

UNIVERSITY
OF FLORIDA
LIBRARY





Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2016 with funding from
University of Florida, George A. Smathers Libraries



LETTERS AND PAPERS.
FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC,
OF THE REIGN OF
HENRY VIII.



LETTERS AND PAPERS, FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC

OF THE REIGN OF

HENRY VIII.

PRESERVED IN THE PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE, THE BRITISH MUSEUM,
AND ELSEWHERE.

VOL. I.

CATALOGUED BY J. S. BREWER. M.A.

SECOND EDITION

REVISED AND GREATLY ENLARGED

BY

R. H. BRODIE,

AN ASSISTANT KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

PART I.

(No. 1 — No. 1805.)

ISSUED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.

LONDON:

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

1920.

972052
G7562
v. 1
pt. 1

To be purchased through any Bookseller or directly from
H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses :
IMPERIAL HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.O.2, and
28, ABINGDON STREET, LONDON, S.W.1 ;
37, PETER STREET, MANCHESTER ;
1, ST. ANDREW'S CRESCENT, CARDIFF ;
23, FORTH STREET, EDINBURGH ;
or from E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Price One Pound Five Shillings Net.

CONTENTS OF PART 1.

	PAGE
PREFACE - - - - -	vii
LETTERS AND PAPERS No. 1 to No. 1805 -	1

PREFACE.

INTRODUCING this second edition, it is the Editor's first, sad, duty to call to mind the death of his friend and teacher, Dr. James Gairdner, who did the spade-work of the first edition and subsequently, as Mr. Brewer's assistant and successor, saw the whole series of twenty-one volumes prepared and printed. Dr. Gairdner's literary work is well known and the reader should consult especially the preface to the fourth volume of his *Lollardy and the Reformation* (edited by Dr. Hunt) for an account of his life and writings. Let it here suffice to say that after Mr. Brewer's death in February 1879, all the volumes of this Calendar, from the fifth onwards, were edited by Dr. Gairdner; and that the ardent desire of his later years was to see a new edition of this first volume, which had long been out of print and was not only marred by faults of haste and inexperience, but also, in the light of later discoveries, defective. Most of the manuscript of the present edition was seen and approved by him, but only about a hundred pages had been passed for press when failing eyesight compelled him to resign his responsibility for the work.

Seeing that the documents, described in the first edition number apparently 5,790 and those in this edition, including appendix, only 3,643, it may well be asked how the increase in bulk is to be explained and the claim of enlargement established. The answer is that owing to an error in numeration after No. 2099 the number of entries is really 900 less than 5,790, namely 4,890, and of these about 3,530 are "Grants"¹ which are now, following the practice of later volumes of the series, taken together

¹ These formal documents are very briefly described. Most of them will be found by the Index classified under such headings as Assent, Commission, Exemption, Licences, Livery, Pardon, Protection, Wardship.

at the ends of the months, each group counting only as one number. Documents other than "Grants" described in the first edition number about 1,360. In this edition they number about 3,564, and, moreover, the groups of grants include some 200 new entries from Confirmation Rolls and Charter Rolls. Some of the other new entries, too, describe many documents under one heading, for instance, No. 3613 describes 468 separate papers.

The only innovation upon the system hitherto followed is the taking of the commissions of the peace separately in the Appendix and the giving of marginal references to documents preserved in the Public Record Office. When the first edition appeared, the work of arrangement of the Public Records had not proceeded far enough to permit of this and they were simply indicated by the letters "R.O." (meaning Record Office, as "B.M." meant British Museum). "Adv. MS." which appears frequently in the margin of these pages, and also in Vols. II. and III., is now the only reference requiring explanation. It refers to a book in the Advocates' Library, Edinburgh, known as "MS. 35, 5, 9 ii." containing copies of a large number of letters from and to James IV. and James V. between the years 1505 and 1524. A much faded note on folio 2 shows that the book was made before the year 1566. "This bwiike pertenis to Jhone Blakater of Tilliallen, lent be him out of Tilliallen y^e . . . day of Jan[ivere?] y^e zeir of God lxvi . . . yer * * *." Several copies¹ are extant, in later handwritings, of a collection of the most important of these letters, a collection which was printed by Ruddiman in the year 1722 as *Epistolæ Regum Scotorum, Vol. I.* I may here take the opportunity to correct an omission. "Adv. MS." also contains copies of the following letters in this volume, Nos. 12 (Adv. MS. 241), 13 (Adv. 243), 29 (Adv. 298), 105 (Adv. 266), 281 (Adv. 274), 299 (Adv. 233), and 305 (Adv. 256, dated Edinburgh, 2 Aug. 1509).

It was at first intended simply to reprint such abstracts as had appeared in the first edition, and for the first

¹ Among others, Adv. MS. 35, 5, 9 i, Adv. MS. 35, 5, 9 iii, Adv. MS. 35, 5, 9 iv, Royal MS. 13 B ii.

hundred pages or so this has been done ; but it soon appeared that many errors would thus be perpetuated and therefore all the subsequent entries were carefully revised. The original wording of Mr. Brewer's abstracts has however been retained as far as possible. A key to all the entries in the first edition will be found in Part 3, page lxxv.

The "Notes and Errata" at the end of Part 3 should not be overlooked.

An index to work so highly concentrated as these Henry VIII. calendars is necessarily large, but it is sometimes asked "What is the use of the masses of references following such headings as "Charles," "France," "Henry VIII.," or "Louis XII.?" The simplest way of explaining this use is to take one or two examples. Suppose an undated copy of No. 742 is found and it is desired to know whether the letter is in the Calendar. Consulting the Index, under "Ferdinand" we find a long list of "letters from" and under "Henry VIII." a still longer list of "letters to." Common to both lists are numbers 21, 166, 556, 742, 1011, 1369 and 2459. The letter in question, if calendared, must be one of these, and we might look them up one by one ; but there is an additional clue, the name "Carroz." Under "Carroz" we find another long list of references, but of the above seven numbers only four, 556, 742, 1011 and 1369, are in it. Further, the Moors are mentioned, and turning to "Barbary" we find another long list which, however, contains only two of these four numbers, 556 and 742 ; so that our undated letter must be one of these two. Take another common form of enquiry. What references have we to Julius II.'s dealings with the Swiss cantons? Under "Julius" we find rank upon rank of figures ; under "Switzerland" the like ; but common to both lists only 333, 366, 402, 562, 714, 754, 982, 1101, 1127, 1141, 1312, 1352, 1491, 1568, 1953, 2029, 2242 ; and only these need be looked up for the information desired. The above examples, taken at random, show how the ranks of figures which at first sight appal the hurried enquirer may quickly be converted to his service ; and, although to some the matter may seem too simple to need explanation and others may think the explanation might be carried further, we will

leave it here as a reminder that even in the using of an index there are degrees of proficiency.

A historical introduction to the documents described in this volume is supplied by Brewer's preface, reprinted in Part 3. It may, however, be useful to state briefly that the period embraced extends from Henry VIII.'s accession on the 21st April 1509, to the end of the year 1514, when peace with France was supposed to be finally secured by the marriage of the King's sister Mary to Louis XII. At the beginning of the new reign, war with France was inevitable. The English nation expected of their King that he should prove his title to the throne by recovering the realm of France which their grandfathers shed their blood to win—and lost. Preparations for the war guided Henry's policy until the actual outbreak of hostilities in the spring of 1513; and a war followed in which the English leaders seem to have had no other aim than to display their individual prowess and were only saved from disaster by the folly of their adversaries at Guinegate and Flodden. In the following summer the war was ended by Wolsey's inauguration of the new policy of an alliance with France, for which the people of England never forgave him. Through it all moved the sinister figures of the King's allies, Ferdinand the Catholic, darkly intent on thwarting his son-in-law's aims, and the needy Emperor Maximilian thirsting for his money.

This period coincides with the phenomenal rise of Wolsey from the position of a King's chaplain to complete ascendancy in the King's Council. Among men who have attained extraordinary eminence under the English Crown, Wolsey stands alone. After his downfall he writes to Gardiner that he never set store by riches save as a means of declaring his King's honour, doing good deeds and helping his servants and kinsfolk¹; but beyond his son, Thomas Winter, we know none of his kin. If George Wolsey, who had been his servant and was hanged by the Lincolnshire rebels in 1536, Robert Woolse², priest,

¹ Vol. IV, 6182, printed in *Singer's Cavendish*, p. 472.

² Page 1528.

and Fairchild¹ were relations they were of even humbler origin than himself. His father is never named in Nathaniel Bacon's *Annals* among the many men who held office in Ipswich. Family influence gave him no start in life, and although he enjoyed the confidence of his sovereign he was never a favourite in the sense that applies to Burghley under Elizabeth or Buckingham under James I. By his own exertions he rose and by ecclesiastical position rather than by royal favour he held in later years the place of a second king in the realm.

One Robert Wolsey of Ipswich made a will² and died early in October, 1496, directing that his body should be buried in the church of St. Mary, Newmarket, that 6s. 8d. should be given to the high altar of St. Nicholas' church in Ipswich and 40s. to the painting of the archangel there, that his son Thomas, if ordained priest within a year, should sing for his soul by the space of one year and receive ten marks as salary, otherwise some honest priest should be engaged to do it and have the salary, that his wife Joan should have his houses in Ipswich and lands in South Stoke "to give and sell," that his other goods should be disposed of at the discretion of his executors, who were to be his widow, his son Thomas and Thomas Cady, and that Richard Farrington should have the supervision of the will and he and Cady take 13s. 4d. each for their pains. We infer from this that Robert Wolsey came to Ipswich from the neighbourhood of Newmarket, that he was a grazier and butcher³, that he had only one child, Thomas, who was then about 25 years old (the earliest age for being ordained priest) and that he was what we should call "fairly well to do," ten marks being equivalent to nearly 70*l.* of our money. Stoke is the southern suburb of Ipswich and from Bacon's *Annals* we learn that Cady was bailiff of the prior of Ely's manor there.⁴ Of Farrington we know nothing.

¹ Vol. II, 1368.

² Printed in Singer's *Cavendish*, p. 502.

³ The lands in Stoke would be pasture, as there is no mention of buildings, and the poet Skelton who calls him a butcher was an Eastern Counties parson and ought to know.

⁴ *Annals of Ipswich*, p. 153.

Thomas Wolsey was ordained priest, by the bishop of Lidda, at Marlborough, 10 March 1497-8, half a year too late to earn the ten marks, he being then a fellow of Magdalen College, Oxford¹, where he acted as junior bursar of his College in 1498-9 and senior bursar the following year.² In the winter of 1496-7 a Venetian ambassador lodged at Magdalen College³ and the fact is interesting in connection with the mention in this Volume⁴ of a "friend of Venice," whom we may certainly identify as Wolsey. He was presented by the Marquis of Dorset to the rectory of Limington in Somersetshire and inducted in October 1500. When his mother died we do not know; but she was dead in December 1509⁵ and Wolsey must already have had the command of large sums of money when he was able to purchase the bull of 3 November 1501, granting dispensation of all ecclesiastical sentences and penalties with licence to hold two cures or incompatible benefices and be non-resident from both, provided that he reside in any place of study or other benefice with or without cure of souls⁶. Under this bull he held the rectories of Limington (valued in the *Valor Ecclesiasticus* at 21*l.* odd) from 1500, Redgrave in Suffolk (25*l.*) from 1506, Lydd in Kent (55*l.*) from 1506 and Great Torrington in Devon (58*l.*) from 1510. Among the last payments made by Henry VII. we have, in the week following 25 February 1509, "Item to Master Fisher and Master Wolsey, for 2,000 masses to be said at London for the King's Grace, at 6*d.* the mass, 50*l.*" and on 13 March following, "To Master Wolsey in full payment of 8,000 masses to be said for the King's Grace at Oxford and Cambridge, at 6*d.* the mass, 150*l.*"⁷ Wolsey and Richard Fisher were then chaplains of Henry VII., the former being already dean both of Lincoln and Hereford.⁸

¹ *English Historical Review*, IX, 709.

² *Magdalen College Register, New Series*, I, 29, 30.

³ *Ib.*, and *Italian Relation of England*, Camden Soc., 1847, p. 22.

⁴ Nos. 322 and 1216.

⁵ No. 381 (69).

⁶ Rymer XII, 783.

⁷ *L.T.R. Misc. Books*, 214, pp. 325, 327.

⁸ No. 438, pp. 239, 245. For further notices of Wolsey's early life the reader may consult *English Historical Review*, III, p. 458.

With Henry VIII.'s accession began that long game of intrigue in the King's Council which lasted until his death and gives to the history of the reign a peculiar interest ; for although other councillors doubtless played it under earlier kings the records are too meagre for us to follow the moves, while for similar intrigues in later courts the details we possess are too full and complicated to let us see the game clearly. Circumstances now compelled all great men of the realm to take sides in this game ; for the King was a youth of 18 and unmarried and his brother Arthur's death had been ascribed to early marriage. In the not unlikely event of Henry's death, the question of a successor was yet undecided, and all knew what it meant to be on the losing side in a disputed succession. The late King's mother, Margaret countess of Richmond, naturally took foremost place in the first doings of the reign. Polydore Vergil, who was on the spot, says she chose the new councillors ; and, if so, she made little change save in the substitution of Marney for Darcy as Captain of the Guard and Vice-chamberlain. That change, however, seems to indicate something ; for Darcy was the early friend of Wolsey¹ and a partisan of Bishop Fox.²

By the advice of the new Council the King's marriage with Katharine of Aragon, his brother's widow, was hastened and the Coronation of King and Queen held on the 24th June ; but hardly were the festivities over when Countess Margaret died. It is remarkable that Wolsey, who appears as a King's chaplain at the funeral of Henry VII.³ is not named in the Coronation list.⁴

The Earl of Surrey, as Lord Treasurer, and Bishop Fox of Winchester, as Lord Privy Seal, now divided the Council, Archbishop Warham, the Chancellor, who was, however, a scholar rather than a politician, siding with Surrey. But the young King very soon showed that he meant to be master in his own Council. When a French ambassador, arriving in August 1509, announced his coming as in response to the King's letter asking Louis XII. to be his friend, Henry sternly turned to those about

¹ No. 2576.

² No. 157.

³ No. 20.

⁴ No. 82.

him and asked "Who wrote this letter? I ask peace of the king of France, who daren't look at me, let alone make war!"¹ The letter—the customary announcement of a king's accession—must have been written in the early days of the reign, but we may well imagine that those who could would improve the occasion by disclaiming responsibility in the matter. Edenham who had been Almoner to Henry VII. had given place to Hobbes, 21 July 1509,² and now when Hobbes died, shortly after this outburst, it was, doubtless, Fox's influence that put in Wolsey as Almoner, who thus took his place at the Council Board, 8 November 1509.³

Meanwhile Archbishop Bainbridge of York had been appointed to carry news of Henry's accession to Rome and now received commission to act as ambassador there and take over the duties of English agent or solicitor of English causes in that Court,⁴ an office which had hitherto been performed by Jerome Bonivisi and Christopher Fisher.⁵ One of Bainbridge's first duties was to protest against an encroachment upon the Royal prerogative in the appointment by Pope Julius II. of a collector of Papal dues who had not first been nominated by the King. For many years Cardinal Adrian de Corneto, bishop of Bath and Wells, had held the office of Collector for England, assisted by Polydore Vergil, the historian, as sub-collector. Adrian was out of favour with his Holiness, and, although Henry VII. had obtained a reconciliation between them, seems to have thought it prudent to reside outside the Papal States; and Julius had at the end of the year 1508 sent Piero Griffio to supersede both him and his assistant. This Griffio, who was afterwards bishop of Forli, wrote a *History of Peter's Pence in England* which has hitherto escaped the notice of writers on that subject.⁶ Bainbridge left England about 30 Sept. 1509, commending his affairs here to the care of Chancellor Warham.⁷ He

¹ No. 156.

² *K.R. Memoranda Roll*, 1 Henry VIII., *communia Mich.*, ro. 14.

³ No. 257 (31).

⁴ No. 190 (33).

⁵ No. 165, and *Roman Transcripts in R.O.*, I, p. 109.

⁶ No. 1235.

⁷ No. 187.

was a masterful man and proved himself a churchman congenial to the warlike Pope Julius, who subsequently (10 March 1511) promoted him Cardinal and commander of his army when the allies of the League of Cambray left off trying to destroy Venice and fell to fighting among themselves.¹ This promotion, however, deprived England of his services as agent and when an embassy to the Lateran Council, summoned for 19 April 1512, was required, Silvester Giglis bishop of Worcester, among other delegates, was appointed to go to Rome and remain as ambassador.² The early sittings of the Council were unimportant and Giglis does not seem to have appeared at Rome until the following year when Julius II. was dead and Leo X., a Pope of very different stamp, reigning in his stead.³ Under Leo there was no work for a warrior cardinal, so Bainbridge lived quietly at Rome assisting the ambassador and promoting English affairs. Englishmen in Italy resorted to him,⁴ and, among others, Richard Pace and John Clerk who had been studying law together at Bologna. Cardinal Adrian now came to Rome, where he held the office of Cardinal Protector for the Emperor and had recovered that of Collector for England. He, too, was expected to promote English affairs; but before a year had passed the two Cardinals and the ambassador were all at open enmity with one another.

We left Wolsey taking his place in the King's Council as Almoner in November 1509. A further step was gained in April 1510, when he replaced Secretary Ruthal as registrar of the Order of the Garter. Fox was then chief minister, his rivals being apparently suspected of French sympathies and held responsible for the unpopular treaty with France signed on 23 March 1510. A year now passed which was spent by Pope Julius in scheming to engage Henry in a Holy League against France. He began in April 1510, by sending as nuncio, with a consecrated rose, Christopher Fisher, whom we have already mentioned and who apparently bore Bainbridge a grudge.⁵

¹ No. 720.

² Nos. 1083 (5), 1170 (1).

³ No. 1746.

⁴ No. 2607.

⁵ No. 493.

The mission was a failure, from the Pope's point of view, and on his return to Rome, Fisher fell into disgrace.¹ His late co-solicitor, Jerome Bonvisi, who followed him to England as nuncio at the end of the year, having been suborned by the French on the way hither, turned traitor, as his letter written under the pseudonym "Abbatis" clearly shows,² and, being detected, narrowly escaped with life.³ Like the ambassador Giglis, this man was a native of Lucca. We hear little of Wolsey as yet, but his growing influence is seen in the appointment of Darcy to command an expedition in aid of Ferdinand the Catholic against the Moors (March 1511) and Warham's jealousy of it in the advice he gives Darcy⁴; for it is hardly to be doubted that "him he writes of" means Wolsey. That jealousy shows also in the Chancellor's note upon No. 784, § 44, "*Istae literae expediuntur pro eo quod Dominus Wolcy retulit Domino Cancellario Angliae literas predictas ex mandato Regio, ut asseruit dictus Dominus Wolcy.*" Apart from the councillors, and even more powerful in the government of an absolute sovereign, were the young King's personal companions headed by William Compton, who held the confidential post of chief gentleman of the Chamber and groom of the Stole. His influence is seen in such allusions as we find in No. 734 and the way he used it in No. 474. Here the Howard faction had a decided advantage for a time in the possession of such a champion as Surrey's second son, Sir Edward Howard,—witness No. 880, which however, shows that the Treasurer himself was not in favour. The year 1511, passed in joustings and disguisings, was their opportunity; but 1512, when actual deeds of war were to be done and prepared for, saw the Howards scattered on active service and their rivals installed in the work of direction at the King's side, work in which Wolsey proved himself indispensable.⁵ Meanwhile he obtained a third deanery, that of York (19 February 1513) and resigned Hereford. The war of 1513 completed his ascendancy until, in August 1513, it could be said that all things passed at the will of "two obstinate men," Wolsey and Brandon.⁶

¹ No. 734.² No. 793.³ *Polydore Vergil.*⁴ No. 725.⁵ Nos. 1286, 1327, 1912, 1965.⁶ No. 2141.

Ministers in the 16th century were accustomed, nay even expected, to make their incomes out of the necessities of others by the wholesale taking of presents which we should call bribes. The methodical accounts of Thomas Cromwell mention innumerable well-filled purses and gloves left in his apartments by eager suitors¹; but that was in the zenith of his career, when the name of Cromwell was a password to all preferments. Wolsey's method, as shown in this volume, was on a grander scale. In 1513, we find the sister of the unfortunate Edward Earl of Warwick, herself long afterwards, as Countess of Salisbury, to suffer the same fate, giving him, "*pro bono concilio et auxilio . . . preantea impenso et imposterum impendendo*," an annuity of 100 marks,—far more than any of Cromwell's suitors ever gave.² Wolsey, too, was one who knew how to make the promotions of the church supplement the emoluments open to a layman, as the following story of proceedings at Rome will show.

Early in 1514, Wolsey was advanced to the rich bishopric of Lincoln, and already aspired still higher. Polydore Vergil, who left for Rome in February 1514,³ carried a secret commission to his master, Cardinal Adrian, to propose a Cardinalate for Wolsey.⁴ Polydore arrived at Rome just when matters were reaching a crisis between the three English representatives. Ammonius, with Giglis as his patron, was supplanting Cardinal Adrian in the collectorship,⁵ Bainbridge denouncing Giglis to the King as a traitor.⁶ Bainbridge's last letter, 8th June 1514, was a complaint to the King that his servants at York were harassed by Thomas Dalby⁷, archdeacon of Richmond, who acted for Wolsey in the deanery there.⁸ Shortly afterwards, about 13 July, Cardinal Bainbridge died⁹ under circumstances which suggested poison.¹⁰ At the instance of John Clerk, his chaplain, Richard Pace, his secretary, and William Burbank, his house steward, an Italian priest who filled some menial office in his

¹ Vol. XIV. ii. 782.

² No. 1987.

³ No. 2674.

⁴ No. 2932.

⁵ No. 3158.

⁶ No. 2926.

⁷ No. 3015.

⁸ No. 1653.

⁹ Nos. 3072, 3076.

¹⁰ Nos. 3183, 3197, 3203.

household, was attached on suspicion and confessed that Giglis had paid him to administer the poison. Having made this confession the priest committed suicide.¹ A report at once spread that the late Cardinal had been poisoned by his cook at the instigation of some prelate in England²; and to hush up this story of an instigator the Pope had the priest's dead body hanged and quartered and appointed Giglis (as proof of his innocence) to celebrate mass for the Roman Court in honour of the peace just made between France and England—although his Holiness did not himself attend it.³ He expressed himself convinced of Giglis' innocence and promised to send the King a copy of the "process," when complete.⁴ The report about a "prelate in England," taken literally, should indicate Wolsey, but probably the Roman public hearing that a bishop was implicated whose see bore the barbarous name of Worcester were only explaining it by calling Giglis "a prelate in England." As Clerk and Pace persisted in attributing the crime to Giglis, he retorted that the priest was well known to have been mad⁵ and laid a countercharge against Pace, being executor, of embezzling the deceased Cardinal's property.⁶

No sooner had the news of Bainbridge's death reached England than Wolsey stepped into the vacant archbishopric of York⁷ and wrote to Giglis to sue out the necessary bulls⁸ for this and for the administration of the diocese of Tournay in the absence of its bishop who was a French subject.⁹ Giglis seems already to have been aware of Wolsey's desire to be made Cardinal and legate *a latere*¹⁰; and the King himself wrote to the Pope on the subject on 12 August 1514.¹¹ Giglis and Pace, being both now in need of Wolsey's favour, were equally eager to earn it and lost no time in getting the required bulls expedited.¹² They also obtained promise of the Cardinalate at an early date.¹³

¹ Nos. 3203-4, 3212-3.

² No. 3203.

³ Nos. 3206, 3236, 3302, 3312.

⁴ No. 3312.

⁵ No. 3220.

⁶ Nos. 3219-20, 3261, 3265, 3303-4.

⁷ No. 3101.

⁸ No. 3197.

⁹ No. 3284.

¹⁰ No. 3132.

¹¹ No. 3284.

¹² Nos. 3204, 3260-1, 3265, 3275-9, 3304.

¹³ No. 3300.

But to complete the story we must now follow it briefly beyond the period of this volume. Early in January 1515, Pope Leo wrote to Henry that he was unable to send the "process," but was forwarding a bull of absolution which the College of Cardinals, in view of Giglis' excellent character and the frivolity of his accusers, had passed unanimously.¹ Burbank and Clerk had then returned to England and been received into Wolsey's favour, while at Rome, Pace's reconciliation with Giglis was obtained.² About April 1515, Pace also returned to England and was made Wolsey's secretary and subsequently the King's. Cardinal Adrian and Giglis continued at Rome, where Wolsey apparently employed them to spy upon each other until the former's implication in the Cardinals' Plot against Leo in 1517 led to his deprivation and his bishopric fell to Wolsey 28 August 1518. Cardinal Campeggio, on his return from England in 1519, took Adrian's place as English agent at Rome.

Giglis remained ambassador and seemed to retain the Pope's confidence³ until 1520, when it became necessary to bring pressure to bear upon his Holiness to get Wolsey's legateship confirmed permanently and secure him another bishopric (Badajos). Following the plan most favoured by the diplomacy of the age, which was to wrap up the real object desired with some demand which the other party could neither grant nor safely state a reason for refusing, Henry wrote, on 20 January 1520, requesting Giglis' advancement to the Cardinalate at the next creation, and the continuance of Wolsey's legateship for the Pope's lifetime.⁴ With such an introduction, Giglis of course eagerly pressed his own claims.⁵ The Pope countered by deferring the creation of Cardinals⁶ and then

¹ Vol. II, 13, 91.

² Vol. II, 151.

³ Vol. II, 2361, 3394, etc.

⁴ Vol. III, 600, 762.

⁵ Vol. III, 680.

⁶ Vol. III, 647, 993. The abstract given in Vol. III, 647, is wrong, and should run "The Pope expressed his good opinion of Giglis, but said that at present there was no urgency for the creation of Cardinals. The writer, therefore, did not press the matter but followed Wolsey's orders with regard to the King's letters."

by hinting doubts of Giglis' faithfulness¹ and extending Wolsey's legateship for two years.² The King persisted and at last Leo had to say flatly that he would not make the creation desired and if further pestered would tell Giglis the reason plainly, for he was quite "resolved not to incur this infamy."³ What these last words of Leo's should mean must be left to the reader. History is not told by the written word of State Papers but must be read between the lines. Whether Giglis was guilty or innocent, Wolsey had put the Pope in a false position and exacted much; and would, apparently, have exacted more had Giglis lived longer. As things turned out he got all that Leo could give, who died long before the two years were ended. Wolsey's answer seems to have reached Rome by 4 March 1521⁴ and the Pope softened a refusal by granting the bull of 1 April 1521⁵ which conferred quite exceptional powers upon Wolsey for the last two years by which his legateship had been prolonged by bull of 6 January.⁶ Giglis wrote to Pace on 29 March, being then apparently in good health, albeit a little apprehensive of the coming of his old accuser, Clerk, to supersede him as ambassador⁷; yet, on 10 April Campeggio writes that Giglis is dying (he died on the 18th) and puts in a claim for the bishopric thus about to be vacant. This claim Campeggio continued to press in frequent letters until the following June when word came to Rome that on 21 May the King had nominated Cardinal de Medici to it. No letters of Clerk, who reached Rome on 20 April 1521, are extant until those of 9 July following, and we have no mention of the manner of Giglis' death.

It remains to point out a few other matters brought forward in this edition. The first hint of a divorce

¹ Vol. III, 853 (written evidently to the Nuncio in England), 1123.

² Vol. III, 1123.

³ Vol. III, 1080, 1209.

⁴ Vol. III, 1187.

⁵ Vol. III, 1216.

⁶ Vol. III, No. 1124.

⁷ Vol. III, 1204. His words are hardly as in the abstract given in Vol. III. They read "I desire to be conjoined in all love and benevolence with the dean of Ely (*sic*) when he arrives; but please do something on your side, by your letters, so that from good may always be born good."

from Katharine of Aragon, significantly synchronises with the demand for Wolsey's legateship.¹ New light is thrown on the morality of Courts, as shown in the affair of the Duke of Buckingham's sisters (No. 474) and the letter, numbered 3163, from a young lady who seems to have taken for King Henry in Flanders the part played by Constance to Scott's Lord Marmion. Her handwriting is execrable and style obscure, but she makes out a claim for a goodly sum of money when reminding Henry that he had said "*cest (si ?) je me marioie et je estoie sy saige de le vous fere savoier qui (qu'il) me vaudroit dis mille escus voir dix mille engelos.*" The young King was generous in these wedding gifts, yet Margaret Bryan, the future Lady Carew, got only 500*l.*² The organization of warfare by sea and land appears in detail in the paymaster's accounts³ which also tell us much about the dress of the period. It must of course be remembered that long accounts such as those for Henry VII.'s funeral⁴ and Henry VIII.'s coronation⁵ or the Treasurer of Calais⁶ contain many more details than can even be indicated within the limits of an abstract ; and, generally, such abstracts of accounts as are given in this calendar can but faintly hint at the wealth of detail in the originals. In this connexion it may be well to state that the abstracts here given of letters which have been already described in the Spanish and other calendars are not intended to supersede, but to call attention to these calendars and also (in the margin) to the actual letters, where copies of them exist in this country. The Pardon Rolls⁷ reveal many facts of interest to the genealogist and biographer hitherto unknown. Many of the letters from James IV. and James V. are new to history and also some of the details of the battle of Flodden. Warham's letters in his controversy with Fox and the other bishops about probate of wills have long been in print and yet gain something of interest by being placed in the sequence of other papers of

¹ No. 3206.² No. 3419.³ See Index, under Daunce and other titles.⁴ No. 20.⁵ No. 82.⁶ Index, under Conway, Sir Hugh.⁷ Nos. 438, 1803.

the period ; and the same may be said of the extracts from the correspondence of Maximilian with his daughter Margaret which are here given as directly concerning English affairs. Mary's trousseau for her marriage with the elderly and decrepid Louis XII., the poetic effusions of Pierre Gringore called forth by that occasion,¹ or the embarrassment of the bridegroom, being "a sickly body," by the presence of his wife's "Mother Guildford" at all their interviews,² will doubtless interest different readers.

Little that is new is to be learnt of the case of Empson and Dudley. Dudley's treatise, *The Tree of Commonwealth*,³ composed in prison, was probably never seen by the King. It is written in powerful English and shows a mind far in advance of his time. As an example of the English language of that day, an extract from it may form a fitting conclusion to this preface. I quote from Add. MS. 32,091 (f. 72d.); for the copy printed in 1859 is exceedingly faulty. Likening the Commonwealth to a tree with several roots producing five kinds of fruits with "parings" and "cores" (all named and described) he says of the fruit "Profitable Tranquillity," with its wholesome paring "Timely Exercise," that its core "Lewd Enterprise," before coming to us sends his pursuivants "Discontent" and "Arrogancy."

"The first of these two messengers is Discontentation
 "or Murmur. This messenger will induce you to grudge
 "or make some inward displeasure in doing your duty,
 "as in paying your farm rents for houses and lands to
 "them that ye be bound to pay, or to do some other
 "particular service that to your tenements belongeth
 "to do; or to murmur at payments of Taxes or
 "Quindicimes when they be granted for causes necessary.
 "He will also induce you to grudge or disdain to be in
 "such obedience or subjection to your superiors or

¹ No. 3417. It is a pity that the "n" has dropped out of the author's name in our text ; but this is the poet whose character is travestied by Victor Hugo in *Notre Dame de Paris* and whose earliest work, *Le Chateau de Labour*, with the contemporary translation by Alexander Barclay, was in 1905 edited by A. W. Pollard for the Roxburghe Club.

² No. 3416.

³ No. 560.

“betters. Beware of this messenger, for he must fetch
“to you your own mischief if ye to him consent.

“And if ye reverently receive this fellow, then cometh
“the second messenger, in a gay gilt coat to inveigle your
“‘synne’ with pride, the most perilous spectacle that the
“commonalty may use. Foul is it in all men but worst
“in the poorest. The name of the second messenger is
“called Arrogancy, nigh cousin to Pride. His very nature
“and property is to entice you to enable yourselves to such
“things as nothing beseemeth you to do,—such things as
“you can nothing skill on. He will show you that ye be
“made of the same metal and mould that the gentles
“be made of. Why then should they sport and play
“and you labour and till? He will tell you also that at
“your births and at your deaths your riches be in-
“different. Why should they have so much of the
“prosperity and treasure of this world and ye so little?
“Besides that he will tell you that ye be the children
“and right inheritors to Adam as well as they. Why
“should they have this great honours, royal castles and
“manors with so much lands and possessions and ye
“but poor cottages and tenements? He will show also
“how that Christ bought you as dearly as the nobles,
“with one manner of price which was his precious
“blood. Why then should ye be of so poor estate and
“they of high degree? Or why should you do them so
“much honour and reverence, with crouching and
“kneeling and they take it so highly and stately on them?
“And percase he will inform you how, concerning your souls
“and theirs, which make you all to be men, for else ye
“were all but beasts, God created in you one manner of
“nobleness without any diversity, and that your souls
“be as precious to God as theirs. Why then should
“they have of you so great authority and power to
“commit to prison, and punish and judge you? But
“ye, good commoners, in anywise utterly refuse these
“messengers; for though they show the truth to you they
“mean full falsely, as afterward you shall well know.
“And if you once savour of these things then cometh
“your Lewd Enterprise, the core of your fruit of Tran-
“quillity, and he will you encourage to play the men, and

“bid you remember well the monstrations and showings
 “of this messenger Arrogancy. He will bid you leave
 “to employ yourselves to be subdued of your fellows.
 “He will promise to set you on high and to be lords and
 “governors, and no longer to be churls as you were before ;
 “or at the least he will promise you to make you fellows
 “in bodies as God made you in souls, and then shall there
 “be a royal rule in this realm. And to put you in
 “further comfort he will assure you that some of the
 “chivalry will take part openly or privily, or else at
 “the least to give you sufferance, prove as ye may.
 “He will also display unto you his banner of insurrec-
 “tion and say ‘Now set forward ; your time is right
 “good.’ But woe be that man that will fight there-
 “under ! He will promise you to want no treasure to
 “perform your purpose ; for he will say some of the
 “Clergy will comfort you right well and largely with money,
 “for they ‘have herefor many a day’ ; the merchants
 “and farmers, and the graziers, that be rich, into this
 “market will bring their bags that they have kept so
 “long ; and as for the old widows and wives also will
 “ransack their forcers¹ and their knotted clouts to the
 “last penny they can find,—and, rather than fail, their
 “girdles, their beads and their wedding rings. Thus wisely
 “they will them bestow ! And as for men, he promiseth
 “you innumerable. Yet ye, good commoners, for your
 “own ease, deal not with this false core but be contented
 “with the fruit of ‘Tranquillity.’ * * * *
 “Behold what the commoners of the West part of this
 “land wan ? Any honesty or profit by their Lewd
 “Enterprise, with their captain the blacksmith ?² I pray
 “God save this realm from any such captain here-
 “after !” * * * * “Yet cast not away this
 “enterprise of your core ; for it may fortune to be to
 “you a chief friend. Therefore keep him close within

¹ Coffers.

² Thomas Flamoke, a lawyer, and Michael Joseph, a smith, “men of high courages and stout stomachs, took upon them to be captains of this ungracious flock and seditious company” (viz., the Cornish rebels, in 1497)—*Hall's Chronicle*.

“you unto the time ye may lawfully use him.” (For it may be used with the fruit “Honour of God ” and then shall be called “Noble Enterprise,” etc.)

R. H. BRODIE.

Public Record Office.

April, 1916.

LETTERS AND PAPERS.

FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC.

HENRY VIII.

A.D. 1509.

1509.

1. WILL OF HENRY VII.*

Exch. T.R.,
Wills (Hen.
VII.)
R. O.

At his manor of Richmond, 31st March 24 Hen. VII., the King makes his last will, commending his soul to the Redeemer with the words he has used since his first “years of discretion,” *Domine Jesu Christe, qui me ex nichilo creasti, fecisti, redemisti et predestinasti ad hoc quod sum, Tu scis quid de me facere vis, fac de me secundum voluntatem Tuam cum misericordia*, trusting in the grace of His Blessed Mother in whom, after Him, has been all his (testator’s) trust, by whom in all his adversities he has had special comfort, and to whom he now makes his prayer (recited), as also to all the company of Heaven and especially his “accustomed avoures” St. Michael, St. John Baptist, St. John Evangelist, St. George, St. Anthony, St. Edward, St. Vincent, St. Anne, St. Mary Magdalene and St. Barbara, to defend him at the hour of death and be intercessors for the remission of his sins and salvation of his soul. Desires to be buried at Westminster, where he was crowned, where lie buried many of his progenitors, especially his granddame Katharine wife to Henry V. and daughter to Charles of France, and whereto he means shortly to translate the remains of Henry VI.,—in the chapel which he has begun to build (giving full directions for the placing and making of his tomb and finishing of the said chapel according to the plan which he has “in picture delivered” to the prior of St. Bartholomew’s beside Smithfield, master of the works for the same); and he has delivered beforehand to the abbot, &c., of Westminster, 5,000*l.*, by indenture dated Richmond, 13 April 23 Hen. VII., towards the cost. His executors shall cause 10,000 masses in honor of the Trinity, the Five Wounds, the Five Joys of Our Lady, the Nine Orders of Angels, the Patriarchs, the Twelve Apostles and All Saints (numbers to each object specified) to be said within one month after his decease, at 6*d.* each, making in all 250*l.*, and shall distribute 2,000*l.* in alms; and to ensure payment he has left 2,250*l.* with the abbot, &c., of Westminster, by indenture dated ——— (blank) day of ——— (blank) in the ——— (blank) year of his reign. His debts are then to be paid and reparation for wrongs made by his executors at the discretion of the following persons, by whom all complaints shall be tenderly weighed, viz., the abb. of Canterbury, Richard bp. of Winchester, the

* Printed by Astle in 1775.

† Space has been left blank for the day and the word “lasto” written in later.

1509.

1. WILL OF HENRY VII.—*cont.*

bps. of London and Rochester, Thomas Earl of Surrey, Treasurer General, George Earl of Shrewsbury, Steward of the House, Sir Charles Somerset Lord Herbert, Chamberlain, the two Chief Justices, Mr. John Yong, Master of the Rolls, Sir Thos. Lovell, Treasurer of the House, Mr. Thomas Routhall, secretary, Sir Ric. Emson, Chancellor of the Duchy, Edm. Dudley, the King's attorney at the time of his decease, and his confessor, the Provincial of the Friars Observants, and Mr. William Atwater, dean of the Chapel, or at least six of them and three of his executors. His executors shall see that the officers of the Household and Wardrobe discharge any debts which may be due for charges of the same. Lands to the yearly value of above 1,000 mks. have been "amortised" for fulfilment of certain covenants (described) with the abbey of Westminster. For the completion of the hospital which he has begun to build at the Savoie place beside Charingcrosse, and towards which 10,000 mks. in ready money has been delivered to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, by indenture dated —— (*blank*), his executors shall deliver any more money which may be necessary; and they shall also make (if he has not done it in his lifetime) two similar hospitals in the suburbs of York and Coventry. Certain cathedrals, abbeys, &c., named in a schedule hereto annexed [*not annexed now*] have undertaken to make for him orisons, prayers and suffrages "while the world shall endure," in return for which he has made them large confirmations, licences and other grants; and he now wishes 6s. 8d. each to be delivered soon after his decease to the rulers of such cathedrals, &c., 3s. 4d. to every canon and monk, being priest, within the same and 20d. to every canon; monk, vicar and minister not being priest. His executors shall bestow 2,000*l.* upon the repair of the highways and bridges from Windsor to Richmond manor and thence to St. George's church beside Southwark, and thence to Greenwich manor, and thence to Canterbury. To divers lords, as well of his blood as other, and also to knights, squires and other subjects, he has, for their good service, made grants of lands, offices and annuities, which he straitly charges his son, the Prince, and other heirs to respect; as also the enfeoffments of the Duchy of Lancaster made by Parliaments of 7 and 19 Hen. VII. for the fulfilment of his will. Bequests for finishing of the church of the New College in Cambridge and the church of Westminster, for the houses of Friars Observants, for the altar within the King's grate (*i.e.* of his tomb), for the high altar within the King's chapel, for the image of the King to be made and set upon St. Edward's shrine, for the College of Windsor, for the monastery of Westminster, for the image of the King to be set at St. Thomas's shrine at Canterbury, and for chalices and pixes of a certain fashion to be given to all the houses of Friars and every parish church not suitably provided with such. Bequest of a dote of 50,000*l.* for the marriage of Lady Mary the King's daughter with Charles Prince of Spain, as contracted at Richmond —— (*blank*) Dec. 24 Hen. VIII., or (if that fail) her marriage with any prince out of the realm by "consent of our said son the Prince, his Council and our said executors."

Executors of this will shall be Margaret Countess of Richmond, the King's mother, Christopher abp. of York, Richard bp. of Winchester*, Richard bp. of London*, Edmond bp. of Salisbury, William bp. of Lincoln, John bp. of Rochester*, Thomas Earl of Arundel, Thomas Earl of Surrey, Treasurer General, Sir Charles Somerset Lord Herbert*, Chamberlain, Sir John Fyneux*, Chief Justice, Sir Robert Rede*, Chief

1509.

Justice of C.P., Mr. John Yong*, M.R., Sir Thomas Lovell, Treasurer of Household, Mr. Thomas Rowthale*, Secretary, Sir Richard Emson*, Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, Sir John Cutte, Under-Treasurer General, and Edmond Dudley*, squire, of whom those marked (*) above (or seven of them) are to assemble at least once in every term for twelve days, and declare annually their account to the supervisor of this will hereby appointed, viz. the abp. of Canterbury for the time being. On assuming the administration, the supervisor and the executors named as "superattenders" (*those marked with * above*) shall each receive 100*l.* in half yearly instalments of 50 mks.; and when the will has been fully executed they shall each receive 200*l.* and the other executors 100*l.*

Dated at [Ca]unterbury the [10th day]† of April 24 Hen. VII.
Signature mutilated. Seals much broken.

Pp. 37. Slightly injured. Marked at the end: Irro.

Harl. MS.
297, f. 8.
B. M.

2. Modern copy of the above, carefully corrected.

Pp. 40.

23 April. 2. [3.] GENERAL PARDON.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1, f. 2.
R. O. Four copies of the Proclamation substantially the same as No. 11 (1. i.), but differently worded at the beginning. *See GRANTS IN APRIL, 1509. No. 1.*
Each, pp. 4.

25 April. 3. THE JUDGES and SHERIFFS.

Confirmed. *See GRANTS IN APRIL, 1509, Nos. 2, 3.*

25 April. 4. HENRY VIII. to MARGARET of SAVOY.

Le Glay,
Analectes
Hist., p. 181. Henry VIII. fait part a Marguerite d'Autriche de la mort de son pere, Hen. VII. arrivée le 22⁺ Avril, 1509. London, 25 April, 1509.

26 April. 5. VENICE.

Sanuto, VIII.
281.

[Note of letters received 18 May, 1509.]

From the Ambassador, Andrea Badoer, London, 25 April:—He is in need of money. The King, being ill, sent some Councillors to learn Badoer's mission. They were displeased when he told them of the King of France's coming against the Signory. They showed the Pope's brief inviting aid against Turks and Infidels, and said that the King answered and was answering that he himself was unable, through illness, and that he was pleased with the peace between the King of the Romans and France but much displeased to hear that France was coming against the Signory of Venice; which was not going against infidels, &c. Sends copies of the brief and letter. Writes afterwards on the same day, the 21st, that the King is dead, and his son, aged ——— (*blank*), named ——— (*blank*), has succeeded and has gone to Westminster (*sic*), as the custom is, where he will remain until crowned. The late King wrote to the King of the Romans to provide for these discords of France and Venice; and he wrote to the King of France that he will maintain the capitulation between

† Still legible when the will was printed by Astle.

‡ So in the catalogue from which these notes are taken, but in the letter itself, which Le Glay prints (p. 177), as an example of the series, the date is given rightly as the 21st.

1509.

5. VENICE—*cont.*

them that all ships whatsoever visiting England may use the ports of France, and therefore Venetian vessels are not to be troubled. The new King is magnificent, liberal and a great enemy of the French. He will be the Signory's friend.

Ib., 213.

ii. [Note of letters received 10 May, 1509].

Private letters from merchants (named), London, 26 April:—The King died on 21 April and his son was created [king], and swore, *de more*, immediately after his coronation to make war on the King of France. Soon we shall hear that he has invaded France. Our Flanders galleys left Hampton on 26 April.

Italian.

26 April.

6. [8.] JOHN STILE to HENRY VII. (in cipher).

Vesp. C. I. 36.
B. M.
Gairdner's
Mem. of Hen.
vii, 431.

On the seven . . . [and] 17th of March last received Henry's letters of the 31st Jan. and the 3rd Feb. "as by other six m[y] letters a[fo]re this I have certified unto your highness, and of the answer of the King of Ar[r]agon," that he was glad to hear of Henry's desire for the marriage between the Prince his son and his own daughter the Princess. Has also reported in the said six letters what the King of Arragon said about the dowry,—that he would speedily send Ambassadors to England. Since this answer of 12th March, Ferdinand has been too much occupied to name the Ambassadors, notwithstanding Stile's frequent solicitations to him and the bp. of Canarya. The bp., Don. Pedro Ayala, has been absent from Court six weeks, except on Passion Week, when he went to a house of Friars in Valladolid, being continually diseased. He is in high favor with the King, to whom he did the best service of any one in Castile, having induced the Cardinal of Toledo (Ximenes) and the Constable of Castile to take Ferdinand's part, otherwise the said King, being in Naples, would not so soon have returned into Castile. He is not, however, now so often called to counsel. The bp. of Palencia and others have a grudge against him. Palencia hoped to have been Cardinal instead of the abp. of Toledo. Don Pedro is dissatisfied with the King and his Secretary Almasan for putting off the naming of the English Ambassadors, when one has since been sent to France, a native of Valencia "a commendador of the Order of St. James,—and Mossen Jayme de Albyon, the which was Ambassador for the King of [Ar]jag[on] in France, shall come home Ambassadors of France and it please your Grace . . . it is said that there is an Ambassador of France coming hither . . ." Thinks the delay arises from two causes; 1st, letters received by Ferdinand from the Commendador de la Membrelia, his Ambassador, and, 2nd, that the Queen of Arragon is expected to be delivered of child this April. If it be a prince it will be much to the King's delight; if a daughter, the partisans of the Prince of Castile will be glad, as she will not be able to inherit Arragon and Naples. The Arragonese, however, say, if it be a daughter she should marry the King of Castile's second son, and have all. If the Queen die in child-bed it will endanger Ferdinand's alliance with France, which he esteems above all the world, and then he will be glad of England's friendship.

On the 4th April arrived John de Scotya, my lady the Princess's servant, with letters from the Princess to the King of Arragon and Almasan. On the 10th, when he asked the King if he had named the Ambassadors, the King excused himself on account of Easter,

1509.

and said he had received a letter from the Princess desiring him to send her a new confessor, which he would do. On the 11th, letters came from the Comendador de la Membrelia, dated London, 20th March, desiring his recal, and complaining that the King's porters took his mule by the bridle, and would not let him enter the Court. Don Pedro informed him of this, and that many here were anxious to bring about a rupture with England, saying that it was dishonourable in the King of England to keep the Princess there so long—that Ferdinand should demand her back, and if England would not redeliver her dowry, they of Castile were ready to make war against England at their own cost—that intercourse between the two kingdoms should be prohibited, as all the gold went from Castile to England, and nothing came in return but English cloth. Stile made answer in as fair terms as he could, wishing to conciliate the bp., that he might thereafter communicate his news freely; but “these people here be wondrous close, subtle, and crafty, to far passing mine understanding, so that no man may be in a surety almost of their words, for that oftentimes their deeds follow not the same.” Finds it is true that the King was moved, at Seville, and since, to break the English alliance, but by no great estates of this land, as he had no lords with him in his journey to Andalusia, except the bp. of Palencia, the bp. of Majorca, now abp. of Granada, the bps. of Segovia, Canaria, and Ciudad Rodrigo, and the President, with the twelve learned counsel, the Secretary Almasan, and Fernando di Vega. Nothing is done without the counsel of Almasan, who is “right secret and a subtle man in working”—intent on securing the King's abiding in Castile.

Delivered to Ferdinand the Latin copy of “the noble triumph” of my Lady Mary's marriage with the Prince of Castile, which the King ordered Almasan to translate into Castilian. Henry may be assured, however, it is anything but pleasing to Ferdinand. The Great Captain and others rejoice at it; he has offered his services to Henry and the Emperor in behalf of the Prince, but is perplexed by the Emperor's slackness, and dares not declare himself for the Prince, for fear of losing his lands in Naples; if he were to go from hence the whole land would be in trouble. Ferdinand makes daily efforts to win over him, the Marquis de Plego, and the Count de Cabra;—he has rewarded highly the Marquis de Vyllena and the Count de Benavente for their adherence. The Duke de Najara and the Count de Miranda are inclined to the Prince.

Don Pedro acknowledged that the King of Arragon's displeasure at the contract of marriage was greater than reasonable, as Ferdinand was not in Castile, but in Naples, when it was proposed, and it was not then thought that he had any interest in Castile, the Queen of Castile being alive—and also as the Emperor and the Prince's Council in Flanders, had sought the aid of England against the Duke of Gueldres. He thought, however, that Ferdinand's assent should have been afterwards obtained, as it would have been readily given, out of his regard for Henry. The council of this land have seen the writings by which Henry is bound to repay half the Princess's dowry if it should be required. No other agreement made by Fernando Duke and the Doctor de Puebla is binding. If Elizabeth (Isabella) Queen of Castile had lived, these two would have been destroyed for their so doing. Don Pedro also complained that there is no secrecy observed in England:—the King had openly declared Stile had written to him from Seville that Don Pedro was coming to England as Ambassador.

1509.

6. JOHN STILE to HENRY VII.—cont.

Doubts not he should have had as good a reception from the Turk as here, and the Prince of Castile's ambassador likewise; but is content to suffer for the King's sake.

The Queen of Castile was brought to Tordesillas on the 15th of March, and with her late King's corpse, and the young Infanta. She has no attendants except Ferrer, some Arragonese appointed by her father, and the bps. of Malaga and Mondonedo. Tordesillas is the place where her grandmother was kept when troubled with a like insanity after the decease of her husband, John of Castile. Has done his best to comfort the Prince of Castile's adherents, but they are afraid to declare themselves unless ambassadors come from England and the Emperor. The Cardinal of Toledo is at Cartagena, where 5,000 or 6,000 men are assembled for an expedition against Barbary. Some say he will go to Rome, and 2,000 be sent to Naples.—Is in great need of money. Either the Count of Swyfyntys or the bp. of Canarya will be sent to England. The Queen of Arragon's delivery is hourly expected. The Queen of Castile is dangerously ill. Valladolid, 26 April, 24 Henry VII.

Hol. cipher, pp. 8, mutilated.

28 April.

7. VENICE.

Senuto, VIII.
311.

[Notes of letters received 25 May, 1509.]

From Andrea Badoer, London, 26 and 28 April:—Wants a cipher. The new King has obedience of all except two, one of whom is President of Scotland (*certo Prescidente di Scotia*). It is thought that this is the work of the King of France and will rouse the King against France. Has spoken with the Chancellor (? *Sigillo Major*).

Ib.

ii. From Agostin da Molla, captain of the galleys of Flanders, dated Hampton, 22 April:—Detained by weather, though anxious to depart. Owing to the troublous time, he had hired a bark as convoy. *Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 1.*

30 April.

8. THE GENERAL PARDON.

Exemptions. *See GRANTS IN APRIL, 1509, No. 10.*

30 April.

9. [11.] JEROME BONVIXI to HENRY VII.

Cleop. E. III.
175.
B. M.

Wrote to him last on the 18th of the great preparation made against the Venetians. An action is expected. Will write from time to time of the news as it comes to the Pope and this Court. On the 19th news came from De Chamon, Great Master of Milan, that he had taken Trewy in the land of Cremona from the Venetians, who had attempted to stop the passage of the French in great force at the Abda. Among the prisoners is Justinian Moroxiny, who was brought to the Great Master, with his hands bound and a rope round his neck, with Witello de Witellys. Among the French slain is the Marquis of Rotelyn, brother to Mons. Dedunas.* The French are waiting for reinforcements to attack Cremona, which, it is thought, the inhabitants will deliver, as the Venetians are unpopular. The legate of Bonony has ordered the Pope's army to be in readiness to go towards Faenza and other of the Church's towns kept by the Venetians. The same day came news that the Marquis of Mantua had recovered Casall Maiour. He had sent to the Legate and to De Chamon for

* Apparently a false report, as Louis Marquis of Rothelin survived his brother François Comte de Dunois, and succeeded to his titles.

1509.

succours, hearing the Venetians were to attack him under Signior Bartyllmew de Alvyano. On Friday the 20th, the Duke of Ferrara was chosen gownifalonyer or standardbearer of the Church. The Pope had delayed the appointment so long because it was desired by the old Duke of Urbino, the present Duke who is the Pope's nephew, the Marquis of Mantua and others. The Pope is angry with three barons of the Ursins (Orsini), who had purposed to succour the Venetians. They have now submitted, and asked the Pope's forgiveness. Has heard nothing of the Emperor's coming. The Pope always asks for the King. On the last occasion Bonvix told him that his last news was by a letter of the 30th March, "at the which time your Grace was not fully recovered, but that I trusted by this time your Grace be in good health; whereupon his Holiness heartily besought Almighty God that your Grace might be so." News came on the 24th that the French had forsaken Trewy and retired to Milan, and the Marquis of Mantua also has abandoned his capture; at the approach of the Venetians. Thinks that the French enter the war unprepared, as they had boasted they would begin on the 15th April. On the 27th the Venetians were excommunicated. Sends a copy of the bull. On the 28th news came that the papal army had taken Salarola castle, 6 miles from Faenza; on the 30th that the French king would enter Milan with a great host. The Venetians are in great danger. Rome, 30 April, 1509.

Hol. pp. 8. Addressed: "To my sowraine lord the Kyng hys most noble grace."

10. THE FRENCH PENSION.

See GRANTS IN APRIL, 1509, No. 12.

11. GRANTS IN APRIL 1509, 1 HEN. VIII.

i. i. General Pardon. [Proclamation] that whereas the late King granted a general pardon of all offences before the 10th Apr. last, the King now grants a more ample pardon for all things except debt; which pardon shall be passed under the Great Seal, to every one who will sue for it from the Chancellor. No one is to make disturbances, but any person wronged may seek remedy at law. The commissions of sheriffs and justices shall be renewed. All the King's officers shall deal justly, notwithstanding any command to the contrary "by any of his Council whatsoever he be"; and none of his subjects shall forbear to "make their traverses," for the Chancellor, Treasurer and Barons are charged to admit them "and grant the fermes [where the case shall so require]." Merchants, clothiers and artificers shall continue their occupations without fear of untrue informations "by customers, comptrollers or searchers," or persons calling themselves promoters, or by old ordinances never executed "till now

of late time"; and the King will provide reformation of the rigour wherewith they have been vexed. S.B. (*slightly injured. In English.*)

ii. Form of general pardon for all offences before 23 April, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*injured,* without note of delivery*). [2.]

2. The Judges. Warrant to William [Warham], abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, to deliver to the late Justices of the King's Bench, Common Pleas and Exchequer, all writs, patents, and warrants made under the Great Seal, in as ample a manner as they had them temp. Hen. VII. *Del. Westm., 25 April, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (in English).* [4.]

3. The Sheriffs. Warrant for renewal of the patents of the sheriffs who held office at the death of the late King, provided that they find sureties in the Exchequer, as usual. S.B. (*in English, without note of delivery*). [16.]

* Of legible copies, as granted to individuals, many will be found on the Memoranda Rolls of the Exchequer of 1 Henry VIII., both K.R. and L.T.R.

1509.

11. GRANTS IN APRIL, 1509, 1 HEN. VIII.—*cont.*

4. Sir Robert Rede. To be, during pleasure, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas. Westm., 25 April. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 3. [5.]

5. John Botyller. To be, during pleasure, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas. Westm., 25 April. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 3. [6.]

6. John Aleyn. To be, during good conduct, fourth baron of the Exchequer. Westm., 25 April. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 3. [7.]

7. William Bolling. To be, during good conduct, third baron of the Exchequer. Westm., 26 April. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2. [9.]

8. Bartholomew Westby. To be, during good conduct, second baron of the Exchequer. Westm. — (*blank*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 3. [17.]

9. Richard Elyot and Lewis Pollard, late serjeants-at-law, and John Ernley, Attorney-general of Henry VII. Warrant for their patents as King's serjeants-at-law and attorney general, during pleasure. S.B. (*in English, without note of delivery*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 25. [10.]

10. The General Pardon. Warrant to the abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, to grant letters patent of general pardon, excepting those persons whose names are upon a document annexed. Tower of London, 30 April, 1 Hen. VIII.

ii. "The names of the persons exempted from the King's general pardon" :—

Edm. De la Pole, Will. De la Pole, Ric. De la Pole, Will. Cortney, son of the earl of Devon, Tho. Grey, Marquis of Dorset, Sir Geo. Nevill, John Tailior, in ward in the Tower, Sir Will. Capell, Rob. Strange, Sir Ric. Emson, Edmund Dudley, Tho. Stanley, Tho. Dalby, clk., Sir Ames Paulet, Tho. Tynnyng, clk., Jas. Butler, clk., of Worcestershire, Will. Smythe, late of the Wardrobe, Blubery of Kent, Will. Butteler of Sussex, Pygeon of Yarmouth, Cooke of Norf., Tyrry of London or St. Alban's, John Bapt. Grymald, Hen. Toft of London, Pecok of Oxfordshire, Bampton of Hull, Barker of Worcestershire, Watkins of the Isle of Ely, Wygan late footman,

Bugge of Dorset, Hampton of Southampton, Durrant of Derbyshire; Frye, John Maynard, and Ootes Corbet of Devonshire; Derby, bowyer, Simpson, sherman, Smythe, carpenter, Jo. Poortwood, brewer, Rob. Jakes, sherman, and Hen. Stoughton, fishmonger, of London; Will. Watts of Norwich, Shemmyng of Kent, John Burston of Gravesend, Rob. Golding of Kent, Rauf Brykheved of Cheshire, John Dyson of Lichfield, Kemer of Pole, Ric. Morley of Fenestratford, John Mylles of London, Camby of the Countree, Ric. Page, John Michell, Tho. Michell, Rauf Haklet of Herefordshire, Rowes of Devonshire, Waren and Malham of the Chauncery, John Myddelmore, Sam. Prowar of Darentre, Sir Humph. Lisle, Rob. Porter, a murderer in prison at Cambridge, Skynner of Devonshire, Grove the escheator of Bucks, Geo. Chauncye and Edw. Chauncye late of Pevensey, Tho. Bretherton, Jo. Chauncefeld, and Colsell, late messenger, of Lancashire, Edw. Mynskyp of Cambridgeshire, Ric. Sclatton of Eyton, in parish of Blecheley, Bucks, yeoman, Rob. Dod, gent., and Tho. Hough, yeoman, of the same parish, Thomas Turbrevyle, Chr. Clapham, porter of Berwick, Lord Daere of the North, and (*added in another handwriting*) Thomas Thomas of Southampton. *Signed by the King top and bottom.* [12.]

11. Rafe Hackelett, of Herefordshire. To be included in the general pardon, from which he had been excepted. S.B. (*in English, without note of delivery*). [13.]

12. Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy, Sir Hugh Conwey, Treasurer, Sir Ric. Carewe, Lieutenant of the Castle, Sir John Wilshire, Comptroller, Robt. Wotton, Porter, of Calais, Walter Culpeper, and John Meautis, clk. Commission to receive from Louis XII. 25,000 francs in crowns of gold at Calais, on 1 May, 1509, in conformity with the treaty of 3 Nov. 1492, between Hen. VII. and Charles VIII., confirmed by Louis under ecclesiastical censures. S.B. (*without note of delivery, countersigned* : Will'mus Cantuar.—T. Surrey — Ri. Wynton — Oxynford — Thomas Lovell). [14.]

ii. Form of receipt to be given in pursuance of the above. *Countersigned by the same.* S.B. [15.]

1 May. **12.** [20.] JAMES IV. to the COUNTESS OF NEVERS.

R. MS.
13 B. II. 48b.
(No. 121.)
B. M.

Desiring her, in accordance with the letters of the King of France, to make restitution of a Portuguese ship belonging to Rob. Bertoun,

1509.

driven ashore by tempest within the county of Eu. Edinburgh, Kal. Maii, 1509.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

13. [841, 1245.] JAMES IV. to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

R. MS.
13 B. II. 50.
(No. 129.)
B. M.
Ep. Reg. Scot.,
i. 111.

On behalf of Robert Bertoun, who is detained in the port of Veere, on the complaint of some Portuguese, and condemned to suffer death unless a Portuguese ship taken by him be restored by a certain day. Above 20 years ago (*supra trigesimum annum*)* the Portuguese fleet took and plundered a vessel of James III., and the K. of Portugal made no restitution, on which account the father of the said Robert had letters of reprisal for his special injury. Hopes the alliance with Burgundy will remain unbroken, and that peace will be more surely established with their mutual cousin, Charles Duke of Gueldres.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

14. JAMES IV. to MAXIMILIAN.

Adv. MS. 231.
Edinburgh.

Wrote lately that Rob. Bertoun, by virtue of letters of marque, had taken a merchantship of Portugal homeward bound from England. Having come to Vere on the coast of Zealand, Bertoun and his ship, laden with the goods of merchants, were arrested at the suit of the Portuguese. As the Portuguese ship was a lawful prize, desires that Bertoun may be dismissed unpunished and his vessel released.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

2 May. **15.** THE GENERAL PARDON.

Corrections. See GRANTS IN MAY 1509, Nos. 2, 4.

4 May. **16.** THE KING'S NAVY.

Exch. Accts.,
55 (26).
R. O.

Indenture, 4 May 1 Hen. VIII., between Thos. Thomas, of Southampton, and Rob. Brigandyne, clerk of the King's ships, of the one part, and Hervey Halbeard, master of the King's ship, *the Regent*, of the other part, witnessing receipt by the said Hervey of a "sprusetremast of the King's store" (dimensions given) for the use of a ship belonging to the said Hervey called *the Cheryte*, the said Hervey binding himself to the said Thomas and Robert, to deliver as good a "sprusetremaste" as he received, or as many as shall be equal in value to the same, or in default to pay the sum of 20*l*.

P. 1.

4 May. **17.** VENICE.

Sanuto, VIII.
182.

[Note of letters received 8 May 1509.]

From Rome, 3 and 4 May:—The Pope refuses to receive the Venetian Ambassadors; and the excommunication is printed. * * * There is certain news that the King of England died on 20 April, as announced by the Pope in a consistory specially summoned. The Bonivisi have letters from their bank in London, of 26 April, that the Flanders galleys under Augustin da Mulla are still there; the

* The same expression is used in a fuller letter to Maximilian, upon the same subject, dated Jedburgh, 8 Dec. 1507 (Epp. Reg. Sc., i. 90). Probably 1507 is an error for 1508; and perhaps this letter also was written in December 1508 although, from its position in the series, it has been assigned to a later year.

1509.

17. VENICE—cont.

new King is aged ——— (*blank*), a worthy King and very hostile to France, which he will undoubtedly invade, and perhaps he has retained the Venetian galleys to transport his men. He is son-in-law of the King of Spain and named ——— (*blank*). Apparently he was to be crowned on 26 April. His father's name was Henry, aged ——— (*blank*), a most miserly (*miserissimo*) man but of great genius, who has accumulated more gold than that possessed by all the other Christian kings. This King, his son, is liberal and handsome, a friend of Venetians and enemy of France. With Andrea Badoer there and ——— (*blank*) da Ponte, who is *tuto* of the King, and the Councillors hostile to France, something will be done.

Italian.

6 May.

18. RAVENSTONE PRIORY.

Congé d'élire. See GRANTS IN MAY, No. 6.

9 May.

19. [5735.] HENRY VII.'S FUNERAL.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1, f. 11.
R. O.

File of warrants to John Heron, Treasurer of the Chamber, signed at the head by (1) "Margaret R." [Countess of Richmond] and below by (2) Chri. abp. of York, (3) Ric. bp. of Winchester, (4) Ric. bp. of London, (5) John bp. of Rochester, (6) T. Earl of Arundel, (7) T. Earl of Surrey, (8) C. Somerset [Lord Herbert], (9) John Yong, (10) Sir Th. Lovell, (11) Thos. Rowthale, and (12) Sir John Cutte, or some of them, as executors of Henry VII., for payments towards the expenses of the funeral. The receipts attached indicate that Heron paid the money by the hands of John Daunce. The warrants are:—*F. 11.*—24 April 1 Hen. VIII. for 1,000*l.* to Andrew Wyndesore, the King's "wardroper" for black cloth for hangings in the chapel, &c. and for liveries to lords and others present. *Signed by* 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 12. (*at f. 21.*, Wyndesore's receipt, 29 Apr.). *F. 12.*—26 Apr., 20*l.* to Henry Smyth for timber work on the hearse. *Signed by* 1, 7, 3, 8, 5. (Smyth's receipt, 29 Apr., subscribed) *F. 13.*—28 Apr., 40*l.* to Henry Wyatt for messengers and other charges. *Sig.* 1, 2, 3, 8. (*at f. 26a*, holograph note by Wyatt, 28 April, enclosing this, as from "thexecutors," to Heron, or in his absence Ric. Tryse, with request for the money to be sent in groats by Ric. Lee.) *F. 14.*—9 May, 666*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* to Sir John Cutte for payments to St. Paul's and Westminster Abbey, the four houses of Friars, &c. *Sig.* 1, 7, 3, 6, 8, 10, 12. (*at f. 18*, Cutte's receipt, 20 May.) *F. 15.*—28 Apr., 500*l.* to Sir John Cutte, for scocheons, banners &c. *Sig.* 1, 2, 3, 8, 12. (*at f. 15a*, Cutte's receipt, 30 April.) *F. 17.*—26 May, 2,895*l.* 11*s.* 2*d.* to Andrew Wyndesore, esq., Master of the Great Wardrobe, for funeral expenses of the Household and for rewards &c. *Sig.* 1, 7, 3, 8, 5, 10, 11, 9, 12. (*at f. 19*, Wyndesore's receipt, 8 June.) *F. 20.*—25 Apr., 500*l.* to Sir John Cutte for torches &c. *Sig.* 1, 7, 3, 4, 8, 10, 6. (*at f. 16*, Cutte's receipt, 28 Apr.) *F. 21a.*—1 May, 2,000*l.* to Andrew Wyndesore, Keeper of the Great Wardrobe, for "divers things." *Sig.* 1, 7, 3, 5, 8, 10, 11, 12. (*at f. 22*, Wyndesore's receipt, 12 May.) *F. 25.*—25 Apr., 250*l.* to Andrew Wyndesore and Wm. Pawne, to be employed, by oversight of Sir Thomas Brandon, "for the chare and other apparels belonging to the Stable." *Sig.* 1, 7, 3, 4, 8, 10, 12. (*at f. 24*, Pawne's receipt, 1 June.) *F. 26.*—*Undated*, to "Master Doctor Edmayn the King's aumosner," for alms and wages of 330 poor men from Richmond to Westminster 66*l.*, 100 torch bearers from St. George's Barre to

1509.

Westminster 10*l.*, alms by the way from Richmond to London 100*l.*, choirs of Paulles and Westminster each 10*l.*, and 30 "men lakkyng of the Household" to bear staff torches from Richmond to Westminster 6*l.* *Sig.* 1, 7, 3, 8, 5, 10. (*at f.* 27, receipt, by Richard Rayner, of the above, on behalf of Dr. "Edname," 8 May.) *F.* 28.—5 May, 100*l.* each to Mr. Roger Lupton, Mr. Richard Rawlyns, Mr. ——— (*blank*) Honywode and Mr. Robert Bekynsals, for alms to be distributed in London and Westminster and the suburbs. *Sig.* 1, 7, 3, 8, 5, 10. (*at f.* 23, several receipts signed by Rawlyns, Robert Honywode, Bekynsaw and Lupton, 11 May.)

Small papers, each p. 1.

11 May.

20. HENRY VII.'S FUNERAL.

Ld. Chamb.,
Cl. ix., 1. f. 81.
R. O.

"Th'entierment of the moost excellent prynce King Henry the vijth."

A book beginning (f. 81) with a long list of lengths and prices of black cloth bought from 56 merchants (named). Then follow (f. 95) the prices of "manteletts" and "kercheffes" allowed to the Princess of Castell, Lady Kateryne, Lady Fytzwater, Lady Anne Percy, the lady of Kent, Lady Gordon, Lady Verney, Lady Marzen, Mrs. Redyng, Mrs. Catysby, Mrs. Denes (*or* Denyse), Mrs. Weston, Mrs. Jarnyngham, Mrs. Bucknam, Mrs. Popyncourt, Mrs. Kateryn and Mrs. Sapcott, and their gentlewomen; to the Princess of Wales and her two ladies, Dame Agnes Vanegas and Dame Maria de Gavara, four gentlewomen, Katerina Fortes, Maria Saleinas, John de Quero's wife and Kateryn Montaya, and two chamberers, Kateryn de Gavara and Esabell de Vanegas; to the King's "graunt dame," Lady Jane, Lady Wylloughby, Mrs. Clyfford, Mrs. Parker, Mrs. Fowler, Mrs. Stanhop, Mrs. Janc, Mrs. Ratelyff, to the two gentlewomen of these ladies and to Perott Doren and Jane Walter, chamberers of the King's granddame. Next (f. 96*b.*) come payments to goldsmiths, tailors, &c., for hearse covering, palls, robes, coffin cloths, gowns "for 9 henxmen and the M." (*master*) and for many poor men, the carriage of stuff to Richmond, and provision of hangings there. Then (f. 99) come payments amounting to 25*l.*, mainly for saddlery for the Princesses of Wales and Castell, headed as made by warrant dated 15 May 1 Hen. VIII. and some further payments for hearses at St. Paul's and Westminster and for a cloth of estate for the high altar at Greenwich; followed by "The Boke of Peynters," showing payments for "scochyns," coats of arms, banners, "banerolles," "pencelles," "magesties," "rachementes" and borders, made by Mr. Broun, Rogecrosse, Wm. Whytyng, John Wolff, John Wanlesse, Thos. Grene, Ric. Rowanger and others (named). Then come expenses at Richmond, St. Paul's and Westminster showing amount and cost of material, names and wages of workmen &c. (1,557*lbs.* of Poleyn wax was used on the hearse at Pawles and 3,606*lbs.* at Westminster), and bills of the purchase of torches (weights given) and expenses in the Stable.

Next (*at f.* 112*b.*) in an account of "Almose yeven by dyverse doctours," viz.:—Dr. Ednam: alms by the way from Richmond to London by the hands of Dr. Hobbys and the Under-almoner, 22*l.*; alms to King's chaplains, 23*l.*; and other payments for alms distributed betweene Paulles and Westminster, given to 60 country churches, wages of torchbearers and 10*l.* each to the choirs of Paulles and Westminster; total, 102*l.* Dr. Bekensawe: distributed to poor people at the Clynke 28 and 29 April and 9, 10 and 11 May and to

1509.

20. HENRY VII.'S FUNERAL—cont.

impotent people of the city and suburbs nominated by their curates, total 447*l.* 9*s.* 8*d.* Similar distributions by Dr. Rawlyns, 463*l.* 16*d.*, and Dr. Honynwood, 520*l.* at Ledon Hall and Seynt Mary Spetyll; by Dr. Lupton, at Westminster, 386*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.*; and on 5 May, by Dr. Lupton, to 39 prisoners delivered out of Newgate, Ludgate, Counter in the Pultrye, Counter in Brodestrete and the King's Bench, 34*l.* 3*s.*

At f. 114 begins an account of expenditure of provisions at the Bishop of London's palace and at Westminster by the various departments of the Household.

Then, after specifying the mourning clothing allowed to ladies and lords of every degree, at f. 119 comes:—

- f. 119. "Livery given as well to archbishops, dukes, bishops, earls, lords, knights, chaplains, squires, gentlemen, yeomen, grooms and pages and other officers as to the King's graunt dame, the princeesses of Walis and Castell, the Queen's sister, 'merqueses,' countesses, viscountesses, baronesses, knights' wives, gentlewomen, chamberers, with their servants as well men as women, against the interment of" &c. Henry VII., who died 21 April in the 24th year of his reign and was buried at Westminster 11 May following.

[The amount of cloth allowed to themselves and their servants is in each case given, the total length being 18,311 $\frac{3}{4}$ yds.]

- Bishops*: York,* Winchester,* London. *Earls*: Treasurer,* Essex, Kent, Derby. *Barons*: Harry Stafford, John Grey, Richard Grey, Anthony Grey, Delaware, Willoughby, Daeres of the South, Ferrers, Barnes, Daeres of the North, Chamberlain*, Darey, Sir John Huse, f. 119b. Comptroller of the King's House. *Knights*: Sir David Owyn, Sir Edw. Stanley, Sir Henry Willoughby, Sir Matthew Broun, Sir Ric. Lewys, Sir John Huddilston, Sir Rob. Sheffield, Sir Th. Bryan, Sir Wm. Vampage, Sir Edw. Darell, Sir Rob. Southwell, Sir John Bothe, Sir Walter Hungerford. *Gentlemen-ushers*: Rob. Knolles, Henry Wentworth, Fras. Barnard, ——— (blank) Kermynow.

- Bishops*: Chichester, Chester, Rochester. *Lords*: Howard, Fitzwater, Mr. Secretary*, Lord Clynton. *Knights*: Sir Th. Tirrell, Sir f. 120. Hugh Vaghan, Sir Rol. Veilvyle, Sir Adrian Forteseu, Sir Ric. Fowler, Sir Rob. Peyton, Sir John Seymore, Sir Th. Fynes, Sir Jhon Devynnysshe. *Squyers for the Bodie*: Henry Wyott, Master of the King's Jewelhouse, Mr. Arthur, Edw. Hungerford, Th. Knevett, Ant. Wyngfeld, John Veer, Wm. Parr, John Geynesford, Th. Tirrell, Edw. Nevell, Ch. Brandon, Giles Capell, Hugh Denyse, Wistan Broun, Edw. Guylford, John Dyve, John Hampden, John Melton, Ric. Weston, Th. Stoner, Ric. Chombley. *Gentlemen-ushers*: John Russell, John Moreton, John Clerk, Edw. Ap Rees, Edw. Doon, Jasper Fyloff, George Kene, Ric. Fysshier, John Marshall, Wm. Kyngeston, Rob. Jones, John Leventhorp, John Roy. *Severs of the Chamber*: Fras. Buddes, Th. Ap Rees, Th. Ap Morgan, Ric. Whitehill, Chr. Villers, Griffith Doon, John Salysbury, Nic. Hyde, John Clon, Hugh Walden, John Verney, John Hyghfeld, Melehior Astolo, Edw. Swenerton, Rob. Ardern, Wm. Lyngen. *Serjeants of arms*: Rob. Wesshyngton, Edw. f. 121. Griffith, James Conyers, John Roydon, Gilb. Mawdesley, John Hamerton, Wm. Butler, Mores Butler, Lionel Crowford, Hugh

* There is a note on f. 118b. to the effect that the Duke of Buckingham, the two abps., the bp. of Winchester, Lord Treasurer, Lord Chamberlain, Mr. Secretary, Sir Th. Lovell, the Under-treasurer and the Master of the Rolls were allowed extra servants "because that they were executors to our said Sovereign lord the King."

1509.

Chomley, Th. Russhe, Th. Twyseaday, Rob. Marleton, John Harper. *Officers at Arms*: Garter King at Arms, Richemont King at Arms, Norrey King at Arms, Wyndesore and Somerset heralds, and Rouge-crosse, Blewmantill, Barwyke, Rougedragon, Guynes, Hammes, Caleis, Mount Orgeil and Kyldare pursuivants. *Grooms of the Chamber*: Piers Barbour, Ric. Clement, James Worseley, Rob. Hesulrygge, John Pate, John Bygge, Wm. Dalborn, Peter Malvesey, John Pultney, Rob. Hert, John Floid, Wm. Hylton, David Ap Rees, — Forster, Th. Gardygon, Th. Musgrave, Th. Vowell, — Shevall, Rob. Barbour, George Sutton, John Burton, Wm. Coke, Wm. Wynslowe, Hen. Arden, Jolm Davyd, Petie Roy, Nic. Taylour, Rob. Troughton, Bart. Overton, Janken Vaghan, Nic. Baker. *Pages of the Chamber*: John Copenger, John Catchmay, Th. Carvanell, Henry Kemyas, Massy Velyarde, Peter Champney.

f. 122.

The King's Grandame. *Ladies*: Lady Jane, Lady Wylloughby. *Gentlewomen*: Mrs. Clyfford, Parker, Fowler, Stanhop, Jane and Ratelyffe. *Chamberers*: Perott Doren, Jane Walter. *Counsellors*: Mr. Chaunceler, Mr. Chamberleyn, Mr. Steward, Mr. Morgan. *Chaplains*: Mr. Confessor, Mr. Almoner, Mr. Pexall. *Gentlemen*: Mr. Parker, George Henyngham, George Franncesse, Rob. Fernyngham, Rog. Ratelyff, John Lee. *Yeomen*: Rob. Merbury. Wm. Hylmer, Nic. Aughton, Ric. Aderston, John Merycoke, Rob. Nesseywyke, Rob. Hylton, John Madyson, Wm. Love. *Grooms*: Hugh Carr, Henry Abney, Hugh Worsley, John Hasylyby, Rob. Clyff.

f. 122b.

The King's Guard: Wm. Kebe, Nic. Downes, Nic. Pounser, Humph. Baryngton, Ric. Phyllypp and 119 others named.

Mr. John Baptista, Mr. Wm. Lynche, Mr. John Chambré. *Squire for the Body*: Henry Milborn. *Gentleman-ushers*: John Sherp, Wm. Tyler. *Groom of the Chamber*: Th. Wolbaston.

Doctor Lacy, Ralph Egerton. *Sewers*: Henry Pynago, Wm. Norres, Ant. Cotton. *Clerk Comptroller*: Edw. Hatclyff. *Yeomen*: Rob. Ryssheton, John Nevell, Wm. Royt, John Braban, Wm. Poole, Th. Woderoff, Edw. Addeley, George Brocas, Th. Bella, John Gaso, John Dey, Wm. Vaghan, John Prynce. *Footman*: David Phyllypp. *Grooms of the Chamber*: Wm. Thomas, Wm. Compton, Wm. Gower, Walter Badham, Chr. Rochestre. *Grooms Officers*: Alex. Staveley, John Versyn, Rob. Lyttle, John Smythe, Ric. Bendon, Wm. Hoxeson, Roger Bedill, James Derham, John Colynson, John Spokesman, Wm. Roodes, Th. Sawcy, John Naples, Th. Wheteley, Th. Peper, John Janyns. *Pages officers*: John Dowener, Wm. Seynt. *Sewer for the Board*: John Cornewale. *Yeomen*: John Grey, Wm. Leygh, Hugh Sterkey, Chr. Roper, Th. Maxson, Th. Dee, John Passy, Rob. Maunger. *Minstrels*: Hakenett de Lewys, Stephen de Lalaunde. *Grooms*: Ric. Amere, Ric. Hert, Wm. Atkynson, John Jely. *Pages*: Rob. Bowyngton, John Procter, Petie John.

Knight: Sir Henry Merney. *Cupbearers*: Josselyn Percy, Henry Clyfford. *Chaplains*: Dr. Rawson, Mr. Geoffrey Wrenne.

Henry Gnylford, Th. Lucy, John Moreton.

f. 125.

Lords: my lord Steward, my lord of Oxford, my lord MountJoye, Mr. Treasurer, the Master of the Wardrobe, Sir John Cutte*, Undertreasurer*. *Knights*: Sirs Edw. Poyninges, John Reynesford, John Peche, John Carewe, Wm. Saundes, Th. West, Edw. Haward and George Mancers. *Cupbearer*: Ric. Hastynges. *Squires for the Body*: Th. Parr, Ant. Fetipace, John Carr, Th. Bolan, Matth. Baker. *Gentlemen-ushers*: John Whytvng. Chr. Garnysse.

* See footnote on last page.

1509.

20: HENRY VII.'S FUNERAL—cont.

The King's chaplains: Mr. Hobbys, Mr. Cosyn, Mr. Vaghan, Mr. Lupton, Mr. Lychfeld, Mr. Honnywood, Mr. West, brother to the lord Dalaware, Mr. Wolsey, Mr. Oxenbrygge, Mr. Esterfeld, Mr. Fysshier, Mr. Rawlyns, Mr. Teylour, Mr. Hatton "profyee of Cambryege," Mr. Petir of ye Closet.

Lords: The Earl of Aren, the Earl of Ormond, the Lord Hastings. *Knight*: Sir Rob. Brandon. *Squires for the Body*: John Marney, Symken Dyghby. *Bishops with lords*: the bp. of Lincoln, my lord Matravers, the bp. of Worcester, the bp. of Carlisle. *Minstrels of the Chamber*: Gyles, Buntanes, Babram, "*Seykebudes*" (sackbuts) and *shalmey*s: Johannes, Guylam Borrow, Edward Johannes, Alex. Massu. *The King's trumpets*: Jakett, Petir, Domynyk, John Cecile, Frank, Christopher, Adryan, John Broun, John Blank. *The King's falconers*: Francis, Peter, Patrick, Matc, Hugh. *Keeper of the King's "librally"*: Sir William Faques, priest. *Clerk of the Counseill*: Wm. Bellouse.

Duke: Buckingham. *Lords*: The bp. of Norwich, Lord Broke, Lord Scrope, Lord Fitzhugh, Lord of Seynt Jones, Lord Grey of Wylton. *Knights*: Sirs Wm. Rede, Th. Bousher, Th. Trenchard, John Ryseley, George Holford, Everard Fyldyng, Nic. Griffythe, Giles Brygges, John Longford, Rob. Dymmok. *Squires for the Body*: Piers Champion, John Fortescu, Edw. Chamberleyn, Fras. Cheny, John Cheny, Th. Cheny, Ric. Norres, Edw. Ratclyff, Wm. Morgan, Edw. Bealknapp, Adam Penyngton, Ric. Welden, Edw. Bulstrode, Th. Pekeryng, Edm. Breknell, Edw. Wadham, Wm. West, Ric. Wentworth, Mr. Mewtas. *Gentlemen-ushers*: Wm. Fitzwilliam, Roger Chomley, Edw. Benstede, Walter Frost, Godderd Oxenbrygge, George Hervy, Frowyk of Barnett, John Norton, Wm. Penyngton, James Metcalff, Hen. Brugges, Edw. Jernyngham, John Pooll, Ric. Saundes. *Sewers of the Chamber*: Walron Coughan, John Souche, Fras. Harecourt, Rob. Blount.

Counsellors and chaplains: Mr. Chr. Ursewyke, Mr. Simon Stalworth, Mr. Nicholas West. *Earls*: Arundale, Northumberland. *Knights and justices*: Sir John Fyneux, Chief Justice of Ingeland, Robert Rede, Chief Justice of the Common Place, Wm. Hody, Chief Baron. *Knights*: Sir Th. Dygby, Sir John Dyghby, Sir Jas. Hoberd, the Master of the Rolls, Sir Edm. Carewe, Sir Wm. Filoll, Sir Rob. Drewe, Sir John Savage. *Esquires*: Maurice Barkeley, Wm. Denes, John Villers, Th. Denham, Wm. Gascoign, Wm. Cromer, "Henry Grey my lord of Kent brother." *Gentlemen-ushers*: James Barkley, John Cromer, Rob. Turges, John Bairley, Henry Wodall, James Loder, Ralph Bukberd, Fras. Haselden. *Grooms*: Hugh Edwardes, John Vavasour. *Knight*: Sir Ric. Chomley. (*Not described*): Oliver Turnour, John Whytyngton, porter, the Under-porter, John Freynce, Rob. Hirdelston, John Williams, Ric. Birton, Hen. Hopkyns, Cadwalader John, Davy Jones, Ric. Babsy, John Auteknapp, Rob. Auler, Wm. Maddokkes, John Brokwall, George Todd, gaoler. *Officers of the King's Ordynance*: Wm. Huxley, Elys Hylton, John Yong. *Grooms*: Ric. Fawconer, Rob. Fysshier, John Wystowe, Humphrey Walker, Blace Billard, Pace Reynold, Henry Cramer, Wymond Godfrey, Wm. Lacryan, Roger Hyngelych, Edw. Hygges, Ric. Smyth, gardener, Chr. Wodland, smith, Walter Harowe, Miles Reynold.

The bp. of Ely, My lord of Canterbury. *Lord*: my lord Clyfford. *Knights*: Sirs John Hungerford, Rob. Plompton, Ric. York, John Dunham, George Forster, Rob. Poynys, Rob. Curson. *Squires for the Body*: John Awdeley, Th. Nevell, Wm. Plompton, Edm. Bray, Edw. Ferrers, Th. Moreton, Roger Townesend, Ric. Hungerford,

1509.

Gerard Danett, George Guylford, John Gage, Chr. Willoughby, John Stanley. *Gentlemen-ushers*: Rob. Witell, Ric. Irton, Wm. Bulstrode, Wm. Husse, Th. Seyntmarten, John Pauncefort, Nic. Sterley, Ralph Worseley. *Sewer*: Th. Maston. *Grooms*: Mr. John the King's surgeon, Ric. Floyd, Henry the King's godson, Jankyn Floyd, Wm. Lambert, Ric. Smythe, Stephen the King's tailor, Th. James, Wm. Pertryche, Mr. John the King's sage French doctor, Mr. Martyn the King's fool, "For Phypp hys master" (*this a separate entry*), Th. Pownde, Crochett the King's armourer.

Knights: Sir John Ferrers, Sir Ric. Knyghtley. *Chaplains*: Mr. Sydename, Mr. Alkoke, Mr. Gundesalus, Mr. John Glynne, Mr. Salysbury, Mr. Ant. Fysshier, Mr. Weldon, Mr. Derley, Mr. Creton.

The Princess of Castell (*sic*, for Wales). *Ladies*: Dame Agnes Vanagas, Dame Maria de Gavara. *Gentlewomen*: Kateryn Fortes, Maria Saleinas, John de Quero wife, Kateryn Montoya. *Chamberers*: Kateryn de Gavara, Isabel de Vanegas. *Knight*: Mr. Salla. *Gentleman*: John de Quero. *Chaplains*: Mr. Petir Thamner (*the almoner*), Sir John Chaplyn. *Yeomen*: Fras. Phyllypp, Rodrigo de Quero, John Pottycaryo, John de Skatea, Toreseus Teylour, Sancheo of the Wardrobe, Dego de Badelo, John Dolman, John Daragon.

f. 130.

Footmen: Alonso, Gefferey, Francis Blake. *Grooms of the Chamber*: Wm. Kery, Ric. Ryley, Petie John, Rob. Hughs, Laurans. *The Laundry*: The lawnder, the lawnder wife. *Grooms of the Stable*: Hugh and Denys.

Knights: Sirs Rob. Lovell, Wm. Walgrave, Rog. Wentworthe, John Grene, Rob. Cotton, John Awdeley. *Squires*: Ralph Chamberleyn, Wm. Pyrton, Giles Alyngton. *Knights*: Sirs Wm. Tirwhyt, John Darrell, John Werberton, Samson Norton, Alex. Baynham, Hugh Luttrell, Wm. Perpoynt. *Squires for the Body*: Th. Cobham, Wm. Cope. *Gentlemen-ushers*: Lancelot Lowder, Edm. Pagenham. *Sewers of the Chamber*: Matthew Lye, Nic Sanford. *Yeomen officers*: Ralph Genett, John Stanton, Rysebank pursuivant, Helley the messenger. *Grooms of the Chamber*: Gilbert Lambert, John Harper, Hugh Pemerton, John Crossbowberer, Th. Beston. *Page*: John Segewyke.

f. 131.

Sir Th. Brandon. To the said Sir Thomas for 50 servants bearing tipped staves. To Sir John Carewe for other 50.

The children of the Chapel: Wm. Colman, Wm. Maxe, Wm. Alderson, Harry Meryell, John Williams, John Graunger, Arthur Lovckyn, Henry Andrewe, Nic. Ivy, Edw. Cooke, James Curteys. *Abbots*: Wynchecombe, Towrehill, Stratford, Seynt Albons, Waltham, the prior of Christchurch in London, abbots of Redyng and Westminster. *The King's Guard*: John Lewys James Burton, Roger

f. 132.

Nicholas, and 43 others (named). Mr. Petir Carmelyon the King's secretary for the Latin tongue. Pirse the King's French cook. *Squire for the Body*: Th. Wadham. *Henxmen*: nine (not named), John Pultney, yeoman, Sir Patryk Hamilton. *Lords*: my lord of Dudley, the bp. of Landaff. *Knights*: Sirs Edm. Lucy, Rob. Throgmerton, Wm. Ascu, Th. Fetypace, Wm. Willoughby. *Squires for the Body*: Wm. Essex, John Dudley, Ric. Wrattesley, John Blount, Ant. Poynys, John Heydon, Wm. Paston, Th. Borough. *Gentlemen-ushers*: Wm. Stafford, Wm. Aucher, Marmaduke Constable, Chr. Throgmerton, Edw. Elderton, Th. Robertes, Edm. Welles, Giles Grevell, John Walshe, Hen. Fane. *Sewers of the Chamber*: Ph. Constable, Henry Cleyton, George Bekynsall, Wm. Wrattesley. *Yeomen*: Wm. Hamerton, Cornelys Aresmaker, John Thurston. *Grooms of the Chamber*: Th. Bekyngham,

1509.

20. HENRY VII.'S FUNERAL—cont.

f. 133. Th. Compton, George Gryffith, Humphrey Hill, Lebyas Dyghby, Hugh Annesley. *Messengers*: Oliver Kyghley, Chr. Goslyng, John Oterbury, Nic. Heynes, Wm. Ryton, Roger Barker, Leonard Wercop, John Gysell, Rob. Byerd, John Richardson, John Mortymer, Wm. Okeley, John Power. *Painters*: John Broun, Wm. Whytyng, John Wolfe. (*Not described*;) Hammell Clegg, Henry Roper, yeoman. *Keeper of Greyhounds*: Ric Dunnall, Th. Sergiaunt, John Bryght, Th. Williams. Wm. Forster keeper of the "place" at Richemond. *Keeper of Crasslowe and Knottyng Barnes*: James Hurleston, Ric. Gybons. *The King's harriers*: Ric. Bygges, prykker, Wm. Bond, Rob. Vines, Wm. Yngham, ycoman, John Gower, Piers Haulle and John Porter, grooms. *Conducts of the King's bakehouse*: John Kyng, Oliver Prestwyche, Wm. Watson, Rob. Coker, Edm. Baker, John Kyngeston. *Keeper of the King's toils*: Simon Bellake, James Rownall. *Groom of the bottles with the Queen*: John Bolton. *Chief gardener at Richmond*: John Ryen, Th. Swyft. *The King's players*: John Ynglyssh, Th. Scotte, Bart. Hamond, Th. Sydburgh, Ric. Gybson. *Squires of the Household*: Rob. Wystowe, John Kendale. (*Not described*;) Rowland de Bountisse. *Surveyor for the King at the Dresser*: Wm. Edwardes. *Conducts of the Bakehouse*: John Jenyns, Ph. Acton, Th. Freman.

f. 134. Delivered to Mr. Doctor Ednam, the King's almoner, at Richmond 330 gowns with hoods and 200 hoods for torchbearers, and at Southwark 100 gowns with hoods.

Beadmen at Westminster: Sir John Tenenth, priest, Laur. Gascoign and 11 others (named). *The King's Guard*: Rob. Brekynden, James Oldefeld, Wm. Weston, and 20 others (named).

Lords: The bp. of Hereford, my lord Fitzwaren. *Knights*: Sir John Longvile, Sir Rob. Constable, Mr. John Collett dean of Powles, Mr. Rob. Langton, Mr. Henry Idiall, Mr. Ormeston. *Squires for the Body*: Ralph Salenger, Ric. Malevery, Ric. Tempest, Wm. Broun, Edw. Croft, John Croft, Th. Poyntz. *Gentlemen-ushers*: Ric. Rokeby, John Monson, John Penycok, John Apilston, Edw. Conwey, Th. Grene. *Grooms of the Chamber*: Th. Colebrande, John Higford. *Squires for the Body*: Wm. Fynche, Th. Pultney. *Gentleman-usher*: John Jefford. *Clerk of the Spicery*: John Ketilsby. *Yeomen*: John Williams, Wm. Dychebourne, Rob. Baker. *Groom*: John Buttyll. Wm. Croughton, hosier. Piers Harreson, ferroure. *Trumpets*: John Hert, Th. Wrey, John Scarlet, John Frere, John Strutt, Rob. Wrey.

f. 135. John Erneley the King's Attorney. Wm. Porter, Clerk of the Crown. Edw. Lewknour, gentleman-usher. *Groom*: Th. Hert. *Squire for the Body*: Charles Clyfford. *Knights*: Sir Ph. Caltropp, Sir Ph. Tylney. *Squire for the Body*: John Shelton.

Lords: Stourton, Souche. *Knights*: Sirs Wm. Gascoign, John Rodney, John Aston. *Squires for the Body*: George Hastynges, John Souche, Chr. Baynham, Th. Stafford, Henry Myle, Rob. Sutton, John Butler, Rob. Straunge, Maurice Barkeley, Wm. Chetwyn, Miles Gerarde. *Gentlemen-ushers*: Th. Totoft, Roger Mynour, Th. Denes, Ric. Blount, Wm. Crowmer, John Dawnce. *Grooms of the Chamber*: Edm. Wortley, Rob. Folyoll, Matth. Kerdeff, John Frye, John Hune, messenger. *Knights*: Sirs Th. Butteler, Piers Lee, Ric. Bold. *Squires for the Body*: John Laurance, Henry Faryngton. *Gentleman-usher*: Hamlett Haryngton.

f. 136. The Princess of Castell. *Ladies*: Lady Kateryn, Lady Fitzwater, my lady of Kent, Lady Anne Percy, Lady Goredon, Lady Verney,

1509.

Lady Marson. *Gentlewomen*: Mrs. Redyng mistress to the Princess, Mrs. Catisby, Mrs. Denes, Mrs. Weston, Mrs. Jernyngham, Mrs. Anne Buknam, Mrs. Jane Popynecourte, Mrs. Kateryn, Eliz. Borton, Eliz. Bradshawe, Mrs. Anne Sapcote. *Chamberlain*: Sir Ralph Verney. *Chaplains*: Sir Edmund Collerton, Sir Th. Turnour, Sir John Hardyng. *Gentleman-usher*: Mr. Ryder. *Sewer*: Th. Shurley. *Yeomen*: Henry Calyse, Arnold Challerton, Reynold Golder, Th. Holden, John Umbell, Henry Bryche, Th. Hanboe, Rob. Fazakerley. *Grooms*: John Duffield, Tremayne, Rob. Ragdale, Rob. Gateley, Alexander, George Ryder, Thomas groom-porter, Owen Whitston, William Amner (*almoner*), Dave the butler, John Stede, launder. *Knights*: Sir Rob. Clere, Sir Th. Wodows. Delivered to Wm. Hatclyff 30 gowns and 10 hoods for "persons that bare staff torches."

f. 137.

Yeoman: James Revet. *Knights*: Sir Nic. Wadham, Sir John Lysle. Lyon king at arms in Scotland. Wm. Cheny, yeoman. *Not described (but most of them are named as wax-chandlers in the preceding accounts for torches, etc.)*: Mrs. Peke, John Asshe, Stephen Warde, John Monke, John Bateman, Ric. Marryffe and 31 others (named). Godfrey Lawter, yeoman of the Crown. Walter Foster, Clerk of the Works. Sir Ralph Ellarear. Th. Strangwysshe.

Mr. Thomas Williams, parson of St. Andrews, Laurence Gower, Ric. Radelyff, Ric. Newton, Ric. Blakwell, rent gatherer of the Wardrobe, John Neele, Wm. Benstede, Wm. Gisnam, "subportitor" of the Wardrobe, Chr. Whitelok, porter there.

For saddles of the Princesses of Wales and Castell and ladies.

f. 138.

The King's Household: My lord Steward, Mr. Treasurer, Mr. Comptroller. *The Compting House*: Mr. Cofferer, Mr. Wm. Hatclyff, Mr. John Bountayn, Mr. John Myklow, John Robyns, Wm. Saxilby, yeoman, Wm. Blaknall, Th. Darell, Henry Hawker, groom, Th. Hanna. *The Bakehouse*: Ric. Guylle, serjeant, John Barthnewe. Henry Freny, John Skern, Hugh Mathewe, John Adams, groom, Henry Perken. *The Pantry*: Ric. Brampton, gentleman, Nic. Clyff, yeoman, Griffith Ewyn, Wm. Busshe, John Knolles, Rob. Rochester, Ric. Carpenter, groom, John Egleston, Rob. Johnson, Th. Blythe, Th. Brampton. *The Cellar*: Stephen Cope, serjeant, John Brent, yeoman, George Wytham, groom, Th. Annesley, yeoman, John Grymdych, Th. Perker, Brian Annesley, Ralph Annesley, Alan Kyng, Edw. Woode. *The Buttery*: Wm. Dawdy, Wm. Fytton, Edw. ApJohn, John Gylmyn, George Ducworthe, John Saulkyll, Th. Annesley, Ric. Perker, Wm. Kerne, Th. Coke, Wm. Bowman. *The Pyttcherhouse*: Th. Orme, George Vanhorn, Wm. Depyng, John Parr, John Man, Edm. Westcotte, John Stanbank. *The Spycere*: Nicholas (*sic*) Hill, Nic. Hurleton, John Mery, Wm. Herde. *The Confectionary*: Ric. Babham, serjeant, Rob. Dowker, John Wolbaston, Wm. Towres. *The Waffrey*: Rob. Burgh, Rob. Alec. *The Chaundrey*: John Cheseman, serjeant, Wm. Rutter, yeoman, John Symond, Ric. Marston, groom, Wm. Coterell, Rob. Spurnell, page. *The Ewery*: John Wrey, serjeant, Edm. Levesey, yeoman, Wm. Wymbysshe, groom, Wm. Dawtry, yeoman, Wm. Davyth, groom, John Edwardes, groom, George Wrey, page, Th. Weldyng, page. *Laurndrey*: Hugh Deane, yeoman, Rob. Bryce, Th. Mores, and Th. Judde, grooms, John Sutton and John Mylte, pages. *The Kechyn*: John Shurley, master clerk, Ant. Lyght, 2nd clerk, John Cony, 3rd clerk, Th. Barow, master cook, Wm. Beryman, Robt. Edlyn, yeoman, John Hunt, yeoman, James Dale, Rob. Menfeld,

f. 139.

The Spycere: Nicholas (*sic*) Hill, Nic. Hurleton, John Mery, Wm. Herde. *The Confectionary*: Ric. Babham, serjeant, Rob. Dowker, John Wolbaston, Wm. Towres. *The Waffrey*: Rob. Burgh, Rob. Alec. *The Chaundrey*: John Cheseman, serjeant, Wm. Rutter, yeoman, John Symond, Ric. Marston, groom, Wm. Coterell, Rob. Spurnell, page. *The Ewery*: John Wrey, serjeant, Edm. Levesey, yeoman, Wm. Wymbysshe, groom, Wm. Dawtry, yeoman, Wm. Davyth, groom, John Edwardes, groom, George Wrey, page, Th. Weldyng, page. *Laurndrey*: Hugh Deane, yeoman, Rob. Bryce, Th. Mores, and Th. Judde, grooms, John Sutton and John Mylte, pages. *The Kechyn*: John Shurley, master clerk, Ant. Lyght, 2nd clerk, John Cony, 3rd clerk, Th. Barow, master cook, Wm. Beryman, Robt. Edlyn, yeoman, John Hunt, yeoman, James Dale, Rob. Menfeld,

1509.

20. HENRY VII.'S FUNERAL—cont.

- Wm. Bolton, and George Nelson, grooms, "three children," Wm. Lowman, master cook, Wm. Bryce, Gilbert Alynson and Nic. Lenton, yeomen, Nic. Wilson, Wm. Meryman and Lancelot Clerk, grooms, "four children." *The Larder*: John Rycroft, serjeant, Ralph Dampport, clerk, John Foster, yeoman, Th. Assheley, groom, John Gogh, yeoman, John Dale, yeoman, Ric. Appulby, Rob. Warner and James Myghell, grooms, Rob. Wylkynson and Th. Deane, pages, *The Bowlynghouse*: Roger Elys, yeoman, Wm. Stephyns and Th. Russell, grooms. *The Accatry*: Brian Roche, serjeant. Th. Birkes. f. 140. clerk, Edm. Sherp, John Stratton, Wm. Humyng, Ph. Teylour, Wm. Sybthorp, John Plome, Th. Randall and Rob. Newman, yeoman, Th. Ravyn, Rob. Stayneford and Rob. Stamford, grooms, Ric. Cudde, herdman. *The Pultry*: Th. Englysshe, serjeant, Wm. Bound, clerk, Wm. Burwell, Th. Strode and Nic. Warde, yeomen, John Lyly and Th. Shalford, grooms, John Clynche, page. *The Scaldyng-house*: Wm. Thomson, yeoman, Ric. Hyll, Roger Kylwarde, Th. Hervy and Rob. Levsham, grooms. *The Scullary*: John Sterkey, serjeant, Ric. Anyden, clerk, John Loveday, Th. Tyly and John Herres, yeomen, Boyt Joyes, John Barnaby and James Skelton, grooms, Wm. Foly John, Wm. Rice, page, Lewes John, page, "four children." *The Salsre*: Ric. Pytter, serjeant, Ant. Nele, clerk, John Fulmer, yeoman, John Coignocle, yeoman, Ralph Holyns, John Souneman and Gilbert Burgh, grooms, "four children." *Marshalles of the Hall*: Chr. Vyncent, John Stephyn, John Lytcote, John Gyttons. *The Hall*: Wm. Lathbury, serjeant, Ric. Lee, clerk, Wm. Chace, Ric. Benson and John Hewett, yeomen, Edw. Oseley, John Kyllingworth, groom, John Perker, John Savell and John Hankyn, grooms, Rob. Clerk, page. *The Porters*: Thos. Fogg, serjeant, Evan Ap Rice, Th. Grevys and John Lynsey, yeomen, Rob. Thorney and Hugh Janyns, f. 141. grooms. *Harbegours*: Th. Mathew, gentleman, Humphrey Wyld, Ric. Twety, Th. Warde and John Crasswell, yeomen. *The Amners*: Doctor Ednam, Sir John Hawkesford, John Hether, yeoman, Ric. Dyues, groom, Th. Frauncesse, yeoman, John Day, groom, Ant. Lowe, groom, "two children." *Sewers of the Hall*: Edw. Otheney, Wm. Fynall, John Segesmond, John Lloid. *Surveyours of the Hall*: Th. Rider, Th. Mangall. *Curte takers*: John Uvedale, yeoman, John Sharp groom. *The Juhelhouse*: John Heron, John Treis, yeoman, Ric. Alee, yeoman, John Porthe, Th. Alestre, Ric. à Tryce, Rob. Fowler, John Jenyns, yeoman. *The Confessor of the Household*: Mr. Robert Yong. *Clerks of the King's Private Scale*: Rob. Bolman, Wm. Purde, Rob. Samson, Ric. Kylte, Th. Robyns. *Clerks of the Signett*: Henry Reygnold, George Assheby, Wm. Salford, Brian Tuke, John Millet. *The Sarvytours of the Hall*: Rob. Whytlok, Rob. Dyker, Th. Dederych, Henry Kyghley, Edm. Samson, Reynold Hylles, Ric. Stylbarn, Mores Kydhowen, John Gowgh, Simon Symys, Rob. Coll, Roland Roosee. *The King's Chapell*: The Dean, the Sub-dean, Sir Roger Norton, Sir John Kyte, Sir Wm. Toft, Sir John Annes, Sir f. 142. John Cole, Sir John Fowler, Edw. John, Wm. Neward, Wm. Broun, John Sydburgh, Rob. Feyrefax, Wm. Cornysse, Henry Wylkyns, John Penne, John Petwyn, Th. Syxtyn, Wm. Sturton, Rob. Penne, John Fysshier, John Wever, Wm. Crane, John Smythe, Henry Stephynson, Wm. Dobney, the Serjeant of the Vestry, John Buntyn, yeoman, Nic. Hornelyff, Rob. Hawkyns, pysteler, Geffrey groom of the Vestry. *Esquyers of Household*: Ric. Harecourt, Stephen Flemmyng, Ph. Jones, John Broke, Henry Smythe, John Nele, Th. Anlaby. *The*

1509.

Mynstrelles: John Chambre, marshal, John Furnes, Th. Spencer, Th. Grenyng, Th. Mayre, John Avys, Ric. Waren, Th. Peion, "*Tabrettes with other*": Marquesse Loreden, Janyn Marquesyn, Ric. Annos. *Officers of the Stable*: Ant. Carleton, George Hamerton, yeoman, Wm. Davie, Nie. Maior and Th. Dey, yeomen, John Reynold, John Bell, John Custans, Rob. Dale, Ric. Perker, Wm. Kendall, Nie. Frenchman, John Teylour, Th. Davell, Ric. Broke, Michael Ceyton, Alex. Watmor, Wm. Sugden, Th. Anten, Dennis Joesshe, Hugh Lloid, "the clerk and the yeoman servants (two persons)." *The King's Surgeon*: Mr. Wm. Adderston. *The King's Stable*: Wm. Pawne, avener, Rob. Turke, elerk, Gervaise Bukland, George Lovekyn, Rob. Elyott, Ric. Camryngham, serjeant, Rob. Bartram, Ric. Anseley, Walter Harper, Wm. Gygyll, Wm. Hortop, Henry Bryan, George Colbrond, John Grene, yeoman, John Perok, Th. Wilson, Wm. Bolan, Wm. Style, Th. Brewster, John Cokkes, John Colyns. Delivered to George Lovekyn for 7 hoods and tippets for "the mourners that rode upon the chare horses. *Courssourmen*: Wm. Cobbe, Th. Butler, Rob. Lee, James Jackson, Ric. Merydew, Edw. Smyth, John Rygmeydon, Rob. Gomell, John Feroyll, John Loksmyth, Edw. Ewstace, Th. Sewe, Th. Dawson. *Footmen*: Benet Mongombrey, Th. Trystrame, Andrew de Fosse, Petie John. *Grooms of the Hackneys and of the Bottles*: Wm. Wood, Th. Dale, Henry Webbe, Nie. Perwyte, John Williams. *Grooms and sumpstermen*: John Kebett, Wm. Wilson, Th. Towres, John Felton, John Wether, Th. Else, Ph. Franke, Th. Turner, John Halyday, Ric. Greenwood, Wm. Copyn, John Pygrym, Wm. Sawell, Wm. Breton. *Pages*: Wm. Bygges, Wm. Magotson. *Knights*: Sir Th. Ynglesfeld. *Auditors*: Th. Hobson, Rob. Watnoo. f. 144. Th. Tamworth, John Saxey. *Tenants of the Wardrobe*: John Spede and 9 others (*named*).

Hangings for Richmond, "Polles quere" and Westminster church, delivered, respectively, to Ralph Jenet, yeoman of the Wardrobe of Beds, Thomas Englysshe, serjeant of the Poultry and Richard (*sic*) Hyll, elerk of the Spicery.

Large paper, pp. 127.

S.P. Hen. VIII.
229, f. 1.
R.O.

2. Draft details of painters' work as in § 1, viz. 2,160 "schochins of metall," 2,940 "schochins in colours," [26 coats of arms]*, 5 banners, 15 "schochins of past," 118 "schochins on sarcenet," 1,014 "peneellis," 3 "magesties," 56 "banerolles," "rachmentis and bordres" &c.; the list ending with "two broidered coats, the one to be offered and the other for Garter King of Arms," mantles of "black eloth of gold that served the helm with the erown," and the sarcenet and ratchements requisite for "the magesty at Westmynster" and "the mageste at Pawles."

Large paper, mutilated, pp. 8.

Arundel MS. 26,
f. 28.
B.M.

3. Description of the removal of Henry VII's corpse "from his oratory or secret closet to his chapel" in his manor of Richmond. The mourners within the barriers were then the Earls of Essex and Derby, and Lords Fitzwater, Willoughby, Barnesse, Ferres, Greys of Dorset and Anthony. Without the barrier were six bannerets and knights, viz. Sir Edward Stanley, Sir Henry Willoughby, Sir Thomas Fenis, Sir Matthew Browne, Sir William Vampaige and Sir Thomas Brian. These watched until the relief watch at 8 or 9 p.m. On Friday were three masses, 1, by the Dean of the Chapel, 2, by the

1509.

20. HENRY VII.'S FUNERAL—cont.

abbot of Winchcombe, and 3, by the bp. of Rochester; and the mourners were the Earl of Kent and Lords FitzHew, De Lawarre, Dacre of the North, Broke, "Ric." and "Anthony Igrers of Dorset," with the following bannerets and knights, Sir Davy Owen "causa sanguinis," Sir Ric. FitzLewis, Sir John Bowth, Sir Matthew Browne, Sir Thomas Brian and Sir Ric. Fowler.

On Saturday were three masses, by the King's almoner, the abbot of Tower Hill, and the bp. of Llandaff; and the mourners were the Earl of Essex, Lords Clifford, Willoughby, Dacre, Hastings, Barnesse and John, and Sir Henry Wileby, Sir John Bowth, Sir Matthew Browne, Sir Thomas Brian, Sir Thomas Trenchard and Sir Wm. Vampaige.

Pp. 3.

Harl. MS. 6079, 4. Narrative account (brief) of the interment of Henry VII.

f. 31.
B.M.

After the body had been embalmed, &c., it was brought out of the privy chamber to the great chamber and rested there three days, on each day three masses and dirges being sung by a mitred prelate; then carried to the hall for three days with like services; then to the chapel for three days. On Wednesday, 9 May, the corse was brought in a chariot drawn by five great coursers (trappings and attendance briefly described) from Richmond to St. George's in the Field (met there by clergy), London Bridge (met there by the mayor, &c.) and St. Paul's, where it was placed in the choir under a goodly hearse, and there was mass and a sermon by the bp. of Rochester, "during which time the King's household, with the mourners, reposed them in the bishop's palace." Next day the corse was removed to Westminster, Sir Edward Howard, on a courser trapped with the arms of the defunct, bearing the King's banner. There it was set under "a curious hearse made of 9 principalles full of lights which were all lighted." Brief description of hearse and ceremonies. Next day, after three masses and the offerings, the choir sang *Libera me*, the body was put in the earth, the Lord Treasurer, Lord Steward, Lord Chamberlain, Lord Treasurer and Comptroller of the King's household "brake their staves and cast them into the grave," Garter proclaimed Henry VIII and all the mourners and attendants "departed to the Palace where they had a great and sumptuous feast."

In a later hand, pp. 3.

Harl. MS. 3504, 5. "This is the manner of bringing of King Henry's corpse the 7th, from Richmonde, where he departed to God the 21th day of April the 24th year of his reign, unto St. Pawles Church in London; and also of his conveyance from thence to the abbey of Westminster, where he, a prince most royal, was solemnly interred, which was the tenth day of May the first year of the reign of King Henry the Eighth, 1485 (*sic*)."

f. 264b.
B.M.

First came riding through the city of London the sword bearer and vice-chamberlain of London with two of the masters of the Bridge-house to set the crafts in array. Then came the King's messengers, two and two "with their boxes at their breasts," trumpeters and minstrels. Then the Florentines, Venetians, Portingals, Spaniards, Frenchmen, Easterlings. Then gentlemen ushers, chaplains having no dignity, squires for the Body. Then the aldermen and sheriffs. Then came riding two heralds in coat armour, a knight mourner on a

1509.

courser trapped with black velvet bearing the King's standard, "whose name is Sir Edward Darrell, after whom came knights," chaplains of dignity as deans and other, the King's Council and Knights of the Garter not being lords,* the Chief Justice of Common Pleas, Chief Baron, Chief Justice of King's Bench, Master of the Rolls; then the Crowched Friars on foot, the four orders of Friars singing; the canons of all places in London singing; the King's chapel in their surplices and grey amices singing. Then came riding all the temporal lords and barons on the left hand and the abbots and bishops on the right. Then rode Sir Davie Owen bearing a steel helmet with a gold crown, Sir Edward Howard (second son of the Earl of Surrey, treasurer) armed with the King's harness, his face discovered and bearing the King's battle-axe head downward resting on his foot; Sir Thomas Fynes bearing a rich armour embroidered with the arms of England; the Mayor of London carrying his mace. Then came the chariot bearing the corse (panoply and attendance described). Then followed the Duke of Buckingham, Earls of Arundel, Northumberland, Shrewsbury, Surrey, Essex, "and other, to the number of nine, being Knights of the Garter"*; then nine henchmen on coursers trapped with black velvet the three foremost bearing "three caps of maintenance which three Popes had sent the King," the next three bearing rich swords point downwards, the seventh bearing "a target of the arms of England otherwise called a shield crowned," the eighth a helmet with a lion of gold on it, the ninth a spear covered with black velvet. Then followed Sir Thomas Brandon, Master of the Horse, leading a courser trapped with black velvet embroidered with the arms of England; then Lord Darcy, Captain of the Guard, with the Guard and many other gentlemen.

At the west door of St. Paul's the bp. of London revested and mitred, received the corse. Describes how it was borne into the church, how the bp. officiated, assisted by the abbots of St. Albans and Reading. The Lords then departed to the bp.'s palace, watch was kept by the corse, and on the morrow were sung three masses by the Dean of Powles, the bp. of Lincoln, and the bp. of London; and the bp. of Rochester preached. Then all went to dinner and, at their return, before 1 p.m., the corse was solemnly borne back to the chariot and conveyed through Fleet Street and Charing Cross, where the abbots of Westminster, St. Albans, Reading and Winchcombe, revested and mitred, with the whole convent of Westminster, met and accompanied it to the west door of Westminster abbey; and there the abps. of Canterbury and York received and censed it. Subsequent service, at which the bp. of Norwich read the first lesson, the bp. of Lincoln the second, and the abp. of Canterbury the third. The lords then departed to the King's palace, all save certain knights appointed to watch. On the morrow the lords were in the church before six o'clock, masses were sung (1) by the abbot of Westminster, (2) by the bp. of Winchester with the abbot of St. Albans as his deacon and abbot of Reading as sub-deacon, and (3) by the abp. of Canterbury with the bp. of Lincoln as deacon and bp. of Norwich as sub-deacon. Describes the subsequent ceremony minutely, from a herald's point of view, noting how the Earl of Derby and the Earl of Aroun "otherwise called the Scottish lord" stood together, how Sir Edward Howard rode into the church, the offerings made, &c.

Copy in a later (Elizabethan) hand, pp. 15.

* See No. 37.

1509.

11 May.

Sp. Transcr.
Ser. I., No. 5,
f. 18.
R.O.

21. FERDINAND, KING OF ARAGON, to HENRY VIII.

Condolence on the death of his father. Considers him his son and will always be ready to aid him,—with an army if need be. Begs credence for Membrilla as to the marriage with Princess Katharine. Valladolid, 11 May, 1509.

See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II. (No. 4), where are also abstracts of other letters of the same date, viz.:

ii. Letter from Ferdinand to Katharine (No. 5).

iii. Power from Joanna of Castile to Fuensalida (No. 6).

iv. Letter of instructions to Membrilla from Almazan (No. 7).

Spanish. Modern transcripts from Simancas, (i) pp. 3, (ii) pp. 2, (iii) pp. 4 and (iv) pp. 2.

22. FERDINAND, KING OF ARAGON, to FUENSALIDA.

Ib. f. 14.
R.O.

News of the King of England's death has arrived. If it be true, the French will intrigue to prevent the young King's marrying Katharine. Directs him to persuade the King to marry her without delay. He must not speak to the Princess at present about her confessor unless the latter opposes the marriage. Had determined to send a prelate as ambassador, but has now changed his mind as the sending of a new ambassador would cause delay. Undated.

See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II. No. 3. Spanish. Modern transcript from Simancas, pp. 7.

23. FERDINAND, KING OF ARAGON, to FUENSALIDA.

Ib. f. 26.
R.O.

After writing the other letters herewith, received his despatches of 23 and 27 April. The King's marriage with his brother's widow is lawful as the Pope has given a dispensation. It will assure union between the countries, and the marriage of Princess Mary and Prince Charles depends upon it. The King would commit sin by breaking his betrothal; and he may see that the King of Portugal, who has married two sisters,* is blessed with a numerous offspring and lives happily. Told John Stile that he would not ratify the marriage of Archduke Charles with Princess Mary, only because he wished the agreeable news that he would now ratify it to be conveyed by his own ambassador.

See Spanish Calendar Vol. II. No. 8. Spanish. Modern transcript from Simancas, pp. 2.

11 May.

24. [27.] KATHARINE OF ARAGON AND PRINCESS MARY.

Exch. Dipl.
726.
R.O.
Rymer, XIII.,
249.

Commission of Ferdinand, King of Aragon, to Gutier Gomez de Fuensalida, Preceptor de la Membrilla, of the Order of St. James de Spata, resident orator and counsellor in England, authorizing him, 1, to confirm the treaty made with Henry VII for Katharine's marriage, 2, to undertake, in the name of the King of Arragon, that the dower promised and paid for Katharine his daughter shall not be re-demanded by him, or by her; 3, to ratify and confirm certain points agreed upon between the Emperor Maximilian and Margaret, Governess of the Netherlands, in the name of Charles Prince of Castile, relative to the marriage between him and Princess Mary, sister of Henry VIII. Valladolid, 11 May, 1509. Signed.

Latin. Red seal. See below, No. 26.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 5.
R.O.

2. Contemporary copy (very ill transcribed) of § 1. with the words *fratrem amissimus filium recuperavimus* underlined.

Latin. pp. 3.

* Emanuel, King of Portugal, married, successively, Isabella and Mary, sisters of Katharine of Aragon.

1509.

Vesp. C. XII.
284.
B.M.
Exch. Dipl.
723.
R.O.

3. Modern copy, from which Rymer printed.

4. [28.] Like commission by Johanna of Castile. Valladolid,
11 May, 1509. *Signed by Ferdinand.**
Latin. Red seal, perfect.

12 May.

25. [30 (2).] SIR HARRY MARNEY.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1. f. 10.
R.O.

Appointment as Captain of the Guard and Vice-Chamberlain.
(See GRANTS IN MAY, No. 9.)
Modern copy, p. 1.

12 May.

26. FERDINAND AND JOHANNA.

Sp. Transcr.,
Ser. I., No. 5.
f. 28.
R.O.

Original minute of No. 24 § 1, 4, bearing date Valladolid,
12 May, 1509.
Latin. Modern transcript from Simancas, pp. 7. See Spanish
Calendar, Vol. II. No. 9.

14 May.

27. GEORGE, EARL OF SHREWSBURY.

Chamberlain of the Exchequer. See GRANTS IN MAY,
No. 10.

14 May.

28. NUNEATON.

Deeds A., 12790.
R.O.

Foeffment, by Thomas Weyle, bp. of Panados in Thrace
(*Panadensis*) and vicar of Nuneton, and others, of land in Nuneton.
See Catalogue of Ancient Deeds, Vol. V, p. 384.

14 May.

29. [31.] JAMES IV.

Royal MS.
13 B. II. 49b.
(No. 124.)
B.M.

Charter granting the dignity of knighthood to Christopher
Galiache (or Galiace), of San Severino, who is staying with him.
"Apud Castellum (*q.* Capellam?) divi Michaelis, Sterlingorum,"
14 May, 1509.
Latin. Copy, p. 1.

14 May.

30. FERDINAND, KING OF ARAGON, to FUENSALIDA.

Sp. Transcr.,
Ser. I., No. 5.
f. 32.
R.O.

Wrote by John de Azcotia on the 11th. Money. Has told
John Stile, who had sent unfavourable reports, that he was willing
to ratify the marriage with Prince Charles and thus there should be
perpetual union between himself, England, the Prince Charles and
the Emperor. Stile thought the marriage with Princess Katharine
would thereupon shortly be concluded. On condition that this takes
place without delay, he is really disposed to ratify the marriage with
Prince Charles. Fuensalida must reconcile himself with Princess
Katharine. She wrote that her wedding would soon be celebrated
if the old King were to die. 14 May, 1509.

Spanish. Modern transcript from Simancas, pp. 2. See Spanish
Calendar, Vol. II. No. 10.

* The signature "Yo el Rey," as in § 1.

1509.

14 May.

31. FERDINAND, KING OF ARAGON, to KATHARINE, PRINCESS OF WALES.

Sp. Transcr.,
Ser. I., No. 5,
f. 34.
R.O.

Declined to ratify the marriage with Prince Charles because he knew that the old King was neither his friend nor hers. Her marriage and that of Prince Charles secure the most important alliance of himself, the Emperor, Prince Charles and England; and therefore she must now show what she can do, and advise his ambassador, seeing that she once wrote that her marriage would be easy if the late King were to die. He and his kingdom are at the King of England's disposal if her marriage takes place. 14 May, 1509.

Spanish. Modern transcription from Simancas, pp. 2. See Spanish Calendar, II. No. 11.

16 May.

32. JOHN, EARL OF OXFORD.

Admiral of England and other offices. *See GRANTS IN MAY, Nos. 11-14, 56.*

16 May.

33. VENICE.

Sanuto, VIII.
259.

Motion passed, 16 May, 1509, to write to the new King of England congratulating him and promising the sending of a solemn embassy. To the Ambassador was written about the reverse (*sinistro*)* received; and orders to move the King against France.

Italian.

17 May.

34. [39(2).] SIR JOHN PECCHIE.

S.P. Hen. VIII.
1, f. 29.
R.O.

Appointment as Lieutenant of Ruysbank. (*See GRANTS IN MAY, No. 17.*)

Modern copy, pp. 2, .

18 May.

35. CHARLES, LORD HERBERT.

Offices. *See GRANTS IN MAY, Nos. 21-24.*

18 May.

36. SIR HENRY MARNEY.

Steward of the Duchy of Cornwall. *See GRANTS IN MAY, No. 26.*

18 May.

37. THE GARTER.

Anstis, Order of
the Garter, I.
269.

Chapter of the Order of the Garter held at Greenwich, 18 May, 1 Henry VIII, at which the following nominations to the vacant stalls were made, viz. by :—

D. of Buckingham named :—Princes, K. of Aragon, D. of Urbino, E. of Derby : barons, Lords Haward, Matrevers and Darcy : knights, Sir Henry Marney, Sir Nic. Vaux, Sir Henry Verney.

E. of Oxford.—P., as above : b., Dudley, Darcy, Latymer : k., Sir Henry Marney, Sir David Owen, Sir Hen. Wylloughby.

E. of Kent.—P., as above : b., Haward, Dudley, Darcy : k., Sir Hen. Marney, Sir Edw. Stanley, Sir Hen. Wylloughby.

E. of Arundel.—P., as above : b., Barnesse, Dudley, Darcy : k., Stanley, Marney, Vaux.

E. of Surrey.—P., as above : b., Darcy, Dudley, Latymer : k., Sir Marm. Constable, Owen, Marney.

E. of Essex.—P., K. of Arragon, K. of Hungary, D. of Urbino : b., E. of Derby, Lord Dudley, Lord Darcy : k. Wylloughby, Marney, Vaux.

* The battle of Agnadello, 14 May.

1509.

E. of Northumberland.—P., K. of Portugal, K. of Hungary, D. of Urbino: b., as named by Essex: k., Vaux, Marney, Sir Th. Hungerford.

E. of Shrewsbury.—P., as Buckingham: b. and k., as by Essex.

E. of Devon.—P., as above: b., as by Kent: k., Owen, Marney, Wylloughby.

Lord Herbert.—P., Hungary, Urbino, Derby: b., as by Kent: k., Marney, Verney, Vaux.

Sir Th. Lovell.—P., as by Essex: b., as Kent: k., as Essex.

Sir Th. Brandon*.—P., as by Buckingham: b., Darcy, Dudley, Hastings: k., Marney, Vaux, Sir Ric. Maners.

Sir Edw. Poynyngs.—P., as by Essex: b., Dudley, Darcy, Hastings: k., Marney, Hungerford, Sir Wm. Sandys.

Thereupon the King, with the assent of the knights present, declared Lords Darcy and Dudley chosen; and they were admitted at Windsor 21 May following.

38. FERDINAND, KING OF ARAGON, to FUENSALIDA.

Sp. Transcr.,
Ser. I., No. 5,
f. 38.
R.O.

Couriers despatched on 11 and 14 May. While finding bills of exchange for the 100,000 *sc.*, his letters of the 8th inst. arrived, showing that he had arranged with the Privy Council for the marriage of the Princess. Does not send the money in cash because if sent by sea it might arrive late, and if sent by land might be taken by the French. Arrangement with Augustin de Vivaldo for payment. Marriage of Prince Charles. The best thing he can do is to forget what has passed between him and the Princess Katharine and work for the speedy conclusion of the marriage. He must not complain of her to anyone in England.

See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II. No. 13.

ii. Account of payments made for the dower of Princess Katharine. *Ib.*, No. 14.

Spanish. Modern transcripts from Simancas, pp. 5 and pp. 4.

39. FERDINAND, KING OF ARAGON, to KATHARINE, PRINCESS OF WALES.

Ib., f. 43.
R.O.

His joy at the arrangement of her marriage, as learnt by her letters of the 6th. inst. To show how he values the King's friendship, has consented to the marriage of Prince Charles and a treaty of closer alliance. Sorry to hear what his ambassador has done, who was sent to England to forward her marriage and obey her, and seems to have acted from ignorance. Would send another, but delay is dangerous. She must forgive him and treat him courteously, as he must be present at her wedding. Afterwards he shall be recalled and another sent. Francesco Grimaldo she must also treat courteously, as he is to pay her dower.

Spanish. Modern transcript from Simancas, pp. 3. See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II. No. 15.

18 May.

40. ALMAZAN to KATHARINE, PRINCESS OF WALES.

Ib., f. 36.
R.O.

King Ferdinand, who refused certain demands of Henry VII, knowing that the latter would never marry her to his son, grants to the present King all that he denied to the father. He loves her most of all his children and for her sake considers the King as a son to whom he will communicate all his secrets and from whom he expects equal

* He is not described in the heading as present.

1509.

40. ALMAZAN to KATHARINE, PRINCESS OF WALES—*cont.*

confidence. The King, the Queen, after confinement, and the Queen Infanta are well. Spain is prosperous. Valladolid, 18 May, 1509.

Spanish. Modern transcript from Simancas, pp. 2. See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II. No. 12.

19 May. **41.** SIR RANDOLPH BRERETON.

Chamberlain of Chester. *See GRANTS IN MAY, No. 40.*

19 May. **42.** SCOTS IN FRANCE.

Add. Ch. 12513.
B.M.

Warrant by Jehan Stuart, lieutenant of Mons. d'Aubigny, captain of the town of Har, and the four governors (*named*) of the said town, for payment to Jehan de Lisle, of 4*l.* 13*s.* 9*d.* for three *carterons* of hurdles for the fortifications. Dated 19 May, 1509. *Signed.*

Small parchment endorsed with memorandum of receipt.

20 May. **43.** [64(2).] SIR EDWARD HOWARD.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1, f. 31.
R.O.

Appointment as King's banner bearer. (*See GRANTS IN MAY, No. 42.*)

Modern copy, p. 1.

21 May. **44.** HUMPHREY CONYNGESBY and WILLIAM GREVYLE.

Justices. *See GRANTS IN MAY, No. 50.*

21 May. **45.** [18.] BUCKINGHAM.

Misc. Book 253,
T.R. No. 10.
R.O.

Memorandum that John Atkyns, *alias* Blokley, and John Lambard, burgesses and bailiffs, have delivered, by Ric. Langston, into the King's receipt at Westminster, in Hilary term, 24 Hen. VII, a bushel and gallon of brass for the town of Buckingham; also in Easter term, 1 Hen. VIII, a yard of brass for the said town.

P. 1.

46. THE KING'S RECORDS.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 7.
R.O.

Note of a payment of 53*s.* 4*d.* to Thomas Danyell, John Wodhall and Win. Horde, officers of the Reecept, and eight persons with them for five days, cleaning the three treasuries containing the King's records, viz. one within the abbey of Westminster and the other two within the Receipt aforesaid, "per breve generale currens de Privato Sigillo Termino Pasche anno primo Regis nunc." *Amount entered and signed by Sir John Cutte.*

Latin. Small paper, p. 1.

22 May. **47.** SIR NICHOLAS WADHAM.

Captain of the Isle of Wight. *See GRANTS IN MAY, Nos. 57, 80.*

23 May. **48.** SIR JOHN HUSSEY.

Pardon. *See GRANTS IN MAY, Nos. 63, 66.*

1509.

25 May.

49. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

* * * *

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Maximilian et
de Marguerite,
i, 145.

Has received the two letters of ratification of the treaty of marriage of the Archduke Charles which the bailly of Amont last brought from England, in place of the others he left there, which the Emperor has cancelled. * * * Rierty, 25 May, 1509.

*French.***50. WARHAM to ERASMUS.**

Eras. Ep.
[Edit. Allen, i,
No. 214.]

Promises him 150 nobles at his arrival if he will come and spend the rest of his life in England.

27 May.

51. [5736.] WM. LORD MOUNTJOY to ERASMUS.

Eras. Ep. iv. 6.
[Edit. Allen, i,
No. 215.]

Is assured that he will cease to mourn when he learns that Henricus Octavus, or rather Octavius, has succeeded his father. What may not Erasmus augur of a prince whose admirable disposition is so well known to him—whose friendship he possesses—and from whom Erasmus has received a letter written wholly with his own hand? If he could see how nobly, how wisely, the prince behaves, is sure he would hasten to England. All England is in ecstasies. Extortion is put down—liberality is the order of the day. When the King was saying to Mountjoy, a few days since, he wished he had more learning, Mountjoy told him, this was not expected of him, but that he should patronize learned men. On which Henry replied: "Certainly; we could hardly live without them." Had received two letters from Erasmus, dated Rome, 29th and 30th April; is glad to be consulted, and have an opportunity of removing his anxieties. Advises him to visit England. Instead of being under obligation to Mountjoy, Mountjoy feels he is under obligations to Erasmus he can never repay, for Erasmus has conferred immortality upon him. Has received his *Adagia*; disowns the liberal compliments with which Erasmus loads him; for who will endure to hear him styled *literatissimus*? The work is highly commended especially by (Warham) abp. of Canterbury, who sends him 5*l.* for his journey hither, and promises him a living. Mountjoy adds 5*l.* more. Is sorry Erasmus did not have his health in Italy; never wished his going there. Incloses a bill for the money. Greenwich, 6 kl. Jun.

Latin.

30 May.

52. PRINCESS KATHARINE OF ARAGON.

Simancas MS.

Bond of Francesco Grimaldi, Luigi de Vivaldo and Dominico Lomelyn for 45,000 ducats on account of the dower of Princess Katharine of Aragon. London, 30 May, 1509.

See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II. No. 16.

30 May.

53. DOGE and SENATE of VENICE to BADOER.

Ven. Transcr.
176, p. 28.
R.O.

30 May, 1509:—The King of France has advanced to the Mincio. The growing power of France a menace to all Christian princes, especially Henry. Badoer must animate him to make a diversion on that side soon.

Italian. Modern transcript. See Venetian Calendar, II. No. 2.

1509.

54.

GRANTS IN MAY, 1509, 1 HEN. VIII.

1. Justices of Assize. *Northern Circuit* :—Humphrey Conyngesby and Robt. Brudenell. *Norfolk Circuit* :—Sir John Fyneux and Sir Robt. Rede. *Midland Circuit* :—Sir John Fysshier and Guy Palmes. Westm., 1 May. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6. [19.]*

2. The General Pardon. Commission to the Chancellor to correct words in a clause of the general pardon, concerning all wastes, &c., of houses and buildings contrary to Stat. of 4 Hen. VII (wrongly cited as 2 Hen. VII). Tower of London, 2 May, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. [21.]

3. To John Yong, keeper of the records in Chancery. Order to cancel a recognizance for 100*l.* by Sir Richard Woderove of Wolweley, Yorks., Richard Beaumont of Whitley, Yorks., Richard Lasey of Halifax, Yorks., and William Hynchclyff of Peniston. Yorks., made 30 Nov., 22 Hen. VII, to Sir Thomas Lovell, Sir Richard Emson, Sir John Huse, Edmund Dudley and Thomas Lucas. Tower of London, 2 May, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). [22.]

4. The General Pardon. Commission to the Chancellor to insert the word "abbatia," omitted in the general pardon. Tower of London, 4 May, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. [23.]

5. The General Pardon. Warrant to the Chancellor to insert at discretion, to suit individual cases, particular clauses in the general pardon, omitting those which are not required. Tower of London, 6 May, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). [24.]

6. Thomas Wyttylsey, "prior," and the convent of Raunston, Lincoln dioc. Petition for a *congé d'lire* on the death of their prior Will. Wyttylsey. The bearer is Ric. Vadydyn. Dated 6 May, 1509. [25.]

7. Commission of Peace (*see Appendix*). *Dorset* :—Westm., 8 May. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 11d. [26.]*

8. Justices of Assize. *Oxford Circuit* :—Robert Brudnell and Lewis Pollard. Westm., 12 May. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 25. [29.]*

9. Sir Harry Marney. To be, for life, Captain of the Guard and Vice-Chamberlain in as ample manner as Lords Herbert and Darcy. *Del. Westm.*, 12 May, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 33. [30.]*

10. George, Earl of Shrewsbury. To be, for life, one of the Chamberlains

of the Receipt of the Exchequer, *vice* Giles Daubeney, deceased. Tower of London, 13 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 14 May. *P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 28. [32.]*

11. John, Earl of Oxford. To be, for life, Admiral of England, Ireland, and Aquitaine. *Del. Westm.*, 16 May, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3. [33.]*

12. The same. To have the King's letters patent confirming a grant made to Aubrey de Veer, and his heirs, by the Empress Maud, of the castle and tower of Colchester in Essex. *Del. Westm.*, 16 May, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 4. Rym. XIII. 251. [34.]*

13. The same. To be, for life, steward of the Forest of Gawltiers in Yorks, as heretofore. *Del. Westm.*, 16 May, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 4. [35.]*

14. The same. To have letters patent for confirmation of the following grants for life, viz., (1) a grant made, 4 Dec., 9 Hen. VII, of the offices of constable of the castle of Clare, in Suffolk, bailiff of the hundred of Racheford, Essex, in reversion after Sir Thomas Mountgomery, steward of the honor of Rayleghe, and parker of Thundersley and Rayleghe parks, Essex; (2) of grant, 29 June, 2 Hen. VII, of the constableness of the Tower of London; (3) of grant, 28 Nov., 2 Hen. VII, of the stewardship of the honor of Clare and of the manors of Clare, Hunden and Sudbury, in Suffolk, and of the manors of Thaxted, Berefeld Magna, and Aschyn, in Essex, and of the keepership of the three parks of Hunden, in Suffolk, in reversion after Cecily, Duchess of York; (4) of grant, 13 Aug., 1 Hen. VII, of keepership of the lions, lionesses and leopards in the Tower, with wages of 12*d.* a day and 6*d.* a day for each beast; (5) of grant, 22 Sept., 1 Hen. VII, of stewardship of the lordship, constable of the castle, and master of the game, or ranger of the chase of Rising, Norfolk. *Del. Westm.*, 16 May, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*Slightly defaced*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 4. [36.]*

15. Peter Greves, clk., late clerk of the closet of Hen. VII. Presentation to the church of St. Nicholas, in Calais, Canterbury dioc., void by death. Tower of London, 14 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 16 May. *P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 1. [37.]*

1509.

16. John Bennolt, clk. Presentation to the church of Marke, within the marches of Calais, Canterbury dioc., void by death. Tower of London, 14 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 16 May. P.S. [38.]

17. Sir John Pecche, knight for the Body. To be, for life, lieutenant of the tower of Ruysbank, in Picardy, with the same number of soldiers as Sir John Fortescue had. Greenwich, 16 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 17 May. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 5.* [39.]

18. William Thomas, groom of the Chamber. To be, for life, keeper of Ockeley park, Salop, void by the death of John Howe. Greenwich, 16 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 17 May. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 24.* [40.]

19. William Thomas, groom of the Chamber. To be, for life, troner and peiser in the port of London. Greenwich, 15 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 17 May. P.S. [41.]

20. Geoffrey Wren, clk. Presentation to the church of Loughborough, Linc. dioc. Tower of London, 13 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 17 May. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 25.* [42.]

21. Charles Somerset, Lord Herbert, King's Chamberlain. To be, for life, constable of Ruthyn castle, N. Wales, steward of the lordship, master forester and keeper of the royal forests, parks and chaces there. Greenwich, 16 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 18 May. P.S. (*in English*). [43.]

22. The same. To be, for life, steward of the manors and lordships of Montgomery, Kery, and Kedeowen, and constable of Montgomery castle, in the marches of Wales. Greenwich, 16 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 18 May. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 25.* [44.]

23. The same. To be, for life, steward of the manor and lordship of Ewelsacy, in the marches of Wales. Greenwich, 16 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 18 May. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 25.* [45.]

24. The same. To be, for life, constable of Payn Castle within the lordship of Ellwell, Wales, and steward of the lordship. Greenwich, 16 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 18 May. P.S. (*in English*). [46.]

25. John Marny, esquire for the Body. To be, for life, warden of

Rochester Castle, and receiver of the lordship and hundred of Myddelton and Merden, in Kent, in as ample a manner as Thomas Iden. *Del. Westm.*, 18 May, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3.* [47.]

26. Sir Henry Marny, knight for the Body, the King's Councillor. To be steward of the duchy of Cornwall, and of the borough and manor of Brandenynche, Devon, and of the manor of Mire, in co. Wilts, with all the possessions of the duchy in cos. Cornwall and Devon; warden of the stannaries in Cornwall and Devon; keeper of Mire park, Wilts; and riding or master forester of Dartmore forest; all parcel of the said duchy. With the fees enjoyed in those offices by Robert Willoughby Lord Broke, or Robert his son and heir; from 23 April last, for life. *Del. Westm.*, 18 May, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3.* [48.]

27. John Ayshkyrke, yeoman of the Wardrobe of Beds. Grant of a corrody within the monastery of Parshore, lately held by John Yong, deceased. Tower of London, 14 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 18 May. P.S. (*in English*). [49.]

28. Robert Ryston. To be, for life, bailiff of the lordship and keeper of the park of Walshall, in co. Stafford. Tower of London, 15 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 18 May. P.S. (*in English*). [50.]

29. Thomas ap Philip and Maurice Lloyd. To be jointly and during pleasure, steward and receiver of the lordships of Llanstephan and Cisterlowe (*sic*), with the keeping of the mills, &c., as hitherto. Greenwich, 16 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 16 May. P.S. [51.]

30. Griffin Rede. To be, during pleasure, steward and receiver of the county and lordships of Pembroke and Westhaverford, and barony of Kemnes, and appruator and chancellor of the same, in the same manner as John Walker, late appruator and chancellor. Greenwich, 16 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 18 May. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 25.* [52.]

31. Thomas ap Robert. To be, during pleasure, receiver-general of the lordships or manors of Uske, Kaerlyon, and Trillek, in Wales, coroner or constable of Tregruke and bedell and coroner of Edlogan, as heretofore. Greenwich, 16 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 18 May. P.S. [53.]

32. Robert Risshton, yeoman of the Robes. To be, during pleasure,

1509.

54. GRANTS IN MAY, 1509, 1 HENRY VIII.—*cont.*

doorward of Sandall castle, York, and keeper of the little park there, lately held by Sir John Savel. Greenwich, 18 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 18 May. P.S. (*cancelled on surrender, 19 Hen. VIII, because not enrolled.*) [54.]

33. The General Pardon. Mandate to the abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, not to pass letters of pardon for Dr. William Waltier, and Jenett Sutton, *alias* Ap Rice, late wife of Lewis Sutton. Greenwich, 18 May. S.B. (*countersigned : T. Surrey, Ri. Wynton, G. Shrouesbury, C. Somerset, Thomas Lovell.*) [55.]

34. Margaret, Countess of Richmond and Derby, the King's grandmother. Grant, for life, of the manor of Wokking, in Surrey. *Del. Westm.*, 19 May, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 1.* [56.]

35. William Morgan. To be, during pleasure, steward of the lordships or manors of Uske, Kaerlyon, and Trillek, constable of Uske castle, and surveyor of the lordships aforesaid and that of Bergavenny, Wales. Greenwich, 18 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 19 May. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 25.* [57.]

36. John Hewes. To be, during pleasure, coroner and master sergeant of the lordships of Uske, Kaerlyon, and Trillek, parcel of the earldom of March, in Wales, as hitherto. Greenwich, 16 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 19 May. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 12.* [58.]

37. John Oxonbrige, the King's chaplain. Grant of the canonry and pretend in St. George's, Windsor, void by the death of Edward Willoughby, clk. Greenwich, 18 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 19 May. P.S. [59.]

38. William Tyler, groom of the Chamber. To have corrodies in the monasteries of Hyde and "Cicestre," lately held by James Braybroke, dec. Tower of London, 13 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 19 May. P.S. (*in English.*) [60.]

39. William Tyler, groom of the Chamber. To be, for life, ranger of Groveley forest, Wilts, void by the death of James Braybroke. Tower of London, 13 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 19 May. P.S. (*in English.*) [61.]

40. Ranulph Brereton. To be chamberlain of the county palatine

of Chester, during pleasure. Greenwich, 16 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 19 May. P.S. [62.]

41. Master John Yong, Keeper of the Rolls and Records in Chancery. Warrant to cancel recognizances for 200*l.* made by Sir John Digby of Ketylby, Leic., and Simon Digby of Colshill, Warw., 18 Dec., 21 Hen. VII, to Henry VII, for which Sir Everard Feldyng of Masthorp, Rutland, and Thomas Thirlond of Gaunston, Notts, are sureties. Also of recognizance for 625*l.*, made by the said Sir John Digby only to the said King, 18 Dec., 21 Hen. VII. Greenwich, 19 May, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English.*) [63.]

42. Sir Edward Howard. To be, for life, the King's Banner Bearer, with fee of 40*l.*, as held by Sir Anthony Brown. Greenwich, 16 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 20 May. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 5. Rymer XIII. 251.* [64.]

43. Thomas Roberts. Exception from the General Pardon of certain outlawed persons, who murdered Robert ap Jankin, one of the gentlemen ushers of the chamber to the late King, and John ap Robert, the King's servant, respectively father and brother of the said Thomas, and other their friends, in the town of Uske, in the marches of Wales. *The names of the aforesaid murderers :—*Morgan ap Jevan ap Glin. Jevan ap Glin Lln., John ap Howell Gunter, Howell ap Jankin Moris, John ap David Vaghan, William ap David Vaghan, John William ap David Vaghan, Edmund ap William David Vaghan, Thomas ap Thomas ap Richart, Thomas Goze, Morgan ap William David Vaghan, Jankin Pey, Dyo Dee, Laurence Penne (?), gan, Gwynne. *Del. Greenwich, 20 May, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. Signed by the King in three places. Slightly mutilated.* [65.]

44. Henry Kemys, page of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, hayward and guardian of the lordship of Bergevenny, S. Wales, *vice* Adam Thomas, deceased. Greenwich, 17 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 20 May. P.S. (*in English.*) [66.]

45. William Gower, groom of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, keeper of Rockingham park, *vice* Sir Nicholas Griffith, deceased. Greenwich, 17 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 20 May. P.S. (*in English.*) [67.]

46. Thomas Bell, yeoman for the King's mouth of the Cellar. To be

1509.

bailiff of the lordship of Hawleigh, in the county of Suffolk, and keeper of the park there, during pleasure, *vice* Robert Talbot. Greenwich, 19 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 20 May. P.S. (*in English*). [68.]

47. Hugh Denys and Thomas Wolvaston. Licence to alienate the manors of Verdons and Vaches, and lands in Shenley, Overshenley, and Nethershenley, Bucks, to Rob. Brudenell, justice of the King's Bench, Ralph Verney, Th. Pygot, sen., John Cheyne, Th. Langston, Ralph Lane, and Tho. Palmer, to the use of the said Pygot and his heirs and assigns. Westm., 21 May. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 28.* [69.]

48. Justices of Assize. Commission to Robert Brudenell, justice of the King's Bench, and William Grevell, serjeant-at-law, for the Oxford circuit. *Del. Westm.*, 21 May, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*countersigned*: Thomas Lovell). [71.]

49. Commission to Richard Elliott and Lewis Pollard, serjeants-at-law, for the Western circuit. *Del. Westm.*, 21 May, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*countersigned*: Thomas Lovell). [72.]

50. Humphrey Conyngesby and William Greville. *Fiat* for appointment of Conyngesby as a Justice of the King's Bench, and Greville as a Justice of Common Pleas. *Del. Westm.*, 21 May, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*countersigned*: Willm. Cantuar, T. Surrey, Ri. Wynton, Oxynford). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 3.* [70, 73.]

51. Master Robert Fisher, the King's chaplain. Grant of the canonry and prebend in the collegiate church of St. Mary and St. George, Windsor, void by the dimission of Thomas Hobbis, clk. Greenwich, 18 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 21 May. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 8.* [74.]

52. Thomas Purde. To have a pension, which the late-created abbot of the monastery of Hyde is bound to give to a clerk of the King's nomination. Greenwich, 18 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 21 May. P.S. (*in English*). [75.]

53. William Cheyne, yeoman of the Wardrobe of Beds. To be keeper of the park of Shirehutton, in co. York, during pleasure. Greenwich, 18 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 21 May. P.S. (*in English*). [76.]

54. Hugh Starkey. To be one of the King's sergeants-at-arms, for life. Greenwich, 18 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.*

Westm., 21 May. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 1.* [77.]

55. Thomas Broke, yeoman usher of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the lordship of Ewelme, void by the death of Thomas Glover. Greenwich, 16 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 21 May. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 28.* [78.]

56. John, Earl of Oxford. Inspecimus and confirmation of patent, 10 Jan. 5 Ric. II (*p. 1, m. 4*), which inspects and confirms to Rob. de Veer, son and heir of Th. de Veer, Earl of Oxford, a charter of Hen. I, dated at Ferneham, granting the office of Great Chamberlain of England to Alberic de Ver and his heirs in fee. Westm., 22 May. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3.* [79.]

57. Sir Nicholas Wadhame. To be, for life, Captain of the Isle of Wight, steward, surveyor and receiver of all crown lands there, and master of the hunt within the forest there; as heretofore. Croydon, 22 May. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 3.* [80.]

58. Roger Salesbury, son and heir of Sir Thomas Salesbury, deceased. To be steward of the lordship of Denbighland, and constable of Denbigh, in N. Wales, during pleasure. Greenwich, 18 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 12 (*sic*) May. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 1.* [81.]

59. Henry Wyat, Master and Keeper of the Jewels. To be, during pleasure, campsor and assayer of the coin in Tower of London, and elsewhere in England; also comptroller and clerk keeper of the same. Greenwich, 16 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 22 May. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 28.* [82.]

60. Henry Wyatt, Master and Keeper of the Jewels. To have an annuity, during pleasure, of 20*l.*, payable out of the petit serjeanty and the wards and reliefs due to Norwich Castle &c. Greenwich, 16 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 22 May. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 28. and Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 11.* [83.]

61. Henry Wyat, Master and Keeper of the Jewels. To be steward of the lordships of Hatfyld and Thorne, Yorks, during his life. Greenwich, 18 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 22 May. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 3.* [84.]

62. William Porter. To be, for life, Clerk of the Crown of Chancery, in as ample a manner as John de Tamworth,

1509.

54. GRANTS IN MAY, 1509, 1 HENRY VIII.—cont.

Godfrey Martyn, and Thomas Ivy, in the times of Edw. III. and Edw. IV.; taking such profits from the Hanaper as they took, and as Clement Clerc and the said William took, in the said office in the time of Henry VII. together with livery from the Great Wardrobe such as Ric. Sturgeon and Thomas Haseley and Thomas Ive had in the time of Hen. VI. Greenwich, 21 May, 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Croydon, 22 May. P.S. [85.]

63. The General Pardon. Mandate to the abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, to let Sir John Husee have the King's pardon, which had been previously denied him. Greenwich, 23 May, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). Sealed. [86.]

64. Edward Hadley, yeoman of the Pantry. To be bailiff of the lordship of Potterspury, and keeper of the park there, during pleasure, *vice* Sir Richard Empson. Greenwich, 19 May, 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Croydon, 23 May. P.S. (*in English*). Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 24. [87.]

65. Thomas Wolbaston, To be, during pleasure, bailiff of Patengeham, co. Stafford, as held by James Braybrooke, deceased. Greenwich, 17 May, 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Westm., 23 May. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 24. [88.]

66. The General Pardon. Mandate to the abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, to cause letters patent of general pardon to be made, sealed, and delivered to the King's Councillor, Sir John Husee, upon his suit for the same, notwithstanding any restraint or exception. Greenwich, 24 May, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). Sealed. [89.]

67. William Fitzwilliam, the King's cup-bearer. To have, during pleasure, an annuity of 20*l*. Greenwich, 18 May, 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Croydon, 25 May. P.S. (*in English*). Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 24. [90.]

68. Stephen Jesper, the King's tailor. To be, during pleasure, the King's tailor, with 12*d*. a day, in the place of one George. Greenwich, 21 May, 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Croydon, 26 May. P.S. (*in English*). Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 5. [91.]

69. Richard Weston. To be, during pleasure, keeper of Hanworth park, Midd., with wages of 4*d*. a day heretofore paid by the clerk of Windsor Castle to the keeper of the late park of Potnall; and to have the farm of the manor and lordship of Cold

Kenyngton. Greenwich, 21 May, 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Westm., 26 May. P.S. (*in English*). [92.]

70. Richard Weston. To be, during pleasure, steward of the lordships of Marlowe, Bucks, Cokeham and Bray, Berks, and Stratfeld Mortimer, in the duchy of York. Greenwich, 22 May, 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Westm., 26 May. P.S. (*in English*). Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 1. [93.] *The involment, which is in Latin, is cancelled with a view to another grant, 4 Nov., 10 Hen. VIII.*

71. Richard Weston. To be, for life, captain, keeper, and governor, for life, of Guernsey, the castle of Cornett, and the isles of Alderney, Sark, Erme and Sothowe, as held by Edmund Weston and Thomas St. Martyn, deceased. Greenwich, 22 May, 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Westm., 26 May. P.S. [94.]

72. John Pate, groom of the Wardrobe of Beds. To be, during pleasure, portreve of the hundreds of Middleton and Merden, Kent, as held by James Braybrooke. Greenwich, 20 May, 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Westm., 26 May. P.S. (*in English*). [95.]

73. George Assheby, clerk of the Signet. To be, during pleasure, master of the swans in the Thames, and all waters running thereinto, *vice* James Braybrooke, deceased. Greenwich, 23 May, 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Croydon, 26 May. P.S. (*in English*). Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 24. [96.]

74. Richard Smyth, yeoman of the Wardrobe of Robes. To be, for life, keeper and paler of the park, and bailiff or collector of the lordship of Swallowfield. Berks. Greenwich, 21 May, 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Westm., 26 May. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 5. [97.]

75. Richard Smyth, yeoman of the Wardrobe of Robes. To be steward of the lordship of Caversham, in co. Oxford, during pleasure, *vice* Edmund Dudley. Greenwich, 19 May, 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Croydon, 26 May. P.S. (*in English*). Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 24. [98.]

76. John Carre. To be, during pleasure, one of the sewers of the King's mouth, with an annuity of 20*l*. Greenwich, 18 May, 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Westm., 26 May. P.S. (*in English*). Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 24. [99.]

77. Launcelot Lotther. To be, during pleasure, receiver of the lordships

1509.

and manors of Bromefelde and Yale, and of the lordship of Chirke and Chirkland, in the marches of Wales. Greenwich, 18 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Croydon*, 26 May. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 24. [100.]

78. John Pate, groom of the Wardrobe of Beds. To be porter of Chyrke castle, in the marches of Wales, during pleasure, *vice* Edward Whittington. Greenwich, 19 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 26 May. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 3. [101.]

79. William Vachan. To be, during pleasure, steward, receiver, appurtrator and forester of the lordship of Gilgarran, constable of the castle, and keeper of the weir, fishery, and mills of the same, as heretofore. Tower of London, 11 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Croydon*, 26 May. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 24. [102.]

80. Sir Nicholas Wadham. To be, for life, Captain of the Isle of Wight, steward of the King's lands, and master of the game within the forest there, offices which he lately held by gift of the King's father. Greenwich, 21 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Croydon*, 27 May. P.S. (*in English*, cancelled. See § 57 above). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 33. *The inrolment in Latin has a note that the patent was cancelled.* 11th [Ma]jii, anno [duo]decimo Regis. [103.]

81. Sir John Arundell, knight for the Body. To be receiver general, for life, of the duchy of Cornwall. Greenwich, 21 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 27 May. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 24. [104.]

82. John Yong, Keeper of the Records in Chancery. Warrant to cancel a recognizance of 1,250*l.*, made by Sir John Lengeville, Sir Ric. Fowler, Francis Bawdewyn, and John Brugge of London, drapers, Nich. Lambard and Ric. Page of London, grocers, 20 Oct., 24 Hen. VII. to pay, within two months of the receipt of the King's writing under the privy seal, 1,000*l.*, and to export yearly, while they had the said sum of 1,000*l.* in their hands, 50 sacks of wool to Italy, paying for every sack 4 marks, for customs, subsidies, and other "devours," besides the "devours" of Calais. Greenwich, 28 May, S.B. (*in English*, *Sealed*. *Add. Endorsed*: "My lorde, for the furst warr. I have rec. of master Dudeley, beyng in the toure of London, 1,400*l.* and more.—John Heron.") [105.]

83. Robert Riston, yeoman of the Chamber. To have a corrody in the

monastery of Bordesley, void by the death of John Yong. Greenwich, 16 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Croydon*, 28 May. P.S. (*in English*). *Marked inrolled.* [106.]

84. Hugh Assheton, clk. Grant of the canonry and prebend in the collegiate chapel of St. Stephen within Westminster palace, void by death of Richard Hatton, clk. Greenwich, 27 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Croydon*, 28 May. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 24. [107.]

85. Robert Litell, groom of the Wardrobe of Beds. To be, during pleasure, keeper of Shenston Park, in co. Staff. *vice* William Smith. Greenwich, 22 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Croydon*, 28 May. P.S. (*in English*). *Marked as inrolled.* [108.]

86. Robert Hasilrige. To be, during pleasure, yeoman of the standing wardrobe in the Tower of London *vice* William Smith. Greenwich, 18 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Croydon*, 29 May. P.S. [109.]

87. Charles Somerset, Lord Herbert, the King's Chamberlain. To be, during pleasure, sheriff of cos. Glamorgan and Morgannok, constable of the castles of Cardiff, Cowbridge, and Nethe, and steward of the lands, in the said counties, called Malefant's lands, which he lately had to farm by lease of Henry VII. Greenwich, 28 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Croydon*, 29 May. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 24. [110.]

88. Richard Pette. Wardship and marriage of John Palmer, son and heir of Thomas Palmer. *Del. Westm.*, 30 May, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*Signed*: Ed. Dudeley, John Ernley. *With note* "This bill is for the marriage only, without any lands.") *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 17. [111.]

89. The General Pardon. Mandate to the Chancellor to let Thomas Thomas, of Southampton, have the general pardon, from which he was excepted. Greenwich, 30 May, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). [112.]

90. William Keby, yeoman usher of the Chamber. To have, for life, the fee of the Crown, being 6*d.* a day, lately held by John Gildon, deceased. Greenwich, 30 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Croydon*, 31 May. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 6. [113.]

91. John Worteley, yeoman of the Crown. To have, for life, the fee

1509.

54. GRANTS IN MAY, 1509. 1 HENRY VIII.—*cont.*

of the Crown, being 6*d.* a day, lately held by Robert Wassington. Greenwich, 30 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Croydon, 31 May. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 23. [114.]

Del. Croydon, 31 May. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2. m. 6. [115.]

92. Thomas Broke, yeoman usher of the Chamber. To have, for life, the fee of the Crown, being 6*d.* a day, lately held by John Edwardes, deceased. Greenwich, 30 May, 1 Hen. VIII,

93. Thomas Belshawe, clk. Presentation to the rectory of Nelson, Linc. dioc., in the King's gift by custody of the lands of Sir Richard Grey, Earl of Kent. Greenwich, 20 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Croydon, 31 May. P.S. *Marked as enrolled.* [116.]

1 June. **55.** JULIUS II to JAMES, ABP. OF GLASGOW.

Roman Transcr.
Ser. I., No. 1.
f. 133.
R.O.

Upon his representation of the difficulty of his personally reconciling places which have been polluted, gives him licence, while he continues abp. of Glasgow, to depute a priest, secular or religious, with water blessed by a bishop, as the custom is, to reconcile churches, churchyards and other ecclesiastical places defiled "*sanguinis vel seminis effusione seu alias qualitercumque.*" Rome, 1 June 1509, Pont. 6.

Lat., modern transcript, pp. 2 .

2 June. **56.** SIR THOMAS BRANDON.

Warden of forests on this side Trent. *See* GRANTS IN JUNE, No. 12.

2 June. **57.** JOHN PORTE.

King's solicitor. *See* GRANTS IN JUNE, No. 15.

6 June. **58.** [5737.] THE FRIARS OBSERVANTS.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1, f. 32.
R.O.

Warrant to John Heron for payment of the 500 marks bequeathed by Henry VII to the five houses of Friars Observants for the repair of the same, to Nich. Waring, proctor. Greenwich, 6 June 1 Hen. VIII. *Signed by Henry VIII. at the top; and below by the following executors:* Margaret Countess of Richmond, T. Earl of Surrey, Ri. bp. of Winchester, Sir Thos. Lovell, C. Somerset [Lord Herbert].

Parchment.

59. [5779.] JOHN SHARPE and WILLIAM TYLAR.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
9, f. 268.
R.O.

Warrant to John Heron for payment of Henry VII's legacy of 100*l.* each to John Sharpe and Will. Tylar. *Signed above by the King; and below by* T. Earl of Surrey, Ri. bp. of Winchester, C. Somerset [Lord Herbert], and Sir Thomas Lovell, executors.

Parchment.

7 June. **60.** [147.] KATHARINE of ARAGON.

R.O.
Rym., XIII. 251. Renunciation by Katharine, in favour of Henry VIII, of her dowry of 200,000*cr.* (of 4*s.* 2*d.*) stipulated by the treaty of 3 June 1503. Greenwich, 7 June 1509.

Lat. Copy. See No. 65_{iv}.

1509.

8 June.

61. [149.] THE LORDS AND COUNCIL OF IRELAND to HENRY VIII.S.P. Ireland,
Hen. VIII., 1,
f. 1.
R.O.

Regret the decease of the King's father. Kildare, who was his deputy lieutenant, was preparing to go to the King, but they have entreated him to remain until the King's mind is known, in consequence of the perilous state of the country and the malice of the Irish. As it is necessary to have a governor until the King appoints a lieutenant or deputy, have, according to ancient usage, elected Kildare justice. Divelin, 8 June.

"By your most humble and faithful subjects, the lords spiritual and temporal and council of this your land of Ireland." *Seal lost.*

On parchment. Add.

9 June.

62. [154(2).] SIR EDWARD PONYNGES.S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1, f. 33.
R.O.

Appointment as Warden of the Cinque Ports. (*See GRANTS IN JUNE, No. 33.*)

Modern copy, p. 1.

9 June.

63. [153.] KATHARINE OF ARAGON.Dipl. Exch. 725.
R.O.
Rym., XIII. 253.

Renunciation (similar to No. 60), by Fuensalida on behalf of Ferdinand King of Aragon, under commission (recited) dated 11 May, of Katharine's dowry of 200,000cr. Greenwich, 9 June, 1509. *Signed: Gutierre Gomez de Fuensalida. Lat., large parchment. Seal perfect.*

R.O.

2. Copies of the above. *See No. 65 § 1 ii., 2.*

9 June.

64. [152.] KATHARINE OF ARAGON.Dipl. Exch. 727.
R.O.
Rym., XIII. 254.

Similar renunciation, by Fuensalida, on behalf of Joan of Castile. Greenwich, 9 June, 1509. *Signed.*

Lat., large parchment. Seal attached.

R.O.

2. Copies of the above. *See No. 65 § 1 iii., 2.*

65. [240.] GUTIER GOMEZ DE FUENSALIDA.S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1, f. 55.
R.O.

Assent by Fuensalida on behalf of Ferdinand of Arragon and Johanna of Castile to the contract of 21 Dec. 1507, for the marriage between Charles of Spain and Princess Mary; duly sealed ratifications of this to be delivered to Henry VIII in London within ——— (*blank*) months. June, 1509.

ii. Copy of No. 63, dated ——— (*blank*) June 1509.

iii. Copy of No. 64, dated 9 June 1509.

iv. Copy of No. 60, dated 7 June 1509.

Lat., fair copies of drafts, pp. 16.

Vesp. C. XII. 275.

2. Modern copy of §§ ii., iii., and iv. of the above from which Rymer printed.

Lat., pp. 16.

10 June.

66. [155.] KATHARINE OF ARAGON'S JOINTURE.S.P. Misc.,
242 (2).
R.O.

Original grant of jointure to Katharine of Aragon. Westm., 10 June 1 Hen. VIII. *Signed by the King.*

On two sheets of parchment, with silken cord attached, but no great seal. See GRANTS IN JUNE, Nos. 35, 36, 42.

1509.

10 June.

67. VENICE.Sanuto, VIII.
394.

Note, 10 June 1509, that letters from England, report the King's refusal to allow the excommunication of the Venetians to be published. *Ital.* See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 5.

68. THE MARRIAGE.Sp. Transcr.
Ser. I., 5, f. 45.
R.O.

Form of words to be used by the King and Princess at their wedding. See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II., No. 17.

Lat., two modern transcripts from Simancas, pp. 2 and p. 1.

11 June.

69. [161.] JAMES IV OF SCOTLAND to HENRY VIII.Vesp. F. III. 36.
B.M.
Ellis, 1st. S. 1.
63.

Has received Henry's letters written with his own hand. Is glad to understand the good will which the King bears him. Will bear the same towards him, "geve it plese zow to scharg ws." "At our Abba of the Holy Croys," 11 June. *Signed.*

Holograph, p. 1. *Add.* The document is engraved in Facsimiles of Nat. MSS. of Scotland, Part III, No. 9.

12 June.

70. [168-9.] JULIUS II.Papal Bulls,
26 (27).
R.O.
Rym., XIII. 256.

Bull on the appointment of Thos. [Ruthal] to the bpric. of Durham, authorising his confirmation by any catholic bishop, on his first taking the oath (recited) of obedience to the Pope. Romæ, prid. idus Jun. 1509, 6 pont. *Countersigned by Rowthale.*

Lat., vellum, sub plumbo.

14 June.

71. THOMAS, LORD DARCY.

Treasurer of Berwick. See GRANTS IN JUNE, No. 53.

15 June.

72. EXPORT OF TIN.

See GRANTS IN JUNE, No. 58.

16 June.

73. KATHARINE OF ARAGON'S MARRIAGE PORTION.

See GRANTS IN JUNE, No. 41.

Sp. Transcr.
Ser. I., 5, f. 49.
R.O.

2. Letters patent to the same effect. Westm., 16 June 1 Hen. VIII. *Subscribed*: Porter. Per ipsum Regem, et de data predicta auctoritate Parliamenti.

Lat., modern transcript from Simancas, pp. 2. See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 18.

18 June.

74. [187(2).] NORTHUMBERLAND.S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1, f. 36.
R.O.

Commission of array. (See GRANTS IN JUNE, No. 63.)
Modern copy, pp. 2.

18 June.

75. [189(2).] THOMAS, LORD DARCY.Deeds AA, 395.
R.O.

His letters patent appointing him Warden of the East Marches. *With fragment of the great seal appended.* (See GRANTS IN JUNE, No. 65.)

18 June.

76. THOMAS, LORD DARCY.

Warden of Forests beyond Trent, &c. See GRANTS IN JUNE, Nos. 64, 66-69.

1509.

18 June.

77. [196(2).] WILLIAM PAWNE.

R.O.

Appointment as bailiff of Guisnes. (See GRANTS IN JUNE, No. 72.)

Copy, noticed later under 26 Oct.

18 June.

78. [186.] BRASS-SIZING.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,

1, f. 35.

R.O.

Bond, 18 June 1 Hen. VIII., of Humphrey Walker, John Sall, and Edmund Lamberton, of the parish of St. Margaret, Lothbury, London, founders, to Sir John Cutte, under-treasurer, for the sizing, according to the Act of 12 Hen. VII., "on this halff the fest of Seynt Petyr th' Advuncle next," of 26 bushels and 26 gallons of brass which Walker has delivered into the King's Receipt at Westminster.

Draft, corrected, p. 1.

20 June.

79. [202(2).] WILLIAM HOGGESON.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,

1, f. 38.

R.O.

Appointment as keeper of Guy of Warwick's sword.* (See GRANTS IN JUNE, No. 78.)

*Lat., modern copy, p. 1.*11 and 23
June.

R.O.

80. THE CORONATION.

Commissions. See GRANTS IN JUNE, 1509, Nos. 43, 87, 88, 89.

81. PREPARATIONS FOR THE CORONATION.

Tib. E. VIII.

f. 100b.

B.M.

A "device for the manner and order of the Coronation" of Henry VIII, "rightful and undoubted inheritor of the crowns of England and of France," by the whole consent of the realm chosen and required to be King, and also of the Princess Katharine daughter of Spain and Aragonne, his wife, Queen of England and of France, to be solemnised at Westminster, on Sunday, 24 June, 1509.

The King has proclaimed that all who claim to do services on Coronation day shall be in the White Hall at Westminster Palace, 20 June next, and has authorised the Earl of Surrey, Treasurer of England, the Earl of Oxford, Sir John Fyneux, Chief Judge, Sir Thomas Englefeld, and others to determine claims. He has ordered 26 honorable persons to repair to the Tower of London on 22 June, to serve him at dinner, where those who are to be made knights shall bear dishes "in token that that they shall never bear none after that day"; and on 23 June, at the Tower, they are to be made Knights of the Bath; "whose names follow in order as they were made," viz., Richard (*sic*) Radelyff lord Fitzwater, the lord Scroop of Bolton, the lord Fitzhugh, the lord Mountjoye, the lord Dawbeney, the lord Brooke, Sir Henry Clyfford, Sir Maurice Berkeley, Sir Thomas Knyvet, Sir Andrew Wyndesore, Sir Thomas Parr, Sir Thomas Boleyne, Sir Richard Wentworth, Sir Henry Owtrede, Sir Francis Cheyny, Sir Henry Wyotte, Sir George Hastynges, Sir Thomas Metham, Sir Thomas Bedyngfeld, Sir John Shelton, Sir Giles Alyngton, Sir John Trevanyon, Sir William Crompter, Sir John Heydon, Sir Godarde Oxenbrige and Sir Henry Saheverell.

Details follow at great length of the ceremonies to be performed, the decorations, dresses, &c., for each of the two days, the eve and day of the Coronation.

Pp. 21.

1509.

24 June.

82. THE CORONATION.

Ld. Chamb.,
Cl. II., 1, f. 148.
R.O.

Coronation of the King:—(f. 148.) Copies of warrants of various dates in May, June, July and August, 1 Hen. VIII., for stuff provided by the Great Wardrobe against the Coronation of the King and Queen, and for their use and that of the Princess of Castile about that time. Folios 170-3 mainly refer to stuff for the nine henchmen* and their master, and the five footmen (*none named*). Total (f. 174b.) for the King's coronation, 1,749*l.* 8*s.* 4*d.*

Coronation of the Queen (f. 175b.) :—Ff. 182b. to 191 contain warrants for stuff for gowns, coats, &c., for particular persons, viz.:—Lady Elizabeth Stafforde, Lady Anne Piercey, Lady Lysle, Dame Elizabeth Bolen, the Earl of Shrewsbury's daughter, "Lady Dona Agnes," Lady Scrope, Mistress Maubell Clyfforde, Lady Savayll, Lady Mary de Grauara, Lady Bryan, Lady Darell, Lady Peche, Kateryn Fortes, Mrs. Denys, Mrs. Botyller, Mrs. Weston, Mrs. Jirnyngham, Mrs. Brevs, Mrs. Stanap, Mrs. Odall; Mary de Salyns; two of the Queen's footmen; three of her chamberers; Dame Margaret Pole; Mrs. Redynge; Anne Luke, the King's nurse; my lord of Ormond and Sir Robert Poyntz; William Bulstrode and Roger Radclyffe; Alonso Desquirvell, and John de Quero; Robt. Hasilrig and Oliver Holand, yeoman ushers with the Queen; Giles Duwes and three of his fellows; Richard Big; Sir Robert Dymmok, champion; Ralph Jenet and four of his fellows of the Wardrobe; James Worsley and John Copynger of the Wardrobe of Robes; John Crochet, the King's armourer; Henry Pole; John Chaunte (*or* Chauntey) "le sage doctour"; Lady Eliz. Stafford, and seven other ladies and gentlewomen; Mrs. Mary Jernyngham; the Queen's stable; Sir Davy Owen, carver, and Ric. Hastynges, cup-bearer for the King; Alexander Thrognall, chief carver, Edward Jernyngham, chief cup-bearer, and John Varney, chief sewer for the Queen; Sir Thomas Lovell, Treasurer of Household, Sir Andrew Wyndesore, Keeper of the Great Wardrobe, my lord of Oxford, Great Chamberlain of England, the abbot of Westminster, and the Queen's Chancellor and Confessor.

Ff. 191b. and 192 are occupied with wages of skinnners and other necessary expenses. Total (f. 192b.) for the Queen's coronation, 1,536*l.* 16*s.* 2½*d.*

At f. 193 begins the list of purchases of scarlet and red cloth from John Bounde, John Saxey and many other merchants, the totals (f. 196) being scarlet 1,641 yds., red cloth 2,040 yds., and the whole cost 1,307*l.* 11*s.* 3½*d.* F. 196b. contains the list of white and green woollen cloth (240 yds. of each) as purchased for 100 persons of the King's Bench and 60 of the Marshalsea "bearing tipped staves at the coronation." Total cost of silks, scarlet, red cloth and necessities, 4,748*l.* 6*s.* 3*d.*

At f. 198 begins a list showing number of yards (of scarlet and red cloth, as appears by totals of each kind noted page by page) delivered to each of the following, viz.:—

The bp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, the bp. of Winchester, Privy Seal, the bp. of Durlham, Secretary, my Lord Treasurer, the Master of the Rolls, the lord Herberd, King's Chamberlain, Sir David Owen, first carver, Ric. Hastynges, first cup-bearer, Sir Wm. Vampage, first sewer, Henry Wyott, Master of the Jewel House, William FitzWilliam, second cup-bearer, Sir Thomas West, second

* A henchman's livery in the year 1511 is given in *Report III. of the Hist. MSS. Comm.*, p. 262.

1509.

carver, Sir Andrew Wyndesore, Master of the Great Wardrobe. The King's Bench:—Sir Wm. Fyncux, Chief Justice, Robert Brudenell and Humphrey Conysby, justices. The "Comyn Place":—Sir Robert Redd, Chief Justice, Sir John Fysshier, John Butteler, and Wm. Greveld, justices. Barons of the Exchequer:—Sir Wm. Hoody, Chief Baron, Barth. Westby, Wm. Bollyng, John Aleyn. The King's serjeants:—Ric. Elyott, Lewis Pollard, John Ernley, King's attorney, Wm. Porter, Clerk of the Crown, Edward Lewkenour, gentleman usher.

The King's Household:—The Earl of Shrewsbury, steward, Sir Thomas Lovell, keeper of the Great Wardrobe of the Household, Sir Edward Ponynghes, controller. *Counting House*: John Shurley, cofferer, Wm. Atlyff, Thomas Byrkes, John Miklowe, clerk controller, John Robyns, clerk of records, Edw. Welden, clerk cofferer, Thomas Darell, yeoman usher. *Bakehouse*: Ric. Gyll, serjeant, John Bartilmewe, clerk, John Downer, yeoman "for the mouth," Henry Freyne, yeoman furnour, John Skern, purveyor, Henry Perkyn, groom purveyor, Hugh Mathewe, yeoman garnetor. *Pantry*: Stephen Coope, serjeant, Edw. Addeley, yeoman for the mouth, Griffith Gwyn, groom for the mouth, Ric. Bendon, Wm. Busshe and Robert Rochester, yeomen of the Hall, John Knolles, yeoman "brewer," Ric. Carpenter, John Egleston and Robt. Johnson, grooms of the Hall, Thomas Blythe and Thos. Brampton, pages of the Hall. *Cellar*: Roger Mynors, serjeant, Thomas Bell, yeoman for the mouth, John Brent, groom for the mouth, Edw. Atwood, yeoman "brewer," Ralph Annesley and Thos. Parker, grooms at the bar, Hen. Hakker and Noel Loveday, pages, Alen Kyng, yeoman purveyor, Maurice Apparrey, yeoman for the bottles. *Buttery*: Wm. Hogeson and Wm. Bawdy, yeomen, Edw. ApJohn, John Gylmyn and John Saulkyll, grooms, Thomas Annesley and Ric. Parker, pages, Wm. Kerne, yeoman ale taker, Thomas Cooke, groom ale taker, Wm. Bowman, groom ale taker. *Pitcher House*: Thomas Orme and George Vanhorn, yeomen, Wm. Depyng, John Parre and John Man, grooms, John Stanbanke and Thomas Peper, pages. *Spicery*: Nic. Hill, chief clerk, Nic. Uddelston, second clerk, John Mery, under-clerk, Wm. Herd, yeoman powderbeter. *Confectionary*: Ric. Babbam, serjeant, Robert Dowker, yeoman, John Wolbaston, groom, Wm. Towres, page. *Wafery*: Robert Lee, groom. *Chaundry*: John Ketilby, serjeant, John Symond, and Wm. Rutter, yeomen, Ric. Merston and Wm. Coterell, grooms, Robert Spurnell, page. *Every*: George Brocas, serjeant, Edm. Lovesey and Wm. Wymbysshe, yeomen, Roger Bedyll, yeoman for the Hall, Wm. Davy and John Edwardes, grooms, Thomas Pacheford and Thomas Wyldyng, pages. *Laundry*: Hugh Deane, yeoman, Robert Bryce, Thomas Morres and Thomas Judde, grooms, John Sutton and John Mylt, pages. *Kitchen*: Ant. Legh, chief clerk, Edw. Atelyff, 2nd clerk, John Cony, 3rd clerk, Thomas Barowe, master cook, John Case, yeoman for the mouth, Wm. Meryman, Pero and John Hunt, yeomen, Wm. Bolton and George Nelson, grooms, Robert Elys, yeoman for the Hall, Gilbert Alenson, Nic. Lenton, and James Dewam, yeomen, Wm. Beryman, groom of the Hall, Lancelot Clerk and Wm. Mayo, grooms. *Larder*: John Ricroft, serjeant, Wm. Blaknall, clerk, John Forster, yeoman for the mouth, John Gogh, yeoman usher, John Dale, yeoman of the larder, Richard Appulby, groom usher, Thomas Assheley, Robert Warner and James Michell, grooms, John Grove, page. *Boiling House*: Roger Elys, yeoman, Wm. Stephyns and Thomas Russell, grooms.

1509.

82. THE CORONATION—cont.

Accatry: Brian Roche, serjeant, Gervas Buklond, clerk, Edm. Sherp, yeoman for the mouth, John Stratton, yeoman of the store, Wm. Honnyng, yeoman fisher, John Plome, yeoman butcher, Thomas Randolfi and Robert Newman, yeomen, Thomas Raven, groom butcher, Robert Steynford, groom, Ric. Cudd and Ric. Gybons, herds, James Huddylston, keeper of Creslowe, Wm. Atkynson, pig taker. *Poultry*: Thomas Ynglysshe, serjeant, Wm. Bonde, clerk, Wm. Burwell, Thos. Strode and Nic. Warde, yeomen purveyors, John Lylle, Thomas Shalford and John Botyll, grooms. *Scaldinghouse*: Wm. Thomson, yeoman, Ric. Hill, Rog. Kylward, Thos. Hervy, Rob. Lewesham, and John Proctour, grooms. *Squyllary*: John Sterkey, serjeant, Ric. Anyden, clerk, John Dey, yeoman for the King, John Spokesman, yeoman, John Lovedey, yeoman for the Hall, John Harreson, yeoman, Boyt Joys, James Skelton and Wm. Foly John, grooms. *Saucery*: Ric. Pyttour, serjeant, Ant. Neele, clerk, John Fulmer and John Congell, yeomen, Ralph Holyn, John Summan, Gilbert Borowe and Wm. Seynt, grooms. *The Hall*: Chr. Vyncent, John Stephyns, John Lytcote, John Gyttons and Morgan Holand, marshals, Wm. Lathebury, serjeant, Ric. Lee, clerk, Wm. Chace, Ric. Benson, John Hewett and Edw. Ouseley, yeomen, John Kyllingworthe, John Parker, John Savell, John Henkyn and Robert Bowyngton, grooms, Robert Clerk and John Tirrill, pages. *Porters*: Thomas Fogg, serjeant, Evan ap Rice, Thomas Greves, John Lynsey, John Passey, Robert Maunger and Robert Thornhey, yeomen, Hugh Jeynyng and John Jely, grooms. *Harbingers* ("Harbegeours"): Thomas Mathewe, gentleman, Humphrey Wylede, Wm. Treswell, Thomas Ward and Ric. Twety, yeomen. *Almonry* ("Amnosnery"): Doctor Ednam, great almoner, Sir John Hawkesfeld, under-almoner, John Hether and Thomas Dey, yeomen, Ric. Dyves and John Dey, grooms. Mr. Robert Yong, confessor of the Household, William Edwardes, surveyor for the King, Edward Otheney, sewer of the Hall, Wm. Fynall, John Segysmond and John Lloyd, sewers, Thomas Rider, surveyor for the Hall, Thomas Mangall, surveyor. *Cart takers*: John Ewdale, yeoman, and John Sherp, groom. *Servitors of the Hall*: Robert Whitlok, Thomas Dederygh, Edm. Sampson, Ric. Stylbard, John Gogh, Robert Colle, Robert Dyker, Henry Kyghley, Reynold Hylles, Maurice Kydowne, Simon Symms, Roland Roose.

The Stable:—Wm. Pawne, avenor, Robert Turk and Ralph Dampert, clerks of the Avery, George Lokekyn, clerk of the Stable, Robert Elyott, serjeant of the Carriage, Ric. Cameryngham, serjeant ferroure, John Nevell, yeoman of the Horse, Robert Bartram, surveyor of the Stable, Ric. Annesley, yeoman of the Stirrup, Walter Harper, yeoman of the Male, Wm. Gykyll, Wm. Hortop, Hen. Bryan and George Colbrond, yeomen purveyors, John Grene, yeoman garnettour, John Parrok, Thos. Wylson, Wm. Boldyn, yeomen ferroures, Wm. Style, yeoman saddler, Thomas Brewester, yeoman of the Chariots, John Cokkes and John Colyns, yeomen, Wm. Cobbe, Thos. Butler, Rob. à Legh, James Jakson, Ric. Merydewe, Edw. Smythe, John Rigmeyden, Rob. Gamell, John Ferrett, John Loksmythe, Edw. Ewstace, Thos. Seve, and Thos. Dawson, coursermen, Wm. Wood, Thomas Dale, Henry Webbe, Nic. Perwhite and John Williams, grooms of the hackneys, Ric. Grenewood, yeoman garnetor; John Broke, clerk of the market.

The King's Chapel:—*Priests*: Dr. Atwater, dean, Ric. Surlond, Roger Norton, John Kyte, John Coole, Wm. Toft, John Annes, John

1509.

Fouler, gospeller. *Gentlemen*: Robert Feyrefax, Wm. Newark, John Sudburgh, Wm. Broun, Wm. Cornysse, Edw. John, John Petwyn, Wm. Cranc, John Weyver, John Penne, Robert Penne, Wm. Sturton, John Smythe, Thos. Sexton, John Fyssher, Henry Stevynson, Wm. Dobeney, Henry Prentyce and the serjeant of the Vestry. *Epystelers*: Robt. Hawkyngs, John Buntynge, Nic. Hornelyff, Geoffrey Wryght, groom. *Children*: Wm. Colman, Wm. Maxe, Wm. Alderson, Hen. Merell, John Williams, Arthur Lovekyn, Nic. Ive, John Graunger, Edw. Coke, Henry Andrewe.

The Queen's Chamber:—The lord of Ormond, chamberlain, Sir Robert Poyntz, vice-chamberlain, Diego Fernando, confessor, Dr. Bekensall, almoner, Alex. Frognall and Edw. Knevett, carvers, Edw. Jernyngham, cup-bearer, Ric. Decons, secretary, George Bekonsall and John Verney, sewers, Roger Ratclyff, Wm. Bulstrode and Edw. Benstede, gentlemen ushers, Ant. Polen and John Moreton, sewers of the chamber, Hamnet Clegge, Thomas Morgon, Thomas Gardygan, Nic. Poyntz, Owen Holand and Edw. Skern, squires attendant, Wm. Pole, scribe of arms. *Yeomen ushers*: Robert Hasilrygge and Oliver Holand, yeomen ushers; Ellis Hilton of the Robes, Wm. Hamerton of the Beds, Thomas Woodroff, Oliver Walcotes, John Fysshe, John Kyng, Thos. Burton, George Hamerton, Alonus Spanyard, John Verson, John Glyn, Ant. Lowe, Hugh Jenyns, Francis Phillipp. *Grooms of the Chamber*: Ric. Justice of the Robes, Henry Roper of the Beds, Wm. Kery, groom porter, Bart. Fryse, Ric. Ryle, Wm. Coke, Ralph Thomson. *Pages of the Chamber*: Ric. à Woode, page of the Chamber, Wm. Welsshe, John Wryght. *Chaplains*: Sir Peter Rodrygus, Sir Chr. Plommer; Sir John Swann, clerk of the Closet, Mr. John De Potycario, Griffith Richardes, clerk of the Signet, John de Scutea, the Queen's secretary for the Spanish tongue. *Officers for the Queen*: (Bakehouse) John Adams, groom for the mouth; (Pantry) Ric. Brampton, gentleman, Nic. Clyff, yeoman; (Cellar) Thos. Annesley, gentleman, John Dolman, yeoman, George Ducworthe, groom, Brian Annesley, yeoman of the bottles; (Buttery) Wm. Fytton, yeoman; (Ewery) John Awrey, gentleman, Ric. Amer, yeoman, George Wrey, groom; (Kitchen) John Case, master cook, Wm. Bryce and James Durham, yeomen, James Dale, groom; (Acatry) Thomas Tylley, yeoman purveyor; (Larder) Thomas Astley, groom; (Almoners) Ric. Hert, yeoman, Wm. Dawtre, groom. *Ladies*: Ladies Elizabeth and Anne Stafforde and Margaret Pole. *Countesses*: Of Oxenford, Surrey, Shrewsbury, Essex and Derbie. *Baronesses*: Ladies Anne Percy, Dona Agnes, Matravys, Burgevenny, Lysle, Elizabeth Boleyn, Lucy, the Earl of Shrewsbury's daughter, Scrope, Ferrers and Dacres of the South. *Knights' wives*: Lady Verney, Mrs. Mabel Clyfford, Lady Savile, Lady Bryan, Dona Maria de Gavara, Lady Darell, Lady Peche. *Gentlewomen*: Katerina Fortes, Mrs. Denys, Mrs. Butler, Mrs. Weston, Mrs. Jernyngham, Mrs. Brewce, Mrs. Stannop, Mrs. Odell.

The Queen's Stable:—Sir Thomas Tirrell, master of the horses, John Buntayn, avener, Ant. Carleton, clerk of the avery, John Atclyff, clerk of the stable, John Roodes, yeoman purveyor, John Custance, groom, Wm. Dame, yeoman ferrou, Piers Harreson, groom, John Palmer, and Ric. Redehede, saddlers, John Coope, yeoman of the stuff, John Broun, groom, John Bell, yeoman of the litter, Wm. Sugden, groom, John Harman, gentleman of the "chare," Humph. Swetyng, yeoman, John Broun, groom, Wm. Stephynson, page, Ric. Parker, yeoman of the "close chare," John Durraunt, groom,

1509.

82. THE CORONATION—cont.

Piers Butler, page, Thomas Hopkyns, yeoman of the "chariet," John Tendryng, groom, Roger Burton, page, John Reynold, yeoman of the "stode." *Palfrey-men*: Roger Curson, Wm. Kendall, Thomas Stubbys, Nic. Frensheman, John Taillour, Thos. Davell, Ric. Broke, Alex. Watmer, Thos. Amptell, Michael Keton, Dennis Irysshe, Hugh Lloid, Robt. Sutton, Thos. Dey, yeoman "granatour," Thos. Peke, groom. *Sumptermen*: Robert Dale, "pekman," Wm. Johnson for the bottles, John Stephynson and Thos. Balle for the beds, Humph. Salysbury for the robes, Thomas Benet for the closet, Wm. Kempe for the "seller," Thurston Prestlond for the "besage," and Henry Teylour and Peter Foxley, servants with the horses.

[The King's Chamber? :—]* *Sewers*: Henry Pennago and Hen. Guylford. *Gentlemen ushers daily waiters*: Robert Knolles, John Whytyng, Ralph Egerton, Chr. Garnysse. *Gentlemen ushers quarter waiters*: Henry Uvedall, Thomas Carmynowe, John Gifford, George Kene, Francis Barnard, Hen. Wentworthe, Thomas Ryder. *Sewers of the Chamber*: Francis Budd, Nic. Hyde, Thomas ap Rice, Walron Cohan. *Yeomen ushers daily waiters and yeomen of the wardrobes*: Ralph Jenett, Robert Russheton, John Grey, Richard Smythe, Wm. Cheyny. *Messengers of the Chamber*: John Gysell, Wm. Gentilman, Thos. Halley, Leonard Warcopp. *Grooms of the Chamber*: Wm. Compton, Wm. Thomas, John Sherp, Wm. Tyler, John Bigge, Walter Badham, Peter Malvesey, Wm. Dawborne, Robert Hert, John Pultney, John Lloid, Nic. Baker, Jenkin Vaghan, Chr. Roehester, Wm. Gower, Robert Litle, John Pate, James Worseley, Wm. Croughton, the King's hosier. *Pages of the Chamber*: Henry Kemyas, Massy Velyard, Peter Champyon, John Copenger, the Clerk of the Closet, Thomas Wobaston, Thomas Carvannell. *Serjeants of arms*: Robert Wesshyngton, Edw. Griffithe, Wm. Butler, Lyonel Crowford, Hugh Sterkey, John Roydon, Gilbert Mawdesley, James Conyers, John Hamerton, Maurice Butler, Hugh Chomley, Thomas Russhe, Thomas Twysaday, Robert Marleton, John Herper, Nic. Downes. *Squires for the Body*: Matthew Baker, Ant. Fetypace, Thomas Apar, Sir John Carewe. *Sewers of the Chamber*: Ant. Cotton, Master Mewtas, the French secretary, Alex. Staveley, as groomporter. *Squires for the Body*: Hugh Denys, Ric. Weston, John Porth, keeper of books, Joseclyn Percy, Henry Reynold, George Assheby, Wm. Salford, Brian Tuke, John Millet. John Tryes, Ric. Alec. Dr. Chamber and Dr. Lacy, physicians, Henry Frowyk, Henry Cleyton. *The Styll Shalmes*: John Chamber, marshal, John Furneys, Thomas Spence, Thomas Grenyng, Thomas Mayow, John à Bys, Ric. Waren, Thomas Pegion, Bartram Brewer, minstrel; Wm. Altoftes, the King's surgeon. *Officers of arms*: Garter, Richmond and Norrey, kings, Somerset, herald. *Pursuivants*: Rougecrosse, Blewmantell, Caleys, Guynes, Hammes, Risebank, Berwyke, Mounteorgell, Kyldare. Wm. Norres, master of the King's hawks. "*Sakbuddes and shalmes of the Prive Chamber*": Johannes, William, Alexander, Edward; Georgius Bryghouse; Piers Crosbow-maker. *Squyllary*: John Baronby, groom, Wm. Riee and Lewes John, pages; John de Napulles, Thomas Whetley, Thomas de Sawse, Wm. Jones; Piers Barbour; John Veyrye, the King's surgeon. John Smythe, groom of the Wardrobe, John Colynson, groom of the Leash. *The King's trumpets*: Mr. Peter, marshal of the Trumpets, Jaket, Franke, John de Cecill, Domynyk, Audryan,

* Only a faint marginal line indicates a break in the list at this point.

1509.

Christopher, John Broun, John Banke, John Hert, Thomas Wrethe, John Frere, John Scarlett, John Strett, Robert Wrethe. Bountaunce. Mr. Richard Rawson, clerk, Mr. James Denton, clerk. Henry Clyfford, esquire. Thomas Mynowrs, page of the Chamber. *Sumptermen*: Wm. Kevet, Ph. Franke, Thomas Elsey, Wm. Wilson. John Felton, John Halyday, Thomas Towres, Thomas Turnor, and John Wedir, grooms, Thomas Pygrym and Wm. Sawell, grooms of the chariot, Wm. Magotson and Ric. Kyme, pages, Wm. Rudhale, general attorney to the Queen, Mr. John Oxenbryge and Mr. Robert Fysshier, chaplains, Thomas Lucy, sewer, John Smythe, almoner, Francis Letyre, Peter Falconer, Patrick Falconer, Pety John Falconer, Hugh Falconer, Matthew Falconer. Stephen Jasper. Sir Robert Suthwell, knight, Sir John Cutte, knight, Mr. John Porthie, the King's solicitor, — Bellowse, clerk of the Council, Henry Smythe, controller of the Works, Phyppe, keeper of Merten the King's fool. *Servants belonging to the Wardrobe*: Laurence Gower, Ric. Ratclyff, Ric. Newton, Wm. Gisnam, Wm. Duffield, Chr. Wentworth, John Pastrell, Robert Thomson, John Rynge.

Large paper, pp. 115.

ib. f. 211.
R.O.

2. "The abridgment of the precedent of the coronation" of, &c., Henry VIII., &c., "and of Queen Katharine his wife."

Showing what Wardrobe stuff was required for dress and other purposes (described) on the eve and day (24 Junc) of the Coronation, the names of the "ladies and gentlewomen which shall ride after the Henchmen and after the 'charcs' in the Queen's livery of crimson velvet bordered as is appointed" (viz., 21 of the ladies, baronesses, knights' wives and gentlewomen named of the Queen's chamber in § 1), and the "rate and prices of liveries to be given at the Coronation," according to the rank and office of the recipients. With memorandum that this rate was appointed by the Countess of Richmond, Earls of Oxford and Shrewsbury, Lord Herbert and others of the Council, in the chamber of the said Countess.

Large parchment, pp. 6.

Ashmol. MS.
mcxi. f. 199b.

3. [214.] Robes for great officers and others at the coronation of Henry VIII.

Modern extracts, from § 1.

Harl. MS.
6079. f. 21b.
B.M.

4. Narrative account of the coronation of "our late King" Henry VIII. on 23 (*sic*) June, 1509, with special regard to the dresses and ceremonies.

In a later hand, pp. 5.

Add. MS.
6113. f. 72.
B.M.

5. "The names of the nobles that did their duty and homage at the Coronation of King H. the VIIIth." The Duke of Buckingham, four earls and 21 barons named.

P. 1.

Rawlinson MS.
Class B, No.
197. f. 31.

6. [Transcripts from MSS. lent to Hearne by Thomas Ward of Longbridge, Warwick, viz.]

(1) "The interriment of K. Henry VII."

(2) "Th' order of the coronation of K. Henry VIII."

From Catalogue.

1509.

26 June.

83. [216.] TH. SPINELLY to HENRY VIII.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,

1, f. 39.

R.O.

St. P. VI. 19.

Has received the King's letter, stating he was informed of the services Spinelly had rendered to Henry VII., and that he wished to retain them. Will gladly serve the King to the best of his ability. Sends an extract of the news written by the Emperor to Madame eight days ago, though the King may already be informed of it. Will be more alert in future. Yesterday a post from Germany brought letters from the Emperor, dated Trento, 15th, stating that the Cardinal Amboise was with the Emperor three days, having received, in the name of the French King, the investiture of Milan, for which he had paid 100,000 cr. He showed that Louis was very desirous of a meeting with the Emperor for the interests of Christendom. Does not think that it will take place so soon as others do, though the French have great friends about the Emperor. De Goures, the Chancellor of the Tyrol, and the President of Bresse, are most forward in this way. Had warned Madame of it in several conversations. M. de Gheldres daily comports himself to the prejudice of this house and the treaty of Cambray, and is doubtless supported by the French. They offered to allow the Marquis of Mantua to make an attack on Peschiera, which of right belongs to him, and on his doing so took it from him. The place has a fine stone bridge at the entrance of the Lake de Garda, and, lying between the lands of Brescia and Verona, commands an entrance into the Emperor's dominions. Has received a letter from the nephew of the Master of the Posts, dated from Roverette, near Trent, the 17th, stating the Emperor had arrived there on 16th, and was deliberating whether he should confer with Louis or attack Verona. He had already set the posts from Goris to Padua, and thence to the Emperor, as if he were master of the whole country. Number of troops in the pay of the Emperor. The princes of the Empire would give no aid until they saw how affairs turned in Italy; but at the late diet at Worms they granted him 12,000 troops. The Lords Constatin and Silvyo Sabello have been sent to the Emperor by the Pope with 100,000 ducats, and have bid him advance, as he shall not want money. The Venetians are said to have lost all they had on *terra firma*, both in the kingdom of Naples and Selavonia; they have enough to keep Venice. Candia has surrendered to the Grand Master of Rhodes; but there is yet no news of Cyprus and Corfu. The King of France keeps his army together, waiting the turn of events. The Swiss are discontented with him because he keeps only 5,000 instead of 11,000 in his pay. The Prince of Halnout, on his way towards the Emperor, took a prisoner in Spires with letters from the Venetians to Gheldres and different merchants in England, and sent him to the Emperor. Contents of the letters not yet known. The King of Scots is having artillery made here, for field and ship, and buying harness. The negotiators are in the service of the abp. of Glasgow. It is rumoured that they intend to attack England. Lord Crayfort, a Scotchman, is at Antwerp pretending a pilgrimage to Amiens; but he will not start before he understands the state of affairs between his master and England. Spinelly cannot penetrate his intentions. Unless Englishmen resort to Antwerp the Scots will, and make the best of it. Begs he will inform Madame that Spinelly is retained in his service. Advises an envoy to be sent from England to the Emperor to contract an alliance between them, the Pope, and the King of Aragon; to bridle the French. La Haye en Hollande, 26 June, 1509.

1509.

Will write in Latin if anything occurs worth sending, as his secretary is going to Malines. *Signed.*

Fr. pp. 5. Add. Endorsed.

27 June.

84. [224.] HENRY VIII. to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Add. MS. 21,
404, f. 10.
B.M.

Is writing to the Emperor, whom, in consideration of his love towards the late King his father, he makes the participator of his news. Was charged by Henry VII., on his death bed, among other good counsels, to fulfil the old treaty with Ferdinand and Isabella of Spain by taking their daughter Katharine in marriage; now that he is of full age, would not disobey, especially considering the great alliance between Aragon, the Emperor, and the house of Burgundy by reason of the marriage concluded between the Prince of Spain and the King's sister Mary, and considering also the dispensation obtained from the Pope by Henry VII., the King of Aragon, and the late Queen of Spain. Accordingly the espousals were made between him and Katharine on the 11th inst. On St. John the Baptist's day they were both crowned in Westminster Abbey in presence of all the nobility. The realm is in as good peace as in the late King's time. Begs she will forward his letter to the Emperor, and certify him frequently of news. Westm., 27 June. *Signed. Countersigned: Meautis.*

Fr., pp. 2. Add: [A], &c., la duchesse douagiere [de] Savoye.

27 June.

85. LAURENCE BONVIXI.

Cl. Roll
1 Hen. VIII.,
m 2d.

Bond by Laurence Bonvixi and others that the said Laurence shall not leave the realm without special licence. Westm., 27 June.

28 June.

86. ABBEY OF WALDEN.

Election. See GRANTS IN JUNE, Nos. 46, 100.

29 June.

87. BUTLEY PRIORY.

Congé d'élire. See GRANTS IN JUNE, No. 106.

29 June.

88. [234.] SCOTLAND.

Ch. Warrants.
II., file 337.
R.O.

Henry VIII's confirmation of the treaty made with the Scots 31 Oct., 1502. Westm., 29 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 29 June. S.B. (*defaced*). *Scotch Roll*, 1 Hen VIII, m. 3. *Rymer*, XIII, 257.

Ib.
R.O.

2. Duplicate of the preceding. *Del.* Westm., 29 June, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*mutilated and defaced*).

S.P. Scotland,
Hen. VIII., I, f. 1.
R.O.

3, 4. Two modern copies.
Respectively pp. 8 and 7.

29 June.

89. [1128.] J. DE BERGHES to [HENRY VIII].

Galba, B. VI.
61b.
B.M.

The King will learn the news from his servant, Spinelly, who acquits himself faithfully. Will always be as devoted to Henry as he was to his father, as Spinelly will also explain. Berghes, 29 June. *Signature pasted on.*

Fr., p. 1. Begins † Sire, je me reecommande, &c.

1509.

29 June.

90. DOGE and SENATE OF VENICE to their SIX AMBASSADORS sent to ROME.

Ven. Transcr.
176, p. 30.
R.O.

29 June, 1509.—To hasten the conclusion of the understanding, they agree with the Pope's suggestions touching the Emperor and Genoa and the inclusion of England, Spain and Hungary.

Ital., modern transcript. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 6.

30 June.

91. PISO to ERASMUS.

* * * * *

Eras. Ep.
(Edit. Allen)
I, No. 216.

The engagement offered you in England I much applaud, but am too dull of wit to advise you. It is a fine thing to be rich but a finer to be free. If fortune offers both at once, grasp with both hands.

* * *

Lat.

92. JAMES IV to JULIUS II.

Adv. MS. 265.
Ep R. Sc. I, 100.

Wrote lately for the preservation of the rights of the see of St. Andrew's from all exemptions according to the express reservation made in the promotion of the present abp. of Glasgow, as appears in the letters of the Cardinal of St. Mark. The present abp. has obtained letters from the King to the Pope, that the whole province of Glasgow, with its suffragans, should be released from St. Andrews, without, as he asserts, any ill intention towards that see. Now writes, by his confessor's advice, to ask that the authority of that see be in no way diminished, seeing that St. Andrew is their patron saint, and that the abp. of St. Andrews, who is young, requires support.

Lat.

93. JAMES IV to CARDINAL ———.

Adv. MS. 232.

Writes to the Pope for the restoration of the bpric. of Galloway as suffragan to St. Andrew's from which it was separated by Alexander VI., who added it to Glasgow; and that the bpric. of the Isles may be given as suffragan to Glasgow in exchange, with the consent of the King's son, the abp. of St. Andrews.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

94.

GRANTS IN JUNE, 1509.

1. Richard Bell, clk. Presentation to the church of Rysyng, Norw. dioc., void by death. Greenwich, 24 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 1 June. P.S. [118.]

2. Richard Appulby. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of Penrith, Cumb., *rice* William Lancaster, dec. Greenwich, 21 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 1 June. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 13.* [119.]

3. Thomas Hert. To be, for life, one of the King's gunners, with wages of 12d. a day, to be paid out of the customs of Plymouth and Fowey. Greenwich, 29 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 1 June. P.S. (*in English*). [120.]

4. Margery Poole. Nomination to the room of a sister in St. Katherine's

Hospital near the Tower of London, void by death of Helen Litley. Addressed to John Preston, clk., the master. Greenwich, 31 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 1 June. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 26.* [121.]

5. William Fermour. To be coroner and attorney in the King's Bench, for life. Greenwich, 20 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 1 June. P.S. [122.]

6. John Cokeson. To be, during pleasure, water-bailiff of the town and port of Calais. Greenwich, 29 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 2 June. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 3.* [123.]

7. Sir John Rysley, knight for the Royal body. Exemption, for life, from serving on juries, &c. Greenwich,

1509.

28 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Croydon*.
2 June. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2,*
m. 12. [124.]

8. Richard Decons and Thomas Bonham. To have, in survivorship, the office of keeper of writs and rolls of the Common Pleas. Greenwich, 22 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 2 June. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2,*
m. 3. [125.]

9. Richard Decons. To be for life porter or keeper of Berkehamstede castle, Herts., and holder of the lands, worth 5 mks. yearly, called Ambrelays, in the lordship of Berkehamstede. Greenwich, 22 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 2 June. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 3. [126.]*

10. Thomas Burton. To be, during pleasure, porter of Ludlowe castle; for services to Prince Arthur, the King's brother. Greenwich, 22 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Croydon*, 2 June. P.S. *(in English). Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2,*
m. 12. [127.]

11. Richard Decons. To be, for life, keeper of the great park of Fasteerne, and of Bradon forest, Wilts. Greenwich, 22 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 2 June. P.S. *(in English). Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 3. [128.]*

12. Sir Thomas Brandon. To be, for life, warden and chief justice of all the Royal forests, parks, chaces, and warrens, this side Trent. Greenwich, 22 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 2 June. P.S. [129.]

13. John Deye, yeoman of the Scullery. To be, during pleasure, keeper of Elmeley Lovett park, Worc., vacant by the death of Jeffrey Bruyne. Greenwich, 21 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Croydon*, 2 June. P.S. *(in English). [130.]*

14. Ralph Egerton, gentleman usher of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, keeper of the manor and lordship of Ridley, Cheshire, with a mill and certain lands lying in Farndon pertaining to the said manor, &c.; also steward and receiver of the lordship of Tatnall, and all lands lately belonging to Sir William Stanley, in the counties of Chester and Flint, with the nomination of the Bailiff of Nantwiche; lately held by William Smyth. Greenwich, 21 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Croydon*, 2 June. P.S. *(in English). Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 14. [131.]*

15. John Porte, attorney of the earldom of Chester. To be, during good behaviour, the King's solicitor. Greenwich, 31 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 2 June. P.S. *(in English, marked enrolled). [132.]*

16. John Gifford, one of the King's sewers. To be, during pleasure, ranger of "the Sevon Hayes," within the forest of Cannok, *alias* Cank, Staff. *vice* William Smith. Greenwich, 24 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Croydon*, 2 June. P.S. *(in English). Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 14. [133.]*

17. Christopher Rochester, groom of the Chamber, and John Rookes, servant to the dean of the King's chapel. To occupy, during pleasure, the ferry and ferry boat of Datchet, in co. Bucks and Berks. Greenwich, 25 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 2 June. P.S. *(in English). Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 23. [134.]*

18. Nicholas Downes, yeoman usher of the Chamber. To be, for life, one of the King's sergeants-at-arms, *vice* Thomas Bulkeley, deceased. Greenwich, 1 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 3 June. P.S. *(in English). Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2. [135.]*

19. Walter Cunyo, yeoman of the Crown. To have for life the fee of the crown, being 6d. a day, lately held by Richard David. Greenwich, 1 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 3 June. P.S. *(in English). Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 1. [136.]*

20. John Knolles, yeoman of the King's pantry. To have, during pleasure, the tenements in the parish of St. Michael's, Basingshawe, London, granted to Sir Edmund Hampden, deceased, by Henry VII upon the attainder of Sir Richard Charlton, owner of the same. Greenwich, 1 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 3 June. P.S. *(in English). [137.]*

21. Walter Hende, of London, fletcher. To be maker and keeper, during pleasure, of the arrows in the Tower of London, *vice* John Yonge, with fees from the customs of Exeter and Dertmouth. Greenwich, 23 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 4 June. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 26. [138.]*

22. William Newark, gentleman of the Chapel in the Household. To be master of the ten boys of the Chapel, during pleasure. Greenwich, 23 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 4 June. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 26. [139.]*

23. Sir John Pecche, knight for the Body. To be, during pleasure, steward of all the lands in Kent, Surrey, and Sussex, which belonged to Cecilia Duchess of York, with all fees, as held by Sir Richard Guldeford. S.B. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 26. [140.]*

1509.

94.

GRANTS IN JUNE, 1509—*cont.*

24. William Crane, gentleman of the King's chapel. To be, during pleasure, water-bailiff of the town and port of Dertmouth, *vice* Richard Page. Greenwich, 3 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 4 June. P.S. (*in English*). [141.]

25. Richard Newton, of York, merchant. To be, during pleasure, keeper of the water of Fosse, within the liberties of York, *vice* Richard Borowe. Greenwich, 31 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 4 June. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 26.* [142.]

26. Edward ap John, clk. Presentation to the archdeaconry of Carmerden, St. David's dioc., void by death and in the King's gift by the voidance of the see. Greenwich, 28 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Croydon*, 6 June. P.S. [143.]

27. William Compton, groom of the Chamber. To be during pleasure customer of the petty customs of London, with profits as enjoyed by Wm. Trefrye or Wm. Grene. Greenwich, 27 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Lambeth*, 6 June. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 14.* [144.]

28. George Kirkeby. To be, during pleasure, ranger of Westbere forest, Hants. Greenwich, 4 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 6 June. P.S. (*in English*). [145.]

29. James Morice, servant of Margaret, Countess of Richmond and Derby. To be, during pleasure, weigher of wool in the port of Boston, as held by Hugh Warde. Greenwich, 2 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 6 June. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 12.* [146.]

30. George Fraunceis. To be, during pleasure, ranger of the King's forest in the Isle of Wight. Greenwich, 28 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 7 June. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 24.* [148.]

31. Sir Thomas Brandon, knight for the Body. To be, for life, marshal of the King's Bench. Greenwich, 5 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 8 June. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 1, and m. 12.* [150.]

32. Ralph Latham, of London, goldsmith. To be, during pleasure, searcher in the port of London, with a moiety of the forfeitures. Greenwich, 6 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 8 June. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 12.* [151.]

33. Sir Edward Ponynge, comptroller of the Household. To be, for life, constable of Dover Castle and warden of the Cinque Ports, with power to appoint his lieutenant and all other officers in the castle. Greenwich, 31 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 9 June. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 12.* [154.]

34. Misotto di Bardi and John Cavalcanti. Licence to export, during the next five years, 390½ sacks and 6 cloves of wool from London, Southampton or Sandwich, through and beyond the Straits of Marrok, paying for all customs (Calais dues except) 5 mks. per sack, half at the end of nine months after shipment and the rest nine months later. *Westm.*, 9 June. *French Roll. 1 Hen. VIII. m. 1.* [1089.]

35. Katharine [of Aragon], Princess of Wales. Grant of jointure, in full satisfaction of all claims as well by reason of her marriage with the late Prince of Wales as by pretext of that to be celebrated with the King, viz. :—Annual rents of 102*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.* from the fee farm of Bristol, 20*l.* from the farm of Bedford, 22*l.* 19*s.* 3½*d.* from the fee farm of Norwich, and from the rent of augmentation of the same, 50 mks. payable by the abbey of St. Albans for vacations, 60*l.* from the farm of the manor and hundred of Barton Bristol, Glouc., by the heirs of Henry, Duke of Warwick, 40*l.* from the farm of Ipswich, 40*l.* payable by the abbey of Bury St. Edmunds for the custody of the abbey and its temporalities, 9*l.* 16*s.* 9*d.* from the surplus of the manor of Lowistoft and hundred of Luddinglond, payable by the heirs male of Michael de la Pole, Earl of Suffolk, and from other lands specified in the seventh roll of Henry V, to the value of 500*l.*, assigned to the said Michael, 34*l.* 12*s.* from the farm of Nottingham with the increments of that town, 30*l.* from the farm of Derby, 40*l.* from and for the manor of Heydyngton with the hundred of Bolyngton outside the North Gato of Oxford, payable by William Wilcotis and his heirs, 12*l.* from the farm of the manor of Pourestok, Dors., payable by John de Wroxall and his heirs, 15*l.* from the hundred of Calne and water-mill of Calne, Wilts, payable by Sir William la Zouche of Totneys and his heirs, 35*l.* from the fee farm of Oxford, 46*l.* from the fee farm of Southampton, 10*l.* from the farm as well of the two parts as of the third part of the manor of Godyngton, Oxon, payable by Richard Damory and his heirs, 12*l.* from the farm of

1509.

the town of Shaftesbury payable by the abbess of Shaftesbury, 12*l.* from the fee farm of Kynton, and 100*s.* from the fee farm of the wapentake of Goscote, payable by Nicholas de Segrave and his heirs (by the sheriff of Warw. and Leic.), 116*s.* from the farm of a moiety of the town of Tamworth and its increments, 12*l.* 18*s.* 5*d.* from the fee farm of the hundred of Framlond, Leic., payable by Roger Bellers, 108*s.* 4*d.* from the farm of the honors of Bononpeverell and Hagnet in cos. Bucks, Ntht. and Leic. and castle and honor of Huntyngdon in cos. Hunts., Camb., Beds, Bucks, and Ntht., which belonged to John Hastyngis late Earl of Pembroke, 70*l.* from the ancient farm of Cambridge and its increments, 20*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.* from the farm of Shrewsbury and its old and new increments, 12*l.* from the fee farm of the manor of Forde payable by Nicholas de Audeley, brother and heir of Thomas s. and h. of James de Audeley and his heirs (payable by the sheriff of Salop), 10*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* from the fee farm of the manor of Roweley, Staff., payable by the abbey of Halesowen, 9*l.* from the custody of the manors of Kynfare and Storton and forest of Kynfare which Edward Atwode, late yeoman of the King, held at such farm for term of the life (and by the grant) of Henry de Mortuo Mari, payable by Hugh Tyrell, brother and heir of John Tirell and his heirs, 20*l.* from the fee farm of the town and three hundreds of Malmesbury, payable by the abbey of Malmesbury, and 15*l.* from the farm of Radwell payable by Hugh de Veer and Dionisia de Monte Caniso his wife.

Also the manor and lordship of Haveryng atte Boure, Essex, with a rent of 5 mks. from the abbess of Berkyng, the m. or l. of Bradwell, Essex, the castle, l. or m. of Hadlegh *alias* Hadley, Essex, a *shelpa* called Hadlegh Ree and "draggyng" of mussels in Tilberi Hope, Essex; the ms. or lps. of Bandedest and Walton *alias* Wauton, with park and warren and the lands in Charlewode, Surr.; the m. of Langley Marreys, Bucks, the m. of Wyrardesbury, Bucks; the ms. and lps. of Cokeham and Bray, Berks, together with all lands in the parish of Bray within Windsor Forest, the seven hundreds of Cokeham and Bray; the castle, l. and m., with the hundred, of Odiham, Hants, the m., town and barton of Gillyngham, Dors., the m. and l. of Cosseham, Wilts.; the castle, l. or m. of Marleburgh and m. of Berton next Marleburgh, and the borough of Marleburgh, Wilts, with hamlets, &c. (including the hundred of Selkese

alias Selkeley, and the assarts within Savernak Forest which Humphrey late Duke of Gloucester held); the castle, m., park, borough and demesnes of Devyses, the m. and l. of Roude and the forest of Milkesham, Pevosham and Chippenham, Wilts; the m. of Merston Morsey, Wilts; the m. (with park) of Hampsted Marchall, Berks; the m. of Benhame *alias* Benham Lovell with certain lands in Holdenham and Westebrok, Berks; the m. of Swallowfeld, Berks; the m. of Wrattynge *alias* Talworth Wrattynge, Suff.; the m. and forest of Ekenham, Worc.; the lps. or ms. of Pymperne, Gusseche Bowne [and] Tarrant Goundevyle and hundred of Pymperne, Dors.; the forests of Exmore, Rache *alias* Racheche and Myndip in cos. Devon and Soms.; the borough of Warham, lps. or m. of Knolle, Stuple and Criche, l. or m. of Wike, l. or m. of Waymouth, l. or m. of Portland, l. or m. of Helwell, hundreds of Roughborowe, Bussheme and Hasellore, l. or m. of Marshwod, l. or m. of Odecombe, l. or m. of Milverton, borough of Milverton; the castlery (*castellaria*) of Brigewater, with the l. or m. of Heygrove and borough of Brigewater and the fee farm of that borough; the l. or m. of Sevenhampton, l. or m. of Hyworth, l. or m. of Crikelade, lps. or ms. of Chelworth and Old Wotton, l. or m. of Tokenham, l. or m. of Wynterburne, l. or m. of Compton, l. or m. of Somerford Caynes, borough of Wotton, park and pasture of Fasteerne, Wilts; six tenements in Burghlon and Charleton next Tetbury, Glouc.; the l. or m. of Newbury, l. or m. of Wokefeld, and l. or m. of Stratfeld Mortymer, Berks; the fee farm of the town of Andever, and lps. or ms. of Hoke-mortymer and Worthymortymere, Hants; the l. or m. of Lichelad, l. or m. of Bardesley, l. or m. of Brymmesfeld, l. or m. of Mussardere, office of bailiff of Bislegh, l. or m. of Chorleton and Doughton, l. or m. of Wynston and l. or m. of Bisleche, Glouc.; the l. or m. of Mawarden, l. or m. of Marche, and l. or m. of Kyngeslane, Heref.; the m. or l. of Brymmesgrove, l. or m. of Norton, l. or m. of Odyngley, l. or m. of Clifton and fee farm of the town of Wiehe, Worc.; the l. or m. of Barkhamsted and Langley Regis, Herts; the lps. or ms. of Nassyngton and Yarwell, and l. or m. of Upton, Ntht.; the l. or m. of Depyng, l. or m. of Staunford, l. or m. of Grauntham, and l. or m. of Kelby, Linc.; the honor, l. town and borough of Clare in cos. Suff., Essex, Norf., Herts, and Camb.; the l. or m. of Erbury and l. or m. of Hunden, Suff.; the l. or m. of Claret-hall, l. and m. of Bardefeld, borough

1509.

94. GRANTS IN JUNE, 1509—cont.

of Bardefeld, l. and m. of Thaxsted, borough of Thaxsted, and office of feodary in co. Essex; the l. or m. of Sudbury, office of feodary in co. Suffolk, l. or m. of Leyham, and l. or m. of Wodehall, Suff.; office of feodary in co. Norfolk; office of bailiff of Cambridge and Huntingdon; the l. of Laccheley, Essex; the l. or m. of Walsyngham Magna, l. or m. of Walsyngham Parva, and fee farm of the towns of Walsyngham Parva, Walsyngham Magna, Grymston, Thurford, Fulmodeston, Wighton, Snoryng Magna [and] Barnay, Norf.; and in the city of Norwich and of the King's water-mill in Walsyngham Parva, payable as well by the priory of Walsyngham as the sheriff; the l. or m. of Bireham, Norf.; the l. or m. of Ansty and l. or m. of Staundon with appurtenances in cos. Herts and Hunts, the l. or m. of Depford Stronde, and l. or m. of Southfrith, Kent; 4l. 17s. 5d. yearly, parcel of the fee farm of Chichester and the l. or m. of Drecton, Suss.; the l. or m. of Shire, Surr.; the l. or m. of Erith, l. or m. of Shilyngeld, and l. or m. of Tonge, Kent; the l. or m. of Purbright, Surr.; the l. or m. of Kyngesdowne and l. or m. of Swanescombe (except the ward-money of Rochester castle), Kent; the l. or m. of Waddon and l. or m. of Cleydon, Bucks; l. or m. of Fynmere, Oxon; the l. or m. of Bierton, borough of Wendover and l. or m. of Wendover Foreign, Bucks; and the l. or m. of Hechyn, Herts, and all moneys due to the King from the ancient fine and view of frankpledge and from the aid and *supersisa* of the town of Hechyn; the m. of Brettys in Westhame, Essex; the castle, l. and m. of Foderynghey, Ntht.; the mansion or castle of Baynard in London called Baynardis Castell; the l. or m. of Crambourne, lps. or ms. of Crambourne Howell [and] Crambourne Alderholt, borough of Crambourne Wilkisworth, hundred of Crambourne, chace of Crambourne, and office of feodary of Crambourne, Dors.; the l. or m. of Dichehampton, Wilts; the lps. or ms. of Langham and Dedeham, Essex; and the l. or m. of Stratford, Suff. *Witnesses*:—William abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor.—Richard bp. of Winchester, Keeper of the Privy Seal.—John Earl of Oxford, Great Chamberlain.—Thos. Earl of Surrey, Treasurer of England.—Geo. Earl of Shrewsbury, Steward.—Sir Chas. Somerset, Lord Herbert, Chamberlain—and Sir Thos. Lovell, Treasurer of Household, and others (*not named*). Westm., 10 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1 m. 8. [155.]

36. Katharine of Aragon. Warrant to William, abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, to affix the Great Seal to certain writings relative to lands &c. intended to be given to Lady Katharine, Princess of Wales, for her dower on her approaching marriage with the King; to be delivered by John Ernley, attorney general, and John Porte, solicitor. *Del.* Westm., 10 June, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). [156.]

37. Henry Strete, yeoman usher of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the lordship of Westgate without Exeter, *vice* Edward Earl of Devon, dec.; and to have, for 21 years, the farm of the watermills, &c., belonging to the said lordship lately held by John Berde. Greenwich, 3 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* . . . , 10 ? . . . P.S. (*in English*). [157.]

38. John Whityng, gentleman usher of the Chamber. To be keeper of Claredon park, during pleasure. Greenwich, 20 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 10 June. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 3. [158.]

39. John Whiting, gentleman usher of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, comptroller of the subsidy in the Custom House, London, as held by John Heron. Greenwich, 8 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 10 June. P.S. (*in English*). [159.]

40. John Shurley, cofferer of the Household. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the town and lordship of Rye, as hitherto. Greenwich, 7 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 10 June. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 3. [160.]

41. Katharine of Aragon. Acknowledgment by Henry VIII. of receipt from Gutierre Gomez de Fuen Salida, comendador of La Membrilla, ambassador of Ferdinand King of Aragon, &c., of 50,000 crowns of gold, in part payment of 100,000 crowns for dowry of Katharine Queen of England. S.B. *Undated* (now filed with 11 June). [162.]

42. Katharine Princess of Wales. Grant of the goods of felons, fines, perquisites, waifs, strays, treasure-trove, &c., within all possessions that have been or shall be granted her by the King. Westm., 11 June. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 1. [163.]

43. The Coronation. Commission to Thomas Earl of Surrey, High Treasurer, George Earl of Shrewsbury, Steward

1509.

of the Household, Sir John Fyneux, Chief Justice of the King's Bench, and Sir Th. Ingfield, to hear, in the White Hall within Westminster Palace, petitions of the King's tenants and others claiming to perform special services at the approaching coronation. *Del. Westm.*, 11 June, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*countersigned*: Ri. Wynton, C. Somerset, Thomas Lovell.) [164.]

44. John Yonge, LL.D. Confirmation of grant, 22 Jan., 23 Hen. VII., of the office of keeper or master of rolls, books and records of Chancery, with the house of the Converts to dwell in, a tun of Gascon wine annually, &c. *Del. Westm.*, 11 June, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*countersigned*: Will'mus Cantuar., T. Surrey, Oxynford, C. Somerset., Thomas Rowthalo.) *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII.*, p. 2, m. 5. [165.]

45. Henry Smyth. To be, during pleasure, clerk and overseer of works within England, *vice* Thomas Hunt, deceased. Greenwich, 7 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 11 June. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII.*, p. 2, m. 17. [166.]

46. Prior and Convent of the Benedictine Monastery of St. Mary and St. James, Walden, dioc. London. Congó d'élire on the death of John Sabisford, late abbot. Greenwich, 9 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 12 June. P.S.

2. Petition for the same, dated 8 June, 1509, presented by Thomas Thaxsted and Wm. Barkwey. [167.]

47. Thomas Beston. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the lordship of Hanley, and keeper of Blakamore Park *vice* Ercan Breerton. Greenwich, 9 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 12 June. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII.*, p. 2, m. 3. [170.]

48. Richard Gybson. To be, during pleasure, porter (*portator*) of the Great Wardrobe in London, and yeoman tailor in the same, as formerly. Greenwich, 6 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. 13 June.* P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII.*, p. 2, m. 13 (*dated 14 June*). [171.]

49. For Antony Fetyplace, squiro for the Body. To be, during pleasure, steward of Minsterlovel, Cogges "and members of the same" as formerly. Greenwich, 10 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 13 June. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII.*, p. 2, m. 14. [172.]

50. Gaol Delivery. *Northern Circuit*.—Commission to Sir Humph. Conynghesby, Will. Fairfax, Robt. Henrison, and Thos. Strey. *Westm.*, 13 June. *Western Circuit*.—The same

to Ric. Eliot, Lewis Pollard, and John Carill. *Westm.*, 13 June. *Midland Circuit*.—The same to Sir John Fissler, Guy Palmes, and Nic. Hardying. *Westm.*, 13 June. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII.*, p. 1, m. 2d. [173.]

51. Anthony Fetyplace, squire for the Body. To be, during pleasure, steward of "Suffolk's landes" in co. Oxford, and master of the hunt in Ewelme Park, as held by Robert Harecourte and William Tyler; also steward of the manors and lordships of Bukland, Hatford, Langley, Astonthorold, and Westcompton, Berks, forfeited by attainer of Edmund, Earl of Suffolk. Greenwich, 10 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 14 June. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII.*, p. 2, m. 12. [174.]

52. John Dawtrey. To be, during pleasure, keeper of the Old Park, in the Isle of Wight. Greenwich, 10 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 14 June. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII.*, p. 2, m. 14. [175.]

53. Thomas Lord Darcy, Councillor. To be, during pleasure, treasurer and chamberlain of the town, and customer of the port, of Berwick, as held by Sir Richard Cholmeley. Greenwich, 12 June, 1 Hen. VIII. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII.*, p. 2, m. 13. [176.]

54. Geoffrey Wren, chaplain. Presentation to the church of Hanslop, Line. dioc., void by death. Greenwich, 10 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 14 June. P.S. [177.]

55. William Lee. To be, during pleasure, receiver-general of the lordships, castles and manors of Shyrefhoton, Middleham, Richmond, Cottingham, Sandall, Wakefield, Hatfield, Connesburgh, Dancaestre, Hoton Panell, Bernard Castle, and Chesterfield; of the tallage and farm, and customs and subsidies, of Berwick; of the sum of 280*l.*, for payment of the soldiers of Berwick, levied from the customs of Kingston-upon-Hull, and 235*l.* from the customs of Newcastle-upon-Tyne; as held by Christopher Clapeham. Greenwich, 10 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 14 June. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII.*, p. 2, m. 28. [178.]

56. Edward Jernyngham and Mary his wife. Grant for life, in survivorship, of the manors of Leystoft and Mutford, and the hundreds of Lothyngland and Mutford, Suff., forfeited by Edmund de la Pole; paying yearly 7*l.* to the sheriff of Suffolk and 10*l.* 10*s.* to the Exchequer. Greenwich, 12 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 14 June.

1509.

94. GRANTS IN JUNE, 1509—cont.

P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 14.* [179.]

57. Thomas Parysshe, clk. Grant, for life, of the perpetual chantry of Holy Trinity and the Virgin Mary, Sheryvehoton, void by death of Richard Thorneton, clk.; now in the King's gift by attainder of Richard last Earl of Salisbury. Greenwich, 14 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 15 June. P.S. [180.]

58. Sir John Cutte and Henry Wyat, Councillors. Power, during pleasure, to issue licences (for one year) to any merchants to buy tin within the realm of England and export it from any port of Cornwall and Devon. Greenwich, 10 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 15 June. P.S. [181.]

59. William Davy. To have, during pleasure, the wafting and conducting of all wools shipped from the port of London to Calais, as he held the office by gift of Henry VII. Greenwich, 12 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 15 June. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 14.* [182.]

60. Anthony Legh, chief clerk of the Kitchen. To be, during pleasure, weigher at the King's common beam in Southampton, *vice* the son of John Baptist Grymold. *Del. Westm.*, 16 June, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English. Endorsed: "At Greenwich, the 5th day of June, the first year of the reign of King Henry the VIIIth.—Tuke."*)

ii. Warrant to the abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, to pass the above. Greenwich, 10 June, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). [183.]

61. Robert Nevell, yeoman of the Guard. To have, for life, the fee of the Crown, being *6d.* a day, lately held by David Gough, deceased. Greenwich, 16 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 17 June. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 23.* [184.]

62. For Nicholas Jakson, yeoman usher of the Chamber. Fee of the Crown, being *6d.* a day for life, lately held by William Page, deceased. Greenwich, 16 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 17 June. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 23.* [185.]

63. *Northumberland.* Commission of array to Thos. Lord Darcy, the King's councillor, and captain of Berwick, Sir Ralph Ellercar, Sir Thos. Ilderton, Edw. Ratclyf, Roger Fenwike,

Nich. Riddeley, Will. Langton, Thos. Strangwisshe, and Oduel Heron, for co. Northumb. Greenwich, 11 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 18 June. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 13.* [187.]

64. Thomas Lord Darcy, Councillor. To be, for life, warden, chief justice, and justice in eyre of forests, parks, chaces, and warrens beyond the Trent. Greenwich, 11 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 18 June. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 13.* [188.]

65. Thomas Lord Darcy, Councillor. To be warden general of the marches of England towards Scotland, viz., in the East March and the King's lordship of Scotland, to defend the town and castle of Berwick in case of siege, and muster the men of Northumberland, &c., as was done by Sir Henry Percy, deceased, late warden. Greenwich, 12 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 18 June. P.S. (*torn*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 13d.* [189.]

66. Thomas Lord Darcy. To be, during pleasure, captain of the town and castle of Berwick, and have the naming of the marshal, porter, master of ordnance and comptroller there, with the same powers and profits as heretofore enjoyed by him or Sir William Tyler. Greenwich, 12 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 18 June. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 13.* [190.]

67. Thomas Lord Darcy, Councillor. To be steward and surveyor of the manors, lordships and castles of Raby, Branspeth, and other lands in the bpric. of Durham, of the lordships of Buttercamp, Camboys, and Cotyng-ham, and other lands beyond Trent, in the King's custody by the minority of the Earl of Westmoreland; also to be master of the hunt in all parks and chaces of the same. Greenwich, 12 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 18 June. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 13.* [191.]

68. Thomas Lord Darcy, Councillor. To be, during pleasure, surveyor general of the lordships, castles and manors of Shirifhoton, Middleham, Richmond, Cotyng-ham, Sandall, Wakefeld, Hatfeld, Connesborough, Dancastre, Hoton Panell, the castle and manor of Bernard, lordship of Chesterfeld, and of all other lands assigned by Parliament for the payment of the garrison of Berwick, in the same manner as Sir Richard Cholmeley. Greenwich, 12 June,

1509.

1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 18 June. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 13.* [192.]

69. Thomas Lord Darcy, Councillor. To be, for life, steward, receiver, constable and porter of the castle and lordship of Bamborough, Nthld., as held by Sir William Tyler. Greenwich, 12 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. — (place not named)*, 18 June. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 13.* [193.]

70. William Pole, gentleman usher of the chamber to the Countess of Richmond and Derby. To be, for life, one of the King's serjeants-at-arms, appointed to give daily attendance upon the Queen. Greenwich, 13 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 18 June. P.S. (*in English*). [194.]

71. William Poole, late gentleman usher of the chamber to the Countess of Richmond and Derby. To be, for life, serjeant-at-arms with 12*d.* a day, from 18 June last since which time he has exercised the office. *Del. Westm.*, 18 June (*altered from November*), 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 5.* [195.]

72. William Pawne. To be, for life, high bailiff of the county of Guynes, in the marches of Picardy, as he held by gift from Henry VII, and as Adam Clerke lately held the same. Greenwich, 13 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 18 June. P.S. (*in English*). [196.]

73. Nicholas Waryng. To be, during pleasure, collector of the subsidies of tonnage and poundage in the port of London. Greenwich, 13 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 18 June. P.S. (*in English*). [197.]

74. John Dawtrey. To be, during pleasure, collector of the customs and subsidies of wool, leather and woolfells, and of the petty custom and subsidies of tonnage and poundage, in the port of Southampton; and overseer of all officers and merchandise in the said port. Greenwich, 14 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 18 June. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 23.* [198.]

75. Thomas Maxson, yeoman of the Chamber. To have a fee of 4*d.* a day, during pleasure. Greenwich, 14 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 19 June. P.S. (*in English*). [199.]

76. Richard Newton, of the city of York. To be, during pleasure, keeper of the water of the Fosse in the county of the city of York and in the county of York, *alias* the fishery

of Fossedyko, near York, parcel of the Duchy of York, *vice* Richard Borowe; on surrender of pat. 4 June last. Greenwich, 15 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.* [19 June]. P.S. (*mutilated*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 25 (dated 19 June).* [200.]

77. Thomas Lord Darcy, Councillor. To be steward and surveyor of all the lands of Sir Ralph Groy, deceased, in Northumberland and the bpric. of Durham, and constable of the castles of Chylllyngham and Werke, during the minority of Thomas Grey, son of the said Ralph. Greenwich, 12 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, . . . June. P.S. (*partly defaced*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 13 (dated 20 June).* [201.]

78. William Hoggesson, yeoman of the buttery of William abp. of Canterbury. To be, during pleasure, keeper of Guy of Warwick's sword in Warwick castle, as held by William Lowman. Greenwich, 18 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 20 June. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. p. 2, m. 14 (dated 24 June).* [202.]

79. Richard Smyth, yeoman of the Wardrobe of Robes. To have, for life, an annuity of 10 marks out of the profits of the lordship of Caversham. Greenwich, 14 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 20 June. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 23.* [203.]

80. Thomas Appilby, chaplain. Grant for life of the perpetual chantry of St. Margaret within the castle, called Bernardes Castell, *vice* Richard Middilton, deceased. Greenwich, 19 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 21 June. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 8.* [204.]

81. John Pakyngton. To be, for life, chirographer of the Common Pleas. Greenwich, 17 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 21 June. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 28.* [205.]

82. Richard Palshide. To be, during pleasure, customer or collector of customs and subsidies in the port of Southampton, *vice* Thomas Wodsha. Greenwich, 20 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 22 June. P.S. (*in English*). [206.]

83. Robert Fayrefax, gentleman of the Chapel. To have, for life, an annuity of 9*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.*, part payable out of the farm of Colemere, Hants, by the prior of Suthwyke, and part out of the issues of co. Hants. Greenwich, 20 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 22 June. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 12.* [207.]

1509.

94. GRANTS IN JUNE, 1509 *cont.*

84. Sir Peter Eggecombe, knight for the Body. To be, during pleasure, escheator and feodary of the duchy of Cornwall, in cos. Cornwall and Devon. Greenwich, 18 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 26 June. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 12.* [203.]

85. Sir Peter Eggecombe, knight for the Body. To be, for life, keeper of the park of Kerybullok, Cornw., with fees from the issues of the duchy of Cornwall. Greenwich, 18 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 22 June. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 12.* [209.]

86. Sir Peter Eggecombe. To be, during pleasure, constable of Launceston *alias* Dunheved castle in Cornwall, with fees from the issues of the duchy of Cornwall. Greenwich, 19 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 22 June. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 12.* [210.]

87. Edward Duke of Buckingham. To be Great Constable of England on 23 June only, viz., the day preceding the Coronation. S.B. [211.]

88. Thomas Earl of Surrey. To be Marshal of England on 23 and 24 June, the latter day being appointed for the Coronation. S.B. [212.]

89. Edward Duke of Buckingham. To be Great Steward of England on 24 June, the day of the Coronation from sunrise until sunset. S.B. [213.]

90. William Coope. To be, during pleasure, constable of Porchestre castle and lieutenant of Southbere forest, Hants, as he held the offices by gift of Henry VII. Greenwich, 13 June, 1 Hen. VIII. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 26.* [215.]

91. Elizabeth Denton. To have, for life, an annuity of 50*l.* Greenwich, 20 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 26 June. P.S. (*in English*). [217.]

92. Christopher Rooper. To be, for life, yeoman of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day. Greenwich, 21 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 26 June. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 6.* [218.]

93. William Aligh. To be, for life, yeoman of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day. Greenwich, 21 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 26 June. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 6.* [219.]

94. Richard Smythe, yeoman of the Wardrobe. To be, for life, cus-

tomor and collector of dues (*denariorum*) for weighing wools and woolfells in the town of Calais, *vice* William Vaughan, deceased. Greenwich, 18 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 26 June. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4.* [220.]

95. John Warnet. To be, during pleasure, one of the customers or collectors of petty customs in the port of London, as he is by gift of Henry VII. Greenwich, 18 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 26 June. P.S. (*in English*). [221.]

96. Sir Henry Marney, knight for the Body. Reversion of offices granted to John Earl of Oxford by two patents of 16 May, viz., (1) constable of the castle of Clare, Suff., bailiff of the hundred of Racheford, Essex, steward of the honor of Rayleigh, Essex, and keeper of the park there, keeper of Thundersley park, Essex, with 3*d.* a day out of Thundersley manor, and 4*d.* a day out of the issues of the manor of Eastwodbury in the hundred of Raleigh; (2) steward of the honor of Clare and manors of Clare, Hunden, and Sudbury, Suff., and of the manors of Thaxted, Great Berdfeld, and Asshyn, Essex, and keeper of the three parks of Hunden; (3) steward of the lordship, constable of the castle, master of the hunt or ranger of the chase of Rysyng, Norf., and steward of Galtres forest. Greenwich, 19 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 26 June. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 5.* [222.]

97. Walter Forster. To be, during pleasure, comptroller of the King's works within England. Greenwich, 17 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 26 June. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 28.* [223.]

98. Richard Lloyd. To be, for life, attorney general for the counties of Carmarthen, Cardigan, and Pembroke, in South Wales. *Westm.*, 28 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 28 June. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 28.* [225.]

99. Master John Yong, keeper of records in Chancery. To cancel a recognizance for 250*l.*, made by Sir Robert Drury, Sir William Waldegrave, Roger Townesend, Giles Alyngton, Edward Jernegan, and Francis Hassilden, to Sir Thomas Lovell, Sir James Hobart, Sir Richard Emson, Edmund Dudley, and Thomas Lucas, 20 Nov., 20 Hen. VII. *Westm.*, 28 June, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). [226.]

100. Walden abbey. Assent to the election of John Thaxstede, monk

1509.

there, as abbot. Tower of London, 22 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 28 June. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 12.*

ii. Petition for the above, dated Walden, 19 June, 1509. [227.]

101. William Dychebourne, yeoman of the Guard. To have, for life, the fee of the Crown, being 6d. a day. Tower of London, 23 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 28 June. P.S. (*in English*). [228.]

102. Sir Richard Cholmeley. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the lordship of Ryse, Yorks, as he is by grant of Henry VII. Greenwich, 18 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 28 June. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 29.* [229.]

103. Sir Richard Cholmeley. To be, during pleasure, constable of the castle of Sherifehoton, steward of the lordship and master of the game within the park there; and to have the herbage and pannage of the said park at such rent as Sir Thomas Darcy paid for the same. Greenwich, 18 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 28 June. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 29.* [230.]

104. Richard Weston. To be, during pleasure, steward of the lordship of Flamsted, Herts *vice* John Peke, deceased. Greenwich, 12 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 28 June. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 3.* [231.]

105. Richard Brabull. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the manor

or lordship of Flampstede, Herts, and collector of the rents, *vice* Peter Maynwaryng. Greenwich, 12 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 28 June. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 28.* [232.]

106. Buttley Priory. *Congé d'élire* to the sub-prior and convent of the Augustinian priory of St. Mary, Buttley, Norw. dioc., void by death of the late prior, Robert Brommer. *Westm.*, 25 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 29 June. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 12.* [233.]

107. Scotland. Confirmation of treaty, 29 June. [S.B.] *See* No. 88.

108. Wistan Browne, squire for the Body. To be, during pleasure, keeper of the manor and park of Donyngton, Berks, bailiff of the lordship there, and minister of the King's almshouse of Donyngton. *Westm.*, 25 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 30 June. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 11.* [237.]

109. Thomas Vaughan. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of Dover, both by land and water, in the same manner as William Broke. Greenwich, 2 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 30 June. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 11.* [238.]

110. Richard Chalner of Calais. To have, during pleasure, the fines of strangers within Calais called "the bill money," *vice* William Nanfan. *Del. Westm.*, 30 June, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 27.* [239.]

1 July. **95.** WOLSEY.

Deeds, A. 6088. Lease of lands in Hackney to the dean of Lincoln. *See Catalogue of Ancient Deeds, Vol. III, p. 262.*
R.O.

2 July. **96.** [245(2).] THOMAS LORD DACRE.

S.P. Hen. VIII., Appointment as warden of the West Marches. (*See GRANTS IN*
1, f. 63. JULY, 1509, No. 5.)
R.O. *Modern copy, pp. 4.*

3 July. **97.** BISHOPRIC OF DURHAM.

See GRANTS IN JULY, No. 10.

3 July. **98.** VENICE.

Sanuto, VIII. [Note of letters received 27 July, 1509.]
560. From Andrea Badoer, London, 3 July.—The King crowned, 25 June, and jousts held for that and his marriage with the King of Spain's daughter, widow of his elder brother, with whom she lived

1509.

98. VENICE—cont.

six months. The King has given his sister to Archduke Charles. Badoer went afterwards and made appropriate speeches to the King, who had heard of the rout of Venetians by the French, the news having come in seven days. He expressed regret and promised to befriend the Signory, and call a Parliament upon the matter. The bp. of Winchester friendly.

Ital. See Venetian Calendar II, No. 7.

5 July.

99. FRIARS' HOUSES.

See GRANTS IN JULY, Nos. 20-24.

6 July.

100. [267.] JULIUS II. to HENRY VIII.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1, f. 65.
R.O.

Credence for Jerome Bonvix, apostolic notary, sent to England to expedite matters connected with the appointment of Thos. Ruthal to the see of Durham. Bonvix, for his services to Henry VII, had been promised the same bishopric. Begs the King will not listen to any scandals against him, but consider him as his faithful servant, and treat him accordingly. Rome, 6 July, 1509.

Orig. Lat., p. 1. Injured. Add.

8 July.

101. HENRY VIII. to CARDINAL SIXTUS DE RUVERE.

Du Boys'
Catherine
d'Aragon,
p. 90 note
(from Cod.
Vaticanus,
6210).

To inform him of the events which have taken place since the death of the King his father:—taking into consideration the high virtues of the princess Katharine, daughter of the King of Aragon, has espoused and made her his wife, and thereupon had her crowned amid the applause of the people and incredible demonstrations of joy and enthusiasm. Greenwich, 8 July, 1509, 1 Hen. VIII.

Lat.

9 July.

102. LEICESTER.

Hist. MSS.
Com., Rep.
VIII., p. 415.

General pardon (not recited) for Miles Lambert, mayor of Leicester.

9 July.

103. [842.] JAMES IV. to GEORGE, CARDINAL D'AMBOISE.

R.MS.
13 B. II., 53.
(No. 137.)
B.M.

In behalf of John Cokburne, *placidæ indolis adolescens*, going to France on business touching his inheritance on his father's death, which has been detained from him. His father George was captain of the French King's body guard (*cohortis regiæ*).

Lat., copy, p. 1.

Adv. MS. 114.

2. Another copy, dated 7 id. Jul. "anno supra millesimum et quingentesimum, &c."

10 July.

104. HENRY VIII. to SIR GILBERT TALBOT, Deputy of Calais.

Hist. MSS.
Com. Rep. on
Various
Collections.
Vol. II., p. 304.

Letters missive requiring him to provide passage for Sir Thomas Lovell, who is now sent to bring over the Marquis of Dorset from the custody of Sir Ric. Carewe, captain of Calais Castle. Greenwich, 10 July.

1509.

105. [379.] JAMES IV. to the POPE.

R.MS.
13 B II., 49b.
(No. 126.)
B.M.
Epp. Reg. Scot. I., 109.

Thanks him for reserving to the abp. of St. Andrews his primacy and legateship, and confirming the liberties of the Chapel Royal, for which the Bishop, Chapter and Canons of the same have, with James's assent, granted his Holiness a yearly* mass (*sacrificium*) "cum armorum insigniis." Requests that the bpric. of Galloway and the Chapel Royal may be made entirely independent of Glasgow, and only subjected to the Apostolic See, or restored as suffragan to St. Andrew's, from which it was separated by Alexander VI at the King's request.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

106. JAMES IV. to PUTEOLANUS.

R. MS.
33 B II., 45.
(No. 105.)
Gairdner,
Letters of
Ric. III. & H. VII.,
ii. 279.

Received his letters on the 8th touching the exemption of Glasgow and the privileges of the Chapel. Puteolanus has deserved well of the King and his son the Abp.† Thos. Halkerston has spoken highly of his services, which he will not fail to repay on the first opportunity.

Lat., copy, p. 1. Headed: Ludovico Puteolano, Divi Marci Cardinalis Secretario.

Adv. MS. 268. 2. Another copy. P. 1.

107. JAMES IV. to JULIUS II.

Adv. MS. 239.

Recommends Andrew McBreik, the King's Almoner, for the Augustinian abbey of Cambuskymeth, void by translation of Abbot David to the bpric. of Galloway. Edinburgh.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

10 July. **108.** [288.] [DAVID] ARNOT, Bp. of the Chapel Royal, Stirling, to JAMES CORTESIUS.

R. MS.
13 B II., 49b.
(No. 125.)
B.M.

Understands from his letters to the secretary [Patrick Paniter] the pains he has been at to procure the Pope's signature for the rights of the Chapel Royal, by which the abp. of Glasgow has been defeated. Hopes he received the King's letters shortly after. Meanwhile the abp. has appealed. Sends copy of the document, as the cause has commenced in Rome, and the adversary hopes to obtain an inhibition to prevent the writer using the jurisdiction granted. James Merchemstoun is now going to Bruges. From the Royal Palace, 10 July, 1509.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

Adv. MS. 267. 2. Another copy.

12 July. **109.** THE HANAPER ACCOUNT.

Exch. Accts.,
219(10).
R.O.

Account of George Kirkeham, occupying the office of keeper or clerk of the Hanaper in Chancery from 26 April, 1 Hen. VIII., to 12 July following, viz. 77 days.

Receipts:—Of Mr. Thomas Hobbez, clerk, fees for 4,131 writs at 6d. each; 214 letters patent; *de, etc., durante beneplacito* at 2s.; 2,361 letters patent *de communi gratia* at 16s. 4d.; 94 letters patent *de durante vita*, one charter of confirmation and one charter for licence of alienation, at 16s. 4d.; one special livery at 32s. 8d. and 3 charters of restitution of temporalities at 20s.; also *de finibus grossis* 7l. 3s. 4d. Of the Master

* *Annuum* misprinted *animum* in Epp. Reg.

† Of St. Andrews.

1509.

109. THE HANAPER ACCOUNT—cont.

of the Rolls *de communibus finibus* 169*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* Of Mr. Hobbez, fees for judicial writs issuing from the King's Bench and Common Pleas 98*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*

Reprises :—Special wages allowed by pat. of Hen. VII. to accountant and to Nic. Clerke, chaffwax, usual wages of the same and of John Mason, portyoy, and John Hoggeston, spigurnell; boat hire; wax, parchment and other necessaries; allowance by warrant for fees of 13 letters patent of pardon (10*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.*), fees of three letters patent and 186 writs cancelled, and fees of six letters patent *de communi gracia* double charged. Total, 62*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.*

Money delivered to the King by Hobbes, 24 May, 1 Hen. VIII., 920*l.*; 16 July, 427*l.* 10*s.* and by Kirkcham, 16 July, 840*l.*

Leaving in Hobbes' hands 63*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.* and in accountant's 98*l.* 6*s.* 10*d.*, of which he asks allowance according to a bill attached (viz., for robes of the Lord Chancellor, Master of the Rolls, 12 clerks of Chancery and himself, and for some arrears of wages).

Paper roll, pp. 3.

14 July.

110. WILLIAM LORD MOUNTJOY.

Master of the Mint. See GRANTS IN JULY, No. 53.

Close Roll.
1 Hen. VIII.,
m. 2d.

2. Bond by sureties (viz., Thomas lord Howard, Rob. Rateliff lord Fitzwature, Rob. Willoughby lord of Broke, Henry Scrope lord of Scrope and Will. Willoughby lord of Willoughby, each in 200 mks.) for Lord Mountjoy's true exercise of his office of "master and worker of the King's moneys" within the Tower, England and Calais, according to indentures made with him. 14 July.

15 July.

111. [300.] F. CARDINAL [of PAVIA] to [HENRY VIII].

Vitell. B. II., 4.
B.M.

Had written to the King's father in behalf of Jerome Bonvix, prothonotary Apostolic, who is more of an Englishman than an Italian. Henry VII intended to have rewarded him. He wishes to live in England, and cannot be dissuaded from his purpose. Milan, 15 July, 1509. *Signed*.

Orig. Lat., mutilated, pp. 2.

17 July.

112. HENRY VIII. to FERDINAND KING OF ARAGON.

Sp. Transcr.,
I., 5, f. 51.
R.O.

Wrote lately of his father's death and burial and his own marriage. Bearer, Gundisalvus Ferdinandus, precentor of St. Paul's, son of the late Spanish ambassador, Dr. Puebla, was witness of all. He and the Queen were solemnly crowned on 24 June. Has since diverted himself with jousts; and will shortly go birding and hunting, to visit divers parts of his realm and look to public affairs. Recommends Gundisalvus. Greenwich, 17 July, 1509.

Lat., modern transcript from Simancas, pp. 4. See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 19.

18 July.

113. LEWIS XII. to DE CHAUMONT.

Add. MS.
24, 206, f. 9.
B.M.

He must entertain the Emperor's people without mentioning retirement and if Gurse and Rigault come hither within the present month the writer will send instructions about sureties. The measures taken to secure Genoa and Savona, by sending M. d'Allegre to the latter with 1,000 footmen, seem good. The General of Normandy

1509.

will have provisioned the castles, and Captain Pregent has been ordered to lie in Genoa with the galleys. Brescia and Maréchal de Trevoulx, the Florentines, Mantua and Ferrara. The Pope's proceedings. Bloys, 18 July. *Signed. Countersigned: Robertet. French, pp. 3. Add.*

19 July.

114. ENGLAND AND SCOTLAND.

Exch. T.R.
Scotch Doc.
102(13).
R.O.
Rymer,*
x. 376.

Commission of James IV. to Andrew, bp. of Murray, commendatory of Pittinweine in Scotland and Cottingham in England, as ambassador to Henry now King of England, to treat for the observation of the perpetual peace made with Henry, last King of England, and the reformation of attemptates on the Borders. Edinburgh, 19 July, 22 Jac. [IV.]. *Signed. Lat. Parchment. Seal lost.*

21 July.

115. [5738.] THE FRIARS OBSERVANTS.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1. f. 66.
R.O.

Warrant to John Heron for payment to Philippe du Karugys, physician, of Henry VII's legacy of 500 marks to the five houses of Friars Observants, for the reparation of the same. Greenwich, 21 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Signed. Parchment.*

23 July.

116. BUTLEY PRIORY.

Assent to election. *See GRANTS IN JULY, No. 76.*

24 July.

117. JOHN KING OF DENMARK TO JAMES IV.

Adv. MS. 12.

As Denmark is in need of sailors, requests that the bearer, Henry, may be allowed to go there with his family in the beginning of next summer. Copenhagen, 24 July, 1509.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

25 July.

118. [336.] TOWER OF LONDON.

Vesp. C. xiv.
f. 106.
B.M.

Articles and Ordinances that the King's grace hath established, 25 July, 1 Hen. VIII., for Sir Thomas Lovell and Sir Rich. Cholmley, for the yeomen of the Guard and other soldiers in the Tower of London. Not to be absent without leave; never more than a third of the number to be absent at once; attendance at keeping the gate, &c. *Signed: T. Surrey, Ri. Wynton, T. Duresme, Thomas Lovell, Harry Marny.*

Copy of Elizabeth's or James I's time, pp. 2.

26 July.

119. [338.] HENRY VIII. TO FERDINAND OF ARAGON.

Egerton MS.,
616, f. 43.
B.M.

[Has received] his letters, dated the 4th instant, from Tordesillas, expressing his joy at the receipt of Henry's, and at the news of his marriage. The bond between them is now so strict that all their interests are common, and the love he bears to Katharine is such, that if he were still free he would choose her in preference to all others. Greenwich Palace, 26 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

Lat., mutilated, p. 1. Add. Sealed, and endorsed in a minute English hand "pro Johanne Style." Also endorsed in Spanish.

A translation is in Halliwell's Royal Letters, I, 196.

1509.
27 July. **120.** [340(2).] SIR THOMAS KNYVET.
S.P. Hen. VIII., Appointment as the King's standard bearer. (See GRANTS IN
1, f. 67. JULY, No. 89.)
R.O. *Modern copy from the Patent Roll, p. 1.*
- 27 July. **121.** [342(2).] LODOWICO DE LA FAVA.
S.P. Hen. VIII., Trading licence. (See GRANTS IN JULY, No. 91.)
1, f. 69. *Modern copy, pp. 4.*
R.O.
- 27 July. **122.** SIR THOMAS BOLEYN.
Keeper of the Foreign Exchange. See GRANTS IN JULY,
No. 92.
- 28 July. **123.** THOMAS EARL OF SURREY.
Treasurer of the Exchequer. See GRANTS IN JULY, No. 98.
- 28 July. **124.** JULIUS II. to JAMES ABP. OF GLASGOW.
Roman Formerly granted authority to James King of Scots to nominate
Transcr., Ser. I., to the then abbot of Dumfermlin, the archd. of St. Andrews and the
1, f. 135. Provost of Jerusalem, 30 persons for ecclesiastical benefices (condi-
R.O. tions described); which authority he was afterwards reported to have
revoked, and therefore renewed it by brief. As the abp., who
held the said monastery by Apostolic grant and dispensation, was
deputed bp. of Galloway and of the King's Chapel, and from thence
was afterwards translated to Glasgow, this is to declare that his
authority to proceed with regard to the nominations remains unchanged.
Rome, 28 July, 1509, pont. 6.
Lat., modern transcript, pp. 6.
- 28 July. **125.** [348.] [L.] CARD. OF ARAGON to HENRY VIII.
Vitell. B. II., 5. Congratulating him on his marriage with Katharine of Aragon.
B.M. Naples, 28 July, 1509. *Signed.*
Orig. Lat. p. 1. Add.
- 29 July. **126.** ROGER LUPTON.
Clerk of the Hanaper. See GRANTS IN JULY, No. 113.
- 29 July. **127.** [368.] QUEEN KATHARINE to FERDINAND OF ARAGON.
Egerton MS., Cannot express her delight at receiving Ferdinand's letter by
616, f. 45. this courier, and knowing that he has always held her "his true
B.M. daughter and servant." It is the only thing she values in this life.
The chief cause which makes her love the King her husband, is that
he is so true a son to Ferdinand. Has performed, as desired, the office
of her father's ambassador. Henry puts himself entirely in his hands.
These kingdoms "of your highness" are in great tranquillity, and
show great affection to the King her lord, and to herself. The time
passes in continual feasting. Hopes Ferdinand will crown his favors
by showing he counts her lord and herself his true children. [*Here
occurs a short passage in cipher*] favor. Trusts Ferdinand will credit
her letters, though he has not answered all that was in them, and
cannot imagine what disservice was done her by the comendador
De la Membrilla, and the topics he touched upon. If her confessor
were the worst man in the world, would have kept him and made him
a bishop only to give the lie to the Ambassador. Being what he is,

1509.

should feel the more annoyed if Ferdinand thought of removing him. Janina de Cuer, her chamberlain, and other servants, return home. Ordered them to be paid yearly at the same rate as the officials in Ferdinand's household; Alonso de Esquivel for six years, the others for eight. All the help she gave them was for Ferdinand's sake. If they have been overbold he must punish them; but trusts he will afterwards pardon them on her account. Greenwich, 29 July.

Her lord requests a jennet, a Neapolitan, and a Sicilian horse, by the first messenger.

Hol. Spanish, pp. 3. Add. and endd. A translation is in Wood's Letters of Royal Ladies, I, 158.

30 July.

128. HENRY VIII. to FERDINAND KING OF ARAGON.

Sp. Transcr.,
Ser. I., 5, f. 53.
R.O.

Begs favour for Agnes de Venegas, one of his Queen's ladies, whom William lord Mountjoy has married. Greenwich, 30 July, 1509.

Lat., modern transcript from Simancas, pp. 3. See Spanish Calendar, II, No. 20.

30 July.

129. [369.] JAMES IV. to HENRY VIII.

Calig. B. VI., 20.
B.M.

Credentials for Andrew bp. of Murray, commendatory of Pit-tenween and Cottingham, who had formerly been ambassador betwixt "umquhile zoure and oure derrest fader (quhom God assoleze) and ws," and who is now sent for a final "reddres and reformatioun to be had of all ruptiouns and attemptatis" on both Borders, against the perpetual peace, and for good rule in time to come. "Written under oure signete at oure Abbay of Haly Croce beside Edinburgh, ye penult day of July." *Signed.*

Broadsheet, p. 1. Add.: To the Right Excellennt Richt hie and mychty Prince oure derrest bruthir and cousing, ye King of Ingland.

30 July.

130. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max.
et de Marg., I.,
166.

* * * As to what she writes of the ring sent by Madame Marie of England to his son (Charles) and the sending of another jewel in return, leaves that to her discretion. Touching the Ambassador of the King of Aragon who was in England and is coming to her with instructions, cannot advise her until he knows what these instructions are. On the breaking off of the interview between the King of France and him, he sent as ambassadors to that King the bps. of Gurce and Brixen, princes of the Empire, to whom the King proposed an army by sea to besiege and take the city of Venice; but, as the French army was insufficient for that, and the King of Aragon declined to meddle in it without a preliminary agreement with the Emperor, the King of France proposed, secondly, that such an agreement be made forthwith so as to hasten the expedition against the Venetians, otherwise, if the ships and army of Aragon left he would withdraw his. Explains further how he was induced to make it. Ynan, 30 July, 1509.

French.

131. [380.] DACRE to [the COUNCIL].

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1, f. 71.
R.O.

Prays discharge (for which he has "sundry times heretofore" made suit to the King) of—1. Divers bonds wrongfully made for the payment of 2,000 marks, in the half of which he was bound to Sir

1509.

131. [380.] DACRE to [the COUNCIL]—*cont.*

George Tailboys for keeping the castle of Herbotell, which the late King Henry VII. took of Sir George, and retained after Dacre had been discharged of the keeping of Herbotell. 2. Of 500*l.*, in which he was bound to the late King for keeping the peace anenst the Lord Graystoke, late deceased, and for his own and others' appearance in the Star Chamber, duly kept, with the exception of Robert Skelton, slain on the Borders. 3. Of 200*l.*, in which he was bound to Henry VII., conjointly with William Barons, then Master of the Rolls, Sir Ralph Grey, and others, forfeited by reason of the delay of the Council in accepting Sir George Manners in lieu of William Barons, deceased. 4. Of a recognizance of 3,000 marks, turned by Empson and Dudley into a debt payable at Michaelmas following, against all right. 5. Of 1,000 marks in which he was bound, with George Lord Fitzhughe, for his mother Dame Mabel Dacre, accused of having ravished one Ric. Huddleston, a ward of the late King, for which she was committed to prison, and remained there three-quarters of a year. Of this, 600 marks have been paid. Requests a discharge of the residue, seeing that Huddleston was never a King's ward, and that "Elizabeth Huddleston, her daughter, wife of the said Richard, being attendant upon the same Dame Mabel in the foresaid castle, remembering her mother was so unrighteously daungiered and troubled for her causes, took such heaviness and sorrow that she died in the said castle, with other the said Dame Mabel's kinsfolk and servants." *Signed.*

Pp. 2. Begins: Please it your good lordships.

132. GRANTS IN JULY, 1509.

1. Commission of the Peace. (*See Appendix.*) *Berks.*—Westm., 1 July. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 4d.* [241.]

2. Commissions of Gaol Delivery. *Oxford Circuit.*—Robert Brudenell, William Grevell, Reginald Pegge, and Ric. Bodon. Westm., 1 July. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 2d.* [242.]

ii. *Home Circuit.*—Sir John Feneux, Sir Robert Rede, and William Mordaunt. Westm., 1 July. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 2d.* [243.]

3. St. Albans abbey. The confirmation of charters enrolled in 1 Hen. VIII. is probably of the 2nd year (*see GRANTS IN JULY, 1510*) as there are no other such confirmations earlier than February, 1510.

4. William Pole, yeoman of the Guard. To have, for life, the fee of the Crown, being 6*d.* a day, lately held by Richard Rake, deceased. Westm., 26 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm., 2 July. P.S. (in English).* [244.]

5. Thomas Lord Dacre. To be warden general of the Marches of England towards Scotland, viz., of the West March, with power to muster the men of the marches aforesaid for

defence, and to conclude truces with the commissioners of James King of the Scots. . . . 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. [Westm.] 2 July. P.S. (mutilated and defaced).* *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 13d.* [245.]

6. Sir Robert Wingfeld. Grant, for life, of a rent (payable by Lord Willoughby) of 20*l.* from the castle and town of Orford, and the manor of Orford, with the patronage of the Augustinian Friars there; which came to Henry VII. by the attainder of Edmund Earl of Suffolk, from whom Sir William Willoughby Lord Willoughby held the said castle, town and manor by the said rent. To receive the said rent from Lord Willoughby and his heirs with arrears from Michaelmas, 17 Hen. VII. Westm., 29 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm., 2 July. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 13.* [246.]

7. John Gilly, one of the porters of the King's gate. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the lordships of Yardeley, Worc., and Pype, Warw., *vice* Thomas Butler, deceased. Westm., 25 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm., 2 July. P.S. (in English).* *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 25.* [247.]

1509.

8. William Rolte, yeoman of the Guard. To have, for life, the fee of the Crown, being 6*d.* a day, lately held by William Kingston. Westm., 26 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 2 July. P.S. (*in English*). [248.]

9. John Braband, yeoman of the Guard. To have, for life, the fee of the Crown, being 6*d.* a day, lately held by Benet Wever, deceased. Westm., 26 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 2 July. P.S. (*in English*). [249.]

10. Bishopric of Durham. Mandate for restitution of temporalities on the preferment (by the Pope upon the King's recommendation) of Thomas Rowthall, the King's secretary. Westm., 28 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 3 July. P.S. (*in English*).

ii. Writs for restitution addressed to the escheators of Northumberland, Yorks and Middx. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 8. *Rymer XIII.*, 258. [250.]

11. Robert Vincent, scholar of the University of Cambridge. To have the pension payable by the Bishop elect of Durham, to a clerk of the King's nomination, until he be promoted to a competent benefice by the said Bishop. Greenwich, 25 May, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 3 July. P.S. (*in English*). [251.]

12. Miles Busshe, clk. Grant of the canonry and prebend of Llantheynoll *alias* Carrok, within the collegiate church of Llanthewcebrevee, void by death; in the King's gift or collation by voidance of the see of St. David's. Westm., 2 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 3 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 21. [252.]

13. George Earl of Shrewsbury, Steward of the Household. Grant, for life, of the place and mansion called Coldharborough, in the parish of All Saints the Little, London, in the King's hands by the death of the Countess of Richmond and Derby, his grandmother, having formerly belonged to the duchy of Exeter and to the Lord Fanhop. Westm., 3 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 4 July. P.S. (*in English*). [253.]

14. Sir Richard Cholmeley, knight for the Body. To be, during pleasure, customer of wools, leather and wool-fells in the Port of London, *vice* William Tistede. Greenwich, 18 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 4 July. P.S. [254.]

15. Thomas Lucy. Livery of lands as son and heir of Edmund Lucy, s. and h. of Sir William Lucy of Charlecote, Warw., notwithstanding

the error made in an inquisition taken at Devisez, Wilts, 15 April, 20 Hen. VII., before Gregory Morgan and Anthony Stilman, in which the said Thomas is erroneously called John Lucy. Greenwich, 17 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* . . . P.S. (*mutilated*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 8 (dated 4 July). [255.]

16. Oliver Turnour, yeoman usher of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, gauger in the ports of Southampton and Pole, in the same manner as Thomas Overey, deceased. Westm., 3 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 4 July. P.S. [256.]

17. John Whityngton, yeoman of the Crown. To be, during pleasure, searcher in the port of Bristol. Westm., 3 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 4 July. P.S. [257.]

18. John Yong, clk. and Councillor, keeper of the Records in Chancery. To cancel a recognizance of 40*l.*, made by Robert Brudenell, Serjeant-at-Law (now one of the Justices of the King's Bench), John Cheyne of Drayton, Bucks, and Thomas Tyingham of Bucks, to Sir Thomas Lovell, Sir Richard Emson, Sir John Husee, Edmund Dudley and Thomas Lucas, 14 July, 21 Hen. VII. Hanworth, 4 July, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). [258.]

19. John Porth, keeper of certain of the King's books. Grant, for life, of the free chapel of Holy Trinity, with the gardens, lands, &c., in the park of Lastormall near Lastytheall, in the duchy of Cornwall, lately held by Nicholas Kent, clk. Westm., 30 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 5 July. P.S. [259.]

20. The Friars Preachers, Oxford. Annuity of 50 marks during pleasure, granted by Edw. I. and other Kings. Westm., 29 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 5 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 7 [260.]

21. The Friars Preachers, Cambridge. Annuity of 25 marks, during pleasure, granted by Edw. I. and other Kings. Westm., 3 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 5 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 7. [261.]

22. The Friars Minors, Oxford. Annuity of 50 marks, during pleasure, granted by Edw. I. and other Kings. Westm., 3 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 5 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 7. [262.]

23. The Friars Minors, Cambridge. Annuity of 25 marks, during pleasure, as granted by Hen. III. and Edw. I.

1509.

132. GRANTS IN JULY, 1509—cont.

&c. Westm., 3 July, 1 Hen. VIII.
Del. Westm., 5 July. P.S. *Pat.*
 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 7. [263.]

24. The Friars Preachers, London. Annuity of 20*l.*, during pleasure, granted by Edw. I. and other Kings. Westm., 3 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 5 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 7. [264.]

25. Thomas Lucas. To be, during pleasure, steward and bailiff of the lordship or manor of Kertlynge, Camb., and keeper of the park there. Westm., 3 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 5 July. P.S. [265.]

26. Beaumont's Lands. Commissions to take inquisition as to the possessions, heir, &c., of William Viscount Beaumont, deceased, viz., for *Leicestershire*—to Sir John Digby, John Farnham, and Ric. Eyre; *Rutland*—John Haryngton, Chris. Broun, and John Monson; *Suffolk*—John Goldyngham, Humph. Wyngfeld, and Lionel Talmage; *Cambridgeshire*—Sir Robt. Cotton, John Paris, and John Asplond; *Norfolk*—Sir Robt. Lovell, Francis Calebut, and John Spilman; *Hants*—John Dawtreys, Ric. Falshid, John Wyntersell, and Wm. Hawlesse; *Middx.*—John More, Th. Jakes, and Th. More; *Sussex*—Th. Thacher, Robt. Harrys, and Robt. Burton; *City of York*—Th. Fairefax, Wil. Eleson, and Miles Nuby; *Oxford*—Th. Pygot, Th. Denton, and Edm. Bery; *Herts*—John Josselyn, John Asplond, and Wil. Sewale; *Notts*—Ric. Savage, Th. Babyngton, and Wil. Wymold. Westm., 5 July. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 1*d.* [266.]

27. Sir John Arundell. To be, during pleasure, keeper of the parks of Lanteglose and Heylisbery in Cornwall. Greenwich, 13 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm. [6 July]. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 7. [268.]

28. Roger Brereton, clk. Presentation to the church of Little Cumberton, Worc. dioc., void by death. Westm., 3 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 6 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 12. [269.]

29. Elizabeth Denton. To be, for life, keeper of the King's place, called Coldeharbrough, within the city of London. Westm., 3 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 6 July. P.S. (*in English*). [270.]

30. Staple of Westminster. Acceptance of the election of William Brown, junr., as mayor, and Thomas Baldrey and William Burwell as con-

stables, of the staple of wools, leather, woolfells and lead at Westminster. Westm., 6 July. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 8. [271.]

31. Henry Slake, of Halifax, mason. Pardon for having killed John Hudson in self-defence, as found by Robt. Brudenell, Humph. Conyngesby and other of Hen. VII.'s justices of gaol delivery at York castle. Westm., 6 July. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2. [272.]

32. Sewers. Commission to Sir Marmaduke Constable, Sir Robert Aske, Sir Robert Constable, Sir Th. Meatham, Wm. Fairfax, serjeant-at-law, Brian Palmes, Th. Fairfax, Wm. Eleson, Marm. Constable of Everyng-ham, Peter Vavasour, Th. Marler, John Saltmersh, Walter Rudstone, and Th. Rokeley, for the district between Poklington and the rivers Humber and Derwent, and within the wapentake of Harthill and the liberty of Howden, Yorks. Westm., 6 July. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2*d.* [273.]

33. Sewers. Commission to Sir Edw. Ponynges, Sir Wm. Scotte, Edw. Guldeford, John Roper, John Engeham, John Hales, and Robt. Wise, for the district between the town of Newenden, Kent, and the marsh called Guldefordysynnyng, Sussex. Westm., 8 July. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2*d.* [274.]

34. John Yong, clk. and Councillor, keeper of the Records of Chancery. To cancel a recognizance of 100*l.* made by Elizabeth Strykland of Saysargh, Westmorland, widow, Sir Thomas Curwen of Wyrkington, Cumb., William Penyngton of Newton, Cumb., and Sir John Penyngton of Monkaster, Cumb., 3 Dec. 22 Hen. VII., to Sir Thomas Lovell, Sir Richard Emson, Sir John Husey, Edmund Dudley and Thomas Lucas. Greenwich, 8 July, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). [275.]

35. Sir Thomas Lovell, treasurer of the Household. To be, for life, steward of the manors or lordships of Ware and Cheshunt, co. Herts. *Del.* Westm., 8 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 27. [276.]

36. John Flemyng. To be, during pleasure, comptroller of customs and subsidies in Southampton. Greenwich, 7 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 8 July. P.S. [277.]

37. Commissions of the Peace. (*See Appendix*):—

1509.

Lincolnshire (Holand). Westm., 8 July. *Pat.* 1 *Henry VIII.* p. 1, m. 3d. [278.]

Staffordshire. Westm., 8 July. *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 5d. [279.]

Suffolk. Westm., 8 July. *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 4d. [280.]

Sussex. Westm., 8 July. *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 4d. [281.]

Warwickshire. Westm., 8 July. *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 3d. [282.]

38. Thomas Lord Darcy, Edward Radclyf and Roger Fenwik. To be wardens general of the marches of England towards Scotland, viz. in the Middle March. [Greenwich.] 17 June, 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del. Westm.*, 9 July. *P.S. (mutilated and defaced).* [283.]

39. Walter Luke and Anne his wife, late the King's nurse. Annuity of 20*l.* during the life of the said Anne, out of the issues of cos. Camb. and Hunts. Westm., 3 July, 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del. Westm.*, 9 July. *P.S.* [284.]

40. Richard Shurley. To be, for life, bailiff of the lordship or manor and keeper of the park of Ware, Herts. Greenwich, 6 July, 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del. Westm.*, 8 July. *P.S. Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 8. [285.]

41. Sir Thomas Parre. To be, during pleasure, steward of the King's lands in the barony of Kendall. Greenwich, 7 July, 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del. Westm.*, 9 July. *P.S.* [286.]

42. Commission of the Peace. (See Appendix.) *Somerset.* Westm., 9 July. *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 5d. [287.]

43. Monastery of Shrewsbury. *Inspeximus* and exemplification, at the request of the abbot and convent of Shrewsbury, of the following documents. 1. Writ of *certiorari*, dated 20 May, 1 *Hen. VIII.*, directed to Robt. Rydon, Clerk of the Council, requiring the tenor of a judgment given by William abp. of Canterbury and others of the Council on a dispute about certain possessions, &c., between the said abbot and convent and the bailiffs and commonalty of Shrewsbury. 2. Certificate of Robert Rydon, *Consiliū Regiū clericus*, dated 30 May, 1 *Hen. VIII.*, that on searching the books of the Acts of the Council of Henry VII., he finds a decree (recited) of the Council, 8 July, 23 *Hen. VII.*, in favour of the said abbot. Westm., 10 July. *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 27. [289.]

44. William Bulstrode. To be, during pleasure, customer and collector of customs on wools, woolfells and leather in the port of London, and keeper of the cocket seal. Greenwich, 19 June, 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del. Westm.*, 10 July. *P.S. (in English, marked enrolled).* [290.]

45. John Broke, esq. To be, for life, clerk of the market, as well for the royal household as throughout England; with power to inquire by jury into the malpractices of tradesmen, forestallers and regrators, and punish offenders; certifying proceedings to the Exchequer. Greenwich, 6 July, 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del. Westm.*, 10 July. *P.S. (mutilated and defaced).* *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 11. [291.]

46. Sir George Lord Fitzhugh. Livery of the lands of his father Richard, and his grandfather Henry, lords Fitzhugh. *Del.* . . . , 11 July, 1 *Hen. VIII.* *S.B. (partly mutilated and defaced).* *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 5. [292.]

47. Henry Uvedale, gentleman usher of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, comptroller of the port of Poole, Dors. Westm., 2 July, 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del. Westm.*, 11 July. *P.S. (in English).* [293.]

48. Justices of Assize. *Norfolk Circuit.*—Association of Sir Wil. Mordaunt with Sir John Fyneux and Sir Ro. Rede. *Home Circuit.*—Of John Muscote and John Copcote with John Botiller and John More. *Midland Circuit.*—Of Nic. Hardyng with Sir John Fysshier and Guy Palmes. *Oxford Circuit.*—Of Reginald Pegge and Ric. Bodon with Robt. Brudenell and Wm. Grevill. *Northern Circuit.*—Of Robt. Henryson and Tho. Strey with Humpli. Conyngesby and Wil. Fairfax. Westm., 12 July. *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 3d. [294.]

49. David Cecille, yeoman of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the lordships of Preston, Uppyngham, and Esyngden, co. Rutland, and Shelingthorp, co. Linc., in the same manner as Everard Digby, deceased. Greenwich, 7 July, 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del. Westm.*, 12 July. *P.S.* [295.]

50. John Yong, clk. and Councillor, keeper of the Rolls and Records in Chancery. To cancel a recognizance of 1,000 marks, made by Thomas Lord Dacre and Sir Edward Musgrave, of Edenhall, Cumb., 10 Dec., 21 *Hen. VII.*, for the finding of four sureties, before Simon, prior of Carlisle, and Cuthbert Conyers, clk., before the

1509.

132. GRANTS IN JULY, 1509—cont.

feast of Purification then next ensuing, for the payment of 540 marks to the late King; the sureties having been found, and the money paid. Sureties: Cuthbert Musgrave of Cruykdale, John Skelton of Ermotwayte, Henry Denton of Cardewe, and William Lancastre, of Soykbreyd, Cumb. Note by John Heron, below, of the receipt of the 540 marks. Greenwich, 12 July, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). [296.]

51. Sewers. Commission to Geo. Nevell Lord Burgevenny, John Yong, elk., dean of Chester (*sic*), the prior of the mon. of St. Pancras of Lewes, John prior of Holy Trinity of Michilham, Sir Th. Lovell, John Erneley, Th. Theccer, Robt. Harrys, John Theceer, and John Burton, for the district from La Beauchieff to the mouth of the sea (*ad os maris*) near Pevenssee, and through the marsh of Wellyngdon and Moryngesmyll to Langneygotte, and thence to the sea, and from Hanwell within the flow of the sea from (*qu.* to ?) Estborn, Wellyngdon, and Langney. Westm., 12 July. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2d. [297.]

52. Edward Croft, son and heir of Sir Richard Croft, dec. To be, during pleasure, general receiver of the earldom of March, as his father was, viz., in cos. Heref. and Salop, and in Wygmoresland, Radnour, Clyfford, and Ewyas Lacy, in the marches of Wales, and have the keeping of Gatley park in Wygmoresland, with woods adjoining it lying within a mile of the house of Croft. Greenwich, 9 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 13 July. P.S. (*marked enrolled*). [298.]

53. William Blount, Lord Mountjoy. To be, for life, master and worker (*operator*) of the King's moneys and keeper of the exchange in the Tower of London, the realm of England, and the town of Calais, and have the buildings within the Tower heretofore occupied by Masters of the Mint. Greenwich, 9 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 14 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 33. [299.]

54. John Shurley, cofferer of the Household. To be, during pleasure, comptroller of the customs of wool, leather and woollfells, in the port of London, as he has long been by gift of Henry VII. Greenwich, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 15 July. P.S. (*in English*). [301.]

55. Sir John Huse, Councillor, knight for the Body. Annuity of 5*l.*, for life, out of the manor of Burne, co. Line. Greenwich, 8 July, 1 Hen. VIII.

Del. Westm., 15 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 26. [302.]

56. Sir John Husee, Councillor, knight for the Body. To be, during pleasure, steward of the lordships of Burne and Deping, co. Line., of the town of Boston, and of the whole honor of Richemound in cos. Line. and Notts. Greenwich, 8 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 15 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 26. [303.]

57. Commission of weirs. *Devon.*—Richard Elyott, Lewis Pollard, Th. Denys, sheriff of Devon, John Lymppyn, mayor of Exeter, Th. Stukleigh, William Wadham, and John Calwodlegh, in the river Exo, and the coast from theueo to Chekoston, Devon. Westm., 15 July. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 28d. [304.]

58. Sir John Reynsforth, knight for the Body. Wardship and marriage of Thomas, son and heir of Roger Darsy, dec. *Del. Westm.*, 16 July, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 26. [305.]

59. Hugh Edwardes, sewer of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, constable and keeper of Maxey castle, co Northt., and bailiff of the lordship there; with eustody of all the swans lately belonging to the King's grandame, in cos. Camb., Hunts, Northt., and Line. Greenwich, 9 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 16 July. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 10. [306.]

60. Gryffyn Richardes, clerk of the signet to the Queen, and formerly to the Countess of Richmond. To be, for life, bailiff of the lordship and keeper of the manor and park of Colyweston, Northt., in the King's hands by the death of his said grandame. Greenwich, 7 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 16 July. P.S. (*in English*). [307.]

61. William Draper and John Martyn. Commission to take inquisition for co. Kent as to the possessions, heir, &c., of Roger Appulton, of Dertford, gent., dec. Westm., 16 July. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 1d. [308.]

62. Commissions of the Peace. (*See Appendix*):—

Herts.—Westm., 18 July. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 4d. [309.]

Essex.—Westm., 18 July. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3d. [310.]

63. Thomas Maxson, yeoman of the Chamber. To have an annuity and fee of 4*d.* a day during pleasure.

1509.

Westm., 19 July. *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 12. [311.]

64. Commission of the Peace. (See Appendix.) *Cornwall*.—Oxford, 19 July. *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 10d. [312.]

65. John Yong, clk. and Councilor, Keeper of the Records in Chancery. Warrant to cancel five recognizances of 20*l.* each, made 30 Oct. last, by Sir Miles Bussy, Edmund Bussy, Humphrey Ferrer, clk., and Thomas Archer, all of Hogham, Linc., to Henry VII. Greenwich, 20 July, 1 *Hen. VIII.* S.B. (*in English, countersigned*: T. Surrey, G. Shrouesbury, Thomas Lovel, T. Englefeld, Harry Marny, John Husc). [313.]

66. George Kyrkham. To be, for life, keeper of the King's laund (*landi nostri*) of Morehay and Horreshawes, in Rokingham forest, as formerly. Greenwich, 16 July, 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Lambeth, 20 July. *P.S.* *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 10. [314.]

67. John Pileston, gentleman-usher of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, receiver of the town of Ruthyn and lordship of Defferenteloid, in the marches of North Wales. Greenwich, 15 July, 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Westm., 21 July. *P.S.* (*in English, marked as enrolled*). [315.]

68. Philip Cacheman. To be, during pleasure, riding forester of the forest of Dean, taster of ale of Newland "and of the same parish" within the said forest, with the "gawlership" of one side of the wood towards Newland. Greenwich, 9 July, 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Westm., 21 July. *P.S.* (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 13. [316.]

69. John Yonge, clk., Master and Keeper of the Rolls of Chancery. Warrant to cancel recognizances made by George Nevile, Lord Bergevenny, 23 and 24 Dec., 23 *Hen. VII.* Greenwich, 21 July, 1 *Hen. VIII.* S.B. (*in English*). [317.]

70. Sir Robert Sheffield. To be, during good conduct, steward of the manor or lordship and of the soke of Kyrton in Lyndesey, Linc., and of all Crown lands in the said soke; also of all Crown lands in Kingeston-upon-Hull, Milton, Cave, and Faxflete, co. York, and in Appulby, Bliburgh, and Westwoode, in co. Linc. Greenwich, 20 July, 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Westm., 22 July. *P.S.* *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 10. [319.]

71. George Nevile Lord Bergevenny, of Byrling, Kent. Release of debts to Henry VII. *Del.* Westm., 22 July, 1 *Hen. VIII.* S.B. (*endorsed*: "Apud Greenwiche, 21 Julii, anno regni r. Hen. VIII. primo.") *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 23. [320.]

72. Edward Sharp. To be, as heretofore, during pleasure, auditor of the earldom of March, and of the lands now in the King's hands by attainder of James Lord Audeley, or by the death of Katharine Lady Hastings, and of the lands lato of Katharine Lady Grey, forfeited by her husband, William De la Pole. Greenwich, 18 July, 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Westm., 22 July. *P.S.* *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 12. [321.]

73. Robert Wareopp. Wardship and marriage of Thomas, son and heir of Richard Goldsborogh. Greenwich, 19 July, 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Westm., 22 July. *P.S.* *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 10. [322.]

74. Humphrey Walker, gun-founder. To be, for life, a gunner in the Tower of London, *vice* Henry Craymer. Greenwich, 16 July, 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Westm., 22 July. *P.S.* (*marked enrolled*). [323.]

75. John Salesbury, sewer of the Chamber, son of Sir Thomas Salesbury. To be, during pleasure, forester and master of the hunt within the lordship of Dimbigh, N. Wales, as his father was. Greenwich, 21 July, 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Westm., 23 July. *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 10. [324.]

76. Priory of Butley. Assent to the election of Wm. Woddebridge, canon, as prior *vice* Robert Brommer, dec. Greenwich, 19 July, 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Westm., 23 July. *P.S.* *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 10.

ii. Petition for the above, presented by John Mendham and John Thetford, canons. Butley, 14 July, 1509. [325.]

77. Sir John Petche, knight for the Body. To be, for life, steward of all the lands in Kent, in the King's hands by the death of the Countess of Richmond and Derby. Greenwich, 17 July, 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Westm., 23 July. *P.S.* (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 10. [326.]

78. George Saundes, in consideration of his services to the King's-grandmother. To be, for life, bow-bearer or ranger of the forest called Le Old Parc, within the lordship of Wenaundenmer, parcel of the lordship of Kendall. Greenwich, 21 July, 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Otford, 24 July.

1509.

132. GRANTS IN JULY, 1509--cont.

P.S. *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 10. [327.]

79. John Grufith, clk. Presentation to church of Burton Fery, St. David's dioc., void by resignation of William Harrys, and now in the King's gift by minority of Walter Devereux, Lord Ferrers. *Del.* Otford, 24 July, 1 *Hen. VIII.* S.B. *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 13. [328.]

80. Miles Worsley. To be, for life, bailiff of the lordship or manor of Torington. Devon. Greenwich, 21 July, 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Otford, 24 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 10. [329.]

81. Henry Assheton. To be, for life, bailiff of the lordship of Dertington, Devon, and keeper of the park and manor and of the woods there. Greenwich, 21 July, 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Otford, 24 July. *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 12. [330.]

82. John Birde. To be, for life, bailiff of the lordship and keeper of the park, manor, and woods of Torpell, Northt. Greenwich, 21 July, 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Otford, 24 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 10. [331.]

83. Nicholas Aughton, for his services to the Countess of Richmond. To be, for life, bailiff of the lordship of Comartyn, Devon, and keeper of the park, asheretofore. Greenwich, 19 July, 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Westm., 24 July. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 17. [332.]

84. John Fazakerley *alias* Brent, groom for the King's mouth in the Cellar. To have a corrody in the monastery of Spalding, as held by John Nele, dec. Greenwich, 19 July, 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Otford, 24 July. P.S. (*in English*, marked enrolled). [333.]

85. Humphrey Calfehill, To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the manor and lordship of Staunton Lacy, and of the liberties of the lordship of Cleobury, Salop, in the same manner as Thomas Madeley, deceased. Greenwich, 17 July, 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Otford, 24 July. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 10; and p. 2, m. 6. [334.]

86. Sir Thomas Parre, knight for the Body. To be, during good conduct, master of the forests, parks, &c., in the lordship of Castle Bernard, steward of the lordship and constable and doorward of the castle in reversion after William Lord Conyers, who

holds by patent of *Hen. VII.* Greenwich, 8 July, 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Westm., 24 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 10. [335.]

87. John Holt, for services to the King's grandame. To be, for life, bailiff of the lordship and keeper of the manor of Canford, Dors., keeper of the great and little parks there (with herbage and pannage free), and keeper of the wood (*saltus*) or chace of Canford Laund. Greenwich, 21 July, 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Otford, 25 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 13. [337.]

88. Richard Bothe and Thomas Palmer. Grant, in survivorship, of the offices of feodary of the honor of Richemond, in cos. Linc. and Notts., and of bailiff of the manors or lordships of Wykes and Frampton, Linc. Greenwich, 25 July, 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Otford, 26 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 19. [339.]

89. Sir Thomas Knyvet. To be, during pleasure, the King's standard bearer, in the same manner as Sir John Cheyne, under Henry VII. Greenwich, 9 July, 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Otford, 27 July. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 11. Rymer, XIII., 258. [340.]

90. Sir Robert Radclyff, Lord Fitzwauter. Lease, during pleasure, of the manors of Hempnall and Dyse, Wattons in Disse and the hundred of Dyse, Norf., lately belonging to Sir John Radclyff, Lord Fitzwauter; to hold at the annual rent of 100*l.*, with the appointment of all stewards, bailiffs, &c., within the said manors, &c. Greenwich, 24 July, 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Otford, 27 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 11. [341.]

91. Lodowico De la Fava, merchant of Bologna. Licence, by advice of the Council, to buy, clack, bard and clean wools, and to export the same, with woollen cloth, tin, lead, leather or other merchandise, in the King's ship called *Le Regent*, upon the next voyage, from the port of Southampton or elsewhere, beyond the Straits of Marrok (Morocco); also release from the provision of an indenture, dated 13 Dec., 23 *Hen. VII.*, between Richard bp. of Winchester, Sir Thomas Lovell, Edmund Dudley, and Henry Wyatt, for the King, on the one part, and the said Lodowico on the other, relative to the importation of 7,000 quintals of alun; also release from the customs authorized by Act of Parliament, 7 *Hen. VII.* on the importation of Malvesey.

1509.

Greenwich, 23 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Otford*, 27 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 13. [342.]

92. Sir Thomas Boleyn, knight for the Body. To be, during pleasure, keeper of the exchange in the town of Calais, and of the foreign exchange in England, rendering yearly to the King 30*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Greenwich, 25 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Otford*, 27 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 12. *Rymer*, XIII., 258. [343.]

93. Robert Lloyd, yeoman of the Crown. To be, during pleasure, clerk of the works in Denbigh castle and the parks there, keeper of the gaol called the Chekergate and Burgesgate, and escheator and attorney of Denbigh-lande, as he held these offices from King Hen. VII. Greenwich, 23 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Otford*, 27 July. P.S. (in English). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 15. [344.]

94. Walter Colepeper. Annuity of 20*l.*, during pleasure, out of the revenues of Calais. Greenwich, 22 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Otford*, 27 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 13. [345.]

95. Antonio Bavaryn *alias* Bavarino, *alias* Baveryne, merchant, of Venice. Protection for one year, as he is going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, lieutenant of the castle and town of Calais. Greenwich, 23 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Otford*, 27 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 13. [346.]

96. Joan Lady Howethe, widow of Richard Frye, daughter of Eleanor, late Duchess of Somerset. Grant, for life, of the manors of Grafton Fleford, Worc., of Bedon, Berks, of Sernecote, Wilts, of Edyngworth, Soms., and of Draycote, Wilts, and all lands, &c., in the city of Worcester, which on the death of the said Duchess came to Henry VII's hands by reason of certain inquisitions; with profits since the death of the said Duchess. Greenwich, 19 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Otford*, 27 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 12. [347.]

97. William Bedell. To be, for life, bailiff of the honor or lordship of Chestount, Herts, and keeper of Brantingishey park there, as held by Thomas Sandes, or William Adderton; with the herbage and pannage of the said park and of "lez mores" and the profits of the garden within the site of the manor there. Greenwich, 24 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Otford*, 28 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 20. [349.]

98. Thomas Earl of Surrey. To be, during pleasure, treasurer of the Exchequer (from 22 April, 1 Hen. VIII.) in the same manner as Sir John lord Dynham held the office from Henry VII. Greenwich, 25 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Otford*, 28 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 11. [350.]

99. Edward Heven, for services to Margaret countess of Richmond. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the manor or lordship of the town of Boston, Linc., porter of Haulgarth in the said town, and collector of the rent of Jesarhauil, in the said town, and of tronage, &c., there. Eltham, 24 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Otford*, 28 July, P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 11. [351.]

100. Edward Heven. To be, for life, bailiff of the manor or lordship of Tateshall, Linc., and keeper of the great park and chace and of the little park and warren of coneys and of the woods and of the castle there. Greenwich, 21 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Otford*, 28 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 11. [352.]

101. Robert Brikenden. To be, during pleasure, keeper or clerk of the King's ships in the realm of England and elsewhere, with 12*d.* a day for himself, and 6*d.* a day for his clerk, in the same manner as William Comersale, out of the customs of Exeter and Dertmouth; also 3*s.* a day when riding about the provision of necessaries, arrest of ships, &c. Greenwich, 23 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Otford*, 28 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 12. [353.]

102. John Baptiste Boerius, of Genoa. Protection for one year. Greenwich, 25 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Otford*, 28 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 22. [354.]

103. John Egerton. To be, during pleasure, steward of the possessions late of Sir James Audeley, attainted, in cos. Staff. and Chester, except the manor of Tottenhall, Chester. Greenwich, 21 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Otford*, 28 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 15. [355.]

104. Robert Fissher, gunner of the artillery. To have, for life, 6*d.* a day for the said office. Westm., 29 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Otford*, 28 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 11. [356.]

105. John Grymmesdiche. To be, during pleasure, porter and keeper of the castle of Heyley, Staff., with 2*d.* a day out of the issues of the

1509.

132. GRANTS IN JULY, 1509—cont.

lordship of Heyley. Greenwich, 18 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 28 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 12. [357.]

106. John Grymesdiche. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the hundred of Duddingtree, Worc., *vice* Robert Perpoynt. Greenwich, 20 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 28 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 11. [358.]

107. John Braban. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the lordship and town of Bovetracy, Devon, for life, and keeper of the park there. Greenwich, 5 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 28 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 15. [359.]

108. Sir Randolf Brereton. To be, during pleasure, receiver of the lordship of Dynbieth, in the marches of North Wales, *vice* Henry Salesbury. Greenwich, 25 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 29 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 11. [360.]

109. Hugh Cholmondeley, serjeant-at-arms. Grant, during pleasure, of lands in the towns of Pikmer and Witton, in the co. palatine of Chester, not exceeding the annual value of 70s., which William Wiche, dec., held for life, and the reversion of which belongs to the King by the rebellion of Sir William Stanley. Greenwich, 23 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 29 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 11. [361.]

110. Thomas Thursby, yeoman of the Crown. To be, during pleasure, keeper of Wolles Park, beside Barnard Castle, as he held the office of the late King. Greenwich, 23 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 29 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 12. [362.]

111. Robert Belle, yeoman usher of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, keeper of the forest of Marwoode Hag, in the lordship of Barnacastell. Greenwich, 23 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 29 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 13. [363.]

112. Peter Hogge, yeoman of the Crown. To be, during pleasure, keeper of the great park of Marewood, in the lordship of Barnardcastell, as he held the office from Hen. VII. Greenwich, 22 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 29 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 13. [364.]

113. Roger Lupton, the King's clerk. To be clerk of the Hanaper of Chancery, during pleasure, with

the same emoluments as William Smyth, clk., enjoyed, an annual pension of 40l., and a fee of 18d. a day while in attendance on the Chancellor. Greenwich, 27 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 29 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 14. [365.]

114. Richard Herbert, gentleman-usher to Henry VII. To be, during pleasure, constable and porter of Bergevenny castle. Greenwich, 22 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 29 July. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 15. [366.]

115. Lord Darcy, Councillor, and Edith his wife. Mandate to the bailiffs, &c., of Mantholme, Witton, Cotingham, and Buttrecrambe, Yorks., of Shirwode, Notts, of Ashforde in the Peke, Derby, of Talworth, Surrey, of Kenton and Lyston, Devon, and lands (extent given) there; of the fee farm of 28l. 9s. 8½d. in Basingstoke and Andover, Hants; and of the moiety of 30l. rent payable by the sheriff of Kent:—That whereas Lord Darcy and Edith his wife granted the premises by fine to Sir Reynold Bray, deceased, Sir Th. Lovell, Sir James Hubert, Sir Ric. Emson, and Th. Lucas, during the said Edith's life, to the use of Henry VII., the King, at the suit of the said Lord Darcy and Edith, has commanded the trustees to make estate thereof to the said Lord and Edith, for the life of the said Edith, and enjoins the bailiffs, &c., to permit the peaceful execution of the said estates, and that the said grantees enjoy the revenues from the death of Henry VII. Greenwich, 29 July, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). [367.]

116. William Stradling, clk. Grant of the canonry and prebend in the collegiate church of Aburgoyle, called Lanvenit. Greenwich, 27 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 30 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 15. [370.]

117. John Wren. To be (*term not stated*) auditor of all the lands lately belonging to the Earl of Devon, now, by his death, in the King's hands. Greenwich, 26 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 30 July. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 17. [371.]

118. Edward Vaus, late servant to Margaret late Countess of Richmond. To be, for life, bailiff of the lordship or manor of Langton in Le Old, Yorks, for services to the King's grandame, the said Countess. Eltham, 24 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 30 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 14. [372.]

1509.

119. Brian Tuke, clerk of the Signet. To be, during pleasure, feodary of the honor of Wallingford and St. Walric. Greenwich, 22 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 30 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 17. [373.]

120. John Daunce. To be, during pleasure, steward of the manor of Donyngton, Berks. Greenwich, 23 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 31 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 11. [374.]

121. Thomas Rogers, clk. Presentation to the parish church of Thorneton, Linc. dioc., void by death and now in the King's gift by the minority of — Ingleton. Greenwich, 28 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.*

Otford, 31 July. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 21. [375.]

122. Henry Chaunsy. To be, during pleasure, comptroller of the great and petty custom in the port of Yarmouth *vice* John Pegeon. Otford, 31 July. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4 and 16. [376.]

123. John Lloyd. To be, during pleasure, comptroller of the great and petty custom in the port of Bristol. Westm. (*no date*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4. [377.]

124. Nicholas Jakson. To be, during pleasure, comptroller of the great and petty custom in the port of Lynn. Westm. (*no date*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4. [378.]

1 Aug.

133. THE MINT.

See GRANTS IN AUGUST, No. 1.

2 Aug.

134. BISHOPRIC OF ST. DAVID'S.

Restitution of temporalities. *See* GRANTS IN AUGUST, No. 13.

3 Aug.

135. [394.] HA[DRIAN DE CORNETO] CARDINAL ST. CHRYSOGON to HENRY VIII.

Vitell. B. II. 6.
B.M.

Is rejoiced to hear of the King's coronation and marriage. Has been compelled by the wars of the Paduans and Venetians to retire to Trent. Wishes to know if there is anything he can do for his Majesty while he stays in the Imperial dominions. Trent, 3 Aug. 1509. [*Signature burnt.*]

Lat., mutilated, p. 1. Add. Endorsed: "Ab Adriano Cardinali Sancti Crisogoni."

4 Aug.

136. MOUNTJOY PRIORY.

Deeds A. 6056.
R.O.

Demise by Thomas prior of Mountjoye to William prior of Walsingham, of his house and lands for ten years. *See* Catalogue of Ancient Deeds, Vol. III, p. 258.

4 Aug.

137. THOMAS WYSE.

Stowe.
Ch. 618.
B.M.

Licence from Ludovicus Cardinal St. Marcellus (the Cardinal d'Amboise) to Thomas Wyse, scholar, B.A., of dioc. of Ely, to take priest's orders on attaining his 23rd year. Rome, 2 non. Aug. 6 Julius II.

Lat.

5 Aug.

138. [405.] F. CARD. [of PAVIA] to [HENRY VIII.].

Vitell. B. II. 5b.
B.M.

Had received his letter, dated Greenwich, 8 July, announcing his marriage with Katharine of Aragon. Hopes that by his help will be done against the Turks what his father, Henry VII., has obtained immortal glory by procuring. The writer is not now at Rome, but at Milan, on an embassy to the King of France, but

1509.

138. F. CARD. [of PAVIA] to [HENRY VIII.]—*cont.*

has despatched a messenger to Rome to inform them of the news. Wishes it to be known how devoted he is to England. Milan, 5 Aug. 1509. *Lat.*, p. 1.

6 Aug.

139. THE MINT.

Close Roll.
1 Hen. VIII.
16d.
R.O.

Indenture with Lord Mountjoy for his exercise of the office of master and worker of the King's moneys of gold and silver, in London, England and Calais. Recognised 6 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. by Mountjoy in Chancery.

6 Aug.

140. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to BADOER.

Venetian
Transcr.,
176, p. 30.
R.O.

6 Aug. 1509.—The King of France has left Milan for France. As all efforts to appease the Emperor failed, the Venetians made war and recovered Padua. Cruelties of the Emperor's troops. Badoer must try to obtain help from the King, if only the writing of letters to the King of France to abstain from war, and to the Emperor to receive their ambassador, who might then negotiate a confederacy between the Pope, Emperor, Signory and others for the benefit of Christendom. If the King ask again about the Flanders galleys, Badoer shall say they were intended to be sent as usual, but the merchants are afraid to take the risk, so widespread is the mischief caused by this war.

Ital., modern transcript. See Venetian Calendar II, No. 8.

7 Aug.

141. ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE.

See GRANTS IN AUGUST, 1509, No. 24.

7 Aug.

142. CHESTER.

Harl. MS. 2159,
f. 95.
B.M.

Award between the abbot and convent of St. Warburge in Chester and the mayor and citizens about the keeping of "St. Warburge fayre" and other matters. 7 Aug. "in the first year of the reign of King Henry the Eight." Arbitrators:—Charles Booth, clk., Sir Wm. Uvedall and George Bromley, three of the King's commissioners, Anthony Fitzherbert, serjeant-at-law, and William Rudell, the Queen's attorney.

Modern copy, pp. 11.

Hist. MSS.
Com., Report v.,
p. 342.

2. Note of another copy in possession of R. Cholmondeley, Esq.

8 Aug.

143. HENRY VIII. to MARGARET of SAVOY.

Le Glay,
Analectes
Hist., p. 181.

Henry VIII. remercie Marguerite des lettres affectueuses qu'elle lui a adressées à l'occasion de la mort de son père, Henri VII., et s'excuse de n'avoir pas envoyé d'ambassadeur auprès d'elle. Oking, 8 Aug. 1509.

11 Aug.

144. [414.] BEAUMONT LORD BARDOLPH.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1, f. 73.
R.O.

Extract, as regards the manor of Stewton, Linc., from the inquisition post mortem, taken by Sir Jo. Monson, escheator, at Lincoln Castle, 11 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII., relative to the lands and heir of William Viscount Beaumont, Lord Berdolf, who died 19 Dec. 23 Hen. VII.; Sir Brian Stapleton and Jo. Norres are the nearest heirs. *Copy*, pp. 3.

1509.

14 Aug.

145. MARGARET COUNTESS OF RICHMOND.

Harl. MS. 7036,
f. 115b.
B.M.

Indenture, 14 Aug. 1 Hen. VIII., between Mr. Edw. Bothe, "of the jewel house with my Lady's grace," on the one part, and Dr. Tomson, master of Christ's College, Cambridge, on the other, witnessing receipt of jewels by the Master of Christ's College from [Lady Margaret's] bequests, viz., two crucifixes, a "garnish for a crostaf to be borne in procession," a foot for a cross to rest in on the altar, and two chalices (weight and description).

Modern copy, p. 1. Described as "copied from a fragment in the hands of the worthy Mr. Tho. Hearne of Edmund Hall, Oxon."

17 Aug.

146. [425.] EDMUND DUDLEY.

K. R. Inven-
tories, 2 (17).
R.O.

Indenture tripartite, 17 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII., between the King, Sir Henry Marney, and Sir Jo. Dygby, witnessing that Sir Henry has received of Sir John the plate, jewels, and goods of Edmund Dudley, attainted, which Sir John was commanded to take into his custody at Dudley's house, in the parish of St. Swithin beside London Stone, in Candelwyke Street. Parcels described: (1) in the hall, including an old hanging of arras "at the hyc deace," (2) the great parlour, (3) the little parlour, (4) the counting house in the little parlour, (5) the long gallery against the garden, (6) the square chamber next to the gallery, (7) a little chamber within the said square chamber, (8) the little square chamber, (9) the little house for the bows, (10) "the armore chambre," (11) the gallery next the great chamber, (12) the great chamber, (13) the closet within the same chamber, (14) the little wardrobe, (15) the closet without the little wardrobe door, (16) the low gallery by the garden, (17) the great gallery at the end of that, (18) my Lady Litton's chamber, (19) the kitchen. *Signed*: Harry Marny, John Dygby.

Large parchment.

17 Aug.

147. VENICE.

Sanuto, ix. 79.

[Note of letters received 22 Aug., 1509.]

Polo Capello to his brother Philip, from Rome, 15 Aug.—Reception of news of the capture of the Marquis of Mantua. The King of France ill. Sea fight between Venetians and French off Sicily. Pope and Cardinals gone to San Praxeida, for 3 or 6 days, for feast of Our Lady.

P.S.—King of France left Abia Grassa eight days ago, to pass the Mountains. It is said that the Kings of England and Scotland have opened war on France and that his passing confirms the report.

The same, 17 Aug.—New league between the Pope and France. France has spoken ill of the King of the Romans. News from Naples of naval affairs.

Ital.

20 Aug.

148. [432.] HENRY VIII. and MAXIMILIAN.

Treaty Roll 192,
m. 2.
R.O.
Rymer, xiii.,
258.

Henry VIII.'s confirmation of the treaty made with Maximilian, King of the Romans, by Henry VII., 20 June, 1502. Westm., 20 Aug. 1509.

Lat.

22 Aug.

149. [439.] SIR JOHN HUSSEY.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1, f. 76.
R.O.

General pardon. (*See GRANTS IN AUGUST, No. 56.*)

Copy, pp. 2. Endorsed: "The copy of my lord Huse's pardon, with a copy of plea against Fowler and other executors of John Heron."

1509.
26 Aug. **150.** SIR ROBERT SOUTHWELL.
Offices. ~ See GRANTS IN AUGUST, No. 71.
- 28 Aug. **151.** [471(2).] PIERS NERBON.
S.P. Hen. VIII., Licence to import wine. (See GRANTS IN AUGUST, No. 84.)
1, f. 77. *Modern copy, pp. 2.*
R.O.
- 29 Aug. **152.** [477(2).] SIR JOHN HUSSEY.
S.P. Hen. VIII., Appointment as master forester of Waybrige and Sapley. (See
1, f. 79. GRANTS IN AUGUST, No. 88.)
R.O. *Copy, p. 1.*
- 29 Aug. **153.** [474.] TREATY WITH SCOTLAND.
T.R. Scotch Notarial attestation by Henry Thompson, Lion, and John
Docts., 5 (11). Sanchar, M.A., of the oaths taken and subscribed at Hanworth, 29 Aug.
R.O. 1 Hen. VIII., by Henry VIII. and Andrew bp. of Murray, to the
Rymer, XIII., renewal of the treaty made with Scotland by Henry VII., 24 Jan.
261. 1501: in the presence of Rich. bp. of Winchester, Thos. bp. of Durham,
John bp. of Rochester, Thos. Earl of Surrey, treasurer, James Earl
of Arran, Sir Edw. Puningis, Sir Henry Marney, chanr. of D. of Lanc.,
Sir Rob. Drury, Sir Hen. Wyat, Rob. Blacadur, James Ogilvy.
Lat.
- T.R. Scotch 2. [475.] Form of the oath given, as above, by Andrew bp.
Docts., 5 (19). of Murray, commendator of Pettynweme and Cotyngam. Manor of
R.O. Hanworth in England, 29 Aug. 22 Jas. IV.
Rymer, XIII.,
261.
- S.P. Scotl., 3. [478.] Draft of Henry VIII.'s oath as above. Hanworth,
Hen. VIII., 29 Aug. 1 Hen. VIII.
vol. I., f. 9. *In Fox's hand, pp. 2.*
R.O.
- 30 Aug. **154.** DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to BADOER.
Venetian 30 Aug., 1509.—Received his letters of 10 and 19 July, and
Transcr., 176. approve his suggestion of Lady Margaret's mediation with the
P. 33. Emperor, which the Lord Privy Seal said, was adopted. Describe
R.O. their capture of the Marquis of Mantua. The combined forces of the
Emperor, France, Pope, &c., are near Padua. Think the Emperor
well inclined, but incited against them by France, who is now at
Grenoble, scheming to make himself lord of Italy, and then of the
world. He despises the Emperor and will make an exclusive league
with the Pope, abandoning the Florentines and Ferrara. Their unjust
treatment by the Pope. Badoer shall ask the King to write to the King of
France to abstain from attacking the Signory; and urge him to
pursue the subject of his motion to Madame Margaret's ambassadors,
so as to make a league with the Emperor and Venetians possible
and to write to the Pope, as his father did.
P.S.—Have just heard of the capture of Filippo Maria dei Rossi
and defeat of some of the Emperor's cavalry near Vicenza.
Ital., modern transcript. See Venetian Calendar, II, Nos. 9 and 10.
- 31 Aug. **155.** SCOTLAND.
Commission to take James IV.'s oath to the treaty. See GRANTS
IN AUGUST, No. 90.

1509.

Aug.

156. VENICE.

Sanuto, ix. 149.

[Note of letters received 9 Sept., 1509.]

Andrea Badoer, from England — (blank) Aug.—The abbot of Fécamp, a fat man, has come ambassador from France. Obtaining audience at Westminster, he said he came to confirm the peace, in response to Henry's letters asking Lewis to be his friend. Henry turned to his people and said, "Who wrote this letter? I ask peace of the King of France, who daren't look at me, let alone make war!" With that he rose and would hear no more. Afterwards there was tilting at the ring, and the Abbot, who was invited, finding no seat reserved for him; was leaving in anger, when the King called him back and gave him a cushion. Has sent the King word of the taking of Padua.

Ital. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 11.

157. [LORD DARCY to FOX.]

S.P. Hen. VIII.,

229, f. 8.

R.O.

"These nouvelles hath been here since the King's Coronation." First (sent to me by Sir Edward Ratcliff and others) that my lord of Northumberland's servants said that "my lord of Buckingham should be protector of England and that their master should rule all from Trent north, and have Berwick and the marches; and that such grants as I had of offices was before the King was crowned and of none effect." Richard Tempest reported to me their saying, at coming into Craven from London, "that if their lord had not rooms in the North as his father had it should not long be well." On St. Lawrence Day William Feherre, a poor gentleman, coming from London, showed me that Gilson, Ratclif and Typpyng, "servants to my said lord, in Saint Martynes in London, in his place, showed to him that Sir Risse ap Thomas was gone to the sea, fled forth of his country." Trusts to get some of the bringers of these tales, who are but knaves, craftsmen and beggars. It is the saying of every market man from London "that the Lord Privy Seal, seeing of his own craft and policy he cannot bring himself to rule the King's grace and put out of favour the Earl of Surrey, the Earl of Shrosbere, the bp. of Dorisme, Mr. Mernye, Mr. Brandon and the Lord Darcy, now he will prove another way which is to bring in and bolster himself to rule all with the Duke of Bukyngham and the Earl of Northumbr. And, doubtless, fast they curse and speak evil of my Lord Privy Seal beyond measure."

"My Lord, good it is to have a good eye, though much be but sayings. As I hear, I will warn you, my lord of Dorisme and Mr. Mernye whilst I live; and therefore show this as ye think seems good, to the King's Grace or otherwise." I keep Feeherre until I hear from you.

Draft in Darcy's hand, pp. 2.

158.**GRANTS IN AUGUST, 1509.**

1. The Mint. Warrant to affix the Great Seal to certain indentures made with Lord Mountjoye, as Master of the Mint and worker of the money in the Tower of London and elsewhere, and at the town of Calais; on receiving his counterpart. Sunninghill. 1 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English, sealed*). [381.]

2. Thomas Hobson, for services to the King's grandame. To be, for life, auditor of the possessions called Exeter lands, Somerset lands, honor of Richmond *alias* Richmond fee, and barony of Kendall, and of all possessions in England and Wales now in the King's hands by reason of the death of the King's grandame.

1509.

158. GRANTS IN AUGUST, 1509—cont.

Greenwich, 24 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 1 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 11. [382.]

3. James Morice. To be, for life, bailiff of the manors or lordships of Tyburnst and Kendale in the parish of Aldenham and Idelstre, Herts, and of Queen's Camel, Soms., and keeper of the park of Queen's Camel. Greenwich, 24 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 1 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 12. [383.]

4. Thomas Hobson, for services to Margaret Countess of Richmond. To be, for life, keeper of Burne park, Linc. Eltham, 24 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 1 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 12. [384.]

5. Robert Rawlinson. To be, for life, keeper of the grove or wood called Brokwod and of the great park within the lordship of Oking, Surrey, with 1d. a day in each office. Eltham, 24 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 1 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 21. [385.]

6. John Stakhouse. To be, for life, bailiff and keeper for the King's part of the manor of Cotingham and Hesill, Yorks, and of the woods and park there, as amply as hitherto. Greenwich, 22 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 1 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 21. [386.]

7. John Webbe or Webbes. To be, during pleasure, comptroller of the great and petty custom in the port of Sandwich. Otford, 1 Aug. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4 and 16. [387.]

8. Henry Wyndesore. Annuity of 5*l.*, during pleasure. Greenwich, 25 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 1 Aug. P.S. [388.]

9. Sir Rowland Vielleville. Annuity of 20*l.*, during pleasure. Greenwich, 28 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm. 1 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6. [389.]

10. William Poole, serjeant-at-arms attending upon the Queen, and lately on the King's grandame. To be, for life, bailiff of the town and lordship of Hollesworthy, Devon, now in the King's hands by death of his said grandame. Greenwich, 21 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 1 Aug. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 21. [390.]

11. George Lord. Commission to provide workmen for Westminster palace and Tower of London. Greenwich, 18 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.*

Otford, 1 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 21*d.* [391.]

12. Thomas Vasse, chaplain. Grant, for life, of the free chapel of St. George in Southampton castle, with a stipend of 10*l.* from the customs of the port of Southampton, and arrears of the same from 2 Aug., 23 Hen. VII., from which day he has held the said chapel without any remuneration. Eltham, 23 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 2 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 12. [392.]

13. Bishopric of St. David's. Warrant for restitution of temporalities on the promotion (by the Pope upon the King's recommendation) of Edward Vaughan, the King's clerk and chaplain, to the bpric. of St. David's. Greenwich, 15 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 2 Aug. P.S. (*in English*).

ii. Writ in pursuance of the above, describing St. David's as void by the translation of Robert, bp. of Chichester. Otford, 2 Aug. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 17. *Rymer*, XIII., 259. [393.]

14. Sir John Husee. To be, during pleasure, steward of Folkingham, Cathorpe, and Ruskington, with the keeping of the park and other commodities belonging to the late Lord Beaumont in Keston, Linc., as he held these offices from Lord Beaumont and John Earl of Oxford. Greenwich, 27 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 3 Aug. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 21. [395.]

15. Rawlyn Yong and Joan his wife. Annuity of 5 marks for life, in survivorship, lately held by Agnes Butteler, dec., payable out of the issues of the castle and honor of Wallingford. Greenwich, 28 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 3 Aug. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 15. [396.]

16. Sir William Trevanyon, knight for the Body. To be, during pleasure, comptroller of the coinage of tin in cos. Cornw. and Devon; and keeper of the gaol of Lostwythiell, Cornw. Greenwich, 29 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 3 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 15. [397.]

17. Sir John Husee. To be, during pleasure, steward of the manors and lordships of Hekington, Aslabye, and Blankeney, Linc., lately belonging to Viscount Beaumont, as he has been since 1 Hen. VII. Greenwich, 25 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 3 Aug. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 21. [398.]

1509.

18. Elizabeth Darcy (widow of Roger Darcy) and Thomas Wyndham. Licence to marry. Sunninghill, 1 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 4 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 15. [399.]

19. Lady Margaret Pole, widow of Sir Richard Pole. Annuity of 100*l.*, during pleasure. Greenwich, 31 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 4 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 17. [400.]

20. Lady Katharine, wife of William Courteney, the King's aunt. Annuity of 200 marks, during pleasure. Greenwich, 31 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 4 Aug. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 17. [401.]

21. Joan, widow of William Menart, of Bretagne. Licence to import 100 tuns of Gascon wine from Gascony and Aquitaine. Greenwich, 29 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 4 Aug. P.S. *French Roll*, 1 Hen. VIII. m. 4. [402.]

22. George Kyrkham. To be, for life, steward of the lordships and manors of Maxhey, Turphill, Turpwaterfeld, and Alwinde, Northt., now in the King's hands by death of his grandame. Greenwich, 31 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 4 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 15. [403.]

23. Edward Vavasour, for services to the King's grandame. To be, for life, keeper of the park and warren of Oveston, Northt. Greenwich, 22 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 4 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 15. [404.]

24. Executors of Margaret Countess of Richmond. Licence to Richard [Fox] bp. of Winchester, John [Fisher] bp. Rochester, Charles Somerset Lord Herbert, Sir Thomas Lovell, Sir Henry Marney, Sir John Seynt John, Henry Hornby, clk., and Hugh Assheton, clk., executors of the Countess; to acquire the site and possessions of the priory of St. John the Evangelist, Cambridge, in the patronage of James, bp. of Ely, by right of his church, and now in a most impoverished and dilapidated condition), and convert the same into a college for a master, fellows, and scholars (in pursuance of the wish of the said Countess), to be called "The College of St. John the Evangelist, Cambridge." Also mortmain licence to the said college to acquire additional lands to the annual value of 50*l.* Greenwich, 25 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 7 Aug. (*mutilated and defaced*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 30. [406.]

25. Executors (named) of Margaret Countess of Richmond. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of Patent, 1 March, 12 Hen. VII., licensing the said Countess to found a perpetual chantry for one chaplain in the collegiate church of Wymbourne; also licence to the said executors to grant the chaplain additional lands, to the annual value of 6*l.* Greenwich, 26 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 7 Aug. P.S. (*defaced*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 31. [407.]

26. John Yonge, clerk and Councillor, Keeper of the Rolls and Records of Chancery. To cancel certain recognizances made in Chancery by Sir Francis Cheyny (then esquire) 8 Nov., 21 Hen. VII. Oking, 7 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). [408.]

27. Christ's College, Cambridge. Licence to acquire lands in mortmain to the annual value of 10*l.* Greenwich, 26 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 7 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 14. [409.]

28. Thomas Englishe. To be, during pleasure, collector of the King's rents in Calais; with fees from 23 April last, since which time he has held the office without pay. Greenwich, 20 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 7 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 15. [410.]

29. Henry Thorneton, yeoman of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the lordship of Corymalet, Soms., and keeper of the park there. Sunninghill, 3 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 9 Aug. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 15. [411.]

30. William Grene, merchant tailor of London, late collector of petty custom in the port of London. Protection for one year, as he is going to Calais in the King's service. Sunninghill, 3 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 10 Aug. P.S. [412.]

31. John Carre. Wardship and marriage of John Thwaytes, kinsman and heir of John Thwaytes. Hanworth, 31 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 10 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 17. [413.]

32. Margaret Esyngwold, Prioress, and the Nuns of St. Mary, Wilberfosse, York. Charter of protection, in view of their poverty, against annoyance in the tenure of their possessions by the people of Wilberfosse and Neuton; also confirmation of various grants and confirmations made to them by the following persons, viz.: 1. Richard III,

1509.

158. GRANTS IN AUGUST, 1509—cont.

of lands formerly belonging to Robert Heton, in the lordship of Sutton upon Derwent (*Pat. 1 Ric. III. p. 2, m. 22*). 2. Jordan son of Gilbert, of the church of Wilberfosse and chapel of Neutham, with all lands and liberties belonging. 3. William Percy, of the church and lands last mentioned. 4. Walter, abp. of York, of the said church and chapel. 5. Alan son of Ellis, of his hall and his lands lying on the Derwent, "juxta Catunam." 6. Alan son of Alan, of alms. 7. Matilda daughter of Alan de Catherton, of a culture (*cultura*) in Wilberfosse, called Milneholme, with mill, &c., and a culture there called Myneholme land, from the fosse to the common way of Leuekyr, and a toft which William de Lonnysburgh held between the said nuns' court and the toft of Alan the Clerk and the fosse. 8. Andrew the son of Robert de Helperthorp, of land and sheep pasture in Helperthorp. 9. Anne Percy, of lands in Esthorpe. 10. Elewisa, lady of Sutton, of the culture, of 10 acres, in Neuton which Roger de Dodemore formerly held, lying next the culture of Roger son of Bortram. Oking, 11 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. P.S. (*partly mutilated and defaced. Marked enrolled*). [415.]

33. Manor of Honstone. Exemption of the inhabitants from toll throughout England and the expenses of knights in Parliament, the manor being ancient demesne of the Crown as appears by certificate of the treasurer and chamberlains, *temp. Edw. IV.* Otford, 11 Aug. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 18.* [416.]

34. Robert Malton, chaplain. Presentation to the church of Borough, near Elysham, Norw. dioc., void by death, in the King's gift by the attainer of Edmund De la Pole. Greenwich, 21 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Otford, 12 Aug. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 14.* [417.]

35. Francis Dees, whom the King has named Blewmanantoll pursuivant at arms. Annuity of 10*l.*, during pleasure. Oking, 8 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Otford, 13 Aug. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 15.* [418.]

36. Edward Bolknapp, esquire for the Body. To be, during pleasure, constable of Warwick castle, master of the hunt within the parks of Wegenok, Berkeswell, Haseloy, and Grove, and of the warren beside the town of Warwick, steward of the towns and lordships of Warwick, Berkeswell, Brayles, Berford, Moreton, and Light-horn, with a tenement called Le Stewardys Place, in the town of

Warwick, as held by Thomas Brereton or John Huggesford. Greenwich, 26 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Otford, 15 Aug. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 16.* [419.]

37. Nicholas Turpyn. To be, during pleasure, comptroller of the great and petty custom in the port of Newcastle-on-Tyne. Westm., 15 Aug. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4.* [420.]

38. William Bolton, groom for the King's mouth in the Kitchen. To be, during pleasure, gatherer of the toll of the town of Pole, Dors. Sunninghill, 1 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Otford, 16 Aug. P.S. (in English, marked enrolled).* [421.]

39. Henry Uvedale, gentleman usher of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, east bailiff and west bailiff of the Isle of Purbek, as heretofore. Oking, 13 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Otford, 16 Aug. P.S. (in English).* *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 18.* [422.]

40. Edward Nevill, esquire for the Body. Grant, during pleasure, of the manor of Nedging, *alias* Nedding, Suff., of the annual value of 20*l.*, lately belonging to Edmund De la Pole, Earl of Suffolk, attainted. Oking, 9 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Otford, 16 Aug. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 16.* [423.]

41. Richard Weston, esquire for the Body. Wardship and marriage of Anthony, son and heir of Edmund Leversage. Oking, 7 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Otford, 16 Aug. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 14.* [424.]

42. Edmund Leveseye, yooman for the King's mouth in the Ewry. To be, during pleasure, keeper of the walks of Suley Fernos and Shortewode, in the forest of Rokingham, Northt., *vice* Sir Richard Emson. Oking, 14 August, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm., 17 Aug. P.S. (in English).* *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 18.* [426.]

43. John Chambre, doctor of physic. Grant of a prebend in the collegiate church of St. George the Martyr, Windsor Castle, *vice* William Atkinson, clk., dec. Oking, 11 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Otford, 17 Aug. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 14.* [427.]

44. Roger Machado, *alias* Riche-mount, Clarencieux King of Arms. Annuity of 20 marks, during pleasure, out of the potty customs of London. Oking, 10 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm., 17 Aug. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 16.* [428.]

1509.

45. John Heron. To be, during pleasure, surveyor (*supervisor*) of the petty custom and of the subsidy of 3s. a tun and 12d. a pound, and of the customers, collectors and controllers of the same in the port of London; also to be surveyor of cocketts and bills touching the customs and have the rule and survey of wherries; with 56l. a year for himself and 10l. for his clerks. Oking, 16 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 19 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 14. [429.]

46. Roger Cholmeley, gentleman usher of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, keeper of the King's wardrobe at Sherifhoton, Yorks; provided that he pay 40s. yearly to the keeper of the wardrobe at the manor of Wodstok. Oking, 16 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 19 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 14. [430.]

47. Roger Cholmeley. To be, during pleasure, a forester of Galtrasse forest, Yorks, and also a riding forester of the same. Oking, 16 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 19 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 16. [431.]

48. Sir Francis Cheyny. Pardon and release of debt, &c., to the Crown. Oking, 13 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 20 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 16. [433.]

49. Thomas Marquis of Dorset. To be, during pleasure, keeper, warden, governor and chief (*capitalis*) forester of Sawsey forest, Northt., in the same manner as Sir Reginald Bray, or Richard Wydevile, Earl of Rievers, father of Richard, late Earl of Rievers; with power of appointing a deputy lieutenant, foresters, &c., and of enclosing and converting yearly 20 acres of underwood into coppice, and selling underwood yearly to pay the fees and maintain the lodge called Sawseylooge. Oking, 13 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 20 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 16. [434.]

50. Robert Grisley, of London, leather-seller. Protection for two years. Oking, 18 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 21 Aug. P.S. (*partly mutilated and defaced*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 19. [435.]

51. Master John London, chaplain. Presentation to the parish church of Lyston, Exeter dioc., void by death and in the King's gift by minority of Ralph Earl of Westmoreland. Oking, 19 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 21 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 19. [436.]

52. Sir William Perpoynt. Wardship and marriage of Joan and Elizabeth, daughters and heirs of Henry Southill. Oking, 20 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 22 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 19. [437.]

53. Wistan Browne, esquire for the Body. To be, during pleasure, steward, chancellor, and receiver of the lordships of Haverford West and Rowse. Oking, 9 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 22 Aug. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 19. [438.]

54. Sir William Lord Conyers. To be, for life, bailiff of the liberty of Richmond, within co. York, steward and master forester of the same, and constable of the castles of Richmond and Middelham, with fees of 50l. 6s. 4d.; and also to have an annuity of 100 marks, during pleasure, out of the lands within the said liberty. Oking, 21 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 22 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 16. [440.]

55. Charles Somerset, Lord Herbert, Councillor, the King's chamberlain. To be, for life, sheriff of the counties of Glamorgan and Morgannok, steward of the members of the same, constable of the castles of Cardyf, Cowbrige and Nethe, and steward of Maletantes lands in these counties, which he held to farm from Henry VII. Farnham, 10 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 22 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 16. [441.]

56. Sir John Husee. Pardon and release of all debts, &c., to the Crown. Oking, 20 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 22 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 21. [442.]

57. Andrew Wyndesore and William Bollyngis, one of the barons of the Exchequer. To be, during pleasure, stewards and surveyors of the manor of West Thurrok, Essex. *Del.* Otford, 22 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*defaced*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 18. [443.]

58. Nicholas Jakson, yeoman usher of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the lordship of Toppesham, Devon, now in the King's gift by the death of Edward Earl of Devon. Farnham castle, 17 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 23 Aug. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 16. [444.]

59. Thomas Grenewey, yeoman of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the lordships of Aston

1509.

158. GRANTS IN AUGUST, 1509—cont.

Clynton and Wendover. Oking, 5 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 23 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 18. [445.]

60. John Bigge, the King's servant. To be, during pleasure, keeper of the hunt throughout a moiety of the bailiwick of Fynchamstede in Windsor Forest, with 4*d.* a day; the whole having been lately held by Sir John Williams, dec., with 6*d.* a day. Greenwich, 25 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 23 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 18. [446.]

61. Thomas Nevill. Annuity of 20*l.*, during pleasure. Greenwich, 29 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 23 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 18. [447.]

62. Sir John Carrewe, knight for the Body. To be, during pleasure, steward of all lands in the counties of Somerset and Dorset, now in the King's hands by the death of Margaret Countess of Richmond; and steward of the lordships and hundred of Somerton, Chedsey, and Dunyate, Soms., parcel of the earldom of Salisbury. Farnham, 17 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 24 Aug. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 19. [448.]

63. Anthony Hansarde, yeoman usher of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, as heretofore, general receiver of the lands lately belonging to Lord Welles and Lady Cecilia, dec.; bailiff of the lordships of Cumberworth and Thursthorp; receiver of all lands in the hands of the late king by the minority of wards in co. Linc.; and keeper of the park and place of Hellowe. Oking, 21 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 24 Aug. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 16. [449.]

64. Sir John Seymour, knight for the Body. To be, during pleasure, constable of the castle of the town Bristol, with nomination of the porter and watches, as held by Sir Giles Daubeney, Sunninghill, 1 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 24 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 18. [450.]

65. James Walbeef. To be, during pleasure, auditor of accounts of the lordship of Bergeveny, in the marches of South Wales. Oking, 16 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 24 Aug. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 18. [451.]

66. John, son of Sir John Nevill, of Laversege. Custody of the lands, and wardship and marriage of Margaret d. and h. of Sir Thomas Tempest.

Oking, 20 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 24 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 19. [452.]

67. Sir John Arundell. To be, during pleasure, constable of the castle and keeper of the park of Rostormell, Devon, with fees out of the issues of the Duchy of Cornwall, as held by Edward, late Earl of Devon. Greenwich, 30 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 24 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 18. [453.]

68. Commissions of the Peace. (*See Appendix.*):—

Bucks.—Otford, 24 Aug. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 10*d.* [454.]

York, East Riding.—Otford, 24 Aug. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 10*d.* [455.]

69. Henry Uvedall. To be, during pleasure, steward of the courts of the hundred of Cokeden, and of the lordships of Canforde, Pole, and Corffe castle, Dors. Oking, 21 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 25 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 18. [456.]

70. William à Lye, yeoman of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, keeper of the parks of Assheley, and the new park there called Goddes-bere Parc., Devon. Oking, 19 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 25 Aug. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 19. [457.]

71. Sir Robert Southwel. To be, during pleasure, steward of all lands in cos. Norf. and Suff., forfeited by Edmund De la Pole and his mother, the Duchess of Suffolk; steward of the manor or lordship of Chaddesley Corbet, Wore., and of the manors of Tamworth, Astonthynk, Stonydelff, Willmecote, and Polesworth, Staff., late possessions of the Earl of Warwick; steward of the lands of Eleanor, late Duchess of Somerset, daughter of Richard Beauchamp, formerly Earl of Warwick, and of the lands which descended to Edmund Lord de Roos, as her kinsman and heir; and steward of the lands in cos. Norf. and Suff., late of William viscount Beaumont, deceased. Greenwich, 29 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 26 Aug. P.S. (*partly defaced.*) *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 7. [458.]

72. Wilberfosse nunnery. War-rant to Roger Lupton, clerk of the Hanaper, to deliver to the Prioress of Wilberfosse letters patent remaining in the Hanaper, confirming all lands belonging to the monastery, without any fine or fee. Oking, 26 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). [459.]

1509.

73. John Porter, clk. Presentation to the church of Erls Crombe, Worc. dioc., void by death. Oking, 21 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 26 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 19. [460.]

74. London. Warrant for writs to the sheriffs of London for the liberation of Thomas Turberville from the Counter. Oking, 26 Aug. S.B. (*in English, sealed.*) [461.]

75. The Marquis of Dorset. Warrant for letters patent of general pardon to "the Marques Dorset," whenever he shall sue for the same, although previously comprised in the bill of exception. Oking, 26 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English, sealed.*) [462.]

76. *Lincolnshire.*—Warrant to the abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, to renew the commission of oyer and terminer in co. Linc., omitting Sir John Husee, and deliver it with all diligence to bearer. Oking, 25 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 27 Aug. S.B. (*Fragments of seal remaining.*) [463.]

77. John Yong, clerk, Keeper of the Records and Rolls of Chancery. To cancel recognizances, viz.:—Four of 50*l.* each, made by Sir Walter Hungreford of Haytysbury, Wilts, Sir Edward Ponynges of Westyng-hanger, Kent, Sir Nicholas Vaus of Harrowedon, Northt. and Sir William Sands of the Vine, Hants, 17 May, 22 Hen. VII.; one of 500 marks made by the said Sir Walter the same day; two of 100*l.* each, made by the said Sir Walter and Edward Hungerford, of Hachebury, Wilts, and William Smith, of London, 2 Feb., 24 Hen. VII.; four of 160*l.* each, made by the said Sir Walter, Edward, and William, on the same day; and one of 1,000 marks, made by the said Sir Walter and Edward Hungerford, on the same day. Oking, 27 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English.*) [464.]

78. Sir John Carew, knight for the Body. Annuity of 50 marks, during pleasure. Oking, 20 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 27 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 18. [465.]

79. Sir John Carewe, knight for the Body. To be, during pleasure, Marshal of the Household, *vice* Sir John Turberville. Oking, 20 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 27 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 20. [466.]

80. [Scotland.] Warrant for a commission to Sir Robert Drury, Sir Marmaduke Constable, and John Batemanson, LL.D., according to tenor enclosed. Asshere, 24 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 27 Aug. S.B. (*in English, sealed.*) [467.]

81. Sir John Carewe, knight for the Body. To be, during pleasure, steward of the lordship or manor of Lantiane, Cornw., and captain and constable of Tyntagell castle. Oking, 20 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 27 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 20. [468.]

82. Thomas Preston, clk. Presentation to the church of Bystley, Winc. dioc., void by death. Oking, 21 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 28 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 16. [469.]

83. William Parre, esquire for the Body. To be, during pleasure, steward, chancellor, and receiver of all lands of the King's in co. Pembroke, with nomination of all officers, *vice* Griffith Rede. Oking, 13 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 28 Aug. P.S. (*in English.*) *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 17. [470.]

84. Piers Nerbon. Licence, for one year, to import 100 tuns of Gascon wine. Esher, 26 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 28 Aug. P.S. (*in English.*) *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 20. [471.]

85. Thomas Cheyne, esquire. Annuity of 20*l.*, during pleasure. Oking, 20 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 28 Aug. P.S. (*in English.*) *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 9, m. 11. [472.]

86. The General Pardon. Warrant for letters patent of general pardon to Sir Ames Pawlet, whenever he shall sue for the same, although previously comprised in the bill of exception. Oking, 28 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English, sealed.*) [473.]

87. Thomas Halley, messenger of the Chamber. To be one of the pursuivants-at-arms, called Rouge-crosse, on the promotion of Rouge-crosse to be York Herald. Oking, 26 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 29 Aug. P.S. (*in English.*) *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 20. [476.]

88. Sir John Husee. To be, for life, master-forester of the forest of Waybrige and Sapley, Hunts, in the same manner as Sir David Philip. Greenwich, 21 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 29 Aug. P.S. (*in English.*) *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 21. [477.]

1509.

158. GRANTS IN AUGUST, 1509—cont.

89. George Fraunces, for services to Margaret Countess of Richmond. To be, for life, bailiff of the lordships of Thorpwaterfeld *alias* Achurche, Northt., and Rydlyngton, Rutl.; keeper of Calgarth park, in the lordship of Wynnandermer, parcel of the barony of Kyrkeby in Kendall, Westmor., with certain fees out of the issues of the premises and the hamlets of Troutbek and Amelsett, parcel of the lordship of Wynnandermer. Asher, 24 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 31 Aug. P.S. [479.]

90. Scotland. Warrant for a commission to Sir Robert Drury and Sir Marmaduke Constable, knights for the Body, and John Batemanson, LL.D., to take the oath of the King of Scots for the observance of the perpetual

peace between him and the King. At the More, 31 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*countersigned*: T. Surrey, Rl. Wynton, T. Duresme, Edward Ponynges, Harry Marny, T. Englefeld, T. Brandon). [480.]

91. Sewers. Commission to Henry Earl of Northumberland, Wm. Percy, John abbot of Meaux, Wm. Fairfax, serjeant-at-law, Sir John Normanville, Sir John Norton, John Hatefeld, Geoffrey Proctour, Robt. Persell, John Rosse, Walter Grymston, John Ellerker, Th. Fairfax, Wm. Eleson, Wm. Burden, John Beilby and John Pynnyng, for the district from Hesyll to Baynton, thence to Brydlington, through the whole of Holderness and other places to the Humber, Yorks. Otford, — Aug. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2d. [481.]

2 Sept.

159. VENICE.

Sanuto, ix.,
163.

[Note of letters received 15 Sept., 1509.]

Andrea Badoer, from England, 2 Sept.—Good letters. The King makes him good cheer and is the enemy of France.

Ital. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 13.

Ib., 195.

2. [Note of letters received 29 Sept.]

Andrea Badoer, from England, — (*blank*).—Has received the State's letters and will go to the King. Departure of the French ambassador with a peremptory demand for payment of the pension.

Ital. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 14.

3 Sept.

160. MARGARET DE LA POLE'S JOINTURE.

See GRANTS IN SEPTEMBER, No. 4.

7 Sept.

161. [488, 548.] SCOTLAND.

Scotch Roll
112, m. 2.
R.O.
Rymer, xiii.,
263.

Commission to Sir Rob. Drury and Sir Marm. Constable, knights for the Body, and John Batemanson, LL.D., as ambassadors, with authority to take the oath of James IV, in confirmation of the treaty between him and Hen. VII., lately renewed by Hen. VIII. Otford, 7 Sept.

ii. Further commission to treat for redress of injuries.

Lat.

9 Sept.

162. [490.] JOHN STILE to HENRY VIII. (In cipher.)

Vesp. C. I., 56.
B.M.

"Most excelent Sovereyn Lord, plesythe your hyzghnys for to understand, that on the sevynte day of the monythe of August that last past, cam hether to thys corte the Commendador de la Membrelya, the whyche had byn in your royal Corte ambassatur for the Kyng of Arragon, your nobyl good fader. And on the ayzghte day of the same cam hether a curre to the sayd Kyng, your good fader, wythe your nobyl letters, of whom I receveyd also your nobyl letter to me derectyd of the date of the ayzghte and twenty day of the monythe of July, in your maner of Grenewyche, by the whyche y have ryzghte wel understand the plesure of your hyzghnys and your

1509.
Audience of
the King of
Aragon.

hyzghe conmandament. And acordeynge to the same y presenteyd my self unto the sayd Kyng of Arragon your nobyl good fader, in the best maner that y coude use, declareyng and makeyng overture of your most excelent recommendacyons, and after the same of the intere love and favor that your hyzghnys berythe unto hym, wythe the grete desyre that your hyzghnys contynually hathe for to have good tydeyngys from the sayd Kyng your good fader, and of hys prosperus asstate, wythe as entere love and affesyon as of the proper causys unto your hyzghnys be longeynge, wythe al the other nobyl cyrcumstanys in your sayd most parfyteyst letter conpryseyd. Wythe the whyche, and hyt plese your grace, verrelly the Kyng your sayd good fader toke and takythe ryzghte grete rejoyseyng and plesure, renderyng hys ful harty thankys unto your hyzghnys for the same, sayeynge that hys ambassatur the Conmendador de la Membrela had made unto hym ryzghte excelent reportys of your hyzghnys, of your most nobyl wysdom, dyssposecyons, vertus, and supstance. The whyche the sayeynge of the Kyng your good fader was, that hyt ys gretely to hys conforte, sayeyng that he ys yn lyke wyse contennually gretely desyrus for to hyre and understand of the prosperus asstate of your hyzghnys, and of al causys and thyngys aperteynyng unto ywr grace, as of hys proper causys and thyngys, and as the faytheful f[riend], brother, and next of aly awzghte for to be or maybe; sayeyng that so he [accom]ptythe al the causys belongeynge unto your hyzghnys and hym and the Qwynys [gr]ace, and my lady Mary your nobyl syster, and the prynce Charlys of Castyl hys n[e]p[te], to be as oon thyng and cause wythe oute varyance; hys hyzghnys sayeyng that al that he doythe and schaldo ys and schalbe for the weal of the prynce of Castyl, and for the conservaschyon of the sayd pryncys ryzghte and for the conservachyon of the sayd amyte, and that he governythe the reame of Castyl for the weal of the sayd Prynce, the whyche ys and schalbe hys eyre of al hys landys after hys decesse.

Naples. "And as tucheynge the reame of Napulys, and hyt plese your grace, the sayenge of the Kyng your good fader ys, that the sayd reame ys ful obbedyent unto hym, and that he hathe recoverryd from the Venyschyans al hys landys that they wythe hyld from hym yn the sayd reame of Napulys, and that there ys no breache of amyte by twyxt themperowr and hym; howe be that, and hyt plese yowre grace, the sayeyng of the Kyng your good fader ys, that there ys a lytel gruje and varyance bytwyxt themperowr and hym for the governacyon of thys reame of Castyl. In the whyche the Kyng your sayd good faders sayeyng ys, that themperowr hathe no resonabyl cause, the sayd Kyng your good fader sayeyng that he governythe thys reame of Castyl, to hys grete labore and payne, for the successyon and weal of the Prynce his nepte, and for non other cryature. Howbe that he sayethe, that hys trust ys that themperowr wylbe reformyd wythe reason, and that themperowr sythe hys comeynge yn to Ytaly hathe sent unto your sayd good fader hys ryzghte kynd and loveynge letters. Howbe that, and hyt plese your grace, the sayenge of the Kyng your good fader ys, that he ys ryzghte sory that themperowr hathe so lytel good counsaile, and for the grete mysfortunys that themperowr contynually hathe had, and for that themperowr ys so extremely set, determynyd, and purposyd ayenst the Venyschyans, whereyn hether unto hys hyzghnys sayethe that themperowr hathe had ful lytel vyctory, but rather hathe lost the cety of Padawa and other placys, the whyche had renderd theym unto hym.

f. 56b.

1509.

162. [490.] JOHN STILE to HENRY VIII. (In cipher.)—*cont.*France and
Arragon.

"And hyt plese your grace, that as tucheyng unto the Freynsche kynge, the sayeynge of the Kyn of Arragon your good fader ys, that he ys yn verry good amyte wythe the sayd Kyng, and your sayd good fader ys joyus and glad that themperowr and the Freynsch kynge assemblyd not nor spake not togethers yn Ytaly, as that hyt was by twyxt theym apoynteyd, and for that the Freynsche kynge procedeyd no farther yn to the partys of Ytaly, for the Kyng your sayd good fader was aferd of hys reame of Napuiys, haveyng no fatheful trust yn the Fraynsche kyng tucheyng the sayd reame. Then, and hyt plese your grace, acordeyng to the commandament of your hyzghnys, y demandyd of the Kyng your good fader how that hys majesty entendythe for to be and contynwe in amyte wyth themperowr and wythe the [Fraysche k]ynge, and wythe everyche of the sayd pryneys. To the whych, and hyt pl[ese yo]wr grace, the answer of the Kyng your good fader was, that he ys fully determynyd for to contynw in amyte wythe themperowr, for that there ys non other cause resonabyll bytwyxt them by the whyche ani variance or breache of peas schuld be, trusteyng that themperowr wylbe reformyd and suffer him wythe the governacyon of the reame of Castyl. And as tucheyng to the Fraynsche kynge, that he also entendythe for to contynwe in amyte wythe him, as long as that your hyzghnys and hys, your good fader, schal thynke that hyt schal stand wythe the onurys and profytys of your hyzghnyssys, and no longer nor otherwyse; the Kyng your sayd good fader beyng joyus and glad that your hyzghnys ys yn amyte and good peas wythe al Crysten pryneys, and hys majeste not counsolyng nor advyseyng your hyzghnys as yet for to move ani warr unto ani outeward pryneys, onles that grete causys schuld move your hyzghnys there unto.

f. 57.

The Queen
inclined
to France.

"And hyt plese your grace, that the playnenys and verry trauthe ys, that the Kyng of Aragon your good fader, by the reason of hys qwyn, ys and ever schalbe affeccyonat and ynclynid to the Freynsche party, and in especyally dureyng the lyfe of the Fraynsche kyng that now ys; and the Aragonesis and the counsaile of thys land of Castyl, yn that behalfe, folowe the mynd and plesure of the Kyng your sayd good fader, for as that there ys non apoyntament nor agrement taken by twyxt themperowr and the Kyng your sayd good fader for the governaschyon of thys reame of Castyle. And hyt plese your grace, for a trauythe there schal never be a parfyte amyte by twyxt the sayd twoo nobyl pryneys, unto the tyme that they schalbe agreyd upon the sayd governaschyon; for ondouteyd, sovereyn Lord, that not letteyng for ani love, natural allyancys, or other wyse, the Kyng of Aragon, your good fader, entendythe not, dureyng hys lyfe natural, for to absent hym self from the governacyon of thys reame of Castyl, for as muche as that the same ys the pryncypal susstentacyon of al hys reamys and hys astate; for the whyche, and hyt plese your grace, hys majesty wyl contynw yn amyte wythe the Freynsche kyng, as that every man here jugythe hyt, unto the tyme that them[pe]rowr and he schalbe agreyd, and theyre contynual amyte to be estabyllyschyd. And the sayd amyte made and had, and hyt plese your grace, y doute not but that the Kyng your good fader wylnot after that be al thyng so affeccyonat to the Fraynsche party.

Marriage of the
Princess Mary
with Charles
of Castile.

"And hyt plese your grace, that for dyverse consydoracyons y hav[e] made supplycasyon unto the Kyng of Arragon your good fader, that hyt wold plese hys hyzghnys that there myzghte be demonstraschyons schawyd here, by the whyche that hyt myzghte be

1509.

manifesteyd and knowen and apere to the pepyl that hys majesty ys agreabyl, contenteyd, and plesyd wythe the nobyl maryage made and concludeyd by twyxt my Lady Mary, your nobyl syster, and the Prynce of Castyl, hys nepte ; the whyche beyng so manifesteyd and here knowen, hyt schuld consownd ryzghte muche to the onure of your hyzghnys here as wel as in other partyes ; and also the same schuldbe to the grete swerty of the Kyng your sayd good fader, and to the contentacyon and qwyetnys of thys reame of Castyl, and yn esspecyally of the most parte of the same, for that they be ynclynid and do owe theyre favorys and servyse unto theyr Prynce of Castyle. For, and hyt plesc your grace, the sayd persons gretely fereyng that by the reason of your most nobyl maryage, and the entere amyte the whyche ys by twyxt your hyzghnys and the King of Aragon, your good fader, that the sayd nobyl maryage schuld not stand nor take the affecte bytwyxt my Lady Mary, your nobyl syster, and the Prynce of Castyle. In the whyche mater, and hyt plese your grace, y do put suche persons of the same in grete conforte, schaweyng unto thaym that, by the reason of your most nobyl maryage and grete amyte wythe the Kynge of Arragon, that your sayd good fader hathe confyrmyd the sayd maryage, and that hyt ys to hym agreabyl ; wythe the whyche, and yt plese your grace, they do take grete plesure, sayng that al theyre conforte ys yn Almyzghty Good, and in your grace, for the conforte and weal of theyre Prynce. And hyt plese your grace, the Kyng your sayd good fader hathe sayed to me that he wyl do hyt for to be knowen here and manifesteyd, that he ys agreabyl and hathe confyrmyd the sayd nobyl maryage by twyxt my Lady Mary, your nobyl syster, and the Prince of Castyl, hys nepte ; and in case so be that the Kynge do the same to be manifestyd here, I schal by my wryteyng certefy the same unto your hyzghnys. And hyt plese your grace for to understand that of late the Kynge of Aragon your good fader hathe taken yn to hys aune handys, and hathe conmandyd for to be takyn for hym from the Cunde de Lemus, and from the Conde de Montarey, and from other knynghtys, al the castyls and fortareys, the whyche be in the contre of Galysya ; for the Kyng your sayd good fader wyl be sure that the lordys schalnot rebel ayenyst hym, as that they dyd at the come yng hether of the late King Fylype of Castyl.

f. 57b.

News from
Italy.

“ And hyt plese your grace, that the tydeyngys that ys here acurrant from the partys of Ytaly, ys, that the Freynsche kyng ys departeyd from Melan, and returneyng into France, and that the sayd Kyng and also the Cardynal of Roan bothe be verri seke, beyng in greate jobardy of theyr helthys ; and also that the Venyschyans have a grete armye and be verry stronge, and have taken the Markes de Mantoa prysoner, and that the Venyschyans dayly do optayne and recover uppon themperowr. Of a trawythe, and hyt plese your grace, wordys maye be spoken wythe dyssymulacyon ; but the Kyng of Arragon, your good fader, dothe not nor wyl not take any rejoyseyng or plesure in the prossperus astate of themperowr, unto the tyme that they schal be agreyd uppon the governacyon of thys reame of Castyl. And for an evydent prof of the same, and hyt plese your grace, that yn the monythe of Maye that last past the Lady Margaryte Duches of Savoy's secretary, cam hether wythe hyr letters unto the Kyng your good fader, as governor of thys reame of Castyl, the sayd lady desyreng hys hyzghnys that hyt wold plese hym for to conmand for to be contentyd and payd for hyr unto Glaudy Celle, the whych ys here ambassatur for the Prynce of Castyl, and for hyr, and unto hyr sayd secretary, suche somys of money as that ys oweyng unto

1509.

162. [490.] JOHN STILE to HENRY VIII. (In cipher.)—*cont.*

hyr for hyr dowr, yn thys reame of Castyl, of rereagys in yerys passyd, the whyche ys t[he] some of thre score thowsand floryns of gold or thereabout. And yn lyke wyse, and plese yowr grace, Monser de Verrey, the whyche of contynuaunce was here ambassatur for the late Kyng Fylypp of Castyl, byfore the sayd Kyngys comeing hether, unto whom the Kyng of Arragon yowr good fader had gevyn and grantyd certeyn offiys and feys for the terme of the sayd Monser de Verrys lyfe, for the payement whereof the sayd Monser de Verrey sent also hether hys secretary and another servant, the whyche also contynuyd here, and coude have non answer of the Kyng unto that now of late that the Kyngys answer was un to the sayd Monser de Verreys servantys, that when that yowr sayd good fader and themperowr schalbe agreyd uppon the governacyon of the reame of Castyl, that then the sayd Monser de Verrey schalhave a resonabyll answer, where uppon hys sayd servantys departyd homewardys. And as yet hether unto the ambassatur and the lady Margarytys secretary can have non awnswer of the Kyng yowr good fader, but prolongythe the tyme wythe them unto that hys majesty schal understand of themperowrys spede in the partyes of Ytaly. Verrely, and hyt plese yowr grace, hyt ys to be thowzghte that in case that themperowrys causys yn Ytali spede not prosperusly, that the sayd Lady Margaryte schal have but a slacke answer; and yn case that themperowr spede prosperusly the Kyng yowr good fader wyl intertayne the better the sayd Lady Margaryte, to thentent that sche schal yntend yn the amyte by twyxt themperowr and hym. Yowr grace schal understand that the maters here tucheyn to money ys wythe oute remedy, and thereof scarcenys and penary to mervelos.

f. 58.

The Emperor's
success against
the Venetians.

“And hyt plese yowr grace that thys by fore wretyn yn supstance ys the duplecate and copi of a letter that y wrate on the ayzghte and twenty day of August that late past, the whyche letter y sent unto yowr hyzghnys by Vadelyo, the whyche some tyme was servant unto the Qwynys grace. Sythe the wryteyng the whyche letter, and departeyng of the sayd messenjer, here have receresyd thys nwys foloynge. That themperowr hathe recoverryd al hys cetys and towyns of the Venyschyans excepte the cety of Padawa, the whyche cety themperowr wythe a grete power straytely hathe besegyde, and that thows that be yn the sayd cety have offerd grete somys of money and serteyn persons unto themperowr, so that the cety schuld not be dysstroyed. Howbe that, and hyt plese yowr grace, as that hyt ys here sayd, that themperowr wyl non other wyse but have the cety at hys wyl and lyberty wythe oute any apoyntament; and hyt ys here thowzghte that by fore thys day themperowr thereof hathe hys ful desyre and posseschyon of the sayd cety; for the whyche, and hyt plese yowr grace, the Kyng of Arragon yowr good fader thereyn dothe not nor wyl not take plesure, as y have by fore wretyn, yn themperowrs prossperus astate, unto the tyme that they schalbe agreyd uppon the govornaschyon of this reame of Castyl. And also, and hyt plese yowr grace, the Kyng yowr good fader ys yn a doute of the reame of Napulys, that they wold yeld theym self unto themperowr for the Prynce of Castyl, in case that themperowrs causys prospere yn Ytaly, on les that the Kyng of Aragon yowr good fader and themperowr schalbe agreyd uppon the Prynce of Castyls ryzghte, for as muche as that the Qwyn of Castyl ys of no sadyns nor wysdom more then a yonge chyld, and ys verry febyl, for sche etetythe nor drynkthe

Queen of Castile
a mere child.

1509.

not some tyme yn twoo or three days, and hyrythe no mas some tyme yn ayzghte days, nor myndythe hyt not, but as a chyld haveyng non order. The Kyng hyr fader vesytethe hyr oons in twoo monthys.

Barbary.

Jenets to be
sent.
f. 58b.

Ferdinand has
few whom he
can trust.

"And the sayd Kyng yowr good fader nowe of late hathe made a knyght, eallyd the Aleade de las Donsellas, capytan of the cety of Oran, and of the towne and fortares of Marsakavyr, whyche be yn the partys of Barbory, the whyche Aleayde ys departyd thother ward wythe thre thowsand men for the garyson of the sayd plaeyes; and of the rentys of the crowne of Castyl the Kyng yowr good fader geveythe unto the sayd Alcayde for the same yerely to the some of fowr score thowsand docadys of gold. And hyt plese yowr graace the Kyng of Arragon yowr good fader, and hys Qwyn, be here yn thys towne of Valadalyd yn prosperus helthe, our Lord God be thankyd, and as yet hether unto y hyre not of theyre departeyng from hens; and the Kyng yowr sayd good fader hathe don to be provyded eerteyn goodly horsys of thys contras jenettys that he wyl send and do to be presenteyd unto yowr hyzghnys. And also the Kyng yowr sayd good fader intendythe for to send an ambassatur unto yowr hyzghnys, and the sayd ambassatur for to continwe in yowr royal eorte, the whyche ambassatur as yet, and hyt plese yowr graace ys not nameyd; for of a trawythe sovereyn Lord, in secrete aordeyng to my alygens and fydelite unto yowr hyzghnys, the Kyng of Arragon yowr good fader ys a nobyl, wyse, and wel fortynat prynee, of hym self haveynge ryzghte fewe nobyl men of hys eounsayle unto whom that he maye surely trust, excepte that hyt be hys Seeretary Almasan, and a jantylman callyd Fernando de Vega, and other suche men lernyd in the lawe, and men of base maner; and never a lord meddyls in hys consayle, excepte the Conde de Syfwentes, whyche ys a wyse knyghte and of no grete landys nor rentys. For the whyche, and hyt plese yowr graace, the Kyng yowr sayd good fader takythe the grete labore and payne yn hys royal parson, dayly geweyng audyenee and hyreyng al the maters and causys of thys reame and of al hys reamys hym self, be they of never so lytel supstane; for al the causys here that consound not to theyre aune profytes, or perforce, be endles. For the whyche, and hyt plese yowr graace, the Kyng yowr good fader and hys eounsayle ryzghte straytely have and do ensarehe for to fynd a dyscrete wyse ambassatur, fast and wyse for the Kyng yowr good fader, for to be sent unto your hyzghnys; for, and hyt plese yowr graace, the Kyng yowr sayd good fader in secrete, howbe that he wyl not be knowen thereof, he for hys swerty wyl have the favor of yowr hyzghnys. And amongys theym hyt ys thouzghte that in ease that the ambassatur that schalbe sent unto yowr hyzghnys be a natural Castelyan that he wyl be inclynyd to the profyte of the Prynce of Castyl; that yn case that the sayd ambassatur sehuld be an Arragonyes, that he sehuld be cause of theyre Qwyne be inclynyd to the Freynsehe party; so that, and hyt plese yowr graace, that there ys here so lytel supstancial fastnys, nobyl counsayle, and so muehe mystrust that thay have and do take delyberraschyon in the nameyng of the sayd ambassatur. Don Pedro de Ayala byssehope of Canary wold gladly cum un[to] yowr royal presenee not wythe standeyng hys contynual sekenys, yn ease that the Kyng hys lord wold eonmand hym; howe be that, and hyt plese yowr graace, by that y ean persayve, that the Kyng wyl not send the sayd Don Pedro, on les that hyt be by the desyrys of yowr hyzghnys or the Qwynys grace. And of mana hyt plese your grace, y hold hym, excepte Farnando Duke, oon of the best

1509.

162. [490.] JOHN STILE to HENRY VIII. (In cipher.)—*cont.*

howbe that acordeyn to theyr natur al [do?] fo[r] theyre proper enterrestys.

f. 59.

Expences.

"And hyt plesse yowr grace, as by my other letters by fore thys y have certefyd unto yowr hyzghnys, how that by yowr hyzghe comandament and yowr nobyl letter of the date of the twenty day of Juny, and by the letter of Ludowyke de la Fava, y had recevyd here oon hounderd poundys sterlyngys to me then owynge for my dayli expencys and other chargys by me here payed; wythe the whyche oon hunderd poundys y payed suche money that y had here borrowed, and aparelled my self and my servantys. So at thys tyme, and hyt plesse yowr grace, y am not furnyschyd but ryzghte porely of money for my dayli expencys, and here y have hether unto not fownd ani socur or kyndnys; for the whyche humylly y beseche yowr hyzghnys for to be good and gracyus lord unto me, and that I may be schortely eftesonys be socurryd wythe money for my dayli chargys here, in case that hyt schalbe the plesure of yowr hyzghnys that y schal contynue in thys partys for a seson, or els for to come to yowr royal presence. And also humylly y beseche yowr most nobyl grace for [to] have yn yowr most nobyl remembrance my wyf and chylde, the whyche lyve porely in yowr towne of Plymmouth, and have not where wythe for to mayntene my pore howsehold yn myn absence; for y have nother offyce nor fee, only excepte fyve schelyngys by the day to me assynyd for my dayli expence here, the whych y do spend here, wythe the more many tymeys. And hyt plesse yowr grace my wyf hathe wretyn hyr letters unto me, that onles that I do schortely fynde the mean that sche may have where wythe for to fynd my howsehold onestly in myn absence, that sche and my chylde wyl come hether to me, and I may evyl fynd them and me wythe the sayd fyve schelyngys for every day, the whyche, wythe grete payne, dothe susstayne the chargys whyche y have here al redy. The whyche humylly I beseche yowr hyzghnys that hyt may be by yowr grace remembreyd, and y, with al playnenys and fydelite, schal do unto your hyzghnys the best servys wythe delygencys that schalbe to me possybyl, by the grace of the Holy Gost, who perserve yowr royallyst astate longe for to endure.

"Wretyn in Valadalyd, on the nynythe day of September, wythe the hand of the most humyl and faytheful servant to your grace, JOHN STYLE.

"Thys letter I do send by land in to Flanders, by a curre, to Jeram Frescobald, to thentent that he schal send the same wythe delygens unto yowr hyzghnys."

Hol., cipher, pp. 7. Add: To the Kynges moste nobyll grace of Yngland our Sovereyn Lord.

11 Sept.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 9.
R.O.

163. THOMAS PRIOR OF DURHAM to RUTHAL.

Whereas in your last letter your Lordship desired me to assist your chaplain, Master Chancellor, his wisdom is such as to need no counsel from me, but the little I can do shall be always at his command "if it should be at midnight." You have a jewel in him, who has finished "great and troublous matters" with few words and as good contentation of parties as ever I knew. You may rest assured of the quietness of your diocese when he is therein, and I have been ever glad of his presence. I would have begged your favour for a singing man who has done special good service in your church, for a small office which my lord Archbishop of York granted him, but dare not

1509.

be so bold, hearing that you were displeased because I passed so many confirmations. "I cannot now amend that that is passed, for if I might I should," and I humbly beg forgiveness. Durham, 11 Sept.

Hol., p. 1. *Add.*: To, &c., my lord of Duresme.

12 Sept.

164. [498.] JOHN, ABBOT OF CHERTESEY, to HENRY VIII.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,

1, f. 80.

R.O.

Remission of jurisdiction, *hac vice*, in order that the case of Sir George Puttenham, Peter Vavasour, Wm. Lytton, and Wm. Duffeld *versus* Sir Andrew Wyndesore, Sir Ric. Foulcr, Guy Palmes, serjeant-at-law, and Anth. Wyndesore, touching the manor of Waltham, called Wathams manor, and lands in White Waltham, Shotesbroke, and Cokeham, which are held of the abbey, may be tried in the Common Pleas. 12 Sept. 1 Hen. VIII. *Seal lost*.

Lat., parchment.

12 Sept.

165. [880.] [CHR. FISHER] to my Lord [].

Vitell. B. II. 7.

B.M.

Wrote to his "Lordship" on the 7th, and to the King six or seven lines. As this courier was not to depart till the 15th, rode yesterday with the Duke and Duchess of Urbino to Nepo, x . . miles from Rome, lately given her by the Pope. Met the courier this morning, "the rather, by Bonvyzo, for my absence despatched." Hears from his cousin Rawson that his lordship is good lord to him (the writer). If he is not to continue in the solicitorship, would be glad to leave this. Hears from his cousin that but for his lordship's kindness the writer were utterly undone, he has so many enemies. It is expected daily the Emperor will take Padua. The Pope "is departed his circuit and will be all October or he return to Rome." Begs his commendations to my Lord of York. Written [am]ongst the bushes at Bacano, 12 Sept. 1509. [*Signature lost*].

Hol., mutilated, pp. 2.

13 Sept.

166. FERDINAND KING OF ARAGON to HENRY VIII.

Spanish Transc.

Ser. I., 5, f. 55.

R.O.

Acknowledges letters of 26 July. The Queen of Castile sends recommendations. Will send Luis Caroz as new ambassador; and meanwhile communications between England and Spain will be made through the Queen, Henry's wife. *Endd.* as sent from Valladolid, 13 Sept., 1509.

Span., modern transcript from Simancas, pp. 3. See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 21.

13 Sept.

167. FERDINAND KING OF ARAGON to QUEEN KATHARINE.

Ib., f. 57.

R.O.

Glad to hear by hers of 29 and 31 July of her happiness. To be well married the greatest blessing in the world. Sends another letter about political matters to be shown to the King. Has recalled Membrilla. Whatever others may say, Ferdinand believes every word she writes and trusts her implicitly. Her servants who return to Spain shall have protection. The horses for the King go by land. The Pope and King of France have reconquered lands of Milan and the Church from the Venetians, from whom also Ferdinand has recovered his towns in Apulia. News of the Emperor and the war in Italy. *Endd.*: Valladolid, 13 Sept., 1509.

Span., modern transcript from Simancas, pp. 4. See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 22.

1509.

14 Sept.

168. [507.] CALAIS.

Hatfield MS.
(Cal. of Cecil
MS., i. No. 14.)

Warrant to Richard [Fox], Bp. of Winchester, to issue a privy seal to the Exchequer for the payment of 100 men under Sir John Pecche, to be sent, shortly, as a reinforcement for Calais; the men to be paid 6*d.* a day, their commander 4*s.* and his petty captain 2*s.*; the price of the men's jackets being 2*s.* each, Sir John's 6*s.* 8*d.* and his petty captain's 3*s.* 4*d.* Wanstead, 14 Sept. 1509. *Countersigned*: T. Surrey, R. Wynton, T. Duresme, T. Lovell, E. Ponynge, H. Marny.

15 Sept.

169. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to BADOER.

Venetian
Transcr.
176, p. 37.
R.O.

14 Sept., 1509.—Wrote last on 31 Aug.* enclosing copy of letters of the 8th and have since received his of 27 July, 4, 18 and 27 Aug., mentioning others of 24 July and 8 Aug. which are not yet come to hand. The letters of credence to that King, about which Badoer writes on 18 Aug., were sent by way of Rome. The Emperor, urged by France, refuses to treat and their only hope is in Henry's effecting a reconciliation between the Emperor and them, which would give him a glorious opportunity for conquering France; and if he attacked France the Pope and Aragon would do so likewise.

P.S., 15 Sept.—His letters of the 1st inst. have arrived. Applaud what he has done, as conformable to what is written above. The letters of credence are sent in small form to suit the method of conveyance, as he shall explain to the King, and also to Carmeliano. Dat. 15 Sept.

Ital., modern transcript. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 12.

17 Sept.

170. [1861.] RICHARD CAREWE to [RUTHAL] BP. OF DURHAM.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
2, f. 55.
R.O.

Begs good offices with the King in his suit to have his office of lieutenancy in as ample form as his predecessors had. Could not have served the King as he has done, except for the money he had in boarding and keeping my Lord Marquis (Dorset). Has in keeping, to his great charge, Lord William of Devonshire. Begs leave to come over. Sends a couple of goshawks. Calais, 17 Sept. *Signed*.

P. 1. Addressed.

18 Sept.

171. [510.] EMANUEL KING OF PORTUGAL to JAMES IV.

Royal MS.
13 B. II., 46.
(No. 111.)
B.M.
Ep. Reg. Scot.
i. 103.

Complains that some of James' subjects intend to make reprisals on the Portuguese for a ship said to have been taken by Barth. Didaci, without any application having been made to himself. Sends Edw. Fernandez on this matter. Sincia [Cintra?], 14 kal. Oct., 1509.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

20 Sept.

172. [517.] GRANT OF ARMS.

S.P. Miscell.,
Vol. i., No. 1.
R.O.

Grant by Th. Wrythe *alias* Wrythesley, Garter, and Roger Machado *alias* "Richemont," Clarenceux King of Arms, to Rich. Weynman, of Witney, Oxon., of arms, &c. (depicted). London, 20 Sept., 1509, 1 Hen. VIII.

Illuminated parchment. Two seals.

Harl. MS.
1359, f. 8.
B.M.

2. Copy of the above made in James I.'s time. *Undated.*

* These letters are noticed under dates 30th and the 6th August, on which they seem to have been drafted.

1509.

22 Sept.

173. JULIUS II. to JAMES ABP. OF GLASGOW.

Roman Transcr.

Ser. I.,
No. 1, f. 141.
R.O.

At the time when he was elect of Galloway and acting ruler of that bpric., the Pope translated him to be abp. of Glasgow and he promised by oath, as the custom is, to visit Rome personally or by proxy every two years. Aceedes to his request to have the term altered to four years, as it was only made two by error. Viterbo, 22 Sept., 1509, pont. 6.

Lat., modern transcript, pp. 2.

24 Sept.

174. ARCHBISHOP BAINBRIDGE.

See GRANTS IN SEPTEMBER, No. 33.

25 Sept.

175. [528(2).] SIR GILBERT TALBOT.S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1, f. 81.
R.O.

Appointment as deputy of Calais. (*See GRANTS IN SEPTEMBER, No. 39.*)

Modern copy, pp. 4.

26 Sept.

176. [530.] ST. LEONARD'S THOBY.S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1, f. 83.
R.O.

Indenture, 26 Sept., 1 Hen. VIII., between Sir William Walden, prior, and the convent of St. Leonard's, Thoby, Essex, and Thos. Lyneoll, smith, of Brentwood, for lands in the parish of Lytle Warley, Essex.

Copy made 16 April, 20 Hen. VIII., pp. 2.

27 Sept.

177. JERSEY.

See GRANTS IN SEPTEMBER, No. 41.

28 Sept.

178. SCOTLAND.Roman Transcr.
Ser. I.,
No. 1, f. 143.
R.O.

Lieence by Julius II. to Arehibald Maebreck, Andrew Horner, Wm. Thonson and John Arnet, canons of Cambuskenneth, O.S.A., St. Andrews dioc., the last being in his 23rd year and the others in their 22nd, and in minor orders, to take Holy Orders from any bishop, with their abbot's consent, Arnet at once and the others on attaining their 22nd (*sic, qu. 23rd?*) year. Viterbo, 28 Sept., 1509, pont. 6.

Lat., modern transcript, pp. 2.

29 Sept.

179. ELIZABETH MARCHIONESS OF BRANDENBURGH to JAMES IV.

Adv. MS. 74.

A letter of compliments. Her little son and daughter (*filiolus et filiola*) Joachim and Anne are safe (*incolumes*). Hopes that if her father,* the King of Denmark, give his attention to the matter of her brother, Albert Marquis of Vrandemburgh (Brandenburgh) James will be active in his behalf. "Tangerund prope Albeam," 29 Sept., 1509.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

29 Sept.

180. THE EXCHEQUER.Stowe MS.
146, f. 3.
B.M.

"Recepta Seaccarii.—Declaraeio faeta metuendissimo domino nostro Regi, nune, Henrieo Oetavo, per Johannem Cutte, militem, subthes. Angl." of fees and annuities and of all sums of money paid at the Reeceipt aforesaid in the year ended Michaelmas, 24 Hen. VII.

* Carissimus parens noster.

1509.

180. THE EXCHEQUER—cont.

Giving, as in other "Exchequer Declarations," the payments to lords, knights, &c., to Heralds, &c., to Divers Ecclesiastical Persons, to Serjeants at arms, to yeomen of the Crown, to the clerk, yeomen and gunners of the Ordnance, to Treasurer, Barons, &c., of Exchequer and to Chamberlains, Under-Treasurer, &c., of Exchequer: total, 4,286*l.* 18½*d.* Also the total amounts assigned by tally for expenses of the Household, 12,759*l.* 9*s.* 11*d.*, Wardrobe, 1,715*l.* 19*s.* 11*d.*, Ambassadors, 2,000*l.*, Scotch Marches, 1,000*l.*, Rewards upon forfeitures, 403*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* and Expenditure on Works, 333*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

Pp. 14.

29 Sept.

181. THE HANAPER ACCOUNT.For the year 1509. *See* No. 109.

29 Sept.

182. [534.] LORD DARCY.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1, f. 84.
R.O.

i. Visus computi of Steph. Thomson, collector of Cotyngham, for the part of the Earl of Westmoreland, ending Mich., 1 Hen. VIII.; with a memorandum of moneys paid to his lord's own hands, 8 Sept. and to Ellercar, 18 Oct. and 13 Feb., anno primo.

ii. Acknowledgment of receipt by Ralph Ellerkar from Steph. Thomson, of Hulbank, of 40*l.* 7*s.* 4*d.* 13 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

iii. The like by Thos. lord Darcy from Steph. Thomson, grieve of Cotyngham, of 22*l.*, part of his half year's rents. 8 Sept., 1 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

iv. The like by Ralph Ellerkar from Steph. Thomson, of 26*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* for my Lord Darcy. *Signed.*

v. Visus computi of Will. Wyntryngham and Ric. Watman, wood wards of Cotyngham, ending Mich., 1 Hen. VIII.

Large paper, pp. 4.

29 Sept.

183. CALAIS ACCOUNTS.*See later, under* 6 October.

29 Sept.

184. BUTLERAGE ACCOUNTS.

Exch.
Accts. 85(2).
R.O.

"Southampton.—Liber butteleragii," from Mich., 24 Hen. VII. to Mich., 1 Henry VIII. (*Accountant not named.*)

Giving owner of each ship, the date on which she entered, the merchants who had wines in her, and the amount taken from each, for prisage and butlerage. Twenty-nine ships entered.

Lat. Pp. 40.

Ib. 85(3).
R.O.

2. Like account for Chichester (by E. Lewkenor, collector). Giving the kind of ship, port of ownership, master, date &c. Twenty-six ships.

Large paper, pp. 2.

Ib. 85(4).
R.O.

3. Like account for Bridgewater (by Chr. Power, deputy of Sir Robert Southwell, chief butler). Five ships.

Ib. 85(5).
R.O.

4. Like account for [Sandwich] (by Wm. Clerk, deputy of Sir Robert Southwell). Nine ships.

P. 1. *Mutilated.*

1509.

Ib. 85(8).

R.O.

5. Bristol.—Brief declaration of a like account of John Alston, deputy there, of prisage and butlerage for the year 1 Hen. VIII.
Lat., p. 1.

29 Sept.

185. MINT ACCOUNTS.

Ib. 296(2).

R.O.

Particulars of the account of William Stafford, keeper of the change and Mint within the Tower of London and keeper of the coinage of gold and silver there and elsewhere in England, viz. of gold and silver weighed within the Tower and worked, fashioned and minted there from Mich., 24 Hen. VII. to Mich., 1 Hen. VIII.

Gold.—From Robert Fenrother and Wm. Rede, goldsmiths, masters, and the workers of the Mint, amounts (specified) received month by month down to Aug., 1 Hen. VIII.; and from Sir Wm. Blount lord Mountjoy in Sept.

Silver.—A similar return.

Note, that Stafford delivered this roll with his own hands 6 Nov., 1 Hen. VIII.

On the back.—Tabulated statement showing (1) the amounts of gold and silver in the times of Fenrother and Rede and of Mountjoy, (2) the share due to the King thereon at 2s. 6d. for each pound of gold and 12d. for each pound of silver and (3) how the King's share is divided at the rate for gold of 8d. to the King and 22d. to the master and for silver at 2d. to the King and 10d. to the master. Upon the total for the year the King had 217l. 14s. 10½d., Fenrother and Rede 642l. 14s. 6d. and Mountjoy 48l. 9s. 8½d.

Lat., long parchment written on both sides.

ii. Bill of repairs made by Wm. Stafford, at the Tower, “super caminum in le pertyng house et le coynnyng house, et in aliis locis et domibus dicti officii Minete Domini Regis.” Showing amounts paid for brick, lime, &c., and to whom. *Signed*: per me William Stafford: Henry Wiat.

Lat., long parchment, p. 1.

iii. File of four bills witnessing receipt of fees and wages from Wm. Stafford, viz. by (1) Sir Henry Wyott, *campsor* and assayer of the Mint and coinage in the Tower and elsewhere in England, 16 April, 24 Hen. VII.; (2) Alex. Bourchesella, holding the office, by the King's command, of *sculptor* of the coining irons in the Tower, 16 April, 24 Hen. VII.; (3) Rob. Fenrother and Wm. Rede, masters, of the Mint in the Tower and elsewhere in England, 20 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII.; and (4) Sir Wm. Blount lord Mountjoy, master and worker of the Mints in the Tower and elsewhere, 31 Oct., 1 Hen. VIII.

Lat., each a small parchment.

2. Enrolled declaration of Stafford's account of receipts, payments and plant for the year ended Mich., 1 Hen. VIII, accounting for RECEIPTS till 1 Sept. under indentures of 20 Nov., 21 Hen. VII, with Fenrother and Rede and, after that, under indentures of 14 July, 1 Hen. VIII. with Mountjoy, viz. from gold 615l. 1s. 10½d. and 47l. 8s. 2¾d., and from silver 229l. 19s. 10d. and 16l. 9s. 2d.; and for PAYMENTS to the masters, the campsor, himself, clerk and usher, necessities, and to Alex. Bourchesella as “sculptor ferrorum vocatorum coynnyng irons” down to 21 April, 1509.

Lat.

L.T.R.
Enrolled
Accts.,
Foreign, 119.
R.O.

1509.

30 Sept.

186. JOHN DE NAPLES.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (3), f. 60.
R.O.

Warrant to Sir Andrew Wyndesore, Keeper of the Great Wardrobe, to deliver John de Naples, "keeper of our lytle jenet," a gown of violet, &c. (described). Richmond, 30 Sept., 1 Hen. VIII. *Signed*.

P. 1.

30 Sept.

187. [538.] CHRISTOPHER [BAINBRIDGE], ABP. OF YORK, to [RUTHAL] BP. OF DURHAM.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1, f. 86.
R.O.

Begs he will be good to his servants in the writer's absence, "and in especial unto my surveyor for the alevying of such arreraige as is due unto me within your bishopric." William Clarke, customer of Dovor and Sandwich, took great pains at the writer's shipping. Hopes Ruthal will assist Clarke with his lawful favor in all his causes. From Wynchelsea, 30 Sept. *Signed*: Chri. Ebor.

Hol., p. 1. *Add.*: To, &c., my lord of Duresme.

188. JAMES IV. to ANNE LADY DE VERE and HEN. DE BORSSELIA LORD LAWDERDALE*, Bailiff of Vere.

Adv. MS. 244.

Understands from Rob. Bertoun how kindly they have treated him in his vexatious suit against the Portuguese. Statement of the case, as in No. 13.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

189. VENICE.

Sanuto, IX., 270.

[Note of letters received 23 Oct., 1509.]

Old letters from England of no account. It is said that the King has written to the Emperor (*sic*) and King of France to give passport by France and Spain to the Venetian galleys from thence, according to the treaties.

Ital. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 16.

190.

GRANTS IN SEPTEMBER, 1509.

1. Henry Calise, yeoman of the robes to the King's sister, the Princess of Castile. To be, during pleasure, keeper of Okenton park, in co. Devon, now in the King's hands by death of Edward Earl of Devon. Hanworth, 30 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 1 Sept. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 20. [482.]

2. John Westowe. To be gunner in the Tower of London, during pleasure, in the place of John Duche, dec. Oking, 27 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 1 Sept. P.S. [483.]

3. Richard Parker. Grant, during pleasure, of the custody of a rent due for the ward of Northampton castle, and of the fees of Chokes, in cos. Northt., Beds, Bucks, Linc., and Leic.; viz. of each fee 10s; also the prises in the town of Northampton, belonging to the constable of the castle, with the

herbage within and without the castle in the ditches of the same, and of a meadow and fishery there; and the custody of the honors of Peverell, Bonon and Hagonet, in cos. Bucks, Northt., and Leic.; and of the castle and honor of Huntingdon, as held by John Harrys. Oking, 26 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 3 Sept. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 19. [484.]

4. Sir John Heydon, Thomas Wyndham, Edward Gernegan, and Humphrey Everton. Grant of the rent and reversion of the manor of Huntingfield, in Suff., with appurtenances there and in Magna Lynstede, Parva Lynstede, Cratfeld, Cookley and Wyngfeld, Suff., and the advowsons of Huntingfield and Cokeley, (which, excepting the advowsons, were granted by Patent 27 Nov. 22 Hen. VII. to John Hevenyngham, esq., for 40 years, at 55l. rent); also the

* On 12 Dec., 1507, James granted to Henry de Borsalia the lordship of Lawderdale which his father, Paul de B., knight, formerly held by gift of James III.—*Regist. Magni Sigilli Reg. Sc.*

1509.

manor of Benehall, Suff. The premises came into the hands of Henry VII. by the attainder of Edmund De la Pole, and are to be held to the use of Margaret De la Pole, wife of the said Edmund, during her life. Oking, 26 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Otford, 3 Sept. P.S. (*partly mutilated and defaced*). Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 21. [485.]

5. Geoffrey Wren, the King's chaplain. Presentation to the canonry and prebend of Cave, in York Cathedral, void by death of Geoffrey Symeon, and in the King's presentation by the death of Henry VII, in whose hands it was by reason of the voidance of the said canonry and prebend when the see of York was last vacant. More, 2 Sept., 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Otford, 4 Sept. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 19. [486.]

6. John ap Morgan. To be, during pleasure, keeper of Carlion park, in the lordship of Uske, parcel of the earldom of March. Greenwich, 22 July, 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Otford, 6 Sept. P.S. [487.]

7. John Hunt, yeoman cook for the King's mouth in the Privy Kitchen. To be, during pleasure, keeper of the park of Chymlight, Devon, now in the King's gift by death of the Earl of Devon. Asher, 24 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Otford, 8 Sept. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 21. [489.]

8. Master Christopher Plummer, clk. Presentation to the rectory or second portion of the church of Crokehorne, Bath and Wells dioc., void by death of Richard Surland. Enfield, 5 Sept., 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Otford, 9 Sept. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 17. [491.]

9. Sir Robert Wyngefeld. To be constable of Eye castle, Suff., bailiff of the honour and lordship of Eye, and keeper of the park there, in the King's gift by attainder of Edmund De la Pole, Earl of Suffolk, holding the "bailliship" during pleasure and the rest for life. Enfield, 6 Sept., 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Otford, 10 Sept. P.S. (*in English*). [492.]

10. Thomas Carmynow, gentleman usher of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, constable of the castle and keeper of the park of Restormell in Cornwall, parcel of the duchy of Cornwall, in the King's hands by death of Edward Earl of Devon. More, 2 Sept., 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Otford, 11 Sept. P.S. (*in English*). Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 20. [493.]

11. John Thomlynson *alias* Couper To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the lordship of Sutton, in Galtresse forest, co. York. Asher, 25 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Otford, 11 Sept. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 20. [494.]

12. Sir William Tirwhit, knight for the Body. To be, during good conduct, steward of the lordship or manor of Barton upon Humber, in co. Linc., parcel of "Beamoundes landes." Ayssher, 20 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Otford, 11 Sept. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 20. [495.]

13. Sir William Tirwhit. Annuity of 40l., during pleasure, out of the profits of the lordship of Castre, in co. Linc., from Easter last. Greenwich, 27 July, 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Otford, 11 Sept. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 20. [496.]

14. Sir William Tirwhit, knight for the Body. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the town of Caster, in co. Linc., from 24 April last. Asher, 24 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Otford, 11 Sept. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 20. [497.]

15. John Eglesfeld. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the lordships of Sutton-on-Darwent and Elvington, in co. York. Waltham, 8 Sept., 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Otford, 12 Sept. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 16. [499.]

16. William Butler, sergeant-at-arms. To be, during pleasure, steward and receiver of the lordship of Kemys, in Pembrokeshire, S. Wales, *vice* Griffith Rede, dec. Enfield, 6 Sept., 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Otford, 12 Sept. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 16. [500.]

17. Thomas Oram and George Vanhorne, yeomen of the "Picherhowse." Grant, during pleasure, of a tenement in the parish of St. Margaret Pattens in the city of London, which they had by gift of the late King. Waltham, 7 Sept. 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Otford, 12 Sept. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 14. [501.]

18. William Rolt, yeoman of the Guard. To be bailiff of Colcombe, *alias* Columton, Devon, and keeper of the park there, in the gift of the King by death of Edward Earl of Devon; as held by Edward Tretherth. Enfield, 5 Sept., 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Otford, 12 Sept. P.S. [502.]

19. *Norfolk*. Warrant to issue a new writ for choosing "crownors" for the county of Norfolk and annul the last, as obtained by "sinistre meanes,"

1509.

190. GRANTS IN SEPTEMBER, 1509—cont.

By it William Cooke and John Corbowe were secretly chosen without the privy of any man of substance, and Cooke was of late committed to ward for misdemeanours and has not yet "declared" himself. Havering at the Bower, 12 Sept., 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English, countersigned: T. Surrey, Ri. Wynton, Thomas Lovell, E. Ponynges*). [503.]

20. Thomas Philips, esquire for the Body. To be, during pleasure, "crown" and escheator of co. Pembroke, and of the lordship of Haverford West, *vice* Griffith Rede, dec. Waltham, 7 Sept., 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Otford, 13 Sept. P.S. (*in English*). Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 21. [504.]

21. Roger Norton, clk., one of the ministers of the Chapel Royal. Grant of the rectory or free chapel in the Tower of London, void by the death of Richard Surland. Waltham, 9 Sept., 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Otford, 13 Sept. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 20. [505.]

22. John Skewys. Lease for twenty years of the tolls on tin in Tewington, Tywarnail, and Helston in Kerryar, in Cornw., at the annual rent of 15*l*. Enfield, 6 Sept., 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Otford, 13 Sept. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 20. [506.]

23. John Cracheroode. Grant, during pleasure, of a tenement upon Snowrehill, in the parish of St. Sepulchre, without Newgate, London. Waltham, 8 Sept., 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Otford, 14 Sept. P.S. [508.]

24. Geoffrey Paynell. To be, during pleasure, steward of the manor or lordship of Tateshall, in co. Line., *vice* Thomas FitzWilliams. Enfield, 5 Sept., 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Otford, 15 Sept. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 21. [509.]

25. *Derbyshire*. Warrant to the abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, to make writs of *certiorari* for removing into the King's Bench certain indictments of felony against Sir Henry Vernon, knight for the Body, and his household servants, lately found before the commissioners of oyer and determiner in co. Derby. St. John's Hospital, near London, 18 Sept., 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English, countersigned: T. Surrey, Ri. Wynton, T. Duresne, T. Docwra, Thomas Lovell, Harry Marny, John Yong, E. Ponynges, T. Englefield. Sealed*). [511.]

26. Launcelot Louthur. To be, for life, constable of Holt Castle (*Castri*

nostrī Leonum) in the lordship of Bromfield in the marches of Wales. Wanstead, 18 Sept., 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Otford, 20 Sept. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 21. [512.]

27. Giles Duwes. To be, during pleasure, keeper of the King's library at his manor of Richemounte, during pleasure, with 10*l*. a year from the customs of the port of Bristowe, as held by Quintin Paulet. Havering at the Bower, 13 Sept., 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Otford, 20 Sept. P.S. (*in English*). Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 22. [513.]

28. Thomas Broke, yeoman usher of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, receiver and surveyor of the lands in cos. Oxford and Berks in the King's hands by attainder of Edmond de la Pole, late Earl of Suffolk; *vice* Henry Reynold, dec. Enfield, 5 Sept., 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Otford, 20 Sept. P.S. (*in English*). Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 22. [514.]

29. William Tyler. Annuity of 20 marks, during pleasure, out of the profits of co. Devon. Enfield, 5 Sept., 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Otford, 20 Sept. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 22. [515.]

30. William Kirkby. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the hundred of Fallesley, Northt., *vice* John Wirden. Oking, 26 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Otford, 20 Sept. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 16. [516.]

31. Thomas Lucy, one of the King's sewers. Custody of lands, wardship and marriage of William, son and heir of George Catesby. London, 19 Sept., 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Otford, 21 Sept. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 21. [518.]

32. John Brereton, clk. Presentation to the church of Hatford, Salisb. dioc. Sunninghill, 1 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Otford, 22 Sept. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 21. [519.]

33. Christopher abp. of York, Councillor. Commission appointing him ambassador, proctor, agent, &c., in the Court of Rome for all business of the King and his subjects, and revoking all other proxies. Knoll, 24 Sept., 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*docketed below: "A warrant to my Lord Chancellor for the commission."*) French Roll, 1 Hen. VIII., m. 4. Rymer, XIII., 264. [520.]

34. Calais. Warrant to the abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, for a commission to Sir Gilbert Talbot, deputy of Calais, Sir John Dygby and

1509.

Sir John Wiltshire, comptroller there, knights for the Body, to take musters of all soldiers and retinues in the town and castle of Calais, and the castles of Guynes and Hamnes; and for two other commissions, viz.: (1) one to Sir William Scot and James Dygges to take musters at Dover of a crew of 100 persons sent to Calais under the leading of Sir John Pecche, knight for the Body; (2) to Sir Gilbert Talbot, Sir John Digby, and Sir John Wiltshire, to muster them on their arrival at Calais. Wanstead, 16 Sept., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 24 Sept., by Leonard Warcop. S.B. (*in English, countersigned*: T. Surrey, Ri. Wynton, T. Duresme, H. Marny, T. Brandon. *Sealed*). [521.]

(2) The two commissions to Talbot, Digby and Wiltshire. Knoll. Sept. 24. *French Roll*, 1 Hen. VIII., m. 4. *Rymer*, XIII., 265. [522.]

(3) Commission to Scot and Dyggys. Knoll, 24 Sept. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 21d. *Rymer*, XIII., 265. [523.]

35. The General Pardon. Mandate to the abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, not to issue letters of pardon to William Creswell, fishmonger, of London, now confined in the King's Bench prison for the murder of Thomas Baske, committed about four years ago. Richmond, 24 Sept. S.B. (*in English, countersigned*: T. Surrey, T. Duresme, Thomas Lovell, Harry Marny, T. Englefield, T. Brandon). [524.]

36. Sir Richard Nevyle. Annuity of 20*l.* during pleasure. Richmond, 22 Sept., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 24 Sept. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 21. [525.]

37. James Denton, King's chaplain. Grant of the canonry in St. George's Windsor, void by death of Richard Surland. Oking, 20 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 24 Sept. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 18. [526.]

38. Master James Denton, clk. Presentation to the church of Sladbourne, York dioc., void and in the King's gift. Fulham, 20 Sept., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 24 Sept. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 21. [527.]

39. Sir Gilbert Talbot. To be deputy of Calais, during pleasure, from 6 Oct. next, with an annuity of 100*l.* out of the lordships of Marc and Oye, and another of 104*l.*, called "spyall money," from the same source, and have in his retinue, for the keeping of the town, one "souldeour" on horseback called a spere, two on horseback called archers,

and 28 others, at the same wages which they have had under the said Sir Gilbert, now deputy, or Richard Nanfan, lato deputy of Hen. VII. And, in consideration that no lieutenant of the town is appointed except the said Gilbert, he is to have an additional 10 soldiers out of the King's retinue or that of the late treasurer of Calais. He alone to have the appointment of all soldiers and other officers not of the retinue of the lieutenant of the castle, marshal, treasurer, comptroller, porter or under-marshal; with power touching safe conducts, &c. (specified). Richmond, 21 Sept., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 25 Sept. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 22. [528.]

40. Christopher Garneys, gentleman usher of the Chamber. Annuity of 10*l.* during pleasure. *Del.* Otford, 25 Sept. S.B. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 21; and p. 2, m. 16. [529.]

41. Jersey. Mandate to [John] Yong, clerk and Councillor, Master of the Rolls, to cancel a recognizance made by Sir John Hotham to Henry VII. for the safe keeping of the castle of Mountorgueil, Jersey, by Sir Hugh Vaghan, knight for the Body; Sir William Trevynyon to be bound in his stead. Richmond, 27 Sept. S.B. (*countersigned*: T. Surrey, Ri. Wynton, T. Duresme, Thomas Lovell, T. Englefield, T. Brandon, John Huse). [531.]

42. Thomas Lowrans, chaplain. Presentation to the church of Conesholme, Linc. dioc., void by resignation of John Smyth, clk. Richmond 22 Sept. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 28 Sept. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 18. [532.]

43. Thomas Robertes. To be, during pleasure, auditor of all lands in England of the King's wardship. Richmond, 27 Sept., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 28 Sept. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 6. [533.]

44. Richard Prykke, chaplain. Presentation to the church of Broughton, Linc. dioc., void by death of John Broughton, chaplain, and in the King's hands by the minority of John, son and heir of Sir Robert Broughton. Richmond, 3 Oct. (*sic*), 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Croydon, 29 Sept. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 22. [535.]

45. John Sherley. To be, during pleasure, comptroller of the great and petty custom in the port of London. Otford, 30 Sept. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4 and 16. [539.]

1509.

1 Oct.

191. [540.] THE GRAND MASTER OF RHODES (EMERY D'AMBOISE) to HENRY VIII.Otho, C. ix., 1.
B.M.

Has received his letter giving information of his accession, and of his late father's wish to have assisted in the expedition against the Turks and Saracens. Is glad to hear of a similar desire in the new King. Hopes no obstacle will occur to prevent it. The Sultan has lately sent a fleet of 25 sail, under the command of his nephew, to Jazia, in Syria, and is very busy making preparation to annoy Christendom. Speaks of the Sultan's building of a fleet on the Red Sea to expel the [Portuguese] from India (? *ut ex gallenses propulsaret*), and an Alexandrian having a conference with the Turk. To crush the danger in the bud the Christians despatched a fleet to Jazia, which defeated the army of the Sultan in the Bay of Scanderona, on the 23rd Aug. The Sultan is greatly enraged, and is endeavouring to bring the Turks against them. They are shut up in a corner in the midst of the Infidels, and require the King's aid. They request the presence of Thos. Docray, their prior of St. John's, and beg the King's permission for that purpose. Rhodes, 1 Oct. M[DIX]. *Signed: Humilis Servi[tor], MAGISTER [RODI].*

Lat., mutilated, pp. 3. Add.

2 Oct.

192. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to their AMBASSADORS AT ROME.Ven. Transcr.
176, p. 40b.
R.O.

2 Oct. 1509.—Describe repulse of the Emperor from the walls of Padua on 29 Sept. and his raising of the siege on the 1st inst.

Ital., modern transcript. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 15.

6 Oct.

193. CALAIS ACCOUNTS.T.R. Calais
Comptr. Acct.
i., p. 317.
R.O.

Particulars of the account of Sir Hugh Conwey, treasurer of Calais, appointed by pat. 17 June 19 Hen. VII., from Mich. 24 Hen. VII. to Mich. 1 Hen. VIII.

i. RECEIPTS :—

(1) Rents of assise within the town of Calais, viz., from Thomas Englysshe, collector of rents and farms of freeholders, 135*l.* 3*s.* 5*d.* st. and one pair of gilt spurs and two red roses of Lancaster (as shown by inq. of 4 Feb. 6 Hen. VI.); beyond 43*s.* 4*d.* for certain rents lost by decay and forfeiture of houses, &c. (specified), including an inn, &c., in "le South Westcorner" of a square called "Northwest-corner," a void piece of ground leased to the burgesses, and the hall called "Le Sale de Heryngriche" now reserved for the King's artillery and "springald." Farm of tenements in the town leased for term of years, viz., 82 tenements described with names of tenants and former tenants and particulars of the leases (*no total given*).

(2) From John Byngnam, customer at the Lanternegate for the King's custom of wools and woolfells, of merchandise coming by cocket out of England, and also wine, beer, ale and other victuals, viz.:—From 4,881½ sacks, 6 cloves of wool (in 1,955 sarplers, 66 pokes, 273 poketts) entering Calais from divers ports of England, from Mich. 24 Hen. VII. to Mich. 1 Hen. VIII., at 4*d.* for each sack weight, 81*l.* 3*s.* 6½*d.*; from 599,400 woolfells from England, at 4*d.* the hundred, 99*l.* 18*s.*; from entry of leather, sheepskins, calfskins, lambskins and coney skins sold within the town and leaving it, 11*s.* 4½*d.*; from entry

1509.

and exit of divers petty merchandise, 42*l.* 14*s.* 8½*d.* ; from entry of divers things, such as woollen cloth, wool-fells called shorlings, lambfells, &c., by cocket out of England, 41*l.* 2*s.* 11¾*d.* ; from exit of leather, lambfells and fleeces called shorlynges and morlinges and of calfskins of the growth of the country brought to the town and thence carried out, 16*s.* 3½*d.* ; from entry of divers victuals, such as wine, beer, ale, &c., as well with cocket as without, and as well out of England as from the marches of Calais, Normandy, Gascony, Picardy, Brittany, Flanders, Brabant and elsewhere, to be expended mainly in Calais, 7*l.* 17*s.* 10½*d.* ; from entry of divers victuals and fruits, as well by cocket as without, from England and elsewhere, carried to Calais and there customed, 8*l.* 10*s.* 2*d.*

(3) From Richard Smythe, customer, and receiver of the King's moneys arising from the exit of wools, hides and woollfells sold in Calais and going out thence, viz. :—From 6,211½ sacks, 42 cloves of wool in 2,039 sarplers, 26 pokes and 141 poketts, at 8*d.* the sack weight, 207*l.* 16*d.* ; from 2,395 cloves of wool called “breklyng,” at 1*d.* for ten, 19*s.* 11½*d.* ; from 421,039 woollfells, at 4*d.* the hundred, 70*l.* 3*s.* 5½*d.* ; from shorlings, lambfells, hides of leather and calf fells of the growth of the country, *nil*, because John Byngnam, customer at Lanterngate, answers for them.

(4) From Thomas Burdon, mayor and escheator of Calais, of the issues of his office from 4 Aug. 23 Hen. VII. to 4 Aug. 1 Hen. VIII., viz., for fines and amercements for bloodshed, in the King's Court, 40*s.* ; for the fifth part of the sale of goods (*domorum*, a slip for *bonorum*) and chattels of aliens withdrawing from the town, sold without licence, also of goods of aliens dying without heirs, and of escheats, 4*l.* 19*s.* 4½*d.*

(5) From Sir Wm. Meryng, marshal of Calais, from fines and amercements for bloodshed, in the Lieutenant's Court, 30*s.*, *nil*, because it is answered for under heading of the Lieutenant's allowances, &c.

(6) From Alan Redmayn, by pat. 21 Feb. 20 Hen. VII. appointed searcher in the port of Calais, for issues of his office, as gold and silver being carried out of England without licence, merchandise brought without cocket or payment of custom in England, default of the customer at the Lantern gate, plate and jewels found upon divers persons, and forfeitures, 8*l.* 3*s.*

(7) Money received from Wm. Nanfan, [made] collector of fines of aliens inhabiting Calais, called “bilmoney,” by Henry VII.'s assent to Sir John Wylshir, controller, viz., from Mich. 24 Hen. VII. to Easter following, 20*s.* 2¾*d.* ; and for the following half year *nil*, because by pat. 30 June, 1 Hen. VIII., the receipt is granted to Ric. Chalner free of account.

(8) From John Cokeson, by pat. 4 Nov. 11 Hen. VII. appointed collector of anchorage, pontage, wharfage, headsilver and other petty customs in the ports of Calais and Newhaven for an annual payment of 40*l.* Fl. which, reckoning 30*s.* of Flanders money at 20*s.* English, is 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

(9) From Richard Whethill, s. and h. of Adrian and Margaret Whethill, dec., to whom by pat. 2 March 19 Hen. VII. the two windmills upon le Castlehill and the ground called Millhill to the south of them, were leased for 60 years, 10*l.*

(10) From Andrew Hawardine, bailiff and receiver of the issues of the entire Scunage of the town of Calais and of the whole island of Colne, for numerous royalties (specified) therein, 106*l.* 14*s.* 11*d.* ; and for fines for bloodshed 40*s.*

1509.

193. CALAIS ACCOUNTS: RECEIPTS—cont.

(11) From the castlery (*castellum* in this, *castellania* in § 2), of Hampnes, as issues of lands within the lordship of Hampnes leased to Wm. lord Mountjoy, 37*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; for sale of tithe corn and lambs, *nil*, because, by pat. 27 June 1 Edw. IV. these are granted to the rector of Hampnes Well; for other royalties (because answered for in the above 37*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*) *nil*.

(12) From the castlery of Marke and Oye (the two entire lordships, including wrecks and customs, being leased to Thomas Prout, Robert Montgomery, Thomas Bote and other tenants, at a rent of 1,320*l.* Fl., by indenture 13 June 15 Hen. VII., to be paid to the King's hands, and the tithes having, by pat. 27 July 1 Edw. IV., been granted to the rectors of the parish churches), *nil*.

(13) From the castlery of Guisnes (the issues of the whole county being leased to Sir Nicholas Vaux for 533*l.* st. rent, by indenture 12 March 22 Hen. VII., and the tithes granted to the rectors), *nil*.

(14) From the castlery of Bavelingham (the entire lordship being similarly leased to Vaux, for 40*l.*, and the tithes to the rectors), *nil*.

(15) From the castlery of Sandegate (the entire lordship, including wrecks and customs being similarly leased to Vaux, for 48*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*), *nil*.

(16) From the King's change (*cambium*) within the town of Calais, *nil*, because no one would take it to farm or keep it to the King's profit.

(17) From cinerage of money made in Calais, *nil*, because no money was made.

(18) From fee of the King's seal lately in the keeping of Sir Giles Dawbney, lieutenant, for sealing safeconducts to strangers and enemies for herring fishing and victualling, *nil*, because none were sealed.

(19) From the fee of the other seal in the keeping of the Treasurer for renewal and making of deeds upon lands within the town, 4*l.*

(20) From increment of any payments made because of the money current, *nil*.

(21) From thirds of the profit of raids of war made by the lieutenant and retinue of the town and castle,* or from thirds of thirds of such profit of raids by the said lieutenant and the soldiers of Guisnes, Hampnes and Ruysbancq, *nil*, because no such raids were made.

ii. PAYMENTS:—

(1) Fee of John Byngham, by pat. 24 May 1 Hen. VII., as customer of Lantern Gate, 18*l.* 5*s.* (2) Fee of Ric. Smyth, by pat. 14 Nov. 22 Hen. VII., as customer of wools, &c., 18*s.* 5*d.* (3) Fee of Andrew Hawardyn, by pat. 24 May 1 Hen. VII., as bailiff of Scunage, &c., 18*l.* 5*s.* (4) Wages of Th. Englyshe, by pat. 20 July 1 Hen. VII., at 8*d.* a day, as collector of rents, 12*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* (5) Fee of Wm. Pawne and Hugh Towneley, bailiffs of the county of Guisnes, by pat. 25 June 15 Hen. VII., at 12*d.* a day each, 36*l.* 10*s.* (6) To Sir John Wylshyr, by pat. 20 June 18 Hen. VII., fee and reward as controller, 40*l.*, also annuity of 40*l.* (7) Fee of Sir Hugh Conwey, Treasurer, 100*l.* (8–10) Annuities of Edward Worsley, by pat. ——— (blank) Hen. VII., 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, of John Tremayle, by pat. 11 Nov.

* The error "*locumtenentis cum Domino Rege retent.*" for "*locumtenentis cum Domini Regis retinencia*" persistently occurs in these accounts about this period.

1509.

6 Hen. VII., 4*l.* 8*s.* 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.*, and of Arthur Somersset, by pat. 20 March 5 Hen. VII., 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* (11) Fee of John Cokeson, at 8*d.* a day, by pat. 4 Nov. 11 Hen. VII., as waterbailiff and collector of anchorage, &c., 12*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* (12) Annuities of Marcus Lang, by pat. 28 April 18 Hen. VII., 10*l.* and by pat. 4 Dec. 19 Hen. VII., 10*l.* (13) Wages of Robert Clyff, by pat. 20 Sept. 20 Hen. VII., as officer of artillery in Calais, 27*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* (14) Annuity of Walter Colepeper, by pat. 4 July 21 Hen. VII., 20*l.* (15) Expenses of the office of treasurer (specified generally, including crossing the sea and attending the King and Council, pay of an officer called "a tipstaffe," and costs of the sluice and turnpike at Newenham), 40*l.* [(16) Paid to Sir John Peeche by pat. 17 May 1 Hen. VII. made lieutenant of Ruysbaneq tower, 113*l.* 6*s.* 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ *d.* (Cancelled because in the Book of payments of the wages of the Retinue).] (17) Paid to Sir Wm. Meryng, marshal, upon a letter missive dated Greenwich, 21 July 23 Hen. VII., for wages of two dyke keepers, 15*l.* 4*s.* 2*d.* (18) Money paid to Thomas Deaeon, clerk of the Works, upon a letter missive dated Greenwich, 6 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII., signed by the King and his Councillors, for the sluice at Newenham bridge, &c., 1,000*l.* (19) Paid about the *funeralia* of Henry VII. in the churhes of St. Mary and St. Nicholas at Calais, viz., 36 black robes for poor men, candles and torches, money and black cloth distributed to poor inhabitants, and black cloth hangings of the choirs afterwards distributed to poor persons, 26*l.* (marked as to be disallowed). (20) Paid to Richard Lathbury, clerk of the Council in Calais, for fuel in the Council Chamber, 4*l.* (21) Annuity of Sir John Peeche, by pat. 30 Jan. 2 Hen. VIII., payable from 1 May, 1 Hen. VIII., 7*l.* 4*s.* 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.*

Lat., very large parchment, pp. 37. With vellum cover entitled Compotus Hugonis Conwey, militis, thesaurarii, &c.

Ib. p. 361.
R.O.

2. Particulars of the account of Sir Hugh Conwey, treasurer of Calais (*i.e.* for the garrison there) from 6 Oct. 24 Hen. VII. to 6 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII.

i. RECEIPTS :—

From the Merchants of the Staple, for payment of wages and rewards of the deputy, officers and soldiers, in part payment of 10,022*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.*, part of the custom and subsidy of wools and woolfells and fells called shorling and morling, from divers ports of England shipped to Calais payable by Act of Parliament, 19 Hen. VII., for 16 years from 6 April 19 Hen. VII., for the year ending 6 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII., 6,276*l.* 9*s.* 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.* st., and 270*l.* st.*

ii. PAYMENTS :—

(1) Retinue of the Lord Lieutenant of the town of Calais :—To the King's lieutenant of the town for wages at 6*s.* 8*d.* a day, 121*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; for his special reward of 100 mks. a quarter, 266*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; for wages of one knight (*miles*) at 2*s.* a day, 36*l.* 10*s.*, and a special reward of 20 mks. a year, 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; for wages of five men at arms on horseback at 12*d.* a day, 91*l.* 5*s.*, and rewards of 20 mks. each, 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; for wages of 12 archers on horseback, at 8*d.*, 146*l.*; total, 742*l.* 20*d.* From which deduct from the wages of the lieutenant and soldiers aforesaid, and retinue aforesaid, for

* The words are "sterl-tab'le," namely *sterlingorum tabule*, sterling money current at the rate of the "table" of the staple, in which all these Calais accounts are reckoned.

1509.

193. CALAIS ACCOUNTS: PAYMENTS—cont.

the fraternities of Jesu and St. George yearly, 68s. (which is paid); leaving in the hands of the Staplers for money for the victuals (*denar' victual'*) of the said lieutenant and retinue 41l. 4s. 6d., and 697l. 9s. 2d., which similarly remains in hand because of the vacancy of the said lieutenant* and retinue and is to be paid to the King. There also remains in hand for the special reward assigned to the lieutenant for his costs about the exploration of rumours and otherwise 98l. 18s. 3½d. beyond the 5l. 16s. 4½d. deducted therefrom for victual money aforesaid.

(2) Town of Calais:—Wages of two knights, viz., the Deputy and Marshal, each at 2s. a day, 73l., and special rewards at 20 mks. each, 26l. 13s. 4d.; wages of 21 men at arms on horseback, at 12d. a day, 383l. 5s., and their special rewards of 20 mks. each, 280l.; wages of 18 archers on horseback, at 8d. a day, 219l.; wages of 200 men at arms on foot, at 8d. a day, 2,433l. 6s. 8d.; wages of 200 archers on foot, at 6d. a day, 1,825l.; total, 5,240l. 5s. Whereof deduct for victual money, 291l. 2s. 6d.; for wages and rewards of divers of the soldiers aforesaid vacant and absent, 78l. 7s. 11½d.; for deductions from their wages in fines and amercements for bloodshed, 30s.; for 40 days each from divers of the soldiers newly entering, 16l. 13s. 4d.; from the advantage of divers men at arms, horse and foot, with four "daywacches" and one "cryer" which the lord lieutenant lately took out of the same yearly, with wages of the last day of the year of the whole retinue, 174l. 9s. 9d.; which (deductions) remain in hands of the Staplers; and so is paid 4,678l. 17d.

(3) Retinue of the Treasurer:—Wages of 18 gunners (*arbalistarii*) at 10d. a day, 273l. 15s.; and 22 at 8d., 267l. 13s. 4d.; 5 men at arms on foot at 8d., 60l. 16s. 8d.; 5 archers on foot at 6d., 45l. 12s. 6d.; 5 men at arms on horseback at 12d., 91l. 5s., with their rewards of 20 mks. each, 66l. 13s. 4d.; 5 archers on horseback at 8d., 60l. 16s. 8d.; 15 masons at 8d., 182l. 10s.; 20 carpenters at 8d., 243l. 6s. 8d.; one plumber at 8d., 12l. 3s. 4d.; one tiler at 8d., 12l. 3s. 4d.; one smith at 12d., 18l. 5s.; one purveyor at 8d., 12l. 3s. 4d.; one of the artillery at 8d., 12l. 3s. 4d.; one master mason at 12d., one master carpenter at 12d., one master of the artillery at 12d., one yeoman of the said master of artillery at 6d. For the pension of the Carmelite Friars in Calais, 13l. 6s. 8d. Total, 1,436l. 11s. 8d. From which deduct for victual money, 79l. 16s. 3d.; also deduct from the wages, &c., of divers of the above because retained at lesser wages, &c., than formerly and also because of the vacancy and absence of the 5 men at arms on horseback, the 5 archers on horseback, 3 masons, 5 carpenters, one master of artillery and his yeoman, one purveyor and one of the artillery aforesaid, 636l. 19s. 7d.; also for wages of divers carpenters, masons and soldiers vacant and absent, 30l. 4s. 0½d.; which sums deducted remain in the hands of the Staplers to the King's use. And so is paid 689l. 11s. 9½d.

(4) To Sir John Pecche, appointed by pat. 17 May 1 Hen. VIII., King's lieutenant of the tower of Ruysbancq in Picardy, with the same number of soldiers as Sir John Fortescue, late lieutenant there, had, for his own wages and those of one man at arms, each at 12d. a day, and 16 men at arms or gunners (*balistarii*) at 8d. from 16 May to 6 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII., with special rewards at 20 mks. a year to himself and the said one man at arms and 2d. a day to the rest, 113l. 8s. 9½d.

* The lieutenant's office fell vacant by the death of Giles Lord Daubeney on the 20th May 1508. (See Memorials of Henry VII., p. 116.)

1509.

(5) To the lieutenant's deputy of the castle of Calais for his wages at 2s. a day and reward at 100s. a quarter, and for wages of 29 men at arms on foot and 20 archers on foot, 591*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*; from which deduct victual money, 32*l.* 17*s.* 7*d.*; leaving in the hands of the Staple, 558*l.* 19*s.* 1*d.* to the King's use.

(6) To Richard Knyght, appointed by pat. 26 July 16 Hen. VII., King's lieutenant of the tower of Ruysbancq, with one man at arms, &c. (as above), from 6 Oct. 24 Hen. VII. to 17 May, 1 Hen. VIII., 186*l.* 7*s.* 9*d.* From which deducting victual money, 10*l.* 7*s.* 1*d.*, and wages and rewards according to a certain composition made with the King, 121*l.* 12*s.* 9*d.*, there remains 54*l.* 7*s.* 11*d.* which is paid to Richard Blount, one of the executors of the said Knyght. dec., by virtue of a privy seal dated Greenwich, 6 May, 2 Hen. VIII.

(7) To the King's lieutenant of Ruysbancq, &c. (items as in Art. 4) from 16 May to 6 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII., 113*l.* 8*s.* 9½*d.* which remains in hand.

(8) To Wm. Blount lord Mountjoy, by pat. 26 June 18 Hen. VII., lieutenant of the castle of Hampnes, for his own wages at 12*d.* a day and those of one archer on horseback, of 17 men at arms on foot at 8*d.* and 22 archers on foot at 6*d.*, and a special reward to himself of 20 mks. a year, 451*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; of which, deducting victual money 25*l.* 18*d.*, and wages and rewards according to a certain composition made with the King, 200*l.*, which deductions remain with the Staplers to the King's use, there is paid 226*l.* 5*s.* 2*d.*

(9) To Sir Nicholas Vaux, by pat. 8 July, 17 Hen. VII., lieutenant of the castle of Guisnes, for his own wages at 2s. a day, and those of 49 men at arms on foot at 8*d.*, 50 archers on foot at 6*d.*, his own special reward at 10 mks. a quarter, and his allowance by order of Henry VII. for the exploration of rumors and other business with adversaries at 50 mks. a year, 1,148*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.*; of which, deducting victual money 63*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.*, wages and rewards according to a composition with the King, 333*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, and also 127*l.* 0*s.* 2*d.* in full payment of the farm of the lordships of Guysnes, Sandgate and Bavelyngham, which deductions remain with the Staplers to the King's use, there is paid 624*l.* 14*s.* 11½*d.*

(10) To Sir Andrew Wyndesor, keeper of the Great Wardrobe, by virtue of an Act of the Parliament of 21 Jan. 1 Hen. VIII., for the Wardrobe, 270*l.*

Lat., very large parchment, pp. 7. With vellum cover entitled Compotus Hugonis Conwey, &c.

1b. p. 269.
R.O.

3. Comptroller's duplicate of § 1 and 2 combined, with some slight differences in some of the amounts. Of § 1, article ii. (19) is not marked as disallowed but is said to have been incurred with the consent of the whole Council of Calais, and article ii. (20) is omitted. Of § 2, art. ii. (4) holds the place where it stood cancelled in § 1, viz. ii. (16), and articles ii. (1) and ii. (2) are combined.

Very large parchment, pp. 42. With vellum cover entitled Contratolumentum Johannis Wilshir, militis, &c.

S.P. Hen. VIII.
1, f. 114.
R.O.

4. [779.] Fragment of Calais accounts.

i. Statement of the money remaining in hand upon the several items of § 2 above.

ii. Draft statement of arrears due to the King's use by Richard Knyght, late treasurer of Calais, for himself and his predecessor,

1509.

193. CALAIS ACCOUNTS: Fragment of Calais accounts—*cont.*

Sir John Trobeville, by instalments at Midsummer within the time of this account, Midsummer next following and Midsummer which shall be in 1511 (to be paid to Sir Thomas Lovell and Sir Robert Southwell), 800*l.*; by the farmers of the manors of Guysnes, Sandegate and Bavelyngham for this year (payable at Michaelmas next year, 2 Hen. VIII.), 621*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; and by Th. Prowde and Th. Bote, farmers of Marke and Oye, many arrears, 4,741*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.*

Lat., large paper, pp. 2. Much mutilated.

6 Oct.

194. [544.] GUISNES CASTLE.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1, f. 93d.
R.O.

Indenture made 6 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. between the King and Sir Nicholas Vaux, by which Vaux is retained for 20 years (*altered to "for life"*) as lieutenant of the castle of Guisnes, without let or interruption of the lord deputy of Calys, with 50 men of arms on foot, 50 archers, &c.; to be increased in time of war, according to custom.

Copy of an original countersigned T. Surrey, R. Wynton, G. Shrouesbury, T. Duresme, C. Somersett and examined by John Crewley (misreading of Ernley) and John Porte; altered to form the draft of a new indenture. Pp. 4.

See GRANTS IN OCTOBER, No. 4.

195. GUISNES CASTLE.

Masters MS. IV.,
lib. ii., p. 207.

"Copie.—Articles and agreements between the King and Sir Nicholas Vaus touching his office of the keeping of the castle of Guisnes."

Abstract in a hand of Charles I.'s time from a copy apparently in Cotton MS., Caligula D. x.

7 Oct.

196. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et de
Marg., I., 192.

* * * Has received a letter of confirmation of the treaty he made last with the late King of England, which he sends to be kept among his charters. * * * Lymisne, 7 Oct. 1509.

French.

9 Oct.

197. THOMAS WRIOTHESLEY.

Garter king of arms. *See GRANTS IN OCTOBER, No. 14.*

9 Oct.

198. SIR HUGH CONWAY.

Treasurer of Calais. *See GRANTS IN OCTOBER, No. 15.*

9 Oct.

199. JERSEY.

Close Roll
1 Hen. VIII., 1d.

Recognisance of Wm. Trevanyon, of Caryhas, Cornw., in the place of Sir John Hothom, dec., as surety for the safe keeping of Mountorgill castle in Jersey by Sir Hugh Vaughan. Westm., 9 Oct.

11 Oct.

200. HENRY VIII. to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay,
Analectes Hist.,
p. 182.

"Il lui mande qu'il a reçu les lettres de Henri Wenluve qu'elle envoyait par devers lui pour les affaires du commerce de France (*sic*) et d'Angleterre. Hotel des Frères Carmélites, près Oxford," 11 Oct. 1509.

12 Oct.

201. [568.] THOMAS LUCY.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1, f. 87.
R.O.

Acknowledgment by Henry Kokkes, abbot of St. James beside Northampton, of the receipt of 30*s.* from Master Thomas Lucy, Esq., 12 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII., for lands and tithes in the field of Syllysworth. *Signed: per me Henricum Cokkes, abbatem.*

Hol., p. 1. Badly mutilated.

1509.

13 Oct.

202. PRINCESS MARY.

Exch. Accts.
417 (3), f. 56.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver the Princess of Castile, the King's sister, gowns, &c. (specified). Richmond, 13 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

P. 1.

16 Oct.

203. SCOTS IN FRANCE.

Add. Ch.
12, 514.
B.M.

Warrant of Jehan Stuart (like No. 42) for a payment to Thomas Hoquet *dit* Barate Plastricr, for mortar. 16 Oct. 1509.
Fr., small parchment endorsed with mem. of receipt.

17 Oct.

204. POLLESWORTH NUNNERY.

Congé d'elire. *See GRANTS IN OCTOBER, No. 40.*

17 Oct.

205. PARLIAMENT.

Close Roll
1 Hen. VIII.,
m. 7d.
Dugdale's
Summons to
Parlt., p. 485
(extract).

Writ summoning W. abp. of Canterbury, primate of all England, to attend a Parliament to be held at Westminster, 21 Jan. next; and to warn the prior and chapter of Canterbury and the archdeacons and clergy of his diocese, the prior and archdeacon in person and the chapter by one and clergy by two proctors, to be present at the said day and place *ad consensendum hiis que tunc ibidem de communi consilio dicti regni nostri, divina favente clemencia, contigerint ordinari.* Westm., 17 Oct.

Similar writs are directed to R. bp. of London, R. bp. of Winchester, H. bp. of Exeter, J. bp. of Ely, W. bp. of Lincoln, R. bp. of Chichester, Th. bp. of Durham, S. bp. of Worcester, J. bp. of Carlisle, G. bp. of Coventry and Lichfield, M. bp. of Llandaff, R. bp. of Norwich, ——— (blank) bp. of Hereford, J. bp. of Rochester, ——— (blank) bp. of St. Asaph, E. bp. of Salisbury, Th. bp. of Bangor, E. bp. of St. David's, and to the keepers of the spiritualities of the abp. of York and bp. of Bath and Wells, *in remotis agentes.*

Also similar writs, for personal attendance, to the abbots of Peterborough, St. John's Colchester, Bury St. Edmunds, Abingdon, Waltham Holy Cross, Shrewsbury, Cirencester, St. Peter's Gloucester, St. Peter's Westminster, St. Albans, Berdeney, Selby, St. Benet's of Hulme, Thorney, Evesham, Ramsey, Hide next Winchester, Glastonbury, Malmesbury, Croyland, Battle, Winchcombe, Reading, St. Augustine's Canterbury, and St. Mary's York, and the priors of Coventry and St. John's of Jerusalem.

Also to Edward Duke of Buckingham, Thomas Marquis of Dorset, Henry Earl of Northumberland, Thomas Earl of Arundel, John Earl of Oxford, Thomas Earl of Surrey, Richard Earl of Kent, Henry Earl of Essex, Thomas Earl of Derby, George Earl of Shrewsbury and Lords Henry Clifford of Clifford, George Nevyle of Bergevenny, George Hastyngys of Hastyngys, Thomas West of la Warre, Richard Lumley of Lumley, John Broke of Cobham, Edward Sutton of Dudley, Richard Nevill of Latymer, William Wylloughby of Wylloughby, Charles Somerset of Herbert, Thomas Darcy of Darcy, William Conyers of Conyers, William Blount of Mountjoy, John Zouche of Zouche, John Bouchier of Fitzwaren, Thomas Ormond of Rocheford, Thomas Fenys of Dacre, Ralph Ogle of Ogle, John Bouchier of Bernes, ——— (blank) Grey of Wilton, William Stourton of Stourton, Thomas Dacre of Dacre, ——— (blank) Scrope, ——— (blank) Ferrers, ——— (blank) Devereux of Ferrers and ——— (blank) Fitzhugh.*

* In printing this list, Dugdale has not kept the spelling of the original and has filled in the names there left blank, as they are shown above.

1509.

205. PARLIAMENT—cont.

Also to Sir John Fyneux, Sir Robert Rede, Robert Brudenell, Humphrey Conyngesby, Sir John Fisser, John Butler, William Grevyle, John Ernley, King's Attorney, Lewis Pollard and Richard Elyot.

Also (for the return of knights and burgesses) to the sheriffs of Cornw., Kent, Midd., Surr., Suss., Hants, Wilts, Soms. and Dors., Devon, Oxon and Berks, Beds. and Bucks., Essex and Herts, Camb. and Hunts., Norf. and Suff., Ntht., Rutl., Notts and Derb., Warw. and Leic., Staff., Salop, Heref., Worc., Linc., Yorks., Nthld., Cumb., Westmld., and Glouc.; of London, York, Norwich, Lincoln, Coventry, Canterbury, Nottingham, Hull, Scardeburgh, Southampton, Gloucester and Newcastle upon Tyne; to the constable of Dover castle and Warden of the Cinque Ports; and to the Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster.

Close Roll
1 Hen. VIII.,
m. 19d.

2. Like writ to the sheriff of Bristol for two persons to serve both as knights for the county and burgesses for the town.

17 Oct.

206. [580.] JOHN NANSKYLLY.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1, f. 88.
R.O.

Will of John Nanskyll, made 17 Oct. 1509. With probate. *Lat.*, p. 1. *Mutilated.*

17 Oct.

207. JULIUS II. to ALEXANDER, Archbishop of St. Andrew's.

Roman Transcr.

Ser. I., No. 1,
f. 123.
R.O.

Accedes to his request for licence for life to say the divine office and daily and nightly hours according to the manner of the Holy Roman Church and not in the way to which, by reason of his church of St. Andrew's, O.S.A., he is bound by the constitutions of the Order of St. Augustine. Rome, 17 Oct. 1508,* "anno sexto."

Lat., modern transcript, p. 1.

18 Oct.

208. JULIUS II. to PATRICK PANITER, Archdeacon of Moray.

Roman Transcr.

Ser. I., No. 1,
f. 145.
R.O.

Formerly gave him a dispensation, for two years, from taking Holy Orders by reason of his perpetual vicarage of the parish church of Kilmani, St. Andrew's diocese, or other benefices, and afterwards prolonged it for other two years, now near an end. As he represents that the service of James King of Scots, whose first secretary he is, prevents his taking orders within the said prolonged term, and he [has now obtained?] the archdeaconry of Moray, the Pope prorogues for another year, from the end of the said term, the period within which, by reason of his archdeaconry or other benefices requiring holy orders, he may be compelled to take such orders. Rome, at St. Peter, 15 Kal. Nov. a^o sexto.

Lat., modern transcript, pp. 2.

21 Oct.

209. [5739.] ARTILLERY.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1, f. 90.
R.O.

Warrant to John Heron for payment of 1,000*l.* to Sir John Cutte, under-tre[asurer], for provision of metals for "making of certain our artilleryes and ordnances." Croydon, 21 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII.

Parchment.

21 Oct.

210. THE CHAPEL ROYAL.

Exch. Acct.
417 (3), f. 62.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Wm. Crane, Rob. Ponde, and John Lloid, gentlemen of the Chapel, gowns of black chambelet, &c. (described). Croydon, 21 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Signed.* P. 1.

* So given in the transcript but *anno sexto* was 1509.

1509.

21 Oct.

211. SCOTS IN FRANCE.

Add. Ch.
12, 515.
B.M.

Warrant of Jehan Stuart (like Nos. 42 and 203) for a payment to Michelet le Bras, for work on the fortifications. 21 Oct. 1509.

Small parchment endorsed with mem. of receipt.

22 Oct.

212. [3479.] ALEXANDER STEWART [ABP. OF ST. ANDREWS] to JAMES IV.*

R. MS.
13 B. II., 79.
(No. 212.)
B.M.
Ep. Reg. Scot.
I., 175.
Gairdner, Let-
ters of Ric. III.
and H. VII.,
ii. 269.

Has written so often lately and received no letters from James that he now sends his servant to the King with a memorial of the injury done his jurisdiction. Understands that the bp. of Aberdeen is raising new lawsuits in the Rota touching the archdeaconry which James conferred upon the writer's tutor (*monitori*). Hopes the King will relieve him from litigation, which he would do if he considered the pains taken by the tutor in the writer's behalf in Scotland and in Italy. Begs James will confer any greater benefice on him that may fall void in the archbishopric of St. Andrews. The writer would desire to have him within his jurisdiction for his fidelity and zeal. As the servants of others are endowed with the archbishop's minor benefices, thinks it unreasonable that his own should not have enough to live upon. Requests therefore that the patronage of those benefices may be given to the Prior or Archdeacon of St. Andrews, who will confer them only upon his own servants. If anything moderate should fall vacant in the meantime, requests that it may be given to the present messenger, who has suffered many things in the writer's service. Padua, 22 Oct.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

24 Oct.

213. DARTFORD HOSPITAL.

Deeds D. 1200.
R.O.

Authority to Roger Tole to collect alms for the hospital of lepers of Dartford. *Countersigned* by Robert Blagge, patron. *See* Catalogue of Ancient Deeds, Vol. III, p. 548.

* This letter was evidently misplaced in the first edition of this volume when it was noticed in the year 1512. It seems really to be as early as 1508, but may be placed here for convenience. The writer was "Marioun Boyd's bairn," still in charge of his nurse, 25 Feb. 1497[-98] (*Accts. of Lord High Treasurer of Scotland*, I., 378) and already called abp. in 1505 (*Ib.*, III., 162, 176). He left Scotland 27 Sept. 1507, according to Leslie (who makes him joint ambassador with the Earl of Arran to the French king) and this is confirmed by the accounts of the Lord High Treasurer of Scotland, which show (III., 370) that he was in Scotland in February 1506-7 and (IV., 72) departed with his tutor Thomas Halkerstoun, provost of Crichton, in John Barton's ship the *Thesaurar*, which was wrecked a year later (*Leslie*, 79). His brother the Earl of Moray went to join him in Padua in August 1508 (*Ib.*, 140). By brief "18 Dec. 1508, anno sexto" Julius II., hearing that he was in the University of Padua studying canon law, granted him (*venerabili fratri Episcopo Sancti Andreae regio nato*) an indulgence to study civil law also (*Transcript* in R.O., *Roman Tr.*, Ser. I., No. 1, ff. 127-9). The further special indulgence by brief 17 Oct. 1509 (*see* No. 207) was probably obtained at his leaving Italy; for Leslie seems to refer to some time in the winter of 1509-10 when he says "The King, Queen and Prince [whose birth on 20 Oct. 1509 he has just recorded] being resident in the castle of Edinburgh, Alexander new-made archbishop of St. Androis, bastard son to the King, who had been long in Germany at the schools with Erasmus Roteradamus, that cunning clerk, came in Scotland forth of Flanders by sea." Erasmus, who was in Padua during the winter of 1508-9, in his *Adagia* refers to his intimacy with the Archbishop.

1509.

26 Oct.

214. [598.] GUISNES.T.R. Dipl.
Doct., 1442.
R.O.

Indenture of lease to Sir Nicholas Vaux, of the county of Guisnes, the lordships of Sandgate and Bovelingham, and the forest of Guisnes, with a place called the Littill Grange, the Wheatfelde, and Fotehamprye, which place, &c., was lately held by John Wyndebank; for 20 years from Mich. last; paying yearly "after the rate of the table of Callais," for the county 53*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, for Sandegate 48*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* and for Bavelingham 40*l.* 26 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Signed. Countersigned:* T. Surrey, Ri. Wynton, G. Shrouesbury, T. Duresme, C. Somerset. *Examined by* John Ernley and John Porte.

Large parchment.

26 Oct.

215. [599.] GUISNES.S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1, f. 91.
R.O.

i. Copy of the preceding.

Pp. 3.

ii. Indenture, 6 Oct. *See* No. 194.

Copy, pp. 4.

iii. Patent appointing William Pawne bailiff of Guisnes. 18 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *See* No. 77.

Copy, p. 1.

26 Oct.

216. GUISNES.Close Roll,
1 Hen. VIII.
m. 5d.

Indentures, 6 and 26 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. with Sir Nicholas Vaux for his keeping of Guisnes castle.

[28 Oct.]

217. [1.] THE KING'S SERVANTS.S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1, f. 1.
R.O.

Petition for a privy seal to the abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, to issue writs of *liberate* for the payment due "at Michaelmas last past," of the fees and annuities granted to them for life, out of the Exchequer by Henry VII. *See* GRANTS IN OCTOBER, No. 60.

Corrected draft, pp. 2. *Mutilated. Endd.*

218.

GRANTS IN OCTOBER, 1509.

1. Gaol Delivery. Commission to Stephen Genyns, Mayor of London, Sir John Fyneux, Sir Robt. Rede, Sir Will. Hody, Robt. Brudenell, Sir John Fisser, John Butler, Humphrey Conyngesby, Will. Grevyll, and John Chalener; for Newgate. Westm., 1 Oct. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. *p.* 1, *m.* 10d. [541.]

2. John Guylmyn, of the Buttery. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the lordship of Witwike, and the villages thereto belonging, in co. Leic., and have in farm the herbage and pannage and windfallen and dead wood in Bardon park. Enfield, 5 Sept., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Croydon, 3 Oct. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. *p.* 1, *m.* 22. [542.]

3. Humphrey Barington, yeoman usher of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the lordship and

keeper of the farms of Brynne, Linc., *vice* William Denton. Richmond, 24 Sept. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Mortlake, 5 Oct. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. *p.* 1, *m.* 22. [543.]

4. John Yong, Master and Keeper of the Records of Chancery. Warrant for cancelling a recognizance of 10,000 mks., made by Sir Nicholas Vaux, for safe keeping of Guysnes castle, and another of 2,000*l.* for finding new sureties on the death of his previous ones; first taking new recognizances as below:—

(1) In 10,000 mks. payable at Christmas next, to be levied on his lands in co. Northt., and elsewhere; this recognizance to be void upon his delivering to the King the castle of Guysnes, of which the custody was granted to him from 6 October for 20 years.

1509.

(2) In 1,000 mks. payable as above; to be void on fulfilment of his indenture, 6 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII.; viz., that as long as he shall be lieutenant of Guysnes castle as much victual money as formerly shall remain in the hands of the treasurer of Calais; that the King have a third of the "winning of wars;" that he shall deliver up all notable prisoners taken from foreign or domestic enemies; that all in his retinue be Englishmen, except gunners, crossbow makers, spies, beer-brewers, arminours, and smiths; that he shall "make monstres, vieus, and reviews," before the treasurer and comptroller of Calais; that he shall receive all artillery, &c., by indenture, and return them in as good a state as he receives them, reasonable wear and tear excepted. S.B.* (*countersigned*;) T. Surrey, Ri. Wynton, G. Shrouesbury, T. Duresme, C. Somerset. *Examined by* John Ernley and John Porte). [545.]

5. Ralph Jenet, yeoman of the Wardrobe of Beds, and Robert Litell, groom of the same. Grant, in survivorship, of the office of keeper of the King's Wardrobe of beds and armour in Windsor Castle, Berks., with the deputation of a groom under them, as held by William Ratclif. Richmond, 21 Sept. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Croydon, 6 Oct. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 22. [546.]

6. The General Pardon. Warrant for general pardon to Robert Golding, though he is comprised in the bill of exception. Richmond, 6 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English, sealed*). [547.]

7. For Edward Ferryes, one of the King's sewers. To be, during good conduct, bailiff of the towns, lordships or manors of Warwyke and Snyderfeld, and keeper of the warren there, in co. Warw., having the use of a certain ground and the buildings thereon called "Le Bothhall," in the town of Warwick, and the herbage of pastures called "Le Marsshes," Pake-more and Tappying Close; as held by John Norcotes. Richmond, 4 Sept. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Croydon, 7 Oct. P.S. [549.]

8. William Haywode, yeoman of the Guard. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the lordship of Sheveok, Cornw. Richmond, 5 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 8 Oct. P.S. (*in English*). [550.]

9. Griffin Richardes, clerk of the signet with the Queen. To be, during

pleasure, bailiff of the town and lordship of Eston, and keeper of the woods belonging to the said lordship, and to the lordship and town of Colyweston, Northt. Richmond, 5 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 8 Oct. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 6. [551.]

10. William Kebee, yeoman usher of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, comptroller of customs and subsidies in the port of Boston. Richmond, 4 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 8 Oct. P.S. (*in English*). [552.]

11. Sir Richard Cholmeley. To be, during pleasure, comptroller of the great and petty customs in the port of Kingston on Hull. Westm., 8 Oct. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4. [553.]

12. Commissions of Gaol Delivery:—

Leicester.—Sir Everard Fyldyng, Sir Maurice Barkeley, Th. Hasilrige, Chris. Nele, Wm. Assheby, Everard Digby, and Ralph Swilyngton, for Leicester Castle. Westm., 8 Oct.

Warwick.—Robt. Fulwod, Robt. Slade, Th. Shukborowe, John Boteler, and Edward Walshe. Westm., 8 Oct.

Salisbury.—Sir John Seymour, Ph. Baynard, John Skelyng, and Anthony Styleman. Westm., 8 Oct. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 10d. [554.]

13. Master Thomas Wolsye, the King's chaplain, Dean of Lincoln. Grant of the King's interest in "a place called the parsonage of Saint Brydis" in London, leased by the abbot and convent of Westminster to Sir Richard Empson, now attainted, for a term of years. Richmond, 6 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 9 Oct. P.S. (*in English*). *See* Grants in January, § 43). [555.]

14. Thomas Wriothsley *alias* Writhe, late called Wallingford, son of John Wriothsley, late called Garter, dec. To be, during pleasure, principal herald, or Garter king of arms, with 40 marks a year during the life of Roger Machado, Clarencieux king of arms, and after his death 40l. a year, out of the petty customs of the port of London, payable from Easter last, since which time he has exercised the office by the King's command; with livery from the Wardrobe. Richmond, 27 Sept., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 9 Oct. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 16. *Rymer*, XIII., 266. [556.]

15. Sir Hugh Conway, knight for the Body. To be treasurer of Calais,

1509.

218. GRANTS IN OCTOBER, 1509—cont.

from 6 Oct., during pleasure, in the same manner as Sir John Turbervile. Richmond, 8 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 9 Oct. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 28.* [557.]

16. Cornelius Van Destrete. To be arras maker to the King, during pleasure, with 12*d.* a day. Richmond, 27 Sept. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 9 Oct. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6.* [558.]

17. Isabella Williams, widow. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Reginald s. and h. of Sir John Williams, dec. Richmond, 3 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 3 Oct. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6.* [559.]

18. Joachim Altoveti, merchant of Florence. Protection for one year, as he is going in the retinue of Sir Gilbert Talbot, deputy of Calais. Richmond, 6 Sept. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 10 Oct. P.S. *Fr. Roll 1 Hen. VIII. m. 1.* [560.]

19. William Ramesbury. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Elizabeth, Eleanor, and Joan, daughters and heirs of Geoffrey Ratcliff. Oking, 26 Aug. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 10 Oct. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 7.* [561.]

20. Master John Dent, clk. Presentation to the rectory of St. Blaise, in the marches of Calais, void by death. Richmond, 3 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 10 Oct. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 11.* [562.]

21. Stephen Jasper, the King's tailor, a native of Henaud. Denization. Richmond, 28 Sept. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 11 Oct. P.S. (with note in margin, that the said Stephen swore that his goods did not exceed the value of 20*l.*). [563.]

22. Thomas Holden, yeoman of the Chamber to Queen Katharine. To be, during pleasure, keeper of the Royal Household in Westminster Palace. Hanworth, 29 Aug. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 11 Oct. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 16.* [564.]

23. William Coope. To be, for life, keeper of Bedehampton park, Hants. Greenwich, 25 July 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 11 Oct. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 16.* [565.]

24. John Yong, clk., keeper of the Records and Rolls of Chancery. To cancel a recognizance of 120*l.*, made by Sir Henry Clyfford, 1 July

17 Hen. VII., to Sir Reynold Bray, Sir Thomas Lovell, John Mordaunt, James Hobart, Richard Emson, and Thomas Lucas, for the payment of 100*l.* to the use of Hen. VII., in part payment of 1,000*l.* received by the said Henry Clyfford from the revenues of the manors of Carleton, Bradley, and Utley, with their appurtenances in Craven, Yorkshire; the said 100*l.* being paid to Henry VIII. through John Heron. Richmond, 11 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*endd.*: "Concerning Lord Clifford.") [566.]

25. Sir Francis Cheyne. To be, during pleasure, steward (or chief steward) of the lordship or manor of Werbelington, Hants. Havering at Bower, 9 Sept. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 12 Oct. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 28, and p. 2, m. 7.* [567.]

26. Sir William Sandes, knight for the Body. To be keeper of the manor of Sherbourne St. John, Hants., lately belonging to Thomas Kyngeston, dec., during the minority of John Kyngeston, son and heir of the said Thomas. Waltham, 10 Sept. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 13 Oct. P.S. [569.]

27. William Kyngeston. Wardship and marriage of John, s. and h. of Nic. Saintlowe. Richmond, 21 Sept. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 13 Oct. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 7.* [570.]

28. John Braband, yeoman of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the lordship of Exmystre, Devon, and have the use of the meadows, warren of coneys, fishing, tenement and stable belonging to the same. Richmond, 27 Sept. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 13 Oct. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 7.* [571.]

29. William Almer, yeoman of the Crown. To be, during pleasure, keeper of Merseyley park, in the lordship of Bromefeld, in the King's hands by the rebellion of Sir William Stanley, dec. Richmond, 2 Oct., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 13 Oct. P.S. [572.]

30. Sir Thomas Brandon, knight for the Body. Custody of lands and wardship and marriage of Edward, s. and h. of Richard Fenys, Lord Saye. Wanstead, . . . 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 13 Oct. P.S. [573.]

31. Richard Jernegan, gentleman of the Chamber. Annuity, during pleasure, of 20*l.* out of the issues of oos. Norfolk and Suffolk, Richmond,

1509.

4 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 13 Oct. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 16. [574.]

32. John Yong, Clerk and Counsellor, keeper of the Rolls and Records of Chancery. To cancel three recognizances of 200 marks each, made by Richard [Fitz-James] bp. of London, John Fitz-James the younger, of London, and Thomas Lee, of Fullam, Middx., to Henry VII., 1 Feb. 24th year of his reign. Richmond, 14 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). [575.]

33. *Essex*.—Warrant to the abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, to issue writs for the choosing of a coroner for the county of Essex, in the place of Edward Twyte, who has confessed, before the King's Council, to divers extortions in his office. Richmond, 15 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). *Countersigned*: T. Surrey, Ri. Wynton, T. Duresme, Thomas Lovell, Harry Marny, T. Englefield. *Sealed*. [576.]

34. William Cornwailles and Thomas Roberdes. To be, during pleasure, auditors of the possessions of Edmund De la Pole, and Elizabeth, Duchess of Suffolk, his mother, now in the King's hands by attainder of the said Edmund. Richmond, 10 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 15 Oct. P.S. (*marked as inrolled*). [577.]

35. John Yonge, Clerk and Counsellor, keeper of the Rolls and Records in Chancery. To cancel four recognizances of 200 marks each, all made 12 Nov. 22 Hen. VII., for four payments of 100l.; the first made by Sir Thomas West Lord Lawarr, Sir Thomas West his son, and William Tistedde, of Sutton, Hants, to Henry VII., payable at All Hallows, 1509; 2d made by the said Lord Lawarr, Thomas his son, and Roger Copley, of Hamptenett, Sussex, payable 1510; 3d made by the said Lord Lawarr, Thomas his son, and Edward Elryngton, of Westneston, Sussex, payable 1511; 4th made by the said Lord Lawarr, Thomas his son, and Ralph Bukberd of London, merchant, payable 1512. Richmond, 16 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. [578.]

36. Prior and Convent of Tewkesbury. *Congé d'élire* on the death of Richard Cheltnyham, late abbot. Richmond, 15 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 16 Oct. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 14. [579.]

37. Sir Robert Drury, Councillor. Wardship of lands in Norfolk and Suffolk, and wardship and marriage of John, s. and h. of Sir Roger Lestraunge. Richmond, 12 Oct.

1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 17 Oct. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2. [581.]

38. Henry Hopkyns. To be, during pleasure, forester of Corndon forest in the lordship of Mountgomery. Richmond, 14 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 17 Oct. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 17. [582.]

39. Henry Hopkyns. To have the fee of the Crown, being 6d. a day, during pleasure. Richmond, 14 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 17 Oct. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 17. [583.]

40. Pollesworth nunnery, Cov. and Lich. dioc. *Congé d'élire* to Alice Draper, prioress, and the chapter, in place of Anne Fitzherberd, abbess, dec. Richmond, 6 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 17 Oct. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 14. [584.]

41. The General Pardon. Warrant for pardon to Thomas Burston, who was excepted from the general pardon. Richmond, 17 Oct. S.B. (*in English*, *without note of delivery*). *Sealed*. [585.]

42. John Phippe, of the parish of Stepenhith. Licence to fish throughout the whole water of Thames with nets, hooks and other lawful means, during the whole year; and appointment to be the King's fisher in that river, during pleasure. *Del. Westm.*, 18 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*annexed to a S.B. of 14 June 2 Hen. VIII.*). [586.]

43. Edward Ferys. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Anthony, s. and h. of Thomas Rigges. Richmond, 28 Sept. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 19 Oct. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 17. [587.]

44. John Mewtys, the King's French secretary. To be, during pleasure, clerk of the Council, *vice* Robert Rydon, dec.; with 40 marks a year. Richmond, 17 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 19 Oct. P.S. (*in English*). [588.]

45. Henry Smyth. To be, during pleasure, comptroller and clerk of the Works in Windsor Castle with 6d. a day. Oking, 14 Aug. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 20 Oct. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 16. [589.]

46. Richard Smyth. To be, during pleasure, keeper of the King's garden in the Tower of London. Richmond, 8 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 20 Oct. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 17. [590.]

1509.

218. GRANTS IN OCTOBER, 1509—cont.

47. Walter May, prior of St. Denis, near Southampton. Pardon for entry of him or any of his predecessors into the said priory without licence. Richmond, 18 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 20 Oct. P.S. [591.]

48. George Lovekyn, clerk of the Stable. To be, during pleasure, water-bailiff in the port of Lynne *vice* John Saten. Richmond, 16 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 20 Oct. P.S. (*in English*). [592.]

49. Thomas Halle. To be, during pleasure, comptroller of the great and petty customs in the port of Ipswich. *Westm.*, 20 Oct. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4.* [593.]

50. Master Richard Rawson, the King's clerk and chaplain. To be admitted a master in Chancery, *vice* Dr. Hobbys, dec. Croydon, 22 Oct. S.B. [595.]

51. William Lecriand. To be, during pleasure, gunner in the Tower of London, with 6*d.* a day. Richmond, 16 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 24 Oct. P.S. [596.]

52. Sir Thomas Brandon. To be, during good conduct, steward of the manors, &c., of Stokyngham, Yalmeton, and Paynworthy, with the hundred of Colrigge, Wilts and Warw., and of the honor of Wynkelegh, called "Gloucester fee," Devon, as held by Richard Halwell or Roger Holand, dec.; with appointment of bailiffs and other officers. Also to be, for life, chief steward and surveyor of all lands in the counties of Cornwall, Devon, and Somerset, and master of the hunt in all chaces and parks there, which have descended to the King by the death of Margaret, Countess of Richmond. Croydon, 24 Oct., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 25 Oct. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 9.* [597.]

53. Sir Nicholas Vaux and Sir Thomas Parre. Warrant to Sir Thomas Lovell, Councillor, treasurer of the Household, to make a release and discharge of the arrears of 9,000 mks. (2,400 being paid) due to the King by Sir Nicholas Vaux and Sir Thomas Parre (then esquire), by indenture of 10 July 22 Hen. VII., made with Sir Thomas Lovell, Sir Henry Wyot, and Edmund Dudley for a pardon to be granted to Anne and Maud Grene, daughters of Sir Thomas Grene, dec., now wives to the said Vaux and Parre. Greenwich, 26 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English, countersigned*: T. Surrey. *Examined by John Ernley and John Porte*). [600.]

54. The same. Like warrant to Sir Henry Wiat, Councillor. S.B. (*countersigned*: T. Surrey. *Examined by Ernley and Porte*). [601.]

55. The same. Warrant to Ric. bp. of Winchester, Councillor, keeper of the Privy Seal, for the restoration of all manors, lands, and tenements recovered against Sir Nicholas Vaux, in Warw., Camb., Beds, and Bucks, against Thomas Parre, since knighted, in Westmld. and Cumbld., and against Anne Grene (now wife of the said Sir Nicholas), and Maud Grene (now wife of the said Sir Thomas), in Northt., Linc., Leic., Bucks, York, Kent, and Notts, by Richard bp. of Winchester, Sir Giles Daubney late Lord Daubney, Sir Charles Somerset Lord Herbert, and others, in Michaelmas term 24 Hen. VII., for payment of 7,000 mks. to the said King (of which 450 mks. have been paid), the residue whereof they are pardoned. Greenwich, 26 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*countersigned*: T. Surrey, G. Shrouesbury, T. Duresme. *Examined by Ernley and Porte*). [602.]

56. The same. Like warrant to Lord Herbert, King's Chamberlain. S.B. (*countersigned*: T. Surrey, Ri. Wynton, G. Shrouesbury. *Examined by Ernley and Porte*). [603.]

57. The same. Like warrant to Sir Thomas Lovell, Councillor, treasurer of the Household. S.B. (*countersigned*: T. Surrey. *Examined by Ernley and Porte*). [604.]

58. The same. Like warrant to Sir Henry Wyot, Councillor. S.B. (*countersigned by Surrey and examined by Ernley and Porte*). [605.]

59. John Yong, Clerk and Councillor, keeper of the Records in Chancery. To cancel a recognizance of 100*l.* made by Thomas Cokayn of Assheburn, Germain Pole of Redburn, Edmund Pylkyngton of Stanton, Derb., and Edward Merell of Blore, Staff., clk., 14 July. 21 Hen. VII., to Sir Thomas Lovell, Sir Richard Emson, Sir John Huse, Edmund Dudley, and Thomas Lucas. Greenwich, 26 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). [606.]

60. William, abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor. Warrant to issue, when required, writs of *liberate* and *allocate* and any other writs necessary for the execution of patents for life granted by Henry VII. *Del. Westm.*, 28 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). [607.]

61. George Wodeward. To be, during good conduct, clerk (or clerk

1509.

constable) of Windsor Castle, *vice* John Gawsem. Oking, 27 Aug. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 28 Oct. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 27.* [608.]

62. Arthur Somersett, a spear (*lanceator*) of Calais. To be, during pleasure, master of the artillery in Calais, with 12*d.* a day, wages for certain yeomen, and all houses, commodities, &c., as held by John Bradbury. *Del. Westm.*, 29 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 17.* [609.]

63. Richard Shurley, clk. Presentation to the church of Pembrigge, Heref. dioc., void by death. Rich-

mond, 18 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 29 Oct. P.S. [610.]

64. John Tailleur, the King's clerk and chaplain, doctor of canon law (*juris pontific. doctor*). To be, during pleasure, clerk of the Parliaments, with 40*l.* yearly, *vice* Richard Hatton, clk. Croydon, 22 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 29 Oct. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 17.* [611.]

65. Sir Thomas Fenys, *alias* Fynes, of Claveram, Sussex, sheriff of Surrey and Sussex. Pardon for escapes of prisoners. Croydon, 24 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 29 Oct. P.S. [612.]

1 Nov.

219. [613.] SUMMONS OF CONVOCATION.

Burnet (Edit. Pocock), iv., 9. By Archbishop Warham. Lambeth, 1 Nov. 1509. *Lat. Extract only.*

1 Nov.

220. HENRY VIII. to FERDINAND, KING OF ARAGON.

Spanish Tr., i., Ferdinand's letters to him and the Queen have been received. 5, f. 59. R.O. Regards him as a father, and the alliance with Spain preferable to all others. Will welcome the new ambassador he intends sending. Praises his wisdom in declining, after he recovered his towns from the Venetians, to combine with other princes to destroy Venice, which is a necessary wall against the Turks. Besides, if Venice were destroyed Ferdinand's own lands in Italy would be in danger from other Christian princes. Writes more fully in a letter herewith. Believes all that Ferdinand writes of the King of the Romans, whose affairs, and those of Prince Charles, would be more prosperous had they continued allies of Spain and England. The Queen is pregnant. Retains the old ambassador until the new arrives. Greenwich, 1 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 23-4.

Lat., two modern transcripts from Simancas, pp. 8 and pp. 7.

1 Nov.

221. THE SAME to THE SAME.

Spanish Tr., i., Gives reasons why he disapproves of this war with the Venetians, 5, f. 67. R.O. and begs Ferdinand both to make peace and intercede on their behalf with their enemies. Begs him to extend protection to the Venetian fleet in passing to and from England. Greenwich, 1 Nov. 1509. See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, Nos 25-6.

Lat., modern transcript from Simancas, pp. 5.

2 Nov.

222. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay, * * * Has received her letter enclosing copy of one which Corresp. de Max. the King of England would write him. That King's herald has since et de Marg., i., come with the letter, and the Emperor has thereupon decided that 205. the Venetians may send deputies to the coming diet of St. Andrew which is to be held at Mantua by those of the League. * * * Rouvy, 2 Nov. 1509.

Fr.

1509.
5 Nov. **223. THE FRENCH PENSIONS.**
See GRANTS IN NOVEMBER, No. 13.
- 5 Nov. **224. THE KING AND HIS SISTER, MARY.**
Exch. Accts. Warrants to the Great Wardrobe to deliver :—
417 (3), f. 68. 1. To the King : a doublet of cloth of gold, &c. Greenwich, 5 Nov.
R.O. 1 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*
Ib. f. 75. 2. To Th. Parker, footman "unto our welbeloved sister the Lady Mary" : gown of tawney cloth, &c. Greenwich, 5 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*
- 7 Nov. **225. GUISNES.**
Close Roll Reeognizances entered by Sir Nicholas Vaus or Vaws for his
1 Hen. VIII. m. 3d. keeping of Guisnes castle. Westm., 7 Nov.
- 3 and 7 Nov. **226. HAMPNES CASTLE.**
William lord Mountjoy, lieutenant of Hampnes. *See GRANTS IN NOVEMBER, Nos. 4, 5, 27.*
- Close Roll 2. Reeognizanees entered by Lord Mountjoy for his keeping of
1 Hen. VIII., m. Hampnes castle. Westm., 3 Nov.
Id.
- Close Roll 3. Indenture 6 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII., with Lord Mountjoy for his
1 Hen. VIII., m. keeping of Hampnes eastle in Picardy. Reeognised personally in
Id. Chancery 7 Nov.
- 8 Nov. **227. WOLSEY, King's almoner.**
See GRANTS in NOVEMBER, No. 31.
- 8 Nov. **228. THE KING'S CHAMBER.**
Exch. Accts. Warrant to Great Wardrobe to deliver to the following persons
417 (3), f. 33. of the King's chamber, viz., Henry Strete, Th. Broke and eight others
R.O. (named), yeomen ushers, Nie. Pounser, Riee Philippe, Th. ap Howell,
and 79 others (named), yeomen, Wm. Compton, John Sherpe,
Wm. Tyler, Wm. Thomas, Chr. Rochester, Wm. Gower, Nic.
Baker, Rob. Hart, Alex. Staveley, James Worsley, Walter
Badam, Peter Malvesey, Rob. Lytell, John Powltney, Jenkyn Vaughan,
John Paee, Wm. Dalbourne and ———(blank) Davy, grooms, and
Th. Wobas[ton], Thomas [Carvann]ell, Richard Chacehemew, Piers
Champayne, John Copynger, Henry Kemeys, John Sigewyke and Masse
Vilyard, pages ; each 5 yds. of London russett, etc., for their
"waechyng elothing." Greenwich, 8 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*
- 9 Nov. **229. DEAN OF EXETER.**
Hist. MSS. "Correspondence (*five papers*) concerning the election of a dean
Com., Rep. on [of Exeter] on the death of Dr. Hobbes or Hobbys, when the King
Various Collec- sought without success to procure the appointment of Mr. John Yong,
tions, vol. IV., keeper of his records and rolls in his Chancery. 28 Oct.—9 Nov. [1509]."
p. 88.
- 9 Nov. **230. VENICE.**
Sanuto, ix., 374. [Note of letters received 7 Dec. 1509.]
From Andrea Badoer, London, 9 Nov.—The King has made
peace with Scotland, and sent envoys to France and Spain and letters

1509.

to the Pope in favour of the Signory. The envoy to France appears to have brought a bad answer; and the King has called a Parliament for 21 Jan., about relations with France. There is talk of war. The King is unwell.

Ital. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 22.

10 Nov.

231. [652(2, 3).] SIR NICHOLAS VAUX.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
I, f. 96.
R.O.

Appointment as lieutenant of Guisnes castle. (*See GRANTS IN NOVEMBER, No. 39.*)

Copy, pp. 2.

Ib., f. 97.

2. Modern copy.

R.O.

Pp. 3.

Calig. E. I. 61.

B.M.

Chronicle of
Calais (Camden
Soc.), 203.

3. [653.] Agreements between the King's Grace and [Sir Nicholas Vaux for] the office of the keeping of the Castle of Guisnes. 1st. He shall give 1,000*l.* towards the repair of the castle, by instalments. 2nd. In time of peace the garrison to be 60 soldiers, of whom the King shall appoint [20] and Sir Nicholas 40; and (3rd) pay the King [500] marks yearly towards the repair. 4th. He shall be ready to serve the King in England at all times on sufficient warning. 5th. In time of war he shall furnish the garrison, and be absolved from the 500 marks:—6th, the King supplying any extra force that may be necessary. 7th. He shall receive by indenture all the habiliments of war, &c.

Mutilated, p. 1. Endorsed: Guisnes, pro Nicolao Vaux.

10 Nov.

232. THE HENCHMEN.

Exch. Accts.
417 (3), f. 63.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver to "our nine henchmen and the master of them": demi-gowns of russet, &c. Greenwich, 10 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

10 Nov.

233. JAMES IV. to the CONSULS AND SENATORS OF DIEPPE.

Adv. MS. 271.

Thanks them for assistance given to Rob. Bertoun and for keeping safely the timber for the vessel he is building. Requests that they will supply some skilful superintendent for the building of the ship in place of the deceased John Symonis. Edinburgh, 10 Nov. 1509.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

11 Nov.

234. HENRY POLE.

Exch. Accts.
417 (3), f. 64.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Henry Pole, King's servant, a gown of French tawney, &c. Greenwich, 11 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

13 Nov.

235. TEWKESBURY ABBEY.

Election of an abbot. *See GRANTS IN NOVEMBER, No. 47.*

14 Nov.

236. ARTHUR DAWES.

Hist. MSS.
Com., Rep. ix.
Pt. 2, p. 412.

Warrant to Sir Andrew Wyndesor, Keeper of the Great Wardrobe, to deliver to Arthur Dawes a coat and doublet (described). Windsor, 14 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII.

14 Nov.

237. PRINCESS MARY.

Exch. Accts.
417 (3), f. 66.
R.O.

Like warrant for delivery to Wm. Studdon and Th. Hill, yeomen of "our chamber appointed by us to wait upon" our sister, the Princess of Castyll, russet (specified) for gowns. Greenwich, 14 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

1509.

14 Nov.

238. VENICE.

Sanuto, ix., 418.

[Note of letters received 27 Dec. 1509.]

Andrea Badoer, from London, 14 Nov.—Has been ill with fever since 20 Sept. and forced to pledge his plate for money. Has received the news of the raising of the siege of Padua, and will communicate it to the King.

Ital. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 26.

15 Nov.

239. THE HENCHMEN.

Exch. Accts.

417 (3), f. 65.

R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe, to pay "Robenet, our browderer, for the embrowdering, setting and powdering of diverse parcellis flouredeluces, gret wrethes and small wrethes, clowdes, rooses and roose buddis of gold for nyne jaquettes, the oon half cloth of gold raied with crimson velvet and the other half blew velvet, for our nyne henchmen," 6*l.*; also Harry Holtwheler, goldsmith for the gold work, 50*s.* Greenwich, 15 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

15 Nov.

240. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE TO BADOER.

Ven. Transcr.

176, p. 40.

R.O.

15 Nov. 1509.—Received his of 10 and 16 Sept. and 4 Oct., the latter signifying receipt of theirs of 30 Aug. Wrote also on 14 Sept., and on 2 Oct., of the Emperor's army removing from Padua. His letter of 24 Sept., mentioned in that of 4 Oct., is not yet received. Sorry to hear that their letters arrive opened and are delayed. Will in future address all to the Consul Lorenzo Pasqualigo. Wish that, in his letters to France and the Emperor, the King had written as of himself, and not as at their request. Have not received copies of those to the Pope and Ferdinand. Will be glad of the loan which he promises to contrive that the King shall spontaneously offer. When they learn what he has done in pursuance of their letters of 24 (*sic, qu.* 14 ?) Sept. and what reply has come from France as to safe conduct of the galleys, will decide about sending them in the spring. The Emperor has retreated towards Trent and their men have recovered Vicenza.

Ital., modern transcript, pp. 3. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 17.

18 Nov.

241. CLERK OF THE PARLIAMENT.

See GRANTS IN NOVEMBER, No. 58.

19 Nov.

242. VENICE.

Sanuto, ix., 361.

[Note of letters received from Rome, 2 Dec. 1509.]

[From the six Ambassadors ?], 19 Nov.—The Pope returned from Ostia on the 15th. He insists more than ever upon his six requests, and otherwise will not raise the excommunication or dismiss either five, or even one, of the ambassadors. The Ambassador Hironimo Donado heard from a friend in England that Scotland and England had made a league against France and he (*sic*) had dismissed a French ambassador, the friend's letter concluding "We shall have undoubted victory against France."

Ital. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 18.

20 Nov.

243. MUSTERS.

See GRANTS IN NOVEMBER, No. 62.

1509.

20 Nov.

244. [678.] THE KING'S BODY GUARD.

Titus A. XIII.,

186.

B.M.

Ordinanees and statutes devised by Hen. VIII. for a retinue of spears "called men of arms." to be chosen from men of noble blood, considering that there are many young men of noble blood in England unexercised in the feat of arms, and in the handling and running of spears. 1st. Each gentleman shall have his harness complete, with two double horses at least for himself and his page, and his "coustrell" with a javelin or demi-lanee, well armed and horsed. 2nd. They shall make their abode in places appointed by the King. 3rd. They shall always carry with them their habiliments of war and horses, on pain of losing six days' wages. 4th. None to depart without licence. 5th. Each to bring two good archers well horsed and harnessed, to muster before the King at a month's notice, whenever they are commanded. 6th. Each spear to receive for himself, his custrel, page, and two archers, 3*s.* 4*d.* a day, from the treasurer of the King's chamber. 7th. The lieutenant to have for himself, his custrel, page, and six archers, 6*s.* a day. 8th. The said captain or lieutenant, with other persons whom the King shall appoint, are every quarter to see them mustered. 9th. The spears to observe the King's laws, and pay for their victuals in ready money. 10th. None to take any lodging except what the harbingers appoint. 11th. No spear to retain in wages another spear's archers without his consent.

ii. The oath. To be true to Henry VIII. and his heirs, kings of England, be retained to no person without his special licence, reveal anything hurtful to the royal person, especially treason, not lay to pledge or put away horse or harness with which he has "now" mustered before the King or allow any of his company to do so, not to be absent from Court without licence for four days, &c.

Small quarto, indented, pp. 10. Signed at the top by the King.

20 Nov.

245. CHESTER.

Harl. MS. 2074,

f. 238.

B.M.

Appointment by John, abbot of St. Warburga, Chester, and the convent there, of Thomas, earl of Derby, to be their steward for life; with annual fee of 40*s.* Dated 20 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII.

Lat., copy, ½ p.

22 Nov.

246. CHARLES BRANDON.

Chamberlain of North Wales. *See GRANTS IN NOVEMBER*, No. 78.

22 Nov.

247. JOHN, KING OF DENMARK, to JAMES IV.

Adv. MS. 20.

James is well aware of the old hostility of the Lubeekers to Denmark. Last summer they attacked Sweden, attempting to rescind the agreement lately made between the writer and his Swedish subjects. To avenge this he went into Holstein, hoping to have aid from his brother, but found that his brother and the nobles of that land had made a treaty with the Lubeekers: "Convenit tandem inter nos et Lubicensens, inter ducatus nostros Slesuig, Holsatiam, Stormariæ, harumque terrarum incolas et Lubicensens, ex omni parte, treugas servari debere, nobis, regnis nostris, et eorum incolis ab hujuscemodi treugis omnino seclusis." Offered to submit the dispute to arbitration, but this was declined. Requests therefore that James will arrest and seize the goods of any Lubeekers in his kingdom and urge England to do the same. If any of James' subjects will waylay the Lubeekers by sea at their own expense next summer they shall have

1509.

247. JOHN, KING OF DENMARK, to JAMES IV—cont.

letters of marque. Requests a pardon for James Sliig, a homicide. Sunderborg, 22 Nov. 1509.

Lat., copy. pp. 3.

Adv. MS. 10. 2. John K. of Denmark's safe conduct for all holding these letters who will serve Denmark by sea next summer against the Lubbeckers. A fourth part of the spoils to be reserved to the King. Sunderborg, 22 Nov. 1509.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

25 Nov. **248. THE GREYHOUNDS.**

Exch. Accts. Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver John Singleton, Ric. 417 (3), f. 69. Symson, Ric. Dunnoll and John Williams, "our greyhound keepers," R.O. livery (described). Eltham, 25 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

26 Nov. **249. THE QUEEN.**

Ib., f. 74. Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver "our most [dear wife the Queen?] these parcels," viz., 8 fine pillows, &c. Greenwich, 26 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII.

P. 1. Mutilated.

26 Nov. **250. VENICE.**

Sanuto, ix., 372. [Note of letters read 7 Dec. 1509.]

From the ambassadors at Rome, 26 Nov.—The English ambassador, bp. of York, arrived on the 24th. He received graciously their excuse that, because of the excommunication, they could not meet him, and said his King was for them and would break with France. The letter he brought from the King is said to have caused the Pope's illness. The Pope congratulated Card. Corner upon the capture of Vicenza; but is more obstinate than ever, and on learning the doings of the Venetian armada in the Po, sent to reinforce Ferrara.

Ital. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 21.

28 Nov. **251. [536.] THE EXCHEQUER.**

K. R. Misc. Received Michaelmas Term, 1 Hen. VIII., of John Pauncetot, Book, 124, p. late sheriff of Glouc., 20*l.*; Peter Faunte, late collector of customs at Bridgewater; Ric. Rowdon and Rob. Hawarden, late sheriffs, 190. (*place not named*), 10*l.*; Thos. Gylmyn, late escheator, 20*l.*; Henry Weteley. R.O.

Lat. Unfinished memorandum at end of a book of receipts and payments in the Exchequer in Henry VII.'s time.

28 Nov. **252. [709.] JAMES IV. OF SCOTLAND.**

R.O. Oath to observe the treaty of 24 Jan. 1501, as confirmed by Rymer, xiii., Henry VIII. Edinburgh, 28 Nov. 22 Jas. IV. 267.

Lat.

28 Nov. **253. FERDINAND, KING OF ARAGON, to QUEEN KATHARINE.**

Spanish Has learnt by her letter in cipher, and the King's in plain writing, Transcr. that the King would prevent the destruction of Venice and enter Ser. i, 5, f. 71. alliance with him, the King of the Romans, Queen of Castile and Prince Charles; also what the King wrote to the King of France concerning Venice, and the reply, and the subsequent rumor that France would make war on England. R.O. Begs her to show her husband that secrecy is necessary in great enterprises and that nothing should

1509.

be written except in cipher. The King has well expressed what concerns Venice, and Ferdinand has already therein moved the Pope (who appears well inclined) and also the King of France, but means to keep all secret until he has won over the King of the Romans. Suggests that the King likewise should enter secret negotiations with the Pope and King of the Romans, and that Madame Margaret, who lately sent her secretary hither, is a fit person to negotiate the alliance. The intention of France is to attack Venice by sea and land next summer. Further observations on the necessity of secrecy and the objects of the alliance. The answer which the King of France made to the King of England seems wanting in courtesy, but the King must not show any resentment as yet. The rumour of war is vain, for as long as Ferdinand lives the French will never attack England. They may, however, sow dissension with Scotland. As the King and the King of Scots are brothers it would not become them to quarrel. If necessary the new ambassador, Don Luis Caroz, could go to Scotland to mediate, as he did in the late reign. Cannot grant safe conducts to the Venetian vessels, first because they are excommunicated, and secondly because any visible partiality would weaken his power in subsequent negotiation for the preservation of Venice. Has, however, ordered his officers not to hurt or detain them. *Endd.* : Mansilla, 28 Nov. 1509. See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 27.
Span., modern transcript from Simancas, pp. 10.

254. THE SAME to THE SAME.

Ib., f. 76.
R.O.

Received her letters of 12 Oct. and 3 and 4 Nov., and the King's of 1 Nov. Observations on her pregnancy. Gives no credit to the servants and others whom she mentions. Glad that her confessor has served her faithfully. The new Ambassador, Luis Caroz, has already left Valladolid. Is preparing an expedition against the Moors in Africa.

See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II. No. 28. Where are also :—

ii. A letter of encouragement to the Queen's Confessor (No. 29).

iii. A note of payment of salary to Luiz Caroz de Villaragut as ambassador from ———(blank) 1509, to 12 June, 1515 (No. 30).
(*No transcript in R.O.*)

iv. Instructions sent after the secretary of Madame Margaret as to French aims and the need of the alliance (No. 31).

Span., three modern transcripts from Simancas, (i.) pp. 2, (ii.) p. 1, (iv.) pp. 2.

29 Nov.

255. [714.] JOHN BATMANSON, LL.D., and JOHN SANCHARE.

T. R. Scotch
Docts. 99 (75).
R.O.
Rymer, XIII.,
268.
Notarial attestation of the oath (recited, as in No. 252) presented by Drury, Constable and Batmanson, English ambassadors, and taken by James IV. in the presence of James abp. of Glasgow, David bp. of Galloway and the Chapel Royal, George abbot of Aberbrothok treasr., Archibald E. of Angus, Alexander E. of Huntley, Archibald E. of Argyle, Matthew E. of Lenox, James E. of Aran, Pat. Paniter, chamberlain and archd. of Dunkeld and Murray, secretary; Rob. Forman, dean and chancellor of Glasgow and Murray, Sir John Musgrave, Marm. and Will. Constable, sons of Sir Marmaduke, and John Fabean. 29 Nov. 1509.

Much mutilated.

1509.
30 Nov.

256. THE KING'S FOOTMEN.

Exch. Accts.
417 (3), f. 72.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver "our five footmen," Th. Tristram, John Williams, David Philip, Andrew de Fava and Pety John, gowns of tawney medley, &c. Greenwich, 30 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Signed*.

257.

GRANTS IN NOVEMBER, 1509.

1. Sir Thomas Parro. Annuity of 50 marks, during pleasure. Richmond, 28 Sept., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 1 Nov. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2.* [614.]

2. Anthony Legh, chief clerk of the Kitchen. Grant, for life, of the corrody in the monastery of Sissotour, lately held by William Slater, dec. Richmond, 15 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 2 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). [615.]

3. Robert Russheton, yeoman usher of the Chamber. Lease, for life, of the manor called the King's manor of the Forren of Walsale, in co. Staff., lately held by John Dyson. Manor of—(*name omitted*), 28 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 2 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 16.* [616.]

4. Hampnes castle. Recognizance of Sir William Blount Lord Mountjoy, in 1,000 mks., for fulfilment of the conditions of an indenture with the King, dated 6 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII., viz., that he should leave in the hands of the Treasurer of Calais, as long as he is Lieutenant of the Castle of Hampnes, in Picardy and the marches of Calais, "as much for victual money, after the custom there long time used"; that the King should have a third of the winnings during time of war, of the said Lord, or his deputy, as well as the third of the thirds to be paid to his Highness; that the King should have all princes, sons of princes, marshals, lieutenants, generals and captains of the King's enemies, and all traitors; that all the said Lord's retinue shall be Englishmen born in England or Wales, except gunners, crossbowmakers, spalls, beerbrewers, armourers and smiths; that the said Lord shall make musters before the King's Treasurer and Comptroller of Calais, as accustomed; that receiving from the King all ordnance necessary for the defence of the said Castle, he shall return the same, or the value thereof, at the end of the said term. *Del. to Master John Yong, Keeper of the Rolls*, 3 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*countersigned* : T. Surrey, Ri. Wynton,

G. Shrouesbury, T. Durosino, C. Somersot. *Examined by John Ernley and John Porte. Marked as inrolled*). [617.]

5. Hampnes castle. Warrant to John Yong, Keeper of the Rolls and Records in Chancery, to cancel all recognizances made by William Blount Lord Mountjoy, to Henry VII., for Hampnes Castle; first taking a fresh recognizance of 10,000*l.* from the said Lord, according to the tenor set forth, for the safe keeping of Hampnes Castle, delivered into his custody on 6th October last, for a period of 20 years. *Del. to the Keeper of the Rolls*, 3 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*countersigned* : T. Surrey, Ri. Wynton, G. Shrouesbury, T. Duresme, C. Somerset. *Examined by John Ernley and John Porte. Marked as inrolled*). [618.]

6. John Sharp, groom of the Chamber. Grant, during pleasure, of the manor and lordship of Brok-dyshe, in Burston, in co. Norf., which James Braybroke, dec., had of the gift of Henry VII. Havering at the Bower, 11 Sept. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 3 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). [619.]

7. John Sharpe, groom of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, keeper of the manor and park of Wingefeld, Suff., in the King's gift by the attainder of Edmund De la Pole. Richmond, 15 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 3 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2.* [620.]

8. Nicholas Downes, sergeant-at-arms. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the town of Nunam Cortnay, *vice* John Wodforde, dec. Croydon, 20 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 3 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2.* [621.]

9. Thomas Greenwey, yeoman usher of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, one of the King's sergeants-at-arms, with 12*d.* a day, *vice* Edward Gryffyn, dec. Greenwich, 31 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 3 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). [622.]

1509.

10. Henry Strete, yeoman usher of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the hundred of Harwegge, Devon, in the King's hands by death of Edward, Earl of Devon. Greenwich, 27 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 3 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2. [623.]

11. Master Nicholas West, LL.D. Grant of the deanery in St. George's, Windsor, void by the death of Master Thomas Hobbes, D.D., the King's Councillor. Greenwich, 31 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 3 Nov. P.S. [624.]

12. Lord Herbert. Warrant to John Yong, Keeper of the Rolls and Records in Chancery, to cancel a recognizance of 2,000 mks., made 8 March 18 Hen. VII., by Sir Charles Somerset and Sir Richard Pole, knights of the Garter, Sir David Owen and Sir William Meryng, for performance of the covenants in the lease to the said Charles of the castle and lordship of Cardyf, in co. Glamorgan and Morgannok, S. Wales. Greenwich, 4 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*counter-signed*: T. Surrey, Ri. Wynton, G. Shrouesbury, T. Duresme, Harry Marny, *with note signed by John Heron*, that the indentures were fulfilled by Lord Herbert, Lord Chamberlain, for the year ended Mich. a^o24 [*i.e.*, 24 Hen. VII., 1508].) [625.]

13. France. Fiat for a commission to Sir Gilbert Talbot, deputy, Sir Hugh Conwey, treasurer, Sir Ric. Carewe, lieutenant of the castle, Sir John Wilshire, comptroller, Robt. Wotton, porter, and Walter Culpeper, vice-marshal, of Calais, and John Meautys, the King's secretary there, to receive the French money and acknowledge receipt as follows:—

Acknowledgment of the receipt, this day, from Louis King of the French by the hands of ——— (*blank in orig.*) in crowns of gold, at Calais, of 25,000 francs due on 1 Nov. 1509, one of the terms appointed for receiving instalments of the 745,000 crowns of gold, which Charles VIII. of France bound himself to pay, by letters of his commissioners dated Etaples, 3 Nov., confirmed by him at Mountilz, 16 Dec., and by his bond dated Amboys 13 Dec. 1492, confirmed by Louis XII. at Paris, 14 July 1508. *Westm.*, 5 Nov., 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*signed above and below*). [626.]

14. Philip Bury. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the lordship or manor of Colomp-John, Devon, now in the King's hands by the death of Edward Courteney, Earl of Devon.

Croydon, 22 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 5 Nov. P.S. [627.]

15. Sir Edward Stanley, knight for the Body. Licence to import 70 tuns of Burgundy wine. Richmond, 10 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 5 Nov. P.S. [628.]

16. Thomas Hobson. Custody of the lands, and wardship and marriage, of John, son of Robert Stowell, who held the manor of Merigge, in co. Somers., as of the King's manor of Stawey, which came to the hands of Henry VII. by attainder of James Lord Audeley. Greenwich, 28 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 5 Nov. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 6. [629.]

17. Thomas Jakson, yeoman of the Guard. To have the fee of the Crown, being 6d. a day, lately held by Robert Walker, dec. Croydon, 22 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 5 Nov. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 21. [630.]

18. John Ashkyrke and Thomas Bell, yeoman for the King's mouth in the Cellar. Grant, in survivorship, of a corrody in the monastery of Parshore, which John Ashkyrke previously held alone. Greenwich, 27 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 5 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). [631.]

19. John Escreke and John Sigewyke. Grant, during pleasure, of four tenements in the parish of St. Mildred in the Pultry, London, parcel of the lands of Sir Richard Charleton, attainted. Greenwich, 28 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 6 Nov. P.S. [632.]

20. John Roze, gentleman usher of the Chamber. Annuity of 40 mks., during pleasure. Greenwich, 2 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 6 Nov. P.S. [633.]

21. Thomas Drake. Grant, during pleasure, of the yearly rent of 6l. due to the King from the abbot and convent of Shrewsbury, for a wood called Lethewood. Greenwich, 27 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 6 Nov. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 16. [634.]

22. John Daunce. To be, during pleasure, receiver general of the lands of minors in England and Calais. Greenwich, 1 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 6 Nov. P.S. (*with note that this is void because the letters patent, not being enrolled, were surrendered, 1 Feb. 9 Hen. VIII., to Thomas, Cardinal of York, to be cancelled*). [635.]

23. Sir Ralph Verney. Grant, in tail male, for services to the King's

1509.

257. GRANTS IN NOVEMBER, 1509—cont.

father and mother, of the lordship or manor of Swarforde, with appurtenances in Swarforde, Sowthorp, Southende, and Hokenorton, Oxon, forfeited by attainder of Edmund De la Pole, Earl of Suffolk, in the Parliament held 25 Jan. 19 Hen. VII.; with issues from 28 Jan. 17 Hen. VII. Greenwich, 17 July 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 6 Nov. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 9.* [636.]

24. Christopher Garneys, gentleman usher of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the lordship of Stokton Sokon. Suff. Greenwich, 3 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 7 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). [637.]

25. Master Robert Fysshier, the King's chaplain. Presentation to the rectory of Gresforthe, St. Asaph dioc., void by death. Greenwich, 5 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 7 Nov. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 17.* [638.]

26. John White, clk. Licence to go to study divinity at the University of Paris, where he had been before by licence of Henry VII., but was recalled in consequence of the untrue surmise of one Kelham, a priest. Although he appeared at Richmond and cleared himself of the articles against him, he was obliged, with some of his friends, to enter into a recognizance of 500 marks, of which one condition (now to be cancelled by the Chancellor) was that he should not depart the realm without licence. *Del. to the Master of the Rolls*, 7 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*countersigned*: T. Surrey, Ri. Wynton, C. Somerset, Thomas Lovell). [639.]

27. Sir William Blount Lord Mountjoye. Grant of lieutenancy of the castle of Hampnes, in Picardy, to be held, from 6 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII., according to the terms of an indenture of that date, for 20 years, and afterwards during pleasure; as held by Sir Robert Curson; with power to appoint officers, grant safe conducts, &c., Greenwich, 3 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 7 Nov. P.S. *French Roll*, 2 Hen. VIII. m. 8. Vacated on surrender 16 May 23 Hen. VIII. in favour of William lord Grey of Wilton. [640.]

28. Sir Rees ap Thomas. To be justice of South Wales. Tower of London, 11 May 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 7 Nov. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 28.* [641.]

29. Sir Ph. Tylney and Thomas Blenerhasset. To be, during pleasure, weighers in the port of Boston.

Westm., 7 Nov. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4.* [642.]

30. William Compton, groom of the Chamber. To be, for life, bailiff and keeper of Barkeswell park, Warw., with herbage, &c., as held by Edward Gryffen, dec. Greenwich, 2 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 8 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 14.* [643.]

31. Master Thomas Wolsey, the King's almoner. Grant, in augmentation of Royal alms, of all the goods of felons *de se*, and all deadands in England. Greenwich, 5 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 8 Nov. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 17. Rymer, XIII., 267.* [644.]

32. Sir Nicholas Vaux. To have, during pleasure, the following offices lately held by Sir Richard Emson, viz., stewardship and bailiwick of Potterspury; stewardship of Hanslope and Long Bugby; stewardship and fee farm of Barkehamsted fee and Prince fee in cos. Northt. and Bucks; stewardship and bailiwick of the lordships of Little Welden and Rokingham, Northt.; and stewardship of the lordships of Coliweston, Maxey, Torphill, Helpston, Owston, Billing, Brampton, Eydon, and Thorpe Waterfield, Northt., and the manor of Deping, Linc., lately belonging to the Countess of Richmond. Greenwich, 26 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 8 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 7.* [645.]

33. Commission of the Peace (*See Appendix.*)—*Herefordshire.* *Westm.* 8 Nov. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 18d.* [646.]

34. John Yong, Clerk and Councillor, Keeper of the Rolls and Records in Chancery. To cancel a recognizance of 100*l.* made by Thomas Troys, of Marwell, Hants, Sir John Williams, late of Byrfield, Berks, and James Craybroke, of Abyngdon, Berks, 20 Feb. 20 Hen. VII. Greenwich, 9 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). [647.]

35. Joan and Henry Wynslo, widow and son of Henry Wynslo. To have, during pleasure, certain lands in the county of Huntingdon, which the said Henry Wynslo, sen., held by gift of the late King, to whose hands they came by the rebellion of one Pount. Croydon, 23 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 9 Nov. P.S. [648.]

36. John Sharpe, groom of the Chamber. To be bailiff of Stradbroke,

1509.

Suff., during pleasure. Greenwich, 30 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 9 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). [649.]

37. Thomas Lempriere. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the Isle of Jersey, with 20 francs Tournois a year, as he held the office of Hen. VII. Greenwich, 10 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. same day and place. S.B. (in French. Countersigned: T. Surrey, Ri. Wynton, G. Shrouesbury, T. Duresme, T. Docwra, Thomas Lovell. "Concordat cum litteris patentibus et examinantur per nos, Henry Wiat, John Mewtis.")* [650.]

38. Walter Trelawnye. To be, during pleasure, constable and bailiff of the castle and honor or manor of Plymton, Devon, and bailiff of the hundred of that manor. Greenwich, 4 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 10 Nov. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6.* [651.]

39. Sir Nicholas Vaux, knight for the Body. To be, for twenty years from 6 Oct. last, keeper, governor, surveyor and lieutenant of the castle of Guynes, in Picardy, in manner specified in an indenture between the King and him; with power to grant safe conducts, &c. Greenwich, 6 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 10 Nov. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 7.* [652.]

40. Thomas, Earl of Surrey, Treasurer of England, Sir Thomas Lord Howard, Sir Edward Howard, and Sir Thomas Bulleyn. Lease of all the possessions in England, Wales, or Calais, in the King's hands by the minority of Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Sir John Grey, Viscount Lisle, dec.; also of the possessions which descended to the said Elizabeth by the death of Joan, wife of Sir Humphrey Talbot, dec.; to hold to the use of Thomas Knyvet, and Mercella his wife, viscountess Lisle, from Michaelmas 23 Hen. VII. during the said Elizabeth's minority; at rent of 292*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.*, to be proportionately reduced if at any time the said Mercella recover the dower falling to her out of the said lands by reason of the espousals between the said late Viscount and her. Greenwich, 6 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 10 Nov. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 9.* [654.]

41. Walter Badam, groom of the Chamber. Grant, during pleasure, of the toll or yearly custom of the town of Knighton, in the marches of Wales. Richmond, 5 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 10 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 17.* [655.]

42. Commissions of the Peace. (*See Appendix.*)—*Leicestershire.* Westm., 12 Nov. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 5d.* [656.]

Lincoln (Kesteven).—Westm. 12 Nov. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 5d.* [657.]

43. William Brown, minister of the Chapel. Grant of the corrody in the monastery of Gloucester, lately held by William Newark, dec. Greenwich, 12 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 13 Nov. P.S. [658.]

44. John Amies, clk. Presentation to the church of Nerberd, dioc. St. David's, void by death. Greenwich, 10 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 13 Nov. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 17.* [659.]

45. Roger Meynours. Lease, for twenty-one years, of the manor of Wrexkesworthe, Derby, now in the King's hands by death of the Countess of Richmond, at the annual rent of 10 mks. Greenwich, 11 Nov., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 13 Nov. P.S. [660.]

46. Roger Norton, clk., minister of the Chapel. Grant, for life, of the rectory or free chapel of St. Peter, in the Tower of London, void by death of Richard Surland; with an annuity of 10 mks. Greenwich, 11 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 13 Nov. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 17.* [661.]

47. Tewkesbury Monastery. Assent to the election of Henry Beley as abbot, *vice* Richard Cheltenham, dec. Greenwich, 7 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 13 Nov. P.S. [662.]

ii. Notification, by the convent, of the election of Henry Beley as abbot on Monday, 29 Oct. 1509, whom they present to the King by Rob. Cheltenham and Thos. Wolston. Dated 3 Nov. 1509. [579ii.]

48. Sewers. Commission to W. bp. of Lincoln, Thomas prior of St. John's of Jerusalem, Wm. Lord Willoughby, Richard abbot of Croyland, Thomas abbot of Reysby, John abbot of Cristed, Robert prior of Spaldyng, Robt. Brutnell, Sir John Husee, Sir Wm. Tirwit, Sir Hen. Willoughby, Sir Robt. Sheffield, Sir Philip Tilney, Sir Robert Dymmok, Sir John Skipwith, Hen. Horneby, clk., Th. Borough, George Fitz-William, Geoffrey Paynell, John Robynson, Wm. Godrike, Th. Roberdson, Th. Holand, and Edward Heven, for the district between the limits of the port of Boston and parts adjacent in cos. Linc., Notts, Northt.,

1509.

257. GRANTS IN NOVEMBER, 1509—cont.

Hunts, and Camb. Westm., 13 Nov.
Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2d. [663.]

49. Sheriff Roll.

Cumb.—*Sir Th. Curwen, John Skelton, of Armathwaite, Sir Hugh Lowther.

Northumb.—*Sir Edward Ratclyffe, Thomas Carnaby, Sir Roger Hastings.
[Sir E. Ratclyffe's name is filled in by the King over some other name that has been erased.]

Yorks.—*Sir Marmaduke Constable, Sir Ralph Bigott, Sir Wm. Bulmer.

Notts and Derby.—Edm. Bussch, *Sir Brian Stapleton, Hen. Bosom.

Linc.—*Sir Robt. Dymmok, Ric. Paynell, George Fitzwilliam.

Warw. and Leic.—Sir Maurice Barkeley, Sir John Ferrers, *Simon Digby.
Salop.—*Th. Lakyn, Wm. Otteley, Th. Seryven.

Staff.—Th. Harcourte, *John Gifford, Ric. Asteley.

Heref.—*Edw. Croft, Sir John Lyngeyn, Sir Th. Blount.

Worc.—Blank in orig.
Glouc.—*Sir Maurice Barkeley, Chr. Throgmerton, Sir John Hungerford.

Oxon and Berks.—Wm. Harcourte, *Wm. Essex, Edw. Grevile.

Northt.—Robt. Mathewe, *Sir Th. Parr, Wm. Lynne.

Camb. and Hunts.—Sir Giles Alyngton, *Francis Hasylden, Chr. Druell.
[The King first placed a mark before Druell's name, but afterwards ran the name through with his pen.]

Beds and Bucks.—*John Mordaunt, John Dyve, Ric. Grenefelde.

Norf. and Suff.—Sir Th. Bulleyn, Sir *Ric. Wentworth, Sir John Haydon.

Essex and Herts.—*Sir Roger Wentworth, John Leventhorp, Sir Th. Tyrell.

Kent.—*Sir Wm. Cromerre, Sir Wm. Scotte, Wm. Whetnall.

[Cromerre's name is written by the King above that of James Digges, which is crossed through.]

Surrey and Sussex.—*Sir John Legh, Sir George Maners, Edw. Lewkenour.

Hants.—*Robt. Wallop, Sir John Gifford, Wm. Paulet.

Wilts.—Sir John Serope, Chr. Wroughton, *Sir Edward Darrell.

Somers. and Dorset.—Sir Edm. George, Wm. Carrant, Sir *Th. Trenchard.

Devon.—*John Crokker, Th. Stukeley, John Chichester.

Cornw.—Sir John Arrundell, *John Arrundell de Talvern, Roger Greynvilo.

Westmor.—Blank in orig.

Rutland.—John Calcot, *Chr. Broun, George Makworth.

Del. Westm., 14 Nov.

S.B. (signed by Hen. VIII. at the beginning and end).

** The names with asterisks prefixed are those marked by the King.*

50. John Tournier and George Quarles, auditors. To be, during pleasure, auditors of all the Crown possessions called Warwick's, Salisbury's, and Spencer's lands, *vice* Edward Sharpe, dec. Greenwich, 9 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm., 14 Nov. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 14. [665.]*

51. Walter Colepeper, under-marshal of Calais. Grant, during pleasure, of a tenement in Fisherstrete in the said town, lately held of Hen. VII. by Edward Worsley, dec., and inhabited formerly by Thomas Borowe. Greenwich, 10 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm., 14 Nov. P.S. [666.]*

52. Roger Radelyf, gentleman usher of the chamber to Queen Katharine. To be, during pleasure, ranger of the forest of Rutland, *alias* Le Feld, *vice* Robert Fremyngham, dec. Greenwich, 11 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm., 14 Nov. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 17. [667.]*

53. Sir Edward Howard, and Alice his wife, late wife of Sir William Parker, sister and heir of Henry Lovell, son and heir of William Lovell, late Lord Morley. Pardon and release of all reliefs, &c., due to the late King. Greenwich, 11 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm., 14 Nov. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 17. [668.]*

54. William Stafford. To be, during pleasure, keeper of the castle or manor and the park of Wynkfeld, Suff. Greenwich, 8 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm., 15 Nov. P.S. [669.]*

55. Robert Knolles. Annuity of 20l., during pleasure. Greenwich, 4 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm., 15 Nov. P.S. [670.]*

56. William Madok, yeoman of the Chamber to Henry VII. Grant, during pleasure, of the messuages, mansions, cottages, &c., in the parish of St. Giles without Crepulgate, as well in Whitecrosse-strete as Redecross-strete, in the suburbs of London, which came to Hen. VII.'s hands by attainder (by Parliament of 7 Nov. 1 Hen. VII.) of Humphrey Stafford, of Grafton, and by inquisition before John Shaa, mayor and escheator of London. The premises do not exceed 7 mks. in yearly value

1509.

and are to be held by rent of a red rose at Midsummer. Greenwich, 8 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 16 Nov. P.S. [671.]

57. John Asshbornham. To be, during pleasure, comptroller of the great and petty customs in the port of Chichester. Westm., 16 Nov. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4. [672.]

58. Master John Taillour, King's chaplain. Warrant to the abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, for his admission as a master in Chancery, *vice* Thomas Asshoo, who was removed and his room has long remained vacant, it being necessary that the said John, who has been appointed clerk of the Parliament, should have recourse to the records of Chancery, which "he may not be suffered to do because he hath not the room of one of the masters of our Chancery." Greenwich, 18 Nov. S.B. (*sealed*). [673.]

59. John Baxter. To be, during pleasure, weigher in the port of Newcastle-on-Tyne. Westm., 18 Nov. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4. [674.]

60. Commissions of the Peace. (*See* Appendix.) *Herefordshire*.—Westm., 18 Nov. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 11d. [675.]

Suffolk.—Westm., 18 Nov. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 8d. [676.]

61. Commission of the Peace. (*See* Appendix.) *Cambridge (town)*.—Westm., 19 Nov. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 11d. [677.]

62. Musters. Mandate to the abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, to issue proclamations that the King, thinking his subjects not to be provided in case of war, in consequence of the long peace, commands them to prepare themselves, and provide suitable weapons, horses, and harness before Candlemas, in readiness to muster before commissioners to be appointed thereto. S.B. (*in English*). *Countersigned*: T. Surrey, E. Bukyngham, T. Duresme, C. Somerset, T. Darcy, Thomas Wulcy, Sir Dd. Owen. *Scaled* 20 Nov.) [679.]

Facsimiles of Nat. MSS. Part. 2, No. 1.

63. John Yong, Keeper of the Rolls and Records in Chancery. To cancel a recognizance of 100 mks., made by Sir Thomas Curwen, of Wirkyngton, Cumb., Sir John Huddleston of Sudeley, Gloucester, and Henry Kerkeby, of Kerkeby, Lanc.,

13 July, 22 Hen. VII. Greenwich, 14 Nov., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* to John Yong, 20 Nov., by Gilbert Curwen. S.B. [680.]

64. Robert Huddelston. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the lordship of Westhurok, Essex. Greenwich, 4 Nov., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 20 Nov. P.S. [681.]

65. Ralph Eggerton, gentleman usher of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, from Michaelmas 1508, receiver of all lands lately belonging to the Lords Audeley and Lovell, attainted, within the "counties" of Chester, with the fee-farm of the lordships of Newehaule and Tonstall, in cos. Chester and Staff., as lately held by William Smyth, by gift of Henry VII. Greenwich, 8 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 20 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 6. [682.]

66. Simon Dygby. To be, during pleasure, comptroller of tunnage and poundage of the petty custom in London. Westm., 20 Nov. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4. [683.]

67. Antonio Chavalary *alias* Chavalaro, merchant of Lucca. Denization. *Del.* Westm., 21 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 24. [684.]

68. John Yong, Keeper of the Rolls in Chancery. To cancel three recognizances of 160*l.* each, made by Alexander Coulpeper, of Goudehurst, Kent, William Crowmer, of Dunstall, Kent, John Gauge of Rownedon, Kent, and George Guldeford, of Rownedon, Kent, 24 Jan. 24 Hen. VII. Greenwich, 21 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. [685.]

69. Wm. Holden, yeoman of the Guard. To be, during pleasure, keeper of Leskard park, Cornw., with herbage and pannage, as held by William Frost. Greenwich, 12 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm. 21 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 6. [686.]

70. John Gifford, one of the King's sewers. To be, during pleasure, ranger of the forest of Cannok *alias* Cank Forest, Staff., with fees, &c., from 23 April last, since which he has served without fee. On surrender of *pat.* 2 June 1 Hen. VIII. granting him the office of ranger of the Seven Hayes within the said forest, during pleasure, *vice* William Smyth. Greenwich, 18 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm. 21 Nov. P.S. [687.]

1509.

257. GRANTS IN NOVEMBER, 1509—cont.

71. Richard Bigge. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the town of Towcestre, as held by one Tedder. Greenwich, 3 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 21 Nov. P.S. [688.]

72. Ralph Jenet, yeoman of the Wardrobe of Beds, and John Pate, groom of the same. Grant, in survivorship, of the office of usher of the exchange of money in the Tower of London, with the premises called "Le Martyn tower," near the Lion's tower, as held by John Greneacres. Greenwich, 2 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 21 Nov. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 15. [689.]

73. Edward Guldeford of Halden in Kent, esquire for the Body, *alias* son and heir and administrator of Sir Richard Guldeford, *alias* master of the King's armory, *alias* bailiff of Wynchelsey, *alias* farmer of Higham *alias* Iham, in co. Sussex. Pardon and release of debts, &c., to the Crown. Greenwich, 10 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 22 Nov. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 27. [690.]

74. Edward Guldeford, esquire of the Body. To be, during pleasure, chief steward of the lordships of Lyon, Bromefeld, and Yale, lately held by Sir John Langford, dec. Greenwich, 18 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 22 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 27. [691.]

75. John Deye or Dey, clk. Confirmation of the custody of the lands and marriage of Thomas Newnham, a minor, granted to him by pat. 4 Nov. 16 Henry VII. Greenwich, 20 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 22 Nov. P.S. [692.]

76. John Thurston. To be master of the King's barge, during pleasure. Richmond, 26 Sept. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 22 Nov. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2. [693.]

77. Robert Rochestre, yeoman of the Pantry. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the lordships of Silam and Veeles, Suff. Greenwich, 12 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 22 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 24. [694.]

78. Charles Brandon, esquire for the Body. To be, during pleasure, chamberlain of the principality of North Wales, as held by William Griffith or Sir Sampson Norton. Greenwich, 12 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII.

Del. Westm., 22 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 26. [695.]

79. John Tremayle, one of the spears of Calais. Annuity of 20*l.*, during pleasure, as held by Merkes Longe, dec. Greenwich, 19 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 22 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 24. [696.]

80. John Yong, Master of the Rolls. To cancel two recognizances of 160*l.*, made by William Blount Lord Mountjoy, on 28 Nov. last, to Sir Thomas Lovell, Sir Robert Southwell, and Edward Belknap, for Henry VII., for two sums of 75*l.* each, which the said Lord owed to John Chesylden, who died outlawed.—Lord Mountjoy to be bound in another recognizance for 60*l.* to Sir Thomas Lovell, Sir Henry Marney, and Sir Thomas Inglefeld, for payment of 50*l.* to the King at the Feast of All Saints next. Greenwich, 23 Nov. 1 Henry VIII. S.B. [697.]

81. Robert Hasilrig. To be, during pleasure, keeper of the wardrobe standing in Westminster palace, with 8*d.* a day, as held by John Fligh. Greenwich, 14 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 23 Nov. P.S. [698.]

82. Commission of the Peace. (*See* Appendix.) *Devon.*—*Westm.*, 24 Nov. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 8*d.* [699.]

83. Richard Lloid, groom of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, searcher in the port of Great Jerne-mouth. Greenwich, 18 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 25 Nov. P.S. [700.]

84. John Yong, Keeper of the Rolls and Records in Chancery. To cancel a recognizance of 100*l.*, made by Edward Jernygham, Thomas Bedingfeld, and Francis Haselden. Eltham, 25 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*scaled*). [701.]

85. Oyer and terminer. Order in Council to revoke the commissions of oyer and terminer lately issued. All causes remaining undetermined to be brought into the King's Bench or Common Pleas. Proclamations to this effect to be made throughout England. Teste, 26 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*countersigned*: T. Surrey, Ri. Wynton, G. Shrouesbury, T. Englefield, J. Fyneux, R. Rede, Conygesby, Botiller, Joh'es Ernley, John Porte). [702.]

1509.

86. Sir William Uvedale, knight for the Body. To be, during pleasure, steward of the lordships of Abbotley, *alias* Abburley, Shrawley, Elmley Lovet, and Salwarp, Wore., and master of the hunts therein and in the park of Nethewood, Heref. Oking, 26 Aug. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 26 Nov. P.S. [703.]

87. Aisbertone, Devon. Exemption of the inhabitants from toll, stallage, &c., throughout England, and from contributing to the expenses of knights in Parliament, the said town being an ancient demesne of the Crown. Westm., 26 Nov. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 24.* [704.]

88. Sewers. Commission to Thomas Lord Darcy, Sir Wm. Bulmer, Sir Ralph Evers, the mayor of Newcastle on Tyne, Wm. Hilton, John Hedworth, Chris. Brigham, Th. Tempest, John Bentley and John Dalton, for the district of the Tyne, viz., from a placo called Hydwyn-stremes to the sea, in co. Northumb., and Newcastle on Tyne. Westm. 26 Nov. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2d.* [705.]

89. Commission of the Peace. (See Appendix.) *Herts.*—Westm., 26 Nov. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 18d.* [706.]

90. Sir William Tirwhit, knight for the Body. Grant, for life, of the manor or lordship of Appulby, Linc., in the King's hands by attainder of Edmund De la Polo, Earl of Suffolk. Waltham, 10 Sept. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 27 Nov. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 28.* [707.]

91. Commission of the Peace. (See Appendix.) *Dorset.*—Westm., 27 Nov. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 12d.* [708.]

92. Christopher Rochester, groom of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the lordship and keeper of the park of Pottersperry, Northt., *vice* Edward Adley, dec. Greenwich, 12 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 28 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). [710.]

93. Warden and Canons of St. Mary, Oterey, Devon. *Inspecimus* and

exemplification of a decree of the Council in the Star Chamber, 19 Nov. last, sent into Chancery by John Mewtis, clerk of the said Council, in a suit between the said Wardens and Canons, plaintiffs, and the customary tenants (named, viz., Hugh Grenefeld, John Segtour, Michael Rugge, Thos. Chard, and 75 others, including Ric. Ferys, esq., and John Fychet, clk.) of the ancient berton, and of 5 acres in the manor of Oterey, defendants; wherein it was adjudged by William abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, and the said Council, that the defendants should hold their customary tenements and common of pasture, and should only alienate the same by surrender in the manor court, but they might leaso the same. If a tenant hold in right of his wife, no heriot is to be payable to the plaintiffs upon her dying during his lifetime. Westm., 28 Nov. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 9.* [711.]

94. Commissions of the Peace. (See Appendix.) *Somerset.*—Westm., 28 Nov. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 12d.* [712.]

Staffordshire.—Westm., 28 Nov. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 12d.* [713.]

95. Thomas, prior of St. Swithin's cathedral, Winchester, and John Rede, clk., warden of the New College of St. Mary near Winchester. Commission to receive the fealty (oath recited in English) of Richard Romsey, abbot of the monastery of St. Peter, Hide, Greenwich, 28 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 29 Nov. P.S. [715.]

96. Christopher Woodland. To be, during pleasure, master smith in the Tower of London, with 8d. a day, and to have a mansion, two shops, one "workinghous" and two gardens within the Towor, with other profits. Richmond, 5 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 30 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). [716.]

97. Commission of the Peace. (See Appendix.) *Cumberland.*—Westm., 30 Nov. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 18d.* [717.]

1 Dec.
T.R. Misc.
Books, 111.
R.O.

258. [718. For the CHAPEL OF ST. GEORGE, WINDSOR.

Inspecimus and confirmation of the liberties granted by Edward IV. Westm., 1 Dec. 1 Hen. VII.

Engrossed copy on vellum, pp. 30.

Sir Robert Cotton's signature appears on the first page.]*

* The document is really of the year 1485, viz. 1 Hen. VII.

1509.

3 Dec.

Deeds A.
14,907.
R.O.

259. LORD DARCY.

Original patent of 3 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. (*See GRANTS IN DECEMBER, No. 5.*) *Seal broken. Marked: IRTO.*

3 Dec.

Spanish
Transcr., Ser. I.,
5, f. 82.
R.O.

260. FERDINAND, KING OF ARAGON, to QUEEN KATHARINE.

Sends duplicate of his letter of 28 Nov. John Stile tells him that the King wishes at once to conclude a close alliance with him, the King of the Romans, Queen of Castile and Prince Charles. Glad that the King's opinions coincide with his own. He and the Queen of Castile are ready to sign at once and he sends his power to his ambassador Luis Caroz. Begs her to say that he is ready to sacrifice anything to serve the King, and if they are sincerely united all Christendom will feel it. It is, however, desirable to gain the alliance of the King of the Romans. *Endd. : Mansilla, 3 Dec. 1509. See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 32.*

Span., modern transcript from Simancas, pp. 3.

261. ALMAZAN to ALBION and CABANILLAS, Spanish Ambassadors in France.

*Ib., f. 191.
R.O.*

Letters from Rome state that the French are trying to sow dissension between Ferdinand and the Emperor. If so, their peace negociations there are false pretences meant to prevent peace being made. This courier is going to England. If they think the French will stop him they must put his letter in another cover directed to Madame Margaret and tell him to tear it off after passing the frontier and go to Calais. *See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 83.*

Span., modern transcript from Simancas, p. 1; headed as an undated minute enclosed in the preceding.

3 Dec.

262. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to their Ambassadors at Rome.

Venetian
Transcr., 176,
p. 42.
R.O.

3 Dec. 1509.—Means of negociating will be improved by the coming of the English ambassador, the bishop of York, who will be at Rome before this letter is received and who is to be visited and assured of the Signory's devotion to England. *See Venetian Calendar II, Nos. 19, 20.*

Two letters. Ital., modern extracts, pp. 2.

5 Dec.

263. THE KING'S CLOSET.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (3), f. 44.
R.O.

Warrants to the Great Wardrobe, dated Greenwich, 5 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. to deliver Mr. Geoffrey Wrenne, clerk of the Closet :—
(1) Six altar cloths, &c. *Signed.*

P. 1.

*Ib., f. 43.
R.O.*

(2) Broad cloth for a gown. *Signed.*

P. 1.

6 Dec.

264. VENICE.

Sanuto, ix.,
439.

[Note of letters received 3 Jan. 1509–10.]

Andrea Badoer, from England, 6 Dec.—The letter, being in cipher was not read. (*See § 2.*)

Private letters brought news of the death of Bartholomew Liviano who was prisoner at Lochies, where Signor Ludovico* was.

* Ludovico Sforza, Duke of Milan, died at Loches.

1509.

Other private letters from Ferigo Morexini to Pandolfo his brother, from London, 5 [Dec.].—The King is very well disposed to the Signory. He is 18 years old, liberal, warlike and loved by his subjects, provided with money and eager for war with the King of France. On 1 Dec., at London and throughout the island, was made proclamation for all who could bear arms to be in order by Candlemas next. People say it is against France. He has ready —— (*blank*) ships for this. News of the capture of Vicenza was received by the English with great joy. The Consul L[orenzo Pasqualigo] and merchants of Venice, asking for delay of payment of a certain custom, were readily granted two years' grace. Our ambassador is ill, and, if there are others willing to be ambassadors, a change would be for the benefit of the Signory. It is said there that there will be peace between the Emperor and the Signory, and that the King of France is making 60 ships in Normandy and Brittany, in great haste, to come to Venice. Merchants and others who write hither add that the King and all the English are with the Signory, and the King wishes to attack France.

*Ital.*Sanuto, ix.,
440.

2. [Note of letters read 4 Jan. 1509–10.]

From England, from Andrea Badoer, 6 Dec.—Proclamation made on the 1st for all to be in arms by Candlemas. It is said to be against the King of Scotland, who has sent to demand of this King a castle which was formerly his. This by instigation of the King of France. The King of England favours the Signory and dislikes France.

Ital.

8 Dec.

265. THE TOWER.Exch. Accts.,
417 (3), f. 1.
R.O.

Warrants to Sir Andrew Wyndesore, keeper of the Great Wardrobe, to deliver the yeomen of the Chamber attending in the Tower (13 names), for "waching clothing," each 5 yds. of London russet. Greenwich, 8 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. *Signed. Countersigned by Surrey, Shrewsbury, Somerset, Lovell and Marny.*

8 Dec.

266. GATTINARA to MARGARET OF SAVOY.Le Glay,
Neg. entre la
France et
l'Autriche, I.,
292.

As to her desire to learn the conclusion between the Emperor and French King concerning the Venetians; so far there is no other than the Treaty of Cambray, and it is not likely that Roquendorf, who is coming hither, brings the final resolution; for the Emperor still desires the Diet at Mantua of all the allies. * * * Spoke to the Legate in accordance with what she wrote, and he showed himself well inclined to maintain the amity with the Emperor. The King means to pass the Mountains still better appointed than last year, and, although the Swiss have refused to continue the league with him, he now sends the bailly of Troye to obtain Swiss. He sends also the *mareschal des logis*, D'Arizoles, to the King of England and another great embassy thither is to follow. Bloys, 8 Dec. 1509.

French.

8 Dec.

267. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to their Ambassadors at Rome.Venetian
Transcr., 176,
p. 44.
R.O.

8 Dec. 1509.—Received theirs of 22, 25 and 26 ult. * * * As to the Pope's complaint of the damage done to Ferrara by the armada, he is to be reminded (details) how the Duke detains their "Pollesene" of Rhoigo and assisted the Emperor against Padua. They must make

1509.

267. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to their Ambassadors at ROME—*cont.*

much of the English ambassador. *See Venetian Calendar II, No. 23. Ital., modern transcript, pp. 2.*

9 Dec.

268. VENICE.

Sanuto, ix.,
408.

[Note of letters received 23 Dec. 1509.]

Hironimo conte di Porzil to Zuan Badger, from Rome, 9 Dec.—Letters from Blois of 28 [Nov.] and Genoa of 4 Dec. report [the Cardinal of] Rouen to be at the point of death. The Pope is striving to persuade the Siennese to be good Italians. The Gulf. Letters from Flanders state that France is arming for Italy in the spring, and sends men to Normandy for fear of the English. The French in Rome are greatly excited because the English ambassador and two of the Venetian were in the congregation of Cardinals.

Ital.

Ib., 409.

2. From Rome. [Received 24 Dec.]—The Pope's heart is more than ever hardened against raising the excommunication. The ambassador of England, bp. of York, has done a good office for the Signory, and is appointed to be with the Cardinals deputed to hear the Ambassadors, two (named) of whom have been with the said Cardinals and so justified the Signory with regard to the Gulf and Ferrara that the English ambassador spoke to the Pope. The Pope said "We will write into England to the King and have his opinion, far as it is." The said ambassador has great reputation in Rome and has told the Venetian ambassadors that his master and the King of Scotland have made a league and will attack France. * * *

Ital.

10 Dec.

269. HENRY VIII.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (3), f. 80.
R.O.

Warrant to Great Wardrobe to pay for making a long gown, &c. Greenwich, 10 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

11 Dec.

270. ABBEY OF ST. BENET OF HULME.

Congé d'élire. *See GRANTS IN DECEMBER, No. 27.*

11 Dec.

271. BUTLEY PRIORY.

Election. *See GRANTS IN DECEMBER, No. 28.*

12 Dec.

272. POLLESWORTH NUNNERY.

Election. *See GRANTS IN DECEMBER, No. 30.*

12 Dec.

273. THE KING'S FOOL.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (3), f. 53.
R.O.

Warrant to Great Wardrobe to deliver Wm. Worthy, "keeper of our fool," tawney medley for a gown, &c. Tower of London. 12 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

P. 1.

12 Dec.

274. THE APPOINTMENT OF SPAIN.

Spanish
Transcr. Ser. I.,
5, f. 84.
R.O. Treaty between Maximilian and Ferdinand for the management of Prince Charles's inheritance in Spain, made before the Cardinal of Amboise, as mediator, at Blois, 12 Dec. 1509. (This is Ferdinand's part signed by Maximilian's ambassadors Mercurino de Gattinara and

1509.

Andreas de Burgo, and by Robertet.) *See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, Nos. 33, 34 and 37.*

Lat., modern transcript from Simancas (of S.P. Cal., No. 33), pp. 3.

13 Dec. **275.** [751.] POLYDORÉ VERGIL to JAMES IV.

R. MS. 13 B. II.
65b. (No. 181.)
B.M.
Ep. R. Scot.,
I., 139.

As he is not known to his Majesty, ventures to send the following account of himself.—While studying at Padua he brought out a book of *Adagia*, and three books *De Inventoribus Rerum*, at the request of the Duke of Urbino, who is well skilled in Greek and Latin. On his appointment to the collectorship visited England, desirous to become acquainted with that country, and studied English antiquities. Was so much astonished at the lives of its illustrious men that he could not but feel surprised at the scanty notices of it to be found in Greek and Latin authors. Finding its annals various and confused, and even unknown to Englishmen, resolved to write a short history of the country. Has nearly finished the work, and interwoven notices of Scotland, but scantily, as he had no good author to follow. Has often requested Gilbert, King James's chaplain, to furnish him with the names of the Scottish Kings; and as he has failed so to do, requests his Majesty to furnish him with any annals of the country that he possesses, or the names and lives of the Scottish Kings, and his own among the number. London, 13 Dec. 1509. *Signature copied*: "Servulus Polidorus Vergilius Urbinas, Archidiaconus Wellen."

Lat. Copy, pp. 2.

14 Dec. **276.** MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et de
Marg., I., 221.

Received her letters touching the affair of Gueldres, upon which he had, three or four days before, sent a power to his councillors with the King of France. As to what she has written of Madame Marie of England, he is well pleased that she come into the Low Countries and be furnished as Margaret suggests. Bolzanne, 14 Dec. 1509.

French.

16 Dec. **277.** [753.] THOMAS MARQUIS OF DORSET.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
I, f. 99.
R.O.

His appointment by Thomas Ilston, prior of St. Augustine's, Daventre, to be steward of all the priory lands. Daventry, 16 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII.

Lat., copy, p. 1. Large paper.

21 Dec. **278.** DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to BADOER.

Venetian
Transcr.,
176, p. 45.
R.O.

21 Dec. 1509.—Wrote on 15th ult. and have since received his of the 8th ult. enclosing copies of the King's letters to the Pope and Ferdinand, and the latter's reply. He is to thank the King,—commending the hint he gave Ferdinand against making France too powerful in Italy and inciting him to seize this unique opportunity to conquer a crown whose title he bears. Continue to seek reconciliation with the Emperor and have sent two ambassadors* to Feltre to confer with two of his, and offer aid in attacking Milan. Are sure that Henry could get the Emperor to enter league with him, Spain and Venice; but, even if the Emperor refuse, the Venetians will join Henry and Ferdinand in attacking France. Thank Henry for the offers made by his ambassador at Rome to theirs. Progress of the war; the Signory have recovered Vicenza, Feltre, Cividale di Belluno

* Alvise Mocenigo and — Cornaro.

1509.

278. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to BADOER—cont.

and La Scala, and made reprisals on the Duke of Ferrara for his retention of the Polesine of Rovigo, &c., and attacks upon their men. See Venetian Calendar II, No. 24.

Ital., modern transcript, pp. 4.

22 Dec.

279. CHARLES DUKE OF GUELDRES to JAMES IV.

Adv. MS. 73.

Heard by James' chaplain Henry Wret of his good health. The treaty between the Emperor and France, of which he lately sent a copy so far as it related to Gueldres, has been observed with difficulty on his side but frequently broken by the other. Requests the assistance of James for his defence. The above Henry, bearer of these, will explain his intentions. Zutphen, 22 Dec. 1509.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

22 Dec.

280. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to BADOER.

Venetian
Transcr.,
176, p. 48.
R.O.

Sorry to see, by his last, that he was ill. Pleased with the letters the King wrote to Ferdinand and the Pope, but point out objections to a passage in that to the Pope. Remind him of their instructions to caress D. Peter Carmeliano. Ludovic della Mirandola, chief captain of the Duke of Ferrara, killed. Badoer shall congratulate the King on the Queen's pregnancy. Enclose letters of thanks to the King. Dated 22 Dec. 1509. See Venetian Calendar, II, 25.

Ital., modern transcript, pp. 2.

24 Dec.

281. [767.] JAMES IV. to JULIUS II.

R. MS.
13 B. II. 46b.
(No. 112.)
B.M.

Recommending John Innys for the Cistercian abbey of Deir, which James, the present abbot, proposes to resign. Edinburgh, 24 Dec. 1509.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

[24 Dec.]

282. JAMES IV. to CARD. [OF ST. MARK].

Adv. MS. 275.

Is writing to the Pope to confer the abbey of Deir on John Innes.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

25 Dec.

283. BISHOP OF NORWICH.

Roman
Transcr. Ser. I.,
52 B., f. 425.
R.O.

Certificate by Raphael [Card. of Ostia, Papal chamberlain] of visitation [of the Pope] by Richard Bishop of Norwich for three years from 26 Feb. 1507, and for two further *triennia*. By Aloysius Gibradeon, writer of apostolic letters, on behalf of the bp. of Norwich. Rome, 25 Dec. 1510,* pont. 7.

Lat., modern extract.

26 Dec.

284. CERNE ABBEY.

Election. See GRANTS IN DECEMBER, No. 47.

28 Dec.

285. JOHN KING OF DENMARK to JAMES IV.

Adv. MS. 9.

Writes again of his successes, in case his former letters have miscarried. To requite the ancient malice of the Lubeckers which he, like his predecessors, has experienced, the writer went to Holstein, trusting to have his brother's assistance. Offered to submit the case to the arbitration of the abp. of Lunden, the bp. of Roschild and the Senates of Hamburg and Luncenburg, with the addition of the King

* The year 1510 began by the old Roman Computation (for documents of this kind) on 25 Dec. 1509, historical year.

1509.

of Scots or one of the German electors. This was declined, and the King of Denmark found himself deprived of his brother's assistance, who had made a treaty with the Lubeckers. "Convenit ad ultimum inter nos, &c. (See No. 247.) Requests therefore that James will arrest and seize the goods of any Lubeckers. Requests the loan of James' ship called *The Margaret* with three others, to be sent to Merstrand in Norway by Easter next, the crew to be at the command of the King of Denmark or his son Christiern, and that Andrew Barcarii and his brothers may be at his service next summer. Copenhagen, 28 Dec. 1509.

Lat., copy, pp. 3.

29 Dec. **286.** DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to their AMBASSADORS at ROME.

Venetian
Transcr., 176,
p. 49.
R.O.

29 Dec. 1509.—Received theirs of 13 Dec. about their conference with the Cardinals of Naples and St. George, in presence of the bp. of York, ambassador of the King of England. Send resolution as to the two articles of the Gulf and Ferrara in which they may use the mediation of the said English ambassador.

Two letters. Ital., modern transcript, p. 1.

30 Dec. **287.** VENICE.

Sanuto, ix.,
506.

[Note of letters received 1 Feb. 1509-10.]

Private letters from England, of 30 Dec. from S. Lorenzo Pasqualigo, consul, Alberto Bavarin, Nicolo da Ponte, S. Ferigo Morexini and others, but not from the Ambassador Badoer.—Tin had gone up because the King had bought a great quantity to make 100 pieces of artillery. He wishes to launch and arm four ships which he has been making in Hampton. The King's tribute had come from the King of France.

Ital.

31 Dec. **288.** THE KING'S SURGEON.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (3), f. 71.
R.O.

Warrant to Great Wardrobe to deliver Jehan Veyrier, "our surgeon": black chamlet for a gown, &c. Richmond, 31 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII.

P. 1.

289. GRANTS IN DECEMBER, 1509.

1. The General Pardon. Warrant for Richard Wygan to have the King's general pardon, notwithstanding his exemption. Greenwich, 1 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (countersigned: W. Atwater). [719.]

2. Sheriffs.—"Nicholas Ridlay, to be sheriff of our county of Northumberland for this year ensuing." S.B. (now filed under 29 Sept.; sewed on to the back of this document is one half of a presentation to William abp. of Canterbury by William Warcham, archdeacon of Canterbury, of Nich. Hyllington, LL.B., to the perpetual vicarage of the parish church of St. Clement, Sandwich, void by the death of Richard Hoynde, priest, dated 20 March, 1508). [537.]

3. Sheriffs. "John Leventhorpe squire to be shrief of Essex." (*In the King's own hand.*) Del. 3 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (paper, backed with the other half of the presentation referred to in the preceding).

ii. Certificate by Rob. Blagge of surety found in the Exchequer by John Leventhorp as sheriff of Essex and Herts. [724.]

4. John Nevyle, yeoman of the King's horses. To be, during pleasure, keeper of the old park of Wakefeld. Greenwich, 17 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Westm., 3 Dec. P.S. (*in English*). Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 22. [720.]

5. Sir Thomas [Lord] Darcy and Edith his wife. Ratification by the King

1509.

289. GRANTS IN DECEMBER, 1509—cont.

of their estate in the manors of Mant-holme, Wotton, Cottingham, and But-treerambe, Yorks.; Shirwode, Notts.; Assheford in le Peke, Derb.; Tal-worth, Surr.; Kenton and Lyston, and other lands in Devon, the fee farm of 28*l.* 9*s.* 8½*d.* in Basingstoke and Andover, Hants, and the moiety of an annual rent of 30*l.* payable by the sheriff of Kent. It appears that they granted the premises by a final concord to Sir Reginald Bray, dec., Sir Tho. Lovell, Sir Jas. Hubert, Sir Ric. Emson, and Tho. Lucas, during the life of the said Edith; and the said Sir Thos. Lovell, &c., after the death of Sir Reginald Bray, by the King's command, released to them the premises during the said Edith's life. Greenwich, 29 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 3 Dec. P.S. [721.]

6. John Yong, Master of the Rolls. Warrant to cancel 11 recognizances, amounting to 5,100 mks., made by Sir George Hastings, 23 Hen. VII., to Sir Thomas Lovell, Sir Richard Emson, Sir John Huse, Edmund Dudley, and John Ernley, the King's attorney. Greenwich, 3 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. [722.]

7. Sir Thomas Lord Darcy, Coun-cillor. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Thomas Grey, son of Sir Ralph Grey. Green-wich, 30 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 3 Dec. P.S. [723.]

8. Commission of the Peace. (*See* Appendix.) *Kent.*—Westm., 4 Dec. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 18*d.* [725.]

9. William Gower, groom of the Chamber. To be, for life, keeper of Aberleye park, Worc., on surrender of *pat.* 2 June, 23 Hen. VII., granting the office for life to Henry Penago as held by Walter Rufford, dec. Also grant for life of a tenement called the Colehouse. Also to be, for life, bailiff of the lordship of Shkally, Worc. Greenwich, 9 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 5 Dec. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 22. [726.]

10. Sir Francis Cheyny. To be, during pleasure, constable and porter of Queneborough Castle, Kent, and steward of the lordship and manor of Middelton and Merden and of the hundred of Middelton, Kent. Green-wich, 30 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 5 Dec. P.S. [727.]

11. Thomas Westbury, yeoman of the Chamber, To be, during pleasure, keeper of the hunt within the land

(*terram*) called of Sturfield, Hants, with 2*d.* a day out of the lordship of Cristis Church. Greenwich, 3 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 5 Dec. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 22. [728.]

12. John Basset. Livery of the manors of Bradwell (with advowson of the church), Pygottys, Little Can-felde (with advowson of the church), Moole Hall, and Depden Mellis in Stisted, the third part of the manor of Blomsteis, tenements called "Edwardis, Wolseys and Keyrs," and a mill called Shaldeforde Mille, in Essex; a tene-ment in Candewyke Street, London; a tenement in the alley called "Smythes Aley," in Southwark and other tenements there now held (as wife's dower) by William Aylove and Etheldreda his wife, late wife of John Wittell, son and heir of John Wittell; and the reversion of the manor of Little Chishull (with advowson of the church), Essex, also held by the said William and Etheldreda as her dower. The grantee is kinsman and heir of Juliana Wittell and John her father (who both died as minors in the King's wardship), and kinsman and heir of John Hynde, late mayor of London, viz., son of John, son of Catherine daughter of Amy, sister of John Hynde, father of John, father of Joan, mother of John Wittell, father of John, father of Juliana. . . . 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 6 Dec. P.S. (*mutilated*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 26. [729.]

13. John Earl of Oxford and Elizabeth his wife, widow of William, late Viscount Beaumont and Lord of Bardolf. Grant of the manors of Grymesthorp, Suthorp, and Eden-ham, Linc.; of Loughburgh, Shepished, and Blayston, Leic.; of Whyinburgh, and Mattishall, Norf.; of Donyngton, Brundisshe, Cretingham, Cloptonhalle, and Ilkettishall, Suff.; of Watton at the Stone, Herts; of Plompton, Bar-combe, Fletching, Birling, Buskegage, and Pedynghoo, Sussex; of Trun-chautes in Alton, Hants; and of Willoughvyes in Edmonton and Totenham, Midd.; the advowsons of the churches of Loughburgh and Cos-ington, Leic.; of Whyinburgh and Garston, Norf.; of Donyngton, Suff.; of Plompton; and lands in the towns and fields of Westminster and St. Giles's called "Beaumontes landes," late of the said Viscount; to hold to the said John and Elizabeth during the life of the said Elizabeth, and in full satisfaction of her dowry. Green-wich, 30 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.*

1509.

Westm., 6 Dec. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 22. [730.]*

14. John Harden, M.A. Presentation to the church of Bladon, Linc. dioc., void by death. Greenwich, 2 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm., 6 Dec. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 22. [731.]*

15. Commissions of the Peace. (See Appendix.) *Northamptonshire.*—Knoll, 6 Dec. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 18d. [732.]*

Warwickshire.—Knoll, 6 Dec. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 18d. [733.]*

16. For the co-heirs of Walter Wittell. Livery to James Walsyngham and Eleanor his wife, Edward Waldegrave and Gresilda his wife, daughters and heirs of Walter Wittell, dec., of the manors of Lampyttis and Bobyngworth, *alias* Bodyngworth, Essex; the advowson of Bobyngworth church; three messuages called Pykerelles, Reynkyns, and Bolistofiys, and tenements called Hyerdes, Pykerelles, Wylkyns, Croucherof, Chambrelains, Pappes, and Tylehous, in Bobyngworth, High Onger, and Northweld; lands in Bobyngworth, Weld, Marton, Laver, Maydeleyne, High Onger, Fishid, and Northweld Basset; and the manor and advowson of High Laver, with appurtenances there and in Maydeleyne Laver, Harlowe, Machyn, Martyn, and Little Laver, Essex; and the reversion of the manors of Astelyns, Westhach[and], Bukhurst *alias* Godhurst; of lands in Chikwell, Essex, held by William Ayleef and Etheldreda his wife, late wife of John Wittell, s. and h. of John Wittell, dec., as the dower of the said Etheldreda. The premises came into the King's hands on the death of John Wittell, by minority of John Wittell, his s. and h., who dying within age, they remained in the King's hands by minority of Juliana Wittell, now dec., d. and h. of the said John the son. Eltham, 25 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll, 7 Dec. P.S. (mutilated). Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 18. [734.]*

17. Edward Belknap, esquire for the Body. Livery to the said Edward, as son of Henry, brother of Gresilda Hend, of the manor of Staundon Hall, Essex, with the advowson of Staundon church, and lands in Colchester, formerly of John Aleyn; the manor of Mascallesbury *alias* Makerelsbury, in White Rodyng, Essex; the reversion of the manors of Ramsey and Wrabnasse, which William Ayloff and Etheldreda his wife, late wife of John Wretyll, s. and h. of John Wretyll, dec., hold as the dower of the said Etheldreda; the manors of Lang-

porth, *alias* Olde Lamporth, Olde Rumpney, and Charlton near Dover, with the advowson of Charlton church; lands in the parishes of Leed, Rumpney, Charleton, and Dover, Kent; and the reversion of the manor of Ryngewold and Kinges Downe, and the advowson of the church of Ryngwold, Kent, which William Ayloff and Etheldreda his wife hold as her dower. The premises came into the King's hands on the death of John Wretyll, by minority of John Wretyll, his s. and h., who died within age, and they remain in the King's hands by minority of Juliana Wretyll, now dec., d. and h. of the said John the son. Eltham, 26 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll, 7 Dec. P.S. (mutilated). Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 20. [735.]*

18. Walter Devereux Lord Ferrers. Livery of lands as s. and h. of Sir John Devereux, s. and h. of Sir Walter Devereux and Anne his wife, d. and h. of Sir William Ferrers Lord Ferrers and Elizabeth his wife, although under lawful age; including the lands held for life by Joan wife of Thomas Poyntz, and by Elizabeth late the wife of the said John, or which have reverted to the Crown by the death of tenants for life. *Del. Knoll, 7 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 18. [736.]*

19. John Trevanyon. To be, during pleasure, comptroller of the great and petty custom in the ports of Plymouth and Fowey. Westm., 7 Dec. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4. [737.]*

20. James Morice, for services to the Countess of Richmond, and Hugh Edwards, sewer of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, surveyors and general receivers of the possessions late of the Countess of Richmond, dec., in England. Greenwich, 4 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll, 8 Dec. P.S. (in English). Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 22. [738.]*

21. Commission of the Peace. (See Appendix.) *Leicestershire.*—Knoll, 8 Dec. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 18d. [739.]*

22. William Fitz William. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Thomas, s. and h. of John Boswell, dec. Greenwich, 30 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll, 9 Dec. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 19. [740.]*

23. Henry Penago, one of the King's sewers. Licence to import 100 tuns of Gascon wine. Greenwich, 16 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll, 11 Dec. P.S. French Roll, 1 Hen. VIII. m. 5. [741.]*

1509.

289. GRANTS IN DECEMBER, 1509—cont.

24. Mayor and Burgesses of Newcastle on Tyne. Annuity of 20*l.*, during pleasure, out of the great customs of their port, for repair of the bridge over the Tyne and the walls of the town, under the supervision of Lord Darcy and the Prior of Durham cathedral. Greenwich, 8 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 11 Dec. *P.S. Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. *p. 2, m. 19.* [742.]

25. Merchants of Newcastle on Tyne. Licence, during pleasure, to export wool and woolfells of Northumberland (except lands assigned to Berwick), Cumberland, Westmorland, the bishopric of Durham, and the liberties of Allerton and Richemond; paying for customs only 10*s.* per sack, and 10*s.* for every 240 fells (but for skins called shorlings and morlings and for lambskins as heretofore) the merchants having complained that wool and fells of the growth of those countries are of so little value and the customs so high that they cannot export without loss. Greenwich, 9 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 11 Dec. *P.S. Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. *p. 2, m. 19.* [743.]

26. William Totilde, clk. Presentation to the church of Ripton Regis, Linc. dioc., void by resignation of John Harrys. Greenwich, 10 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 11 Dec. *P.S. Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. *p. 2, m. 22.* [744.]

27. Abbey of Hulme St. Benet's (or St. Benet of Hulme). *Congé d'élire* to John Reding, the prior, and convent, on the death of William Forrest, late Abbot. Greenwich, 5 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 11 Dec. *P.S. Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. *p. 2, m. 22.*

ii. Petition for the above. Dated 30 Nov. 1509, 1 Hen. VIII. [745.]

28. Butley priory. Assent to the appointment, by Richard bp. of Norwich, of Augustine Ryvers, regular canon and prior of Wodebrige, Norw. dioc., as prior of Butley, in the place of William Wodebrige, canon of Butley, whose election, made with the King's licence, had been cancelled by the bishop *justicia id poscente*. Greenwich, 5 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 11 Dec. *P.S. Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. *p. 2, m. 19.*

ii. Petition of Richard bp. of Norwich for the above. Terlyng, 7 Sept. 1 Hen. VIII. [746.]

29. Sir John Husee. Warrant to the abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, to make letters patent, in accordance with the warrants in his hands or hereafter

to be brought to him concerning the King's gifts to Sir John Husee, notwithstanding any restraint or command to the contrary. Tower of London, 12 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. *S.B. (in English).* [747.]

30. Nunnery of Pollesworth. Assent to the election of Dame Alice Fitzherbert as abbess in place of Anne Fitzherbert, dec. Greenwich, 5 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 12 Dec. *P.S. Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. *p. 2, m. 21.*

ii. Petition of the chapter for the above. 29 Oct. 1509. [748.]

31. Gaol delivery. *Cambridge (town).*—Hugh Rankyn, mayor, Hugh Chapman, Robt. Morehouse, John Wode, and John Hughson. *Knoll*, 12 Dec. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. *p. 2, m. 20d.* [749.]

32. Sir George Maners, knight for the Body. Annuity of 700 mks., during the life of Sir Thomas Lovell, annually payable by the said Thomas to the King by virtue of an Act of Parliament, 7 Hen. VII., whereby (after reciting the act of attainder of Thomas Lord Roos, 1 Edw. IV., and the Act of 1 Hen. VII. which repeals that attainder, and restores Edmund, s. and h. of the said Lord Roos, to all his honors and possessions, but vests the issues of the said possessions in the King, during pleasure), the custody of the said Edmund (who is incapable of taking care of himself) and of his possessions is granted to the said Sir Thomas Lovell, to hold during the life of the said Edmund (since deceased), and after his death to enter on and hold the said possessions during his own life, subject to the above rent of 700 mks. Greenwich, 10 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 13 Dec. *P.S. (partly defaced).*

ii. Duplicate of the same. *P.S. (mutilated and defaced).* *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. *p. 2, m. 20.* [750.]

33. Arnold Villcmerii (Villiermerii, *in pat. roll*). Presentation to the parish church of St. George in Exeter, void by death. Greenwich, 10 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 15 Dec. *P.S. Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. *p. 2, m. 22.* [752.]

34. Thomas Seymer, John Alen, and Henry Eden, of London, merchants. Licence to export 200 sacks of wool and woollen cloth from London, Southampton and Sandwich beyond the Mountains, through the Straits of Marrok; paying (for customs subsidies, Calais dues, and all other dues)

1509.

for wool 4 mks. per sack, half within nine months from shipment and the rest within the next nine months, and for cloth and other merchandize as other the King's lieges. Greenwich, 8 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 17 Dec. P.S. (*mutilated*). *French Roll*, 1 Hen. VIII. m. 5. [754.]

35. Prisoners. Warrant to the abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, to direct letters to the keepers of the prisons about London, for liberation on bail of John Milles, John Midehnore, Henry Toft, John Dison, William Smyth, John Kymer, Sir Humphrey Lile, John Pecocke, John Blewbbery, William Frye, John Bampton, and Thomas Durant, prisoners for misdemeanors in the late reign, they being ready to find sureties to appear before the justices of the King's Bench next term. Wanstead, 17 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*countersigned*: T. Surrey, Harry Marny, T. Brandon. *Scaled*.) [755.]

36. Robert Studley, servant to Wm. Compton, groom of the Chamber. Grant, during pleasure, of the room of inward prieker of the Steelyard, in the city of London. Greenwich, 6 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 17 Dec. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 22. [756.]

37. Brian Darley, S.T.P. Presentation to the parish church of St. Mary within Calais, void by death. Greenwich, 6 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 17 Dec. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 22. [757.]

38. William Dixon. To be, during pleasure, one of the foresters of Galtrasse forest, York, with 4*d.* a day. Greenwich, 12 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 17 Dec. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 22. [758.]

39. Richard Fauconer, master gunner of the Ordnance. To have, during pleasure, 6*d.* a day, beyond his wages of 6*d.*, for a man under him, *vice* William Newport, dec., one of the King's twelve gunners; and keep watch and ward in the Tower of London as Newport did. Tower of London, 14 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 19 Dec. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 22. [759.]

40. Wynard Godfrey, one of the King's makers of saltpetre. To be, during pleasure, one of the King's gunners, with 6*d.* a day. Tower of London, 14 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 19 Dec. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 22. [760.]

41. Payce Reignold, gunner. To be, during pleasure, one of the King's

gunners, with 6*d.* a day. Tower of London, 14 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 19 Dec. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 22. [761.]

42. Blasius Billard, "Sowecher" (Swiss). To be, during pleasure, gunner of the King's artillery, with 6*d.* a day. Tower of London, 14 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 20 Dec. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 21. [762.]

43. Commissions of Gaol Delivery. *Maidstone (town)*.—Sir George Nevyl, of Burgevenny, Sir John Fyneux, Sir Robt. Rede, Sir Edward Ponnynges, Sir Th. Bourghchier, John Roper, Ric. Leo, Walter Roberth, John Halys, and Wm. Hede. Knoll, 20 Dec. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 20*d.* [763.]

Stafford.—Ric. Litilton, Edward Grey, Th. Partrycho, and Ric. Selman. Knoll, 21 Dec. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 20*d.* [764.]

44. John Yong, Master of the Rolls. To cancel four recognizances of 160*l.* each, made 15 Nov. 24 Hen. VII., by Edward Duke of Buckingham, Sir Henry Stafford, of Shute, Devon, and Anne Herbert, of Chepstow, Wales, widow, to Sir Thomas Lovell, Edmund Dudley, and Henry Wyat (now knight). Greenwich, 22 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. [765.]

45. Commission of the Peace. (*See Appendix*.) *Oxfordshire*.—Knoll, 23 Dec. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 18*d.* [766.]

46. William Daubourne, groom of the King's bows. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the lordship of Multon, Nortlit., *vice* Thomas Fulbroke. Greenwich, 23 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 24 Dec. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 21. [768.]

47. Cerne abbey. *Congé d'élire* to the prior and convent, on decease of Thomas Sam, the abbot. Tower of London, 14 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 26 Dec. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 21.

ii. Petition for the above, stating that the abbot died on 3 Dec. and that the bearers are Thomas Whyng and Thomas Corton. Dated 4 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. [769.]

48. Gregory Bukmer. To be, during pleasure, chief carpenter of the works in Calais. Tower of London, 12 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 26 Dec. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 21. [770.]

49. John Baker. To be, during pleasure, chief mason of the works at

1509.

289. GRANTS IN DECEMBER, 1509—cont.

Calais from 6 Oct. last, as Thomas Ferrou held the office. Greenwich, 9 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 26 Dec. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 21. [771.]

50. Thomas Carmynowe, gentleman usher of the Chamber. To be,

during pleasure, bailiff of the hundreds of Penwith and Kyrryer, Cornw., with the tripleage thereto belonging, as he held the same of Hen. VII. Richmond, 24 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 26 Dec. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 29. [772.]

290. LORD DARCY.

Calig. B. vii.,
166.
B.M.

"A Memorandum [by Darcy] for Mr. Chancellor to shew to my lord his master" [*i.e.* the Bishop of Durham].

1. That he would be good unto the writer's cousin, Sir Ralph Eure, to be steward and sheriff of the bishoprick. 2. In what manner he wishes his lordship to abide generally in the North. 3. To favor his servant Dalton, now at the Court. 4. Not to take part against the mayor of Berwick, as the mayor and five aldermen will be sureties to his lordship, and see him satisfied for salmon.* 5. Will provide for his lordship an excellent captain for Norham. 6. Begg him to quicken his servants at the Court. 7. To give credence to Mr. Chancellor, "anempst the Scot in prison at Dorisme." *Signed:* Thos. Darcy.

Hol., p. 1. Endorsed in same hand: Good Mr. Chancellor, have this poor bill in remembrance to my good lord your master.

291. [5782.] RUTHAL to LORD [LUMLEY].

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
9, f. 271.
R.O.

Has received his lordship's letter by the bearer, expressing surprise that he is commanded to deliver the keys of the tower of Westgate, with the rolls of the bishop's court, to Baron Hylton, in as much as the bishop's chancellor had told Roger Lumley, his lordship's uncle, that Ruthal would keep the office of fostership of Wardale in his own hands. Begg Lumley and his council to consider that since the writer's promotion to the see of Durham, no one has come to show that he has any title to the office, or authority to prevent Hylton from holding the Bishop's court. His council have involved him in untrue surmises and colorable tales, and led him to act rather as if he were the bishop's master. Commands him to desist. At the special request of "the Lord Darcy," who had written to the bishop in his favour, is content to be friendly on his desisting.

Pp. 3. Add. in Ruthal's hand: [To m]y very good [lord] the Lord Darcy [these] be delivered.

292. JAMES IV. to JULIUS II.†

Adv. MS. 272.

Lewis XII. has intimated to him that the Pope meditates an expedition in person against the Infidels, and that he is arming the French soldiers for that purpose. Lewis will not be able to accompany them, being gouty (*pedibus æger*) and also unable to leave his duties as King. Is himself ready to go anywhere at the Pope's order. Wishes to know his intentions, in order that his fleet may be furnished with rigging and arms. Preparations have been carried on more slowly,

* Note by Ruthal in the margin:—"Md. for this salmon and fishing to be put to farm, for my most advantage, to my deputy at Norham."

† Definite dates, even of year, cannot be given to this and the fourteen letters following, which are placed here for convenience.

1509.

as the Pope has delayed James' indulgence for visiting the Holy Sepulchre. Reminds him that he will have to come from the extreme parts of the world, and it will be difficult to provide for the kingdom. Desires credence for Thos. Halkerstoun, provost of Crechtoun.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

293. JAMES IV. to the POPE.

R. MS.
13 B. II. 24b.
(No. 40).
Gairdner,
Letters of Ric.
III. and H. VII.
ii. 222.

Commends his secretary, Patrick Paniter, "a litterarum studio ad nos nuper delatus" for three collations according to the indulgence granted by Sixtus IV. to clerks of the kingdom of Scotland (*ut quem sua vigilantia tanto apud nos officio non indignum dedit, eum tua Sanctitas ampliori decorans gratia singulari ad tres collationes cum prærogativis et derogatoriis prosequatur expectativa, atque supra communem Cancellariæ præscriptum Secretarium nostrum secreta Secretariæ Apostolicæ expeditione promotum iri dignetur, quali felicitis recordationis Sixtus quartus Pont. Max. nostri regni clericos condonavit*).

Lat., copy, p. 1.

Adv. MS. 135. 2. Another copy.

294. THE SAME to THE SAME.

Adv. MS. 163. In behalf of Patrick Paniter, "a litterarum studio ad rempublicam delatus," that he may have power to choose a confessor who may absolve and give him dispensations even for simony, &c. (*in omnibus etiam simoniæ labe nisi exceptuatis in bulla Cæna Domini ac contracta et contrahenda ex signatis aut signandis nostris literis seu alia quovismodo irregularitate nisi bigamiæ homicidii voluntarii manualiter commissi, &c.*).

Lat., copy, p. 1.

295. JAMES IV. to the CARD. ST. MARK.

Adv. MS. 164. To the same effect.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

296. JAMES IV. to JULIUS II.

Adv. MS. 273. Requests an indulgence for Geo. abbot of St. Thomas, Arbrothe, Benedictine, St. Andrew's dioc., Patrick Paniter the King's secretary, archdeacon of Murray, and Thos. Dikson, provost of Guthrie, Brechin, to enable each to choose a confessor with power to grant absolution (except) in cases of simony, bigamy, wilful homicide or maiming (*casibus in bulla Cæna Domini exceptis*).

Lat., p. 1.

297. JAMES IV. to the POPE.

Adv. MS. 287. Recommending that the Premonstratene abbey of Tongland, dioc. Galloway, resigned by Danianus de Falcutiis be given to David bp. of Galloway *in commendam*. Edinburgh.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

298. THE SAME to THE SAME.

Adv. MS. 288. When Danianus de Falcutiis, late abbot of Tongland, resigned his abbey, which the Pope has granted to the bp. of Galloway *in commendam*, he was to have received a pension of 200 ducats from the fruits of the monastery; which has by negligence not been provided for. Requests his Holiness to rectify the omission. "Ex oppido nostro, &c."

Lat., copy, p. 1.

1509.

299. [774.] JAMES IV. to JULIUS II.

R. MS.
13 B. II. 48b.
(No. 122.)
B.M.
Ep. Reg. Scot.,
I., 108.

As it was resolved by his predecessors, more than 130 years ago, that the priory of Coldinghame, belonging to Durham, should, in consequence of its proximity to Berwick, be annexed and canonically subject to the abbey of St. Margaret, Dunfermling, begs (though this regulation has not been observed the last few years) it may be incorporated with the said abbey, now held *in commendam* by the abp. of St. Andrew's. It is now void by the death of John, the last prior. Dreads the appointment of a prior thwarting the abp. and troubling the realm.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

300. JAMES IV. to the CARD. OF ST. MARK.

Adv. MS. 157.

In behalf of Robert abbot of Glenlus, Cistercian, Glasgow dioc., postulate, now confirmed, of Cupar, St. Andrew's dioc., who wishes to exchange the monastery of Cupar for the abbey of Melros. Has written to the Pope that, in consideration of the poverty to which Melros is reduced, its lands a prey to the enemy in war and to exiles in peace, besides being burthened with a large pension to one Barnard Bel, he may be allowed to retain that abbey along with Glenlus. Refers the Card. further to Gilbert Strawhyne and John Duncan.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

301. [925.] JAMES IV. to JOHN KING OF DENMARK.

R. MS.
13 B. II. 48.
(No. 117.)
B.M.
Ep. Reg. Scot., I.,
107.

Credence for Jas. Makesoun, of his household, whom he sends to his Majesty.*

Lat., copy, p. 1.

302. THE SAME to THE SAME.

Adv. MS. 84.

In behalf of Robert and Peter, sons of David Mortune, a deceased merchant of Scotch birth, who was a Dane by domicile, whose inheritance has been seized by Thos. Lummisden, merchant of Cowpanhevyn. Edinburgh.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

303. JAMES IV. to [the DUKE OF HOLSTEIN].

Adv. MS. 304.

Received 13 Oct. by the chancellor and the advocate his letters of the 31 Aug. requiring assistance for his duchy of Holstein against Denmark. Is prevented by many great affairs from complying with his demands, but will not fail him when he has an opportunity. From the palace.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

304. JAMES IV. to ANNE QUEEN OF FRANCE.

Adv. MS. 259.

Christiern prince of Denmark is desirous to marry into the royal family of France. [Distinguished] in arms and sagacious in council, he well supports the glory of his ancestors. James is anxious to promote so desirable an alliance, and thinks Anne should encourage it, as Montroye King of Arms will report to her. From the palace.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

* James Makesoun was sent to Ghent, March 27, 1509. See R. MS. 13 B. II. 48b.

1509.

305. [773.] JAMES IV. to PEROTTUS, Senator of Montpellier.

R. MS.

13 B. II. 49.

(No. 123.)

B.M.

Has heard of his services to Cuthbert Hume, both by Hume's letters and by the messenger (*evangelista*) Passarus; for which he thanks him and his brother Philippe des Prez (*de Pratis*), consul of Alexandria. He must send Cuthbert to Bruges, in Flanders, where Scotch merchants daily meet, or else to Scotland, and the King will get his friends to redeem him and pay his debt. From our palace, 1509.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

306. [3618.] PANITER to [ALEXANDER STEWART] ABP. OF ST. ANDREWS.

R. MS.

13 B. II. 64.

(No. 175.)

B.M.

The letters which he received by *The Treasurer (ex thesaurario)* pleased the King much. He admires their style, and expects from St. Andrew's, as he is primate, the primacy in letters and in virtue. In pulpit and in synod he is equally praised. "*Biduus labor æterno cedet honori.*" The matter is not for gaining an abbey or saving jurisdiction; if he is watchful and active all is safe.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

307. [775.] ESTIMATE FOR THE MAKING OF [HENRY VII.'S] TOMB.*

S.P. Hen. VIII.,

1, f. 100.

R.O.

"Lawrence Ymbar, carver, for making the patrones of timber." The imager says "that the 2 images lying on the tomb and the King's image kneeling on the tomb are worth, if perfectly done, 8*l.* each image; each of the images of the 4 lords kneeling upon the tomb, 4*l.*; each of the 12 small images about the tomb, 40*s.* These images to be fully finished in a year and a half." Total, 64*l.*

Mem.:—That Drawswerd, sheriff of Yorke,† says, that the two images lying in, and the King's image kneeling on, the tomb, he would deliver ready wrought within 12 weeks, and value them at 66*s.* 8*d.* each; the 4 lords kneeling on the tomb he values at 60*s.* each; and each of the 12 small images at 24*s.* 4*d.* Total, 36*l.*

Humphrey Walker, the founder, says, that it will take 6,400*lbs.* weight of fine yellow metal to make the imagery of the whole tomb, 19 pieces, at 20*s.* per cwt.=64*l.*; for casting and repairing, ready for gilding, the 20 lying images and the King's image, 80*l.* each=240*l.*; do. the 4 lords, each 60*l.*=240*l.*; and do. the 12 small images, each 100*s.*=60*l.* Total, 604*l.*

Nicholas Ewen, copper-smith and gilder, estimates the 2 lying images, and the King's image of men's stature, "well gilt and surely done," 40*l.* each=120*l.*; each of the 4 lords, 40*l.*=160*l.*; each of the 12 little images, 10*l.*=120*l.* "The gold and gilding of the kneeling forme, and the quishen (cushion) upon the tombe, and gilding the epithaphie round about the tombe, and the garnyshe of the bace rounde aboute the tombe benethe, woll cost 10*l.*; and this to be delyvered redy in half a yere." Total, 410*l.* For one smith and two men with him "to forge and make fylis and tolis for the repairing of all the copor worke," 40*l.*—comprised in the above sum of 410*l.*

John Bell and John Maynard, painters, say that the whole of the painting work in colours and workmanship will cost 40*l.*, "whiche wolbe don and wrought with 4 mennys hands within 3 quarters of a yere."

* This document, it will be seen, though endorsed by Henry VIII. was drawn up two years before the death of his father, for whom the tomb was intended.

† Thomas Drawswerd was sheriff of York in 1506-7, 21 and 22 Hen. VII.

1509.

307. ESTIMATE FOR [HENRY VII.'s] TOMB—*cont.*

Robert Vertue, Robert Jenyns, and John Lobons, the King's 3 master masons, say, that the workmanship of the black towche stone and the white marble for the said tomb after the manner of the mouldings of the patrone, "whiche master Pageny hathe made," will cost 80*l.*—to be delivered ready wrought within one year.

Mr. Fynche and Roger Thorney, merchants, say that "100 fote of black towche stone is sufficient for the legger and the bace of the said tombe," price of every foot in London 2*s.*=10*l.*; 80 feet of white marble for the sides and the ends; the cost for delivery in London 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Sum total, 1,257*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

Mem. :—That Ld. Derby had a copper image made 5 ft. and a half long, weighing 5½ cwt., for the casting and repairing of which the founder had 80*l.*; the gilding cost 35*l.*; the gilder's labour, 10*l.*; and James Halys had for making the patron of the image in timber, 100*s.*=130*l.*

Large paper, p. 2. Endd. in the hand of Henry VIII.: "A remembrance of certain names and prices for making of a tomb."

308. [776.] LEGATEES OF HENRY VII.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1, f. 102.
R.O.

"A declaration of all such sums of m[oney] as hath been restored, delivered, and paid unto bishops, abbots, and priors by the lord[s] executors] of the testaments and last will of the late King of noble memory, King Henry VII."

Payments to the bishops of Chestre, Lincoln, Excetour, and Sarum; the abbots of Ramesey, York, Chestre, Redyng, Abengdon, Battell, Waltham, Seint Albon's, Shyrburne, Wigmore, and Crowlande; and the priors of Lewys and Walyngford. Total, 8,406*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Pp. 2.

309. [777.] DEBTS TO HENRY VII.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1, f. 104.
R.O.

"Hereafter ensue divers recognizances and other weighty matters drawn by our special commandment out of divers books signed with the hand of our dearest fater, to rest of remembrance in this present book, to the intent it may appear to us hereafter how favorable and benevolent sovereign lord we have been unto divers our nobles and other our subjects, in discharge and pardoning of many and sundry of the same weighty causes, whereby they stand the more especially bounden unto us, and therefore truly and faithfully to serve us according to their duties, when and as oft as the case necessarily shall require; and to the end, also, that the remanant of these matters and causes following, being not discharged, be put in respite and suspense till our mind and pleasure be further known in that behalf."

[Describing the nature, cause and amount of each.]

Names of the recognizers :—The merchants of the Steelyard; the old baron of Graistok; Herman Ryng, Coort Van Elsik, John Grobered, Easterlings; Sir John Savell (for non-appearance of one Skelton in the Star Chamber); Sir John Bothe; Sir Jas. Stanley, clk., now bp. of Ely; Geof. and Tho. Middilton, Sir Amyas Paulet, Sir Matth. Brown, Hen. Earl of Northumberland, Sir Edm. Jenney, Sir Edw. Borough, Sir Hen. Willoughby, Sir Tho. Grene; Sir Wm. Conyers, now Lord Conyours and John Doddsworth; Sir Nich. Vaux; Tho. Tirell, son and heir of Sir James Tyrell; Sir Edw. Stanhop; John Crokker; Collectors of co. Salop; Executors of John Fesaunt

1509.

(for salt remaining at Pole in keeping of Henry Uvedale); Sir John Dunham, Sir Wm. Capell, the Lord Marquis, one Lovelas of Kent, Tho. Delahay, Young Jermy, Sir Wm. Ascue; Sir Tho. Parre and Sir Walter Strikeland; John Wode, and other outlaws of Berwick and Sir Thomas Darcy, now Lord Darcy; the same Lord Darcy, Sir John Bothe and Sir Nich. Bold; Lord Dacre and Wm. Heron; Sir John Verney and Nich. Pagnam; Alex. Culpepir and Geo. Guyldeford; Cesill Lady Marquys Dorset; Jane Lady Straunge; Sir Edw. Howard and Lady Morley his wife; Edw. Ratcliff, Roger Fenwik.

Pp. 7.

310. [780.] CLERICAL SUBSIDIES.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1, f. 116.
R.O.

Taxation of the archdeaconries of York, Cleveland, and the East Riding of York, giving the several benefices but no names of incumbents. Total of York 4,136*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.* and of the East Riding, 2,553*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; of which 220*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, and 139*l.*, respectively, are from benefices not exceeding 10 mks. value, held by persons not otherwise beneficed. Grand total, 11,895*l.* 0*s.* 8*d.*

Latin. Pp. 27. Headed in another hand: Anno D'ni Millesimo quingentesimo ix^{mo}.

K.R. Subs.
46 (213A.)
R.O.

2. Similar taxation of the archdeaconries of Norwich and Norfolk, showing, by deaneries, at how much each church or portion is valued, with totals at the end of each archdeaconry as well of these values (3,837*l.* 11*s.* and 4,944*l.* 19*d.* respectively) as of the moiety and tenth of the same. Many portions belonging to foreign religious houses are entered, and are mostly marked in the margin "alien."

Lat. pp. 37. In a handwriting of Henry VIII.'s time, the paper mark being the same as that of § 1.

311. [781.] GUNNERS.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1, f. 131.
R.O.

Petition for a warrant for the payment of their wages to the King's gunners Will. Huxley and John Hylton, yeomen of the Ordnance, Ric. Fawconer, the King's master [gunner], Roger Englyshe, Hen. Cremer, Robert Fysshier, Blase Byllard, John Wystowe, Thos. Greves, Humph. Walker, Pace Reynolde, Guyllam Lecryant, and Wynant Godfrey.*

Draft, mutilated, pp. 2.

312. [784.] ACCOUNTS OF THE EARL OF OXFORD, Constable of the Tower of London.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1, f. 132.
R.O.

Debts to him from Mich., 20 Hen. VII., to Mich., 1 Hen. VIII. Total, 480*l.*

Receipts from Easter, 21 Hen. VII. to Mich., 23 Hen. VII., from John Daunce by Wm. Ockley and Sir Ric. Cholmeley; Mich., 23 Hen. VII. from Wm. Grene and John Warnet, late collectors of petty custom in London; Mich., 24 Hen. VII. to Mich., 1 Hen. VIII., from Ric. Cholmeley and Wm. Bulstrode, late collectors of subsidies. Total 470*l.*

*"Et sic solutiones excedunt debitum," 10*l.**

Large paper, p. 1; defaced and partly mutilated.

* The appointments of almost all the gunners here named are to be found on the Patent Rolls of the 1st year of Hen. VIII.; but they were all gunners under Henry VII., and, as Thomas Hert (appointed 1 June, 1509) is not among them this paper probably belongs rather to the end of 1508.

1509.

313. [785.] THE GENERAL PARDON.S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1, f. 133.
R.O.

Latin memorandum that, in Suffolk, William Flatman, *alias* Flakman, has been indicted and found guilty of murder. Subscribed with note that, as a common murderer and arrant thief, "it is thought by us of the King's Council that he should have no general pardon." *Signed*: T. Surrey, Ri. Wynton, T. Duresme, T. Docwra, [R.] Rede, Thomas Lovell, T. Englefield, H. Wiat. *Not signed by the King.*
Small paper, p. 1.

314. [786.] OBLIGATIONS TO HENRY VII.

Brian Tuke's books. *See* Vol. IV. No. 6798.

315. SUTTON VALENS.Harl. MS.
1,624, f. 33b.
B.M.

Claim of Edmond Gorge to the manor of Sutton Vallens as stated by Humphrey Conysby and William Malton; with the opinions of Judges Butler, Fairfax and Grevill, Brudnell, Rede and Fineux thereupon, and subsequent sentence of the Chancellor.

French. Copy, pp. 10. Headed: M[ichaelmas], 1 H[enry] VIII. With marginal reference: "Ex. 157c."

316. DEAN COLET.411 Dd. vii. 3.
Camb. MS.

A double Latin version of the Gospels of St. Matthew, etc., by order of Dean Colet. *Folio, vellum. 1509.*
From catalogue.

A.D. 1510.

1510.

1 Jan.

317. JULIUS II. to PATRICK PANITER.

Adv. MS. 32.

Dispensation allowing him non-residence for any benefices he may have or hereafter obtain for two years from the end of the year in which they are conferred. Bologna, 1 Jan. 1510.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

5 Jan.

318. PARLIAMENT.

Elcction riot. *See* GRANTS IN JANUARY, No. 6.

5 Jan.

319. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to BADOER.Venetian
Transcr. 176,
p. 50.
R.O.

5 Jan. 1509 :—Wrote on 21st ult. that they had sent ambassadors to Feltre. They met the Emperor's ambassadors at Hospedaletto, not far from Feltre, but were told that they might propose nothing contrary to the League of Cambray. To gain time (as their charge was to propose expulsion of the French from Italy), they suggested payment of tribute for the places allotted to the Emperor by the League. Meanwhile arrived Badoer's letters of 26 and 28 Nov. and 4 Dec., with the King of England's proposal to mediate through Madame Margaret. This they gratefully accept. It will be equally advantageous to the King and them to detach the Emperor from France, and if the Emperor will attack Milan they will acknowledge his sovereignty over the Imperial towns by paying suitable tribute. Alternative terms which they will make for peace with the Emperor. Send Badoer a power to conclude what the King may agree with Madame Margaret. He must urge the necessity of a league of the Emperor, England, Spain and Madame Margaret, which he is hereby empowered to negotiate.

1510.

If too ill to execute the above, he must commit it to Lorenzo Pasqualigo, their consul in London.

Italian. Modern transcript, pp. 4. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 28.

5 Jan. **320. VENICE.**

Ib., p. 55. R.O. Power given by Doge Leonardo Loredano to Andrea Badoer to negotiate peace with the Emperor and also a league of the Emperor, England, Ferdinand and Madame Margaret. If Badoer is unable to act, this power is extended to the consul, Lorenzo Pasqualigo. Dated in the Ducal Palace, 5 Jan. 1509.

Lat. Modern transcript, pp. 3. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 30.

6 Jan. **321. [793.] FERDINAND [OF ARAGON].**

Exch. Dipl. Doct. 730. R.O. Ferdinand's commission, in his own name and that of Johanna, appointing Luis Carroz de Vilaragud, agent for the execution of a treaty of peace and amity between them and Henry VIII. Valladolid, 6 Jan. A.D. 1510. *Signed: Yo el Rey.*

Lat. Great seal attached.

. Another copy at Simancas is described in Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 35.

6 Jan. **322. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE TO BADOER.**

Venetian Transcr. 176. p. 57. R.O. Although it appears by his last that he has recovered health, the importance of the commission herewith is such that, if necessary, it must be committed to Pasqualigo. Describe repulse of their fleet on the Po by the Duke of Ferrara and preparations to set forth a stronger. Badoer is to thank the "friend" for good offices, which the Signory will remember; and do the like to D. Peter Carmeliano. Dated 6 Jan. 1509.

Italian. Modern transcript, pp. 2. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 30.

8 Jan. **323. VENICE.**

Antuto, ix. 452. [Note of letters received 10 Jan. 1509-10.]

From the Ambassadors at Ospedaletto, 8 Jan.:—Describe proceedings with the Emperor's ambassadors. Said that if any difficulty was made about the amount to be paid for investiture, &c., they referred it to the King of England. The Emperor's ambassadors ridiculed such an answer, saying it was not to be spoken of; and there must be no bargaining for more money or less money like merchants, but "è da vegnir a la real con il re." * * *

Italian.

9 Jan. **324. [794.] ORDNANCE.**

Iba B. III., 3. B.M. Covenant between Thomas Spynelly and Hans Popenruyter, master gunner, dwelling at Malines, made 9 Jan. 1509, in presence of my Lord Berghes, high chamberlain of the Emperor, for delivery to the said Thomas of 24 courtaulx and 24 serpentines; 12 of these courtaulx are to weigh 4,000lbs., carry shot 35lbs.; 6 of them to be 7½ feet long, and 6 to be 7¾ feet. The serpentines to weigh each 1,100lbs. and carry shot of lead or iron 4lbs. Payment at the rate of 6l. per cwt. and 40g. per lb., money of Flanders.—Item, that as much artillery as he shall make, between this and the 1st of February shall be made at the same price, each piece weighing at least 700lbs.

Mutilated, pp. 2.

1510.

325. [922.] SPINELLY'S LETTERS.Galba, B. III. 4.
B.M.

An abstract of [Thoma]s Spinelly's letters, &c.

1. Spinelly has made an agreement with Hans the gunnefoundre to make guns for the King of England there, where he can make them better cheap than if he came into England. 2. The Duehess of Savoy has promised they shall be made as cheap for the King of England as for the Prince of Castile, and so he shall have them "better cheap than the King of Scots can have by 16 patars in 100." 3. He desires money to buy copper, as in another letter to the Lord Treasurer. 4. Whether the King would like a device upon the g[uns]? 5. The number of guns to be made is 48. 6. Desires to have 8,000 or 10,000 of tin sent, as the tin of England is better and cheaper than foreign tin. 7. The humanity showed John Carre by divers lords of those parts for the King's sake. 8. The president of Bresse is returned from France, and has told the Duehess of Savoy that the treaty is concluded between the Emperor and the King of Aragon, notwithstanding the secret practices of France. 9. The French King is right sorry that Henry has intereeded with the Pope for the absolution of the Venetians, saying it is prejudicial to the Emperor. 10. The French King will be shortly at Paris, and will not return to Italy until "some g . . . of peace" be made betwixt himself and Henry. 11. A marriage is intended between the [Count] of Foix and the daughter of Navarre. 12. The King of Aragon has revoked his ambassador from the French court, and sent another thither, charging him not to send any letters to Almasan, but to himself. 13. The Duehess of Savoy is desirous to know the King's mind for aid to the young Prince and his countries. 14. A marriage has been concluded between the Duke of Savoy and the daughter of Don Ferdinand, late King of Naples. 15. The Duehess of Savoy has in the name of the Prince of Castile arrested the artillery there made for the King of Scots; and it will be brought to Berges or Andwarpe. Spinelly desires money to buy it, and that the money should not be delivered by Jerome Friseobald for reasons he has specified. 16. The King of Scots has sent a factor to bargain for great guns "with another gunfounder than Hans," and he has desired the Lady of Savoy to prevent the bargain being accomplished. But this cannot be unless the founder be engaged to make artillery for the King. 17. The Cardinal of Ferrara has slain and taken of late 3,000 Venetians before Ferrara.

*In Ruthal's hand, mutilated, pp. 2.*Galba, B. III. 5. 2. [924.] [An abstract of] Thomas Spinelly's letters to my
B.M. Lord Treasurer.

1. That, expedient as the confederacy betwixt the Emperor, the King, and the King of Aragon, appears to the Duehess of Savoy and the Governor of Bresse, she has as yet made no overture thereof to the Emperor, not knowing how to move it. 2. The esquire Bonet is to leave in three days, coming to the King to desire that the Princess of Castile may be conducted into Flanders. 3. The Duehess refuses to allow Bonet to treat with the King upon the confederation, as Spinelly had desired, till she know the Emperor's mind, for which purpose Toison d'Or shall resort to the Emperor. 4. Requests a letter written to him in French, stating that the King desires the said confederation for the weal of the House of Burgundy and other Christian princes, and making offers in the name of the King of Aragon

1510.

profitable to the said house, as it is rumoured that "this matters betwixt the King and the King of Aragon be but words to further their matters" with the French. 5. He has promised the young Prince that the King will send him a fair hobby, also that the Governor of Bresse should be remembered. 6. Desires money to accomplish his contract with Hans for the guns, which, 7, will be ready by Easter next. 8. If the King desires more, wishes instructions to that effect. 9. The price of every . . . 10. Eftsoons desires money to furnish these . . . as it touches his honor. If the King dislike the contract, he will find means to discharge it. 11. Sends a picture of the patterns of the guns which the lord Barges and others think to be of the best sort in France or elsewhere. 12. Wishes to know how many serpentes are to be made. 13. Will write more certainly of the guns provided by the Scots at the return of the hoy sent to Veir for them. 14. Andrea de Burgo has written to the Duchess that the French King hath word from Rome that the Pope is accorded with the V[enet]ians by means of Henry and the King of Aragon. 15. The French King has made great concessions to the Emperor, of which Spinelly cannot ascertain the certainty. 16. The Duchess dares not meddle in this confederation without her father's leave, or aid from the King against the Duke of Gueldres, if he make war on the Prince. 17. She is of opinion that the King should send to the Emperor some discreet person of low degree, to make overtures, and require the Emperor to give charge thereof to her. 18. "Finally he toucheth the enterprise lately made by the Duke of Gueldres upon a place near Bulduke, which they trust shortly to recover by the means of the lord Iselsten." Memorandum, 19, that Spinelly desires 500*l.* to buy metal for the guns and other necessities; and, 20, to have his costs.

In Ruthal's hand, mutilated, pp. 2.

9 Jan. **326.** VENICE.

Sanuto, ix. 477. [Note of letters received 20 Jan. 1509-10.]

From the ambassadors at Rome, 2 and 9 Jan. :— * * * The King of England's ambassador says that three French ambassadors brought his King 40,000 ducats of the tribute and two of them have since left. This news is not in the public letters. * * *

Italian.

10 Jan. **327.** PARLIAMENT.

Exch. Accts., 417 (3), f. 77. Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Hugh Denys, "squier for our body and huissier of our Parlyament chamber," stuff for that chamber. Greenwich, 10 Jan. 1 Henry VIII. *Signed.* P. 1.
R.O.

10 Jan. **328.** DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to MOCENIGO and CORNARO, their Ambassadors at Hospedaletto.

Venetian Transcr. 176, p. 58. Two letters of 7 Jan. and one of 10 Jan., instructing them *inter alia*, to make certain overtures to the Emperor's ambassadors as regards the investiture and tribute, with alternative of referring these questions to the King of England.
R.O.

Italian. Modern transcripts, pp. 3. See Venetian Calendar, II, Nos. 31-2.

1510.

11 Jan.

Vesp. C. i. 45.
B.M.**329.** [796.] JOHN STILE to HENRY VIII. (In cipher.)

Consydoryng the dangers the whyche nowc ys yn the conveyance of letters from thys partyes unto yowr hyzghnys, for the whyche, wythe the pardon of yowr grace, y at thys tyme do alter the acusstumyd comensyng of my letters, most excelent sovereyn lord, plesythe yowr hyzghnys for to understand that, on the thyrd day of the monythe of December that last past, the Kyng of Arragon, yowr nobyl good fader, sent a currey wythe hys letters towardys yowr hyzghnys, by whom also, and hyt plese yowr grace, y sent my letters of the sayd thyrd day of December wretyn yn the towne of Manselya, by the whyche I certefyed unto yowr hyzghnys the nwys at that tyme yn thys partyes accurrent; and, acordeyng to the commandament of yowr grace, also y certefyed the answer to me made by the Kyng yowr nobyl good fader upon the causys and maters to hym declaryd and schawyd, acordeyng to the tenurys of yowr most parfyteyst letter wretyn yn yowr maner of Grenewyche on the fowrythe day of November.

And hyt plese yowr grace, for as muche as that my trust ys verrelly that by fore thys day my sayd letter ys comen unto yowr royal handys, for the whyche, wythe the pardon of yowr grace at thys present, y will not make ani large rchersayle of myn aforesayd letter, oonly excepte of the grete affecyon and entere love that the Kyng of Arragon, yowr nobyl good fader, schawythe by hys sayengys for to bere towardys yowr hyzghnys and unto yowr royallyst astate, as to hys most 'dereyst brother and good son, and sayeyng that for the same and althyngys consernyng to the onure of yowr hyzghnys and the plesure of the same, that hys awne person and al hys power, and also al the power and subjectys of the Qwyn of Castyl hys dofter, ys and schalbe at the commandament of yowr hyzghnys; for the whyche, and hyt plese yowr grace, by that I can or may persayve by the Kyng yowr nobyl good fader, that he ys not contenteyd ne pleyed wythe the answers that the Freynsche Kyng made unto yowr hyzghnys. And also, and hyt plese yowr grace, the Kyng yowr nobyl good fader, acordeynge to the most gracyst plesure and moschyon of yowr hyzghnys, he ys gretely desyrws that a parfyte lyage & amyte schuld be made bytwyxt yowr hyzghnys and hym and themperowr and yowr nobyl brother the prynce of Castyl, by fore that ani breache of peas schuld be bytwyxt yowr grace and the Freynsche kyng; wythe mani other cawsys, and hyt plese yowr hyzghnys, in myn aforesayd letter spcefyed more at lengythe; sythe the whyche, and hyt plese yowr grace, ther hathe here recresyd theys nwys foloynge.

f. 45d.

On the fowre and twenty day of December the Kyng yowr nobyl good fader recewyd letters from themperowr and also from hys aune ambassaturys the whyche be yn the cortys of themperowr and of the Freynsche kyng; by the whyche the sayd ambassators certefyed unto the Kyng, yowr nobyl good fader, that by the laborys and meanns of the Freynsche kyng they have concludeyd the amyte, concord, and peas, wythe a nwe lyage to be made bytwyxt themperowr and the Kyng yowr nobyl good fader tucheyng the governacyon of thys reame of Castyl, for the ryzghte and profyte of the Prynce*; the whyche concord ys made wythe mani artyculys and conduschyons, of the whyche, and hyt plese yowr grace, y have not the parfyte knowlyche, for that they be not yet here publyschyd. Howe be that, and hyt plese yowr grace, the Kyng yowr nobyl good fader hathe sayed unto me that he wyl do no thyng wythe ani prynce, excepte that he wyl geve knolyche and do the same for to be certefyed unto yowr

* See No. 274.

1510.

hyzghnys, as unto hys most dereyst brother, allye, and good son ; the Kynge your nobyl good fader swereyng by hys royal othe unto me yn secrete, that he as ynterely lovythe your hyzghnys as that he wold or myzghte do hys late son Don John prynce of Castyl, in case that the sayd prynce were alyve, and that for that cause he wold yn ani wyse that your hyzghnys of your most excelent prudence, and by the advyse of your most nobyl counsayl, yn the most secreteyst wyse and yn the most breyfyst tyme that hyt myzghte be don yn the behalfe of your hyzghneys, and yn lyke wyse sayeyng that he wyl do on hys party, that your nobyllst letters may be secretly wretyn wythe delygens unto themperowr, that a sure lyage may be made by twyxt your hyzghnys and hym, and the Kyng your nobyl good fader, and the Prynce of Castyl, and that the Kyng of Portyngale may be joynyd wythe your hyzghnys in the sayd amyte and lyage.

f. 43. And also, and hyt plesse your grace, the sayeng of the Kyng your nobyl good fader ys that hys mynd ys, your grace so being pleseyd, that hyt schuld be wel don yn case that your hyzghnys wold conmand your nobyl letters for to be wretyn and sent unto the Pope, desyreng hys holynys in secrete for to be ajoynyd wythe your hyzghnys and themperowr and the Kyng your sayd nobyl good father, and your other confydoratys yn the aforesayd grete amyte and lyage, the Kynge your nobyl good faders sayeyng to me hathe byn, and hyt plesse your grace, that he wyl secretly yn lykewyse wryte unto the Popys holynys to thentent that the sayd amyte and lyage may be made and esstabyllysschyd by fore that the Freynsche kyng schal have knolyche of the same. The sayeng of the Kyng your nobyl good fader ys, that the sayd nobyl and grete lyag ons so beyng made, that hyt comythe of the grete power and mercy of Almyzghty God, as dothe also thys acorde and amyte of late made by twyxt themperowr and hym, whereby that every thyng consernyng thys other grete amyte maye the better folowe, and be the soner concludeyd, to thentent that the Freynsche kyng schal not nor maye not atayne unto hys cruel purpose for to dysstroye the Venischyans and after that for to dysstroye al the cuntrays of the Ytaly, and for to subdwe theym. The whyche thyng the sayd Freynsche kyng schal not thare for to enterpryse, beyng the sayd grete amyte and lyage made as aforesayd, for then the Freynsche kyng schal fynd hym self al alone, wythe owte the ayde of ani other prynceys for to helpe hym yn the sayd enterpryse ; and that then a good amyte and peas may be made by twyxt themperowr and the Venyschyans by the adv[y]sys and aydys of the Popys holynys, and by your hyzghnys, and by the Kyng your nobyl good fader, as that hys sayeyng ys, that the Venyschyans schuld restore unto themperowr al that to hym belongeythe.

And hyt plesse your grace, the sayeyng of the Kyng your nobyl good fader ys, that he trustythe that the emperowr here after wyl belyve him and hys counsayle better then that he hathe don yn tymys passyd, and that yn lyke wyse he wyl trust and belyve themperowr and hys cownsayle, sythe that they be agreyd and as oon for the wealthe of the Prynce of Castyl, theyre enherytur. Notwythestandeyng, and hyt plesse your grace, that the Freynsche kyng have gretely laboryd for to have thys amyte made by twyxt themperowr and the Kyng of Aragon, your nobyl good fader, yet hyt ys thowzghte by themperowr and by the Kyng your good fader that hyt schal not be nescessary that the Freynsche kyng schuld dysstroy the Venyschyans, nor for to be to grete a lord yn the partys of Ytaly ;—they, knowynge the sotyl myndys of the Freynschemen,

1510.

329. [796.] JOHN STILE TO HENRY VIII.—*cont.*

f. 43d.

thynke that hereafter the Freynsche king wold attempte for to take the reamys of Napulys and Cycile from the crowne of Castyl and Aragon; for the whych, and hyt plese yowr grace, the Kyng yowr nobyl fader hathe sayed to me yn grete secrete, and also hys secretary Almasan by hys commandament, that of a trawythe the Freynsche kyng gretely hathe laboryd that thys amyte schuld be concludeyd bytwyxt the Kyng yowr good fader and themperowr, to thentent that ever he myzghte have theyre aydys and favors ayenyst the Venyschyans. And that notwythestandeyng, and hyt plese yowr hyzghnys, for the consydoracyons aforesayd, when that hyt was seyn and concludeyd by themperowr and hys counsayle, and the Kyng yowr good fader and hys counsayle, that the amyte and acord schuld be necessary for to be by twyxt theym for the governaschyon of thys reame, for the wealthe of the Prynce of Castyl yn tyme comeing, then they determynyd, in avoydeyng of al inconvenyentys, that theyre ambassaturys haveyng the charge of themperowr of the sayd amyte, schuld conclude and make the same, and the articulys and apoyntamentys of the sayd amyte, wythe oute the counsayle or knowlych of the Freynsche kyng or of hys counsayle, the whyche, and hyt plese yowr grace, was so don as that y do understand by the ynformacyon aforesayed. And verrelly, and hyt plese yowr grace, the grete and espeeal desyre ys of the Kyng yowr nobyl good fader ys, that thys aforesayd mater may be kepeyd secrete from al persons, excepte from yowr most nobyl counsolors, unto the tyme that the aforesayd amyte and lyage schalbe parfytely made and estabyllyschyd, wythe owte the same beyng don.

And hyt plese yowr grace, by that I can and do persayve that the Kyng yowr nobyl good fader wold not gladly that the Freynsche kyng in ani wyse schuld understand or knowe that he wold forsake hys amyte for ani other prynce, by cause of the Qwyn of Arragon hys wyf. How be that now, and hyt plese yowr grace, y do persayve the contrary, that the Kyng yowr good fader, as by hys sayeng unto me, that he ys more and better myndyd towardys yowr hyzghnys, and towardys the Qwynys grace, hys nobyllyst dowzghter, then of any other prynce or cryature of the world. And the sayeyng of the Kyng yowr nobyl good fader hathe byn to me, that hys ambassators, the whych be resyant yn the corte of France, have wretyn unto hym dyvers tymys that there ys no thyng so secretly spoken nor don wythe yn yowr royallyst corte and reame of Yngland but that hyt be dysclosyd to the Freynsche kyng, and publysschyd yn hys corte, by the mean of esspyes or other wyse; for the whyche, and hyt plese yowr grace, the Kyng yowr good fader fereythe that yn case that thentent of thys aforesayd grete amyte were dysclosyd, that hyt schuld be a grete dyssturbance to the same, consydoryng the sotyl polocy of the Freynsche counsayle; of the whyche dysturbans myzghte nothyng folowe but dysplesurys and let of the concludeyng of the same, the whyche Almyzghty God, yowr hyzghnys, and yowr nobyllyst counsolors best knowyth.

f. 44.

And wythe al humyllyte, as yowr most humyl subjecte and servant, I beseche yowr hyzghnys of yowr most benyng grace for to pardon me of myn unparfyte termys usyd yn my wryteyng unto your hyzghnys, the whyche, as that Almyzghty God hyt knowythe, that hyt ys for defeaute of cunyng and understandeyng yn me, and not for the defeaute of good and faytheful mynd to the servys and onure of yowr hyzghnys, acordeyng to my duty, and as my most

1510.

desyre ys that y were or myzghte be abyll, yn thys partys or any other, for to do good and excepteabyll serveyse unto yowr hyzghnys; the whych, and hyt plesse yowr grace, I know my self insuflucient for the defaute of cunyng yn suche poysant and wayzghty causys, as consenrythe unto yowr hyzghnys, wythe owte the pardon and sufferance of yowr most nobyl grace, the whyche, beyng so gracyusly plesyd, may command me for to do that thyng that may be most plesant unto yowr hyzghnys, the whyche ever to my power y schal do as a true subject and servant obbay and fulfyl by the grace of Almyzghty God.

And acordeyng to the commandment of yowr grace by yowr nobyl letter of the date of the fowrthe day of November, and by the letter of Luys de la Fava, I schuld have receveyd here fyvety markys sterlyngys for my dayly expensys; and acordeyng to the same, and hyt plesse yowr grace, I made thre aqwyntances for the sayd fyvety markys, and sent the same to Medyna del Campo by a servant of myne, the whych schuld receive the sayd money, and he that schuld pay the same fyvety markys for Luys de la Fava, or the valew of the same after the rate that I have byn payed yn twmys passyd. Hyt amountythe to the some of oon hundard and thre and fyvety docadys, and the thurd parte of a docade; and the sayd marchant there schawyng the letter of Luys de la Fava, by the whyche he conmandyd hym for to pay to me but oon hundard and ayzghte and fowrty docadys and the sevyntythe parte of a docade. So, and hyt plesse yowr grace, y do lacke of my payment fyve docadys of gold and thre score and thretyn marvadys of thys contrey money, the whyche marvadys amownte to twelfe pens sterlyngys; of the whyche, wythe the pardon of yowr grace, at thys tyme I have wretyn unto the said Luys to thentent that he schal schawe unto yowr hyzghnys the reson of the sayd reconyng, for he hathe the aqwyntancys of me for the hole some.

f. 44d.

And hyt plesse yowr grace, hyt was so that the Qwyn of Arragon was wythe chyld gon by the space of syx or ayzghte wekys, and on the fyrst day of Jenyver that last past the sayd Qwyn was delyverd of the same; the whyche mater ys kepeyd as secrete as hyt may be, and the Qwyn ys verry seke. For the whyche causeys, and yt plesse yowr grace, the Kyng ys muche the sadder yn mynd secrete; and where that hys hyzghnys was determynyd for to have departeyd from hens by the twelve or fowrtyn days of thys monythe of Jenyver, and for to have passyd the portys to the towne of Madryle; where now, and hyt plesse yowr grace, by cause of the Qwyn the tyme ys defferryd of departeyng unto that the Qwyn schalbe a lytel conforeyd, the whyche, God be thankeyd, sche dayli amendythe of hyr helthe, and thereyn ys no jobordy by Godys grace, howe be that sche takythe thys fortune hevely.

And hyt plesse yowr grace, the Kyng yowr nobyl good fader hathe sayed to me that, now that themperowr and he be agreyd, that he wyl efectually intend thys somer come yng for to make war unto the Morys of the partys of Barbary, and that at his come yng to the towne of Madryl that he wyl there ordayne and make hys armye for to pass yn to the partys of Barbary. And hyt plesse yowr grace my saye yng to the Kyng yowr nobyl good fader that y do knowe hyt for a certeyn that yowr hyzghnys wold be joyus and glad that he wold be servyd of some of your subjectys and other thyngys that myzghte do to hym ani plesure in the sayd warrys, or yn any other thyngys; the Kyng then saye yng, and hyt plesse yowr grace, that he reputythe and takythe al the causys and thyngys apertayne yng unto yowr hyzghnys no les nor non other wyse then as hys aunc proper causys.

329. [796.] JOHN STILE to HENRY VIII.—*cont.*

And for as muche as that the commandment of your hyzghnys ys that y schal contynw here yn the corte of the Kyng your nobyl good fader dureyng the plesure of your grace, and for to be allowed for myn expencys here fyve schelyngys for every day, and my wyf by your most gracyust commandment twenty pens by the day; verrelly, and hyt plese your grace, here y have never had non erthely socur nor confor of any person to the valw of a farthyng, oonly excepte the fyve schelyngys by the day by your grace to me allowed, and myn expencys here be grete. Every thyng ys here dere and owte of order, and dayly my charge wylbe more of expencys yn the Kyngys removeyng from hens; and hyt plese your grace, wythe al the provysyons that y can make, y and my servantys escape not under fyve schelyngys the day, oon wyth another. For the whyche humylly y besече your hyzghnys that by your gracyus commandment y may be here provydeyd of money always yn tyme, as hyt schal graue by the reason of the same to me; for other wyse y schal not know how for to do, for here y do fynd no kyndnys ynno cause, but verry strangely as for to saye, and hyt plese your grace, as for good chere or cumpany; and al ambassaturs be yn lyke wyse deleyd wythe al here, excepte thembassatur of France, the whyche ys som tyme vesityeyd by the reason of the Qwyn, and al other be never seyn to yn theyr beyng here, hyt ys not useyd.

f. 46.

And hyt plese your grace, sythe the above wretyn, the Kyng your nobyl fader hathe sayed unto me that he wyl yn like wyse by his letters wrete unto your hyzghnys, that yn case that your hyzghnys wyl so plese, for to pas the tyme wythe the Freynsche kyng in goodly termys wythe owte moveyng of warr yn the behalf of your hyzghnys for to be made unto the sayd Freynsche kyng, on les that the grete acasyon do move by the sayd Kyng, unto the tyme that the aforesayd amyte schalbe estabyllyschyd and made bytwixt your hyzghnys and the Kyng your nobyl good fader and themperowr, and wythe al your other confederatys. And hyt plese your grace, that there ys al redy a grete trobyl by twyxt the marchys of France and Spayne, for the ryver that departythe the sayd two reamys, to whether of theym the sayd ryver schuld belong, abowte the whyche muche pepyl and ordynance hathe be assembelyd, and men hathe byn selayne on bothe partys at Fowntraby; so, and hyt plese your grace, the Kyng your nobyl good fader and the Freynsche Kyng have set thayre comysschyoners for that mater. Howe that hyt ys thowzghte that they schalnot agre uppon the cause; and then, and hyt plese your grace, hyt wylbe a grete trobyl on bothe partys; for the Spaynardys love not the Fraynsch men, sayeyng that theyr trust ys that, as the reame of France was lost by the ayde of Spayne from your nobyl predessessoros, that now the ayde of Spayne schal helpe your hyzghnys for to recover your most nobyl ryzchte ynherytance yn the reame of France. Also, and hyt plese your grace, hyt ys saye here that the presydent of Burgoyn and other themperowrs ambassatorys the whyche concludeyd thys late amyte, and other of the partys of Flanders, schalbe here wythe the Kyng your nobyl good fader yn the monythe of February next comeyng for to confirme and publysche the sayd amyte wythe the artyculys of the same.

And hyt ples your grace al the byfore wretyn ys the duplecate and copy of another letter of dyverse datys and closyd on the fowrythe day of thys present, the whyche letter schuld have byn sent by the Kyngys curren that departeyd from hens of the syxt day of thys

1510.

f. 46d.

present, the whyche by the defaute of the secretary Almasan was left here and not delyverd unto the sayd curre, to my great mervel. For, and hyt plesse your hyzghnys, the contenty of thys presents (*sic*) as aforesayd was by me wretyn by the commandment and plesure of the Kyng your nobyl good fader, and hys commandment apoynteyd that hys curre schuld not departe wythe oute my sayd letter, the whyche was redy wretyn, as that the Kyng wel knwe hyt, and also hys secretary; and the currens departeynge was delateyd for a seson, and at the last sodenly was sent from hens at mydnyzghte on the syxt day of this present, as sythe on the ayzghte day of the same I had thereof knowlyche that furst the sayd curre was sent wythe letters to the corte of France, and after that for to pas wythe the Kyng your nobyl faders letters unto your royal presence. And after that I had knolyche of the departeyng of the sayd curre, and that my letters were lefte be hynd hym, y schawyd the same unto the Kyng your nobyl good fader; hys hyzghnys for the same schawyd hymself to be moveyd and angery for the same towardys hys secretary Almasan, sayeyng that yn hys letters sent unto your grace by the sayd curre, that he had referryd the pryncypal causys to the reporte of my letters; the sayd secretary then excuseyng hymself, sayeyng, and hyt plesse your grace, that the defaute of hys clerke, the under secretary, the whyche he trusteyd that he had closeyd my letter wythe the Kyngys adresyd unto your hyzghnys.

And hyt plesse your grace my trust ys that every thyng ys and schalbe as that hyt ys to me spoken and sayed here, and that my letters were not lefte here for any other entent otherwyse then by the neclyjens of the under secretary. Howe be that, and hyt plesse your grace, that upon the receyte of your last nobyl letters of the date of the fowrythe day of Novembere I rode unto the Kyng of Aragon, your nobyl good fader, to the towne of Manselya where he was an haukeyng, and y cam to the same towne the same day and owre that the Kyng your nobyl good fader furst cam thother, and ynmedyatly y spake wythe hys hyzghnys, and wythe the secretary Almasan. And the Kyng passyd hys tyme dayly yn haukeyng that hyt was the fowrythe day after that, or that y coude have audyence for to declare unto ys hyzghnys the tenurys of your most parfyteyst letters, and the pleasure of your hyzghnys; yn the whyche tyme there was a curre secretly sent wythe letters unto your hyzghness myn unknowlyche, they then sayeyng that he departeyd by fore my comeynge to the Kyngys presens.

f. 47.

And hyt plesse your grace the Kyng your nobyl good fader contynwally hathe to me ful nobyl and good wordys, and my trust ys yn Almyzghty God that hys dedys schal so folow, and that hys ambassatur ys departeyd from the cety of Valencya towardys your hyzghnys. And forasmuche as that the Kyng your good fader ferythe for to send by the waye of France hys powers and wryteyngys of atoryte unto hys ambassatur, for to make the sayd grete amyte and lyage wythe your hyzghnys, for the whyche at thys tyme he sendythe a messenger by the see wythe the sayd wryteyngys to hys ambassatur, by whom, and hyt plesse your grace, y do send the dyplicate of thys present unto your hyzghnys. And hyt plesse your grace, I do persayve that the counsaile here wythe fayre termys wold pas the tyme wythe al partyes, and alwayse lene to theyre best and most advantaje, for they be pepyl inclynyd to theyr most and greteyst enterestys; for the whyche, and hyt plesse your grace, there cannot be to sure bandys made wythe theym wythe oute the whych dayly apoyntementys be avoydeyd.

1510.

329. [796.] JOHN STILE to HENRY VIII.—*cont.*

And hyt plese yowr grace, the Kyng yowr nobyl good fader hathe sayed to me, that he receyvd letters from the corte of Rome on the ayzghte day of thys present, by the whyche he hathe knowlyche that yowr nobyl ambassatur was come to the sayd corte. Also hys hyzghnys sayed that dayli he lokythe for a curre comeyng wythe letters from themperowr, and after that he schal have receyved the sayd letters that he ymmedyatly wyl wryte hys ful mynd unto themperowr tucheyng the Venyschyans and the aforesayd grete lyage for to be made. And hyt plese yowr grace, nowe beyng here yn thys corte the Qwynys servant John de Scotya the berer hereof, and the sayd John de Scotya, taryyng here for to have a letter unto the Qwynys grace from the Kyng hyr nobyl fader; and for as muche as that the curre as aforesayd departeyd wythe oute my letters unto yowr hyzghnys, I desyryd of the Kyng yowr nobyl good fader that this John de Scotya myzghte have hys letters, and for to be dyspachyd from hens, to thentent for to convay thys my letter unto yowr hyzghnys; wythe the whyche, and hyt plese yowr grace, the Kyng yowr good fader sayed that he was glad and plesyd, howebe that they have delateyd the tyme of hys departeyng unto thys day of the date of the closeyng hereof. And as that the causys and nwys schal here folow and by from tyme [to] tyme, I schal certefy the same unto yowr hyzghnys, by the grace of Almyzghty God, who perserve your royallyst astate long for to endure.

f. 47d.

Wretyn yn the towne of Valadalyd on the elevynthe day of Jenyver the furst yere of yowr nobyl reygne by the most humyl servant to your grace, JOHN STYLE. (*Stile's monogram.*)

Orig. entirely in cipher.

12 Jan.

330. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to BADOER.

Venetian
Transcr. 176,
p. 60.
R.O.

After writing on the 6th inst. received letters from their ambassadors at Rome mentioning receipt of letters from Nicolo Duodo, written by Badoer's order on the 2nd ult., together with letters of that King and his reverend ambassador in the Signory's favour. The said ambassador continues his good offices. Badoer shall thank the King and, in view of French preparations against Italy, pray him to hasten the agreement between the Emperor and Signory and check France by making military preparations in England. Describe their negociations with the Emperor; which Badoer shall communicate to the King and incite him to conquer France while they expel the French King from Italy. Dated, 12 Jan. 1509.

Italian. Modern transcript, pp. 3. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 33.

13 Jan.

331. [800(2).] TAPESTRY.

S.P. Hen. VIII.
1, f. 134.
R.O.

A licence to import "cloths of tapestry and arras." (*See GRANTS IN JANUARY, No. 11.*)

Modern copy, p. 1.

14 Jan.

332. VENICE.

Sanuto, IX.
544.

[Note of letters received 19 Feb. 1509-10.]

From merchants, dated London, 14 Jan. :—At length the ambassador of France has come with the tribute of 50,000*cr.*, and had

1510.

audience on the 13th. A Spanish ambassador has also arrived. It is thought matters with France will be arranged and the preparation against Candlemas go no further.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 38.

14 Jan.

333. ROGENDORF and ANDREA DA BURGO to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay. Neg.
entre la France
et l'Autriche,
I. 316.

The Venetians are said to be treating an appointment with the Pope, and both parties practising with the Swiss. There is a practice between the King of England and the Pope, and that King makes a show of arming so as to draw off some of the French forces now against the Venetians. The English ambassador at Rome openly favours the Venetians. The Legate affirms this, but adds that servants of the King of England write of the their master's wish to continue the amity, and that this King sent his ambassador to learn the truth and entertain the King of England. Have advised the Emperor likewise to entertain that King. There is a suspicion that in the above intrigues there is a secret understanding with the King of Aragon, who would not like the Venetians destroyed. The ambassadors of the Pope and Aragon have given the writers good words. On the other hand there is talk of a new league between the aforementioned with the Emperor at its head; but of this the Legate has said nothing. Matters now depend on the Emperor's resolution upon this King's reply to the communication lately brought by Rogendorf. Were visited this morning by the ambassador of Aragon who asked if the writers knew anything of a league said to be in treaty between the Pope, Emperor, England, the Venetians and others. Answered that they only heard a rumour that some persons secretly desired that the Venetians should not be destroyed and that the Pope, owing to Venetian practices, was not dealing straight; the Emperor would do his part, whose letters had been communicated to the King, the Legate, and him. He replied that the Legate had spoken to him of these things, saying there were some who did not deal straight but he had no doubt of King of Aragon. This is the substance of what they write to the Emperor, to whom they beg her to send with all speed the packet herewith addressed to Mons. de Gurce and, in his absence, Messire Jaques de Banisis. Bloys, 14 Jan.

French.

14 Jan.

334. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to the AMBASSADORS MOCENIGO and CORNARO.

Venetian
Transcr. 176,
p. 63.
R.O.

14 Jan. 1509:—To inform the Emperor's ambassadors at Hospedaletto that the Signory will give, for the investiture, 150,000*fl.* and a pension of 20,000*fl.*, and will get the King of England to make security for them, who always has ample Venetian property in his kingdom.

Italian. Modern transcript, p. 1. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 34.

16 Jan.

335. THE SAME to THE SAME.

Ib., p. 64.
R.O.

16 Jan. 1509.—Repeat their offer as in No. 334. This need not involve delay, for they will conclude at once and refer the amount to the King of England.

Italian. Modern transcript, p. 1. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 36.

1510.

16 Jan.

336. VENICE.

Venetian Transcr. 176, p. 63.
R.O.

16 Jan. 1509:—Motion carried in the Senate for sending a solemn ambassador to England, obtaining (through the ambassadors at Feltre) the Emperor's safeconduct for him, as going to congratulate the King on his coronation and for the Emperor's profit. This to be notified to the English ambassador at Rome.

Letters were written to Feltre and Rome. "Electus Ser Franciscus Capello eques."

Italian. Modern transcript, pp. 2. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 35.

17 Jan.

337. DRESS FOR THE KING AND QUEEN.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (3), f. 87.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to pay for making and furring a "glawdekyn of blak velvet" and other apparel (described) for the King and Queen. Greenwich, 17 Jan. 1 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

17 Jan.

338. J. CARD. VOLATERRA to JAMES IV.

Adv. MS. 67.

Understanding from the King's proctor at Rome, Thos. Adre, his wish that the Benedictine priory of Coldyngthame, St. Andrew's dioc., should come to the hands of his son, the Abp. elect of St. Andrew's, went to urge it on the Pope, who said he would gladly do it but there was no need for the union as he could give it him *in commendam*, when it fell vacant. Rome, 17 Jan. 1510.

Lat., copy, pp. 2.

18 Jan.

339. TILTING.

Delivery of Wardrobe stuff for a tilt at Westminster, 18 Jan. 1 Hen. VIII. *See Vol. II, p. 1490.*

21 Jan.

340. PRISONERS OF THE TURKS.

See GRANTS IN JANUARY, No. 23.

21 Jan.

341. [811.] PARLIAMENT.

Parl. Roll, 131.
R.O.

Held at Westminster, Monday, 21 Jan. 1 Hen. VIII. The Abp. of Canterbury preached from the text *Deum time*; *Regem honorificate* (1 Pet. ii.), on the value of allegiance and good laws. The Commons met the next day, and chose for their speaker Sir Thos. Inglefeld, who was presented on Wednesday, the third day, to the King, after notice by Sir Rob. Drury.

Receivers of petitions from England, Ireland, Wales and Scotland:— Sir John Yong, Sir Roger Lupton, Sir John Tayler, John Botiller,* and Wm. Grevyle.*

Receivers of petitions from Gascoigne, and beyond sea:— Sir Wm. Lichefeld, Sir Jakes Whitstons, Sir Ric. Rauson, Robt. Brudenell,* and Humph. Conyngesby.*

Triers of petitions of England, Ireland, Wales, and Scotland:— Abp. of Canterbury, Duke of Buckingham, Bps. of Winchester, Exeter, and Rochester, Earls of Surrey and Shrewsbury, Abbots of Westminster, Bury St. Edmund's, and Abendon, Lords Dacre,* Dudeley,* Herbert, and Hastynges, Sir John Fyneux,* Sir Robt. Rede,* Sir Wm. Hody,* and Sir John Fysshier.*

* These names not included in the lists as printed in the Lords' journals.

1510.

1. Bill exhibited touching the expenses of the King's household. Giving list of revenues to be applied thereto, by assignments; total, 19,394*l.* 16*s.* 3½*d.* [c. 16.]

2. Act for the assignment of money for the King's great wardrobe. List; total, 2,015*l.* 19*s.* 11*d.* [c. 17.]

3. For confirmation of letters patent made to Q. Katharine for her dower. [c. 18.]

4. For restitution of Rob. Ratcliff Lord Fitzwater. [c. 19.]

5. For a subsidy to be granted to the King; *i.e.*, tonnage and poundage. [c. 20.]

6. Repeal of a statute for fishing in Iceland. [c. 1.]

7. For making and draping of wools. [c. 2.]

8. Concerning receivers. As the King intends that "divers revenues and duties" due to him shall be paid to John Heyron, his general receiver, and other persons "hereafter in like office to be deputed," acquittances made by Heyron in Henry VII.'s time and hitherto, and to be made by him and other the said persons hereafter, shall be valid discharges of such payments. [c. 3.]

9. That informations upon penal statutes be made within three years. [c. 4.]

10. For payment of the King's customs. [c. 5.]

11. Repealing a statute concerning justices of the peace. [c. 6.]

12. Concerning coroners. To take no fee for enquiring upon bodies slain by misadventure, their instance upon 13*s.* 4*d.* in such cases often causing annoyance because the bodies lie long unburied. [c. 7.]

13. Against escheators and commissioners making false returns. [c. 8.]

14. For toll at Staines Bridge. [c. 9.]

15. That no lease be made of lands seized into the King's hands, except, &c. [c. 10.]

16. Against perjury. [c. 11.]

17. For admittance of travers against untrue inquisitions. [c. 12.]

18. Against exporting coin, plate, or jewels. [c. 13.]

19. Against costly apparel. [c. 14.]

20. Concerning lands made in trust to Empson and Dudley. [c. 15.]

Signed by John Taylor, clerk of the parliament.

21 Jan.

342. PARLIAMENT.

Add. MS.
5758, f. 8.
B.M.

"The 21 day of January the first year of our sovereign lord King Henry the Eight began the Parliament holden at Westmester in manner following." All the lords assembled in the Queen's great chamber. The order of procession was (1) esquires, knights and young lords, (2) bishops, (3) abbots of Parliament flanked by the officers of arms, (4) dean and almoner, (5) Garter, (6) the sword borne by lord Henry Stafford, with the Duke of Buckingham bearing the cap of estate on the right side, (7) with serjeants at arms and four gentlemen ushers on either side, came the King, his train borne by the Earl of Oxinford and supported in the midst by Charles lord Herbert, (8) the lords temporal. Arriving at the choir in the abbey the King sat in the throne at the end next the altar. After the offering, the King passed by his father's hearse. The press was so great that it was long before he could pass through the gallery to the Parliament Chamber, where he sat in his seat royal and donned his cap of "astate," while "the Chancellor lord (*corrected from doctor*) William Warham" stood on his

1510.

342. PARLIAMENT—cont.

right hand and made a "right noble proposition." Position of the Earls of Surrey and Oxinford, lord Henry Stafford, Garter, the dean and others. The bishop of Duresme "began the form of the temporal lords," the bps. of London and Winton the form of the bishops, the lord of St. John's that of the barons, and the abbot of Westminster that of the abbots, while the Master of the Rolls and the judges "kept their rooms on their sacks as accustomed." The proposition ended, the King returned to his chamber and the lords to their dinner.

ii. *On the back of the first leaf*:—A note of banners and bannerolls delivered to the hearse in Powlys and to Mr. Hill by John Hempsted, wax-chandler, and Rougecrosse.

Pp. 4.

343. [812.] EXPENSES OF THE HOUSEHOLD.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1, f. 136.
R.O.

Copy, certified by Ric. Garth, of the clauses and provisoes in the Act of 1 Hen. VIII. [c. 16.] affecting the Treasury of the Exchequer. *Large paper, pp. 8. Endorsed by Cecil.*

344. [813.] TONNAGE AND POUNDAGE.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1, f. 144.
R.O.

Copy* of the first part (without the provisoes) of the act of tonnage and poundage granted to the King for term of his natural life [1 Hen. VIII. c. 20].

Pp. 7.

23 Jan.

345. [819.] JOHN STILE to HENRY VIII. (In cipher.)

Vesp. C. I., 26.
B.M.

Most excelent sovereyn lord, plesethe yowr hyzghnys for to understand that by my other letters wretyn yn the town of Mansyllya, on the thyrday of December, as also by my letters wretyn in the town of Valadalyd on the fowrythe and on the elevynth day of thys monythe of Jeniver, y certefyed unto yowr hyzghnys of the nwys at that tyme yn thys partys accurrant, and of the grete affecyon and entere desyre that the Kyng of Arragon yowr nobyl good fader hathe of the love and favor of yowr grace, and of the contynwance of yowr most prosperus asstate, and also of the grete desyre that the Kyng yowr sayd good fader hathe that the grete lyage and fyrme amyte schuld be parfyteyd and made bytwyxt yowr hyzghnys and hym and themperowr and the Prynce of Castyl, and that in the same amyte and lyage wyth yowr hyzghnys also myzghte be the Popys holynys and the Kyng of Portyngale; and that thys lyage and amyte myzghte be parfyteyd and made secreteh or ever that the Freynsche kyng schuld have knolyche of the same. And hyt plesse yowr grace that the sayeyng of the Kyng yowr nobyl good fader ys that hys trust ys that the same amyte maye be the better and the soner made, by cause that the amyte and acord ys concludeyd and made bytwyxt themperowr and hym for the govynaycon of the reame of Castyl; and that hys trust ys that themperowr wyl hereafter better belyve hys cownsayle than that he hath don in tynys passyd, sayeynge, and hyt plesse yowr grace also, that hyt schalnot be nescessary to themperowr nor to hym that the Freynsche kyng schuldbe so grete

* Not a draft, as stated in the first issue of this work, but a copy in which the copyist has left space for words he could not read. The royal assent (to the whole bill including provisoes) is also copied.

1510.

a lord in the partys of Ytaly as that the sayd Freynsche kyng entendythe for to be, and totalli for to dysstroye the Venyans (*sic*) and for to have theym to hys subjeccon, the whyche schuld be a grete jebordy for the reamys of Napulys and Cycyle and to the Pope and al the partys of Ytali.

For the whyche, and hyt plese your grace, the Kyng your nobyl good faders sayeyng hathe byn ayen to me thys day that yncase that the aforesayd grete amyte were parfyteyd and made, that yn case that hyt wold then plese your grace that your hyzghnys and he myzghte intend for to made (*sic*) acord and peas bytwyxt the emperowr and the Venyschyans, so that they wold delyver unto themperowr that belongythe to hym of ryzghte, so that they myzghte lyve yn peas, and for to helpe other pryneys for to make warr unto the Twrkys and other infydelys of the fayythe of Cryst, for then the Freynsche Kyng alone wold not rakeon hym for to dysstroy the sayd Venyschyans. And the Kyng your nobyl good faders sayeyng ys, after the sayd grete amyte bytwyxt your hyzghnys themperowr and [him]* schalbe parfyteyd that he wol playnly be hys wryteyng advyse and desyre themperowr that he schal leve the counsayle of the Freynsche kyng for the inconvenyentys the whyche may folowe of the same, and that he schal be contenteyd for to leve hys maletalent that he berythe to the Venyschyans, and receyve theym to hys favor wythe that they schal render to hym al that thay do contrary reson wythehold from hym. And yn lekwyse, and hyt plese your grace, the Kyng your nobyl good faders sayeyng ys that he wyl playnly be hys wryte unto the Venyschyans, advyseyng theym for to make theyr peas wythe themperowr yn the maner aforesayed, the whyche hys hyzghnys sayethe that he trustythe that they wyl so do, sayeyng that in case that they do refuse for to be yn amyte wythe themperowr, that then your hyzghnys and he wythe al your powers must and wyl geve ayde to themperowr and the Freynsche kyng for to dysstroye theym. The Kyng your nobyl good faders sayeyng ys that in case that hyt schal plese your hyzghnys in sembelabyll wyse for to command your nobyl letters for to be wretyn unto the Venyschyans, that hyt schal cause theym for to be the more conformeabyll for to apoynte and for to make theyr peas wythe themperowr; and unto that tyme, and hyt plese your grace, the Kyng your nobyl good fader gladly wold that al peas sehuld contynw bytwyxt your hyzghnys and the Freynsche kyng; of the whyche mater, and hyt plese your grace, y do cess for to wryte anj more at thys tyme, for asmuche as that of the same byfore thys y have made so large reporte by my foremore letters.

And hyt plese your grace for to understand that the Kyng your nobyl good fader and the Quyn of Arragon hys wyf be yn ryzghte prossperus asstate of bodely helthe at thys day, and theyre hyzghnyssys wythe al thys reame be ryzghte tryumfant joyus and glad of the verry good tydeyngys and nwys that the Kyng your nobyl good fader had on the oon and twenti of thys present, for a certeyn, wherof our Lord God be thankyd, that a eapytan of hys callyd the Cwnde Pedro de Navarra, the whyche by the conmandament of the Kyng your nobyl good fader, went awarre on the cost of Barbary ayenyst the Morys wythe certeyn schyppys and fowr thowsand men, the whyche Cunde wythe the ayde of Almyzghte God on the Twelthe Eve, the fyvythe day of thys present, he toke the cety of Bojya, the whyche eyte they saye ys of nyne thowsa[n]d inhabytantys of the Morys or Sarsyns;

* Word omitted.

1510.

345. JOHN STILE to HENRY VIII—cont.

and the sayd cety standythe on a porte of see, where there they fownd many Jeniweses marchandys; for, and hyt plese yowr grace, the same cety ys oon of the chef cetys of Barbary and cheyf of the reame of Bojya, and the kyng of the sayd reame was present yn the batel at the loscyng of hys sayd cety; and the sayd kyng fled and muche pepyl of the Morys, and grete number of Morys were taken, and many Jenyweses and grete tresurys. And by Godys grace the Kyng yowr nobyl fader hathe and schal have so nobyl good fortune and victorys that in breyf tyme al the Barbary schalbe conqested and convertedy to the faythe of owre Lord Jhu Cryst, consydoryng and hyt plese yowr grace that now of late by the help of Almyzghty Good ys and hathe byn gotyn twoo of the pryncypal portys and cetys of the Barbary, where there in batel ever were syx or mo Morys ayenyst oon Crystyn man. Howbe that, and hyt plese yowr grace, that the Morys be nakyd pepyl fereyng sore the gunschot.

And the ayzghte and twenty day of thys present the Kyng yowr nobyl good fader and hys Quyn wythe al hys corte entende for to departe from hens towardys the towne of Madrylc, whyche ys by yownd the mowntayns thre and threty legys from hens, were the Kyng wyl tary for a seson, ordaynyng hys grete armye for to be sent into the Barbary. And the Quyn of Castyl remaynythe styl fyve legys from hens in the towne of Tordeselyas wythe the late Kyng of Castyllys cors; and y, by the grace of God, do intend for to departe wythe the Kyng yowr nobyl good fader, and for to folowe hys corte, unto suche tyme that y schal have in contrary commandament from yowr hyzghnys, by the grace of Almyzghty Good, who perserve yowr royallyst astate longe for to endure.

Wretyn in Valadalyd on the thre and twenty day of Jenyver, the furst yere of yowr nobyllyst reygne, by the most humyl and faytheful servant of yowr hyzghnys, JOHN STYLE. (*Monogram.*)

Entirely in cipher, pp. 3. Addressed: To the Kynges most nobyll grace of Yngland our Sovereign Lord.

23 Jan.
Sanuto, ix.
492.

346. VENICE.

[Note of letters received 27 Jan. 1510.]

From the ambassadors at Rome, 23 Jan.:— * * * The English ambassador has letters of 29 ult. showing that the King has made peace with his brother-in-law of Scotland, and two ambassadors were chosen to go to France with commission in favour of the Venetians; while the King of France was sending three into England. Apparently the English two would not leave until the French arrived. The ambassador, who does good office, mentioned a saying of Andrea Badoer to his King. * * * In a letter of 2 Jan., the bp. of Tioli, the Pope's ambassador in France, writes that whereas there was talk of great preparations for Italy there is now only talk of war with the English, and it is thought that the King will not come to Italy. * * *

Italian.

24 Jan.

347. ABBEY OF ST. BENET OF HULME.

Election. See GRANTS IN JANUARY, No. 27.

24 Jan.

348. CERNE ABBEY.

Election. See GRANTS IN JANUARY, No. 28.

1510.

24 Jan.

349. THE GENERAL PARDON.Add. Ch.,
13328.
B.M.General pardon to Geo. Kyrkbryde. Westm., 24 Jan. 1 Hen. VIII.
Very large parchment. Seal lost.

27 Jan.

350. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to their AMBASSADORS AT ROME.Venetian
Transcr.
176, p. 65.
R.O.

27 Jan. 1509 :—Letters of 19, 22 and 23 Jan. received. Thank the ambassador of England and Sr. Prospero Colonna for their loving communication.

Italian. Modern extract, p. 1. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 37.

28 Jan.

351. SIR HENRY STAFFORD.Created Earl of Wiltshire.* *See GRANTS IN JANUARY, No. 37.*

28 Jan.

352. THE CHAPEL ROYAL.Exch. Accts.
417(3), f. 73.
R.O.Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Wm. Tebbe, serjeant of the Vestry, "for th' use of our chapell," vestments, &c. (described). Westminster, 28 Jan. 1 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*
P. 1.

29 Jan.

353. SIR THOMAS BRANDON.Ashmole MS.
1109, p. 111.Extracts from the "Interment of Sir Thomas Brandon, knight of the Garter," who died at Black Friars, London, 27 Jan. 1509, and was buried on Tuesday afternoon following. *From Catalogue.***354. [1457.] [HENRY VIII. to BAINBRIDGE.]**Vitell. B. II., 18.
B.M.

Has received his letter, dated Rome, 16 Dec. Thanks him for his activity in the business with the Pope. Notwithstanding the expectation that the French King will return into Italy in the spring, and the wish of the Pope that England should ask the King of Aragon to interfere, and the Emperor to join in league with them, thinks it not wise to do so without first ascertaining their intentions. Will join the league if the Emperor and the King of Aragon will do the same. Has written to the King of Aragon in that behalf. Thinks it advisable the Pope should become the head of a general league. Thanks him for the news of Cardinal Pavia, "our protector in that court," who has hindered the Bp. of Worcester, and of the ill-behaviour of Jerome Bonvyce there and of Ant. Spinola in France, to whom secret intelligence was sent out of England by Laurence Bonvyce. Is to keep a watch upon them, and further the matters of the Bp. of Worcester. Encloses a copy of the letters to the Pope and College of Cardinals. Will allow Peter Gryf to be collector for 3 months, hoping that, after that time, the Pope will, according to his promise, appoint some person nominated by the King and recall Gryf. Has now written to the Pope in favour of the Venetians (copy enclosed). Refers him to letters sent before on this subject. Urges a proposal [contained in the letters], to which, if other princes refuse to accede, they must be considered as a common enemy. The Venetians are to be comprised in this confederation. The expedition against the Turks might then proceed. If this cannot take effect, the Pope is to promote the other confederation betwixt himself, the Emperor, the King of Aragon, and England.

Draft, pp. 3. Mutilated. In Tuke's hand, with additions by Ruthal.

* See also under 3 Feb.

1510.

355. [923.] HENRY VIII. to [THOMAS SPINELLY].Galba, B. III., 6.
B.M.

" * * * Treasurer, [th]e great [and dil]ligent devoir, with the pain and [labor] ye sustain and take in the advancement of our causes and matters in th[ose parts], wherein ye have right substantially acquitted yourself, to your great [laud and] praise, and the contentation," &c.

Whereas you write that the Duchess of Savoy, though considering the confederation necessary, declines to persuade the Emperor unless England will promise assistance to the Prince of Castile, if attacked by Gueldres or others; she ought to consider the danger accruing from the aggrandisement of the French if it be not politicly prevented. England would have advanced more energetically with it had the ambassador arrived from the King of Aragon, of whose coming they were certified by sundry letters long time past from that King. Of this they will give due notice to the Duchess of Savoy, to the intent she may depute some discreet and sad personage to treat here with the said ambassador and Henry's deputies; and she may reasonably inquire from the Emperor whether he will join in this confederation.

England is bound by the treaty of am[ity] with the Prince to render such aid; and if more be required, it may be discussed at the meeting of the commissioners. " * * * for the overture of the mar[riage] as we have heard the charge of the said ambassador of Aragon known in what form and manner the said King of Aragon woll conde[scend] and enter the said confederation, to the intent that for the more speedy fa and advancement thereof we mauzt advertize the said Emperor accordingly."

Is perfectly satisfied with the bargain he has made with Hans Gunnefownder. 500*l.* are sent him for this purpose, which he will receive by the hands of Jerome Friscobald. Is to order 24 guns of each sort, with badges and names according to a device enclosed. Will be glad if Spinelly can procure the guns made there for the King of Scots. Provision will be made for tin, as Spinelly desired. Thanks for his divers news, as well of the coming hither of the Esquire Bonet as out of France.

Draft in Ruthal's hand, mutilated, pp. 2. Two lines apparently lost at the top, and a note in the margin.

356. JAMES IV. to CHARLES, DUKE OF GUELDRES.

Adv. MS. 289.

Received his letters by Henry Wod intimating that though he was included in the league of the kings (*in foedere regum*) hostilities were commenced against him,—that he would not submit to these injuries, but, however hard pressed, would go to meet his fate. Desires to aid his cause to the best of his power. Edinburgh.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

357.

GRANTS IN JANUARY, 1510.

1. John Gerard, Richard Wattes, William Fitzherbert, and Thomas Wattes, drapers of London. Licence to export 500 sacks of wool, with [woollen cloth] and other merchandise, beyond the Mountains through the Straits of Marrok (*as in No. 289 § 34*). 9 Dec., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.*

Knoll, 3 Jan. P.S. (*partly mutilated*). [787.]

2. George Frauncis, gentleman usher to the Queen. To be, during pleasure, master of the King's game in Okenton park, Devon. Richmond, 23 Dec., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll,

1510.

4 Jan. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.*
1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 21. [788.]

3. Robert Neswyk, yeoman usher of the chamber with the Queen. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the towns and lordships of More-cnde, Yardeley, and Lyllingston, Bucks. Richmond, 24 Dec., 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del. Knoll*, 4 Jan. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 21. [789.]

4. Francisco de Sunca, a Spaniard. Denization. Wanstead, 18 Dec., 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del. Knoll*, 4 Jan. P.S. *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 21. [790.]

5. Commission of the Peace. (*See Appendix*):—
Staffordshire.—Knoll, 4 Jan. *Pat.*
1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 18d. [791.]

6. Parliament. Warrant for two commissions to be made, viz., one for the liberty of Lincoln, to the mayor of Lincoln, Sir William Tyrwhit, Sir John Skypwyth, Tho. Borough, John Henage, John Fulnaby, and ——— Forman; the other for the parts of Lyndesey, to the same parties, excepting the mayor; to enquire into the riot on the shire-day lately holden for the election of knights of the shire in co. Linc., which had to be deferred on account of the disturbances. Richmond, 5 Jan., 1 *Hen. VIII.* S.B. (*in English*). [792.]

7. William Tiler, groom of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, customer and collector of the subsidy and ulnage in the city and port of London, which office Ralph Bukberde lately held, and Miles Gererd now occupies. Richmond, 28 Dec., 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del. Westm.*, 11 Jan. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 5. [793.]

8. Julian . . . and his fellows and Guido . . ., merchants of Florence. Licence during three years to export 600 sacks of wool from [London], Southampton and Sandwich, through and beyond the Straits of Marrok, paying for customs . . . mks. and beyond this 8d. a sack for the ducs of Calais, one moiety, at the end of nine months and the rest at the end of other nine months. Wanstead, 18 Dec., 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del. Westm.*, 1 Jan. P.S. (*mutilated*). [797.]

9. Sir William Sandes, knight for the Body. To be, during pleasure, constable of the castle in Southampton, vacant by the death of Thomas Thomas. Richmond, 29 Dec., 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del. Westm.*, 12 Jan. P.S. (*in English*). [798.]

10. John Yong, keeper of the Records and Rolls in Chancery. To cancel a recognizance of 200 mks., made by Roger Holand, of Cowyk, Devon, 24 Dec., 21 *Hen. VII.*, and by Sir Peter Eggecombe, of Stonehouse, Devon, before Hugh, bp. of Exeter by virtue of a writ directed to the bishop, and William Silke, clk., 16 Jan., 21 *Hen. VII.*, to Sir Thomas Lovell, Sir Richard Emson, Sir James Hobart, Edmund Dudley, and Thomas Lucas. The said Holand dying on 7 Sept., 22 *Hen. VII.*, Sir John Kyrkeham, of Peynton, Devon, was bound in his stead, 30 Oct. following. Greenwich, 2 Dec., 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* to Master of the Rolls, by Prendergest, 13 Jan. S.B. [799.]

11. Peter Genghem, of Buselles, in Brabant, whom the King has accepted as his arrasmaker. To import "cloths of tapestry and arras" into England for sale. Wanstead, 15 Dec., 1 *Hen. VIII.* (*no note of delivery*). P.S. *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 23 (*dated Westm.*, 13 Jan.) [800.]

12. John Bourghchier lord Fitzwareyn. Lease for 40 years, of the lordships and manors of Stowey, Stokelanlovell, Inwode, and Wolwarston, Soms., at the annual rent of 44*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.* Hanworth, 31 July, 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del. Westm.*, 13 Jan. P.S. *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 23. [801.]

13. Lodowico De la Fava, merchant of Bologna. Licence to export 1,200 sacks of wool from the port of Southampton or elsewhere, to parts beyond the Mountains, through the Straits of Morrok; paying for customs and all other dues 5 mks. per sack, one quarter at the end of twelve months from the date of lading and the other quarters at successive yearly intervals. Richmond, 5 Jan., 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del. Westm.*, 13 Jan. P.S. *Fr. Roll*, 1 *Hen. VIII.* m. 5. [802.]

14. John Williams, yeoman of the Guard. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the lordship and keeper of the park of Pembrich, Heref. Richmond, 4 Jan., 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del. Westm.*, 14 Jan. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 11. [803.]

15. Thomas Combes and Thomas Roberdis. To be, during pleasure, auditors of the lands of William late Marquis of Barkley; of the lands of Sir Edward Burgh, in right of Anne his wife; of the lordships of Elcombe, Uscote, Wanburgh Lovell and Poleplace, late of Sir John Cheyney; of the lordships and manors of Wocking

1510.

357. GRANTS IN JANUARY, 1510—cont.

and Westhorlegh, Surr., and lordship of Morende, Northt., now in the King's hands; as held by the said Thomas Combes and Richard Bedell. Richmond, 24 Dec., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 14 Jan. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 29. [804.]

16. Hugh Denys. Exemption from serving on juries, &c., or having his goods taken by purveyors. Richmond, 4 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 17 Jan. P.S. [805.]

17. William Hewes or Hewis, of Loughborow, Leic., servingman or tailor. Pardon of treasons, murders, &c., before this date. Tower of London, 20 Dec., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 17 Jan. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 23. [806.]

18. John Prestland, yeoman of the Crown. Custody of the lands, with liberties in Catfosse, Seton and Flotmandby, Yorks., of Ralph, s. and h. of Thomas Constable, late of Catfosse, in Holdernez, Yorks.; with wardship and marriage of the said Ralph. Richmond, 28 Dec., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 19 Jan. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 29. [807.]

19. Brankinus de Marinis, merchant of Genoa. Licence to export 100 sacks of wool called "lokes," from the port of Southampton, in one shipment, through and beyond the Straits of Marroke, paying for all customs 20s. per sack. Greenwich, 16 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 19 Jan. P.S. [808.]

20. Laurence Bonvixi, merchant of Lucca. Denization. *Del. Westm.*, 20 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 23. [809.]

21. Gaol delivery. *Tynemouth.*—Commission to Humphrey Conyngesby, Guy Palmes, Sir Hen. Wyderynton, Sir Edw. Radclyffe, Wigard Harbatell, John Heron, Rob. Word, Geo. Swynborn, Will. Nelson, John Bidnell, and Geo. Creswell. *Westm.*, 20 Jan. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 20d. [810.]

22. The General Pardon. Warrant to the abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, for letters of general pardon to Sir William Capell, though he is comprised in the bill of exception. *Westm.*, 21 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*sealed*). [815.]

23. Helena Lastarrinea Corinth [i]. Countess of Sarrinalle in Greece. Warrant for a licence to ask alms for one year, for the liberation of her two

sons captured by the Turks; it appearing by a bull of the Pope that her husband was slain by the Turks in Greece, and at the same time her three daughters and two sons taken. Her daughters were ransomed through the help of Elizabeth (Isabella) Queen of Castile, but her sons remain still in captivity. Richmond, 4 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 21 Jan. S.B. (*in English*). [816.]

24. Miles Browne, late of Southampton, vintner of London. Protection for one year, as he is going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, deputy of Calais. Greenwich, 12 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 22 Jan. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 23. [817.]

25. Henry Cromer, gunner of the Ordnance. Grant, during pleasure, of 6d. a day, as gunner in the room of Anthony Capet, dec., one of the twelve gunners in the Tower of London. Greenwich, 11 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 22 Jan. P.S. (*marked as enrolled*). [818.]

26. Piers de Champaigne, esquire for the Body. To be, during pleasure, searcher of the port of Southampton, *vice* Thomas Thomas, dec. Greenwich, 13 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 23 Jan. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 5. [820.]

27. Hulme Monastery. Assent to the election of John Reding, as abbot. *Westm.*, 20 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 24 Jan. P.S.

ii. Petition by the convent of St. Benet of Hulme for the above, to be presented by John Rysing and Robt. Colchestre, monks. Hulme, 10 Jan., 1509[-10]. [821.]

28. Cerne Monastery. Assent to the election of Robert Westeberye as abbot, *vice* Thomas Sam, dec. Greenwich, 12 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 24 Jan. P.S.

ii. Petition for the above, by the prior and convent. Cerne, 4 Jan., 1509[-10]. [822.]

29. Anthony Bryne, clk. Grant, for life, of the free chapel in the castle of Lyon, *alias* Holt, in the lordship of Bromfeld and Yale, in the same manner as William Alom lately held it. *Westm.*, 20 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 24 Jan. P.S. (*marked as enrolled*). [823.]

30. Robert Fissher, clk. To be, for life, master or provost of the college of Stanethorp, Durham, void by resignation of Roger Balke, abbot

1510.

of the monastery of Rufford, and in the King's gift by minority of Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland. Greenwich, 11 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 24 Jan. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 25.* [824.]

31. Dartford Monastery. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of patent of Ric. II. (3 Sept., 8 Ric. II. [p. 1, m. 25], but the patent is not here fully recited) granting to the preaching sisters of Dertford, founded by Edward III., the manor of Massyng-ham, Norf., with appurtenances, and reversion of the manor of Westwrotham, and lands in Westwrotham, Estwrotham, and Elyngton, Norf. As a doubt arises whether the advowson and patronage of the priory or hospital of Massyngham was intended to pass to the prioress and convent by virtue of the words "with appurtenances" in the said Patent, the King now grants to Elizabeth the prioress, and to the convent, the said advowson and patronage. *Westm.*, 25 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 25 Jan. P.S. (*injured*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 15.* [825.]

32. Nicholas Warde. Grant, during pleasure, of a corner tenement set on the east side of Fynkes Lane "upon Cornehill, side the chaundlers house," and four other tenements with an alley within the same, on the north side of the said corner tenement, now in the King's hands as parcel of Charleton's lands, yearly value 4*l.* *Westm.*, 20 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 26 Jan. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 29.* [826.]

33. Christopher Rochestre and William Gore, grooms of the Chamber. Grant, for life, of four tenements, in the parish of St. Mary Magdalen, Milkstreet, London, and two tenements in the parish of St. Peter in Chepe, London, which Sir Richard Nanfan had for life by gift of Henry VII.; to be held, in survivorship, of the chief lords of the fee. *Westm.*, 22 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 26 Jan. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 25.* [827.]

34. Richard Weston, esquire for the Body. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Robert, s. and h. of Edmund Leversage. Richmond, 23 Sept., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 28 Jan. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 29.* [828.]

35. William Rolt, yeoman of the Guard. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the lordship of Toppesham, with

the coney warren, cranage, cellarage, and "pre-eminence of fishing," parcel of the earldom of Devon. *Westm.*, 23 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 18^{*} Jan. P.S. (*in English*). [829.]

36. William Tanfeld. Livery of lands as kinsman and heir of Elizabeth Tanfeld, viz., son of Robert, son of Elizabeth Tanfeld. Eltham, 25 Nov., [1 Hen. VIII.] *Del. Westm.*, 28 Jan. P.S. (*mutilated*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 11.* [830.]

37. Sir Henry Stafford, brother of Edward, Duke of Buckingham. Creation as Earl of Wiltshire in tail male, with an annuity of 20*l.* *Westm.*, 27 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 28 Jan. P.S. (*injured*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 27.* [831.]

38. Justices of Assize. *Northern circuit*.—Association of Rob. Herryson and Th. Strey, with Humph. Conyngesby and Will. Fairfax. *Westm.*, 28 Jan. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 3d.* [832.]

39. William Wright, clk. To be, for life, the King's priest or chaplain in his chapel within the manor of Eltham, with an annuity of 10 marks out of the issues of the said manor, as held by John Sweteman, of Penceriche, temp. Edw. III.; on surrender by Thomas Turnaunt, clk., of patent, 3 Feb., 21 Hen. VII. Greenwich, 9 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 29 Jan. P.S. [833.]

40. James Worseley, groom of the Wardrobe of Robes. To be, during pleasure, butler of the town and port of Pole; the office being now void and in the King's disposition by the decease of his grandame. *Del. Westminster Palace*, in the dining chamber there in the tower, 30 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII., to be sealed without any other warrant, as William Fitzwilliam, by the King's command as he said, [said] to the Chancellor. S.B. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 25.* [834.]

41. John Yong, keeper of the Records in Chancery. To cancel a recognizance of 400*l.* made by Edward, Duke of Buckingham, Robert Gilbert of Bradley, Staff., clk., Humphrey Bannaster, of Tunbrigge, Kent, and William Wallweyn, of London, to Henry VII., 30 Aug., in his 23rd year; and another of 400*l.*, made by the Duke, John Guyse of Holte, Worc., William Bedull of Kymbalton, Hunts, and Robert Pertesell of Ryseley, Beds., to the said King, on the same

* Probably a mistake for 28.

1510.

357. GRANTS IN JANUARY, 1510—cont.

day. Westm., 30 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII.
S.B. [835.]

42. Sir John Huddelston, knight for the Body. To be, during pleasure, steward of the lordship of Yerdley, Worc., in the same manner as Sir Edward Blount. Greenwich, 20 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 30 Jan. P.S. [836.]

43. Thomas Wolseye, the King's chaplain, dean of Lincoln. Grant of a messuage called the parsonage, with garden adjoining, in the parish of St. Bride, Fleet Street, London, which the abbot and convent of Westminster demised, 26 Nov., 23 Hen. VII., for 99 years, to Sir Richard Emson, attainted; also of the orchard and twelve gardens in the same parish (between the first-named garden and the Thames), which Thomas Dokwra, prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, demised for 99 years to the said Sir Richard. To hold for residue of the terms. Croydon, 20 Oct., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm. [30 Jan.]. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII.

p. 2. m. 10 (*dated* 30 Jan.). Rymer, XIII., 269. [837.]

44. William Hoggesson, yeoman of the King's buttry. To be, during pleasure, a forester of Caltrasse forest, Yorks, with 4*d.* a day, *vice* John Hanley, dec. Richmond, 24 Dec., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 30 Jan. P.S. (*in English*). [838.]

45. Sir Nicholas Vaws. To be, during good conduct, steward of the manor or lordship of Moreende and Yerdeley Gobyon, Northt., and Lillynston, Bucks. Richmond, 23 Dec., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 30 Jan. P.S. [839.]

46. Town of Wednesberie, Staff. Exemption of the inhabitants from toll throughout England and from contributing to the expenses of knights in Parliament, their town being ancient demesne of the Crown, according to the certificate of the treasurer and chamberlains, *temp.* Edw. IV. Westm., 31 Jan. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 9. [840.]

3 Feb.

358. HENRY STAFFORD, EARL OF WILTSHIRE.

Harl. MS. 6074, Narrative account of the creation of Lord Henry Stafford as
f. 54. Earl of Wiltshire, 3 Feb. 1 Hen. VIII.
B.M. P. 3.

Harl. MS. 4900, 2. Modern copy of the above.
f. 14 (9b). P. 1.
B.M.

Ashmole MS. 3. "Ceremony of the 'Creation of Edward (*sic*) Stafford, Earl of
1109, p. 138b. Wiltshire.' (3 Feb. 1 Hen. VIII.) *From Catalogue.*

4 Feb.

359. MALMESBURY ABBEY.

Election. *See* GRANTS IN FEBRUARY, No. 11.

4 Feb.

360. VENICE.

Sanuto, x., 7.

[Note of letters received 1 March, 1510.]

From England (in cipher) from Andrea Badoer, 4 Feb.:—Is caressed by the King, who has given him a dinner and written to the Pope to raise the excommunication. England and Scotland apparently agree. The King will make no league without including Venice.

Italian. *See* Venetian Calendar, II, No. 39.

5 Feb.

361. [858.] WALTER NORTON, of Wolkenstede, Surrey.

S.P. Hen. VIII., His will, dated 24 Dec. 1509. Executors:—Margaret, his wife,
1, f. 153. and Nicholas Gerves. Witnesses:—Wm. Carter, Th. Maynard, John
R.O. Wodgate, Nich. Gerves

1510.

Probate before Henry Money, official commissary of Mr. Edward Lane, doctor of decrees, archdeacon of Surrey. Letherhed, 5 Feb. 1509. *Large paper, p. 1.*

6 Feb.

362. [861(2).] SIR THOMAS LOVELL.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1, f. 154.
R.O.

Appointment as warden of forests. (*See GRANTS IN FEBRUARY, No. 19.*)

Two copies, large paper respectively pp. 2 and p. 1.

10 Feb.

363. ANDREA DE BURGO to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay, Negoc.
entre la France
et l'Autriche,
I., 325.

* * * The King (of France) sends a new embassy into England, viz., the abbot of Can, brother of the general of Normandy, with another good personage. * * Bloys, 10 Feb.

The Legate went into the country to-day and returns on Wednesday, and will leave for Paris within four days.

French.

11 Feb.

364. THE QUEEN.

Exch. Accts.,
417(3), f. 61.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Henry Roper, yeoman of the Queen's beds, for her use :—fustians, &c. (described). Westm., 11 Feb. 1 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

P. 1.

14 Feb.

365. VENICE.

Sanuto, x., 63
and 86.

[Notes of letters received 28 March and read 1 April, 1510.]

From Andrea Badoer, dated London, 14 Feb.:—Received the Signory's letters and visited the King, who is expecting an ambassador from Spain and another from France in addition to this abbot of Fécamp. News has come that both the King of Denmark and his son are dead; so that kingdom belongs to the King of Hungary. The King thanked the Signory for congratulations on the Queen's pregnancy. He has written to the King of the Romans, persuading him to treat with Venice, a letter which is to be sent by a herald. Asks for money as he has nothing left to pawn and the said herald will cost 120 ducats. (*Ib.*, p. 87.)† Did not think it well to move the request for a loan upon jewels, as a messenger who came from Madame Margaret to borrow upon jewels was refused, the King having already lent money upon the late King Charles's‡ armour.

†(*Ib.*, p. 87.) The King's letter to the Emperor in the Signory's favour was also read. Apparently it answers one of 30 Jan. from Trent.

‡(*Ib.*, p. 89.) Note that there was a passage in Badoer's letter that on his mentioning the creation of a new ambassador the King said that the Signory need not go to that expense, and he had done his office, &c. (*non facesse questa spesa e che lui havia fatto lofficio, &c., ut in literis*).

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 52.

14 Feb.

366. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et de
Marg. I., 236.

* * * The report of the Pope's alliance with the Venetians and Swiss still continues, and moreover that of a practise of the Venetians to win the King of England to that league. * * * Mydelhan, 14 Feb. 1509.

French.

† These passages are detached from what precedes and follow as afterthoughts in Sanuto's account of the reading of letters on 1 April.

‡ Could this be King Charles VIII. of France?

1510.
19 Feb. **367.** ANDREA DE BURGO to MARGARET OF SAVOY.
Le Glay, Negoc. * * * The King's preparations against the Venetians. He
entre la France and the Legate to leave on Monday next, the King going to Lyons.
et l'Autriche, News of the Pope's proposing in Consistory the absolution of the
i. 329. Venetians. Five or six days ago an ambassador from the King of
Aragon, going to England, passed this place at six leagues distance.
Blois, 19 Feb.
The Queen will remain here so that the King may travel lightly.
French.
- 21 Feb. **368.** DUKE OF BUCKINGHAM.
Close Roll, Recognisance of Edward Duke of Buckingham and Sir Robert
1 Hen. VIII., lord Fitzwater of a debt to the King of 1,000*l.*,† at pleasure. Westm.,
id. 21 Feb.
- 22 Feb. **369.** SIR THOMAS KNYVET.
Master of the Horse. *See* GRANTS IN FEBRUARY, No. 76.
- 23 Feb. **370.** THE STABLE.
Exch. Accts. Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Sir Th. Knyvett,
417(3), f. 82. knight for the Body and Master of the Horse, or George Lovekyn,
R.O. clerk of the Stable, horse harness (described). Westm., 23 Feb.
1 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*
P. 1.
- 23 Feb. **371.** PARLIAMENT.
Journals of the Record of the daily business of the House of Lords from 21 Jan.
House of Lords, to 23 Feb. 1 Hen. VIII., when Parliament was dissolved.
i. 3-9. The King was present on 21 and 23 Jan. and 23 Feb.; but the daily
attendance of members is not noted. John Tayler, clerk of the
Parliaments.
- 24 Feb. **372.** [908.] JULIUS II. to JAMES IV.
Royal MS. Notifies that he has released the Venetians from interdict, as
13 B. II., 47b. their Doge, Leonardo Lauredano, has sent him six delegates from the
(No. 116.) flower of the city to sue for pardon. Rome, 24 Feb. 1510, 7 pont.
B.M. *Lat., copy, p. 1.*
- 24 Feb. **373.** VENICE.
Sanuto, x., 6. [Note of letters read 1 March, 1510.]
From the ambassadors at Rome, 22 Feb.:—Send a letter of 4 Feb.
received from the ambassador [in England]. The English ambas-
sador has told the Pope that his King is in peace with Scotland and
will make no league, against either Christians or Infidels, without
including Venice. The King wrote a letter to the Pope, praying him
to raise the excommunication, which reached Rome two days before
the excommunication was raised.
From Rome, 24 Feb.:—The absolution. The imprisonment of
the Marquis of Mantua.
From England, 4 Feb. (*See* No. 360.)
Italian. Two modern transcripts. See Venetian Calendar, II,
No. 39.

† By a bond between them, made 11 July 1510 (*Close Roll*, 2 Hen. VIII. m. 2*d.*), it appears that the debt was incurred by the Duke on Fitzwater's account.

1510.

Ib. 9.

2. Summary of a letter, of 24 Feb., from Cavalier Paulo Capello, ambassador at Rome, describing the ceremony of the absolution of the Signory that morning, in St. Peter's. Dated Rome, 24 Feb. 1510. *Italian.* See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 40.

25 Feb.

374. [910.] JAMES IV. to CARD. [of ANCONA].

Royal MS.
13 B. II., 48.
(No. 118.)
B.M.

Writes to the Pope concerning James [Beton], formerly Bp. of Galloway and of the King's Chapel, now Abp. of Glasgow, who, by his influence with the Holy See, obtained, without even writing for it, an exemption for the Chapel Royal from the jurisdiction of the Ordinary, which he now is not ashamed to dispute. Begs the Cardinal's influence to defeat his intention, and refers him to Thos. Nudry, of James's household. Edinburgh, 25 Feb. 1509.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

25 Feb.

375. JAMES IV. to JULIUS II.

Adv. MS. 245.

To the same effect. Edinburgh, 25 Feb. 1509.

376. [911.] JAMES IV. to JULIUS II.

Royal MS.
13 B. II., 48.
(No. 119.)
B.M.

The Card. Protector (*reverendissimus protector*) will inform him of particulars upon the information of Thomas Nudry, of James's household, whose cause, of the archdeaconry of Galloway, the King commends to his Holiness' justice.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

28 Feb.

377. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max et de
Marg., I., 240.

Credence for Thoison d'Or, king of arms, in answer to her message by him touching the *chevalier d'honneur* for Lady Mary of England at her coming over. Augsburg, 28 Feb. 1509.

French.

28 Feb.

378. MASKING.

Delivery of Wardrobe stuff for a mask at Westminster, 29 Feb. 1 Hen. VIII.

See Vol. II, p. 1490.

Feb.

379. HENRY VIII.

Exch. Accts.
417 (3), f. 67.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to pay for making riding coats, &c. (described). Palace [of Westm.] . . Feb. 1 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*
P. 1.

380. [927.] THOMAS CARDIGAN.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1, f. 156.
R.O.

Petition for a privy seal to direct the Exchequer to pay him 50*l.* 0*s.* 6*d.*, being the dower of his wife Margaret, late wife of Edw. Trussell, out of the money paid by John, Earl of Oxford, John Veer, cousin of the same Earl, and John Danyell, for the wardship and marriage, granted them by Henry VII., of Eliz., dau. and h. of Edw. son and h. of Sir William Trussell.

Draft, pp. 2.

1510.

381.

GRANTS IN FEBRUARY, 1510.

1. William Edwardes. To be, during pleasure, appuratur of the lordships of Uske, Caf[r]leon, and Trellek, and beadle within the lordship and fee of Uske. Hanworth, 29 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 1 Feb. P.S. [843.]

2. John Williams, yeoman of the Crown. Grant, during pleasure, of two tenements, of the annual value of 4 marks, in Croked Lane, in the parish of St. Margaret's, London, abutting on a tenement belonging to the parish church on the one side, and on a tenement formerly belonging to one Shelton on the other side. Owen Griffin held the said two tenements of the late King. Oking, 28 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 1 Feb. P.S. [844.]

3. Thomas Assheborne, clk. Grant, for life, of the perpetual chantry (which does not exceed 7 mks. yearly) of Flamstede, Herts., resigned by John Peryson, clk. *Westm.*, 23 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 1 Feb. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2.* [845.]

4. Thomas Pritchit. To be, during pleasure, ranger of the Isle of Purbeke, which office he had by grant of the King's grandmother. *Westm.*, 27 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 1 Feb. P.S. (*in English*). [846.]

5. William Underhill. To be, during pleasure, clerk of the Parliament of the "Common House" *vice* Thomas Hylton. Greenwich, 14 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 1 Feb. P.S. (*in English*). [847.]

6. The General Pardon. Warrant to the abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, for pardon to John Baptist Grymbald, though he is comprised in the bill of exception. *Westm.*, 2 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*sealed*). [848.]

7. Lanthony priory beside Gloucester (Prior Edmond). *Inspecimus* and confirmation:—

A. Pat. 14 June, 2 Edw. II. (*p. 2, m. 3*), confirming:—

Pat. of Hen. II.

B. Pat. 18 March, 15 Edw. IV. (*p. 1, m. 5*.)

C. Pat. 20 May, 17 Edw. IV. (*p. 1, m. 5*.)

D. Pat. 5 Dec., 1 Hen. VII. (*p. 2, m. 19*.)

E. Pat. 28 Feb., 1 Hen. VII. (*p. 3, m. 6*.)

F. Pat. 2 May, 19 Hen. VII., confirming:—

Pat. 10 May, 21 Edw. IV. (*p. 2, m. 4*.)

Westm., 3 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. *Confirmation roll* 29, No. 4.

8. Robert Wetewode, clk., one of the ministers of the Chapel. Grant of the pension which the next elect abbot of the monastery of Maulmesbury is bound yearly to give to a clerk of the King's nomination, until promoted by the abbot to a competent benefice. *Westm.*, 25 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 4 Feb. P.S. [849.]

9. William Tost, clk. Presentation to the church of Meyvot, with chapels annexed, dioc. St. Asaph, void by death of Owen Poole. *Westm.*, 28 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 4 Feb. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 24.* [850.]

10. John Dowsyn. To be, during pleasure, chief smith and surveyor of the craft in Calais, from 6 Oct. last, *vice* William Underwode. *Westm.*, 2 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 4 Feb. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 11.* [851.]

11. Malmesbury Abbey. *Congé d'lire* in the room of Thomas Olveston, late abbot, deceased. *Westm.*, 26 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 4 Feb. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 11.*

ii. Petition for the above, sent by Ric. Camme and John Codryngton, S.T.B., and Simon Romsey, stating that the abbot died on 2 Jan. Malmesbury, 18 Jan. 1509[-10]. [852.]

12. Peter Kitson, clk. Presentation to the church of Way *alias* Wayhill, dioc. Winc., void by death. *Westm.*, 29 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 4 Feb. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 24.* [853.]

13. George Kirkeby. To be, during pleasure, ranger of the forest of Westebere *alias* Kingesbere, Hants. Greenwich, 15 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 4 Feb. P.S. [854.]

14. Roger Radelyf, servant to the Queen, for his services to the late Princess, Margaret, Countess of Richmond and Derby, the King's grandmother. To be, for life, bailiff of the town and lordship of Fremyngton, Devon, as he held the office by gift of the said Countess; also to have the house called "the Roiall," in London, which belonged to the Countess, as held by John Flye. *Westm.*, 2 July, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 5 Feb. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 24.* Vacated on surrender, 1 Feb., 20 Hen. VIII. [855.]

15. Thomas Lord Dacre of Grey-stok, and Elizabeth his wife, daughter and heir of Sir Robert Greystok, heir

1510.

of Ralph late Lord of Greystok, father of the said Robert. *Inspecimus* and *innoteseimus* of 3 deeds, dated 10 Aug., 2 Hen. VII., and one 2 Aug., 2 Hen. VII., whereby Rob. Bothe, Ric. Greystok, Wil. Roukeshawe, Alex. Rokeby, and Will. Wellys, clks., granted to John lord of Greystok, son of Ralph lord of Greystok and Weme, all lands recovered from the said Ralph in cos. York, Northumb., Cumb., Westmld., appointing in the first indenture Th. Pole and Robt. Peke, in the second Rog. Fenwyk and Will. Cartyngton, in the third Hen. Hoton and Ric. Hoton, in the fourth Hen. Hoton and Will. Bewley, as their attorneys; to hold to said Lord John in tail male, with remainder to the right heirs of the said Ralph. Westm., 5 Feb. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4.* [856.]

16. Sir Everard Feldyng. Licence to enfeof Anne Etton, wife of John Etton, daughter and heir of Ric. Illingworth, dec., in a fourth of the manor of Boney and 200ac. of land in Notts., in tail, with remainder to Will. Boughton, Chris. Seyntgerman, Hen. Boughton, and Edw. Warner, and their heirs, to the use, first of the heirs of the body of the said Richard, and secondly of his right heirs. Westm., 5 Feb. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 25.* [857.]

17. Charles Brandon, esquire for the Body. To be, during pleasure, marshal of the King's Bench, *vice* Sir Th. Brandon, knight for the Body, dec. Westm., 3 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm., 6 Feb. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 27.* [859.]

18. Henry, Earl of Wiltshire. To be, during pleasure, steward of the King's manors and lands of Stokyngham, Yalmeton, and Payn Worthy, with the hundred of Colrigge, and of the honor of Wynkelegh, called Gloucester fee, Devon, as held by Sir Thomas Brandon, Richard Halwell, or Roger Holand, dec.; and chief steward and surveyor of the possessions of the duchies of Exeter and Somerset, in cos. Cornw., Devon, and Soms., and master of the hunt in forests, chaces and parks there, which descended to the King on the death of Margaret, Countess of Richmond and Derby. Westm. (?) . . . *Del. Westm., 6 Feb. P.S. (mutilated and defaced). Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 23.* [860.]

19. Sir Thomas Lovell, treasurer of the Household. To be warden and chief justice of the forests, and justice-in-eyre and master of the hunt of all forests, parks, chaces, and warrens on

this side Trent. Westm., 2 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm., 6 Feb. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 32.* [861.]

20. John Ridley, clk. Presentation to the church of St. Mary, Chilton Foliot, dioc. Salisb., resigned by Master Simon Welden. Westm., 25 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Lambeth, 6 Feb. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2.* [862.]

21. Edward Baxter. To be, during pleasure, weigher in the port of Newcastle on Tyne and adjacent places. Westm., 6 Feb. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4.* [863.]

22. City of Exeter. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 12 Oct., 2 Hen. VII. (Conf. roll 10, No. 16), confirming:—

A. Pat. 14 July, 16 Hen. [VI]

(p. 2, m. 16), confirming:—

Pat. 14 Dec., 2 Hen. [V]

(p. 3, m. 12), confirming:—

Pat. 5 Dec., 2 Ric. II. (p. 1, m. 13), confirming:—

Ch. 1 March, 3 Edw. III., confirming:—

Ch. 6 Nov., 44 Hen. III., confirming:—

Ch. of Richard King of Almain, 7 Nov., a° r. sui 3.

Ch. 12 Nov., 14 Edw. II confirming and extending:—

Ch. 4 May, 28 Edw. I. confirming and extending:—

Ch. of Hen. II.

Ch. 24 March, 21

Hen. III., confirming:—

Ch. 15 June, 2 John.

B. Pat. 1 July, 3 Edw. IV.

Westm., 6 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. Confirmation roll 29, No. 2.

23. Robert Westwoode. Grant of the outward custom of 40 mks. on 500 broad cloths to be shipped by him at London within one year from this date. Greenwich, 12 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm., 7 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (sealed). Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 25.* [864-5.]

24. Robert Weyghthill, yeoman of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, comptroller of buildings and works, and surveyor of the foresters, parkers, officers and ministers and also of the woods within the manors of Wodstok, Hanebergh, Stonfeld, and Wotton, Oxon., and the park of Woodstok, with 1½d. a day, and a mansion in the manor

1510.

381. GRANTS IN FEBRUARY, 1510—cont.

of Woodestoke, called the Comptroller's lodging, &c. Westm., 29 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 7 Feb. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 28.* [866.]

25. Anne Weston, gentlewoman of the Queen. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of John Danvers, s. and h. of John Danvers, sen. Greenwich, 13 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 7 Feb. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 29.* [867.]

26. Staple of Chichester. Acceptance of the election of John Cresweller as mayor, and Rich. Holt and Rich. Webbe as constables of the staple of wools, leather, woollfells and lead at Chichester. Westm., 7 Feb. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 5.* [868.]

27. Abbey of St. Mary, York. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 8 May, 3 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll 16, No. 5*) confirming:—

Ch. 16 Nov. 27 Henry VI., confirming and extending:—

Ch. 12 Aug., 2 Hen. V., confirming:—

A. Ch. 27 April, 1 Hen. IV., confirming:—

a. Ch. 26 Sept., 7 Ric. II., confirming and extending:—

Ch. 14 Dec., 4 Edw. III., confirming and extending:—

Ch. 2 July, 1 Edw.

II., confirming:—

Ch. 20 March,

1 Edw. II., confirming and extending:—

Ch. 8 Sept.,

50 Hen. III., confirming:—

Ch. of Hen.

II.

b. Ch. 29 Nov., 17 Ric. II.

B. Ch. of Hen. I.

C. Ch. (two) of Hen. II.

D. Pat. 22 Dec., 9 Edw. III.

(*p. 2, m. 6*).

Westm., 7 Feb. *Confirmation roll 29, No. 3.*

28. The General Pardon. Warrant to the abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, for pardon to William Smyth, though named in the bill of exception. Westm., 8 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*sealed*). [869.]

29. Richard Cachemayde, page of the Wardrobe of Beds. Grant, during pleasure, of two tenements in Flete strete, and one in Olde Ba[ile], with a "void ground" in Flete strete called

the sign of the Walsshman, lately held by Edward ap Rice. Greenwich, 18 Nov., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 8 Feb. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 15.* [870.]

30. Reginald Pyme. Livery of lands as son and heir of Alexander Pyme, dec. Westm., 26 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 8 Feb. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 10.* [871.]

31. Sir George Lord Hastings. To be, during pleasure, steward of the manor and lordship of Enderby, Leic. Westm., 31 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 8 Feb. P.S. (*marked inrolled*). [872.]

32. Sir William Sandis, knight for the Body. To be, during pleasure, keeper of Fremantill park, Hants, *vice* Sir Thomas Brandon, knight for the Body. Westm., 31 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 8 Feb. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 29.* [873.]

33. Robert Hesant. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the manor and lordship and of the King's lands in Enderby, Leic. Westm., 31 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 8 Feb. P.S. [874.]

34. Sir Robert Sowthwell, knight for the Body. Annuity of 100 mks., during pleasure, from the prisage and butlerage of wines while he shall be in the office of chief butler of England, and from the Exchequer after he leaves it. Westm., 24 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 8 Feb. P.S. [875.]

35. Eleanor Johns. Annuity of 20*l.* Westm., 4 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 9 Feb. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 24.* [876.]

36. Hammett Clegge. Constat and exemplification of the inrolment of patent 5 Feb., 3 Hen. VII., which granted him for life the office of ranger of Shottore, Stowodde, and Barnewode forests, Oxon. Westm., 9 Feb. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 2.* [877.]

37. Peter Newton. To be, during pleasure, bailiff and keeper of the manor of Acton Burnell, Salop, and keeper of the park there, as held by Thomas Lucas and Thomas Rugge. Westm., 6 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 11 Feb. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 11.* [878.]

38. Peter Newton. To be, during pleasure, steward of the lordships or manors of Acton Burnell and Holcot, Salop, as he held the office in the late King's lifetime. Westm., 6 Feb.

1510.

1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 11 Feb. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 11.* [879.]

39. Justices of Assize. *Eastern Circuit*.—Association of Wm. Mordaunt with Sir John Fyneux and Sir Robt. Rede. *Home Circuit*.—Association of John Muscote and John Copcote with John Botiller and John More. *Oxford Circuit*.—Association of Reginald Pegge and Ric. Bodon with Robert Brudenell and Wm. Grevill. *Midland Circuit*.—Association of Nic. Hardying with Sir John Fysshier and Guy Palmes. *Westm.*, 12 Feb. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 21d.* [881.]

40. John Whitewell, yeoman of the Crown. To be, during pleasure, keeper of the great garden in Windsor Castle. Greenwich, 4 Nov., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 12 Feb. P.S. [882.]

41. John Sharp. To be, during pleasure, engraver of dies for the gold and silver coinage in the Tower of London, the realm of England, and the town of Calais. Richmond, 24 Dec., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 12 Feb. P.S. [883.]

42. Spaldyng priory. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 30 June, 2 Edw. IV. (p. 4, m. 29) confirming:—

[*Pat. 25 Oct.*, 14 Hen. VI. (*p. 2, m. 7*), conf.:—

a. Ch. 16 Feb., 4 Edw. III., confirming (with additions):—

Ch. of Hen. II.

Ch. of Stephen.

Ch. of Hen. I.

Ch. of Hen. II.

Ch. 1 March, 10 Ric. I.

Ch. 14 Nov., 1 Ric. I. renewed 24 Jan., 10 Ric. I.

Ch. 21 April, 1 John.

Pat. 1 April, 16 John.

Ch. 12 May, 11 Hen. III.

Ch. 27 Jan., 20 Hen. III.

Ch. 6 May, 26 Hen. III.

Ch. 14 Nov., 54 Hen. III., cf.

Ch. 12 May, 11 Hen. III.

Ch. 15 Nov., 54 Hen. III., cf.

Chs. of Gilbert de Gaunt, etc.

Chs. and donations of Lucy Countess of Chester, etc.

b. *Pat. 16 Feb.*, 4 Edw. III.

c. *Pat. 27 Nov.*, 19 Ric. II.

d. *Pat. 16 July, 14 Ric. II.*, exemplifying:—

Perambulation made in 13 Ric. II.

e. *Pat. 6 Nov.*, 19 Ric. II., exemplifying:—

Certificate of pleas at Lincoln, 9 Edw. I.

Westm., 12 Feb. [1 Hen. VIII.]. *Confirmation roll 31, No. 8.*

43. Gaol Delivery. *Bishop's Lynn*.—Commission to Sir Jas. Hobart, Sir Robt. Suthwell, Sir Robt. Lovell, Sir John Audeley, John Gryndill, mayor, Francis Calibut, John Straynge, Francis Mountford, and Walter Hlobert. *Westm.*, 13 Feb. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 10d.* [884.]

44. Commissions of the Peace. (See Appendix):—

Berkshire.—*Westm.*, 14 Feb. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 5d.* [885.]

45. *Staffordshire*.—*Westm.*, 14 Feb. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6d.* [886.]

46. Thomas Kynaston, of Lee, late sheriff of Salop. Pardon and release; also pardon and release to him and to Sir Robert Corbet of Morton, Salop, and Roger Thornes of Shrewsbury, of their recognizance of 40*l.*, made 30 Oct., 23 Hen. VII. *Westm.*, 8 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 14 Feb. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 24.* [887.]

47. George Fraunces and Roger Radelif, gentlemen ushers of the Queen's chamber. Grant, by way of reward, of five serplers of wool, remaining in Ledon Hall, London, lately belonging to Edmund Dudley, attainted. *Westm.*, 8 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 14 Feb. P.S. (*in English*). [888.]

48. Thomas Carmynowe. Grant, during pleasure, of the manor or lordship of Bliston, Cornw., with all liberties, &c., as held by Anne late Countess of Warwick, at the annual rent of 23*l.* 13*s.* 1*d.* Greenwich, 13 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 14 Jan. P.S. (*mutilated and defaced*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 34.* [889.]

49. Thomas Baldre. To be, during pleasure, weigher in the port of Ipswich. *Westm.*, 14 Feb. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4.* [890.]

50. Commission of the Peace. (See Appendix.) *Cornwall*.—*Westm.*, 15 Feb. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6d.* [891.]

51. Edward Sulyard. To be, during pleasure, steward of the manors of Lammersh and Colnewake, Essex, and Bassyngborne, Camb. *Westm.*, 28 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 15 Feb. P.S. [893.]

52. Commission of the Peace. (See Appendix.) *Worcestershire*.—*Westm.*, 16 Feb. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6d.* [892.]

53. Commission of the Peace. (See Appendix.) *Oxford (town)*.—*Westm.*, 18 Feb. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 7d.* [894.]

1510.

381. GRANTS IN FEBRUARY, 1510—cont.

54. Philippa, widow of Francis Harres. Wardship and marriage of William, s. and h. of the said Francis Harres, or, if he die in his minority, the wardship and marriage of Isabella, sister and heir. Westm., . . . Feb. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 18 Feb. P.S. [895.]

55. Sir Thomas Brian, knight for the Body. To be, during pleasure, steward of the manors of Stanford and Westhanney, Berks, and of Aston Clynton, Bukland, Shinglesborough, Agmondesham, Woderowe, and Quarendon, Bucks. Hanworth, 18 Sept. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 18 Feb. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 24. [896.]

56. Peter de Champagne, esquire for the Body. Licence to import 100 tuns of Gascon wine. *Del.* Westm., 19 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. *French Roll*, 1 Hen. VIII. m. 6. [897.]

57. Commission of the Peace. (See Appendix.) *Wiltshire*.—Westm., 20 Feb. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 7d. [898.]

58. The de-afforested part of Essex. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—
Pat. 7 Feb., 8 Edw. IV. (p. 3, m. 15) confirming:—
Pat. 5 Feb. [8] Edw. IV. (p. 3, m. 15) exemplifying:—
Ch. 25 March, 5 John.
Westm., 20 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. *Confirmation roll* 25, No. 8.

59. Shene priory. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

A. Pat. 1 Feb., 1 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll* 8, No. 4) confirming:—
a. Pat. 19 July, 1 Edw. IV. (p. 6, m. 18) confirming:—
Ch. 1 April, 3 Hen. V.
Pat. 20 March, 20 Hen. VI.
b. Pat. 30 June, 6 Edw. IV. (p. 1, m. 17).
c. Pat. 25 July, 14 Edw. IV. (p. 2, m. 22).
d. Pat. 4 Aug., 20 Edw. IV. (p. 1, m. 2).
B. Pat. 10 Feb., 22 Hen. VII. (p. 2, m. 29).
Westm., 20 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. *Confirmation roll* 25, No. 9.

60. Town of Beaudeley. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—
Pat. 30 Oct., 12 Edw. IV. (p. 2, m. 27).
Ch. 2 June, 22 Hen. VII.
Westm., 20 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. *Confirmation roll* 25, No. 10.

61. Hayling Island, Hants. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—
Pat. 26 June, 3 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll* 17, No. 4) confirming:—

Pat. 21 July, 8 Edw. IV. (p. 1, m. 10).
Westm., 20 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. *Confirmation roll* 25, No. 11.

62. Buckfast abbey. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

A. Pat. 8 Feb., 2 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll* 16, No. 2, enrolled in 3 Hen. VII.) confirming:—
Ch. 28 May, 1 Edw. IV.
B. Pat. 11 Feb., 24 Hen. VII. (p. 3, m. 14), cf.
a. Ch. 24 April, 27 Edw. III.
b. Pat. 25 Nov., 1 Edw. IV. (p. 2, m. 4), cf.
A. Ch. of Hen. II.
B. Ch. 22 Jan., 4 Edw. III. confirming:—

Ch. 18 Nov., 1 Ric. I.
C. Pat. 12 July, 30 Edw. III. (p. 3, m. 21).
c. Pat. 14 Dec., 1 Edw. IV. (p. 5, m. 17) confirming:—
Pat. 10 Dec., 7 Ric. II.
Westm., 20 Feb. [1 Hen. VIII.]. *Confirmation roll* 25, No. 13.

63. Neustede priory in Shirwod. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 5 Feb., 8 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll* 23, No. 7), confirming:—
Pat. 10 Nov., 1 Edw. IV. (p. 2, m. 17), confirming:—
Pat. 5 Feb., 25 Edw. III.
Pat. 1 July, 16 Ric. II.
Westm., 20 Feb. [1 Hen. VIII.]. *Confirmation roll* 26, No. 3.

64. Tinnors of Devon. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 12 Feb. 3, Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll* 15, No. 9), confirming:—
Pat. 27 Nov., 1 Edw. IV. (p. 3, m. 13), confirming:—
Pat. 12 Nov., 17 Edw. III., exemplifying:—
Ch. 6 Aug., 1 Edw. III., cf.
Ch. 14 Aug., 4 Edw. II., cf.
Ch. 10 April, 33 Edw. I.

Westm., 20 Feb. [1 Hen. VIII.]. *Confirmation roll* 29, No. 12.

65. Abbey and landholders of Spalding and Pinchbeck. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

[Pat. 5 Dec., 3 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll* 15, No. 2).]* confirming:—
Pat. 23 Nov., 1 Edw. IV. cf.
Pat. 3 Dec., 4 Ric. II., cf.
Ch. 14 Nov., 1 Ric. I., renewed 24 Jan., 10 Ric. I.
Westm., 20 Feb. [1 Hen. VIII.]. *Confirmation roll* 29, No. 16.

* Omitted in "Inspecimus" clause.

1510.

66. Studley priory, Warw. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

Ch. 7 Jan., 1 Edw. III., confirming with additions:—

Ch. of Hen. II.

Ch. 26 Dec., 26 Hen. III.

Ch. 8 May, 46 Hen. III., cf.

Ch. of Eve de Cantilupo.

Westm., 20 Feb. [1 Hen. VIII.]. *Confirmation* roll 30, No. 6.

67. Coventry Charterhouse. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

A. Pat. 21 May, 22 Edw. IV.

B. Pat. 1 July, 1 Hen. VII. (*Conf.* roll 9, No. 6), confirming:—

Pat. 3 Dec., 1 Edw. IV., confirming and extending:—

Ch. 21 May, 22 Ric. II.

Pat. 8 March, 10 Ric. II.

Pat. 14 Dec., 14 Ric. II.

Pat. 19 Nov., 17 Ric. II.

Pat. 21 May, 22 Ric. II.

C. Pat. 5 Dec., 10 Hen. VII.

D. Pat. 10 Feb., 22 Hen. VII.

E. Pat. 20 Nov., 36 Hen. VI. (p. 1, m. 2).

F. Pat. 26 Oct., 1 Hen. V. (p. 3, m. 2), conf.

Ch. 4 Dec., 2 Hen. IV., confirming and extending:—

Ch. 21 May, 22 Ric. II.

Westm., 20 Feb. *Confirmation* roll 30, No. 9.

68. Merchants of the Steelyard, London. *Inspeximus* and conf. of:—

Pat. 9 March, 1 Hen. VII. (*Conf.* roll 9, No. 14), confirming:—

a. Pat. 28 July, 14 Edw. IV., cf.

Pat. 6 Nov., 1 Ric. II., cf.

Ch. 1 Feb., 31 Edw. I.

Ch. 1 March, 1 Edw. III., cf.

Ch. 7 Dec., 11 Edw. II.

b. Pat. 20 July, 14 Edw. IV., cf.

Treaty at Utrecht, 28 Feb., 1473[-4.]

Westm., 20 Feb. [1 Hen. VIII.]. *Confirmation* roll 31, No. 2.

69. Edmund Daundy, of Ipswich, Suff., merchant. Licence to found a perpetual chantry for one chaplain at the altar of St. Thomas, in the south side of the nave of the parish church of St. Laurence the Martyr, Ipswich, to say mass for the good estate of the King and Queen Katharine, the said Edmund Daundy, Thomas Wolsye, Dean of Lincoln, and William Daundy, son of the said Edmund, and for the souls of the King's ancestors, of Anne late wife of the said Edmund, and of Robert Wolsye and Joan his wife, father and mother of the said Thomas Wolsye.—Also mortmain licence for endowment to the annual value of 9*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Richmond, 29 Dec., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 21 Feb. P.S. (*defaced*). Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 27. [899.]

70. Mountgrace priory, *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

A. Pat. 12 July, 1 Hen. VII. (*Conf.* roll 9, No. 10) confirming:—

a. Pat. 22 Feb., 1 Edw. IV. (p. 6, m. 14) confirming and enlarging:—

Ch. 20 March, 22 Ric. II.

b. Pat. 24 Feb., 1 Edw. IV. (p. 4, m. 11).

c. Pat. 23 Nov., 11 Edw. IV. (p. 2, m. 16).

B. Pat. 10 Feb., 22 Hen. VII. (p. 2, m. 30).

Westm., 21 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. *Confirmation* roll 25, No. 4.

71. Bishop of Chester (Geoffrey). *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

A. Pat. 1 May, 4 Hen. VI. (p. 2, m. 5) confirming:—

Ch. 1 Aug., 3 Hen. V., conf.

Ch. 12 Aug., 11 Ric. II., cf.

a. Ch. of Stephen.

b. Ch. 2 June, 43 Hen. III.

c. Ch. 28 May, 18 Edw. I.

d. Ch. 1 June, 18 Edw. I., cf.

Chs. (3) of Hen. II.

Chs. 4 Dec., and 30

Nov., 1 Ric. I.

e. Ch. 15 Sept., 27 Edw. I.

f. Ch. 18 April, 27 Edw. I.

g. Pat. 15 Sept., 27 Edw. I.

h. Ch. 28 Jan., 35 Edw. I.

i. Ch. 15 June, 19 Edw. III.

cf.

Ch. 4 Dec., 1 Ric. I.

Ch. 13 April, 14 Hen.

III., confirming:—

Ch. 4 Dec., 1 Ric. I.

Pat. of H. bp. of

Coventry (*undated*).

B. Ch. 29 April, 26 Hen. VI.

Westm., 21 Feb. 1 Hen. VIII. *Confirmation* roll 25, No. 12.

72. Inhabitants of Marke and Oye. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 15 Nov., 2 Hen. VII., confirming:—

a. Pat. 14 Nov., 9 Hen. VI., conf.

Pat. 30 June, 1 Hen. V., cf.

Pat. 20 Nov., 1 Hen. IV.,

cf.

Pat. 14 Feb., 35 Edw. III.

b. Pat. 23 Feb., 22 Edw. IV.

Westm., 21 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. *Confirmation* roll 26, No. 11.

73. Exeter cathedral. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

Ch. 26 April, 35 Edw. III., confirming:—

A. Ch. of Hen. I.

B. Ch. of Stephen.

C. Ch. 26 Nov., 28 Hen. III.

D. Ch. 8 May, 55 Hen. III., cf.

Ch. of Atheldred, A.D. 994.

Ch. of Cnhut, A.D. 1019.

1510.

381. GRANTS IN FEBRUARY, 1510—cont.

Ch. of Edward the Confessor,
A.D. 1050.

Ch. 26 March, 1 John.

E. Ch. 3 March, 8 Edw. II.,
confirming and extending:—

Ch. of Hen. II.

F. Ch. of Stephen.

Westm., 21 Feb., [1 Hen. VIII.]. *Confirmation roll* 29, No. 13.

74. Thomas Goodman. To be, during good conduct, surveyor and receiver general of all the possessions called Warwick's, Spencer's, Salisbury's, Berkeley's, and Morley's lands, in cos. Warw., Leic., Wore., Staff., Salop, Heref., Glouc., Wilts., Oxon., Berks., Northt., Rutld., Linc., Beds., Bucks, Camb. Hunt., Norf., Suff., Essex, Herts., Soms., Midd., and Kent; and of all the possessions of John Huggeford, late surviving feoffee of Richard Beauchamp Earl of Warwick, in the said counties; also of the town, lordship and manor of Shafham, with the appurtenances, called Richmond fee, Norf.; and of the lordships and manors of Westhurrok, Essex, and Sturton and Kinfar, Staff.; also to be feodary of the great court of the honor of Gloucester in Bristol called the Earl's Court, and surveyor and receiver of the manor and hundred of Berton near Bristol, Glouc., with an annuity of 73*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Westm., 17 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 22 Feb. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 15. [900.]

75. Thomas Goodman. To be, during pleasure, surveyor and receiver of all the possessions called Warwick's, Salisbury's, and Spencer's lands, in cos. Hants, Wilts, Soms., Dors., Devon, and Cornw.; also of the manors and lordships of Cranbourne, Dors., and Dichampton, Wilts, with the woodwardship of Benteley Wod and Melchetwoode, Wilts. Westm., 17 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 22 Feb. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 15. [901.]

76. Sir Thomas Knyvet, knight for the Body. To be, during pleasure, master of the Horse, *vice* Sir Thomas Brandon, dec., with profits as enjoyed by Brandon or Sir John Cheyne. Westm., 8 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 22 Feb. P.S. (*in English*). [902.]

77. Commissions of the Peace. (See Appendix):—

Dorset.—Westm., 22 Feb. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6*d.* [903.]

Hampshire.—Westm., 22 Feb. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6*d.* [904.]

Huntingdonshire.—Westm., 22 Feb. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 7*d.* [905.]

Kent.—Westm., 22 Feb. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6*d.* [906.]

78. Gaol Delivery. *Bedford (town).*—Commission to Sir John Fysshier, Robt. Smyth, mayor, Will. Gascoyn, Walter Luke, and John Poley. Westm., 22 Feb. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 10*d.* [907.]

79. Croyland abbey. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

A. *Pat.* 1 Oct., 14 Hen. VI., confirming:—

a. *Pat.* 1 Nov. 1 Hen. IV. (p. 2, m. 8), confirming:—

Pat. 7 July, 17 Ric. II., confirming:—

Ch. of Æthelbald king of the Mercians, A.D. 716.

Ch. of King Ædred, A.D. 908 (*sic*).

b. Ch. 10 June, 35 Edw. I., confirming:—

Ch. of Hen. I.

Chs. (2) of Stephen.

Ch. 16 Sept. [] Ric. I.

Ch. 3 April, 2 John.

Ch. 15 March, 11 Hen. III.

Ch. 9 Feb., 37 Hen. III.

Ch. 10 July, 39 Hen. III.

Ch. 24 Oct., 41 Hen. III.

Ch. of Baldwin Wake, Alan de Credun and Hervey de Stanhowe.

c. Ch. 15 March, 11 Hen. III.

d. *Pat.* 24 June, 12 Edw. III. (p. 2, m. 22).

B. *Pat.* 2 July, 18 Hen. VI. (p. 3, m. 14).

C. *Pat.* 20 May, 38 Hen. VI. (p. 2, m. 13).

D. *Pat.* 27 Jan., 1 Edw. IV. (p. 5, m. 23).

E. *Pat.* 19 Feb., 5 Edw. IV. (p. 1, m. 26).

Westm., 22 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. *Confirmation roll* 26, No. 7.

80. Abbey of Walden. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 11 Feb., 2 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll* 11, No. 3), conf. *Pat.* 30 Nov., 1 Hen. IV. (p. 5, m. 26).

Westm., 22 Feb. [1 Hen. VIII.]. *Confirmation roll* 29, No. 14.

81. Bridlington priory. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 10 Feb., 3 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll* 15, No. 17), confirming:—

Pat. 6 July, 5 Edw. IV. (p. 3, m. 19), confirming:—

A. Ch. 2 March, 15 Ric. II., confirming and extending:—

a. Ch. 23 Feb., 1 (*sic*) Edw. II., confirming:—

Chs. (2) of Hen. I.

1510.

- Ch. of Stephen.
Ch. 6 Dec., 2 John.
Ch. of Hen. II.
Chs. of John de Harp-
ham and R. son of
Hernis.
Pat. 16 June, 35
Edw. I.
Ch. of Walter de Ver.
b. Ch. of Stephen.
B. Pat. 2 Dec., 1 Edw. IV.
Westm., 22 Feb. [1 Hen. VIII.]. *Con-*
firmed roll 29, No. 19.
- 82.** Fodrynghey college. *In-*
speximus and confirmation, viz.:—
A. Pat. 8 June, 1 Hen. VII. (*Conf.*
roll 10, No. 5), confirming (with
one reservation):—
Ch. 15 Feb., 1 Edw. IV.
Pat. 11 Aug., 2 Edw. IV. (*p.* 2,
m. 17).
Pat. 18 March, 5 Edw. IV.
(*p.* 1, *m.* 17).
Pat. 24 Nov., 20 Edw. IV.
(*p.* 2, *m.* 21).
Pat. 16 March, 2 Edw. IV.
(*p.* 1, *m.* 9).
B. Pat. 5 June, 3 Hen. VII.
Westm., 22 Feb. [1 Hen. VIII.]. *Con-*
firmed roll 30, No. 7.
- 83.** Newburgh priory. *Inspeximus*
and confirmation of:—
Ch. 1 Sept., 36 Hen. III.
Ch. 20 May, 40 Hen. III., confirming
(with additions):—
Composition with Roger de
Mubray.
Chs. (two) 27 June, 40 Hen. III.
Pat. 9 Feb., 14 Hen. VII., (*p.* 1, *m.* 9),
confirming:—
Pat. 4 March, 18 Edw. IV. (*p.* 1,
m. 19), confirming (with addi-
tions):—
Ch. of Hen. II.
Westm., 23 Feb. [1 Hen. VIII.]. *Con-*
firmed roll 31, No. 5.
- 84.** Thomas ap Guiliam, yeoman
of the Guard. To be, during pleasure,
keeper of the chase of Mikelwode,
Glouc., which Thomas Sly and William
Sinyth, dec., severally held, with 40s.
a year out of the profits of the lordship
of Berkeley. Greenwich, 20 Nov.,
1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 24 Feb.
P.S. (*in English*). Pat. 1 Hen. VIII.
p. 2, *m.* 11. [909.]
- 85.** Mayor and bailiffs of Oxford.
Inspeximus and confirmation of:
Pat. 10 Feb., 5 Hen. VII. (*Conf.*
roll 22, No. 13), confirming:—
Pat. 12 Jan., 2 Edw. IV. (*p.* 6,
m. 26), confirming:—
Pat. 15 Nov., 2 Hen. VI. *cf.*
Ch. 20 Jan., 2 Hen. IV., *cf.*
Pat. 16 Feb., 1 Ric. II., *cf.*
Ch. 10 May, 1 Edw. III.,
conf. and extending.

- Ch. of Hen. II.
Ch. 14 June, 1 John.
Ch. 20 July, 20 Edw. I.
confirming:—
Ch. 6 Feb., 13 Hen.
III.
Ch. 20 March, 41
Hen. III.
Westm., 24 Feb. [1 Hen. VIII.]. *Con-*
firmed roll 27, No. 4.
- 86.** Archbishop of Canterbury.
Inspeximus and confirmation of:—
Pat. 15 Nov., 3 Hen. VII. (*Conf.*
roll 14, No. 14), confirming:—
A. Ch. 15 April, 3 Edw. IV. *con-*
firmed and extending:—
a. Pat. 11 Dec., 1 Ric. II.,
confirming:—
Ch. 16 Oct., 9 Edw. III.,
confirming and extend-
ing:—
Ch. of Hen. I. (*Latin*
and English).
Ch. of Stephen (*Latin*
and English).
Chs. (2) of Hen. II.
(*Latin and English*).
b. Ch. 18 June, 5 Ric. II.
B. Ch. 10 July, 3 Edw. IV., *con-*
firmed and extending:—
Ch. 4 Dec., 26 Edw. III.,
confirming and extending:—
Ch. 1 Dec., 1 Ric. I.
Ch. 29 Sept., 1 John.
Ch. 7 June, 2 John.
Westm., 24 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. *Con-*
firmed roll 28, No. 3.
- 87.** City of Cork. *Inspeximus* and
confirmation of:—
Pat. 1 Aug., 15 Hen. VII., confirming
and extending:—
Pat. 12 Feb., 5 Ric. II. (*p.* 2,
m. 32), confirming:—
Ch. 15 July, 4 Edw. III., *con-*
firmed and extending:—
Ch. 20 July, 12 Edw. II.,
confirming and extending:—
Ch. 12 June, 19 Edw. I.,
confirming:—
Ch. 2 Jan., 26 Hen. III.
Westm., 24 Feb. [1 Hen. VIII.]. *Con-*
firmed roll 29, No. 7.
- 88.** Thomas Belle, yeoman for the
King's mouth in the Cellar. To have
the wardship of John, s. and h. of John
Cokkes, and his lands in Lewes and
elsewhere to the annual value of 10*l.*,
he being an idiot. Westm., 19 Feb.,
1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 25 Feb.
P.S. [912.]
- 89.** John Browghton. Livery of
lands as s. and h. of Sir Robert
Browghton, s. and h. of John
Browghton, and as heir of John
Browghton, grandfather of the said
Robert, and heir in tail of the said

1510.

381. GRANTS IN FEBRUARY, 1510—cont.

Robert and Katharine his wife, or of the said Robert and Dorothy his wife. Tower of London, 13 Dec., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 25 Feb. P.S. (*defaced*). [913.]

90. John Turnour and John Wrenne. To be, during pleasure, auditors of the earldom of March, in cos. Heref. and Salop, and in Wales, during pleasure, as lately held by Henry Harper and Edward Sharp. Tower of London, 13 Dec., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 25 Feb. P.S. [914.]

91. Henry de Mons and John Bescosquet. Licence to import 95 tuns of Gascon wine in a Breton ship called the *Magdalene of Plemmarke*, before Midsummer next. *Westm.*, 25 Feb. *French Roll*, 1 Hen. VIII. m. 6. [915.]

92. Waverley abbey. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—
Pat. 17 Feb., 24 Hen. VII., confirming:—

a. Pat. 7 April, 8 Edw. II. (p. 2, m. 21).

b. Pat. 27 Ap., 6 Edw. III. (p. 1, m. 6).

c. Pat. 27 Jan., 11 Edw. II., cf.
Ch. 5 Stephen, A.D. 1140.
Ch. 15 Sept., 1 Ric. I.
Ch. 9 Jan., 7 John.
Ch. 10 Oct., 23 Hen. III.

d. Pat. 12 Jan., 20 Edw. III. (p. 3, m. 6), exemplifying:—

Certificate of pleas before John de Reygate and his fellow justices at Guildford, 7 Edw. [I.].

e. Ch. 5 July, 2 Edw. IV., cf.
Ch. 30 Nov., 5 Edw. III.

Westm., 25 Feb. [1 Hen. VIII.]. *Confirmation roll* 30, No. 2.

93. Battle abbey (Laurence, abbot). *Inspeximus* and confirmation, viz.:—
Pat. 3 Nov., 2 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll* 12, No. 8), confirming:—

A. Pat. 20 June, 2 Edw. IV. (p. 3, m. 15), confirming:—

a. Ch. 23 June, 4 Ric. II., confirming:—

Ch. 11 Feb., 2 Edw. III., confirming:—

Ch. 4 Oct., 6 Edw. II., confirming:—

Chs. (6) of William I. the Conqueror.

Chs. (2) of William II.

Chs. (4) of Hen. I.

Ch. 20 May, 54 Hen. III. confirming with additions:—

Ch. 10 July, 37 Hen. III.

b. Pat. 28 Oct., 55 Hen. III.

B. Pat. 15 Feb., 19 Hen. VI.

Westm., 25 Feb. [1 Hen. VIII.]. *Confirmation roll* 30, No. 5.

94. Commissions of the Peace. (*See Appendix*):—

Huntingdonshire.—*Westm.*, 26 Feb. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 7d. [916.]

Devon.—*Westm.*, 26 Feb. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 7d. [917.]

Salop.—*Westm.*, 26 Feb. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 7d. [918.]

95. Sir Andrew Windesore, keeper of the Great Wardrobe. Warrant to deliver to Oliver Holande "for the use of our nursery, God willing," a traverse of blue sarcent, a ceil to hang over the chimney of sarcent lined with buckram and fringed with valances, to cause the cradle of estate to be covered with crimson cloth of gold, and the "pomelles" for the King's arms to be amended if need be; with many other provisions for pillows, sheets, bearing panes, headpanes, swadell bands, &c., including beds for Mrs. Nurse and the two rockers, and hangings, &c., for the chamber of the Lady Mistress. Also to deliver to Henry Roper, yeoman of the Queen's beds, a chair covered with crimson tissue cloth of gold, provided with a bowl of copper and gilt, &c. *Greenwich*, 26 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. S.B.

96. Chapel of St. Mary de Rouncidevall (Laur. Longe, master, Robert Dey and Wm. Goodwyn, keepers). *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 7 March, 4 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll* 20, No. 2), confirming:—

a. Pat. 28 Oct., 14 (*sic*) Edw. IV. (15 *Edw. IV.* p. 2, m. 10).

b. Pat. 9 March, 18 Edw. IV. (p. 2, m. 34).

Westm., 26 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. *Confirmation roll* 25, No. 2.

97. Jersey. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 10 Feb., 1 Hen. VII., conf.

Pat. 28 Jan., 8 Edw. IV. (p. 2, m. 3).

Westm., 26 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. *Confirmation roll* 25, No. 5.

98. Axholme Charterhouse. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

A. Pat. 20 Oct., 2 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll* 10, No. 12), confirming:—

a. Pat. 3 Dec., 1 Edw. IV. (p. 6, m. 39), confirming and extending:—

Pat. 7 July, 19 Ric. II.

Pat. 26 June, 20 Ric. II.

1510.

- Ch. 21 May, 22 Ric. II.
 Pats. (two) 23 May, 22 Ric. II.
- b. Pat. 22 Feb., 8 Edw. IV.
 (p. 3, m. 6).
- B. Pat. 10 Feb., 22 Hen. VII.
 Westm., 26 Feb. [1 Hen. VIII.]. *Confirmation roll* 29, No. 10.
- 99.** Tewkesbury abbey. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of :—
- A. Pat. 28 Nov., 12 Hen. VII.
 (p. 2, m. 22), confirming.
- a. Ch. 1 July, 23 Edw. I., cf.
 Ch. of Hen. I., A.D. 1107.
- b. Pat. 5 May, 7 Hen. VI.,
 exemplifying :—
 Ch. of Robert son of Hamo
 and others.
- c. Pat. of Henry, duke of War-
 wick, 6 June, 1446, 24 Hen.
 VI.
- d. Pat. of feoffees of Isabella,
 countess of Warwick, 28 Nov.
 25 Hen. VI.
- e. Pat. of Richard, earl of War-
 wick, and Anne his wife,
 20 June, 29 Hen. VI.
- f. Pat. 27 Nov., 15 Edw. IV.
 (p. 2, m. 1).
- g. Chs. (2) of Hen. I.
- h. Ch. of Stephen.
- i. Pats. (2) of Hen. II.
- j. Pat. 11 May, 9 Hen. IV.
 (p. 2, m. 27), exemplifying :—
 Writing of Edmond, earl
 of March, confirming :—
 Ch. of Robert son of
 Hamo and others.
- k. Pat. of Hen. I.
- B. Pat. 12 March, 19 Hen. VII.
 (p. 1, m. 10).
- C. Pat. [15 April, 3]* Hen. VII.
 (Conf. roll 14, No. 4), confirming :—
 Pat. 25 July, 7 Edw. IV.
 (p. 3, m. 5).
- Pat. 27 Nov., 15 Edw. IV.
 (p. 2, m. 1).
- Westm., 26 Feb. [1 Hen. VIII.]. *Con-
 firmation roll* 30, No. 8.

100. Thomas Wood, yeoman of
 the Crown. Annuity of 10*l.* out of the
 customs of Exeter and Dartmouth,
 during pleasure. Westm., 21 Feb.,
 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 27 Feb.
 P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 34.*
 [919.]

101. Robert Bell, yeoman usher
 of the Chamber. Grant, for life, of a
 corrody in the monastery of Selby,
vice William Amyas, dec. Greenwich,
 27 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. P.S. (*in English*).
 [920.]

102. Roger a Dale, yeoman of
 the Chamber. To be, during pleasure,

bailiff of the lordships of Wakes Colme
 and Lam Merche, Essex, void by death
 of the King's grandame. Greenwich,
 1 Dec., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm.,
 Feb. 27. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.*
1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 34. [921.]

103. Burgesses of Ludlowe. *In-
 specimus* and confirmation of :—
 Pat. 18 Nov., 2 Hen. VII. (Conf.
 roll 12, No. 3), confirming :—
 a. Ch. 7 Dec., 1 Edw. IV.
 b. Pat. 8 March, 18 Edw. IV.
 (p. 2, m. 2).

Westm., 27 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. *Con-
 firmation roll* 25, No. 3.

104. Hull Charterhouse. *In-
 specimus* and confirmation of :—
 A. Pat. 20 May, 51 Edw. III.

B. Pat. 8 Nov., 2 Hen. VII., cf.
 a. Pat. 7 Dec., 1 Hen. IV., cf.
 Pat. 18 April, 5 Ric. II.
 Ch. 1 May, 8 Ric. II.

b. Pat. 28 Nov., 1 Hen. V.

C. Pat. 10 Feb., 22 Hen. VII.
 Westm., 27 Feb. [1 Hen. VIII.]. *Con-
 firmation roll* 29, No. 11.

105. City of Carlisle. *Inspecimus*
 and confirmation of :—
 Pat. 11 Feb., 3 Hen. VII. (Conf.
 roll 15, No. 6), confirming :—
 A. Pat. 26 May, 5 Ric. II. (p. 2,
 m. 8), confirming :—
 a. Ch. 28 June, 21 Edw. I.,
 confirming :—
 Ch. 26 Oct., 35 Hen. III.

b. Ch. 7 Feb., 13 Edw. III.

B. Pat. 19 Dec., 1 Edw. IV
 (p. 3, m. 15).

Westm., 27 Feb. [1 Hen. VIII.]. *Con-
 firmation roll* 29, No. 18.

106. Carlisle priory. *Inspecimus*
 and confirmation of :—
 a. Pat. 30 April, 5 Edw. III., re-
 cording :—
 Pleas of the forest, 13-14 Edw. I.

b. Pat. 8 Feb., 13 Hen. VII. (m. 33),
 confirming.

Ch. 23 May, 25 Hen. VI., con-
 firming (with additions) :—
 Ch. 16 July, 15 Hen. III.

Pat. 12 May, 8 Edw. IV. (p. 1,
 m. 23).

Pat. 10 May, 17 Edw. IV.
 (p. 1, m. 16).

c. Pat. 6 June, 17 Hen. VII., conf.
 Pat. 20 Feb., 27 Hen. VI.
 Pat. 8 Dec., 1 Edw. IV. (p. 3,
 m. 10).

Westm., 27 Feb. [1 Hen. VIII.]. *Con-
 firmation roll* 31, No. 3.

107. Hospital of St. Leonard,
 York (John Constable, clk., master).
Inspecimus and confirmation of :—

* Omitted in the confirmation clause. This patent also confirmed pat. 18 Feb., 22 Edw. IV.,
 which is here omitted.

1510.

381. GRANTS IN FEBRUARY, 1510—cont.A. Pat. 4 Feb., 2 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll 12, No. 5*), confirming:—

a. Pat. 30 Oct., 2 Edw. IV.

(p. 5, m. 7), confirming:—

(1) Ch. 1 Dec., 1 Ric. II., confirming:—

Ch. 17 July, 4 Edw.

III., confirming with additions:—

Ch. 16 June, 22

Edw. I., confirming:—

Chs. of Henry son of William and others.

Ch. 16 May, 12

Edw. II., confirming:—

Ch. of Hen. II.

Ch. 7 May, 39

Hen. III.

Ch. 16 June, 22

Edw. I.

Ch. 24 June, 12 Edw.

III.

(2) Pat. 1 Dec., 1 Ric. II., confirming:—

Pat. 18 Sept., 3 Edw.

II.

Ch. 5 Feb., 35 Edw.

III.

b. Pat. 30 June, 30 Hen. VI.

B. Pat. 15 Nov., 8 Edw. IV. (p. 3,

m. 14), exemplifying:—

Act of Council.

Westm., 27 Feb. [1 Hen. VIII.]. *Confirmation roll 31, No. 6.*

108. John Yong, keeper of the Records in Chancery. To cancel a recognizance of 100*l.* made by Thomas Cokayn of Assheburn, Germanyn Pole of Redburn, Edmund Pylkyngton of Stanton, Derb., and Edward Merell, of Blore, Suff. (*sic*), clk., dated 14 July, 21 Hen. VII., to Sir Thomas Lovell, Sir Richard Emson, Sir John Huse, Edmund Dudley, and Thomas Lucas. Westm., . . . February, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. [926.]

2 March.

382. [932.] LEONARDUS LAUREDANUS to HENRY VIII.*

Exch. Dipl.

731.

R.O.

Rym. xiii. 294.

Had already expressed the thanks of the Republic for Henry's good wishes. Repeats their gratitude for the King's good offices in their behalf with the Pope and the Emperor. Ducal Pal., 2 March, 1510, indict. 13.

Lat. Add.

Venetian Transcr., 176, p. 69.

R.O.

2. Modern transcript of the above from the original minute at Venice.

Pp. 2.

2 March.

383. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to BADOER.

Venetian

Transcr.,

176, p. 69.

R.O.

2 March, 1510.—Wrote last on 12 Jan. The Emperor's ambassadors subsequently departed *re infecta*, and the Emperor has gone to the Diet. Afterwards came Badoer's letters, of 31 Jan., retained till 4 Feb. Although Winchester expressed surprise that they had not answered the King's proposal, they are sure that theirs of 6 Jan. will have satisfied both him and all the Councillors, and that he will have continued what he began—by influencing the Emperor and Diet in their favour, as he has influenced the Pope. Badoer shall, both to the King and him, excuse delay as due to distance, interception of letters, &c., and express the Signory's thanks that by the work of the King and his ambassador the Pope, on 24 Feb., gave them his benediction. They pray the King to continue the settlement of their matters with the Emperor and induce the latter to take up the enterprise of driving the French out of Italy; and especially to hasten the league between him and them, which, as he himself has wisely said, brooks no delay, and get Spain to join it. Although, contrary to what the French ambassador has falsely said, they have a strong

* Placed in the year 1511, in Rymer, but the Venetians used the New Style.

1510.

army, they are now increasing it and adding a powerful armada, and they will do more if they meet with allies.

He shall also tell the King that, on 16 Jan., they elected another ambassador to him, viz. Francesco Capello, knight, and immediately asked the Emperor's ambassadors at Feltre to obtain the Emperor's safeconduct for him; but they have as yet no answer, and therefore they pray the King to obtain such safeconduct, both from the Emperor and Madame Margaret. He shall further tell the King that the bp. of York informed their ambassadors of his conference with the Pope in presence of the Spanish ambassador, assuring them there was good understanding between England, Scotland and Venice, and his King would make no league without Venice, and exhorting his Holiness to make a league including the Signory. Finally, he shall thank Winchester for his letters to the Pope in their favour.

Amendments were made to insert paragraphs (given) touching their offers to the Emperor and readiness to send ambassadors to the Diet.

Italian. Modern transcript, pp. 5. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 45.

R.O. 2. Note of the motion in the Senate, 2 March, 1510, for the above
Sanuto, x. 15. letter and consultations thereupon.

Italian. Two modern transcripts. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 44.

2 March. **384. THE SAME to their AMBASSADORS AT ROME.**

R.O.

1 March, 1510.—Perceive by their letters of 23rd ult. that the bp. of York, besides the letter written in their favour by his King to the Pope, mentioned his belief that there would be a triple understanding or league made between England, Scotland and Venice. The ambassadors shall give him the Signory's thanks and show that nothing could be more desirable than such an understanding.

2 March, 1510.—Another letter directing them to arrange with the Bp. of York, jointly, to urge upon the Pope the advantages of the above league for repressing the pride of France.

Italian. Modern transcripts, each p. 1. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 41-2.

4 March. **385. VENICE.**

Sanuto, x. 86.

[Note of letters read 1 April, 1510.]

From Andrea Badoer, from London, 23 Feb., detained till 4 March.—French ambassadors have come, first the Abbot of Fachan (Fécamp), afterwards Monsignor de Cerisola and lastly the bailly of Miens (Amiens) with eight carts containing a great present of money. The King told Badoer that he expected a Spanish ambassador and had been wronged by the Emperor's capitulating with Spain that Duke Charles, his brother-in-law, should not inherit in Spain until 24 years of age; also that he suspected the said Spanish ambassador, who remained in Paris, had been bribed by the King of France, as usual; he would make no agreement save to the advantage of Venice. The King awaits answer from France and Spain about the Flanders galleys. Fresh news, of 12 Feb., from the French Court that the King will not come into Italy this year but stay on these frontiers. Repeats his request for money.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 52.

1510.
5 March. **386.** [941.] GUERNSEY.
Harl. MS.,
1617, f. 3.
B.M.
Inspeximus and confirmation of:—Letters patent of 10 Feb., 1 Hen. VII. (*Conf. Roll* 8, m. 12), inspecting and confirming Pat. [28 Jan., 8 Edw. IV.]* granting the natives of Guernesey, Serke, and Aureney exemption from tolls and customs in England, in the same manner as natives. Westm., 5 March, 1 Hen. VIII.
Lat. Modern copy, p. 1.
- 5 March. **387.** DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to BADOER.
Venetian
Transcr.,
176, p. 74.
R.O.
5 March, 1510.—Modify their offers to the Emperor contained in the letters of 2nd inst.
Italian. Modern transcript, pp. 2. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 47.
- Sanuto, x. 21. 2. Motion passed in the Senate, 4 March, for the above modification.
Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 46.
- 6 March. **388.** [933.] EMPSON and LUCY.
S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1, f. 157.
R.O.
1. "The copy of Edward Greville's bill that he sent to Richard Emson the 2d day of March, anno primo regis Henrici octavi, touching Thomas Lucy, and the answer thereupon made." Touching the manors of Sesoncote and Gouldicote in co. G[oucester], which Lucy alleges Empson gave him in marriage with his daughter. Empson denies his title. *Subscribed as sent* "to Edward Greville, wordly, the 6th day of March the year abovesaid."
In Empson's hand, large paper, p. 1. Endorsed: "For Mr. Lucy."
2. Thomas Lucy to [Sir Richard Empson]. Memorandum to know by what title the farm of Sesyn Coote came to Sir Edward Stanley.
Signed.
Orig., p. 1.
3. Sir Richard Empson to [Thomas] Lucy. Stating that John Greville leased him the manor of Sesoncote after the death of Sir Thomas Cokesey and the marriage of Sir Edward Stanley to Lady Cokesey, who sued Greville for her dower and obtained from him this manor. Empson subsequently made over to Lucy on his marriage his own interest in the lease.
Hol., pp. 2.
4. Sir Richard Empson to [Edward] Greville. Replies, at great length, to a letter touching the writer's "occupation in the manor" of Sesoncotes, leased to him by Greville's father. That the church is ruinous and used by the writer's cattle is not his fault, as Greville is at liberty to repair it; and the keepers are "very beastly if they suffer it to be so, for it is the place they say their devotions in." No one uses it but the writer's servants, as there are "no mo parissshens." Mr. Wrenne, the King's chaplain, is incumbent.
Hol., pp. 3. Endorsed as made "termino Pasche aº pº Henrici Octavi."
- 9 March. **389.** CHARLES DUKE OF GUELDRES to JAMES IV.
Adv. MS. 72.
James's letters and the bearers of them were both most acceptable, Has accepted the treaty made between Maximilian and the French

* The copy is faulty and omits Edward IV's date.

1510.

King at Cambray, in which Lewis caused him to be included. Has yielded to the pressure of the times, though he thinks his country should first have been restored to him. Arbiters, however, are appointed touching the rights of Gueldres, viz. the Emperor and England for the Prince of Spain, and the French and Scotch Kings for Gueldres. Sends copy of the articles of the peace. Understanding from James's letters that he is to meet the King of England, begs he will commend the cause of Gueldres to him so that he may recover the patrimony of which he has been unjustly stripped. Zutphen, 9 March, 1509.

Lat., copy, pp. 2.

390. [1417.] CHARLES OF GUELDRES.*

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
2, f. 23.
R.O.

Draft of a treaty between the Emperor, the Archduke Prince of Spain and the Archduchess, on the one side, and Charles of Gueldres on the other; proposing a marriage between the said Charles and Isabel, second daughter of the late King [Philip] of Castile; to be consummated when she is of suitable age.

Fr., pp. 9, in the hand of Spinelly's clerk. Endd.: "Copy of the treaty that is spoken to be made with the Duke of Gueldres."

Ib., f. 29.
R.O.

2. Another copy.

Fr., pp. 15, in the same hand. Endd.: "Copie of the treaty of Gueldres, new corrected by my Lady of Savoy."

10 March.

391. [944.] To SIR HENRY MARNEY, Chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster.

Cotton.Charter,
xv. 11.
B.M.

Warrant to deliver to Henry, Earl of Northumberland, both parts of an indenture, dated 16 July, 21 Hen. VII., between Richard [Fox], bp. of Winchester, and the Earl, touching the manors of Nafferton, Hundmanby, &c., in co. York; of which indenture both parts were in the custody of Edmund Dudley. *Sign Manual.*

10 March.

392. JOHN FITZHERBERT to his son-in-law, JOHN WELLS.

Hist. MSS.
Com. Rep. on
Various
Collections,
Vol. II., p. 318.

Begs favour for Thomas Ducmanton, of Styde, who has wedded a daughter of the writer's wife's aunt and is "patent man" of Rannysdale, to have his patent allowed. Desires Mr. Chancellor to know that John Agard spoke with the King's solicitor, at Derby, on the assize day, and within two days after attached Robert Fitzherbert's land of Tyssyngton, whose son went about in the writer's name "to ask the King's duty." Now that my lord Steward and Mr. Chancellor are agreed, trusts that every man may occupy his office in peace, and that he shall be suffered to gather the King's duty and not come up empty-handed. Hears that Sir John Hussye is out of his office of Master of the Wards. Would advise Mr. Chancellor to ask of the King the keeping of the wards of the Duchy and have them severed from the other. Norbury, Mid-Lent Sunday.

Add.: receiver of the honor of Tutbury; at the Middle Temple, London.

* This projected treaty is described at length by Le Glay, *Corresp. de Max. et de Marguerite*, i. 281, who also prints two letters from Maximilian on the subject. (*Ib.*, pp. 245 and 279), dated respectively 16 March, 1509 (*i.e.*, 1510 *n.s.*), and 10 June, 1510.

1510.

11 March. **393. VENICE.**

Sanuto, x. 65.

[Extract from letters read in March, 1510.]

From Hieronimo Porzil to Zuan Badoer, Rome, 11 March :—
 * * * The bp. of Grassis, who is with the Emperor, writes that all
 will be well. The Spanish ambassador awaits a certain answer from
 his King, who writes that all depends upon the King of England. * *
Italian.

12 March. **394. EXPECTED BIRTH OF A PRINCE.**

Exch. Accts.,

417(3), f. 83.

R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Ralph Jenet and Wm. Cheyne, yeomen of the Wardrobe of Beds, red say for covering the steps of a font, fine holland for the bottom of the same, two ells of "sipres or lawne" for a "straynor," and 4 ells to cover the font, and 6 ells of good linen cloth for "aprons and napkins for four gentlemen and the serjeant of our vestry, according to the old use and custom in that case heretofore used," also "leire," ribbon, gilt nails and hooks. Greenwich, 12 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

P. 1.

Ib., f. 84.

R.O.

2. Like warrant to deliver Oliver Holand, one of the yeomen ushers with our "most dearest wife the Queen," a "silour and testour with dobull valaunces and three curteynes large and long of blewe and dobull sarcenet accordingly to hang over the cradell of estate within our nourcery," the same to be lined with buckram, &c. Greenwich, "the first year of our reign" (*day omitted*).

12 March. **395. VENICE.**

Sanuto, x. 161.

[Note of a letter received 16 April, 1510.]

From Andrea Badoer, London, 12 March :—Spanish ambassador arrived yesterday. Two French already there. King makes him good cheer. Expects return of the herald from the Emperor. Need of money.

*Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, p. 26.*13 March. **396. JERSEY.**

Close Roll,

1 Hen. VIII.,

m. 2d.

Recognisance of Sir Nicholas Wadham, in the place of Sir John Langford, dec., as surety for the safe keeping of Mountorgill castle, in Jersey, by Sir Hugh Vaughan. Westm., 13 March.

14 March. **397. ARCHBISHOP WARHAM.**

Close Roll,

1 Hen. VIII.,

m. 18d.

Bond of John Forster, dean, and the canons of St. Stephen's, Westminster, for the perpetual performance of a special obit for Archbishop Warham after his death. 14 March, 1509.

15 March. **398. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to their AMBASSADOR AT ROME.**

Venetian

Transcr.,

176, p. 75.

R.O.

15 March, 1510.—The letters of himself and colleagues of 25, 27 and 28 Feb. and his own of 3, 4 and 7 March, received together three days ago (*hozi terzo zorno*). To begin with the most important, that of the 3rd, about the Pope's saying he wished to have a real league with Venice, the ambassador shall thank his Holiness and urge him not to delay uniting all the potentates of Italy in such a league against the supremacy of the French. Tell his Holiness that one of the [French] prisoners, now released, said that as there was one God

1510.

in Heaven so there should be only his King on earth. If the Pope make the league, the Emperor, England, Spain and other Christian princes will help him and he will be able to free not only his own dear country* but all Italy. Describe, for the Pope's information, their negotiations with the Emperor.

Ital. Modern extract, pp. 3. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 48.

16 March. **399.** [952.] LEWIS XII. to the EARL OF SHREWSBURY (Conte de Charosbery).

Harl. Charter,
43 B. 39.
B.M. Grant of a pension of 1,000 crowns of gold to induce him to assist in maintaining the alliance with England as it existed in Henry VII.'s time. Paris, 16 March, 1509, 12 Lewis XII.
Great Seal of France attached.

17 March. **400.** TILTING.

Delivery of Wardrobe stuff for a running at the ring, 17 March, 1 Hen. VIII.
See Vol. II, p. 1492.

17 March. **401.** DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to BADOER.

Venetian
Transcr.,
176, p. 79.
R.O. Long to hear from him that the King of England has effected their reconciliation with the Emperor. He shall tell the King how they are reconciled to the Pope, and cannot send their ambassador to England because the Emperor refuses safe conduct (begging him to intercede with the Emperor and Madame Margaret for it); also that as only the fear of England can keep France from invading Italy he should beware of giving ear to the King of France. The Councillors to be urged to promote the projected league between England, Scotland and other princes. 17 March, 1510.

Ital. Modern transcript, pp. 2. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 50.

17 March. **402.** THE SAME to their AMBASSADOR AT ROME.

Ib., p. 77.
R.O. 17 March, 1510.—His of 9 and 10 inst. from Civita Vecchia, are sufficiently answered by their last of the day before yesterday. He shall extol the Pope's wisdom, and measures taken against the designs of France, viz. (1) through the bp. of York and the swift mission of D. Christopher†, to prevent the King of England agreeing with France, and (2) to bring over Maximilian to their side and have an understanding with the Swiss. In their last, declared the terms in which they stand with Maximilian, who has now refused their request of safeconduct for an ambassador to England. Trust that the Pope, through the bp. of Gurk, may render him more accommodating. It would be well to gain over Madame Margaret. France is making a show of preparations, and collecting money for fear of England.

ii. THE SAME to THE SAME.

The enclosed is to be forwarded, through the bp. of York, to the consul in London. Dated 17 March, 1510.

Ital. Modern extracts, pp. 2 and p. 1. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 49.

* Genoa.

† Fisher.

1510.

19 March.

403. THE KING'S PALM.

Exch. Accts.,
417(3), f. 101.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Wm. Tebbe, serjeant of the Vestry, half a yard of "purple" velvet for "garnishing of our palm." Greenwich, 19 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

P. 1.

20 March.

404. THE ROYAL HOUSEHOLD.

Exch. Accts.,
416(13).
R.O.

Requests 2 Oct., 22 Jan. and 20 March, 1 Hen. VIII., signed by G. Earl of Shrewsbury, Sir Thomas Lovell and Sir Edward Ponynge, (authorised thereto by the King's warrant to John Heron), for payment, by Heron, to the Cofferer of instalments of a sum of 7,000*l.* for the Household; with three receipts signed by John Shurley, Cofferer and one by Edward Weldon on his behalf.

Six small papers.

23 March.

405. [964(2).] SIR RICHARD CAREWE.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1, f. 162.
R.O.

Appointment as lieutenant of Calais castle. (*See GRANTS IN MARCH, 1510, No. 59.*)

Modern copy, p. 3.

23 March.

406. [962.] PEACE WITH FRANCE.

Orig. not found.
Rymer, XIII.,
270.

Treaty signed by Rich. bp. of Winchester, Thos. bp. of Durham, and Thos. Earl of Surrey, on the one part, and the French commissioners, Ant. Bochier (*sic, qu. misprint for Bohier, as in § 2*), Rad. de Lannoy, and Ant. de Dauryzolles on the other; with the names of the confederates to be admitted on both sides. Conservators of the peace named on either side, viz. of England the Chancellor, Treasurer, Privy Seal, Admiral, Warden of the Cinque Ports and Deputy of Calais: of France, Card. d'Amboise for Normandy, Card. of Albi for Languedoc, Duke of Longueville for Guienne, Montauban for Brittany, Grupture for Picardy, Trimouille for Burgundy, Graville and Chaumont for the sea coasts and Trimouille for the sea. London, 23 March, 1509. *Signed* by the French commissioners (*commissions not recited*).

. An abstract of the treaty is in Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 36, from a copy at Simancas, of which there is a transcript in R.O. [Spanish Transcr., Ser. I., 5, f. 88 (*pp. 12*)].

Exch. Dipl.
722.
R.O.
Rymer, XIII.,
275.

2. Oath of the French Commissioners, on the part of Louis XII., to observe the treaty concluded on the 23rd of 'this present month' of March, 1509. *Signed.*

Lat., parchment.

23 March.

407. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to their AMBASSADOR AT ROME.

Venetian
Transcr.,
176, p. 80.
R.O.

Obligations to the Pope. Approve the brief to the King of England in anticipation of D. Christopher's mission, whose sending should be hastened. The enclosed to be forwarded to England. Whenever opportunity offers, he should write to the ambassador there, using the cipher herewith. Dat. 23 March, 1510.

Ital. Modern extract, p. 1. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 51.

1510.

24 March.

408. VENICE.

Sanuto, x. 87.

[Note of letters read 1 April, 1510.]

From Dr. Hirolamo Donado, ambassador, Civita Vecchia, 18 March.—Conversation with the Pope, who showed him letters of 3 and 5 March from the bp. of Grassis, ambassador in Germany, written at Augsburg, telling how he controverted statements in the Diet that Venice attacked states of the Church and called in the Turk, and the Pope would not absolve her. Also the Pope showed him letters of 24 Feb. from the Cardinal of Toledo, at Madrid, requesting him to absolve Venice.

From the same, of same date.—Conversation with Spanish ambassador.

From the same, Rome, 24 March.—Dined on the 22nd, at La Magnana, with the Pope, who declared himself satisfied with the answer about the Marquis of Mantua and discussed making a league with Spain, England, the Emperor and Venice. He thanked the Pope for the briefs to Spain and England. Returning to Rome, he communicated the whole to the English ambassador, who had sent the brief to England in the cover of a book, as the French search all who pass. Death of Card. Santa Sabina. The English ambassador says the King [of France] will not come to Italy this year and peace will not follow between England and France: also that, by letters of 4 March, the Spanish ambassador was still at Paris, and there was doubt that he might be bribed and rumour that 400 lances and 8,000 foot were sent to Italy.

Ital. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 52.

25 March.

409. THE KING'S DRESS.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (3), f. 86.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Ric. Smyth, yeoman of the Wardrobe of Beds; doublets of cloth of gold, &c. (described). Greenwich, 25 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Signed*.

P. 1.

25 March.

410. JAMES KNYVET.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (3), f. 81.
R.O.

Warrants to the Great Wardrobe to deliver James Knyvet, the King's servant, livery (described). Greenwich, 25 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Signed*.

P. 1.

26 March.

411. [3828.] ALEX. STEWART to JAMES IV.*

Royal MS. 13,
B. II., 79 b.
(No. 213).
B.M.
Ep. Reg. Scot.,
I. 177.
Gairdner's
Letters of
Ric. III. &c.,
II. 267.

Is not surprised that he has written to him five letters from Padua without receiving any answer. The posts in Flanders are very indifferent. Would have thought it better not to write than have his letters miscarry, but now has learnt that his tutor, who, by virtue of James's nomination given at the writer's leaving, has received the archdeaconry of Aberdeen and yet the collation is detained. Begs him not to permit this. As he has already written of his condition and his lessons, is the more brief on this occasion. In consequence of the war, and to avoid suspicion, does not add the King's title. Padua, vii. kl. April.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

Adv. MS. 70*.

2. Another copy.

* The year of these letters (Nos. 411 and 412) is uncertain, within limits 1508 to 1510, but they rather seem to belong to 1508.

1510.

26 March. **412.** [3829.] ALEX. STEWART to PATRICK PANITER*.

Ib. (No. 214.) Has little to write about, since he knows all the news touching
 Ep. Reg. Scot., the Emperor. If any bad insinuation come to the ears of James in
 i. 178. reference to the writer, hopes Paniter will do his best to remove it.
 Gairdner's Thanks him for continuous efforts in behalf of his tutor, to whom
 Letters of he feels himself most deeply indebted. Has heard from Robert the
 Ric. III. &c., services Paniter has done him. Padua, 7 Kal. April.
 ii. 268.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

Adv. MS. 71. 2. Another copy.

30 March. **413.** VENICE.

Sanuto, x. 244. [Note of letters received 1 May, 1510.]

From Andrea Badoer, London, 30 March.—Madame Margaret has written to the King complaining that her father wishes to sell Verona, Vicenza and Padua to the French. The King is well disposed to the Signory. At his Court are ambassadors of France, one of Spain and one of Burgundy. Describes his own poverty. Carmeliano has helped him, but Pasqualigo and the merchants have not. The French brought much wrought silver, as presents, and therefore have made the agreement with the King, which is said to be not bad for the Signory, and to contain an article that Venetian ships and galleys may navigate. This agreement is called invalid as the King is under 21. Wrote in December last to the banker, Alvise Pisani, that the Signory should send ambassadors to the Diet, and the King would mediate for them. The King's chamber always open to him. A courier coming from Venice has been robbed by Stradiots at Rovere. Has received the briefs of absolution and will deliver them after Easter, and likewise that for Burgundy. No talk of *armata*. The King of France will stay about Paris.

See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 61.

Ib., 171. ii. [Note of letters read 21 April, 1510.]

From Lorenzo Pasqualigo to his brother Francesco, London, 30 March.—The Embassy of France has left, after renewing the agreement with the capitulation for navigation of ships and galleys, which is not to be trusted. The reports about Scotland and the King's wishing to break with France were fancies, and he never wrote them. No talk of naval preparations. The King of France, who is at Paris, going to Lyons, has made 10,000 Norman and Gascon foot for Italy. It were well to agree with the Emperor.

Ib., 104. iii. [Note of letters received 6 April, 1510.]

From the ambassador, Hier. Donado, at Rome, 30 March.—The Pope sends Christopher Freschies into England with another brief, showing that the rose will be sent him by the said messenger, who will pass through France. Letters of 16 March from Augsburg. The Diet is prorogued. *See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 53.*

Italian.

* See note on page 187.

1510.

414.

GRANTS IN MARCH, 1510.

1. Master John Kyte, the King's chaplain, subdean of the Chapel. Grant of the pension which the last elected prior of the monastery of St. Andrew, Northampton, was bound to give to a clerk of the nomination of the late King Henry VII., who died without naming one; till the prior promotes him to a competent benefice; with arrears since the prior's election. Westm., 18 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 1 March. P.S. (*in English*). [928.]

2. Richard Harte, yeoman of the "amercy" to the Queen. To be, during pleasure, keeper of the garden of the manor of Eltham, Kent, with 3d. a day, *vice* Robert Harte. Westm., 20 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 1 March. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 29. [929.]

3. Commission of the Peace. (*See* Appendix) :—
Gloucestershire.—Westm., 1 March. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 8d. [930.]

4. Gaol Delivery. Commission to Sir John Fyneux, Sir Robt. Rede, Sir Jas. Hobert, Sir Robt. Lovell, Francis Calibut, Walter Stubbes, and Will. Wotton, for Norwich Castle. Westm., 1 March. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 10d. [931.]

5. St. Katharine's nunnery without Exeter. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of :—

Ch. 2 April, 2 John.
Ch. 30 April, 14 Hen. III.
Westm., 1 March [1 Hen. VIII.]. *Confirmation roll* 26, No. 6.

6. College of St. Mary, Winchester (John Rede, warden). *Inspecimus* and confirmation of :—

Pat. 25 Nov., 3 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll* 14, No. 12), confirming :—
Pat. 26 July, 1 Edw. IV. (p. 7, m. 31), *conf.* and extending
Ch. 28 Sept., 19 Ric. II.
Westm., 1 March [1 Hen. VIII.]. *Confirmation roll* 28, No. 10.

7. Town of Southwold. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of :—

A. *Pat.* 28 Feb., 5 Hen. VII., exemplifying :—
Act of Parliament, 3 Jan., 4 to 25 Jan., 5 Hen. VII.
B. *Pat.* 10 June, 20 Hen. VII., confirming and extending the above.
Westm., 1 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Confirmation roll* 29, No. 8.

8. Town of Beaumaris. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of :—

Pat. 13 Dec., 18 Hen. VII., (p. 2, m. 10), confirming :—

Pat. 7 May, 1 Ric. III. (*Conf. roll* 1, No. 8), confirming :—

Pat. 28 Sept., 8 Edw. IV. (p. 2, m. 15), confirming :—

Pat. 5 Dec., 4 Hen. VI., *cf.*

Pat. 8 Sept., 9 Hen. IV. (by Hen. V. when Prince), confirming :—

Pat. 3 June, 2 Ric. II., confirming :—

Ch. 26 Jan., 5 Edw. III., confirming :—

Ch. 15 Sept., 24 Edw. I.

Westm., 1 March [1 Hen. VIII.]. *Confirmation roll* 29, No. 17.

9. James Worsley. Grant, to him and his assigns, of the next presentation to the rectory of Wynundermere, Westmor. Westm., 22 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 2 March. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 25. [934.]

10. William Cope. To be, for life (from 22 April last), keeper of the park of Guldeford, Surr., with 6d. a day, and of the park of Hendeley, Surr., with 6d. a day, and to have the herbage and pannage of the said parks; also to be steward of the lordships of Wyrpesden, *alias* Worplesden, and Witeley, Surrey, and master of the hunt in Witeley park, with [20s. ?] yearly. Greenwich, 26 Feb. . . . *Del.* Westm., 4 March. P.S. (*mutilated and defaced*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 34. [935.]

11. James Carr, groom of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the lordship of Barnacastell, in the bishopric of Durham, during pleasure. Westm., 8 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 4 March. P.S. [936.]

12. Edmund Acton. Wardship and marriage (*without mention of lands*) of John, son and heir of Sir William Lytilton, dec. Greenwich, 27 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 4 March. P.S. [937.]

13. Thomas Docwra, the King's Councillor, prior of St. John of Jerusalem. Licence to acquire lands in mortmain from George Dalyson and Guthlac Overton, to the annual value of 20*l.*, to maintain a mass every Friday (except Good Friday) in Clerkenwell church. Greenwich, 2 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 4 March. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII, p. 2, m. 25. [938.]

14. Robt. Eliot, serjeant of the King's carriage, and Robt. Lytle,

1510.

414. GRANTS IN MARCH, 1510—cont.

groom of the Wardrobe of Beds. Grant, in survivorship, of a corrody in the monastery of Wynchecombe, Glouc., on the surrender thereof by Eliot. Greenwich, 26 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 4 March. P.S. (*in English*). [939.]

15. John Fortescu, sewer of the Chamber. Annuity of 20 mks., during pleasure, out of the issues of the lordship or manor of Yalampton, Devon. Greenwich, 26 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 4 March. P.S. [940.]

16. Burgesses of Saltash (*Essa*). *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 5 Feb., 4 Edw. IV. (*p. 3, m. 7*), cf.

Pat. 27 Nov., 5 Ric. II., conf.

Ch. of Reginald de Valle Torta (*undated*).

Westm., 4 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Confirmation roll* 25, No. 7.

17. Abp. of York. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 20 Oct., 18 Edw. IV., conf.

Ch. 11 July, 20 Hen. VI., confirming (with addition.):—

A. Pat. 4 July, 36 Edw. III. exemplifying:—

Record of assize of novel disseisin, 35 Edw. III.

B. Pat. 5 Nov., 5 Hen. VI. exemplifying:—

Ch. 20 June [3] Hen. V., cf.

a. Ch. of Edward [the Confessor] (*in English*).

b. Ch. of William I. (*in English*).

c. Ch. of Hen. I.

d. Ch. of 1 Stephen, A.D. 1135.

e. Pat. 29 June, 1 Hen. IV. (*p. 7, m. 8*), conf.

1. Pat. 14 Feb., 12 Ric. II., conf.:—

Pat. 20 Nov., 12 Edw. III. (*p. 3, m. 8*), exemplifying:—

Pleas at York — Edw. I.

Pat. 29 Nov., 12 Edw. III. (*p. 3, m. 6*), exemplifying:—

Pleas at York, 1 Edw. III.

2. Pat. 7 July, 17 Ric. II., exemplifying:—

Pleas at York.

f. Pat. 23 Aug., 5 Hen. IV.

g. Ch. 21 March, 41 Hen. III.

h. Chs. (2) of Hen. I.

C. Pat. 2 July, 37 Edw. III. exemplifying pleadings before the King in 33, 36 and 37 Edw. III. *D. Ch.* 16 Nov., 17 Edw. II. *E. Pat.* 3 June, 33 Edw. III. exempl. process before commissioners for the 10th and 15th in 32 Edw. III.

F. Pat. 6 June, 4 Hen. IV.

Westm., 4 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Confirmation roll* 26, No. 13.

18. Abbey of St. Mary de Pratis, Leicester. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

A. Pat. 20 Dec., 3 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll* 16, No. 7), confirming and extending:—

a. Ch. 21 Dec., 10 Edw. III., confirming and extending:—

1. Ch. 10 May, 11 Edw. II., conf. and extending.

Ch. 16 March, 11 Hen. III.

Ch. 2 June, 29 Edw. I.

2. Pat. 6 Nov., 12 Edw. II. conf. and extending.

Deed of Thomas, earl of Lancaster, 4 April, 10 Edw. II.

b. Pat. 20 Jan., 1 Ric. II., cf.

Pat. 6 Nov., 37 Edw. III.

c. Ch. of Reginald Basset and eight others.

B. Pat. 7 July, 16 Hen. VII.

Westm., 4 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Confirmation roll* 27, No. 3.

19. King's Hall, Cambridge. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 18 June, 1 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll* 9, No. 13), confirming:—

Pat. 3 Feb., 1 Edw. IV. (*p. 4, m. 26*), conf. and extending.

Pat. 7 Oct., 11 Edw. III.

Pat. 12 March, 12 Edw. III.

Pat. 15 Feb., 4 Ric. II.

Westm., 4 March [1 Hen. VIII.]. *Confirmation roll* 28, No. 8.

20. The Cinque Ports. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 13 Dec., 3 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll* 14, No. 5), confirming:—

Ch. 23 March, 5 Edw. IV., confirming with additions:—

Pat. 22 Jan., 1 Ric. II. (*p. 3, m. 11*), confirming:—

A. Ch. 1 July, 38 Edw. III., confirming:—

Ch. 26 July, 7 Edw. II., confirming:—

a. Ch. 17 June, 6 Edw. I.

b. Pat. 28 April, 26 Edw. I.

c. Pat. (a second) 28 April, 26 Edw. I.

1510

B. Pat. 26 Feb., 2 Edw. III.,
exemplifying :—

Pat. 25 Feb., 1 Edw.
III., confirming (with
additions) :—

Pat. 28 April, 26
Edw. I. (*see above*
"c.").

Westm., 5 March [1 Hen. VIII.].
Confirmation roll 26, No. 8.

21. Robert Merbury, yeoman usher
of the Queen's chamber. To be feodary
of the duchy of Excester within co.
Devon, during pleasure. Westm.,
17 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm.
7 March. P.S. (*in English*). Pat.
1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 25. [942.]

22. Assherugge College. *Inspeci-*
mus and confirmation of :—

Pat. [15 Feb., 3] Hen. VII. (*Conf.*
roll 17, No. 3), confirming :—

A. Pat. 25 Jan., 2 Edw. IV., cf.
Ch. 13 March, 5 Edw. III.,
confirming :—

Ch. 22 March, 3 Edw. II.,
confirming :—

a. Ch. 8 Jan., 19 Edw. I.,
confirming and en-
larging :—

Ch. of Edmund, earl
of Cornwall, son of
Richard, King of
Ahnain.

b. Ch. 20 Sept., 19 Edw.
I., confirming :—

Ch. of Edmund, earl
of Cornwall.

c. Ch. 20 June, 15 Edw. I.

B. Ch. 9 Sept., 3 Edw. II.

Westm., 7 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Con-*
firmation roll 25, No. 1.

23. Burgesses of Conway. *In-*
specimus and confirmation of :—

Pat. 31 Jan., 4 Hen. VII. (*Conf.*
roll 20, No. 14), confirming :—

Pat. 28 June, 2 Ric. III., cf.

Pat. 9 Feb., 5 Edw. IV. (p. 3,
m. 5), confirming :—

Pat. 3 June, 2 Ric. II., cf.

Ch. 20 Feb., 5 Edw. III., cf.

Ch. 8 Sept., 12 Edw. I.

Westm., 7 March [1 Hen. VIII.].
Confirmation roll 28, No. 12.

ii The same. *Inspecimus* and con-
firmation of :—

Ch. 12 May, 9 Edw. I.

Westm., 7 March [1 Hen. VIII.].
Confirmation roll 28, No. 11.

24. Tinnors of Cornwall. *Inspeci-*
mus and confirmation of :—

Pat. 2 Dec., 3 Hen. VII. (*Conf.*
roll 14, No. 2), confirming :—

Pat. 7 Feb., 5 Edw. IV. (p. 2,
m. 7), confirming and extending :—

Pat. 1 July, 18 Ric. II., cf.

Pat. 24 Jan., 18 Edw. III.,
exemplifying :—

Ch. 19 Oct., 16 Edw. III.,
confirming :—

Ch. 10 April, 33 Edw. I.
Westm., 8 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Con-*
firmation roll 29, No. 15.

25. Commission of the Peace. (*See*
Appendix.) *Buckinghamshire.*—
Westm., 9 March. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII.
p. 1, m. 11d. [943.]

26. John Yonge, keeper of the
Rolls and Records of Chancery. To
cancel a recognizance of 5,000*l.*, made
by Henry, Earl of Northumberland, to
Henry VII., at Westminster. 20 Nov.,
23 Hen. VII. Greenwich. 10 March,
1 Hen. VIII. S.B. [945.]

27. William Turvill. *Inspecimus*
and confirmation of :—

Pat. 28 May, 10 Hen. VII. (m. 6), conf.

Ch. 19 March, 11 Edw. III. (to
Robert Chaunpeyne).

Pat. 4 Feb., 1 Ric. III. (p. 3,
m. 22), confirming :—

Pat. 19 March, 11 Edw. III. (to
Hugh Turvill).

Westm., 10 March [1 Hen. VIII.].
Confirmation roll 27, No. 5.

28. Bailiff and jurates of Romney
Marsh. *Inspecimus* and confirmation
of :—

Pat. 18 Nov., 2 Hen. VII. (*Conf.*
roll 11, No. 11), confirming :—

Ch. 23 Feb., 1 Edw. IV.

Westm., 10 March [1 Hen. VIII.].
Confirmation roll 27, No. 7.

29. Sir John Kyrkeham, of
Paynton, late sheriff of Devon. Pardon
and release; also release to Nicholas
Kirkeham of Mershe in the parish
of Newton-Holy-Cross, Lewis Bury
of Uggeburgh, Charles Hopping of
Colerton Ralegh, and John John of
Totnes, Devon, of their recognizance
of 40*l.* made 2 Dec., 21 Hen. VII.
Greenwich, 8 March, 1 Hen. VIII.
Del. Westm., 12 March. P.S. [946.]

30. Sir Robert Drury, the King's
Councillor. Licence to imark 2,000
acres of land, and 500 acres of wood,
in the parishes of Hausted, Whepsted,
Hornegserth, Great Newton, Onhows,
Buxhale, Harleston, Shelond, Rede,
Chedbergh, Chevington, Hartest,
Somerton, and Brokeley, Suff., and
make a chace (*saltus*) there, with free
warren and fishery there and in
Norf., Suff., and Bucks; also licence
to enclose with walls and towers and
crenulate his manors of Hausted Hall,
Buknahams, and Onhowshalle, Suff.
Greenwich, 8 March, 1 Hen. VIII.
Del. Westm., 12 March. P.S. Pat.
1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2. [947.]

31. John Veer, esquire for the
Body, who has married Elizabeth

1510.

414. GRANTS IN MARCH, 1510—cont.

Trussell. Grant of the issues and revenues of the lands of the said Elizabeth, sister and h. of John, s. of Edward, s. of Sir Will. Trussell, from 31 Jan. last until 2 June then next following, received by his own hands, by the hands of John, Earl of Oxford, and John Danyell, and by all farmers of the lands. Greenwich, 2 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 12 March. P.S. [948.]

32. William Bull, a London mercer. Protection for two years, as he is going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, deputy of Calais. Greenwich, 12 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 12 March. P.S. [949.]

33. Thomas Shelley, clk. Presentation to the church of Pulbergh, Chichester dioc., void by death of William Atkyns, and in the King's gift by the idiocy of William Myll, the patron. Greenwich, 9 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 12 March. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 25. [950.]

34. New College of St. Mary in Leicester. *Inspeximus* and cf. of:—

A. *Pat.* 15 Feb., 8 Hen. VII. (*Conf.* roll 23, No. 6), confirming:—

Pat. 12 Feb., 1 Edw. IV.

B. *Pat.* 12 Sept., 28 Hen. VI. (p. 1, m. 11).

C. *Pat.* 27 May, 17 Hen. VI. (p. 2, m. 6).

D. *Pat.* 17 Nov., 19 Hen. VI. (p. 1, m. 17), confirming:—

Pat. of Henry Cardinal Beaufort and others, 14 April, 18 Hen. VI.

Westm., 12 March [1 Hen. VIII.]. *Confirmation* roll 26, No. 1.

35. "Seint Marie College of Wynechestre" in Oxford. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 20 Sept., 3 Hen. VII. (*Conf.* roll 14, No. 11), confirming:—

A. *Pat.* 4 Feb., 2 Hen. VI. (p. 2, m. 32), confirming:—

Pat. 12 Nov., 1 Hen. V., cf.

Ch. 10 Dec., 1 Hen. IV., cf.

Ch. 26 Sept., 19 Ric. II.

B. *Pat.* 28 Jan., 21 Hen. VI. (p. 2, m. 11).

C. *Pat.* 18 Aug., 19 Hen. VI. (p. 3, m. 18 and m. 1).

Westm., 12 March [1 Hen. VIII.]. *Confirmation* roll 26, No. 4.

36. Bardeney abbey. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 7 May, 20 Hen. VII. (p. 2, m. 28), cf.

Pat. 12 Feb., 9 Hen. VI., cf.

A. *Pat.* 2 Nov., 3 Ric. II. (p. 1, m. 16), confirming:—

a. *Pat.* 20 June, 50 Edw. III.

b. Ch. 27 June, 13 Edw. I., cf.

Ch. 20 Jan., 16 Hen. III.

c. Ch. 12 June, 13 Edw. I.

d. Ch. of Hen. I.

e. Ch. 20 Jan., 16 Hen. III.

f. *Pat.* 8 Dec., 10 Edw. III.

B. *Pat.* 16 Feb., 3 Hen. IV., exemplifying:—

Certificate of pleas, Trinity 9 Edw. I.

Westm., 12 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Confirmation* roll 26, No. 12.

37. Priory of Christchurch, Canterbury. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 22 Sept., 4 Hen. VII. (*Conf.* roll 19, No. 4), confirming:—

A. *Pat.* 12 July, 12 Hen. VI.

(p. 2, m. 9), confirming:—

Chs. (2) of Edward [the Confessor] (*in English*).

Ch. of William I. (*in English*).

Chs. (4) of William I. (*in Latin*).

Ch. of Hen. I. (*Latin*).

Chs. (4) of Hen. I. (*Latin and English*).

Chs. (3) of Stephen.

Chs. (4) of Hen. II.

Chs. (2) of Hen. II. (*Latin and English*).

Chs. (3 identical) of Hen. II.

Ch. 17 Sept., 1 Ric. I.

Ch. 26 March, [] Ric. I.

Ch. of Henry son of Hen. II.

Ch. 24 March, 11 Hen. III.

Ch. 27 Feb., 48 Hen. III.

Ch. 14 June, 22 Edw. I.

Ch. 14 July, 10 Edw. II.

Ch. 12 April, 38 Edw. I.

Composition made with Boniface, abp. of Canterbury, a^o 43 Hen. III.

Pat. 14 July, 19 Ric. II.

Pat. 24 Jan., 1 Hen. IV., cf.

Pat. 14 July, 19 Ric. II.

Pat. 1 Oct., 5 Hen. IV.

Pat. of Thomas, abp. of Canterbury, 2 Dec., 1403, 5 Hen. IV.

B. *Pat.* 1 July, 25 Hen. VI.

C. Ch. 5 Feb., 34 Hen. VI.

D. *Pat.* 19 June, 15 Edw. IV. (p. 2, m. 11).

Westm., 12 March [1 Hen. VIII.]. *Confirmation* roll 27, No. 6.

38. All Souls College, Oxford. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 10 May, 3 Hen. VII. (*Conf.* roll 16, No. 1), confirming:—

Ch. 14 Aug., 20 Hen. VI.

Pat. 20 May, 13 (*sic*) Hen. VI. (*Pat.* 16 Hen. VI. p. 2, m. 24).

1510.

Pat. 13 March, 18 Hen. VI.
(p. 2, m. 11).
Pat. 13 March, 18 Hen. VI.
(p. 2, m. 11).
Pat. 13 May, 18 Hen. VI. (p. 2,
m. 17).
Pat. 17 May, 20 Hen. VI.
Pat. (a second) 17 May, 20 Hen.
VI.
Pat. 24 April, 20 Hen. VI. (p. 1,
m. 27).
Pat. 28 Jan., 21 Hen. VI. (p. 1,
m. 16).
Pat. 27 June, 27 Hen. VI.
Pat. 26 Dec., 1 Edw. IV. (p. 5,
m. 10).
Pat. 21 Nov., 17 Hen. VI. (p. 1,
m. 24).
Pat. 20 May, 17 Hen. VI. (p. 1,
m. 2).
Westm., 12 March [1 Hen. VIII.].
Confirmation roll 27, No. 8.

39. Abbey of Burton (Wm. Beene,
abbot). *Inspeximus* and confirmation
of:—

Pat. 8 Feb., 4 Hen. VII. (*Conf.*
roll 21, No. 7), confirming:—
Pat. 7 July, 8 Edw. IV. (p. 1,
m. 9), confirming and extending:—
Ch. 12 May, 11 Hen. III.
Westm., 12 March [1 Hen. VIII.].
Confirmation roll 28, No. 2.

40. Town of Calais. *Inspeximus*
and confirmation of:—

A. Pat. 10 March, 2 Hen. VII.,
confirming:—

a. Pat. 29 Nov., 8 Hen. VI.
(*Fr. Roll*, m. 5), conf.:—

(1) Ch. 23 June, 1 Hen. V.
(*Fr. Roll*, m. 32), conf.
and extending:—

a. Pat. 3 Dec., 21
Edw. III. (*in*
French), conf.

Ordinances of
Mechaus, Coun-
tess of Artois,
Sept. 1304, and
2 June, 1317 (*in*
French).

b. Indenture between
the captain and
townsmen, 26
March, 24 Edw. III.

c. Pat. 25 April, 1
Ric. II.

d. Pat. 5 July, 21
Ric. II.

e. Ch. 16 Nov., 1 Hen.
IV., confirming
and extending:—
Pat. 15 Oct., 50
Edw. III.
Pat. 8 Dec., 6
Ric. II.

f. Pat. 22 Jan., 1
Hen. IV., con-
firming:—

Pat. 8 Feb., 24
Edw. III.

g. Ch. 5 Aug., 5 Hen.
IV.

(2) Pat. 20 Nov., 9 Hen.
IV.

β. Pat. 7 Feb., 39 Hen. VI.

B. [Pat. 21 Nov., 3 Hen. VII.,
confirming]*:—

Ch. 5 March, 2 Edw. IV.

Westm., 12 March [1 Hen. VIII.].
Confirmation roll 28, No. 5.

41. Henton priory. *Inspeximus*
and confirmation of:—

A. Pat. 4 March, 1 Hen. VII. (*Conf.*
roll 8, No. 2), confirming:—

a. Pat. 3 Dec., 1 Edw. IV.
(p. 6, m. 34), confirming and
adding to:—

(1) Ch. 18 Jan., 1 Ric. II.,
confirming:—

a. Ch. 26 Oct., 19
Edw. III., con-
firming and ex-
tending:—

Ch. 8 June, 21
Hen. III.

b. Ch. 24 Nov., 22
Edw. I., confirm-
ing:—

Ch. 7 Sept., 24
Hen. III.

c. Ch. 25 Aug., 24
Edw. I.

d. Pat. 8 Feb., 3
Edw. II.

e. Pat. 20 July, 12
Edw. II.

f. Pat. 14 April, 32
Edw. III.

g. Pat. 5 Oct., 29
Edw. III.

h. Pat. 1 Nov., 37
Edw. III.

i. Ch. 22 Aug., 13
Edw. I.

j. Ch. 18 May, 17
Edw. III.

k. Ch. 1 May, 27
Edw. III.

l. Ch. 23 Oct., 19
Edw. III.

B. Ch. 27 Oct., 43 Hen. III.

β. Pat. 20 July, 1 Edw. IV.
(p. 4, m. 4).

B. Pat. 10 Feb., 22 Hen. VII.

Westm., 12 March [1 Hen. VIII.].
Confirmation roll 28, No. 9.

42. Burgesses of Bureford, Oxon.
Inspeximus and confirmation of:—

A. Pat. 25 Nov., 16 Hen. VI. (p. 1,
m. 21), confirming:—

Pat. 1 Feb., 3 Hen. V., cf.

* Omitted in the "inspeximus" clause.

1510.

414. GRANTS IN MARCH, 1510—cont.

Pat. 8 Oct., 1 Hen. IV., cf.

Pat. 10 March, 2 Ric. II.,
confirming:—Pat. 3 July, 24 Edw. III.,
confirming:—

Chs. (2) of Hen. II.

B. Pat. 20 Nov., 2 Hen. VII. (*Conf.*
roll 12, No. 2), confirming:—Pat. 8 Nov., 15 Edw. IV. (*p. 3,*
m. 18), confirming:—

Pat. 3 July, 24 Ed. III., cf.

Chs. (2) of Hen. II.

Westm., 12 March [1 Hen. VIII.].
*Confirmation roll 28, No. 14.***43.** Town of Kingston upon
Thames. *Inspeximus* and confirma-
tion of:—

Pat. 10 July, 9 Hen. VII., conf.

Ch. 26 Feb., 20 Edw. IV.

Westm., 12 March, 1 Hen. VIII.
*Confirmation roll 29, No. 9.***44.** Thomas Lord Howard, and
Anne his wife. Grant in tail of a
messuage and garden in Stepenhithe,
Middx., which John Hert of London,
brewer, dec., lately held for life by
grant of Henry VII. Tower of London,
20 Dec., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.,*
14 [March]. P.S. (mutilated). Pat.
*1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 25.*** Vacated because surrendered
2 April, 11 Hen. VIII., by the said
Thomas (Anne being then dead) in
order that the premises might be
granted to Alan Percy, clk. [951.]**45.** Town of Grantham. *In-*
speximus and confirmation of:—

Ch. 8 March, 3 Edw. IV.

Ch. 3 May, 1 Ric. III.

Westm., 14 March [1 Hen. VIII.].
*Confirmation roll 26, No. 5.***46.** John Yong, keeper of the
Records of Chancery. To cancel two
recognizances of 100*l.* each, made by
Sir Robert Throgmerton of Coughton,
Warw., Sir John Longville of Wol-
verton, Northt., John Catysby of
Olthorp, Northt., and Robert Husey
of Batelfeld, Salop, 13 July, 21 Hen.
VII., to Sir Thomas Lovell, Sir Richard
Emson, Sir John Husce, Edmund
Dudley, and Thomas Lucas. Green-
wich, 16 March, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B.
[953.]**47.** Commission of the Peace.
(*See Appendix*):—*Yorkshire (East Riding).*—Westm.,
16 March. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. *p. 1,*
m. 11d. [954.]**48.** *Denbigh.*—William, bp. of Lin-
coln. Master, Charles Bothe, clk., Sir Wil-
liam Uvedale, Sir Ranulph Brereton,
Edward Guldeford, Peter Newton,
William Rudehall, Thomas Lynom,George Bromley, Roger Salusbury,
and John Wren, one of the King's
auditors, to be commissioners for the
lordships and manors of Denbigh and
Denbighland, the town of Ruthyn, the
lordship or manor of Deffrynclod, and
the lordship of Chirk and Chirkland with
Kenlleth Owen; to take fealties,
conclude for recognisances, mises,
tallages and other dues, and to be sur-
veyors and appurators, with power to
examine letters patent of all officers
and ministers there, and cancel such
as are insufficient, and also to deter-
mine accounts, levy fines, let farms,
&c. *Del. Westm., 16 March, 1 Hen.*
VIII. S.B. (countersigned: T. Surrey,
Ri. Wynton, G. Shrouesbury, T.
Duresme, Thomas Lovell, T. Englefield).
[955.]**49.** Goldsmiths of London. *In-*
speximus and confirmation of:—Pat. 3 Feb., 20 Hen. VII., con-
firming and extending:—Pat. 30 May, 2 Edw. IV. (*p. 4, m.*

19) confirming and extending:—

Pat. 13 March, 1 Edw. III. and

Pat. 6 Feb., 16 Ric. II.

Westm., 16 March, 1 Hen. VIII.
*Confirmation roll 26, No. 10.***50.** Chapel and college of St.
Stephen, Westminster (John Forster,
clk., dean). *Inspeximus* and confir-
mation of:—A. Pat. — Sept., 1 Hen. VII.,
confirming:—

a. Pat. 12 July, 1 Edw. IV.

(*p. 6, m. 5*), confirming:—

(1) Ch. 1 June, 1 Ric. II.,

confirming:—

Ch. 1 Jan., 27 Edw.

III.

(2) Ch. 1 June, 1 Ric. II.,

confirming:—

Pat. 6 Aug., 22 Edw.

III.

Pat. 22 Aug., 22 Edw.

III.

Pat. 1 March, 25

Edw. III.

Pat. 12 Dec., 25 Edw.

III.

Pat. 3 May, 30 Edw.

III.

Pat. 20 July, 30 Edw.

III.

Pat. 24 May, 32 Edw.

III.

Pat. 20 May, 34 Edw.

III.

Pat. 20 Sept., 35

Edw. III.

Pat. 10 Nov., 35 Edw.

III.

Pat. 10 Oct., 43 Edw.

III.

1510.

(3) Pat. 6 Feb., 21 Ric. II.
 b. Pat. 29 Jan., 5 Edw. IV.
 c. Pat. 2 March, 5 Edw. IV.
 (p. 2, m. 1).
 d. Pat. 25 March, 5 Edw. IV.
 (p. 2, m. 33, and p. 3, m. 21),
 confirming :—
 Pat. 1 Dec., 37 Hen. VI.
 e. Pat. 5 Oct., 12 Edw. IV.
 f. Pat. 18 Feb., 15 Edw. IV.
 (p. 3, m. 4), confirming :—
 Pat. 10 March, 9 Edw. IV.
 g. Pat. 6 Dec., 19 Edw. IV. (m. 11).
 B. Pat. 6 July, 22 Hen. VII.
 Westm., 16 March [1 Hen. VIII.].
Confirmation roll 27, No. 2.

51. Burgesses of Kilkenny in Ireland. *Inspecimus* and confirmation, viz. :—

Pat. 28 Nov., 5 Hen. V., confirming :—
 Pat. 1 Dec., 7 Ric. II., confirming and extending :—
 Ch. of William Marshal, earl of Pembroke, 5 April, 7 Hen. III.
 Westm., 16 March [1 Hen. VIII.].
Confirmation roll 28, No. 6.

52. Wales. Commission to William, bp. of Lincoln, Charles Bouthe, clk., Sir William Uvedale, Peter Newton, George Bromley, and Thomas Lynom, as justices of *oyer and terminer* in South and North Wales, and cos. Salop, Hereford, Gloucester, Worcester, Chester, and Flint, and the marches; for treasons, insurrections, murders, &c., with power, if necessary, to muster and array the fencible men of those places in support of their authority. *Del. Westm.*, 17 March, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*counter-signed* : T. Surrey, Ri. Wynton, G. Shrouesbury, T. Duresme, Thomas Lovell, T. Englefeld). [956.]

53. Sir Thomas Englefyld, for his counsel and attendance about the King's person. Annuity of 100*l.*, during good conduct, payable from Easter last. Greenwich, 16 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 19 March. P.S. [957.]

54. John Lee, "now being blind." To have 2½*d.* a day from Michaelmas last, in consideration of his services to Henry VII. Greenwich, 11 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 19 March. P.S. (*in English*). [958.]

55. Commission of Gaol Delivery. *Ramesey*.—Sir Robt. Rede, John Woode, Th. Lowthe, Chris. Druell, John Tayllard, Will. Grace, and Th. Dunnold. Westm., 19 March. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 20*d.* [959.]

56. Richard Owen and William Reignald. To be, during pleasure, auditors of the principality of South Wales, with fees from cos. Caermarthen and Cardigan. Greenwich, 11 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 20 March. P.S. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 34. [960.]

57. Bailiffs and burgesses of Kermerdyn. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of :—

Pat. 20 June, 3 Edw. IV. (p. 3, m. 10), confirming :—

Pat. 15 Dec., 1 Hen. VI., conf. Ch. 8 June, 1 Hen. V., confirming (with additions) :—

Pat. made by Hen. V. when Prince (28 Jan., 5 Hen. IV).
 confirming :—

Pat. 35 (*sic*) March 1, Hen. IV., confirming :—

Ch. 7 July, 10 Ric. II., confirming (with additions).—

A. Ch. 4 May, 14 Edw. III., confirming (with additions) :—

Ch. 3 May, 6 Edw. II., confirming :—

a. Ch. 22 July, 11 Hen. III.

b. Ch. 4 Feb., 41 Hen. III.,
 confirming :
 Ch. made
 by Edward
 his first
 born son
 (*undated*).

c. Ch. 9 Dec., 13 Edw. I.

B. Pat. 3 May, 6 Edw. II.
 Westm., 20 March, 1 Hen. VIII.
Confirmation roll 25, No. 6.

58. Henry, earl of Northumberland. Pardon and release of 10,000*l.* which Henry VII. recovered against the said earl, in the Common Pleas, for the abduction of Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Sir John Hastynge; and release of a recognition of 5,000*l.* made by the said earl. 20 Nov., 23 Hen. VII. *Del. Westm.*, 21 March, 1 Hen. VIII. S.B. Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 32. [961.]

59. Sir Richard Carewe, knight for the Body. To be, during pleasure, lieutenant of the castle of Calais, from 6 Oct. last, with the appointment of 49 soldiers under him (one of whom shall be constable of the castle), 29 men at arms on foot and 20 archers on foot,* and to have 2*s.* a day as wages

* The words of the P.S. viz., *concessimus etiam, &c., potestatem nominandi, &c., "quadraginta novem homines vocatos souldours cum nominatione unius eorum esse sufficient"* [a word illegible] *constabularii castri nostri predicti, unde viginti novem eorum erunt homines ad arma pediti et viginti homines residui,* &c., are rendered unintelligible in the Patent Roll by omitting the illegible word and substituting for those printed in *italics* these "*ac ipsos et eorum quemlibet eorum*" from the second line below.

1510.

414. GRANTS IN MARCH, 1510—cont.

and 20*l.* a year as reward, and for each man at arms 8*d.* a day, and for each archer 6*d.*; in the same form as Sir John Donne or Anth. Browne. Greenwich *Del. Westm.*, 23 March. P.S. (*mutilated and detached*). *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 32. [964.]

60. George Assheby, clerk of the signet to *Hen. VII.* Grant, for life, of the tenements* in the parish of St. John the Baptist upon Walbroke, London, now in the King's hands by forfeiture of Sir Rich. Charleton; to hold from Easter last. Greenwich, 19 March, 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del. Westm.*, 23 March. P.S. *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 32. [965.]

61. John Veyrery, chief surgeon for the Body. Annuity of 40 mks., during pleasure, payable from Easter last. Greenwich, 14 March, 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del. Westm.*, 23 March. P.S. *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 32. [966.]

62. Richard Skipwith, LL.B. Presentation (add. to bp. of Worcester) to the prebend of St. Michael in Warwick College, void by the resignation of Roger Lupton, the King's chaplain. *Del. Westm.*, 33 † March, 1 *Hen. VIII.* S.B.

63. Bishop of London. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

(1) *Pat.* 8 Sept., 2 *Hen. VII.*, confirming:—

A. *Pat.* 6 March, 2 *Edw. IV.*

(p. 3, m. 26), confirming:—

Ch. 25 June, 12 *Edw. III.*, confirming (with additions):—

a. Ch. 6 Feb., 9 *Edw. II.*, confirming:—

Ch. of Edward [the Confessor] (*in Anglo-Saxon*).

Chs. (4) of William II.

Chs. (2) of Henry I.

Ch. 16 June, 1 John.

Pat. 15 May, 53

Hen. III.

Pat. 10 June, 13

Edw. I.

b. Ch. of William II.

c. Ch. of *Hen. I.*

B. Ch. 26 July, 19 *Ric. II.*

2) Ch. 28 Nov., 1 *Edw. IV.*

Westm., 23 March [1 *Hen. VIII.*],

Confirmation roll 31, No. 7.

64. Maisondieu of Dover. *In specimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 1 April, 26 *Hen. VI.* (p. 1, m. 4).

Pat. 25 June, 3 *Hen. VII.* (*Conf. roll* 18, No. 1), confirming:—

Pat. 20 Oct., 3 *Edw. IV.* (p. 3,

m. 15), confirming:—

Pat. 26 March, 1 *Ric. II.*,

confirming:—

A. Ch. 22 April, 12 *Edw. III.*,

confirming:—

Ch. 17 Feb., 13 *Hen. III.*

B. Ch. 16 Oct., 21 *Edw. III.*

C. *Pat.* 2 May, 18 *Edw. III.*,

exemplifying:—

Ch. 20 Aug., 12 *Edw. III.*

confirming:—

Ch. 24 March, 11 *Hen.*

III.

Ch. 14 July, 12 *Hen.*

III.

Ch. (a second) 14 July,

12 *Hen. III.*

Ch. 24 Sept., 13 *Hen.*

III.

Ch. 11 Oct., 13 *Hen.*

III.

Ch. 10 Dec., 13 *Hen.*

III.

Ch. 10 April, 15 *Hen.*

III.

Ch. 9 May, 19 *Hen.*

III.

Ch. 9 Feb., 19 *Hen.*

III.

Ch. 20 March, 31 *Hen.*

III.

Pat. 5 Feb., 6 *Edw. I.*

Ch. 10 May, 14 *Edw. I.*

Westm., 24 March [1 *Hen. VIII.*].

Confirmation roll 28, No. 7.

65. Corvesers or cordwainers of Oxford. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 30 Jan., 6 *Hen. VI.* (p. 1, m. 2),

confirming:—

Pat. 25 Feb., 1 *Hen. IV.*, cf.

Pat. 14 Feb., 4 *Ric. II.*, cf.

Ch. 18 May, 20 *Edw. III.*, cf.

Ch. 3 June, 12 *Edw. II.*,

conf. and extending.

Ch. 18 Dec., 45 *Hen. III.*,

confirming:—

Ch. of *Hen. II.*

Westm., 24 March [1 *Hen. VIII.*].

Confirmation roll 28, No. 13.

66. Magdalen College, Oxford. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 10 Oct., 7 *Edw. IV.* (p. 3, m. 12),

confirming:—

A. *Pat.* 12 Jan., 1 *Ric. II.* (to

hospital of St. John), cf.

Ch. 14 March, 10 *Edw. III.*,

confirming and extending:—

* "Omnia illa"; the word "sex" omitted. See 1 Aug., 1510,

† Mistake for 23?

1510.

Ch. 7 Aug., 11 Edw. II., cf.
Ch. 12 July, 15 Hen. III.
Ch. 8 Nov., 31 Hen. III.
Ch. 7 Sept., 32 Hen. III.
Ch. 12 June, 13 Edw. I.,
confirming:—

Ch. 8 June, 50 H. III.

B. Pat. 27 Oct., 35 Hen. VI.

C. Pat. 13 Oct., 36 Hen. VI.

Westm., 24 March, 1 Hen. VIII.
Confirmation roll 29, No. 5.

67. Thomas Hall, M.D., and Ralph Wood. Grant, in survivorship, of a corrody in the monastery of Bardeney, of the annual value of 4*l.*, surrendered by the said Ralph. Greenwich, 19 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 26 March. P.S. (*in English*). [968.]

68. Thomas Grevys, yeoman porter of the King's gate. To be, during pleasure, feodary of the earldom of Devonshire, now in the King's hands by the death of Edward, earl of Devon. Greenwich, 20 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 26 March. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 32.* [969.]

69. Giles Duwes, the King's servant. To be, during pleasure, keeper of the place called the "le Princes Warderobe," in the city of London, with fees out of the duchy of Cornwall, from Easter last. Greenwich, 18 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 26 March. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 33.* [970.]

70. Town of Denbigh. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 20 Nov., 22 Hen. VII., conf.

Pat. 10 Dec., 2 Ric. III. (*p. 2, m. 15*), confirming:—

Pat. 21 Nov., 6 Hen. VI.,
confirming and extending:—

Pat. 22 Feb., 2 Hen. IV.,
confirming and extending:—

Pat. 21 Feb., 3 Ric. II.
confirming:—

Pat. 27 Oct., 6 Edw. III.,
confirming and extending:—

Pat. 15 March, 17 Edw.
II., confirming:—

Pat. 23 Aug., 18
Edw. I.

Westm., 26 March [1 Hen. VIII.].
Confirmation roll 28, No. 4.

71. Town of Gloucester. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 29 Nov., 5 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll 22, No. 3*), confirming:—

Pat. 2 Sept., 1 Ric. III. (*Conf. roll 1, No. 20*), confirming, with additions:—

Pat. 5 May, 2 Edw. IV. (*p. 4, m. 3*), confirming:—

Pat. 26 Oct., 2 Hen. VI.,
confirming:—

Ch. 5 Feb., 2 Hen. V.,
confirming:—

Ch. 4 Dec., 1 Hen. IV.,
confirming:—

Ch. 21 March, 21 Ric.
II., confirming, with
additions:—

Pat. 27 March, 1 Ric.
II., confirming:—

Ch. 20 Dec., 2
Edw. III., con-
firming, with addi-
tions:—

Ch. 16 Sept., 6
Edw. II., con-
firming:—

Chs. (2) of
Hen. II.

Ch. 6 May,
5 Ric. I.

Ch. 26 April,
1 John.

Ch. 6 April,
11 Hen. III.

Ch. 10 Aug.,
40 Hen. III.

Westm., 26 March [1 Hen. VIII.].
Confirmation roll 30, No. 3.

72. Anne Bokenham. Annuity of 10*l.*, for life, payable by the abbot of Bury St. Edmunds out of the 40*l.* which the abbot is bound to pay to the Exchequer. Greenwich, 21 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 27 March. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 32.* [971.]

73. Henry Martyn, LL.B. Presentation to the church of New Radnour, Heref. dioc., void by resignation. Greenwich, 18 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 27 March. P.S. *Pat. 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 33.* [972.]

74. Hospital of Gauntis, without Bristol. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 16 Sept., 4 Edw. I.

Pat. 3 Feb., 14 Edw. III. (*p. 1, m. 45*).

Ch. 20 July, 31 Hen. III.

Ch. 25 July, 41 Hen. III.

Ch. 1 May, 6 Edw. II., confirming
(with additions):—

Ch. 18 Nov., 17 Hen. III.

Ch. 30 May, 18 Edw. I., conf.

Ch. of himself when Prince,
25 Oct., 52 Hen. III.

Pat. 7 Feb., 8 Edw. II. (*p. 1, m. 4*).

Pat. 6 Sept., 20 Edw. II. (*p. 1, m. 17*).

Pat. 6 May, 6 Hen. [IV.], (*p. 2, m. 23*), confirming:—

Ch. of Robert, son of the earl of
Gloucester.

Westm., 27 March [1 Hen. VIII.].
Confirmation roll 31, No. 4.

75. Abbey of Godstow. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

1510.

414. GRANTS IN MARCH, 1510—cont.

Pat. 23 Nov., 11 Hen. VII., confirming:—

Pat. 15 May, 3 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll* 16, No. 6), confirming:—

Pat. 17 Nov., 2 Edw. IV. (p. 3, m. 31), confirming:—

Ch. 12 Aug., 6 Ric. II., confirming and extending:—

Ch. 24 July [4] Edw. III., confirming, but curtailing:—

Ch. of Hen. II.

Ch. 27 Dec., 50 Hen. III.

Ch. 27 Dec., 10 Edw. II., confirming:—

A. Ch. 22 Jan., 15 Hen. III.

B. Ch. 17 June, 18 Edw. I., conf.

Ch. 11 July, 35 Hen. III., confirming:—

Ch. 17 Oct., 1 Ric. I.

C. Ch. of Maud, the Empress.

Westm., 28 March [1 Hen. VIII.]. *Confirmation roll* 28, No. 1.

76. Henry Guldeford. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Anne, d. and h. of Sir John Langforde (including reversion of the custody of lands held for life by Margaret late the wife of Sir John, if she die during the minority). Greenwich, 27 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 29 March. P.S. [973.]

1 April. 415. VENICE.

Sanuto, x. 82.

Note of the "relation" of an ambassador who has just returned from Rome, *circ.* 1 April, 1510.— * * * Item, he said that the Pope's collector in England, Peter Grifo, is disliked by the King and must have written ill of the King to the Pope, who therefore does not esteem that King as he ought. * * *

*Italian.***3 April. 416. HENRY VIII. to SIR GILBERT TALBOT, Deputy of Calais.**

Hist. MSS.
Com. Rep. on
Various
Collections,
Vol. II., p. 306.

Order to proclaim the peace with France. Knoll, 3 April 1 Hen. VIII.

3 April. 417. VENICE.

Sanuto, x. 114.

[Note of letters received 8 April 1510.]

From the ambassador at Rome, 3 April.—Three days ago the Pope gave the Rose to the bp. of York, English ambassador, who was accompanied to his house by the Pope's guard, the ambassadors of France, Venice, Florence and Ferrara. Christopher who is deputed to carry it, leaves on the 8th, going by France. The Pope wishes the Signory to press their negociation with the Emperor, saying that he has given the provosty of Santa Sabina to the bp. of Gurk. The Pope has a quarrel with the Emperor about calling Councils and the Emperor with him for raising the interdict. France. Hungary. Marquis of Mantua. Spanish ambassador.

*Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 54.***April. 418. [976.] JULIUS II. to ABP. WARHAM.**

Burnet, iv. 7.

On sending the King a golden rose, anointed with chrism, *et odorifero musco aspersam*; blessed by the Pope. It is to be presented by the Abp. at mass with the ceremonies enclosed. Rome, 5 April 1 Hen. VIII.

Latin. From Warham's register, f. 26.

1510.

6 April.

419. [977.] SHIPPING OF WOOLS TO CALAIS.*See under 24 April. CALAIS.*

6 April.

420. THOMAS LORD DARCY.S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 10.

R.O.

Receipt by Thomas Lord Darcy, 6 April 1 Hen. VIII., from Ric. Lyster, of 4*l.* for certain wood on the west side of Cokkes lane in Talworth lordship sold to Wm. Merston by indenture dated 2 March last, and 22*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* of the revenues in Devonshire due to "me" at Michaelmas last which Sir Piers Egecombe, my receiver there, paid to Lyster. *Signed.*

Small paper, p. 1.

6 April.

421. VENICE.

Sanuto, x. 194.

[Note of letters received 26 April 1510.]

From Andrea Badoer, London, 6 April.—Wrote on 30 March of the agreement with France, and will write again fully by the messenger who leaves for Rome within three days. Councillors and King assure him it is to the Signory's advantage. Delivered to the King and Spanish ambassador the briefs for raising the excommunication. The King has written briefs to the Pope and Emperor about peace. Lest the French should see that to the Pope, it is sent in the form of a minute to be read to His Holiness by the ambassador, Bainbridge. The other to the Emperor is somewhat modified. The King has taken the office of "protector" at Rome from the Cardinal of Pavia, who is French, and given it to the Cardinal of St. Peter in Vinula. Needs money.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 59.

6 April.

422. JAMES IV. to the POPE*.

Adv. MS. 155.

On his writing for the increased splendor of divine worship in St. Michael's College, Stirling, raised to that dignity from a chapel by Alexander VI, the Pope appointed the bp. of Galloway as dean. To give greater magnificence to the foundation, requests that the dean be called bishop and the subdean (the second on the foundation) be called the dean, "et post pontificem primus antiquum obtineat institutum"; the bp. to be the ordinary and exercise jurisdiction over the members of the foundation *in nostros veros et continuos commensales*. To improve the bp.'s emoluments, requests also that the Augustinian priory of Inchmahome (Dumblane dioc.) may be annexed to the deanery on the first voidance, the privileges of the place being preserved and a claustral prior appointed under the diocesan, as the Card. of St. Mark's will explain. Edinburgh, 6 April.

Lat., copy p. 1.

8 April.

423. BISHOP OF WORCESTER.Roman
Transcr., Ser. I.,
52B., f. 425.
R.O.

Certificate by Raphael [Card. of St. George, Papal chamberlain] of visitation [of the Pope] by Andrew Franciottus, knight of Jerusalem, on behalf of Silvester bp. of Worcester. 8 April 1510.

Latin. Modern extract.

* This letter is probably of the year 1509, just before Henry VIII began to reign in England; and apparently James' letter to the Cardinal of St. Mark's (Gairdner's Letters, Richard III and Henry VIII, Vol. II, p. 278) was written at the same time. But as this letter has escaped observation hitherto it is inserted here.

1510.
8 April. **424. JULIUS II.**
Rom. Transcr., Appointment by Raphael [Card. of St. George, Papal chamberlain]
Ser. I., 52 B., of Thomas Ryngold, layman, of Norwich dioc., as one of the Pope's
f. 426. couriers. 8 April 1510, 7 Julius II.
R.O. *Latin. Modern transcript, pp. 2.*
- 8 April. **425. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to their AMBASSADOR AT ROME.**
Venetian Reply to his letters of 18, 21 and 24 ult. He must thank the
Transcr., 176, Pope and urge that the bp. of Grassis continue his good work in
p. 82. Germany, and that Christopher be despatched to England if not
R.O. already gone; also he must keep the Abp. of York well disposed.
Dated 5 April 1510.
P.S. on receipt of his of 26, 29 and 30 ult.—Desire speedy conclusion of the League; and Christopher's despatch if not yet gone. Thank the Pope for his frank declaration of fatherly love (at the reading of the letter from his ambassador in France, who recommended him, in the League, to leave the nomination of the Signory to the King of England) when His Holiness said that he wished himself to nominate the Signory. Dated 7 April (*in margin* 8 April) 1510.
Italian. Modern extracts, pp. 2. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 55.
- 9 April. **426. [982.] R. CARDINAL of ST. GEORGE to HENRY VIII.**
S.P. Hen. VIII. Cannot allow Chr. Fisher (*Phischerius*), clerk and secretary of the
1, f. 164. Sacred College, to return to England without a letter. The said Fisher
R.O. has done good service in the Papal court. Rome, 9 April 1510.
Signed: R, Car^{lis} S. Georgii, Camer.
Lat., p. 1. Addressed.
- 9 April. **427. [983.] P. CARDINAL OF REGGIO to HENRY VIII.**
Vitell. B. II. f. 8. Has been active in the business entrusted him by the King. Has
B.M. done the best he could in the affair of the Bishop of Worcester.
Rymer, XIII., Forbears writing, as Christopher Fischer, who carries the Golden
275. Rose, will bring the news. Rome, 9 April 1510. *Signed: P. Car^{lis} Reginus.*
Lat., p. 1.
- 10 April. **428. THE STABLE.**
Exch. Accts., Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Sir Th. Knyvet, Master
417(3), f. 85. of the Horse, or the clerk of the Stable, horse harness (described).
R.O. Greenwich, 10 April 1 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*
P. 1.
- 12 April. **429. ROBERT WOTTON.**
Porter of Calais. *See GRANTS IN APRIL, 1510, 1 Hen. VIII., No. 12.*
- 15 April. **430. VENICE.**
Sanuto, x. 412. [Note of letters received 24 May 1510.]
From Andrea Badoer, London, 15 April.—Told the King that the Signory remitted to him their agreement with the Emperor, and stood on good terms with Hungary. The King wrote immediately

1510.

to the Emperor. Awaits the answer of the first herald, but could not send the second, with the modified letters, for want of money. The King will send a doctor as ambassador to the Emperor. The Spanish ambassador favours Venice. Said to Winchester, who is *alter rex*, 'France is becoming great.' He answered 'The Emperor wants his share.' Told him the Emperor had got Trieste and Gorizia which were his, but Padua and Vicenza were not Imperial towns. Winchester further said 'Venice does not die, but the agreement made will soon die,' 'The King (Lewis ?) is ill,' 'The Signory will recover her state and by waiting we shall do you good,' 'That the King should become great does not make for us.' 'Our King is young; he exerts himself with the King of Spain. etc.' 'Let this year pass.' 'The Signory has a powerful army,' 'The Pope is with us and her.' Sir John Rawson, a knight of Rhodes, who is going to Venice and Rome, will speak with the Cardinal of Rouen on the way and be able to tell something.

From Carmeliano, dated London.—An excellent letter.

[The forsaid knight of Rhodes was introduced and seated beside the Doge, but had nothing new to tell.]

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 64.

15 April. **431. SCOTLAND.**

Roman
Transcr., Ser. I.
No. 62(104).
R.O.

Certificate that Pope Julius II., at the relation of the Card. of St. Mark, has, this day, to the monastery of Deyr, Aberdeen dioc., void by resignation of Abbot James, appointed John Innes, monk of the said monastery, to be abbot and to allow certain revenues, &c. (specified) to the said James. Rome, 15 April 1510, pont 7.

Latin. Modern transcript from Rome, pp. 3.

16 April. **432. VENICE.**

Sanuto, x. 158.

[On 18 April 1510, came letters from Rome announcing the League between France and England. By this news the whole town was dejected, especially as it was said to be proclaimed in Milan with public rejoicings, and the letters were read with closed doors.]

From the Ambassador at Rome 8 and 10 April.—The Pope told him the Diet had granted the Emperor 350,000 [fl.] for his Italian expedition; that Grassis was not admitted to the Emperor, but the ambassadors of France and Spain were; that it was reported from Ferrara that Germans had captured Friuli and La Scala; that the ambassadors of the League asked him to urge the King of Hungary to enter it and recover Dalmatia; that he was asked to allow passage of men from Naples. The Spanish ambassador says he cannot speak with him in public but they may communicate secretly. News from Milan of the agreement of England against the Venetians. The Pope gone to Santa Maria trans Tiberim, where is the body of Julius I., to perform certain ceremonies.

From the same, 11 and 12 April.—News of the league between France and England confirmed. Alarm in Rome. Conduct of the French there and of their ambassador Signor Alberto da Carpi. Pope meditates flight to Segna. The English ambassador professed to know nothing, and said he had letters of 12 [March] and had forwarded to the Signory letters from their ambassador. It is supposed that the agreement was made before the Spanish ambassador reached England and that the King of France gave 50,000*cr.* in addition to what was due. Pope's saying to the English ambassador. Suspicion

1510.

432. VENICE—*cont.*

of the conference which the Cardinal of Rouen wishes to have with the Emperor. Useless to speak of Paulo Bajoni whom the Pope wants for himself. Renzo di Ceri ill.

Ib. 162.

ii. Hieronimo da Porzil to Zuan Badoer. Rome, 12 April.—Capture of Friuli and La Scala as reported by letters of the 7th from Ferrara. Proclamation of peace between England and France. The Emperor asked 1,000,000 "florin di Ren" and the Diet granted 350,000 "raynes." He asked some grandees to accompany him, but they declined. The Diet wishes the Venetian ambassadors to be heard and the Emperor answers that it will be more honorable to hear them when he is in arms. Pope will go to Viterbo to muster his men on 20 May. Affair of the bp. of Zibiltera* of England settled in Consistory. A courier from France who came yesterday left M. de la Trimolia in Savoy with 400 lances, and the King at Paris with 6,000 foot. The Duke of Urbino has gone to the Pope's troops. League between France and England made the day before the Spanish ambassador arrived. Suspicions of the Pope. Hungary. Action of French in Rome.

From the same, 16 April.—On the 14th the French and the Adorni made bonfires and fired guns and had a mass sung. The English ambassador declined to attend the mass, but had a long table with wine before his house, for the passers-by to drink. The French secretly distrust this going of Spaniards from Naples, and are likely to quarrel with the Emperor over Verona. If the Signory can hold Padua this summer, all will be well.

Ib. 169.

iii. [Letters received 21 April 1510.]

From the ambassador at Rome, 15 April.—The Pope told him he had letters from Peter Griffo, Papal collector at London, announcing the agreement; and letters from France of the 2nd that neither the King nor the Duke of Bourbon would come to Italy this year but 400 lances and 6,000 foot should be sent to Chiamon, governor of Milan. Further news of northern Italy. Proceedings in Rome of the French cardinals and Alberto da Carpi.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, Nos. 56, 57 and 58.

19 April.

433. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to their AMBASSADOR AT ROME.

Venetian
Transcr.,
176, p. 84.
R.O.

19 April 1510.—To-day received together his letters of 8, 10, 11 and 12 inst. The peace with England† is indeed important, but its terms are very variously reported. Christopher's mission will do good by making the King of France suspicious.

Italian. *Modern extract*, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 60.

20 April.

434. VENICE.

Sanuto, x. 313.

[Note of letters received 14 May 1510.]

From Andrea Badoer, London, 20 April.—Wrote last on the 13th. A priest has come from Scotland whom he formerly knew as Scotch ambassador to the King of England. He asked what stipend the late Count of Pitigliano had as the Signory's captain, and suggested that his King would like to see Venice and would make a good captain. He has gone to Flanders, but will return soon and carry to Scotland the briefs raising the excommunication. Cannot get copies of the King's letters, as Winchester, the Privy Seal, is ill. News from France that the King will not go to Italy, and there is no fleet (*armata*) in those waters or at Genoa. Ferigo Morosini is made consul

* Qu. Worcester. † Between England and France.

1510.

at London. Most of the merchants, including Nic. da Ponte, Hier. da Molin and Lunardo Foscari, gone home through France, under safe conduct. The King is about to send three of his servants to Italy to buy barbs, armour, etc. (*barde, arme e altre cosse di guerra*). He is courageous, worthy and very robust, and aged 19. His wife has not yet been delivered. Afterwards he will make his progress.

Italian. Modern transcript. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 63.

435. KING'S MESSENGERS.

Exch. Acct.,
417(3), f. 70.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver John Powers, one of the messengers of "our chamber," livery (described). Greenwich, "the first year of our reign" (*day omitted*). *Signed.*

P. 1.

436. [1002.] EDMUND DUDLEY.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1, f. 165.
R.O.

Onus compoti of Thomas Budde, bailiff of Huysshe in co. Wilts, from 23 Hen. VII. to 1 Hen. VIII. The manor formerly belonged to Edmund Dudley. Names mentioned: Richard Bengier, Thomas Ranger, John Combe, Thomas Terraunt, Thomas Budde, Will. Colman, and Sir Edw. Darrell, tenants in Huyssh, Woore, Shawe, Everlegh, Marleburgh, Biddesden, and Fiddelton.

Discharge of the same account. Names mentioned: Eliz. Hall, widow, John Hosteler, John Skylling, Will. Mondy, Will. Rawkyn, Tho. Bude, junr., Will. Lawrence, Thos. Fetyplace, Will. Seyman, Th. Stidolff, Will. Hede, and Will. Gilbert.

Large paper, pp. 2. Endorsed: "Copy of account of Edmonde Dudely, his manor of Huysshe, Wylcheyr. Andrew Dudley."

437. [1009.] SHIPPING OF WOOLS FROM CALAIS.

R.O.

See under 24 April. CALAIS.

1509-10.

438. PARDON ROLL, 1 Henry VIII.

Patent Rolls
Supplementary,
56-9.
R.O.

Lists of persons receiving the King's general pardon (*see* No. 11, § 1). Every possible variation of name and designation of the parties is given, but no reason for the pardon is specified. The first entry is a fair example of all (although in the case of more important personages the places of residence are often more numerous), viz.:—"Georgius Potte nuper de Sotherey in com. Norff., yoman, alias dictus Georgius Pot nuper de Sowthrey in com. Norff., yoman, alias dictus Georgius Pote nuper de Walington in com. Norff., yoman, alias dictus Georgius Potte nuper de Carewike in Ryddesdale in com. Northumbr., yoman, alias dictus Georgius Potte nuper de Tydde Sancte Marie in com. Lincoln., yoman, seu, etc. Teste Rege apud Westm., xiiij. die Maii. Per ipsum Regem."

[Except in the case of monasteries and other corporations which of course are always in the present, *italics*, in the following abstract, indicate that a residence is given in the present tense (it is generally repeated in the past) ordinary type that it is preceded by the adverb "nuper"; and of the designations esquire, gentleman, and the like, the first is that given in connection with the first residence named. The principal abbreviations here used are "k." for "miles," "esq." for "armiger" "g." for "gentilman," and "y" for "yoman."]

(1) PART I.

m. 1.

George Potte or Pot, of Sotherey, Sowthrey, Walington, Norf., Carewike in Ryddesdale, Nthld., Tydde St. Mary's, Linc., y., Westm., 14 May.

1509-10.

438 (1). PARDON ROLL, Part 1—*cont.*

Th. Woodchous, Wodehouse, Wodesse or Wodehusse, of *Kymberley*, Northwotton, Kymbriley, Norf., London, k., 6 May. Wm. Sheldon, of *Aburdon*, Wadharowe, Reley, and Grafton, Worc., g. or y., 21 May. Lady Lucy, one of the daughters of John late Marquis Mountague, widow and executrix of Thomas Fitzwilliam, k., and of Anthony Broun, of Calais, k., widow, 18 May. Humphrey Hersy, Hersyn or Hercy, senior, of *Grove*, Grave, Rampton, Notts, sheriff of Notts and Derb., esq., 21 May. John Halle or Hall, of *Wyllesborough*, Wyndesborough, Kent, butcher, y. or husbandman, 21 May. Master, brethren and sisters of the guild of Holy Trinity, St. Mary, St. John and St. Katharine of Coventry, 21 May. Wm. Sheldon, 21 May (*repeated*). John Bradford or Bradforth, of *Warmefeld*, *Warmofeld*, *le Heth*, Heth, Bradforde, *Bradforth*, Yorks., Tylne next Retford. Notts, Greysin, Midd., London, St. Clement's Danes pa., Midd., esq. or g., 7 May. Wm. Batron or Batran, of Baryngton, Wells, Churchehill, Soms., Prestbury, Glouc., g. or y., 8 May. Wm. Sandall or Sendall, prior of St. Mary *de Novo Loco* in Shirewod, Notts, executor of Ralph Savage, and the convent there, 14 May. John Tatersall, prior, and the convent of Thurgarton, Notts., 8 May. Rob. Drury, k., late esq., Rob. Lostraunge, esq., Ric. Verne, esq., John Hopper and Anne Lee, wife of Rob. Lee, esq., lately called Anne Lucy d. of Edm. Lucy, esq., s. and h. of Wm. Lucy, k., tenants of the manor and advowson of Wildon, Beds, 21 May. Mayor, sheriffs, &c., of Coventry, tenants of the manor of Chilesmore, 21 May. Eliz. Roede, widow and executrix of Barth. Reede, alderman and goldsmith of London., k., late master of the Mint of Henry VII. in the Tower, 21 May. Edw. Halys, Hales or Hale, of London, St. John's Street, Midd., Boveney, Bucks, Rumford, Essex, g., 27 May. Francis Calybut or Calabut, of *Castelaere*, Norf., and London, g. or lawyer, 14 May. Ric. Lane, of *Hoggeshawe*, Bucks. (farmer and preceptor of the lordship or manor of Hoggeshawe), *Ordelyngbere*, *Orlibere*, Irtlyngburgh, *Attylburgh*, Ntht., London, esq. or g., 3 May. Roger Lassels, Lasselles, or Lassellys, esq., of Sowerby, Brakynbarough, *Pykering*, Yorks., Tuxforth, Notts, 5 May. John Pygot, Pegot or Pigotte, g., of Norwich (s. and h. apparent of Th. P. of Framyngnam Pygot next Norwich, g.), Stradesett, Norf. (undorstoward of Thomas Marquis Dorset's hundred called Febriggo Hundred, Norf.), Southwark, Surr., 4 May. Nicholas de Paulo Bonvyse, Bonfise or Bonfitz, merchant of London or Hampton, 12 May. Robert Throkinton or Throkmarston, k. or esq. of *Coghton*, Warw., Throkinton, Worc., London, 2 May. Thomas Foster or Forster, y. or butcher of *Thetford*, Karbroke and Little Massyngnam, Norf., 3 May. Nic. Burghwey or Borowey, fishmonger or chapman, of *Coventry*, *undated*. Richard Thymelby, or Thymolby or Thimulby, esq. or g., of *Irenham*, *Belesby* and *Howton in the More*, Linc., *Brygeford next Nottingham*, and London, 7 May. Wm. Tayllour, of Hull, merchant of the staple of Calais, executor of John Godeknep and Wm. Baylly of Saltfethaven, Linc., 4 May. John Troman, clk., dean, and the secular canons of the college of St. Mary of the Fields, Norwich, 11 May. John Ulveston, or Hulston or Ulston, esq. or g., of *Debenham*, Suff., and of *Heyngton in Hadenham within the Isle of Ely*, steward, &c., of the Isle of Ely, executor of John Grey, late rector of Berkyng, Suff., and Donyngton, Camb., bailiff of Bramford, Suff., 7 May. John Straunge or Lestraunge, g. or esq., of *Massyngnam Parva*, Norf., executor of Roger Lestraunge, k., 11 May. Robert Baker, y. or innholder, of *Mildenhale*, Suff., bailiff of Erswell manor, servant of Thomas Bedyngfeld, esq., 7 May. Richard Beverley, mercer or merchant, of *Louth*, Linc., executor of Thos. Sudbury, late vicar of Louth, and of Ric. Fyla, chaplain, 5 May. Margaret widow and executrix of Wm. Harpur of Ruyssshale, Staff., 11 May. Wm. Dychard, or Dychaud or Dyched, brewer, of *London*, 14 May. Chr. Belyngnam or Bolyngelam, esq. or g., of *Hurst*, Berks, late one of the collectors of the Benevolence granted to Henry VII. and verderer of Windsor Forest, 15 May. Peter Grevys or Greves, clk., late clerk of the Closet of Henry VII., one of the King's chaplains, 23 May. Robert Bewyk, draper, of *St. Clement's Danes*, executor of Ric. Awode, vintner, 12 May. Wm. Paston, Paaston or Pastun, esq. or g., of *Oxne*, *Oxened*, *Norwieh*, *Castre* and *Paston*, Norf., and *Snaylwell*, Camb., 6 May. Lady Florence Fulford, of *Fulford*, Devon, widow and executrix of Humphrey Fulford, k., 5 May. Edmond Carewe or Carue, k., of *Monysotery*, *Otery Mohun*, *Monesoterey*, Devon, 1 May. John Holme, g. or y. of Brereley, Yorks, and Ormeskirke or Hornby, Lanc., 5 May. John Palmer, g., of *London*, *Offechurch* and *Wasporton*, Warw., and *Adlyngton*, Chesh., 6 May. John Clavyle, g., of *Stoweborowe in Purbeck*, *Whiteclyff*, *Watercombe*, *Estynam* or *Sydyng Parva*, Dors., 7 May. [Richard Wyndeyate, y. or tinner, of Wydecombe, Devon, *undated*.]* Richard Smyth, merchant tailor and one of the sheriffs of London, 4 May. Richard Grevy or Greve, g., of *Bishop's Lynn*, Norf., bailiff of the honor of Richmond in cos. Norf. and Suff., late of Hakford next Resam, Norf., late customer and mayor of Lenne, 6 May.

* Vacated *quia postea*.

1509-10.

- Henry Hornby or Hornebe, clk., late of Cambridge, late of Colyweston, Ntht., prb. of Nassyngton in ——— (blank) cathedral: lato master or keeper of Tateshale college; prb. of Southwell college, alderman of the guilds of St. Mary in Conyngesby and Boston, Linc., rector of St. Mary Otter, Camb., master of St. Peter's college in Cambridge, dean of Shrewsbury college, one of the prebendaries, portioners or rectors of the parish church of St. Mary of Byrton, Dors., chancellor of the Countess of Richmond and Derby and lately her secretary and dean of the chapel, 8 May. Elizabeth Rudde or Rude, of Wynterton, Linc., widow and executrix of John Rudde, merchant of the Staple of Calais, and daughter of Richard Portington, esq., 8 May. Henry Marton, Marten, Martyn or Martoun, g., of Essheton, Skipton, Elslake or Eyrton, in Craven, Yorks, late a yeoman of the Crown to Henry VII., son of Lionel Marton, 8 May. John Maudelyn, Maudelen or Mawedelyn, g., clothmaker of *Gorscombe* or Coscombe, Soms., 5 May. Thomas Coke, of *Salisbury*, mercer or merchant, executor of John Doget., clk., late chancellor of Salisbury cathedral, 10 May. Roger Brayne, clk., bachelor in decrees, canon resident and late subdean of Hereford, vicar of St. Peter's, Hereford, and of Lydenaea, Glouc., 8 May. [Peter Vavasour, of Spaldyng, Yorks., &c., 10 May.]* Richard Graunger, Grawnger or Granger, y., of Egmonton or Wellowe, Ntht., and Horseth, Camb., 19 May. Robert Southwell or Sowthwell, g., of *Greys Inne* or Clerkenwell, Midd., Buxale, Witlesham, Bargham, Suff., 10 May. Anthony Baveryne or Bavaryn, merchant of Venice, dwelling in London, 4 May. Chr. Norton *alias* Wode, grocer, of London, Northalle and Haryngey, Midd., and Nutherst, Suss., 5 May. Humphrey Bradburn or Bradborne, esq., of *Hugh* or Hogh, Derb., 16 May. Thomas Folejambe, Folyambe, Folgambe, Foliain, Folgeambe or Folgeham, g. or esq., of *Walton by Chesterfield*, Derb., 12 May. George Wastnes or Wastenies esq., of *Hedon* or *Heydon*, Notts., 14 May. Thomas Hemmesley, Hemnesley, Enmesley, Enmesley, Hemmesley, Enmesley, Enmesley or Emesley, y., butcher or innholder, of *Monmoth Land*, Heref., lato of Lincoln, 7 May. Richard Berkley or Barkley, merchant, of Rye, Suss., late yeoman of the Crown, 10 May. Richard Polo, esq., of *Cotes*, Glouc., late sheriff of Gloucestershire and of Norfolk and Suffolk, tenant of Seperton manor, Glouc., 15 May. Thomas Tyrell s. and h. of James Tyrell, g., late of Gippyng, Suff., 15 May. Benedicta Foleiambe, Folgeam, Foliambe, or Folgen, of Skegby, Notts, late of Sutton, Derb., widow of Henry Foleiambe, of Walton, Derb., 14 May. John, abbot of Bermondsey, 17 May. Thomas Stonore, Stonour or Stoner, esq. or g., of Stonore, Blountes Courte, Oxon, London, and Westminster, Midd., 16 May. John Basset or Bassett, k., of *Umberelegh*, *Womberlegh*, Orlegh, Orlee, Devon, and Tehedy, Cornw., 15 May. John Boteler or Butler, esq. or g., of *Michel Badmyngton*, Glouc., Burcestre, Bucks., Berwyk, Oxon, and Bristol, late customer of Bristol, 16 May. Richard prior of Kyrkeby super Wrethek *alias* Kyrkeby Vellers, Leic., 14 May. [Robert Wyndeyate, yeoman, husbandman, tinner or tin merchant, of *Wydecombe*, Devon, 15 May.† Richard Hornyngtoft, husbandman, of Marsham and of *Paston*, Norf., 15 May. Wm. Crugge, tin merchant, yeoman, tanner, husbandman or merchant, of *Exeter* and Exbridge, Devon, 15 May. Thomas Sibill, of *Agnysforde*, Kent, g., executor of Wm. Clerke, of London, tallow chandler, 15 May. John Dunham, Donham or Dounham, esq., of *Kyrlyngton*, Notts, and of London, 21 May. Philip Constable or Constabill, esq., of Flamborough, Holme in Spaldingmore or Skelton in Galtres, Yorks., and Glanfordbrige, Linc., 10 May. Hugh Clyderhowe, Clederrowe or Clyderrowe, of Brantyngham and Hull, Yorks., clk., *alias* late of Barton upon Humber, Linc., and Chikney, Essex, chaplain, late of Patrikburn, Kent, and the town of Calais, chaplain, 10 May. Thomas Pygot, Pycot or Pykott, g., of *Whaddon*, Bucks., and Elizabeth his wife, one of the ds. and hs. of John Iwardeby, esq., 20 May. Thomas Knyght, k., of *Lincoln* and North Ingelby, Linc., Bukwith, Yorks, and *Gaitford*, Notts, merchant of the Staple of Calais, 20 May. Robert Cotton, k., of *Landevade*, Camb., Wygbarowe, Essex, Colynge, Suff., and London; s. and h. of Thomas Cotton, esq., and Joan Cotton, d. and h. of Nic. Sharp, late of Cogsale, Essex, g., 13 May. Wm. Tracy, esq. or g., of Todyngton, Glouc., s. and h. of Henry T., of Bristol, 20 May. Ralph Harbotell, Harbotyllie or Harebotyllie, g., of Grantham and Sleaford, Linc., 20 May. Richard Graunger, of Egmonton, Ntht., 19 May (*repeated*). Wm. Brereton, Brerton, Breretun or Breton, esq. or g., of *Brereton* or *Asbury*, Chesh., London and Chester, 22 May. John Shurley, Shirley, esq., chief clerk of the Kitchen or controller of great custom in the port of London, bailiff of Rye, Suss., *undated*. Wm. Justice, clothier or merchant, of *Redyng*, Berks., and Southampton, 12 June. Andrew Busby, Busbe, Bushby or Bussheby, g., y., husbandman, franklin or drover, of Tutbury, Tutbery, Tuttonbury, Tutbori, Staff., 8 June. Wm. Lyndesey,

* Vacated quia postea.

† Vacated quia antea.

1509-10.

438 (1). PARDON ROLL, Part 1—*cont.*

- m. 6. abbot of St. John's beside Colchester, and the convent there, 10 May. Nic. Waryng, of London, salter, merchant or gentleman, collector of tunnage and poundage in the port of London, 10 June. Joan White of *Ratcliff*, Midd., widow and executrix of John White, of Ratcliff, 20 June. Wm. Wolston, y., of Bawdeswell and Creyke, Norf., 1 June. John Scott, esq., of *Stratford Langthorn*, Essex, brother of the third rule of the Order of St. Francis and brother of the chapter of the monastery of Stratford Langthorn (s. and h. of Wm. Scott, esq.), tenant of the manor of Stapilford Tany, Essex, late of Peccham, Surr., Berking, Essex, Byrlyng, Kent, Holt in Wales, Theydon Mounte, the town of Garnans, Stanford Ryvers and Waltham Holy Cross, Essex, and Louthe, Linc.; late draper of London, 1 June. Giles Brugges or Brugge, k., of *Cokerley* or Coverley, Glouc., and Blountesdon, Wilts, s. and h. of Thomas Brugges and of Florence his wife (d. of Thomas, s. of Giles, s. of Alice, d. of Elizabeth, sister and h. of Sir John Chaundos), 29 April. John Lawrens, y., husbandman or tailor, of Snetyslam, *Snetsham*, Norf., 1 June. Wm. Lowthe or Louthe, of London, goldsmith, 12 June. Ralph Lathom, Latham, Latham or Alathom, of London, goldsmith or gentleman, 13 June. Thomas Newce, Newse or Newyce of London, merchant haberdasher, 10 June. John Risley, k., farmer or keeper of the manor of Eltham, Kent, late knight for the body of Henry VII., 9 June. Jocosa Brome, prioress, and the convent of Wrocheshale *alias* Wraxhale, Warw., 1 June. Wm. Phillip, of *Reynham*, Kent, mariner or y., late of London, goldsmith, 1 May. John Togood or Togode, clk., rector of Codgrave, Notts, late of Ekryng or Acren, Notts, 12 July. (*His grant is "pro Deo quia pauper."*) Robert Avon, or Auvon or Ayvon, of London, brewer or y., 6 May. Thomas Lucas, esq., or g., of *Saxdam Parva*, Suff., late solicitor of Henry VII., 11 May. Robert Warcop, of Warcophalle, Westmld., and *Langholme*, Cumb., London, Goldesburgh, Yorks., esq. or g., 8 May. Thomas Rydnale, Redenhale, Rydnall or Redennall, of Bury St. Edmunds, or Haverell, Suff., y. or cloth-maker, 15 June. Roger Samuell or Samwell, g., of *Cottesford*, Oxon, late of Wobourn Deyncourt *alias* Bisshoppeswobourn, Bucks., London and Westminster, 15 June. Nic. Strelley or Stralley, esq. or g., of *Lyndeby*, or *Lyuby*, Southcolyngham, *Newerk*, or Southwell, Notts and London, 8 June. Nic. Dalman or Dolman, husbandman, of *Broughton*, Hants., Knoyle and Marlborough, Wilts, 16 June. Henry Laueston, Laweston or Lauston, mariner or yeoman, of *Maidstone*, Kent, 18 June. George Harvey, esq. or g., of *Thurley* and Relegb, Beds., and the King's household, 19 June. Edmond Richardson or Richarsen, y. or husbandman, of *Legysbe*, Linc., late of Eryham or Erryham, Yorks., farmer of the rectory of Usselby next Kaster, 19 June. John Fysshier, k., of *Clylton*, Beds., and London, one of the justices of Common Pleas, 6 June. Richard Kent, mayor of Oxford, mercer, grocer or merchant, 20 June. Thomas Jakes or Jakys, g., of London, the Inner Temple, *Fyncheley*, Midd., and Whellesboro, Leic., and Elizabeth his wife, late wife and executrix of Thomas Frowyk, knight, chief justice of Common Pleas, who was executor of John Warde, alderman of London, which Jakes was "nuper clericus Inferni *alias* dictus Thomas Jakes nuper custos recordorum Domini Regis Henrici Septimi et aliorum ligeorum suorum de Communi Banco infra locum vocatum Hell existentium et residentium," 11 May. Peter Colyn or Colyns, of *Churstowe*, Devon, merchant or husbandman, 19 June. Elizabeth Shelford, abbess, and the convent of Shaftesbury, 20 June. Wm. Scardevyle and Anne his wife, executrix of Wm. Radmyll, k., of Brodewater, Suss., 12 June. Wm. Froste or Frost, g., of *Yavynghdon*, Winchester, *Wherwell*, *Yevynghdon* and *Oldestoke*, Hants, 1 June. Geoffrey Byrd, Birde or Beyrd, y. or husbandman, of *Sherburn* and Hemnale, Norf., 20 June. Henry Fynche, g., of Sandeherst, Plukley and Milton next Sittingbourne, Kent., son of Vincent F., 16 June. John Seyton, g., of *Maydewell*, Draughton and Scaldewell, Ntht., and London, 16 June. Ralph Shyrley, esq., of *Wyston*, Wytstneston or Wytston, Suss., and Wodynhill in Cheshesham parish, Bucks., 20 June. Nic. Wrenne, of *Great Wyrlynham* and *Pakefeld*, Suff., and London, gentleman, attorney, or y., 28 June. Wm. Jonys or Jones, rector of St. Peter's, Marlborough, and All Saints, Crudwell, commissary of the bp. of Salisbury, 28 June. Anne Greysley or Gresley, widow and executrix of Thomas Gresley, k., late of Drakelow, Derb., and Colton, Staff., 10 June. Wm. Tayllyor, Tayllour, Tayller and Tayllar, glover or y., of Bury St. Edmunds, Flamborough and Worcester, 6 June. John Chauncy, Chauncys, Chances or Chaney, g., of Northampton and Lyllyngston Lovell, Oxon, 2 July. Hugh Hoton, Hutton or Hutton, of Medylscogh and of *Hutton Jon*, Cumb., esq. or g., 20 June. Nic. Fraunceys or Fraunceys, of *Yelton*, Devon, late of Combeflory, Soms., esq. or g., 26 June. John Beynton or Baynton, of *Bromham*, *Fallerston*, *Falleston*, or *Falston*, Wilts, esq. or g., 26 June. John, the prior, and the convent of Plympton, Devon, 28 June. John Mauncell or Mauncyell, husbandman, of
- m. 7.

1509-10.

m. 8.

Cardyngton and Chelmyng, Salop. 24 June. John Pert, y. of Tewkesbury, Glouc., and Evesham, Wore., 21 June. Thomas Pakker, of Colern, Chippenham, Kyngeswod and Cannynge, Wilts, y. or grasier, 24 June. John Coke, Cooke or Cook, mercer, alderman of *Gloucester*, 22 June. Lewis Clyfford of *Bobbyng* and Sutton Valance, Kent, esq. or g., 5 May. William abp. of Canterbury primate of all England, legate of the Apostolic See and Chancellor, late bp. of London, &c., 1 May. Hugh Mervyn or Merven, of *Church Lalford*, Warw., g., 9 May. Robert Sheffield, k., recorder of London, constable of Lincoln castle, of Chylwell, Notts., and Butterwyk, Linc., and Ellen his wife, kinswoman and heir of John Babyngton, k., 6 May. Henry Uvedale, Uffedale, or Ufdale, of *Corff Castell*, Dors., serjeant of the King's staghounds, late of Berford St. Martin's, Wilts, gentleman usher of Henry VII., customer and comptroller of Poole, and bailiff of Bagshote, Surr., esq. or g., 12 May. Richard Knyghtley, of *Falwesley, Fallestley, Fallisley*, Ntht., k., 12 May. Thomas Brandon, of Southwark, Surr., and ——— (blank), Suff., k., of the King's Household, marshal of the Bench, 11 May. Robert Kyrton, abbot, and the convent of Peterborough, 12 May. Chr. Gay or Gaye, of Elimested, Wereborne, and Canterbury, Kent, London and Calais, g., or merchant tailor of London, 9 May. Richard Hatton, clk., of *London* and *Westminster*, canon and prb. of the royal free chapel of St. Mary and St. Stephen within Westminster palace, provost of the royal college of St. Mary and St. Nicholas of Cambridge, vicar of East Grenewiche, rector of Hanslap, Bucks., and clerk of the Parliament, 8 May. Robert Bromore, Brymmore or Bromere, prior, and the convent of Butley, 10 May. Walter Champyon, of London, draper, son of Arnold Champyon, 8 May. John Rawlynson or Rawelynson *alias* Conand, *alias* Mayrflete, of *Mareflete*, or *Marflet*, Yorks., y. or husbandman, 6 May. Wm. Asshebournham, of Asshebournham, Suss., esq. or g., 8 May. Arthur Eyre, Heyr or Heyre, of *Padley* Derb., and *London*, esq. or g., son of Robert, 10 May. Wm. Kirkeey, Kirky, Kirkeby, Kyrbey, Kerkby, Kerkeby or Kerby, of *Folkeston*, Kent, and *Westminster*, y. or labourer, 7 May. Lewis Apprico or App Ryce, bailiff of Hanslopp, Bucks, yeoman of the Crown, 7 May. Robert Gryce, of *Wakefeld*, Yorks, g., executor of Thomas Gryce, g., 16 May. Thomas Goodwyn or Goodewyn, prior, and the convent of St. Peter's, Ipswich, 12 May. Thomas Wylynson or Wykenson, abbot of Welbeck, 10 May. Richard Harecourt, Hercourt, Harecourt or Harencourt, esq. or g., of *Staunton Harecourt*, and of Roiallieu, Oxon, Claxton, Norf., Westhrop, Suff., Ewelme, Oxon, Hayles, Glou., and Cornden, Glouc., 12 May. Ralph Shyrley, Shirley, Shurley, Shirle or Shirlowe, k., of *Stanton*, *Stanton Harold*, *Onelipp* and *Kenyngton*, Leic., *Shyrley* and *Melbourne*, Derb., and London, 14 May. Ralph Ellerker, Ellerker., Illerker, Helerker, or Ellerkyre, k., of Rysbe, Mourton and Lound, Yorks., late treasurer of Berwick, 16 May. Richard Darnton or Dernton, husbandman, of *Scyppy next Beverley*, Faxflete, Owsemoredike, Northcave and Southcave, Yorks., 16 May. Robert Plompton or Plumpton, of *Plompton* and *Idell*, Yorks., late knight for the body of Henry VII., 21 May. Richard Williamson, of *Bardesey*, Dunkeswyk, Estkeswyk and Kerkeby Overblawes, Yorks., woolman or y., and Elizabeth. his wife, 8 May. Ralph Claxton, of *Halwyell beside Brauncepath*, Dham., esq. or g., constable of Brauncepath castle, 9 May. Roger Wombewell or Womwell *alias* Lawnell, of *Wombewell* or *Womwell*, Yorks., esq., 19 May. Ralph Serope or Scrop, of Ryvers and Harlesey, Yorks., and Walton and Newnham, Nthld., esq. or g., s. of Thomas Serope lord Le Serope of Masham or of Upsale, 20 May. [[John Lysle, of Thruleston or Thruxton, Hants, knight, executor of Nicholas Lysle, knight, 21 May.]* John Gower, k., of *Stytnam*, *Stilum*, *Stitelom*, Yorks., and London, s. and h. of Thomas Gower, knight, and brother and h. of Thomas Gower, esq., 14 May. John Winchelse, prior of Castelaere, 19 May. Richard Weybred, clk., master, and the brethren of Metyngham college, Suff., 12 May. Henry Trotter or Troter, prior, and the convent of Lyghes, Essex, 12 May. Hugh Oldom or Oldham, bp. of Exeter, 21 May. Nic. Cowart, Cowert or Coward, of *Southampton*, merchant or mariner, late of Pole, Dors., and Hamyll, Hants. in the office of the Butlery under Sir Robert Southwell, and John Ray or Rai, of Romsey, merchant, 21 May. Wm. Dene or Dean *alias* Peerson, *alias* Capper, of *Lychefeld*, Staff., y. or chapman, executor of Thomas Dodde, 22 May. Thomas Bawmford, labourer, y., of Stevenage, Stevenache, Herts., 22 May. Nic. Kyrkeham, esq., of *Newton St. Cyres* and Exeter, Devon, one of the customers of Exeter and Dartmouth, 18 May. Thomas Purvoche, Purwyche, Purvyche, Purvochoe, Purwyeeche, Purvoys, Purweche or Purvoiche, g. or y., of *Godalming* and of Chydyngfold, Surr., 14 July. Thomas Staunton or Stanton, of Staunton or Hawbesworth, Notts, and Quadryngton, Linc., g., 10 July. Thomas Sutton, k., of *Averham*, Arom, Aram, Arum and Kellom, Notts, late of Clement's Inn, g., 20 May.

m. 9.

m. 10.

1509-10.

438 (1). PARDON ROLL, Part 1—*cont.*

- Robert Roelyff or Roeclyffe, g. or esq., of Kylwyk, Byrn or Huton Crancewyk, Yorks., 4 July. Wm. Howys, prior, and the convent of Wymondley, Herts, 5 July. John Currand, Currant, Corand or Currande, of *Eppying, Heppying* and Wendonlowes, Essex, y., 6 July. John Brokett or Brokkette, esq., of Walyngton, Ammesho, Symondhyde, and Whethamsted, Herts, and Appulton, Yorks., 9 July. Stephen the abbot and the convent of Crokiden, Staff., 24 May. Thomas Kylham, g., of *Dosthorp* and *Peterborough*, Ntht., London, *Clement's Inn* [Midd.] and *Sleford*, Linc., bailiff of Medmenham and Ellysburgh, Bucks, keeper of the King's great park of Fodrynghey, Ntht., s. and h. and executor of John Kylham, late of Burrowe, Ntht., 6 June. John Garneys, Garnysse, Garnyeh, or Garnys, esq. or g., of Kenton, Suff. (s. and h. of Thomas G.), executor of John Yaxley, late serjeant at law, g., 30 May. Robert Plomer or Plummer, of *Sandon*, Essex, and London, g. or esq., 8 June. Nic. Waryng, of London, salter, merchant or g., late of Southampton, collector of tunnage and poundage in the port of London, 10 June. Barth. Sommeree, of London, haberdasher, a native of Zealand, 10 June. Wm. Justice, of *Redyng*, Berks., clothier or merchant, late of Southampton, 12 June. Robert Fulwode or Fulwood, esq. or g., of *Tonworth*, Warw., and London, 6 June. John Ludlowe, of *Hyll Deverell*, Wilts, esq. or g., s. and h. of John L., late of Southampton, 8 June. Wm. Isaac or Isaak, draper or merchant, late alderman of London, 12 June. Robert Curson, knight or baron, late of London and Ipswich, and captain of Hampnes castle, 8 May. Thomas Wryght, clk., keeper of the college of Sir Nicholas Cantelupe and Joan his consort within the Close of Lincoln, rector of Leek in Holand and of Wycombe, co. Linc., and executor of Wm. Skelton, late treasurer of St. Mary's, Lincoln, 20 June. Thomas Dobson, of *Gaynsborough*, glover or y., late servant to Edward de Borough, knight, 19 June. Henry Wyleokkys, clk., of Banbury and Dorchester, Oxon, commissary of the bp. and official of the archdeacon in co. Oxon, vicar general of the bp. of Lincoln, prb. of Torleton in Salisbury and of Cropren in Lincoln, executor of Thomas Wyleokkys, of Ryppull, Worc., late collector of benevolence and tenth, 10 June. Hugh Kylshawe, Kyrshawe, or Cresshawe, g., of Whethampsted, St. Albans, Great Berkhamsted and Flamsted, Herts, and Agnes his wife, late the wife of Thomas Leventhorp, 23 June. John Tregonnall or Tregonwell, of *Exeter*, clk., vicar of Menefrede, co. Cornw., vicar choral of Exeter cathedral, executor of Joan Vivian and of John Pole, chaplain, 18 June. John Fell, y., of *Aldyngham in Furness*, Lanc., of Kyrkeby in Kendal, Westmld., and Ashby de la Souche, Leic., 22 June. Thomas Hasylyrg, Hesylyrg or Hasilrigge, of *Noseley and Chirche Langton*, Leic., esq. or g., s. and h. of Wm. Hasylyryge and of Elizabeth his wife, daughter and heir of Thomas Staunton, dec., 25 June. Robert Cutler, clk., provost, and the fellows of Rotherham college, Yorks., 25 June. Thomas Metham, Methom or Metam, k., of *Metham*, Yorks., and London, *undated*. Wm. Marres or Marrys, of *Castere*, Ntht., and Byllesthorp, Rutl., y., 8 June. Robert Staunford, abbot, and the convent of Pipwell, 16 June. Wm. Reygny, Reyny, Reyne, Reygne or Rayny, of *Engenesford*, Eggenesford, Eggisford, *Eggynefford*, Devon, clk., prb. of Nether Heyn in Culmelegh parish, rector of Plymtre, bachelor in decrees, late of Framton Cotell, Glouc., Longaiselton, Soms., Cheriton and Bishop's Waltham, Hants., and Crediton, Kirton, Crediamton and Northawton, Devon, clk., 20 June. John Sawebrigge or Sawebrigge, of *Alleston*, Allescote, Warw., late of Wyllycote, Glouc. y., 10 June. Robert Cutler or Cutteler *alias* Sexten, clk., priest of a chantry founded by John Cosyn in the church of St. Peter Mancroft in Norwich, executor of Wm. Byllerne, clk., late of Norwich, and John Josse, late rector of Melton, Norf., 21 May. Robert Cawardyne or Carden, esq., of *Mauesyn Rydware*, Mavysynrydware, Mamysynryd Were, Staff., and London, 28 June. Thomas Mountagu, of *Myghell Kyngton*, Wilts, North Curry, Soms., and Ottery St. Mary, Devon, esq., 4 June. Richard Hanam or Haname, of *Horsyngton*, Soms., Ludelyneche, Dors., franklin, 26 June. Humphrey Gardener or Gardyner, of Worcester, "Hadfile of the Thorne," Yorks., of Welley, Notts, of Rayno, Chesh., and late keeper of Maxfeld Forest, Chesh., of Manchester, Lanc., of Litolport in Isle of Ely and of London, y., 28 June. Ralph Hygden or Hygdon, of Muskam, *Carleton*, Caunton and Southmuskeham, Notts, and Rotherham, Yorks., pewterer or y., 20 June. Margaret Youche, prioress, and the convent of Gracedewe, Leic., 20 June. John Langton, Langtoyn or Langeton, esq., of *Langton* and Skremby, Linc., and London, 26 June. John Peke or Peek, clk., rector of Warsop, Notts, late of Blithe, Notts, son of Hugh Peke, *undated*. Ralph Grenehall, Grenehale, Graneall, Granehalch or Graneale, esq., of *Teversall*, Notts, 28 June. Wm. Ryppys, Ryppes or Reppys, of *Norwich*, shoemaker or cordwainer, 27 June. Richard Hewet or Huet, of *Exeter*, merchant, mayor of the staple of Exeter, 27 June. Wm. Lavender, Lavander or Lavendyr, of Ketelston, or Ketylston, Norf., husbandman, 27 June. Richard Hyll, Hull or At Hill, of *Southampton*, g., clothier or

1509-10.

m. 13.

merchant, deputy of Ant. Spinula in the office of ulnage in the town of Southampton, late of London, Havent, Hants, and Hamulidon, Surr., 28 June. Thomas Broke, g., of *Pryncyn Ryseborough*, Bucks. and *Ewelme*, Oxon, parker, bailey and woodward of Ewelme, Oxon, clerk of the check of the Guard in the King's Household, late of Swynecom, Oxon, and servant of Edmund de la Pole, gent., 1 June. John Clyfton, abbot, and the convent of Sybton, Suff., 16 June. John Halley, Hallay or Hallee, of *Wateryng* or *Weteryng*, Ntht., g., or esq., 5 June. Richard Walden, esq., of *Erith*, Kent, and London, late bailiff of Swanscombe, 1 May. Wm. Grey or Gray, of Pedbworth, *Pebworth*, Glouc., Wood Bevyngton and Oxhulf, Warw., and Calowhill, Wore., y. or husbandman, one of the sureties of Wm. Bovy, late of Samburne, Warw., 24 May. Wm. Blesby, Blysby or Bleseby, of *Blesby*, Linc., g., s. and h. of Thomas and kinsman and heir of John Blysby, 24 June. Wm. Scardevyle, g., of *Fountyngton*, Boscama and Sydelesham, Suss., s. and h. of Peter Scardevyle, 20 June. Chr. Pykeryng, esq., of *Killyngton*, Westmld., late of Ellerton, Yorks., and London, s. and h. of James Pykeryng, and kinsman and heir of Margaret Lassell, *alias* Frank, mother of the said James, 8 June. Wm. Heron or Heyron, grocer, of *Sudbury*, Suff., *London*, and Chepyng Wycombe, Bucks., 22 June. Thomas Strangeways, Strangways or Strangeweys, of Wymborne St. Gilos, Stynsford, Strifyord and Styford, Dors., esq., 10 May. Wm. Payn or Payne, of *Rowedham*, *Thetford*, and Rowdham, Norf., *London*, and Stansted and Boxsted, Suff., esq., 2 July. Owen Gryffyth, Gryffeth or Ap Gryffyth, of *Irtyllynghorough*, Ntht., late of Bewmays, co. Anglesea, and Malpas, Chesh., y., 19 July. Robert Marlege, Marlegge, Marleche, Marlache, Merlege, etc., of Derby, y., or tanner, 16 June. Robert Belwode, of *Belton* in the Isle of Axam, Linc., and *Byteby* and *Carleton*, Yorks., g. or esq., 3 July. Alice Ayssheton, Aston or Asslton, of *Bresyngham*, Norf., widow of Richard Ayssheton, k., of Mydylton, Lanc., widow and one of the executors of Roger Pykkyngton, of Bresyngham, and tenant of the manors of Bery and Pykkyngton, Lanc., and Frytton, Yorks., 2 July. Robert Owedyn, Oweden or Owden, of *Somerleton*, Suff., Thorp next Haddesco, Norf., gent. or y., 28 June. Andrew Hillersdon, Hyllesdon or Hyllysdon, esq., of *Memynghlond*, *Mamlona*, *Memlond*, Devon, and London, 28 June. Wm. Lobbe, of *Salisbury*, brewer, 4 July. Giles Hyll or Hull, of *Taleton*, Devon, Sampford Bret and Cosyngton, Soms., and London, g. or esq., s. and h. of Robert Hyll, dec., 27 June. John Ryngewood or Ryngwood, of *Estmyll* in the parish of Fordyngbrige, and *Shirwyll*, Hants., and Whitparisshe, Wilts, g. or esq., s. and h. of Charles, 27 June. John Brent, esq., of *Cosyngton*, Soms., and London, 27 June. John Copleston, esq., of *Bowdon* in the parish of Yalumpton or Yalhampton, Devon, 2 July. Wm. Neleson, Nelleson, Nelson or Nelison, merchant, g. or esq., alderman of York, 1 July. John Schaw, Schawe, Seawe, Schaa or Schae, alderman of York or merchant, 1 July. George Kyrke, Attkyrke or Atthe kyrke, alderman of York or merchant, 1 July. Robert Cooke or Coke, clk., master or keeper of the house or college of Holy Trinity called Knolles Almshouses in Pountfrett, and the chaplains or brethren there, 6 July. Wm. Spirl yng or Sperling, of *Emneth*, or of *Frebrige Hundred*, Norf., husbandman or y., 10 July. Robert Geffon, Gyffon, Jepson or Gefson, g. or y., of *Ripon*, Ayton, Poklyngton, Wheldryk and Flaynburgh, Yorks., 4 July. Isabella Wylliams, of *Birfield*, Fynchampsted and Stratfiede Mortymer, Berks, and Playnsfeld, Soms., widow and executrix of John Wylliams, k., 8 July. Robert Hunkes or Hunkys, g., merchant or woolman, of Evesham, Wore., and *Radbroke*, or *Redbroke*, Glouc., 8 May. John Byrde, husbandman or farmer, late of Pukshippon in Bechyngstoke parish, Wilts, 7 June. The bailiffs, burgesses and commonalty of Ludlow, Salop, 8 July. John Batman or Bateman, labourer, of Bewdeley, Beaudeley, Bewedeley, Salop and Wore., 5 July. Richard Runyon, Ryneon, or Rynon *alias* Robert Ruynon or Ryneon, g., of *Shepton Malet*, *Enborough* and *Wells*, Soms., 8 June. Thomas Broke, abbot of Mochelney, 6 July. Wm. Wilton, clk., treasurer and residentiary of Salisbury cathedral, doctor of decrees, late of London and Oxford, 5 July. Peter Stanter or Stantor, g., of Great Hornyngesham, and Kyngeston Deverell, Wilts, s. and h. of Alexander, 8 June. Thomas Blacker, or Blakker, of *Shaftebury*, Dors., Mere and Stourton, Wilts, and Morekyrchell, Dors., innholder or y., 7 July. Roger Baynard, g., of *Rode Ayssheton*, Heytesbury, Lackham, Wilts, and Farley, Soms., 8 June. Walter Cervyngton, g., of *Langford Cernyngton*, Wilts, Salisbury and London, 9 July. John Chocke or Chokke, of *Shalbourne* and Chalfeld, Wilts, esq., late of London, g., s. and h. of Richard Chocke, and Alice his wife, d. and h. of Robert Coventre, esq., 2 July. Alice wife of Philip Courtenay, knight, of *Louetorre*, Devon, late wife of Thomas Coyle and of Matthew Andrewwe and of John Hoker, merchants, 5 July. Thomas Godeman, Goodman or Goodeman, of *Tewkesbury*, Glouc., g., lately Henry VII.'s surveyor and receiver of Warwick lands, &c., in cos. Warw., Leic., &c., 10 July. Robert Laurence, Laurens or Laurence, of *Malmesbury*, Wilts, y. or g., notary public, registrar and scribe of the archdeacon of Wiltshire,

Wt. 11494.

H 14

1509-10.

438 (1). PARDON ROLL, Part 1—*cont.*

- 11 July. John Loudey or Lovedey, g., of Chedesteyn, Chedestan or Chesteyn, Suff., and Plumsted, Norf., 6 July. Henry Daunse, Dauns, Daunce, Dawns, Dans or Danse, of *Bury St. Edmunds*, Suff., draper or hosier, late of Wederysfeld, Essex, "sengilman," 6 July. Robert Ferroure, of *Norwich*, draper, executor of Ralph Pulvertoft, clk., 6 July. Thomas Chaundeler, prior, and the convent of Horsham St. Faith's, 6 July. Wm. Clopton, of *Longmelford*, Suff., k. (s. and h. of John C., esq.) and Thomasia his wife, 6 July. John Baker *alias* Wareyn, of *Sudbury*, Suff., grocer or y., 6 July. John Curson or Corson, of *Croxhall*, Croxhale, Croxhall, Derb., London, 8 July. Ric. Synger, prior, and the convent of Wenlock, 1 July. Peter Moreff or Moryff, merchant, burgess and coroner of Dunwich, Suff., executor of Thomas Cole of Nedham Market, merchant, and of Joan late wife of John Cole of Nedham Market, merchant, and of Maud late wife and executrix of John Moreff of Dunwich, 10 July. John Botolffe, husbandman, of *Hemmesby* and Fylby, Norf., 5 July. John Palmer or Palmere, gent., of Lyngwod, and Great Yarmouth, Norf., and London, one of the customers of Yarmouth, son and executor of Geoffrey Palmer, 4 July. John Norton, abbot, and the convent of Beauchief, 12 July. Simon Senos, Cenos or Cenose, prior, and the convent of Carlisle cathedral, 12 July. Wm. Marton, abbot, and the convent of Bardeney, 12 July. Hugh (or Howell) ap Henry ap Gwellym, g., of *Mechyfuych*, in the commote of Iskennen, co. Carm., and *Cantlewston* in the lordship of Cloinorgan, S. Wales, late of Wam Jeryn, co. Carm., and London, 3 July. Thomas Thurlond, Thurland, Thorlond, Thurlund, Tharlond or Thirlond, of *Ganston*, *Gamelston*, *Gamulston* and *Nottingham*, Notts, and Utterby and *Thoresby*, Linc., esq., or g., 20 June. Joan Pyncheon, of Bumsted Helion, Bumstede Hillyon, Bomstede Hyllyon, Essex, widow of John Pyncheon, labourer, 11 May. Edward Redmayn, Redeman, Redman, or Redemayn, of *Ysell*, Cumb., *Harwod*, Yorks, *London*, Levyns, Westmld., and Chedeoke, Dors., esq., brother and heir of William Redmayn, knight, 7 June. Lady Agnes Harwell of *Warwick*, late of Wotton Wawen, Shotley and Shoterey, Warw., widow and executrix of Wm. Harwell, esq., 15 June. Thomas Wanford, Wandeford or Warneford, of Sevenhampton, Wilts, tenants of Fyers in Shrevenham, Berks, g., 14 May. Wm. Hyll or Hille, of Solyhull, Warw., g., y., grazier or chapman, executor of John Clerk, 15 June. Wm. Smyth, clk., rector of Oxshulfi, Warw., and of Yelvertoft, Ntht., 24 May. Anthony Ardes or Ardsy, of *Sheryngton*, Bucks., Manton, Rutl., and London, g., 20 June. William, the abbot, and the convent of St. Agatha beside Richmond, 25 June. John Pulleyn, Pullayn or Pullan, of *Kirkebyhulle*, Yorks., g., s. and h. of Richard Pulleyn, late of Kyllynghall, one of the administrators of Wm. Roose or Rose, sen., chaplain of Ripley, Yorks., dec., 25 June. Richard Basset or Bascet, of *Fletburgh*, Kyrtlyngton, Notts, Clement's Inn and London, esq., 18 June. John Whytwell, Whytwhell or, Whitewell, of *Felmyngham*, and *Croftweyghyt next Bromeholme*, Norf., esq., s. and h. of Richard, 21 June. Peter Harden, Hardyn, or Arden, of *Gresley*, Notts, Kynderton, Chesh., Bromsgrove, Worc., and London, y., 25 June. Thomas Shilton, Shylton or Shelton, of *Yardeley*, Worc., carpenter or y., 19 June. Robert Beckys, Bekkys Bekkes or Bex, of *Littleport* in the Isle of Ely, Camb., and Sotherey, Norf., husbandman or y., 25 June. John Peke or Peek, clk., rector of Warsop, and vicar of Blithe, Notts, s. of Hugh, 30 June. Mayor, &c. of York 4 July. Hen. Boynton, k. of *Over Sadbery*, *Sadbery*, Castelleventon, Ingleby, Yorks., Ravenshelm in the bpric. of Durham, one of the executors of Agnes Radcliff, dec., 4 July. John Gilliot or Gillyot, k., alderman of York or merchant, 3 July. Margery Barley or Barlowe, of *Stoke*, Derb., widow and executrix of Thos. Barley and of Robert Gilbert, and executrix of Margaret Langford, 6 July. John, the prior, and the convent of Mountgrace, 25 June. John Slynagesby, esq., of *Sereven beside Knaresborough*, Stodeley Barlet, Northstodeley, Dent in Lounesdale, Brudeforth and Holy, Yorks., 1 July. John Boteler, Botler or Butler, of *Solyhull*, Warw., gent., or courtholder, late of Coventry and London, 3 July. Robert Molyneux, Moleneus or Moleneux, g., of *Haweton*, Notts, late of Staple Inn in Holburn, Midd., and Alkar, Lanc., 6 July. Thomas and Brian Man, of *Thorp Underwood* and Whixley, Yorks., yeomen, executors of John Man, dec., 6 July. Wm. Smyth, of Belton, Line., clk., canon of Lincoln, archd. of Lincoln, late of Lincoln and Cambridge, clk., rector of Elford, Camb., and archd. of Northampton, 6 July. Thomas Twysaday, Twysdey or Twysadey, of London, esq., serjeant at arms, page of Edward IV.'s chamber, 7 July. Thos. Horton, of *Ifford*, and Bradford, Wilts, and London, clothmaker, 5 July. John Agard, g., of *Foston* and Screpton, Derb., and Rolston, Staff., receiver of the honor of Tutbury, 4 July. Anne Danvers, of *Banbery*, Oxon, widow of Wm. Danvers, k., 5 July. John Warboys or Wardeboys, abbot, and the convent of Ramsey, 5 July. George Baynbrigge, Baynbrige, Baynbrig or Baynbrug, g., farmer of the manor of *Est Tuderley* and Lokerley, Hants, or tenant of the manor of Lokerley, Boteler, Hants, and Heyshete, Suss., and Southwark, Surr., 7 Nov. Richard Donn or Doune, of *Dersyngham* and *Bale*,

1509-10.

Norf., y. or courtholder, 6 Oct. The merchants of the Staple of Calais, 24 Nov. Ric. Martyn, g., skinner or merchant of the Staple, s. and h. of Wm. Martyn, k., late alderman of London, 5 Oct. Adrian Debardys, Debardy or Debardes, or Debaridi, prebendary and rector of Thame, co. Oxon. Husbourn Regis *alias* Husbourne Tarraunt, co. Hants, and Borage, Wilts, 10 Oct. Wm. Wever, y., of St. Keverayne, Cornw., Bewley, Hants, and Abbotsbury, Dors., 8 Sept. John Rowse or Rouse, *alias* John Andrewe Rows, of *Tregensebys*, Cornw., tin merchant, 10 Oct. Robert Crauthorn, Craythorn, Crattorn, Crawthorn or Crathorn, of *Boston*, Linc., merchant, or merchant of the Staple of Calais, 26 Sept. Thomas Kyrkeby, Kyrkbeby or Kirkby, of *Cathorp in Kesteven*, *Catrope*, Linc., husbandman or grazier, 8 Oct. John Turnemull or Turnebull, of *Northpcterton*, Soms., and Honyton, Devon, y., 16 Oct. Mabel Doket, of Skelmeser, or Skelser, beside Kyrkby in Kendal, widow and administratrix of James Doket, and administratrix of Robert Doket, 22 Oct. David ap John ap Jankyn, of *Skenfryth*, and Grossemont or Grusmont, in the Marches of Wales, husbandman or g., 5 Oct. Thomas Warrenarr or Warrenre, smith, of *Durham*, late of Whitwell and Kyrkeby in Kendal, Westmld., 20 Oct. Wm. Dyngley or Dyneley, g., of Charleton, *Charlton*, Evesham, Worc., and Coughton, Warw., 8 Oct. Nic. Shelton or Skelton, of *London*, mercer, g., merchant, or merchant of the Staple of Calais, 29 Oct. Wm. Tempyll or Temple, g., of *Appesley* in Ellesburgh parish, Bucks, late of Swarford, Swareforde, Oxon, 20 Oct. Roger Bernyngham, prior, and the convent of the monks of Thetford, 14 Jan. Robert Toneyes, of *Langford*, Oxon, *Lincoln*, Rammesbury, Wilts, *Ledyngton*, Rutl., and *Bemynster*, Dors., clk. or g., 7 July. Bailiffs, burgesses and commonalty of Dunwich, Suff., 17 Nov. John Boreman, clk. or chaplain, of Hodehull, Warw., Assheby de Lyar or Assheby Lygear, Ntht., late occupier of the lands which were of George Catesby, 10 Nov. John Lyngeyn, Lyngen, Lyngoyr or Lyngam, of *Stoke Edyth*, and *Sutton Frene*, Heref., k., 10 Nov. John Vyntener, abbot, and the convent of St. Osithe, 10 June. Roger Bodenham, esq., of *Rotheswas (sic)*, and Duchurche, Heref., 6 July. Hugh Holme, of Ormeskyrk and Lathom, Lanc., and Grateley, Suss., yeoman, 8 July. John Palmere, 4 July (*repeated as m. 14*). Owen Perrot, esq., of *Harroldston* in Wales, s. and h. of Wm. Perrot, knight, 6 July. Vincent Maynard or Maynerd, gent., of *Lamarton*, Devon, 28 July. Wm. Pereson, keeper or master, and the brethren and sisters of the guild of St. Mary the Virgin in Banbury, Oxon., 10 July. John Halton, of *Swynnden* and Selysden, or Selisdane, in Craven, Yorks., husbandman or y., 13 July. Thomas Crecy or Cressy, of *Great Markham*, Notts., gent., 26 June. Wm. Graunte or Graunt (late monk of Westminster) prior, and the convent of Hurley, 14 July. Thomas Goderd *alias* Catfeld, prior of Ingham, 18 July. Nic. Prent, of Buxton, Norf., y., or husbandman, late of Cakrowe, Norf., executor of Robert Northern, late of Buxton, clk., 18 July. Richard Wyndeyate, of *Wycomb*, *Wydecombe*, or Scobtorre in Wydecombe pa., Devon, y., husbandman, or tinner, 5 May. Peter Vavasour, Vvasoer, Vvasoir, Vvasaver or Vaveser, of *Spalding*, Yorks, *Stokebrige*, Bucks, St. Mary at Strond, *London*, *Halton* or *Hawton*, Linc., Langquathbasset, Derb., and Baddisworth, Yorks., esq., 10 May. Robert Wyndeyate, of *Blakedon in Wydecombe*, Devon, y., husbandman, "tynnermarchaunt" or tinner, 15 May. John Lysle or Lyle, k., of *Thrucleston* or *Thruxtton*, Hants, *Wotton in I. of Wight*, and *London*, warden of Chute Forest, executor of Nic. Lysle, k., 21 May. Edmund Steward or Styward, of Greenwich and *London*, draper, and late of Straget, Norf., yeoman, 13 Dec. John Slyngeby, 1 July (*repeated as in m. 15*). Roland Stokhawll, Stokhall, Stokhole or Stokhale, of *Beverley*, Yorks., deputy of Ric. Rokeby, bailiff of Beverley, late of Bysshopburton and Cotyngham, 27 Aug. Thomas Gebons, Gybbons, Gebbons or Gibbons, of *Hereford*, merchant, mercer or grocer, 27 Aug. John Thornburgh, of *London*, gent., late solicitor of the Staple of Calais, guardian of one of the daughters and heirs of John Newton, esq., 4 Oct. Robert Felleselyff, Felclyf or Felcelyffe, of *Knaresborough* and Ripon, Yorks., mercer or merchant, 28 Oct. Anne Crano, of *Waldyngfeld Hall*, Suff., widow, executrix of Robert Crane, esq., *alias* Lady Anne Arundell, late wife of Amtridus Arundell, knight, *alias* Lady Anne Crane, 10 Nov. John Man or Manne, of *Ardeslawe*, *Ardesley*, Yorks., sherman, 16 Nov. John Rokyng-gam or Rokyngham, of *Toucetur*, and Pawlespury, Ntht., husbandman, 20 Nov. Roger Shopnone or Shotton, prior of Malton in Rydale (*alias* rector of the parish church of Langtone, York dioc.) and the convent of Malton, 26 Oct. Thomas Tomson, of *Wellyngore*, Linc., y., or husbandman, 10 Oct. Edward Litilton, of *Polscoithe*, or *Polscoithe Nothera*, Cornw., and *Sutludbrok*, Devon, gent. or franklin, s. and h. of Hugh Litilton and Joan his wife, 16 Aug. Robert Brudenell, Brotnell or Bryknell and Philippa his wife, formerly wife of Thomas Rufford, esq., *alias* Robert Brudenell, one of the executors of Drue Brudenell, dec., and justice of assizes, 9 Oct. Ralph Catterall, of Mitton, *Wryghtington*, Wighton, Gosenor and Cattorall, Lanc., esq., 21 Oct. Thomas Thomas, of *Southampton*, esq. or merchant, late searcher and comptroller of Southampton and esquire for the body of Henry VII., 1 May. John Styward or Steward, of Colton,

m. 17.

m. 18.

1509-10.

438 (1). PARDON ROLL, Part 1—*cont.*

Kymberley and Norwich, Norf., husbandman, 14 Nov. Humphrey Gascoign, clk., LL.B., master, and the brethren of the hospital of St. John Baptist in Bedford, *alias* Humphrey Gascoigne, rector of the parish church of St. John in Bedford, 12 Nov. Joan Llynngton or Lenengton of *St. Laurens Clist*, Devon, spinster or singlewoman, 1 Oct. John Wyatt or Wyot, master, and the brethren of the college of Tompston, Norf., 24 Nov. John Broke, of *Odyngley*, Wore., carpenter or husbandman, bailiff of Grafton Fleford, Wore., 3 Dec. Edward Baron or Barone, merchant, of *Hull*, Grimsby, Line., and Marflete, Yorks., 38 (*sic*) Nov. Wm. Honnyng, y., of London, and Alderkirk, Line., purveyor of sea fish for the Household, son of Roger Honnyng, late of Alderkirk, 20 Nov. John Stancombe, g., of *Wynston* and Magna Deane, Glouc., and London, 28 Nov. Wm. Stratford, abbot, and the convent of Vale Royal, 3 Sept. John Crocker, mercer or chapman, of Cirencester, Circettur, Circetyr, Glouc., mercer or chapman, 6 Nov. Wm. Mason, clk., LL.D., commissary and official of the archdeaconry of Leicester, president of consistory of the bp. of Lincoln, canon of the New College of St. Mary, Leicester, rector of West Depyng, Line., executor of John Fyssher, late rector of Loughborough, Leic., and of John Smere, late of Loughborough, 28 Nov. John Smere, Smer, Smyre, Smyer or Smeere, of London, pulter or yeoman, 1 Dec. Walter Roberth, Robarth, Roberd or Robard, of *Cranebroke*, Kent, esq., 4 June. Edmond Felcon or Felton, esq., of *Sudbury*, Glemford, Cavendysh and Boxstade, Suff., and London, 5 Feb. John Clayden, of *Manchester*, Lanc., g., *alias* of Shelfanger, Norf., serving man, *alias* scholar of Cambridge, *alias* clerk, 5 Feb. Nic. Gilbert, of Comdoye and Oldecastell, in the Marches of Wales, y. or g., 5 Feb. Robert Wodde, Wode, Woode or Wodd, of *Alneton* or *Alton*, Derb., yeoman or husbandman, 27 Jan. Wm. Capell, k., late alderman and draper of London and merchant of the Staple of Calais, 1 May. Ric. Edwardes and Ric. Ansty, masters, and the guild of St. Anne of Knoll, 8 Feb. John Prist or Prest, of *Therfeld*, Herts. smith, 4 May. Thomas Lovell, of *Barton Bendish*, Norf., esq., s. and h. of Gregory Lovell, k., late escheator of Norf. and Suff., and farmer of the warren of Cossey, Norf., 7 May. Thomas Redehode, Redehood or Redewood, of London, woolman or woolpacker, merchant of the Staple of Calais, 7 May. Robert Foorthor or Ford, of *Hadley*, Suff., g. or merchant, s. and h. and executor of William Foorthor, of *Hadley*, merchant, 8 May. George Asshefeld, of *Stowelangoft*, Suff., esq., late of Stanton, Suff., and London, s. and h. of John and kinsman and h. of Robert, father of the said John, 10 May. Thomas Haydok, of *Langford*, Berks., esq., s. and h. of John Haydok, of Greywell, Hants, and of Eliz. his wife, one of the ds. and hs. of Richard Waldern or Walron and Margaret his wife, 10 May. Wm. Case or Casse *alias* Peryn, of *Maidstone*, pewterer, 14 May. Roger ap Roger Vaughan of *Teleglase* *alias* Roger Vaughan of *Talgarth*, in the Marches of Wales, gent., 12 May. Wm. Skevyngton or Skeffynghon, esq., of *Skevyngton*, or Skeuynton, and Groby, Leic., and Assheley, Warw., executor of Thomas Grey late Marquis Dorset, 14 May. Robert, the prior, and the convent of Spalding, 14 May. John Yong, clk., LL.D., Master of the Rolls, *custos* of the prerogative Court of Canterbury, 24 May. Herbert Roweland or Roland Herbert, merchant tailor of London, 25 May. Ric. Shore, alderman and draper of London, 2 June. Henry Kebell or Keble, alderman of London, merchant of the Staple of Calais, late mayor of Coventry, 2 June. John Gybson or Gibson, merchant of the Staple of Calais, late draper and mercer of London, late apprentice of Wm. Harriot, draper of London, and son of Stephen Gybson, mercer of London, 13 June. Isabella Smyth, of London, widow and executrix of John Smyth, stockfishmonger, who was executor of Roger Smalworth, of London, "plummer," and John Hardhed, of Cambridge, clk., 13 June. Stephen Jenyns or Jennyns, of London, merchant tailor, alderman, merchant of the Staple of Calais, executor of Rose Swanne, widow and executrix of John Swanne, alderman of London; also Margaret his wife, late the wife of Wm. Buk, *alias* Margaret Kirketon, gentlewoman, 21 May. Thomas Percy, prior, and the convent of Holy Trinity, London, 20 June. John Onley, Oneley, Onleie or Onlie, of *Pulbergh*, Suss., gent., *alias* John Coten, late of Southstoke and Chichester, Suss., 4 June. Owen ap John ap Med, of *Pennant*, of the commote of *Yenneth* or of *Crikketh*, co. Carnarvon, esq., 20 June. Thomas ap John ap Madoc ap Jevan ap Res *alias* Thomas ap John Madryn *alias* Thomas Madryn, of Llannor, Madryn and Bodwelian, co. Carnarvon, g., and Hoell ap Madoc ap Hoell, of Llanormon, co. Carn., g., Gruff ap John ap Robyn, late of Cruthlyn, co. Carn., g., Meredith ap Grono ap Tud., of Tregoydesisild, co. Carn., gent., John ap David ap Hoell ap Gruff, of Tynlle, co. Carn., g., and Agnes ap John ap Meredith, of Penllegh, co. Carn., widow and executrix of John ap Gruff ap David Vaughan, mainpenners of the said Thomas, 19 June. John Preston, clk., master, and the brethren and sisters of the hospital of St. Katharine beside the Tower of London,

m. 19.

1509-10.

- 2 July. Elizabeth Hide, of *Throkyng*, Herts, widow and executrix of Leonard Hyde, esq., 26 June. John Walworth, Walleworth, or Wallyworthe, of Thornton in Ripon parish, Yorks., g., *alias* late of Cambridge, senior, gentleman, 20 June. Godfrey Lawtor or Lawtur, of *Wicham Market*, Suff., and Cambridge, draper, 4 July. Ric. Gerey, Gerre, Gery or Gere, of *Atton Renolt* and Clyff, Salop, esq., 3 July. Roger Maynwaryng, of *Nantwich*, Chesh., esq., 2 June. Nic. Appliarde, of *Brakenasshe* and *Warrham*, Norf., *Scherhotton*, Yorks., and *Bygrave*, Herts, esq., 25 May. Ric. Newton, of *Whityngton*, Lanc., gent., and Alice his wife, one of the ds. and hs. of Wm. Burgh, of Burgh, Yorks., esq., 28 June. John Bassett, esq. or g., of *Cheshull*, and West Barfold, Essex, s. and h. of John Basset and kinsman and h. of John Hynde and of Juliana Wretyll, d. and h. of John Wretyll, 5 July. Ric. Roger or Rogier, *alias* John Water of *Newport* in the Isle of Wight, butcher, late of Seynt Awtry, and Sydebury, Devon, y., 1 July. Godfrey Foljambe, Folgeambe, Foljamby or Fulgeam, of *Walton*, Derb., esq., late of London, s. and h. of Henry, 12 July. Wm. Trewe, alderman, and the keepers or scabins and brethren of the fraternity or guild of the merchants of Holy Trinity of Bishop's Lynn, 12 July. Henry Quynby or Quenby, of *Farnham*, and *Pepyrharowe*, Surr., and *Shyrborne St. John*, Hants, clothmaker, clothier, draper, or merchant, tenant of a third part of the manor of Ertynghdon, executor of John Coldale, S.T.D., vicar of Farnham, commissary of Oxford University and rector of Halton, Oxon, 7 May. Thomas Eyston or Eston, of *Esthenred*, Berks., g., s. and h. of William, 4 July. Miles Worsley, Worsley or Worsle, g., of *Depynggate*, and of *Colyweston*, Ntht., and Bishop's Hatfield, Herts, and Margaret his wife, lately called Margaret Payton and d. and h. of Wm. Fairfax, esq., 7 May. Wm. Trewe, of *Bishop's Lynn*, merchant, late mayor and coroner of Lynn, executor of Robert Powdiche, merchant, John Burton, brewer, and Robert Trewe, draper, all of Lynn, and alderman of the fraternity or guild of St. George and of the guild of the merchants of Holy Trinity there, 12 July. John Addyngheam, Haddyngham or Addyngham, abbot, and the convent of Swineshead, 6 July. Joan Coke, of *Coventry*, "thrindmaker," widow and executrix of Richard Coke or Cooke, mercer, 12 July. John Mundy, of *London*, goldsmith, executor of John Shaa, k., late mayor of London, and of Thomas Bothe, of London, g., 5 July. Robert Poyntz, of *Ironacton*, Glouc., and the Isle of Wight, k., late knight for the body of Henry VII. and admiral, 2 July. Agnes Wynger, Wynggar, or Winger, of *London*, widow, executrix of John Wynger, late mayor and grocer of London, 7 July. George Canon or Cannon, of *Stansted Mountfichet*, Essex, yeoman, 15 Oct. Robert Morley, of *Glynde*, Suss., and Croydon, Surr., esq., late sheriff of Surrey and Sussex, s. and h. of Nic. Morley and Joan his wife, one of the ds. and hs. of John Wales, esq., 17 Nov. John Rondell, Roundeli, Rundell or Rundall, of *Westfrylls*, Suss., Croydon, Surr., and Blatchyngton, Suss., 16 Nov. Wm. Favell, of Thresshefeld, Yorks., y., labourer, husbandman or g., 6 Feb. John Halsall or Halsale, of *Whitby*, Yorks., and Halsall, Lanc., g., 6 Feb. Robert Stourton, clk., vicar of Dunmowe, Essex, 19 April. Roger Grome, clk., of *Harlowe*, Essex, late vicar of Parva Waldyngfeld, Suff., late of Sheryng, Essex, clk., 19 April. Ric. Pateshalo, Patsall or Patyshall, of Cirencester, Glouc., and St. Andrew's parish, Holborn, Midd., g., 27 Feb. Thomas Seynoke, Seynok or Senoke, of *Tanbridge*, Kent, Wortho, Suss., and London, y., 21 Feb. Robert Fale or Fayll, of *Flyxton in Southelmham*, or *Flyxton next Bungey*, Suff., cooper or husbandman, 27 Feb. John Gresham, of *Holt Market*, Norf., g., 26 Feb. Thomas Meller, Miller, Myllar or Mylner, of *Estbarholt*, Estbargholt or Estbarfold, Suff., clothier or clothmaker, executor or administrator of Thomas Meller, clothmaker, 28 Feb. Wm. Fuller, Fullour or Foulter, of *Castelaere*, Norf., yeoman, woolman, wool packer, husbandman or sherman, 24 Feb. Wm. Selwode or Selwoode, of *Cherde*, Soms., merchant, executor of Stephen Danyell, of Charmouth, and Joan, widow of Richard Dare, of Lyme Regis, Dors., merchants, 10 Feb. John Hampton, burgess of *Beaumaris*, co. Anglesea, gent., s. and h. of Henry, 12 Feb. Roger Michell, Mychell, Michelle or Michill, of Opsham, Devon, merchant, executor of Alice widow of Stephen Danyell, of Charmouth, merchant, 1 Feb. Roger Chirch or Cherch, of *Wells*, Soms., clk., residentiary of the church of Wells, *alias* of Bisshoppysbourn, Kent, clk., and Wm. Aucher, Auchir, Auger or Auchier, late of Reynham and Oteryngden, Kent, g., 20 Feb. John Williams, of *Heywourth*, Soms. (*sic*), clerk or chaplain, *alias* of Amesbury, Soms. (*sic*), schoolmaster or chaplain, 20 Feb. Wm. Goodwyn, of *London*, mercer or merchant adventurer, 21 Feb. Joan Raa, of Stanwikes, Cumb., "senglewoman," *alias* Deuo Raa, of Stanwix, "laborer" *alias* Joan Cresset, of Carlisle, "senglewoman," 8 Feb. Ric. Seill, Sill or Seyll, of *Dent* Yorks., yeoman, 28 Feb. Edmund Peers or Peerse *alias* Monare or Mounare, of *Chepyng Sodbery*, Glouc., clothmaker, weaver or clothier, 8 Feb. Wm. Marston or Merston, of *Horton* in Ebbisham parish, Surr., esq., 7 Feb. John Davy, Davye or Dave, of *Ely* and Coveney in the Isle of Ely, Camb., husbandman, 19 Feb. Richard ap

1509-10.

438 (1). PARDON ROLL, Part 1—*cont.*

Eden ap Hulkyn, of Caerdegok, Beaumaris and Baghyllaith, co. Anglesea, esq., 18 June. Hugh ap Res ap Eden ap Hulkyn, of Caerdegok, gent., 18 June. Lancelot Warwyke, Wyrwyke, Werwyke or Warthyke, of Warwyke, Cumb., and Carlisle, esq., 22 June. Robert Clement, of Mere, Wilts, butcher or grazier, 30 June. Thomas Fuller, mercer of London and merchant of the Staple of Calais, executor of Hugh Broune, mercer and merchant of the Staple, of Thomas Benet of Sheppey, g., of John Prentys, mercer, and of John Bentley, chaplain, 10 July. Roger David ap Howell *alias* Roger ap Howell of *Monckton Parlegh*, Wilts, *alias* Rosere ap Ewan, of Carewent in Netherwent, S. Wales, y., 25 June. John Bodyam or Bodyham, merchant tailor of London, son of John Kent, 20 May. Lewis Clyfford, of *Bobbyng* and Sutton Valance, Kent, g. or esq., 20 May. John Bysshoppe or Bisshopp, of *Hadloo* and Tunbridge, Kent, yeoman, franklin or husbandman, 23 May. Richard Bulkeley, of Newport, Salop, London and Drayton, [Salop.] yeoman of the Crown, 5 July. Robert Nevell, Nevyll or Neville, of *Ragnell*, and Burton next Styrton, Notts., and London, esq., 30 June. Robert Hokkes, abbot, and the convent of Woburn, 29 June. Ric. Couper, Cowper or Cooper, and Wm. Luff, Luffe, of *Calcot*, Rutl., husbandmen, 25 June. Robert Turbervyle, Tobylfyld or Turbulfyld, of *Weldhall*, *Parkbury*, the mansion of *St. Julian next St. Alban's*, and Bygoddys, Herts, Alverton in Dunmowe parish, Suss. (*sic*), Lambeth, Surr., Anderston *alias* Wynterborn Fyve Asshe, Dors., and London, esq., s. and h. of Hugh T., of Bere Regis, Dors., 25 June. Wm. Burghill or Burghull, of Little Thyngehill and Hereford, g., 27 June. Guy Dawney, esq., of Cowyk, Snayth, Fynyngley, Hek Parva, and Seysey, Yorks., and Joan his wife, 5 July. John Pykstoke, Pykstok or Pycstok, of Budeley and Rudnall, Wore., shoemaker or "cordyner," 18 July. Wm. Blyton, Bliton or Blytone, of *Maunsfeld Wodhouse*, *Netylworth*, Cauntton, Wynkburn, Kyrton, and Rufford, Notts, esq., 25 June. Brian Palmes, of *Naburn*, *Naborne*, *Naburne*, Ripley, and Hoton, Yorks., and of York, esq., and Anne his wife, executrix of Thomas Markynfeld, k., and of Wm. Conyers, esq., 7 July. Anne Davell, of *York*, widow and executrix of Thomas Davell, of Bykerton, Yorks., *alias* Anne Stokes, of Bykerton, gentlewoman, 30 June. John Hamerton, of Wyggylsworth, Hamerton, *Halyfeld*, Yorks., esq., 30 June. Wm. Reyson, prior, and the convent of Barnewell, 2 July. Thomas Bromewiche or Bromwich, gent., of the Chancery and of *Lambeth*, Surr., *Castle Frome*, Heref., and *Levermer Magna*, Suff., and Alice his wife, late the wife and executrix of Clement Clerke, and Wm. Bromwich, of *Castle Frome*, Hereford, Gloucester and London, gent., or of the town of Calais "soweger" (*soldier*), 10 July. Agnes Revers, prioress, and the convent of Minster in Sheppey, 9 July. Robert Mountney, Mounteney or Monteneay *alias* Robert Brette, of Colley, Shirdlyff and Hesteley, Yorks., and London, esq. or g. 18 July. John Markham, of *Cotton* and Coton, Notts, Hailfield, Heref. (*sic*) and London, esq., s. and h. and executor of John Markham, k., 4 July. John Farlyngton, abbot, and the convent of Byland, 12 July. Robert Carpenter, of *Hereford*, "iremonger" or draper, 6 July. Wm. Baker, of Ipswich, g., notary public, or fishmonger, 7 July. Thomas Barnage or Barnage, chaplain, master, and the fellows of "Phylippis Chauntry" in Denyngton, Suff., 8 July. John Bagthwate or Bagefeld, vintner of London, keeper of Busshoppis Wode manor in the parish of Stepyngthith, Midd., and Eleanor his wife, executrix of John Morton, of Crayford, Kent, and of Richard Bury, of St. Mary Cray, Kent, 27 Sept. Simon Parnell, or Parnellis or Parenelle, of Snaive in Romney Marsh, Kent, labourer, y. or husbandman, 9 Oct. Wm. Thomas, of *Bagshot*, Surr. and Stanes, Midd., innholder or tailor, 9 Oct. Wm. Frosell or Froyzell, of Hereford, Culmyngton and Bromfeld, Salop, Salisbury and London, yeoman, 9 Oct. Wm. Morys *alias* Poole, of Milton next Gravesend, Kent, yeoman or searcher, 18 Nov. Ric. Yong, of *Skarthingwell* or *Skarthington* in Saxton parish, and Dewesby, Yorks., gent., s. and h. of Baldwin, 18 Oct. Margery Braybroke of Abingdon, Reading and London, widow and executrix of James Braybroke, of Abingdon, Berks, bailiff of Sandwich, receiver of Calais and ranger of Graveley forest, and executrix of Thomas Umfrey, 15 Nov. Margaret Vernon, prioress, and the convent of Sopwell, 20 Nov. The parochians or inhabitants of the town of Kemsey, Wore., 1 Oct. Margaret Horne or Hoorne, of Faversham, Kent, widow and executrix of Henry Horne and Edw. Thomson or Thomasson, and widow and administratrix of John Wode, of Whitstable, Kent, who died intestate, 28 Nov. John Gaynesford, esq., of *Crowherst*, and *Southwark*, Surr., Byrlyng, Kent, London, and Twynam, Suss., tenant of the manor of Poyle, s. and h. of John, 16 June. Robert Archar or Archer, of *Tynmouth* and Boysdon, Nthld., yeoman, 15 Nov. Thomas Leche, of *Wantage* or *Wantyng*, Berks, and Deverell Langbrigge, Wilts, butcher, 30 Oct. Edmond Clerk, Clark or Clerke *alias* Dyer, of Agmondesham, Bucks, yeoman

1509-10.

- or labourer, 20 Nov. Ric. Hyett, of *Ruggewey* in Stapulton parish, Iron Acton, and Lydney in the Forest of Dene, Glouc., and Wytton in Wardell, Dham., gent., 30 July. Roland Foster or Forster, of *Whatlode*, Linc., and Whederden, Suff., tailor, 24 Jan. Robert Wodde or Wode, of *Hykelyffe, Hilclyff, Hillelyf*, Derb., yeoman or husbandman, 27 Jan. Wm. Shepard, Sheppard, Shipard or Shyparde, of *Great Brikhill*, Bucks, husbandman, 1 Feb. Wm. Gough ap Jevan ap Thomas Duy, of the *New Town of Kermerdyn*, y., deputy clerk of sessions of cos. Carmarthen and Cardigan, 4 Feb. Wm. Hardys or Herdys, of *Tyttessey*, Tyttyssey, Tettessey, Surr., yeoman or husbandman, 11 Jan. Richard, the prior, and the convent of Wytham in Selwood, 12 Feb. Thomas Gamme or Game, of Evesham, Worc., and Snape, Yorks., y., 20 Jan. Mr. Richard Bromefeld, clk., of *Bristol*, vicar of the parish church of All Saints in Bristol, *alias* Mr. Richard Chepman, executor of Thomas Harper, clk., S.T.P., who was executor of Roger Harper, *alias* Mr. Richard Brofyld, administrator of Richard Estmond, clk., who died intestate, *alias* Mr. Richard Bromfeld, late fellow of Whytngton college, London, and chaplain of Merton college, Oxford, 3 Feb. John Horsyndon or Horsynton, of Norton and Coston, Soms., husbandman, farmer of the prior of Bath, 1 March. Wm. Tanfeld, of *Gayton*, Ntht. and London esq., s. and h. of Robert Tanfeld, g., and kinsman and h. of Robert T., esq., of Gayton, and of his wife Elizabeth, lately called Lady Elizabeth, of London, widow, 12 April. Howell or Hugh ap Howell, of *Honyslade*, in the parish of St. Martin next Bergevenny, S. Wales, y. or husbandman, 8 April (*dated at Knoll*). John Gyle, of *Tharstede*, Essex, "bladsmyth," 18 April. Thomas Guybon, Gybon or Gebon, of *Bishop's Lynn*, or *Northlenn*, Norf., g. or esq., s. and h. of George Guybon of *Westlenn*, esq., 12 March. Thomas Quadryng, of *Hamby* in Somerby parish, Grantham, Wrangyll in Holland and Keele in Lyndesey, Linc., esq., executor of Ric. Curtes, of Grantham, 14 May. Miles Salley, bp. of Llandaff and abbot of Eyvesham (*sic*), keeper of clerks convict in Llandaff dioc., 14 May. The same as abbot of Eyvesham or Egnesham, co. Oxon, and the convent there, 8 May. Ehz. Bertilmewe, of Snape, Suff., spinster, *alias* wife of Wm. Bertilmewe, late of Iken, Suff., spinster, 2 July. Thomas Lupsett or Lupset, goldsmith, of *London*, 13 June. Nic. Grafton, skinner, of *London*, 25 May. Thomas Coterehl, of *Wigan*, Lanc., soldier of Calais, late one of the sergeants "ad clava" (*sic*) of the mayor of Calais, 1 June. Thomas Hammer, or Halmer, merchant tailor, of *London*, 19 June. Nic. Twyford or Twyford, of Langley, Derb., and London, gent., 19 June. George Brycket, Brecket or Brykkt, of *Kelton, Sneton and Rosby*, in Pykkerynglyth, Yorks., and Harbottell in Ryddesdale, y., horsekeeper or serving man, 16 June. Thomas Fowler, bp. of *Lathorensis*, prior of Monmouth, and the convent there, 27 June. Clemencia Stoke, abbess, and the convent of St. Mary de Pratis beside Northampton, 27 June. John Reynold or Reignold *alias* John Walsheman, y., of Irehynefeld in the Marches of Wales, London, Westminster and *Hereford Parva*, Heref., servant of Chr. Throgmerton, esq., 4 July. Wm. Herd or Heerd, of *Norwich* and London, yeoman or sherman, jailor or deputy of the castle or gaol of Norwich, 2 July. John Wade, of Wichyngnam St. Mary's or *Magna Wichyngnam*, Norf., husbandman, 11 July. Wm. Adams or Aram, late of Magna Dene and Abenhale, Glouc., "smyth holder," miner or husbandman, 7 July. John Tummys or Tommys, of Cleve in Westbury parish, Netherlegh and Framlode, Glouc., husbandman or labourer, 16 July. John Gough or Gowgh *alias* John ap Howell ap Griffyth, of *Anglesey* in North Wales, clerk, 16 July. John Lytley or Letley, of *Dunchurch*, Warw., London, Coventry and Estneston, Ntht., yeoman, husbandman or grazier, 27 July. Richard Ligh or Lygh, *alias* Bowbanke, of *Durham*, dweller on the *water of Brown*, labourer, collier, or "herthman," 2 June. John Hues or Hughes, of *London*, Southwark and Llantylio in the marches of Wales, g., 7 June. Wm. Duckred or Duikriche, of Bury St. Edmunds and London, vintner or yeoman, 29 May. Henry Baladyn or Baladen, of Bunsall or *Bensall*, Derb., yeoman, husbandman or labourer, 26 June. John Maior, of Pilton, Devon, Oxford, London, Stone in Kent, Salisbury and *Estharneham* in Birtford parish, Wilts, y., 5 July. Wm. Pounce, of *Drayton* and *Bere*, Hants, esq., s. and h. of John Pounce, k., dec., 4 July. John Colyn, Collyn or Collen, of Horsham, Suss., husbandman, 4 July. Robert Reculver, of *Rokchampton* and *Richmond*, Surr., and *Estgrenewich*, Kent, carpenter, 28 June. Ric. Hyndon, Hynder or Hyndere, of *Letton*, Latton or Lytton, Wilts, husbandman or yeoman 28 April. John Lovet or Lovette, of *Yalmeton* and Lynam, Devon, yeoman, weaver or tinner, 6 June. John Sturges, of *Cranworth*, *Shropham*, *Middelton* and *Wodrysyng*, Norf., and London, g., 8 July. Simon West, Burgess of *Bedford*, tanner, late of Patenham, Beds., husbandman, 28 June. George Skypwith, of *St. Albans*, gent., s. and h. and executor of Wm. Skypwith, of *St. Albans*, esq., 12 July. Wm. Whyret or Wheret, of Kynges-norton, Worc., yeoman or labourer, *undated (in margin "tercio die April.")*. Robert Watterton, or Waterton, of Walton, Dorne and Calthorne, Yorks., and

1509-10.

438 (1). PARDON ROLL, Part 1—*cont.*

Coryngham, Linc., k., and Meriella his wife, 16 July. Thomas Bagthwayt or Bagthwayte, of Mycheam, Mycheham, Mitcham, Surr., and Canvedon, Essex, clk., 2 Aug. (*dated at Knoll*). Thomas Bayns or Banes, of Kyllington and *Kirkby in Londesdale*, Westmld., y., late soldier of Calais, 12 Oct. Joan Mannaryng, of *Westminster*, singlewoman, spinster or housowife, *alias* Jaane Mathewe, late wife of Thomas Mathewe, of Westminster, barber, *alias* Joan Barbour, housewife or widow, *alias* Joan de Paradise, of Westminster, housewife or spinster, 6 Oct. John Clerc, master, and the brethren of the Maisondieu of Dover, 12 Oct. Humphrey Coke, of London, and the pa. of St. Martin in le Feld, Midd., carpenter, master of the King's works in Berwick upon Tweed, keeper of Durham Place and bailiff of "le Duresme rentes" in co. Midd. belonging to the bp. of Durham, master of le Briggehous, London, 12 Nov. Thomas Chaundeler, Chaudeler or Chaundler, abbot, or late abbot, of Wymondeham, 2 Nov. Robert Sohom or Some, of *Lynne* or *Bishop's Lynne*, Norff., merchant, late customer, 20 May. Thomas Broun, of *London*, y. or cheesemonger, of Bridgewater, merchant, 24 Nov. John Comwyth, Cumwyth or Comewyth, of *Southwark*, Surr., yeoman, 27 Nov. John Alwarde or Aylwarde, of Lutton, Ntht., Huntingdon, St. Ives and Lynne, yeoman, 24 Nov. Edward Haldeworth or Haldworthe, lato of Halifax, Yorks., merchant, *alias* of Hartevanbusse in Brabant, yeoman, 11 Dec. Ric. Warre or Ware, of *Hestercome*, Histercombe, Haystercombe, Soms., and London, k., 14 Feb. John Usthwayt, mayor, and the burgesses and commonalty of Wellys, Soms., 24 Aug. Raulinus Webbe, of *Bristol*, and Iron Acton, Glouc., cook, 20 March. Wm. Heydon, of Watford, and La Newstrete, Herts, Westminster and St. Giles' in the Fields, Midd., gent., clerk of the Duchy of Lancaster, 28 March. Robert Hyches or Hiches, of *Kingswood*, Wilts, Wotton under Egge, Wynterborn and Yate, Glouc., tailor or yeoman, 2 May. John Radclyff, or Ratclyff, of *Radclyff* and *Toure* or *Towre*, Lanc., esq., brother and h. and executor of Richard Radclyff, esq., 3 May. Charles Somersette or Somerset, knight, lord Herbert of Gower, Chepstowe and Raglonde, chamberlain of Henry VII., *alias* Charles Beauford, of *Kayo*, Surr., k., 7 May. Robert Bysshop and John Dobledey, of Great Yarmouth, merchants, late the King's bailiffs there, 7 May. John Hill, of *London*, merchant haberdasher, 5 May. Simon Herecourt, Harrecourt or Harencourt, of *Stanton*, Oxon, Stoke Hamonde, and Fenny Stratford, Bucks, and Asshom, Ntht., esq. or g., 11 May. Humphrey Roos or Rosse, of *Laxton*, Notts, 12 May. Wm. Perpount, Pierpount or Perpound, of *Stookefaston*, Leic., *London*, Holme, Notts, Walley, Derb., k., and Joan his wife, 12 May. Ric. Garthum or Garthom, clk., vicar of Owthorne in Holderness, Yorks., 23 May. Maurice Berkeley, esq. or g., of Yate, Glouc., London and Westminster, s. and h. of Maurice late lord Berkeley (brother and h. of Wm. late Marquis Berkeley, earl Marshal and Nottingham, viscount Berkeley and lord of Berkeley), warden of the foresties of Kyngeswood and Fullefwoodde, in cos. Glouc. and Soms., 21 May. Thomas Wyndam, Wyndham or Wymondham, of *Felbrygge*, Norf., Norwich and London, esq. s. and h. of John Wyndam, knight, 19 May. Wm. Gascoign, of *Cardyngton*, Beds., and London, esq., 23 May. Richard Laurence, of *Broxburn*, Herts, yeoman, *alias* citizen and fishmonger of London, *undated*. Hugh Brett or Brette of *Alston*, Staff., weaver or husbandman, 21 May. Edmond Haselwode, of *Northampton*, gent. or esq., clerk of the peace and crown of the King's father in co. Northampton, s. and h. and administrator of the goods late of Thomas Haselwode, esq., "*alias* dictus Thomas (*sic*) Hasil[wode] nuper deputat. [supervi] soris d'ni p'ris nostri palatii sui Westm. seu nuper custodis ejusdem palatii necnon p'ris . . . custod. prisone dieti patris nostri de Flete *alias* dictus Thomas Hasilwode armiger *alias* dictus Thomas Ha[silwode] nuper vic. ejusdem com. Northt. *alias* dictus Thomas Hasilwode nuper unus justic. dieti patris nostri ad pacem in com. predict. conservand. necnon ad divers. felon tresp. et alia malefacta in eodem com. perpetrat. audiend. et term [inand.] assign. *alias* dictus Thomas Hasilwode nuper de Whaite (?) in com Northt. armiger *alias* dictus Edm. [Harcourt], executor testamenti Johannis Chambre clerici, *alias* dictus Edmundus Herecourt, et Johanna uxor . . . filia et heredes (*sic*) Johannis Byllyndon *alias* dicta Johanna filia et [heres] Johannis Byllyngton *alias* dicta Johanna [fil. et] hered. Johannis Belyngdon. et eorum utrique, seu. &c. T. R. apud Westm., 12 Maii." Thomas Drayell, Dayell or Druyll, of Ipswich, merchant or mercer, 21 May. Thomas Petman or Petteman, of Freeston, Suff., husbandman, . . . (*date illegible*). Thomas Ap Rys, yeoman or parker, 25 May (*very illegible*). Maurice Clyff or Cliff, of . . . Glouc., yeoman, 22 May (*very illegible*). Alice Denys * * * Beynam, esq., * * * co. Glouc., widow (*very illegible*). Thomas Bugges, late of . . . , co. Essex, 14 May (*very illegible*). John Coke of . . . , co. Essex, 14 May (*very illegible*).

1509-10.

438 (2). PARDON ROLL, Part 2. (Membrane 1 missing.)

m. 2, 3.

m. 4.

Concluding portion of a general pardon to a bishop, dated Westm., 4 May. James Lorde and Thomas Bounkyer, of *St. Constantine's parish*, Cornw., husbandmen, 15 May. Thomas Thewell, of *Gydelegh*, Devon, husbandman or tinner, 15 May. John Deuyn (*sic*, for Beuyn), of *Lukton*, and Meriot, Soms., and London, esq., 12 May. Richard Nykke, bp. of Norwich, 12 May. Matthew Broune, of *Berkyng* or *Westbecheworth Castell*, Surr., k., s. and h. of George Broune, k., 5 May. John Ferrers or Ferres, of *Tamworth*, or *Tomworth*, Warw. and London, 8 May. Walter Gryffyth or Griffithe, k., of *Annes Burton*, *Burton Annes*, Yorks., and *Whichenore*, Staff., k., 12 May. John Rodenay or Rodney, k., of *Stoke Rodney* next Wesbury, *Rodnestoke*, *Stokegyfford*, Soms., Chepyngnorton, Oxon, 9 May. George Hastynges or Hastyngis, esq., of *Fenwick*, *Norton*, Yorks., *Elsinge*, Norf., *Estwell*, Leic., *London*, Doncaster, Yorks., *Norwieh*, and Joan his wife, d. and h. of Roger Brabson, of *Estwell*, Leic., 12 May. Thomas Doewra, prior, successor of John Kendall, late prior, and the brethren of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, 7 May. Wm. Brokosby or Brokysby, esq., of *Sywoldby*, *Asheby le Zouche*, Kerby, Leic., 11 May. Thomas Brokesby or Brokysby, g., of *Wyng*, Rutl., *London*, *Sywoldby*, Leic., 11 May. Wm. Mering, k., of *Meryng*, *Kyngeshese*, Ketilthorp, Thorney, Notts., *London*, Westminster, 16 July. Richard Apye, of *Billeston*, *Daston*, and *Le Grove*, Heref., g. or y., 28 April. John Grey or Gray, of *Southwark*, Surr., waterman or yeoman, 5 July. Ric. Hals, of *Kynedon*, *Kyneton*, Devon, *London*, esq., 20 June. John Burnett, Burnette or Burneytt, of Thorp next Ripon, Yorks., y. or husbandman, 27 June. Thomas Stokeale, Stokeall, Stokeveale or Stoveale, of Baynbrig, Yorks., y. or husbandman, 27 May. Humphrey Monke or Monk, of *Poderugge*, *Poderigge* in Merton parish, Devon, esq., late of Lyons Inne and St. Clement's Danes parish without the bars of the New Temple, *London*, 20 June. Wm. Lang or Lango, of *Cavndell Purs*, Wotton Glamvile, Tarent Gondeville, Dors., gent., lord of Gothehill, Soms., 26 June. Ric. Wilson, prior and late canon of Drax, *alias* late of Cauwode, Yorks., of *London*, Canterbury or Knoll, clerk, *alias* late of *London*, of Lambeth or of Bere Norbury, chaplain, 6 July. Robert Stoke or Stokes, of *Aleote*, Warw., *Elford*, Staff., esq., s. and h. of Thomas, and Juliana Stoke, widow, of *Aleote*, Warw., Keegworth, Kegeworth, Leic., and *Elford*, Staff., 10 July. Peter Leycestre, g., of *Tabley*, Chesh., Lathoum, Knowesley and Tabley, Lanc., and *London*, 10 June. Wm. Zouche or Souche, esq., of *Morley*, *Kinges Cliff*, Ntht., *London*, 10 July. Nic. Oxunherd, Oxman or Oxenman, late of Pykeworth, Linc., Birkyn, Braton, Yorks., 28 June. John Gilberd or Gilbert, g., of *Owereompton*, *Paynton*, Greneway, Devon, *London*, 22 May. Ralph Delves, Delyvs or Delve, of *Doddyngton*, *Dudington*, Chesh., esq., executor of Ellen and Henry Delve, of *Doddyngton*, 28 June. Ric. Haydon or Heydon, of Ottery St. Mary's and of *Wodbury*, Devon, gent., 19 June. Christiana now the wife of Thomas Datte, of *Salisbury*, tanner, late wife and executrix of Thomas Middlecote, of Shaftesbury, "touker," 3 July. Wm. Geffrey, of *Bristol*, merchant, 3 May. James Beresford, Basford, Barfford, Barisford or Berisford, clk., perpetual vicar of the parish churches of Chesterfelde and Wikesworthe, prebendary of Pipa Minor *alias* Prees, rector of Matloke and Whittington, executor of Thomas Humphrey, and Margery Berisford, of John Lytton and Ric. Smith, clerks, of George Fitzhugh, late dean of Lincoln, and of John Leek, of Sutton in le Tale, commissioner general and official of the peculiar jurisdiction of Laghton in Moruyng, York diocese, 2 July. Wm. Fetiplace, Fetyplace, or Fetplace, of *Charley*, Yattendon and Bray, Berks, and St. Clement's Danes, Midd., esq., and Elizabeth his wife, kinswoman and heir of Walter Waryngis and Thomas Warlo[nd?], 8 July. Thomas Branche, abbot, and the convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester, 11 July. Edmund Shayll or Shayle, of *Dymmocke* and Calowe House in Dymmocke parish, Glouc., y. or husbandman, s. of John, 12 July. Thomas Mathewe or Mathew, of *Canterbury*, mason, late citizen and stonemason of *London*, 1 July. Walter Willyams, of Argeston or Arkeston, Heref., yeoman, *alias* Walter Butteler, of Kyngeston, Heref., "butteler," 5 June. John Whittington, of *Pantteley*, Glouc., esq., 12 July. John Esterfeld, late of Bristol, clk., late scholar of Oxford, canon of St. George's, Windsor, prebendary of Kenneston, Staff., and of Ardenton, Salop, parson of Newbery, Berks, of Dulo, Cornw., and of Bradwell, Essex, executor of John Esterfeld, of Bristol, merchant (who was executor of Mr. John Stokis, clk., late canon of St. George's, and of Richard Payn, clk., late canon, and John Illisley, clk., late chaplain, of St. George's, 24 June. Ric. Basset, or Bassett or Bassite, of *Burgham*, *Worplesdon* and Stoke next Guldeford, Surr., esq., s. and h. of Thomas Basset, junior, and kinsman and heir of Thomas Basset, senior, 26 May. Wm. Caa or Cae, of *Beswike*, Yorks., y. or husbandman, 27 June. Thomas Aldurton, Alhilton or Aldirton, of *Tewkesbury*, Westminster, Quaredon, Bucks,

m. 5.

1509-10.

438 (2). PARDON ROLL, Part 2—cont.

m. 6.

and *London*, butcher, executor of Mr. Robert Baker *alias* Quatley, of *London*, butcher, and of Joan Jemys, of *London*, widow, 2 July. John Smyth, of Chagford, Wyncote in St. Giles parish, and *Comb* in Beauford parish, Devon, tinner, franklin, courtholder, or "sherif clarke" (of John Forteseu, late sheriff), kinsman and heir of John Taverner, 2 July. Richard Hill, clk., master, and the brethren of the hospital of St. John Baptist within the East gate of Exeter, 10 June. Richard Brounc or Browne, of Horton, Salop, husbandman or y., 1 July. Richard Loly or Lole, of *Langbargh*, Bolton in Craven and Bolton in Chanom, Yorks., "barker" or y., 5 July. Robert Proctour, of Bordley and Malhom in Craven, g. or y., s. of Geoffrey, 2 July. Humphrey Gatton, of *Mukyng*, and Southbemesflete, Essex, Grenehethe and Dartford, Kent, Gaiton, Ntht., and Lyllingston, gent., 16 June. John FitzGeffrey or FitzGeffray, of *Clopham*, Beds., and Sandon, Herts, esq., 5 May. Wm. Page, of Warmester, Wilts, gent., of *Salisbury*, mercer, of *Devizes*, clothmaker and of *London*, linen draper, 4 July. Robert Adamson, of *Bylby*, Notts, y., 3 July. John and Thomas Mud or Mudde, of *Tunstall next Catrik*, *Arsgarth* and *Asgarth*, Yorks., labourers, yeomen or husbandmen, 1 July. Andrew Billesby, Bilsby or Byllsby, of Byllesby, Comberworth and Bagenderby, Linc., and *London*, g., 20 May. Burgesses of Stafford, 10 May. John Stanley, Standley, Staneley or Standeley, of Pype, Castell Hey and Lichefeld, Staff., esq., s. and h. and administrator of Humphrey Standeley, k., 10 May. John Cutte, of *Horham* in Taxstede parish, Essex, knight, under-treasurer of England, receiver of the honors of Higham Ferrers in the Duchy of Lancaster, 5 May. Thomas Yorke, prior, and the convent of St. Andrew's, Northampton, *alias* Thomas Yorke, prior of the house or monastery of Tykford, Bucks., etc., 12 May. Ric. Richardson, master, and the brethren of the hospital of St. Thomas the Martyr in Southwark, 12 May., Humphrey Fewster, Feaster, Fouster or Feuster, of *Grobby*, Leic., Asteley, Warw., Bishop's Lenn, Southlyn and Barton, Norf., y., bailiff of Frebrige hundred, Norf., 16 May. Augustine Porter, of *Belton*, Linc., and Markham, Notts., g., executor of Wm. Porter, 21 May. John Hert or Herte, of *Bovytracy*, and *Southbovy*, Devon, g., courtholder, tinmerchant or tinner, late clerk of the peace in co. Devon, 24 May. Ric. Roston, *alias* Smith., clk., residentiary of Lincoln Cathedral, prebendary of Corringham cum Stowe, master of the College of St. Laurence called Poulteney, in *London*, 6 May. Wm. Rawelyns or Raulyns *alias* Bayly or Bayle, of *Wareham*, Dors., Castell Cary, Soms., and *London*, g., 15 May. Thomas, the abbot, and the convent of Torre, 18 May. Richard Miller, of *Aldermuston*, and *Aldermynster*, Worc., Stretford upon Aven and *Warwick*, Warw., husbandman or shepherd, 1 May. Mr. Wm. Luky, formerly vicar of Lymmyngge, late vicar of Elham, late rector of Northflete, late vicar, as it was thought, of Heston, late vicar of Sutton, Suss., late dean of the alms-house of Christ's Church, Canterbury, 22 May. Wm. Gayton, prior, and the convent of Sixhill, 15 May. Robert Johnson, prior, and the convent and sisters of St. Katharine's without Lincoln, *alias* St. Katharine's next Maleudry, executor of John Mone, 1 May. Alex. Boyll, Buyll, Bull or Boill, of Carecroft, Pontefract or Pountfret, Yorks., Newton, Cornw., Abyngdon, Oxon., and Latham and Dalton in Furnes, Lanc., y., 10 May. John Whitmore, abbot, and the convent of Dunkswell, 22 May. John Tegeantservant *alias* John Servaunt Tegeaunt, y., *alias* John Tegeant, of Westminster, *London*, and Southwark, servant or y., 14 May. John Sharnbroke, abbot, and the convent of Waltham Holy Cross, 20 May. Ric. Watkyns, of Worcester, Ely, Camb., and Maunsill Lacy, Hertf. (*sic*), y., 20 May. Thomas Newport, knight and late treasurer of St. John's, bailey of the Eagle, preceptor of Newland, Yorks., of Offyngton (Ossington) and Wynkburn, Notts., of Templebruar, Linc., of Dalby and Rothlay, Leic., and of Polyng, Suss., 17 May. Robert Rede, of *Chedynston*, Kent, and *London*, k., chief justice of Common Pleas, 5 May. John Dunham, Dounham or Donham, of *Kirtlyngton*, Notts., and Bolton upon Dern, Yorks., etc., k., s. and h. apparent of John Dunham, of Kirtlyngton, k., kinsman and heir of Nicholas Bowet and Elizabeth his wife, viz. s. of Eliz., d. and h. of the said Nic. and Eliz., 9 May. John FitzGeffray (*repeated as on m. 5*). Wm. Roweleigh, Rowelee, Rowlegh, Rowleygh or Roweleg, of *Wolderton*, Salop, and Snede in Bursleym or Dursleym parish, Staff., husbandman, 12 May. John Wareyn, Warryn, Waren or Waryn, of *Caunton*, and *Ossyngton*, Notts., gent., 23 June. Joan FitzLewes of Lylyngston Lovell, Oxon, widow, *alias* Joan Tymperley, widow of Robert Tymperley, late of Mewekinghall, Essex, esq., *alias* Joan Wentworth late the wife of Henry Wentworth late of Codham Hall, Essex, esq., *alias* Joan FitzLewes, widow of Philip Lewes, late of Sutton Attoon, Kent, esq., *alias* Joan FitzLewes, late of *London*, widow, 10 July. Henry Tey, of Colchester, and Parva Bircho, Essex, and *London*, k., 17 June. Wm. Ine, Iny

m. 7.

1509-10.

or Ene, of *Westminster* and *Shordiche*, Midd., y., one of the gunners of Henry VII., 18 June. John Marler, prior of the hospital of St. John Baptist in Wells, rector of Bakewell, Soms., clerk, 20 June. Giles Pulton, of Desborowe, Ntht., esq., 20 June. John White Robert Burton, Win. Lepyngton and Chr. Hudson, keepers of the fabric and lighting of the church or chapel of St. Mary of Beverley, 28 June. Wm. Middilton, prior, and the convent of Beawvale, 10 July. John Burnett or Burne, of Ediall, Charley, and Castellhey, Staff., and Saham, Norf., y., 10 July. Keeper, brethren and sisters of the Guild of St. Mary, Ludlow, 6 July. Wm., the prior, and the convent of Maxstoke, 24 June. John Normanville or Normanvell, of Kilwike, and Everyngham, Yorks., k., s. and h. of Thomas N., k., 4 June. John Petit, Pety or Petyt, grocer of London, s. of Nic. Petyt of Dente le Dale, Yorks., 16 July. Thomas Messian or Mashon, of *Rochester*, Kent, and *Alwitley*, Essex, husbandman, 18 July. Henry Owen or Oweyn, of Midderst, Soms. (*sic*), Assher, Surr., and London, esq. or g., s. and h. of Mary Owen, dec., late wife of David Owen, k., and d. and one of the heirs of John Boham, esq., 12 May. Thomas Ilderton or Iderton, of *Ilderton*, Nthld., esq., constable of Werke, *alias* Thomas Ilderton, k., late sheriff of Northumberland and constable of Berwick castle, 22 June. John Clif, Clove or Cliff, of Exeter, Fowey, Cornw., and London, gent., 7 June. John Normanville, 4 June (*repeated*). Elizabeth Bagod of Caleweyso, Wilts., widow of John Bagod of Caylweys or Caylewise, Wilts., and Bristol, esq. or merchant, 28 June. Laurence Aslyn, Aslen, or Asle, of *London*, pewterer, s. and h. of Walter A., of Sabrigford, *alias* Sappford, Herts, and executor of Ric. Warham, *alias* Tomasson, tailor, of London, 22 June. John and Thomas Mudd or Mudde, of *Tunstall next Horiby and Askarth*, Yorks., husbandmen, 27 June. Henry Scrope of *Bolton*, lord Scrope, (s. and h. and executor of Henry Scrope, late lord Scrope) *alias* Henry Scrope lord Scrope, of *Upsall*, *alias* lord Scrope of Bolton and Upsall, *alias* Henry Scrope, late of Fyfeld, Essex, lord Scrope, and Alice his wife d. and h. of Thomas lord Scrope of Upsall, 12 May. Wm. Brice, Brisse or Brise, of *Halwill*, Loundehelle and Northlewe, Devon, y., 10 July. Wm. Turwhit, Turwhatt, Turwhite, Tyrwhite, Turwhet or Tyrwhyt, of *Ketellesbey*, *Ketilby*, *Ketelby*, *Ketilsby* or *Kettesby*, Linc., k., 5 June. Reynold Pegge, of *Ruddestroke*, Ntht., g., clerk of assizes in cos. Oxon, &c., 12 June. Wm. Hudson, of Grantham, Linc., yeoman, "covered-wever," "woolbroger" or late alderman of Grantham, 8 June. Marg. Crosse, of *Feversham*, Kent, and Hexham, Nthld., spinster, *alias* Marg. Crosse, of Howe, Norf., singlewoman, *alias* Margaret Madder, of Norwich, spinster, *alias* wife of John Madder, 30 June. James Frampton, of *Mourton*, *Bukland Ripers*, *Morton* and *Moreton*, Dors., g. or esq., 6 June. Richard Fouhell, of *Byburgh* and "Fouhell is comb," Devon, g., 26 June. Edmond Lucy, of Stratton in Bykylswade parish, Beds., Gaynes in Stowghton Magna parish, Hunts., and London, k., and Eleanor his wife, d. and h. of Walter Trimpynon, k., late wife of Richard Enderby, of Stratton, k., 8 May. Thomas Wildicote, Wildicotis or Widicote, of Tong, Salop, Hexston, Staff., and London, g., executor of Richard Eyton, clk., keeper of the college of Tong, 8 May. Richard Guner, Gummer, Gonnor or Gunner, of Est Bekkham and Reynham St. Mary's, Norf., g., 21 May. Robert Hertlington, of *Hunnesworth*, Horbury, and Wakefeld, Yorks., and London, esq., 16 May. Elizabeth Clifford, widow and executrix of Robert Clifford, k., late of Aspeden, Herts, late wife and executrix of Ralph Joselyn, k., alderman of London, dec., 15 May. Wm. Clayton or Cleyton, of *Lentwardyn* in Wigmore lordship, and Nantwich, Chesh., gent., clerk of peace and crown in co. Hereford, *undated*. Wm. Marshall, of *London*, pewterer, 1 June. John Studde, of *Egham*, Surr. and *London*, one of the six clerks of Chancery, 1 June. Ric. Marbyll, Ant. Fitzherbert, Thos. Plostede and Thos. Soper, g., feoffees of ten messuages etc., in Bermondsey which were formerly of John Haddes, 22 May. Thomas Smyth, senior, of *Chester*, mercer and alderman, *alias* of London, merchant or g., 8 June. Paul Cooke, of the King's Chancery, late of Elingham, Hants, g., 27 May. Ralph Rokeby or Rukeby, of *Mortham*, and Rokeby, Yafford and Zaffurth and London, g., and Margery, his wife, one of the ds. and hs. of Ralph Danby of Yaffurth, Yorks., esq., 15 May. Roger Acheley or Achilley, draper and alderman of *London*, 26 May. John Pecok, of *Chepyngwalden* and Depden, Essex, y. or husbandman, "rafman" or "taloughehaundeler," 8 June. John Claymond, clk., president, and the scholars of St. Mary Magdalene College, Oxford, 7 July. Edward Baynes, Baunes or Bones, of *Stratford Langthorn*, Essex, and London, y., late of Stamford, Linc., pewterer, 5 June. Brian Bradford, of *Sanley*, in co. ——— (*blank*), late of Stanley next Wakefeld, and Warmefeld, Wamerfeld, le Hethe and Bradford, Lancaster and the Inner Temple, gent., 16 May. Thomas Pynchebeke, of *London*, Westminster and Boston, Linc., y., 12 June. Marg. Ideley, of *Bokenham Ferry*, Norf., widow and executrix of Thomas Ideley, of London, gent., *alias* late wife and executrix of John Jermy, sen., and of Thomas Jenny

m. 8.

1509-10.

438 (2). PARDON ROLL. Part 2—cont.

of Bokenham Ferry, gent., 10 July. Thomas Bruge, Brige or Brigge, of *Evyngton* in Lemyster parish, Horel., g., 20 May. John Braban, Brabyn, Brabon or Braben, of *Bovytracy, Southbovy*, Bradelegh in Hyewike parish, and Chudlegh, Devon, g., tin merchant or tinner, 15 May. John Birt, Birtre or Birtte, of *Southpederton*, and Wierofte, Devon, Cokesdon, Dors., and Cherde, Soms., g., brother of Alex. B., esq., 5 May. John Hales, of *Canterbury*, Tenterden and *Natindon*, Kent, and of *Grays Inn*, g., one of the executors of James Aucher, of Otterden; and Chr. Hales or Halis, of *Canterbury*, Tenterden and London, g., 10 May. James Beamount, g., of *Wednesbury*, Staff., and *Willinghale*, Staff., *Thaxstede*, Essex, and *London*, executor of John Beamount, of *Wednesbury*, esq., 16 May. James Rolleston, Rolston or Rolluston, of le Lee or *Leygh* in Ashover parish, Derb., esq., 20 May. Richard Holbeche, abbot, and the convent of Thorney, 21 May. Ralph Donne, Dawne or Donna, of *Flaxjordys*, *Ayton* and *Stretton*, Chesh., esq., s. and h. of John, 4 May. Robert Worsley, bailiff of *Chepingkington* and Parva Kyngton, Warw., Chacomb and Northampton, Ntht., y. or g., 15 May. John Colys, Coles, Colis or Cokles, of *Penlyn*, Trismyll, Bodman, and Lanlyvery, Cornw., and Strond, Midd., g., merchant, franklin, tinner or y., late one of the collectors of the fines assessed on the parishioners of Lanlyvery for their rebellion at Blakkeheth, *undated*. James Whitstans or Whitaans, clk., dean, and the chapter of the New College of St. Mary, Leicester, 21 May. John Ingoldesby, of *Buckingham* and Letymburgh, Bucks., g., 20 May. Andrew Pawe, g., clerk of the peace and of the mayoralty of Norwich, attorney of the Common Pleas, executor of Robert and John Dynne, of Heydon, Norf., John Gardener and John Jewell, aldermen of Norwich, and John Bachecroft, of Melton, Norf., gent., 6 July. James Boton, Beten or Botown, of Herthest or Hertest, Suff., husbandman, 6 July. Marg. Wale, of *Longmelford*, Suff., widow and executrix of Simon Wale, late of Longmelford, *alias* Marg. Smyth, of *Melford*, Suff., widow, 6 July. Wm. Dany or Davy, of *Spectishale* or Spettishale, Suff., y. or g., or husbandman, 6 July. Wm. Tassell, of *Bury St. Edmunds*, Suff., and Feulden or Feuldon, Norf., g. or y., 6 July. Thomas Pargettour, Pargetour, Pargittyr or Pargetter, of *London*, salter, 6 July. Ric. Doket, Duket, Dueket, Duket or Dokket, of *Grayrig* and *Kendal*, Westmld., 26 June. Wm. Molyneux, of *Sefton* and *Crosthath*, Lanc., esq., and Joan his wife, d. and h. of Ric. Ruge, of Ruge, Staff., 20 May. Wm. Hewes or Hywes, and Agnes his wife and Robert Gruffith or Gryffith and Katharine his wife, d. of Wm. Hertland, kinsman and h. of Isabella late the wife of Walter Brokhampton (*viz.* son of Cecilia sister of Robert Sage, father of the said Isabel), tenants of the said Wm. Hartland's portion of the manor of Kyngeshome, Glouc., 10 July. Ric. Starky, Starkey, Starkye, Sterky, or Sterke, of *Stretton next Whaley*, Mossewode in Stretton or Stretton in Budworth parish, Chesh., esq., s. and h. of Geoffrey and Joan his wife, one of the ds. and hs. of Roger Derby, late of Chester, gent., 8 July. Wm. Wyles, Wylys, Willis or Wiles, of Kirikham and Brigholme next Egton, Yorks., g., franklin or y., 6 June. Hugh Lewis *alias* Howell ap Ll'in ap Jevan ap David, late of Revynrose or Keffunros, co. Merion., gent., late constable of Hardelegh castle, yeoman of the Chamber, 9 July. Ric. Sebronde *alias* Kent, prior, and the convent of Horton Monachorum, Kent, 9 June. Eliz. Eyre, of *Magna Cressyngham* and Carbroke, Norf., widow and executrix of Wm. Eyre of London, gent., 12 July. John Fermour, late of Hemton, Hempstede and Northpykenham, Norf., innholder, 5 July. George Vyell, of *Wade* in Alyngton or Alvyngton parish, Devon, gent., 10 July. John Heron, of *Prytwell*, Maldon, Wodham Mortimer, Banbery and Hadley, Essex, g., 12 July. Roger Walwyn of *Synton*, and St. John of Bedwardyn, Wore., Marhyll, Ayltton, Kynges Pewen, "Hertf." (*sic*), and London, g. (s. and h. of Ric. W., late of Marhyll), late bailiff of Mawrreden, Hertf. (*sic*), *undated*. Wm. Northorp or Northrop, of Lekynfeld, Yorks., y., 5 July. Robert Yeo, of Heampton Sachevyll, Paddistow, Credyheampton, Exeter and Pynne, Devon, esq., 5 July. David, the abbot, and the convent of Talley, *alias* Talley Lluche, co. Carm., 4 July. Wm. Radley, of Styrminstermarshall, Dors., husbandman, late of Lambelyth, Surr., baker, 12 July. Hugh Assheton or Asshton of *London*, clk., rector of Lythe, Yorks., and of Barnake, Ntht., prb. of St. Stephen, of the household of Margaret Countess of Richmond and Derby, the King's grandmother, prb. of Lyne, Dors., rector of the chapel of St. Oswald of Gresmore, Westmld., executor of Wm. Crekys of Baddestan, Herts., and Ric. Lynne of Bassyngbourne, 20 June. John Paulet, Poulet or Palet, of Basyng, Hants, esq., or knight, 20 June. Henry Power or Pover, late of Lelytyn, Lylytyn, Leliten or Lelyton, Warw., and Hanslap or Hanslop, Bucks., husbandman or y., 4 July. Hugh Jenkyn Watkyn, *alias* Howell ap Jenkyn, *alias* Hugh ap Jenkyn Watkyn, of *Badypytt* in the parish and lordship of Monmouth, Troy and Whitebroke in the

m. 9.

m. 10.

1509-10.

m. II.

m. 12.

lp. of Trilleg, marches of Wales, Tokynton, Glouc., and Gate Manor, Suss., g. or y., 9 July. George Jakson, of Carlisle, Durham and Newworke, Yorks., y., citizen and plumber of London, 24 May. John FitzGeffrey, (*repeated as on m. 5*). Geoffrey Proctour, of Bordeley next Hetton or Heton in Craven, esq., g. or y., 2 July. Ric. Proctour, of Bordeley, y. or g., s. and h. of Geoffrey P., late of Bordeley, gent., 2 July. Robert Exbrigg, of *Ospringe* in Feversham parish, Kent, and London, innholder, y. or g., 24 June. Wm. Gifford, of *Ichyll* and Upton, Hants, k., s. and h. and executor of John G., k., 4 July. Wm. Scotte, k., Vincent Fynche and Thomas Rote, g., tenants of the manors of Crowehurst, Burghwasse and Beuelham, Suss., 25 June. Thomas Dawes or Dawys, of Gloucester, Coverley, Glouc., Andever and Basingstoke, Hants., Petworth, Suss., and Womersh, Surr., labourer or "tynker," 8 June. Ric. Paynell, Panell or Paenell, of *Bothby*, and Bothby Paynell, Linc., and London, esq., 3 July. John Langtrowe, or Langetroe or Langetrowe, of Bradney and Hals St. John's, Soms., husbandman, 26 June. John Smalbroke, of *Yardey* (*sic*) or Yardeley, Worc., weaver, yeoman, "hostrekeeper," "rent-gaderer," under-bailiff and receiver of Yardeley, 8 June. Roger Button or Buttun, of London, Chelmsford and the Isle of Jerngnesey, gent., *alias* Roger ap Thomas, late of Glamorgan and London, gent., 28 June. Leo Dymmoke, Dymoke or Demok, of *Maryng on the Hill*, *Maryng next Horncastle*, Spillesby, and Assheby next Parteneay, Linc., and London, esq., receiver of Henry Willughby, k., lord of Willughby and Tresby (*sic*), brother of Robert Dymmoke, k., and Anne his wife, late the wife of Wm. Gurney, s. and h. apparent of Wm. Gurney, esq., dee., 5 July. Nic. Ayssheford or Assheford, of *Assheford*, and Churston Ferres, Devon, esq., 28 June. Thomas Wryght, of *Wynbysshe* and Depete, Essex, 12 July. John Marten or Marton, prior (late vicar of Blyton) and the convent of Elsham, Linc., 9 July. John Rand or Rande, of *Cetyngborn*, Kent, butcher, 9 July. Thomas Hille or Hill, of *Coventry*, draper, ulnager in cos. Warw., Leic. and Staff., 1 June. John Broughton, esq., s. and h. of Robert B., knight, and kinsman and h. of John B., late of Tyrrington, Beds., esq., and of Anne, d. and h. of John B., 4 July. Richard Fleeccher *alias* Cooke or Coke, of *Northieuell*, Northiell or Northyevell, Beds., mercer, yeoman, husbandman, or merchant, 10 June. Nic. Smyth or Smythe, of *Rynghous*, Yorks., and *Sholdon*, Kent, fishmonger of London, merchant of Berwick (servant of Wm. Tyler, k.), mariner of Wisbeche, Camb., 12 June. Thomas Trussell, of Byllesley, Warw., London, Coventry and Worcester, esq., sheriff of Warw. and Leic., 10 May. Peter Herwode or Harwode, *alias* Faunt, surveyor of customs and subsidies in Poole, Bridgewater, Exeter and Dartmouth, Plymouth and Fowey, late of Kyrbykendall, merchant, 12 May. Stephen Bereworth, Berworthe, Berwithe or Barworth, clk., dean of Wallingford, Berks, doctor of physie, 14 May. Thomas Bekyngnam, of *Duglyngton*, Oxon, and Over Burton, Berks., esq., 12 May. Thomas Wentworth or Wyntworth, of *Westbretton*, Yorks., esq., s. and h. of Matthew W., late of Everton, Notts., 4 May. Henry Joynour, *alias* Sax, *alias* Zose, *alias* Clyff., of *Colchester*, joiner, 9 May. Roger Newbrugh or Nuenbrugh, of *Lulworth* and *Walterstone*, Dors., and London, k., 12 May. Humphrey Conyngesby, of *Roke*, Worc., serjeant at law, late justice of assizes, etc., and Anne his wife, d. and h. of Chr. Moresby, k., 12 May. Richard Sutton, *alias* Baker, minister of the house of Holy Trinity of Motynden, Kent, and his successors, 8 May. Robert Wie or Wye, of *Rodmerton*, Glouc., g., s. and h. of Wm. Wye, late of Tewkesbury, gent., and kinsman and h. of Thomas Whittington, late of Lypypatt, Glouc., gent., 8 May. Stephen Bereworth, dean of Wallingford, 14 May (*repeated*). Wm. Hardyng or Harding, of Langrygge or Langrythe beside Bath, Soms., grazier or yeoman, 16 May. Wm. Herbert or Herberd, of *Troy* in the Marches of Wales, and Pembrothe, co. Pembroke, esq., 16 May. Eliz. Catysby or Cattisby, of *Ayssheby Leger*, Ntht., Lapworthe, Warw., and Estneston, Ntht., widow and executrix of George Catysby, of A., esq., 16 May. Thomas Norton, k., master of Burton St. Lazarus of Jerusalem in England, keeper of the hospital of St. Giles without the Bars of the Old Temple, London, master or keeper of the hospital of Holy Innocents called Maladry without the suburbs of Lincoln, 18 May. Robert Shilston or Shelston, of *Cobham Wike*, *Bridestowe*, Wode, *Fulford* and *Leytwode*, Devon, g., 9 May. Thomas Jonys, of *Bydeford*, Devon, and *Trewrew*, Cornw., merchant, husbandman or y., 16 July. John Holbeme, of *Holbeme*, Estogwyll and Exeter, Devon, g., 4 July. George Holand, prior, (late prior of Stanley, Hunts.) and the convent of Anglesey, Camb., 6 July. Laurence Towneley or Tonley, of Barnesheyd, Borunley, Bourneley, *Tounley* and Colne, Lanc., and Skipton in Craven, Yorks., esq., 20 July. Wm. Wygggeston, Wigston or Wigeston, of *Belgrave*, Leic., g. or esq., late merchant of Coventry, 12 May. Stephen Bereworth, dean of Wallingford, 14 May (*repeated*). Robert Bowryng or Bowring, of *Wodehouse* and *Alecynghon*, Devon, *Bishopworth*, Soms., and London, gent., 9 May. Thomas Fyndern, of Fynderne, Derb., and

1509-10.

438 (2). PARDON ROLL, Part 2—cont.

Lublesthorp, Leic., esq., s. and h. of Robert, and James Tone or Ton, late of Repton, Derb., miller, yeoman or husbandman, 20 May. John Underhill, clk., master, and the fellows of the New College of Northyevele, Beds., prb. of St. Paul's, London, and of Stratton and Wrakelford, Dors., 21 May. Robert Godewyn or Goodwyn, of *Ipswich*, tailor, draper, or merchant, merchant tailor of London, *alias* "densyn" (i.e. denizen), 12 May. John Aston or Ashton, of *Heywode*, Bewdesert and Parkehall, Staff., and Onlep, Leic., k., 12 May. James Derne or Derme, of *Bristol*, merchant, 5 May. John Leeke, of *Sutton in le Dale*, and *Sandeacre*, Derb., and *Sanford*, Notts., esq., s. and h. of John, 18 May. Thomas Benett, *alias* Lyle, of *Carnarvon* in Wales, late of Burling, Kent, and of Hereford, y., 22 May. John Carewe, Carowe. Carow. Careue or Caru, of Islebruars, Soms., Dontisshe, Dors., Camberwell and Prenttend, Surr., London and *Umbertleghe*, Devon, k., knight for the Body, knight marshal of the court of Marshalsea of the Household or marshal of the Household, 15 May. Ric. Reygny, of *Eggisford*, Devon, and *London*, esq., 20 May. John Muscote, Muskett, Muskyn, Muskettes, Musket, Muscotys, of Earl's Berton, Ntht., and London, g., late justice of assizes, etc., prothonotary of Common Pleas, steward of the manor of Savoy, in the Duchy of Lancaster, and Alice his wife, d. and h. of Chr. Beaufewe, late of Huchyn, Herts., g., 14 May. John Mere, abbot, and the convent of Shirborn, Dors., 20 May. Richard Maliverer, of *Allerton Maliverer*, Yorks., esq., 20 May. Richard Johnson *alias* Burgh, abbot, and the convent of Shapp, 20 May. John Crokker, of Lynham or *Lynam* in Yalumpton parish, Devon, esq., 12 May. Robert Herison or Herrison, of *London*, one of the fellows of the Middle Temple, and of Sandbeke, Bernesley and Roche Abbey, Yorks., gent., 12 May. John Cottessmore, of *Brightwell* or *Baudewen Brightwell*, Oxon, and London, k., 16 May. John Dracone or Draicote, of *Penysley*, *Hertwall* and *Draicote de le Moris*, Staff., and *Nether Padley*, Derb., k., 5 May. Edward Longcastre, Loncastre or Lancastre, of *Branton* or Braunton, Westmld., Carlisle and Berwick upon Tweed, g. or y., 15 May. Giles Peny, of *Peryll* and *Chilton Cantlowe*, Soms., and London, g., 18 May. Thomas Cressener, of *Wyssyngfett* (Wissingsett), Norf., Cures, Essex, and London, esq., 15 May. Thomas Sudbury, late prior of Wenloke, quondam prior of St. Andrew's, Northampton, prior of Folkestone, 6 May. Wm. Barlee, Barley or Barlowe, of *Elsnham*, Essex, and Albury or Aldebury, Herts., esq., executor of Henry Barley, late of Aldebury, Herts., 14 May. Andrew Johnson, of Southwark, Surr., and St. Clement's Danes, Midd., smith or farrier, 12 May. Edward Hawte or Haute, of Petham, Petheham and Ittenham, Kent, and London, esq., s. and h. of Richard H. and executor of Thomas Frognall or Frogenall, late of Bukland, Kent, 15 May. Guy *alias* Henry Hill, Hille or Hilley, of *Dymmok*, Glouc., *London* and Westminster, y., g., or mercer, 9 May. John Fayerchild, Feyrchild, Fayrchilde, Farchilde or Ferchild, of *Freston*, Suff., Herleston, Norf., *London*, and *Norwich*, g., 12 May. Wm. Mewys or Mewis, of Kyngyston in Forwell parish in the Isle of Wight, k., s. and h. of Thomas M., esq., 1 July. Roger Chirnok, Chyrnoke, Chinoke or Charnokey, of *Hannysworth*, Staff., Caredon or Kyrdon, Lanc., Brereley, Yorks., Burton upon Trent., Derb., y. or g., 1 July. John Pope, of Buksted, Suss., *London*, *Hyndale*, Suss., esq., s. and h. of Thomas P. and kinsman and one of the hs. of Wm. Weston, late of Hyndale, esq., 1 July. Henry Longe, of *Draicotes Serne* and Bromeham, Wilts and London, esq., tenant of the manors of Draicotes Serne, Wilts, and Barton Stacy, Hants, s. and h. of Thomas L., k., 18 May. John Revell, of *Sharland*, Shirland, and Higham, Derb., g. or y., 22 May. Wm. Lynehe *alias* Goodryche, of *Westbury under the Playne*, and Le Vises, Wilts, y., 20 June. Thomas Brasier or Brasanell *alias* Underwode, of Ratlyf, Midd., and *London*, y., 3 May. Thomas earl of Ormond, *alias* Thomas Ormond, k., lord of Rocheford, Essex, *alias* Thomas Botiller lord of Rocheford, etc., 4 May. Wm. Carter, of *Dunmar*, Hants, husbandman, 5 May. Thomas Otteley *alias* Jakson, prior, and the convent of Bolton in Craven, 5 May. John Breuerer *alias* Garard, of *London*, draper, 3 May. Thomas Norton, of *Norton*, *Norton Conyers*, *Salley*, *Herforth* and *Gilling*, Yorks., k., 5 May. John Caylewaye, of *Colompton* and Exeter, Devon, g., 7 May. John Whiting, of *Woode* and *Colompton*, Devon and London, esq. or gent., mercer of London, 5 May. John Hawo or Haw, alderman and mercer of London, merchant of Calais, merchant of the Staple of Westminster, or gent., 5 May. Thomas Clifford, of *Aspeden*, Herts, *London*, and *Stillingflete*, Yorks., esq. (s. and h. of Robert C., k., master of Ordnance of Henry VII.), 6 May. Robert Vincent, of *Bradgate* and *Grobye*, Leic., *Astley*, Warw., Willey and *Ludlowe*, Salop, *Multon* in *Southelond*, Linc., and *London*, gent., y. or groom, husbandman, or franklin, 4 May. Thomas Sheltham, Chelton or Chilton, of *Hanslop*, or *Hanslap*, Ntht., labourer or pulter, 5 June. John Shepard, of *Fayreholmes* in West Delelond or West Deleland parish and Colchester, Essex, husbandman, 3 June.

m. 13.

1509-10.

m. 14.

Wm. Bonham, of *Wissheford*, Groveley in the pa. of Barford St. Martin, Parva Langford and *Bonham*, Wilts., g. or esq., 24 June. John Belamy, or Bealmys or Bealmy, clk., rector of Todmerton, Oxon, minor canon of St. Paul's, London, 4 June. John Eston, of *Sidestorn*, Norf., and Eston, Suff., g., 3 July. George Fitzwilliam of *Malberthorp*, Southhormesby and Louthe in Lindesey, Linc., esq., merchant of the Staple of Calais, s. and h. and executor of Thomas F., late of Louthe, Linc., k., 1 July. Edward Sapeotys, Sapeotis or Sapeots, of Burley, Rutl., esq., 3 May. Robert Dymnoke or Dymnok, of Screvilby, Linc., and Metglay, Yorks., k., merchant of the Staple of Calais, and ———(blank) his wife, late wife and executrix of Angelus Donne, late merchant of the Staple of Calais and alderman of London, 8 May. Francis Waryn, Waren or Wareyn, of *Okam* and *Cottesmore*, Rutl., and *Osulweston*, Leic., g. or esq., merchant of the Staple of Calais, 4 May. Richard Hadley or Hedley, of Willington and Withecomb, Soms., g., 8 May. Richard Arnold, of *Maghfild* or *Mafeld*, Suss., smith or husbandman, 8 May. Wm. Strode, of *Nywanham* in the parish of St. Mary of Ylympton and Strode, Devon, g., 8 May. Wm. Copynger, alderman of London, fishmonger, etc., executor of John Snoring, fishmonger, and of Beatrice Stokton, widow, 1 May. John Whityngton, g. or merchant, searcher of Bristol, porter of the Tower of London, 15 May. Ralph Bowes, of *Balden* and *Strellam*, D'ham., and South Cowton, Yorks., k., brother and h. of Wm. B., esq., dec., 11 June. George Swynborn, of *Nofferton*, *Alnwick* and *Warkeworth*, Nthld., *Wressill* and *Lekingfeld*, Yorks., constable of Alnwick, 11 June. Robert Horne, serjeant at the mace of the city of London, brewer, 16 April. Thomas Olveston or Wolston, abbot, and the convent of Malmesbury, 16 July. Wm. Bowghton, of *Little Lalleford* or *Laceford*, *Newbold* and *Brownswover*, Warw., London, and St. Clement's without Temple Bar, Middl., esq., s. and h. of Richard B., esq., 26 June. John Constabul, Constable or Constabill, clerk, treasurer of Lincoln cathedral, and master of the hospitals of St. Leonard and St. Peter in York, execut or of George Fitzhugh, dean of Lincoln, 6 July. Wm. Blancharde *alias* Whyng, of *Horton* and *Halewell* in Horton parish, Dors., husbandman or y., 20 June. John Arnold, of Mathern and Kardyff in the Marches of Wales, Sudeley, Glouc., and London, 22 June. John Ireland or Ireland, of *Ledyngton*, Ludyngton, or Luthyngton, Rutl., y. or husbandman, 20 June. John Moyle, Moylle, Moyll or Moile, of Baake, *Bake*, Northblake, and *Seynt German*, Cornw., g., 20 June. John Savage or Savade, of Yoxsale, *Yoxsall* and Tutbury, Staff., yeoman, bailiff of Barton, Staff., 24 June. John Baker *alias* Wyrall, of *Sutton* and *Tamworth*, Warw., *Alderwas*, *Alderliche* and *Yoxhall*, Staff., cooper or y., 20 June. Peter Assheton, of *Casthorpe*, Linc., *Barlebrugh*, Derb., *Catebeston*, Yorks., *Milton*, Camb., and London, esq., 27 June. John Grene, of *Bristol*, grocer or merchant, 19 June. Thomas Bewzar or Becheat of *Princes Rysborough*, Bucks, yeoman, 13 June. George Hevenyngham, of Hevenyngham, Suff., Colyweston, Nthl., and Bishop's Hatfeld, Herts, esq., s. of John H., k., 21 May. John Tymperley or Tympurley, of Hyntlesham, Suff., *Thetford*, Norf., London and Westminster, k., s. and h. of John T., esq., 2 June. Wm. Foster or Forster, of *Buslyngthorp* and *Ledys*, Yorks., and London, yeoman, 20 June. Thomas Molens, Moleyns, Mulleyns or Molence, of *Byreport* and *Whitechurche*, Dors., Southtawton and Dounesmore, Devon, and London, g., 13 June. Thomas West, of *Halfnaked*, Suss., k., s. and h. apparent of Thomas West, sen., knight, lord De la Warr, 2 June. Ric. Hampden, of Kymbell Magna, Bucks., esq., lieutenant of Wallingford castle or deputy of Sir Thomas Lovell, the King's lieutenant there, 5 June. John Gylmyn or Gilmyn, of *Bristol*, 10 May. Robert Courte, Curt or Cowerte, late of Makney, Makkeney, Macney or Maknay, Berks., g., and Joan his wife, 4 June. John Parker, abbot, and the convent of Chertsey, 9 June. Wm. Trembras or Trembrase, of *Trembras* or *Trembrace* and Seynt Kyveran, Cornw., *undated* (*in margin* "vacat."). Wm. Shroggis, Shruggis or Shroges, late draper of London, merchant or brewer of Calais, 4 July. Richard Chanfer, of *Rosedale* in *Blakamore*, Yorks., fishmonger of London, merchant of the Staple and Burgess of Calais, 28 July. Thomas Devall, of *White Waltham*, Berks., husbandman or yeoman, 26 June. George Maners, of *Est Compton*, Surr., and Etall or Etell, Nthld., k. (s. and h. of Robert M., late of Edall), and Anne his wife, d. and h. of Thomas Seyntleger, knight, 10 July. John Strodewyke, of Wysborough Grene, Suss., y. or glassmaker, 8 July. Edward Rede, of Norwich, merchant, 12 June. Laurence Benston or Beneston, of *St. Albans*, Herts, tailor, 5 May. Wm. Fylloll, Filoll, or Fylyoll, of *Woodland*, Dors., k., s. and h. of John F., esq., 5 May. Wm., the prior, and the convent of the Charterhouse near London, 17 May. Robert Fryssell, Frissell or Firsell, or *Byrdlyngton*, or *Bridlyngton*, Yorks., mercer, executor of Agnes Somerby, late wife of John Somerby, 5 May. Ralph Evers, Euro or Ivers, k., of *Aton* in *Pikering Lith*, Yorks., Waton in Wardall, Dham., and Berwick, Nthld., s. and h. of Wm. Eure, k., 5 May. Edmond Larder, of *Bramford Pyne* and *Upto n Pyne* Devon, and London, g., 9 May. Walter Escourte,

m. 15.

1509-10.

438 (2). PARDON ROLL, Part 2—*cont.*

late of Malmesbury, and Wotton Basset, Wilts, g. or yeoman, late keeper of the great park of Fastourne or Bastourne, 4 May. John FitzGeffrey (*repeated as on m. 5*). John Roweley or Rowle, of Bemersley and Wege-wode, Staff., husbandman, 5 May. Thomas Mores, Moryse, Morice or Morys, of *Clayhydon*, Devon, and Bukland Sororum or Mynchyn Bukland, Soms., husbandman, 15 May. Thomas Baber *alias* Musterden, of Norwich, "wosted sherman" or merchant, 28 May. Richard Albon, of Swafeld, Norf., husbandman or "oyle maker," 16 May. John Sabrisford, abbot (late rector of Ayngho, Ntht.) and the convent of Walden, 4 May. Seth Snawesell or Snawsell, of *Bylton*, co. city of York, g., s. and h. of Wm. S., 29 May. Wm. Thwayte or Twayte, of *Merston*, co. city of York, g., s. and h. of Thomas T., 29 May. Nic. Belyngeham, of *Aberwyk*, Nthld., g. or yeoman, 22 May. Saberus Gilpyn, of *Scorbrugh* or *Sorbrugh*, Yorks., and Kentmere, Westmld., g., 24 May. Thomas Craneford, of Ely, Camb., shoemaker, 21 May. Robert Rede, of *Chedynghston*, Kent, and London, k., chief justice of C. P., executor of John Alfeigh, late of Chidynghston, g., 5 May. Robert Gyrtton or Girtton, of *Barowe*, Suff., and *Ieyngho*, Bucks., g., and Anne his wife, late the wife of Thomas Wodmancy, late of Ivynglo, gent., 5 June. Edward Musgrave, late of Harteley Arteley, or Hartley, Westmld., London, Gyndale in Gyndale, Yorks., and Ednell, Cumb., esq., or g., 16 May. Nic. Halswell or Halsewell, of *London*, clk., prb. of Langtoft in York cathedral, s. and h. of Robert H., late of Gotehurst, Suss., and of Katharine d. and h. "Nicholai de Gatcombe in com. Somers," 5 June. Ric. Creshall, prior, and the convent of the New Hospital of St. Mary without Bishopsgate, 5 June. Thomas Chelham (*sie, ep. m. 13*). Chelton or Chilton, of *Hanslap*, Ntht. or Bucks., labourer or pulter, 5 June. Thomas Carpenter *alias* Bruer, of *Stanes*, Midd., tailor, 6 June. Richard Kyng, of *Horram* or *Horham*, Suff., and Bastelden, Essex, labourer, 5 July. Mayor and commonalty of Dounhevedburgh, Cornw., 29 June. John Benet, of Norton Bavent, Wilts., clothman, s. and h. of John B. and one of the executors of Thomas More and John Forthward, and also executor of Alice Gilbert and Agnes More, widow, 1 June. Thomas Percy, Percy or Percey, of *Shaftysbury*, Dors., g., one of the executors of John Forthward, 5 June. John Danvers or Daunvers, of *Dautesey*, Wilts., Pulworth, Ntht., Prescot, Oxon, London, k., and Anne his wife, d. and h. of John Stradlyng, late of Dautesey, esq., and kinswoman and one of the heirs of Joan [Houghton] (late the wife of Wm. Houghton, k.) John Colshill, of Benemyd, Cornw., k., and Edmond Arundell, late of Tremethart, Cornw., k., 5 July. Thomas Sherard or Shereard, of Brynkeworth or Brynkenworth, Wilts., yeoman, grazier or husbandman, 3 July. Thomas Tylly, Tylly or Tylley, of Canyngton, Soms., esq., 28 June. Edward Baynes, Baunes or Bones, of *Stratford Langthorn*, Essex, Stamford, Linc., and London, yeoman or pewterer, 5 June. Nic. Tompson or Tomson, of Colton, Norf., labourer or husbandman, 28 June. Wm. Wyght, Wrght, Wright, or Wreght, clk., official of the archdeaconry of the East Riding and of the provosty of Beverley, 10 June. Thomas Duket or Doket, of *Carethorne* and Shappe, Westmld., Carlisle, and London, g., and Eleanor his wife, late the wife of Robert Worecop, late of Worecop, esq., 1 July. Maurice Heywode, of *Wodehouse* and *Alvyngton*, Devon, and *Bisshopworth*, Soms., y. or husbandman, 14 July. Henry Parker, of *Skirwith*, Cumb., y., 14 July. Robert Moresby or Morysby, of *Wynonderwath*, Westmld., and Torpenhowe, Cumb., g., 6 July. Andrew Wyndesore, of Stanwell and Stoke, Midd. and London, k., keeper of the Great Wardrobe, s. and h. of Thomas W., of Stanwell, esq.; and Elizabeth his wife, one of the sisters and hs. of Edward Blount late lord Mountjoye and of the ds. and hs. begotten of the body of William Blount and Margaret his wife, d. and one of the hs. of Thomas Echingham, k., 21 July. Thomas Maughen or Mawhen, of *Heyden* and Corbrig or Corbrige, Nthld., tailor or y., 17 July. Laurence Champyon, abbot, and the convent of Battle, 8 July. Robert Whynbergh or Wynbergh, of *Norwieh*, g., 15 June. Wm. and John Worthy, of *Skagelthorpe*, Yorks., husbandmen, 20 July. John Wathan, of *Trewyse* or Trelewyste in the hundred of Wormelowe in Irchyngfelde, Heref., husbandman, 20 July. Richard ap Jeyne, of *Oreop*, in the hundred of Wormelowe in Archyngfelde and Langonnok in Wormelowe hundred, Heref., husbandman 20 July. John Copuldike, of *Neweland* in Cotyngnam parish and Copuldike, Yorks., y. or husbandman, 18 July. Richard Smyth, of Bobyngton, Staff., and *Little Dene*, Glouc., y., husbandman or mercer, 28 July. Robert Badcock, of *Hauckehurst*, Kent, husbandman or y., 1 Aug. Walter Bagtor, of *Assheparton*, *Ashparton*, *Shobroke*, *Exeter* and *Bovytraey*, Devon, weaver or y., 2 Aug. Roger Cholmeley, of Pykering, Yorks., and London, g., one of the gentlemen ushers of the Chamber, 1 July. John Huchyn, of Plymouth, merchant, 8 June. Thomas Fulthorp or Fulthrop, of Ippeswell or

1509-10.

m. 18.

Hippeswell, Yorks., and *Barnard's Castle*, Dham., g., or esq., and Edith his wife, d. and h. of John Hore, lato of Elleffeld, Oxon (*sic*), esq., 21 June. Peter Assheton, of Castthrop, Linc., esq., 27 June (*repeated*). Edward Rolston or Rolleston, of Lee or Leygh in Ashover or Asshore parish, Derb., Hatfeld or Haitfelde, Yorks., g. or y., 20 May. James Rolleston, Roweleston or Rolston, of Be, or *Bye*, and Legh in Ashover parish, Dorb., esq. or g., 20 May. Edward Robson, of Tynemouth, Nthld., y. or g., 27 June. John Coket, of *Hull*, Petworth, Suss., Lekyngfeld, Yorks., and London, g., y. or merchant, late searcher in Hull, 20 July. Wm. Foteplace, Fetyplace or Fetplace, of *Cherley*, Yattondon, and Bray, Berks., and St. Clement's Danes, Midd., esq., and Elizabeth his wife, kinswoman and h. of Walter Waryngos and Thomas Walrond, 21 June. Geoffrey Taillour or Tayllour, of *Pemrige* or *Pembridge*, Heref., "cordynner," yeoman or "shomaker," 27 June. Robert Wynter, of Worthington, Leic., g., s. and h. of Henry W., g., 27 June. James Frampton, 6 June (*repeated* as on m. 7.). Robert Barrero, of *Bristol*, merchant, 19 June. Roger Grave, of London, woodmonger, late serving in the house called "le Custome house" in London, 22 June. Simon Tyler, of London, draper, likewise serving, 24 June. John Ardrn or Arden, of *Aston* and *Meryden*, Warw., and Nafford in Ekynghon parish, Worc., esq., 22 June. John Wright, master or keeper, and the fellows of the hall or college in Cambridge of Holy Trinity of Norwich, 24 June. Leo Percy or Perchay, of *Ryton*, *Levesham*, *Brantyngham*, *Hasyll*, and *Flyzburgh*, Yorks., esq., 10 June. John Bulman, of *Shilvyngton* in Morpeth parish, Nthld., husbandman or y., 1 July. Thomas Fulthorp, late of Ippeswell, Hippeswell Yorks., and *Barnard's Castle*, Dham., g. or esq., and Edith his wife, d. and h. of John Hore, lato of Ellefeld, Yorks. (*sic*), 21 June. Wm. Hilton or Helton, of *Hilton* and *Forde*, Dham., and Lodebyre, Nthld., esq., s. and h. of Wm. H., k., baron of Hilton, 2 June. John Moreby, prior, and the convent of Gisburn in Cleveland, 28 May. Chr. Fulthorp, of *Hippeswell*, *Ippeswell* or *Eppeswell*, Yorks., and *Barnard's Castle*, Dham., esq., 4 June. Eleanor Leversage, of Fromeselwod, Soms., Rudlowe, Westbury under the Playne and Bromham, Wilts., widow and administratrix of Edmund Leversage, of Fromeselwod, esq., who died intestate, 20 June. Ninian Markynfeld, of *Markynfeld*, Romondby and Ripon, Yorks., and London, s. and h. of Thomas M., k., esq., 5 June. Robert Chambre or Chamber, clk., rector of Haughton in the bpric. of Durham, Henry VII.'s chancellor of Durham *sede vacante*, dean of Chester le Street, 13 June. Thomas Prestwyche, of *London*, g. or draper, 14 June. John Myklow, Myklowe, Muklowe, Myclowe or Miklowe of Denham, Bucks., London and Chester, esq., clerk of controlment of the Household, 24 May. John Colet, S.T.D., dean, and the chapter of St. Paul's, 8 June. Hugh Kelyngall, Kelynghale, Kelynghall, or Killynghalle, of *Mid-dylton George*, Dham, esq. or g., one of the customers of Newcastle upon Tyno, 12 June. Thomas Barker, prior, and the convent of Newburgh, Yorks., 12 June. Robert Lathom or Alathom, of *Northwokendon* and *Stifforth*, Essex, gent., 12 June. Thomas Maynard, of *London*, mercer or merchant, and Agnes his wife, lato the wife of Laurence Cocke, of Bodennek, Cornw., merchant, 14 June. Thomas, the prior, and the convent of St. Cuthbert's, Durham, 14 June. Thomas Colyns, Collyns or Collyn, of *Dorchester*, Dors., mercer, mariner or yeoman, 16 June. Ralph Rokeby or Rukeby, of *Morthan*, *Rokeby* and *Yaffurth*, Yorks. and London, g., and Margery his wife one of the ds. and hs. of Ralph Danby, lato of Yaffurth, esq., 11 June. Henry Norres, of *Speke*, *Lanc.*, and Brekilworth, Nthl., and London, esq., 10 June. Richard Wederove, Woderof or Woderove, of *Wolley*, *Wolveley*, *Newelond* and *Newland*, Yorks., k., 23 June. John Causton, of *Purley* and *Colde Norton*, Essex, husbandman, grazier, cheeseman or y., executor of his father John C. and brothers John and Thomas C., 11 June. [Sir Andrew Wyndesore, Eliz. Litton, Anthony Wyndesore and Sir Wm. Gascoigne, *entries cancelled with note* "vacat quia in a^o r. H. VII. xxiiij."] Richard Wentworth, of *Netlestod* or *Notlystode*, Suff., and *London*, esq., 17 April. Thomas Hartyshe'd or Hertished, of *Ansty*, Wilts., y., 8 June. John Butler, Boteler, Buttler or Butteler, of *Watton at Stone*, Herts., esq., executor of John Butler, lato of W., esq., 16 April. John Bedford or Bedeford, of *Pole*, Dors., and Nubury, Berks., merchant or g., executor of Richard Bedford, dec., 8 June. Thomas Everard, of *Hadnam* or *Hadenham*, Camb., y. or husbandman, 6 June. Wm. Dere or Deerc, of *Almesbury*, Glouc., clk., lato of Lantwy't, co. Glamorgan, clk., 26 May. Richard Hawe, or Hagh or Haugh, prior, and the convent of the mon. of St. John, Pontefract, 12 June. Wm. Skypwith, of *Fordan Hiithe*, Norf., and London, esq., 4 May. Robert Rede, k., (*repeated* as on m. 15). Francis Hasilden, Haselden or Hasylden, of *Gilden Mordon*, Camb., London, and *Chesterforth Parva*, Essex, esq., 17 May. Robert Nycoll, Nicols, Nicollis or Nicolson, of Barnet or Chepyng Barnet, Herts, yeoman or gent., bailiff of the liberty of the abbot of St. Albans of his town of Chepyng Barnet, 24 May. Wm. Yolton, of *London*

m. 19.

1509-10.

438 (2). PARDON ROLL, Part 2—cont.

and *St. John's Street*, Midd., secretary and scribe for the common treasure of Rhodes in the priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England, 17 May. Henry Wikes or Wikys, of *Chertsey*, Surr., g. or yeoman, bailiff of the liberty of the abbot of Chertsey, 3 June. John Haugh or Hawe, of *Happisburgh*, Norf., yeoman or husbandman, 8 June. Ralph Carre, of *Middelton Hall*, *Chillingham*, *Ilderton* and *Middle Middelton*, Nthld., g., 15 June. Thomas Phillips or Phyllips, of *Pykton*, co. Pembroke, and Kilsant, co. Carmarthen, g., 14 June. John Herbert or Harbart, of Langhern, co. Carmarthen, esq., 14 June. Edward Rigge, provost, and the scholars or fellows of Queen's Hall, Oxford, 9 May. Thomas, the prior, and the convent of Kyrkelham, Yorks., 22 June. Wm. Wildon, of *Wildon*, Yorks., yeoman, 10 June. Robert Wode or Wood, of *Kele* or *Cele*, Staff., g., 12 June. Thomas Tempest, of *Lambton*, or *Lumton*, Dham., and London, g., and Elizabeth his wife, one of the ds. and hs. of Wm. Burgh, late of Burgh, Yorks., esq., 26 June. Roland Tempest, of *Holneset* or *Honeset*, Dham., esq., s. and h. of Robert T., esq., 9 June. Wm. Vryn or Vron, clk., provost of the college of St. Thomas the Martyr of Penryn or of Glaseneth juxta Penryn, Cornw., 29 June. John Benet and Thomas Percy (*repeated as on membrane 16*), John Holdiche, of *Feldallyng*, Norf., husbandman, 17 June. John Andrew, clk., chaplain of the chantry of Thomasina Percyvale in the church of Wike St. Mary's, Cornw., 17 June. Chr. Fenton, of *Huby*, *Houby*, *Houghby* and *Crake*, Yorks., g., 23 June. John Golen, Godyn or Goolyn, of *Skirwith*, *Culgaith*, and *Culgaith*, Westmld., tailor, 15 June. Thomas Ward or Warde, of *Asshewell*, *Heuxworth* and *Houxworth*, Herts., gent., mercer of London, executor of John Warde, late alderman of London, 6 June. Ralph Worsley, or Worselley, of *Hamworthy*, *Wynborn Mynster* and *Holte*, Dors., and *Wigan*, Lanc., g., 20 June. Simon Grene, of *Bruton* and Milton Clovedon or M. Clevedon, Soms., and Rikeley, Wilts., mercer, merchant, or g., 24 July. John Reveley, of *Chatton* and West Lilbourn, Nthld., g., or y., 2 July. Richard Avenand, clk., vicar of Chepyng Lambourne, Berks., 1 Aug. John Stanland, of *Carnarvon*, Anglesey, Meryonneth and Hardlaugh, co. Merion, y., 1 Aug. John Manby or Manbee, of *Beverley*, Mewes abbey in Holderness, Wawne in Holderness, Wharom in le Stret, *Rowth* and *Leven*, Yorks., carpenter or y., 4 July. Nic. Fyssher, of Stevynton, Beds., *Hampton* and *Codyngton*, Oxon, husbandman or labourer, 26 June. John Heron or Herne, of London, mercer, merchant or gent., late controller of subsidy in the port of London, 18 July. Thomas Tothoth, Totoft, Tutoft, Tothoft, Tuttoft or Thotoft, of *Wynthorpe*, Burgh in le Mershe, Halton and Boston, Linc., esq., g., or merchant of the Staple of Calais, 5 June. John Brasebrige, Brasbrig or Brasbrige, of *Kynsbury*, Grame and Middilton, Warw., London, and Hakoncy, Midd., esq. or gent., 7 June. Robert Brewern, Brewster, Bruwarm, Brewan, Breuwarne or Brower, of Mastorpe or *Masthorp*, Rutl., and *Belgrave*, Leic., clk., vicar of Suthwik, Ntht., 2 July. Thomas Parre or Pare, of Kirkbekendale, Westmld., Kirkeswold and Carlell, Cumb., and Herredon, Ntht., esq., 16 June. John Whityngton or Whittyington, of *Paunteley*, Glouc., esq., s. and h. of Wm. W. and kinsman and one of the hs. of Joan [Houghton], (late wife of Wm. Houghton, knight), John Colshull, late of Benamyne, Cornw., k., and Edmond Arundell, late of Tremethert, Cornw., k., 8 June. Wm. Chawcy, Chawcey, Chauce, Chaucy, or Chawce, of Charleton juxta Uphaven, Wilts., and St. Mary de Strande, Midd., g., 2 July. Ralph Maxfeld, Makkesfeld or Makelesfeld, abbot, and the convent of Kenilworth, 20 May. John Haget, or Hagette or Haket *alias* Hobbys or Hobbcs, of Bradwey or Bradwey, Soms., dyer or y., 28 June. Richard Elyot, Elyatt, or Elyet, King's serjeant at law, g., administrator of the goods of Wm. Elyot, clk., occupier of the moiety of the manor of Compton Chamberleyn, Wilts, 1 July. Robert Ladde or Lade, of Eccles juxta Mare, Norf., "pedder," y., husbandman or merchant, 8 July. John Coksalle, of *Colchester*, Peldon and Castell Henyngham, Essex, and Benston, Suff., y., 8 July. John Rowe, Roo, or Roe, of *London*, "iremonger," late of Hadley, Suff., clothmaker, under-marshal and marshal of the Admiralty in London and Kent and Essex, late deputy of John Fytzlowys, late of the marshalsea of Oxford, and of Wm. Okley, late the marshal of the principal office of the Admiralty, 14 July. John Thyknesse, Thiknes or Thiknese, of *Betteley* or Beteley, Staff., and Chorley, Chesh., husbandman or y., 10 July. John Bonway, Bonwey, Boneway or Bonewey, of *Bristol*, merchant, 14 July. Thomas, the prior, and the convent of Major Malverne, 10 July. Thomas West, k., lord La Warre, of *Offyngton*, Iwehurst, or Ewehist, Suss., Newton Valans, Hants., Windsor, Westminster, Greenwich, Shene, Richmond, London, and the King's Household, 12 July. Ellis Atturelyff or Attyrelyff, abbot of Croxston, Leic., late prior of Hornby, Lanc., and the convent of Croxston, 20 July. Bartholomew William or Barth. Jenkyn William, of

1509-10.

Retyer or Retyre, Whitehaye and Wythyell, Cornw., miller, husbandman or y., 12 July. Thomas Cavendish, Caundish or Candish, of *London*, and *Cavendish*, Suff., g., of the Exchequer of Henry VII., s. and h. of Thomas C., esq.; and Alice, his wife, d. and h. of John Smyth, jun., late of Cavendish, Suff., esq., and kinswoman and h. of John Smyth, senior, of Cavendish, 13 July. Robert Hawe, Robert Godell or Godyll and Margaret Godell, executors of Wm. Godell, of Southwold, Suff. (late husband of the said Margaret), y., who was a merchant of the Staple of Calais, executor of Wm. Meller and Roger Walsh, mariners of Southwold, and "collector of the waughtying money for the Kynges shypys in ffysshing tyme," 11 July. Wm. Kyttove, of *Launceston*, Cornw., canon and late chamberlain of Launceston priory, late rector of Tremene, 12 July. John Messyngham, prior, and the convent of St. Thomas's beside Stafford, 13 July. Thomas Birches or Birkes, mayor, and the commonalty of Newcastle under Lyne, 13 July. George Walker, abbot, and the convent of Louthpark, 12 July. Anne Wyngfeld, of Lethyngham, Suff., a widow and one of the executors of John Wyngfeld, k., *alias* Anne Audley, d. of James lord of Audley, 11 July. Wm. Sandis, k., John Lesley or Lysley, k., Francis Cheyny, k., Ric. Waller, esq., John Waller, esq., John Wallop, George Poulet, Thomas Blount and Francis Mountford, feoffees of the manor or honor of Basyng, Hants., 1 June. John Daneell, Danell, Daniell or Danyell, of *Messynges*, Essex, g., s. and h. of Grace D., widow, relict of Edmond D., esq., of Messynges, and of the said Edmond, 9 July. Elizabeth Stanhop or Stanhoppe, late of Dunham upon Trent, Notts., Redborn, and Waynflete Borough in le Mershe, Linc., widow and executrix of Robert Southyll, late of Redburn, Linc., and widow also of Henry Stanhop, esq., and Andrew Leke, late of Waynflete, gent., 14 July. Walter Hopton, abbot, and the convent of Wignore, 16 July. John Puregold, Pooregold or Pyrgold, of *Cambridge*, g., B.C.L., notary public, scribe of the acts of the bp. of Ely *sede vacante*, merchant, or proctor of law, 10 July. Thomas Woddell, of *Woddell Magna* and *Woddell Parva*, Beds., London and Southwark, g., 26 June. John Carewe, of Estanton, Cornw., London and Exeter, esq., 14 July. Anne Troppenell, of *Estchalfeld*, Wilts, widow and executrix of Chr. T., kinsman and one of the hs. of Nic. Carue, esq., 6 July. Thomas Parment or Parmenter, clk., master of the hospital of St. John Baptist in Northampton, executor of Thomas Bukby, Emma Haldenby and John Paledy, clk., and the brethren of the said hospital, 8 July. Roger Halle or Hall, of *London*, grocer or merchant, 15 June. Giles Cowper, Couper, Cooper or Coper, of *Wymburne Mynster*, Dors., and Dancaister, Yorks., yeoman or serving man, 10 July. Wm. Brounflete, prior, and the convent and nuns of Ornesby, 6 July. John Jordane, clk., prior, and the convent of Bolyngton, 8 July. John Wyllot, Wyllot, Wellot, Willet or Wellet, of *Okeley*, Eweherst and Guldeford, Surre., husbandman or y., 12 Nov. Robert Mathewe, of *Bradden*, Ntht., and *London*, esq., merchant of the Staple of Calais, executor of John Mathewe, mercer and alderman of London, and of Marg. Mathewe, late of London, widow, 10 Oct. Richard Fysshier or Fisser, of *Styrington* and *Apthorp*, Ntht., and *London*, esq., mercer, 9 Nov. The keepers or masters of the guild of St. Mary of Aylesbury, Bucks, 12 Nov. Richard Cornewelle, Cornewall, Cornewaile or Cornewele, of Bereton, or Beryton in Assheton, Heref, and Stanag in the marches of Wales, esq., executor of the will and administrator of the goods of Thomas Cornewelle, k., 12 Nov. Wm. Grocyn, master, and the brethren of Maidstone college, 9 Oct. Henry Fairecok or Fayrecoke, of *Watton Abbey*, Yorks., sherman, and of *Southroppis in Gymyngham Soken*, Norf., fuller, 9 Oct. Walter Stone, of Wedmore, Soms., and *Lacok*, Wilts, clerk or chaplain, 6 Nov. Nic. Cavell or Cavill, of *Treverak*, Treverek, Treharak, Saynt Kue and Creverrek, Cornw., and London, and Gauetran, g., 24 Oct. Reynold Fyloll or Filoll, of *Knyghtstrete*, Dors., and *Wendongrene* or *Wantongrene* in Fulham parish, Midd., controller of the great roll of the Exchequer, 10 Oct. Stephen Toker, of Lamerton, Abtre(?), and Tavystoke, Devon, gent., s. and h. of John T., late of Tavystoke, mercer, 20 July. Wm. Trowmer or Trowemer, of *Tunstall* or *Dunstall*, Kent, k., late sheriff of Kent, s. and h. and executor of James Trowmer, knight, 6 Nov. Thomas Westbury or Westbery, of *Wynketon* in the parish of Christchurch Twynham, and Ryngwod, Hants, esq., keeper of the chace of Burfyld and Holnestwod, Hants, Henry VII's bailiff of the castle and hundred of Christchurch, 8 Oct. Master and scholars of University College, Oxford, 22 Oct. Henry Garay, Graye, Gray, Gree, Greey, Gay or Graay, of Trovell and Wollarton, Notts., Codnave and Dale Abbey, Derb., g., 8 July. Robert Barley, Barlowe or Berley, of Barley, in Staveley parish, *Padeley* and *Staley*, Derb., g., or esq., 6 Nov. Benedicta Grey, of *Copull* or *Coupull*, Amptehill and Wodende in Coupull parish, Beds., widow and executrix of Thomas Grey, esq., one of the ds. and hs. of John Launceleyn, late of Coupull, 6 Nov. John Caster or Castur, of *St. Giles' without Cripplegate*, tiler, bricklayer or mason, 7 Oct. John Rigby *alias* Roys,

m. 22.

m. 23.

1509-10.

438 (2). PARDON ROLL, Part 2—cont.

alias Dagnall, *alias* Oxenford, abbot, and the convent of Tyltey, Essex, 5 Nov. Philip Trolley or Trollop, of *Little Dean*, Glouc., Berwick and Newcastle upon Tyne, y., soldier of Berwick, 8 Nov. Chr. Wynne, clk., rector of Fyncham, Norf., 4 July. Ralph Swillington, of *Beaumont* and Ailston, Leic., Magna Briffeld (Driffeld), Yorks. and London, g., and Elizabeth his wife, late the wife of Thomas Essex, esq., dec., and d. and h. of Wm. Babthorpe, esq., tenants of Hoochall, Essex, 6 Nov. George Dalyson, of Clothall, Herts., Cranesby, Ntht., and *Greysyn*, Midd., esq., 16 Nov. Henry Ryton *alias* Bramley or Bromeley, abbot, and the convent of Rewley, 19 Oct. John Wode or Wood, of *Mikylthwaite* in Byngley parish, Yorks., y. or smith, soldier of Berwick, 18 Oct. Thomas Bury, Bery, Berry, Bary, Burry or Barry, of *Selecotes next Wakefeld*, and Berwike in Elmet, Yorks., and London, potter, y. or husbandman, soldier of Berwick, 7 Nov. John Baker, *alias* Broughton, of *Broughton*, Oxon, and London, carpenter or husbandman, 1 Nov. John Wellys, Welles or At Welle, of Buksted, Takeham, Lewes, and *Cliva iuxta Lewes*, Suss., gent., 24 Oct. Edmund Bray, esq., and Joan his wife, d. and h. of Richard Halighwill, late of Halighwill, Devon, esq., and kinswoman and h. of John Norbury, late of Stokeauburnon, Surr., k., 22 Oct. Richard Russell, of *Whitehayne* in Homioke parish, Weryngton, Pugham in Bursecum parish, Samford Peveryll, and Venyngton, Devon, and These, Cornw., husbandman, miller or y., 16 Oct. Richard Pulley, of Aulpiton and Water Eton, Berks., Fallesdon, Castell Eton, Rodburne and Pyrton, Wilts, g., 23 Oct. Thomas Bryn, Bryne, Brynne, Brene, Brime or Bryme, of *Wellowe* and Wigley in Elyng parish, Hants., husbandman or y., 6 Nov. Wm. Egerton, of *Wall Graunge* and Leeke, Staff., and London, g., late mercer and merchant adventurer of London, 26 Nov. Richard Baker, of Everleigh next Colynbourne, Chippenham and Rowodaunce Downe, Wilts, parker, husbandman or y., 29 Nov. Thomas Wenworth or Wentworth, of *Northelmesall and Altoftes*, Yorks., esq., s. and h. of John W., 10 Oct. Roland Wilson, of Eberton and Berton, Westmld., and Ripon, Yorks., y. or labourer, 16 Nov. Wm. Roche or Rooche, of *London*, draper, late of Whyxley, Yorks., and Norton Dysneye, Linc., y., 8 Nov. Matthew Redmayne or Redman, of *Norwich*, Castre and Hokwold, Norf., g. or y., 12 Nov. Henry Leveret, of *Grantham*, merchant or mercer, s. and h. of Simon, 16 Nov. John Ascote, Addescote, Ayscote, Asshecote, Assecote or Ascot, of *Sprayton*, Devon, clerk, 12 Nov. Thomas Smythe, *alias* Fermour, clk., rector of the church or chapel of Holy Trinity in Worcester, perpetual priest of the guild of Holy Trinity there, executor of John Cole, of Northey, Glouc., gent., 9 Nov. Ralph FitzRandolf, of *Spenythorn*, Yorks., knight, 12 Nov. Wm. Stondon, Standon or Standun, of *Micham*, Surr., gent., yeoman of the Household, 3 Nov. Thomas Waldern, Walden or Walderen, of *St. Albans*, Herts, Beverley, Yorks., and Beadeley, Heref., butcher, 10 Nov. John Cammyswell, bailiff, and the burgesses and inhabitants of Hertford, 16 Nov. Peter Hogeson or Hoggeson, of *Scarborough*, fisher or y., 5 Nov. Richard Wales or Waleys, of *Stanburgh*, Burton Agnes and Driffeld, Yorks., and Knaresdale, Nthld., y., 3 Oct. John Ascote, 12 Nov. (*repeated as above*). Ric. Coton or Cotun, of *Hamstall Ridware*, Staff., London, Westminster, and Ripon, Yorks., g. or esq., late of Penkriche, Staff., "horsemaster," 16 Oct. John Grenewaye, 18 Sept. (*vacated because afterwards*). John Roger or Rogers, of *Denturden*, *Tonturden*, *Enturden*, *Assheforth* and *Hebney*, Kent, y. or husbandman, 29 Sept. Wm. Holyngborne, prior, and the convent of Breamore, 9 Oct. John Rowle or Rawe, of *Wegevide* and *Ramesclif*, Staff., y., 10 Oct. Henry Thomson or Tomson, of *Kesland*, Leystoft and Wansworth, Suff., and Yatenden, Berks., butcher, 9 Oct. Cuthbert Lawe or Lawes, of Chillingham and Witten by the Water, Nthld., yeoman, 3 Nov. Wm. Hatclyffe, Hadecllyfe, Hardeclyffe, Hattclyfe, Hattcliffye, Hacylf, or Hedecllyfe, of *Hatclyffe*, *Hadcllyfe*, Swallow and *Haydeclyff*, Linc., gent., 12 Nov. Robert Poynes, knight, Wm. Grevyle and Wm. Tracy, tenants of the manors of Lipiatt, Rodmerton, Pychecombe, Bentam, Cors and Longdon, Glouc. and Wore., 5 Feb. Robert Glover, of Allerwas and Kyngesbromeley, Staff., y., 20 Feb. Ralph Canterell or Cantrell, of Lichfield, Staff., doctor of decrees, principal official, chancellor or vicar general of Geoffrey bp. of Co. and Lich., rector of Clifton All Saints, Beds., dean of St. John's, Chester, prb. of Doreet Parva, late of Cambridge, clk., 20 Feb. John Pollet, of *Willesdon*, Midd., y. or husbandman, 3 Feb. Eynon ap Philip ap Eynon, late of the parish of St. Michael of Abercowyn, in the commote of Osterlowe, co. Carm., gent., *alias* Reynold Philip, of Oxford, clk., *alias* Master Reynold Philip, late of Wadhurst, Suss., clk., 5 Feb. John Tourney, late of Wolverton and Farlegh Hungerford, Soms., Heytresbury, Rode and Roode, Wilts, g., or esq., 24 Jan. John Bek, Beke, Becce, Bekke or Begge, of *Ham* in Wodeston parish, Bucks., yeoman or husbandman, 3 Feb. John Crosse, clk., parson of St. Nicholas at

1509-10.

m. 26.

the Shambles, London, and of Turvey, Beds., executor of John Crosse, late of Lyverpull, Lane., and Master Hugh Batyll, late vicar of Portorn, Wilts., 5 Feb. Robert Dyghton, Dighton or Dygton, of *Lincoln*, mercer, draper or merchant, one of the executors of Thomas Knight, knight, 15 Feb. Wm. Duncombe or Doncombe, of *Tyseotte* in Masseworth or Maxworth parish, Bucks., and Albury, Herts., y., maltman or husbandman, 12 Feb. John Gryndell, Gryndyll, Grendell, Gryndell or Grendyle, of *Bishop's Lynn* and Techemarche or *Tochemarche*, Norf., merchant, alderman of Holy Trinity guild, 4 Feb. Richard Potter, of *Horsham*, *Lewer* and Leweb, Suss., mercer, chapman, "pedeler" or husbandman, 19 Feb. Thomas Fitzherbert, clk., late rector of Northwynfeld and of Norbury, Derby., and of Stanford Ryvers, Essex, late prb. of Southwell, Notts, doctor in decrees, 8 Feb. Richard Marler, Merler, Morler or Marlar, of *Coventry* and late of London and Westminster, "mercinarius," gent. or grocer, executor of Thomas Bowde, clk., 12 Feb. Richard Beyghton, Beghton, Beghtun, Beghttun, Boyghttun or Byton, of *Wyrkesworth*, *Worsworth* or *Worseworth*, Derby., butcher or labourer, 26 Jan. Robert Walton, abbot, and the convent of Sawtry, Hunts., 12 Feb. Robert Horne or Horn, of *Norwich*, tailor, one of the sureties of Richard Stalworthyman, 15 Feb. Margery Herle, of *Prodeous* in Luxilian parish, *Lossilyon* or *Luxilyon*, Cornw., widow and executrix of John Herle or Herld, 17 Feb. Robert Boys, of *Norwich*, grocer or potycary, one of the administrators of the goods of Henry Baker, late of Rokelond, Norf., yeoman, 15 Feb. Wm. Hammes or Hammys, of *London*, yeoman or merchant, s. of Henry H., esq., servant of Oliver Wode, g., who is deputy of John Babyngton, esq., warden of the Flete, 16 Oct. Wm. Yate, of Chareilton Regis and Scheltenham, Glouc., and Paylton in Monkes Kyrby parish, Warw., y., 4 Feb. The master and keepers and guild of Jesu of Pritwell, Essex, 1 March. Edmund Noke, Nokke, Nok or Nooke, of *Hatfeld Regis* or *Hatfeld Brodoke*, Essex, yeoman, currier, tanner, husbandman or shoemaker, 10 Feb. John Spyce, of *Wynterton*, Linc., yeoman, s. and h. and executor of John Spyce, late of Wynterton, merchant of the Staple, 12 Feb. Henry Swan or Swanne, prior, and the convent of Hastings, "alias dicti Henricus Prior in parochia de Warbleton in comitatu Sussex, et ejusdem loci conventus," 19 Feb. John Sexsten, Sexten, Sexston or Sexton, *alias* Radwynter, of *Radwynter*, Essex, husbandman or y., 4 Dec. Wm. West, of *Herleston*, Rothwell, Walby, and Hangynghoughton, Ntht., and Thomas West, of Rothwell, Ntht., husbandmen, 17 Feb. Richard Thoker or Thokeer, of Stokeklynlond and Dewnhousyn in Stokkyllynglond, Cornw., 12 March. John Yotton or Yottun, clk., dean of Lichfield, rector of Pulham, Norf., warden of Elmeley College, Worc., rector of Rothebury, Nthld., prb. of Knaresborough in York Cathedral, late of Cambridge, S.T.P., 12 Feb. Roger Ward or Warde, of *Elton* and Searyngton, Notts., Catney, Linc., and Breylydsen, Lanc., y. or serving man, executor of Thomas Sowthw[ell], clk., 9 March. John Martyn or Marten, of *Echeham in Westfeld*, Suss., yeoman or husbandman, 12 March. Ralph Sanky or Sankey *alias* Capper, of *Gloucester*, London and Bristol, capper, mercer or haberdasher, 2 March. Edward Coke or Cooke, of *Doncaster*, Yorks., Berwick upon Tweed, Lelso (?), Nthld., Akryng, Notts., and London, y., mayor of Doncaster, 3 Sept. Robert Tykenale, Tykenall, Tyknall or Tykenald, of Melton Mowbray, and Wymundham, Leic., and Lincoln, chaplain, 10 Dec. John Richardson, of *Canterbury*, Hull and Salisbury, g., notary public, executor of Hugh Paynthwyn or Peyntwhyn, LL.D., 8 Oct. John Syche, of Bosworth, Leic., and *Shusnall*, Salop, shoemaker or husbandman, 28 Nov. Richard Broun or Browne, of *Lichfield*, Staff., y. or g., yeoman of the Crown, 19 Nov. John Hoby, Hobe, Hobyn or Hoben, of Letton, Brobry and Monsehyll Lacy, Heref., labourer or husbandman, 20 Nov. Joan Norbury or Norbery, of *Stoke Davernon*, Surr., widow and executrix of John Norbury, k., 8 March. Richard Gowsell, Gawcell, Gaucell, of *Denver*, *Walyngton*, Fadhhamhithe and Thorplond, Norf., and London, esq., s. of Thomas G. late of Fordinghamhithe, Norf., esq., and heir and tenant of the lands which were of John Gawcell, late tenant of the lands which were of John Fysshe, in Suthlyme, or Suthlyenne, Norf., late constable of Claclos hundred, bailiff of the liberty of Ramsey Abbey in co. Norfolk and deputy bailiff (for John Wynde) of the same, 17 July. John Awngvyn, Awngvyn, Awngefyn, Awngefynne or Aungefyn, esq., s. and h. of — (blank) A., late of Asby juxta Horneceastell, Linc., esq., 20 Nov. Edward Vaghan, LL.D., bp. of St. Davids (late chancellor and executor of Richard Hill, bp. of London), late arch. of Lowes, vicar of Isyldon, Midd., and treasurer of St. Paul's, London, 1 May. Robert Cliderowe, of *Ankeley* and Misterton, Notts., and Baylly, Lanc., g. or esq., 12 June. John Broke or Brooke, of *Bristol*, Long Aysshton, Assheton Phillip and Clyfton next Bristol, Soms., and of the household of the Middle Temple, London, gent., executor of Richard Ameryk, 10 June. Nic. Cavell or Cavyll, of *Treaberak*, Trebarek, Treharall, Seynt Kue and Trewarrek, Cornw., London and Ganetran, g., s. and h. of Henry, 24 Oct.

1509-10.

438 (2). PARDON ROLL, Part 2—*cont.*

- John White, of *Bodmyn*, Cornw., mercer or merchand, 13 Nov. The principal and commonalty of the vicars of the church of Holy Trinity, Chichester, 24 Nov. John Hangmer or Hanmer, of *Fennys*, Hangner and Hanmer, co. Flint, and Stele, Salop, gent., 30 Nov. Henry Grigge or Griggess, of Colchester and London, tailor, 24 Nov. John Hewet, Hewette or Hcwevet, of *Stoke juxta Neylond* or Stokneylond, Suff., merchant, clothmaker, or yeoman, 14 Nov. Henry Thomson, butcher (*repeated as on m. 24, but dated 22 Nov.*). Robert Darcy, of *Brymley*, Midd., and Crixhithe and Stokys in Althorn, Essex, g., s. of Robert Darcy, k., dec., 1 March. Edmond Hill or Hille, of *Downe in Shire* parish and *Sutton*, Surr., y. or gent., yeoman of the Crown, 20 Feb. John Rosse, Rousse, Russe, Russe, Rossh or Bosse (*sic*), of *Wyttton* next Bromholme, Norf., carpenter or husbandman, 24 Nov. Edward Tyrell, Terell, Tyrrell, *alias* Playsterer, *alias* Smyth, of *Clacke*, Bradstoke and Stanley, Wilts, Bristol, Kaerdyff and Swaynessey in S. Wales, smith, 1 Feb. Llyson Thomas, abbot of Neath, *alias* Llyson Thomas, late of Oxford, monk, and the convent of Neath, 28 Jan. John Pampyng, Pampyn, Pampyne or Peympyne, of *Teverton*, *Tyverton*, *Colome* and *Colomjohn*, Devon, g., or y., 6 Feb. Nic. Henson or Hynson, of *Melcheburne*, Beds., and Polbroke, Nthld., husbandman or labourer, 29 Jan. John Bulloke or Bullock, of *Lostithyll* and *Lanyvet*, Cornw., tin merchant, yeoman, or franklin, 5 Feb. Henry Deyman, late of Horewode, Fremyngton, and Londcote, Devon, husbandman, 4 June. Wm. Forster, of *Denmede*, Hamulden, Glyddyn and Glydden, Hants., labourer, y. or husbandman, 3 Feb. Robert ap David Vychan, *alias* Robert Newton, *alias* Robert Owf, of Camarvon, and Llankeblake, co. Carn., yeoman, 5 Feb. John Gynes, of *Magna Waltham*, Essex, husbandman, 4 Feb. Wm. Peechy, *alias* Cokeston and Richard Parker, of *Stondon*, Herts., husbandman, 3 Jan. John Breynton, of *Sugwis*, Heref., and London, g. or esq., s. and h. of Thomas B. and executor and administrator of his lands, tenant of the manor of Eton Gamage, Heref., which was of Richard Hackeluyt, esq., s. and h. of Henry H., esq., 29 Jan. John Trewman or Treweman, clk., parson of Warmyngton next Worcester, late of Kynesbury and Lenyngton, Warw., chaplain, 3 Feb. Thomas Spenser, master or prior, and the brethren of St. John's, Bridgewater, 1 March. David ap Thomas Appowell or Ap Houell, abbot, and the convent of Margan in South Wales, 1 Feb. Wm. Huet, Huett or Hewet, of *Dunster*, and *Mynhede*, Soms., and Chartham, Kent, g. or courtholder, 29 Jan. John Neuport, Neweport or Newport, of *Sobton*, *Sobberton* or *Soberton*, Hants., g. or esq., 12 Oct. Robert Brokysby, Brokesby, Brokysbe or Brokisby, of *Synwoldby*, *Baxulby*, *Grymston* and *Frisby*, Leic., *Bewdeley*, Heref. (*sic*), *Beverley* and *Cawodys*, Yorks., and *Carylinton* in *Lynracke*, Notts., gent., 28 Jan. Richard Grene, of *Tameworthe*, Tomworth or Tamworth, Staff., yeoman, pewterer or labourer, 4 Feb. Wm. Baldyng, of *Tyryngton*, Norf., yeoman, one of the jurates of Frebrige hundred, 13 Feb. Henry Ogard, Ogarde, Hogard or Ogerd, of Emneth, Norf., and London, k., 13 Feb. Humphrey Gough *alias* Johnson, *alias* Oweyn Hapieynkyn, of *Shefford* in Camelton parish, Beds., yeoman, and Thalmnorek in Wales, 12 Feb. John Westun or Weston, of *London*, *Colchester*, *Feryng* and *Kelveden*, Essex, mercer, 5 Oct. John Geney or Genny, of *Erchenfeld*, *Irchenfeld* or *Erchyngfeld*, Heref., y., 18 Sept. Robert, the prior, and the convent of Hekelyng, Norf., 10 July. John Lee or Legh, of *Ellesmere*, Salop, gent., merchant, "merchauntman," wool gatherer or yeoman, 16 Jan. Thomas Thorp, of *Altoftes* in *Normanton* parish, Yorks., Wisbiche, Camb., and St. Mary Matfelon without Algate, Midd., husbandman, dyer or sherman, 12 Jan. John Shyngellys or Shyngels, of *Malmesbury*, Wilts., yeoman or husbandman, 29 Jan. Robert Mitford, Metford or Mitfurth, of *Sighill* and *Heton*, Nthld., gent., 24 Jan. Res ap David ap Griff ap Kever, of *Gwetheryn* and *Deenemele* in Denbighland, y., 8 Feb. The keeper or master of the college de *Valence Marie*, commonly called Pembrokehall, 14 Feb. Robert Parys, of *Kenebalton*, Hunts., Bedford, Beds., Felbrig, Crostethwayte, and North Walsham., Norf., y., 24 Jan. Margaret, the prioress, and the convent of Flixton, 8 Feb. Peter Savage, of *Stanesby*, Derb., *Huknall Torkerd* and *Newstede* in *Shirwode*, Notts., Hanley, Worc., and Fenwyk, Yorks., gent., 22 Feb. Wm. and Walter Broun or Browne, of Cheryell next Calston, Wilts., husbandmen, 11 Feb. Wm. Tancret, Tancrette, Tauncret or Taunecret, of Tavestok, Devon, g., 8 Feb. John Coltman, of *Egremond*, *Egremount* and *Whityngham*, Cumb., husbandman or y., 14 Feb. Richard Scottyng or Scotyng, of *Stowe Bordall*, *Stoke Bordall*, and Wymbottesham, Norf., waterman, 13 Feb. Nic. Dodo, merchant of Venice, of London, 10 Feb. Richard Covert, of Sullyngton, Hechyngfelde, *Shagham*, *Slagham* and Horsham, Suss., gent., and Elizabeth his wife, late wife of Thomas Barkeley, esq., 29 Nov. Richard Bell or Belle, late of North Sheles or North Cheles, Nthld., chaplain, 24 Feb. John Marton or Merton, labourer, and Richard Thorley, mercer, of

1509-10.

m. 29.

Byddell, or *Bedell*, Staff., 22 Feb. Stephen Cokkys or Cokkes, of *Cheryton*, Chyrton, *Konke* in Chirton parish, or Cheryte, Wilts., husbandman, 22 Feb. John Taillour, of Bampton, Whytngton, Beighton, and Swocall, Derb., yeoman or husbandman, 22 Feb. John Cokswete or Cokkeswete, of *Clavering*, and Radewynter, Essex, husbandman, 16 Jan. John Warre of *North Newton* in the parish of North Pederton, Neuton Placy or Neuton Plassy, Soms., g., 5 March. Richard Hauchet, of *London*, *Leyndon*, *Runwell*, Essex, skinner, 4 Nov. Thomas Wall or A Wall or Walle, of *Durham* and *Hexham*, draper, yeoman or merchant, 26 Feb. Richard Peke, Peek, Pecke or Pckke, of *Conway*, g., 8 March. Walter Fowyn or Fowen, of *Chilfrom* or *Childefrom*, Dors., husbandman or yeoman, 2 March. Richard Blakhall, Blakall, Blachall or Blacall, of *Nettlebed*, Oxon, yeoman, 4 Feb. Wm. Clerke or Clerk, of *London*, armourer, 6 March. Ric. Peke and Walter Fowyn (*repeated as on m. 28*). Richard Burgh, abbot, and the convent of Shapp, 12 March. John Slakok, Slacok, or Cok, of *Norwich*, dyer, late of Nuport, Essex, y., 16 March. Thomas Mellours, Mellers, Meller, Myller or Mellour, of *Nottingham*, mercer, grocer, haberdasher or bell founder, 19 March. Thomas Combes or Combys, of *London*, *Wretill*, Essex, and *Stoke next Guildford*, Surr., g., late auditor of various Crown lands (specified) executor of Wm. Combes, 21 Feb. Wm. Smyth, of *Hadley*, Gedding, Felsham and Bilston, Suff., merchant, clothmaker or yeoman, 22 March. Thomas Bond, of St. Leonard's parish, Shordyche, co. Midd., tallowchandler, brewer or innholder, 12 March. John Kempnam or Remenam, of *Chabham* or *Chalharn*, and Pyrbright, Surr., husbandman or y., 11 March. John Groos, Gros, Croos, Grosse or Crosse, of *Crosthewth* next Bromeholme, or *Crosthawaite*, Norf., and *London*, g., 17 March. Ralph Mill, of *Milfeld* and Kymnerston, Nthld., 7 April. Richard Hunte, of Snodehill, Heref., yeoman, 18 April. John Kempe, of *Pesnalle*, Pesnale and Sybton, Suff., mercer, 19 April. John Spryng or Sprynge, of *Moche Waryng*, Essex, fisher or fowler, 18 April. Richard Algar or Algor, of *London* and *Stepneth*, Midd., girdler, 24 April. Robert Hudson, of *Eslngton* and *Whitnyngheam*, Nthld., g. or y. or labourer, 23 March. Richard Coppeley, Copley or Copley, of *Westhamptenet*, Suss., Claxton and *Norwich*, Norf. and Wyngfield and Westhorp, Suff., esq., 28 Jan. Thomas ap Harry or ap Henry, of Puston, Heref., esq., 15 April. Giles Chetham, of Farnewurth and Hardesshawe, Lanc., and St. Clement's Danes, Midd., g., 17 April. John Wode, of Halton, Chesh., Pynyngton, Lanc., Beaumaris and Roscolyn or Roscolyn, co. Anglesey, g., s. and h. of Arnulf Wode, 2 March. Thomas Wennesley, Wenysley, Wenley or Wennesley, of Wennesley, *Yolgrev* and *Yologreve*, Derb., gent., 4 March. Thomas Bekke, Beke, Beek, Bey or Bek, of Whitnes in Sunning parish, Berks., Westminster, Midd., Shrenham and Shryham, *in eodem com.*, and Hampton Courte, Surr. (*sic*), g., 3 Jan. John Grene, of Parva Samford, Essex, k., executor of George Skypwyth, late farmer of Henry VII.'s manor of Wederesfeld, Essex, 1 May. Wm. Whiret, Whiret, Whyrette or Whyret, late of Lichfield, Salisbury, Bath and Bristol, clk. or chaplain, 4 March. Wm. Mason, of Stratford atte Bowe, Midd., Dover, Kent and Merston, Staff., baker or y., 16 April. Thomas Webbe, late of Seyntmary Wyke, Maramcherch and Treneglos, Cornw., and Alyngton and Slapton, Devon, chaplain, vicar of Treneglos, 1 May. Peter Newton, late of Petton, Ludlowe, and Acton Burnell, Salop. and Beverley, Yorks., esq., late secretary of Arthur Prince of Wales, 26 April. Henry Milbourne or Milborne, of *Larstokke*, Laverstoke, and Chitterne, Wilts., *London*, and Selismershe, Dors., esq., 1 May. Richard Draper or Drapar, of *Hasilbare Pluknet*, Soms., yeoman, grazier or butcher, 16 April. John Seale or Sele, of *Wirksworth*, Derb., baker, 16 April. Edward Sakvylye, Sakfyld, Sakfeld or Sakefeld, of Blechynglie, Blechynglee or Blechyngleigh, Surr., Wythyham or Withiam, Suss. and *London*, g., 4 May. Benedict Davy or Dave, of Maldon and Amphill, Beds., Touchetre, Ntht., and Kenelworth, Warw., yeoman, 29 April. Henry Barker, of *Towcester* and Esten, Ntht., 6 May. Alice Fixer, of *Gryngley*, Notts., widow and executrix of Hugh Fyxr, late keeper of the parks there, 15 May. John Jakson, of *Hundhill*, Yorks., y., 11 May. Richard Beamont or Beaumont, of *Whitley*, Crosland, Whitley Halle and Heton, Yorks., *London* and Westminster, esq.; and Elizabeth his wife, d. and h. of John Haryngton, knight, and kinswoman and h. of Thomas Haryngton, knight, and late the wife of John Stanley, of Mellyng, Kent., esq., 1 May. Richard Fuller or Fullar, of *Waterdown* in Retherfeld parish, Brodhurst in Horstedkeynes parish, and Horsham, Suss., and Suthfrith, Kent, y., 20 March. Robert and Thomas Okeley, Hokeley or Ocly, of Warbesdon or Warbesdowne, Surr., y., 1 May. Matthew Bysshoppyn, Byssynden, or Bysshoppysden, of Warbulton, Suss., and Rowenden, Kent, clothmaker, 8 May. Thomas Fox, of Little Walsingham, Norf., and Newcastle, Nthld., merchant or mariner, 2 May. Ralph Hanley, Handeley, Henley or Haneley, of Hungerford, Berks, labourer, yeoman or husbandman, 10 April. John Sakvylye, Sakevylye, Sakfeld or Sakyfeld, of *Calais*, g., late soldier, late of

m. 30.

1509-10.

438 (2). PARDON ROLL, Part 2—cont.

Wythyam, Suss., gent., 3 May. John Russell, of Helmysley, Yorks., Bolyngbroke, Linc., Walpole, Swanton Abbot, Newton next Castelaere, Mundesley or Munnysley, Norf., chaplain or clk., 10 May. Hugh Kyngesley *alias* Berdmore, abbot, and the convent of Medmenham, 1 March. Wm. Roolande, Rowland or Roweland, of *Callowe* and Bakewell, Derb., y., 16 June. Henry Roper, of *Turnedyche* and *Clowdys* in Mogynton parish, Derb., y., 16 June. Richard Mounteney or Mountenay, of *Threxton* and Baconsthorpe, Norf., gent., 25 June. John Smyth *alias* Clerke, of *Assyngton* and Shepeley, Suss., y. or husbandman, 18 June. Wm. Stroke, of Wyrkesworth, Etwall, and Etwell, Derb., organ-maker or y., 17 June. Wm. Holme, Holmys, Holmes or Hoolme, clk., late rector of Hersham, Norf., rector of Carlyngton in Lyndryke, Notts., and Shirland, Derb., executor of Elizabeth late Duchess of Norfolk and of Lady Joan Talbotte, late wife of Humphrey Talbotte, knight, 20 June. John Tate, of *London*, *Woolley*, Berks., *Stokbury*, Kent, Totnam and Clerkenwell, Midd., and Emlode, Worc., esq., brother and h. of Robert Tate, late alderman of London; and Margaret his wife, d. and h. of John Croke, g., 1 July. Thomas Screven, Schrevyn or Seryvyn, of *Froddesley*, Schrawerden and *Shrewsbury*, Salop, esq., 5 July. Thomas Merchaund or Marchaund, of *Messyngham*, Scotter and Scoter, Linc., 1 July. John Veer, of Hevenyngham Castell and Wyvenhoo, Essex, esq., and Elizabeth Trussell, his wife, sister and h. of John Trussell, esq., and kinswoman and h. of Wm. Trussell, knight, viz., sister of the said John, son of Edward, s. and h. of the said Wm., 4 July. Robert Belcher, Belchier or Belcheer, of *Wevenhoo*, Essex, esq., s. and h. of Humphrey, 4 July. Wm. Bawdwyson or Bawedwynson, of Kyrkeby Kendall, Hailston and Hersom, Westmld., 28 June. Robert Morton or Murton, of Mawdeleys, Herts., Botely, Soms., and Mullesworth, Hunts., g., s. and h. of Robert M., late of London, g., 1 July. Wm. Westell, of Burgh under Stanmore, Westmld., labourer, 1 July. Miles a Briggis or Briggis, of *Calmyre* and Crosthwaite in Hersham parish, Westmld., chapman, 5 July. John Lambe, of Westerham or Westram, Kent, y. or husbandman, 6 May. Henry Baret or Barret, of Holberton, Devon, y. or husbandman, 8 July. Thomas Palmer, clk., late of Fraunsham Magna, Norf., parson of Langham Parva, Norf., 14 Oct. Gerard Rowce or Rouce, of *London*, hatmaker, 4 Sept. John Skelton, of London, clerk, poet laureate, *alias* late of Disse, Norf., poet laureate and rector of Dysse, 21 Oct. Elizabeth, the prioress, and the convent of St. Leonard's, Stafford, *alias* "Stafford at the Bowe," 1 June. Robert Depyng, abbot, and the convent of Selby, 4 Sept. Wm. Smyth, of Elford, Staff., esq., and Isabel his wife, late wife and executrix of Wm. Huddyston, late of Millom, Cumb., and late wife and administratrix of the goods of Ranulph Dacre, late of Carlisle, esq., *alias* Elizabeth or Isabel Nevyll, one of the daughters and heirs of John Nevyll late marquis Mountaguy, 29 Oct. Wm. Halle, abbot, and the convent of Lawnden, Bucks., 10 Nov. John Townyng or Towyng, of *Barnes*, Surr., and Dychelyng, Suss., cook or y., 19 Nov. Thomas Knelle or Knell, of *Apuldre*, *Appuldurre*, *Appuldree* or *Apuldre*, Kent, y. or husbandman, 28 Oct. Michael Fysshier or Fisher, of Clyfton, Beds. and London, g., 8 Nov. John Eche, of *Wodbastwyk*, Cryngelford and Hafburgh, Norf., shepherd, 22 Oct. Augustine London, abbot, and the convent of Wardon, Beds., 12 Nov. Robert Jakson, Jason or Jakeson, of *Newport*, Salop, Coventry and London, y., fishmonger or cutler, executor of Richard Jakson, late of Coventry, fishmonger, 10 Nov. Thomas Kynaston, Kenaston, Akynaston, Akeneston, Kynnaston, Kynarston or Kenarston, of *Fennemere* in Baschurch parish, Shotton in Middill parish, and *Shrewsbury*, Salop, and *Farnehawgh* in Ellysmere parish in the marches of Wales, esq. or merchant, and Ellen his wife, late wife of Roger Soysbury, late of *Shrewsbury*, vintner, and of Robert Thornes, late of *Shrewsbury*, gent., 21 Nov. John Baldwyn, late of London, Norwich, Magna Cressyngham and Sametony, Norf., chaplain or clerk, 12 Nov. Thomas Trendill or Trendell, late of Hengham and Sahamtony, Norf., yeoman, scrivener or courtholder, 28 Nov. John Horsey, late of Merton, Wilts, esq., s. and h. of Thomas, 12 Nov. Thomas Stukelegh or Stukeley, of Affeton, or Afton, Devon, esq., executor of Thomas Wode, late chief justice of Common Pleas, 20 Nov. Francis Salvage or Salvagus, of Genoa, late of London, merchant, 27 April. George Lakan, Lacan, Lakyn or Lakayn, of Derby next Burton Stather, Linc., gent., 27 April. Joan, the prioress, and the convent of Nonnemonketon, 1 May. Thomas Selth, Selthe, Sellyth, Seelth or Seleth, of *Wodallyng* or Wooddallyng, Norf., butcher, 1 July. Richard Halgh or Halghe, of *Turnedych*, Derb., husbandman or yeoman, 15 June. George Evers, of York, notary public, registrar of the archdeaconry of East Riding, and the provostry of Beverley and the archdeaconry of York, proctor general of the consistorial court of York, 24 Jan. Elizabeth Stevenson, prioress, and the convent of Bungey, 2 July. Philip Corff or Corf,

m. 31.

m. 32.

1509-10.

of London, gent., clerk of essoins in the Common Bench, late of Fulmare and Buckingham, Bucks., 28 June. Elizabeth Norwode, gentlewoman, one of the ds. and hs. of John Norwode, junr., late of Milton next Sedynghorne, Kent, esq., and lady of the manor of Cherughton, Wilts., 26 April. John Elys, Elyes or Elyse, of Southwark, Surr., Plumstode, Kent, London and Westminster, gent., *alias* of London, mercer, 19 April. Robert Hasard, of Bridport, Bideport, Britteport or Britport, Dors., merchant, innholder or y., 1 Feb. Robert Park, prior, and the convent of Bliburgh, Suff., 12 May. Thomas Wyman, Weyman, Wymman or Wymane *alias* Milner, of Leicester, miller, 16 April. John Pachehyng or Patchynges, clk., perpetual chaplain of St. Mary in the church of St. Mary, Steynyng or Staynyng, Suss., 10 May. William Buntynge *alias* John (*sic*) Codneham, abbot, and the convent of Bury St. Edmunds, 12 May. John Jamys, of *Great Yarmouth*, merchant, waxchandler, barber or yeoman, 8 May. Walter Symond, chaplain, master or keeper, and the guild in the chapel of Holy Trinity next Stathedyche in Walsokyn, Norf., 14 May. John Colshill, Colshull, Colsehill, Colsihill, Colsihyll or Colshell, of Exeter, merchant or mercer, 12 May. Robert Coweper or Couper, of Bungey, Spexsale and St. James in Suthelmham, Suff., y. or husbandman, 12 May. Roger Temple or Tempull, of Barton under Nedewode, Suff. (*sic*) Wynfeld, Derb., Shuffenhall, Salop, Tempull and Barton in Nedewod, Leic. (*sic*), g., 20 April. John Westeley or Westley, of Whitelyf in Brykston Deverell parish, and Kyngston. Deverell, Wilts, and Bristol, g., 25 April. Wm. Lysley or Lyley, late of Tempull Thornton, *Felton, Wiltynghon*, Neuton Hall and *Terset Hall*, Nthld., g., 13 May. Thomas Spencer, of St. Osithe, Essex, carpenter, 10 May. Henry Goodwyn, clk., vicar of Stowmerket, Suff., late of Cambridge, chaplain, 10 May. Wm. Bulstrode, of Bekenesfeld, Bucks, esq., one of the customers of wools, etc., in London, s. and h. and executor of Robert, II May. Roland Pelter, Pelleter or Peltre, of Syggeston and Siggeston Castell, York, Brigenell and Cawode, Yorks, y., 9 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII.* David ap Jevan, of Westbury, Soms., Alveston or Alyston, Dyrham, and Ciston, Glouc., Blanford, Dors., and Pentirehe, co. Glamorgan, y., *alias* David Parker, of Aleweston, Glouc., 6 June, 2 Hen. VIII.* Thomas Dalby, archd. of Richmond, provost of Beverley, prb. of Stillington in York cathedral, late of Cambridge, clk., 2 July. Thomas Mayncell, John Pole, Wm. Hopton, John Brugge, Wm. Adams, Ric. Hay and Owen and John Baudewyn, collectors of the first of two fifteenths and tenths granted in 3 Hen. VII. in co. Salop, and Wm. Spencer and George Coten, sons and heirs of the other collectors, 27 June. Edmond Conqueste, of Houghton Conqueste and *Chikeshande*, Beds., g., 12 Nov. Robert Bolte or Bolt, of London, mercer or merchant, 4 May. Peter Billet, Billett, or Byllete, of Byllokby, Norf., y., husbandman or labourer, 7 May. Margery Fyncham, prioress, and the convent of Blakeburgh, II May. John Hyndley or Hyndeley, of Newcastle under Lyne, Staff., mercer, 25 April. Thomas Smyth, of Rowenhale and Terlyng, Essex and London, g., s. and h. of Thomas, and servant of Richard bp. of Norwich, I May. Wm. Harman, Harmer or Hermer, of *Mondeslee* and Edyngthorp, Norf., butcher or husbandman, I May. Robert Smyth, of Wysbeche, Camb., butcher, I May. Herman Bokelman, merchant of the Hanse, 6 June. Edmond Nowers, of Tackeley, Oxon., esq., and Anthony Nowers, of *Tackeley* or Takkeley, Oxon., and London, gent., his son, 12 March. John Rees, Reese, Ryce or Rice, *alias* John ap Howell Rece, late of Naregod and Brymston in the lordship of Irehyndfyld, Heref., labourer or husbandman, 19 June. Hoell or Howell ap Ll'n (or Lewelyn) Beste, late of Ewyslande or Ewyaslande in the marches of Wales, yeoman or husbandman, 20 June. George Ocley or Okley, of Heyngham, Norf., husbandman or tailor, 19 June. Wm. Frye or Frie, of Perrowen, Porrowen or Porruwen, Cornw., merchant, 20 June. John Skylling or Skellyng, of *Layneston*, Hants, London and Salisbury, gent., s. and h. of Michael S., late of Layneston, gent., and John Skylling, junior, of *Rolneston*, Draycote and *Salisbury*, Wilts, Layneston, Hants, and London, gent., 10 June. Giles Strangways, Strangwyssh, Strangwyssye or Strangwyse, of London and many other places (named) in Dors., Soms., Oxon., Berks., Warw., Wore., Staff., Glouc., and the Isle of Wight, esq., esquire for the Body, s. and h. of Henry, s. and h. of Eleanor Strangways *alias* Eleanor Twynco or Tweneo, 13 July. Thomas Bonham, late of London, gent., and Katharine his wife, late wife and executrix of Edward Knevet, late of Stanwey, Essex, 18 Oct. Richard Fox, of *Edelmeton*, Midd., brewer, yeoman or husbandman, 26 Oct. John Robynson, late of Faukeham or Fakeham, Kent, Magna Tey and Fobbyng, Essex, and Elvyngton, Yorks., clk., 4 Nov. Robert Harres, Harries or Harrys, of *Hokley* and Danbury, Essex, husbandman, 28 Nov. The mayor and burgesses of Grimsby, 7 Nov. John Beamount, Beamound, Bewmount, Bemond or

m. 33.

* These two enrolled in the wrong year.

1509-10.

438 (2). PARDON ROLL, Part 2—cont.

- Beamont, of *Overton Quatremerc'* or *Coleoverton* and Gawdebye, Leic., esq., 20 Oct. John Holand or Holande, late of Nassyngton, Ntht., and Westminster, yeoman, executor of Robert Birche, clk., collector of the issues of Nassyngton, Yarwell and Suthwik, 10 Feb. Town of Ayssheberton, Devon, 8 July. Wm. Bolton, late of Badyngham, Suff., Brysyngham, Norf., and London, gent., 5 July.
- m. 34. Richard Derley or Darley, late of Osmondthorpe, Gawekehorp and Wystowe, Yorks., yeoman, 5 Feb. John Fournes, Fournays, Fowrneis, Fournais or Furnes, of Southkyrkeby, Yorks., labourer or yeoman, 25 Jan. Robert prior of Sempyngham, *alias* Robert Hemmysley, late rector of St. Andrew's of Irnham, Linc., and the convent of Sempyngham, 4 Feb. John Seynt John or Sen John, esq., of Ewell, Surr., tenant of the manors of Lydiard Tregose, Wilts, Hatfeld Peverell and Termyns, Essex, Gousyngton, Oxon., and Depford Stroud, Kent, s. and h. of Olivers, and Elizabeth his wife, 6 Feb. Oto Vetery, Vetery, Veterry or Vetterry, of Paynton or Peynton, Devon, labourer, 12 Jan. Wm. Russell or Russyll, of *Kyngis Sunborne*, Hants, husbandman, 1 Nov. Wm. and Thomas Gobull, of *St. Columba*, Cornw., Wm. Segemore, of *Bodmyn* and James Drew, of *St. Veryan*, Cornw., merchants, denizens, 4 Feb. Hugh Frebody, of Sanford, West Rowesham and North Aston, Oxon., and Thorpe Moundevyle, Ntht., gent. or esq., 5 Jan. Wm. Pope, warden or keeper, and the guild of Holy Trinity of Dadyngton, Oxon., 5 Feb. Richard Lufton, mayor, and John Roysse, bailiff, of Chichester, 8 Feb. George Evers (*repeated as on m. 32*). Richard Vesey, Vessy or Vecy and John Gryndell, of *Lynn*, Norf., merchants, 16 April. Thomas Harnes or Harneys, prior, and the Friars Preachers of Ipswich, 20 April. Thomas Raymond or Raymound, of *London*, grocer or merchant, 1 April. John Conyam or Quoniam, late of Honyton or Honyngton, Devon, "touker," 12 Feb. Robert Radelyff, Racclyffe, Radclyve or Ratclyff, rector of the parish church and master of the hospital of St. Leonard of Newport Pond, Essex, late of Bryxworth, Ntht., and Manchestre, Lanc., clk., one of the chaplains of James bp. of Ely, 19 April. Richard Wycam or Wycum, of Westminster and London, baker, 1 April. Wm. Creswell, Creswyll or Cressewell, of London, fishmonger, late of York, gent., 7 Nov. Edmond Wykes, Wykeys or Wykys, of Durseley, Glouc., esq., s. and h. of John, 28 Nov. 2 Hen. VIII.* (*Membrane 34 bears endorsement "The pardon is enrolled in this roll verbatim."*)

438 (3). PARDON ROLL, Part 3.

m. 1.

John Veer, earl of Oxford, viscount Bulbeke and lord of Scalys, Great Chamberlain and Admiral of England, 3 May. Thomas earl of Surrey, late treasurer of Exchequer, vicewarden of the East and Middle Marches, justice of forests beyond Trent, guardian of the lands of Sir Thomas Fenys lord Dacre in his minority, etc., tenant of lands which were of Frederic Tylney, esq., 4 May. George Talbot, earl of Shrewsbury, lord Talbot, Strange, Fornevall and Verdon, steward of the Household, *undated*. Thomas Fynes, k., lord Dacre of the South, of Herstmonceux, Bukkeholt and Perpoundysherst, Suss., Sypton, Suff., and Horsford, Surr., 5 May. Robert Willughby, lord Broke, of Beroferrers, Devon, Broke, Wilts., Hoke, Dors., and Lambeth, Surr., s. and h. of Rob. W., k., late lord Broke, 15 May. George Nevyle, k., lord Bergevenny, of Merworth and Birling, Kent, *London*, Ewregge and Whalysbech, Suss., *Nalington*, Surr., and Stepenhith, Midd., 4 May. George Hastynges of *Kerby* and Assheby de Lazouche, Leic. and London, knight, lord Hastynges, s. and h. of Edward Hastynges, knight, late lord Hastynges and Hungerford, 8 May. Mary lady Hastynges, late the wife of Edward lord Hastynges and Hungreford, dec., widow, lady of Hungreford, Botreaux, Molens and Mulyes, d. and h. of Thomas Hungreford, knight, s. and h. of Robert Hungreford, knight, and of Eleanor his wife, *alias* Mary lady Hastynges, executrix of Thomas Kebeel, executor of John Kebeel, late of Resesby, Leic., esq., 8 May. Ralph Langford, Longforth, Langforde or Longforthe, of *Langforth*, Derb., and *Hoyth*, Lanc., k., 12 May. Wm. Turpyn, of *Knaptofte*, Leic., *Arthyngworth*, Ntht., *Astwod*, Worc., *London* and *Lincolns Inn*, Midd., gent., executor of John Turpyn, *undated*. John Fortescu, of Pounesborn, or Ponsborn, Herts, Falborune or Falkkeborune, Essex, and London, esq. (s. and h. of John F., of Pounesborne, k.) and Philippa his wife, d. and h. of Clement Spice and kinswoman and heir of Thomas Mongomere, k., and Alice Wyseman, 16 May. John Feld or Atfeld, of *London*, fishmonger, brewer or merchant, 10 May. Edward Darell or Darrell, of Lytelcote, Wilts, and London, k., *undated*. John Forde, of *Doneat* or *Donet*, Soms., Richmond, Surr., Greenwich, Kent, and

* Enrolled in wrong year.

1509-10.

m. 2.

London, y. or g., 15 May. Wm. Hastynges, of *Chelsey*, Midd., Asshby de la Zouche and Kyrby, Leic., esq., younger son of Wm. lato lord Hastynges, dec., executor of Katharine Hastynges, dec., widow of the said lord H., and of Robert Moine, clk., dec., 29 April. Wm. Waldegrave, of *Smalbregge*, *Burys* or *Burrys*, Suff., k., 11 May. Wm. Pago, of Hoxton and Shordiche, Midd., gent., Woldham, Kent, and London, late [one] of the tellers of the Exchequer, 5 May. Thomas Pulteney, of Misterton, Asshby de la Zouche, and Onlep, Leic., and Shenley, Herts, esq., kinsman and h. and executor of Thomas Pulteney, k., 10 May. Barth. Brokesby or Brokysby, of *Frysby super Wreke*, Leic., *Bradley Magna*, Suff., and London, esq., 8 May. John Reed, Rede, or Reyde, of *Leicester*, Asshby de la Zouche and *Kyrby*, Leic., and Braunscpeith, Dham., y., 4 May. Richard Pexsall, abbot (late cellarer and sub-cellarer) and the convent of St. Mary de *Pratis*, Leicester, 5 May. Heraldus Staunton, merchant of the Staple of Calais, late of Onlep, Leic., London and Bruges in Flanders, g. or merchant, 5 May. Fulk Wallewyn, Walwyn or Walwen, of *Magna Marcle*, *Markhill* or *Helyns in Marcull*, Heref., esq., 23 June. Anne Skerne, widow of Henry S., and Agnes Hamby, widow of Thomas H. and d. and h. of Wm. Langdale, tenants of two parts of Waltham manor, Linc., 12 June. John, the abbot, and the convent of Combyrmere, Chesh., 12 June. Lancelot Heedlee, Heedleegh, Heclee, Hedlee, Hedlere or Hedleghe, of *Owyngham*, *Owyngham*, *Naffurton*, Naferton, Beaumysse and Newcastle, Nthld., y., husband, g. or labourer, 15 June. John Norwode or Norwod, of Lekehampton or Lechehampton, Glouce., esq., s. and h. of John N. and Elizabeth his wife, one of the daughters of Miles Etton, s. of John Etton, knight, 12 June. Wm. Bulcombe, Bulcumbe or Bulcome, of *Oxford*, Abendon, Berks, London, and Briggewater, Soms., gent. or esq., 27 June. Leonard Thekker, Thykker or Thakker, of *Bishops Lynn*, Norf. and *Boston*, Linc., pewterer or yeoman, 20 June. Henry Olyver *alias* Skoser, of Horsyngton, Soms., y. or husbandman, 8 July. Thomas Fosse or Fos, of Bristol, Glaston or Glaston, Soms., gent., yeoman or singer, 20 June. Roger Neuburgh, knight, John FitzJames, junr., gent., John Horsey, esq., Thomas Lyte, esq., Wm. Strode, esq., Thomas Golde, John Michell and Thomas Sawyse, feoffees of Wm. Speke, late of Crukerne, Soms., gent., 20 June. Henry Edyall, clk., provost of Wyngham, Kent, archd. of Rochester, master of Arundel College, Suss., executor of Cardinal Morton, and rector of Estderham, Norf., 5 July. Mayor, bailiffs and commonalty of Exeter, 6 July. John Kyrkeham, of *Blaccadon* and *Paynton*, Devon, k., 16 May. Ralph Maunger, Manger, or Maungere, of *Kellyngton*, Cornw., tinner, husbandman or yeoman, 12 Nov. James Baskervyle or Baskerville, of *Erdyley* or *Verdestey* in the marches of Wales, Remmesbury, Wilts, and Sugwas, Hertf. (*sic*), esq., s. and h. of Walter B., knight, and kinsman and h. of James B., knight, 10 Nov. Robert Gylby, of *Domyngto*, Gayton Graunge, *Welton in the Marsh*, *Welles*, and *Assheby next Parteney*, Linc., gent., and Margaret his wife, late the wife of John Muschampe, gent., dec., 9 Nov. Gilbert Stoughton, of *Stoughton*, Surr., and Ricote and Northwestern, Oxon., gent., s. and h. of Thomas, executor of Ralph Staunton, dec., 12 Nov. Wm. Kelme or Kelom, of *Estgrenwich* and Erith, Kent, g., *alias* Wm. Draper, late of London, gent., and Isabel his wife, late wife of Robert Ballard, esq., 24 Oct. Elizabeth Hertford, Harford, or Herforth, of *Huntingdon*, widow and executrix of Gilbert Fisher, of Boston, Linc., merchant of the Staple of Calais, and of Leonard Cuny, of Boston, gent., daughter of Gervaise Clyfton of Tommby, Linc., esq., 4 Nov. James Boure, Bowre or Bower, clerk, rector of Hedley, Hants, vicar of Pydel, Dors., rector of Abbattissanne, and vicar of St. Bartholomew near Bridam, Hants, late of Newport in the Isle of Wight, of Oxford, and of Soca next Winchester, clerk, and rector of Titlescomb, Suss., 29 Oct. Edmond Kempe, of *Ryngsted*, Norf., Boughforth in Pykkyng parish, Yorks., London, and Roston, Norf., clerk, late of Cambridge University and vicar of Olkeham, Norf., 8 Nov. Isabel Braynton, abbess, and the convent of Godstow, Oxon., 7 Nov. John Edmund or Edmund, clk., S.T.P., rector of Petworth, Suss., prb. of Wodhous in Chichester cathedral, rector of Suthflete, Kent, late one of the executors of Thos. Banke, clk., and of Robert Eliot, clk., 3 Oct. John Benette or Bennette, of Lyddelowe and Dudeley, Salop, weaver or yeoman, 12 Nov. Richard Sacheverell or Sawcheverell, of Kerby, *Huncote* and *Assheby de la Zouche*, Leic., *Hopwell*, Derb., and *London*, esq., 10 May. Wm. Reynold or Reynoldes, of *Braunston next Leicester*, and *St. Clement's Danes*, Midd., g., 9 May. Wm. Sharp or Sharpe, of *Islyngton* or *Isylton*, Midd., y. or innholder, 20 May. Wm. Romesey, Rumsey, Romesey or Rymesey, of *Bykton*, Meshewode, Fordyngbridges and Toichebury, Hants, gent., 16 May. Wm. Smith, bp. of Lincoln, *alias* bp. of Co. and Lich., bp. of Chester, or Henry VII.'s keeper of the Hanaper, 10 May. Henry Copleston or Copston, esq., of Bukyngton, Bykynton, and *Exeter*, Devon, esq., keeper of the gaol of Exeter, 20 May. Robert Cuny, of *Westoncuney* or *Westocuney Uncarmond*,

m. 3.

1509-10.

438 (3). PARDON ROLL, Part 3—*cont.*

Staff., Bognell, Derb., *Ge*, Salop, and *Nedercot*, Warw., g., 21 May. Ralph Rolston or Rolleston, of Lee, *Leigh* or *Leygh* in Asshover or Assshore parish, and *Hatfeld*, Derb., and *Haitfeilde*, Yorks., g. or y., 20 May. Thomas Wortley or Worteley, of Wortley and Hymmesworth, Yorks, London and Westminster, k., 8 May. Wm. Stokdale, abbot of Kirkstall, 8 May. Robert Constable, of Flamborough, Holme in Spaldyngmore, Newbald, Huthome and Hothume, Yorks, and Somerby, Linc., k., 16 May. George Congherst or Congeherst, of Haukeherst, Kent, Hakeney, Midd., and Clement's Inn, g., an attorney in the Common Pleas, and Margaret his wife, who was the wife of Nicholas Chedworth, late of Stepenhith, Midd., esq., 16 May. John Staunesby or Stonesby, of Bylston, Suff., clothman or clothmaker, 16 May. Chr. Twynyho or Twynyowe, of Salisbury, clk., archdeacon of Berkshire, provost of St. Edmond's Salisbury, rector of Donct Mary and Gyllyngham, Dors., 8 May. Robert Gilbert or Gilberd, of *Wytcombe*, Dors., and Est Cammell and Wytcombe in the parish of Corton Dynham, Soms., esq., s. and h. of John and Joan Gilbert, 8 May. George Holford, of Holforth or Holford, Chesh., Westminster, Knowesley, Kent (*sic*), and London, k., 14 May. Simon Stalworth, clk., subdean of Lincoln, prb. of St. Stephen's, Westminster, late of Bukden, Hunts., clk., and late clerk of the Hanaper, 8 May. John Smyth, late of Frcsyngfeld, Suff., clk., 16 May. Edward Berd or Berde, of *Sheremanbury*, Suss., husbandman or yeoman, 16 May. Wm. Turvile or Turvill, of *Newhall*, Leic., and London, esq., 12 May. Alice Crayford, Craford or Craford, of *Newhall*, Dovers in Hornchirch parish, "*Parkars* and *Spycepyttes*," and Nastokey, Essex, and London, widow of Thomas Craford, esq., 12 May. John Porter, of *Aston*, Derb., y., 10 May. Philip Baynard or Banard, of *Lakham* or *Lacham*, Wilts, and London, esq., 16 May. Robert Gryce, of *Wakefeld*, Yorks., gent., s. and h. of Thomas, 16 May. John Barkett or Barket, of *Chedesley* or *Chaddesley Corbet*, Worc., y., bailiff and parkkeeper, 16 May. Wm. Wyllyngton, Welenton or Wolynnton, of Barkeston, Warw., Todnam or Todenham, Glouc., and Calais, merchant of the Staple or woolman, 10 May. Wm. Wigan or Wigen, of *Goodester*, Essex, surgeon, *alias* of Bukyngham, Bucks, butcher or y., 12 May. Ralph Belle, Byly or Beverley, of *Kingston upon Hull*, y., 28 April. Hugh Webbe, of Lichfield, Staff., barker or labourer, (s. and h. of Edward Webbe, of Homerwicke, Staff., husbandman), apprentice of Joan Middelton, late of Lichfield, widow, 10 May. John Clerk, of Quarryngdon, Bucks, and Waterlambyth or Lambythmarche, Surr., g., 8 May. John London, of Southcave, Yorks, g., 3 May. Edward Bland, of Sedberre or Sedberght, Yorks, y., 24 May. Thomas Beates or Bettys, of Aylesham, Norf., y., singleman, "*rafman*," mariner, grocer, merchant and burgess of Great Yarmouth, s. of Robert B., late of Aylysham, 19 May. Henry Plumsted or Plumpsted, of Barowe, Norf., y., mariner, bailiff and burgess of Great Yarmouth, s. of Robert P., late of Barowe, yeoman, 1 June. John Redmayn, of Stokwith, Notts, Loughborough, Leic., Cockermouth, Cumb., Ireby in Landesdale, Lanc., and Harwoode, Yorks., gent., 6 June. Thomas Besteney or Bestney, of *Soham* and Frodham, Camb., and Hycham and Bylston, Suff., y., 4 May. John Rooden, of Windsor, esq., serjeant at arms, keeper of Windsor great park, s. of Hugh Rooden, of Holt in Bromfeld, in Wales, g., 6 May. Thomas Glaisedale, of London and Westminster, pointmaker, y., leathermaker or pinner, 5 May. Thomas Goldstone, prior, and the convent of Christchurch, Canterbury, keepers of the spirituality of the abpric. in the late voidance, 1 May. Simon Fitz or Vicc, of *Barton in le Cley*, Beds., and London, g., 7 May. John Westbury or Westbery, of Little Chalfeld and Heytysbury, Wilts, Farley, Soms., and Ryngwod, Hants, g., 8 May. Edmund Bury, Bery or Berrey, of *Brightwell*, Oxon., Wenryche, Glouc., and the *Inner Temple*, g., 5 May. Wm. Brekyنشaw or Brekenshaw, of *Aston Clynton*, Bucks, y. or husbandman, 6 May. Wm. Gilberd, Gilbert or Ghilberd, prior, and the convent of Bruton, Soms., 1 May. John Seyntquyntyn or Seyntquynetn, of *Herpham*, Yorks., esq., executor of Edward Thwaytis who was late executor of Henry late earl of Northumberland, 4 May. Michael Inglysshe or Englysshe, late sheriff and mayor of London, mercer, merchant of the Staple of Calais, executor of Nic. Alwyn, late of London, mercer, and merchant of the Staple, and of Thomas Wode, late alderman of London, goldsmith (Alwyn also having been executor of Henry Cantelow and Joan his wife), 9 May. Richard Cholmeley, Cholmley, Cholmodley or Cholmondeley, k., late deputy lieutenant of the Tower, 6 May. Charles Brandon, of London, and Bishop's Lynn, Norf., esq., 8 May. Lancelot Lisle or Lile, of Dorking, Surr., and Westminster, g., 9 May. Chr. Warde, of *Gyvedale* and *Grysley*, Yorks, knight, 3 May. Nic. Brome or Broune, of Badisley, Woodelouis and Warwick, Warw., esq., 8 May. Oliver Turnour or Turnoir, g., vintner of London, late of the Household of Henry VII., 7 May.

1509-10.

m. 5.

Hugh Loterell, Lotrell, Lutrell, Luterell, Luttrell, Lutterell or Lotterell, k., of *Dunster, Mynheed, Cantok and Quantiokkyshed*, Soms., 12 May. Thomas Spencer or Spenser, of *Honedell and Shirford*, Warw., and Flechehamsted, in com. — (blank), g., s. and h. of John, 9 May. Randolph Sampford, of *Thorpyssalwen*, Yorks, Whitewell, Derb., and Caster and Castersoke, Linc., g., executor of Hugh Revell, 1 May. Katharine Langley or Langeley, widow and executrix of Henry Langley, and executrix of Wm. Chubbis, clk., 4 May. John Lincoln or Lyncoln, of London, pouch-maker, merchant, grocer, or broker, 11 May. Robert Barton, abbot, and the convent of Barlings, 12 May. Gruffith ap Jovan, of Kylen in North Wales and Westminster, late yeoman of the Crown, 14 May. Wm. Pysford or Pisforth, of *Coventry*, grocer, 10 May. Robert Saunders or Saundesres, of *Stonton*, Warw., Eston, Ewerdown and Northampton, Ntht., and London, g. or y., 14 May. John Horsey, Horsy or Horse, of Clofton Mabanke, or *Clyfton Mabang*, Dors., and London, esq., 14 May. Maurice Flood or LL'd, of London, alias Maurice Walshman, late of Elsyng, Norf., alias Maurice Apowell, late of — (blank) co. Oxon., yeoman, 12 May. Robert Ventrys, Ventres or Venters, of Norwich and Loddon, Norf., fishmonger, 14 May. Ralph Verney or Veyney, of London and Henry VII's household, k., 15 May. Thomas Trenchard, of *Walveton*, or Wolveton, Dors., and London, k., occupier of a moiety of Childdeckford manor, Dors., 5 May. John Burward or Burghward, alias Buttler, of *Elsyng* and Massyngham Parva, Norf., yeoman, 12 May. Wm. Lane, of *Ordelyngbere, Oribere and Waldegrue*, Ntht., Churchlaweford, Warw., and London, g., merchant of the Staple of Calais, executor of John Mervyn, late of Churchlawford, 10 May. Henry Brugge or Brugges, of *Neubery*, Berks, Falsedon, Ludgarshale and Salisbury, Wilts, Poole, Dors., and London, esq. or merchant, 15 May. George Beament Bevamount, Beamond, or Bewmonte, of *Colby*, Linc., and London, g., 12 May. Richard Hatton, clk., provost, and the scholars of the Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas of Cambridge, 16 May. Richard Andrewe, of *Charvelton*, Ntht., citizen of London, merchant of the Staple of Calais, 17 May. Richard Cam or Came, of *Worcester* and Bedwardyn, Worc., Gloucester, Reading, Ledbury, Heref., and Northampton, mercer, weaver, cloth-maker or yeoman, 5 May. John Conyers, of *Hilton*, Yorks, esq., s. and h. of Robert and Margaret Conyers, 18 May. Wm. Sayvage or Savage, of *Milnthorpe next Wakefield, Sandall, Cavode and Maxfelde*, Yorks, Leke, Staff., *Tiddeswell*, Derb., London and Lancaster, esq., steward of Wakefield, 7 May. Edward Saunders or Sawnders, of *Harryngton* and Welford, Ntht., gent., John Wattis, of Welford, Ntht., and London, administrator of the goods of Agnes Wattys, late of London, widow, and Maurice Osborn or Osborn, of Kelmershe, Ntht., gent., 18 May. Thomas Leeke, Leek or Leke, of *Chesterfeld*, Sutton in le Dale, and Halsland, Derb., and Landford, Notts, esq., executor of Marg. Leeke, widow, 18 May. Edmond Lucy, of Stratton in Bykylswad parish, Beds., Gayns in Stowghton Magna parish, Hunts., and London, k., and Eleanor his wife, d. and h. of Walter Trumpynton, knight, and late the wife of Richard Enderby, late of Stratton, k., 8 May. John Stokker or Stocker, of *New Lymyngton*, Hants, mercer or merchant, 20 May. Ranulph Maynwaryng or Mayngwaryng, of Carnygam, Chesh., and *Magna Overa*, Derb., esq., 20 May. Hugh Lancaster or Lancastre, of *Winchester* and Wutton, Hants, chapman or mercer, 15 May. Wm. Stourton, knight, lord Stourton, tenant of the manor of Estaynes *ad Montem*, Essex, and a carucate of arable land in Maydenton, Wilts, s. and h. of John late lord S. and Margaret his wife, late wife of John Cheyne, knight, also brother and h. of John late lord S. and kinsman and h. of Francis Stourton, 16 May. Wm. Senagh, Synaugh or Senowe, of Webley, Heref., chapman, clothman or yeoman, 16 May. Nic. Vaus, Vause, or Vaux, of *Harwedon Magna*, Ntht., and London, k., late hunt or lieutenant of Rokyngham Forest, lieutenant of Guisnes, and Anne his wife, one of the ds. and hs. of Thomas Grene, k., 19 May. John Cheyny, Cheync, or Cheyney, of *London, Sydyngbourn*, Myddelton next Sydyngbourn, and the Isle of Shepey, Kent, g., 10 May. John Feltplace, of *Charney*, North Dencheworth and Pusey, Berks, esq., s. and h. of Peter F., 15 May. John Eggecomb, of Oxford, g., one of the verderers of the forests of Shotover and Stowode, 8 May. Thomas Bowne or Bowen alias Lynakyer, alias Medyeltan, of *Honnyngton*, Devon, yeoman or gent., 14 May. Wm. and Robert Morcot and John Ferneham, of *Cleycoton*, Ntht., husbandmen, 14 May. Thomas Raynold alias Gyllam, prior, and the convent of Lenton, 4 June. John Croke, of Caramton or Carhampton, Soms., butcher, yeoman or labourer, s. of George C., late of Wythycombe, Soms., husbandman, 7 June. Silvester de Giglis, bp. of Worcester, 8 May. Wm. Assheby, of *Lovesby* and Groby, Leic., and Asteley, Warw., esq., s. and h. and executor of Wm. A., and one of the executors of Thomas Pulteney, k., and Wm. Smyth, g., dec., 28 May. James Oldefeld or Oldfeld, of Meltam, Yorks., Brynton, Bryenton, and Longbukby, Ntht., yeoman, yeoman of the Crown, 4 June. Chr. Ughtred, Owghtred, Owettred, Oweghtred or Utred, of

m. 6.

1509-10.

438 (3). PARDON ROLL, Part 3—cont.

Buttercrame, *Kylwyke* and *Owestroppe*, Yorks, esq., 3 May. Leonard Fell or Felle, of Osmonderley in Fournays and Penyngton Halle in Fournays, Lanc., yeoman or merchant, 8 May. Henry Hymerford or Hemerford, of *Coker next Yewell*, Soms., and London, gent., 1 May. Marmaduke Constable, of *Flamborough* and Holme in Spaldyngmore, Yorks, *Tutbury*, Staff., *Somerby*, Linc., and *Berwick*, k., 8 May. Wm. Peynter or Peyntore, of *Cambridge*, B.A., B.C.L., or brewer, 8 May. Thomas Thuresby, Thoresby or Thuresby, of *Bishop's Lynne* and *Myntelyng*, Norf., merchant or gent., 5 May. John Stepeneth or Stepneth, of Wallingford and Bradfeld, Berks., and Barnard's Inn in Holborn, g., bailiff and hundreder of St. Albans, Herts, of the liberty of the abbot, 12 May. Peter Marklond, of Prescote, Lanc., and Paglesham, Essex, husbandman, labourer or yecoman, 12 May. Richard Porter, brygandynemaker, and Wm. Duthek, sherman, of Shrewsbury, 8 May. Hugh Webbe, Webe or Webee, of Homerwyche, *Edyall* and *Pype*, Staff., y., 10 May. John Ludbroke, Lodbroke or Lodebroke, of Kenelworth or Kyllingworth, Warw., and London, g., 10 May. Robert Shepard or Shopard, late of Aston juxta Stone, Pype, Castylhay, Hursche in the pa. of Bromley Abbot's, and Leke, Staff., y., 10 May. John Myddelton or Myddelton, of Egham, Surr. and London, g., or woodmonger, 11 May. Thomas Chycheley, of London, merchant tailor, 11 May. Thomas Lynde or Lyne, of Dunstaple, Beds., yeoman of the Crown or gent., executor of Thomas Gylmyn, late of St. Neot's, Hunts, g., dec., 4 May. John Seynt John, of *Bletmeso* and *Keysoo*, Beds., Pallespury, Ntht., and Asshemere, Dors., k., 4 May. John Pennington, of Fournesse and Fountance, Yorks., yeoman, 11 May. Leonard Coppuldyke, Copledyke, Copuldyke or Copuldyche, of *Parham*, Suff., and Horncastle, Linc., g., 5 May. John Fannar, of *Terlyng* and Little Badowe, Essex, and London, y. or husbandman, *undated*. Wm. Gascoign or Gascoyng, of *Gawethrop* or *Gaukthorp*, Yorks., k., 19 May. Wm. Clerk or Clerke, of Lambeth, Surr. and Cambridge, yeoman, groom, late servant of Thomas Wellys, clerk, and of the household of Wm. abp. of Canterbury, 6 June (*in margin* "pauper"). Nic. Yong, of *Salisbury*, tanner, "cordynar," "tavernar," or yeoman, 1 June. Lambert Langtre, of *Esthaddon*, Bukby, and Westhaddon, Ntht., esq., 28 May. Thomas Deynys or Deynes, of Gretplompsted, Norf., y., s. of John D. and executor of Wm. Fennowys and Robert Smyth, late of Wroxham, Norf., y., *alias* Thomas Deynys, of Great Yarmouth, beerbrewer, merchant or burgess, 30 May. Simon Olderyng or Oldryng, of *Hensted*, Suff., Norwich and *Great Yarmouth*, Norf., y. (s. of Robert Oldryng, of *Hensted*, y.), butcher and burgess of Great Yarmouth, 26 May. Wm. Sharp, 20 May (*repeated as on m. 3*). Richard, the abbot, and the convent of Hagnaby, Linc., 23 May. Wm. Goche or Gouche, of London, Brome, Norf., and Clifford's Inn, g. or yeoman, 21 May. Adrian Fortescue, Foscu, Forceu, or Fortesku, of *Stonor*, Oxon., London and St. Clement's Danes, Midd., k., and Anne his wife, sister and h. of John, s. and h. of Wm. Stonor, k., and kinswoman and one of the heirs of (1) George s. and h. of John Nevyl, knight, marquis Mountagu, and Elizabeth his wife, (2) Edmond Inghaldesthorp, k., and Joan his wife, and (3) John late earl of Worcester, 23 May. Grace Yllyngworth, of Stonford, or Stanford, Notts, widow and executrix of Richard Yllyngworth, gent., *alias* Grace Sacheverell, gentlewoman, and Anne Slurry, of Uffyngton, Linc., widow and executrix of Richard Slurry or Slury, gent., s. and h. of Wm. Slurry, *undated*. Wm. Butler or Buttlar, grocer and alderman of London, and Elizabeth his wife, late the wife of John Saunder, draper of London, and merchant of the Staple of Calais, *undated*. John Peché or Pecche, of London, the King's Household, and Lullyngeston, Kent., k., *undated*. John Heron, of the Household, and Shukelwell in Hackney parish, Midd., esq., treasurer of the Chamber, grocer of London, or gent., John Daunce, one of the tellers of the Exchequer, late of Thame, Oxon., goldsmith of London or gent., and Ralph Pexsall, one of the Six Clerks of Chancery, g., *undated*. Thomas Bolayn, of *Blikling*, Norf., Hever, Kent, New Inn without Temple Bar, and Hoo, Beds., esq., s. and h. of Wm. B., k., 4 May. Robert Wodward or Wodwarde, of Buckingham, yeoman, s. and h. and executor of Wm. W., and executor of Henry Collyer, of Hogshawe, Bucks, 12 May. Richard Coffyn, of *Portlynche* and Were, Devon, and London, esq., 12 May. Wm. Puntynghon, Poyntynghon or Poyntynghon, of Ilmister, Soms., and Bagshot, Berks, y., 12 May. John bp. of Carlisle, *alias* John late abbot of Leicester, executor of Robert Motton, esq., John Penny, of Leicester, and John Babyngton, knight, *undated*. Thomas Tretherf, of Tretref, Cornw., s. and h. of John, and Mary his wife (d. and h. of John Trevysa or Trevisall and kinswoman and h. of Henry Trevysa) and Amicia Trevisa, widow and executrix of the said John Trevysa, 23 May. Wm. Cruys, Crues or Cruse, of Chulmelegh, Chymale, Chymley, Tuverton, Colombe John, Ottery St. Mary and Cruys Morchard, Devon, g., 25 May. Richard Willys or Willeys, clk., late fellow of the

m. 7.

1509-10.

m. 8.

New College of St. Mary Winchester in Oxford, official of the archdeacon of Essex, warden of the College of Higham Ferrers, Ntht., and the fellows of that college, 12 May. Henry Strete or Streyte, late of London, gent., late yeoman usher and yeoman of the Guard, 4 May. Chr. Urswyk, clk., rector of St. Augustine's, Hackney, Midd., and archd. of Oxford, late great almoner to Henry VII., dean of York, archd. of Richmond and dean of Windsor, clk., or doctor, 10 May. Wm. Squyer, Squyar or Squyre, of London, barber or yeoman, serjeant at the mace (? *ad clavem*), surgeon or yoman, 4 May. Thomas ap David ap Howell ap Gybon, of *Uske* in the marches of Wales, yeoman, 12 May. Everard Dygby or Dyggeby, of London, *Stoke Dry*, Rutl., Tylton, Ashby de la Zouche and Kyrby, Leic., esq., s. and h. of Everard, *undated*. John Glyn or Glynn, clk., dean of Bangor, *alias* John ap Gryffyth, clk., of Bangor, 14 May. Anthony Melory, Malary, Malore, Malere, Malery or Malory, of *Papworth Agnes*, Camb. and Hunts., and Hopton, Salop, esq., late sheriff of Camb. and Hunts., 16 May. Derick Obell, Obeel or Ovyll, of London, beerbrewer, 9 May. Thomas Harvy of Pekulton, Leicester and Barwell, Leic., g. or esq., 6 May. Richard Clerke, clk., vicar of Elyngham, Nthld., 12 May. Thomas Norton, mayor, and the citizens of Lincoln, 28 May. Roger Radleyff, of *Wythcoke*, Leic., Colyweston, Ntht., and Bishops Hatfield, Herts., g. or esq., and Katharine his wife, late the wife of Wm. Smyth, of Wythcoke, 20 May. John Sabrisford, abbot, and the convent of Walden, Essex, 4 May. Thomas Sylkested, prior, and the convent of St. Swithin's, Winchester, 26 May. Wm. Schipwith, of *Formanhith*, Norf., esq., 24 May. Robert Goodale or Goodalk, abbot (late cellarer of Croxston juxta Bever, Leic.), and the convent of Sulby, 12 May. Wm. Rede, of Borstall, Bucks, and Clopecot, Berks, k., warden of Barnwod Forest, Bucks, and of the forests of Scotover and Stowe Wood, Oxon., Thomas Rede, of Borstall and Notley, Bucks, g., merchant of the Staple of Calais, and Henry Hawtre, of Borstall, Bucks, and Colchester, g., lieutenant of the forests aforesaid, and Wm. Aldeworth, late of Sutton, Berks, and Chelsey, Derb., y., 20 May. Roger Hastynges, of Rokesby, Rousby, Rukesby, Rouceby or Ruxby, Yorks, Edlyngcham and Bodyngton, Nthld., and London, k., 10 May. Robert Nicoll, 24 May (*repeated as in § 2, m. 19*). John Hanserd, Hansard, Hansert or Hansart, of *Beverley*, Yorks, gent., 16 May. Saberius Gilpyn, of *Scorburgh*, Yorks, Kentmire and Kendall, Westmld., and Carlisle, g., 24 May. Richard Nunnys or Nunnnes, of *Beverley*, Medley and Dancaster, Yorks., and Chester, y., 13 May. Wm. Hedryngton or Hederyngton, of *Hedrisgill* or *Hederesgill*, Cumb., yeoman, 25 May. Robert Ardren, Ardrene, Ardyrne or Ardyrne, of *Holme next Newark*, Notts., Goodenor, Derb., *Rowley* and *Yozale*, Staff., and London, esq. or g., of Henry VII.'s household, 26 May (Croydon). Wm. Ascugh, Ascue, Ascoug or Askewe, of *Stalyngburgh*, Linc., Collyng, Yorks, and Nuthall, Notts, k., 22 May. Robert Marbury, Marburye, Merberye or Marbery, of Russheton, Craunesley, Drayton and Lowyke, Ntht., Tunbrigge, Kent, and Clyffordys Inn, Midd., esq., 20 May. John Huse, Husy, or Husye, of *London*, Dagnams, Essex, *Sleaford*, Linc., and Wodhede, Rutl., k., Controller of the Household of Henry VII., and Margaret his wife, d. and h. of ——— (*blank*), Plownt, late of Mauguarsfeld, Glouc., k., 18 May. Thomas Wolcy, dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, 24 May. Nic. Grafton, of *London*, skinner, 24 May. Richard Bexwyke or Bexwyll, of Manchester, Lanc., mercer, merchant, y. or labourer, *alias* late of Dublin and "Drodaghada in com. Drodagh," merchant, 23 May. Thomas ap Rys, of *Wotton under Edge*, Glouc., parker of the park of Inwode called Stoke Park, Glouc., 5 May. Hugh Payne, of Axbrigg, Soms., and *London*, y. or pouch-maker, 25 May. Wm. Henley *alias* Cley, abbot, and the convent of Letley, Hants, 20 May. John Randall, of Hampsey, Suss., husbandman, 10 May. Thomas Asshebornham or Assheburnham, of Geslyng or *Gestlyng*, Suss., and London, esq., 21 May. John Assheburnham or Asshebornham, late of Gestlyng or *Estlyng*, and Wynchelse, Suss., and Halden next Tenterden, Kent, esq., controller of customs of Chichester, 21 May. Thomas Grice, of *Wakefield* and *Medley*, Yorks, and Holbourn, Midd., g., 23 May. Thomas Pull or Pole, of *Pull* and *Bureton*, Chesh., and *London*, esq., s. and h. of Thomas Pulle, k., 16 May. Margaret Van Ek, widow and executrix of Gerard Van Ek or Vannek, late of Gloucester, merchant or g., who was one of the executors of Wm. Coke, late of Gloucester, gent., 21 May. John Waterhouse, of Skirkote in Halifax parish, Yorks., yeoman, clothier or husbandman, 19 May. Thomas Pelham or Peleham, of Laghton and Crowherst, Suss., and Sandeherst, Kent, esq., 21 May. John Lovett, of *Brancham* and *Berghold*, Suff., yeoman, husbandman or sherman, 14 May. Thomas Willouse, clk., abbot (patron and keeper of the chapel of St. Mary of Pulton next Dover, lato vicar of Pepynbery, Kent, *alias* late of Begham, Suss., canon), and the convent of St. Radegund's of Bradsole next Dover, 12 May. Robert Drury, of Hausted, Suff., *Rysly*, Midd., and London, k., 24 May. Thomas Miller or Meller, of *Norburn* and *Canterbury*, Kent, labourer or

m. 9.

1509-10.

438 (3). PARDON ROLL, Part 3—cont.

husbandman, 12 May. Thomas Spryng, of *Lavenham* or *Laneham*, Suff., and London, merchant, clothmaker, clothier, g., esq. or y., 24 May. John Courthop, Courthoppe, or Courthopo, of *Goutherst*, Kent, and London, g., an attorney of the Common Bench, s. and h. of Henry Courthorpe, 10 May. Wm. Clopton, of *Longmelford*, Suff., and London, k. (s. and h. of John C., esq.), and his wife, John Clopton, of Longmelford, esq., and Elizabeth his wife, and Thomas Barney, of Carowe, Norf., and Katharine his wife, kinswomen and heirs of Isabel Reynsford, late the wife of John Reynsford, esq., and d. and h. of Edward Knyvet, esq.: *alias* Wm. Clopton, knight, and Thomasia his wife, sister of the said Edward Knyvet, John Clopton, esq., and Elizabeth his wife and Thomas Barney, gent., and Katharine his wife, 24 May. John Huddilston, Hudelston, Hodelston, Hudleston, or Hurleston, of Studeley, Glouc., Millom, Cumb., Boynton and Goderston, Yorks., and London, k., 24 May. Wm. Freme, of *Berkeley* and *Netherlupeyate*, Glouc., g. or esq., 21 May. Walter Beche or Beache, of *Gloucester*, draper, hosier or wiredrawer, 22 May. John Laurence, Laurence or Lorans, of *Ashton next Lancaster*, and *Hornby*, Lanc., and Westminster, esq., 24 May. John, the abbot, and the convent of Buckfast, 18 May. Richard Yard or Yerd, of *Bradlegh*, *Hewyke*, *Newton Bussell* and *Haccoumb*, Devon, and London, g., 5 May. John More, of *Columpton* and Exeter, Devon, and London, esq., *custos rotulorum* of Devonshire, 24 May. Hugh Chaundeler or Chaunler, of *Water Lamelhith* and *Lambyth*, Surr., and London, g., servant of Wm. abb. of Canterbury, and Elizabeth his wife, late the wife of Richard Nobull and d. and h. of John Orwell, late mayor of Calais, 20 May. Laurence Starky, of London, and Lancaster and Horneby, Lanc., and Falley, Bucks, g. or draper, late mayor of Lancaster, 24 May. Wm. Hicheman, abbot, and the convent of Stratford Langthorn, 28 May. Arthur Spannesby, Spanmysby, Spansby or Spanby, of *Spannesby* and *Humby*, Linc., g., and Joan his wife, 1 May. Richard Ely, of *Kingston upon Thames*, Surr., y. or fisher, one of the pledges of John Berydgge, labourer, *alias* Richard Forde, late of Kingston, fishmonger, 24 May. Wm. Hunt, of *Coventry*, weaver or cloth-maker, late yeoman of the Crown, 20 May. Richard Cayham, Kayham, Kyme or Came, of *Humberston*, Leic., husbandman or labourer, 25 May. Wm. Craistok, or Crastok, of *Wakefield*, *Wrenthorpe*, Stanley, Newton, *Horbury* and *Sandall*, all beside Wakefield, and Hull, Yorks., and London, mercer, merchant or yeoman, 23 May. Joan Stanley lady Le Straungo or Straunge or Strengge, late the wife of George Stanley, knight (s. and h. apparent of Thomas Stanley, earl of Derby), and d. and h. of John late lord Le Straunge, s. and h. of Richard lato lord Le Straunge and Elizabeth his wife, 22 May. John West, prior, and the convent of Mechilham, Suss., 21 May. Thomas Exmewe, of *London*, goldsmith, late of Ruthlyn in North Wales, 22 May. Thomas Lovet, esq., John Mathewe, esq., Wm. Thorne, Thomas Osborne, Thomas Bellyng, John Cleydon, Edmond Pergeter, clk., Robert Ardurne, clk., and Ric. Osborn, gent., tenants of the manor of Whitfeld, Ntht., and Tadenham meadow in Whitfeld, 23 May. John, the rector, and the house of Assherugge, 24 May. Thomas Hobbis or Hobbys, dean, and the chapter of Exeter, 4 May. John Copoliffe, Topolyff, Topelyff or Topolif, of Somerby, and Lowthe, Linc., and Markham, Notts., s. and h. of Richard T., esq., and Margaret his wife, late the wife of John Chapman, late of Lowthe, Linc., and merchant of the Staple of Calais, 6 May. George Fastalf or Fastall, of *London*, esq., s. and h. of John F., late of Pondes, Suff., esq., and kinsman and h. of Thomas F., late of Ipswich, esq., and of Richard Felawe, late of Ipswich, merchant, and Agnes Tymperle, wife of the said Richard, *alias* George s. and h. of the said John Fastalf's wife, d. and h. of the said Richard Felawe, 23 May. Henry Wyatt, Wyat, Wiat or Wiot, of *Barons*, Surr., and Alynngton, Kent, esq., master of the Jewels to Henry VII., 26 May. John Rawlynson, of Doncaster and *Sheffield*, Yorks., cutler or y., 24 May. Richard Bardeney or Bardney, abbot, and the convent of Croyland, 12 May. John Langeholme or Langham, late of Conyngesholme or Conyssholme, Linc., Walpole, Norf., and Byrkyn or Berkyn, Yorks., esq., 12 May. John Assheby, abbot, and the convent of Derley, 24 May. Walter Richardys or Rychardes, of Hereford Est, Heref., Westminster, Midd., and Northpederton and Stowey, Soms., y., 20 May. Thomas Middelton or Mideltowno, of *Bethom*, Haverbrake, Sysar and Capyshede, Westmld., Leyghton, Lanc., London, and St. John's Street, Midd., esq., s. and h. of Robert M., k., 18 May. Thomas Langston, of *Sowe*, Bucks, esq., late sheriff of Beds. and Bucks, 25 May. Richard Langston, of *Caversfeld* or *Carsfeld*, Bucks, and *London*, esq., 25 May. Robert Haldesworth, clk., S.T.P., LL.D., vicar general or commissary general in Worcester diocese and chancellor of Silvester bp. of Worcester, 24 May. Edward duke of Buckingham, s. and h. of Henry late duke of B., *alias* Edward earl of Hereford, Stafford and Northampton, *alias* Edward Stafford, k., 24 May. John West, of Hakney, Midd., mercer, of London,

1509-10.

m. 11.

24 May. Wm. Broke, clk., *custos et collegius*, and the scholars of All Souls College, Oxford, 24 May (Croydon). Jasper Filoll, Fyloll or Philoll, of London, of Pole and Kyngeston Mawreward, Dors., Stepenhith, Midd., and Camerwell, Surr., and London, esq., and Joan his wife, late the wife of Nic. Ruynon and of Robert Grey, 24 May. Thomas Osbarne, Osburne or Osborne, clk., vicar of Dorking, Surr., 21 May. Edward Wadham, of *Tormerton*, Glouc., and Churchill, Soms., esq., and Isabella his wife, late the wife of John Seyntloo, k., 24 May. Roger Goold, Gold or Goldd, of Bedford, *Northampton*, and London, merchant of the Staple of Calais, 16 May. John London, of Southcave, Yorks, g., 3 May. Wm. Birdde, prior, and the convent of Bath, 20 May. Alex. Eveas or Evyas, of Bobbyng, Kent, g., tenant of the manor of Easthall and Elmele, Kent, 10 May. Wm. Brige, Bryge or Brigge, of Preston in Craven, Wekelsworth, Calvarey, and Ripon, Yorks., labourer, innholder or y., 24 May. David Wynchecombe, abbot, and the convent of Strata Marcella, 24 May. John Melton, of *Aston*, Yorks., *Bramley*, Staff., and *Aisshton*, Lanc., esq., and Margaret his wife, 20 May. Thomas Crenpe, of *Launceston* and Henterdreme, Cornw., y., 20 May. Robert Morgan or Morgayne, of Cumberton or Comberton Parva, and Rowslenche, Worc., and Stodeley, Warw., and Anne his wife, late the wife of Th. Lestraunge, of co. Bucks, 23 May. Hugh Warham, Warram or Warraham, of *Ocle*, Hants, Magna Harwod, Bucks, *Bochipiswod* in Stepney parish, Midd., Micham, Surr., and Le Motte in Maidston parish, Kent, g., 28 May. Thomas Morys, Mores or Morrys, of London, grocer, merchant of the Staple of Calais, merchant adventurer of London, 24 May. Wm. Burwell, Borewell or Borwell, of London, skinner or merchant, 24 May. Wm. Corbett or Corbet, of *Hunstanton*, *Hunstonc*, and Parva Massyngham, Norf., y., 24 May. Henry Asheton *alias* Ashill, of *Hunstanton* and Massyngham Parva, Norf., y., 24 May. David John, *alias* Walsheman, of *Elsyng* and Massynghame Parva, Norf., y., servant of Robert Straunge, esq., 24 May. John Isham, of *Gilford* or *Goldeford*, Surr., and Windsor, Berks, y., 24 May. Edward Sharnebroke, of London, clk., executor of Wm. Purchas, alderman of London, 21 May. Peter Sawle, or Saulle or Sale, of Henkkester, Westmld., husbandman, labourer or y., 26 May. John Islyp, abbot and the convent of Westminster, 24 May. Wm. Chaunterell, of *Hale* and *Bath*, Chesh., esq., 23 May. John Ireby, clk., vicar of Aspatre or Aspatrik, Cumb., 28 May. John Stork, of *Nawferton*, *Nauffarton*, *Naffarton*, *Selby*, and *Hull*, Yorks., and *Boston* and *London*, mercer, merchant of the Staple, or grocer, and Wm. Holbek, of *York* and *Selby*, Yorks., and *London*, esq., merchant of the Staple, or grocer, 12 May. Miles Bussy, Bussche or Busche, of Howham or Agham, Linc., knight, s. and h. of Hugh B., k., 24 May. Wm. Gilbert, Gilbard or Gilberde, of *Old Romney parish* and Brookland, Kent, 24 May. Edmond Trafford or Traftord, of *Trafford*, Lanc., k., and Margaret his wife, late the wife of John Hanford, 29 May. Richard Rawelyns, *custos*, and the scholars of Merton College, Oxford, 28 May. Richard FitzJames, bp. of London, late bp. of "Cirecestr." (*i.e.* Chichester) and Rochester, 28 May. Richard Chetham prior, and the convent of Ledes, Kent, 15 May. Robert Peyton, of London, Esthorp, Essex, of Wyken and Iselham, Camb., esq. or k., brother and h. of Thomas Peyton, esq., and kinsman and h. of Thomas Peyton of Iselham, Camb., esq., and of Chr. Peyton, esq., 22 May. John Davy or Davys *alias* John ap Deicons, of *Cranebroke*. Kent, mercer, chapman or tailor, 29 May. Richard Smyth, of *Redyng*, Berks, and London, g. or clothier, and Agnes his wife, late the wife of Henry Justice, 26 May. Thomas Snyge or Snyg, of *London*, *Bristol*, and Southwark, mercer or merchant, 26 May. Nic. Mattok, of *London*, and *Hichyn*, Herts, fishmonger or gent., 25 May (Croydon). Roger Dawis, Dawes, Dawx or Davys, of *Bristol*, merchant, 26 May (Croydon). John Williamson or Williams, of *Bristol*, brewer, 25 May (Croydon). Wm. Remyngton *alias* Webbe, alderman, fishmonger, or merchant, of London, 30 May (Croydon). Wm. Webbe, of *Tavestoke* and *Exeter*, Devon, merchant 30 May (Croydon). Richard Garland or Garland, of *Tolnes*, or Totnys and Whitfyld, Devon, g., 6 June. Edward Odyngsellis, or Odyngselles, or Odyngsellez, of *Long Ichyngton* or *Long Igyngton*, Warw., esq., 4 June. John Hevenyngham, of Keteryngham and Shelton, Norf., and London, esq., farmer of Huntingfeld, Suff., s. and h. of Thomas H. and Anne his wife (d. and h. of Thomas Yard, esq.), kinsman and h. of John Hevenyngham, k., 23 May. Henry Higecok, Higecokkes or Hehecock, of *London*, baker, 12 May. Thomas Walcot, Walcott or Walcote, of *South Malling*, Suss., husbandman, labourer or y., 25 May (*in margin* "pauper"). Wm. Radsole or Raddeshole, of Hougham or Howelham, Kent, husbandman, 5 May (*in marg.* "pauper"). Thomas Chelton or Chilton, of *Hanslop* or Hanselap, Bucks, pulter, 5 June (*in marg.* "pauper"). Robert Womersley or Womerseley, of Cotingham, Hull, Marflete upon Humber, Purston and Wyton in Holderness, Yorks., husbandman, "coorser," or "corser," or y., 3 June. John Bampton, of Hull and London, merchant, or vintner, poticary,

m. 12.

1509-10.

438 (3). PARDON ROLL, Part 3—cont.

merchant of the Staple of Calais, mercer of London, 4 June. Henry Hichecokkes, Hichecokkys or Hychecokes, of London, baker or "whitebaker," 12 May. John Jeraard, Jerard or Jeraarde, of *Hyde* in Purbeck, Dors., gent., 1 June. Edward Muriell, Muryell, Moryell or Murell, of *London* and *Ulstorp* in Cleibroke parish, Worc. (*sic*), grocer, 1 June. Robert Watson, of *London*, tailor, 1 June. John Stone, of *Salisbury*, merchant, and Wm. James, of Southampton and Salisbury, factors and attorneys of Wm. Webb, Thomas Coke and Wm. Haukyns, of Salisbury, *undated*. James Missenden, of Helyng, or Heelyng, *Magna Lymber* and Ketilby next Brygge, Line., gent., 22 May. John Grene or Greene, late of Coudale, Cowdale, Cowdale, Bakewell and Bakwell, Derb., husbandman, yeoman or labourer, 29 April. John Rede, warden, and the scholars of St. Mary College of Winchester, beside Winchester, 30 May. John Myddelton, Middelton, Medilton, Meelton or Medelton, of *London*, mercer, merchant or merchant adventurer, 7 June. Thomas Corbet, Corbete or Corbett, of *London*, Salop, and *Dudley*, Staff., gent., s. and h. of Richard, 21 May. Wm. Muklowe, Mukelowe or Mockelowe, of *Worcester, Coventry*, and *London* and Halysowen, Salop, merchant, mercer or y., 2 June. Wm. Colle or Coll, of *Gloucester*, mercer, clothier or alderman, 27 May. Wm. Scargyll or Scargell, of Thorpeapulton next Ledes and Ledehall, Yorks., Greys Inn, Midd., and London, k., steward of the honors of Pontefract and Knaresborough, 12 May. John Abrehale or Abrall, of *Eton Tregos* and *Ingston* in Foye parish, Heref., esq., s. and h. of Wm., 6 June. James ap Ryce, of *Langua* and *Groccmond* in the marches of Wales, and Hereford, chaplain or clerk, 29 May. Wm. Bogays, Boggas or Bogas, late of Edwardstowne, Edwardyston, or Hedwardstowne, Suff., cloth-maker or y., s. and h. of Wm. B., late of Edwardston, clothmaker, 4 June. Matthew Shelyng, of Southampton, Hants, Shilham, Godmersham and Feversham, Kent, and London, y. or labourer, 4 June (*in margin* "pauper"). Wm. Oldefeld or Oldfeld, of Magna Bukbe and Northampton, Ntht., husbandman or y., *undated*. Cecilia Milaton, prioress, and the convent of Polslo, Devon, 25 May. Thomas Puntynghon, Puntynghon or Puntyngeon, of Shodbroke, Pynnecote and Uptonhillyngis, Devon, g., 25 May. Meredith ap Jevan ap Robert, of Dolwethelan, co. Caernarvon, g., s. and h. of Jevan ap Robert ap Meredith, late of Pennevyd, co. Caern., g., and Gwenhoun verz Gruff ap Hoell, his wife, 4 June. John Fenyngmore or Fylmore, of Stokecanon, Devon, groom, 25 May. Humphrey Dounton, Downeton or Donton, of *Beamond*, Upyngham and Rylyngton, Rutld., Assheby de Lazouche, Leic., Newton Seyntlowe, Soms., and London, y., 28 May. Thomas Wylcockys, Wylcockes, Wylcookes or Wylcockes, of *Wendover*, *Lytull Bryckehyll*, *Chepyngewycombe*, *Lurgathall*, *Brehyll* and *Stokemaundesfell*, Bucks and *Sarat*, Herts, and *London*, y., *undated*. John Colyns *alias* Welyngton, abbot of Athelney, 20 May. Henry Danyell, of *Helgay*, Erleston and *Elgay*, Norf., clk., 12 June. Thomas Hanyball or Honyball, clk., LL.D., of London, Cambridge and *Cawewode*, Yorks, commissary general in co. York, 3 June. Wm. Brodele, Brodlee, Brodeley, Brodley or Browley, of *Halifax* or *Holefax* and *Beverley*, Yorks, sherman, walker, fuller, clothmaker or y., 8 June. Thomas Butler or Botiller, of *Stowe* and Wignall, Norf., labourer or y., 30 May. Edward Catesby, Catisby or Catesbe, of Goodeby, and Nawisley, Leic., and Benyfelde, Ntht., g., s. and h. of Eusebius C., late of Brygstoke, Ntht., gent., and administrator of the goods of Anne late the wife of the said Eusebius, 8 June. Wm. Gillet or Gilliet, of Appulby, Westmld., "clens ad clavem burgi predicti, videlicet sergiaunt at the mase," 13 June. Reynold Aderton, Atherton or Adirton, cf *Langley Marres*, Bucks, Ormeskirke, Bradley and *Hornby*, Lanc., Lyme, Chesh. and London, g., 14 June. John Underhyll, Undrell, Undirhyll or Underhull, of *London*, clk., master of the New College of St. Mary of Northzevell, Beds., rector of a moiety of Houghton Conquest and of St. Michael Archangel's at Queenhithe, London, 1 June. Wm. Morgan or Morgon, of *Bedford*, clk., LL.D., master of the hospital of St. John of Bedford, rector of St. John Baptist's in Bedford and of Pallespury, Ntht., commissary and official of the archdeacon of Bedford, 1 June. Robert Teryngton, of *Eswell*, Teryngton, Iklyngham, Ersewell and Ereswell, Suff., woolman, tailor or husbandman, 16 June. Master Thomas Brent, clk., LL.D., dean of the collegiate church of St. Michael Archangel of the immediate jurisdiction of Christchurch, Canterbury, prb. of Holbourne in St. Paul's Cathedral, one of the executors of Queen Elizabeth late consort of Edward IV., 12 June. John Spaffolde or Spaffald, of London, baker, late a groom of the bakehouse of Henry VII., 12 June. John Malverne *alias* Pope, canon and subprior of Cirencester, rector of the parish church there, 10 June. Robert, the prior, and the convent of Royston, Herts, 6 June. Thomas Pykeryng, Pekeryng, Pykeryng, Pykerryng or Pekerryng, of London, esq., s. and h. of John P., of Oswaldkyrke, Yorks,

m. 13.

1509-10.

m. 14.

k., 12 June. John Wymbish, Wymbisshe or Wymbushe, of Nocton and Blankeney, Linc., esq., 1 June. Robert Hall or Halle, of *London*, and Branktre, Essex, merchant, haberdasher or y., keeper of the King's prison of Ludgate, and Margaret his wife, 4 June. Wm. Pollesworth prior, and the convent of Coventry cathedral, 20 May. Andrew Tenwyntir or Tenwynter, of *London*, y., 18 June. Robert Clayton or Claton, of Lee, Linc., and Clayton and Waithe, Yorks, y., 12 June. Edward Benstede, of *Hertfordynbury*, Herts, esq., 10 June. Philip Fyndern or Fyndarn, of Canterbury, Urkysley, Essex, and Carleton, Camb., g., 6 June. John Williame, William, Williams or Williamse, of *Dorchester*, Dors., merchant, 8 June. John Cralian, prior, and the convent of Launceston, Cornw., 20 June. Mayor and town of Bristol, 16 May. Thomas earl of Derby, and lord Stanley of Lathom, Lanc., s. and h. of George Stanley, k. (late lord Le Straunge), and kinsman and h. of Thomas late earl of Derby, of Knowisley, Lanc., Gaddesden, Herts, Bateriaey, Potenhithe and Totyng. Surr., executor of Thomas late earl of Derby, 16 May. Richard Hylley, of *Gloucester* and *London*, clk., treasurer of Salisbury cathedral, 20 May. Edward Belknapp, of Weston under Wetheley and Warwick, Warw., and London, esq., esquire for the Body, late supervisor of the prerogative of the King's father, 7 May. Wm. Hackyng or Hakkyng, clk., rector of Grete, Salop, 21 May. Thomas Rows, of Dedyngton, Hunts., London, Knolle, Warw., and Lench Randolf, Wore., g., lieutenant of Whittilwod Forest, Ntht., 18 May. John Willoughby, Willoghby, or Wyleby, of *Wollaton*, Notts, *Middilton*, Warw., Dinmysby or Dumnysby, Linc., Hatfeld, Herts, London, and Lamehithmershe, Surr., esq., 21 May. Chr. Browne, of Colthorp, Rutl., and Staunford, Linc., esq., merchant of the Staple of Calais, executor of Wm. Cooke of Oundell, Ntht., 12 May. Robert Clyff or Clyffe, of *London*, clk., commissary of St. Martin le Grand, London, bachelor in decrees, official of the archdeacon of Chester, rector of Tylston, Chesh., keeper or warden of the College of Manchester, Lanc., 21 May. George Gefferon, Joffron or Jeffron, of *Ottery St. Mary*, Devon, g. or searcher, late of London, merchant, executor of Walter Keber, 10 May. James Hobart or Hubart, k., late attorney of Henry VII., and Wm. Cooke, of Great Lynsted, Suff., y., tenants of the manors of Totham, Goldeanger, Bargehall and Flythyll and of a mill in Styfford, Essex, 12 May. Edward Cornwaleys or Cornwalys, of *Browne*, Suff., and *Hooke* or *Hoke*, Yorks, esq. or g., 16 May. Wm. Goodryk, Goodryke, Godryk or Godryke, of *Kyrbry juxta Bolingbroke* and Boston, Linc., merchant of the Staple of Calais, etc., executor of Wm. Gryne and of John Goodryk, his father, 8 May. John Robynson or Robenson, of *Boston*, esq., merchant of the Staple of Calais, s. and h. of John R. (late one of the customers of Boston), weigher and customer of Boston, etc., and Eleanor his wife, late the wife of Andrew Rede, late of Wrangle, Linc., 15 May. John Peest, Peeste or Peste, canon regular of Waltham Holy Cross, 1 June. Robert Colvile, Colvell, Colvele or Colvelle, of *Haydour* or *Heydur*, Linc., esq., 27 May. Thomas Bog, Bogge, Bogg or Boge, of Mumby and Comberworth, Linc., husbandman or y., 24 May. John Sargiant, Sergeant, Sergiant *alias* Tailour, of Mumby or Momby, Lincoln, Bellesbi, Billesbi and Thyreby, y. or tailor, 20 May. Roland Syle or Sele, of Stowpark in Stowe parish, *Welton*, Fauldyngworth, North Ingelby and Torkesey, Linc., draper or husbandman, 27 May. John Hevenyngham, esq., s. and h. of Thomas H., esq., and of Anne his wife, d. and h. of Thos. Yard, esq., kinsman and h. of John Hevyngham, knight, and farmer of Huntyngham manor, Suff., *undated*. Thomas Howell, draper of London, and merchant of Bristol, executor of Thomas Cockys, late draper of London, and Peter Curteys, pewterer of London, 3 June. Walter Culpeper, Colepepyr or Culpepyr, of Lossenham, or Losenham and Gouthehurst, Kent, esq., late steward of Calais, 12 June. Alex. Culpepyr, Colepepyr, Culpepur, Collepepur or Colpeper, of Gowtheherst, Kent, and London, esq., 12 June. Henry Whyttokysmede or Whitokysmede, of *Bymaker* and Mikkesham, Wilts, and Wellow, Soms., g., late bailiff of Trowbrigg in the Duchy of Lancaster, 20 June. Wm. Wellysine, of Hull, Yorks, merchant, merchant "venterer," g. or y., 10 June. Hugh Culme, Columb, Cullum or Cullam, of *Southmolton* and Molland Champiaux, Devon, gent., 6 June. Thomas Weldysse, of Egerton, and Lynton, Kent, corn buyer, husbandman, clothier, clothmaker, merchant, y., franklin or clothman, 12 June. Humphrey Dounton (*repeated as on m. 13*). Wm. Barantyne, of St. Clement's parish without the bars of the New Temple, London, and Parva Hasle, Oxon., s. and h. of John B., of Parva Hasle, Oxon., gent., and Mary his wife, and kinsman and h. of John Barantyne of Chalgrave, Drue Barantyne and Elizabeth Botyller, 12 June. Thomas Cheyne or Cheyne, late of Ferme Dyton, Camb., Irtillyngborowe *alias* Artilborow, Ntht., and Stopenheth, Midd., k., 29 June. John Warde, of Northeyghton, Yorks., esq., late receiver of the honor of Pontefract and Knaresborough and of Houeden and Houedenshire, and Isabella his wife, late the wife and executrix of Nic. Middelton, 10 July. Thomas Hurtsky or Hurteskye,

m. 15.

1509-10.

438 (3). PARDON ROLL, Part 3—*cont.*

prior of Watton and master of the Order of St. Gilbert, and master, rector or governor of the house of Semplyngham, and all the priors of that Order, viz., of Harveholme, Chikesand, Cattlelea, Lyncoln, Bulynghon, Syxhill, Ormesby, Almyngham, Newstead (*de Novo Loco*), Watton, Malton, St. Andrew's of York, Maresia, Clattercote, Holandbrigge (*de Ponte Aslaci*), Merleberg, Shulldham, Elreton, Fordham, Well, and St. Edmund's of Cambridge, 5 July. Thomas Baker *alias* Spyceer, late of Bristol, grocer or merchant, administrator with John Hutton of the goods of Maud Baker *alias* Spyceer, executrix of Thomas Baker *alias* Spyceer, of Bristol, merchant grocer, 12 May. John Vaughan or Vaghan, late of Bristol, merchant, late bailiff, mayor, escheator and constable of the Staple of Bristol, executor of Henry Vaughan, John Esterfeld and Richard Vaghan, merchants of Bristol, 12 May. John Smyth, of *Oxone* or Hoxon, Suff., yeoman, and Margaret his wife, 12 June. Thomas, the prior, and the convent of Old Carmerdyn, 10 June. Richard Neuporte or Newporte, of *Salisbury* and *Winchester*, clk., executor of Thomas Langton, late bp. of Winchester, 16 June. John, the abbot, and the convent of Redyng, 12 June. John Pere *alias* Banbury, abbot, and the convent of Bruern, 12 June. John Burley, or Burlee, late of Vyes (*de Vyes*, *i.e.* Devizes), gent., late gentleman usher of Henry VII., 12 June. John, the prior, and the convent of Barnstaple, 12 June. John Ryse or Res, clk., canon and prb. of Exeter cathedral, dean of the royal free chapel or college of St. Beriane, Cornw., canon and prb. of the collegiate church of St. Mary de Otterey, Exeter dioc., and of the royal free chapel of Boseham, Chichester dioc., prb. of Hays in the Castle of Exeter, prior, master or keeper of the hospital or house of God and St. Nicholas of Portesmouth, Hants, master or keeper of the free chapel of St. James of Kyngeston Russell, Dors., rector of Samford Courteney, Exeter dioc., and Hadleigh, Suff., executor or administrator of the goods of Cardinal Morton, *undated*. John Clervaux, Clerevaux, Clerevaux, Clarves, or Clerves, of *Croft* in Richmond liberties, Yorks, jun., esq., s. and h. of Marmaduke C., esq., 1 July. Anne Rames, widow, late wife of Robert Rames, esq., dec., 1 July. Ralph Wyclyff, Wiclyff, or Wyclyffe, or Wicliif, of *Wyclyff*, Yorks, and *Wermouth*, Dham., esq., s. and h. of Robert, *undated*. Henry Cobbe, late of Dertford, Kent, y., husbandman or woodmonger, 5 July. Miles Lambert, mayor, and the burgesses of Leicester, 9 July. Robert Rawlyn or Rawlyns *alias* Cope, of Porchester, Hants, London, Petworth, Suss., Southwark, Surr., and Calais, y., 7 July. Robert Bures or Buresse *alias* Bukke, late of Foxherth, Essex, etc., esq., 4 July (*vocat quia alias irrotulatur*). Julian Serrystorii and Guido Portinary, merchants of Florence, late of Bruges and London, 1 July. Anne Delavale or Delavalle, of *Seton Delavale*, Nthld., widow of Thomas Hopton, esq., 9 July. George Pierpount, of Lanford, Notts, and Hardewyke next Bishop's Lenn and Norwich, Norf., gent., and Joan his wife, relict of Richard Pepir, formerly merchant of Norwich, who was executor with Wm. Portlond, chaplain, of Margaret Portlond, widow and administratrix of Robert Portlond formerly alderman of Norwich and late of Aylesham, Norf., 5 July. Stephen Coope, of London, and Cayo, Surr., g., serjeant of the Pantry, late serjeant of the Cellar of Henry VII., 20 June. Wm. Eyton, Eton or Heyton, of *Heyford*, Ntht., and Chorleburyt, Oxon., g., and Margaret his wife, late wife and executrix of John Mauntell, esq., 26 May. Henry Patmer *alias* Briggs, of London, draper or clothmaker, s. of Wm. Briggs *alias* Patmer, of Great Hadham, Herts, yeoman, 1 July. Richard Yngram or Ingram, prior, and the convent of Penmon, co. Anglesea, 2 July. Christina Fauntleroy, prioress, and the convent of Amesbury, 20 June. Adrian Cardinal of St. Grisogonus, bp. of Bath and Wells, *alias* bp. of Hereford *alias* Adrianus Castellensis or Adrianus de Italia, 1 June. John Audeley *alias* Tychet, late of Stowey, Soms., Clerkenwell, Midd., and Wolwyche, Kent, esq., s. of John late lord Audeley, dec., and brother of James lord Audeley, dec., 13 June. Philip Calthorp, of *Norwich* and Manyngton, Norf., k., s. and h. of John C., of Netylstede, esq., 21 May. Edmund Stubbe, clk., S.T.P., master or keeper of Gunvile Hall in Cambridge, rector of St. Michael of Coslany in Norwich, executor of John Barly, S.T.P., and the fellows or scholars of Gunvile Hall, 21 May. John Barnes or Barneys, of Hevenyngham and Fynchynghfeld, Essex, esq., and Elizabeth his wife, late the wife of Robert Corbet, late of Assyngton, Suff., esq., 20 June. Thomas Vaughan, of *Dover*, Cryk in the lordship of Chepstowe, and London, soldier of Calais, bailiff of Dover, y. or "waterbayle," 28 June. Richard Wode, of London, merchant, merchant of the Staple of Calais or g., 1 July. Wm. Blount, Blyunt, Blont or Blonte, of *Glaseby*, *Wadeslex*, *Kynlet*, Brigenorth and *Blesceby*, Salop, esq., 8 June. Anthony Babyngton, Babyntun, Babinton, or Babenton, of Dethyk or Dedyk, Derb., Kynston and Norvell, Notts, and London, g., and Katharine his wife, late the wife of Thomas Coton and lately called

1509-10.

Katharine Ferrers, 31 May. Richard bp. of Hereford, *alias* Ric. Mayewe, S.T.P., late almoner of Henry VII., president of Magdalen College and chancellor of Oxford University, 4 May. John Langton *alias* Gerves, abbot, and the convent of St. Mary Graces next the Tower, 3 June. John a Dene, prior, and the convent of Mottesfount, 28 June. Wm. Spence, of *Croft* and Richmond, Yorks, clk. or chaplain, 19 June. John Bowrgchier, k., lord Berners, of Honesdon, Herts, and Westminster, 18 June. Thomas Lynham or Lynham, of London, and Hertford, Bewdesert, Staff., and Ludlow, Salop, late clerk controller of the household of Arthur late Prince of Wales, 1 July. Thomas Lemam, of Walpole, Norf., and Cambridge, scholar, clerk, vicar of Walpole, late rector of Southacre, Norf., and of Alderton, Suff., steward of the household of James Hobart, knight, 28 June. Thomas Wolsey, clk., dean and the chapter of Hereford, 4 June. Henry Grymstun or Grymston, of *Gednyngton* and *Whytfeld*, Ntht., and Watton, Herts, y., 30 June. John Deyman, of Torbryan, Devon, singleman, sawyer, or labourer, 26 June. Simon Cenose or Senus, prior, and the convent of Carlisle cathedral, 28 June. Edward Skydmore or Skyddemore, of *Nether Sydyngton* and Coberley, Glouc., and Homlacy, Heref., and Isabel his wife, *alias* Isabel Ketilby, widow, *alias* Isabel Lymbryk, *alias* Isabel Langley, one of the ds. and hs. of Edmond Langley, 24 June. Thomas Hubart, Hubard, or Hobard, of *Quaplede* parish, Linc., merchant tailor of London, merchant of the Staple of Calais, alderman of Calais, and Christina his wife, executrix of Thomas Benet, dec., late merchant of the Staple and alderman of Calais, 20 June. Robert Bures or Buresse of Foxherth, Essex, Clophill, Suff., and London, esq., and Robert Buk or Bukke, late of London, gent. and principal of New Inn without the bars of the New Temple, 4 July. Thomas Busshe or Bosshe of Ogborne St. George, Wilts, woolman or yeoman, one of the executors of John Godard, late of Ogborne, woolman, and of Wm. Mydwynter, of Norlache, Glouc., woolman, 16 June. John Hungerford, of *Downe Amney*, Glouc., etc., k., 25 May. Joan Boyssse or Boys, widow and executrix of Walter Boyssse, late of Taunton, merchant, 15 May. Richard Norton or Nortown, of Est Tysted and Nutley, Hants, esq., 6 July. George Butlar, Boteler, Botler or Butteler, of Bromefeld, Essex, g., 15 Dec. Chr. Westell, of Smerdale in Kyrkby Staven parish, and Burgh under Stanmore, Westmld., y. or labourer, 20 Nov. Robert Rumney or Romney, shoemaker or y., and John Eire or Eyre, labourer, "varier" or y., of *Tetbury*, Charyndon and Averyng, Glouc., and Mawmesbury, Wilts, 10 Nov. Wm. Wryght, of Sohome or Some, Camb., husbandman or y., 12 Jan. Hugh Thurston, of Boxele or Boxsele, Kent, labourer 10 Dec. (Knoll). Robert Lynne, of *Some*, Camb., and Tyttelsale and Swafam Market, Norf., mercer or y., 12 Jan. Nic. Benburry, Benbury or Benbery, of Dunmowe Magna and Hengham ad Castrum, Essex, y., a groom of the chamber of John earl of Oxford and s. and h. of John Benbury, 12 Jan. John Hyggecoke, Hyggecockes or Hyggecockes, of Basingstoke, Hants, and Newbery, Berks, dyer, 12 Nov. John Horner, of Lygh super Mynyndemp, and Donhed, Soms., clothier or y., executor of Robert Horner, late of Lye, clothier, 24 Nov. Edmond Stringer or Stringer, of Worcester, and Cicestre, Glouc., sherman, 12 Nov. Reynold à Chamber, Chaumbre or à Chaumbre, of Southampton, g. or y., late soldier of Calais, 20 Nov. John Weston, of Exeter, Batell, Suss., and Breknok in Wales, y., 23 Nov. Hugh Walter of Great Fakenham, Suff., y. or husbandman, tenant of lands which were of Richard Walter and Alice his wife in Fakenham, Saptun, Euston, Honyngton and Fakynham Parva, Suff., 20 Jan. Wm. Erneys, of Middleton Erneys, Beds., and London, g., 18 Jan. John Sote *alias* Sote Johnson, of Rochester, hardwareman, late of Barowe in Brabant, 22 Jan. Wm. Aylnoth, Aynoth, Aylloff, Ayluff, Alluff, Aylloth, Aylwyn, Alwyn, Ayleff, Aylff or Aylnouth, of *Mulsham*, in Chelmsford parish, and Gosfeld or Gesfeld, Essex, and New Market. Suff. (*sic*), innholder, y. or g., 20 Jan. Richard Jenyns, prior, and the convent of Maiden Bradley, Wilts, 26 Jan. Simon Robynson, of *Melbourne* and *Melreght*, Camb., and London, clk., 20 Jan. John Kyng or Kynge, of Wederfeld or Waderfelde, Essex, husbandman, 26 Jan. James Bodenham, of London, draper or merchant, and Joan his wife, late wife of Richard Wymond, late grocer, of London, 12 Jan. Henry Raper or Raperr, chaplain of the perpetual chantry of St. George of Romsey, Hants, 15 Feb. Mayor, burgesses and commonalty of Torton, Devon, 10 Feb. John Ferrou, of *Hermouneux*, Surr. (*sic*), "cordyner," 16 Feb. Thomas Swane, late of Feyrfyld, Heyrfyld and Derby, Derb., husbandman, y., "wryght," or labourer, 20 Feb. John Fouhell, Fowhell, Vowell, Fouhell, or Fowell, senior, of *Uggeborough*, Devon, Holbourne, Midd., Hedingham, Essex, and Lavenham, Suff., g., 12 Feb. Ralph Hakulette, Hackelette, Hakelette, Hackelet or Hackelette, of Greslame, Stone Gamage, Twyforde and Lutone, Heref., esq., 3 Oct. Ranulph Eggerton, of Wrynehill, Boteldy, Wrynhyll and Wrynehall, Staff., g., 24 Feb. Benedicta Osmonde or Osmond, of *Wolverhampton*, Staff., London, and Bewdeley, Salop (*sic*), widow, relict of John O.,

m. 17.

m. 18.

1509-10.

438 (3). PARDON ROLL, Part 3—cont.

late of London, merchant, 15 June. Katharine Pekeryng, of *Barowe Halle*, Kirby Kendall and Markyndell, Westmld., Beverley, Yorks, and St. John's Street, Midd., widow, 12 June. Edward Byrde or Bryd, of *Gaisley*, Hausted and Bury St. Edmunds, Suff., y., 21 May. David Owen, bp. of St. Asaph and abbot of Conway, Peter Connewey, clk., archd. of St. Asaph, rector of Northop, co. Flint, commissary of the said bishop, and Robert ap Rees ap Meredith, clk., rector of Llanvavre in Penllen and of Denerth, general commissary and official of the said bishop, 10 July. George Clerk, alderman and mercer of Norwich, executor of Robert Thorp, alderman of Norwich, and of Agnes Thorp, late wife of the said Robert, 21 July. Henry Fane or Vane, of Tunbregge and Hadlowe, Kent, and London, g., 16 July. Edward Garth or Gerth, of *Pensherst*, Kent, g., 12 July. Gregory Norwiche, prior of Busshemede, rector of Alfington, Devon and Kyslyngbury, Ntht., and the convent of Busshemede, 16 June. Katharine Huddesfeld, of *Shyllyngford* and Exeter, Devon, widow and executrix of Wm. Huddesfeld, knight, *alias* Kath. Rogers, late wife and executrix of Thomas Roggers, late of Bradford, Wilts, serjeant at law, and George Rogers, of Shyllyngford, esq., s. of the said Thomas, 12 July. John Furlang, Furlong, or Furland, of Colbroke, Kirtton and Exeter, Devon, y. or miller, 22 July. Robert Benet, Bennet, Bennyt, Beynnet or Beynet, of Seyghtforth, Suff. (*sic*), Caldewell and Bedford, Beds., Byrmycham and Kynnesbery, Warw., and Bloysewych, Staff., y., butler or tailor, 22 July. Richard Tothe or Toth, of Chepsted in Chevenyng or Shevenyng parish, Kent, "ryppier," "rypier," husbandman or yeoman, 20 July. Laurence Pilcherd, of Redyng, Berks, and Hertfeld, Suss., fuller or labourer, 26 July. John Fowler, of *Shakston* or Shakerston and Wellesborough, Leic., g., clerk of the peace in co. Leic., 5 July. Robert Sheffield, of *London*, Butterwyk, Linc., and Chylwell, Notts., k. (s. and h. of Robert S., esq.), constable of Lincoln castle, etc., and Ellen his wife, kinswoman and h. of John Babyngton, knight, and d. and h. of John Delves, knight, and kinswoman and one of the heirs of Roger Hillarii, k., 5 July. Henry Marny, of Leyre Marny or Merny, Essex, and London, k., 16 May. Roger Harlakynnden of *Wodechurch*, Kent, London, and *Erthyngleygh*, Suss., g., 6 July. Thomas Whyte or Wyte, of *Coventry*, London, Bristol and Hull, fishmonger, grocer, mercer or merchant, 20 July. Richard Mareld, Meryll, Mayreld or Merell, of *Milende* next Colchester, Essex, husbandman or y., 26 June. Wm. Warde or Ward, of *Barnalbey*, Barnabey next Waltham and Grymesby, Linc., butcher or y., 16 July. Thomas Morton, Moreton, Mouretone or Mordon, of Hereford, clk., 13 June. Henry Hornby or Hornbe, clk., alderman, and the brethren of the Guild of St. Mary in Roston or Baston, Linc., 14 July. John Lancastre, prior, and the convent of Launde, 12 July. Wm. Comton, the abbot, and the convent of Pershore, 12 July. John Clerke, of *Coventry*, London, Abbottes Henley, Staff., and Shewrisbery, Salop, grocer or merchant, 20 July. George Macworth or Makworth, of *Empynggham*, Rutl., esq., 12 May. Humphrey Fitzherbert, of *Bryghall*, and *Braughyng*, Herts, *Mounteneisynng*, Essex, *Mepsale*, Beds., and *London*, g., and Dionisia his wife, d. and h. of Henry Elveden, 20 July. Chr. Brone, Broun, Browne or Brome, of *Halton* and Wodestok, Oxon., Hartwell, Bucks, and London, esq., 24 July. Wm. Geffrey or Jeffrey, of *London*, *Benyngton* and Fryskay, Linc., and *Lamhiith*, Surr., mercer or gent., 18 June. John Marny or Marney, of *Leyre Marny*, Essex and Cambridge, esq., executor of Elizabeth Harmanson, late of Colchester and esquire for the Body, 16 May. Thomas Mangall or Mangalle, of London, and Pontfrete, Yorks, grocer or merchant, 28 July. Robert Bekynggham or Bekingham, of London, Guldeford, Surr., Olde Braynford in Elyng parish, Midd., Bromley, Kent, and Newton, Surr., grocer, merchant or yeoman, 28 July. Lady Anne Greysley or Gresley, late of Colton, Staff., widow and executrix of Thomas G., late of Drakelow, Derb., knight, 10 June. John Gydman, of Southwark, tailor, 16 July. Ralph White, of *Wolsyngham* in Wardall, Dham., y. or husbandman, 26 July. Ralph Rerysby, Rerussy, Resby or Rerisby, of *Theryber*, *Ryber* or *Thirber*, Yorks., and *Asshewer*, Derb., esq., 27 July. Anne, the abbess, and the convent of Pollesworth, Warw., 24 July. Richard Page, prior, and the convent of Ivychurch, 30 July. Thomas Grene, S.T.B., master, and the fellows of St. Katharine's Hall in Cambridge, 30 July. Stephen Bull, late of Olderadnor in Walton parish, marches of Wales, and London, g., "man of warr" or esq., 26 June. Wm. Smyth *alias* Colyn, of Merpole, Devon, thatcher, *undated*. Agnes Morton, of London, widow and executrix of Robert Morton, late of London, gent., executrix of Agnes Foster, late of London, widow, administratrix of the goods of John Feld, late of London, gent., and tenant of the manors of Putteney Lorey, Soms., and Stepulhall, Essex, 20 July. Richard Chauffer, of Rosedale in Blakamore, Yorks, stockfishmonger of London, merchant of the Staple and Burgess of Calais, late mayor of Calais,

m. 19.

1509-10.

m. 20.

28 July. Roland Ferroure or Ferrer, of *Wolsyngham* in Wardall, Dham., y. or husbandman, 6 July. John Monke or Monk, of *Enfeld*, or Enville, Midd., y., 28 July. Thomas Skarlet, abbot, and the convent of Byley, 27 July. Thomas Twysaday, Twysdey or Twysadey, of London, esq., serjeant at arms, 30 July. Humphrey Stafford, of Codrede, Herts, Bletherwyk, Ntht., and Graftton, Worc., esq., 10 July. Thomas Stafford, of Totenhoo, Bucks, esq., Dodford, Ntht., and Graftton, Worc., 10 July. Wm. Melton or Meelton, of Some or Soome, Camb., weaver, yeoman, or husbandman, s. and h. of Wm. M., late of Some, weaver, 28 July. John Dorceter, Dorcestre or Dorcetur, of *Ouer*, Camb., husbandman, pulter or fisher, 15 July. Henry Trefens or Trevyns, of Trefyns, Cornw., yeoman, franklin or tinner, s. and h. of Alan T., 4 July. Thomas Denys or Denes, of Holcombe Burnell, Devon, esquire for the Body, and Anne his wife, late the wife of Edward Wode, grocer of London, 6 July. Richard Avenand or Avenon, clk., vicar of Chepyng Lamburne, Berks, 1 Aug. Elizabeth Moresby, widow of Chr. Moresby, k., late of Wynunderwath, Westmld., 8 July. John Webbe or Weeb, or Meshebury or Mashebury, Essex, husbandman, 25 July. John Thystylthwayte, of Great Myssenden and Bokensfeld, Bucks, tailor or yeoman, the King's bailiff itinerant in cos. Beds. and Bucks, keeper of Aylesbury gaol, late bailiff of the three hundreds of Chiltern, Bucks., 28 July. Richard Smyth, of Bobyngton, Staff., and Litell Dene, Glouc., husbandman, yeoman or mercer, 28 July. Robert Tredenek, Tredennek or Trethenek, of Trevethenek or Trethenek, Cornw., g., 27 July. Wm. Shroggys or Shroggis, late of London, stockfishmonger, late merchant, Burgess and mayor of Calais, 4 July. John Johnson *alias* Robert Johnson, of Canterbury, husbandman, smith or farmer, 30 July. Richard Broun or Browne, of London, grocer, merchant of the Staple and Burgess of Calais, and Anne his wife, late wife and executrix of John Haward, late of Calais, soldier, and of Wm. Bolton, late Burgess and soldier of Calais, *undated*. Thomas Gerrard, Garrard or Gerrad, of Chepyng Wicombe, Bucks, gent., clothier or merchant, 1 Aug. Mayor, etc., of Chester, 4 Aug. John Eston, of London, Stenyng, Suss., and Kebolton, Hunts., cooper, King's cooper (*euparius noster*), administrator of the goods which were of Wm. Pellet, late of Stenyng, Suss., yeoman, 15 June. Thomas Sutton, late of Worsworth and Somershall upon the Hill, Derb., and London, y., 6 Aug. Wm. Bulla, Bulley, Bully, Bulle or Bullow, of London, mercer or merchant, 21 July. Robert Badeok, of Hawkehurst, Kent, husbandman or yeoman, 1 Aug. John Aspelon, Asplon, Asplond or Aspelond, of Heyden, Wybenhoo and Hevyngham, Essex, and Boxford, Camb., g., 7 Aug. John à Meles, Ameles or Meles, late of Bukherst, Berks, and London, husbandman or labourer, 8 Aug. Wm. Wilberham, Wilbram, or Wilbram, of Woddey and Fadyleigh, Chesh., Norton and Tunstall, Salop, and London, esq., — (blank) Aug. John Husee or Husey, of *Southampton* and London, g., or merchant, 20 July. Fulk Lee or Legh, of *Lagley*, *Pleisshe* and *Lee*, Salop, esq., 19 July. John Holgrave, of London, mercer, merchant of the Staple of Calais, gent., 4 Aug. John and Ottwell Hegenbothum, Hegenbothon, Heginbothum, Heginbothom or Heginbothom, of Marpole or Marpull, Chesh., Whygmore, Salop, and Bewley, Hants., y. or husbandmen, 5 Aug. Thomas Berwell, abbot, and the convent of Buttesden, 1 July. Wm. Brown, Browne, Bron or Brone, junior, esq., alderman of London, mayor of the Staple of Westminster, merchant of the Staple of Calais, s. and h. of John Brown, knight, 8 Aug. John Cawston or Causton, of Hunstanton, Norf., yeoman or labourer, 3 Aug. Wm. Prat or Pratte, late of Westbernyn, Surr., and *Lencham* and *Oternden*, Kent, g., and Alice his wife, late wife and executrix of James Aucher, late of Oternden, Kent., gent., 20 July. Nic. Cwre, of *Snetysam* and Hunstanton, Norf., yeoman or tailor, 4 Aug. Richard Hovyll, of Causton, Norf., yeoman, 1 Aug. John Olyff *alias* John Horsekeeper, of Elysyng, Norf., 1 Aug. Anthony Melton, abbot, and the convent of Heyles, 10 Aug. Thomas Barowe, Baroo, Barrowe or Baro, of Chester, merchant, *undated*. Reynold Pekham, of Wrotham or Wrotham, Kent, esq., 12 Aug. Chr. Swanne, of Abyngdon, Berks, draper, grazier, clothmaker or yeoman, 13 Aug. Thomas Merable, Merrabull, Merabull or Merrable, of Ware, Herts, and London, fishmonger, 12 Aug. Walter Hackeluyt, Hakeluyt, Hokkelet or Hakelet, of Leominster, Heref. and Gloucester, g., 12 Aug. Katharine or Lady Katharine Gordon, widow, late of the household of Henry VII., d. of George late earl of Huntley in Scotland, 10 Aug. Wm. Bette or Bet, of Barford, Noryell and Wardon, Beds., labourer, parish clerk, servingman or husbandman, 12 July. Wm. Goldsmith *alias* Smyth, of Gloucester, Magna Marle, Heref., and Worcester, goldsmith, alderman or merchant, 10 Aug. Master, brethren and sisters of the guild of Holy Cross in Abingdon, Berks, 14 Aug. Thomas Hedde, Heed, or Hed, clk., advocate of the court of Canterbury, "iconemus" or master of the hospital of St. Mary of Meleton next Gravesend, vicar general *sede vacante* of Winchester diocese, commissioner of the jurisdictions

1509-10.

438 (3). PARDON ROLL, Part 3—*cont.*

- of St. John and St. Katharine near London, and official of the archd. of Mid
dlesex and bp. of Rochester, late of Oxford and perpetual vicar of Colerno, Wilts,
executor of Philip Colclond, late of Lincoln, 16 Aug. John Wright or Wryght,
master or *custos*, and the fellows of the hall or college of Holy Trinity in
Cambridge of Norwich, 13 Aug. Thomas Triggean, Tregean, Treorean or Trigen,
of Trurue, Cornw., merchant or g., 13 Aug. John Stanland, Stanlond, or
Standland, of Caernarvon, Anglesea, Merioneth, and Hardlaugh, co. Merion.,
y., 18 Aug. Alex. Plymmeley, Plomeley, Plemeyley or Plymeley, of London,
mercator or merchant, 27 July. John Hauker, Hawker, or Haweker *alias* Webbe,
m. 21. of Ilmyster, Soms., merchant, yeoman or weaver, 21 Aug. Wm. Smyth, abbot,
and the convent of Great Missenden, 13 Aug. Thomas Narke, of Woursted,
Worsted or Wusted, Norf., "worsted wever" of "wustedwever," 21 Aug.
Thomas Archer, of Taunton, Soms., Exeter, and Alton, Hants., dyer, clothier
or merchant, 20 Aug. John Coke or Cooke, of London, mercer or merchant,
1 Aug. John Scarlet or Scarlett, of London, tailor, hosier or merchant tailor,
14 Aug. John Brampton or Bramton, *alias* Hewster, Heustor or Hewester, of
London, mercer, executor of John Martyn, clk., late archd. of Salop, 10 Aug.
Thomas Thompson or Tomson, of *Strodewater*, Glouc., clothman, merchant, y.
or minstrel, 24 Aug. Nic. ap David ap Gwyllyam, of Llydsdullas and Aunlough
parish, co. Anglesea, and Hereford, esq., 23 Aug. John Belchamber, of
Basingstoke, Hants, yeoman or mercer, 21 Aug. Thomas Denby, of *Dene*,
Hants, clk. or chaplain, 21 Aug. Richard Assheley *alias* Touker or Towker,
of Waldyche next Birtport, Dors., husbandman, 22 Aug. Francis Calthorpp,
of *Weybrede*, Suff., esq., s. and h. of Elizabeth Calthorpp, d. and one of the hs.
of Miles Stapilton, knight, 13 June. John Baffe, Baff or Baf, of *Deane* or *Dene*,
Hants, husbandman or y., 12 May. Wm. Rocheford, of London, grocer,
merchant or gent., s. and h. of Robert R., late grocer of London, 25 Aug.
Laurence Yngham, prior, and the convent of Felley, 8 Aug. John Alen, Aleyn
or Alan, of *Truru*, Cornw., carpenter, husbandman or merchant, 1 Aug. Ralph
Davenport, Daunport or Davinport, of *Davenport*, Chorley and Merton, Chesh.,
esq., 18 Aug. John Sampson or Samson, of London, fishmonger or merchant,
23 Aug. Thomas Emson, of Toucestre and Althorp, Ntht., esq., 21 Aug. Wm.
Mershe, Marshe or Meshe, late of Caernarvon, y., s. and h. of Wm., 29 Aug. John
Rest, of London, alderman or grocer, 29 Aug. Roland Stokhawill, Stokhall,
Stokhole or Stokhalo, of *Beverley*, Bysshopburton and Cotyngnam, Yorks., y.,
27 Aug. Henry Bulde or Bolde, gent., clerk of the exchequer of Caernarvon,
29 Aug. Thomas Gybons, Gebons or Gybbons, of Hereford, merchant, mercer
or grocer, 27 Aug. Thomas marquis Dorset, *alias* Th. Gray, k., lord Ferrers of
Groby, Haryngton, Bonvyle and Astley, s. and h. of Th. late marquis of D.,
20 Aug. Walter Colyns, of Oxford, Abyngdon, Berks, and Holbourne and West-
minster, Midd., husbandman, 24 Aug. Elizabeth Hull, abbess, and the convent
of Westmallyng, Kent, 30 Aug. Henry Frer or Frere, of le Devyse, Wilts, cloth-
maker or g., *undated*. Joan Poyle, of *Tregony*, Cornw., widow, executrix of Thomas
Poyle and of Thomas Tregarthen, esq., 28 Aug. John Benstede, abbot, and the con-
vent of Whitby, 28 Aug. Thomas Crispe, Crippis, Crypse or Cripps, of *London*,
mercator or merchant, 12 Aug. John Streynsham, Streynesham, Treynsham or
Straynesham, late of Monmouth, clk., vicar of Lyme Regis, Dors., prb. of Dyndor,
Soms., 15 Aug. John Grenewod or Grenwod, of Heptonstall, Yorks, y., 24 Aug.
m. 22. John Oughan, Gwgan, or Owen, late of Dedham Magna, and Hatfield Episcopi
Herts, yeoman or "corser," 8 June. Henry Hornbye or Hornby, clk., master,
and the scholars of St. Peter's College, Cambridge, 21 Aug. Richard Sidnor,
clk., M.A., canon and prb. of Exeter, executor of John Arundell, late bp. of
Exeter, 14 Aug. Philip Warton, of Tewkesbury, Glouc., Clement's Inn, Midd.,
and London, g., s. and h. of Philip, 12 July. Robert Reke, Ryke or Rike, of
Calais, draper or merchant, native of the county of Guisnes, 20 June. Dean
and Chapter of Wells, 4 Aug. John Perot or Perott, clk., precentor of York
cathedral, prb. of Driffeld, archd. of Colchester, rector of All Saints in Waldham,
Kent, late commissioner of exchequer of Thomas abb. of York, and official of the
consistory of Rochester, 28 Aug. Thomas Lepyngton or Leppyngton, of *York, Hull,*
Beverley, Fymbre and Fymmer, Yorks., g., yeoman or scrivener, clerk of York castle,
28 Aug. Thomas Sheryff, chaplain of St. Mary and St. James of Coubyth,
Coubygh or Coubit, in Spaldyng parish, Line., 25 Aug. Richard Johnson, of
Boston, Line., late scholar of Magdalen College, Oxford, and servant of George
Kyrkham, late clerk of the Hanaper, 12 Aug. John, the abbot, and the convent
of Coverham, 24 July. Robert Wyngfeld, of *Shelfanger* and Estharlyng, Norf.,
Letheryngham, Suff., and London, k. or esq., 20 Aug. Geoffrey ap Eiden ap
Howell ap Jevan, dwelling in the town of Llancaber in the commote of
Ardudwy, co. Merioneth, gent., *undated*. John Gander or Gandy, of

1509-10.

m. 23.

Winchester, g., 21 Aug. Cecilia Soome, widow and executrix of Edmond Soomo, late of Lynn, merchant, 8 Aug. Thomas Weyle, clk., bp. *Padavensis* and suffragan within the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, vicar of Nenneton, Warw., rector of Cartelyng, Camb., 1 Aug. Henry Dale, alderman and merchant of Bristol, 25 Aug. Roger Colier or Colyer, of *Cerneffeld* and *Almeley*, Heref., husbandman, s. and h. of Richard C., of Almeley, Worc., 8 Sept. Thomas Barton, of *Webley* and *Aston*, Heref., gent., 8 Sept. Richard Willoughby, chaplain, and John Tod or Todde, late of Morpeth, administrators of the goods of John Graistoke, lord of Graistoke, *alias* John Graistok, of Morpath or Graistok, k., who died intestate, 5 Sept. Thomas Burlas, Burlace, Burlase, Burlaas or Borlas, of *Burlas Burges*, Cornw., franklin or gent., s. and h. of Thomas, 16 Aug. Robert Mathewe or Matheu, of *Croydon*, Surr., husbandman, "cordewener" or "coliar," 1 Sept. John Moreton or Morton, of *Brakynburgh*, *Brakenborowe* and *Hareford*, Midd., Moreton, Chesh., and *London*, esq., 26 Aug. Peter Haberden, Habirden, Abyrden, Habardyn or Aberden, merchant of Bristol, 28 Aug. John Briand, Bryant or Briant *alias* Crocker, of Lestwytheel or Lostythiell, Cornw., merchant, mercer or yeoman, 16 Aug. Stephen Ronold, Ronell or Ronald, of Lostithiel, Cornw., franklin, yeoman or tin merchant, 16 Aug. Thomas Langley, of Bukfast Lee or Bukfast Light, Devon, weaver or thatcher, 12 Sept. Alice Quedyngton or Quedampton, of Estwodhay, Hants, spinster, *alias* Alice Howett, singlewoman, *alias* Alice Hancock, spinster, *alias* Alice Langosok, singlewoman, 16 Aug. John Aubrey or Avbrey, of London, Taunton, Soms., Dalley and St. Clement's Danes, Midd., and Haldershote or Aldershot, Hants, g. or esq., 24 Sept. Raphael Squarscigo, Squarsifigo or Squarsafigo, of Genoa and London, merchant, 11 Sept. Eustace Knyll, late of London, Lytlyngton Midd., and Aldershott, Hants, mercer or merchant, 24 Sept. Edmond Proktour, Procter, Prokter, Proctyr or Proctor, of *London*, baker, 11 Sept. John Serope, of *Castelcombe*, Wilts., Aston, Worc., Harston, Camb., Oxmendon, Oxmanton or Oxenden, Glouc., esq. or k., s. and h. of Stephen Serope, esq., 30 Aug. John Neuman or Newman, of Bristol, butcher or y., and Joan his wife, lately called Joan Lee, 10 Sept. Richard Walter or Ap Gualter, of New Carmarthen, merchant, 20 Sept. John Villers, of *Brokesby*, Leic., and London, esq., 18 Sept. Roger Alen, Alyn or Aleyn, of *Wallyngstrete* in Welyngton parish, Salop, yeoman or gent., escheator in co. Salop, 8 Sept. Barth. Seyntleger, of Ulcombe, Holyngbourne and Heryettisham, Kent, and Barnestaple, Devon, esq., and Alex. Wodd or Wood, of Tawton, Ashseridge, and Holcombe Puramour *alias* Holcome Wormede, Devon, g., 17 Sept. Maurice Howell, of Farnham, Surr., Brynton, Berks, and Downele in Sengylton parish, Suss., y. or husbandman, 26 Aug. John Fauncefote, of *Hasfeld*, Glouc., Sutton, Soms., Coverne, Heref., Bentley, Worc., and London, esq., 28 Aug. John ap Phelip ap Meredith, of *Kilsant* in Lanwynno parish, within the county (*sic*) of Trayne, co. Carmarthen, and Llanwernache Ardaffe within the lordship of Keman, co. Pembroke, g., 28 Aug. Francis Briant, of *Launceston* or *Dounevet*, Cornw., merchant or hatmaker, 29 Aug. Wm. Mugge, late of Goodherst, Kent, clothier or clothmaker, son of John Mugge, of Goodherst, and Crambroke, Kent, clothier, clothmaker or y., 20 Sept. John Boudon, Bowdon or Bowedon, of Brydwyll and Stoke, Devon, and London, esq., 3 Sept. Thomas Broun, Brown, Broune or Browne, of Haddon, Netherhaddon and Suleston, Derb. and London, y., husbandman or g., 18 Sept. Thomas Pekham, of Wroteham, Kent, London, Barnard Inn in Holbourne, Midd., and Lamehithe, Surr., g., 16 Sept. Simon Yatis, Gatis, Yates or Yatys, of *Bekyngham*, Linc., and *Staunton*, Notts., clk., bachelor in decrees, notary, official of Nottingham, or *archidiaconus officialis* of Nottingham, executor of Wm. Staunton, clk., brother and h. of Wm. Staunton, dec., and executor of John Yatis, late of Newark, Notts., draper, 16 Sept. Wm. Ramsey, mayor, alderman and dyer of Norwich, executor of Ric. Ferrour, late alderman there, 11 July. Robert Goldyng or Gooldyng, of *Ebbene*y or *Hebbene*y, Kent, yeoman or husbandman, 15 Sept. Robert Snapo, Snappe or Snap, of *London*, skinner, ironmonger or merchant, executor of Margaret Verney, widow of John Verney, esq., and formerly the wife of Henry Hede, *undated*. Roger Northe, of *London*, merchant-haberdasher, merchant or mercer, and Christina his wife, *undated*. Andrew Rowland or Roweland, of *Apthorp* and Bulwyk, Ntht., Sawtre, Hunts, Burley, Rutl., y., 18 Sept. Richard Mower or Mowar, late of Derby, dyer or labourer, *undated*. John Joborn, Joborne or Jobourn, prior, and the monks of Sheen, *undated*. Wm. Hert, of *Norwich*, mercer, merchant, alderman or grocer, executor of John Cooke, late of Wolpyt, Suff., yeoman, *undated*. Wm. Horne or Hornede, of *Apuldre*, Kent, *London*, and *Lambede*, Surr., gent. or esq., 6 July. John Davy *alias* John Jevan ap John, of *Shepwike*, Dors. and Abrustruth in the marches of Wales, y., 23 Sept. John Gryffith or Griffith, of *Mounghumbrey* and *London*, soldier of Calais, 24 Sept. Thomas Crull, Crulle, Cruyll, Corle or Crowle of *London*, grocer,

1509-10.

438 (3). PARDON ROLL, Part 3—*cont.*

m. 24.

merchant, merchant of the Staple of Calais, 10 Sept. John Pette, of *Rokeborne*, Hants, and Alkanynghes, Wilts, y., 22 Sept. Thomas Felde, of *Quarre* in the l. of Wight, and Alkanynghes, Wilts, and *Rokeborne*, Hants, y., 22 Sept. John Dodyng, Doden or Dodyn, of *Wells*, Soms., dyer, y. or clothier, 22 Sept. John Shelton, of *Shelton* and *Snoryng Magna*, Norf., and London, s. and h. of Ralph S., knight, and Margaret his wife, executor of the said Ralph and Margaret, 22 Sept. John Weryng or Weeryng, of *Axmyster*, Axmynster, Colompton, and Exeter, Devon, and Milverton, Soms., y., 4 Oct. John Geney, of Erchenfeld, Heref., y. (*unfinished*). Robert Asteley, and Wm. Southwode, of *London*, mercers, 29 Sept. Peter Capell or Cappell, of *Pole*, Dors., merchant, clothmaker, a native of Guernsey, late apprentice of Richard Bedford, of Neubury, Berks, merchant, 7 Sept. Henry Colman or Colmane, of Elmested next Wye, Kent, y. or husbandman, 10 Sept. Wm. Kynder or Kender, of Lankeporte without the walls of Canterbury and London, g., 10 Sept. Thomas Kent, prior, and the convent of Southwick, 30 May. Alex. Pykeswell, or Pykkeswell *alias* Long, late of London, y., 30 Sept. Simon Gerveys or Jerveys, of *Bristol*, clothmaker or merchant, 20 Aug. Robert Lee of St. Andrew's parish in Holborne, without the bars of the Old Temple, Midd., tailor, 30 Sept. Matthew Baron, Barn or Barone, of Shelfanger, Norf., husbandman, bailiff of Dysse, Norf., yeoman, 30 Sept. Henry Cowper *alias* Knott or Knotte, of *Shelfanger* and *Ferfeld*, Norf., and Cleydon, Suff., y., husbandman, "greser" (*grazier*) or singleman, 3 Oct. Henry Alden or Aldyn, of *Wynferthyng* and *Shelfanger*, Norf., cooper, husbandman, or singleman, 3 Oct. Wm. Frysell or Fresell, prior of Rochester, late prior of Bynham, and the convent of Rochester, 3 Oct. John Wilsheer or Wylteshyre, of *Stone*, Kent, London and Calais, k., controller of Calais, late master or governor of the fellowship of English merchants in Flanders, merchant or merchant of the Staple of Calais, 10 May. John Roger or Rogers, of *Denturden*, *Tenturden*, *Enterden*, *Asshforth* and *Helney*, Kent, y. or husbandman, 29 Sept. Alice Johns or Jones, widow and executrix of Wm. J., of Great Tottnes, Devon, gent., *alias* Alice Tokerman, widow and executrix of John T., of Great Totnes, merchant, 2 Oct. Wm. abb. of Canterbury, legate, chancellor, 8 Oct. John Cholford, Challeford or Chalford, of Nownthwyche or Nantwyche, Chesh., g., 4 Oct. Richard Hertwell, of Preston under Salbeck Forest, Ntht., and London, mercer of London, 8 Oct. John Browne or Broun, of London and Westminster, weaver, 12 Oct. Wm. Yeate or Yate, of *Toucestre*, Ntht., y., 15 Oct. John Ros, Rose, Roose, Roos, or Rosse, late of Fromeselwod, Soms., dyer, weaver, clothmaker or yeoman, 20 Oct. Robert Saunsoun, Sampson or Samson, of the Household, clerk of the King's Council, clerk of the Privy Seal, g., of Benfeld, Berks, and Westminster, 12 Aug. Thomas Cadogan, of Wales, yeoman of the Crown, executor of Thomas Upcot, late of Dunster, Soms., merchant or mercer, 24 Oct. Henry Turnour or Turner, of *Haverhill* and *Parva Bradley*, Suff., London, Furneuxpellam, Herts, and Barrolldon, Essex, esq., 12 Sept. Henry Bowghceer or Bowrchier, earl of Essex, lord of Ewe and Lovayne, of *Eyston ad Turrim*, and Byley, Essex, and Brokkesbourne, Herts, 12 Oct. Wm. Antony, of London, beerbrewer, 2 Nov. Thomas ap Philip, of Mayrryng or Marryng parish in the lordship of Wentloke, South Wales, y., 5 Nov. Henry Baldewell, of Shurlowe, Suff., Walsham or Balsam, Camb., and Bayforde, Herts, gent., 12 Oct. John Broke or Brooke, late of Wykecraulth or Wycerouht, Devon, and Colyng, Kent, k., lord of Cobham, *alias* John Cobham of Cobham, k., s. and h. of Edward Broke, k., 12 July. Wm. Stanley, Standley or Standleey, of Hotton and Sturton, Chesh., esq. or k., 8 Nov. Nic. Dyker, of Salisbury and Guernsey, merchant, executor of Wm. Godfrey, late of Salisbury, draper, 9 Nov. Thomas Sibyll, Sibull or Sybell, of *Furnynggham*, Kent, esq., 7 Nov. John Garnet, Garnette, or Garneytt, of *Huntingdon*, draper or y., 10 Nov. Thomas Horde, Hord or Whord, of Brugenorth, Salop, gent., s. and h. of John and kinsman and heir of Thomas Hord, late of Brugenorth, esq., 10 Nov. Wm. Godfrey, of Norwich, worstedweaver, late master of the craft of worstedweavers there, 10 Nov. Walter Kebell, Kebyll, or Kebeell, gent., s. and h. of Thomas K., of Humberston, Assheby de le Zouch, and Kerby, Leic., and serjeant at law of Henry VII., 12 Nov. Laurence Bonvize, Bovize or Bonvise, merchant of Lucca and London, 12 Nov. Edmond or Egremund Broun or Browne, elk., rector of Laushull, Suff., *undated*. Thomas Copleston, of Arnyngton, Ermyngton, and Exeter, Devon, esq., administrator of the goods of Richard Wodo, of Ermyngton, Devon, esq., and Katharine his wife, late wife and executrix of the said Richard, 26 Nov. Robert Barnerd, master, and the College of Fodrynghey, 23 Nov. James Couper, Coweper or Cowper, of Sedbere or Sedbery, Yorks., y. or husbandman, 12 Nov. John Northecotys or Northecotis, g., King's receiver and keeper of the warren within the lordship of Warwick, late bailiff of Warwick and bailiff and receiver of rents of Snetterfeld, 26 Nov. Thomas Grenewod,

m. 25.

1509-10.

Grenwodde or Grenwod, of *Heptonstall* in Halifax parish and Manyng[ham], Yorks., Ley Marston, Warw., and Assheby de Lazouche, Leic., y., labourer or husbandman, 6 Dec. John Newton, abbot, and the convent of Dieulacres, 28 Nov. Wm. Rysley, of *Lylyngston Lovell*, Oxon., and Littulbery, Ntht., esq., 26 Nov. Guild of Holy Trinity within the church of St. Mary of Leuyton or Luton, Beds., 4 Dec. Henry Jeffrason, Jeferason, Geffreyson or Gefferason, of Gledall, Gledale, and Rypon, Yorks, y. or husbandman, 6 Dec. Laurence Bonvizo, Bonvize or Bonvise, merchant of Lucca and London 7 Dec. (Knoll). Edward Nayler, of Hereford, Bristol and Southwark, saddler, 4 Dec. Robert Horde, Hoorde, Hord, or Urde, of *Boroughdon*, Nthld., esq., 10 Nov. Andrew Furnos, Fornes or Fornys, of Newcastle upon Tyne, girdler, 10 Nov. Robert Bolnes, of *Litlyngton*, Camb., and Walsyngham, Norf., y. or husbandman, 22 Nov. John Hampden or Hamden, esq., s. and h. of John H., of Hampden, Bucks, and of Elizabeth Hampden, 12 Dec. Hugh Wombwell or Womwell, of *Greysbrook* and Stede, Yorks., esq., 11 Dec. Roger Bramston or Brampston, of *Chepyngwiccombe*, and Estwicombe, Bucks, g. or chapman, 11 Dec. Edward Stradlyng, Stradelyng or Stradlynge, of *Merthyn Maure* and Saynt Donet, in the county of Cardiff (*sic*) and Halswey, Soms., esq., s. and h. of Thomas, late lieutenant of Ogmores lordship and castle, under Maurice Saynt John, 29 Nov. John Jenney, clk., master or keeper of Brundyshe chantry, late warden of the chapel of Sogenhowe, executor of Eleanor Jenney (late wife of Wm. Jenney, knight), Robert Fynys, k., and Eleanor Fynys his wife, 9 Nov. Thomas Nevyl, Nevile or Nevell, of Holton in Saunton parish and Lekyngfeld, Yorks, Brauncepith, Dham., Styford, Nthld., Petwroth, Surr. and Diwell, esq., 11 Dec. Thomas Prideaux, Predeaux, Predys or Predeux, of *Orcharton* or *Orcheton*, Devon, and London, g., 10 Dec. Thomas Coterell, Cottrell or Cotarell, of *Wassborne*, *Wayssheborne*, *Waissborne* Water or Wasborne, Devon, g., and London, 12 Dec. John Pyte, Pett or Pette, of Ipswich and Haston, Suff., and Toperoft, Norf., y., 15 Dec. Wm. ——— (*blank*) Water, Atwaters or Atwater, of Conyngton, Soms., clk., rector of Dychevate, Soms., S.T.D., of Magdalen College, Oxford, prb. and residentiary of the College of St. George of New Windsor, late chancellor of Lincoln, commissary of Cardinal Murton and dean of the chapel of Henry VII., 14 Dec. Richard Grey, of London, iremonger, one of the sons of Robert Grey, of Great Marlowe, Bucks, clothier, 16 Dec. Nic. Colyn, Goly, Golly, Golle, Gole or Colen, of Porrehesto, Purrehest or Porrest, and St. Goron's parish, Cornw., franklin, captain of the Isle of Silla, or y., 19 Dec. John Smyth *alias* Swanborn, y., and John Lawe, baker, of Fenystratford, Bucks, executors of Roger Hebbys, late of Fenystratford, 5 Dec. Thomas Pytfyn, Pittyn or Pittefeld, of London, Selby, Yorks, Myllydenhithe and Redyng, Berks, Marlowe, Bucks, and Westminster, stockfishmonger, y., innholder, mercer, hardwareman or fishmonger, 10 Dec. Robert Ladde, of *Happesburgh*, Norf., mariner, y., husbandman or labourer, 13 May. Walter Stubbe or Stubbes, of *Heynford*, Norf., and London, g., executor of Walter Haugh and John Dade, 13 May. Robert Reynold *alias* Glover, of Romsey, Hants, glover or y., 4 March. Rys or Richard ap Jevan ap Hoell, of *Radnarland* or the *lordship of Radnore*, in the marches of Wales, g., 27 March. John Laurence *alias* Baker, of Lamehith, Surr., y., innholder or baker, 12 March. Thomas Kirkeby or Kyrkeby, of *Bissetour*, Fryngfourth and Oxford, Oxon., clk., 5 April. Thomas Wodenette, Wodnet or Woodnet of *Sholdflett* or Shaldflette in the Isle of Wight, and Shoreham, Kent, clerk or chaplain, 5 March (Knoll). Howell ap Howell or Hugh ap Howell, of *Honyslade* in St. Martin's next Bergevenny, yeoman or husbandman, 8 April. Wm. Feryby *alias* Coke, of Mendham, Fyrsyngfeld and Fersyngfold, Suff., "coke" (*cook*), 15 April. Thomas Darey, of Temple Hurste and Temple Newson, Yorks., and Rychmont, Surr., k., lord Darey, captain of Berwick, and Edith his wife, late the wife of Ralph Nevly, first born son of Ralph earl of Westmoreland, 26 Dec. Thomas Halle or Hall, of Leominster, Heref., and Crambroke and Tunbrigge, Kent, sherman, fuller, clothmaker or innholder, 10 April. John ap Rice ap Morice, of Kyrry lordship, Poweslond and Guyneslond in Wales, and Millenneth in the marches of Wales, g., 2 March. Richard Palmer, of *Great Yarmouth* and *Lynn*, merchant, 13 May. Chr. Arundell *alias* Armytt, or Armill, of *Blomesbury*, St. Clement's Danes, and Istelworth, Midd., yeoman, innholder or gent., 12 April. Owen Holand *alias* Owen ap John ap Howell Holant, of London, g., sheriff of Anglesey, 20 April. John Aleyne or Aleyn, of London, Thaxstede, Essex, and Chartescy, Surr., morcer or merchant, 20 April. John Haselwode, Hasilwodo or Hasylwode, of Thaxstede, Essex, smith, bladesmith or y., 12 April. John Mason, Masoyn or Mayson, of Westthurrok, Essex, husbandman or y., 2 June. Edmond Harrewell, Horrewell or Harewell, of Besford and Coweley, Worc., esq., 14 April. John Gast, Gest or Geist, of London, pouchmaker or barber, 3 April (Knoll). Gerard Danyell, of London, fishmonger, 12 March. Edmond Rawley, Rayley, Raweleygh,

m. 26.

1509-10.

438 (3). PARDON ROLL, Part 3—*cont.*

m. 27.

Raleygh, Raleigh or Rawleigh, of Exeter, Plymmouth, Virdell and Stonehousse, Devon, and London, esq., 20 March. Thomas of the Vykerage *alias* Thomas Smyth of Vikerage *alias* Thomas Othevikerage, labourer, John Ferne, purser or purse-maker, and Thomas Glossop, barber, of Wyrksworth, Derb., 16 April. Robert Sherbourne, bp. of Chichester, 1 May (*cancelled*). Richard Delabere, of Kyndnersley, Clehunger, Byndre and Hereford, Heref., k., 1 March. Richard Bekyngham, of *Pudly Cote*, Oxon., esq., 1 July. Richard *alias* John Gaynsford or Gaynesford, of *Croweherst* and *Southwark*, Surr., Byrlyng, Kent, London, and Twyneam, Suss., esq., s. and h. of John, and tenant of the manor of Poyle, 16 July. John Dawes, of *London*, grocer, 12 Juno. John Seynt John, rector, and the convent of Edingdon, 28 June. Richard Elyot *alias* Weber, of *Beweley* and *Alley*, Hants, weaver or husbandman, 15 July. Thomas Baldry, of *London*, mercer, executor of Thomas Wyndowte, alderman, John Style, mercer, Roger Grene, mercer, and John Bownde, draper, all of *London*, 18 July. Wm. Hanshawe, mayor, and the town of Gloucester, 16 June. Richard Rowedon, Roudon or Roudun, of Rowdun, Heref., *Gloucester*, and *London*, g. or mercer, alderman of Gloucester, or tailor, *undated*. Thomas Waren or Warren, fuller, and Ralph Waren, mercer or merchant, of *London*, 12 June. Nic. Seymer, of Dartmouth, Devon, and Waldon. Essex, merchant or mercer, *undated*. Augustine Spynula, Francis Pansano and James de Ponte, merchants of Genoa and *London*, 13 June. Thomas Gurney, of *Bishopiston* in Stone parish, Bucks, husbandman or y., 14 June. Thomas Brouno or Browne, of *Stoke Maundvirile*, Bucks, husbandman or yeoman, 19 June. John Champyon or Campyon, of *Monkyng Rysburgh*, Bucks, husbandman or y., 17 May. Thomas Went, abbot (? "Thomas Went Abbati monasterii," etc.), of Leyston, rector of Cheborton, Suff., *alias* Thomas of Cheberton, clerk, 21 June. Margaret Barty or Batry, of *Colchester* and Godstone, Essex (*sic*), widow of Robert B., late of Bassested or Barssested, Kent, *undated*. John Keme, of *London*, mercer, 16 June. Thomas Wodshawe, of Berkeswell, Warw., Southampton, Hants, and Stanlynche, Wilts, esq., lato customer of Southampton, *undated*. Nic. Semer, of *Dartmouth* or *Clyfton Dertmouth*, merchant or mercer, 30 June. Wm. Adyngrobe, of Lurgessale, Bucks, gent., [30 June]. Hugh Gurgany, Gurgayn, Gorgayne or Goregan, of *Dorton*, Bucks, y. [30 June]. Eleanor Ogle, of *Newborne* and *Botell*, Nthld., widow of George Percy, esq., *alias* Eleanor Ogle, widow, late the wife of Ewin Ogle, late lord Ogle, and of Henry Raynsforth, executrix of William Hilton, k., 6 July. Thomas Drakys, clk., rector, and the fellows of Lincoln College, Oxford, 5 July. Humphrey Wellysborn, of Chepyngwycombe, Bucks, and Wallyngford, Berks, esq., and Margaret his wife, Arthur Wellysborn, gent., s. and h. apparent of Humphrey Wellysborn, and Ardewin Wellysborn, of Chepyngwycombe, gent., 9 July. Hugh Lother or Louthre, of *Louthre* and *Hyghet*, Cumb. (*sic*), k., 7 July. Thomas Beverley, of *Carlisle*, gent., and Joan his wife, 8 July. Roland Bukley or Bukeley, constable of the castle of Bowmares, co. Anglesea, g. or esq., s. of Wm. Bukley, senior, of Bewmaris, esq., 20 June. Thomas Mychell, "irre-monger" of *London*, late of Wolverhampton, Staff., 10 July. Stephen Percy, of Snetisham, Norf., warner, husbandman or labourer, 7 July. John Genyngs, of *St. Andrew's in Holborne*, *London*, tailor, 9 May. Maurice Glyne or Glynne, archdeacon of Bangor, *alias* Maurice Glyn, gent., *alias* Maurice ap Robert ap Meredyth ap Hulkyn Lloyt, and John ap Madok ap Howell, in co. Carnarvon, g., 10 May. John Colles or Colle, of Thelbrigge, *Rowburgh* and *Northtawton*, Devon, esq., 12 May. Wm. Wigston or Wygston, of *Coventry*, merchant of the Staple of Calais, 10 May. John Turbervyle, Turberville or Turbervylde, of *Bere Regis*, *Stokke* and *Sturmyster Marchall*, Dors., *London*, and *Lamehith*, Surr., esq., 5 May. Thomas Yong, of *London*, and *Wysburgh*, Suss., saddler or labourer, 6 May. John Authorp, Awthorp or Austorp, of *London*, grocer, gent. or merchant, s. and h. of Wm. A., late of Petyrburgh, Ntht., 2 May. Wm. Lynd. Lynne or Lyne, of *Suthwyk*, Ntht., esq., ranger of Rokyngham Forest, 11 May. John Haryngton, or Heryngton, of Cartmell and Michelond in Fournes, Lanc., *Carlisle*, Cumb., and Kyrkby Kenall and Ellerlek, Westmld., *London* and Westminster, g., 10 May. Roger Philips or Phylpypps, of Shrewsbury, draper or g., 16 May. Thomas Martyn, of *Salisbury* and *Wylton*, Wilts., clk., doctor of decrees, official of the archd. of Salisbury, vicar of Wodford, Wilts, rector of Fugleston, Wilts, prb. of Chordestoke, 20 May. John Marsham, of *Norwich*, grocer, 18 May. Richard Nicholason or Nicholasson, of *Salisbury*, hardwareman, 22 May. Wm. Thomas *alias* Wm. a Chamber or Achamber, of *Stanes*, Midd., *Salisbury* and *Ambresbury*, Wilts, and *Shaftesbury*, Dors., innholder or y., 20 May. John Grene, of *Chelehehith* and Fulham, Midd., y. or husbandman, 18 May. Richard Wakeman, of *Worplesdon*, *Asshe*, *St. Nicholas beside Guldeford*, *Westhorsley* and *Godalming*, Surr., *Hunnesdon*, Essex, and *Edelmeton*, Midd., y. or groom, 18 May.

m. 28.

1509-10.

m. 29.

Richard Alen or Aleyn, of *Barfold*, or Barfolt, and *Chelmtun*, Suff., labourer or weaver, 10 May. Ranulph Gravenour, of *Dewlapard*, Salop, esq., Roger Kynaston, of *Walford*, Thomas Sowdeley of *Ellerton*, gent., John Pakynton of *Stepull*, gent., Humphrey Conyngesby of *Nean Solers*, gent., Thomas Acton, *Acton Scot*, gent., and John Ryso, of *Hopton*, franklin, collectors of an aid and subsidy from the laity of co. Salop, granted in 12 Hen. VII., 24 May. John Scrop, Scrope, or Scropp, of *Bolton*, Yorks, *Foxton*, Cumb., and Upsale, esq., 8 May. Thomas Wolverston, Wolfferiston, or Wolsferton, of *Wolverston*, Suff., and Colchester, Essex, esq., 9 May. Arthur Kemys and Anne his wife, and George Beamont and Joan his wife, kinswomen and heirs of Thomas Swynford, esq., s. and h. of Thomas S., knight, viz. daughters and heirs of Margaret sister of the said Thomas S., esq., 12 May. Edmond Clerk, of *Welton*, Walton and *Wylloughby*, Linc., husbandman, y., or labourer, 14 May. John Chapman, of *Maidenbradley*, Wilts, y., executor of Richard Chapman, of *Maidenbradley*, butcher, 28 May. Robert Bulkeley or Bulkley, of *Burgate* and South Chardford, Hants, and London, esq., 23 May. Thomas Seymour, Semer or Seymer, mercer or merchant of London, merchant of the Staple of Calais, executor of Christiana Semer, widow and executrix of John Semer, late of Walden, Essex, merchant, or of London, stockfishmonger, 12 May. Richard Potterton or Peterton, abbot of Notley, Bucks, *undated*. Elizabeth Ormeston, of *Kyngeston*, Camb., and *London*, widow, late wife of Roger Ormeston, k., *alias* Elizabeth Chamberleyn, of Berkynge, Essex, late the wife of Robert Chamberleyn, k., 13 May. Ralph Chamberleyn, of *Kyngeston*, *Malketon* and *Dytton*, Camb., and *London*, esq., and Elizabeth his wife, 17 May. Edward Chamberleyn, of *Kyngeston*, Camb., *London*, and *Stratford*, Midd., gent., 14 May. Robert Bayly or Baylly, of London, mercer, executor of Wm. Stede, alderman and grocer of London, 18 May. Edmond Grey, of *Eton*, Bucks, and London, lord of Wilton or W. "super Weyam," s. and h. of John Grey, k., late lord of Wilton, 14 May. Thomas Hawtrey, Hawtry, or "de Alta Ripa" of *Ellysburgh*, Bucks, esq., *undated*. Richard Haldesworth, S.T.P., LL.D., *alias* Robert Haldesworth, clk., commissary general in Worcester diocese, vicar general and chancellor of Silvester bp. of Worcester, 24 May. Edward duke of Buckingham, earl of Hereford, Stafford and Northampton, s. and h. of Henry, late Duke of B., *alias* Edw. Stafford, k., 24 May. Giles Basse or Bars, of Berkynge, Essex, and Westminster, y., 17 May. John John, *alias* John Davy, of Medmenham, Bucks, Durram, Yorks., and Southampton, Hants, husbandman, hatter or yeoman, 17 May. Edward Bolney, of *Canterbury*, *Asshe*, *Pecham*, and *Chistlet*, Kent, *Hyrley*, Suss., and *Lamehihi*, Surr., g., brewer or draper, 8 June. Gregory Horne, of *Farnham* and Southwark, Surr., tailor, 20 May (*pro Deo quia pauper*). Edward Bulstrode or Bolstrode, of Hegeley and Upton, Bucks, and London, esq. (s. and h. of Richard Bulstrode), and Margaret his wife, late wife and executrix of John Asshefeld, esq., 21 May. Wm. Saxby or Sawsby, of *Northampton*, merchant, draper, merchant of the Staple of Calais, executor of Thomas Saxby, late of Northampton, dec., and of Elizabeth Saxby, *votrir*, and of Wm. Smyth, late of Calais, woolman, 1 June. John Ednam, clk., dean of Stoke next Clare, archd. of Taunton, almoner of Henry VII., rector of Fulmer, 20 May. John Calcot, of *London*, draper or merchant, 2 May. Anthony Fetyplace, of *Swynbroke* and Cornburye, Oxon., and London, esq., esquire for the Body, 2 June. Roger Lupton, provost of Eton college, rector of Braunspath and of Harlton, vicar of Cropredy, collector of arrears of the benevolence granted to Henry VII., surveyor of the lands of Windsor castle, 20 May. John Eyton, Eton or Heydon, of Midlyngton, Wodstoke and North Aston, Oxon., Astonton and Clee St. Margaret's, Salop, Barowe, Soms., and Roode, Northampton and Blysworth, Ntht., y. or gent., 27 May. Elizabeth Miller, late of Parva Marston, and Pottersrowe in Great Missenden, Bucks, singlewoman or spinster, 17 May. Thomas Surteys or Surtes, of *Dedynsale* within Sadberg wapentake, Dham., esq., s. and h. of Thomas, 19 May. Isabel Haryngton or Harryngton, of *Wolfhege* and *Brekylsworth*, Ntht., widow of James Harryngton, k., 16 May. Robert Tharold, Thorold or Thurrold, of Thursby or Thoresby, Linc., husbandman or yeoman, 20 May. Peter Fyshe or Fysche, of Scardeburgh, Yorks., merchant, 20 May. Thomas earl of Arundel, late lord Matravers (s. and h. of Wm. late earl of Arundel and warden of the Cinque Ports), warden or keeper of the New Forest, Hants, of the park of Claryngdon and forest of Groveley, Milchet and Bukhold, Wilts, and of the forest of Wolmer and Alisholt, Hants, *undated*. Ralph Mylnes, Milnes or Myllys, of Brampton, Derb., yeoman, 20 May. Richard Marshall or Mershell, of Wetherall, Skelton, and Blynkove, Cumb., smith or y., *undated*. John Sered, Serede or Serred, of Waltham Holy Cross, and *Goodester*, Essex, y., 20 May. Ellis or Elisha Atturclyff, abbot, and the convent of Croxton, Leic., 14 May. John Weste, of *London*, mercer or merchant, 24 May. Stephen Flemmyng, of *Moreinde*, Ntht., esq., bailiff of the

m. 30.

1509-10.

438 (3). PARDON ROLL, Part 3—*cont.*

- lordship of Higham Ferrers, 16 May. Edward Merson or Marson *alias* Gyde, of *Wetherall*, Flate and Langborough, Cumb., and Apulby, Westmld., piper, s. and h. of Robert Marson of Langborough, Cumb., husbandman, *undated*. Robert Broune, Broun or Browne, of *Frampton*, Dors., y. or husbandman, 16 May. Ralph Sykerlyng, Sykerlyn or Sykerlynde, of *Sudbury*, Suff., tanner or husbandman, 21 May. Isabel late wife and administratrix of the goods which were of Thomas Beauchamp, late of Croglyng, Cumb., junior, lato s. and h. of Thomas B., senior, ——— (blank) May. Wm. Everard, of *Ponyngs*, Suss., *London*, and *Cratfeld*, Suff., g., 16 May. Martin Flenmyng *alias* Leche, of *Castelcombe*, and *Trobrige*, Wilts., clothier or mercer, 16 May. Thomas Rokley, Rokeley, Roklay or Rodey of Falthwayte, Rokley, Wyrkesburgh, Acworth, Sandall and Hanworth, Yorks., Overpadley, Derb., and Throwley, Staff., esq. or gent., 15 May. Robert Hayward, of *Cleeve*, Soms., gent. or schoolmaster, lato of Oxford University scholastic, and of Taunton, yeoman, 15 May. Richard Pontysbury, Pontesbury or Ponsbery, merchant of the town of Calais, mercer of London, s. and one of the executors of Nic. P., late of Shrewsbury, mercer, 15 May. Isabel Muse, or Mewese, widow of Adrian Muse, late of Calais, 3 May. Thomas Crowler, master, and the brethren of St. Bartholomew's hospital in West Smithfield. Ralph Aleyn, Alayn or Alen, grocer or merchant of London, 4 June. John Loke, Lok or Look, mercer or merchant of London, 20 May. Richard Fetyplace or Fetiplace, of *Est Shyfford* and Besseley, Berks., and London, esq., 6 May. John Hansard, of *Beverley*, Yorks., and Owersby, Line., gent., late servant of the abbots of Soulby and Croxton, 29 May. Wm. Spynk, Spynkke, Spynk or Spenky, of London, grocer, 28 May. Edward Rodeknep, of London, mercer, 8 June. Edmond Wotton and Richard Rokeby, mercers or merchants of London, 22 May. Richard Lee, of Padyngton in Alyngworth parish, Surr., husbandman or yeoman, executor of John Lee, his father, 5 June. Joan Legh, abbess of St. Mary's nunnery, Winchester, *undated*. Robert Barker or Berker, of *Haunstaton* or Hanstanton, Norf., yeoman, husbandman or labourer, 7 July. Henry Dorset, Dorsette or Doresette, of Salisbury, Wilts., Lye and Myllys, Soms., and Islyng, Kent, mercer, chapman or labourer, 3 July. Roger Haughton, of *Becbury*, Salop, *St. Clement's Danes*, Midd., and *London*, g., administrator of goods late of Richard Haughton, of Sweney, Salop, 10 July. Richard Kyng, of *Bury St. Edmunds*, merchant or mercer, executor of Wm. Maryot, late of Assheley, Camb., Thomas Edward, late of Forneham All Saints and Thomas Underhill, late of Lytyll Bradley, esq., 6 July. John Lypyn or Lympey, of *Exeter* and Nytherey, Devon, gent., commissary of the Lord Admiral in the West, 9 July. John Strodwyke, Strodwyk or Strudwyke, of *Wysebergh*, Wyseborowe, Amelherst in Wysborough Grene parish, *Amynhurst* and Grene, Suss., yeoman or glassmaker, 3 July. Thomas Austell, clk., treasurer of Exeter cathodal, etc. (*unfinished and cancelled*). John Speke, of *Whitlakyngton*, or Wightlakyngton, Soms., and Exeter and Haywode, Devon, k., 20 May. Wm. Hampden, of *Hartwell*, Bucks, esq., 20 June. Wm. Sondis or Sonddis, of *Woddam Ferres*, Essex, g., and Margery his wife, s. and h. of John Serrard of *Wrathisbury*, Bucks, g., 8 May. John Holden, of *London* and Greenwich, draper, merchant or g., 10 June. Richard Copyngre or Copynger, of *Little Walsyngham*, Norf., and Bury St. Edmunds and Mildenall, Suff., innholder or y., 13 May. John James or Jamys, of *London*, baker or "corser," 25 May. Wm. Lawson or Lauson, of *Cramlyngton*, Nthld., junior, gent., 8 June. Thomas Felde, Folde, Feeld or Feld, of *Potyslyppe*, Glouc., g. or y., and Agnes his wife, late wife of Alex. Bradwey, late of Potyslyp, esq., 22 May. George Chaworth, Cheworth, Chawourth, Chawurth or Chauworth, of Annesley and Wyverton, Notts., esq., kinsman and h. of Thomas Chawurth, senior, esq., or kinsman and heir male of Thomas Chauworth, k., 12 May. Robert Sexten or Sexteyn, senior, of *Lavenham* or *Lanam*, Suff., and London, clothmaker, clothier or merchant, 19 May. Roger Martyn or Marteyn, of *Melford* or *Longmelford*, Suff., and London, gent., 12 May. Ralph Verney, of Pendeley, Herts., and Fletemarston, Bucks, esq., s. and h. of John Verney, knight, and of Margaret his wife, and now tenant of the manors of Salden, Donyngton, Permere, Stone, Forde, Pendeley and Middell Claydon, Bucks, 30 April. John Legh, Lee or Lye, of Stokwell [Surr.], esq. (late executor of Ralph Legh, esq., and of Richard Culpeper, of Oxnoth, Kent), and Isabel his wife, *undated*. John Audelet or Audlet, of *Berton* and *Abyngdon*, Berks, yeoman, woolman or woodmonger, 3 May. Thomas Haly, of *Henley upon Thames*, Oxon., gent., merchant of the Staple of Calais, late bailiff of Rotherfeld Grey, Oxon. and Remnan, Berks, 30 April. John Prowde, of London, merchant haberdasher, 4 May. Thomas Langston, of *Stowe* Bucks, esq., 25 May. Geoffrey Middleton or Midelton, of *Middelton in Londysdale*, Westmld., esq.,

1509-10.

- 5 May. Thomas Wylbey or Wylleby, of *Hyndryngham*, Norf., London, and Shordiche, Midd., gent., 9 May. Richard Chawery or Chawry, alderman and salter of London, merchant of Calais, executor of Wm. Salford, late mercer of London, and merchant of the Staple of Calais, 7 May. John Brawne, abbot, and the convent of Abingdon, 9 May. Nic. Malory or Malery, of *Fenny Newebold* and *Newebold Ryvell*, Warw., *Swynford*, Leic. and Wynwyk, Ntht., and London, esq., 6 May. Thomas Bryan, of Masworth, Bucks, London, and the Household, k., 10 May. James Jerford, or Jarford, mercer of London, merchant of the Staple of Calais, and Elizabeth his wife, late wife of John Style or Stile, late mercer of London, *undated*. Clement Skelton, of *Carlisle*, *Aynthorn*, *Petrelwra*, *Whyterige* and *Blencogo*, Cumb., esq., 10 May. Richard Langston, of *Caversfeld* or *Carsfeld*, Bucks, and London, esq., 25 May. Robert, the abbot, and the convent of Boxley, 7 May. Thomas Wattis or Wattys, of *Brykkelsey*, Essex, mariner, 13 May. Arthur Kemys or Kemmys, of *Bristol*, *London*, *Ely*, and *Bedmyster*, Soms., and Snede, Glouc., gent., late controller in the port of Bristol, and Anne his wife, 13 May. Wm. Pyrton, of *Bentley Parra*, Essex, esq., late customer in Suffolk, executor of Wm. and John son of John Tymperley, esq., and of John Tymperley, senior, 12 May. Edward Grey, of *Bleeheley* and Eton, Bucks, esq., younger son of John Grey, knight, dec., lord of Wilton, 12 May. John Newelond, abbot, and the convent of St. Augustine's beside Bristol, 3 May. Philip Flemmyng, of *Stanley*, Wilts., y., 4 May. Edward Colepeper or Culpeper, of *Aylesford*, Kent, esq., 4 May. John Howe, Hoo Thowo or Ho, of *Cottingham*, Yorks, y., 4 May. Richard ap Thomas, knight, Henry VII.'s chamberlain of South Wales, steward of Beuelt in the marches of Wales and captain of Abrustwith castle, and Gryffyth ap Rice, of Carmarden, k., s. and h. of the said Sir Richard, 4 May. Robert Cheseman, of London, g., 2 May. Richard Wotton, of Oxford, *superior bedellus sacre theologie*, or esq., 5 May. Wm. Fitzwilliam, of *London*, tailor, merchant tailor, merchant of the Staple of Calais, alderman of London, one of the King's commissioners to enquire of intrusions, executor of John Percyvale, k., and alderman of London, 5 May. Henry Clifford, knight, lord of Clyfford, Westmorland and Vescey, son of John late lord Clyfford, dec., son of Thomas late lord Clyfford, dec., 5 May. Ralph Ascu, Ascue, Aynesewe, Ayneskwe, Ayscogh, Asco, Askue, Aynesco, or Askue, of *London*, and *Kentysshtoune*, Midd., Lyme, Chesh., and Bradley in Burtenwode and Weryngton, Lanc., g. or y., 4 May. Nic. Belyngham, of ——— (*blank*), Westmld., and Skypton in Carven, co. ——— (*blank*), gent., 4 May. Robert Speresalt, clk., vicar of St. Paul's [near] the walls of Canterbury, 5 May. Wm. Feldyng, of *Martenthorp*, Rutl., Prymethorp, Warw., and London, esq., s. and h. apparent of Everard Feldyng, k., 8 May. John Dobyldale or Dobildale, of *Great Yarmouth* and *Blofeld*, and Wynterton, Norf., merchant, mariner or husbandman, 7 May. John Wy[llyams] or Williams, of *Wiehe*, Worc., y., 4 May. John Redford, of Grumshulve in Shyre parish and Farnham, Surr., y., s. and h. of Robert, 19 June. Richard Aylmer, of Norwich, merchant, grocer, gent. or alderman, s. and h. of Robert A., merchant, executor of Wm. Drake, gent., and of Thomas Aylmer, his brother, 25 June. Margaret Paker or Parker, of *Chepynglaryngdon*, Berks. and Faryngton, Wilts., widow of . . . Parker, late merchant of the Staple of Calais, 28 June. Henry Rede, of *Beverley*, Yorks., yeoman, late servant of [Rob.] Godale, abbot of Soulby, 26 June. Richard Cowesby, Coosby or Cowyssby, y., late servant of John Benston, abbot of Whytby Stronde, Yorks, 26 June. Thomas Michell, ironmonger, of London, late of Wolverhampton, 18 July. Katharine de Kydwelly in Wales, widow, *alias* Katharine Rede, of Kydwelly, administratrix of the goods which were of Griffith Rede, late of Penbroke, esq., 9 July. Nic. Baylly or Bailly, of *Wyllyngdale*, Staff., gent., 5 June. Thomas Cosyn, clk., S.T.P., master, and the scholars of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, 29 June. Thomas Austell, of Exeter, clk., treasurer and canon residentiary of Exeter Cathedral, canon residentiary of Wells Cathedral, . . . (*date lost*). Edmond Mull or Mille, of Harescombe, Glouc., and Taunton and Mynchynbrokelond, Soms., esq., 12 June. Thomas Exmewe or Exmew, of *London*, goldsmith, 16 April. Edward Chambyr, of *London*, New Windsor, Berks, *Great Chesterford* and *Little Chesterford*, Essex, an auditor of the Exchequer, 17 April. John Garnet, late of Bethume or Bethymne "in le counte" of Apulby, Westmld., chapman, husbandman, yeoman or merchant, . . . (*date illegible*). Richard Carew, Caru or Carewe, late of Bedyngton, Surr., etc., k., lieutenant of the castle of Calais, 26 July. John Compton, of London, merchant haberdasher, 15 June. Philip Champernor, Chaburn, Champernuphe or Champernowne, of Modbury, Devon, esq., [15 June]. Hugh Louthor or Loughre, of Louthor, Cumb., k., 7 July. Lewis Bagot, of Blyfield, Staff., k., s. and h. of John B., esq., . . . July. Richard Pek or Peke, of Wakefeld, Yorks, esq. or chapman, a yeoman of Henry VII., 5 July. Adam Hulton, of Hulton Park, Lanc., 8 July (*entry faded and injured*) * * * (*a yeoman or husbandman*)

m. 33.

m. 34.

1509-10.

438 (3). PARDON ROLL, Part 3—cont.

of some place in Northumberland, entry illegible). Robert . . . , of Broughton, Yorks., husb[andman] (entry illegible). Wm. Potkyn, of London, gent., notary or scribe, . . . of the debts which were of Thomas Warner, late of Teryngton, Norf., [executor] of Wm. Salford, late mercer of London (entry injured and date lost).

438 (4). PARDON ROLL, Part 4.

m. 1.

Thomas Lovet, of *Astwell*, Northampton and Russhton, Ntht., esq., 4 May. Thomas Lowthe or Lowth, of *Savtre* and *Sawtebemis*, Hunts, Greetingham, Suff., and Cas. . . , Essex, esq., 5 May. John Gryce or Grysse, of *Titteshall*, Hunnyngham and *Brokedisshe*, Norf., and *Northoeve*, Suff., gent., 4 May. Ant. Wynkfelde or Wynkfeld, of *Letheryngham*, Suff., and London, esq., s. and h. of John W., k., 4 May. Wm. Davy, of *London*, mercer, merchant or gent., 6 May. Wm. Randall, of *Hampsey*, Suss., husbandman or butcher, 4 May. Miles Worsley, Worsley or Worsle, of *Depyngat*, and *Colyweston*, Ntht., and *Bishops Hatfield*, Herts, g., or esq., and Margaret his wife, late called Margaret Payton, and d. and h. of Wm. Fairfax, 6 May. Richard Druell, of *Clochall*, Herts, late of the *Middle Temple*, s. of Wm. Druell, of *Clochall*, gent., 7 May. Clement Cotton, of *Navestok*, Chelmsford, *Walden* and *Colchester*, Essex, Cambridge and *Meldrede*, Camb., *Berkhampsted* and *Hatfield Regis*, Herts, *Bury St. Edmunds*, Suff., Aston, Bucks, and London, gent., 7 May. John Lee or Leigh, of *Loughburgh*, Melton Mounbray, Thorpe next Melton and *Burley Logge*, Leic., gent. or yeoman, 7 May. Henry Wodecok or Wodecoko, of *London*, gent., *scriptor littere curialis civitatis London'*, alias *secundarius computator in Pulletria, London'*, one of the clerks of Wm. Fitzwilliam, late sheriff of London, 5 May. John Bidwell or Bidwill, of *Newton St. Cyr's*, Devon, and *Dionysia* his wife, kinswoman and next heir of John Frankeheyne, late of *Clistgerard*, Devon, esq., and late the wife of John Elyot, of *Stoke Canon*, gent., dec., 8 May. John Compton, of *Bekyngton*, Soms., *Salisbury* and *London*, clothier, merchant, gent., or clothman, s. and h. of John C., late of *Bekyngton*, clothier, 8 May. Richard or Robert (sic) Corbet, of *Hopton* and *Moreton Corbet*, Salop, k., s. and h. of Richard C., k., and kinsman and one of the heirs of Elizabeth late countess of Worcester, late the wife of Roger Corbet, formerly of *Moreton Corbet*, k., 9 May. Henry Ughtred, Owghtred or Oughtred, of *Kexby*, *Kexley* or *Kexly*, and *Crokwald*, *Crukwald* or *Cukwald*, Yorks., esq., s. and h. of Robert, 9 May. Wm. Charite or Cherite, late of *Salisbury* and *Oxford*, clk., vicar of *St. Bartholomew in Aratro de Hida* near Winchester, rector of *Eston*, Hants, 1 May. Alex. Mathewe, of *Brundwode* or *Brendwode*, Essex, tailor, 12 May. George Staveley, late of *Bignell* and *Burghchester*, Oxon., esq., s. and h. of Wm. S. and Alice his wife (one of the d. and h. of Thomas Frauncys, knight, and Isabella his wife), 10 May. Henry Baker, of *Bowers Gifford*, *Eastwode*, *Prittellwell*, *Pruteswell*, *Rochford*, *Parva Stanbrige* and *Southchirche*, Essex, esq., g. or y., farmer of the manor and honor of *Rayleigh*, Essex, and keeper of *Thundreley park*, Essex, late keeper of the honor of *Rayleygh* and manor of *Eastwoodbury*, *Thundreley* and *Levedown*, parcel of that honor, one of Henry VII.'s coroners of *Rochford* hundred, 8 May. Henry Pudsey, of *Bolton next Bowland* and *Barforth upon Tces*, Yorks, esq., and Thomas his s. and h. apparent, 8 May. Leonard Spencer, of *Norwich*, *Blofeld*, *Solhous* and *Northwalsham*, Norf., and *London*, g., clerk of the peace in co. Norfolk, an attorney of the Common Bench, executor of John Jullyn, clk., 11 May. John Spencer, of *Hoddonyll*, *Snetterfeld* and *Worneleighton*, Warw., *Althrop*, Ntht., and *Baseworth*, Leic., esq., 8 May. Wm. Atkynson, of *Wistowe*, Yorks., yeoman, 8 May. John Fitzherbert, *Fiherbert*, or *Fiherberd*, of *Norbury*, *Northbury* and *Styd*, Derb., *Upton*, Leic., *Hampstall Ridware*, *Rowley* and *Pencrich*, Staff., and *Ripon*, Yorks., esq., 11 May. John Stonywell, prior of *Tynmouth*, "nuper prior de Studens in Oxynford in com. Oxon., alias dictus Johannes Stonywell, doctor de Cathedra in Oxon.," late sexton of *St. Albans* monastery and archdeacon of *St. Albans*, 9 May. Richard Penros, of *Penros Mchle*, Cornw., gent. (s. and h. of John P., gent., dec.), attorney of the Common Bench, 8 May. Wm. Wymondesfold, *Wymondeswold* or *Wymesold*, of *Wilford* and *Suthwell*, Notts, and *Greys Inn*, Midd., gent., 10 May. John Fyneux, of *Herne*, Kent, k., chief justice of K.B., 10 May. Edward Craswell or Creswell, g., late yeoman of the Crown, searcher and gauger in the ports of *Plymouth* and *Fowy*, 12 May. John Werburton, of *Sutton juxta Aston*, *Werburton*, *Aston juxta Budworth* and *Arley*, Chesh., knight (s. and h. of Peter W., esq.), steward and constable of *Halton*, Chesh., 10 May. Nic. Alyn or Alayn, of *London*, *Adyngton*, *Snodlond*, *Birlyng*, *Bobbyng*, *Tunstall* and *Estechurch* in *Sheppey*, Kent., y., tailor or husbandman, 10 May. Robert Smyth, of *Bedford*, *Clapham*,

m. 2.

1509-10.

m. 3.

Colmorth and *Wyboldeston*, Beds., y., "coser," tanner, husbandman or "corser," 10 May. Geoffrey Marchall, Marshall, Marysall or Marshall, of *St. Osith's*, Essex, and Hull, mariner or yeoman, 10 May. Thomas Johnson *alias* Kornynghon, abbot, and the convent of Newsom, Linc., 12 May. Robert Sondes, of Throwle, Kont, London, Lyngesfeld, Surr., and Alveryscheston, Suss., esq., s. and h. of Reynold, and Alice his wife, late the wife of John Leventhorp, jun., late of Sabricheworth, Herts, gent., 14 May. Wm. Wright or Wreight, of *Waldnewton*, Woldenewton and Aylesby, Linc., husbandman or y., 15 May. John Dykar or Dyker, of *Lemyngton*, Hants, and Pole, Dors., merchant, s. of Peter D., late of Pole, Dors., 18 May. Edward Donne, Dounne, Dune, Don, Dume or Done, of Horsyngton, Bucks, Westminster, London and Calais, esq., 15 May. Michael Kidwelly, of *Wynshesfeld*, Suff., Langton *alias* Longblandford, Dors., Upton Moyles and Blewbery, Berks, esq., kinsman and h. of Gooffrey K., esq., and of Isabella his wife, and tenant of the lands which were of Morgan Kidwelly, k., 16 May. Edward Burgh, Burghie, Boroughe or Borogh, of Gaynesburgh, Linc., (s. and h. of Thomas Burgh, knight), and Anne his wife, d. and h. of Thomas Cobham, k., 14 May. Edmond Acton, of *Frankley*, Worc., gent., and Mary his wife, late wife and executrix of Wm. Litlecan, or Litilecan, knight, *alias* Edmond Litilecan, late of Scotis Acton, Salop, gent., and Mary his wife, late wife and executrix of Wm. Litilton or Litiltan, of Arley, Staff., knight, 16 May. Richard Limbery, Limbere or Limbury, of Dovysez, Wilts, clothmaker, one of the executors of Edmond Leversoge, late of Westbury under the Playne, Wilts, gent., 14 May. Giles Gryvell, Grivell or Grevell, of Wike, Worc., Lasborowe, Glouc., and London, esq., gent. or merchant, 20 May. Robert Doughtifire, of Lee and Croylond, Linc., and Staunford, Ntht., clk., 18 May. John Darby *alias* Paynter, abbot, and the convent of Cleve, Soms., 20 May. Roger Newton, of *Oxford*, London and Bristol, goldsmith, 16 May. Thomas Hall, Halle or Hale, of Huntingdon, gent., M.D., physician, or M.A. (*alias* "de Aula Regia in Universitate Canterbrigie artium et medicine doctor," executor of Thomas Chubbis, of Cambridge, clk., dec., s. and h. of Nie. Hall, of Colby, Linc.), and Elizabeth his wife, late wife of Wm. Millery, of Huntingdon, dec., 8 May. Wm. Gryvell, Grivell or Gryvyle, of *Arley* and *Overlemyngton*, Glouc., serjeant at law, s. and h. of Richard G., dec., 20 May. Thomas Swynnarton or Swynnerton, of Swynnarton and *Hilton*, Staff., esq., 20 May. John Vyallo, *custos* of the college of vicars of Hereford cathedral, 21 May. Robert Creswell, of Bedlyngton, Nthld., g., 18 May. John Neell, Neelle, Nelle or Nele, of Tylnay and Lynn, Norf., y. or g., 20 May. German Pole or de la Pole, of Redboryn, Derb., Plumpton, Yorks., and London, esq., kinsman and heir of Ralph Pole, esq., 17 May. Edward Stanley, of Horneby, Lanc., and Langley Marres, Bucks, k., knight for the Body, 16 May. John Egerton, of Wrythenhull, Stoke, Colton and Wrynhyll, Staff., esq., s. and h. of Hugh, 16 May. John Sporyer, of *Charwelton*, Ntht., *London* and *Calais*, merchant of the Staple of Calais, 17 May. Robert Hardy, of *Ledyngton*, Rutl., Rukden, Hunts., and London, g. or y., 18 May. Thomas Folkard, of *Horham*, Herham, *Tanyngton* and *Denham*, Suff., husbandman or y., 12 May. Richard Graunt, of *Snaterfeld*, Warw., *Braybroke*, Ntht., Salwarp, Worc., and London, g., 8 May. Robert Lynakre, Lynacre, Lynakyr, Lynacres or Lynakur, of *Brampton next Chesterfeld*, Derb., gent. or esq., s. and h. of John L., 20 May. Richard Savage, of *Nuthall*, Notts., London, Rochester and Chester, esq., and Elizabeth his wife, late wife of John Babington, of Chilwell, Notts, knight, dec., 20 May. John Asshedon, Asshidon or Asshydon, prior of Lewes, late of Cambridge, clk. and scholar, and the convent of Lewes, 20 May. John Eglisfeld, of Sutton upon Darwent, Yorks, esq., 8 May. Thomas Newkald (*sic*), abbot, and the convent of Evesham, 21 May. John Steke or Steyke, of Thaxsted, Essex, g. or y., late escheator of Essex and Herts (and deputy of Edw. Belknap, esq., master of the prerogative of Henry VII. in co. Essex), 10 May. Richard Lye, abbot, and the convent of Shrewsbury, 30 May. Wm. Fyndern or Fynderne, of *Carleton*, Camb., and Horkelsdy, Essex, k., 20 May. John Nacton or Natton, of *Gloucester*, mercer or alderman, 22 May. George Tailboys, Tailboyse or Tailbus, of *Kyme* and *Steldinghope*, Linc., k., lord of Kyme and Ridesdale (*sic*), earl of Angus, lord of the liberties of Ridesdale, Nthld., executor of Robert T., dec., his father, 23 May. Hugh Apholwall, Awell, Aput Halwell or Aphalwell, of Bromfild, and Wrexham in North Wales, and Truribugh, Cornw., g. or y., 20 May. Robert Nowell or Neuell, of *Sent Austell*, Cornw., Ware, Herts, London, and Assheby de la Zouche, Ntht., y., 20 May. Thomas Poynt, of *London*, esq., esquire for the Body of Henry VII., and Joan his wife, *alias* Lady Joan Ferrers, 22 May. Robert Bell, of *Westbretton*, Doncastre and Kirsandall, Yorks., gent., 16 May. Robert Cary or Care, of *Cokynghon* and Byndon, Devon, and Georgehenton, Soms., esq., 16 May. Robert *alias* John Mire, Mere or Myre, abbot, and the convent of Sherborn, Dors., 1 May. Elizabeth, the abbess and the convent of Barking, 10 May. Chr. Blaket, of *Hempholme*, *Patryngton* and

m. 4.

1509-10.

438 (4). PARDON ROLL, Part 4—*cont.*

m. 5.

Wisted in Holderness, and Nutthyll Garth, Yorks., y., butcher or glover 6 June. John Arundell, of *Lanheron* and Trurwe, Cornw., and Chadiok, Dors., k., receiver of the Duchy of Cornwall, s. and h. of Thomas A., knight, and one of the kinsmen and heirs of John Dynham, of Dynham, knight, 15 May. Peter Bevyll, Bevyale or Bevill, of Gwernek, Cornw., esq., late sheriff of Cornwall, under receiver of the Duchy of Cornwall (to Arthur late Prince of Wales and Duke of Cornwall), late farmer of the toll of tin within the manors of Halston in Kerier, Tywarnayle and Towington, guardian of Joan Fitz, d. and h. of John F., dec., and kinswoman and h. of Roger Fitz, dec., and one of the guardians of Richard Boneythen, kinsman and h. of Richard Boneithon, dec., 18 May. Ambrose George, of *London* and Henyngham, Essex, y., 28 May. John Foxwyst, of Caernarvon, g. or y., clerk of the Prince's exchequer of Caernarvon, executor of Richard Slater, clk., vicar of Caernarvon, 6 May. John Godewyn or Godwyn, abbot, and the convent of Robertsbridge, 18 June. Wm. Courteney or Courtenay, of *Poderham* and *Yelton*, Devon, and Coker, Soms., k., s. and h. of Wm. Courtney, knight, 12 June. John Esterfeld, of Ryngmere, Suss., and *Wymbeldon*, Surr., labourer, 8 May. Robert Clere, of Ormesby, Norf., k. (s. and h. of Robert, esq., and Elizabeth his wife, d. and h. of Thomas Ovedale), executor of Eleanor late wife of Roger Towneshend, k., and executor of George Hopton, k., *alias* Rob. Clere, administrator of the goods which were of Wm. (*sic*) Hopton, k., *alias* Rob. Clere, guardian of Arthur, s. and h. of George Hopton, k., and administrator of the goods which were of Geoffrey Lesyngham, late rector of St. Edmonds in Norwich, 10 May. Chr. Clapam or Clapham, of *Carleton in Craven* and Bemesley, Yorks., esq. (s. and h. and executor of Wm. C., late of Westhale, Yorks, gent., s. and h. of Thomas C., late of Bemesley, Yorks), administrator of the goods of Wm. C., late of Bemesley, Yorks, who died intestate, 5 May. John Bell, of *Cambridge*, "pykemonger," g. or merchant, bailiff of the King's town of Soham, Camb., 8 May. John Longuevylye, Longevyle, Longvylye or Longefyld, of Wolverton, Bucks, and Parva, Bylling, Ntht., esq. or k., 1 May. Edmund Verdon gent., and John Hunter, tanner or weaver, of Beswyke, Yorks., 10 May. John Renhewe, Redho, Redheue or Redhew, of *London*, Medlurst, Suss., and Berkyng, Essex, gent., and Anne, his wife, 13 May. Thomas Glover, of *Benden*, Kent, clothmaker or y., 13 May. Hugh and Lionel Coo, of *Sahamtony* and *Woderysyng*, Norf., gentlemen, and Richard Dunham, of *Watton*, Norf., y., 1 May. Robert Southwell, Southwell, Sothwell or Suthwell, knight (s. and h. of Richard S., esq.), late great butler of England, sheriff of Norf. and Suff., feodary of the honors of Gloucester and Clare, in cos. Hunts, Camb., Essex, Herts, Norf. and Suff., steward of the lands in Norf. and Suff. forfeited by Edmund de la Poole and his mother, the late duchess of Suffolk, steward of Wm. viscount Beaumont's lands in Norf. and Suff., knight for the Body, of *London*, Hakyney or Hakeney, Midd., Wode Bysyng, Norf., Kelveden and Esterford, Essex, 8 May. Henry Chauncy, of *London*, Estwyke and Sabrichewortys, Herts, and Norwich, gent., administrator of the goods late of Edmond George, late of Norwich, notary public, 12 May. John Gyse, Guyse or Gyys, of Elmore, Glouc., esq., s. and h. of John G., knight, 13 May. Gilbert Eccleston or Egilston, of *London*, goldsmith or merchant, executor of Lady Joan Hastyngys, late wife and executrix of Richard Pygott, king's sergeant at law, and of Richard Hastyngys, knight, formerly lord of Wellys and Wylloughby, 14 May. Thomas Mountegu or Mountagu, of Hemynghton, Clopton and Hangynghoughton, Ntht., and *London*, g., executor "*Edwardi nuper comitum (sic) Wiltes*," 4 May. Henry Vavasour, Vavisor, Vavasorn or Vavasor, of *Hesilwode in Tadeaster parish*, Wodhall and Estbourn, Yorks., esq., s. of Henry Vavasour, knight, 8 May. Arthur Pilkynton or Pilkynton, of *Saureby, Hellslabourgh, Fixby in Eland parish, Huddersfeld, Almondbury* and *Wakefeld*, Yorks., esq., s. and h. of Robert, 10 May. Chr. Ayscoght, Askew or Asskew, of Asscby next Brigesley, Linc., and *London*, esq., 10 May. Richard Bolles, Boles, Boules or Boylles, of Hegh, Haugh, Hagh, and Gosberton, Linc., g. or esq., 10 May. Robert Lee, Le or Ley, of *Bury St. Edmunds*, and *London*, esq., and Anne his wife, 15 May. Peronallus Williamson, of *Dunkeswyke*, Yorks, and Berwick upon Twede, y. or weaver, or labourer, s. of Richard, 18 May. John Roger or Rogers, of *Brygerston, Bryanston, Sutton Walron*, and Sturmyster Marschall, Dors., Wanstrow, Soms., and *London*, esq., s. and h. of Henry R., knight, 13 May. Thomas Parker, Parkour or Parkor, of *York*, draper or y., 8 May. Richard Mersden *alias* Hobson, prior of St. Oswald's of Nostell, Yorks, 8 May. Francis Yonge or Yong, of Kaynton and Henshawe, Salop, esq., s. and h. of Wm. Y., knight, 20 May. Wm. Marke, of *Leskerd Burgh*, Cornw., and *London*, merchant, mayor or g. s. and h. of John, 20 June. Wm. Worsley, of Leigh, Lanc., Chester, Glenford, Suff., and *London*, y., *alias* late of Calais, gent., 14 June. John Mulsho, Mulsoo or Mulsole, of

m. 6.

1509-10.

Thynden, Ntht., esq., 14 June. Walter Lysle, Lyle, Lysley, Lile or Lyell, of *Leicester*, g. or y., 26 June. Robert Slie, Sly or Slye, of *Ledington*, Luthyngton and Lydyngton, Rutl., baker or yeoman, 26 June. John Darsett or Darlett, of *Elesham*, Worc., Banbury and Thorlebury, Oxon., Brayles, Warw., and Hayles, Glouc., y., vintner, draper, tailor or innholder, 26 June. Richard Beauforest, abbot, and the convent of Dorchester, Oxon., 20 June. Edmond Cokayn *alias* Cokker, of *Asshbourne*, Derb., and Henyngham, Essex, gent., 18 June. Wm. Toweker, Towker or Touker, of *Wyke* within Milbourne Port parish, Soms., yeoman or husbandman, farmer, of Kyngesbury Regis, Soms., 26 June. Wm. Courtenay, esq. (s. and h. of Wm. C., knight) and Margaret his wife, late wife of Wm. Seyntmary, k., 26 June. John Ketelby, Ketesby or Ketelsby, of Martley, and Coderuge, Worc., and London, esq., 12 July. Agnes Molyneux *alias* Moleyns, of *Cranebourne*, Dors., widow of Hugh M., of Cranebourne, gent., one of the auditors of the Duchy of Cornwall and receiver of Cranbourne and Dichampton, Thomas Molyneux *alias* Moleyns, of Cranbourne, gent., s. and h. of the said Hugh, and Henry Molyneux *alias* Molyyns, of Cranbourne, gent., executors of the said Hugh, 1 July. Wm. Swebston or Swepeston, prior, and the convent of Ulvescroft, Leic., 3 July. Walter Whytyng, Whytting or Whetyng, late of Ascote under Wechewod, Oxon., and Westminster, labourer, husbandman or y., 3 July. Wm. Estoft, Estofte or Estuft, of *Bratelsby* and Gaynesburgh, Linc., Estoft and Brystewyke, Yorks., g., s. and h. of John E., 1 July. John Taverner, of *Northelmann*, Norf., husbandman or yeoman, 26 June. Richard Bukkeland, Buklund, Buclond or Bukland of Rosse or Rose, Heref., innholder or butcher, 2 July. Wm. Gryce, of *Brokdysch* or *Brodysh* and Tyesale, Norf., London, Ippworth, Linc., Northcome, Suff., esq. or gent., 28 June. John Skewys, of Skewys, Cornw., and London, g. (one of the executors of Wm. Sayntmaure, k., dec., and of Lady Elizabeth Byconyll, widow and executrix of John Byconyll, k., and one of the guardians of John, s. and h. of John Mohun, esq.), and Katharine his wife, late wife of John Reskymer, esq., dec., 12 May. Richard Gyls or Gylls, of Lyddington or Lydyngton, Rutl., y. or shoemaker, 7 July. Wm. Codneham or Codnam, *alias* Buntynge, abbot of Bury St. Edmunds, executor of John Chyttok, late draper of London or gent., 6 July. Thomas Aylmer or Aylemor, of *Boughton*, *Northampton* and *Norton*, Ntht., and Asshby de la Zouche, Leic., husbandman, vintner, innholder or yeoman, 20 June. Edmond Wylford, Wylyford, Willeford, or Wilford, clk., provost of Oriell College, Oxford, rector of Byfeld, Ntht., and of Dartington, Oxon. (*sic*), vicar of Berypomere, Oxon. (*sic*), prb. of Erlington and Wode Horne in Chichester cathedral and Wolbey or Wolway in Lichfield cathedral, late vicar of Dampton (*sic*), Oxon., executor of John Pope, clk., one of the vicars of the parish church of Bampton [Oxon.], 28 May. Thomas Englysshe, of London and the Household, gent., late collector of rents of Henry VII. in Calais and its marches, sergeant of the Poultry, keeper of the gaol of St. Albans and porter of the monastery there, one of the executors of Wm. Artelyff, esq., of Henry VII.'s household and of Giles Daubeney, knight, chamberlain of Henry VII., 2 July. Ralph Tredenok, Tredeneke, Tredynex, Trethyneke or Tretheneke, of *Bodmin*, gent., 10 June. Richard Lawrence, Laurence or Larrance, *alias* Richard filz Laurencii ap Howelles, *alias* Richard Howellys, *alias* Richard ap Laurence ap Howellys ap Griffyth ap David, of *Shrewsbury*, gent., 24 May. Constantine Mowde, Mouhaunt or Mowhaunt, late of Redilsden, Rodelsden, Wodhowse, Mowde, and Byngley, Yorks., London, gent., 6 June. James Metcalfe, Motchalfe, Metcalfie or Metcalf, of *Nappa* and Hertlyngton, Yorks., Maydwell, Ntht., London, and St. Andrew's, Holbourne, esq., 8 June. John Drewe or Trewe, of *Southbrome juxta le beuysez* (*sic* i.e. *Devizes*) in the parish of Camyngys Episcopi, Wilts, gent., clothmaker or merchant, 20 June. John Emson, of *Doncaster* and *Beverley*, Yorks., carpenter, wright or yeoman, 10 June. John Cheechester, of *Yolston* in *Shirwill* parish and *Ralegh* in *Pylton* parish, Devon, esq., 21 June. John Ford or Forde, of *Ayssheberton*, *Ayssheperton*, Chaggeford, Highhehauntoun Pouchardon and Griston in the parish of Nymet Episcopi, Devon, and Strand Inn without Temple Bar, Midd., gent., 21 June. Wm. Carent or Carant, sen., of Tomer within Henxstrigge parish, Mersshe juxta Yevell and Milbone Port, Soms., and Thorneton in Menell parish, Dors., esq., 3 July. John Broun, Bron, Brone or Browne, of Bishop's Lynn, Norf., *Kyrkeby* in *Kendale*, Yorks. (*sic*), and Westminster, merchant, y. or g., 2 July. Robert Warde, "pricie" or prior, and the convent of Wirkop, Notts, 21 June. John Hosyer, mercer of London, merchant of the Staple of Calais, 24 April (*in margin* "exa"). Roger Hunt, of *Estrynge*, Suff., Maksefeld, Chesh., and Hynton, Camb., y., late servant of Robert Parys, of Hynton, and servant and one of the executors of Robert Cottern, of Landewade, Camb., k., 30 June. John Burwode, Burwod or Barwod, of Chettisham in Ely parish and Bottesham, Camb., "h." or yeoman, 3 July. Ambrose Crakengthorp, Crakenthorp or Crakynthorp, of *Holgill*, Westmld., esq., administrator of

m. 7.

1509-10.

438 (4). PARDON ROLL, Part 4—*cont.*

the goods of Edward Crakenthorp, clk., late rector of Musgrave, Westmld., (and of Ashby, Milbourn and Holgill, Westm., and Carlisle, clk.) 4 June. John Marler, prior of the hospital of St. John Baptist in Wells, rector of Barkewell, Soms., and the convent of St. John's, 3 July. John Portesham, abbot of Abbottesbury, Dors., 26 June. Robert Ridon or Rydon, of London, and Wulwych, Kent, gent., clerk of the Council of Henry VII., lieutenant commissary or deputy of John earl of Oxford, Lord Admiral, etc., 23 June. Master Thomas Magum (*sic*), late of Cawode, Yorks, clk., archd. of Estrydyng, rector of Bedale, 12 June. Robert Egmanton, Egmangton or Emangton, of *Folkerby*, Yorks., and *Alkeowe* and *Alkebargh*, Linc., esq., s. and h. of John E. 5 June. James Copledyke or Copildike, of Wyfflingham, Linc., Meldreth, Norf. (*sic*) and Meldreth, Camb., and Beatrice his wife, d. and h. of Henry Moigne (kinsman and h. of Thomas Moigne) and Margaret Chalers, and one of the heirs of John Chalers (of Whaddon, Camb.), k., 4 July. Robert Nevill or Neville of Faldingworth, Linc., g., s. and h. of John, 6 July. Roger Leukemore or Lewekemore, of Traton, Suss., k., 1 June. Laurence Aylmer or Ailmer, k., alderman and draper of London, executor of Thomas Pynde and of Wm. Whyt, draper (formerly mayor of London), 15 May. John Hosier, Hosyer, Hosyar or Hosiar, mercer of London, and merchant of the Staple of Calais, 10 July. Henry Beaumont, of *Combe* in Eydesham (*sic*) parish, Devon, Bradon, Soms., and London, esquire for the Body, 1 July. John Toker or Tooker *alias* Webe or Webbe, of *Chydeley*, *Chydlegh*, *Chudlegh* or *Chudley*, Devon, husbandman, fuller or y., 14 July. Wm. Holt or Holte, *alias* Essex *alias* Mathewe, of Northchyrche, Northchyrche, Northbarkhamsted, and Westbarkhamsted, Herts, Hadlowe, Essex, and Tunbregge, Kent, husbandman, labourer or y., 26 June. John Boyes, Boys or Boyz, of *Andover*, Hants, and Amysbery, Wilts, y. or labourer, 14 July. Nic. Walys, Walysch or Nic. Lytell Frye, of *Wyke St. Mary*, Cornw., husbandman, labourer or yeoman, 18 July. Gilbert Talbot, of Grafton, Wore., Blaknere, Salop, Horshed and Balsham, Camb., and London, k., deputy of Calais, Henry VII.'s steward of Tutbury and of Feckenham and chamberlain of North Wales, executor of Richard late lord Beauchamp, 20 June. Thomas Crenor, Cremoure, Cramer or Crenar, of *London*, draper or merchant, executor of John Fynkell, k., late alderman of London; also Katharine Fynkell, widow of the said John, 20 May. Stephen Hatfeld, Hatfeld, Hatfild, Hattefeld, Hadefeld or Hadfeld, of Willoughby in Norwell parish, Notts, gent., merchant of the Staple of Calais, executor of John Hatfeld, late merchant of the Staple, 20 June. Thomas Machell or Machelle, clk., vicar of Turpenho, Cumb., one of the executors of John Mauchell, of Trakenthorp (*sic*), Westmld., esq., 12 July. John Wythepoll or Wythypoll, of *Malmesbury*, Wilts, and Bristol, y., g. or merchant, bailiff of Malmesbury hundred, 23 July. John Irland, of *Hutte*, Lathoum, Knowesley, and Wegan, Lanc., Hawardyn, Chesh., and London, k., 2 July. Thomas Layburn, Laybourn or Layborn, of *Conneswyke*, Skelmescr and Kendall, Westmld., Lakwyke, Lanc., Westminster, Holbourn, Midd., and London, esq., 27 May. Roger Walwyn, of *Synton* and St. John's parish in Bedwardyn, Wore., Marhyll, Aylton and Kyngys Pewen, Herts (*sic*), and London, late bailiff of Mawreden, Herts. (*sic*), g., s. and h. of Richard W., late of Myrhill, Herts (*sic*), g., 28 June. Thomas Stikney *alias* Scotte, abbot, and the convent of Revesby, Linc., 10 July. Wm. Bruyn, Broyn or Brewyn, of *Roughmore*, Perley, and Fordyngbrigg, Hants and *London*, esq., gentleman usher, 20 June. John Kyrrys, of Kyrrys Vere in St. Paul's parish and Saint Boryan, Cornw., labourer or tinner, son of Wm., 12 July. John Tregasowe, of Leskerd Burgh, Cornw., esq., s. and h. of Stephen T., late of Truru, 2 July. Wm. Forest, abbot, and the convent of St. Benet's of Hulme, Norf., 5 July. John Toton, abbot, and the convent of Combe, Warw., 2 June. John Barbour *alias* Weyesbery, or Weyesbury, of Stratford upon Avon and New Stradford, Warw., barber, 4 June. Friar John Brockeden, Brokden or Broekden, minister (professed in the house of St. Robert beside Knaresborough), and the convent of Thellysford, Warw., 10 June. John Trelawny, of *Menhynet* and Duloe, Cornw., and Penbroke in the marches of Wales, esq., executor of Blanche Trelawny, late the wife of John Trelawny, esq., dec., 11 July. Robert Johns, of Kardyff and Gower in South Wales, and London, esq., esquire for the Body, and Elizabeth his wife, lato the wife and executrix of Robert Johnson, alderman and goldsmith of London (who was administrator of the goods which were of Richard Walker, grocer of London, and executor of Roger Fytz, g., executor of John Fytz), 5 July. John Nele or Neyle, of Milbourn, Derb., Staunton and Castilldonington, Leic., and Heuse, Staff., y., 11 July. Wm. Rouse, Rous, or Roose, of Wurkysworth or Wurworth, Derb., "myner," "mynter" or husbandman, 11 July. Edmond Aylmer, of London, g., late customer of Ipswich, 15 June. Henry Palmer, of *Portsmouth*, London and

1509-10.

m. 9.

Bramley, Surr., merchant or mercer, clerk of the works of Henry VII. at Portsmouth "tam de le Tower Blokhows Smythys Forgers Workhowsez pour lez Masonys et le Berehows," bailiff of Portsmouth town, clerk of Thomas Rogers (clerk of Henry VII.'s ships), husbandman or y., 12 July. Ralph Bekwith or Bekwythe, minister or prior, and the convent of Hounslowe, Midd., 12 July. John Wymbersley, Womersley or Wymbersla, prior of Hautenprice or Hawdenprice, in Hull, late vicar of Elley or Euella, and the convent of Haweemprice, 14 July. Thomas Graunger, of London, fishmonger, skinner or alderman, 12 July. Wm. Marke, of Leskerd Burgh, Cornw. (*cancelled quia aliter*). Mayor, etc., of Bedford, 16 Oct. Nic. Lovet or Lovett, of Wapenham, Whappenham Egecote and Astwell, Ntht., and London, g. 23 Oct. John Hopton, of Hopton or Hapton, Salop. and London, g. or woolman, 5 Nov. Robert Asshbroke, Assbrok or Astbroke, of Chepyng Wycombe and Estwycombe, Bucks, gent. or grazier, and Joan Buknele or Buknell of *Cleware*, Berks (widow and executrix of Thomas Buknell), and John Byllyngton, of Leyghton, Beds., g., 5 Sept. Chr. Wentworth, of Northelmesall, Wentbrigge, and Ryppon, Yorks., gent., 11 Sept. John Cokkis or Cokkes, clk., parson of St. Girens, or St. Gyryns, Cornw., 4 Oct. John Fakenham, prior, and the convent of the Carmelite Friars of Burnham, Norf., 4 Oct. Thomas Kynneston, Kynnerston, Kenneston, Keneston or Kynnaston, of *Ley*, *Leey*, and *Schursbury*, Salop, esq., 8 Nov. Thomas Elwyn, of *Congham St. Andrews*, Wygnale, Wygnale Brygge and Southlynn, Norf., g. or y., 8 Nov. Thomas Holland, Hoyland or Holond, of *Swynneshed*, Aslakky, Bykker and Wyloughby next Sleaford, Linc., g. or esq., s. and h. of Thomas, 8 Nov. Thomas Babthorp, clk., provost of Henyngburgh, Yorks., rector of Bowmer, Yorks., late of Cambridge, 5 Nov. Simon Rice or Riso, mercer or merchant of London, late of Kedermynster, Wore., s. and h. of Thomas Ryse, 5 Nov. Elizabeth Hampden, of *Wodestoke*, Oxon., widow of Edmond H., k., *alias* Elizabeth Brome, of Halton and Sherfeld, Oxon, late the wife of Robert Brome, esq., 7 Nov. John Burwell or Burghwell, King's plumber, serjeant of the Plumbarry, late of London, plumber, 5 Oct. Chr. Amys, Amyse, Amysse or Ammys, of Barton next Smalburgh or Barton Turffe, Norf., y. or husbandman, 8 Nov. Roland Wylson or Wilson, of *Berton*, Westmld., and *Rippon*, Yorks, y. or labourer, 12 Nov. Thomas Dawkyn, Dawkene, Daweken or Dawyken, of *Chelmerdon*, Chelmerdon, Moneashe and Monasse, Derb., y., 10 Nov. Richard Borlase, Burlaas, Burlas or Burlase, of Restourek, *Seynt Colombe le Over*, Borlase, Restaurak and Burlaas, Cornw., franklin, timmer, g. or husbandman, 12 Nov. John Froste, Frost or Forst, of *Bristol*, merchant, 5 Nov. Thomas Bullok, *alias* Dekylburgh, prior, and the convent of Herst in Mendham, Suff., 6 Nov. Thomas Treunwith, of *Treunwith juxta Seynt Ies*, Cornw., gent., deputy of John Style and Thomas Eliot, Henry VII.'s customers of the creek called Ies, s. and h. of Wm. Treunwith, 2 Oct., Wm. Bree, Abree or Bre, of Berypper, *Treswethen*, *Treviswythen* and *Treeswethen*, Cornw., tin merchant or y., s. and h. of John, 2 June. John, the prior, and the convent of St. Neots, Hunts, anciently called Ernulfiberia, 7 Nov. Thomas Blake, of *Abbots Walden*, and St. Albans, Herts, London and Westminster, g., 6 Nov. James Edwardys, Edwardis, Edwarde or Edwardes, of *Lilbury*, Essex, y. or g., 4 May. John Horne or Horn, of Shersden or Sheresden, Oxon., and Iver, Bucks, esq., 2 June. John Garrard, of London, grocer or merchant adventurer, executor of Thomas Garrard, late of Sydyngbornes, Kent, merchant, 29 Oct. Anne Crane, of *Waldyngfeldhall*, Suff., widow and executrix of Robert Crane, esq., *alias* Anne Arundell, late the wife of Amfridus Arundell, k., 10 Nov. Richard Sayntbarbe or Seyntbarbe, of Assyngton, *Astyngton* and *Stewey*, Soms., London, Assheby de la Zouche, Leic., Westminster and Wythobroke, Warw., g., s. and h. of John, 12 Nov. John Wattes, Wattys or Wattis, of *Camelforth* and *Delybolle*, Cornw., g., and John Butteler or Boteler, of *Bodmin* and *Camelforth*, smith, 12 Nov. John Geffrey, Geffrye or Geffry, of Chittyngleghe and Burgherst in Haylysham, Suss., y., 13 Nov. John Cammyswell, bailiff, and the town of Hertford, 16 Nov. Richard Hill or Hyll, of Worsborowe, Yorks., husbandman, 10 Nov. Thomas Howard, k., earl of Surrey, John Bourchier, k., lord Barners, Thomas Fenys, k., lord Daere, James Hobard, k., Gilbert Talbot, k., Giles Bruggis, k., Thomas Sampson, k., Richard Wentworth, esq., Thomas Grey, esq., and Henry Chauncey, g., 5 Nov. Henry Palmer, of Woodrysyng and Estderham and Moughton *alias* Mowton, y. or g., executor of John Cley, late of Folsam, 14 May. Robert Broun, Browene or Browne *alias* Sherman, of *Exeter*, merchant or sherman, 12 Nov. Margaret Medley, of Whitnasshe, Warw., widow and executrix of Wm. Medley or Medeley, esq., late of the Household and of Tachebroke, Warw., 14 Nov. Wm. Whytyng, Whytynge or Whytyngge, of *Kentisbeare* and Oterey St. Mary's, Devon, husbandman, merchant or y., 10 Nov. Richard Bexley, abbot, and the convent of Begham, Suss., 14 Nov. Richard Faulkener, Fauloner, Fawekener, Fawconer, Fowekener, Foukener, Faulkner

m. 10.

1509-10.

438 (4). PARDON ROLL, Part 4—*cont.*

m. 11.

or Faukenore, of *Husborn Prior's* and *Basyngstoke*, Hants, gent., s. and h. of John s. and h. of Wm., 5 Oct. Robert Myssyn, Myssen, Mysyn, Messen, Messyn or Mysson, of *Beverley*, Mapilton, Mykylhatfold and Dodyngton in Holderness, Yorks., labourer or husbandman, 13 ——— (blank). Wm. Bevill, s. and h. of John B., late of Marhasowe, *alias* Marhajowe and Trewarvonoth, Cornw., g., who was one of the deputies of Thomas Eliot and John Style, Henry VII.'s, customers of Mountisbay, Cornw., 2 May. Wm. Dale or Daale, prior, and the convent of St. Olavo of Heryngflete, Suff., 21 May. Scolastica Esterfeld or Esterveld, of *Bristol*, widow, late wife and executrix of Wm. Bukkett, late of Salisbury, and of Richard Barret, late haberdasher of London, 27 Nov. Thomas Darell or Dayroll, of *Lillyngston Dayrell*, Bucks, Byfeld and Westthorp, Nht., and Nethroppus in Banbery parish, Oxon., g. or esq., 4 Oct. Wm. Crowmer, Cromar, Cromer, or Kromer, clk., vicar of Preston Candever, Candoveresden or Chil. . . Candever, Winchester, "Soka juxta Winton." and "Dida prope Winton.", Hants, *alias* of Oxford, clk., 26 Nov. Giles Alyngton or Alington of *Horseth*, Camb., and London, esq., s. and h. of Wm., and Mary his wife, d. and h. of Richard Gardoner, late alderman of London, 10 July. Thomas Boyland or Boylond, of Boylond in St. Ives parish, Cornw., labourer, 7 Nov. Robert Lynde, Lyende or Lynd, of *Abbatys Thorp*, Bekolbergh, Dekylbergh, Bellyngford, Bellyngforth, Parleston and Pulham, Norf., mason, tilor, brickknaker or husbandman, 12 Nov. John Richard, or Richardis of *Cambridge* and Histon, Camb., husbandman, carter or labourer, and Thomasina his wife, 24 Nov. Wm. Taillour, Taillier, Tailar, or Tailier of *Crakemersshe*, and Bagottes, Staff., and Bagottes Bromley, Suff. (*sic*), y., grazier or husbandman, 26 Nov. Anne Bleneresset, prioress, and the convent of Campessey, Suff., 28 Nov. John Blount or Blont, of *Burton upon Trent*, Staff., and London, g., 26 Nov. Thomas Carre, prior of Brinkborn, suffragan bp. of Durham, and the convent of Brinkborn, 29 Oct. Thomas Middelmöre, Midilmöre, Midelmöre or Myddelmöre, of Eggebaston, Stodeley, Studdeley and Studley, Warw., g., 8 May. John Rosowaron, Roswarn, Rosworn or Ryswaren, *alias* John Harvy or Harvyo, of *Rosewaren*, Riswarn, Rosworn, Rysworthy, *Ridwory*, Reswory or Rosoworn, Cornw., y., franklin or g., 11 May. Robert Talbot or Talbotte, of *Ely*, Camb., and Ipswich and Halley, Suff., yeoman of the Crown, y. or innholder, 8 May. Edward Tyrell, of *Beches in Rawreth*, Essex, esq., tenant of the manors of Beches in Rawreth and Scottis in Caneweden and the marshes there called Kongeworth and Goore, s. and h. of John, 12 May. Richard Wasshyngton, of Hungerford and *Charleton Strete*, Wilts, y. or g., late yeoman of the Crown, 16 May. Thomas Hoskyns, Hoskynse or Hopkyns, of *Bristol*, g., late yeoman of the Crown, 18 May. Thomas White, of *Pole*, Dors., and London, merchant, 25 May. Jasper Filoll, of *London*, esq., Pole and Kyngeston Mowreward, Dors., and Camerwell, Surr., and Joan his wife, late the wife of Nic. Ruynon and of Robert Grey, 24 May. Nic. Chywon, of *Chywon*, *Treris juxta Trefronek* and *Treris in St. Aluin's parish*, Cornw., y. or husbandman, *alias* Nic. Whyte, *alias* Nicholas Roland White, 2 July. Edward Ponynges, of *Ostrynganger* or *Westynganger*, Kent, k., knight of the Body, late constable of Dover Castle, Henry VII.'s deputy of the Cinque Ports, and lieutenant of Ireland, etc., 6 May. John Wrothe, of *Envile* or *Enfyle*, and Dourantes *alias* Dourantes, Midd., esq., 2 July. Richard Cloudesley, Cloudesley or Clowdysle *alias* Yin, Iyn or Eyne, of *Islington*, Midd., husbandman, y. or g., 1 May. Richard Trefronek or Trevronek *alias* Bodynell, of Trefronek, *Trevronek*, and *Lafcoke*, Cornw., g., 23 July. Richard Fraunces or Fraunceis, of *Tiknall* or Tykenhall, Derb., y., esq. or g., 8 May. Roger Wentworth, of *Codham in Wetheresfeld* and *Goffeld*, Essex, k., and Anne his wife, d. and h. of Isabel, d. and h. of John Helyon, late of Belecham Water, Essex, esq., and also one of the hoirs of Thomas Rolf, late serjeant at law, 6 May. John Trevelthen, Trevellyan, Trevillyan, Trevillian or Trevechen, gent., one of the six Clerks of Chancery, 12 May. Richard Norreys, of *Westsheword* and *Yatendon*, Berks, esq., one of the sons and administrators of the goods of Wm. Norreys, k., 13 May. Jasper Filoll, of *London*, Pole and Kyngeston Mawreward, Dors., *Stepenhith*, Midd., and Camerwell, Surr., esq., late Henry VII.'s receiver of the manor of Melbury, or Melbury Samford, Dors., of the inheritance of Giles Strangways, receiver of lands in Soms., etc., which were in the hands of Queen Elizabeth, the King's mother, receiver of Duchamton manor, Wilts, Cramborne manor, Dors., and St. Andrew's farm, Dors., 22 Jan. Richard Wygan, of Houndeslowe or Hownslowe, Midd., Pycknam Wade and North Pycknam, Norf., and London, y., 23 Jan. Ric. Norreys, 13 May (*as on m. 11*). Thomas Hayner or Hayner *alias* Seymer, of Salisbury, Wilts, and Henfildo, Suss., mercer, chandler or merchant, 9 Feb. Thomas Galon, Galant, Galaunt, Galond, Galaund

m. 12.

1509-10.

or Galon, of *Ely*, and Strotham or Stretham in the I. of Ely, Camb., Braybroke and Chepyngwardon, and Wykelee, Ntht., and London, gent. or yeoman, 12 Feb. Walter Calverley, of Calverley, Yorks., esq., s. and h. of Wm. C., k., and Isabel his wife, d. and h. of John Drax, esq., and kinswoman and h. of Alex. Drax, esq., 12 Feb. Thomas Barnardiston, Barnardston, Barnston, Barnston or Barmeston, of Magna Cootys or Magna Cotos, Linc., Ketyngton and Ketton, Suff., and London, esq., 26 Oct. Joan Skypwyth, prioress, and the convent of Grenfeld, 12 Feb. John Burdo or Byrde, of Helpiston, Helposton and Collyweston, Ntht., Aldernyster, Berks, and London, g., 9 Feb. James Woode, Wode or Wood, of Berwick upon Tweed, Berewe and Newton in le More, Nthld., y. or husbandman, 1 Dec. Thomas Williams, of Sturminster Marchall and Lichet Montravers, Dors., tailor, 4 Feb. Hugh Hyll, Hille or Hylle, of Buntingesdale and Ternhill, Salop, gent., 12 Feb. Wm. Chedyll, Chedell or Chydell, prior, and the convent of St. Frideswide, Oxford, 10 Feb. John Pasford, prior, and the Friars Preachers of Sudbury, Suff., 20 Feb. Geoffroy Veyne or Veyn, of Dore or "de valia de Dore," Heref., y. or husbandman, 12 Feb. John Hygford, Huggefod or Hygefod, of *Princethorp* or *Prince* and *Knoll*, Warw., g., and Agnes his wife, late wife of Robert Inglyton, late of Thornton, Bucks, gent., 12 Feb. Agnes Stone *alias* Hause, of Wyngrove, Bucks, widow, late wife of Nic. Stone *alias* Hause, of Wyngrove, Bucks, husbandman, 12 Feb. John Bysshap or Beshap, of More, Salop, or Mour in Stoke Mylburn parish, or More within the lordship of the house of St. Milburia of Wenloke, y., 10 Feb. John Lye, Alye, Ly or Lee, of *Potterne* and *Kyngeswold*, Wilts, weaver, 5 Feb. Thomas Hudson or Huddesson, clk., chaplain of the fraternity of St. John Baptist and the Assumption of St. Mary of Danbury, Essex, successor of John Elwold or Sholdham, 20 Feb. Edward Croft or Crofte, of Croft, and Forde, Herof., and of Clunne and Wigmore in the marches of Wales, s. and h. of Richard C., k., 16 Feb. Henry Ardern, Ardren, Arderne, Ardon or Erdon, of *Legge*, within Asshton parish and Kyllingworth, Warw., Stratton within Bykeleswade parish, Beds., and London, g., groom of the Chamber, and Anne his wife, late the wife of John Enderby, esq., dec., 26 Jan. Thomas Pygott, of *Cloderom*, *Clotherom*, *Clederom*, *Northstodley*, *Holey*, Heley and York, Yorks., London and *Westminster*, esq., 3 Dec. John Arundell, of *Talfern* or *Talven*, Cornw., esq., s. and h. of John, and one of the executors of John Trefry, k., 1 July. Thomas Tynyowe, Tomyo, Tomyowe or Thomyo, of *Wells* and Exeter, clk., rector of St. Columba Major and of St. Mangany, Cornw., archd. of Bath, canon residentiary of the cathedrals of Exeter and Wells, one of the executors of John Naus, clk., 29 June. Gilbert Lauson or Lawson, of le Olde More in the barony of Botell, Nthld., and Berwick, y., 20 June. Thomas Shernburn, Sharnburn, Shernbourn or Sherneburne, of Flyecham and Shernburn, Norf., Westhorndon, Essex, and Waverley, Surr., g., 20 June. John Coly, Colley, Cole, Coley or Coln, of Glaston, Rutl., and Glaston, Gloceston, *Glouston* or *Gleyston*, Leic., g., 20 June. Thomas Boleyn, Bullen or Bulleyn, of Bishops Lynn and Boston, gent., innholder or yeoman, late yeoman of the Crown of Henry VII., 20 June. Robert Abriggis, a Briggs, Briggs or a Briggs, of *Carpnell* or *Carpnell*, Lanc., and London, y., chapman or "kendalman," 6 July. Hugh Denys, esquire for the Body, gauger in Bristol, one of the ushers at the Receipt of the Exchequer, unagier in cos. Oxon. and Berks, grocer and garbler of London, 16 March. Erkynwald Millyn, or Mellyn, clk., Austen friar, late of London, and vicar of St. Nicholas of Holcomburnell, Devon, 30 Jan. John Seymour, Semer or Seyntmaur, of Wulfall, Wilts, Elvetham, Hants, and London, k., s. and h. of John S., esq., and Margery his wife, d. of Henry Wentworth, k., dec., 22 Jan. John Kent, of *Loo*, Cornw., and *Redyng*, Berks, mercer, taverner, vintner or yeoman, 24 Jan. John Wryght, of Markyt Reson, Linc., mercer, executor of Robert Townend or Townesend *alias* Robert Androwe, late of Dunham, Linc., and of Alice wife of the said Robert, 24 Jan. Robert Walker, *alias* Graunge, of Thurmaston, Thirmaston and Leicester, Leic., husbandman, fuller or yeoman, 24 Jan. Robert Holand, of Hebbestowe, Linc., and Beverley, Yorks., weaver, 23 Jan. Richard Morall or Morell, of Kyngeston Bappys, Berks, and *Culham*, Oxon., tailor, y. or husbandman, 26 Jan. Giles Wodd, Wod or Wodde, of *Walton*, and *Copmanthorp*, co. city of York, and Gilling, Yorks., gent., s. and h. of Walter, 26 Nov. Thomas Pygot, 3 Dec. (*as on m. 12*). Chr. Eltoft, Eltoftes or Eltofte, of Farnhell, *Ryssheworth*, Byngley, *Haworth* and Oxenhope, Yorks., esq., 15 Jan. Richard Methewold, Methelde or Methewolde, of Langford, Norf., and London, g. or esq., 24 Jan. Richard Shyrland or Sherland, of *Northampton*, *Crokeburnell* and Seynt Jamys Stewe, Devon, groom, 6 Feb. Edmond Talbot or Talbotte, of *Bacschalfe*, Bagschall, Habton next Bolton in Boland, Swynden, Bakshall and Bakschawe, Yorks, and Holte, Lanc., Yorks., esq., 15 Jan. John Gerves, prior, and the convent of Ixworth, Suff., 16 Feb. Richard Carteret or Carterat of the *parish of Seynton* within the isle of Jornesey or Jernesey, s. of Philip C., dec., 29 Jan.

m. 13.

1509-10.

438 (4). PARDON ROLL Part 4—*cont.*

m. 14.

John Brunstayll, Brunscale, Burnskail or Burneskeyle, of *Burgh under Staynsmore*, Yorks (*sic*), y., hermit, or glover, 13 Jan. Edmund Wyks, Wykes, Wikys, of *Dursley*, Glouc., Dodyngton and Stanley St. Leonard's, Glouc., Staunton Dryw and Chelworth, Soms., and Bristol, esq., s. and h. of John, 3 March. John Partryge, Partryg or Partryche, of *Lenard Stanley* or *Stanley St. Leonard's*, Glouc., mercer or chapman, 11 Feb. Humphrey Batell or Batal, of Bishops Hatfield, Herts, y., 8 Feb. Henry Alenby of *Hole* within the lordship of Castell Sourbye, Celywreyo and Alonbye, Cumb., g., 8 Feb. Henry Chapelyn, prior, and the Augustinian friars of Parva Jernemouth, Suff., 10 Feb. Wm. Couper, Coupar or Cowepor *alias* Wright, of *Hasland* in Chesterfeld parish, Derb., Melton Moubray and Thorparnald, Leic., and Maunsfeld in Shirwode, Notts., labourer or husbandman, 6 Jan. Roger Hungate or Hunget, of London, fishmonger, 5 Sept. Thomas Forstor, prior, and the convent of Wombridge, 4 July. Thomas Laken or Lakyn, of *Willey* and Harley, Salop, esq., s. and h. of Richard L., k., 12 July. Thomas Bartlott or Bartlot, of *London*, draper or merchant, 25 June. Wm., the prior, and the convent of Merton, Surr., 12 July. Richard Hungerford, of *Offecherche* and *Charlecote*, Warw., Hampton Poyle, in co. — (*blank*), and London, esq., and Joan his wife, late wife of Edmond Luci, esq., dec., 1 June. James Robinsyn or Robynson, of *Overbaraworth* and Raykyshaws, Lanc., y., weaver or husbandman, 12 July. Henry Banyster, Banaster or Banester, of *Parkhyll*, Redeforthe and Lowerlammeschawe, Lanc., g., 12 July. Wm. Uvedale, of Wykam, Hants, Ludlow, Salop, and London, k., 8 June. Richard Bradford, Braddeford or Bradeford, of *Dymmoche* and Ludyngton in Dymmoche parish, Glouc., husbandman or y., 12 July. Nic. Gnyllm, of *Myensterworth*, Estynton, Wynterburne and Duny in Myensterworth parish, Glouc., waterman, labourer, y. or mariner, 12 July. Thomas Forde or Ford, of *Hemston*, Devon, g., s. and h. of Hugh and brother and h. of Laurence F., 10 July. Guy Spryngfeld or Sprongfeld, of *Chelmsford*, Essex, weaver or y., 12 July. John Carter, of *Coscombe*, Soms., clothier, s. of John and one of the executors of Wm. Champion, late of Coscombe, clothier, 13 July. Joan Coke, *alias* Benet *alias* Clerk, spinster, of Fetilworth, Suss., wife of John Clerke of Fetilworth, Suss., "ficyson," 13 July. Joan Clyfton of Overcolwyke and Hosydoke, Notts., widow, late wife of Nic. Byron, late of Overcolwyke, Notts., k., and of Gervaise Clyfton, knight, *alias* Joan Byron, of Cadney, Linc., widow, 10 July. John Hoton, Hutton or Huton *alias* John Thwayte, of Thwayte, Huttonroffe and Woderhall, Cumb., g., 10 July. James Whitstons, Whitstones, Whetston, Whetstones, Whetstons or Whestones, clk., prb. of St. Stephen's within Westminster Palace, late vicar general and chancellor of the bp. of Lincoln, dean of the New College, Leicester, president of the Council of Margaret countess of Richmond and Derby, 5 May. Brian Stapulton, of *Burtonyose*, Notts., Bolton and Carelton, Yorks., and London, k., 10 July. Robert Husey, of *Old Lafford* or *Oldslefforde*, Linc., esq., and Anne his wife, and Wm. Clopton, of *Longmelford*, Suff., esq., and Elizabeth his wife, the wives being sisters and heirs of Wm. Say, s. and h. of Thomas Say, esq., 4 July. Wm. Porter, warden, and the college of St. Mary of Winchester in Oxford, 15 May. Thomas Gerrard or Gerrad, of Bynne or Brynne, and Assheton, Lanc., Brommeley, Staff., and Hotton or Hoton, Chesh., esq., s. and h. of Peter, 8 July. Benodiet Tregos, clk., and John Don or Done of *Pensaunce*, Cornw., merchant, executors of Robert Gold, of Pensaunce, merchant, 10 Oct. Thomas Dermer, Darmar, Derman or Durner, of Offeley, Herts., husbandman or y., 6 Oct. Thomas Baker *alias* Clorke, of London and *Winchester*, draper, 12 Sept. Thomas Robertz or Robertis, of *Willesdon*, Midd., g., clerk of the peace in co. Midd., executor of Henry Frowyke, knight, 4 Sept. Wm. Carpenter or Carpentur, of Egkingdon or Ekyndon in Leyghton Busard parish, Beds., and Stammere and Weold in Harrowe parish, Midd., y., husbandman or labourer, 11 Oct. John Grover, of *Kyngeston upon Thames*, Surr., draper or chapman, 5 Oct. Thomas Mayhowe, Mayv, Mayve, Mayoe, Maywe, Mayhue or Mayhve of *Henyngham ad Castrum*, Essex, Okolt, Suff., and Norwich, yeoman, 19 Oct. Robert Amadas, of London, goldsmith, late keeper of the exchange of Henry VII., 15 Oct. Michael Bray, late of Tremer in Lanyvet parish and Lanam, Cornw., g., tin merchant or franklin, s. and h. of John, 7 Oct. Philip Munfrete, Munfret, Mounfrot or Mounfrette *alias* Philip Peryn, clk., vicar of Sturmyster Neuton Castell, Dors., late of Glaston, chaplain, 14 Oct. John Whytyng, or Whityng, Whytingez or Whetyng, of *London*, esquire for the Body, 16 Oct. Humphrey Walron, Walrond or Warlond, late of Ufeulme, Columpton, Fysacker, and Exeter, Devon, esq., 9 Sept., Thomas Lange or Lang, of Axmyster, Devon, fisher, merchant or yeoman, 27 Oct. Richard More, clk., canon of Exeter and principal official or commissary general of Exeter diocese, 4 June. Richard Hale, late of Chester, Bewdeley and Canterbury, glover, 6 June. John Dennon, *custos* of the college of vicars of the

m. 15.

1509-10.

choir of Exeter cathedral, 12 June. Wm. Smyth or Smith, of Fekenham, Norf., yeoman, *alias* of Great Yarmouth, grocer, beerbrewer, merchant or burgess, 30 May. Thomas Aleyn or Alayn, of Penkrych, Honsaker, Aston, Newborough under Nedewode, Pypehall and Tutbury, Clyfton Caumbell and Lychefeld, Staff., and Walton upon Trent, Derb., yeoman or husbandman, late servant of Humphrey Stanley, k., 11 June. John Waren or Warren, of *Poynton* or *Puynton*, Chesh., Wodplompton or Plompton, Lanc., Skayton, Norf., and Rooley, Warw., k., s. and h. of Laurence W., esq., and executor of Lady Cecily Gerrarde, widow, dec., 14 June. John Arundell Treryse, of *Est Ebbynghford*, and Treryse, Cornw., and Lukcomme, Soms., and London, k., brother and h. of Robert, s. and h. of John Arundell Treryse, esq., dec., and kinsman and next heir of Joan Arundell Treryse, widow, d. and h. of Edward Saynt John, esq., 14 June. Agnes Whyte, of London, widow and executrix of Robert Myddylton, late tailor of London, and of Wm. Whyte, late alderman of London, 16 June. Thomas Brynstone or Bymestone, of Deysburgh, Ntht., and Snowdelond and Northflete, Kent, yeoman, 15 June. Robert Smyth *alias* Ploughwright, of *Luton* and *Westonyng*, Beds., maltman, y. or labourer, 16 June. Thomas Venables or Venabels, of *Kynderton*, Golbourne and Medyvice or Medilwyth, Chesh., and London, esq., executor of Ralph Ravenescroste or Ravinscrest, esq., dec., and s. and h. of Wm. Venables, esq., 19 June. Thomas Wellys *alias* Attewell, of *Horecrosse*, Whorecrosse, Yoxhall and Lychefeld, Staff., gent., one of the executors of Margaret, relict of Nicholas Langford or Longford, knight, dec., and John Wellys, late of Horecrosse, gent., another executor, and also one of the executors of John Russhe, late tailor of London, and of Nic. Mevercell, late of Bold, Staff., gent., 4 July. Thomas Rous, late of Ragley, Ragleigh, Raggeley and Coughton, Warw., and London, esq., 6 June. Thomas Taylowe or Teylowe, of Gloucester, g., clothier or alderman, 10 June. Isabel Manyngham, widow and executrix of John Manyngham, k., 27 June. Thomas Englysshe (*repeated as on m. 6, except that Atclyff is written Atclyff*). Richard Askwith or Askwithe, of *Newestede*, *Beverley*, *Bagby*, *Styllington* and *Sutton*, Yorks., g., bailiff of the abbot of Byland, 20 June. John Troughton or Troghton, of Melcheburne, Beds., Newcastle upon Tyne, Nthd., Mount St. John's, Rubston St. John's and Beverley, Yorks., York and London, receiver of moneys of St. John of Jerusalem in England, 20 June. Town of Plympton, Devon, 5 July. Alex. Paslew, of *Redclysden* or *Rydelsden* in Bingley parish in Craven, Yorks., esq., 30 June. John Dyngeley, Dyngeley or Dygneley, of Shorwell in the l. of Wight, esq., s. and h. of Lewis D. and executor of Lady Joan Boureman, late of Broke in the l. of Wight, 9 June. Robert Doughtfyre, of Lee and Croyland, Linc., and Staunford, Ntht., clk., 8 May. Thomas Tikhill *alias* Pykhaner, prior of Monk Bretton, 8 May. Richard Penros, of Penrosmethle, Cornw., and Strond Inn, Midd., g., an attorney of the Common Bench, 8 May. James Grysy, Gresy or Grese, late of Grysy, Cornw., Strond Inn, Midd., and London, g., sub-receiver of the Duchy of Cornwall, s. and h. of Thomas, 15 May. Thomas Vyvyan, prior, and the convent of Bodmin, 9 May. John Huntley, of Nether-slaughter and La Ree in Queddisley parish, Glouc., and London, g., and Alice his wife, late wife of Thomas Everdon and one of the sisters and h. of Walter Langley, dec., 14 June. Richard Croft, of Croft, Heref., Cure, Wore., Westminster and London, k., late treasurer of the household of Henry VII., steward of the household of Prince Arthur and farmer of the manor of Wodstoke, Oxon., 20 May. Polidoreus Vergilius *alias* Castellensis, archd. of Wells, of Italy or of London, 10 May. John Gaudy, Gaudi, Gavedy or Gaudc, of *Harleston* and *Redenhale*, Norf., and Mendham, Suff., y., husbandman, or grazier, 5 May. Marmaduke Constable, of Flamborough, Yorks., etc., esq., and Barbara his wife, one of the d. of John Soteyll, esq., 18 May. Peter Eggecomb, of *Cuthell*, Cornw., Storchows, Devon, and London, k., s. and h. of Richard E., k., and keeper of Lancaster Castle, etc., 21 May. Peter Legh, Ley, Le or Lee, of *Bradley* and *Burton Wode*, Lanc., Lyme or Lyne in Hanley, Chesh., and London, k., 20 May. Hugh Aphawell or Apawell, late of Bromfyld and Wrixham in North Wales, and Turuburgh, Cornw., g. or y., 20 May. Robert Nowell, Newall or Neweall, of *Sent Austell*, Cornw., Ware, Herts, London, and Assheby de la Zouche, Ntht. (*sic*), y., 20 May. Thomas Poyntz or Poynt, of Gloucestershire, esq., and Joan his wife *alias* Joan lady Ferrers, 22 May. Elizabeth Grene, abbess, and the convent of Barking, 10 May. Richard Mellyngton, Millyngton, Milynton, Melynton, Mylynton, Myllinton or Millington, late of Pype, Aston, Newebroghe, Pype Park, and Lyche, Staff., Nounwyche, Chesh., and London, y., 5 June. Wm. Dogowe or Dogoe, of Cleffy or Cleve, Kent, and Belovesa and Sent Gonans, Cornw., y. or husbandman, s. of Stephen D., of Belowsa, Cornw., husbandman, 8 May. John Colier *alias* Dewy, of *Helston Burgh* and Lanhargh, Cornw., "colier" or y., 8 May. Peter Smyth or Smythe, of Sydyngbourn, Faversham, Middleton next Sydyngbourn and the Isle of Shepey, Kent, mercer

m. 16.

1509-10.

438 (4). PARDON ROLL, Part 4—*cont.*

- or y., 20 June. Thomas Tyler, master, and the hospital of St. Mark Evangelist called le Gauntis beside Bristol, 15 May. Peter Bevyale, guardian of Joan d. and h. of John Fitz and Richard kinsman and h. of Ric. Beneythou, 15 May (cancelled *quia aliter*). Michael Ruthfos, Rudfos, Rutherford or Roderfos, of Treveven, Nanskewell and Padistowe, Cornw., g., deputy of Thomas Elyot, John Style, and John Hereford, Henry VII.'s customers of Padistowe, Cornw., 27 May. John Arundell, of Lanheron and Truruwe, Cornw., and Chediok, Dors., k., receiver of the Duchy of Cornwall, s. and h. of Thomas A., k., and one of the kinsmen and heirs of John Dinham, of Dinham, k., 1 July. John Shomaker *alias* Harryes or Haryez, of Sudbury or Chepyng Sudbury and Dereham, Glouc., yeoman or shoemaker, 28 May. Nic. Pynchon or Pynson, late of Wrythill, Essex, St. Clement's Danes, Midd., and London, y. or butcher, 10 June. Wm. Leyland or Leylond, of Morley, Lathom and Leygh, Lanc., Withgill, Yorks., and London, esq., 20 June. Edmond Forest *alias* Shyar, prior, and the convent of St. Mary of Lanthony next Gloucester, proprietors of the house, cell or church of St. John Baptist of Lanthony in Wales, 9 July. Richard Cave or Cafe, of *Stanford*, Ntht., grazier or yeoman, executor of John Mervyn, late of Church Lawford, Warw., of Thomas Cave, late of Stanford, and of Thomas Merton, clk., late rector of Creke, 7 July. Richard Duke, of *Exeter*, and Poworhays, Devon, gent., merchant or scrivener, 3 July. Thomas Cornyshe, *Tenensis episcopus*, precentor of Wells Cathedral and *custos* of Ottery St. Mary College, Devon, 3 July. The same, as *custos* and canon of Ottery St. Mary, and the chapter of that place, 7 July. Thomas at Wode *alias* Thomas Wode, prior, and the convent of Stodeley, Warw., 20 June. Robert Sutton, abbot, and the convent of Stonley in Arden, Warw., 20 June. Ralph Colyngwode or Colingwode, S.T.D., dean, and the chapter of St. Mary's College, Warwick, 20 May. John Penton, prior, and the convent of St. Stephen of Hempton and Fakenhamdam, Norf., 8 July. Wm. Aglove, Ayloff, Ayloffie or Ayloff, of *Bretelys* in Hornchurch parish, Essex, and Sudbury, Suff., g., 23 June. Wm. Harecorte or Harecote, of *Corunbury* or *Cornebury* in Chorlbury parish, Oxon., and Wytham, Berks, esq., s. and co-executor of Richard Harecorte, late of Whitham, Berks, k., 6 May. Henry Wode, of Stokedon or Stoketon, Cornw., y. or husbandman, 6 July. John Prous, prior, and the convent of Taunton, 20 May. George Twynyho or Twynytho, of Kayford, Soms., Shaston, Dors., Silbington, Salop, Horton, Staff., Stawnden, Heref., Ungley, Wilts, and Bristol, esq., 1 July. John Bidlake, Bydlake or Bithelake, of Tottneys, Devon, clothier, weaver or mayor, 1 July. John Pope, of Taunton, merchant or glover, 1 July. Geoffrey Hakwill, Hakewyll, Hakevyll, Hakewell or Haukewell, of Tottneys, Devon, "pewtener," merchant or late mayor, 1 July. Robert Tonbrygge, of Lidiare Episcopi, Soms., yeoman or "holywaterclerke," 1 July. Wm. Hukmore, of Tottneys, Devon, merchant, vintner, clothier, or late mayor, 1 July. John Adams or Adam, of Taunton, merchant or "touker," 1 July. Ancreta Vynyng, of Bayford, Soms., and Myre, widow and executrix of John Vynyng or Vyvyng, of Bayford, gent., 1 July. Thomas Graynefeld, Greynefeld, Greynefeld or Grenefeld, late of Bedeford, Bidford and Killehampton, Devon, Taunton and Monketon, Soms., and London, k., 1 July. Richard Gurnay, Gurney or Gurno, of Corymalet, Soms., and London, g., or courtholder, 1 July. John Water, prior, and the convent of Montacute, 20 May. John Dale, of *Suthudworthe* and Winchester, Hants, and London, esq., 1 July. Robert Horsey or Horse, of Taunton, merchant, weaver, clothier, clothmaker or y., 1 July. Wm. Widerlade, Widslade, Wynslade, Wydeslade, or Wideslade, of Bokeland Bruer, Morchard Episcopi, Shepwasshe and Wulvysworth, Devon, and London, esq., 1 June. Thomas Whyte, abbot, and the convent of Bokelond, Devon, 1 July. Chr. Worfton or Wroughton, of Mildenhale, Medeburne, and Brodehenton, Wilts, k., 1 July. John Shawe, of *Dynmoke*, and of Hille and Rokke in Dymmoke parish, Glouc., and Gloucester, y. or husbandman, 12 July.
- m. 18. Wm. Wade, Wadde or Waade, of *Wyndell*, Kyrby Came, Kyrkeby *alias* Kyrby, Wendall and Wendale, Norf., and Middleton and Knatteshale *alias* Knodsale *alias* Knatsale, Suff., g., 12 May. Wm. Knyvet, of Bokenham Castell, Norf., k., 5 May. Edmond Jenney, of Knatsale, Suff., k., s. and h. of Wm. J., k., executor of Hugh at Fenne, of Elizabeth late duchess of Norfolk, and of John Wetherby, late of Wyndam, Norf., and administrator of John Mellis, of Brounfeld, Suff., 1 May. Wm. Gouch, Gouche, or Goche, of London, Brome, Norf., and Clyffordys Inn, g., 6 May. Hugh Vaghan, knight for the Body, late governor and captain of Jersey, and the castle of Gurrey *alias* Mountorgell there, bailiff of the liberty of St. Peter, Westminster, and late sheriff of co. Carnarvon, 6 May. Roger Porter, of Wallespole in Powesland, North Wales, and Westminster, late yeoman of the Guard, gent., s. of Hugh, 22 May. Wm. Jenney,

1509-10.

of London, Knotesale, Suff., and Ormesby, Norf., g., s. and h. of Edmond Jenney, k., 15 July. Anthony Stylman or Stileman, of Devyse or Le Vyse, Wilts, gent., 4 May. Thomas, the abbot, and the convent of Stanley, 6 May. Richard Clerke, of Lincoln, London and Kingston upon Thames, g., executor of Richard Clerke, late of Willaton, Notts, gent., 12 May. John Steke, Steyke or Steike, of London, and *Thaxstede*, Essex, purser or gent., late escheator of Essex and Herts, deputy of Edw. Belknap, master in Essex of the late King's prerogative, 13 May. John Carter or Cartar, of *Goscombe*, Soms., clothier, dyer, or "touker," 8 June. Wm. Plompton, of Plompton, and Balthorp, Yorks., and London esq., s. and h. of Robert P., k., 20 May. John Talgragen or Talgragan, of Talgragen, Cornw., y., franklin or g., s. and h. of John, 20 May. John Legh, Leygh, Lye, Ley or Leo, of the *Ile of Wight*, Flamberston, Wilts, and London, k., 11 June. John Byrchyshaw, abbot, and the convent of St. Werburga's, Chester, and John Hawton, Laweton, Launton or Lanton, clk., rector of Astbury, Chesh., 2 June. Wm. Gryffyth or Gryffith, of Penryn, and Crevoryon, co. Caernarvon, esq., s. and h. of Wm. G., knight, and Thomas Irland, rector of Llandifbenam, co. Anglesea, late of Krevoryon, chaplain, 25 May. Henry Chychelay, Chicheley, Chechelay, Chechelece, Checheley or Chylheale, of *Wynpole*, Wypole and Wendy, Camb., and London, esq., 4 May. John Oxonbregge, Oxonbridge, Oxenbrige or Oxenbregge, clk., or "doctor," of Battle in Chichester dioc., vicar of Columpton in Exeter dioc., rector of Shetlyngton, Beds., commissary under the bishop in the archdeaconry of Lewes, 20 May. Robert Watson, of Little Walsyngham, and New Walsyngham, Norf., ostler or yeoman, 20 May. Thomas Yewdale, Yewdal, Hewdale, Ewdale or Yewdel, of *Cottingham*, Yorks., Rysbe juxta B. . . , and Berwyk, milner or sawyer, 21 May. Hereules Fitzherbert, of *Hardyngham* and Morley, Norf., g., and Agnes his wife lato wife and executrix of John Thwaytes, dec., 6 June. Meredith ap Jevan ap Robert ap Meredith, of *Dolwethelan*, co. Caernarvon, gent., and Gwenhouer verz Gruff ap Hol, his wife, 4 June. Richard Starton, abbot, and the convent of Hagheby, Linc., 24 May. Henry Chauncy or Chancy, of London, Estwyk and Sabrichoworth, Herts, gent., administrator of the goods of Edmond George, late of Norwich, notary public, 12 May. John Walshe of *Trurue* and *Truruburgh*, Cornw., yeoman, merchant, or tin merchant, late clerk of the stannary, deputy havenator, etc., of Devon and Cornwall, 2 June. Robert, Erlington or Elrlington, of *London* and *Hakeney*, Midd., g., 19 May. Joan Pendyne or Pendene, late of Cambourne, Cornw., gentlewoman, d. and h. and one of the executors of Richard P., of Beripper, g., 8 June. Thomas Dygbe or Dygbye, of *Olney*, Bucks, and Westminster, k., and Dorothy his wife, d. and h. of Thomas Oxynbrige, k., 22 Oct. Richard Hawardyn *alias* Chalfaut, of *Chalfount St. Giles*, Bucks, clk., bishop's commissary and official in the archdeaconry of Buckingham, 19 Oct. Hugh or Huehyn Dowson, Dawson or Doowson, of Barnacastell, Dham., and York, piper or stringer, 17 Oct. Geoffrey Lewys or Lewes *alias* Taillour or Tayllour, of *Exeter*, tailor, 9 Sept. Henry Bentle, Bentley, Bayntley, Beantley or Beyntley, of *Bishop's Lynn*, Norf., tiler, 22 Oct. Wm. Breton, Breteyn or Breten, of *London*, grocer, merchant of the Staple of Calais, one of the executors of Angelus Dun, late alderman of London and merchant of Calais, 23 Oct. Richard Hesketh, of Rufford, Lanc., London, and Grays Inn, Midd., g., 8 July. John Kyrkby or Kyrkeby, merchant tailor of London, one of the executors of Walter Stalworth, late merchant tailor, 31 Oct. Thomas Barnardyston, 26 Oct. (*as on m. 12*). Richard Hall, of *London*, tailor or merchant tailor, and Katharine his wife, formerly wife of Thomas Robbysley, late of London, surgeon, 29 Oct. Thomas Tyrell, of Esthornton, Creys and Samford Magna, Essex, Avon, Hants, and Shepreth and Milreth, Camb., k., late one of the executors of Thomas Montgomery, k., 12 Oct. Thomas Wyskard, late of Fraunsham, Norf., notary or g., 27 Oct. Peter Boyle, Byle, Boyll or Bozell, late of Micheldever and Basingstoke, Hants, and Wortyng, clerk, late commissary general of Thomas Langton bp. of Winchester, 29 Oct. Thomas Wythe or Wyth, late of Bishops Lynn, merchant or gent. (deputy of Sir James Hobart, constable of Wisbeche castle and steward of the bp. of Ely's lands in Wysbeche and Frebrigge, hundreds), clerk of Wisbeche castle etc., s. and h. of John Wythe, late of Eye, Suff.), and Joan his wife, late wife and executrix of John Palmere, dec., late mayor of Lynn, 13 May. Wm. Byrd or Byrde, of Bradford, Wilts, and Thrukkeston, Hants, clk., 8 May. Richard Wade or Waade, of Rotherham, Yorks, y., labourer or "scolar," 5 Nov. Wm. Bryggys or Brygges, prior, and the convent of Friars Preachers of Norwich, 5 Nov. Richard Sapcote, Sapcotes or Sapcottes, of Ayleton, Hunts, and London, esq. (s. and h. of John S., knight), and Alice his wife, one of the d. of Nic. Vause, knight, 20 July. Richard Densham, Denysham or Denesham, of *Quarleston*, and Copham, Dors., gent.,

m. 19.

1509-10.

438 (4). PARDON ROLL, Part 4—*cont.*

- m. 20. 29 Oct. Richard Decons or Decoyns, of Whitewaltham, Berks, Sulbery, Bucks, Berkynge, Essex, London and the Household, g. or esq., 3 March. Edmund Wykys, (*as on m. 13. omitting Dodyngton*). Robert Claveryng, of *Calilee, Caluley, Yelington or Yelington, Duddowe and Tylmouth*, Nthld., esq., 25 June. Edward Ponyng, k., Wm. Hastynges, esq., John Porte, gent., Wm. Farefax, serjeant at law and Richard Daweson, clk., tenants of the manors of Severn Stok, Tunbery, Aginton, Brigge upon Wye, Worc. and Heref., moiety of the manor of Wighton, Yorks., and other lands in Westmld. and Cumb., to the yearly value of 266l. 13s. 4d., 21 June. Wm. Forman *alias* Rutland, of Blythe, Notts., yeoman or husbandman, 19 Feb. Lawrence Harreys or Harries late of Bulkyngton in Keivyll parish, Wilts, husbandman, 26 Feb. Charles Holcombe or Holcom, of *Braynescombe*, and Hole in Brancescombe parish, Devon, gent., 12 Feb. John Lapfilode or Laplode, of Sydbery or Sudbury, Devon, gent., 18 April. John Hyndley or Hyndeley, of *Newcastle under Lyne*, Staff., mercer or yeoman, 25 April, 2 Hen. VIII. (*vacat quia irrot. in anno secundo*). Chr. Savage, of *Makesfeld*, Chesh., Campden and Assheton undir Egge, Glouc., Bowedley, Worc., Nottingham and Ludlow, esq., 12 Feb. Thomas Purfote, Purfoote, Purfot, Purfotte, Pourfotte, Pourfott or Profote, of *Burnham*, Essex, and Cambridge, administrator of goods late of Thomas Causton, of Tyllyngham, Essex, husbandman, and executor of Henry Borde, late of Burnham, yeoman, of Wm. Pourfotte, late of London, grocer, and of John Rawlyng, late of Ulytynge, Essex, yeoman, 1 March. Guild of Holy Trinity of Wisbeche, Camb., 12 March.
- m. 21. Christopher abp. of York, primate of England, legate, bp. of Durham, etc., 7 May. John Fulford or Fulforde, clk., of *Exeter* and Bred . . . , Devon [7 May]. John Boteler or Botellor, of *Cardiff, Chepstow*, London and Westminster, g., executor of David Mathewe, late of Tortworth, Glouc. [7 May]. Wm. Carter or Cartar, of *Dummar*, Hants, husbandman, 5 May. George Bealsier, Beaulsyer, Belsier or Belser, of *Gravesend*, Kent, yeoman, 10 May. John Pole, of *Westharptre*, and Bridgewater, Frome Selwod and Midsomer Norton, Soms., and Randeleston, Dors., g., late yeoman of the Crown [10 May]. John Doget, Dogett, or Dogette, of *Cheulton under Menedepe*, Soms. [10 May]. Nic. Jenyn or Jenyns, of *London*, skinner, 7 May. Robert Folowe or Followe, of *Nuttall*, Notts, and Tyddeswall, Edall, Folowe and Wherton, Derb., y., 12 May. Richard Fernaly or Fernalye, of *Tiddeswall*, Derb., yeoman [12 May]. Roger ap Roger Vaughan, of *Teleglase*, in Wales and *Talgarth* in the marches of Wales, g. [12 May]. Henry Dacre, Dacres or Dakyn, of *London*, merchant tailor [12 May]. Thomas Oglonder or Oglander, of Brerdyng or Brardyng, I. of Wight, g. [12 May]. Richard Nevill, Nevell or Nevill, of Latymer, Snape, Synelyngton and Synyngton, Yorks, k., lord of Latymor, [12 May]. Thomas William or Ap William and Jevan ap Ll'n ap Jevan ap Howell of co. (*sic*) Cardiff, yeomen, 15 May. Robert Spenser, of *Staunford* and Sondoy, Linc., clk., or gentleman, prebendary of Mylton in Lincoln Cathedral, executor of Margaret Spenser, widow and executrix of Wm. Spenser, 21 May. John Kaylway, Kailwey or Kailway, of *Rokebourne*, Hants, esq., s. and h. of Wm. Kaylway, k. [21 May]. Rise (or Rice) Carter or Cartar, of *Ilchester*, Soms., yeoman [21 May]. Thomas Walshe or Walsshe, prior, and the convent of Bradenestoke, Wilts [21 May]. John Bigge or Bygge, of *Wokkyng, Wokyng or Okyng*, Surr., esq., late Henry VII.'s groom porter, 19 May. Henry Blakemore, abbot, and the convent of Lesones, Kent, 25 May. Maurice Barowe, Barough or Atborowe, of *North Charford*, Hants, knight, 5 June. Edward Rigge, *custos*, and the hospital of St. Julian called Domus Dei in Southampton [5 June]. Robert Bawdewyn, Bawedwyn or Bawdwyn, of *Rye*, Suss., merchant or yeoman, 30 May. Wm. Bolton or Boltun, prior, and the convent of St. Bartholomew in Westsmythfeld, London, 21 June. Richard Marten or Martyn, of Sproweton, Suff., and Croydon, Surr., g. or y., 1 June. Robert Stokton or Stoketon *alias* Burgh or Borough, of *Ardeborough*, Leic., gent. s. and h. of Henry Burgh *alias* Stokton, gent., 20 June. Edward Waldegrave, late of Bewers, Suff., Radistoke, Soms., and Dytsam, Devon, esq., and Griselda his wife, late wife of John Rouchester and of Thomas West (late of Cornard, Suff., g.) and one of the ds. and hs. of Walter Wrettil, esq., 25 June. Thomas Pigge or Pigg, of *Newark upon Trent*, y., executor of Walter Pigg and of Wm. Pig, chaplain, 20 June. John Hothom, of *Scorburgh*, Yorks., etc., esq., s. and h. of John H., k. [20 June]. John Doget (*repeated as above*). Thomas Bekwith or Bekwyth, of Clynt and Bolton, Yorks., esq., kinsman and h. of Wm. Bekwyth, k. [20 June]. Henry Smyth, of Halton on Hill beside Skypton in Craven, Clynt and Barford upon Tese, Yorks, labourer or y. [20 June]. Thomas Shaa or Sha, of Thornton Wode and Ryppon, Yorks, Webster, weaver or yeoman [20 June]. Henry Patmare or Patmere *alias* Brykys or Briggis, of *London*, draper, clothmaker or merchant, late of Colchester,

1509-10.

m. 22.

Essex [20 June]. Wm. Cosyn, Cousyn or Cosyno, clk., dean of Wells, prb. of the greater part of the altar in Salisbury cathedral, arch. of Bedford, prb. of the minor prebend of Bedford in Lincoln cathedral, rector of Clyff, Kent, one of the executors of Oliver late bp. of Bath and Wells and Exeter, and of Thomas Beaumont, clk. [20 June]. John Pennington or Penyngton, of *Monkastre*, Cumb., knight [20 June]. Eleanor Sayntlo or Seyntloo, of Kynges Sutton, Soms., widow and executrix of Nie. S., esq., and one of the ds. and hs. of Thomas Arundell, k. [20 June]. Elizabeth Darcy, of Danbury, Essex, widow and administratrix of Roger D., of Danbury, and of Berdwell, Suff., esq., late sheriff of Essex and Herts, [20 June]. Wymond Austyn *alias* John Gumby, Gumbee or Gumbe, of Exeter, merchant, wax chandler, tin merchant or wax merchant, 4 July. Chr. Drewell or Drevell, of Brampton, Huntingdon, and Parva Gyddyng, Hunts, g. or esq. 11 Oct. Robert Bewell or Bevyll, of Peterborough, Ntht., and Aylton and Chesterton, Hunts, gent. [11 Oct.]. Thomas Appys, Nappys, or Appes, of *Lempston*, Surr., and Fynechelo and Hampstede, Midd., husbandman or labourer, 28 Oct. John Withers or Wethers, clk., chancellor of Durham, master of the college called Shurborne House beside Durham, prb. in the cathedrals of London and Salisbury, commissary, sequestrator general, surveyor and receiver general of the abbbie, of York, etc., one of the executors of Thomas, late bp. of Winchester, Salisbury and St. David's, 28 Oct. Wm. Frodsham, of *Byrmyngham*, smith, 5 Nov. John Philippys, of Warwickshire and of *Horbren*, Wore., y., 4 Nov. Thomas Pygot or Pigot, of *London*, merchant, of the Staple of Calais, late master of the mint in Canterbury and York, goldsmith, 5 Nov. John Thurston, Thorston or Turston, of *Sudbury* and Magna Saxham, Suff., and *Stecheford* and Delyngham, Camb., and Newmarket, Suff. and Camb., carpenter, yeoman, husbandman, executor of John Thurston, late of Sudbury, tallow chandler or clothier, 7 Nov. Elizabeth Cornewales or Cornewaleis, widow and executrix of Robert Cornewaleys, late of Pritwell, Essex, gent., and of Wm. Mounteney, late of Coldnorton, Essex, esq., 9 Nov. Wm. Wright *alias* Lamkyn, of Asgerby and Lowthe, Linc., y., 20 Nov. Richard Randall, prior, and the convent of Wroxton, Oxon., 5 Feb. Sybil Chamberleyn, widow and executrix of Richard Chamberleyn, of Shirbourn, Oxon., esq., and executrix of Joan Fowler, late of Northweston, Oxon. (widow and executrix of Richard Fowler, esq., late chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster), 20 Jan. Milos Gerrard, Gerrar, Jerrard, or Jarrard or Garard, of *London*, g., fishmonger or goldsmith, late receiver general of the Duchy of Lancaster 1 Dec., (Knoll). George Kyrkbryd, Kyrkbrede, Kyrkebrede, Kyrkebred, Kyrkbrid or Kirbrede, of *Murhus*, Kyrkbrede and Wygton, Cumb., esq., 24 Jan. Ralph Baynbrigg, Baynbrigge, Baynbrig, Banbrigg, or Baynbrige, of *Egleston* and Middleton, Dham., and London, y., 24 Jan. John Rudstone or Rudston, of *London*, draper or merchant, 8 June. Edmond Burton, of *London*, draper, merchant or g., 27 Oct. Richard Roose, Rosse or Roose, of *Pountfret*, and Cawode, Yorks., and York, g. or y., 7 Jan. Richard Fournes or Fournesse, of Bothes or Bothe, Yorks., draper, clothier or yeoman, 25 Jan. James Hebbiltwayt, Hebeltwayt or Hebyltwait, of Ceddeburgh, Floured Buske in Cedbar parish, and Merthwayt, Yorks., y. or husbandman, 18 Jan. John Whettehill, Whethill or Whitell, late of the parish of St. Thomas in Cowik outside the West Gate of Exeter, husbandman, 28 Jan. John Burnell, of Poyntyngton, Nuton and Newton Sernafeld, Soms., and Stourton, Wilts, g., s. and h. of Henry B., esq., 26 Jan. John Sharparow, Sharpearowe or Sharparoue, of *Newcastle upon Tyne*, Ponteland, Pontceland or Pountlond, Nthld., and Bishop's Lynn, y., servingman, singleman or sergeant, 24 Jan. Wm. Ivenson, Iveson, Ivynson or Ivonson, of *Beverley*, Hull, York, Lincoln, Southampton and *London*, tailor or y., 4 Jan. Thomas Newesom, prior, and the convent of Wartre, Yorks., 4 Nov.

m. 23.

Richard Greneway, esq., late Henry VII.'s auditor of North Wales and receiver of the earldom of March in co. Heref., 5 July. Robert Haldenby, of Haldenby, Haudeby, and Sandehall next Houden, Yorks., g. or esq., kinsman and h. of Robert H., esq., 27 June. John Crukern, Crukhorne, Crukherne, Crokhorne, Crukkerne or Crukerne, of *Childehay*, *Chilchay* and *Hartenysay*, Dors., esq., 30 June. Chr. Dacre or Dacres, of Carlisle and London, esq., 10 July. John Pennington or Penyngton of Munkastre, Mulcastre and Plumlande, Cumb., and London, esq. [10 July]. Adam Penyngton or Pennington, of *Stanesby*, and Bullyngbroke, Linc., esq. [10 July]. Leonard Castell, of *Ravenyngham*, Wheteacereborough and Bedyngham, Norf., Leek, Leverton and Boston, Linc., and Heryngflete, Suff., esq., 4 July. Thomas Sneth or Seneth, of *Dalby*, Daleby and Frisby next Stepyng, Linc., y., g., courtholder, or attorney of the Common Bench, executor of Wm. Stanes, 25 July. Wm. Grocyn or Grosson, of *London* and *Maidstone*, clk., 2 July. Robert Wadyngton, of Bracewell in Craven, *Bollynghall* next *Bradford*, and Stokke, Yorks., y., 25 Nov. Wm. Wilson or Wylsonne, of Kirkeby in Kendall, Westmld., and Ripon, Yorks., "corvyser,"

1509-10.

438 (4). PARDON ROLL, Part 4—cont.

- "cordyner," shoemaker or yooman, 24 Nov. John Watson, of Eston, Drownbugh and Carlisle, Cumb., y., bailiff of Bones, Cumb., 26 Nov. Roger Wynter, of Hodyngton and Cokesey, Wore., esq., b. and h. of Thomas and s. and h. of Robert, 14 Nov. Tristram Fauntleroy or Fauntleroy, of *Mychemarsh* and Sodyngton, Hants, and Okborn Seynt George and Counholt, Wilts, gent., 24 Nov. Robert Aylworth, Ayleworth, Ailworthe, Aylwurthe, Aylleworth, Alesworthe or Alisworth, of *London*, merchant or skinner, merchant of the Staple of Calais, 5 Nov. Walter Butte, Bute, Butt, Buttes or Buttis, of *Hitchin*, Herts, and Ampthill, Beds., g. or y., 5 Nov. Thomas Lambard, Lambarte or Lambert, of Skipton in Craven, yeoman, draper, "kendilman," husbandman or clothier, 28 Nov. Robert Critott, Critot, Krytot, Critoft, Cretoffte or Cratot, of *Lamenham*, *Lauenham*, *Lanam*, *Laneham* or *Lanham*, Suff., clothmaker or y., executor of Wm. Jacob, late of Lauenham, clothmaker, 14 Nov. Alice Clyfton, abbess, and the nuns of Stixwold, 20 Nov. Menad de Martes or Martis, merchant of Bordeaux, 25 Nov. John Bonde or Bond, of *Almerstoke*, Devon, and Puttenham, Surr., chaplain, 21 Nov. Edmond Skerne or Skern, of Bonby and Waltham, Linc., and Howton, Yorks, g., s. and h. of Henry S., late customer of Hull, 20 Nov. Edward Chyket, of Calington or *Caryngton*, Cornw., 18 Nov. Wm. Muwynyk, Meuwynyk, Meuwenek, Meuwynnek or Meuwynnek, of Launceston and Southill, Cornw., Beare Ferrys and Milton Abbatis, Devon, Browe, Wilts, Farley, Soms., and London, clk. or chaplain, 20 Nov. Wm. Fote or Foote, of Bokelond Monachorum, Devon, "touker" or y., 12 Nov. Peter Carmelianus, clk., a native of Brescia in Italy, late Latin Secretary of Henry VII., prb. of the King's free chapel within Westminster Palace, 14 Nov. Mayor, etc., of Devizes, Wilts, 16 Nov. Ralph Ryther or Ryder, of Yorkshire, and Kelcotes, Linc., k., s. and h. of Wm. R., k., and b. and h. of Robert R., k., 26 Nov. Thomas Fayrefax or Fayrfax, of *Walton*, Folyfayt, and Acaster Malbycho, co. city of York, *Gylling* in Rydayll, and Carthorp, Yorks., esq., 20 Nov. John Maurice or Morice, of *Slapthorne*, Ntht., and Cambridge, esq., 10 June. Hugh Beley or Eelee, of *Duns*, Dors., and Berkeley, Glouc., husbandman, labourer or y., 20 Nov. Thomas Wodherd, Woderd or Wodeherd, of *Kyrkeley*, Suff., butcher or y., 18 Nov. Wm. Wallar, Wallare, Waller or Wallere, of Ramysholt and Rammyshold, Suff., esq., 12 Nov. John Arden or Arden, of *Logge* in the parish of Brymnyngham Aysshton and Meryden in Halspade, Warw., Narford in Ekyngton parish and Pebmore, Wore., esq., late esquire for the Body and gentlemen usher of Henry VII., 12 Aug. Philip Baskerfylde, Baskervyld, Baskerfeld, Baskerveld or Baskervyll, of *Shurbourn*, Dors., Rammesbury, Wilts, and Hereford, g., 25 Nov. Thomas Gyldon, Gylدون or Geldon, of Kyrkby next Bolyngbrok, Linc., Milbourne Porte, Soms., London, and St. Mary de Strond, Midd., g., 24 Nov. Robert Brette, Brett or Bret, of Bury St. Edmunds, mercer, chapman, merchant, gaoler or y., 15 Nov. Thomas Gunwyn, of Glaston, and *Shapwyke*, Soms., g., y. or courtholder, 12 Nov. John Cornyssehe or Cornyssh, of Glaston, Soms., y., 20 Nov. John Lucas, clk., vicar of Est Pennard, Soms., late of Wellys, Soms., chaplain, and of Stourton and Hattisbury, Wilts, clk., 20 Nov. Geoffrey Cebble or Cebbie, of *Sancryngham*, Bishop's Lenn, and Flycham, Norf., London, and Wykham, Kent, g., 21 Nov. Wm. Russell or Rossell, of *Norwich*, Felmyngham and Horsham St. Faith's, Norf., skinner, keeper of the city gaol, sergcant, bailiff or y. [21 Nov.]. John Clerke, of *Norwich*, mercer, alderman, merchant or grocer, executor of Robert Thorp, alderman of Norwich, and Agnos Thorpe, widow, one of the sons of George Clerke, late alderman of Norwich, and Cecilia his (John's) wife, 14 Nov. Simon Dygby or Digby, of London, *Colsyll*, Warw., and Clypston, Notts., esq., deputy of Thomas Lovell, k., as lieutenant of the Tower, etc., 16 Nov. Thomas Boyere, Boywere or Boyer, of Upton upon Severn, Wore., and Aston, Warw., y., 12 Nov. Henry Alford, prior, and the convent of Markby, 14 Nov. Richard Tottenam, abbot, and the convent of Quarr, 20 Nov. John Asshfeld, of *Heythorp* and Deen, Oxon., esq., s. and h. of John A., esq., and of Margaret his wife, d. and one of the hs. of Misericordia formerly wife of Richard Forde, late of London, g., 12 Nov. Richard, the abbot, and the convent of Dale, Depdale or *de Parco Stanley*, Derb., 7 Nov. Robert Blako or Blaake, of *Calne*, Wilts, Walop, Hants, and London, g., or esq., 12 Nov. John Hopper, Hopper, or Hoppier, of Walton Devyle, Warw., Byrcham, Elsyngton, Norf., Chepyngnorton, Oxon., and Erleston, Hants, y., grazier or woolbuyer, 24 Nov. Thomas Englishe, of Warwick, y., husbandman or woolbuyer, 20 Sept. Lambert Drax, late of Temmys Ditton, Surr., Parva Haddam, Herts, London and Westminster, g., 15 Nov. Thomas Leygton, Leyghton, Leyton, Leighton, Lekton, Leeton, Leygtown or Leygtun, of Bishop's Lynn, mercer, merchant, grocer, haberdasher, fishmonger or merchant haberdasher, 18 Nov. Richard, the prior, and the convent of Nocton Park, Linc., 16 Nov. John Harwode or Harwod, of

1509-10.

m. 26.

St. Sepulchre's parish, London, y. or "corser," 16 Nov. Henry Tremereil, Trendell or Tryndyll, of *Northelingham*, Norf., y. or husbandman, 19 Nov. Elizabeth Esquier, prioress, and the convent of Sonynghwayt, 16 Nov. Robert Lee, of Beverley, sawyer [16 Nov.], Edmond Rede, Reed, Reade or Reid, of *Norwich*, merchant adventurer, 5 Nov. Wm. Babisdyeke or Babysdyke, of Brandonfery, Suff., barber, brewer, waxchandler, y., warrenor, or husbandman, 28 Nov. John Mylborne, Mylborn, Mylbourne or Mylbourn, of *London*, draper or merchant, late of Long Melford, Suff., y., 20 Nov. Robert Michell, prior, and the convent of St. Mary Overey, 27 Nov. Henry Barkr, Barker, Barkare or Barkar, of *Norwich*, mercer or merchant (executor of Robert Northern), and Alice his wife, 20 Nov. Robert Eland, Elande or Heland, of Raby, *Halingeon*, Lowthe, Maltby, Leyghburn, Cawthorpe and Wilsthorpe, Linc., and Carlynghaw and Brighouse, Yorks., esq., 27 Nov. Wm. Lyster, Lytster or Lister, of Medope, or *Middop*, Yorks, g., 28 Nov. Richard Longe or Long, of *London* and *Lincoln*, mercer or g., s. and h. of Wm. L., late of *Lincoln*, mercer, 28 Nov. John Wensley, Wenslay or Wenslowe, of *Beverley*, gont. or merchant, 28 Nov. Wm. ap Huskyn (or Houskyn) ap Egn, of *Llandeffrodok*, co. Anglesea, y., 26 Nov. Nic. Partriche or Patrich, of *London*, grocer, 25 Nov. Thomas Wulvyn, Wulfyn or Wolvyn, of Brokenest, Brokenhurst, New Forest and *New Lymyngton*, Hants, g., 10 May. John Bollyngeham or Belyngeham, *alias* Richardys, of *Winchester*, merchant, vintnor or brewer, 20 Nov. Thomas Grey or Gray, of Haverburgh or Harbrowe, Leic., butcher, 29 Nov. Jevan (or Evan) Lloyd ap Gruffith ap Ll'n, of *Talillen* or *Lkanavair Tallyn*, eo. Merioneth, y., and Owen ap Jevan ap D'd ap Ll'n, of *Tallyn* or *Talillen*, y., 25 Nov. Marnaduke Pateson, Patson or Pattleson, of *Beverley*, Holme, Frambingham and Bridlington, Yorks., and *London*, merchant, mercer or chapman, 8 July. John and Otwell Hegenbothum, Hegenbothum or Hegenbothum, of Marpole, Chesh., Whigmore, Salop, and Beweley, Hants, yeomen, labourers or husbandmen, 5 Aug. Walter Hackeluyt, Hakeluyt or Haklet, of *Leomynster*, Heref., and Gloucester, g. [5 Aug.]. John Streynsham, Streynesham, or Straynesham, late of *Munmouth*, co. Heref., clk., vicar of *Lyme Regis*, Dors., prb. of Dynder, Soms. [5 Aug.]. Thomas Brown, Broune or Broun, of Haddon, *Netherhaddon* and *Selneston*, Derb., and *London*, y. [5 Aug.]. Lancelot Salkeld, Salked or Salkyld, of *Golborowe* and *Cokymouth*, Cumb., *London*, and *Whele Cragg* and *Lother*, *Westmld.*, g., and Margaret his wife, and Hugh Flemyng, late of *Rydell*, *Westmld.*, and Joan his wife, the said wives being the ds. and hs. of Richard Huddylston, late of *Millume*, k., 8 Feb. Adam Raleigh, Rawley or Raley, of *Cornwode* and *Fordell*, *Devon*, *London* and *Southwark*, g. [8 Feb.]. Wm. Clyfton, Clefton or Clyftun, of *Bracewell*, *Bollynghall* and *Sandall Castle*, Yorks, and Kydsnap in the parish of *Gowssna*, *Lanc.*, g., 6 Feb. Chr. Codrynton, Coderyngton, Cuddryngton, or Cothryngton, of *Coderyngton* and *Wapley*, *Glouc.*, and *Sheffesbury*, Dors., g., 7 Feb. James Pedler, or Peddeler, of *Launeels*, *Cornw.*, husbandman, 6 Feb. Richard Robyns, of *Wotton under Edge* and *Wythesty*, *Glouc.*, weaver, clothmaker or clothman, 6 Feb. John Hill or Hille, of *Burton*, Yorks., husbandman, 6 Feb. Robert Bateman, of *Hertynghon* and *Sneterton*, Derb., husbandman or y., 27 Jan. John Hall, of *Byggyng*, *Hethecote* and *Duffell*, Derb., 27 Jan. Wm. Shawe, of *Hertynghon* or *Hortington*, Derb., y. or labourer. 27 Jan. Robert Dawkyn, of *Byggyng*, *Fayrofeld* and *Pygtore*, Derb., and *Caster Graunge*, *Staff.*, y. [27 Jan.]. Richard Sandwarth or Sandewarth, of *Surlyngham*, Norf., and *Carlisle*, Cumb., y., 4 Feb. Thomas Wryght, *alias* Humfrey, of *Northpykenham*, Norf., Rotell, Rutl., *Dunstable*, Beds., and *Leicester*, "tapster," labourer or y. [4 Feb.]. Wm. Aunsell or Auncell, of *Fynchyngfeld*, *Essex*, carpenter or labourer, 7 Feb. George Broughton, of *Thornhyll*, *Hepstonstall* and *Rotherham*, Yorks., g., 10 Feb. Wm. Orgrave, of the parish of *St. Mary le Stronde*, *Midd.*, brewer or y., 5 Feb. Wm. Williams *alias* Bruer, of *Bukhorn Weston*, Dors., and *Truttokeshyll* and *Wytham Charterhouse*, Soms., husbandman, labourer or brewer, 8 Jan. Agnes Willons, prioress, and the convent of *Nunburnholme*, 4 Feb. Wm. Walron, Waleron or Walrone, of *Brynkworth* and *Lokkeswell*, Wilts, and *Inkepenye*, Berks, g., or esq., 10 Feb. John Bofet *alias* Eambeth, of *Southwark*, capper, 6 Feb. James Laweson or Lawson, y., and Robert Belyngeham or Belyngham, g., late of *Alberwyk* or *Alberswyk*, *Nthld.*, 6 and 8 Jan. Ralph Bygod, of *Flameburgh*, Yorks, esq., late of *Setteryngton* and *Moulgrave*, Yorks., and *London*, k., 10 Feb. John Davy, Devy or Dave, of *Toriton*, *Potherugge*, and *Winberlegh*, *Devon*, *Duntysche*, Dors., and *Canberwell*, *Surr.*, y., 9 Feb. Thomas Wentworth, of *Wentworth* and *Wodehousehall* next *Wentworth* in *Wath* parish Yorks., etc., esq., s. of Wm. W., esq., 13 Feb. John Kelsham or Kelsam, of *Hederon* and *Rolvynnden*, Kent, g. or y., 20 Jan. Ralph Darby or Derby, of *Fryskenay*, *Benyngton* and *Cibsey*, Linc., g. or esq., late of *Waltham Holy Cross*, *Essex*, y., 1 Feb. Wm. Smyth, of *Elford*, *Staff.*, and *Redeley*, Chesh., esq., late *Honry VII.*'s escheator in co. *Lanc.*, 4 Feb. Robert Brill or

1509-10.

438 (4). PARDON ROLL, Part 4—*cont.*

- Bryll, of Reading, Berks, y., clothier, innholder or g., 3 Feb. Wm. Scott or Scot, of *Stepney*, Midd., London, and Byrlyng, West Mawlyng and West Farlygh, Kent, g., bailiff of Marworth manor, Kent, 12 Feb. George Scott or Scot, of *Northweld* and Garnashall, Essex, London, Lewes, Suss., and Stepney, Midd., g. [12 Feb.]. John Causton, Caueston, Cavston, Cawston or Cawston, of Tyllyngham, and Bradwell St. Laurence, Essex, and London, g., y. or franklin, administrator of Thomas Causton, who died intestate, 14 Jan. Thomas Kendall, Kendale or Kendell, of *Tykhill* and *Eggesfeld*, Yorks., and Clyderoe, Lanc., y., 11 Feb. Wm. Rysby or Rysbye, late of Lavenham or Lanam, Suff., clothmaker, merchant, y. or clothman, executor of Thomas Rysby, 12 Feb.
- m. 27. Thomas Wetherby, Wedurby, Weddurby, Wetherbie or Wederby, of *London*, carpenter, 20 Feb. John Byssshop, Beshop or Boshap, of More or Mour in Stoke Milbur' parish, Salop, y. or husbandman, 10 Feb. (*cancelled*). Thomas Cardmaker *alias* Jonys, of *Devizes* or Le Vise, Wilts, cardmaker or y., 12 Feb. Elizabeth Skynner, of *Lichfield* and *Stafford*, spinster, 24 Feb. Wm. Fitzherbert, clk., rector of St. Magnus in London and of Crayford, Kent, late of Southwell, Notts., Lincoln and Wrington, Soms., clk., 20 Feb. John Robyns, of *London* and Worcester, merchant, mercer, merchant of the Staple of Calais, executor of Robert R., his father, 23 Feb. Wm. Aske or Ask, of Aske and *Richemond*, Yorks., esq., 21 Feb. John Caryll, Carryll, Carell, Karell or Carrell, of *Warnham*, Suss., g., 25 Feb. John Mathows, Mathowes or Mathowys, of Leominster, Heref., Oxford and Worcester and *Borington* in the marches of Wales, y., "sergeantar," of the lordship of Wigmores, 12 Feb. Robert Grene, of *Coventry*, mercer or haberdasher, 12 Feb. John Underhill, Underhyhyll or Underhull, of *Nether Etyngdon*, and Coventry, Warw., and *Wolvernehampton*, Staff., g., 26 Feb. Oliver Byde or Hyde, of *Southdencheworthe*, Berks, and *Elvenden*, Oxon., esq., 18 July. Thomas Stedam, of Bekynfeld, Bucks, Ocley and Capell, Surr., and Crawley, Suss., tailor, y. or innholder, 10 Feb. John Hobyns, of *London*, freemason or mason, one of the sureties of John Milles and of Nic. Miller and John Hochyn, yeomen, 24 Feb. Thomas Webbe or Webb, of Westhottle, or Westhodelagh and Erdynglyo or Erdynglegh, Suss., wheelmaker, wheeler, husbandman, labourer or yeoman, 22 Feb. John Poky, of Leskerd Burgh, Cornw., weaver, 22 Feb. Christina (or Lady Christina) Colet or Colett, of *London* and *Stepneth*, Midd., widow of Henry Colett, k., late alderman of London, 1 March. Wm. Pennyngton or Penyngton, of *Neweton* and Monkastre, Cumb., and London, esq., gentleman usher of the Chamber, 4 March. Wm. Willughby, knight, lord of Willughby and Erysby, 12 March. Geoffrey Berton, abbot, and the convent of Lilleshull, 12 March. Henry Sacheverell, k., of Hopwell, Morley and Snetorton, Derb., and London, 4 March. John Archer, of *Beverley*, Yorks., chaplain, and of York, "scoler" and "literatus," 21 March. Richard Pratte or Pratt, of *Bergham*, Bergham or Berham, Suff., husbandman or y., 23 March. John Carter, of North Stoneham, Hants, husbandman or y., 24 Oct. Evan ap Meredith ap Evan *alias* Jevan ap Meredd' ap Jevan ap Tudour ap Grono, of *Llanthervell* in the commote of Penllyn, co. Merioneth 20 March. Thomas Jameson or Jameson, of York, merchant, merchant adventurer or mercer, s. and h. of Thomas J., late alderman of York, 23 March. Henry Cooke, Coke or Cok of Kyrkeby in Kendall, Westmld., and Durham, shoemaker, 12 March. Thomas Fysche, of Launceston, Cornw., and Ever or Iver, Bucks, spicer, 9 April. Thomas ap David Vaughan *alias* David Vaughan, *alias* Thomas Davy Vaughan *alias* Thomas Davy, of *Burgovenney*, Bergavenny, or Bergayny in Wentislond, in the Marches of Wales, gent., yeoman, husbandman or labourer, 17 April. John Howton, Howlton, Howeton, Houghton or Hooton, of Worcester, gent., clothier, clothman, merchant or brewer, 23 April. Thomas Harries, Harios, Harres or Haryes, of Salt Asshe, Cornw., mercer, merchant, chapman or g., 20 April. John Abney or Abnay, of *Aston* or Coldeaston, Derb., y. or labourer, s. of Thomas A., of Coldeaston, "blomer" (*plumber*?). 12 April. Wm. Elyot, Eliot or Eleot, of Dorkyng, Surr., chapman, mercer, baker or miller, 18 April. Emma Agmondesham, of *Lederede*, Surr., widow and executrix of John A., late of Bekemysfeld, Bucks, gent., late keeper of writs called "exigend." of the Common Bench, 20 April. Elizabeth Norwode or Norrewod, widow and executrix of John N., junior, of Milton next Sedyngborne, Kent, and executrix of Joan Norwode, late of Stratford at Bowe, Midd. (widow of John N., senior, late of Milton next Sedyngborne), 20 March. Mildred Hales, prioress, and the convent of St. Sepulchre without Canterbury, 4 March. Thomas Elderton and Wm. Palle, wardens (*gardiani*), and the company of Stockfishmongers, London, 27 Feb. Richard Westley, or Westlee, of Hempstede and Newport, Essex, husbandman, 6 Feb. John Sexten or Sexteyn, of Depden and Wymbysshe, Essex, husbandman, 23 Feb. George Westley or Westlee, of Hempsted, Essex,
- m. 28.
- m. 29.

1509-10.

husbandman, . . . Feb. Agnes Galle, late of Leystoft, widow of . . . Galle, merchant, . . . Bartholomew Stodart, late of Conwey, co. Caernarvon, y., 19 Feb. John Pottell or Pottello, late of Wyngfeld, Lethringham or Leddringham, and Ipswich, Suff., y., 23 Feb. Richard Whetehill, Wotehill, Wethill or Wotill, late of Calais, gent., merchant of the Staple (s. and h. of Adrian W., late . . . of Calais and its marches, and administrator of the goods of . . . [Whe]tchill, late wife of the said Adrian) and Elizabeth his wife, sole daughter of Wm. Muston, of Cropwell, Notts, gent., 8 Nov. Joan Champney, of Frome in Selwodo, Soms., widow, relict of Thomas Champney or Champneys, 11 March. Cecilia, the prioress, and the convent of . . . Soms.,* Wm. Rammysbery*. Hugh Appilby, gent., s. and h. of Thomas [of the ?] Household of Henry VII.* Roger Seyntnicolas (?) gent.* Robert Brews or Breux, s. and h. of Thomas Brews, knight, and executor of Elizabeth Brews, widow.* Thomas Walle, of Groundesborough, Suff., salter.* Robert Wyngfeld, knight, . . . August.* Lady Margaret Veere or Veer, widow, d. and h. of Wm. Stafford, late of co. Hereford, esq., . . . of John earl of Oxford, 27 Oct.* John Wyseman late of Thornham, Suff.*

2 HENRY VIII.

1510.

24 April.

439. HENRY VIII.

Exch. Accts., Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to pay bearer for furring a
417 (3), f. 31. "glavedekyn" of russet satin with a great cape, &c. (described).
R.O. Greenwich, 24 April 2 Hen. VIII. *Signed*.
P. 1.

24 April.

440. [1015.] CALAIS.

Exch. Accts., Receipt given, 24 April 2 Hen. VIII., by Sir Hugh Conway, treasurer
202 (25). of Calais, to the merchants of the Staple of Calais, for 800*l.* st. table
R.O. 2*s.* st. table, towards payment of the garrison for the half year ended
6 April 1510; with further acknowledgments for sums of 738*l.* 6*s.* 3*d.*,
801*l.* 7*s.* 7*d.*, 500*l.*, 445*l.* 2*s.* 3*d.*, 648*l.* 11*s.* 5½*d.*, 204*l.* 8*s.* 1¼*d.*,
355*l.* 0*s.* 3¾*d.*, 100*l.*, 224*l.* 2*s.* 2*d.*, 194*l.* 0*s.* 6½*d.*, on the 6 and 28 April,
25 May, 9 June, and 11 July respectively. *Signed*: Will. Wygston,
lieutenant; Th. Alen, constable.

Parchment. Two seals attached.

26 April.

441. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to their AMBASSADOR AT ROME.

Venetian 26 April 1510.—This morning received his of 21 and 22 inst.
Transcr., 176, By the letter of the Ambassador in England, which he opened (a practice
p. 84. which he shall continue), it appears that the King is friendly. The
R.O. English ambassador is to be cherished. The Pope is to be told that
their Ambassador in England writes of articles in the agreement† very
advantageous to Venice.

Ital., modern extract, ½ p.

27 April.

442. THE GARTER.

Anstis, Chapter of the Order of the Garter held at Greenwich,
Order of the 2 Hen. VIII. (*day not given*), present the duke of Buckingham, marquis
Garter, I., 272. of Dorset, earls of Oxford, Northumberland, Arundel, Surrey, Essex,
Shrewsbury and Wiltshire, lord Herbert, Sir Th. Lovell and Sir Edw.
Poynnyngs. At second vespers, the King being in his stall and other
knights in theirs, nominations to vacant stalls were taken by Th.
Ruthall, bp. of Durham, who, as a new registrar was not yet chosen,

* These final entries are all so injured as to be almost unintelligible.

† Between England and France.

1510.

442. THE GARTER—cont.

continued to exercise that office. The King then chose his almoner, Mr. Thomas Wulsey, to discharge that office thenceforward. Nominations were :—

D. of Buckingham.—Princes, King of Portugal, K. of Aragon, earl of Derby. Barons, lords Burgavenny, Fytzwat, Latymer. Knights, Sir Henry Marney, Sir Nic. Vaux, Sir Th. Knyvet.

Marquis Dorset.—Princes, Portugal, Aragon, duke of Urbino. Barons Burgavenny, Haward, Vear. Knights as above.

E. of Northumberland.—P., as Buckingham; b., Daere of Greystock, Vear, Burgavenny; k., Marney, Vaux, Sir Th. Hungerford.

E. of Oxford.—P., Arragon, Portugal, lord Darey (*sic*); b., Haward, Burgavenny, Lawar; k., Sir Edm. Haward, Marney, Vaux.

E. of Surrey.—P., Arragon, Portugal, e. of Derby; b., Burgavenny, Lawar, Ferrers; k., Sir Edw. Stanley, Marney, Vaux.

E. of Arundel.—P., as Surrey; b., Haward, Burgavenny, Ferrers; k., as Surrey.

E. of Shrewsbury.—P., as Surrey; b., Burgavenny, Haward, Lawar; k., as Dorset.

E. of Wiltshire.—P., Aragon, Portugal, Hungary: b., Haward, Lawar, Ferrers; k., Marney, Sir Edm. Howard, Sir Tho. (*sic*) Peyche.

Lord Herbert.—P., Aragon, Hungary, Portugal; b., as Surrey; k., Sir George Maners, Marney, Vaux.

Sir Edw. Poynyngs.—P., Aragon, Portugal, Navarre; b., as Surrey; k., Marney, Sir Wm. Sandys, Sir Th. Hungerford.

On the next day, after mass for the dead, the King, going out of the Choir, entered the Chapter and, by consent of the other knights, chose into the Order the King of Portugal, lords Haward and Laware and Sir Henry Marney, of whom Haward and Marney, being present in the Hall, were summoned to the Chapter by Garter; and the King with appropriate words handed to Buckingham a garter to be put round the leg of Haward; and to Dorset one for Marney.* Letters were written to the absent.

29 April. 443. CAMBRIDGE.

Faustina C. III., Confirmation of privileges granted to the town of Cambridge.

407. Westm., 29 April, 2 Hen. VIII.

B.M.

Later copy, pp. 19. See GRANTS IN APRIL, 2 Hen. VIII., No. 16.

April. 444. THE FRENCH PENSIONS.

See GRANTS IN APRIL, 2 Hen. VIII., No. 19.

April. 445. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay, Requires her at once to despatch the embassy to England of
Corresp. de which he has several times written. Also to despatch Mercurin de
Max. et de Gattinaire, president of Burgundy, to Spain, for delay might be to the
Marg., I., 256. Emperor's detriment. Augsburg, . . April 1510.

P.S.—The seigneur de Melun may remain there and the President alone go to Spain. On her notice that he is ready to leave, the Emperor will send instructions for him and Claude de Silly.

French.

* A footnote states that they were installed on 27 April, 2 Henry VIII.

1510.

446. MARGARET OF SAVOY to MAXIMILIAN.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et de
Marg., I., 396.

Has received his letters and rejoices at the good news of his enterprises. He writes to her to despatch an ambassador to England with the instructions heretofore sent; but there now seems no need for that embassy at present, for the instructions are void, as well by the alliance which the King of England has newly made in France, as by the absolution which the Pope has accorded to the Venetians. As to the going of the President of Burgundy into Spain, if the sieur de Melun had been willing to undertake the journey there would have been no difficulty about the President. Upon news of some excesses in Burgundy she gave the President leave to go thither, but believes he will always be at the Emperor's command. Sees no way of finding money for the despatch. Has no one suitable for the said journey except the sieur de Ve. . . . Will shortly send news of the state of the affair of Gueldres. Begs him to despatch the legitimation of her sister, the Bastard of Savoy, whom she wishes to marry the sieur d'Espignoy. * * *

French.

447. GRANTS IN APRIL, 1510, 1 HEN. VIII.

1. France. Warrant to the abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, to send into every county writs of proclamation of the peace concluded with the French king; one writ to be sent to the King, by the bearer, for the Deputy of Calais. Greenwich, 1 April, 1 Hen. VIII. *Sealed.* S.B. [974.]

2. Thomas Wall *alias* Guysnes, late one of the King's pursuivants. To be, for life, Lancaster herald, with 20 mks. yearly. Greenwich, 24 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 3 April. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 32. [975.]

3. Thomas Prude, one of the King's soldiers at Calais. Exemption from being mayor, alderman, or other officer within the town of Calais against his will. Greenwich, 28 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 8 April. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 32. [978.]

4. William Gower. To be, during pleasure, customer of wools, leather and woollfells and of the petty custom of the subsidy of tonnage and poundage in the port of Briggewater, Soms. Greenwich, 30 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Croydon, 8 April. P.S. [979.]

5. Master John Prud, B.D. Presentation to the church of Pepeling, in the marches of Calais, Canterbury dioc., void by death. Greenwich, 27 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 8 April. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 33. [980.]

6. Thomas Wilding, page of the Ewry. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the lordship of Cracall, in the county of Richemounte, with 2*d.* a day. Greenwich, 25 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 8 April. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 33. [981.]

7. St. Paul's Cathedral, London. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—
Pat. 2 Dec., 3 Hen. VII. (*Conf.* roll 16, No. 11) confirming:—

Ch. 1 Feb., 1 Edw. IV., confirming with additions:—

Ch. 18 Nov 12 Ric. II., confirming:—

Ch. 25 June, 12 Edw. III., confirming with additions:—

a. Ch. 6 Feb., 9 Edw. II., confirming:—

Ch. of Edward [the Confessor] (*in English*).

Chs. (two) of William I.

Ch. William II.

Ch. William I.

Chs. (two) of Hen. I.

Ch. 16 June, 1 John.

Pat. 15 May, 53 Hen.

III.

Pat. 10 June, 13 Edw. I.

b. Ch. of William II.

c. Ch. of Hen. I.

Westm., 8 April [1 Hen. VIII.]. *Con-*

firmation roll 30, No. 1.

8. James Worsley, groom of the Wardrobe of Robes, and John Copynger, page of the same. Grant, during pleasure, of certain tenements in the parish of St. Augustine's,

1510.

447. GRANTS IN APRIL, 1510, 1 HEN. VIII.—cont.

London, forfeited to the late King, and lately occupied by William Smythe. Greenwich, 19 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 10 April. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 33. [984.]

9. John Sharp, the King's servant. Grant, during pleasure, of two "lez doles" and the half of a work of stannary in Lower Whyttondon, and of a part of a work of stannary called Old Whittondon and Linthecombe within the stannary of Asperston, Devon, forfeited by Robert Sturge, attainted. Greenwich, 3 April, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 10 April. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 33. [985.]

10. Hospital of St. Katharine beside the Tower, London. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

A. *Pat.* 1 Feb., 14 Hen. VII. (p. 2, m. 3), confirming:—

Ch. 3 March [20] Hen. VI.

B. *Pat.* 22 Feb., 8 Edw. IV. (p. 3, m. 8) confirming:—

Pat. 23 April, 51 Edw. III.

Pat. 20 Sept., 51 Edw. III.

C. *Pat.* 5 April, 45 Hen. III. Westm., 10 April [1 Hen. VIII.]. *Confirmation roll* 27, No. 1.

11. Master John Underhill, bachelor of Canon law. Grant of the deanery of the college or free chapel of St. Mary and St. Nicholas in Walyngford castle, void by resignation of Master Steph. Berworth. Greenwich, 11 April, 1 Hen. VIII. P.S. [986.]

12. Robert Wotton. To be, during pleasure, chief porter of Calais, *vice* Sir Ric. Carewe, from 24 May, 1 Hen. VIII. Otford, 12 April. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 33. [987.]

13. Richard Herbert. To be, during pleasure, receiver of the town and lordship of Bergevenny, in marches of Wales, as formerly. Croydon, 12 April. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 33. [988.]

14. Richard Wodehous. Annuity of 20 mks. from Michaelmas last, during pleasure, out of the revenues of Calais. Greenwich, 30 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Croydon, 14 April. P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 33. [989.]

15. John Cokeson. Annuity of 20 mks. from Michaelmas last, during pleasure, out of the revenues of Calais. Greenwich, 30 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Croydon, 14 April.

P.S. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 33. [990.]

16. The prior and chapter provincial of the Order of Friars Preachers. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:

Pat. 20 March, 1 Hen. VII. (p. 4 m. 4), confirming:—

[*Pat.* 30 Nov., 2 Ric. III. (*Conf. roll* 5, No. 5) confirming]*:—

Pat. 24 June, 2 Edw. IV. (p. 1, m. 9), confirming:—

Pat. 22 Feb., 8 Ric. II., cf.

Pat. 3 April, 51 Edw. III.

Westm., 16 April [1 Hen. VIII.]. *Confirmation roll* 31, No. 1.

17. John Heron, of Shakullwell, Midd., *alias* of the royal Household, *alias* treasurer of the Chamber. Pardon and release as treasurer of the Chamber to the King and his father. Greenwich, 4 April, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 17 April. P.S. (*marked* "oportet irrotulari," words which have subsequently been struck out and the document marked "irrot" as usual). *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 19. [991.]

18. William Compton, groom of the Stole. To be, for life, bailiff of the town, manor and lordship of Ware, Herts, and keeper of the park there with herbage and pannage and the meadows there which were kept for the use of Margaret countess of Richmond, for livery of her horses; the said offices being in the King's gift by the death of Richard Shurley. Also lease for life of the 'farm of Tronage there' at the usual rent. Greenwich, 11 April, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 17 April. P.S. (*in English*). [992.]

19. William Edwardes, surveyor for the King's mouth at the Dresser. To be, during pleasure, constable of Carlion castle in Wales, as held by Edward Ap Jenken. The fee does not exceed the yearly value of 5*l.* Greenwich, 13 April, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 17 April. P.S. (*in English*). [993.]

20. Christopher Garneys, gentleman usher of the Chamber. Annuity of 20*l.* from Michaelmas last, during pleasure. Greenwich, 12 April, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 17 April. P.S. [994.]

21. William Thomas, groom of the King's Privy Chamber. To be, for life, keeper of Nethewood park. Heref., with 4*d.* a day, as held by Richard Johnson, dec. Greenwich, 15 April, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm.,

* Omitted in *inspecimus* clause.

1510.

17 April. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.*
1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 15. [995.]

22. Cerne Abbey (Robert now
abbot). *Inspeximus* and confirmation
of :—

Pat. 7 Feb., 5 *Hen. VII.* (*Conf. roll*
22, No. 12), confirming :—

Pat. 6 May, 22 *Edw. IV.* (p. 1,
m. 9), confirming :—

A. *Pat.* 20 Nov., 10 *Ric. II.* cf.
Ch. 28 Feb., 11 *Edw. II.*
Ch. 22 July, 4 *Edw. III.*
confirming with addi-
tions) :—

Chs. (two) of *Hen. II.*

Ch. 28 Sept., 9 *John.*

Ch. 16 June, 34 *Edw. I.*

Ch. 28 Feb., 19 *Edw. II.*

Certain releases of rent.

B. *Pat.* 21 Feb., 20 *Ric. II.*

Westm., 17 April [1 *Hen. VIII.*]
Confirmation roll 26, No. 9.

23. Sir Robert Brandon, of Hen-
ham, Suff., late sheriff of Norfolk and
Suffolk. Pardon and release. Also
release for himself and his sureties,
Charles Brandon, of Lenne, and Roger
Towneshend, of Reynham, Norf., of
their recognizance of 100 mks., made
1 Feb., 23 *Hen. VII.* Sir John Cutte
and Wm. Coope, executors of Sir
Reginald Bray, are commanded to give
letters of acquittance to the said
Robert and others, who were bound in
100 mks. to the said Reginald and
others to Henry VII. for the said office
of sheriff. Greenwich, 16 April,
1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del. Westm.*, 18 April.
P.S. (*defaced*). [996.]

24. Sir Piers Eggecombo, knight
for the Body. To be, during pleasure,
general receiver of the possessions in
the King's hands by the death of
Edward late earl of Devon, in Corn-
wall, Devon, Somerset, Dorset, and
elsewhere, with the appointment of
officers, and allowance of portage
money yearly at the rate of 20s. for
every 100l. Greenwich, 12 April,
1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del. Westm.*, 18 April.
P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.*
p. 2, m. 34. [997.]

25. Thomas earl of Arundel and
Sir William Arundel Lord Mautravers.
Grant, in survivorship, of the offices
of warden and keeper of the forest and
park of Claringdon, and of the forests
or chases of Groveley, Milchet, and
Bukholt, Wilts and Hants. Greenwich,
16 March, 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del. Westm.*,
18 April. P.S. *Pat.* 1 *Hen. VIII.*
p. 2, m. 25. [998.]

26. Thomas earl of Arundel and
Sir William Arundel Lord Mautravers.
Grant, in survivorship, of the manor
of Wardelham, Hants, and the office

of lieutenant or keeper of the forests
of Alisholte and Wolmer, Hants,
and keeper of the park of Wordelham;
for charges in the King's affairs.
Greenwich, 16 March, 1 *Hen. VIII.*
Del. Westm., 18 April. P.S. *Pat.*
1 *Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 25; and 2 *Hen.*
VIII. p. 1, m. 4. [999.]

27. Thomas Ap Guylliam, yeoman
of the Guard. To be, during pleasure,
keeper of Mikelwode chase in the
lordship of Berkeley, with 40s. a year,
vice Robert Bendell, dec. Greenwich,
27 March, 1 *Hen. VIII.* *Del. Westm.*,
19 April. P.S. (*in English*). [1,000.]

28. Burgesses of Berwick upon
Tweed. *Inspeximus* and confirmation :—
Pat. 6 Nov., 2 *Hen. VII.* (*Conf.*
roll 10, No. 14), confirming :—

Ch. 18 Feb., 22 *Edw. IV.*, cf.

Ch. 28 March, 30 *Edw. III.*, cf.

Ch. 4 June, 10 *Edw. III.*,

exemplifying :—

Pat. 4 Aug., 30 *Edw. I.*

Westm., 19 April, 1 *Hen. VIII.*
Confirmation roll 29, No. 1.

29. Ramsey Abbey. *Inspeximus*
and confirmation of :—

A. *Pat.* 12 July, 3 *Hen. VII.* (*Conf.*
roll 18, No. 2), confirming :—

Pat. 19 Feb., 4 *Edw. IV.*
(p. 4, m. 6), confirming :—

Ch. of King Eadgar.

Chs. (2) of *Hen. I.*

Chs. (2) of Henry son of

King Henry [II.].

Ch. 7 June, 4 *John.*

Ch. 3 Sept., 35 *Hen. III.*

Ch. 20 March, 51 *Hen. III.*

Ch. 14 May, 21 *Edw. I.*

Pat. 20 Feb., 3 *Ric. II.*,
confirming :—

a. Ch. 10 July, 8 *Edw. III.*,
confirming with addi-
tions :—

Ch. of Edward the
Confessor. Dec.

Ch. of the same (*in*
English).

Chs. (2) *Hen. I.*

Ch. *Hen. II.*

Ch. *Hen. I.*

Chs. (2) *Hen. II.*

Ch. 6 Oct. [], *Ric. I.*

Ch. 19 June, 37 *Hen.*

III., confirming and
extending :—

Ch. 22 Oct., 2 *John.*

Ch. 11 Oct., 2 *John.*

Ch. 23 April, 19 *Edw.*
I., confirming :—

Ch. 16 June, 37 *Hen.*

III., confirming :—

Ch. 14 kal. Jan.

10 *Wm. I.*, A.D.,

1077.

b. Ch. 18 June, 12 *Edw. III.*

B. Ch. 15 March, 20 *Hen. VI.*

1510.

447. GRANTS IN APRIL, 1510, 1 HEN. VIII.—cont.

C. Ch. 8 March, 4 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll 20, No. 7*), confirming :—
 Pat. 30 March, 8 Edw. IV.
 Westm., 19 April [1 Hen. VIII.].
Confirmation roll 30, No. 4.

30. Rochester Priory. *Insepimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 12 Nov., 12 Edw. IV. (*p. 2, m. 14*), confirming :—

a. Pat. 11, Nov. 44, Hen. III.

b. Ch. 10 Nov., 3 Edw. I., exempting :—

Chs. (3) of William I.

Chs. (3) of William II.

Chs. (8) of Hen. I.

c. Ch. 10 Nov., 3 Edw. I., exempting :—

Chs. (3) of Stephen.

Chs. (2) of Hen. II.

Ch. 30 Aug. [] Ric. I.

Ch. 16 Aug. [] Ric. I.

d. Ch. 2 July, 9 Edw. III. confirming :—

Ch. 3 Dec., 50 Hen. III., confirming :—

Ch. of William II.

Ch. of William I.

Chs. (2) of Hen. I.

Chs. (2) of Hen. II.

Ch. 30 Aug. [] Ric. I.

Ch. 16 Aug. [] Ric. I.

Ch. 7 April, 7 Ric. I.

e. Ch. 16 May, 10 Edw. III., confirming :—

Ch. 3 Dec., 50 Hen. III. (*as above*).

f. 10 Sept., 23 Edw. I.

g. Pat. 23 April, 18 Edw. III.

h. Pat. 5, Aug., 19 Edw. III.

i. Pat. 20 July, 43 Edw. III.

j. Pat. 28 Dec., 48 Edw. III.

k. Pat. 29 May, 16 Ric. II.

l. Pat. 1 Dec 6, Ric. II.

m. Pat. 5 Aug., 12 Ric. II.

n. Pat. 10 Sept., 18 Ric. II.

Westm., 19 April [1 Hen. VIII.].

Confirmation roll 32, No. 2.

31. Sir William Meryng, knight for the Body. To be, during pleasure, from 6 Oct. last, marshal of Calais with the same number of soldiers under him, and with the same wages, &c., as he or any other person hitherto had. Greenwich, 12 April, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm., 20 April. P.S. (partly defaced). [1,001.]*

32. City of Dublin. *Insepimus* and confirmation of:—

A. Ch. 22 Nov., 37 Edw. III., confirming and extending :—

a. Ch. 11 July, 10 Edw. II., confirming :

Ch. 7 Nov., 2 John.

b. Pat. 26 Sept., 37 Edw. III. (Ireland), confirming :—

Pat. 14 Aug. 12 Edw. II.

Ch. 13 Oct., 8 Edw. III.

B. Pat. 14 June, 2 Ric. III. (*p. 3, m. 7*).
 Westm., 20 April, 1 Hen. VIII. *Confirmation roll 29, No. 6.*

448. UNDATED GRANTS IN 1 HEN. VIII.**1. Scotland. Safe-conducts for one year to:—**

i. Sir William Scot and James Henreson, commissioners, councillors and ambassadors of the King of Scots.

ii. John Lord Maxell, Sir Robert Lawder of the Bass, and John of Johneston, for the West Marches.

iii. Alexander Lord Hume, Dandy Car, and Ralph Car, in the Middle Marches.

iv. Lord John Hume, Lord David Hume, and Philip Nesbit in the East Marches. S.B. (*countersigned* : T. Surrey, Ri. Wynton, G. Shrouesbury, C. Somerset, Thomas Lovel, Edward Ponnynges). *Scotch Roll, 1 Hen. VIII. m. 1. [782.]*

2. Parliament. Warrant to William Abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, to issue writs for a parliament to be holden at Westminster, the 21st of January next. S.B. (*undated*). [783.]

3. John Yong, keeper of the Rolls and Records in Chancery. To cancel a recognizance of 1,000*l.*, made by George Ardisono and Lukyn de Vivallis, of Jean [Genoa], merchants, and John Hardy, of London, merchant-haberdasher, 5 Oct., 23 Hen. VII., for the payment of 1,000*l.* within eight weeks after they should have received the King's letters missive or privy seal; and a recognizance of 200 mks., made by the said George on the same day, for the payment of the said 1,000*l.* "Given at our manor of—." S.B. [1,003.]

4. John Yong, keeper of the Rolls and Records in Chancery. Warrant to cancel four recognizances, of 200 mks. each, made by Geoffrey bp. of Coventry and Lichfield, Wm. Ketilton, of Lichfield, Staff., clk. and John Blythe, of Bysshopereton, Devon, clk., 1 Feb. 24 Hen. VII., for the payment of 100*l.* annually for four

1510.

years; it having been found, on examination before certain of the late King's executors and of the King's council, that the said recognizances "were made without any cause reasonable or lawful, and that the parties recognizing the same were without ground or matter of truth, by the undue means of certain of the learned council of our said late father thereunto driven, contrary to law, reason and good conscience, to the manifest charge and peril of the soul of our said late father, and also that the sums of money contained in the said recognizances may not be levied without the evident peril of our said late father's soul; which we would for no earthly riches see nor suffer." S.B. (*countersigned*: Ri. Wynton, Ri. London, T. Duresme, Jo. Roff., Jo. Fyneux, R. Rede, John Cutte, John Yong, Harry Marny, T. Englefeld, T. Surrey, C. Somerset. In the presence and by the knowledge of G. Shrouesbury. *Endorsed*: "The Bishop of Chester.") [1,004.]

5. Westminster abbey. Warrant to the Chancellor for confirmation, at the request of the executors of Henry VII., of the former grants of King Henry VII. to the abbot, prior and convent, of certain lands, for masses for the souls of the said King, his consort, and his predecessors, and for alms. S.B. [1,005.]

6. To John Yong, keeper of the Rolls and Records in Chancery. To cancel a recognizance of 100*l.* made by Ric. Weston and Sir Wm. Sandys, 12 Nov., 22 Hen. VII., for payment of 100*l.* to the King by the former, to be levied on their lands in Berkshire and elsewhere, if not paid by the following Easter. "Given at our manor —" S.B. [1,006.]

7. Philipp Whildone or Wildone, clk. Presentation to the church of Alriche, dioc. Cov. and Lich., void by resignation of Cuthbert Tunstall, LL.D., now in the King's hands by minority of Walter Deveres Lord Ferrers. *No note of delivery.* S.B. *Pat.* 1 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 27. [1,007.]

8. John Yowarde, groom of the Ewry. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the hundred of Byssey in co. Glouc., with 1*d.* a day, from the first day of the reign. *No note of delivery.* S.B. (Certified by Thomas Wuley and Robert Sheffield as agreeing with former grant. *Countersigned*: T. Surrey, Ri. Wynton, G. Shrouesbury, C. Somerset, Thos. Darey, T. Englefeld.) [1,008.]

9. Borough of Tottenes. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. [30 Jan., 20] Hen. VII. (p. 3, m. 1), confirming and adding to

Pat. 10 May, 7 John.
Unfinished. *Confirmation roll* 26 [1 Hen. VIII.] No. 2.

449. GRANTS IN APRIL, 1510, 2 HEN. VIII.

1. Henry Meeriell. Grant, in consideration of his services from childhood to Henry VII., and for continuing his studies at Oxford, of a pension due from the abbot elect of Cerne, Dors., to a clerk of the King's nomination, till he be promoted to a competent benefice by the said Abbot. Greenwich, 14 April, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 22 April. P.S. (*in English*). [1010.]

2. William Pawne. To be, for life, gauger of the city of London, in consideration of his services, as well beyond sea as at the victorious march (*iter*) of Henry VII. in the recovery of this kingdom. Greenwich, 27 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 24 April, 2 Hen. VIII. P.S. [1012.]

3. John Moreton, of Herefeld, Midd. Exemption from serving on juries, &c. Greenwich, 16 April, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 24 April, 2 Hen. VIII. P.S. [1013.]

4. Burgesses of Dartmouth. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Indenture between Hen. VII. and the burgesses, 16 Jan., 1 Hen. VII., for the making and maintenance of a bulwark beside the castle. Westm., 24 April [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Confirmation roll* 38, No. 5.

5. Gerard Danet, esquire for the Body. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Anne, d. and heir to Thomas Elynghrigge, and sister and heir to John, son of the said Thomas. Richmond, 4 Oct., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 25 April, 2 Hen. VIII. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 20. [1014.]

6. Sir Richard Cholmeley, and Elizabeth his wife, widow of Sir Walter Strikland. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Walter, son and heir of Sir Walter Strikland; on surrender of patent 9 June, 22 Hen. VII., granting the same to the said Elizabeth and Will. Penyngton, and of pat. 9 Aug. 23 Hen. VII., granting to Sir Ric. Cholmeley and the said Elizabeth, as widow of

1510.

449. GRANTS IN APRIL, 1510, 2 HEN. VIII.—cont.

the said Sir Walter, the custody and stewardship of the lands at 66*l.* 3*s.* 7*d.* rent. Westm., 26 April. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 14. [1016.]

7. Abbey of Waltham Holy Cross (John Sharnbroke, abbot). *Inspeximus* and confirmation of :—

Pat. 12 Jan., 2 Hen. VII. (Conf. roll 11, No. 5) confirming :—

Pat. 3 Oct., 4 Edw. IV. (p. 3, m. 9), confirming :—

A. Ch. 22 Oct., 13 Ric. II., conf. Ch. 10 March, 6 Edw. III. confirming :—

a. Ch. 29 Mar. 37 Hen.

III. confirming :—

Ch. 14 Mar. 1 Ric. I.

b. Ch. 29 Mar. 37 Hen.

III., confirming :—

Ch. 14 Mar. [1] Ric. I.

c. Ch. 30 Mar. 37 Hen.

III.

B. Pat. 12 March, 24 Edw. III.

C. Pat. 28 May, 1 Ric. II.

D. Pat. 20 Feb., 3 Ric. II.

E. Pat. 17 Dec., 7 Ric. II.

F. Pat. 8 Dec., 9 Ric. II.

G. Pat. 6 Oct., 11 Ric. II.

H. Pat. 14 May, 16 Ric. II.

Westm., 26 April [2 Hen. VIII.]. Confirmation roll 37, No. 4.

8. Town of Kingston upon Hull. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of :—

Pat. 1 July, 2 Edw. IV. (p. 3, m. 21), cf.

A. Pat. 27 July, 15 Edw. II. (p. 1, m. 23).

B. Pat. 5 March, 1 Edw. III. (p. 1, m. 19).

C. Pat. 17 July, 9 Hen. VI. (p. 2, m. 12), confirming :—

Pat. 10 Dec., 2 Hen. V., confirming :—

Pat. 4 June, 1 Hen. IV., confirming :—

Ch. 4 June, 5 Ric. II., confirming (with additions) :—

Ch. 15 July, 8 Edw. III., confirming (with additions) :—

Ch. 6 May, 5 Edw. III., confirming (with additions) :—

Ch. 25 Jan., 5 Edw. II., confirming :—

Ch. 1 April, 27 Edw. I.

Pat. 6 Aug., 30 Edw. I.

D. Pat. 8 July, 11 Hen. VI. (P. 2, m. 5.)

E. Ch. 10 May, 18 Hen. VI.

F. Pat. 2 July, 18 Hen. VI. (P. 3, m. 16.)

G. Ch. 10 March, 25 Hen. VI.

Westm., 26 April [2 Hen. VIII.]. Confirmation roll 37, No. 11.

9. Thomas Benolt, *alias* Wyndesore, one of the heralds-at-arms. Custody of lands and wardship and marriage of William, s. and heir of John Wodde. Del. Westm., 28 April, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 4. [1018.]

10. Henry Wodeforde. Annuity of 10 marks out of the issues of Calais, during pleasure. Greenwich, 24 April, 2 Hen. VIII. Del. Westm., 28 April. P.S. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 5. [1019.]

11. Commission of the Peace. (See Appendix.)

Hertfordshire.—Westm., 28 April. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 1*d.* [1020.]

12. William Nesshe. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of Hoke, Yorks., with the “ferry to the same town belonging.” Greenwich, 24 April, 2 Hen. VIII. Del. Westm., 29 April. P.S. (*in English*). Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 5. [1021.]

13. Sir Robert Wyngfeld. To be, for life, bailiff of Silam and Veeles, Suff., as lately held by Robert Rochestre. Greenwich, 10 April, 1 Hen. VIII. Del. Westm., 29 April, 2 Hen. VIII. P.S. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 11. [1022.]

14. The Household. Pardon of all arrears of accounts, &c., before 1 Oct., as well in the year 24 Hen. VII., as 1 Hen. VIII. to the following officers, viz :—Richard Guylle, late and now serjeant of the bake-house, Stephen Coope, late serjeant of the buttry of Hen. VII., now of the pantry, Roger Mynours, serjeant of the buttry, Nicholas Hylle, late and now clerk of the wardrobe, *alias* of the spicery, John Rycroft, late and now serjeant of the larder, John Sterky, late and now serjeant of the scullery, William Lathbury, late and now serjeant of the hall and chamber, Brian Roche, late and now serjeant of the accatry, *alias* of the great kitchen (*grosse coquine*) William Hattecllyf, late clerk to the marshal of the Household, *alias* clerk of the Stable, *alias* avener of the Stable, William Pawne, late and now clerk of the Stable, *alias* clerk to the marshal of the Household in the office of the Stable, Thomas Englyshe, late and now serjeant of the poultry, and Richard Pyttour, late and now serjeant

1510.

of the pastry and saucery. Greenwich, 20 April, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.* 29 April, 2 Hen. VIII. "*Med quod de pardonibus prædictis, non sunt sigillatæ nisi pro præfatis Ric. Guylle, Nich. Hill, et Tho. Englissh, Will. Pawne, Steph. Cope.*" P.S. [1023.]

15. Recognizances. Pardon, and release of recognizance of 300*l.*, made by John Spenser, of Hodnell, Warw., Edward Belknap, of Weston, Warw., and Edward Grevile, of Milcote, Warw.; of recognizance of 300*l.*, made by the same John Spenser, Sir Robert Throkemerton, and William Browne, of Wover, Warw.; of recognizance of 300*l.*, made by the said John Spenser, Sir Richard Fowler, and Henry Smyth, of Fletchhamsted, Warwick. These recognizances were made before Will. Broun, Mayor of the Staple at Westminster, on 18 Nov. 24 Hen. VII., to Edmund Dudeley. *Del. Westm.* 29 April, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6.* [1024.]

16. Burgesses of Cambridge. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—
Pat. 6 July, 6 Edw. IV. (p. 3, m. 15), confirming:—

Pat. 25 March, 15 Hen. VI., conf.

A. Pat. 8 Dec., 1 Ric. II., conf.

Ch. 27 Nov., 7 Edw. II.
confirming (with additions):—

Ch. 21 April, 11 Hen. III.

Ch. 24 Nov., 9 Edw. I.
confirming:—

Ch. 21 April, 11 Hen. III.

Ch. 11 April, 40 Hen. III.

B. Pat. 19 Feb., 6 Hen. IV.,
confirming:—

Ch. 9 Dec., 9 Ric. II.

Pat. 28 Feb., 17 Ric. II.

Westm., 29 April [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll 35, No. 7.*

17. Sir William Waldegrave. Wardship and marriage of Edmund, s. and h. of Thomas West, of Greyes, Suff.; with custody of his lands. Greenwich, 23 April, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 30 April. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 5.* [1025.]

18. Sir Nicholas Vaws and Anne his wife, Sir Thomas Parre and Matilda his wife. Release of 6,550 marks, the remainder of a sum of 9,000 marks owing by the said Nicholas and Thomas to King Henry VII., by indenture made 10 July, 22 Hen. VII., with Sir Thomas Lovell, Henry Wyat and Edmund Dudley. Greenwich, 6 April, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.* 30 April, 2 Hen. VIII. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 12.* [1026.]

19. French pensions. Henry VIII.'s receipt from Lewis, King of the French, by ——— (blank), at Calais, of 25,000*r.* due 1 May, 1510, in part payment of 745,000 due to Hen. VIII. by treaty. (*See No. 257, § 13.*)

ii. Commission to Sir Gilbert Talbot, deputy, Sir Hugh Conway, treasurer, Sir Ric. Carewe, lieutenant of the castle, Sir John Wilshire, comptroller, Sir Will. Meryng, marshal, Rob. Wotton, porter, and Walter Culpeper, vice-marshal, of Calais, and John Bunowlte, the King's secretary there, to receive the above on 1 May 1510. S.B. (*signed by the King in two places.*) *French Roll, 2 Hen. VIII. m. 11. Rymer XIII. 210.* [1027.]

1 May.

450. VENICE.

anuto, x., 458.

[Note of letters received 25 May 1510.]

From Andrea Badoer, London, 30 April to 1 May.—The King of Hungary. Dissuaded the King from sending a doctor to the Pope, as the bp. of York was doing well; and advised his sending to the Emperor. The King acquiesced, but would send a knight*, not a doctor. An ambassador of Portugal has arrived. No news of French *armata*. The King of Scotland's wish to be the Signory's captain general. Has arranged a secret conference on the Borders. Cannot get the treaty, but sends copy of the article touching the galleys (*recited as in Rymer XIII. 270*).

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 66.

3 May.

451. PARLIAMENT.

Printing the Statutes. *See GRANTS IN MAY, No. 4.*

* Sir Robert Wingfield.

1510.
4 May. **452. LADY KATHARINE GORDON.**
Denization. *See GRANTS IN MAY, No. 7.*
- 5 May. **453. THE STABLE.**
Exch. Accts., 417 (3), f. 99. Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Sir Th. Knyvet, knight for the Body and Master of the Horse, or George Lovekyn, clerk of the Stable, horse harness. Greenwich, 5 May 2 Hen. VIII. *Signed. P. 1.*
- 10 May. **454. SCOTLAND.**
Lieutenants of the Middle Marches. *See GRANTS IN MAY, No. 26.*
- 11 May. **455. VENICE.**
Sanuto, x., 459. [Note of letters received 29 May 1510.]
From Andrea Badoer, London, 11 May.—Return of the herald from the Emperor, who insists on recovering his towns. The King displeased, and sending the said* knight, who is a worthy man and *italianado*, with whom any Venetian agent who might be with the King of the Romans *incognito* might confer. Madame Margaret trying to raise money for her father. In England the treaty with France is held invalid because the King is under 21, and needs ratification; and Monsem Joam (*sic*) was to go to France to ratify it†, but there is no talk of this. It is even said that the King of France has been duped. The King of Scots for the captainship. Giustinian, Molin and Da Ponte going through France. The King says the Signory should remember Vicenza. Winchester a good friend.
Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 66.
- 12 May. **456. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to their AMBASSADOR WITH THE POPE.**
Venetian Transcr. 176, p. 84. R.O. 12 May 1510.—Wrote on the 10th of the prohibition, by the Cardinal of Pavia, of Signor Chiapin Vitello's men. Commend his dealing with the English ambassador; which is to be continued both with that ambassador and others who can induce the Pope to study his own and the Church's safety.
Italian. Modern transcript, ½ p. See Venetian Calendar, II No. 62.
- 14 May. **457. [1668.] THE HOUSEHOLD.**
S.P. Hen. VIII., 2, f. 43. R.O. Acknowledgment by Edward Weldon, servant to Master Cofferer, of receipt from John Lewes, of 109 "taillies," in three bags, containing 4,200l. 18s. 8½d., besides one tally of the custom of Chichester, containing 33l. 6s. 8d. 14 May, 2 Hen. VIII.
Small paper, p. 1.

* *See No. 450, which this entry immediately follows in Sanuto.*

† The printed edition of Sanuto's Diaries runs "perchè questo re à anni 21 e bisogna la retification et si doveva mandar in Franza," etc., but a selection of extracts in R.O. (*Venetian Transcr.*, 126) reads the passage "percho questo Re [non ?] a anni 21 et bisogna la ratification et Monsem Joam (*sic*) doveva andar in Franza," etc., which, in view of Badoer's subsequent letter of 8 June (*q.v.*), seems more likely to be correct.

1510.

14 May.

458. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay,

Corresp. de

Max. et de

Marg., i., 264.

*

*

*

As for the mission to England will himself send one of his servants here, who will inform her of his charge and the Emperor's intention therein. Augsburg, 14 May 1510.

French.

16 May.

459. HENRY VIII.

Exch. Accts.,

417 (3), f. 94.

R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to pay for white satin, &c. (described). Greenwich, 16 May 2 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

P. 1.

18 May.

460. ST. AUGUSTINE'S, CANTERBURY.

Election of abbot. *See GRANTS IN MAY, No. 52.*

18 May.

461. TREATY WITH SPAIN.

Ruthal appointed ambassador. *See GRANTS IN MAY, No. 51.* But the date of the actual commission, as appears by the treaty, was "20" May.

18 May.

462. JOHN, KING OF DENMARK, to JAMES IV.

Adv. MS. 13.

The King of Scots' chaplain, Henry, has at last arrived, saying he is commissioned to inquire the success of Denmark against Lubeck. Sends him back with Norge King of Arms, who will explain the state of affairs. Desires James to show favor to Henry in his suit touching his benefice of Langforfum. Copenhagen, 18 May 1510.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

18 May.

463. VENICE.

Sanuto, x., 504.

[Note of letters received 4 June 1510.]

From S. Piero Pasqualigo, ambassador and Vincenzo Guidoto, secretary, dated Strigonia, 18 May.—The Cardinal of Strigonia has shown him letters which the King of the Romans writes to the King of Hungary and a letter written by the King of Spain to the King of the Romans. The Cardinal said he was in great straits, and afterwards spoke of the King of France having written and sent an ambassador, Ludovico Eliano, who had been there before, announcing peace made with England and the secret leaguc of the Pope, Emperor, Spain and France to ruin the Venetians and reinstate the Emperor; and advising the King of Hungary to recover Dalmatia.

Ib., 542.

ii. [Note of letters received 9 June 1510.]

From Andrea Badoer, London, 18 May.—In writing to the Emperor, the King followed Badoer's advice so much that Winchester and Durham were quite jealous, so he appeased them. The King thinks himself duped by France in the treaty, the article touching the galleys not being what he wished, and another article, binding France to do no more against Venice than give the Emperor the men stipulated by the League of Cambray, being left out. Hears by way of Flanders that France is sending two solemn ambassadors, Mons. di Ravasten, who was captain of the French fleet (*armata*) at Metelim, and Mons. di Pim, who was ambassador there before. Names Carmeliano, secretary of the King, who will do all for the Signory.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 67.

1510.

20 May.

464. SIR ROBERT WINGFIELD.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (3), f. 98.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Sir Robert Wyngfeld, knight for the Body, gown of crimson velvet &c. (described). Greenwich, 20 May 2 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

P. 1.

20 May.

465. TREATY WITH SPAIN.*See above, No. 461.*

20 May.

466. VENICE.

Sanuto, x., 418.

[Note of letters read 25 May 1510.]

From the Ambassador at Rome, 20 May.—

* * *

The English ambassador has told him that if France attacks the Pope his King will move war [on France], as not bound by the agreement made.

* * *

*Italian.***467. FOR FEATS OF ARMS AT GREENWICH.**

Harl. MS. 69,
f. 5b.
B.M.

Whereas it has ever been the custom in this realm for gentlemen to pass the summer season in "disportes," as in hunting and hawking and other pastimes; and because all such sports be not ready in May and June, to eschew idleness, the ground of all vice, and give honorable and healthy exercise, "two gentlemen, associating to them two other gentlemen to be their aids" beseech the King's licence to furnish certain feats of arms, as follows:—

A green tree shall be set up in the "lawnd" of Greenwich park on 22 May, bearing a white shield on which those who accept this challenge may subscribe their names. On Thursday, the 23 May, and every Thursday and Monday until 20 June, the said two gentlemen and their aids will on foot meet all comers "at the feat called the barriers" with casting spear (headed with "the morne") and target and with bastard sword (point and edge rebated) from 6 a.m. till 6 p.m.

Later copy, p. 1.

24 May.

468. [1059.] TREATY WITH SPAIN.

Exch. Dipl. 732.
R.O.

Concluded by Louis Carroz de Vilaragut (power dated Valladolid, 6 Jan. 1510) and Thomas [Ruthal] bp. of Durham (power dated Westm., 20 May 2 Hen. VIII.), between Ferdinand, Henry VIII., and Johanna of Castile. London, 24 May 2 Hen. VIII.

Lat. Large parchment signed and sealed by Carroz.

Sp. Transcr.,
Ser. I., 5, ff. 96,
108.
R.O.

* * In the Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, Nos. 38-40, is a fuller abstract made from the copy at Simancas signed by Ruthal. There is also a Spanish translation at Simancas, and modern transcripts in R.O., both of the copy (pp. 24) and the translation (pp. 9).

25 May.

469. DIEGO FERNANDEZ, the Queen's Chancellor, to FERDINAND, KING OF ARAGON.

Sp. Transcr.,
Ser. I., 5, f. 114.
R.O.

All this time he has not dared to write of the Queen's condition. Describes her miscarriage on 31 Jan. last and subsequent pregnancy, as learnt from the King himself and the doctors. Will take instructions from Don Luiz Carroz, and be ready to return to his convent whenever Ferdinand orders it. Greenwich, 25 May 1510.

Bergenroth,
Sp. Cal., Suppl.
to Vols. I. and
II., p. 34.

Spanish. Modern transcript from Simancas, pp. 3. Printed in full (with translation) in Spanish Calendar.

1510.
25 May. **470. LEWIS XII. to DE CHAUMONT.**
Add. MS.
24, 206, f. 13.
B.M.
Has received his letters and those of the general of Normandy, and thanks him for his diligence. Approves his decision to take the way of Vicenza. As for *la voye de fait* which has been made by certain Gascons, they are to be rigorously punished, even if they are the captains. Mollart, Maugiron or the Capdet de Bon Repos are not to be spared if guilty, and indeed the said Capdet is said to have been five or six times condemned by the Parliament of Toulouse to be hanged. As for the money for which the Emperor asks, the instructions are to be observed. Has come into Dauphiné, stag-hunting; so as to be ready to provide as affairs require. Coulombiers, 25 May.
Signed. Countersigned: Robertet.
French, pp. 2. Add. Endd.: 1510.
- 26 May. **471. PRINCESS MARY.**
Exch. Accts.,
417 (3), f. 55.
R.O.
Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver the Princess of Castile, the King's sister: gowns, &c. Greenwich, 26 May 2 Hen. VIII.
Signed.
P. 1.
- 27 May. **472. HENRY VIII. to FERDINAND, KING OF ARAGON.**
Sp. Transcr.,
Ser. I., 5, f. 117.
R.O.
Has not written lately, having no news; but takes this occasion, as the Spanish ambassador is returning to Spain, to write that he and his Queen are happy and his kingdom tranquil. Heard with pleasure what the newly appointed Spanish ambassador communicated, and commissioned some of his chief Councillors to negotiate; which has already led to a satisfactory result. Greenwich, 27 May.
See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 42.
Latin. Modern transcript from Simancas, pp. 4.
- 27 May. **473. QUEEN KATHARINE to FERDINAND, KING OF ARAGON.**
Ib., f. 119.
Was delivered of a daughter, still-born, an event which in England is considered unlucky, and therefore she has not written sooner. She and her husband cheerful. Thanks God for such a husband. When in labour vowed a rich head-dress to St. Peter the Martyr, of the Franciscan Order; and sent it by a niece of the Treasurer Morales who wishes to become a nun of that Order. The girl's father has detained both Katharine's letter to the Prioress and the head-dress, as his daughter's property. Begs Ferdinand to reprimand the father. Considers favours done to her confessor as done to herself. Greenwich, 27 May.
See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 43.
Spanish. Modern transcript from Simancas, pp. 3.
- 28 May. **474. LUIZ CAROZ to ALMAZAN.**
Ib., f. 122.
R.O.
Bergenroth,
Sp. Cal., Suppl.
to Vols. I. and
II., p. 36.
Describes how he is hampered by the Friar* in his dealings with the Queen. The man's mind is certainly deranged. Here is a servant of the Queen, named Francisca de Caceres, married to Francisco Grimaldo, but by the Friar forbidden to enter the Palace. Suggests that King Ferdinand should send him two letters of recommendation, to the King and Queen, with which he might either persuade the Queen to take her back or get the King to take her for Madame Mary;

* Diego Fernandez.

1510.

474. LUIZ CAROZ to ALMAZAN—cont.

and once in the Palace she would be of great service in obtaining information. Lately there lived in the Palace two sisters of the Duke of Buckingham, both married*, one a favourite of the Queen and the other said to be sought after by the King. One Conton, who had been the late King's butler, carried on the intrigue. The Queen's favourite having apprised the Duke and the two husbands of this matter, the Duke met Conton in his sister's chamber and quarrelled with him. For this the King spoke angrily to the Duke, who left the Palace that night and did not return for some days. The lady's husband, too, carried her off to a convent 60 miles hence, and then the Queen's favourite and her husband, as having caused all this, were turned out of the Palace by the King, who would have turned off some other women, also suspected of tale-bearing, but that he thought the scandal too great. All the Court knew that the Queen was vexed with the King, and he with her; but the Friar denied the whole matter. Fears that as he is thus prevented by the Friar from advising the Queen she may act unwisely, as she has done already by showing ill-will to Conton. For this the King is annoyed with her, and perhaps with the Friar too. Asks whether to write about such matters. The Lord Chamberlain has told him to write of all that happens.

News of the Queen's being enceinte. London, 28 May 1510.

Spanish. Modern transcript, pp. 9. Printed in full (with translation) in Spanish Calendar.

29 May. 475. THE KING'S CHAMBER.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (3), f. 21.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Peter Malvesey and John Vaughan, grooms of the Chamber, and Th. Carvanell, page of the same: hunting coats, &c. (described). Greenwich, 29 May 2 Hen. VIII.

Signed.

P. 1.

29 May. 476. LUIS CAROZ to FERDINAND, KING OF ARAGON.

Sp. Transcr.,
Ser. I., 5, f. 128.
R.O.

This courier arrived on 5 May, but, as the Council remained in London until the 7th, the writer deferred going to the King. The King's desire to have the treaty of stricter alliance passed immediately; and appointment of his secretary, the bp. of Durham, to negotiate. Neither the bp. of Winchester, who is Privy Seal, nor the Treasurer being in Court, the King sent other Councillors to assist; from whom he learnt that the matter had been already discussed and agreed in Council. Next Saturday, Winchester and Durham brought a draft of the treaty, which has now been passed. The King is most frank, but the Councillors by their slowness made him suspicious. Describes how he gained the assistance of Durham and Winchester by persuading them that Ferdinand would get them made cardinals, as well as the English ambassador at Rome, whom the Pope intends to create cardinal. The King also took up a suggestion to negotiate with the Pope for English cardinals to counteract the French. The King, who thinks the Emperor dissuaded from peace with the Venetians by Councillors of the French faction, has sent a gentleman† to negotiate with the Emperor upon this and the alliance with Prince Charles, Spain and England. The English wish that alliance kept separate from this alliance with Spain. The King's warning that only Winchester could be trusted with French affairs. Many other

* The Duke's sisters were Elizabeth, wife of Robert Ratcliffe, afterwards Lord Fitzwalter, and Anne, wife of George Hastings, afterwards Earl of Huntingdon.

† Sir Robert Wingfield.

1510.

Councillors are Frenchmen at heart. Their excuse for concluding the treaty of peace with France in the way they did,—which Madame Margaret knew. On speaking for the first time with the King about France and the Venetians, was referred to Winchester; who, on his part, said he would answer after Easter. But Easter has passed without mention of it, and now the writer is ordered not to broach the subject. The treaty with France was concluded, say the Councillors, on 23 March; not on 14 March, as Ferdinand has been informed from France. The King of England did not wish it, but some of his most intimate Councillors insisted so much upon it that he gave way. The Duke of Buckingham and many others hate the French. Not John Stile, but a person sent expressly, shall witness Ferdinand's oath to the treaty; and the English wish it kept secret until that with the Emperor is made. London, 29 May 1510.

See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 44.

Spanish. Modern transcript from Simancas, pp. 9.

29 May.

477. THE SAME to THE SAME.

Ib., f. 133.
R.O.

The despatch from Zaragoza, 22 April, arrived 5 May, but the writer could not conclude the business sooner. The King and Queen glad of the victory* in Africa. Description of the jousting in which the King is engrossed. Encloses letters from King and Queen. London, 29 May 1510.

See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 45.

Spanish. Modern transcript from Simancas, pp. 3.

29 May.

478. LUIS CAROZ to ALMAZAN.

Ib., f. 135.
R.O.

This courier delayed a week because the Queen wished to write her news to her father in her own hand. To-morrow Robert Wingfield departs ambassador to the Emperor,—to see Madame Margaret by the way. Cost of living. Copies of treaties delivered by the bp. of Durham. The Count de Camarata, travelling for education, has arrived and leaves in a week for Flanders and Germany. London, 29 May-1510.

See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 46.

Spanish. Modern transcript from Simancas, pp. 4.

29 May.

479. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to their AMBASSADOR with the Pope.

Ven. Transer.
176, p. 85.
R.O.

Two letters, viz. :—25 May—Remind him to keep favourable the Cardinals of Naples, St. George and Regino and the English ambassador. 29 May—If the King of France shall condescend to promise what the Pope has asked, it is only because of his danger. That ceased, he knows there is nothing to prevent his deceiving the Pope and carrying out his evil designs. In witness of this we have Nicolo da Ponte, who has come from England through France.

Italian. Modern extracts. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 65.

31 May.

480. [1065.] JOHN MAN, Prior of the HOSPITAL of ST. JOHN, CANTERBURY.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
2, f. 2.
R.O.

Acknowledgment of receipt from John Huet, of Canterbury, executor of Th. Childmell, of Sturrey, of 3s. 4d., in full payment of 33s. 4d. bequeathed by Chyldmell to the brethren of the hospital. 31 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Sealed.*

Small paper, p. 1.

1510.

May.

Add. MS.
28, 572, f. 86.
B.M.

481. FERDINAND, KING OF ARAGON, to his VICE-ROY of NAPLES.

Learns from Rome by letters of the 6th, and from France of the 9th May inst., that the King of France is marching to Italy with such an army that, doubtless, he intends to conquer Venice and Siena and make a new Pope. Wishes peace with France, but if the Pope is oppressed or his own dominions attacked, he and his son the King of England are determined to declare war on France; and upon pretext of war with the Moors he has things prepared and Count Pedro Navaro at the head of 8,000 men. The Vice-roy must pretend the greatest friendship for France, but, on pretext of searching for prohibited merchandise, intercept all ciphered letters.

Spanish. Modern copy, pp. 3.

See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 47; where also (No. 48) is described a letter* from Ferdinand to Vich, his ambassador at Rome, apparently in the beginning of June, giving a full account of the French projects here mentioned.

482. FERDINAND, KING OF ARAGON, to LUIS CAROZ.

Sp. Transcr.,
Ser. I., 5, f. 139.
R.O.

As it is a long time since letters have been received from the King and Queen or from him, and he wrote long ago that the Queen had taken to her apartments, so that her confinement might be expected in May, this courier is sent expressly for news.

See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 49.

Spanish. Modern transcript from Simancas, pp. 2.

483. THE SAME to THE SAME.

Ib.
R.O.

Answered all his letters by despatch from Zaragoza, 22 April, ordering him to conclude the alliance without delay. Its conclusion is most important, as the chief remedy if France should really attempt anything against Spain, but he must be careful not to let the English suspect any fear of war or they will make difficulties. Gives a forecast of the French projects in Italy, for which their army is now preparing, viz. to subjugate Venice and Siena and, indirectly, get possession of Ferrara and Mantua; then march to Rome, dethrone the Pope and elect another (process described). The ruling men in France expect their King thus to become monarch of Christendom. French intrigues in Italy, the main object being to get the Emperor to assist the King of France, in the hope of recovering the Imperial cities from the Venetians and being crowned at Rome. As the French are always quick in execution of their undertakings, resistance must be speedily organised. Not until the treaty of alliance is concluded are these French designs to be communicated to the King. Gives directions for persuading the King of the necessity of gaining the Emperor and getting the Pope to reconcile himself with the Emperor, and the latter with the Venetians. The French may not attack either Spain or England at present, but they only delay hostilities until they may finish their other enterprises. The deposition of the Pope by France would be a greater offence to all Christian princes than an attack on themselves; but if a General Council, duly convoked, undertook to reform the Papal Court and the Church, the duty of Spain and England would be to see its measures enforced.

Caroz must be careful that the French know nothing of this matter. If the King is disinclined to undertake anything against France, the

* A transcript of this letter is in R.O. (Sp. Transcr., Ser. I., 5, f. 137.)

1510.

Queen must be asked to persuade him ; and if she refuses, the Friar, her confessor, is to be used to persuade her.

See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 50.

Spanish. Modern transcript from Simancas, pp. 9.

Adv. MS., 286. **484.** [117.] JAMES IV. to MARGARET DUCHESS of SAVOY.

R.MS. 13 B. II. Received yesterday her letter of the 18th April, from Bruges, complaining that Andrew Marrex, Arent de Bladel, and Eurax Brachost, Flemish merchants, were plundered, when on their way from England, by pirates under Andrew and John Bertoun. Finds that John Barton was not then at sea, and Andrew, who had but one ship, did not even see the parties who were robbed.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

Adv. MS., 286. 2. Another copy, naming a fourth merchant, viz., Barth, Merehens. Pp. 2.

485.

GRANTS IN MAY, 1510.

1. William Ive. To be, during pleasure, gunner in the Tower of London, keeping watch and ward there, at 6d. a day from the first day of the reign. Greenwich, 24 April, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 1 May. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 19.* [1028.]

2. Guernsey. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 6 Feb., 1 Hen. VII. (*Conf.* roll 8, No. 9), enforcing

Bull of Pope Sixtus IV., dated 1483, 3 Kal. Marcii. *Westm.*, 1 May [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Confirmation roll 38, No. 6.*

3. Merchant Tailors of London. Warrant to William, abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, to pass under the Great Seal all grants and confirmations of grants made by Henry VII. and other kings to the merchant tailors of London, by whatsoever names they be called. Greenwich, 2 May, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). [1029.]

4. Parliament. Warrant to the abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, to deliver to Richard Pynson, the King's printer, a true copy of the statutes lately passed in Parliament, that he may print them. Greenwich, 3 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Sealed. S.B. (in English).* [1030.]

5. Sir John Pecche, knight for the Body, and John Sharpe, the King's servant. Grant, in tail male, of the reversion of the manors of Edelmeton, alias Sayesbury, and Diphams, with the lands called Claverynges in Edelmeton, Middlesex, which belonged to Sir Richard Charleton, attainted 1 Hen. VII.; of the manors of Swalcliffe and Covelehall, with lands in Woxbrigg, and lands called Hercies, Litell Helyndon and Greate Helyndon, in Helyndon, Middlesex, which

Elizabeth, wife of the said Richard, now deceased, held for life. The first two manors, &c., and the reversion of the two last, were granted, in tail male, by patent 7 March, 1 Hen. VII., to Sir Thomas Bourghier, jun., who now holds them, and to Agnes his wife, now deceased. *Del. Westm.*, 4 May, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 5.* [1031.]

6. Roger Salesbury, yeoman of the Guard. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the town of Barton upon Humber, Linc. Greenwich, 31 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 4 May, 2 Hen. VIII. P.S. (*in English*). [1032.]

7. Lady Katharine Gorden, a native of Scotland. Denization. Greenwich, 25 April, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 4 May. P.S. (*mutilated*). [1033.]

8. Thomas Morwell, clk. Grant, for life, of the free chapel of St. Cecilia at Mynster Lovell, Oxon. Greenwich, 26 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 4 May, 2 Hen. VIII. P.S. [1034.]

9. Ralph Eggerton. Lease for 20 years of the manors of Aldeford, Echels, and Alderleghe, in cos. Chester and Flint, at the annual rent of 100*l.*, from 21 Nov. last. Greenwich, 28 April, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 4 May. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 9.* [1035.]

10. Thomas Robertson, merchant of the Staple of Calais, of Algerkyrk, Linc., alias of Fosdyk, Linc., alias of Boston, alias of London. Exemption, for life, from serving on juries, or as sheriff, escheator, &c. Greenwich, 28 April, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 4 May. P.S. [1036.]

11. Burton Lazars. *Inspecimus.* See below.

1510.

485. GRANTS IN MAY, 1510—cont.**12.** Nunnery of Deneve. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of :—

Pat. 10 Dec., 3 Hen. VII., conf. :—

Pat. 1 Nov., 6 Hen. VI. (*p.* 1, *m.* 11), conf. :—

a. Pat. 8 Nov., 1 Hen. V., cf. :—

Ch. 27 June, 3 Hen. IV. cf.

Pat. 8 April, 10 Edw. III.

Pat. 12 April, 10 Edw. III.

Pat. 14 April, 13 Edw. III.

Pat. 27 Sept., 15 Edw. III.

Pat. 24 Feb., 16 Edw. III., conf. :—

Ch. of Mary Countess of Pembroke, Friday in the Feast of Conversion of St. Paul, 1341, 15 Edw. III.

Pat. 13 May, 20 Edw. III.

Pat. 7 Oct., 16 Edw. III.

Pat. 21 Aug., 18 Edw. III.

Ch. 20 July, 34 Edw. III.

Pat. 1 Dec., 38 Edw. III.

Ch. 6 Nov., 42 Edw. III.

Pat. 20 May, 16 Edw. III.

b. Pat. 16 Jan., 14 Edw. III. exemplifying :—

Pat. 6 April, 6 Edw. III.,

exemplifying :—

Ch. 15 Aug., 1 Edw. III., confirming :—

Ch. 12 June, 37 Hen. III.

c. Pat. 30 Oct., 1 Hen. V. cf.

Pat. 10 May, 21 Ric. II.

Westm., 5 May [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.* roll 41, No. 2.**13.** Dean and chapter of Hereford. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of :—

Ch. 6 Jan., 2 Hen. V., confirming :—

a. Ch. 20 June, 37 Hen. III.

b. Ch. 30 Nov., 6 Ric. II. conf. :—

Ch. 15 July, 8 Edw. III., confirming :—

Ch. 18 Dec., 6 Edw. II.,

confirming with additions :—

Ch. 1 March, 25 Hen.

III., confirming :—

Ch. 7 Sept., 4 John.

c. Pat. 21 Nov., 13 Ric. II. (*p.* 2, *m.* 27).d. Pat. 16 May, 17 Ric. II. (*p.* 2, *m.* 4), conf. with additions :—

Two compositions between Peter bp. of Hereford and the citizens (one dated Tuesday in Easter week, A.D. 1262).

e. Ch. 2 Sept., 18 Ric. II.

Westm., 5 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Conf.* roll 41, No. 9.**14.** Priory of Hantonprise. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of :—Pat. 7 Oct., 1 Edw. III. (*P.* 3, *m.* 16.)Pat. 17 Feb., 1 Edw. III. (*P.* 1, *m.* 32.)Pat. 28 Feb., 1 Edw. III. (*P.* 1, *m.* 23.)Pat. 30 Jan., 5 Edw. III. (*P.* 1, *m.* 38.)Pat. 2 Mar., 5 Ed. III. (*P.* 1, *m.* 25.)Pat. 20 July, 5 Ed. III. (*P.* 2, *m.* 27.)Pat. 24 Mar., 6 Ed. III. (*P.* 1, *m.* 16.)Pat. 25 June, 12 Ed. III. (*P.* 2, *m.* 23.)Pat. 5 Aug., 12 Edw. III. (*P.* 2, *m.* 7.)Pat. 5 Aug., 12 Edw. III. (*P.* 2, *m.* 6.)Pat. 7 July, 13 Ed. III. (*P.* 2, *m.* 31.)Pat. 7 July, 13 Edw. III. (*ib.*)Pat. 26 April, 14 Ed. III. (*P.* 1, *m.* 10.)Pat. 26 May, 14 Ed. III. (*P.* 2, *m.* 22.)Pat. 23 June, 14 Ed. III. (*P.* 2, *m.* 8.)Pat. 15 July, 15 Ed. III. (*P.* 2, *m.* 31.)Pat. 12 Oct., 16 Edw. III. (*P.* 2, *m.* 5.)Pat. 4 Jan., 20 Edw. III. (*P.* 3, *m.* 7.)Pat. 5 May, 24 Edw. III. (*P.* 1, *m.* 11.)Pat. 3 Sept., 35 Edw. III. (*P.* 2, *m.* 2.)Pat. 6 July, 5 Edw. III. (*P.* 2, *m.* 31.)Pat. 26 June, 15 Edw. II. (*P.* 2, *m.* 4.)Pat. 26 June, 15 Edw. III. (*the above repeated*).Pat. 28 Dec., 18 Edw. II. (*P.* 2, *m.* 36.)Pat. 28 Dec., 18 Edw. II. (*ib.*, *m.* 39.)Westm., 5 May [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.* roll 43, No. 7.**15.** Jamos Berkeley, gentleman usher of the Chamber. To be, during pleasuro, constabole of Berkeley castle and keeper of the park there, as held by John Walsshe. Greenwich, 3 Dec., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 6 May, 2 Hen. VIII. P.S. [1037.]**16.** Thomas Fenys lord Dacre, *Inspecimus* and confirmation of :—

Pat. 30 Oct. 19 Hen. VII., conf. :—

Ch. 3 Dec., 8 Edw. IV. (liberties in Perpoynthurst, &c., within the rape of Lewes.

Westm., 6 May [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.* roll 37, No. 10.**17.** Newcastle. *Inspecimus.* See below.**18.** Master Richard Staynbank, M.A. Presentation to the church of Winwoo, dioc. Lland., void by resignation of Master Edmund Staynbank, clk. Greenwich, 1 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 7 May. P.S. [1038.]**19.** Nicholas Pyrwyrt, groom of the King's "hakneis." Annuity of 5*l.*, during pleasure, lately held by John Bunbry, deceased, out of the lordship of Dynbigh. Greenwich, 23 April, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 7 May. P.S. (*in English*). [1039.]**20.** Town of Plymouth. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of :—

1510.

Pat. 13 Nov., 2 Hen. VII. (*Conf.*
roll 10, No. 2), confirming:—
Ch. 25 July, 18 Hen. VI.
Westm., 7 May [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.*
roll 34, No. 15.

21. Newham abbey. *Inspeximus*
and confirmation of:—
Pat. 12 June, 1 Hen. VII. (*Conf.*
roll 9, No. 3), confirming:—
Pat. 24 July, 2 Edw. IV. (p. 6,
m. 17), confirming:—
Pat. 18 Oct., 17 Ric. II., conf.:
Ch. dated at siege of Bor-
deaux, 31 (*sic*) Hen. III.
Westm., 7 May [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.*
roll 34, No. 16.

22. Abbey of Peterborough. *In-*
speximus and confirmation of:—
A. Pat. 20 Nov., 2 Hen. VII. (*Conf.*
roll 13, No. 3), confirming:—
a. Ch. 20 June, 1 Edw. III.,
confirming (with additions):
(1) Ch. 1 April, 7 Edw.
II., confirming:—
Ch. 13 June, 28
Edw. I., conf.:—
Ch. 17 March, 11
Hen. III.
Ch. 12 June, 37
Hen. III.
Ch. 12 June, 37
Hen. III.
(2) Ch. 28 May, 11 Edw. II.
b. Ch. 20 Sept. 6 Edw. III.
conf. with additions:—
Ch. 5 Dec., 1 Ric. I.
Ch. 22 March, 1 Ric. I.,
renewed 15 Sept., 10
Ric. I.
c. Pat. 20 March, 2 Edw. IV.
(p. 1, m. 10).
d. Pat. 19 Sept., 3 Edw. IV.
(p. 1, m. 3).
B. Ch. 10 March, 25 Hen. VI.
C. Pat. 27 June, 8 Hen. VII.
Westm., 7 May [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.*
roll 58, No. 3.

23. Canons regular of St. John de
Valle de Crokeston. *Inspeximus* and
confirmation of:—
Ch. of Hen. II.
Ch. 16 March, 11 Hen. III., conf.:—
Ch. (undated) of Ric. I.
Chs. (2) 16 March, 11 Hen. III.
Ch. 24 Nov., 12 Hen. III.
Ch. 14, Sept. [] Ric. I.
Chs. (2) 17 Sept. [] Ric. I.
Ch. 26 Jan., 32 Edw. I.
Pat. 13 July, 30 Edw. III.
[Pat. 8 Oct., 40 Edw. III. (p. 2, m.
27), exemplifying:—
Pleas at Lancaster, 20 Edw. I.]*
Westm., 7 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Conf.*
roll 43, No. 5.

24. Glastonbury abbey. *In-*
speximus and confirmation of:—
A. Pat. 20 April, 1 Hen. VII.,
confirming:—

Pat. 4, Dec., 1 Edw. IV. (p. 6,
m. 21), confirming:—
a. Ch. 31 March, 4 Edw. III.
b. Pat. 12 Feb., 4 Ric. II.,
confirming:—

Ch. 25 March, 1 Edw.
III., confirming:—

Ch. 3 April, 6 Edw.
II., confirming:—

Ch. of Hen. II.

Ch. 26 May, 11
Hen. III.

Ch. 26 June, 8
Edw. I.

c. Pat. 5 March, 1 Ric. II.,
confirming:—

Pat. 27 Feb., 3 Edw. III.

B. Pat. 2 May, 17 Hen. VII., conf.:
Ch. 14 Aug., 25 Hen. VI.

Westm., 8 May [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.*
roll 34, No. 14.

25. Abbey of Holmcoltram. *In-*
speximus and confirmation of:—

Ch. of Hen. II.

Ch. 3 Dec., 1 Ric. I., renewed 11 Nov.
10 Ric. I.

Pat. 14 Oct., 11 Hen. VI. (p. 1,
m. 28), confirming:—

Ch. 19 April, 11 Hen. III.

Ch. 12 May, 16 Hen. III., conf.:—
Ch. of John Francigena, parson of
Caldbeck.

Ch. 5 Sept., 39 Hen. III.

Pat. 5 April, 6 Edw. [III.] (*Not*
enrolled. Licence to Gilbert Haltelo).
Ch. 25 May, 9 Edw. I.

Pat. 10 Sept., 11 Edw. II. (p. 1,
m. 27).

Pat. 1 May, 13 Edw. I. (m. 23, dated
30 April).

Pat. 7 Aug., 14 Edw. II. (p. 1,
m. 21).

Ch. 1 May, 33 Edw. I.

Pat. 4 May, 17 Hen. VII., conf.:—
Ch. 28 March, 33 Edw. I.

Pat. 20 Oct., 34 Edw. III. (p. 2, m.
8), exemplifying:—

Pleas of the forest 13 Edw. I.,
exemplifying:—

Ch. (undated) of Ric. I.

Ch. of Hen. II.

Pat. 6 Feb., 4 Hen. VII. (*Conf.* roll
21, No. 6) confirming:—

Pat. 28 Oct., 16 Edw. IV. (p. 1,
m. 7), confirming:—

Pat. 24 Oct., 14 Edw. IV. (p. 1,
m. 5), exemplifying:—

Pat. 14 Feb., 2 Hen. VI.,
confirming:—

Pat. 21 May, 5 Ric. II.,
confirming:—

* These copies are confused and unintelligible.

1510.

485. GRANTS IN MAY, 1510—cont.

Ch. 3 Dec., 1 Ric. I.,
renewed 11 Nov., 10
Ric. I.

Ch. 25 July, 20 Ric. II.

Chs. of Walden son of Gamell
(*witnessed by Ricardus Rufus,*
"tunc vic. de Appelby," *and others*),
John de Veteri Ponte (*witnessed by*
Gilbert de Kyrketon, "tunc vic.
Westmerl," *and others*), Adam son of
Edward (*witnessed by Ralph de*
Feritate, "tunc temporis vic.," *and*
others), Adam son of Thomas, Hugh
de Moricheb', Gilbert son of Gilbert
de Culwenne (*witnessed by Wm. de*
Muleastre, "tunc vic. Cumb," *and*
others).

Pat. 2 Nov., 10 Edw. II. (p. 1, m. 8).

Pat. 10 July, 12 Hen. IV. (m. 9).

Pat. 14 July, 17 Edw. IV. (p. 1, m. 8).

Ch. 26 May, 19 Hen. VI.

Westm., 8 May [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.*
roll 35, No. 1.

26. Sir Edward Radeliff, knight
for the Body, and Roger Fenwyk,
esquire for the same, lieutenants of the
Middle Marches towards Scotland.
Grant, during pleasure, in consideration
of their expenses in the King's affairs
on the Marches, of the fee farm or
annual rent of 10*l.* from the lordship
and port of Newbigging, near Wod-
horne; lands forfeited by Thomas
Sawles, in Ley Hewghe, near Stanforth-
dame, of the annual value of 30*s.*, and
3*l.* of free rent in Ulston near Hawk-
well; the hamlet or manor of Rypling-
ton near Whalton, of the annual value
of 30*s.*; the fee farm or cornage of
the towns of Creswell and Ellington
(3*l.*); of the lordships of Halton and
Whittington (4*l.*); of the barony of
Morpeth (4*l.*); and of the lordship of
Edlingeham (30*s.*); the rent of lands
called Schirlandes, near Thropton, of
the annual value of 20*s.*; the rent or
cornage of the town or lordship of
Toggesden (20*s.*); of the town of
Dennom (10*s.*); and of the lordship
of Colwell (40*s.*); the fee farm or
cornage of the towns called the Three
Middiltons (30*s.*); and of the barony
of Bottell (30*s.*); the rent, socage or
cornage of the barony of Bywell
(4*l.*); the rent or cornage of the barony
of Dalevale (26*s.* 8*d.*); the fee farm,
socage or cornage of the barony of
Mitford (5*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.*); the fee farm or
cornage of two towns called Bustons
(40*s.*); and of the barony of Heppell
(23*s.*); the fee farm, socage or cornage
of the barony of Alnewik (3*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.*);
the fee farm or cornage of Stamford
and Emyldon (9*s.*); and of the towns
of Braxston and Bowlsden (40*s.*);
a parcel of land called Kinges Medowe,
of the annual value of 40*s.*; the fee

farm or cornage of the towns of Belsoo
and Trewyk (13*s.* 8*d.*); the fee farm,
socage or cornage of the barony of
Boltby *alias* Langle (5*l.*); the fee farm
or cornage of Schawden (10*s.*); and of
the towns of Calole and Yetlington
(30*s.*). All these places are in the county
of Northumberland. Greenwich, 8 May,
2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 10 May.
P.S. (*mutilated and defaced.*) *Pat.*
2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 18. [1040.]

27. Bristol. *Inspecimus.* See below.

28. Lynn. *Inspecimus.* See below.

29. Burgesses of Dartmouth. *In-*
specimus and confirmation of:—

Pat. 10 Dec., 3 Hen. VII. (*Conf.*

roll 15, No. 1) confirming:—

Pat. 23 June, 3 Edw. IV. (p. 3,

m. 19), cf. (with additions):—

A. Pat. 14 Dec., 2 Ric. II., cf.

Ch. 14 April, 15 Edw. III.

B. Ch. 5 Nov., 17 Ric. II.

Westm., 10 May [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.*
roll 38, No. 4.

30. Priory of Beauvale. *Inspeci-*
mus and confirmation of:—

Pat. 17 Feb., 1 Hen. VII. (*Conf.*

roll 8, No. 5), confirming:—

A. Pat. 3 Dec., 1 Edw. IV. (p. 6,

m. 36), conf. with additions:—

Ch. 22 June, 2 Ric. II., cf.

Ch. 20 March, 19 Edw. III.

Pat. 6 Sept., 37 Edw. III.

B. Pat. 2 April, 5 Edw. IV.

(p. 1, m. 13).

Westm., 10 May [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.*
roll 39, No. 10.

31. Thomas Salter, sewer of the
Chamber. Grant, for 20 years, of the
farm of the manor of Kilford, "with
the demayne lands of the same and
Rekwall, with the herbage of Kylford
Park," in the lordship of Denbigh
lande, lately held by Sir Thomas
Salisbury; at the usual rent. Green-
wich, 8 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.*
Westm., 11 May. P.S. (*in English*).
Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 14.
[1041.]

32. Master John Brereton, clk.
Presentation to the wardenship of the
chapel or chantry of Elmeley Castle,
Worc. dioc., void by resignation of
John Yotton, clk. Greenwich, 9 May,
2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 11 May.
P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 19.
[1042.]

33. Sir Thomas Wortley, knight
for the Body, and Sir Henry Clifford,
jun. Grant, in survivorship, of the
lordship or manor of Kymberworth,
Yorkshire, forfeited by the attainer

1510.

of George, Duke of Clarence, on surrender of patent 28 Aug., 3 Hen. VII., granting the same to the said Thomas alone. *Del. Westm.*, 12 May, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 4.* [1043.]

34. Provost and College of St. Mary of Eton near Windsor, Bucks. Licence to acquire lands in mortmain to the annual value of 20*l.* Greenwich, 10 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 12 May. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 4.* [1044.]

35. Edward Vaux, yeoman purveyor of the Cellar. To be, for life, clerk of Gawtresso forest, co. York. Greenwich, 2 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 12 May. P.S. (*in English*). [1045.]

36. For the Prior and Convent of Friars Preachers, Bristol. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of pat. 30 Nov., 18 Hen. VII., inspecting pat. 24 June, 19 Ric. II., granting them a moiety of the prizes of fish in Bristol. Westm., 12 May. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 10.* [1046.]

37. Thomas Robertz and John Peryent. To be auditors, during good conduct, of the possessions of Jasper late Duke of Bedford in England and Wales, of Will. late Earl of Huntingdon in cos. Somers. and Dors., and of the barony of Kemmes, the lordships and manors of Uske, Karlion, and Narbarth and all lands in South Wales within the receipt of Sir Rees Ap Thomas, chamberlain of S. Wales; in same manner as Will. Reynolde. Vacated on surrender, 19 June, 7 Hen. VIII., for the grant to be made in survivorship. Westm., 12 May. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 3.* [1047.]

38. Commissions of the Peace. (*See Appendix*):—
Cumberland.—Westm., 12 May. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 4d.* [1048.]
Gloucestershire.—Westm., 12 May. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 4d.* [1049.]

39. Fraternity of St. John Baptist of the Tailors of Exeter (Robert Smyth, master, and Thomas Hewster, John Ferman, Arnold Brendon and Chr. Partriche, guardians). *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—
Pat. 17 Nov., 6 Edw. IV. (*p. 2, m. 10*).
Westm., 12 May [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll 34, No. II.*

40. The Port of Bristol. Commission to the mayor, and John FitzJames, recorder, Nicholas Broun, Roger Dawes, John Vaghan, Richard

Hoby, John Jay, John Popley, John Rowland, John Elyot, John Colas, Robert Thorne, William Gefreys, William Edwardes, and John Edwardes to act as commissioners for the office of Admiral of England in Bristol. The boundaries (as set forth in the charter of 8 Aug., 47 Edw. III., making the town of Bristol a county) and the gist of the patent of [1] Edw. IV., exempting the town from the jurisdiction of the Admiral of England, are recited, both having been confirmed by patent 10 May, 2 Hen. VIII. Westm., 13 May. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 12 to 14d.* [1050.]

41. Commission of the Peace. (*See Appendix*):—
Bedfordshire.—Westm., 13 May. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 4d.* [1051.]

42. John Yong, keeper of the Records in Chancery. To cancel a recognizance of 100*l.* made by Eliz. Strikland, of Saysargh, Westmor., widow, Sir Thomas Curwen, of Workington, William Penyngton, of Newton, and Sir John Penyngton, of Monkastre, 3 Dec., 22 Hen. VII., to Sir Thomas Lovell, Sir Richard Emson, Sir John Huse, Edmund Dudely, and Thomas Lucas, for payment of 100 marks. Greenwich, 14 May, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. [1052.]

43. Roger Bedell, yeoman of the Ewry. To be, for life, bailiff of the lordships of Gedlyng and Shelford, Carleton, and Stoke, Notts; lately held by Richard Maynell. Greenwich, 2 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 14 May. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 5.* [1053.]

44. William Coope, esq. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—
Ch. 18 Nov., 20 Edw. III. (granting to Ralph de Bestwode (*sic*, for Restwolde), free warren in Crowemerssh and La Lee).
Westm., 14 May [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll 41, No. 7.*

45. Priory of Langeley. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—
A. Pat. 10 Feb., 13 Hen. VII. (*m. 25*), confirming:—
Pat. 14 July, 6 Edw. IV. (*p. 3, m. 11*), conf. with additions:—
a. Pat. 24 May, 11 Ric. II., confirming:—
Pat. 20 Dec., 2 Edw. II.
Pat. 3 June, 8 Edw. II.
Pat. 8 Nov., 20 Edw. III.
Pat. 10 April, 32 Edw. III.
Pat. 10 April, 32 Edw. III.

1510.

485. GRANTS IN MAY, 1510—cont.

b. Pat. 12 Feb., 17 Ric. II.
 c. Pat. 12 Feb., 17 Ric. II.
 d. Pat. 24 April, 22 Ric. II.
 B. Pat. 24 Nov., 4 Hen. VII. (*Conf.*
roll 19, No. 9), confirming :—
 Pat. 20 Feb., 1 Edw. IV. (*p. 6,*
m. 35), confirming :—
 Pat. 20 Nov., 4 Ric. II., cf. :
 Pat. 12 April, 32 Edw. III.
 Westm., 14 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Conf.*
roll 41, No. 8.

46. Abbey of Evesham. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of :—

Pat. [12 May, 3]* Hen. VII. (*Conf.*
roll 16, No. 9), confirming :—

A. Pat. 18 Nov., 7 Edw. IV.

(*p. 3, m. 4*) confirming :—

Ch. 10 May, 28 Edw. III.

Ch. 20 Jan., 3 Ric. II. cf. :—

a. Ch. 7 Jan., 3 Edw. III.,
 confirming :—

Ch. 3 March, 25 Hen.

III., confirming :—

Ch. of Hen. I.

Ch. 29 April, 26 Hen.

III.

Ch. 7 May, 26 Hen.

III.

Ch. 26 March, 30

Hen. III.

Ch. 10 July, 35 Hen.

III.

b. Pat. 26 Jan., 6 Edw.
 III.

B. Pat. 16 May, 17 Edw. IV. (*p. 1,*
m. 13), confirming :—

Pat. 26 June, 9 Edw. II.

C. Pat. 19 March, 5 Edw. IV.
 (*p. 1, m. 16*).

D. Pat. 12 Jan., 17 [18] Edw. IV.
 (18 Edw. IV., *p. 2, m. 2*.)

Westm., 15 May [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.*
roll 43, No. 8.

47. Bishop of Rochester. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of :—

Pat. 26 June, 1 Hen. VII. (*Conf.*
roll 9, No. 11), confirming :—

Pat. 15 June, 1 Hen. VII. (*p. 4, m.*
 17), exemplifying :—

Ch. 20 July, 25 Hen. VI., conf.
 with additions :—

Pat. 1 June, 4 Hen. V., conf. :

Pat. 3 Oct., 33 Edw. III.

(*p. 3, m. 19*), conf. with
 additions :—

Composition between
 Boniface abp. of Can-
 terbury and Laurence bp.
 of Rochester, 14 Kal.
 Aug. 43, Hen. III.

Pat. 13 July, 30 Edw.
 III., exemplifying :—

Pleas (at Canterbury,
 21 Edw. I. and 6
 Edw. II.

Westm., 15 May [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.*
roll 43, No. 12.

48. Thomas Appilby. *Constat* and
 exemplification of pat. 17 July, 1 Hen.
 VII., which granted him, for life, the
 hermitage and chapel of St. Mary
 Magdalene within the parish of Gayn-
 forth, Durham dioc. Westm., 16 May.
 Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. *p. 2, m. 14.* [1054.]

49. St. John's of Jerusalem. *In-*
specimus. See below.

50. College of St. Mary de Otery.
Inspecimus and confirmation of :—

A. Ch. 23 March, 1 Ric. II.

B. Pat. 15 Feb., 8 Hen. IV., conf. :

Pat. 5 Dec., 21 Ric. II., conf. :

Pat. 29 May, 32 Edw. III.,
 confirming :—

Ch. of the dean and
 chapter, 13 June, 1335,
 approved by the abp.,
 27 June, 1335.

Ch. of John de Grandis-
 son bp. of Exeter, 24
 Dec., 1337.

C. Pat. 28 Nov., 1 Edw. IV. (*p. 2,*
m. 2).

Westm., 16 May [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.*
roll 41, No. 6.

51. Thomas [Ruthal] bp. of Dur-
 ham, Councillor. Appointment as
 ambassador to conclude a treaty of
 confederation between Henry VIII.
 and Ferdinand, King of Aragon, and
 Johanna, Queen of Castile. S.B.
 (*undated, but now filed under 18 May*).
French roll, 2 Hen. VIII. m. 13
 (*dated Westm., 18 May*). [1055.]

52. St. Augustine's, Canterbury.
 Congé d'élire to the prior and convent
 on the death of John, late abbot.
 Greenwich, 13 May, 2 Hen. VIII.
Dcl. Westm., 18 May. P.S. Pat.
 2 Hen. VIII. *p. 1, m. 4.*

ii. Petition for the above, to be pre-
 sented by Thos. Hampton, D.D., and
 Wm. Holyngborne. 13 May, 1510.
 [1056.]

53. Sir Charles Somerset Lord
 Herbert, Chamberlain. Grant, for life,
 in reversion, of the office of chief
 steward and all other offices in the
 lordship of Abergavenny now held
 by Robert Jones. *Dcl.* Knoll, 20 May,
 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). Pat.
 2 Hen. VIII. *p. 1, m. 4.* [1057.]

54. Elnestowne nunnery. *Inspeci-*
mus and confirmation of :—

Pat. 19 July, 26 Edw. III.

Pat. 8 Feb., 42 Edw. III.

Pat. 10 March, 51 Edw. III.

1510.

Ch. of Hen. II.
 Ch. of Henry son of Hen. II.
 Ch. of Hen. I.
 Pat. 20 Nov., 19 Ric. II., exempting :—
 Ch. of Hen. II.
 Pat. 23 Nov., 3 Hen. [V. ?] conf. :—
 Ch. of Hen. I.
 Ch. of Hen. II.
 Westm., 20 May [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 37, No. 8.

55. Westminster Abbey. *Inspeximus*. See below.

56. Retford. *Inspeximus*. See below.

57. Thomas Stokton. To be, during pleasure, chief porter in the Tower of London, *vice* John Jerveys, with 12*d.* a day, a house in the Tower, and a robe as worn by other esquires of the Household, from the Great Wardrobe. Greenwich, 17 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 23 May. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 1.* [1058.]

58. John Buttes and John Toly. To be auditors, in survivorship, of the duchy of York and the earldoms of Warwick and Salisbury, beyond Trent. *Del. Knoll*, 24 May, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 1*; vacated as far as relates to John Toly, who surrendered his portion 2 April, 4 Hen. VIII., when the King granted another patent to the said John Toly with John Metcalf and Roger Metcalf.

59. Robert Little. To be, for life, "porter of two gates" in Carlisle castle, as held by Thomas Ewen, with fees from the issues of co. Cumb. Greenwich, 19 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 27 May. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 1.* [1061.]

60. Hugh Lewes, clk. Presentation to the church of Llanvohengell, dioc. Llandaff, void by resignation of John Monmouth, clk. Greenwich, 17 May, 2. Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*,

27 May. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 1.* [1062.]

61. Master and college of Higham Ferrers. *Inspeximus* and conf. of :—

A. *Pat. 4 July, 8 Hen. VII., conf. :*

Pat. 5 Dec., 6 Hen. VI. (p. 2, m. 21), confirming :—

Pat. 7 Nov., 6 Hen. VI. (p. 2, m. 24), conf. :—

Pat. 2 May, 10 Hen. V.

Indenture between Abp. Chichele and Wm. Chichele and Joan Doreward, dated Monday in Easter week, 1 Hen. VI.

Pat. of Henry bp. of Winchester and others, 12 Dec., 2 Hen. VI.

Pat. (of foundation), of Abp. Chichele, 16 Aug., 1427.

Pat. of Abp. Chichele, 28 Aug., 1425.

Pat. of Abp. Chichele, 4 Aug., 1426.

B. *Pat. 8 Nov., 2 Hen. VII., conf. :*

Pat. 12 May, 12 Hen. VI., conf. :

Pat. 11 May, 4 Hen. V., cf. :

Ch. of Hen. I. (to the men of St. Audoen of Rouen).

Knoll, 27 May [2 Hen. VIII.]. Conf. roll 40, No. 6.

62. Edward Hattecluf. To be during good conduct, surveyor and approver of the lordship of Denybegh lande, in Wales, as held by Piers Newton. Greenwich, 18 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 28 May. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 1.* [1063.]

63. Edward Hattecluf. Grant of the fee farm of all the King's escheat lands, waters, and mills in the lordship of Denybegh land in Wales, for 60 years, at the same rent as was paid at the late King's death. Greenwich, 18 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 30 May. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 1.* [1064.]

11. Master of Burton Lazars. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of :—

Pat. 4 July, 1 Hen. VII. (Conf. roll 8, No. 1), confirming :—

A. *Pat. 10 Dec., 1 Edw. IV. (p. 5, m. 24), confirming :—*

a. [*Pat. 15 Feb., 2 Hen. IV. (p. 2, m. 26), confirming**] :—

Pat. 1 Dec., 2 Ric. II., confirming :—

A. Ch. 22 Feb., 2 Edw. III., confirming with additions :—

Chs. (2) of Hen. II.

Ch. 25 March, 13 Hen. III.

B. *Pat. 10 March, 18 Edw. III.*

b. Ch. 30 Nov., 4 Edw. III., confirming :—

Chs. (2) of Hen. II.

c. *Pat. 4 April, 27 Edw. I.*

B. *Pat. 17 July, 1 Edw. IV. (p. 4, m. 8).*

Westm., 4 May [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 43, No. 4.

* Omitted in the *inspeximus* clause.

1510.

485. GRANTS IN MAY, 1510—cont.

- 17.** Burgesses of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of :—
 Pat. 7 Dec., 1 Hen. VII., confirming :—
 Pat. 26 Feb., 6 Edw. IV. (*p.* 3, *m.* 3), confirming :—
 A. Ch. 27 April, 1 Hen. IV., confirming :—
 a. Pat. 9 April, 1 Ric. II., confirming :—
 A. Ch. 10 May, 31 Edw. III., confirming, with additions :—
 a. Ch. 8 Dec., 22 Edw. I., confirming :—
 Ch. 2 July, 18 Hen. III.
 Pat. 18 Oct., 36 Hen. III.
 b. Ch. 12 Nov., 12 Edw. II., confirming, with additions :—
 Ch. 28 Jan., 17 John.
 B. Ch. 28 Jan., 7 Edw. III.
 b. Ch. 20 Dec., 27 Edw. I.
 c. Ch. 10 June, 1 Ric. II., confirming :—
 Ch. 1 May, 45 Edw. III., exemplifying :—
 Pat. 20 Oct., 16 Edw. III., confirming :—
 Sealed writings by the town dated Friday before St. Valentine, 16 Edw. III.
 d. Pat. 25 Jan., 14 Ric. II.
 B. Pat. 16 Aug., 4 Hen. IV.
 C. Pat. 12 Feb., 6 Edw. IV., confirming :—
 Pat. [16 Feb., 19]* Hen. VI., confirming :—
 Ch. 23 May, 1 Hen. IV.
 Ch. 11 July, 22 Hen. VI.
 Westm., 6 May [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 39, No. 1.

- 27.** Burgesses of Bristol. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of :—
 A. Pat. 5 Feb., 3 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll* 17, No. 11), confirming :—
 a. Ch. 14 Dec., 1 Edw. IV., confirming :—
 Ch. 1 April, 19 Ric. II., confirming, with additions :—
 (1) Pat. 8 Feb., 1 Ric. II. (*p.* 4, *m.* 17), confirming :—
 a. Pat. 20 Dec., 47 Edw. III., confirming :—
 Ch. 8 Aug., 47 Edw. III.
 Pat. 30 Oct., 47 Edw. III., exemplifying :—
 Perambulation made 47 Edw. III.
 b. Pat. 24 April, 21 Edw. III.
 (2) Pat. 28 Feb., 1 Ric. II. (*p.* 4, *m.* 22), confirming :—
 Ch. 16 Oct., 5 Edw. III., confirming (with additions) :—
 Ch. 28 July, 31 Hen. III.
 Ch. 17 Feb., 15 Edw. II., confirming :—
 Ch. 28 March, 28 Edw. I., confirming (with additions) :—
 a. Ch. of John (when Count of Mortain).
 b. Ch. 1 May, 11 Hen. III., confirming :—
 Ch. of Hen. II.
 c. Ch. 17 Aug., 36 Hen. III.
 d. Ch. 24 July, 40 Hen. III.
 b. Pat. 22 Oct., 1 Edw. IV. (*p.* 3, *m.* 12).
 c. Pat. 12 Feb., 1 Edw. IV. (*p.* 7, *m.* 7).
 B. Ch. 17 Dec., 15 Hen. VII.
 Westm., 10 May [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 33, No. 10.

- 28.** Mayor and burgesses of Lenn. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of :—
 Pat. 21 Feb., 1 Ric. III. (*Conf. roll* 1, No. 15), confirming :—
 Ch. 16 July, 14 Edw. IV., confirming :—
 A. Pat. 9 Feb., 1 Ric. II. (*p.* 3, *m.* 15), confirming :—
 Ch. 1 April, 9 Edw. III., confirming (with additions) :—
 Ch. 16 May, 6 Edw. II., confirming (with additions) :—
 a. Ch. 29 Nov., 9 Edw. I., confirming :—
 Ch. 14 Sept., 6 John.
 Ch. 26 March, 52 Hen. III.
 b. Ch. 5 April, 33 Edw. I.
 B. Pat. 4 May, 51 Edw. III. (*m.* 16), confirming :—
 Pat. 10 July, 12 Edw. II.
 Westm., 10 May [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 34, No. 13.

* Omitted in confirmation clause.

1510.

49. Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England. *Inspecimus* and cf. of :
 Pat. 4 Nov., 2 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll* 11, No. 4), confirming :—

Pat. 12 Feb., 1 Edw. IV., (*p.* 5, *m.* 2), confirming :—

A. Pat. 12 May, 1 Ric. II., confirming :—

Ch. 1 July, 34 Edw. III., exemplifying :—

Ch. 10 Feb., 2 Edw. III., exemplifying :—

Ch. 30 June, 1 Edw. III., confirming :—

Ch. 22 Sept., 2 Edw. II., confirming :—

Ch. 8 June, 8 Edw. I., confirming :—

Ch. 20 June, 37 Hen. III.

Ch. 23 June, 37 Hen. III.

B. Ch. 10 April, 4 Ric. II.

Westm., 16 May [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 39, No. 8.

55. Abbey of Westminster. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of :—

A. Pat. 1 Sept., 2 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll* 11, No. 12), confirming :—

a. Pat. 14 Oct., 1 Edw. IV. (*p.* 7, *m.* 28), confirming :—

(1) Ch. 29 Nov., 3 Ric. II., confirming :—

Ch. 26 May, 9 Edw. III., confirming :—

Ch. of Edward the Confessor, 5 Kal. Jan. A.D., 1066.

Ch. of William I.

Ch. 10 Nov., 50 Hen. III.

(2) Ch. 29 Nov., 3 Ric. II., confirming :—

Ch. 28 May, 9 Edw. III., confirming :—

A. Ch. 15 Aug., 32 Hen. III.

B. Ch. 24 Nov., 9 Edw. I., confirming :—

Ch. 16 July, 19 Hen. III.

Ch. 22 May, 25 Hen. III.

Ch. 18 June, 27 Hen. III.

Ch. 16 Oct., 32 Hen. III.

Ch. 5 Sept., 34 Hen. III.

Ch. 25 Sept., 36 Hen. III.

Ch. 4 Feb., 39 Hen. III.

Ch. 30 Jan., 50 Hen. III.

C. Ch. 26 Nov., 9 Edw. I., confirming :—

Ch. 1 July, 19 Hen. III.

D. Ch. 29 Nov., 9 Edw. I., confirming :—

Ch. 18 March, 39 Hen. III.

E. Ch. 30 Oct., 20 Edw. I.

F. Ch. 22 Oct., 27 Edw. I.

(3) Pat. 29 Nov., 3 Ric. II., confirming :—

A. Ch. 26 May, 9 Edw. III., confirming :—

Ch. 20 June, 23 Hen. III.

Ch. 20 April, 26 Hen. III.

Ch. 11 May, 26 Edw. I.

Ch. 10 Jan., 20 Edw. I.

Ch. 25 Oct., 20 Edw. I.

Pat. 18 Feb., 14 Edw. I.

Pat. 27 Oct., 27 Edw. I.

Pat. 11 Dec., 46 Hen. III.

B. Pat. 30 March, 39 Hen. III.

C. Ch. of Stephen.

(4) Pat. 10 July, 4 Ric. II., confirming :—

A. Pat. 12 June, 25 Edw. III., exemplifying :—

Pat. 23 April, 11 Edw. III.

B. Ch. 1 March, 36 Edw. III.

(5) Pat. 8 March, 20 Ric. II.

(6) Pat. 8 Nov., 21 Ric. II.

(7) Pat. 5 July, 17 Ric. II.

(8) Ch. 18 Dec., 17 Ric. II.

(9) Ch. 29 Nov., 3 Ric. II., confirming :—

Ch. 1 Dec., 34 Edw. III., confirming :—

Ch. 16 July, 32 Hen. III.

(10) Ch. 17 Oct., 21 Ric. II.

(11) Ch. indented 23 April 22 Ric. II.

(12) Ch. indented 23 April, 22 Ric. II.

(13) Pat. 28 April, 22 Ric. II.

(14) Ch. 1 May, 22 Ric. II.

b. Ch. indented 20 July, 3 Edw. IV., conf. (with additions) :—

Ch. indented 9 July, 23 Hen. VI.

1510.

485. GRANTS IN MAY, 1510—cont.

- c. Pat. 4 Aug., 11 Edw. IV.
 - d. Pat. 12 Oct., 16 Edw. IV.
 - e. Pat. 14 June, 22 Edw. IV.
 - B. Pat. 23 July, 18 Hen. VII. (St. Martin's le Grand).
 - C. Pat. 8 Aug., 18 Hen. VII.
 - D. Pat. 23 July, 18 Hen. VII. (Playdon chapel).
 - E. Pat. 23 July, 18 Hen. VII. (Tickhill chapel).
 - F. Pat. 26 July, 18 Hen. VII. (Tickhill chapel).
 - G. Pat. 23 July, 18 Hen. VII. (Up Lambourne).
 - H. Pat. 26 July, 18 Hen. VII. (Up Lambourne).
 - I. Pat. 8 Aug., 18 Hen. VII. (Torneburgh).
 - J. Pat. 8 Aug., 18 Hen. VII. (Dodford).
 - K. Pat. 12 June, 18 Hen. VII.
 - L. Pat. 20 March, 15 Hen. VII.
 - M. Pat. 2 July, 19 Hen. VII.
 - N. Pat. 17 July, 19 Hen. VII.
 - O. Pat. 13 July, 19 Hen. VII.
 - P. Pat. 13 July, 19 Hen. VII., confirming :—
 - Pat. 16 Nov., 5 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll 22, No. 16*), confirming :—
 - Pat. 10 Nov., 2 Hen. VII., exemplifying :—
 - Pat. 23 March, 8 Edw. IV. (*p. 1, m. 3*), conf. (with additions) :—
 - Ch. 13 March, 20 Hen. VI., confirming (with additions) :—
 - Pat. 13 Feb., 1 Hen. VI., confirming :—
 - Ch. 5 June, 2 Edw. II., confirming :—
 - Ch. of William I., (to St. Martin's le Grand, in Latin and *English*) A.D. 1068, made at Christmas and confirmed the following Whitsuntide.
 - Ch. 5 June, 2 Edw. II., confirming :—
 - Ch. 4 Feb., 15 Hen. III. (to St. Martin's le Grand).
- Westm., 20 May [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll 38, No. 1.*

56. Borough of Retford. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of :—

- A. Ch. 24 Nov., 7 Edw. II.
 - B. Pat. 20 May, 1 Ric. II. (*p. 6, m. 32*), exemplifying :—
 - Pat. 4 March, 27 Edw. III., exemplifying :—
 - Pleas de quo warranto* 3 Edw. III.
 - C. Pat. 18 Nov., 2 Hen. VI. (*p. 1, m. 17*), confirming :—
 - Pat. 7 Feb., 2 Hen. V., confirming :—
 - Pat. 18 Feb., 2 Hen. IV., confirming :—
 - Pat. 20 May, 1 Ric. II. (*p. 6, m. 32*), confirming :—
 - a. Ch. 16 Oct., 3 Edw. III., confirming :—
 - A. Ch. 27 Nov., 7 Edw. II., confirming (with additions) :—
 - Ch. 12 Nov., 4 Edw. I.
 - B. Pat. of the burgesses of Nottingham.
 - b. Ch. 22 June, 46 Edw. III.
 - D. Ch. 27 May, 27 Hen. VI.
- Westm., 21 May [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll 37, No. 3.*

1 June. 486. THE BORDERS.

Commissioners appointed. *See GRANTS IN JUNE, No. 1.*

3 June. 487. THE KING'S HENCHMEN.

Exch. Accts., 417 (3), f. 26. Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver "our 9 henchmen and the master of them," demi-gowns of tawny medley, &c. (described). Greenwich, 3 June 2 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*
R.O. P. 1.

3 June. 488. LORD DARCY.

R.O. Memorandum of payments, 2 Nov., 24 and 26 Dec. and 6 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII., and 3 June, 2 Hen. VIII., in all *liii. 10s. 4d.*, "to my lord, of his farms at Cottingam."
P. 1.

1510.
3 June. **489.** WILLIAM MILLISON.
Add. MS. Will of William Millison made 3 June 1510, and proved
32624, f. 145. 2 April 1511.
B.M. *Later copy, pp. 5.*
- 5 June. **490.** WILLIAM CORNISH.
Exch. Accts., Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Wm. Cornysse, one
417 (3), f. 95. of the gentlemen of the Chapel; black damask, &c., for a gown "which
R.O. we have given unto him by way of our reward." Greenwich, 5 June
2 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*
P. 1.
- 6 June. **491.** ST. PAUL'S SCHOOL.
See GRANTS IN JUNE, No. 13.
- 8 June. **492.** PRIOR of BEAUVALE to PRIOR of the CHARTERHOUSE near
LONDON.
You shall receive by this bringer a fardel containing a habit
and coat of Dan John Ropr (*sic*), two rolls of "cilice" according to
your desire, and certain books which Dan Thomas Cotes and I had
from your house. Pray make a remembrance of the receipt of these
books. We have more of your books. The "pilche that I bought
of you" I left with Friar John to mend. Pray let it be trussed in
the bag your stuff is in; and if the bonnets whereof I spoke to the
proctor are ready, give him 9s. and put them with the pilche, "and
also the new compilations if ye have received them." You may give
the carrier, Thomas at Wode, a penny or twain that he may the gladlier
come to you, but no more, "for I have paid for the carriage." Let
Dan Philip send me word when "our work" will be ready, that I
may send for it. Bevall, 8 June. *Signed: Filius vester W., prior*
indignus.
- ii. List of the books sent back to the Carthusian house of London,
8 June 1510, by W. Middel, prior, and T. Cotes, vicar, of the house
of Beauvale, viz. *Liber Revelacionum Sancte Brigitte, duo Opusculorum*
Boneventure, Liber Statutorum et alius s., Glosa Statutorum, Liber
Sancti Dionisii de Divinis Nominibus, Liber "Quinquagene" Sancti
Augustini, Liber Theologie Naturalis, Liber qui dicitur Aurora.
Hol., p. 1. Add.
- 8 June. **493.** VENICE.
Sanuto, x. [Note of letters received 15 July 1510.]
786. From Andrea Badoer, London, 8 June.—Christopher Frizer (Fisher)
has come from the Pope and presented the Rose. Knew him at Venice;
and he does a good office with the King. Mons. di San Zuanne has not
left for France. The two ambassadors of the Emperor who were to
come to the King of England have not come. The Queen has had a
miscarriage, to the general grief. *Fanno nuovi pensieri.* Christopher
says that the bp. of York is French. The King says that in the peace
with France is an article that, after obtaining his own, France shall
not further molest the Signory. From Flanders or the Emperor is
no sound of war. The priest* of the King of Scotland has returned.
Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 73.

1510.
16 June. **494. HENRY VIII.**
Exch. Accts., Warrant to the Great Wardrobe.—(1) To pay bearer for Ph.
417 (3), f. 28. Frescabolde and Wm. Lok. Greenwich, 16 June 2 Hen. VIII.
R.O. *Signed.*
P. 1.
- Ib., f. 78. (2) To deliver Ralph Jenet and Wm. Cheyny, yeomen of the
Wardrobe of Beds, for the King; sheets, &c. (described). Greenwich,
16 June 2 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*
P. 1.
- 16 June. **495. CORNELIUS JOHNSON.**
Ib., f. 5. Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Cornelius Johnson,
winter boots, &c. (described). Greenwich, 16 June 2 Hen. VIII.
Signed.
P. 1.
- 16 June. **496. ROBERT MURGETRODE.**
Add. Ch., Will of Robt. Murgetrode, of Brystall, Yorks., made 16 June 1510;
8329. with certificate attached of probate granted 24 Oct. 1510.
B.M. *Parchment.*
- 20 June. **497. [1103.] FEAST OF ST. GEORGE.**
S.P. Hen. VIII., Extract from the issues of the pell, Easter, 2 Hen. VIII., relative
2, f. 3. to the payment on 20 June, of 50*l.* to John Shyrley, cofferer, for the
R.O. expenses of the feast of St. George at Windsor.
P. 1.
- 20 June. **498. TREATY WITH FRANCE.**
Ambassadors commissioned and league confirmed. *See GRANTS*
IN JUNE, Nos. 47, 48.
- 20 June. **499. [1107.] TREATY WITH FRANCE.**
Calig. D. vi., Commencement of an exemplification by Henry VIII., submitted
75, 83. for the confirmation by Pope Julius, of the treaty concluded with
B.M. Louis XII. on 23 March 1510.
Lat. Modern copy, imperfect, and much injured by the fire. The
continuation from page 75b. appears to be at pp. 83-85.
Pp. 8.
- Vesp. F. ix., 2. [1106.] Remainder of the same copy from the commence-
131. ment of article 13 to the end of the treaty as confirmed at Westm.,
B.M. 20 June 1510, 2 Hen. VIII.
Pp. 5.
- 21 June. **500. THE KING'S CHAMBER.**
Exch. Accts., Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Chr. Rochester and
417 (3), f. 4. Wm. Gower, grooms of the Chamber, motley for coats and black
R.O. velvet for doublets. Greenwich, 21 June 2 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*
P. 1.
- 21 June. **501. [1111.] FERDINAND OF ARAGON.**
Exch. Dipl., Confirmation, for himself and Joanna of Castile, of the treaty
728. (recited, with the commissions) made at London, 24 May. In oppido
R.O. Montisconi, 21 June 1510.
Rym. xiii., 281. *Signed and sealed.*

1510.

21 June.

502. [1112.] JAMES IV. to JULIUS II.

R. MS.
13 B. II., 51
(No. 131).
B.M.

Recommending George, abbot of the Benedictine monastery of Abirbrothok, St. Andrew's dioc., treasurer of Scotland, to the bishoprick of the Isles, on the death of Bp. John, commendatory of Comekillyone, to hold Comekillyone and Abbirbrothok in commendam; that his authority and nobility of race may bind that uncivilized people in devotion to the Church. Edinburgh Castle, 21 June 1510.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

Adv. MS., 276.

2. Another copy.

P. 1.

503. JAMES IV. to CARD. [OF ST. MARK].

Adv. MS., 277.

Is writing to the Pope for the promotion of George, abbot of Abirbrothok to the bpric. of the Isles,—with licence to change the Benedictine habit for the episcopal. Stirling.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

21 June.

504. JAMES IV. to EMMANUEL, KING OF PORTUGAL.

Adv. MS., 303.

Received on the 12 June (*prid. idus*) by Edward Ferdinandi his letters of the xiv. kal. Oct., 1509. With regard to the letters of reprisal and capture of some Portuguese vessels, he ought to remember that the dispute is an old one (*supra ætatem stetit*)—that injury was done to the Scots, not by a single ship but by the whole Portuguese fleet, and that sentence had been given in accordance with this view by the Senate of Burgundy. Restitution had been repeatedly demanded in vain, and the King had suspended last year the reprisals granted by James III. in hope of an amicable settlement. Moved by the complaints of his subjects, he sent a herald to his Majesty, but could obtain no satisfaction. At last they were induced by calumny to exhibit the King's last letters of reprisal in Flanders, although, had they applied to James himself, he would have shown his high regard for Portugal. Has again revoked the reprisals, trusting that the affair may yet be satisfactorily settled, and delegates Philip Gualteroty, a Florentine merchant, in his place. He carries on business at Bruges (*Brugas*) and has sustained damage by the reprisals. Edward Ferdinandi will explain further. Glasgow, xi. kal. Julii, 1510.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

22 June.

505. THE KING'S CLOSET.

Exch. Accts.,

417 (3), f. 6.

R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver to bearer: bare hide "to cover the cart of our closet stuff." Greenwich, 22 June 2 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

P. 1.

23 June.

506. THE STABLE.

Ib., f. 32.

R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Sir Th. Knyvet, knight for the Body and Master of the Horse, or George Lovekyn, clerk of the Stable; horse harness, &c. Greenwich, 23 June 2 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

P. 1.

23 June.

507. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et de
Marg.,
I., 290.

Inform us at once whether Lady Margaret (*sic*) of England is shortly to be brought to the Archduke Charles, and, if not, why her coming is retarded, with all that you can learn therein. It surprises me that we have this long time heard nothing of that affair. Augsburg, 23 June 1510.

French,

1510.

25 June.

Sanuto, x.
784.**508. VENICE.**

[Note of letters received 15 July 1510.]

From Andrea Badoer, London, 25 June.—Mons. Prejam, prior, was to have gone to France to confirm the peace, but his going is deferred because the King is not of age. The news of Vienza displeased the King. The English would gladly make a diversion, but do not wish to break the peace till next year, and would like the Pope or King of Spain to be with them. The Ambassador to the Emperor went first to the Archduke of Burgundy and Madame Margaret, leaving them on the 13th. To-morrow the said Mons. Prejam, who is a friend of the Signory, leaves for France with a Doctor*, to tell the King of France to keep his promise not to do more against Venice than recover his own. The Emperor's ambassadors who were to come there are apparently revoked and the King of France and Emperor joined in a new league. The King of France has sent to the Emperor to repay his loan by Michaelmas, or he will have Verona. The English lords would like a league of Pope, Emperor, Spain, England and Venice. The King wants the bows which the Pezari, of London, are to give him.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 74.

26 June.

509. WILLIAM FAIRFAX.

Justice of Common Pleas. See GRANTS IN JUNE, No. 55.

26 June.

510. THE BUCKHOUNDS.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (3), f. 42.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Th. Carmynall and Wm. Royte, King's servants: covering of a cart to carry "our buckhounds" and other stuff for them. Greenwich, 26 June 2 Hen. VIII.

Signed.

P. 1.

26 June.

511. THE GUARD.

Ib., f. 7.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver bearer: 100 riding jackets for the Guard. Greenwich, 26 June 2 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

P. 1.

26 June.

512. MARY JERNINGHAM.

Ib., f. 2.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Mary Jernyngham, gentlewoman attending the Queen, tawny velvet, &c., for a gown. Greenwich, 26 June 2 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

P. 1.

26 June.

513. [5785.] QUEEN KATHARINE to FERDINAND OF ARAGON.

Egerton, 616,
f. 48.
B.M.

Has received his letter by Calderon, and performed his commands. Hopes, in consideration of the age and services of the quartermaster, that Ferdinand will promote him to a higher office. Greenwich, 26 June.

Sp., hol., p. 1. Add. and Endd.: Translated in Wood's "Royal and Illustrious Ladies," I. 162.

1510.

26 June.

514. THE LORD CHANCELLOR to SIR HUGH TREVANYON, SIR WM. GODOLPHIN, JOHN TRELAWNY and THOS. SENTABYN.*

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 12a.
R.O.

Prays them to endeavour to make a friendly end in the matter brought in the Starre Chamber by John Gayrer against his mother Jane Gayrer. London, 26 June.

P. 1. *Headed:* The tryw copy of the Ryght Honorable Lorde Channcelor ys l're. *Add.*

29 June.

515. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et
de Marg., I.,
293.

To make his peace, because she writes that his letters are often rude, he sends her a carbuncle which her grandfather the Emperor Frederic much prized. The King of Aragon, by his ambassador, has notified him of the matter of Spain for which Thoison d'Or was here, but he has not yet replied, finding it both difficult and wonderful. And, as you see the French openly threaten us and make as though they would abandon us, it is time to work in that which Toison the herald brought us. If the thing comes to the ears of the French it will make matters worse, and we know what pensioners of France the English are, for the other day they revealed all the practices of the Pope and King of Aragon to the King of France. The Pope daily makes practices to the King of France; and to us also, but we are always loyal, as you know. The cursed Pope (*le maudit preter pape*) would for nothing in the world have us go in arms to Rome for our crown imperial accompanied by the French, for he fears to be chaptered by us two, seeing the great sins and abuses which he and his predecessors have done and daily do, and also some cardinals who above all fear reformation, although they are wrong about us; and moreover it will soon be time to put the matter of Thoison d'Or in practice. The late alliance of England with the French will hinder us very little, "car yl n'y a point tant cumme les François d'onnur par le monde à entendre par leur avantage."† As soon as I can learn what the Ambassador Blinsoeld, now with you on behalf of the King of England, brings us, I will write you my opinion; and meanwhile, entertain the ambassador of Aragon (who makes great suit in this matter) until the coming of your information concerning the Ambassador Blinsveld. Awaiting also your counsel upon the withdrawal of the King of France's army and the strange words of his lieutenant and captain general, the Sieur de Chamont, grand master of France. Thereupon we will by the advice of the said ambassador of Aragon begin some project and send to you to finish "tell matière." Nevertheless have I renewed practices with the King of France, hoping that he will [not?] abandon us, although he wavers much. Written 29 June 1510.

P.S.—You should send Thoison d'Or to us immediately, for such matters are dangerous to write.

French.

30 June.

516. THE SPEARS.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (3), f. 71.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver "Guyot, one of our Spears," a gown of black velvet, &c. Tower of London, 30 June, 2 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

P. 1.

* This letter referred to as of 26 June, 2 Hen. VIII., in Star Ch. Proceedings, Hen. VIII., Vol. 16, f. 24.

† Much of this letter, written in Maximilian's own French, is very obscure.

1510.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et
de Marg., I.,
399.

517. MARGARET OF SAVOY to MAXIMILIAN.

Thanks for his cordial letters written with his own hand, and the jewel. Gueldres.

Would like to be wise in order to counsel him, but the matter of which he writes in so weighty that she would not dare to speak of it except by way of conversation, persisting in her opinion which is secretly to effect the thing of which she advertised him by Thoison and for which the ambassador of England will make suit, with whom she sent Guillaume Pingeon. It is a sure way of restoring our House and making you the greatest prince in the world. Continue to entertain the King of France in order that he take no sinister suspicion, and it will only remain to conduct the affair secretly. Would God you had believed me at the beginning, for all should now have been finished without bruit; and still it is better late than never, provided it be well done; but I fear, since the ambassador of Aragon has spoken to you of it and the ambassador of England will speak, that it may come to the knowledge of the French, who, between ourselves, whatever friendship there be, will do you as little good as they can. Having sent Pingeon it is not expedient to send Thoison.

* * *

518. [1416.] MARGARET, QUEEN OF SCOTS, to JOHN, KING OF DENMARK.

R. MS.
13 B. II., 54b.
(No. 145.)
B.M.

Has received his letters by his king-at-arms, and reminded the King her husband of the affairs of Denmark. He requires no such admonition. Had he been warned in time, the event would have shown this clearly, and it will be seen hereafter.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

519.**GRANTS IN JUNE, 1510.**

1. Scotland. Commission for Robt. Drury and Marmaduke Constable, Councillors and knights for the Body, with the Scottish plenipotentiaries, to settle differences contravening the late treaty and survey and delimit the Batable Lande. *Del. Westm.*, 1 June, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Scotch Roll*, 2 Hen. VIII. m. 7. *Rymer XIII.* 276. [1066.]

2. Richard Bolles, of Gosberton, Linc., Thomas FitzWilliam, of Skydbroke, Linc., and Richard Sapcottes, of Copynford, Northt. Pardon and release of 500*l.*, their surety for William FitzWilliam, Hen. VII's collector of customs in the port of Kyngeston upon Hull, entered into 7 May, 21 Hen. VII. Greenwich, 8 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Croydon*, 1 June. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 12.* [1067.]

3. Ely. *Inspecimus. See below.*

4. Dean and canons of Windsor. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—
Pat. 1 Dec., 1 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll 8, No. 10*), confirming:—

A. Ch. 20 Nov., 1 Edw. IV., conf. (with additions):—

Ch. 6 March, 27 Edw. III.

Pat. 1 March, 35 Edw. III.

B. *Pat.* 18 July, 7 Edw. IV.

C. *Pat.* 14 Nov., 22 Edw. IV. (*P. 2, m. 21.*)

D. *Pat.* 30 Nov., 1 Edw. IV., cf.

Pat. 26 Oct., 25 Edw. III.

E. *Pat.* 6 Dec., 19 Edw. IV.

(*m. 11*), conf. (with additions):

Pat. 6 Aug., 22 Edw. III.

Westm., 1 June, 2 Hen. VIII. *Conf. roll 41, No. 10.*

5. Waterford. Warrant to the abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, for confirmation of letters patent, dated 12 May, 3 Hen. VII., granting to the mayor and city of Waterford 30*l.* yearly out of the fee-farm of the said city, with divers liberties. Greenwich, 3 June, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*counter-signed*: T. Surrey, Ri. Wynton, C. Somerset, Thomas Lovell, Harry Marny, T. Englefield).

6. Sir John Arundell, knight for the Body. To be, during pleasure, steward

1510.

of all the possessions which came into the King's hands on the death of Edward Courtenay, Earl of Devon, by Act of Parliament, 19 Hen. VII.; with 10*l.* a year. Greenwich, 15 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 5 June. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 12.* [1069.]

7. William Beryman, late yeoman for Henry VII.'s mouth in his Kitchen. Grant, at the annual rent of a red rose at Midsummer, of three messuages lying together in the parish of All Hallows Stanynghes, Fanchurche Strete in the ward of Langborn, London, one of them called *le Rose super le Hope*, which came into the hands of Henry VII. by death of Margaret Knaploke without heirs, and were held by John Gryse, the late King's apothecary, deceased; also of a brewery called *le Lambe*, in Distaf-lane, held by Thomas Worley, clerk of the chapel of Edw. IV., and granted after his death to the said John Gryse, by Hen. VII., by name of a house lying in Mayden Lane; also of land situate in Berebynder Lane, in the parish of St. Mary's, Wolchurche, in the ward of Walbroke, London, escheated to the late King on the death of John Doyle without heirs; granted on surrender (as invalid) of patent 23 Jan., 21 Hen. VII. Greenwich, 12 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 5 June. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 14.* 1070.]

8. John Sigesmonde, sewer of the King's Hall. To be, for life, one of the King's alms-knights in Windsor Castle, "now in his old age." Greenwich, 14 April, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 5 June, 2 Hen. VIII. P.S. (*in English*). [1074.]

9. Robert Cuttyng. To be gunner in the Tower of London, *vice* Blase Billard. Greenwich, 5 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 5 June. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 21.* [1075.]

10. John Jakson, yeoman of the Guard. To be, during pleasure, bailiff and woodward of the lordship of Lynwode, with its hamlets of Thoresby, Tevilby, Wynterton, and Stewton, Linc., in the King's hands by death of William Viscount Beaumont. Greenwich, 22 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 5 June. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 21.* [1071.]

11. William Lyngen, sewer of the Chamber. To have, for life, a corrody in the monastery of Osenev. Greenwich, 30 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 5 June. P.S. (*in English*). [1072.]

12. Roger Cheyney. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the lordships of Sandgate and Hampnes, with fees from the revenues of Calais, as lately held by William Noyr. Greenwich, 2 June, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 5 June. P.S. [1073.]

13. St. Paul's School. Licence for the wardens and guild of Mercers of London, to acquire lands in mortmain to the annual value of 53*l.*; for the better support of one master and one or two ushers in the school which John Colet, D.D., Dean of St. Paul's, proposes to found in St. Paul's Churchyard. Greenwich, 8 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 6 June. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 13.* [1076.]

14. Warden and Friars Minors of Bristol. Grant, for ever, of a moiety of the prises of fish, salt and fresh, brought to Bristol, as granted by all kings from Edw. II. Greenwich, 6 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 6 June. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 14.* [1077.]

15. Thomas Shirley, for faithful service done to the King's sister, the Princess of Castile. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the lordship of Nethewode and Wulferlowe, Heref., as lately held by Philip Havard and Richard Shurley, deceased. Greenwich, 25 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 6 June. P.S. [1078.]

16. Richard Chaffer, merchant of Calais. Exemption from being alderman or mayor of Calais. Greenwich, 16 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 6 June. P.S. [1079.]

17. Robert Ardern. Pardon and release as escheator of Nottingham and Derby to Henry VII. Greenwich, 5 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 6 June. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 16.* [1080.]

18. Robert Penne, gentleman of the Chapel. To have, for life, a corrody in the monastery of Lenton. Greenwich, 23 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 6 June. P.S. (*in English*) [1081.]

19. Dunstaple priory. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

A. Pat. 28 Jan., 16 Edw. III. (p. 1, m. 37), ex.:

Pleas *de quo warranto*, 4 Edw. III.

B. Pat. 7 Dec., 7 Hen. IV. (p. 1, m. 22).

C. Pat. 10 Feb., 19 Edw. IV.

D. Pat. 11 Feb., 19 Edw. IV. (m. 2).

E. Pat. 15 Nov., 19 Edw. IV. (m. 13).

F. Pat. 26 Oct., 13 Hen. VII., cf.:

1510.

519. GRANTS IN JUNE, 1510—cont.

Pat. 25 Oct., 2 Edw. IV. (p. 6, m. 16), confirming:—

Pat. 12 Dec., 1 Ric. II., cf.:

Ch. 15 May, 4 Edw. III., confirming:—

a. Ch. 16 Nov., 14 Edw.

II., confirming:—

1. Ch. 13 Feb., 11

Hen. III., conf.

(with additions):

Ch. of Hen. I.

2. Ch. 13 Feb., 11

III., conf.:—

Ch. 3 July, 1

Ric. I.

b. Ch. 3 May, 16 Edw.

II.

c. Ch. of Hen. II.

Westm., 6 June [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.*
roll 37, No. 7.

20. John Reynus, Reynes or Reynys, of Wagenyng in Gueldres. Denization. *Del.* Westm., 7 June, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 9. [1082.]

21. Robert Neswike and George Duckeworthe. In consideration of their services to the Queen Consort, to have wardship of the lands in Cornwall, in the King's hands by the idiotey of William, s. and h. of Nicholas Davnant, late of Sainte Ethe, Cornw., of the yearly value of 10*l.* Greenwich, 26 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 7 June. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 1. [1083.]

22. Sir William Sandis, knight for the Body. To be, during pleasure, parker of Fremantill park, Hants, from 8 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII., with fees as allowed since the time of Edw. III., out of the issues of the county of Hants; and 5 marks yearly for supplying the park with water for the game in summer; lately held by Sir Thomas Brandon. Greenwich, 15 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 7 June. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 16. [1084.]

23. Sir Francis Cheyny. To be constable and porter of the castle of Queneborough, Kent, and steward of the lordship or manor of Middleton and Merden, and the hundred of Middleton, Kent; with fees, from the first day of the reign, from the petty custom in the port of London; he having exercised the office from that time by the King's mandate with no wages; on surrender of patent 5 Dec. last, because of its invalidity. Greenwich, 3 June, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 7 June. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 16. [1085.]

24. James Button, yeoman of the Crown. To have, during pleasure, one of the bailiwicks of Nantwiche, Cheshire, which Richard Button, deceased, yeoman of the Crown, and father of the said James, held by the King's grant; also quit rent of 20*s.* yearly from an old house called Wermyngham's House, in the Estgate of the city of Chester, which the said Richard had. Greenwich, 29 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 7 June. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 5. [1086.]

25. Eliz. Denton. *See below*, under 27 June, § 58.

26. John Yong, Keeper of the Rolls and Records in Chancery. To cancel a recognizance of 100 marks made by Sir Thomas Curwen, of Wirkyngton, Cumb., Sir John Hudeleston, of Sudeley, Glouc., and Henry Kerkeby, of Kerkeby, Lanc., 13 July, 22 Hen. VII., for payment of 50*l.* Greenwich, 8 June, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. [1087.]

27. William Gower, groom of the Chamber. Grant, during pleasure, of a tenement or inn called "the George," in the town of Burford on the Wolde, Oxon., with the lands thereto belonging; forfeited by William Brampton to Hen. VII., and by that King granted in tail male to John Basket, his servant, who has died without heirs male. Greenwich, 28 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 8 June. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 16. [1088.]

28. Abbey of Gloucester. *Inspeimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 28 Nov., 13 Hen. VII. (m. 5), cf.:—

Ch. 30 Oct., 2 Hen. VI., conf.:—

Ch. of William II.

Ch. of Hen. II.

Pat. 20 Nov., 1 Ric. II. (p. 2, m. 23), confirming:—

Ch. of Hen. I.

Ch. of Hen. II.

Pat. 28 Feb., 2 Edw. III.

Pat. 3 Oct., 10 Edw. II.

Pat. 29 Feb., 2 Edw. III.

Ch. 25 June, 19 Edw. III.

Ch. 3 Dec., 28 Edw. III.

Westm., 8 June [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.*
roll 42, No. 2.

29. Merchants of the Staple of Calais. *Inspeimus* and confirmation, viz.:—

A. Pat. 28 Jan., 2 Hen. VII., conf.:

a. Pat. 24 June, 4 Edw. IV., confirming:—

1. Pat. 20 Dec., 1 Ric. II.,

cf. (with reservations):

Pat. 15 Dec., 50 Edw. III.

1510.

2. Ch. 8 Jan., 13 Ric. II.
 3. Pat. 16 Feb., 8 Hen. VI., confirming:—
 a. Pat. 1 July, 1 Hen. V., confirming:—
 Pat. 16 Dec., 1 Hen. IV.
 b. Pat. 1 July, 1 Hen. V., confirming:—
 Pat. 16 Dec., 1 Hen. IV., conf:—
 Ch. 8 Jan., 13 Ric. II.
 Pat. 14 Feb., 20 Ric. II.
 4. Pat. 19 March, 36 Hen. VI.
 b. Pat. 24 July, 7 Edw. IV. (*in English*).
 B. Pat. 7 Dec., 15 Hen. VII. Westm., 9 June [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll 37, No. 9.*

30. Richard Appulby, usher of the Larder. To be, during pleasure, steward of the lordship and town of Marten, Westmoreland, in the King's gift by the death of his grandmother; with the yearly fee of 26s. 8d. and profits as enjoyed by William Lancaster, deceased. Greenwich, 28 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 10 June. P.S. (*in English*). [1090.]

31. Abbot and Convent of St. Peter's, Westminster. Pardon for the escape of George Wolmer, of Linkfelde, Surrey, committed to their custody for felony; in consideration of the privilege granted by Edward the Confessor that they should be acquitted of all such escapes. *Del.* Westm., 10 June, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 9. [1091.]

32. Ambrose du Grote, merchant, native of the duchy of Brabant. Denization. Greenwich, 3 June, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 11 June. P.S. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6. [1092.]

33. City of Hereford. Grant that the mayor and his successors shall be, during pleasure, coroner of the city; also grant, during pleasure, of murage tolls on specified articles brought to the town for sale, to be expended under the supervision of the mayor and the dean of the cathedral of St. Thomas, who shall annually render an account before twelve citizens. Greenwich, 10 June, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 12 June. P.S. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 21. [1093.]

34. Commission of the Peace. (*See Appendix*):—

Leicestershire.—Westm., 12 June. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 1d. [1094.]

35. Abbot and convent of Stratford (Wm. Hicheman, abbot). *Inspeimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 12 Oct., 3 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll 14, No. 8*), confirming:—

A. Pat. 4 Jan., 4 Edw. IV. (p. 3, m. 12), confirming:—

a. Ch. 16 March, 12 Edw. II.

b. Pat. 6 Aug., 5 Edw. III.

c. Ch. 4 March, 8 Edw. III.

d. Ch. 17 July, 8 Edw. III.

e. Pat. 20 June, 27 Edw. III.

f. Pat. 20 June, 47 Edw. III.*

g. Pat. 10 April, 3 Ric. II. confirming:—

1. Ch. 12 June, 13 Edw.

I., confirming:—

Ch. 3 June, 5 John.

Ch. 14 May, 37

Hen. III.

2. Ch. 12 June, 13 Edw.

I., confirming:—

Ch. of Hen. II.

Ch. 7 Dec. []

Ric. I., renewed

24 Oct., 10 Ric. I.

Ch. 15 Sept. []

Ric. I., renewed

24 Oct., 10 Ric. I.

h. Pat. 24 May, 20 Ric. II.

B. Pat. 19 March, 19 Edw. IV. (m. 29).

Westm., 12 June [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll 34, No. 9.*

36. Commission of the Peace. (*See Appendix*):—

Huntingdonshire.—Westm., 14 June. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 1d. [1095.]

37. John Phippe. Warrant to William, abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, to affix the Great Seal to a Signed Bill for John Phippe to fish with nets in the River Thames, during pleasure. Greenwich, 14 June, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*).

ii. S.B. annexed. *See* 18 Oct., 1 Hen. VIII. [1096.]

38. Bp of Salisbury. *Inspeimus* *See below.*

39. Peter Vavasour. Licence to found a chantry for one chaplain in the chapel of St. James, in the hamlet of Spaldington, in the parish of Bubwith, Yorks.; to pray for the King and Queen Katharine, and for the said Peter and Elizabeth his wife, and for the soul of Sir John Vavasour; according to the ordinance of the said Peter and Henry Mathewe, prior of Ellerton, York, Thomas Tanfeld, prior of Thorneholme, Linc., and John Warner, alderman of London. Also

* Pat. 28 March 33 Edward III. omitted and confused with this.

1510.

519. GRANTS IN JUNE, 1510—cont.

mortmain licence for the said Peter to alienate lands to the said chaplain of the annual value of 9 marks. Greenwich, 18 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 15 June. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 16. [1097.]

40. Town of Orford. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 14 Jan., 19 Edw. IV. (m. 8), conf.:—

Pat. 14 Feb., 1 Ric. II., conf.:—

Ch. 3 Feb., 26 Edw. III. conf.:—

Ch. 12 June, 40 Hen. III.

Ch. 8 June, 40 Hen. III.

Ch. 20 Feb., 19 Edw. II.

Westm., 15 June [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 39, No. 2.

41. The General Pardon. Warrant to the abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, for general pardon to Master Walter Wolmer, clk., although he is mentioned in the bill of exception. Greenwich, 16 June, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English. Sealed*). [1098.]

42. John Pikard and Joan his wife. *Inspecimus* and exemplification, at their request, of a fine, brought in by *certiorari*, 23 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII., levied 17 Edw. I. before Ralph de Sandwich, John de Levetot, Wil. de Burntone, Rog. de Leicester, and Elias de Bekyngham, justices; between Rob. de Wyllasham and Lucy his wife, complainants, and Henry son of Elias Fuchir of Osemundeston, deforciant; concerning lands in Ryngeshale, Batesford, and Brisete, which, being the right of the said Henry, were granted by him to the said Robert and Lucy, and to the heirs of their bodies, with remainder to the right heirs of the said Robert. *Westm.*, 16 June. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 14. [1099.]

43. William Morgan, of Carmarthenshire, for good service done to the late King against the rebels of Cornwall upon Blak Heth, "where he was sore hurt and maimed." To be, during pleasure, constable of the castle of Tynby, co. Pembroke, as lately held by William Lloid. Greenwich, 5 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 18 June. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 2 Hen. VII. p. 2, m. 12. [1100.]

44. Gaol delivery.

Home Circuit.—Commission to John Butler, John More, John Muscote, and John Copeote. *Westm.*, 18 June.

Midland Circuit.—Commission to Humph. Conyngesby, Guy Palmes, and John Jenour. *Westm.*, 18 June. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 8d. [1101.]

45. Abbey of Osney. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 10 Feb., 5 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll* 22, No. 14), confirming:—

A. *Pat.* 8 March, 5 Edw. IV. (p. 3, m. 9), confirming:—

a. Ch. 18 Aug., 3 Edw. III., confirming:—

Ch. 28 Feb., 13 Edw.

II., cf. (with additions):

Ch. of Hen. I.

Chs. (3) of Hen. II.

Ch. 16 June, 1 John.

Ch. 21 Jan., 15 John.

Ch. 14 July, 15 Hen.

III.

Ch. 2 April, 19 Hen.

III.

Ch. 23 Jan., 51 Hen.

III., cf. (with adds.):

Ch. of Robert de

Oylley.

Ch. of Aelidis dau.

of Godfrey duke of

Lorraine and wife of

Hen. I.

Ch. of the Empress

Maud daughter of

Hen. I.

b. *Pat.* 20 Sept., 10 Ric. II.

c. Chs. of Robert de Olley

and Henry de Oylly.

B. *Pat.* 10 Dec., 3 Hen. IV.

(p. 1, m. 18).

Westm., 18 June [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 40, No. 2.

46. John Fysshier. To have, for life, a corrody in the monastery of Michelley, surrendered by Nicholas Gray. Greenwich, 8 June, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 19 June. P.S. (*in English*). [1102.]

47. France. Commission to the King's Councillors, Thomas Dockwra, prior of St. John's, and Nic. West, dean of Windsor, as ambassadors, to take the oath of Louis XII. for observing a treaty made 23 March last.

ii. Commission to the same for receiving letters patent obligatory by which Louis XII. shall bind himself to the payment of 740,000 (*sic*) crowns of gold. in accordance with a treaty made 23 March last.

iii. Commission to the same to receive the money due by Louis XII. to Margaret late Countess of Richmond and Derby. *Del. Westm.*, 20 June, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. *French Roll* 2 Hen. VIII. m. 9. *Rymer*, XIII. 278. [1104.]

48. France. Henry VIII.'s confirmation of the league made with France, 23 March, 1509[–10]. *Westm.*, 20 June, 1510. *Del. Knoll*, . . . Sept. (?) S.B. (*mutilated*). *French*

1510.

Roll. 2 Hen. VIII. m. 14 (dated Westm., 20 June). *Rymer*, XIII. 277. [1105.]

49. Robert Bonyngton, yeoman of the Guard. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of Chapell Brampton, Northt., with 2d. a day. Greenwich, 29 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 20 June. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6. [1109.]

50. Gaol delivery.

Western Circuit.—Commission to Ric. Eliot, Lewis Pollard, and John Staveley. *Westm.*, 20 June. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 8d. [1110.]

51. Charles Somerset Lord Herbert, Chamberlain, and Henry Somerset, his son and heir apparent. To have the following offices for life, in survivorship, viz. :—

i. Constable of the castle of Ruthyn, steward of the lordship there, master forester, and keeper of forests, parks and chaces there. *Del. Westm.*, 21 June, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B.*

ii. Constable of the castle of Payn, in the lordship of Ellevell in Wales, and steward of the said lordship. *Del. Westm.*, 21 June, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B.*

iii. Reversion of chief stewardship of the lordship of Aburgevenny, on death or surrender of Robert Jones. *Del. Westm.*, 21 June, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B.*

iv. Sheriff and steward of the counties of Glamorgan and Morgannok, constable of the castles of Cardiff, Cowbrige, and Nethe, and steward of Malefants lands. *Del. Westm.*, 21 June, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B.*

v. Steward of the manors and lordships of Montgomery, Kery [and] Kedewen, and constable of the castle of Montgomery. *Del. Westm.*, 21 June, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B.*

vi. Steward of the manor and lordship of Eweslacy, in the marches of Wales. *Del. Westm.*, 21 June, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B.* *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 1. [1113.]

52. Christopher Vincent, late one of the marshals of the Hall to Henry VII. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the lordship of Busby and Faceby, in Cleveland, Yorks. Greenwich, 24 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 21 June. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 11. [1114.]

53. Abbey of Wherwell. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of :—

Pat. 22 April, 4 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll* 21, No. 4), confirming :—

A. *Pat.* 5 March, 22 Edw. IV. (p. 1, m. 18), confirming :—

a. *Pat.* 26 April, 29 Hen. III. b. *Pat.* 16 Feb., 41 Edw. III., confirming :—

1. Ch. 26 Oct., 44 Hen. III., exemplifying and confirming :—
Ch. of King Ethelred A.D. 1002 and 1008.

2. Ch. 26 Oct., 44 Hen. III., exemplifying and confirming :—
Chs. (2) of Hen. II. Chs. (*undated*) of Ric. I.
Ch. 7 Sept., 10 Ric. I.
Ch. 25 Oct., 9 John.

c. *Pat.* 30 July, 2 Ric. II., confirming :—
Ch. of King Alfred.

d. *Pat.* 10 Nov., 2 Ric. II. confirming :—
Ch. 10 Nov., 5 Edw. III.

B. *Pat.* 7 Feb., 5 Edw. III. (P. 1, m. 34.)

Westm., 25 June [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 39, No. 9.

54. The General Pardon. Warrant to the abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, for a general pardon to Thomas Dalby, archdeacon of Richemound, who is comprised in the bill of exception. Greenwich, 26 June, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). [1115.]

55. William Fairfax. To be justice of Common Pleas, during pleasure. *Westm.*, ——— (*blank*). *Del. Westm.*, 26 June, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. [1116.]

56. Richard Smyth and Richard Justice, for services to the King and Queen. To be, for life, in survivorship, bailiff of the lordship of Caversham and keeper of the manor, park, outwoods, and ferry (*feriæ*) there. *Del. Westm.*, 26 June, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. [1117.]

57. Morys Aparry. Annuity, for life, of 10 marks from the lordship of Staunton Lacy, Salop, held by Morys Ludlowe, deceased, from the late Duke of York, father to Edw. IV. Greenwich, 16 June, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 27 June. P.S. (*in English*). [1118.]

58. Elizabeth Denton. Grant, for life, of a tun of Gascon wine yearly from the port of London, through the chief butler of England. Greenwich, 16 June, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 27 June. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 16 (dated 7 June). [1119, 1307.]

* A certificate is appended to each of these documents, in Tuke's hand, signed by Ruthal, that it accords with the former grant to Lord Herbert in all save that Henry Somerset, son and heir, was joined with his father in the new patent.

1510.

519. GRANTS IN JUNE, 1510—cont.

59. Commission of the Peace.
See Appendix):—

Lincolnshire (Kesteven).—Westm.,
27 June, *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 1d.
[1120.]

Suffolk.—Westm., 28 June. *Pat.*
2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 2d. [1121.]

Bedfordshire.—Westm., 28 June. *Pat.*
2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 1d. [1122.]

60. Justices of Assize.

Northern Circuit.—Association of
Robt. Henryson and Thos. Strey with
Will. Fairfax and John Erneley.
Westm., 28 June. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII.
p. 1, m. 16d. [1123.]

61. Elizabeth Grey countess of
Kent. Grant, for life, of the manor and
hundred of Towcestre, Northt., and all
lands in Towcestre forfeited by Sir Ric.
Emson; and the manor of Hemyng-
forde Grey and Quies, and all lands in
Hymmyrford Grey, Hunts, forfeited
by Edmund Dudley; with issues from
Mich. 24 Hen. VII. Greenwich,
9 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm.,
28 June. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1,
m. 6. [1124.]

62. Thomas Lucas. Grant, for
life, of the manor or lordship of Westle,
Suff., *alias* the manor or lordship of
Westle called Pembrok or Dunham-
hall; from Mich. 24 Hen. VII. Green-
wich, 22 June, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.*
Westm., 28 June. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen.
VIII. p. 1, m. 6. [1125.]

63. Richard Bettes, monk of the
order of St. Benedict. To be prior of
the monastery of St. Mary Snape,
Suffolk, in the King's gift by attainder
of Edmund De la Pole Earl of Suffolk.
Del. Westm., 28 June, 2 Hen. VIII.
S.B.

ii. Mandate to Richard bp. of
Norwich to admit the above. *Del.*
Westm., 28 June, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B.
Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 11. [1126.]

64. Richard Cornewall, one of the
King's spears. To be, during pleasure,
steward of the lordships of Orleton,
Penbruge, Gresland, Malmyskillacy,
and Fencot, Heref., with 12*l.* a year.
Greenwich, 27 June, 2 Hen. VIII.
Del. Westm., 29 June. P.S. (*in*
English). *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6.
[1127.]

65. Mayor and burgesses of
Grimsby. *Inspecimus* and conf. of :
Ch. 26 May, 40 Hen. III.
Pat. 1 Jan., 17 Hen. VI. (p. 2, m. 20),
confirming :—

A. *Pat.* 20 Jan., 2 Ric. II., conf. :
Pat. 12 July, 37 Edw. III.,
exemplifying :—

Ch. 4 June, 12 Edw. II.,
conf. (with additions) :—

Ch. 27 May, 40 Hen. III.

B. *Pat.* 25 Nov., 15 Ric. II., cf. :—
Pat. 3 Nov., 43 Hen. III.

C. *Pat.* 24 April, 15 Edw. III.
Westm., 29 June [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.*
roll 33, No. 9.

3. Bishop and prior of Ely. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of :—

A. *Pat.* 16 Nov., 1 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll* 8, No. 11), confirming :—

Pat. 16 Nov., 4 Edw. IV. (p. 3, m. 19), confirming :—

Pat. 1 Feb., 1 Ric. II., confirming :—

a. Ch. 3 March, 2 Edw. III., confirming (with additions) :—

A. Ch. 1 Dec., 12 Edw. II., conf. (with additions) :—

Ch. of King Edgar, A.D. 970 (Latin and English) :—

B. Ch. 1 Dec., 12 Edw. II., confirming :—

Ch. of Edward [the Confessor].

Ch. of William I.

C. Ch. 1 Dec., 12 Edw. II., conf. (with additions) :—

Ch. 3 July, 17 Hen. III.

Ch. 3 July, 17 Hen. III., conf. (with one reservation) :—

Ch. 10 Oct., 1 Ric. I., renewed 1 July, 9 Ric. I.

b. Ch. 18 Sept., 17 Edw. III.

c. Ch. 10 Feb., 22 Edw. III.

B. Ch. 3 March, 2 Edw. III., confirming :—

Ch. 18 May, 36 Hen. III.

Pat. 26 Oct., 27 Edw. I.

C. Ch. 23 Nov., 2 Hen. VII.

Westm., 1 June [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 35, No. 3.

38. Bishop of Salisbury. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of :—

Pat. 15 Feb., 19 Hen. VII., exemplifying :—

Pat. 26 Jan., 3 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll* 16, No. 4), confirming :—

A. *Pat.* 5 Jan., 16 Hen. VI. (p. 2, m. 4), confirming :—

Ch. 8 Dec., 1 Hen. V., confirming :—

Ch. 21 Nov., 1 Hen. IV., confirming :—

Ch. 13 March, 17 Ric. II., confirming (with additions) :—

1510.

- a. Ch. 22 March, 11 Hen. III., confirming :—
Ch. 4 June, 2 John.
 - b. Ch. 12 June, 13 Edw. I., confirming :—
Ch. 30 Jan., 11 Hen. III.
 - c. Ch. 12 April, 2 Edw. III., conf. (with additions) :—
Ch. 15 Dec., 9 Edw. II., conf. (with additions) :—
Ch. 28 May, 34 Edw. I.
 - d. Ch. 13 July, 2 Ric. II., confirming :—
Ch. of Hen. II.
Ch. 28 July, 3 Edw. III., confirming :—
Ch. 23 March, 11 Hen. III.
Pat. 19 Dec., 11 Edw. II.
 - B. Pat. 12 Nov., 5 Edw. IV. (*p.* 2, *m.* 1), confirming :—
Pat. 15 April, 11 Edw. III.
 - C. Pat. 10 Oct., 15 Edw. IV. (*p.* 3, *m.* 18).
 - D. Pat. 29 April, 19 Edw. IV. (*m.* 28).
- Westm., 14 June [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 37, No. 1.

1 July.

520. [1129.] THOMAS LORD HOWARD and ANNE his wife.

Deeds A.
13.566.
R.O.

Indenture, 1 July 2 Hen. VIII., whereby the King covenants (in consequence of their suit for the purparty belonging to the said Anne, of the possessions of Anne Countess of March and Ulster, mother of Richard Duke of York, father of Edward IV.), to grant them, before Michaelmas next, in tail, by patent, the castle and manor of Wyngfeld, the manors of Sileham (with Velez and Stradbroke), Frostenden and Cretyng, Suff., of Costessey and Stokton, with soke, Norf., of Cudlyngton, Lewkenor, and Newenham Courteney, Oxon, of Langley Westbradley, Berks, of Gresthorp and Normanton, with lands in Sutton and North Clyfton, Notts, of Blyburgh and Westwode with lands in Coryngham, Linc., of Faxflete, &c., Yorks., of Norton under Hampden, Soms., of Wylmyngden, Kent, and of Evyngdon, Leic., in exchange for the inheritance of the said Anne in the lands of Edward IV.; and also to grant to the said Thomas, in fee, the manors of Claxton, Norf. and Fyndon, Suss. The said Thomas to take no benefit after the decease of Anne, as tenant by courtesy.

2 seals attached.

Marked as : *Inrolled in the King's Bench, Easter, 3 Hen. VIII.*
See CATALOGUE OF ANCIENT DEEDS, Vol. V, *p.* 539.

Close Roll
2 Hen. VIII.,
m. 7d. and 16d.

2. Enrolment of the above in Chancery.

5 July.

521. ANNE LADY HOWARD.

Grant of lands. See GRANTS IN JULY, Nos. 27, 31.

5 July.

522. LEWIS XII. to DE CHAUMONT.

Add. MS.
24,206, f. 7.
B.M.

Received his letters reporting the retreat of the Venetians in disorder into Padua, and afterwards those answering the King's written resolution in case his army should retire and the Pope (in Ferrara) and Swiss (in Milan) innovate anything. Has already answered the letter in which he writes that the Prince of Hanault desired to entertain the army for the Emperor, who would give security (upon Verona, the Veronois, Lignano and Vallege) and deliver the old castle of Verona, with a bond like that of last year when he borrowed the 50,000 cr. In view of the continual practices the security must be absolute; and for the present month Chaumont

1510.

522. LEWIS XII. to DE CHAUMONT—*cont.*

must keep his men together, viz., 5,000 foot, 300 horse artillery and 300 pioneers, even if the old castle is not delivered. Meanwhile the King hopes to take some conclusion with the Emperor, for Dr. Mota, who arrived two days ago, says that the Emperor will again send hither Mons. de Gurse and Maître d'hôtel Rigault to treat and conclude all things. The Prince of Hanault should be told that the Emperor must pay all extraordinary expenses. Bloys, 5 July. *Signed. Countersigned:* Robertet.

French. pp. 2. Add.: "A mon cousin le sr. de Chaumont, grant maistre, mareschal et admiral de France, mon lieuten. general de la les Monts."

9 July.

523. ST. PETER'S, GLOUCESTER.

Election of abbot. *See* GRANTS IN JULY, No. 40.

10 July.

524. THOMAS EARL OF SURREY.

Earl Marshal. *See* GRANTS IN JULY, No. 42.

10 July.

525. DOGE and SENATE OF VENICE to their AMBASSADOR with the POPE.

Ven. Transer.
176, p. 85.
R.O.

Three letters, viz.:—27 June. Commend the Pope's intention to expel the French. England, Spain and the Emperor will doubtless help; and negociations with England should be hastened.

3 July. Praise his dealing with the English ambassador. The Pope's agent in England should effect the understanding with the kings.

10 July. Much commend the Pope's idea of sending a nuncio into England, where the King and Council are unsatisfied with the treaty and the people hostile to France.

Italian. Modern extracts, p. 1. See Venetian Calendar II, Nos. 68-70.

13 July.

526. VENICE.

Sanuto,
x. 870.

[Note of letters read 29 July 1510.]

From the bp. of Tioli to the Pope, Blois, 13 July.—The King wishing him to tell the Council what he had said in justification of the Pope's arrest of Cardinal Aus, he met them, viz., the President of Paris, Treasurer Rubertet, and the Bailly of Amiens. When they had heard it they said the Pope had done many things against the King, as (1) treating with Spain and England against him, (2) giving the investiture of Naples to Spain, paying the Swiss, attacking Genoa, wishing to have Ferrara, favouring the Venetians, &c. * * *

Italian.

14 July.

527. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de Max.
et de Marg.,
i. 299.

After hearing the ambassadors of the King of England who are on the way towards us we will notify you. And in conversation we will mention the coming thither of the Lady Margaret (*sic*) of England. Augsburg, 14 July 1510.

French.

1510.

15 July.

528. HENRY VIII.

Exch. Accts.
417 (3), f. 23.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver bearer, a riding coat, &c. (described), for the King. Windsor, 15 July 2 Hen. VIII.
Signed.

P. 1.

15 July.

529. DOGE and SENATE OF VENICE to BADOER.

Ven. Transcr.
176, p. 86.
R.O.

15 July 1510.—Waited for letters from him and have now received those of 8 and 25 ult. The mission of the lord of St. John and the Doctor* to France is disturbing, as it was thought that England was rather seeking to break the agreement. Before the receipt of this, it will be known that the Pope has decided to resist the French designs; and they are certain that England will assist him, as Spain has already shown signs of doing. The Emperor has been so often injured by the French that he will doubtless do the same. These princes will be encouraged to hear that 10,000 Swiss are coming to the Pope, through Milan, that Marco Antonio Colonna, and Octavian and Janus da Campo Fregoso are about to expel the French from Genoa, with aid of a Papal and Venetian fleet. Hold Padua and Treviso although the enemy is burning their territories.

Badoer must urge the King to join in alliance with the Pope and Venice. He shall tell the King that the bows provided by Chà. da Pesaro are ready, but cannot be sent as no one will risk taking the galleys—distrusting the French. He shall show Peter Griphus and Christopher, the Pope's nuntii, that he is ordered to assist them.

Italian. Modern transcript, pp. 4. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 71.

15 July.

530. DOGE and SENATE OF VENICE to their AMBASSADOR with the POPE.

Ib.

Wrote yesterday of the departure of the marquis of Mantua. The Pope's answer to Signor Alberto and briefs to the Princes, especially England, are good. Pleased to hear of disposition of the English ambassador.

Italian. Modern extract, ½ p. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 72.

17 July.

531. VENICE.

Sanuto, xi.
208.

[Note of letters received 27 Aug., 1510.]

From Andrea Badoer, London, in haste, 17 July.—Has returned from Winchester, where the Court is, because he has heard that the King has letters from France to the effect that France took Lignago in order to fulfil the league of Cambray, but would not go further, and that one ——— (*blank*), who is one of the first men there since the death of the Cardinal of Rouen, has become a good Venetian and has said that a league is in train between the Pope, England, Spain, the Archduke of Burgundy and Venice.

Italian.

21 July.

532. ST. AUGUSTINE'S, CANTERBURY.

Election of abbot. *See GRANTS IN JULY, No. 63.*

22 July.

533. JOHN DE SAUNTYNE.

Exch. Accts.
417 (3), f. 27.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver "our deser maister John de Sauntynce," a doublet of black worsted, gown of blue cloth, &c. (described). Esthampstead, 22 July 2 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

P. 1.

1510.

534. [963, 1108.] TREATY WITH FRANCE.

Exch. Dipl. 724. Oath of Lewis XII. to observe the treaty concluded on 23 March
 R.O. last, with Henry VIII. *Signed.*
 Rym. xiii. 286. *French. Parchment.*

22 July. **535.** [318, 1181.] TREATY WITH FRANCE.

R. T. 137, f. 3. Lewis XII.'s bond to pay, in conformity with a treaty of
 R.O. 23 March last, the 745,000 g. crowns, each worth 35 sous of Tours,
 remaining due on the obligations of Lewis XI. and Charles VIII.;
 the first instalment of 25,000 francs to be paid at Calais, 1 Nov. next,
 and so at intervals of 6 months. Blois, 22 July, 1510, 13 Lewis XII.
Sealed.

Lat. Modern copy from the archives of France, pp. 2.

22 July. 2. Another modern copy.

Add. MS. *Lat., pp. 6.*
 30,660, f. 351.
 B.M.

22 July. **536.** LEWIS XII. to DE CHAUMONT.

Add. MS. Has received his letters of the 16th inst. Considering the bruit
 24,206, f. 11. in Rome of the Pope's illwill and his practices in Genoa, the Emperor's
 B.M. people must be told that De Chaumont is retiring into Milan with
 500 or 600 men of arms and will leave the Maréchal de Trevoulse
 in command of the army. Measures taken for the safety of Genoa.
 Blois, 22 July. *Signed. Countersigned: Robertet.*

French, pp. 2. Add.

23 July. **537.** MALMESBURY ABBEY.

Election. *See GRANTS IN JULY, No. 64.*

23 July. **538.** [1182.] ARREARS from LOUIS XII.

Exch. Dipl., Notarial attestation by John Huart and Nic. Richer, that on
 729. 23 July 1510, Lewis XII., in his chapel, before the high altar,
 R.O. appeared before Stephen [Poncher] bp. of Paris, and there acknow-
 Rym. xiii. 287. ledged himself indebted to Henry VIII. for the arrears of 745,000
 g.c., and arranged the terms of its payment.

Present: Franc. Valois D. d'Angoulême, Sir John de Gannay
 chaner., Tristan de Salazar abp. of Sens, Jas. bp. of Autun (*Eduensis*),
 lords de Tremouille and du Boucharge, chamberlains, Rad. de
 Lannoy, Ant. de Pierrepont lord Darizolles, Claude de Seissell,
 Florimond Robertet treas., Thos. Doewra and Nic. West.

Enrolled French Roll 6 (sic) Hen. VIII., p. 1, m. 15.

24 July. **539.** SCOTLAND.

Roman Creation by Master John Malyson, vicar of Stobo, Glasgow dioc.,
 Transcr., of James de Corteciis, *scriptor apostolicus*, Thomas Nudry, archd. of
 Ser. I., 52B., Galloway, and Leonard de Bertinis, followers of the Roman Court,
 f. 428. as his proxies to resign the said vicarage. Edinburgh, 6 April,
 R.O. 1510.

With certificate of authenticity, dated 24 July 1510, by John
 Jaksone, vicar of Kyppan, apostolic notary, who was present.

Latin. Modern transcript, pp. 3.

1510.

26 July.

540. THE STABLE.

Exch. Accts.
417 (3), f. 25.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Sir Th. Knevet, knight for the Body, master of the Horse, or George Lovekyn, clerk of the Stable, horse harness, &c. Reading Abbey, 26 July 2 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

P. 1.

28 July.

541. VENICE.

Sanuto, xi. 19.

[Note of letters received 2 Aug. 1510.]

From a friend to Peter Bibiena, Rome, 28 July :— * * *
The enterprise of Genoa has failed and the Pope, enraged, has despatched Zuan Englese to England with letters to that King to break with France. Also he has written into Spain to have the Great Captain, because the Duke of Urbino declines to be under Signor Prospero. * * *

Italian.

31 July.

542. THE KING'S CHAMBER.

Exch. Accts.
417 (3), f. 24.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Nie. Lode, one of the sewers of the Chamber, materials for coat, &c. (described). Reading Abbey, 31 July 2 Hen. VIII.

P. 1.

31 July.

543. [1193.] SIR REES AP THOMAS and THOMAS DAW.

Deeds A.
13,567.
R.O.

Indenture of mortgage, 31 July, 2 Hen. VIII., between Sir Rees ap Thomas and Thos. Daw and Isabel his wife, mortgagees, touching two tenements at Rudberd, in the parish of Carew, co. Pembroke.

*See Catalogue of Ancient Deeds, V, p. 540.***544. QUEEN'S LANDS.**

Rawlinson.
MS., Class B.
No. 425, f. 1.

"Register of the courts of the crown manors and honours of Sudbury from Oct. 1508 to Aug. 1510, Clare, Stanbourn, Berdfield and Thaxted, all from Oct. 1509 to July 1510, and Honden, Chylborn, Farley, Straddeshyle, Stoke eum Chylton and Aysshyn, in 1509." *From Catalogue.*

545. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et de
Marg., ii., 204.

Proposed marriage of Leonora with the Duke of Lorraine. Complains of the tone of her writing. She writes that he did not answer her upon the matter of Guilain, his *verlet de Chambre*. Wrote the answer from Ysproue, that he was content to do it; as she will hear shortly by Guilain at his return. Has also kept the English ambassador here. Possibly the letter has been lost. Protests that he has given her no cause to doubt his confidence in her.

You hold the matter between us three kings to be great and I [hold it] little; as you shall hear more fully by Guilain. The King of Arragon a year ago, after having obtained his own in Naples, failed to keep his league of Cambray and left me without aid. And now he has only sent us 400 lances without pages or other combatants, a shame to him and a bad example to me. You know well what loyalty the English kept to good Duke Philip and Duke Charles, his

1510.

545. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY—*cont.*

son, our grandfathers. However, I mean to go forward in the hope of better fortune, for our *affinité* depend on this alliance. Otherwise I must find another expedient.

P.S.—Returns her unreasonable letter, to be burnt; and desires her to write graciously, as he does.

546.

GRANTS IN JULY, 1510.

- 1.** Gaol Delivery.
Norfolk Circuit.—Commissions to Sir John Fyneux, Sir Robt. Rede, and Will. Mordaunt. Westm., 1 July.
- ii. *Northern Circuit.*—Commissions to Will. Fairfax, John Ernley, Robt. Henrison, and Th. Strey. Westm., 1 July.
- iii. *Oxford Circuit.*—Commissions to Robt. Brudenell, Will. Grevyle, and Reginald Pegge. Westm., 1 July.
Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 8d. [1130.]
- 2.** William Cokeson. To be, during pleasure, beadle of the lordships of Mark and Oye, in the marches of Calais, with 4*d.* a day for each office. Greenwich, 26 June, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 1 July. *P.S. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 14. [1131.]*
- 3.** John Colt. Exemption from taking knighthood or being made sheriff or escheator. Greenwich, 26 June, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 1 July. *P.S. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 15. [1132.]*
- 4.** John Reynold or Raynoldis, late of Axbridge, Soms., *alias* of London, yeoman. General pardon. Greenwich, 26 June, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 1 July. *P.S. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6. [1133.]*
- 5.** Mayor, Constables and fellowship of Merchants of the Staple of Calais. Grant to fee farm, at the annual rent of 1*d.*, of a void place or parcel of the lane called Roper Lane, in Calais, between Hemp Street on the south and the rest of the said lane on the north, a messuage called Staple Inne on the west, and the garden of the said messuage on the east; the length of the ground from south to north being 210 feet, and the breadth from east to west 24 feet. Greenwich, 24 June, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 1 July. *P.S. [1134.]*
- 6.** John and Cornelius Bristowe, of London, *alias* de villa Deshertigonbusse (Bois-le-duc), in Brabant, goldsmiths. Pardon for offences against the statutes concerning alien apprentices or servants retained by aliens. Greenwich, 23 June, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 1 July. *P.S. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 11. [1135.]*
- 7.** Richard bishop of Winchester. Grant of the next presentation to the free chapel or prebend of Cutton, Devon. Tower of London, 30 June, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 1 July. *P.S. [1136.]*
- 8.** Emma Grey. Licence to import 100 tuns of Gascon wine. Greenwich, 16 June, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 1 July. *P.S. [1137.]*
- 9.** St. Albans abbey. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—
Pat. 1 Jan., 2 Hen. VII. (Conf. roll 12, No. 6, undated), confirming:
Ch. 3 Nov., 2 Edw. IV., confirming (with additions):—
a. Ch. 1 Dec., 6 Edw. II., conf.:
Ch. 20 July, 29 Edw. I., confirming:—
Ch. of Hen. I.
Chs. (3) of Hen. II.
Ch. of Hen. I.
Ch. 17 Sept., 1 Ric. I., renewed 12 Nov., 10 Ric. I.
Ch. 17 May, 32 Hen. III.
Ch. 13 Oct., 38 Hen. III.
Pat. 20 July, 29 Edw. I.
b. Ch. 29 Sept., 8 Edw. II. cf.
Ch. 20 July, 29 Edw. I., cf.
Ch. of Offa king of the Mercians, A.D. 793.
Chs. (2) of Hen. II.
Ch. of Hen. I.
Ch. of Hen. II.
Ch. 13 Nov., 10 Ric. I.
c. Ch. of Offa king of the Mercians, A.D. 795, 4 Non. Maii.
d. Ch. of Stephen.
e. Ch. 7 Jan., 10 Ric. I.
f. *Pat. 7 June, 8 Edw. I.*
g. *Pat. 23 Jan., 4 Edw. III.*
h. *Pat. 20 March, 21 Edw. III.*
i. *Pat. 17 June, 31 Edw. III.*
j. *Pat. 5 May, 24 Edw. III.*
k. *Indenture 14 Feb., 38 Edw. III. (in French).*
l. *Pat. 21 Aug., 4 Ric. II.*
m. *Pat. 6 Sept., 4 Ric. II.*
n. *Pat. 1 Feb., 20 Ric. II.*
o. *Pat. 2 May, 21 Edw. I.*
p. *Ch. 1 Nov., 9 Edw. III.*

1510.

Westm., 1 July [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll 32, No. 1.*

10. Abbey of Middelton. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

A. Pat. 4 Feb., 19 Hen. VI. (p. 2, m. 10), confirming:—

Pat. 12 Dec., 1 Hen. IV., conf.:
Pat. 10 July, 17 Ric. II., confirming:—

Pat. 3 Sept., 5 Edw. III.

B. Pat. 13 June, 2 Hen. VIII., exemplifying:—

Pat. 22 May, 25 Hen. VI.

Westm., 1 July [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll 33, No. 7.*

11. Burgesses of Lostwithiell. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 22 Oct., 4 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll 20, No. 15*), confirming:—

Pat. 1 Aug., 2 Edw. IV. (p. 2, m. 12), conf.:—

Pat. 20 Feb., 3 Ric. II., conf.:—

Ch. 30 Oct., 19 Edw. II., conf. (with additions):—

Ch. of Richard earl of Cornwall, 13 July, a^o 12 (as King of the Romans).

Westm., 1 July [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll 33, No. 8.*

12. Bustelsham priory. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 29 Aug., 2 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll 10, No. 11*), confirming:—

Pat. 10 Dec., 1 Edw. IV., (p. 5, m. 4), confirming:—

Ch. 3 Feb., 13 Edw. III., conf. (with additions):—

Ch. 22 April, 11 Edw. III.

Westm., 1 July [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll 34, No. 12.*

13. Bishop of Bath and Wells. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 10 Nov., 5 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll 22, No. 18*), confirming:—

A. Pat. 9 Nov., 4 Edw. IV. (p. 3, m. 24), confirming:—

Ch. [9 Nov. 4]* Edw. II., [confirming]*:—

Ch. 3 March, 8 John.

Ch. 4 Feb., 11 Hen. III., conf. (with additions):—

Ch. 26 Nov., 1 Ric. I.

Ch. 22 Jan., 11 Hen. III.

Ch. 9 May, 12 Hen. III.

Ch. 11 June, 15 Hen. III.

Ch. 15 July, 15 Hen. III.

Ch. 15 May, 13 Hen. III.

Ch. 14 Oct., 18 Hen. III.

B. Pat. 8 Nov., 4 Edw. IV. (p. 2, m. 6).

Westm., 1 July [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll 37, No. 2.*

14. Norwich cathedral. *Inspecimus.* See below.

15. Abbey of Thorney. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

A. Pat. 7 Feb., 7 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll 23, No. 13*), confirming:—

Pat. 20 Dec., 4 Edw. IV. (p. 4, m. 15), confirming:—

a. Ch. 7 Feb., 22 Edw. III., conf. with additions:—

Ch. 6 Dec., 8 Edw. II., confirming:—

Ch. of King Eadgar, A.D., 974.

Ch. of Hen. I.

Chs. (3) of Stephen.

Pat. 28 Sept., 8 Edw. II.

Pat. 17 Aug., 1 Edw. III.

Pat. 4 Nov., 17 Edw. III.

Ch. of Richard de Clare, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, 29 Jan., 38 Hen. III., confirming:—

Ch. of Alice, mother of Earl William.

b. Ch. 7 Feb., 22 Edw. III., conf. with additions:—

1. Ch. 6 Dec., 8 Edw. II., confirming:—

Chs. (3) of Hen. II.

Ch. 1 May, 11 Hen. III.

Ch. 23 Nov., 12 Hen. III., conf.:—

Ch. of Hen. I.

Ch. 6 Aug., 52 Hen. III.

Pat. 1 Feb., 20 Edw. I.

Ch. 20 Oct., 30 Edw. I.

Pat. 5 July, 32 Edw. I.

Ch. of Nigel bp. of Ely.

2. Ch. of Hugh bp. of Ely.

c. Ch. 7 Feb., 22 Edw. III., conf. with additions:—

Pat. 20 Nov., 8 Edw. II.

Chs. (2) of Humphrey de Bohun earl of Hereford and Essex.

Ch. of Hervey bp. of Ely.

Ch. of Nigel bp. of Ely.

Ch. of the priory of Ely.

d. Ch. 27 May, 22 Edw. III.

B. Pat. 23 Feb., 23 Hen. VI. (p. 1, m. 6).

Westm., 1 July [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll 40, No. 3.*

16. William Compton, groom of the Stole. To be, during pleasure, keeper of the park of Thundersley, Essex, with the herbage and pannage, as held by Henry Baker, deceased. Greenwich, 9 June, 2 Hen. VIII.

* His confirmation omitted.

1510.

546. GRANTS IN JULY, 1510—cont.

Del. Westm., 2 July. P.S. (*in English*).
[1138.]

17. John Troyse, of Ereswell, Suff., laborer. Pardon for killing Rich. News in self-defence, as appears by inquisition taken at Mildenhall, Suff., 17 July, 1 Hen. VIII., before Tho. Ryduale, coroner in the liberty of the abbot of Bury St. Edmunds, and certified into Chancery by Sir Robert Rede and Wm. Mordaunt, justices for gaol delivery. *Westm.*, 2 July. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 19. [1139.]

18. Peter De la Rea, of Portugalet, in Spain, master of the *Sancta Cruz*, who conveyed the Queen into England. Licence to import from Bordeaux a cargo of Gascon wine and Toulouse woad. Greenwich, 18 June, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 2 July. P.S. (*in English*). *French roll*, 2. *Hen. VIII.* m. 12. [1140.]

19. Edward Nevile. Custody, during minority of John, s. and h. of Thomas, s. and h. of Sir Edw. Berkeley, of all possessions which by death of the said Edw. and Thos., came to Hen. VII. and Hen. VIII., and of any which shall come into the King's hands on the death of Katharine, late wife of Sir William Berkeley, Alice late wife of the said Sir Edward, and Elizabeth late wife of the said Thomas; from Mich. 24 Hen. VII. Tower of London, 30 June, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 3 July. P.S. [1141.]

20. William Belus. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the hundred, liberty franchise and lordship of Ryngewode, Hants, from Lady Day last, with 20s. a year. Tower of London, 1 July, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 3 July. P.S. [1142.]

21. John Lavell and Thomas Eudes, of France, merchants. Licence to import 150 tuns of Gascon wine to London; with proviso, that the King have the first choice of the said wine at a reasonable price, for the Household. Tower of London, 30 June, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 3 July. P.S. (*in English*). [1143.]

22. Priory of Ivychurch. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

A. Ch. 26 Jan., 4 Edw. III., conf. with additions:—

Ch. 17 Dec., 37 Hen. III.

Ch. 7 Dec., 41 Hen. III.

Pat. 15 Aug., 8 Edw. II.

Pat. 16 May, 10 Edw. II.

Pat. 20 March, 10 Edw. II.

B. Pat. 3 Feb., 5 Edw. III. (p. 1, m. 30).

C. Ch. 11 Sept., 15 Edw. III.

D. Pat. 22 June, 1 Hen. VI. (p. 4, m. 19).

E. Indenture of the prior with Hen. VI., 22 June, 1 Hen. VI. (*enrolled Pat.* 1 Hen. VI. p. 4, m. 19).

Westm., 3 July [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 43, No. 10.

23. John Fletcher, of Westminster, yeoman, prisoner in the Marshalsea. Pardon for having killed John Serle, 16 Aug., 1 Hen. VIII., at Anstye, Herts, in defending his master, Walter Gardyner. *Westm.*, 4 July. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 6. [1144.]

24. Francis De Vecheano (Weth-eano on the Roll), merchant of Pisa. Licence to export 100 sacks of wool called "lokes," from the ports of London, Southampton, or Sandwich, through and beyond the Straits of Marrok, without payment of any customs or dues. Greenwich, 27 June, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 4 July. P.S. *French Roll*, 2 Hen. VIII. m. 11. [1145.]

25. John Porth, keeper of certain of the King's books. Grant, for life, of the free chapel of the Holy Trinity with garden and lands in Rastormall park, near Lastitheall, in the duchy of Cornw., lately held by Nic. Kent, clk. *Westm.*, 5 July. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 18.

26. Peter Philpot, Livery of lands as s. and h. of Sir John Philpot. *Del. Westm.*, 5 July, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 7. [1147.]

27. Anne, daughter of Edward IV., wife of Thomas lord Howard. Grant, in tail, (for performance of indentures between the King and Thomas lord Howard, and the said Anne, dated 1 July, 2 Hen. VIII.) of the castle and manor of Wyngfeld, the manors of Sylcham cum Velez and Stradbroke, Suff., of Frostenden and Cretyng St. Olave's, Suff., of Costessey and Stokton cum Soca, Norf., of Cudlyngton, Lewkenour and Newenham Courteney, Oxon., of Langley [and] West Bradley, Berks, of Gresthorp, Northclyfton and Normanton, Notts, of Blyburgh and Westwode, Linc., of Faxflete *alias* Flaxflete, Yorks., and of Norton under Hampden, Soms., as held by Elizabeth late duchess of Suffolk, and forfeited by Edmund De la Pole, earl of Suffolk. Also the manors of Wylmyngdon,

1510.

Kent, and Ewyngdon, Leic., forfeited by Sir William Stanley.

Mem. that on 12 July, 10 Hen. VIII. the above document was delivered by the Chancellor to Cuthbert Tunstall, Master of the Rolls, with the name of Northlyfton interlined, and that of Blyburgh and some words erased.

S.B. (*endorsed*: "Apud Wyndesor, quinto die Julii, anno r. R. H. VIII. secundo; Millet.") [1148.]

28. George Kyrkham. *Constat* and exemplification, at his request, of letters of pardon and release, to Sir Ph. Bothe, of Bergham, Suff., late sheriff of Norf. and Suff., dated 24 May, 23 Hen. VII. Westm., 6 July. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 21. [1149.]

29. John Williams, of Henllan in Denbighland, yeoman. Pardon; and release from the convict prison of Hereford, where he has long been an attainted clerk, in custody of Richard bp. of Hereford. *Del.* Westm., 6 July, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. (The preliminary petition states that Williams obtained Henry VII.'s pardon under the Great Seal, but because it did not contain a clause for his deliverance from prison the Bp. could not release him and he is now lame and like to die.) [1150.]

30. Provost and Scholars of the Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge. Mortmain licence to grant to the prior and convent of the Carthusian House of the Salutation of the Mother of God, near the City of London, and their successors, an annual rent of 33*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* out of the priory of Great Okebourne, and the manors of Great and Little Okebourne, Wilts; the prior to enter on the said priory and manors, and on the manor of Ruyslepe *alias* Ryslepe, Midd., on nonpayment of the said rent. Greenwich, 10 June, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 6 July. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4. [1151.]

31. Thomas lord Howard. Warrant to the abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, to affix the Great Seal to the counterpart of an indenture, dated 1 July, 2 Hen. VIII., between the King and Thomas lord Howard and Anne his wife. Windsor Castle, 8 July, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. [1152.]

32. Commission of the Peace. (*See* Appendix.)
Suffolk.—Westm., 8 July. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6*d.* [1153.]

33. William Adbaston. Grant, for life, for services to Henry VII., and

"for his relief and succor in his old age," of the mill called Pole Milne *alias* Shipton Milne, in the lordship of Langley, Oxford, which he now occupies, at the yearly rent of 15*s.* and four quarters of corn for the forester's fee; to hold by payment of the 4 qrs. of corn only. Windsor Castle, 5 July, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 8 July. P.S. (*in English*). [1154.]

34. Prioress and nuns of Ikelyngton. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of: Ch. of Hen. II.

Chs. (2) of Stephen.

Pat. 3 Feb., 2 Ric. II. conf.:—

Ch. of Stephen (*the second above*).

Ch. of Hen. II.

Pat. 24 Oct., 17 Ric. II. (p. 1, m. 16).

Ch. 30 May, 11 Hen. III.

Ch. 5 July, 23 Hen. III.

Ch. 5 July, 23 Hen. III. (*repeated*) renewed 21 March, 52 Hen. III.

Westm., 8 July [2 Hen. VIII.], *Conf.* roll 42, No. 14.

35. Priory of Eye. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Ch. 4 Sept., 20 Ric. II., confirming with additions:—

Ch. of Robert Malet (of foundation).

Ch. of Stephen, A.D. 1137.

Chs. (2) of Stephen.

Chs. (4) of Hen. I.

Ch. of Hen. II.

Ch. of John count of Mortain (afterwards King).

[Ch. of Herveus count of Lionia (*temp.* Stephen).

Ch. of Richard count of Poitou and earl of Cornwall.

Pat. 13 July, 8 Ric. II.]*

Westm., 8 July [2 Hen. VIII.], *Conf.* roll 43, No. 9.

36. Sir Matthew Browne. Pardon of 500*l.* decreed against him by William abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, in the quinzaine of Easter, 20 Hen. VII., on his recognizance made, 5 July, 13 Hen. VII., as security that Sir Robert Curson should be faithful for life to the King and his heirs, safely keep the castle of Hammes, and deliver up the same when required, and likewise keep all prisoners committed to his charge. Windsor Castle, 4 July, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 9 July. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 11. [1155.]

37. Edward duke of Buckingham. Wardship and marriage of Ralph, son and h. of Sir Ralph Nevell late earl of Westmoreland. Windsor Castle, 6 July, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm.,

* The end of the first of these, the whole of the second and the first half of the third omitted, apparently by accident.

1510.

546. GRANTS IN JULY, 1510—cont.

9 July. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 5.* [1156.]

38. Edward duke of Buckingham. Licence to impark 1,000 acres of land in the parish of Thournebury, Glouc.; also to castellate his manor or mansion of Thournebury. Windsor Castle, 6 July, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm., 9 July. P.S. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 5.* [1157.]

39. David Edwards, scholar. Grant of the pension which the new elect abbot of St. Bennet's of Holme, Norf., is bound to give unto a clerk nominated by the King, till he promoted him to a competent benefice. Greenwich, 27 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm., 9 July. P.S. (in English).* [1158.]

40. Prior and Convent of St. Peter, Gloucester. *Congé d'élire, vice* Thomas Braunche, late abbot, deceased. Windsor Castle, 6 July, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm., 9 July. P.S. ii.* Petition of John Chedworth, prior, and the convent, for the above; to be presented by Wm. Motlowe and Wm. Marwent. Gloucester, 3 July, 2 Hen. VIII. [1159.]

41. John Johnson, *alias* Jekson, of Fleecching, *alias* of Lewes, Sussex, shoemaker. Pardon for killing John Nicholas, *alias* Nicholes *alias* Nicoll, of Fleecchyng, Sussex, shoemaker, at Lewes, 14 Feb., 1 Hen. VIII., in self-defence; on inquest by Steph. Roote, coroner for Sussex, certified into Chancery by John Botiller and John More, justices. Westm., 10 July. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 3.* [1160.]

42. Thomas Howard earl of Surrey, Treasurer of England. To be, for life, Earl Marshal of England, as amply as John late duke of Norfolk or any other, and bear a golden staff (described); also grant of 20*l.* a year from the Hanaper, payable from Michaelmas last, since which time he has by the King's special command exercised the office. *Del. Westm., 10 July, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 7.* [1161.]

43. William Cornewalesse and Thomas Robertz. To be, in survivorship, from Michaelmas last, auditors of all the possessions formerly belonging to John De la Pole duke of Suffolk, in the King's hands by forfeiture of Edmund De la Pole earl of Suffolk and John De la Pole earl of Lincoln.

Windsor Castle, 4 July, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm., 10 July. P.S. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2.* [1162.]

44. Edward Greville. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of John, s. and h. of Christopher Brome. Greenwich, 17 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm., 10 July. P.S.* [1163.]

45. College of St. William in York Cathedral. *Inspecimus* and conf. of: *Pat. 14 Nov., 2 Ric. III., conf.:*—*Pat. 11 May, 1 Edw. IV. (p. 2, m. 17.)* Westm., 10 July [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll 34, No. 10.*

46. Abbey of Hyde. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—*Pat. 12 April, 1 Hen. VII. (Conf. roll 9, No. 12), confirming:*—*Pat. 28 June, 16 Edw. IV. (p. 2, m. 9), confirming:*—*A. Ch. 20 Nov., 1 Ric. II., conf.:*—*a. Ch. 18 March, 4 Edw. III., confirming:*—*Ch. of Hen. I., id. Sep. 1114.* Chs. (4) of Hen. II. Ch. 15 Feb., 23 Hen. III. *Pat. 1 March, 30 Hen. III.* Ch. 20 July, 54 Hen. III., confirming:—*Ch. of Hen. I.* *Pat. of Edw. I. (when prince) 20 July, 54 Hen. III., conf.:*—*Ch. [20 July, 54]** *Hen. III. (as above).* *Pat. 28 May, 9 Edw. I.* *Pat. 30 May, 33 E. I.* *Pat. 23 Feb., 19 E. II.* *b. Pat. 12 Dec., 16 Edw. III.* *B. Pat. 7 Feb., 4 Edw. II.* *C. Pat. 20 Oct., 6 Edw. II.* *D. Pat. 16 June, 30 Edw. I.* *E. [Pat. 6 Feb., 20 Edw. I.* *F. Pat. 24 May, 34 Edw. I.* *G. Pat. 22 July, 34 Edw. I.* *H. Pat. 6 Jan., 9 Edw. III.* *I. Pat. 13 May, 15 Edw. III.* *J. Pat. 12 Jan., 16 Edw. III.* *K. Pat. 20 June, 15 Ric. II.* *L. Pat. 24 Aug., 16 Ric. II.* *M. Ch. 30 March, 41 Hen. III.†* *N. Ch. 11 April, 34 Edw. I.* *O. Ch. 11 April, 34 Edw. I.* *P. Ch. 27 July, 3 Edw. III.* *Q. Pat. 22 July, 12 Ric. II.*

* Omitted in confirmation clause.

† Supplied from the Patent of Hen. VII (*Conf. roll '9, no. 12*), the whole portion between brackets being here omitted by tacking the date of Henry III's charter to the end of the patent of 20 Edw. I.

1510.

Westm., 10 July, 2 Hen. VIII. *Conf.*
roll 43, No. 1.

47. Justices of Assize.

Norfolk Circuit.—Association of Will. Mordaunt with Sir John Fyneux and Sir Rob. Rede. Westm., 11 July.

Midland Circuit.—Association of John Jenour with Humph. Conyngesby and Guy Palmes. Same date.

Home Circuit.—Association of John Muscote and John Copcote, with John Botiller and John More. Same date.

Oxford Circuit.—Association of Reg. Pegge and Ric. Bodon with Robt. Brudenell and Will. Grevile. Same date.

Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 16d. [1164.]

48. Richard Broke. Exemption from being made serjeant-at-law. *Del.* Westm., 11 July, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2. [1165.]

49. Abbey of Suleby. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Ch. 14 March, 9 Edw. II.

Westm., 11 July [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.*
roll 43, No. 6.

50. Commission of Peace. (See Appendix):—

*Cornwall.**—Westm., 12 July. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6d. [1166.]

51. Thomas Sherley. Custody of the lands of Elizabeth and Matilda, daughters and heirs of Marnaduke Gorge, with reversion of those in tenure of Matilda Rose, late wife of Richard Gorge, and of Margaret late wife of Marnaduke Gorge, and wardship and marriage of the said heirs. Windsor Castle, 6 July, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 12 July. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2. [1168.]

52. Town of Stamford. *Inspecimus* and confirmation, viz.:—

Pat. 11 May, 19 Hen. VII. (p. 2, m. 10), *conf.*:—

Ch. 12 Feb., 1 Edw. IV.

Ch. 21 Nov., 21 Edw. IV.

Westm., 12 July [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.*
roll 37, No. 5.

53. Priory of Christchurch Twynham. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—
A. *Pat.* 15 Nov., 14 Hen. VII. (p. 1, m. 16), *cf.*

Pat. 23 June, 4 Ric. II. (p. 1, m. 32), *confirming*:—

Ch. 27 Nov., 7 Edw. II., *confirming*:—

Chs. of Baldwin de Redvers
Richard de Redvers earl
of Devon (A.D. 1161),
William de Redvers earl
of Devon, and Isabel de

Fortibus countess of Albe-
marle and Devon and Lady
of the Isle (A.D. 1272,
1274 and 1292).

B. Pat. 23 June, 4 Ric. II. (p. 1, m. 31), *confirming*:—

Ch. 27 Nov., 7 Edw. II., *conf.*:—

[Ch. 23 July, 25 Edw. I.]†

confirming:—

Ch. of Isabel de Fortibus
(A.D. 1274).

Westm., 12 July, 2 Hen. VIII. *Conf.*
roll 40, No. 1.

54. Priory of Barnestaple. *Inspecimus* and confirmation:—

Pat. 8 May, 2 Hen. VI., *conf.*:—

Ch. 21 Dec., 10 Edw. II., *conf.*:—

Chs. (3) of Hen. I.

Ch. of Hen. II.

Ch. of Johel son of Alured.

Knoll, 12 July, 2 Hen. VIII. *Conf.*
roll 40, No. 5.

55. Commission of Peace. (See Appendix):—

Lincolnshire (Kesteven).—Otford, 13 July. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6d. [1169.]

Lincolnshire (Holland).—Westm., 13 July. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6d. [1170.]

Lincolnshire (Lindsey).—Westm., 13 July. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6d. [1171.]

56. Thomas Carter, of Mortuarye in the parish of Bokeland, Soms., *alias* of Mortuary in the parish of Frome, *alias* of Buckeland Denham, *alias* of Iford, towker, *alias* fuller, *alias* clothier, *alias* milman. General pardon. Greenwich, 12 June, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 13 July. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2. [1172.]

57. Thomas Caterall. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Giles, kinsman and heir of Thomas Legh. Windsor Castle, 8 July, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 13 July. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2. [1173.]

58. Richard Lygon. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Richard, son and heir of William Reade. Windsor Castle, 13 July, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Maidstone, 15 July. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 5. [1174.]

59. Thomas Lovet. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Agnes, daughter and heir of Edward Coope. Windsor Castle, 11 July, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 17 July. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2. [1175.]

* The county entered on the Roll is "Devon" but by the names it is evident that Cornwall was intended.

† Omitted in *Inspecimus* clause.

Wt. 11494.

1510.

546. GRANTS IN JULY, 1510—cont.

60. John Muscote. Custody of the lands of John, son and heir of John Barnard, from his father's death, 28 Aug., 24 Hen. VII., during his minority. *Del.* Canterbury, 20 July, 2 Hen. VIII. *S.B. Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. *p. 2, m. 3.* [1177.]

61. John Carre. To be, for life, bailiff and parker of the lordships of Hatfeld and Thorne, Yorks., in reversion after Edward, son of John Savage, sen., who holds for life by patent of 19 Sept., 1 Hen. VII. *Del.* Canterbury, 20 July, 2 Hen. VIII. *S.B. Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. *p. 2, m. 5.* [1178.]

62. Sir Henry lord Clyfford, sheriff of Westmoreland, and Robert Warcop, of Warcop, Westmld., under-sheriff. Pardon and release. Windsor Castle, 15 July, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 20 July. *P.S. Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. *p. 2, m. 3.* [1179.]

63. Monastery of St. Augustine, Canterbury. Restitution of temporalities on the election of Thomas Hampton, D.D., *viz* John late abbot. Windsor Castle, 14 July, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 21 July. *P.S. Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. *p. 2, m. 8.*

ii. Petition of the sub-prior and convent for the above, stating that they present the abbot elect to the King by their brethren, Wm. Godmersham, B.D., and Wm. Holingbourne. Dated 29 May, 1510. [1180.]

64. Monastery of Malmesbury. Assent to the election of Richard Frampton, as abbot, in the room of Thomas Olveston, deceased. Greenwich, 28 June, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Boxley, 23 July. *S.B. Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. *p. 2, m. 6.*

ii. Petition of John Drayton, D.D., Wm. Aldey, gardener, sub-chamberlain and sub-almoner, Simon Rumsey, *refectorarius*, subsacrist, and keeper of the chapel, Th. Olveston, third prior and infirmarius, John Almesbury, Ralph Shirwode, Ph. Bristow, ostler, John Hampton, and Rob. Ciscetur, monks, making the greater part of the convent, who intimate that, having obtained the King's licence, they elected Frampton, whom they present, beseeching the King to give his consent and direct letters to Edmund bp. of Salisbury, for confirmation of the election; and they state that because, at another time, Wm. Aldey and Thomas Olveston deputed to seek the King's said consent, could not then have the common seal, they procured that the seal of the official of the bp. of London should be put to the certificate. Dated 5 March, 1509. [1183.]

65. Sir William Perpoynste. Custody of the lands of Joan and Elizabeth, daughters and heirs of Henry Sothill, and kinswomen and heirs of Elizabeth Sothill, widow, during their minority. Easthampstead, 21 July, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 24 July. *P.S. Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. *p. 2, m. 5.* [1184.]

66. Sir Robert Southwell, knight for the Body. Pardon and release for all debts to Henry VII. *Del.* Knoll, 26 July, 2 Hen. VIII. *S.B. Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. *p. 2, m. 5.* [1185.]

67. Arthur, esquire, and William Kyngeston, esquire for the Body, the King's servants. Licence to export 2,000 pieces of woollen cloths called kerseys, from London and Southampton, free of custom. Easthampstead, 20 July, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 26 July. *P.S. Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. *p. 2, m. 3.* [1186.]

68. Sir Thomas Englefeld, Councillor. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of John, son and heir of Edward, and kinsman and heir of Sir William Norrys. Greenwich, 5 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 26 July. *P.S.* [1187.]

69. Citizens of Limerick. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 18 Nov., 8 Hen. VI. (*p. 1, m. 16*), confirming:—

Pat. 27 Nov., 2 Hen. VI., *conf.*:—
Ch. 20 Jan., 1 Hen. V., *conf.*

with additions:—

Pat. 27 June, 1 Hen. IV.,
confirming:—

Pat. 6 May, 31 Edw. I. (in
Ireland), confirming:—

Ch. 4 Feb., 20 Edw. I.

Westm., 26 July [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.*
roll 40, No. 4.

70. Hugh ap Howell, yeoman of the Chamber. Lease for 21 years, of the hundreds of Wayneford and Blythyng, Suff., at the annual rent of 10*l.* 2*s.* Greenwich, 24 June, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 27 July. *P.S. Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. *p. 2, m. 3.* [1188.]

71. Prior and convent of the Carmelite Friars, Calais. *Inspecimus* of patent 7 March, 2 Hen. VII. (*French Roll*, 2 Hen. VII., *m. 3*), granting an annuity of twenty marks, from the treasurer of Calais, on surrender of patent 3 Dec., 1 Hen. VII., on account of its invalidity; and grant of the same annuity with arrears from 24 April, 1 Hen. VIII. Easthampstead, 23 July, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 28 July. *P.S. Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. *p. 2, m. 3.* [1189.]

1510.

72. William Vertue. To be, during pleasure, master mason of the works in the Tower of London, and elsewhere, with 12*d.* a day, and a robe from the Great Wardrobe, at Christmas, like the suit of esquires of the Household, as lately held by Thomas Danyell. Easthampstead, 20 July, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 28 July. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 3. [1190.]

73. Roger Salesbury, yeoman of the Guard. Grant, during pleasure, of the ferry leading from the town of Barton upon Humber to the town of Hassill. Windsor Castle, 12 July, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 28 July. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 6. [1191.]

74. Thomas Wild. To be, during pleasure, from Michaelmas last, clerk

of the change and money in the Tower of London, as amply as John Blakeney and John Sandes held the office; with wages, &c., as enjoyed under Hen. VI. and Edw. IV. *Del.* Knoll, 30 July, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 3. [1192.]

75. Richard bp. of Winchester. Licence to found a chantry for two chaplains, to pray for the said bishop, his parents and ancestors, and for Henry and Ric. Curteys, and their ancestors, at the altar of St. Mary in the church of St. Wulfran, of Grantham, Linc.; to be called the chantry of Henry Curteys. Also mortmain licence to the chaplains to acquire lands, &c., to the annual value of 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Greenwich, 29 June, . . . *Del.* Westm. . . July. P.S. (*defaced*).

14. Priory of Holy Trinity, Norwich. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

A. Ch. 5 Oct., 34 Edw. I., confirming:—

a. Ch. of Hen. I. (to hosp. of St. Paul).

b. Ch. 7 May, 16 Hen. III., confirming:—

Ch. of Hen. I. (to hosp. of St. Paul).

c. Ch. 7 May, 16 Hen. III., confirming:—

Ch. 4 Sept. [2] John (to hosp. of St. Paul).

d. Ch. 30 March, 32 Hen. III.

B. Ch. 26 Nov., 35 Edw. I.

C. Pat. 8 Feb., 22 Hen. VI. (p. 1, m. 11).

D. Pat. 15 June, 7 Hen. VI. (p. 1, m. 6).

E. Pat. 25 June, 14 Edw. IV. (p. 1, m. 3), confirming:—

Pat. 8 Oct., 2 Ric. II., confirming:—

Ch. 21 Feb., 12 Edw. III., confirming:—

Ch. 4 March, 2 Edw. II., confirming:—

Ch. 5 Oct., 34 Edw. I., confirming:—

Ch. 28 Nov., 2 John.

Ch. of William II.

Ch. of Henry I.

Ch. 7 May, 16 Hen. III., confirming:—

Ch. of Henry II.

Ch. 7 May, 16 Hen. III.

Ch. of William II.

F. Pat. 17 July, 20 Edward IV. (p. 1, m. 9).

Westm., 1 July [2 Hen. VIII.] *Confirmation roll* 39, No. 3.

1 Aug.

R. MS.

13 B. II., 51.

(No. 132.)

Ep. Reg. Scot.

i. 112.

547. [1195.] JAMES IV. to MAXIMILIAN.

Received, on the 15 July, his letters, dated Augsburg, 6 April, complaining that the K. of Denmark had attacked the Lubeckers, and demanding aid from Scotland against the injury done to the Empire. It has always been the practice of Scotland to respect the Empire, and he will therefore use his good efforts with the K. of Denmark. Had sent the French ambassador and his own to arrange the dispute, but all is now fruitless, as both parties have resorted to arms, and he cannot determine which is in the wrong. He has not even succoured Denmark, although he could not help sympathising in the efforts made by that King to support his authority. Complains that the Lubeckers had attacked some Scotch vessel. He is therefore bound to succour his own subjects. Stirling Castle, kal. Aug. 1510.

Lat., copy, pp. 2.

Adv. MS., 279. 2. Another copy.

Pp. 3.

1510.

548. JAMES IV. to the CARD. [OF ST. MARK].

Adv. MS., 280.

Commended George, abbot of Arbrocht, for the bpric. of the Isles, and that he might be allowed to hold the monasteries of Abirbrothok and St. Columb Yone *in commendam*; "ae episcopalis habitus sibi ob generis nobilitatem officii preeminentiam et gentium suæ diocesis fugiendum contemptum de gratia donaretur." Again asks him to procure this. Edinburgh, "ut supra."*

Lat., copy, p. 1.

2 Aug.

549. ELIZABETH LEVINGSTOUN.

Hist. MSS.

Com.,

Report III.,

p. 408.

Licence by A. [Archibald Stewart] abp. of St. Andrews to Elizabeth widow of Alex. Levingstoun, tenant of the abp.'s lands and town of Inchmachane, to marry whom she pleases. St. Andrews, 2 Aug. 1510.

5 Aug.

550. LORD DARCY.

S.P. Hen. VIII.

229. f. 13.

R.O.

Receipt, 5 Aug. 2 Hen. VIII., by Thomas lord Darcy from Ric. Lyster, of 23*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, parcel of the receipts of Devonshire for Midsummer quarter last. *Signed.*

Order to deliver to Rolffe, to pay Lewas Delafreffell for goblets, 45*l.* *Signed.*

Small paper, p. 1.

7 Aug.

551. CERNE ABBEY.

Election. *See* GRANTS IN AUGUST, No. 5.

8 Aug.

552. LADY KATHARINE GORDON.

Grant of lands. *See* GRANTS IN AUGUST, No. 8.

8 Aug.

553. VENICE.

Sanuto, XI., 108.

[Note of letters read 13 Aug. 1510.]

From the Ambassador at Rome, 8 Aug.— * * * A courier going to England has been stopped in France and letters of the Pope and the English ambassador taken from him. The Pope at once sent to tell this to the English ambassador, the bp. of York, who was away from Rome, that he might write of it to his King,

* * *

Italian.

9 Aug.

554. VENICE.

Sanuto, XI., 114.

[Extract from letters read 13 Aug., 1510.]

From Hieronymo da Porzil, Rome, 9 Aug.— * * * The English ambassador did not go to his master in post but only went on a pleasure trip. The report was spread to alarm the French. The French here say the King of England has sworn perpetual peace with the King of France, for life and for one year after. I do not believe it. Yesterday the French ambassador took leave of the Pope, but will still remain [here] some days. The Pope told him he would not give the bpric. of Rouen at the King's instance, but would give it to the Cardinal of Nantes; and if the Cardinal would

* The preceding entry in this MS. is dated Stirling, 1 Aug. 1510.

1510.

not have it he would give it to the English ambassador. The bp. of Gurk has passed through Savoy on his way to France, as ambassador of the Emperor. * * *

Italian.

12 Aug.

555. HENRY VIII. to the PRIOR OF GLOUCESTER, "now being president of the Convent."

Hart's Hist.
et Cartul. Glouc.
iii., Introd.,
p. xxxv.

On the late disorderly proceedings at an election held in the monastery. Reminds the prior that he is responsible for the good rule of the monastery during the vacation thereof. At our monastery of Beawley, 12 Aug. *Signed*: T. Surrey, T. Duresme, Harry Marny, E. Porynges, T. Englefeld, W. Atwater, Thomas Wuley.

13 Aug.

556. [1209.] FERDINAND OF ARAGON to HENRY VIII.

Egerton MS.
616. f. 49.
B.M.

The Spanish general, Peter of Navarre, who left the island of Fagugnana, near Sicily, on the 15th July, arrived in 10 days at Tripoli in Barbary. On the 25th, St. James's day, he stormed the city with great slaughter, driving back the infidels. Gives an account of the landing. The enemy were 14,000 strong and divided their forces in two parts, one to prevent the landing, the other to protect the city. The Spanish general likewise divided his forces into two, each division into five brigades. In two hours he entered the city, though strongly fortified with thick towers, and surrounded by a deep ditch on the side where it was not protected by the sea. In two hours more, after a bloody fight in the streets, in which they were assailed by projectiles from the windows and roofs of the houses, he gained the day. 10,000 of the enemy were slain, the rest, with the women and children, taken. Requests Henry to return thanks to God for this great victory of the Christians. Refers him to Louis Carroz, his ambassador in England. "Ex oppido Montisisoni" (Monçaon), 13 Aug. 1510. *Signed*: "Yo el Rey."

Lat., pp. 4. Flyleaf with address lost.

14 Aug.

557. MAXIMILIAN.

Simancas MS.

Power to Mercurino de Gattinara to conclude for him and Prince Charles an alliance with Ferdinand and Henry VIII. Inspruck, 14 Aug. 1510.

See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 51.

15 Aug.

558. DOGE and SENATE OF VENICE to their AMBASSADOR with the POPE.

Ven. Transcr.
176. p. 90.
R.O.

Three letters, viz.:—23 July 1510. The soliciting in England and the reason given by the Pope for breaking the agreement are good.

2 Aug.—Need not remind His Holiness that his soliciting the King of England is the most powerful remedy against French aggression.

15 Aug.—The retention of the English ambassador's letters will irritate the King against the French, especially as the Pope will exaggerate the thing. The Pope must seek every way to break the agreement between England and France.

Italian. Modern extracts, p. 1. See Venetian Calendar, II, Nos. 75-7.

1510.

559. [1212.] WILL OF EDMUND DUDLEY, attainted of High Treason.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
2, f. 4.
R.O.

Protests against the verdict in the Guildhall†. Wills Sir Andrew Wyndesore and others his feoffees for lands in the Isle of Wight, the manors of Fyndon and Hamfay, the manor of ——— [blank] and lands called the Lyghte near Tortyngton in Sussex, and the manor of East Pullam in Dorset, and also his lands in Lancashire, purchased of Lord Daker of the South, to stand seized to the use of Eliz. his wife, with remainders in tail to his sons John, Jerome, and Andrew, his daughter Eliz., and his brother Peter. His lands in Lincolnshire to be held to the use of his son Jerome and heirs male of his body, howbeit his mind "was to have had him a priest." My Lord of London (Fitz James), Dr. Colet, Sir And. Wyndesore, and Dr. Yonge to have the guiding of his son Jerome till he is 22 years of age; the surplus profits of the lands assigned to him to be given to poor scholars of divinity at Oxford. His lands in Norf., Suff., and Wilts, and his reversion of the manor of Barerch, Suss., bought of Copley, to be held to the use of his son Andrew and the heirs of his body; those in Onershe, Cranley, and Bromley in Surrey, to and the heirs male of his body. [Out of those in] Hants, purchased of Sir A. Fortescue, "pay yerely ere duryng his lyffe." Much mutilated provision concerning ". . . . starton is newew and so from broder to broder," lands redeemable by the Earl of Kent, and his (Dudley's) daughter Elizabeth "except she do enjoy the marriage of young" Lands in Cheshire to be held to the use of his son John and the heirs of his body; and the residue for payment of debts; the manor of Sheffield, and lands in Sussex and Surrey, bought of Roger Lewkenor, together with his interest in the manors of Bargham, Ryngewyke, Ham, Gratham, Wymynholl, "and thereabouts," in Sussex, to be restored on certain conditions. With other bequests and provisions respecting Harold Staunton, Mr. Morley of Lewes, his cousin Yonge called Somerset, his cousin Jas. Bemond, his brother Anth. Wynsor, Ric. Lister, "lernedman," Thos. Michell, "late my clerk," Will. Fraunke, "my servant," "Will. Thikeypeny, that toke payn with me in the Towre; paying all these folks to be helping and frendly to my wiffe and children."

Debtors:—Edward Lewkenor of Sussex, Richard Hyll of the Custom House of London, — Benett of Chengton in Sussex; W. Butre and — Fuller, mercers of London, for silks; * * * — Coplond, tailor; Will. Nicolson of London; — Hamsted, wax-chandler; "the wife of Will. Pelett of Stenyng in Sussex, 60*l.* that I borrowed of her and her husband; but if [she] enjoy the marriage of young Chaloner for her daughter, then I owe her but 20*l.*;" the executors of Sir R. Bray; Sir David Owen; Kneysworth, alderman of London, for Taner's debt; Sir R. Southwell.

"Things that I am bound in conscience to do perform for the souls of persons deceased," to be performed by the executors with the advice of the testator's cousin, Richard Dudley, priest, and Mr. Brooke and Mr. Lister, learned men, viz.: 50*l.* to poor priests in Oxford and Cambridge, for the souls of his father and mother, and William Dudley, of himself and his two wives. An altar cloth for the high altar of Tortington, Sussex, and another to the Lady altar, his first wife being buried there. To my lord of Arundell a "coppe" (*cup?*) of 8*l.*, "by my father's will." To a priest to [sing] for the soul of his

† On 18 July 1509. See Appendix.

1510.

first wife, to have for salary 10 mks. [and teach the] ehoristers their grammar. 20*l.* arising from the goods of W. Nymes, late ald[erman], to be bestowed Sums [for the souls] of his sister Ann Hall and John Lewkenor "I lowly desire my Lord Steward and my son John Dudley, humbly beseeching them him married in a honest stoek"; also to be good lords "to my poor and loving [wife, to protect] her from wrong, and to yeve to her good counsels as to their poor servant and k[ins]woman";" and "I will require my said lords and all other of the King's honourable Council" to be [good] masters to my poor brother Peter Dudley, my near kinsman Jas. Beaumont, and two] poor men, sometime my servants, viz., Thomas Michell and Will. Franke, who are in danger for my "lewd demeanour," intending to escape from the Tower; they did but their duty as servants, and afterwards refused to assist my escape, and they were the only persons privy to it. He himself did not intend it unless the attainder had passed both Commons, Lords, and King, as he told Brymley, who might have dealt with him better than he did. Bequests to Marion Rayleigh, whom Dr. Thompson knows, for her daughter Elizabeth, whom Will. Bookyll of London Bridge bound apprentice with the wife of Mr. Waren, browderer; to the building of Paul's church, and the churches of Chichester, Poynings in Sussex, and St. Swithin's in London "where I dwelt." Desires to be buried in the monastery of Westminster, his wife to find a priest to sing for him for three years, ten marks to be given to the poor on each anniversary of his burial. If Sir William Sandes and others be not discharged of their recognizance of 1,000*l.* to the late King by a bill which testator delivered to Mr. Lovell and Mr. Heron, desires that they be reimbursed.

"Item wher I gave to Andrew folkes of worship, dyvers greate if my pardon be had and that I fortune be the assent and advise of the other londes by ther discrecyons as will se my . . . ffy for me, but if I put (*sic*) to excecution or and paymentes ar utterly discharged for"

Item (*mutilated*) direeting that, for their trouble, each of his feoffees and also his "kind lady," Lady Litton, shall have 20 mks.

Concluded with an exhortation to his feoffees (to see this will performed) and a prayer for the King, but this portion is very mutilated.

Orig. much mutilated, pp. 8. Signed at the bottom of each page. Some of the mutilations supplied in the earlier part from the copy, § 2.

1b. f. 10.
R.O.

2. Part copy (contemporary) of the above—of the portion represented by the first fifteen lines of § 1.

Large paper, pp. 3.

560. EDMUND DUDLEY.

Add. MS.
32,091, f. 44.
B.M.

"This book named the Tree of Common Wealth,* was by Edmund Dudley, esquire, late counsellor of King Henry VIIth, the same Edmund at the compiling hereof being prisoner in the Tower, &c."

Begins "Forasmuch as every man is naturally bound," &c.

Pp. 80. In a hand of Henry VIII.'s time or little later.

* The book has been privately printed. Manchester, 1859.

1510.

31 Aug.

561. ELIZABETH DUDLEY.

Hist. MSS.
Com. Rep. VII.,
p. 600.

Receipt by Mrs. Elizabeth Dudley for money and cloth delivered to her by William Karden.

31 Aug.

562. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et de
Marg., I., 318.

Has received hers of the 13th indicating that she hears of practices among the great princes of Christendom. The Pope sent the Seigneur Constantin as ambassador but the Emperor would only give him safeconduct as far as the Tyrol. His charge was to require the Emperor to declare against France and Ferrara, and the Pope would get him a good appointment with the Venetians. Evidently he was sent to entertain the Emperor until it might be seen what the Swiss would do; and his wife, to whom the Emperor gave safeconduct to go to him in the Tyrol, conveyed money from the Pope to the Swiss and has been at Brixen with her husband. The Pope made the same request to the King of Aragon. Likewise the Pope wrote to the King of England, making the same request and advertising him that the Emperor would take his (the Pope's) side and the King of Aragon send him assistance by sea against Genoa; and these letters were intercepted by the King of France. Intends to maintain his alliance with the King of France and other princes of their league of Cambray and to that end has sent the bp. of Gurce. Practices by which he hopes to prevent the Swiss marching, or destroy them in their return. * * * Landceek, 31 Aug. 1510.

French.

563.

GRANTS IN AUGUST, 1510.

1. George Assheby, clerk of the Signet to Hen. VII. Grant, for life, of six tenements in the parish of St. John the Baptist upon Walbroke, London, now in the King's hands by forfeiture of Sir Richard Charleton; to hold from Easter, 24 Hen. VII. Greenwich, 19 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 1 Aug. P.S. [1196.]

See also No. 414 (60).

2. Richard Legh, yeoman of the Jewel House. Grant, for life, of the donative which was in the gift of the late Lord Wellys at Wytherne, Linc. Windsor Castle, 7 July, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Mayfield, 3 Aug. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4. [1197.]

3. Burgesses of Reading. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 11 Aug., 5 Hen. V. (*m.* 21),
conf.:—

Pat. 20 Feb., 2 Ric. II. (*p.* 2,
m. 30), confirming:—

Ch. 10 June, 18 Edw. III.,

conf. with reservation:

Ch. 5 July, 37 Hen. III.

with additional grant of the annual election, at Michaelmas, of two sergeants of the mace, the supervision and correction by the mayor of clothmaking in the city, exemption of the mayor and burgesses from assizes, juries, &c., outside the city, with other liberties. *Del.* Mayfield, 4 Aug. [2 Hen. VIII.]. S.B. *Confirmation roll* 41, No. 1. [1198.]

4. Thomas Leson, clk. Presentation to the church of Tattunhyll, Cov. and Lich. dioc., void by death. Romsey, 3 Aug., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 7 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4. [1199.]

5. Cerne Abbey, Salisbury dioc. Warrant for restitution of temporalities on election of Robert Westebury as abbot, *vice* Thomas Sam, deceased. Greenwich, 16 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 7 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 8.

ii. Notification by Edmund bp. of Sarum, that he has confirmed the election; and petition for restitution of

1510.

temporalities. Remmesbury, 27 [March ?] 1509, 8th year of his translation. [1200.]

6. David Vaughan, clk. Presentation to the prebend of St. Lawrence, in St. Mary's collegiate church, Warwick, Worc. dioc., void by resignation of John Alistre, clerk. Monastery of Reading, 28 July, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 8 Aug. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4.* [1201.]

7. John Alistre, clk. Presentation to the deanery of the collegiate church of St. Mary, Warwick, Worc. dioc., void by resignation of Ralph Collingwode, clk. Monastery of Reading, 28 July, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 8 Aug. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4.* [1202.]

8. Lady Katharine Gordon. Grant, for life, of the manors or lordships of Fylberdis *alias* Philbertis, Longwittenham, Fiffelhide, and Eton, Berks, from Easter 24 Hen. VII.; with proviso that if she go from England to Scotland or other outward parts without special licence this grant shall be void. Greenwich, 2 June, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 8 Aug. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4.* [1203.]

9. George Lovekyn, clerk of the Stable. Licence to import 100 tuns of Gascon wine. Vine, 25 July, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 9 Aug. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4.* [1204.]

10. Thomas Burgh, esquire for the Body. To be, for life, surveyor of the castles, manors and lordships of Shirefhutton, Midelham, Richemond, Bernard *alias* Bernardes Castell, Cotingham, Sandall, Hatfeld, Conysborough, Wakefeld, Raskell, Sutton, Elrington (*sic*), Esyngwold, Huby, Doncaster, Hoton Panell, and Chesterfeld, assigned for the payment of the garrison of the castle and town of Berwick upon Tweed, as held by Thomas lord Darcy. Romsey, 3 Aug. 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 10 Aug. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4.* [1205.]

11. Richard Michell. To be, for life, master mason of Berwiko, with 8d. a day. Malishangre, 2 Aug., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 10 Aug. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4.* [1206.]

12. Richard Weston, "squier" for the Body. Grant, in fee, of the manor or lordship of Ufton Pole, Berks, forfeited by attainder of Francis lord Lovell, now in the King's hands by death of Sir John Langford. Monastery Reading, 26 July, 2 Hen. VIII.

Del. Knoll, 11 Aug. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4.* [1207.]

13. Richard Weston, esquire for the Body. Licence to freight, once, within two years from Candlemas next, any ship not exceeding 150 tons burthen, with wools, woollen cloth, leather, lead, tin or other merchandise, and carry it to parts beyond the mountains through the straits of Marrok, free of custom. Southampton, 6 Aug., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 11 Aug. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4.* [1208.]

14. John Veer, and Elizabeth his wife. Livery of lands in her right, as sister and heir of John, s. and h. of Edward, s. and h. of Sir William Trussell. Southampton, 4 Aug., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 14 Aug. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 7.* [1210.]

15. Robert, son and heir of Humphrey Belchier. Livery of lands. Romsey, 5 Aug., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 14 Aug. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 8.* [1211.]

16. Sir Hugh Vaughan, of Westminster. Exemption from serving on juries, &c. Easthampstead, 21 July, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Otford*, 19 Aug. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4.* [1213.]

17. William Mountfort. Grant, for life, of the free chapel of St. Mary in Wynnerdermer, in the barony of Kendall, dioc. Carlisle. Monastery of Christchurch, 14 Aug., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Otford*, 20 Aug. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 6.* [1214.]

18. John Wyghell, groom of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, one of the foot foresters in the forest of Gawtresse, *viz* Richard Buckeley, deceased. Monastery of Christchurch, 13 Aug., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Otford*, 20 Aug. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 6.* [1215.]

19. Commission of the Peace. (*See Appendix*):—*Oxfordshire*.—Westm., 24 Aug. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6d.* [1216.]

20. Master John Bayly, D.D. Presentation to the parish church of St. Matthew in Ipswich, dioc. Norw., void by death. Monastery of Bewleu, 10 Aug., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Otford*, 24 Aug. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 6.* [1217.]

21. Sir Thomas Knyvet, knight for the Body, and master of the Horse. To be, for life, keeper of the new park belonging to the lordship of Berkley,

1510.

563. GRANTS IN AUGUST, 1510—cont.

Glouc. Monastery of Christchurch,
14 Aug., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll,
27 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1,
m. 19. [1218.]

22. Men of Cryklade. *Inspecimus*
and confirmation of:—

Pat. 17 July, 1 Hen. VII. (*Conf.*
roll 9, No. 2), confirming:—

Pat. 20 May, 3 Edw. IV. (p. 1,
m. 14), confirming:—

Pat. 15 March, 20 Hen. VI.,
confirming:—

Pat. 24 Jan., 51 Hen. III.
confirming:—

Pat. of Hen. II.

Westm., 27 Aug. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.*
roll 43, No. 11.

23. John Audeley. Wardship and
marriage of Anne and Edith, daughters
and heirs of William Brocas. *Del.*
Otford, 30 Aug., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B.
(*Endorsed* : "George Warham,
Brocas.") [1219.]

2 Sept.

Lettres de
Louis XII.,
t. ii., p. 5.

564. [1221.] MAXIMILIAN to HENRY VIII.

Hears the Pope has written that the French have intercepted letters from his Holiness to Henry, stating he had been promised the aid of the Emperor and Aragon against France, and requesting the co-operation of England. This is an artifice to assist the Venetians, contrary to the League between all the Kings. No such promise has been given, either by the Emperor or Aragon. They are determined to maintain the League, and hope the King of Hungary and Bohemia will join it. The Pope only tries to stir up dissension. Visbourg, 2 Sept. 1510.

French.

Le Glay, 2. Abstract from the original of the above, giving the date as
Analectes Hist., Wirtsbourge, 2 Sept. 1510.
p. 182.

3 Sept.

565. ANDREA DE BURGO and P. DE LA MOTA to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Lettres de * * * The Duke of Albany has returned from your
Louis XII., ii., 8. father, of whom he made a good report to the King, and is now sending
his secretary to the Emperor. * * *

P.S.—Albany called on the writer yesterday and spoke of the Emperor's willingness to have an interview with the King in Burgundy, and of the King's sending a letter by his (Albany's) secretary asking for M. de Gurce to be sent hither without delay. * * *
Maréchal Darizoles has just told me (Burgo?) that his King will shortly send an ambassador to England. However, I think he will wait until Gurce comes. Blois, 3 Sept.

French.

4 Sept.

566. VENICE.

Sanuto, xi., 276.

On 4 Sept. 1510, Picro da Cha da Pexaro presented a letter from Henry VIII. to the Signory requesting permission for export of 40,000 bows; which, although against the laws, was granted.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 78.

7 Sept.

567. DOGE and SENATE OF VENICE to their AMBASSADOR with the POPE.

Ven. Transcr.
176, p. 90.
R.O.

7 Sept. 1510.—Approve the Pope's intention of proceeding to censures against France, as likely to influence Christian princes,—especially England, from whence they have heard nothing for a long

1510.

time. Through the bp. of York, the Pope should keep that King advised of French designs.

Italian. Modern transcript, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 79.

9 Sept.

568. THOMAS SPYNELLY to SIR GILBERT TALBOT.

Hist. MS. Com.,
Rep. on
Various Collec-
tions, vol. II.,
p. 304.

Wrote last by William West, of Calais. Two posts have since come out of France and one out of Allmayne. From France, Andrea de Bourgue writes to my Lady that Maréchal Dorisell is commanded ambassador into England, probably to excuse his master's taking the letters sent from Rome to the King and exhort his Grace not to assist the Pope, for the French king intends to depose him and "do all that he can against the holy church of Rome." The Emperor holds yet with the Frenchmen, who spare no money, but my Lady hopes to convert him to such ways "as Sir Robert Wyngfeldes charge is" and Christendom requires, especially the House of Burgundy which stands in most danger of the Frenchmen. Has received divers letters from Wyngfelde, the last dated Fesen, 29th ult., where the ambassadors of Aragon and Hungary awaited the Emperor, who was expected within six days. Few Frenchmen remain with the Emperor's army against the Venetians. They retire to Vysaunce and the Venetians have recovered two towns. My Lady learns by letters that many Swysters have departed towards the Duke of Savoy's land, to serve the Pope, and say they will force the French to give them passage through Milan. Sends by bearer, John of Gant, important letters to the King and the Lord Treasurer. Begs that they may be forwarded with speed to the Lord Treasurer or, in his absence, some other of the Privy Council. Writes also to my lord of Winchester with copy of the King's letter and news in French received by my Lady, unelosed. If you read it keep the matter close. Your axe shall be sent with your mule. Pray let me know any news of the passage of the French ambassador. Brussels, 9 Sept. "Make a covering of paper" to the letters of my lord of Winchester.

Add.: Knight of the Garter, deputy of Calais.

9 Sept.

569. VENICE.

Sanuto, XI., 588.

[Note of letters received 8 Nov. 1510.]

From Andrea Badoer, [London], 9 Sept.—The King willing to lend the Signory 150,000 ducats upon security of jewels; and wishes Badoer to stay there and send for his wife.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 86.

9 Sept.

570. DOGE and SENATE OF VENICE to BADOER.

Ven. Transcr.
176, p. 91.
R.O.

9 Sept. 1510.—After long waiting for letters from him, despatched theirs of 15 July (copy enclosed), which, apparently, was intercepted; and, subsequently, received his of 17 July, signifying how the King of France had written of the taking of Lignano and his cessation of hostilities, and how there was good hope of alliance. Explains that the French have not changed their wily policy, but the Pope's action has forced them to withdraw and saved Italy; and that the Papal and Venetian galleys were at Piombino at the end of August about to start for the expedition of Genoa, to which the Pope's 10,000 Swiss were marching, and the French troops gone from Milan to stop them. Hostilities continue with the Duke of Ferrara and Emperor. The Pope has excommunicated the Duke, Venice has recovered the Polesine of Rovigo, and the King of Spain is sending the Pope aid from

1510.

570. DOGE and SENATE OF VENICE to BADOER—*cont.*

Naples, &c. War with the Emperor in which Venice is winning and the Prince of Ainalt, the Imperial commander, is dead at Verona. Released the Marquis of Mantua, at the Pope's request, and have now engaged him as their captain general.

The King to be told of the above, and urged now to win glory and avenge himself on his natural enemies; also to be thanked for sending his ambassador to the Emperor for the Signory's reconciliation, which they still desire and for which the Pope has now sent Signor Constantino Areniti to Germany. Badoer shall excuse both the Pope and the Signory for not sending the galleys—a great loss to commerce. He must write oftener.

P.S.—Capture of Varese by the Swiss.

Italian. Modern transcript, pp 4. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 81.

Sanuto, XI., 318. 2. Motion passed in the Senate for the above.

Italian. Two modern transcripts. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 80.

11 Sept. **571. VENICE.**

Ven. Transcr.
176, p. 94.
R.O.

11 Sept. 1510.—Debate in the Senate, 11 Sept. 1510, upon a motion for the recal, on account of expense, of the Ambassador Badoer, who had now been in England nigh 20 months, and delegation of his powers to the consul in London. He must beg the King to procure him safeconduct from the Emperor and Madame Margaret for his return, and having obtained it take leave forthwith. Finally decided, lest the King take umbrage, to continue him at a reduced salary.

Italian. Modern transcript. See Venetian Calendar, II, Nos. 82-4.

Sanuto, XI., 327. 2. Note of the above.

Italian.

14 Sept. **572. MOSEN HIERONYMO DE CABANILLAS to FERDINAND, King of Aragon.**

Madrid
MS.

War in Italy.—The King of France, suspecting the Pope of secret correspondence with Genoa and Milan, has intercepted couriers with a great number of letters. Has seen one of them, from the English ambassador at Rome to the nuncio in England, asking the nuncio to urge upon the King of England to take this opportunity of recovering his own and allowing the Archduke to reconquer Burgundy. The King of France has also shown him a brief by which the Pope orders the nuncio to credit what the English ambassador writes to him. Similar briefs to Germany and Switzerland were intercepted. Cannot understand why the English ambassador should write to the nuncio and not to the King direct, nor can the French explain this. * * * Tours, 14 Sept. 1510.

See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 52.

20 Sept. **573. [1230.] JOHN GYGES, Mercer of London.**

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
2, f. 13.
R.O.

Receipt given to Dame Olive Gyges, his sister, for 1½ years rent.

Small paper, p. 1.

1510.
20 Sept. **574. CASTELACRE PRIORY.**
Add. Ch. Indenture, made 20 Sept. 2 Hen. VIII., between John Wynchelse,
14,572. prior, and the convent of Castelaere, and John bp. of Calcidony,
B.M. prior, and the convent of Bromholme, witnessing that (whereas John
Amfles, late prior of Castelaere, under an old composition dated
prid. id. April, 1229, lately recovered payment of an annual pension
of 15*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* due from Bromholme to Castelaere) in consideration of
the runious state of Bromholme, and with consent of John Asshdoun,
now prior of Lewes, and ordinary of Castelaere, the sum of
66*s.* 8*d.* is remitted from the said pension for five years from
Midsummer 1511, provided that the residue is paid regularly under
conditions described.
Large parchment.
- 25 Sept. **575. LINCOLN CATHEDRAL.**
Add. Ch. Indenture of lease by the vicars of Lincoln Cathedral to Wm.
9,264. Gardener, of Bishop's Norton, Linc., of their lands of Norton and
B.M. Crosholm, for 20 years, at 5*s.* rent. Lincoln, 25 Sept. 1510.
Latin. Small parchment.
- 27 Sept. **576. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.**
Le Glay, The King of England's ambassador here has required him to
Corresp. de confirm the [treaty of] intercourse made in the lifetime of the late
Max. et de King of Castile for all his countries and subjects. Desiring the weal
Marg., I., 335. of his subjects and the maintenance of the good alliances made with
the late King Henry, he requires her to confirm it in his name.
Constance, 27 Sept. 1510.
French.
- 29 Sept. **577. BUTLERAGE.**
Exch. Accts. "Southampton.—Compotus Nicholai Cowart," deputy there of
85 (10). Sir Robert Southewell, Chief Butler, for the year ending Mich.
R.O. 2 Hen. VIII.
Giving the owner of each ship, the date on which she entered, the
merchants who had wines in her, and the amount taken, from each,
for prisage and butlerage. Forty ships entered.
Latin. Pp. 17.
- Ib. (11). **2. The like for Bristol.** Nic. Broun, deputy. Twenty-four ships.
R.O. The names of the ships (not the owners), and the ports they came
from, are given, but few individual merchants are named. Accountant
met with opposition in some cases; and says of one ship that the owners,
&c., would not suffer him to mark more than one pipe and the purser
"had nerhand mischevid my servant, he beyng aboute his besynesse
abord the same shipp."
Pp. 8.
- Ib. (9). **3. The like for Chichester.** Edward Lewkenor, deputy. Giving the
R.O. kind of ship, port of ownership, master's name, date, &c. Twenty-
seven ships.
Latin. Paper roll of two leaves.
- Ib. (1). **4. Account of prise wines and butlerage of merchant strangers**
R.O. in the port of Hull for two years, from Mich. 24 Hen. VII. to Mich.

1510.

577. BUTLERAGE (4)—cont.

2 Hen. VIII. [Showing briefly what was taken from eight ships named in the first year and six in the second and what was done with it.]

Paper roll of two sheets.

S.P. Hen. VIII., 5. The like for Boston (deputy John Robynson) for the year ending Michaelmas, 2 Hen. VIII. One ship, which arrived 20 Dec.; thirteen merchants. [1242.]
2, f. 14.
R.O.
P. 1.

29 Sept. **578. THE GREAT WARDROBE.**

S.P. Hen. VIII., Paper headed "De stauro Magne Garderobe D'ni Regis a Mich. anno primo usque idem festum anno ijo."
229, f. 14.
R.O.

The King's Chapel.— $3\frac{1}{4}$ yds. crimson damask for crosses for one vestment and 2 tenacles of white damask at 7s., 22s. 9d. 3 yds. crimson damask for 3 crosses for chasubles of white damask, 21s. $1\frac{1}{4}$ yard crimson damask for a cross for an over front, and a nether front of white damask for the High Altar at 7s. the yard, 8s. 9d. $3\frac{3}{4}$ yds. crimson damask for crosses for 3 over fronts, and 3 nether fronts of white damask for 3 side altars at 7s. the yard, 26s. 3d. A yard crimson damask for a cross for a leyterner cloth of white damask, 7s. The King's Nursery.—8 yards purple velvet for a "berying payne" with a long train, 6l.; 2 pieces of green saye of the least assise for 2 pieces of the most assise to hang the lady maistress' chamber, 26s. 8d.

P. 1. *Endorsed with calculations for pay of "xvj. English," "xvj. Burgundians," "Mr. John Cokeson," "Mr. Peers Trybavile" (?) each for 49 nights and "Mr. Guyot de Granges" for two nights.*

29 Sept. **579. THE HANAPER ACCOUNT.**

Exch. Accts. [For previous account see No. 109.]
220 (1).
R.O.

Account of Dr. Roger Lupton, clerk or keeper of the Hanaper of Chancery, from 12 July, 1 Hen. VIII., to 29 Sept. 2 Hen. VIII. (*heading mutilated*).

Receipts, certified upon oath, without controlment:—For 12,740 original writs (*in later accounts* "original writs close") sealed before the Lord Chancellor at 6d. each, and 940 letters patent *sub pede sigilli* at 2s. and 25 at 3s.; for 523 writs close at 6d. and 18 letters patent at 2s. which remain undelivered he does not answer. For 16,592 judicial writs issuing from the King's Bench and Common Pleas at 6d. For 200 charters *parvi feodi* of grants for life, at 16s. 4d.; for 162 charters of confirmation, 36 of special pardon, 20 of special livery, 1, 643 of pardon *de communi gratia* and one *de licentia maritandi et aliis de causis*, at 16s. 4d., and for 9 charters *magni feodi** to persons and their heirs, at 7l. 11s. 8d. each; but for 17 of the charters *parvi feodi* and 9 charters *magni feodi* he does not answer, because the King pardoned the fees by special words in the charters, nor does he answer for 22 *parvi feodi* and 4 *magni feodi* of which the fees were pardoned by special warrants. For 8 writs of restitution of temporalities of bishops, abbots and priors, at 20s. For common fines in Chancery, 452l. 10s.; *de finibus grossis* 571l. Total receipts, 3,614l. 15s. 4d.

Reprises:—Customary annuity of 100l. to the Chancellor, granted by Henry VII. for the commons† of the clerks of Chancery;

* The mutilated heading of this account and duplicate of the receipts down to this point is on a separate leaf.

† *Pro communibus clericorum.* In later accounts the words are *pro communibus sive commensalibus clericorum.*

1510.

customary wages of Edw. Stubbes, keeper of the seal of Common Pleas, 4*l.*; fees and wages by letters patent of Wm. Porter, clerk of the Crown, of the keeper or clerk of the Hanaper, of John Hoxston, spigurnel, of Wm. Mason, portjoy, of a groom keeping the horse that carries the Hanaper, and of Nie. Clerk, chaffwax. Robes of Chancellor, master of the Rolls and 11 masters of Chancery. Vesture of the clerk and sub-clerk and others above named. Purchase of stuff, viz., parehment, wax, green cloth, eushions of tapestry work and green say lined with canvas. Necessaries, viz., riding expenses of 261 days at 18*d.* a day, shoeing the horse, mending the saddle, &c., rushes for Westminster Hall, leathern bags, ink, thread, needles *et forellis matt' et sponges*, fuel, boathire from Lambeth, and green wax and silken bands for divers books confirmed between the King and the kings of the Romans, Scotland and France. Annuities by letters patent to the master of St. Katharine's hospital, to the clerk of the Hanaper (pat. 29 July a^o 1), to John Teylour, clerk of Parliament (pat. 29 Oct. a^o 1), to Thomas earl of Surrey, as marshal of England (pat. 10 July a^o 2). Payments assigned by tallies, viz., 10*l.*, 5 Nov. a^o 1, for John Yong, clerk of the Petty Bag; 31*l.* 15*s.* 10*d.*, 15 Feb. a^o 1, for John Yong, master of the Rolls; 250*l.*, 18 March a^o 1, for the King's Household; and 8*l.* 9*s.*, 20 June a^o 2, for Laurence Emler. Total reprises, 802*l.* 3*s.* 0½*d.*

Money delivered to the King's use, in the Chamber, to the hands of Wm. Compton, 1 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII., 1,040*l.*; 1 March, 607*l.*; 16 June 2 Hen. VIII., 400*l.*; 9 July, 400*l.*; 29 Nov., 340*l.*

Latin. A paper roll.

Ib. (2).
R.O.

2. A fuller declaration of the reprises in the above account, headed "onus magistri Rogeri Lupton," &c.

Latin. A paper roll with corrections and notes by the auditors.

Ib. (3).
R.O.

3. Book of the numbers sealed in each month of the writs and letters patent mentioned in § 1. The number of letters patent for November is "*cum litteris Vaus et Blount.*" It appears that the 25 letters patent at 3*s.* were those of the sheriffs.

Latin. Pp. 5.

29 Sept.

580. EARL OF SURREY.

Add. Ch.
16,560.
B.M.

Account of John Goldyngham, receiver of the lands of Thomas earl of Surrey, in eos. Suff. and Beds, for the year ending Michaelmas, 2 Hen. VIII.

Latin. Parchment roll of 3 membranes.

29 Sept.

581. CALAIS ACCOUNTS.

See later under 6 October.

29 Sept.

582. [1241.] WORKS AT CALAIS.

Faustina,
E. VII., 3.
B.M.

"Declaratio Thomæ Deykyn, supervisoris operum domini Regis villæ et marehiarum suarum Calesii; viz., ab ultimo die Mar[tii] anno] regni Regis Henrici Septimi xxj^{mo}, usque festum Sancti Michaelis Archangeli, anno regni Regis Henrici VIII^{vi}, secundo"; accounting for sums received from Thos. Prowde and Thos. Boote, farmers of Marke and Oye, and from Sir Hugh Conwey, treasurer of Calais, amounting in all to 1,500*l.* "st. table"; against which he places an expenditure of 2,542*l.* 9*s.* 1*d.* "gr., q. fae. st." 1,694*l.* 19*s.* 4*d.* and

1510.

582. [1241.] WORKS AT CALAIS—*cont.*

a disputed elain for 90*l.*, on the ground that Henry VII., in the presence of Sir Thos. Lovell, granted him by word of mouth an annuity of 20*l.*
Lat. Large paper, p. 1.

583. [1364.] JAMES IV. to LEWIS XII.

R. MS. On account of the failure of the crops, owing to the wet summer
 13 B. II., 53b. and the antieipation of famine, requests leave for George Halkerstoun
 (No. 139.) to purehase and import 200 bushels of rye (*siligo*) and flour.
 B.M. *Lat., copy, p. 1.*
 Epp. Reg. Sc.,
 i. 117.

584. JAMES IV. to LEWIS XII.

R. MS. Requesting licence for George Halkerston, merchant of
 13 B. II., 45. Edinburgh, to export to Scotland certain silver vessels (*vasa*) which
 (No. 107.) he is getting made at Paris, notwithstanding the edict limiting the
 Ep. Reg. Sc., weight of silver vessels to be exported.
 i. 101. *Lat., copy, p. 1.*

Adv. MS., 255. 2. Another copy.
P. 1.

585. JAMES IV. to JOHN KING OF DENMARK.

Adv. MS., 214. Requesting permission for Walter Paterson of Leith to import
 vietuals, especially rye and flour, from Denmark.
Lat., copy, p. 1.

586. JAMES [IV].

Adv. MS., 379. Charter appointing Nicholas Matesoun inhabitent of Trasende his
 agent to procure vietuals, arms and merchandise in the Hanse towns.
Lat., copy, p. 1.

587.

GRANTS IN SEPTEMBER, 1510.

1. Gaol Delivery.
Gaol of the abbot of Ramsey.—
 Commission to Sir Robert Rede, John
 Woode, Thos. Lowth, Chr. Druell,
 John Tayllard, Will. Grace, and
 Thos. Dunholt. Knoll, 4 Sept. *Pat.*
 2 *Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2d.* [1222.]
2. Sir John Petche and Henry
 Skylman, yeoman of the Crown. To
 be keepers, in survivorship, of the
 park of Eltham, and of the houses in the
 manor of Eltham, with the usual fees;
 and of the new park of Horne *alias*
 of Eltham, with 4*d.* a day. *Del.* Knoll,
 4 Sept., 2 *Hen. VIII. S.B. Pat.*
 2 *Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 6.* [1223.]
3. Waterford. *Inspecimus. See*
below.
4. Marcellus De la More, the
 King's surgeon. Annuity of 40 marks,
 during pleasure. Corfe Castle, 25 Aug.
 2 *Hen. VIII. Del.* Knoll, 13 Sept.
P.S. Pat. 2 *Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 19;*
and p. 2, m. 6. [1224.]

5. Gaol Delivery.
Canterbury.—Commission to William
 Crompe, mayor, John Halys, Henry
 Goseborn, Thomas Wood, John Nayler
 Ralph Broune, Thomas Wainflett,
 John Fysshe, Roger Clerk, and John
 Broker. Knoll, 13 Sept. *Pat.* 2 *Hen.*
VIII. p. 2, m. 2d. [1225.]
6. John Tomson, yeoman of the
 Crown. To be, during pleasure, bailiff
 and warrener of Sherston, Wilts.
 Greenwich, 5 June, 2 *Hen. VIII.*
Del. Knoll, 14 Sept. *P.S. Pat.*
 2 *Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 7.* [1226.]
7. Christopher, abp. of York,
 ambassador with the Pope. Commis-
 sion to appear before the Pope and
 obtain his confirmation of the treaty
 with France, concluded 23 March,
 1509, by which the contracting parties
 submit to excommunication in event
 of either of them violating its articles.
Del. Knoll, 14 Sept., 2 *Hen. VIII.*
S.B. French Roll, 2 *Hen. VIII. m. 13.*
Rymer XIII. 249. [1227.]

1510.

8. Philip Taillour, yeoman purveyor of the Acatry. Commission to provide oxen and sheep for the Royal Household until the 16th of March next. Knoll, 16 Sept. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2d.* [1228.]

9. Robert John, groom of the Chamber of Henry VII. *Constat* and exemplification of patent, 13 Dec., 1 Hen. VII., which appointed him, for life, constable of Llantrisshe Castle, parker there, and keeper of Barre Island, with such lands as Th. Wrexham lately enjoyed for the keeping of that island. Westm., 18 Sept. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 7.* [1229.]

10. Richard Bigge. To be, for life, bailiff of the manor and lordship of Towcetre, Northt., with the hundred of the same and all lands there purchased by Sir Richard Emson, of Richard earl of Kent, and of lands formerly held by John Asheby, of the prior of Bradstok, in fec farm, at 9*l.* 20*d.* rent, in Towcetre and Burton Latymer, purchased by Emson of the said John; and of all Emson's lands in the town of Towcetre; and keeper of the woods called Tokwelheye and Buknell. Windsor Castle, 6 July, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll, 21 Sept. P.S. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 6.* [1231.]

11. Thomas Wodshawe. Annuity of 20*l.*, during pleasure, out of the customs of the port of Southampton, Waltham, 14 Sept., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll, 22 Sept. P.S. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 6.* [1232.]

12. Philip Cachemay. To be, from 21 July, 1 Hen. VIII., during pleasure, keeper of the gawle, called "The Gawle above the Wode," in Dean Forest, Glouc. Corfe Castle, 20 Aug., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll, 25 Sept. P.S. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 6.* [1233.]

13. Charles Somerset lord Herbert, Chamberlain. To be, for life, constable and porter of the castle of Bergevenny, and receiver of the "said" lordship, in the King's gift by decease of Richard Herbert; also grant, for 20 years, of the farm of the demesnes and lands in the said lordship at the rent paid by the said Richard. Wardelham, 23 Sept., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll, 25 Sept. P.S. (in English). Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 6.* [1234.]

14. Master Richard Stok, M.A., student in the University of Oxford. To have a corrody in the monastery of St. Frideswide, in the University of

Oxford, of the yearly value of 50*s.*, surrendered by Edward Mortymere. Bishop's Waltham, 17 Sept., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll, 25 Sept. P.S. (in English).* [1235.]

15. Isle of Wight. Warrant to the abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, for a commission to Guy Palmes, serjeant at law, William Froste, John Newport, Nicholas Tichebourne, Thomas Moore, and John Dale, learned men, to enquire into the murder of Thomas Oglauder, of the Isle of Wight, by Thomas Hau . . . and his company there. Wardelham (?), 23 Sept. *Del. Otford, 26 Sept., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. (sealed).* [1236.]

16. John Hunte, chief cook in the Kitchen. Grant, during pleasure, of the toll of the town of Pole, *alias* the petty custom at Pole, with a house called the "Wolhouse," and all the lands of Upton, Dorset, now in the King's hands by death of Margaret countess of Richmond. Bishop's Waltham, 10 Sept., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Otford, 27 Sept. P.S. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 7.* [1237.]

17. Robert Scorer, gunstone-maker. To be, for life, the King's gunstone-maker, with 6*d.* a day. Bishop's Waltham, 14 Sept., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll, 27 Sept. P.S. (in English). Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 6.* [1238.]

18. William Cope and Stephen Coope. Grant, in survivorship, of the offices of bailiff of the town and lordship and keeper of the park and outwoods of Warblington, and keeper of the park of Bodehampton, Hants; on surrender of patent 26 March, 8 Hen. VII., granting to the said Wm. Cope, then serjeant of the Catery, and John Howike, yeoman of the Crown, now deceased, the two first-named offices, and of patent 11 Oct., 1 Hen. VIII., granting the said William the last-named office. Monastery of Reading, 28 July 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Otford 27 Sept. P.S. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 15.* [1239.]

19. Sir John Carrewe, knight for the Body. To be, during pleasure, surveyor of the earldom of Devonshire, steward, surveyor, and receiver of the manors of Ryme Inward and Ryme Outward, Eststoke, Weststoke, and Milton Faulkynbrigg, in Somst. and Dorset. Canford, 19 Aug., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Otford, 27 Sept. P.S. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 6.* [1240.]

20. Nicholas Bluet, s. and h. of Walter Bluet. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

1510.

587. GRANTS IN SEPTEMBER—cont.

Pat. 18 Oct., 3 Hen. VI. (p. 2, m. 2), confirming:—

Pat. 1 July, 2 Hen. V. (to John Bevyll and Agnes his wife), conf:

Ch. 16 Feb., 1 Hen. IV. (no witnesses), confirming:—

Ch. 24 April, 21 Ric. II. (to Thomas Beaupyne and his heirs in Northpederton hundred).

Westm., 28 Sept. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 41, No. 4.

21. John Yong, Keeper of the Rolls and Records of Chancery. To cancel a recognizance of 120*l.* made

by Edmund Burton, of London, draper, Sir William Capell, and Giles Capell, 20 Feb., 20 Hen. VII. Oking, 30 Sept., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*sealed*). [1243.]

22. John Yong, Keeper of the Rolls and Records in Chancery. To cancel two recognizances of 120*l.* each, made 20 Feb., 20 Hen. VII.; the 1st by William lord Willughby and Erisby, Sir William Capell, and Giles Capell; the 2nd by Giles lord Daubney, Sir William Capell, and Giles Capell. Oking, 30 Sept., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*sealed*). [1244.]

3. Citizens of Waterford. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

A. Pat. 14 May, 2 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll* 13, No. 4), confirming:—

Ch. 20 Nov., 1 Edw. IV., confirming and expounding:—

a. Pat. 8 Nov., 9 Hen. VI., confirming:—

Ch. 3 July, 7 John.

b. Pat. 16 March, 20 Hen. VI. (p. 2, m. 15), confirming:—

Ch. 6 May, 1 Hen. V., confirming with additions:—

Pat. 24 Nov., 1 Hen. IV., confirming:—

Ch. 4 Aug., 45 Edw. III., confirming with additions:—

Ch. 14 Nov., 30 Edw. III., confirming with reservations and additions:—

Ch. 16 June, 2 Edw. II., confirming:—

Ch. 16 June, 16 Hen. III.

c. Pat. 20 March, 5 Hen. VI. (p. 2, m. 22), confirming:—

Pat. 26 May, 3 Ric. II., confirming:—

Ch. 24 Feb., 38 Edw. III.

d. Pat. 8 April, 26 Hen. VI. (p. 1, m. 4).

e. Pat. 21 March, 20 Hen. VI. (p. 2, m. 22).

B. Pat. 12 May, 3 Hen. VII.

Westm., 12 Sept. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 42, No. 11.

588. [1220.] GEORGE [ABBOT] OF ABBIRBROTHOK to PUTEOLANUS.

R. MS.
13 B. II., 52.
(No. 133.)
B.M.

On 31 Aug. received his dated Rome, 10 Aug., in which he writes of the difficulty of the writer's promotion and his hope to obtain the rochet by liberal bribes. Trusts the Cardinal will press the matter according to the King's second letter now sent. If he may not change his habit, he must accept the rochet, *cum monochali colore*, as Thomas will explain.

Lat., copy, p. 1. Headed: To, &c., the Card. of St. Mark's secretary.

Adv. MS., 278. **2.** Another copy. Dated Edinburgh, 4 Oct.
P. 1.

6 Oct.

589. CALAIS ACCOUNTS.

T. R. Calais,
Comptr. Acct.,
I., p. 445.
R.O.

Particulars of the account of Sir Hugh Conwey, treasurer of Calais, appointed by pat. 9 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII., for the year ended Mich. 2 Hen. VIII.

Account similar to No. 193, in comparison with which the following may be noted:—

i. (2), 5,591 sacks, 10 cloves; 369,229 woollfells; the customer paid Walter Colepeper, Ant. Nele and Th. Bote, upon privy seal of 14 May 3 Hen. VIII., 61*l.* 1*3*/*4**d.* towards "le countre muryng" of the town. (3), 5,839½ sacks, 7 cloves; 3,709 cloves of "brekynges";

1510.

322,021 woolfells. (4), Richard Browne, mayor. (6) Wm. Davy, searcher, app. by pat., Dover, 1 April 2 Hen. VIII.

ii. (5), Wm. Pawne, bailiff of Guisnes, by pat. 18 June 1 Hen. VIII. (8) omitted. (9), Pat. 22 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. (10), Pat. 5 Jan. 2 Hen. VIII. (11), Cokeson, by pat. ——— (blank) Hen. VIII., to be water bailiff, &c., and, by pat. 14 April 1 Hen. VIII., to have an annuity of 20 mks. (12) omitted. (13), Arthur Somerset, by pat. 29 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII., master of ordnance. (14), Pat. ——— (blank) Hen. VIII. (16) omitted. (18), Payments (for fortifications) by warrant under privy seal dated Greenwich, 10 March a° 2, for 400*l.*, and Nottingham, 18 Aug. a° 3, for 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, for Hampnes; Greenwich, 11 March a° 2, for 1,000*l.* for Guisnes; and Greenwich, 12 March a° 2, for 200*l.* for Ruysbanek. (19) omitted.

New entries :—(22), Annuity of Ric. Wodehouse, by pat. 14 April 1 Hen. VIII., 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* (23), Annuity of Henry Wodeford, pat. 28 April 2 Hen. VIII. 10 mks. (24), Fee of Roger Cheyny, by pat. 5 June 2 Hen. VIII., bailiff of Sandgate and Hampnes, from Easter to Mich., 9*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* (25), Wages of Hugh Towneley, by placard signed and sealed by the King, 13 Jan. 1 Hen. VIII., surveyor of works, repairs and fortifications at Guisnes and Hampnes at 6*d.* a day, 8*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.* (26), Fee of Wm. Cokeson, by pat. 1 July 2 Hen. VIII., beadle of Marke and Oye, 6*l.* 20*d.* (27), Paid to Arthur Somerset, master of the Ordnance, upon letters missive dated Nottingham, 18 Aug. 3 Hen. VIII., for making gunpowder, 48*l.* 19*s.* 6*d.*

Lat. Very large parchment, pp. 67. With vellum cover entitled: Computus Hugonis Conwey, &c.

Ib. p. 515. 2. Particulars of Sir Hugh Conwey's garrison account for the year ended 6 Oct. 2 Hen. VIII.

Like No. 193 (§ 2) in comparsion with which the following may be noted :—

ii. (1) and (2) are combined. (5), Sir Richard Carewe, by pat. 23 March 1 Hen. VIII., made the King's lieutenant of the castle. (6) and (7) omitted.

Lat., pp. 5.

Ib. p. 373. 3. Comptrollers' (Sir John Wylshyr's) duplicate of §§ 1 and 2, combined. After § 1 i. (21) is an article showing a profit of 555*l.* 5*s.* 5½*d.* arising from 40*d.* in the pound on a third part of wages, fees and rewards of the garrison upon their agreement in 14 Edw. IV. to take all in money instead of one-third in victuals as formerly.

Lat., pp. 68.

S.P. Hen. VIII., 3, f. 113. R.O. 4. [3762 ii.] Very mutilated fragment (right hand half of page) of a brief declaration of payments by the treasurer of Calais very similar to part of § 2 above.

Lat., p. 1.

7 Oct. **590. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.**

Le Glay, Corresp. de Max. et de Marg., i. 336. Has received her letter of 21 Sept. by which she advises demanding the duchy of Burgundy and viscounty of Auxon; but he thinks this is not the time, seeing that the French are uppermost and the Pope, in despair, crying out that he fell into the war for the salvation of Italy, trusting that the King of Aragon would help him. He has set the six principal cardinals to move the Queen of France, who is more devout than her husband, to find means of alliance with

1510.

590. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY—cont.

the French and Venetians against the Emperor; and although the French know well that he has been loyal to them against the Pope and has caused the Swiss rascals to leave the Pope's service, he learns for certain that they will seek to make their profit of him and the King of Aragon. France suspects Aragon to have been the cause of the Pope's attacking him. Names and describes the six cardinals, whose practice is to drive the Spaniards and Almaines out of Italy. With the ambassadors of Aragon and England, he has recently by word concluded the alliance which, by report of Guillaume,* she has so much at heart; but he very much mistrusts the King of England whose father twice basely deceived him. The ambassadors of Aragon with the Pope, and the Emperor's, are astounded by the said practices, for their King is unfurnished with men after his foolish enterprises for the recovery of Tripoly, which the Moors have again besieged. Still hopes that the King of France, by means of the bp. of Gurce, will remain loyal to him. Written 7 Oct. 1510.

*French.***10 Oct. 591. [1262.] THE GRAND MASTER OF RHODES (EMERY D'AMBOISE) to HENRY VIII.**Otho, C. ix., 4b.
B.M.

Received his letters, on behalf of William Weston of the preceptory of Badislay and Mayne, for a preceptory, and of Richard Nevell for favour. To the former they have given an annuity, the other they have made one of their chamber novices. Rhodes, 10 Oct., 1510. *Signed*: Magister Rodi.

*Lat., mutilated, p. 1. Addressed.***14 Oct. 592. [1267.] DR. YONG, Master of the Rolls, and SIR JOHN CUTTE, Under-Treasurer of England.**T. R. Misc.
Book,
253, p. 3.

Indenture, made 14 Oct. 2 Hen. VIII., by which the Master of the Rolls delivers to the Under-Treasurer, by the King's command, "a great box, with all these treaties, obligations, and muniments following, to be had and kept in the King's treasury" :—

1. Treaty of acceptance of amity by the Emperor.
2. Confirmation of a treaty of amity by the Emperor and the Prince of Spain.
3. Confirmation of a treaty of marriage by the Emperor.
4. Conf. of similar treaty by the Emperor and Prince.
5. Conf. of similar treaty by the Lady Duchess.
6. An obligation of the Emperor.
7. Letters obligatory of the Emperor and Prince.
8. Obligation of the Duchess of Savoy.
9. Obligation of the lords and cities.
10. Obligation of the Lord of Chierves.
11. General commission for delivering and receiving.
- 12, 13. Two treaties concluded at Calais.
14. Special commission for a marriage.
15. Notarial instrument as to marriage, with a schedule signed by Lord de Bergis.
16. A letter endorsed: "'À mon bon frère le Prince de Galcs;'" written at Malines, the 18th day of December."
17. "Another letter, dated at Malines, the 18th day of December, endorsed thus: 'À dame Marie, ma bonne compaigne.'"

* Guillaume Pinjon.

1510.

18. A letter of same date, endorsed: "À monsr., monsr. mon bon père le Roi d'Angleterre."

Signed by Yong.

P. 1. Numbers not in original. This list of treaties (1 to 15) in Latin.

15 Oct.

593. [1271.] JAMES IV.

R. MS.
13 B. II., 50.
(No. 127.)
B.M.
Ep. Reg.
Scot., i. 110. Licence to Andrew [Forman] bp. of Murray, commendatory of Dryburgh, Pettinweyme, and Cotthingame* in England, to procure bulls in the Roman court for any bishopric for himself, and for any benefice for John Forman, precentor of Glasgow, that may happen to become void in Scotland. Edinburgh, 15 Oct. 1510.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

18 Oct.

594. HENRY VIII. to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay.
Analectes Hist.
p. 182. Il la remercie du bon accueil qu'elle a fait à Thomas Spinelli, son ambassadeur; l'assure de son dévouement et l'informe qu'à sa recommandation il a retenu Jehan Ducerf pour être au service de sa seour la Princesse de Castille. Windsor, 18 Oct. 1510.

19 Oct.

595. NEASDON, Middlesex.

Stowe MS.
862, f. 33.
B.M. Rental of the manor or prebend of Nesdon, in Willesdon parish, Midd., renewed at the view of frankpledge with the court there held on Saturday after St. Luke's Day, 1510, 2 Hen. VIII., William Matharn being prebendary.

Lat., modern copy, pp. 3. Headed as "Transcribed out of an old paper book called Warham, page 19."

21 Oct.

596. [594.] THE PRIVY COUNCIL to the LORD CHANCELLOR.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
1, f. 89.
R.O. Parlaben, "one of the most errant traitors and railers against the King's father beyond the sea," has come over and been arrested. He is endeavouring to obtain the general pardon, which the King expressly desires may not be passed or delivered, even if it be already sealed and in the Hanaper. Windsor, 21 Oct. *Signed*: T. Duresme, C. Somerset, Harry Marny, T. Englefield.

P. 1. Add.

21 Oct.

597. THOMAS LORD DARCY to MR. LYSTER.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 15.
R.O. Mr. Lyster, pray deliver, thankfully, to John Colingwode, this bearer, 10*l.* Templehirst, 21 Oct. 2 Hen. VIII.

I send you and Thomas Grice the obligation of Dudley, which I weened I had left with you. Pray haste the payment, as the day is long past.

P.S. in his own hand.—"Strey haith all my matter against Cappell. I pray you delay it to his cumyng and then help with trawth to pute falshed underfote."

Small paper, p. 1.

22 Oct.

598. [1462, 1877.] JAMES IV. to THE MARQUIS OF MANTUA.

R. MS.
13 B. II., 58.
(No. 155.)
B.M.
Ep. Reg.
Scot., i. 128. Was sorry to hear of his late misfortunes. Though the Venetians refused his ransom, congratulates him on his restoration to liberty by the Pope. Is sending the bp. of Murray to Italy to promote peace among Christian Princes, that they may turn their arms against the enemies of Christ. Desires to be informed what hope he entertains of the crusade.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

* Coldingham in Ep. R.S.

1510.

598. [1462. 1877.] JAMES IV. to the MARQUIS OF MANTUA—*cont.*

2. Abstract of the above in Venetian Calendar, II, No. 85 (from the original in the Mantuan Archives), dated Edinburgh, 22 Oct. 1510.

22 Oct.

599. [1459, 1879.] JAMES IV. to [the CARDINAL OF ANCONA].R. MS.
13 B. II., 57.
(No. 152.)
B.M.
Ep. Reg.
Scot., i. 125.

Sends Andrew, bp. of Murray, commendatory of Dryburgh (Augustinian), Pettinweem (Premonstr.), and of Cottingham in England, to the Pope, with instructions for the Cardinal. He has always been a most fortunate negotiator.

*Lat., copy, p. 1.***600.** JAMES IV. to the POPE.

Adv. MS., 305.

Has already asked him to transmit the indulgence for the building of St. Peter's and to depute commissioners. Requests also that indulgences may be granted for the benefit of the hospital of St. Mary, Montrose, and the chapel of St. Mary de Fedresso, which is renowned for miracles. He will hear more from the bp. of Murray. Edinburgh.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

24 Oct.

601. VENICE.

Sanuto, xi., 690.

[Note of letters received 22 Dec. 1510.]

From Andrea Badoer [to Francesco Graderigo] from London, 30 Sept., detained till 24 Oct.—Wrote on 3 and 9 Sept., but everywhere in France couriers are intercepted. In those [of the] 3rd he wrote that his wife should be sent; and he has promised the King that she shall come with the security for the loan. Has got the amount doubled and promise of more if the security be good. He writes, to Francesco Graderigo, his son-in-law, to get himself made captain of the galleys with which his wife comes, and that the Signory must give her at least 400 ducats for expenses, which he has written to her to make. Has not heard from the Signory since June. The merchants, Morosini, Marcello, Foscari and Grimani will have reported whether he wastes time. Lorenzo Giustinian, who left with Hironimo Giustinian, without taking leave of Badoer, left a very bad reputation in London. Is suffering for his country's sake. The Signory have not written to him for six months, although letters have come to Pasqualigo and the son of Hironimo Grimani. Even the ambassador at Rome has not written. Got the King to write to the Emperor and to France, and (to induce the Emperor to the agreement) to send three heralds, and, afterwards, an ambassador, who is still with the Emperor. On 25 Oct. the messenger he has at last found leaves, and he himself goes to Court to make provision that Venetian letters may pass through France.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 92.

26 Oct.

602. GUILD MERCHANT OF READING.Add. MS.
6214, f. 4.
B.M.Order of the King's Council made at Windsor, 26 Oct. 2 Hen. VIII. touching the making of a burgess or keeper of the guild within the borough of Reding. *Signed*: T. Surrey, Ri. Wynton, C. Somerset, Harry Marny, T. Englefeld.*Parchment, p. 1.*

Ib. ff. 5-20.

2. The "answer of the complaint of the pretensed gardeyn and burges of the guild merchant of Redyng," the reply of Richard Clech (*i.e.*

1510.

the "gardeyn") to "[the untrue surmise] of the abbot of Redyng," and other articles and replications produced before the Council.

Large paper, pp. 16.

30 Oct.

603. ST. PETER'S, GLOUCESTER.

Election of abbot. *See GRANTS IN OCTOBER, No. 49.*

604.**GRANTS IN OCTOBER, 1510.**

1. Alen King, one of the King's purveyors of wine. To be, during pleasure, customer of the port of Drodagh in Ireland. Wardolham, 23 Sept., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 2 Oct. P.S. [1246.]

2. Hugh Clopton and Edmund Wotton, of London, merchants. Licence to export 200 sacks of wool, and also woollen cloth and other merchandise, from London, Southampton or Sandwich, beyond the Mountains, through the Straits of Marrok; paying for the wool, for all customs and dues, 4 mks. per sack, half at the end of 9 months after shipment and the rest after another 9 months, and for other merchandise as usual. Wardelham, 23 Sept., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 2 Oct. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 7.* [1247.]

3. Southampton. *Inspecimus.* *See below.*

4. Thomas Kynaston. Annuity of 40*l.*, from 24 April, 1 Hen. VIII., during pleasure, out of the issues of the manor of Acton Burnell, Salop. Guildford, 25 Sept., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 3 Oct. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 7.* [1248.]

5. William Pawne. To be, for life, collector of the King's quit-rents in Calais, *vice* Thomas Englishe, dec. Guildford, 25 Sept., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 4 Oct. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 6.* [1249.]

6. Oliver Holand, yeoman-usher of the Chamber to the Queen. To be bailiff of Frosteden, Suff., *vice* James Hill; the lordship having been forfeited by Edmund De la Pole. Greenwich, 28 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 4 Oct. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 7.* [1250.]

7. Joachin Altoveti, merchant of Florence. Protection for one year, as he is going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Oking, 1 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 4 Oct. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 7.* [1251.]

8. Thomas Belle, yeoman for the King's mouth in the Cellar. To be, for life, bailiff of the manor and keeper

of the park of Haughley *alias* Hawley, Suff., in the King's hands by attainder of Edmund De la Pole. Windsor Castle, 6 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 7 Oct. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 8.* [1252.]

9. John Knolles, yeoman of the Pantry. Grant, during pleasure, from 1 June last, of the tenements in the parish of St. Michael, Basingshawe, London, granted to Sir Edmund Hampden, deceased, by Henry VII. upon attainder of Sir Richard Charleton. Greenwich, 10 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 8 Oct. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 10.* [1253.]

10. John Harrys, grocer, of London. Protection for one year, as he is going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Esher 6 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII. P.S. *French Roll, 2 Hen. VIII. m. 12.* Westm., 6 Oct. [1254.]

11. John Brabande, yeoman of the Guard. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the lordship of Exmestre, Devon, and keeper of the wood, meadows and pastures there, called Otelbury, with the "warren and game" of coneys within Ken and Exmestre, and a tenement and stable; from Mich. 1 Hen. VIII. Wardelham, 19 Sept., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 9 Oct. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 13.* [1255.]

12. Sir Edward Howard, Sir Thos. Knyvet, Charles Brandon, and Edward Guldeford. Licence, once within three years from Candlemas next, to freight a ship called the *Mary and John* of London, late belonging to William Davy, deceased, or any other ship not exceeding 250 tons burthen, with wools, woollen cloth, leather, lead, tin and other merchandise, and take it beyond the Mountains through the Straits of Marrok, free of custom. Oking, 29 Sept., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 9 Oct. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 14.* [1256.]

13. William Compton, groom of the Stole. To have, for life, the offices of bailiff and warrener of the lordship and warren of Brayles, Warw., with the farm of the lordship, *vice* William Brown, deceased; keeper of the

1510.

604. GRANTS IN OCTOBER—*cont.*

garden callen the Vyneyarde, belonging to Warrewike Castle, with the keeping of the said castle, and the fishing in the Aven from Guyes Clif to Barford Milles, *vice* John Hopton; with a house and tavern beside the High Cross in the town of Warwick, *vice* William Edmundes. Esher, 5 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 9 Oct. P.S. (*in English*). [1257.]

14. William à Parre. To be, during pleasure, one of the squires for the Body, with the yearly fee of 50 mks., *vice* Sir Thomas à Parre, now knight for the Body. Esher, 7 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 9 Oct. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 14.* [1258.]

15. William Hodgeson, yeoman of the Butlery, and John Brent, groom for the King's mouth in the Cellar. Grant, in survivorship, of two messuages in the parish of St. Michael, Cornhill, London, between a tenement of the prioress of the nunnery of St. Helen beside Bisshopsgate, on the east, and Fynkys Lane on the west; also a tenement and eight cottages in the said lane in Cornhill: which premises belonged to Sir Richard Charleton, attainted, and afterwards were held, during pleasure, by Nicholas Warde, dec. Monastery of Reading, 29 July, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 9 Oct. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 8.* [1259.]

16. John Kyte, clk. Presentation to the church of Weye *alias* Weyhill, Winch. dioc., void by death. Oking, 29 Sept., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 9 Oct. P.S. [1260.]

17. William Tyler. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Agnes, dau. and heir of John Tempest. Greenwich, 22 June, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 9 Oct. P.S. [1261.]

18. John Yong *alias* Somerset. To have a life annuity of 23*l.* 10*s.*, and on his death an annuity of 11*l.* 15*s.* for Adriana his wife, out of the issues of the manor of Oldcastle *alias* the moiety of the manor of Malpas, and manor, town or hamlet of Bikley, purchased of the said John by Edm. Dudley, attainted. Greenwich, 30 Nov., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 10 Oct. S.B. (*in English, countersigned*: T. Surrey, Ri. Wynton, T. Duresme, T. Docwra, Thomas Lovell, Harry Marny.) *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 21.* [1263-4.]

19. Oxford University. *Inspecimus. See below.*

19*. Hen. Curteys, of Oxford, clk. Pardon of outlawry (at suit of Robert Dyker, clk., for 66*s.* 8*d.*), he having surrendered to the Fleet. *Westm.*, 10 Oct. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 1.* [1630.]

20. John, the abbot, and the convent of St. Mary's, Boxley, Kent. Mortmain licence to acquire possessions of Sir Thomas Bourghier, to the annual value of 10*l.* *Del. Westm.*, 11 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 10.* [1265.]

21. Sir Thomas Knyvet, knight for the Body. To be, for life, bailiff of the lordship of Sutton in Colfeld, Warw., and keeper of the park, pools, and fishery in the same. Wardelham, 23 Sept., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 13 Oct. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 15.* [1266.]

22. Thomas Lucy, one of the King's sewers. To be keeper of the park of Fulbroke, during pleasure. *Del. Westm.*, 14 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. [1268.]

23. Morys ap Henry and Reynold Wolvedon. Grant, during pleasure, of six tenements lying together in Buklersbury, in the parish of St. Mary Colchurche, London, called Charleton's lands, forfeited by Sir Richard Charleton. Greenwich, 8 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 14 Oct. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 13.* [1269.]

24. William Colowe. *Inspecimus* of a writ of *certiorari*, 14 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII., to the executors of Wm. Colowe, justice of gaol delivery for Old Sarum Castle in 1 Hen. VII., relative to the sentence of death passed by him against Ric. Bays, of Little Langford, Wilts, for a burglary committed, 2 Ric. III., at the house of Thomas Gifford, rector of the parish; and the answer of Edm. Coksedie, one of the executors. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 15.* [1270.]

25. Henry Southworth. Warrant to the abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, for writs of *liberate* and *allocate* for the wages and fees of the office of bowyer in the Tower of London, granted to Southworth by Henry VII. during good behaviour. Windsor Castle, 15 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*countersigned*: T. Surrey, Ri. Wynton, T. Duresme, Thomas Lovell, T. Englefeld. *Torn in half.*) [1272.]

26. John Yong, Master and Keeper of the Records in Chancery. To cancel a recognizance of 1,000*l.* by Peter Centurion, Fraunces Panusanus, and James de Pount, merchants

1510.

of Jeane (Genoa), 28 Jan., 23 Hen. VII., made on condition that the said Peter should import certain goods in three years, the customs not to be less than 1,000 marks; and export not less than 100 sacks of wool in each of the three years, the customs to be 5 marks a sack, beside Calais dues. Windsor, 15 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*counter-signed*: T. Surrey, Ri. Wynton, C. Somerset, Thomas Lovell, Harry Marny, T. Englefield.) [1273.]

27. John Farding. Grant, towards his exhibition at school, of the free chapel called the Wekes, within the lordship of Donyngton, in the parts of Holand, Linc. Bishop's Waltham, 11 Sept., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 15 Oct. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 8. [1274.]

28. Robert Grisley, of London, leatherseller, *alias* pointmaker. Protection for one year, as he is going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Windsor Castle, 10 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 15 Oct. P.S. [1275.]

29. Peter de Champayne, esquire for the Body. Annuity of 20*l.* from the customs of Southampton, until a place of esquire for the Body, with its fee of 50 marks a year, become vacant. Windsor Castle, 12 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 16 Oct. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 15. [1276.]

30. Sir John Huse, knight for the Body, and William his son and heir. Grant, in survivorship, of the offices of steward of Folkingham, Cathorp, and Ruskington, and keeper of the park of Folkingham, late belonging to Lord Beaumont, in Keston, Linc.; with 10 marks a year. *Del.* Westm., 16 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 8. [1277.]

31. Sir John Husee or Huse, knight for the Body, and William his son and heir. Grant, in survivorship, of the stewardship of the lordships of Bourne and Depyng, the town of Boston, and the whole honor of Richemond in cos. Linc. and Notts., with 3*l.* 6*s.* 4*d.* a year. *Del.* Westm., 16 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 8. [1278.]

32. Walter Trelauny. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 5 Dec., 3 Hen. VII., of a weekly market at Mahencot, Cornw. Westm., 16 Oct. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.* roll 33, No. 1.

33. John Phippe, of the parish of Stephenhith. Licence to take fish throughout the whole water of Thames,

by nets, hooks or other lawful means, at all seasons; and appointment as the King's fisher in that river, during pleasure. Westm., 18 Oct. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 15. *This should have been enrolled in first year. See* No. 218 (42). [1279.]

34. Joachim Altoveti. Revocation of protection granted 4 Oct. last, because he remains in Lombard Street, London, instead of going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Westm., 18 Oct. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 15. [1280.]

35. Sir John Heydon, Thomas Wyndham, Edward Jernyngeham, and Humphrey Everton. Grant, in survivorship, of the manor of Haughley *alias* Hawley, Suff., from Mich. 1 Hen. VIII., during the life of Margaret, wife of Edmund De la Pole, attainted; with issues from Michaelmas 1 Hen. VIII. Windsor Castle, 16 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 21 Oct. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 11. [1281.]

36. Elizabeth Skrene. Pardon and release, as widow of Sir John Skrene, of Latton, Essex, *alias* widow of Richard Harpur, *alias* widow and administratrix of Andrew Dymmok, one of the Barons of the Exchequer, *alias* one of the daughters and heirs of Sir Peter Arden, the said Richard Harpur having been tenant of part of the lands late of John Cotes, kinsman and heir of Thomas Bybbsworth, and tenant of the possessions late of Richard Ayston, of Colchester, Essex. Windsor Castle, 12 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 21 Oct. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 7. [1282.]

37. Montacute priory. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 8 May, 3 Hen. VII. (*Conf.* roll, 16, No. 8), confirming:—

Pat. 6 Nov., 6 Edw. IV. (p. 3, m. 9), confirming:—

Pat. 1 Aug., 4 Ric. II., conf.:—
A. Ch. 27 June, 13 Edw. I.,
confirming:—

Chs. (2) of Henry I.

Chs. (2) of Henry II.

B. Ch. 6 Nov., 37 Hen. III.

Westm., 21 Oct. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.* roll 38, No. 2.

38. Priory of St. Leonard of Stratford. *Inspecimus* and conf. of:—

Pat. 12 March, 3 Hen. VII. (*Conf.* roll 14, No. 3), confirming:—

Pat. 6 Oct., 3 Edw. IV. (p. 3, m. 18), confirming:—

A. Ch. 27 April, 14 Ric. II., cf.:

Ch. 6 April, 40 Edw. III.,
confirming:—

1510.

604. GRANTS IN OCTOBER, 1510—cont.

- a. Ch. 20 May, 11 Edw. II., confirming:—
 Ch. of Hen. II.
 Ch. 6 Oct., 1 Ric. I. renewed 20 Oct., 10 Ric. I.
 Ch. 24 May, 21 Hen. III., conf.:—
 Ch. 6 Oct., 1 Ric. I. renewed 20 Oct., 10 Ric. I.
 b. Ch. of Stephen.
 c. Pat. 22 Nov., 31 Hen. III.
 d. Ch. 9 Oct., 1 Ric. I. renewed 30 Oct., 10 Ric. I.
 B. Pat. 26 July, 4 Ric. II., cf.:
 Pat. 4 Feb., 33 Edw. III.
 Westm., 21 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII. *Conf. roll* 39, No. 7.
- 39.** Polydore Vergil, *alias* Polydore Castellensis, clerk. Denization. Windsor Castle, 15 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 22 Oct. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 15 (*dated* 2 Oct.). *Rymer XIII.* 290. [1283.]
- 40.** George Abell, of Worcester, capper. Pardon of outlawry (at suit of Philip Bowen, for 20 mks.) he having surrendered to the Fleet, as certified by Sir Rob. Rede. *Westm.*, 22 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII. *Pat.* p. 1, m. 1. [1630.]
- 41.** Sir John Savage, late sheriff of Worcester. Pardon and release of all sums due to Henry VII., by reason of his said office. Greenwich, 29 April, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 24 Oct. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 16. [1284.]
- 42.** Sir William Sandys, of Vyne, Hants, knight for the Body. Grant, for life, from the first day of the reign, of the manors or lordships of Peryton, Soms., and Westraddon, Devon, forfeited by James Tuchet late Lord Audeley; by service of one red rose at Midsummer. *Del. Westm.*, 24 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. [1285.]
- 43.** Sir William Sandys, knight for the Body. To be, for life, from the first day of the reign, steward and surveyor of the lordships of Rynge-woode and Cristechurche, constable of the castle, bailiff of the lordship of Cristechurche, and keeper of the deer in the bailiwick of Styrfeld, Hants. *Del. Westm.*, 23 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. [1286.]
- 44.** John Young, Master of the Rolls. To cancel four recognizances, made by Thomas Key, of Coldaston, clk., Walter Rowdon, William Henshawe, bellfounder, and Roger Hawkyns, of Gloucester, 7 Sept., 2 Hen. VIII., for their appearance before Council. Windsor Castle, 25 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*countersigned*: T. Surrey, Harry Marny, T. Englefield. *Sealed*). [1287.]
- 45.** Houses of the Order of Semplingham. *Inspecimus* and conf. of:—
 Pat. 5 Nov., 15 Hen. VII. (p. 1, m. 15), conf.:—
 Pat. 12 July, 16 Hen. VI. (p. 2, m. 13), confirming:—
 Ch. 30 April, 4 Edw. III., conf. with additions:—
 Ch. 16 March, 11 Hen. III.
 Westm., 25 Oct. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 42, No. 3.
- 46.** John De la Guisque, Gascon, of Spain, merchant. Licence to import 40 tuns of Gascon wine. Windsor Castle, 22 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 26 Oct. P.S. [1288.]
- 47.** Brian Tuke, clerk of the Signet. To be, during pleasure, clerk of the council in Calais, *vice* Richard Lathebury, deceased, with usual fees. *Del. Westm.*, 28 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 8. [1289.]
- 48.** John earl of Oxford, hereditary steward of the forest of Essex. Grant of 2d. a day each for three yeoman foresters, viz., Richard White, William Okeley, and Thomas Burre, in the three bailiwicks of the said forest, out of the issues of the manor of Ralegh, Essex, from first day of the reign. Windsor Castle, 21 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 29 Oct. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 12. [1290.]
- 49.** Monastery of St. Peter's, Gloucester. Assent to the election of John Newton, D.D., as abbot of the Benedictine Monastery of St. Peter's Gloucester, *vice* Thomas Branche, deceased. Hanworth, 28 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 30 Oct. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 16.
 ii. Petition of John Chedworthe, prior, and the convent, for the above, presented by Wm. Motlow and Edm. Wotton, prior of the cell of Ewenny. Dated 30 July, 2 Hen. VIII. [1291.]
- 50.** John Yong, Keeper of the Records in Chancery. To cancel a recognizance of 200 marks, made by James Pount of Jean (Genoa), merchant, 23 Oct., 23 Hen. VII., on condition that the said James and Richard Hungerford, and Edmund Wotton, mercer, of London, should pay 1,000l. to the said King. Richmond, 30 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B.
 ii. Similar cancel for Pount, Hungerford, and Wotton. Same date, S.B. [1292.]

1510.

3. Town of Southampton. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—
 Pat. 28 Nov., 4 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll* 19, No. 8), confirming:—
 A. Ch. 16 Dec., 1 Edw. IV., confirming (with additions):—
 Pat. 5 Feb., 7 Ric. II. (*p.* 1, *m.* 16), confirming:—
 Pat. 4 April, 14 Edw. III., exemplifying:—
 Ch. 28 March, 1 Edw. III., confirming (with additions):—
 Ch. of Hen. II.
 Ch. 4 June, 10 Edw. II., confirming (with additions):—
 Ch. 28 Sept., 1 Ric. I.
 Ch. 29 June, 1 John.
 Ch. 14 July, 40 Hen. III.
 B. Ch. 20 Aug., 20 Edw. IV.
 Westm., 2 Oct. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 36, No. 8.
19. University of Oxford. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—
 Pat. 1 March, 2 Hen. VII., confirming:—
 Ch. 3 July, 1 Edw. IV., confirming with additions:—
 A. Ch. 20 July, 2 Ric. II., confirming:—
 a. Ch. 20 Nov., 30 Edw. III., confirming (with additions):—
 (1) Ch. 12 April, 10 Edw. III., conf. (with additions):—
 Pat. 20 May, 8 Edw. II. (*p.* 2, *m.* 11), conf.:—
 Pat. 10 May, 28 Hen. III.
 Pat. 10 Feb., 40 Hen. III.
 Pat. 6 Feb., 46 Hen. III., explaining:—
 Pat. 18 June, 39 Hen. III.
 Pat. 2 Feb., 49 Hen. III.
 Pat. 21 June, 52 Hen. III., confirming:—
 Agreement between University and Town made
 29 May, 32 Hen. III.
 (2) Pat. 11 March, 8 Edw. II. (*p.* 2, *m.* 24), conf.:—
 Agreement between University and Town made in
 18 Edw. I.
 (3) Ch. 27 June, 29 Edw. III.
 b. Pat. 16 July, 30 Edw. III. (*p.* 2, *m.* 10), confirming:—
 Indenture between the University and Sir Richard Damunory
 on Tuesday after Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr,
 30 Edw. III.
 c. Pat. 10 Jan., 32 Edw. III. (*p.* 2, *m.* 3).
 B. Ch. 15 July, 14 Ric. II.
 Westm., 10 Oct. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 41, No. 5.

3 Nov.

605. THE STABLE.

Add. MS.
 18,826, f. 1.
 B.M.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe, to deliver Sir Thomas Knyvett, knight for the Body, and master of the Horse, and in his absence George Lufkyn, clerk of the Stable, halters, headstalls, &c. (specified) for 18 coursers, one "courtant," a trotting gelding, and 22 "hobyes" and ambling geldings. Richmond, 3 Nov. 2 Hen. VIII. *Signed*.
P. 1.

5 Nov.

606. DUBLIN.

See GRANTS IN NOVEMBER, No. 6.

8 Nov.

607. IRELAND.

Gerald earl of Kildare, Deputy. *See GRANTS IN NOVEMBER, No. 22.*

8 Nov.

608. CROSCOMBE, Somerset.

Ashmole MS.
 1779.

Confirmation of charters to the Guild of Corscombe. 8 Nov., 1510.
Original patent. See GRANTS IN NOVEMBER, No. 23.

1510.

10 Nov.

609. HENRY POLE.Add. MS.
18,826, f. 2.
B.M.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver a gown cloth of tawny velvet, etc., to Henry Pole, the King's servant. Richmond, 10 Nov. 2 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

P. 1.

10 Nov.

610. VENICE.Sanuto, XI.,
709.

[Out of a letter from Pelegrin Venier, to the Signory, dated Palermo, 10 Nov. 1510, and received ——— (blank) Dee.]

* * * A report from Barcelona that the King himself will come to Naples is not credited, because the King is at Valladolid; but many say that the Bishop† (the King's son) will come to Naples with the Great Captain, who has given all his estate in Naples in dote with his second daughter, married to the said Bishop's son. There is a league between the Empire, the King and the Archduke for 10 years, giving the King the rule of Castile. Of the fleet (*armada*) of Peloxa nothing is known save that it started; and there are rumors that Captain Pedro Novaro and many ships are lost, because they have not come to Peloxa. Of 44 ships coming from Aleantara (? *La Cantera*) to Barcelona, one, a Biscayan bark bound for Scio with kerseys from England, has been wrecked at Formantera, off Ivica; but 4,000 of the 7,000 pieces have been recovered. Yesterday a bark from Hampton with kerseys and cloth belonging to Genoese and Ragusans, for Scio, passed here, which brought news that the Grand Master of Rhodes had captured French ships and imprisoned merchants who had fled hence to avoid arrest. Letters from Tunis report many ships taken at Monaster and Susa. The Admiral at Tripoli will make representations. Two days ago, presented to the Viceroy here a letter from the Signory; it was thankfully received and will be answered shortly. A friend affirms that the Catholic King will declare against France.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 93.

14 Nov.

611. REVELS.

Wardrobe stuff for a revel at Richmond, 14 Nov. 2 Hen. VIII. See Vol. II, p. 1492.

16 Nov.

612. BAKING.S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 16.
R.O.

Bill witnessing receipt by Robert Pykryng, "clarke off Poulis Bakehoe," from Sir Harry Wyett, 16 Nov. 2 Hen. VIII., of 2 qr. of wheat in full contentment of 48 qr. for the year ended Michaelmas last and 16 qr. towards this year following, by the hands of Chr. Boer and John Grayc. *Signed.*

Small paper, p. 1.

16 Nov.

613. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to BADOER.Ven. Transcr.
176, p. 95.
R.O.

16 Nov. 1510.—Having received his letters of 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ Sept., announcing the King's offer of a loan, in their urgent need, incurred by exertions in saving Italy and all Christian princes from French ambition, direct him to say that, if the King will remit 100,000 ducats to his ambassador with the Pope, they will deliver to the said ambassador, or even send to England, security in jewels, bows, or other things. Badoer must

† Of Saragossa.

‡ *Sic.* Qu. 9? In Ven. Cal. printed "23."

1510.

send the King's resolution with speed. Will say nothing in answer to the other proposal and request in the said letters, as Badoer knows it is not permissible. If the galleys are mentioned he may say that, if guaranteed against attacks by Spain and France, the merchants would make the voyage. The Pope's increased exasperation against France. Excommunication of the grand master of Milan. Numbers of the Papal army at Modena.

Italian. Modern transcript, pp. 2. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 88.

Sanuto, xi., 604. 2. Motion passed in the Senate, 16 Nov., for the above.

Italian. Two modern transcripts. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 87.

17 Nov. **614.** MAXIMILIAN and LEWIS XII.

Leonard, ii., 80. A treaty between them made, at Blois, 17 Nov. 1510, by the bp. of Gurk and Andrew de Burgo, ambassadors of Maximilian, in presence of John Caulier, amb. of Archduke Charles, for prolongation of the Treaty of Cambray. In Maximilian's power, dated Innspruck, 16 Aug. 1510, "Bannisis" is misprinted "Ramussis."

Dumont, iv. i., 132.

17 Nov. **615.** VENICE.

Sanuto, xi., 714. [Note of letters received 2 Jan., 1510-11.]

From Andrea Badoer [London], 17 Nov.—Repeats the King's offer to lend up to a million ducats upon security of jewels; Badoer's wife to be sent with the galleys.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 94.

18 Nov. **616.** EDWARD NEVILL.

Add. MS. Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver blaek velvet to Edward
18,826, f. 3. Nevell, one of the King's spears. Richmond, 18 Nov. 2 Hen. VIII.
B.M. *Signed.*

P. 1.

19 Nov. **617.** VENICE.

Sanuto, xi., 625. [Note of letters read 25 Nov. 1510.]

From the Venetian ambassadors with the Pope, 19 Nov.—The English ambassador has told the Pope that his King will league with him and Venice against France, provided that they bring 2,000 men of arms and 10,000 foot to the enterprise; and his King will attack France, and the King of Scotland, who is a most valiant man, would be a good captain of the enterprise. The Pope answered that the expense was too great for him; and so the ambassador told our ambassadors, adding other very secret words.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 90.

20 Nov. **618.** TREATY WITH SPAIN.

Confirmed. See GRANTS IN NOVEMBER, No. 53.

* * * Another copy at Simancas is described in Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 53.

20 Nov. **619.** [1334.] TOWN OF ANDOVER.

S.P. Hen. viii., Translation of an inspeximus patent confirming the liberties of
2, f. 15. the town of Andover. Westm., 20 Nov. 2 Hen. VIII.
R.O.

Pp. 5. See GRANTS IN NOVEMBER, No. 59,

1510.

22 Nov.

620. HENRY VIII. to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay,
Analectes Hist.
p. 182.

Henri remercie Marguerite du bon traitement qu'elle a fait à Jehan Peehe, capitaine de la tour de Risbane, près Calais, ainsi que des lettres qu'elle a écrites au bourgmestre de Nieuport pour punir un receveur du tonlieu, coupable de malversations. Richmond, 22 Nov. 1510.

22 Nov.

621. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et de
Marg. I., 350.

The King of England now asks him to confirm the last treaty with the late King of England, which he made as guardian of his children, for continuance of alliances made by him and his late son Dom Philip with Henry VII. Has remitted the matter to her and his Council there, and is shortly sending councillors by whom she will learn more. Enghessen, 22 Nov. 1510.

French.

23 Nov.

622. TIN AND LEAD.

Licences to export. *See* GRANTS IN NOVEMBER, No. 68.

23 Nov.

623. THE KING'S FOOTMEN.

Add. MS.
18,826, f. 4.
B.M.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver gown cloths of tawny medley, &c., to the King's footmen, David Philip, Th. Tristram, John Williams, Pety John, Andrew de Fosse and Gilliam Gorc. Richmond, 23 Nov. 2 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

P. 1.

24 Nov.

624. DOGE AND SENATE of VENICE to their AMBASSADOR WITH THE POPE.

Ven. Transcr.
176, p. 97.
R.O.

24 Nov. 1510.—The league between the Pope, England and Venice, proposed by the English ambassador, would be fatal to the French. Although the Pope seemed to decline it, on the ground of expense, it must be pressed. The Signory will bear any share in the military expenses which the Pope may think fit, and the proposed Legate should be sent to England speedily.

Italian. Modern extract, pp. 2. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 89.

25 Nov.

625. [1353.] THE CARDINALS at PAVIA to HENRY VIII.

Vitell. B. II. 9.*
B.M.

On account of the perils to which they were exposed, loss of liberty, and other evils, they have taken up their abode at Pavia, from its nearness to the lands of the Church, and its fraternization with England and France. He will learn from James Montero, the bearer, what remedy they propose to adopt. Pavia, 25 Nov. 1510. *Signed:* B. Ep's Sabinen Car^{lis} S. ✕, S. Ep's Prænestinus Car^{lis} Narbonæ, F. Car^{lis} Cusentin., R. Car^{lis} Baiocens., F. Car^{lis} de S'co Severino.

Lat., p. 1. Addressed.

28 Nov.

626. THE LEISH.

Add. MS.
18,826, f. 5.
B.M.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver bonnets, &c., to John Syngleton, Ric. Symson, Ric. Dunnall and John Williams, children of the Leash. Richmond, 28 Nov. 2 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

P. 1.

1510.

28 Nov.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et de
Marg., i., 353.

627. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Although he wrote that the English ambassador, who now returns thither, desired confirmation of treaties with the late King Henry and he remitted the matter to her, she is not to do anything, but tell the ambassador that she expects the coming of some of the Emperor's counsellors with commission in this and other affairs; and that, to save long waiting, he may retire to his master and, at the coming of the counsellors, she will either send counsellors into England or send her conclusion in the matter. The King of Aragon has suddenly sent 700 men under the Duke of Terme, from Verona, to join the Pope's men against the Emperor and France, and has already made alliance with the Pope and Venetians to drive them out of Italy and make his bastard son King of Naples. Would willingly therefore sever the King of England from the King of Aragon, and, to that end, discussed the affair with the ambassador of England, whom he found intelligent. Will signify his plan by the counsellors. Orders her to give the said ambassador at his departure, a remembrance from him of 50 mks. of silver. Fribourg, 28 Nov. 1510.

French.

28 Nov.

Ib., i., 353.

628. THE SAME to THE SAME.

Desires her to get a painter who is in the house of the Seigneur de Berghes to paint for him the genealogy of the kings of France and England which is in his said house of Berghes; and send it hither by Philip Lombart. Fribourg, 28 Nov. 1510.

French.

29 Nov.

Add. MS.
18,826, f. 6.
B.M.

629. PRINCESS MARY.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver cloth and raiment to the Princess of Castile. Richmond, 29 Nov. 2 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

P. 1.

Ib. f. 7.

2. Like warrant for gowns. Same date.

P. 1.

30 Nov

630. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to their AMBASSADORS WITH THE POPE.

Ven. Transcr.
176, p. 99.
R.O.

30 Nov. 1510.—Anxious to learn what the Pope's forces intend, both because victory may be followed up, and in war swiftness is supreme, and because the Signory's proceedings for the Pope's glory must be regulated thereby. Yesterday morning the friar sent by Cardinal Adrian reported what was done about the League promoted by the English ambassador, and that he had spoken with you and the said ambassador. Are more than confirmed in their opinion, and emphasize the instructions they wrote on the 24th.

*Italian. Modern extract, p. ½. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 91***631. [1363.] CULVERDON and SMYTHE.**

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
2, f. 20.
R.O.

"Form of the suit and manner of action of the cause of defamation done by Will. Culverdon against Will. Smythe," Mich. term, 1510; se. that Smythe had impeded judgment in the consistory court of the bp. of London, and elsewhere, by various pretexts; that he obtained a commission of delegacy out of the Court of Rome directed to the abbot of Stratford, whose delegate, Master Roston of St. Laurence Pountney, on the parties appearing, told the said Will. Culverdon that "he

1510.

631. [1363.] CULVERDON and SMYTHE—*cont.*

would not trouble himself with that cause"; that he has caused various delays to Dr. Harington, to whom a new commission in the said cause of delegacy was granted; that he has maliciously caused his brother Walter Smythe, to trouble Culverdon "in my lord of Canterbury's audience, to his great costs and losses."

Pp. 2. *Endd.*: William Culverdon.

632.

GRANTS IN NOVEMBER, 1510.

1. William Norreis. To be, during pleasure, keeper of the park of Foly John, and have the herbage and pannage, *vice* his father, Sir William Norreys, deceased, who held by grant of Henry VII. Richmond, 2 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 3 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. *P.S. (in English).* [1293.]

2. Alice Stanhop, widow. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of John, son and heir of Edm. Stanhope, her late husband. *Westm.*, 4 Nov. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 10.* [1294.]

3. Alexander Alby and Lucas Ambert, merchants of Provence. Licence to ask alms for payment of their ransom, and their company, to the number of 28, having been taken prisoners at sea by the Turks and Saracens, about two years ago, and brought to a city called Gerby, where 19 of them yet remain in captivity. The Pope has granted bulls of indulgence to all persons who shall aid them. *In margin*: "Per unum annum duntaxat duraturam a quarto die Novembris anno r. R. Henrici octavi post conquestum Angliæ secundo. W. Atwater." S.B. [1295.]

4. Sir George Nevile lord Bergevenny. To be, for life constable of Dover Castle, and warden of the Cinque ports, in reversion, after Sir Edward Ponynge, comptroller of the Household, who holds for life by patent 9 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Westm.*, 5 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 5 Nov. S.B. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 12.* [1296.]

5. John Santforth, yeoman of the Crown. To have the fee of the Crown, being 6d. a day, surrendered by John Wattes. Windsor Castle, 25 [Oct., 2 Hen. VIII.]. *Del. Westm.*, 5 Nov. *P.S. (mutilated; in English).* [1297.]

6. Mayor and City of Dublin. Grant, for 40 years, of 20l. a year out

of the fee farm of 200 marks at which they hold the city, for repair of the walls and fortifications, which are in many places ruinous, in consequence of the decay of the city by pestilence, invasions of the Irish, and desertion of the inhabitants. Richmond, 28 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 5 Nov. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 15.* [1298.]

7. Gerald earl of Kildare, and Elizabeth Saint Jone his wife. Grant, in tail male, of the manors and lordships of Shenynghton *alias* Shenynghdon, Gloue., of Dunchurche Toft *alias* Dunchurche and Toft, Avendorset *alias* Auvyndorset, Ulnale, Kingesford *alias* Kyngford, *alias* Kyngesford and Kyngton, Pakkarse *alias* Pakkers, Honeley *alias* Honyley, and Blakewell, eos. Warw. and Glouc., with free warren, &c. (forfeited by Sir Simon Mountford, of Colshell, Warw.); on surrender of patents 25 Aug., 12 Hen. VII., and 20 July, 18 Hen. VII., which were found invalid. Oct. 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 5 Nov. *P.S. (defaced).* *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 17.* [1299.]

8. Anne Bokynham. Annuity of 10l. out of the issues of Kent, on surrender of patent 27 March, 1 Hen. VIII., granting her the said annuity out of the 40l. payable into the Exchequer by the abbot of Bury St. Edmund's, because it is invalid, as the said 40l. was granted to Katharine, Queen Consort, and confirmed by Act of Parliament. Windsor Castle, 13 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 5 Nov. *P.S.* [1300.]

9. Sir Richard Hastings. Wardship and marriage of Henry, son and heir of Sir John Savell; with custody of his lands. Richmond, 29 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 5 Nov. *P.S. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 10.* [1301.]

10. John Yong, *alias* Somerset Herald. Protection for three years, as he is going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais, Wardelham,

17 Sept., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*,
3 Nov. P.S. *French Roll*, 2 Hen. VIII.
m. 12. [1302.]

11. James Worsley, groom of the
Wardrobe of Robes. To be, during
pleasure, butler of the port of Pole,
with ancient customs and prisage of
wine from the first day of the reign,
on surrender of patent, 13 (*sic*) Jan., 1
Hen. VIII. Windsor Castle, 15 July,
2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 5 Nov.
P.S. [1303.]

12. Elizabeth, widow of Sir Giles
lord Daubeney. Wardship and mar-
riage of Henry, son and heir of the
said Lord, and custody of his lands.
Greenwich, 15 June, 2 Hen. VIII.
Del. Westm., 5 Nov. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen.*
VIII. p. 1, m. 10. [1304.]

13. Abbey of Fountains. *Inspeci-*
mus and confirmation of:—

Pat. 20 Feb., 23 Hen. VII., conf.:—

Chs. (2) of Hen. II.

Ch. 18 Sept., 8 Edw. I.

Ch. 16 Oct., 20 Edw. I.

Pat. 22 July, 27 Edw. III. (*p. 2,*
m. 18.)

Pat. 9 Jan., 3 Hen. VI. (*p. 2,*
m. 2.), confirming:—

Pat. 5 March, 9 Ric. II., conf.:—

Ch. 26 June, 40 Edw. III.
confirming:—

Ch. 9 Nov., 10 Ric. I.

Westm., 5 Nov. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.*
roll 39, No. 6.

14. Abbey of Heyles. *Inspecimus*
and confirmation of:—

Pat. 26 Oct., 24 Hen. VII., conf.:—

A. Ch. 20 Oct., 21 Edw. III.,
conf. (with additions):—

a. Ch. 3 May, 19 Edw. II.,
confirming:—

Ch. of Richard earl of
Cornwall (brother of
Henry III.).

Ch. 17 June, 30 Hen.
III., conf. (with addi-
tions):—

Ch. of Richard earl
of Cornwall (*as above*).

Ch. 11 Sept., 33 Hen.
III.

Ch. 20 July, 37 Hen. III.

Ch. of Richard earl of
Cornwall, 23 Feb., 1256.

Ch. of the same, 24 Feb.,
1256.

Ch. of the same, [],
31 Hen. III.

Ch. of the same.

Ch. 5 June, 18 Edw. I.,
confirming:—

Ch. of Edmond earl
of Cornwall.

Ch. of Edmond earl of
Cornwall.

Ch. of the same.

Ch. of the same [],
8 Edw. I.

Ch. of the same, 20
June, 14 Edw. I.

Ch. of the same, 3 Feb.,
23 Edw. I.

Ch. of the same.

Ch. of the same.

b. Ch. 20 June, 46 Hen. III.

c. *Pat. 8 July*, 11 Edw. II.
(*p. 1, m. 34.*)

d. *Pat. 31 May*, 16 Edw. II.
(*p. 2, m. 11.*)

e. *Pat. 27 June*, 17 Edw. II.
(*p. 2, m. 6.*)

B. *Pat. 21 Feb.*, 24 Hen. VI. (*p.*
1, m. 15.)

C. *Pat. 17 Nov.*, 6 Edw. IV. (*p. 2,*
m. 23.), confirming:—

Ch. 20 June, 46 Hen. III.

Westm. 5 Nov. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.*
roll 39, No. 11.

15. John Audeley and Elizabeth
his wife. Annuity of 10*l.* in survivor-
ship. Hanworth, 27 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII.
Del. Westm. 6 Nov. P.S. (*in English*).
Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 10. [1305.]

16. William Blount lord Mount-
joye. The grant noticed under 7 Nov.,
1509, is enrolled in 2 Hen. VIII.
(*See No. 257, § 27.*)

17. William Smyth, gentleman
usher of the Chamber. Lease, for 20
years, from Easter, 2 Hen. VIII., of
the manor or lordship of Chebesey,
Staff., with appointment of steward,
bailiff and other officers, and all
appurtenances (except advowsons,
wards, marriages, knights' fees, reliefs,
woods and underwoods), at an annual
rent of 20*l.* Richmond, 3 Nov.,
2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 7 Nov.
P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII.*
p. 3, m. 11. [1308.]

18. John West, Th. Penny, John
Wodward, and John Barne. Licence
to alienate a messuage in Northampton,
called Coyfrowe, to Agnes Derby,
widow, Th. Mayne and Elizabeth his
wife, and their heirs. *Westm.*, 8 Nov.
Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 15. [1309.]

19. Thomas Homo, clk. Pre-
sentation to the church of All Saints,
Dorchester, dioc. Salisb., void by death.
Windsor Castle, 16 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII.
Del. Westm., 8 Nov. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen.*
VIII. p. 2, m. 16. [1310.]

20. Thomas Haslerton, late
escheator of co. York. Pardon and
release. Windsor Castle, 24 Oct., 2
Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 8 Nov. P.S.
Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 20. [1311.]

21. William Almayne, clk. Pre-
sentation to Wyke church, dioc. Worc.
Richmond, 4 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII.
Del. Westm., 8 Nov. P.S. [1312.]

1510.

632. GRANTS IN NOVEMBER, 1510—cont.

22. Gerald earl of Kildare. To be Deputy of Ireland, during pleasure, with power to appoint, during his pleasure, all officers there (except the Chancellor and Chief Justice), to receive and dispose of the revenues, to pardon all offences except treason touching the King's person and false coining, and to exercise the office in same manner as Sir Edw. Poynyns; also grant, in tail to the said Gerald and Elizabeth his wife, of all such possessions as he may recover from any rebels in Ireland. Westm., 8 Nov. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 18. [1313.]*

23. Guild of Crocombe. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—
Pat. 3 Nov., 5 Hen. VII.
Pat. 3 Dec., 12 Hen. VII.
Westm., 8 Nov. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll 36, No. 7.*

24. Sir Gerald Fitzgerald, son and heir of the Earl of Kildare. Grant, during pleasure, of the manor or lordship of Ardmolghan, co. Meath, in Ireland, of the annual value of 40*l.* Westm., 9 Nov. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 18. [1314.]*

25. Sir John Fyneux, chief justice of the King's Bench. Grant of two tuns of Gascon wine yearly, from prises in London and Bristol, from 25 April, 1 Hen. VIII., as long as he occupies his office of justice. *Del. Westm., 9 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 10. [1315.]*

26. Sheriff Roll.
Cumb.—*Sir John Penyngton, Edw. Musgrave, John Skelton, of Armathwayt.

Northumb.—Wm. Hilton, Thomas Carnaby, *Roger Fenwik.

York.—Sir John Constable, *Sir Ralph Eure, Sir Ric. Wodrof.

Notts and Derby.—Sir Edmund Busshe, Hen. Sacheverell, *Wm. Souche, sen.

Linc.—Sir Wm. Perpoynt, *Sir Th. Parre, John Haryngton.

Warw. and Leic.—Sir Maurice Berkeley, of Womondham, Edward Grevill, *Sir John Aston.

Salop.—Wm. Otteley, Th. Scryven, *John Neuport.

Staff.—Ric. Asteley, Sir John Draycote, *Th. Nevyll.

Heref.—Sir John Lyngeyn, Sir Th. Cornwaill, *Sir Ric. Delabere.

Glouc.—Chr. Throgmerton, Sir John Hungerford, *Th. Poyntz.

Oxon and Berks.—Th. Heydok, *Wm. Harecourt, Wm. Barentyn.

Northt.—Wm. Parre, Wm. Lynne, *Sir Ric. Kynghtley.

Camb. and Hunts.—Sir Giles Alyngton, *John Parys, Th. Thorisby.

Beds. and Bucks.—*John Dyve, Ralph Verney, Ric. Grenefeld.

Norf. and Suff.—Sir Th. Boleyn, Sir John Heydon, *John Hevenyngham.

Essex and Herts.—Hen. Frowyk, Edward Tyrell, *Wm. Lytton.

Kent.—*James Dygges, Sir Wm. Scott, Wm. Whetnall.

Surrey and Sussex.—John Shelley, *Edward Lewkenour, John Gaynsford, of Blokfeld.

Hants.—Wm. Paulet, *Sir Wm. Sandys, Robt. White.

Wilts.—*Sir Walter Hungerford, Chr. Wroughton, Sir John Danvers.

Somers and Dors.—John Marney, *Sir John Speke, Wm. Carraunt.

Devon.—Robt. Cary, Robt. Yoo, *Ric. Coffyn.

Cornwall.—*Roger Greynvile Sir John Arundell, of Trerise, Wm. Carne-sewe.

Rutland.—John Calcote, Geo. Makworth, *Edward Sapcote.

Del. Westm., 9 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. (Signed by Hen. VIII. at the beginning and end.)

27. Thornton abbey. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 8 Nov., 11 Hen. VII., conf. :—

Pat. 11 Feb., 20 Ric. II. (p. 2, m. 8), confirming :—

Ch. 3 July, 1 Ric. I.

Ch. 20 Sept., [1] Ric. I.

Ch. 24 Jan., 52 Hen. III.

Pat. 7 June, 12 Edw. I.

Ch. 24 Jan., 20 Edw. I., conf. :—

Ch. of Henry de Lasey.

Ch. 12 May, 29 Edw. I.

Pat. 7 May, 4 Edw. III.

Pat. 15 Sept., 6 Edw. III.

Pat. 8 May, 15 Edw. III.

Westm., 9 Nov. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll 34, No. 7.*

28. Hillary Warner, a native of Germany. *Inspecimus* and conf. of:—
Pat. 1 Oct., 5 Hen. VII., of denization.

Westm., 11 Nov. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll 33, No. 3.*

29. Nottingham. *Inspecimus.* See below.

30. Henry Briges, gentleman usher of the Chamber. Custody, for 30 years, of the manor, town, and park of Ludgarsale, Wilts, as Sir John Langford, late farmer of the same, held it, subject to an annual rent of 15*l.* Richmond, 5 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm., 12 Nov. P.S. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 10. [1318.]*

* The names with asterisks before them were chosen by the King.

1510.

31. John Gifford. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Sampson, brother and heir of Hugh Erdeswyke. Windsor Castle, 10 July, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 12 Nov. P.S. [1319.]

32. Haberdashers of London. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 6 July, 17 Hen. VII.

With additions, changing the name "merchanthaberdashers" to "haberdashers," and giving authority to the master and guardians in London and three miles round. Richmond, 30 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 12 Nov. P.S. (*much defaced*). *Conf. roll* 42, No. 10. [1317.]

33. Wynhecombe abbey. Warrant to William abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, to cancel certain letters patent to the abbot of Wynhecombe, dated 30 March, and an indenture, 1 April, 24 Hen. VII., concerning the manor of Sudeley, Glouc. *Del. Westm.*, 13 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. [1320.]

34. Byland abbey. *Inspecimus*. See below.

35. Thomas Marler. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the hundred of Colrugge, Devonshire. *Del. Westm.*, 14 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*Counter-signed*: C. Somerset, Harry Marny, T. Englefield. *Certified, as examined, by* T. Englefield and John Ernley.) [1321.]

36. Barking nunnery. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 4 Aug., 4 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll* 21, No. 3) confirming:—

A. Pat. 8 Nov., 4 Edw. IV. (p. 3, m. 22), confirming:—

a. Pat. 14 July, 7 Ric. II., exemplifying:—

Pleas of the forest, 17 Edw. II.

b. Ch. 5 July, 7 Ric. II., cf.:

Chs. (8) of Stephen.

Ch. William I.

Chs. (2) of Hen. I.

Chs. (2) of Hen. II.

Ch. Hen. I.

Chs. (3) of Hen. II.

Ch. 27 May, 9 Ric. I.

Chs. (2) 6 Feb., 16 Hen.

III., confirming:—

Ch. of Hen. II.

Ch. 20 Feb., 18 Edw. I.

Ch. 15 Dec., 12 Edw. III.

c. Pat. 1 May, 3 Ric. II.

d. Pat. 29 June, 16 Ric. II.

B. Pat. 20 Dec., 2 Edw. IV. (p. 2, m. 10).

Westm., 14 Nov. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 33, No. 6.

37. Christopher Johnson, yeoman of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the towns of Orwell and Wrastelyngworth, in the King's gift by death of his grandame. Greenwich, 22 March, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 15 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). [1322.]

38. Lewes priory (John Assheton, prior). *Inspecimus* and conf. of:—

A. Ch. of William II.

B. Ch. of Hen. II.

C. Ch. 18 May, 15 Edw. III., conf.:

Ch. of Hen. I.

Ch. 11 June, 37 Hen. III.

Ch. 10 June, 56 Hen. III.

D. Ch. of Hen. II.

Westm., 15 Nov. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 36, No. 9.

39. William Fytton, yeoman of the Butlery. Grant, during pleasure, of all lands in the town of Mapilthorp, Linc., of the yearly value of 6*l.*, late of Edmund Dudley, attainted. Richmond, 9 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Mortlake*, 16 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). [1323.]

40. Marmaduke Constable, esq., and Barbara, his wife. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 7 Feb., 11 Hen. VI. conf. (to John Pouger):—

Ch. 13 Jan., 23 Hen. III. (granting to Hugh Paynell a weekly market at Westrasne).

Westm., 16 Nov. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 35, No. 2.

41. Henry Pynago, one of the King's sewers. Annuity of 20 marks which Edward Skelton, deceased, had of the late King, out of the issues of Norfolk and Suffolk. Richmond, 12 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 17 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). [1324.]

42. William Tyler, groom of the Privy Chamber. Annuity of 20*l.* which Nicholas Gaynesford, deceased, had of the late King, out of the issues of Kent. Richmond, 13 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 17 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). [1325.]

43. Inhabitants of the hamlet of Saltflete Haven, in Skytbroke parish, Linc. Licence to found a guild in honor of the Virgin Mary, in the church of St. Botolph, Skitbroke. Richmond, 12 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 18 Nov. P.S. (*mutilated*). *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 15.* [1326.]

44. Hales Oweyn abbey. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

A. Pat. 28 April, 11 Ric. II. (p. 2, m. 18), confirming:—

632. GRANTS IN NOVEMBER, 1510—*cont.*

Ch. 6 Aug., 2 Edw. III., *conf.* :
 Ch. 28 Oct., 16 John.
 Ch. 8 Aug., 17 John.
 Ch. 5 April, 11 Hen. III.
 Ch. 15 July, 29 Hen. III.
 Ch. 1 June, 5 (*sic*) for 35
 Hen. III.
 Pat. 5 May, 29 Edw. I.
 B. Ch. 23 April, 18 Edw. III.
 Westm., 18 Nov. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.*
roll 34, No. 8.

45. John Brygandyne, son of Robert Brigandyne, clerk of the King's ships. Grant, for life, of three void tenements (with lands) in "great ruin and decay" in the town of Portesmouth, of the yearly value of 26s., which came to the late King's hands by attainder of Piers Martyn. Allysford, 18 Sept., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 19 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII.*, p. 2, m. 13. [1327.]

46. Roger Radelyf, gentleman usher of the chamber with the Queen. Grant, in fee, to him, his heirs and assigns, of the manor of Withecoke *alias* Withecoke, and a piece of land called Seway *alias* Seuay, in Withecoke, Leic., at the annual rent of 5*l.* *Del. Westm.*, 19 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. [1328.]

47. Roger Radelif, gentleman usher of the chamber with the Queen. To be, during pleasure, ranger of Lighfeld *alias* Rutland forest, with 2*d.* a day, from Mich. 1 Hen. VIII., out of the profits of the manor of Uppingham, Rutland. *Del. Westm.*, 19 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 10. [1329.]

48. John Mason, clk. Presentation to the parish church of St. John, Exeter dioc., void by resignation of Thomas Frethy. Richmond, 8 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 19 Nov. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 20. [1330.]

49. Mayden Bradlegh priory. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

A. Pat. 14 Nov., 11 Hen. VI. (p. 1, m. 18), confirming:—

Pat. 7 Nov., 3 Hen. IV., *conf.* :

Ch. 20 Oct., 2 Edw. III., *cf.* :

a. Ch. 24 Aug., 13 Edw. I.,
confirming :—

Ch. 23 May, 16 John.

Ch. 15 May, 11 Hen.
 III.

Ch. 15 Nov., 13 Hen.
 III.

Ch. 12 Dec., 52 Hen.
 III.

Pat. 4 May, 19 Hen.
 III.

Ch. of Hen. II.

Ch. 15 May, 11 Hen.
 III.

b. Pat. 12 June, 18 Edw. I.

c. Pat. 24 March, 10 Edw.
 II.

d. Pat. 12 July, 3 Edw. II.

B. Ch. 7 April, 27 Hen. VI.

Westm., 19 Nov. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.*
roll 34, No. 5.

50. Margery Dixwell, late of Dikelbrough, *alias* of Spykesworth, *alias* of Briston, Norf., *alias* of Colchester, Essex, spinster, *alias* wife of Henry Dyxwell. Pardon. *Del. Westm.*, 20 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 13. [1331.]

51. Robert Hodelston. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the lordship of Westhurok, Essex. *Westm.*, 20 Nov. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 10. [1332.]

52. John Sharp. To be, for life, bailiff of the lordship of Stradbroke, and keeper of the manor and park of Wyngefeld, with herbage and pannage of the park, and 10*l.* a year out of the issues of the lordship from Easter last. *Del. Westm.*, 20 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 10. *See below*, § 65. [1333.]

53. Treaty with Spain. Confirmation of the treaty of 24 May, 1510 (*see No. 468*), between Henry VIII., Ferdinand of Aragon, and Johanna of Castile. London, 20 Nov., 1510. *Del. Westm.*, 20 Nov. S.B. (*injured*). *French roll, 2 Hen. VIII.* m. 9. *Rymer, XIII.*, 291. [1335.]

54. William Cheyny. Grant, during pleasure, of two tenements in the parish of St. Michael, Queenhithe, London, lately belonging to Sir Richard Charlton, attainted, or to Humphrey Savage; on surrender of patent 22 Feb., 23 Hen. VII., granting the custody of the said tenements (as part of the possessions of Sir Humphrey Savage, attainted) to Henry Northriche of the parish aforesaid, tallow-chandler, for 20 years; and also of patent 20 April, 1 Hen. VIII., granting the same custody to the said William Cheyny for 12 years. Richmond, 12 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 20 Nov. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 2; and p. 3, m. 12. [1336.]

55. William Throkmarton, LL.D. To be notary or prothonotary of Chancery, during pleasure, with 50 marks a year out of the Hanaper. Richmond, 5 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 20 Nov. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 16 (*cancelled because surrendered 16 Dec., 22 Hen. VIII.*). [1337.]

1510.

56. Thomas Benolt *alias* Windsor. To be, for life, Norroy King at Arms, with 20*l.* a year. Richmond, 7 Nov.. 2 Hen. VIII. Westm., 20 Nov. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 10. [1338.]

57. Commission of the Peace. (*See* Appendix.)

Suffolk.—Westm., 20 Nov. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6*d.* [1339.]

Norfolk.—*Del.* Westm., 20 Nov. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6*d.* [1340.]

58. Bromnore priory. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 5 Feb., 2 Hen. IV. (p. 2, m. 34), confirming:—

Ch. 6 Feb., 6 Edw. III., conf. (with addition):—

A. Ch. of Hen. II.

B. Ch. of Hen. II.

C. Ch. 6 Jan., 31 Hen. III.

D. *Pat.* 28 May, 8 Edw. II., cf.:

Pat. 28 March, 29 Edw. I.

E. *Pat.* of Queen Eleanor, 5 May, 6 Edw. I.

Westm., 20 Nov. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.* roll 34, No. 6.

59. Town of Andever. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 24 May, 6 Edw. IV. (p. 1, m. 6), confirming:

Pat. 20 Nov., 25 Hen. VI., conf.:

Ch. 6 July, 40 Hen. III.

Ch. 6 July, 40 Hen. III.

Pat. 12 Feb., 5 Hen. IV., conf.:

Pat. 2 May, 14 Ric. II., conf.:

Ch. 15 Feb., 12 Hen. III.

Ch. 4 Nov., 29 Edw. III.,

confirming:—

Ch. 15 Feb., 12 Hen. III.

Westm., 20 Nov. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.* roll 35, No. 4.

60. Anthony Fysher, clk. Presentation to the church of Turreyngton, Exeter dioc., void by death of Thomas Borwell. Richmond, 19 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 21 Nov. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 8. [1341.]

61. John Fitzjames. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Leonard, s. and h. of Peter Knoyle. Richmond, 20 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 21 Nov. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 13. [1342.]

62. Burgesses of Lyme, Dors. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. [4 June, 4]* Hen. VII. (*Conf.* roll 19, No. 6), confirming:—

Pat. 20 Feb., 22 Edw. IV.

Westm., 21 Nov. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.* roll 35, No. 6.

63. Thomas lord Howard and his heirs. Grant, in execution of certain

indentures, dated 1 July, 2 Hen. VIII., and enrolled in Chancery, between the King and the said Thomas and Anne his wife, one of the daughters of King Edward IV., of the manors of Claxton and Heluhton *alias* Helington, Norf., forfeited by Edmund De la Pole, and the manor of Fyndon, Suss., forfeited by Edmund Dudley. Windsor Castle, — July, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 22 Nov. P.S. (not mentioning Heluhton). *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 17. [1343.]

64. Anne wife of Thomas lord Howard, and daughter of Edw. IV. Grant in tail (in execution of certain indentures, dated 1 July, 2 Hen. VIII., between the King and the said Anne and Thomas) of the castle and manor of Wyngefeld, the manors of Syleham cum Veles and Stradbroke, Suff., of Frostenden and Crething St. Olave, Norf. (*sic*), of Costessey and Stokton cum soca, Norf., of Cudlynton, Lewknor, Newenham Courteney, Oxon., of Langley West Bradley, Berks., of Gresthorp, North Clyfton, and Normanton, Notts., of Blyburgh and Westwode, Linc., of Fayxsflete *alias* Flaxflete, Yorks, and of Norton under Hampden, Somerset, with all liberties, &c., therein, as enjoyed by Elizabeth late Duchess of Suffolk; which came into the hands of King Henry VII. by attainder of Edmund De la Pole, Earl of Suffolk; also the manors of Wylmyngdon, Kent, and Evyngdon, Leic., late of Sir William Stanley, attainted. Windsor Castle, 5 July, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 22 Nov. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 17. [1344.]

65. John Sharp. To be, for life, bailiff of the lordship of Stradbroke, and keeper of the manor and park of Wyngfeld, Suff., with herbage and pannage of the park, in the King's hands by attainder of Edmund De la Pole.; from Michaelmas last, with usual wages. Greenwich, 23 June, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 22 Nov. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 5. *See above*, §52. [1345.]

66. Sir Robert Southwell. To be, for life, steward of the lands in Norf. and Suff. forfeited by Edmund De la Pole and John De la Pole, Earl of Lincoln, with 22*l.* a year; and overseer of the same, with 4*l.* a year. Windsor Castle, 4 July, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 22 Nov. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 5. [1346.]

67. Cornelius Johnson. To be one of the twelve gunners in the Tower, with 6*d.* a day, *vicc* Whynaunt Godfrey.

* Date omitted.

1510.

632. GRANTS IN NOVEMBER, 1510—cont.

Richmond, 20 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 23 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 13.* [1347.]

68. Sir John Cutte, Councillor, Under-treasurer, and William Compton. Authority, for life, in survivorship, to grant licences for the exportation of tin and lead from the port of London. *Del. Westm.*, 23 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. [1348.]

69. Mayor, bailiffs and burgesses of Dertmouth, *alias* Clifton-Dermouth-Herdenes, Devon, parcel of the duchy of Cornwall. Grant of the office of water-bailiff of the said town, subject to an annual rent of 22 marks, payable to the receiver general of the duchy of Cornwall at Lostwithiell; 10 marks of which are to be paid, during pleasure, to William Crane, gentleman of the Chapel Royal; on surrender of patent 4 June, 1 Hen. VIII., granting the office to the said William. Greenwich, 17 June, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 23 Nov. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 20.* [1349.]

70. John Yong, Keeper of the Records in Chancery. To cancel four recognizances of 600*l.* each, made 12 Feb., 24 Hen. VII.; the 1st by Lord Henry Stafford of Chute, Devon, Earl of Wiltshire, Sir Robert Throgmerton of Congston, Warw., William Wadham of Caterston, Dorset, John Skewys and John Orange of London; 2nd made by the said Lord and Robert and Sir John Peche of Lullynston, Kent John Walsh of Chesthunt, Herts, and Lucas Langland of Henley-uppon-Thamise, Oxon; 3rd, by the said Lord, John Peche, John Walshe, Lucas Langland, and William Buttry of London, mercer; 4th, by the said Lord, Sir John Huddilston of Sudeley, Glouc., Michael Denys of Cheham, Surrey, Richard Lawrence of London, merchant, and Lucas Langland. Richmond, 25 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. [1350.]

71. Peter Champayne, esquire for the Body. Annuity of 20*l.* from the customs of Southampton till he be promoted to the annual fee of 50 marks for the office of squire of the Body; on surrender of patent, 16 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII., granting him an annuity of 20*l.* from the customs of Southampton, till the above office was vacant. *Del. Westm.*, 25 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. [1351.]

72. Sir Thomas Parre, knight for the Body, and Matilda his wife. Grant, in survivorship, of the manor of Kymball *alias* Kembyll, with lands in

Great Kymbell, Little Kymbell, Estmarche, Westmarche, Bysshopstone, Hertwell, Stone, Somterope and Marstone, Bucks, in the King's hands by attainder of Sir Richard Emson. *Del. Westm.*, 25 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. [1352.]

73. Walter Devereux lord Ferrers. To be, for life, steward of the town of Tomworth, with the leadership of the King's tenants of the said town when they do him service. Richmond, 20 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 25 Nov. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 19.* [1354.]

74. Richard Cachmayde. To be, during pleasure, a ranger in the forest of Dene, Glouc., *vice* John Peke, dec., appointed by Edward IV., with the usual fees out of the issues of the lordship, town and castle of St. Briavel and the said forest. Richmond, 20 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 25 Nov. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 12.* [1355.]

75. Master John Taillour, clk. Presentation to the church of All Hallows le More, in the city of London, void by resignation of Master John Fyneux, clk. Richmond, 23 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 25 Nov., P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 16.* [1356.]

76. Oriel College, Oxford. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 1 July, 17 Hen. VII., conf. :—

Ch. 20 Feb., 1 Edw. III., conf. :—

Ch. 21 Jan., 19 Edw. II.

Westm., 25 Nov. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll 33, No. 4.*

77. President and fellows of Queen's College, Cambridge. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 30 March, 26 Hen. VI. (p. 2, m. 39).

Pat. 5 March, 13 Edw. IV. (p. 1, m. 10).

Westm., 25 Nov. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll 39, No. 5.*

78. Elizabeth Percy. Grant of 1*½d.* a day, as enjoyed by Henry Wyndesore, godson to the late King, deceased; to be received through the Master of the Rolls. Richmond, 14 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 26 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). [1357.]

79. Francis Dyes *alias* Blew-mantell. Appointment, for life, by advice of the Council, to be Windsor Herald, with 20 marks a year, as Thomas Beaunolt *alias* Windsor held the same. Richmond, 24 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 27 Nov. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 20.* [1358.]

1510.

80. Master Thomas Wuley, clk. Presentation to the parish church of Turreyngton, Exeter dioc., void by death. Richmond, 23 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 27 Nov. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 8. [1359.]

81. William Dingley. Grant of a pension from the monastery of St. Peter, Gloucester, which the abbot elect is bound to give to a clerk nominated by the King, until the abbot promotes him to a competent benefice. Windsor Castle, 13 July, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 27 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). [1360.]

82. Abbey of Newminster. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Chs. (3) of Hen. II.

Pat. of Hen. II.

Ch. 23 Aug., 28 Hen. III.

Ch. 3 May, 36 Hen. III., conf.:—

Chs. of Roger Bertram, Hugh de Morewic and Sybil Morewic.

Ch. 6 Dec., 39 Hen. III.

Ch. 25 April, 55 Hen. III., conf.:—

Ch. of Gilbert de Umfravill and others.

Chs. of Walter son of Gilbert de Bolum, Alma de Bolum, James de Calce and Alice his wife.

Ch. 4 June, 18 Edw. I.

Pat. 6 June, 7 Edw. II. (*p.* 2, *m.* 6).

Ch. 18 March, 35 Edw. I. conf.:—

Chs. of Roger Bertram, John de Kerstern and Margery, widow of Richard de Gosebek.

Westm., 27 Nov. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.* roll 39, No. 4.

83. St. Peter's, Gloucester. Res-titution of temporalities on election of John Newton, D.D., as abbot, *vice* Thomas Branche, deceased, the elec-tion having been confirmed by Silvester bp. of Worcester. Richmond, 24 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 28 Nov. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 16. [1361.]

(2) Certificate of confirmation, at the bp's house outside Temple Bar, of Dan John Newton, S.T.P., monk of St. Peter's, Gloucester, to be abbot. Dated 23 Nov., 1510, consecr. 11. (*Filed with P.S.*)

84. Thomas ap Griffith, yeoman of the Guard. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the lordship of Nethewode, Heref., *vice* one Shurley, deceased, as amply as enjoyed by Shurley or by Ph. Howard. Richmond, 24 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 28 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). [1362.]

29. Town of Nottingham. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 4 June, 20 Hen. VII., confirming:—

Pat. 1 May, 2 Edw. IV. (*p.* 4, *m.* 18), confirming:—

Pat. 28 June, 27 Hen. VI., confirming (with additions):—

[*Pat.* 24 May, 2 Hen. V., confirming]*:—

Ch. 18 Nov., 1 Hen. IV., confirming (with additions):—

Pat. 8 April, 1 Ric. II., confirming:—

Ch. 1 May, 4 Edw. III., conf. (with additions):—

Ch. 16 March, 7 Edw. II., conf. (with additions):—

A. Ch. 24 Feb., 14 Hen. III., conf. (with additions):—

Ch. 19 March, 1 John.

B. Ch. 20 July, 39 Hen. III.

C. Ch. 11 Feb., 12 Edw. I.

Westm., 11 Nov. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.* roll 36, No. 10.

34. Byland Abbey. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 4 Feb., 15 Hen. VII., confirming:—

Ch. 12 May, 19 Hen. VI., confirming (with additions):—

A. *Pat.* 17 Feb., 4 Hen. IV. (*p.* 1, *m.* 1), confirming:—

Ch. 7 May, 16 Ric. II., confirming (with additions):—

Pat. 1 Feb., 1 Ric. II., confirming:—

Ch. 30 May, 33 Edw. III., confirming:—

Ch. 22 March, 12 Edw. III., confirming:—

Ch. 13 Nov., 56 Hen. III., conf. (with additions):—

Ch. 20 Feb., 31 Hen. III.

B. Ch. 3 May, 17 Hen. VI.

Westm., 13 Nov. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.* roll 34, No. 4.

* Omitted in the *inspeximus* clause.

1510.

1 Dec.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,

229, m. 17.

R.O.

633. GUILD OF ST. GEORGE, SOUTHWARK.

Intimation† by “Will’m’s Ostin”, Oliverus Albanen’, Jacobus Tusculanen’, Marcus Venistrien’, Julianus Sabinen’, cardynall bysshoppes, Stephanus tit. de Sancta Maria Tanstib’r’i, Johannes tit. de S’eta Praxede, Joh’es tit. de S’eta Cecilia, Philibertus tit. de Sancto Johanne et Paulo, Joh’es tit. de S’eto Marcello, Petrus tit. de Sancto Nicholao inter Images et Jeronimus tit. de Sancto Balbino, by the mercy of God Cardynall preestes of the holy chirche of Rome,” that to all Chistian people who devoutly help the guild or fraternity of Saint George in Southwerke they will each give “a hundred days of true pardon,” 1,200 days at each of the following feasts, viz. the dedication of the church, St. Michael the Archangel, the 2nd Sunday in Lent, Good Friday, and the 2nd “fery” of Penthecost “from the first evensong unto the second evensong inclusively,” also “at every feast of Our Lord singularl[y himse]lfe 1,200 days of pardon.” Total pardon 12,[240] days yearly and of masses, 1,044.

“These l[etters] [the] ryght worshypfull Mayster Doctour Collet deane of P[owles], Mayster Doctour Yong, master of Saynt Tho]mas of Acres, and Mayster Doctoure Horsey [archdeacon (?) of London. fyrste daye of December.”

A printed slip, slightly mutilated. With scribbings on the back, among which are “Welbec 12*l.*, abbas de Newbou 4½*l.*” “For the Cleyff meddow that I mous pey 10*s.*, and Richard Knotton 10*s.*, William Westourn and William Drurey ether of them 5*s.*” “In alle shepe that I haffe is boutt 14 schour and 14 odde.”

1 Dec.

Exch. Accts.

202 (25).

R.O.

634. CALAIS.

Receipt given, 1 Dec. 1510, by Sir Hugh Conway, treasurer of Calais, to the merchants of the Staple for 1,020*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* and 1,000*l.* “sterling table,” towards payment of the garrison for the half year ended 6 Oct. 1510; with further acknowledgments for sums of 215*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.*, 763*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.*, 542*l.* 10*s.* 10½*d.*, 723*l.* 17*s.* 2*d.*, 153*l.* 5*s.*, 172*l.*, 419*l.* 9*s.* 3½*d.*, received on the 18th and 30th Dec., 11th and 31st Jan., and 3rd and 8th Feb. respectively. *Signed by* Ric. Whetcroft, lieutenant, and Ric. Dene and Thomas Elties (?).

Parchment. Three seals attached.

7 Dec.

Le Glay,
Analectes Hist.
p. 182.

635. HENRY VIII. to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

“Henri VIII. prie Marguerite d’accorder sa protection à Guyot de Neul (*sic*), l’un des cent gentilshommes de sa maison, qu’il envoie dans les Pays-Bas afin de faire diverses provisions et achats de harnais pour cette compagnie de gentilshommes.” Richmond, 7 December 1510.

7 Dec.

Le Glay,
Negoc. entre
la France
et l’Autriche,
i., 370.

636. ANDREA DA BORGIO to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

* * *

The Pope has determined to make a dozen cardinals in these Ember Days before Christmas, so that if he die there might be a pope as bad as himself. To oppose this and get a General Council convoked this King has sent into Italy and expects the Emperor to do the like, to whom I have written at length on the King’s behalf. The five cardinals who are at Pavia make means for the like and have sent a messenger to the Emperor, and to the King of France another who arrived with the King to-day, and goes on to you and then into England with the same object. Bloys, 7 Dec.

French.

† The names of the cardinals show that this intimation must have been made in the year 1479.

1510.

7 Dec.

637. Fox.

Roman
Transer., Ser. I., visitation [of the Pope] by Wm. Stynt, rector of Hewant, Winchester
52 B., f. 425. dioc., on behalf of Richard bishop of Winchester. Rome, 7 Dec.
R.O. 1510, pont. 8.

Latin. Modern extract.

9 Dec.

638. LEONARDUS BARTINIS, Scriptor Apostolicus, to PANITER.

Adv. MS. 7.

Wrote lately to Paniter transmitting letters with a confessional to David Spens, rector of Flyisk. Now sends other letters for the same David with another confessional. Wrote also about his 30 ducats and hopes Paniter will keep his interests in view. Robert Broun, who is at Rome, has laid out 20 ducats *de Camera*, in behalf of David Broun, in the suit about the monastery of Marros. Understands that his kinsman David has made an agreement with the abbot, from whom he has received benefices. It is a great pity he should thus lose his labor. Hopes Paniter will see him reimbursed. If David neglect it let him be reminded that he is bound to the writer in 100 ducats, from which he is not released by the acquittance given by Thomas Nudrie. Rome, 9 Dec. 1510.

Lat., pp. 2.

12 Dec.

639. PRINCESS MARY and WILLIAM LYE.

Add. MS.
18,826, f. 8.
B.M.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver tawny chamlet for a gown, &c., to Wm. Lye, one of the sewers of the Chamber. Richmond, 12 Dec. 2 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

P. 1.

Ib., f. 9.

2. Like warrant to deliver a gown, &c., to the Princess of Castile. Same date.

P. 1.

13 Dec.

640. THE KING'S CHAMBER.

Exch. Accts.
417(3), f. 57.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe for liveries to the King's chamber, viz., for Wm. Stondon, John Wortelewe and 10 others (named), yeomen ushers, Th. Aphowell, Wm. Studdon, Rob. Hopkyns, John Santforthit and 69 others (named) yeomen, Wm. Compton, John Sharpe, Wm. Tyler, Wm. Gower, Chr. Rochester, Nic. Baker, Th. Compton, Alex. Staveley, Wm. Dawborne, James Worseleye, Peter Malmeseye, Rob. Litill, Wm. [C]roxston, John Pultneye and Jenkyn Vaughan, grooms, and John Sige[wyke], Henry Kam[ey], John Copinger, Piers [Cham]payne, Richard Cacc[hem]ewe, Thomas Carvanell, and Thomas Wolbaston, pages. Richmond, 13 Dec. 2 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

P. 1.

13 Dec.

641. HENRY COURTENEY.

Add. MS.
18,826, f. 10.
B.M.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver a gown of crimson velvet, &c., to Henry Courteney. Richmond, 13 Dec. 2 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

P. 1.

19 Dec.

642. HENRY VIII.

Add. MS.
18,826, f. 11.
B.M.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to pay for making, lining, furring, &c., of "trappours," "glawdkyns," jackets, &c., for the King's own use. Richmond, 19 Dec. 2 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

P. 1.

1510.
19 Dec. **643.** [1391.] ABBEY OF BERMONDSEY.
S.P. Hen. VIII., Fifty-one years' lease by the abbey of Bermondsey to Robert
2, f. 21. [Hawkyns']† and Hugh . . ., of land, pareel of the lordship or manor
R.O. of Legham, in Streatham and Clapham, in co. Surrey; at an annual
rent of 4*l.* payable half yearly at Lady day and Michaelmas. 19 Dec.
2 Hen. VIII.
Lat., copy. Large paper, mutilated, pp. 2.
- 19 Dec. **644.** ROGER LUPTON, PROVOST OF ETON.
R.O. Receipt, 19 Dec. 2 Hen. VIII., by Roger Lupton, provost of the
college of Eton, from Thomas lord Darcy, by Ric. Lyster, of 50*l.*,
part payment of 100*l.* due upon "an obligation wherein the said lord
and Master Thomas Wuley, clerk, stand bound to me." *Signed.*
Small paper, p. 1.
- 21 Dec. **645.** ANDREA DA BORGO to MARGARET OF SAVOY.
Lettres de * * * A bishop‡ has come as ambassador
Louis XII., ii., 81. from the King of Scotland. He has been well received and is
despatched, and now goes to the Pope. The King of Scotland
much desires unity among Christian princes and war with the
Infidels. If the Pope does not do his duty the King of Scots
will join the Emperor and King of France in calling a Council. Blois,
21 Dec.
French.
- 22 Dec. **646.** MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.
Le Glay, Wrote lately by his valet Guillaume Pinjon that she should
Corresp. de send a secretary to ask the King of England (1) to lend the
Max. et de Emperor 2,000 archers on foot for his expedition to Rome, (2) to
Marg., I., 355. pardon the young Duke of Suffolk§ who is here, and (3) to give the Duke
of Wertenberch two female dogs and one male. Desires to know,
in haste, whether she has sent, and the answer. Fribourg, 22 Dec.
1510.
French.
- 23 Dec. **647.** THE QUEEN.
Add. MS. Warrant to the Great Wardrobe for blue say, hooks, curtain rings,
18,826, f. 12. &c., for the Queen. Richmond, 23 Dec. 2 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*
B.M. P. 1.
- 26 Dec. **648.** JOHN HETHE.
Exch. Accts. Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver John Hethe, yeoman
417(3), f. 97. almoner of "our ehamber," broad cloth, &c., for a gown "to be taken
R.O. of our gift and reward to the marriage of our said servant."
Richmond, 26 Dec. 2 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*
P. 1.
- 29 Dec. **649.** ANDREA DA BORGO to MARGARET OF SAVOY.
Le Glay, Negoc. * * *
entre la France The ambassador of Scotland has departed to the Pope to procure
et l'Autriche, universal peace in the name of his master and the King of England;
I., 373. and to propose a war against the Infidels, in which the King of Scotland

† See under 2 June, 1511.

‡ Of Murray.

§ Meaning Richard De la Pole.

1510.

would like to command the army by sea. If the Pope will not listen the said ambassador has charge to protest, "etc." Yesterday came news from Bologna that the Pope much desired the coming of Mons. de Gurce; and letters from the Emperor's court report that the Pope solieits this. Has received letters of the 20th inst. from the Emperor expressing delight with Mons. de Gurce's report, whereat this King and all his Councail are pleased. * * * Blois, 29 Dec.

French.

31 Dec.

650. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et
de Marg.,
I., 368.

Desires, as he has before written, to have the genealogical tree of the kings of Spain which will be found with a tapestry merchant of Brussels, who had charge from the King of Aragon to make it; likewise to have the genealogy of the kings of England in the house of the Sieur de Berghes at Berghes. Also writes to his secretary Pierre Ximaines for a printed history of Spain called *La Valeriana*; and desires her to pay for it. Fribourg in Brisco, 31 Dec., 1510.

French.

651.

GRANTS IN DECEMBER, 1510.

1. John Yong, Keeper of the Rolls and Records in Chancery. To cancel a recognizance of 100 mks., made by Sir Thomas Curwen, of Wirkyngton, Cumb., Sir John Huddeleston, of Sudeley, Glouc., and Henry Kerkeby, of Kerkeby, Lanc., 13 July, 22 Hen. VII., for the payment of 50*l.*, which have been paid to John Heron. Richmond, 1 Dec., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. [1366.]

2. James Morice and Hugh Edwardes. To be, during good conduct, surveyors and receivers general of the possessions of Margaret countess of Richmond and Derby; from Mich. 1 Hen. VIII., as held by Sir Reginald Bray. *Del.* Westm., 2 Dec., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII., p. 2, m. 10. [1367.]

3. Commission of the Peace. (*See* Appendix.)
Essex.—Knoll, 4 Dec. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3*d.* [1368.]

4. William Pawne. To be, for life, ranger of the forest of Melchuyt, Wilts, as John Boston was. *Del.* Westm., 4 Dec., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*Endorsed*: "Apud Richemount, quarto die Decembris," &c.) *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 2. [1369.]

5. Thomas Fabyan. To be, during good conduct, surveyor of the King's horses, for incisions, cauterizations, potions, phlebotomies and other medicines and cures of diseases, with 12*d.* a day, from the subsidies in the

port of London. Richmond, 5 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 4 Dec. P.S. (*Endorsed*: "Mr. Pawne.") *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 10. [1370.]

6. Sir Robert Coton, of Landwade. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Thomas, son and heir of Sir Nicholas Griffyn. Richmond, 23 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 4 Dec. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 10. [1371.]

7. [John Yong.] Keeper of the Records in Chancery. To cancel five recognizances made on the 15th and 13th Feb., 24 Hen. VII., to Sir Thomas Lovell, Sir Richard Emson, Sir John Husey, Edmund Dudley, and John Erneley, attorney; 1st, of 500 marks, made by Mary Hastings, widow, Lady Hastings and Hungerford, Richard Sacheverell, of Kyrby, Leic., and Henry Long, of Draycote, Wilts; 2nd, of 500 marks by the said Mary, the said Richard, and Rauf Lech, of Chatterworth, Derby; 3rd, of 500 marks, made by the said Mary, the said Richard, and Thomas Sacheverell of . . . Derby; 4th, of 500 marks, made by the said Mary, the said Richard, and Thomas Brokesby, of London; 5th, of 300 marks, made by the said Mary, the said Richard and Humphrey Columbelle, of Bassethewes, Leic.; with a clause similar to that contained in the Signed Bill, No. 448, § 4. Richmond, 5 Dec., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*Countersigned*: Ri. Wynton,

1510.

651. GRANTS IN DECEMBER, 1510—cont.

Ric. London, T. Duresme, Jo. Roff, T. Surrey, C. Somerset, J. Fyneux, John Yong, R. Rede, Thomas Lovell, John Cutte; in the presence of G. Shrouesbury, T. Englefeld, Harry Marny, John Heron.) [1372.]

8. Abbey of Wynchelcombe. Grant, in fee, to Richard Kedirmystir, abbot, and the convent, of the manor of Sudeley, with advowson of the church or chapel of Sudeley, and lands (extent given) in Sudeley, Todyngton, Stanley, Grette Gretton, Catesthorp, and Newton, Glouc., formerly belonging to Ralph Boteler and Alice his wife; with reservation of the castle and park; to hold in fee farm at 50*l.* rent. With release from the condition of their indenture with Hen. VII., made 1 April, 24 Hen. VII., by which they undertook to keep Sudeley park supplied with 300 bucks and does, exoneration from all annuities due to Sir John Huddylston or others, by reason of patents of Edward IV., Richard III., or Henry VII., grant of three bucks in summer, and three does in winter, out of Sudeley park, and licence to kill deer on their own grounds. On surrender of patent, 30 March, 24 Hen. VII., granting them the manor and park. *Del.* Otford, 6 Dec., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 1. [1374.]

9. Richard Babham, the King's apothecary. Annuity of 10*l.*, for life. Richmond, 29 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 7 Dec. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 9. [1373.]

10. John Blyaunt. Petition for a commission to inquire into his claim (set forth) to the manor of Cotton called Champaynes, and the manor of Gippewich and Compaynes in Cotton, Suffolk, granted (*temp.* Edw. III.) to Ralph Hempnale by Robert Asshefeld, John Harleston, rector of Blaksale, John Almott, and John Muriell, rector of Wortham, which descended to John Blyaunt (his father) who was wrongfully disseized by John Pole, late Duke of Suffolk, from whom the said lands descended to Edmund De la Pole, Earl of Suffolk, his son, late of Wyngfeld, Suffolk, by whose attainder they passed into the King's hands without just title. S.B. [1375.]

ii. Sir Richard Wentworth, Sir Wm. Waldegrave, Sir Wm. Clopton, John Aleyn, one of the barons of the Exchequer, Humph. Wyngfeld, John Suliard, Lionel Talmage and the sheriff of Suffolk. Commission to enquire as above. Knoll, 9 Dec. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 1*d.*

11. Robert Annesley, clk. Presentation to the chantry founded for the souls of the Duchess of Lancaster and Countess of Westmoreland, in the irons near the steps of the high altar in the cathedral of St. Mary, Lincoln, void by death of Thomas Coverdale. Directed to Thomas Wuley, dean, and the chapter of Lincoln cathedral. Richmond, 30 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 9 Dec. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 9. [1376.]

12. Sir Marmaduke Constable. Exemption for life from serving on juries, or being made justice of the peace, &c. Richmond, 7 Dec., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 9 Dec. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 9. [1377.]

13. *Lincolnshire.* Warrant to the abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, for a commission to Will. lord Willoughby, Sir Will. Tirwhit, Sir John Skypwith, Rob. Brudenell, justice of King's Bench, John Henege, Geof. Paynell, John Robynson, Tho. Robertson, and Will. Goderyke; to enquire into all murders and riots committed in co. Line. Richmond, 9 Dec., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 11 Dec. S.B. (*counter-signed*: T. Surrey, R. Wynton, T. Durosmé, Harry Marny, and T. Englefeld. *Sealed*). [1378.]

(2) The commission. Otford, 11 Dec. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 2*d.* [1380.]

14. Commission of the Peace. (See Appendix.)

Buckinghamshire.—Knoll, 11 Dec. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3*d.* [1379.]

15. Matilda, Thomas, William, Agnes, and Joan Courteman. Grant of the goods of Henry Courteman, forfeited by his escape from the prison of Edmund bp. of Salisbury, where he was confined for heretical opinions. Richmond, 6 Dec., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 12 Dec. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 2. [1381.]

16. Thomas Morton, clk. Licence to found a chantry in the church of Bosbury, Heref., with one chaplain; and mortmain licence to alienate lands of the annual value of 10*l.* to the said chaplain. *Del.* Westm., 12 Dec., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 2. [1382.]

17. George Grey, spear of Calais. Annuity of 10 marks out of the issues of Calais. Richmond, 8 Dec., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 12 Dec. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 9. [1383.]

1510.

18. Joachim Altoveti, merchant of Florence. Protection for one year as he is going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Richmond, 8 Dec., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 12 Dec. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 2. [1384.]

19. William Compton. To be, for life, constable of Sudeley castle, master of the hunt, and park-keeper, with 30*l.* a year from the fee farm of the lordship of Sudeley, payable by the abbot of Wynchecombe. Richmond, 21 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 13 Dec. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 9. [1385.]

20. John Yong, Keeper of the Rolls and Records in Chancery. Cancel of two recognizances of 100*l.* and 100 marks, made by Richard Clement, John Wrothe, of Enfeld, Midd., and Edward Palmer, to Henry VII. Richmond, 13 Dec. S.B. [1386.]

21. Commission of the Peace. (*See* Appendix.)
Warwickshire.—Knoll, 14 Dec. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3*d.* [1387.]

22. Commission of the Peace. (*See* Appendix.)
Hampshire.—Knoll, 15 Dec. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3*d.* [1388.]

23. Richard Cachemaide, groom of the Chamber. Grant, for life, of two tenements, with a piece of waste land, in Flete Street, called "The sign of the Walsheman," and one in the Old Baillye, London, which tenements were granted to Edward Ap Rys, deceased, by the late King; also of the rangership of Dene Forest, Glouc., granted to John Peke, dec., by Edward IV., with the fees out of the town of St. Briavells and Dene forest. Richmond, 8 Dec., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 17 Dec. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 9. [1389.]

24. Ralph Egerton, gentleman of the Chamber. Annuity of 24*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, from the first day of the reign, out of the fee farm of the town of Ludlow, Salop. Richmond, 24 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 18 Dec. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 9. [1390.]

25. Sir Marmaduke Constable, late sheriff of Yorkshire. Pardon and release; also discharge of recognizance for 100 marks, made 18 Nov., 1 Hen. VIII., by his mainperners, viz., by Sir William Tyrwhit, of Ketilby, Thomas Burgh, of Stowe, Linc., Launcelot Threlkeld, of Annesburton, and Thomas Lowson, of Scakeby, Yorks. Richmond, 14 Dec., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 19 Dec. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 9. [1392.]

26. Commission of the Peace (*See* Appendix.)
Berkshire.—Knoll, 20 Dec. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3*d.* [1393.]

27. Piers de Champagne, esquire for the Body. Annuity of 50 marks from the Exchequer, which Anthony Feteplace, deceased, late had; on surrender of patent granting the said Piers an annuity of 20*l.* from the customs of Southampton. *Del.* Knoll, 21 Dec., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 2. [1394.]

28. William Compton, groom of the Stole. To be, for life, bailiff of the town, manor and lordship, and keeper of the park, of Ware, Herts; with the herbage, pannage and agistment of the park and the meadows which Margaret countess of Richmond held for livery of her horses; *vice* Richard Shurley, dec. Also grant of the fishery, trunecagium, and the three mills there. Richmond, 8 Dec., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 21 Dec. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 6. [1395.]

29. Master Richard Brok, clk. Presentation to the church of St. Margaret Moyes, Friday Street, London, void by resignation of Thomas Turnour. Richmond, 10 Dec., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 23 Dec. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 9. [1396.]

30. Anthony Cavallari, merchant of Lueca. Licence to export 800 sacks of wool from London, Southampton or Sandwich, through and beyond the Straits of Marrok; paying, for all customs and dues, 5 mks. per sack at the end of four years from the date of shipment. Richmond, 4 Dec., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 23 Dec. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 9. [1397.]

31. John Yong, Keeper of the Records in Chancery. To cancel a recognizance of 2,000*l.*, made by Francis Pansano and James Pointe, merchants of Jeane, Antony Baveryn, merchant of Venice, Peter Centurion, merchant of Jeane, Thomas Otteley, grocer, and Robert Udale, of London, goldsmith, 25 Nov. 23 Henry VII. Richmond, 28 Dec., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. [1398.]

32. John Yong, Keeper of the Records in Chancery. To cancel a recognizance of 1,000 marks, made by Anthony Spynell, merchant of Jean, John Keste, grocer, Robert Wattys, draper, of London, and James de Ponte merchant of Jean, 7 May, 18 Hen. VII., to Sir Thomas Lovell, then treasurer of the Household, Sir Reynold Bray,

1510.

651. GRANTS IN DECEMBER, 1510—cont.

James Hobart, Richard Empson, and Thomas Lucas. Richmond, 28 Dec., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. [1399.]

33. Commission of the Peace. (See Appendix.)

Herefordshire.—Knoll, 28 Dec. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3d. [1400.]

34. John Yong, Keeper of the Records in Chancery. To cancel a recognizance of 2,000 marks, made

by Sir George lord Hastynges to Edward duke of Buckingham, Henry earl of Northumberland, Hen. earl of Wilts, and Sir Robert Ratclyf, 26 March last. Richmond, 29 Dec., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. [1401.]

35. Sir John Skipwythe, of Ornesby, Linc. Exemption, for life, from being made sheriff, serving on juries, &c. Richmond, 30 Dec., 2 Hen. VIII. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3. [1402.]

652. [1418.] ERASMUS to SERVATIUS.*

Eras. Ep. xxxi.
33.
[Edit. Allen I.
No. 185.]

[Had written to him long before he left Paris. Fears his letters have miscarried. It is too long to tell him the reasons for coming to England, especially considering he was robbed in it on a previous occasion. Has not taken this resolution without urgent advice. Has now been some months staying with Mountjoy (see No. 51), who invited him to England. There are five or six excellent scholars in London, who have not their equal in Italy. London, from the Bishop's house.]

653. THOMAS LUCY and EDWARD GREVILLE.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 19.
R.O.

The answer of Petur Knotforde, John B. . . . , Lightfote, John Elys, Thomas Gilbert, Thomas . . . to the bill of complaint of Thos. Lucy, Esq.

Deny any riot, forcible entry or other misdemeanour. Word was brought to Stratforde that Edw. Grevile and divers of his servants were lying in the pasture sore hurt by Lucy and his servants. Went thither and found them unhurt, and Humfrey Lucy and his servants departed. Grevile desired them to depart, saying that their coming might be construed so as to put him to further business.

Paper roll. 2 sheets. Mutilated.

Ib., f. 66.

2. Names of 62 persons "that made the riot." *Large paper, pp. 2.*

Ib., f. 68.

3. Answers to eleven interrogatories touching the riot. *Fragment. Large paper, formerly a roll, pp. 2.*

654. [2040.] JAMES IV. to JULIUS II.

R. MS.
13 B. II., 58b.
(No. 156.)
B.M.

Begs the Pope will reserve to John Dinguel, clerk, of Murray, the King's assiduous attendant, the benefices in Scotland falling void singly in any one month (*beneficia singula singulariter, etiam reservata specialiter seu affecta, extra tamen Romanam Curiam, quovis mense primo vacatura, sub Irritanti decreto et antelationis prerogativa, etc., viz. legal verbiage to forbid power of reaal by the Roman Chaneery*) in the gift of archbishops, bishops or other patrons, even of the Cistercian Order.

Lat., p. 1.

655. [1410.] JAMES IV. to CARD. [OF St. MARK].

R. MS.
13 B. II., 53b.
(No. 138.)
B.M.

Requests him to procure a dispensation for Robert Bertoun and Elizabeth Craufurde, who have contracted matrimony, notwithstanding that Gilbert Edmonstoun, former husband of the said

* This letter seems to have been written about the end of 1505.

1510.

Elizabeth, stood godfather to Bertoun's children by his former wife Elizabeth Jamesoun, and that the same Elizabeth wife of Bertoun stood godmother to the children of Gilbert and his wife Elizabeth. Edinburgh.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

656. [JAMES IV. to PUTEOLANUS.]

Adv. MS., 292.

Is to learn from the Card. of St. Mark whether the Cistercian abbey of Glenlus, dioc. Galloway, has been resigned in his favour, which Robert the present abbot, notwithstanding the King's letters, is seeking to obtain *in commendam* along with Melrose; "*sed dimittere eandem reverendissimo domino de mandato nostro nobis addixit.*" Wonders the Card. has not mentioned it in his letters. Thinks the abbot would not have disobeyed. Does not offer so poor a gift to the Protector as a reward, but as a souvenir. Is to commend to the Cardinal's attention the jurisdiction of St. Andrew's and the rights of the Chapel Royal.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

657. [1407.] JAMES IV. to LOUIS XII.

R. MS.
13 B. II., 52.
(No. 134.)
B.M.
Ep. Reg.
Scot., I. 115.

Of the two ambassadors sent by France, the one, related to James by blood, is dead*, the other was so overcome with grief that there were fears for his life; this has prevented him from returning till now. He is not yet quite restored. The ambassador, on his first coming, delivered Louis' letters, and urged the ancient league between France and Scotland. The archdeacon of St. Andrew's, on his return from France, and John Sellat, "*quem diximus legatum et consiliarium vestrum,*" confirmed Louis' good will, which James reciprocates. Desires credence for the ambassador.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

Adv. MS., 282.

2. Another copy.

P. 1.

658. [1409.] THE SAME to THE SAME.

R. MS.
13 B. II., 53.
(No. 136.)
B.M.

Learns from George lord Seytoun that the King remitted the penalty of 1,200 livres imposed upon him by the Parliament of Paris at the time when the archdeacon of St. Andrews was ambassador there; nevertheless he is prevented from suing his cause there by the Chancellor, who detains the pardon.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

Adv. MS., 290.

2. Another copy.

P. 1.

659. [1413.] THE SAME to THE SAME.

R. MS.
13 B. II., 54.
(No. 142.)
B.M.

Urges him to write to the Pope, as the writer has done, in behalf of Jerome Friseobaldi, a Florentine merchant, in favour with princes for his probity, now residing at Bruges, in your earldom of Flanders. Friseobaldi has fallen under the Pope's displeasure from some calumny.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

* Bernard Stewart, sieur d'Aubigny, died about 15 June, 1508. His servants, accompanied by the Archdeacon of St. Andrews, went home to France about the end of the same month—(*Accts. of Lord High Treasurer of Scotland*, IV., 125). The Archdeacon returned to Scotland shortly before 31 Jan. 1508-9—(*Adv. MS.*, Nos. 257-8). Leslie gives the date of his going to France as 27 May, and of his return to Scotland, after shipwreck (*see* No. 202. footnote), in November, 1508.

1510.

R. MS.
13 B. II., 54.
(No. 140.)
B.M.
Ep. Reg.
Scot., I. 118.

660. [1411.] JAMES IV. to the CHANCELLOR OF BURGUNDY.

In behalf of John Francis, of his household, whom he has appointed consul for Scotch merchants in Burgundy.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

661. JAMES [IV.] to the TOWN COUNCIL OF MIDDLEBURGH.

Adv. MS., 415. Has heard their letters to the bp. of Caithness relative to the establishment of a station for the Scotch merchants. Has caused William Quhit to confer with the chief towns of the kingdom upon the matter, that a treaty may be drawn up. Sends at the same time ambassadors to settle the matter, as Quhit will inform them.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

662. [1412.] [PATRICK] PANITER to the SENATE OF MIDDLEBURGH.

R. MS.
13 B. II., 54.
(No. 141.)
B.M.

Has reported to the King the matters of which they and Augustine had apprised him by their letters. The adverse party is urgent, and hopes to gain his end by favour of the multitude, "et antiqua necessitudine sperans; quinetiam transmissis articulis abunde concedens promissis certat amplissimis." The Senate must fall to acts, not words, and proceed in a way which shall be honorable to both. James Merchestoun will explain, who supports their cause to the best of his power. Paniter is as zealous as though he were their townsman.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

663. [1414.] SECRETARY PANITER to AUGUSTINUS CAMYNADUS.

R. MS.
13 B. II., 54b.
(No. 143.)
B.M.

Augustine laments his ill fortune, and hates his native Scotland. His enemy boasts that, as soon as he made his appearance, Augustine was driven from Court, "ac triennium supra vota impensum"; the rest of that sort have grown so shameless as to be unworthy of answer. "Orationem ipse dijudica, qui et propius astiteras et quanti fecerim exultans audieras." Augustine must not be impatient at having returned a second time to no purpose; his aims are lofty. The matter remains as before; it will probably be decided in favor of their friend the merchant (*in eam partem futura ubi noster steterit mercator*). The city will do wrong if it throws the blame on Augustine, and prove very ungrateful.*

Lat., p. 1.

664. [1415.] JAMES IV. to JAMES INGLIS.

R. MS.
13 B. II., 54b.
(No. 144.)
B.M.
Ep. Reg.
Scot., I. 118.

Is gratified by his letters stating that he keeps his rare books of alchemy, "sanioris philosophiæ," for the King's use, though he has been much asked for them, as he knows that the King is much given to the study of that art. Sends James Merchestoun to receive the books. Edinburgh.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

665. JAMES IV. to JOHN KING OF DENMARK.

Adv. MS., 79. Received his letters on the 5th February by the herald, Thos. Lummisden. Rejoices at his success and the good health of the King

* The transcriber, in a note, expresses his suspicion of the accuracy of his original,

1510.

and Queen. His own Queen is well and happy (*prosperè quidem ac lete agit*). Sends Lyon King of Arms. Praises his clemency towards the rebellious Swedes whom he has restored to their allegiance.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

Adv. MS., 311.

2. Another copy.
P. 1.

666. [1408.] JAMES IV. to CHRISTIERN PRINCE OF DENMARK.

Is glad to hear of his health from the King his father. Supposes the Prince was too much engaged to write. Lion King of Arms will explain what is doing in Scotland. Hopes he will maintain the glory of his ancestors. Edinburgh.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

R. MS.
13 B. II., 52b.
(No. 135.)

B.M.
Ep. Reg.
Scot., I. 116.

Adv. MS., 82.

2. Another copy.
P. 1.

667. MARGARET OF SAVOY to MAXIMILIAN.

A messenger* of the Cardinals of St. Croix, Narbonne, Bayonne (*sic*) and St. Severin has come to obtain letters from her in accordance with the minute herewith (in Castilian) and has hastened into England for the same cause. Desires instructions how to answer him at his return.

French.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et
de Marg.,
I., 420.

A.D. 1511.

1511.

1 Jan.

668. JULIUS II. to JAMES IV.

Adv. MS., 8.

In consideration of the merits of the King's secretary, Patrick Paniter, the Pope has granted him, by bull, the preceptory of Torhechene (Torphichen) of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, St. Andrews' dioc., void by death of William Knollis, who died out of the Court of Rome. Bologna, 1 Jan. 1511, 8 pont.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

4 Jan.

669. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Because the archbishop of Canterbury (*sic, for York*), English ambassador with the Pope, practises with the Venetians and assists the Pope on that side to our prejudice, in the hope of getting the Pope to promise him a cardinalship, with which he would immediately return into England, we wish you at once to write to the King of England that you cannot think this done with his approval and ask him to order his ambassador rather to assist our ambassadors and those of the Kings of Aragon and Scotland; which ambassador of Scotland goes also to aid in treating peace between the Pope and the King of France. Write, moreover, that, about 15 Feb. next, will be held a Diet at Mantua of all the confederates in the League of Cambray in order to treat of that peace; and that we much desire the King of England to write to his ambassador to aid those of Aragon and Scotland there. Ask the King to send you his letters to his said ambassador for you to forward; and send them to us, together with his answer.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et
de Marg.,
I., 468.

* See No. 636.

1511.

669. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY—cont.

As we have weighty affairs with the King of Aragon requiring the intervention of greater personages than we have at present with him, you shall command Messire Claude de Cilly to return to you and the President of Burgundy to remain there until the arrival of the personages whom we propose to send. Continue to maintain the posts between you and the Court of France. Encloses letters to the King of England conveying the sorrowful news of the death of his Empress, to be forwarded with her's. Fribourg in Brisco, 4 Jan. 1511.

French.

5 Jan.

670. PRINCE HENRY.

Add. MS.
6113, f. 79b.
B.M.

"The christening of Prince Henry, first son of our sovereign lord King Henry the VIIIth."

On New Year's Day, Wednesday, Dominical letter E., 1 Jan., about ——— (blank) a.m., 1510, 2 Hen. VIII., at Richmond in Sowthrey, was born Prince Henry, whose christening was deferred till Sunday 5 Jan., when from the Hall to the Friars was made, with barriers and rails, a way 24 ft. wide strewn with rushes, after being new-gravelled. All the south side of the way was "hangen" with cloth of arras, and near the Friars both sides were so hung, as was the body of the church. Godfathers were the French King Loys de Valoys and the Abp. of Canterbury, Warham. Godmother Margaret duchess of Savoy. "At the conformacion the Earl of Arrundell." My lord of Winchester was deputy for the French King and the Countess of Surrey for the Duchess. The French King gave a salt, 51 oz., and a cup 48½ oz., of fine gold; and to the Lady Mistress a chain worth 30*l.* and to the midwife 10*l.*

Pp. 2.

5 Jan.

671. TOURNEY ON BIRTH OF A PRINCE.

Add. MS.
6113, f. 201b.
B.M.

Articles of the challenge by Ceure Noble, Vaillant Desyre, Bon Volur and Joyecup (*sic*) Pensere, knights of the Queen Lady Renome*; and rules for the courses at the tilting to be held at Richmond, or wherever the King shall be, about Candlemas next.

ii. Rude sketch of the method of scoring, headed "Runynge at tylte."

Pp. 3.

6 Jan.

672. THE KING'S MINSTRELS.

Add. MS.
18,826, f. 13.
B.M.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe for tawny cloth, &c., to William Borow, one of the King's minstrels. Richmond, 6 Jan. 2 Hen. VIII.

*Signed.**P. 1.*

8 Jan.

673. KATHARINE OF ARAGON to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay,
Analectes,
Hist., p. 184.

"Catherine mande à Marguerite qu'il lui est né un fils le premier jour de l'an; qu'il a été baptisé et a eu pour marraine ladite Marguerite, representie par la Comtesse de Surrey." Richmond, 8 Jan. 1511.

10 Jan.

674. D'ARIZOLLES to ROBERTET.

Paris
Transcripts,
No. 1.
R.O.

Has received letters from the King and him, and also letters from the King to this King. Presented the latter, together with copies of those treaties of the Pope and what was last treated with M. de

* See No. 698.

1511.

Gurce for the Emperor. Explained all to this King and his Council, who were pleased that the King wrote so familiarly of all things. They seem displeased with the Pope's intractability, and mean to write roundly to him; and they promise D'Arizolles a copy of the letter. As to the request in the King's letter for a proxy and power to require the Pope to assemble a Council, they will summon a meeting of the substantial men of this kingdom to deliberate upon the answer to be made to the King. The Archbishop of York, who is with the Pope, writes in favour of the Holy Father, blaming the King. He would like to be a cardinal, but has not been able to induce this King to write for him. What the Pope wished to do therein was not at the King of England's request. The Council much desire that a good appointment should be made between the Pope and the King and would employ therein the ambassador* whom they had with the Emperor, now returned hither. This is he who wrote the words which he said had been spoken by Monsieur le Maistre Rigault; and he still maintains that the words were said to others also. He is a great talker and the King and Council do not seem to pay much regard to his saying.

Writes to the King and Queen about the baptism of the Prince of England. The King was god-father and the presents such as are usual here; and the whole gave great satisfaction to the King and Queen of England and the Council. Followed the advice of Winchester and the Great Chamberlain. Is told that it would be well to present a chain of 200 cr. to the Prince's nurse, and tell her the King prays her to nurse well his godson. She is a gentlewoman of good house, her husband having 1,000*l.* or 1,200*l.* of *rente*, and this King and Queen would be pleased. Writes of this to the Chancellor.

Writes also to the Chancellor touching his abode here, which now seems unnecessary and costs him 6 cr. a day. This is the fifth month. Knows no man in France with an appointment of 6,000 fr. who would not grieve to have made the journeys and expenses he has made these seven or eight years. Writes of this to Général Hurault and sends the bill of expenses of the baptism. Begs Robertet to help that bearer may return quickly with the money, for those who lent it are promised repayment at the end of the month.

The Abp. of York has written how the Pope has shown him treaties made with the King by the Cardinal of Pavia, legate for the Pope; but he has not sent the said treaty. Is told that the Abp's letter could not be more for the advantage of the Pope and disadvantage of the King. He tries to get his hat by pleasing the Pope. Among other things he has written that but for him and the ambassador of Aragon the French would have entered Bologna. London, 10 Jan.

French. Modern transcript from Paris, pp. 5.

15 Jan. **675. VENICE.**

Sanuto, xi., 832. [Note of letters read 20 Feb., 1510-11.]

From Andrea Badoer, from England, 15 Jan.—On the 1st the Queen was delivered of a son as he will write more fully in his private letter. Asks for money and is in great need.

Ib., 834. ii. From the same, London, 15 Jan. (received 19 Feb.).—A son born to the King on 1 Jan.; and christened, on Sunday the 5th, in presence of ambassadors of the Pope, France, Spain and Venice, who afterwards visited and congratulated the Queen. The son is named Henry. The bp. of Moray is coming to Italy as ambassador from the King

* Sir Robert Wingfield.

1511.

675. VENICE—cont.

of Scotland and will visit the Signory. Another Englishman goes to Milan to buy arms. His name is Mr. Richard Jerningham; and he will come to Venice.

Italian. Two modern transcripts. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 95.

21 Jan.

676. [1434.] JOHN TRETHERFF.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
2, f. 37.
R.O.

Award by John Arundell of Talvern, the elder, esq., Will. Loure, esq., John Wolvedon, and Reynold Gayer, between Eliz. Tretherff, widow, and Thos. Tretherff, son and heir, executors of John Tretherff, the elder, 21 Jan. 2 Hen. VIII., at Boconnok, in Cornwall, specifying and dividing the personal and other property of the deceased. *Signed by the arbitrators.*

Pp. 2.

21 Jan.

677. SOUTH FRITH, KENT.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 21.
R.O.

Confessions "all my master's servants and keepers being at Suthfreth, taken by me, John Ravenyng, by the commandment of my Master Bulstrode,"* 21 Jan. 2 Hen. VIII. Seven witnesses named. As to a suspected case of poaching.

Pp. 2.

28 Jan.

678. CANDLEMAS DAY.

Add. MS.
18,826, f. 14.
B.M.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe for purple velvet to garnish the tapers of the King and Queen and erimson velvet for those of the King's "son the Prince" and "sister the Princess of Castile" against Candlemas Day, to be delivered to John Ketylby, serjeant of the Chaundry. Richmond, 28 Jan. 2 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

P. 1.

28 Jan.

679. WILLIAM WYSE.

Add. MS.
18,826, f. 15.
B.M.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe for gown eloth of tawny chamlet, &c., to Wm. Wyse, groom of the Chamber. Richmond, 28 Jan. 2 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

P. 1.

30 Jan.

680. VENICE.

Sanuto, XI., 784.

[Note of letters received 1 Feb. 1510-11.]

From Hieronymo Lippomano to his brother Vctor, dated La Mirandola, 30 Jan.—Yesterday evening there arrived in Mirandola an ambassador of Scotland coming† to the Pope. His mission is said to be to urge peace, but may be for something further.

Italian.

Jan.

681. [1458.] MARGARET OF SAVOY TO HENRY VIII.

Lettres de
Louis XII.,
t. II., p. 96.

Complains that Henry's ambassador with the Pope favours the Venetians, contrary to the league of Cambray, when those of the Emperor, Aragon, and Scotland are treating for a peace between

* An entry among the depositions seems intended to come in here, viz., "Master Hed, justice of the peaco of the shire of Kent, not doing truo justice according to an act made for such riots done and he being next justice."

† The bp. of Murray's coming was expected at Mirandola for some days, and is mentioned in a letter of 22 Jan. (Sanuto, XI. 770).

1511.

the Pope and France. Hopes the ambassador will be ordered henceforth to unite with them, and be present at a meeting of the confederates to be held at Mantua, 15 Feb. The Emperor writes to him by the bearer. Malines, . . . Jan., 1510.

Fr. Noted in Le Glay's Analectes Hist., p. 182.

682.

GRANTS IN JANUARY, 1511.

1. John Dove, of London, brewer. Pardon of all offences previous to the 1st of November last. Richmond, 9 Dec., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 1 Jan. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 9. [1419.]

2. John Meawtis, secretary for the French tongue, and clerk of the Council. Exemption from serving on juries, &c.; and protection with clause *nolumus*, for life. S.B. (*without note of delivery*). *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 11 (*dated* Westm., 4 Jan.) and p. 2, m. 12 (*dated* Westm., 24 Jan.). [1420, 1440.]

3. John Yong, keeper of the Records in Chancery. To cancel three recognizances of 250*l.* each, made by Sir Robert Drury, Sir William Walgrave, Roger Tounshend, Giles Alington, Edward Jernyngham, and Francis Hassilden, 20 Nov., 20 Hen. VII., to Sir Thomas Lovell, Sir James Hobert, Sir Richard Emson, Edmund Dudley, and Thomas Lucas. Richmond, 4 Jan., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. [1421.]

4. Geo. Franceis, gentleman usher of the Queen's chamber. To be, during pleasure, steward of the lordship of Orwell, Camb., and have to farm the office of feodary and bailiff of the liberties of the honor of Richmond in cos. Camb., Herts, Suff., and Essex, for 30 years from Mich. 1 Hen. VIII., at a yearly rent of 20*l.* 10*s.*, *vice* Wm. Denton, dec. Richmond, 22 Dec., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 5 Jan. P.S. (*in English*). [1422.]

5. Sir Thomas Knyvet, Sir Edward Howard, Edward Guldord, and Charles Brandon. Licence, within three years, to export 500 sacks of wool from London, Southampton or Sandwich, through and beyond the Straits of Marrok, duty free. *Del.* Westm., 5 Jan., 2 Hen. VIII. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3. [1423.]

6. Arthur Somersett, spear of Calais. Annuity of 20 marks from Easter last, during pleasure, out of the issues of Calais. *Del.* Westm., 5 Jan., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3. [1424.]

7. Commission of the Peace. (*See Appendix.*)

Leicestershire—Knoll, 5 Jan. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3*d.* [1425.]

8. William Compton. To be, for life, keeper of the manor and park of Langeley and the park called Cornebury, lieutenant and master forester or keeper of Whichwoode forest, with laundship; steward of the manors of Mynsterlowel, Cogges, Boreford, Shipton, Spellesbury, and hundred of Chadlington, Oxon, and of the possessions called "Suffolkes lands," in co. Oxon; master of the hunt in Ewelme park; steward of the manors and lordships of Buklande, Hartford, Langley, Astonthorold and West Compton, Berks; as held by Anthony Fetiplace, dec. Richmond, 27 Dec., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 7 Jan. P.S. (*annexed to P.S.* 21 Dec.) *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 6. [1426.]

9. Commission of the Peace (*See Appendix.*)

Surrey.—Knoll, 7 Jan. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3*d.* [1427.]

10. William FitzWilliam. To be squire for the Body, with 50 marks a year, as soon as a vacancy occurs by the death, resignation, or promotion of Sir John Carewe, William Parre, or Piers Champion. Richmond, 28 Dec., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 11 Jan. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3. [1428.]

11. Richard bp. of Winchester, and Thomas bp. of Durham. Next presentation to the rectory of Chadsey, dioc. Bath and Wells. Richmond, 7 Jan., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 11 Jan. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3. [1429.]

12. Bp. of Exeter. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

A. Ch. 15 March, 4 Hen. VI., conf.:
Ch. 26 April, 35 Edw. III., cf.:

a. Ch. of Hen. I.

b. Ch. of Stephen.

c. Ch. 26 Nov., 28 Hen. III.

d. Ch. 8 May, 55 Hen. III.,

confirming:—

Ch. of King Atheldred,
A.D. 994.

1511.

682. GRANTS IN JANUARY, 1511—cont.

- Ch. of King Cnhut, A.D. 1019.
Ch. of King Edward A.D. 1050.
Ch. 26 March, I John.
e. Pat. 3 March, 8 Edw. II.,
conf. (with additions);—
Ch. of Hen. II.
f. Ch. of Stephen.
B. Ch. 14 Nov., 24 Hen. VI.
Westm., 12 Jan. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.*
roll 33, No. 2.
- 13.** Thomas Jakson, yeoman usher of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the "lordships of Hekyngton, Asslakby and Bykeri, with the members, and Riskyngton and Digby, with the members," Linc., now in the King's hands by death of William Viscount Beaumonte. Richmond, 7 Jan., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 13 Jan. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3. [1430.]
- 14.** John Prowde, haberdasher of London. Protection for one year; going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, lieutenant of Calais. Richmond, 10 Jan., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 17 Jan. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3. [1431.]
- 15.** Beverley. *Inspeximus.* See below.
- 16.** John Verdon, groom of the Pitcherhouse, and Thomas Wilding, page of the Ewry. Grant, in survivorship, of certain lands called "White's landes," in the town of Pole, escheated by death of William White without heirs. Richmond, 2 Jan., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 18 Jan. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 16. [1432.]
- 17.** William Symondis, groom of the Chamber. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of John, son and heir of John Branhouse of Prescote, Devon. Richmond, 3 Jan., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 18 Jan. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3. [1433.]
- 18.** Merchant tailors. *Inspeximus.* See below.
- 19.** John Heron, of Shakelwell, Midd., treasurer of the Chamber, *alias* the King's receiver-general. Exemption, for life, from serving on juries, or being made knight, sheriff, &c. Richmond, 4 Jan., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 23 Jan. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 11. [1435.]
- 20.** John Younge, *alias* Somerset. To be Norrey King of Arms, and chief herald of the North, with 20*l.* a year for life, from Michaelmas last, since which time he has by special command exercised the office. *Del.* Westm., 24 Jan., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 11. [1436.]
- 21.** Henry Bonvyle, native of Normandy. Denization. Richmond, 3 Jan., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 24 Jan. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 11. [1437.]
- 22.** Geoffrey Dormer. To be, during pleasure, feodary of the honor of Walingford and St. Walric, with the fees from Michaelmas last. Tower of London, 13 Jan., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 24 Jan. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 20. [1438.]
- 23.** John Dawtrey. To be, for life, keeper of the park, called "le Olde parke," in the Isle of Wight, with 2*d.* a day. Tower of London, 15 Jan., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* ———, 24 Jan. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 20. [1439.]
- 24.** John Meawtis. See above, § 2.
- 25.** *Inspeximus* and *inmotescimus* of the transcript of a declaration by Will. Horsey, doctor of decrees, vicar general of Richard, bp. of London, that on 21 June, 1510, Sir Will. Knevet exhibited before Th. Gotson, LL.B., in the long chapel of St. Paul's cathedral, testimonials (recited) for nullity of marriage between Sir Will. Beaumont and Joan Stafford, being proceedings upon a bull (recited) of Pope Sixtus IV., 22 Nov., 1475, 5th pont., to the bps. of Rochester and Ardfert, stating that Sir William married the said Joan, of the dioc. of Coventry and Lich., not knowing that she was his relative of the fourth degree of affinity, that he petitioned the Pope for dissolution, being forced into it when a minor, and that the marriage had not been consummated. Westm., 24 Jan. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 17. [1441.]
- 26.** William Huntrodes. Presentation to the church of Chedsay, dioc. Bath and Wells, void by resignation of Master Robert Fisher. Enfield, 16 Jan., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 24 Jan. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3. [1442.]
- 27.** Simon Welden, bachelor in decrees. Presentation to the church of Wythurne, dioc. Linc., void by death. Richmond, 10 Jan., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 25 Jan. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3. [1443.]

1511.

28. Provost and scholars of Queen's Hall, Oxford. *Inspecimus* and conf. of :

Pat. 18 Jan., 14 Edw. III. (p. 3, m. 9).

Pat. 9 July, 17 Edw. III. (p. 2, m. 35).

Pat. 22 March, 16 Edw. III. (p. 1, m. 32).

Pat. 10 May, 21 Edw. III. (p. 1, m. 6).

Pat. 16 Feb., 1 Edw. IV. (p. 4, m. 13, to St. Julian's, Southampton).

Pat. 12 June, 3 Hen. VII. (*Conf.*

roll 17, No. 10), confirming :—

Pat. 8 Oct., 3 Edw. IV. (p. 3, m. 17), confirming :—

Pat. 15 Nov., 2 Ric. II., conf. :

Ch. 18 Nov., 21 Edw. III.

Westm., 25 Jan. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.* roll 36, No. 5.

29. William Launder. To be one of the two chaplains of the chantry of Gibchiff, near Warwick, in the place of William Ludeyate, who has surrendered his patent in Launder's favour. *Del.* Westm., 27 Jan., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. II. [1444.]

30. John Pate, groom of the Wardrobe of Beds, and John Dyngley, groom of the Chamber. Grant, during pleasure, of three tenements called (*alias* the manors or lordships of) Pedlington, Avenescorte, and Wike, in the hundred and parish of Brakeley, Glouc., forfeited by John Kendale, and afterwards granted to William Treffry, deceased, usher of the Chamber to Henry VII. Richmond, 16 Dec., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 27 Jan. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 20. [1445.]

31. Burgesses of Stafford. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of :—

Pat. 4 Feb., 17 Edw. IV. (p. 2, m. 19), confirming :—

Pat. 10 Feb., 15 Edw. III., conf.

Ch. 4 July, 8 Edw. II., conf.

(with additions) :—

A. Ch. 11 April, 12 Hen. III.,

confirming :—

Ch. 1 May, 7 John.

B. Ch. 1 June, 45 Hen. III.

Westm., 27 Jan. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.* roll 33, No. 5.

32. Abbey of St. Mary de Gracis. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of :—

A. Pat. [28 Jan., 10] Hen. VII.

(*Conf.* roll 23, No. 29) conf. :—

Pat. 20 Sept., 8 Edw. IV.

(p. 2, m. 20), conf. :—

Pat. [] Edw.

III.* [confirming] :—

Pat. 20 March, 24 Edw. III.

Pat. 8 June, 27 Edw. III.

Pat. 3 Aug., 27 Edw. III.

Pat. 5 Nov., 30 Edw. III.

Pat. 3 May, 41 Edw. III.

B. Pat. 29 Oct., 43 Edw. III.

C. Pat. 6 May, 45 Edw. III.

D. Pat. 12 June, 45 Edw. III.

E. Pat. 10 Nov., 50 Edw. III.

F. Pat. 17 Jan., 49 Edw. III.

G. Pat. 23 Nov., 19 Hen. VI. (p. 1, m. 20).

H. Pat. 3 Nov., 40 Edw. III.

I. Pat. 1 March, 46 Edw. III.

J. Pat. 3 July, 22 Ric. II. conf. (with additions) :—

Pat. 20 March, 24 Edw. III.

K. Pat. of John duke of Lancaster and others, Michaelnaas, 10 Ric. II. (*in French*).

L. Pat. 31 May, 50 Edw. III.

M. Pat. 3 May, 41 Edw. III.

Westm., 27 Jan. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.* roll 36, No. 4.

33. Edward Jernyngham and Mary his wife. Grant, in tail male, of the manors of Levestoft, *alias* Estlete, Westlete, Northlete, Southlete, Gorleston, and Mutford, and the hundreds of Lothyngland and Mutford, Suff., forfeited by attainder of Edmund De la Pole, 19 Hen. VII., subject to an annual rent of 16*l.* 17*s.* 9*d.*, to be paid as follows, viz., 7*l.* to the sheriff of Suffolk, and 9*l.* 17*s.* 9*d.* to Katharine, Queen Consort, during her life ; on surrender of patent, 14 June, 1 Hen. VIII., granting the manors of Leystoft and Mutford, and hundreds of Lothyngland and Mutford, to the said Edward and Mary, in survivorship. Tower of London, 12 Jan., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 28 Jan. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 12 ; and p. 2, m. 16. [1446.]

34. Thomas Denys, esquire for the Body. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Anthony, son and heir to Humphrey Monke. Richmond, 12 Jan., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 28 Jan. P.S. [1447.]

35. William Hone, clk., King's chaplain. Presentation to the church of Uptonlovel, dioc. Salisb. void by death of Rob. Barker. Richmond, 9 Jan., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 28 Jan. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 2. [1448.]

36. Richard Tayllour, grocer, of London. Protection for one year, as he is going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Richmond, 27 Dec., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 28 Jan. P.S. [1449.]

37. The King's works. Warrant to William abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor,

* Omitted in the confirmation clause.

1511.

682. GRANTS IN JANUARY, 1511—cont.

for a commission to Thomas Stokton, the King's joiner, to employ in the works at the Tower of London, Westminster, or elsewhere, joiners, carvers and "intailers" and provide timber and other necessities for the same works. *Del. Westm.*, 28 Jan., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. [1450.]

38. Richard Jernegan. Grant, during pleasure, of the manor or lordship of Abyngworth, *alias* Abyngeworth, Surr., forfeited by Humphrey Stafford, dec., attainted 1 Hen. VII. Richmond, 15 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 29 Jan. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 11.* [1451.]

39. Sir John Pecche, knight for the Body, lieutenant of Risebank, near Calais. Annuity of 17l. 10s., from 1 May, 1 Hen. VIII., for life, out of the issues of Calais. *Del. Westm.*, 30 Jan., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 13.* [1452.]

40. Sir Robert Brandon, knight for the Body. Grant, in tail male, of the manors of Thorndon and Wattlefeld, Suff., with a warren in Thorndon, the park of Ryshangles, advowsons of the churches of Thorndon and Wattlefeld, and all other lands in those places which belonged

to Edmund De la Pole, Earl of Suffolk, attainted; with the fair, market, and advowson of the church of Saxnondham, Suff., which also belonged to the said earl; with remainder to Chas. Brandon, esquire for the Body, in tail male. Greenwich, 5 May, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 30 Jan. P.S. [1453.]

41. John Pounce. Appointment, by advice of the Council, as Somerset Herald, with 20 marks a year, for life. Enfield, 16 Jan., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 30 Jan. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 19.* [1454.]

42. Thomas Benolt, *alias* Norrey. To be, for life, Clarencieux King of Arms, and principal herald of the south, east, and west of England, with 20l. a year. Enfield, 16 Jan., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 30 Jan. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 11.* [1455.]

43. Bishop of Winchester. *Inspeximus. See below.*

44. Master Robert Wetewode, clk. Presentation to the church of Crudwell, dioc. Salisb., void by death of William Johnes. Tower of London, 31 Jan., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 31 Jan. P.S. [1456.]

15. Town of Beverloy. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—
Pat. 17 Dec., 1 Edw. IV. (*p. 7, m. 30*), confirming:—

A. Pat. 30 Jan., 2 Ric. II., confirming:—

a. Ch. 14 Feb., 51 Edw. III., confirming:—

Ch. 14 Dec., 6 Edw. III., confirming:—

Ch. 4 March, 16 Edw. II., confirming:—

Ch. 28 April, 1 John.

Ch. 11 April, 35 Edw. I., conf. (with additions):—

Ch. 13 Feb., 21 Hen. III.

Ch. 2 June, 56 Hen. III.

b. Pat. 14 Feb., 51 Edw. III.

B. Pat. 18 Feb., 2 Hen. V.

Westm., 17 Jan. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Confirmation roll 36, No. 2.*

18. Merchant tailors of London (John Tresawell, master, and John Wright, Robert Farethwath, John Nechilles and Thomas Colo, keepers). *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 6 Jan., 18 Hen. VII., confirming (with additions):—

Pat. 28 Aug., 5 Edw. IV. (*p. 2, m. 24*), confirming:—

Pat. 24 Feb., 18 Hen. VI., confirming (with additions):—

Pat. 2 Aug., 9 Hen. IV., confirming (with additions):—

Pat. 30 July, 14 Ric. II., confirming (with additions):—

Pat. 6 Feb., 15 Edw. III., exemplifying:—

Pat. 10 March, 1 Edw. III.

Westm., 22 Jan. [3 Hen. VIII.]. *Confirmation roll 45, No. 6.*

43. Bishop of Winchester. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 30 Nov., 4 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll 20, No. 18*), confirming:—

Pat. 1 July, 2 Edw. IV. (*p. 6, m. 12*), confirming:—

A. Ch. 20 Aug., 4 Ric. II., confirming:—

Ch. 10 May, 15 Edw. III., exemplifying:—

Ch. 8 June, 9 Edw. III., confirming:—

1511.

- Ch. 4 July, 10 Edw. II., conf. (with additions):—
 Chs. (2) of Edward [the Confessor] (*in English*).
 Ch. of William I. (*in English*).
 Ch. of William I.
 Ch. of Hen. II.
 Ch. 10 Sept., 13 Edw. I., confirming:—
 a. Ch. 23 March, 9 John.
 b. Ch. 23 March, 11 Hen. III., confirming:—
 Ch. 23 March, 9 John.
 c. Ch. 20 Jan., 16 Hen. III.
B. Ch. 20 Aug., 4 Ric. II., confirming:—
 Ch. 5 June, 12 Edw. I.
 Ch. 4 July, 10 Edw. II., confirming:—
 Ch. 14 July, 18 Edw. I., exemplifying (with additional grant):—
 Inquisition taken at Farnham on Thursday in Whitsun
 week, 14 Edw. I.
C. Ch. 20 Aug., 4 Ric. II., confirming:—
 Ch. 20 July, 11 Edw. II.
 Ch. 10 Nov., 23 Edw. III.
D. Ch. 15 March, 24 Hen. VI.
E. Pat. 16 Nov., 6 Edw. IV. (*p.* 2, *m.* 15).
 Westm., 30 Jan. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Confirmation roll* 35, No. 5.

4 Feb.

683. KATHARINE OF ARAGON to SIR JOHN CUTTE.

Exch.
 Warrants
 for Issues,
 Bundle 87
 (Mich. 2 H. 8,
 § 108).
 R.O.

The King has granted Henry Roper, yeoman of her wardrobe of
 beds, George Brygus, groom, and Matthew Johns, page of the same,
 a forfeit of 40*l.*, as appears by his letters of privy seal addressed to
 you and the chamberlains of the Exchequer. We pray you "the
 rather for our sake" that they may enjoy the said forfeit. "Given
 under our signet at my lord's manor of Richemount," 4 Feb. *Signed*
at head.

P. 1. *Add.*

Ib. (§ 114).

2. A similar letter from the King to the same effect, dated
 Richmond, 7 Feb. *Signed at head.*

P. 1. *Add.*: under-treasurer.

5 Feb.

684. JAMES IV. to JULIUS II.

Adv. MS., 36.

Sent lately Andrew bp. of Murray, commendatary of Dryburgh
 and Pettinweyne and Cottingham in England, to the French King and
 to the Pope to promote a reconciliation between them. Has also
 caused the French King to send James* duke of Albany, James'
 uncle, to his Holiness for the same purpose. Edinburgh, 5 Feb. 1510.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

5 Feb.

685. THE SAME to THE SAME.

Adv. MS., 38.

In commendation of the bp. of Murray now at Rome. Edinburgh,
 5 Feb. 1510.

Lat., copy, p. 1.**686. THE SAME to THE SAME.**

Adv. MS., 307.

Sent lately Andrew bp. of Murray, commendatary of Dryburgh,
 Petinweine and Cottinghame, to persuade Louis' return to his
 allegiance to the Apostolic See. Believes the Bp. has told him

1511.

686. JAMES IV. to JULIUS II.—*cont.*

the result of his mission. In the interests of Christendom however, has again urged the French King to send James' uncle, the Duke of Albany, to the Pope with a view to terminate their dissensions. Edinburgh.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

5 Feb. **687.** JAMES IV. to CARD. [OF ST. MARK].

Adv. MS., 40. Sent lately Andrew bp. of Murray &c. (as in No. 599, except that this letter is written in the past tense, "Misimus superiores dies," instead of "Mittimus in præsens"). Edinburgh, 5 Feb. 1510.

Lat., copy, p. 1. Headed: "Litterarum copia ad Cardinales."

688. [1460, 1876.] JAMES IV. to [ALBANY].

R. MS. In view of his authority in princes' counsels, writes to him to
13 B. II., 57b. assist the bp. of Murray, the writer's permanent ambassador
(No. 153.) there. Edinburgh.

Add.: "Magnifice consanguinee." Lat., copy, p. 1.

689. JAMES IV. to the MARQUIS OF MANTUA.

Adv. MS., 309. Desires his influence to second the bp. of Murray, who is now with the Pope, and who formerly gave letters from James to the Marquis, in promoting reconciliation between the French King and his Holiness.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

5 Feb. **690.** [1700, 1875.] JAMES IV. to MAXIMILIAN.

R. MS. Understands his intention to proceed against the enemies of
13 B. II., 56b. Christ, as proposed by Pope Julius II. Louis XII. has favoured the
(No. 151.) project; and Henry VII. strenuously promoted it. Is ready to
B.M. lay down his life for Christendom; hopes, however, Maximilian
Ep. Reg. will use his efforts to compose the unhappy dissensions between the
Scot., I. 124. Pope and the King of France. Though he formerly sent the bp. of Murray on this mission, now commissions the Duke of Albany, that peace may be the better established by the efforts of Maximilian.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

Adv. MS., 37. 2. Another copy, dated Edinburgh, 5 Feb. 1510.
Pp. 3.

691. JAMES IV. to the DUKE OF SAVOY.

Adv. MS., 308. Pope Julius has already been anxious for an expedition against the Infidels, which the late King of England was anxious to promote, and which he believes the French King had intended. A new rupture however, has arisen between the French King and the Pope. Has sent the bp. of Murray to conciliate them. Albany has also a commission for the same purpose.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

6 Feb. **692.** GENERAL SURVEYORS.

Commission. See GRANTS IN FEBRUARY, No. 14.

7 Feb. **693.** HENRY VIII. to SIR JOHN CUTTE.

See No. 683 (2).

1511.

7 Feb. **694.** JAMES IV. to the KING OF HUNGARY.

Adv. MS., 39. Urges him to use his efforts to mediate between the Pope and France. Has himself sent his uncle, the Duke of Albany, on a mission for that purpose, though he had already sent the bp. of Murray. Edinburgh, 7 Feb. 1510.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

7 Feb. **695.** THE SWISS.

Stowe MS., 136, f. 48. League between the Emperor Maximilian (and the Archduke Charles) and the Swiss, made at Bade en Ourgau, Friday, 7 Feb. 1511.

B.M. *French, modern copy, pp. 16.*

Dumont, iv. 133.

9 Feb. **696.** HANSE MERCHANTS.

S.P. Hen. VIII., 229, f. 22. Certificate by the alderman and jurates of the Hanse merchants in England that Nic. Broense, and forty-seven other persons named. (German names) are merchants and sailors of the Hanse. 9 Feb. 1510.

Seal gone.

Parchment strip.

9 Feb. **697.** JAMES IV. to CARD. ———.

Adv. MS., 41. Knowing the Cardinal's influence with the Pope requests him to favour the bp. of Murray. Edinburgh, 9 Feb. 1510.

Lat., p. 1. Headed: "Duæ speciales litteræ ad Cardinales majores."

Adv. MS., 306. 2. Another copy. Undated.

P. 1.

12 Feb. **698.** [1491.] TOURNEY ON BIRTH OF A PRINCE.

Cart. Harl. Articles of the challenge of the four knights; sc. *Ccure Loyall* (Henry VIII.), *Valliaunt Desyre* (Sir Edw. Nevil), *Bone Valoyr* (Wm. E. of Devonshire), and *Joyous Panser* (Sir Thos. Knevet) exhibited for all comers; on occasion of the birth of a Prince.

B.M. Ellis, 2nd Ser. i., 179.

Westm., 12 Feb., 2 Hen. VIII. *Signed: Henry R.*

Signed for the first day: Rycharde Gray, Thomas Cheyny, William Par, Robert Morton, Richard Blunt, Thomas Tyrell, Sr. Rowland, Cristoffer Willoughby.

Signed for the 2d day: Thomas Howard, Henry Stafford erll of Whylysyre, Lord Marquis, John Grey s. J. de L., Sir Thomas Boleyn, Henry Guilford, Charles Brandon, Edmund Howard, Leonard Gray, Ric. Tempest, Thomas Lucy, John Melton, Gryffyth Don.

Original parchment placard with coloured picture, in the margin, of the tree bearing the four shields.

Harl. MS. 2. Later (inaccurate) copy of the preceding.

69, f. 4b. *Pp. 2.*

B.M.

Votusta Monumenta, Vol. I., Pl. 21-26. 3. Six plates of the tournament from a contemporary MS., the first containing a poem (in facsimile of the handwriting of the period); and, in a modern hand, an extract of the rules to be observed; with a reference to the Chronicles of Hall and Holinshed.

The poem is in four stanzas beginning:—

“Owre Ryall Rose now reignyng, rede and whyte,
Sure grafted is on grounde of nobylnes
In Harry the viij owr joye and our delyte

1511.

698. [1491.] TOURNEY ON BIRTH OF A PRINCE—*cont.*

Subdewer of wronges mayntenaner of rightwysnes

Fowntayne of honer exsampler of larges.

Our clypsyd son now cleryd is from the darke.

By Harry owr Kyng, the flour of natewr's warke."

The plates show the whole of the procession with headings:—"Le Maistre de l'armurerie du Roy": "Les Trompettes": "Les Gorgyas de la Court": "Les Officiers darmes": "Joyeux Penser": "Bon Vouloir": "Vaillant Desyr": "Noble Cœur Loyal" [with 22 attendants on foot]: "Les selles darmes": "Le pages du Roy": "La Selle d'Honneur": "Le Grant Escuyer": "Le Maistre des pages": "Les Quatre Tenantz" [showing the four challengers, armed and mounted, in their tents]: [Here comes in the pavillion:] "Les Venantz" [eight armed and mounted men facing the challengers]: "Le Son des Trompettes A l'Hostel": "Lyssuc du Champ": "Le Heaulme du Roy": "Ley Roy des-armey" [the King riding in Court dress with 18 attendants on foot]. The figures of the King and several others appear to be portraits.

Harl. MS.
6079, f. 36b.
B.M.

4. The jousts on 12 and 13 Feb. [1511], giving the challenge and conditions, and also the marks* obtained by each combatant on each day. Note at the end of each day comparing the merits of the four challengers and recording that the Queen awarded the prizes (worth 200 cr. each), on the first day to *Valiante Desyre*, viz., Sir Thomas Knevet (*sic*) for challengers and Richard Blounte for defenders, and on the second day to *Cœur Loyal*, the King, for challengers and Edmund Howard for defenders. At the end, "for the Kynges ladyes sake" *Cœur Loyall* ran courses with Lord Howard and Charles Brandon. All who signed the articles took part in the jousts except, apparently, Richard Tempest.

In a later hand, pp. 6.

Ashmole MS.
1116, f. 109.

5. Account of the jousts which were held on 12 and 13 Feb. 1511, together with the articles of the challenge.

12 Feb. **699.** THE TOURNEY.

Wardrobe stuff for jousts held at Westminster, 12 and 13 Feb. 2 Hen. VIII.

See Vol. II, p. 1493.

12 Feb. **700.** THE KING'S TRUMPETS.

Add. MS.
18,826, f. 16.
B.M.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe for fifteen banners, with tassels, for the King's trumpets. Palace of Westminster, 12 Feb. 2 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

P. 1.

12 Feb. **701.** [1406.] JAMES IV. to CARD. [OF ST. MARK].

R. MS.
13 B. II. 51.
(No. 130.)
B.M.

The Holy See granted his ancestors eight months in which to commend to benefices. The Card. knows it has never been his custom to write for benefices in general, not actually vacant. Warns him not to give credence to any Royal letters for ecclesiastical promotions, unless written in Latin, sealed with his signet, and signed by his secretary, even though James may grant them by negligence or through importunity.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

* The method of marking is explained on f. 34b. of the same MS.

1511.

Adv. MS., 361. 2. Another copy.
P. 1.

Adv. MS., 294. 3. Another copy, dated Edinburgh, 12 Feb. 1510.
P. 1.

12 Feb. **702.** [1461, 1878.] JAMES IV. to the COLLEGE OF CARDINALS.

R. MS. Expresses his intention to join the crusade against the Infidels
13 B. II., 58. which has always been the aim of the Pope and has been moved by
(No. 154). Maximilian, and favoured both by Louis King of the French and
B.M. Henry late King of England. Begs their interposition to prevent
Ep. Reg. its interruption by the disputes between the Pope and the French
Scot., I. 126. King. Has sent the bp. of Murray for that purpose. Edinburgh.
Lat., p. 1.

Adv. MS., 42. 2. Another copy of the above, dated Edinburgh, 12 Feb. 1510.

15 Feb. **703.** [1498.] KING'S HOUSEHOLD.

S.P. Hen. VIII., Bill of Receipt 15 Feb. 2 Hen. VIII., by John Shurley, cofferer,
2, f. 38. from Robert Fowler, of the Exchequer, of 150*l.* for the "proffurs"
R.O. due at Michaelmas last, part payment of 300*l.* assigned by Act of
Parliament for the King's household.
Hol., p. 1.

18 Feb. **704.** THE EXCHEQUER.

S.P. Hen. VIII., Memorandum of sums of money delivered by John Lewys to
229, f. 23. Thos. Tomworthe or Thomworthe, 18 Feb. 2 Hen. VIII., viz.,
R.O. 20*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*, less deductions (specified) for Edw. Hevyn and John
Robynson, for the Undertreasurer, for John Lewys, for Robt.
Blackwall and for the payment; and 32*l.* 13*s.* 10*d.*, less deductions
(specified) for the Undertreasurer, for John Lewys, for the fee of
court, and for the payment. *Subscribed*: Thomas Tamworth.
P. 1.

18 Feb. **705.** VENICE.

Sanuto, XII., 36. [Note of letters read 10 March, 1511.]

From Andrea Badoer, London, 18 Feb.—The King says that jewels
in the hands of his ambassador at the Court (*the Papal Court*) would
be insecure; and apparently nothing will be obtained. All persons
able to bear arms commanded to be ready by 1 May. The King will
not break with France, but has made a show of it; and has sent a
servant to France, and another to the Emperor urging agreement
with the Signory. As for the reduction of his salary from 100 to 70
ducats, he is content.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 97.

26 Feb. **706.** FLANDERS.

Hist. MSS. Rhyming petition to Margaret of Austria; and her warrant made
Com., Rep. thereupon to Louis Berangier, her secretary, for a grant of 50 *livres* to
ix., Pt. 2, Maistre Pierre Restan, "prinee des clercs." Malines, 26 Feb. 1511.
p. 412.

27 Feb. **707.** PRINCE HENRY.

Ld. Chamb., "Th'entierment of Prince Henry son of King Henry the viijth."
Cl. ix., I, f. 159. Lengths and pries of black cloth received from merchants (named),
R.O.

1511.

707. PRINCE HENRY—cont.

to a total cost of 379*l.* 14*d.* Payments for making gowns, banners, hearse, &c., including 50*l.* to the abbot of Westminster for twelve palls and a canopy, to John Browne, Ric. Rowndangre, John Whytyng, John Wanlasse and John Hethe, painters, for banners, &c., 974 lbs. of wax for the hearse at Westminster and 4,327 lbs. in torches. Expenditure at Richemounte, 25 and 26 Feb. 2 Hen. VIII., in divers offices of the Household, about the funeral, and at Westminster on Thursday, 27 Feb.

Liveries of cloth (specifying the number of yards in each ease), viz.:—Covering of three barges 186 yards.

Mourners: The Marques Dorset, Earl of Essex, Earl of Wiltshire, Lord Matravers and Lord Howarde. *Barons*: lords Clifford, Fitzwater, Burgavenny, Daeres of the South. *Knights bearers of the corse*: Sir John Peechee, Sir Mores Berkley, Sir Edw. Darell, Sir Th. Bolen. "Nine score poor men." My lord Steward. My lord Chamberlain. The Controller of the King's Household. Sir John Husee. Mr. Almoner. *Kings of Arms*: Garter, Clarenceux, Norrey. *Heralds*: Windsor, Laneaster, Somerset. *Pursuivants*: Rougeerosse, Mountorgell, Rouge Dragon, Porteules. *Preacher*: Dr. Rawlyns. *Bargemen* and their three masters (*not named*). *Gentlemen ushers*: George Kene, Rob. Knoll[es]. *Groom*: Th. Compton. Ten children of the Chapel (*not named*). *Knights to bear banners*: Sir John Semour, Sir Hugh Vaughan, Sir Roland (*sic*), Sir Matthew Browne, Sir Fras. Cheyny. *Knights to bear the canopy*: Sir Rob. Drury, Sir Rob. Southwell. Sir John Arundell, Sir John Raynford. *Knights to set the lords and others in order*: Sir Th. Digby, Sir Sampson Norton. *Squires "for the same cause"*: Ralph Chambrelayne, Edw. Ferrers. *Sergeants of arms*: Nic. Downes, Rob. Wasshyngton, Lionel Craford, Wm. Botyller.

The Dean of the King's Chapel. *Chaplains*: John Kyte, Roger Norton, Wm. Toft, John Cole, Wm. Molder, Rob. Wetward, Th. Hall. *Gentlemen of the Chapel*: Mr. Doctore Farefax, Edw. John, Mr. John Lloilld, John Sidborough, Wm. Browne, Wm. Cornyshe, Wm. Sturton, Wm. Crane, John Pende, Th. Sexten, John Wever, John Fisser, Rob. Pendere, Henry Stevenson, Wm. Dawbeney, Henry Prentisshe, Th. Farthyng, John Gyles, Rob. Hawkyngs, John Petwyn, Davy Burton. *Chaplains*: John Fowler, John Wetward. *Five "persons of the Revestuary"*: Wm. Tebbe, serjeant, Wm. Colman, John Buntyn, Nic. Hornelyff, Geoffrey Wright. *Yeomen ushers*: Nic. Jaeson, Th. Broke, Th. Jaeson, Wm. Keby, Wm. Riote, Humphrey Baryngton, John Geffourne, Wm. Stondon. *Yeomen*: Wm. Studdon, Lionel Stanley, Rob. Leighton, John Prynee, Roger Laurence, John Welles, James Burgh, Piers Griffith, Wm. Duchebourne, John Evan, Chr. Roper, Wm. Higford, John Holand, Rob. Hall, Nic. Vazakerley, John Thomas, Roger Bek, John Jaeson, Wm. Bell, Wm. Haywod, Edw. Ingham.

"The names of the King's officers that shall give attendance at Richmond and Westminster," viz.:—*Countinghouse*: William Cofferer, the Chief Clerk Controller. *Bakehouse*: Henry Parkyns, yeoman. *Pantry*: Knolles and Wm. Bush, yeomen, Adam Halyday, groom. *Buttery*: Wm. Fytton and Edw. ap John, yeomen. *Cellar*: John Brente and John Silkyll, yeomen, Edw. Vawce, yeoman purveyor. *Pitcherhouse*: Wm. Deping, John a Man, John Wardon. *Every*: Roger Bedyll, Th. Wylding. *Spicery*: Nic. Hudilston. *Confectionery*: Rob. Duker. *Wafery*: Rob. Lytster. *Kitchen*: Anthony Leigh, John Cony, Gilbert Alduson, yeoman, Nic. Lenton, Rob. Colewath

1511.

and Rob. Elys, yeomen, "two children." *Larder*: John Dale, yeoman. *Boilinghouse*: Wm. Stevense and Th. Russell, grooms. *Scaldinghouse*: Wm. Thomson, yeoman, John Harvy, groom. *Pultry*: Salford, serjeant, Wm. Borwell, yeoman, John Botell, yeoman. "Squyllary" (*scullery*): John Loveday and John Day, yeomen, "one child." *Pastry and saucery*: Ric. Peter, gentleman, John Sonman, groom, "one child." *Hall*: Chr. Vyncent, marshal, John Parker, yeoman. *Sewers of the Hall*: Edw. Othendy; Wm. Fynall, gentleman. *Almoners*: John Smythe, porter. *Cart taker*: John Sherpe. *Porter at the Gate*: John Lyndesey. *Accatry*: John Plomme. Eight persons to attend at the church doors for the custody of the torches. Three chandlers that made the hearse.

"The names of divers persons which were daily waiters upon the Prince," viz.:—*Carver*: Edw. Wylloughby. *Sewer*: Edm. Losell. *Gentleman usher*: Edm. Gray. *Gentlemen waiters*: Wm. Harrys, Nic. Wykes. *Chaplains*: Mr. William Underwood, Mr. Chr. Browne, Mr. Th. Pokesall, clerk of the Closet. *Yeomen of the Chamber*: George Sutton, yeoman usher, Wm. Lambert, Maurice Alyde, Wm. Bendish, Wm. Clerke, John Smythe. *Grooms of the Chamber*: John Cowper, Wm. Holyns, Edw. Forest, Ric. Braybroke. *Countinghouse*: John Waliston, gentleman. *Bakehouse*: John Downer, yeoman, one conduct. *Pantry*: Th. Blythe. *Cellar*: Th. Parker. *Buttery and Pitcherhouse*: John Appulby and John Parre, grooms. *Every and Chamber*: Rob. Spurnell, groom, David ap John, yeoman. *Kitchen*: Wm. Blacnall, clerk of the Kitchen, Wm. Bolton, groom, Wm. Dully, groom, and a child. *Larder, Boilinghouse and Scaldinghouse*: Th. Skelton, groom, Rob. Lynton. *Accatry*: Th. Raudon. *Poultry*: Wm. Botell, yeoman. *Scullery*: John Barnabee, groom, — Fitton, page. *Saucery*: Wm. Larke, groom, Th. Salkyll. *Hall*: Wm. Benson. *Porter*: Simon Symmys, groom. *Almonry* ("Awmerly"): John Hamlet, groom. *Grooms of the King's chamber*: Ric. Chachemay, Wm. Wyndslowe. *Clerk of the Works*: Walter Foster (*per mandatum Domini Camerarii*).

Mr. Hugh Denys. Mr. Lacy. Nic. Hyde. Th. Aprice. Ant. Cotton. Fras. Budes. Th. Salter. Walaron Cohan. Ric. Beamount.

Torchbearers appointed of the Household: Th. Coke, groom, Wm. Skerne, yeoman, Wm. Herde, yeoman, John Wolbarston, groom, Rob. Brice, yeoman, John Sutton, groom, James Marchell, groom, John Stratton, yeoman, Ph. Daylour, yeoman, Wm. Chace, yeoman, Henry Kiteley, Rob. Dyker, Th. Apbowen and Maurice Kydwen, grooms, Henry Bryan, yeoman, Ric. Whebley, Th. Marten, — Killyngworth and two conducts of the Bakehouse.

Delivered to hang the choir and the rails about the hearse at Westminster ($327\frac{3}{4}$ yds.).

Sir Andrew Wyndesore, keeper of the Great Wardrobe. The parson of St. Andrew's. Ralph Jenet, yeoman of the Wardrobe of Beds (having oversight of hanging the choir and hearse). Lawrence Gower, clerk of the Wardrobe. Ric. Radelyff. Ric. Newton. Wm. Gysnam. Edw. Chambre, an auditor of the Exchequer. Oliver Franklyne, his clerk.

Large paper, pp. 27.

708. LOUIS XII. to the BISHOP OF MURRAY.

Lettres de
Louis XII., ii.,
100.

Has received his letters and message by the bearer and knows his zeal for an expedition against the Infidels. Reminds him that before leaving this he was shown by Louis that the latter sincerely desired

1511.

708. LOUIS XII. to the BISHOP OF MURRAY—cont.

to compose differences with the Pope, but he and the Emperor could make no appointment save jointly. Has despatched the bp. of Paris for this matter of peace, with orders to go to Mantua, to the Emperor's ambassador, the bp. of Gurce.

*Fr.***709.**

GRANTS IN FEBRUARY, 1511.

1. Laurence Eglesfeld, yeoman usher of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the honor and lordships of Folkyngham, Cathorp, Westburgh, Stupton, and Dodington Welburn, Linc., in the King's hands by death of William viscount Beaumont. Enfield, 16 Jan., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 1 Feb. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 21. [1463.]*

2. Ralph Chambrelain, esquire for the Body. Grant to him and his assignees, during the pleasure of the King and his heirs, of all lands in Laughton and Rype, Sussex, with appurtenances, forfeited by Edmund Dudley, attainted; at rent of 1*l.* yearly. Richmond, 26 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 1 Feb. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 13. [1464.]*

3. William Kendall. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Henry, kinsman and heir of Nicholas Pyne. Richmond, 7 Dec., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 3 Feb., P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 13. [1465.]*

4. Winchester cathedral priory. *Inspecimus. See below.*

5. Thomas Ravyn, clk. Presentation to the church of Lovelsupton, dioc. Salisb., void by death of Robert Barker. *Del. Westm.*, 4 Feb., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 11. [1466.]*

6. George Harvy, of Thurley, Bucks (*sic*), *alias* of Releigh, Beds., *alias* of the Household. Pardon and release, as late sheriff of Beds. and Bucks. Richmond, 4 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 4 Feb. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 13. [1467.]*

7. Commission of the Peace. (*See Appendix.*)

Warwickshire.—*Westm.*, 4 Feb. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 4*d.* [1468.]*

8. Scarborough. *Inspecimus. See below.*

9. Abbey of Tichfeld. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 20 June, 3 Hen. VII. Westm., 4 Feb. [2 Hen. VIII.] *Conf. roll 42, No. 9.*

10. Commissions of the Peace. (*See Appendix.*)

Gloucestershire.—*Westm.*, 5 Feb. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 2*d.* [1469.]*

Oxfordshire.—*Westm.*, 5 Feb. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 2*d.* [1470.]*

11. St. Oswald's priory, at Nostell (Ric. Merden, prior). *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. of Hen. I. (foundation and endowment).

Ch. of Hen. II.

Ch. of Robert de Laci.

Ch. of Hen. II.

Ch. 10 Nov., 8 Edw. I.

Ch. 21 April, 2 Edw. III.

Ch. 8 Feb., 3 Ric. II.

Pat. 13 July, 16 Hen. VI. (p. 2, m. 11).

Westm., 5 Feb. [2 Hen. VIII.] *Conf. roll 36, No. 3.*

12. Royston priory. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 20 July, 13 Edw. IV. (p. 2, m. 7), confirming:—

Pat. 10 April, 1 Ric. II., conf.:—

Ch. 15 Oct., 18 Edw. III., conf.:—

Ch. 14 Feb., 16 Hen. III., cf.:—

Ch. 18 Nov., 1 Ric. I.

Westm., 5 Feb. [2 Hen. VIII.] *Conf. roll 36, No. 6.*

13. John Davy. To be, during pleasure, walker and keeper of the red deer in the bailiwick of Fynchampsted, Windsor Forest, and the half of the said bailiwick limited by the constable or lieutenant of the said forest to the said John; as he held the office of the late King; with 2*d.* a day from the sheriff of Oxon and Berks. Richmond, 8 Jan., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 6 Feb. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 11. [1471.]*

14. Sir Robert Southwell, and Bartholomew Westby, Baron of the Exchequer. Appointment as surveyors and approvers and commission to survey and approve (1) all possessions of the principality of Wales, duchy of Cornwall, county palatine of Chester and Flint, duchy of York, earldom of March, earldom of Richmond; (2) of all lands lately belonging to Margaret countess of Richmond; (3) all possessions late of Jasper duke of Bedford,

1511.

William viscount Beaumont, and Edward earl of Devon; (4) all possessions of Edward earl of Warwick, John earl of Lincoln, Edmund De la Pole earl of Suffolk, John Ratclyff lord Fitz Water, Sir William De la Pole, Francis viscount Lovell, James Tuchet lord Audeley, Sir William Stanley, Sir Richard Charleton, Sir Simon Mountford, Humphrey Stafford, Sir [Richard] Emson, Edmund Dudley, Sir Henry Bodryngan, Thomas Kelingworth, William Kendall, Sir Richard Catisby, John Skelton, William Batens, Robert Barley, and Richard Assheley, attainted; (5) all possessions of Anne countess of Warwick, Richard earl of Kent, and William marquis of [Berke]ley late Earl of Northampton, purchased by Henry VII.; (6) all lands held for life by Cecily [wife] of Richard viscount Wellis, and Eleanor duchess of Somerset, which reverted to Henry VII.; (7) all possessions of Katharine lady Hastynges, Richard viscount Beaumont, William earl of Huntingdon [— (blank) lord Morley, Sir Richard Nanfan], Sir Edw. Burgh, Sir Wm. Oldehale, which also came to the King's hands; (8) all lands in the King's hands by reason of entries or alienations without licence or of minorities, wardships or vacations; (9) the King's lands in the Isle of Wight; (10) the lands following, viz.:—Wansted and West Thurrok, in co. Essex, Crambourn in co. Dors., Caestre in co. Linc., Swaffam in co. Norf., Wyndesore, Yoxhale, Wakyng, Comborough, Weston Baldoke, Westhoriesley*, Berwyk, Blangango, Aynestaplegh, Lower Whittendon, Grynston and Duthampton in cos. Kent, Surre., Suss., Hants, Dors., Devon, Cornw., Soms., Wilts, Glouc., Berks, Midd., Essex, Norf., Suff., Camb., [Linc., Hunts, Yorks, Cumb., Nthld., Westmld., Leic., Rutland],* Warw., Worc., Staff., Derb., Notts, Heref., Herts, Oxen, Bucks, Beds, or elsewhere in England and Wales and their marches; (11) of the lands and revenues following, viz.:—Calais (ordinary revenues of the town [of Calais, Guynes, Sandegate, Bavelyngham, Marke and Oye, [and] of the Staple of Calais]*), surplus of the Staple, Great Wardrobe, Hanaper, butlerage of 6s. 8d. the butt of malveyse; (12) the lands following, viz.: [Grymston in co. Norf., Wormo-cleighton and Fennycompton]*, Rouchestre, in co. Kent, bailiwick of Wynchelsey, Shawe, Werk and Plynemellour, Norsted, Pynkeley and Cantreelby, Cleygate, Kelyngworth, ulnage in co. York, Southwold, city

of York [Hull, Charleton in Craven with its members, Penrith, herbage of Gaultres forest, lands late]* of John Mortymer, office of sheriff of Northumberland, farm of swans in Thames, Yoxhale; (13) also these lands viz.:—lands of Francis Cheyney, Styllingflete, [Rynghouses, Brianaskam and Upton, Norton under Hampden]*. All moneys received by virtue of their office to be paid to the hands [of John Heyron]*. The commissioners to have a chamber in the place of Westminster [called "the Prynces Counsell Chamber,"]* for their office, and the nomination of a clerk and usher of the same; the clerk to have 10*l.* a year during pleasure and the usher [10*l.* a year] during pleasure, by the hands of the said John Heyron . . . 2 [Hen. VIII.]. *Del. Westm.*, 6 Feb., *anno subscripto*. P.S. (*mutilated*). [1472.]

15. Thomas Hert, draper of London. Protection for one year, as he is going in the retinue of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. *Del. Westm.*, 7 Feb., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. [1473.]

16. Mayor, bailiffs, burgesses and commonalty of Southampton, towards repair of the town walls, which by force of the sea are ruinous and like to fall. Licence to export 100 sacks of wool, through and beyond the Straits of Marrok, free of duty. Richmond, 28 Dec., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 7 Feb. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 11.* [1474.]

17. John Joyner, Calais, pursuivant. To be Richmond herald, with 20 marks a year, for life. Tower of London, 12 Jan., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 7 Feb. P.S. *Pat. 3 (sic) Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4.* [1475.]

18. John Tendale. Livery of lands, as s. and h. of Sir William Tendale and Mary his wife. *Del. Westm.*, 7 Feb. 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 11.* [1476.]

19. Sir Thomas Boleyn, knight for the Body. Grant, for life, in reversion, of the keepership of the park of Beskwoode, Notts, now held by James Savage, by grant of Hen. VII. Brandonferry, 20 Jan., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 7 Feb. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 11.* [1477.]

20. Eustace Knyll or Knell, of London, merchant, *alias* of Hampshire. Protection for one year, as he is going in the retinue of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. *Del. Westm.*, 8 Feb., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. [1479.]

* The portions within brackets have been supplied from the later commission attached to Stat. 4 Hen. VIII., Cap. 18.

1511.

709. GRANTS IN FEBRUARY, 1511—cont.

21. Priory of Huntingdon. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 12 Feb., 1 Edw. IV. (p. 6, m. 35), confirming:—

Pat. 26 Nov., 7 Ric. II., conf.:—

A. Ch. 7 April, 1 Edw. III., cf.:

Ch. 28 Dec., 35 Hen. III.

Ch. 30 May, 37 Hen. III.

B. Pat. 24 Aug., 33 Hen. III.

C. Pat. 11 Feb., 51 Edw. III.

Westm., 8 Feb. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.* roll 42, No. 1.

22. The General Pardon. Warrant to John Yong, keeper of the Rolls and Records in Chancery, to cancel three recognizances: 1st, of 100*l.*, made by John Dyson, of Lichefeld, yeoman, Roger Tempell, of Burton, Thomas Durraunde, of Longedon, Henry Langton, of Lichefeld, Francis Bardocke, of Adbaston, and Humphrey Hill, of Owenhill, Staff., 26 Dec., 21 Hen. VII., for payment of 40*l.* every year, during the life of the said John Dyson, for the farm of "the manor de la Foren of Walsale"; 2nd, of 100 marks, made by Ralph Agard of Kinges Bromley, Thomas Middleton, of Burton, Staffordshire, Thomas Boterell, of Edmonton, and John Studdesbury, of Acton, Middlesex, 22 Dec., 1 Hen. VIII., for the said John Dyson; 3rd, of 100*l.*, made by the said John Dyson for his appearance before the justices of the Common Pleas. Also to suffer the said John to have the King's letters of general pardon, although comprised in the bill of exception. Richmond, 9 Feb., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*countersigned*: John Ernley, John Porte). [1480.]

23. Commission of the Poace. (*See Appendix.*)

Berkshire.—Westm., 10 Feb. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 2d. [1481.]

24. Robert Knolles, gentleman usher of the Chamber. Grant, in fee, of all lands in Upelatford, Hants, in the King's hand by attainder of Sir Richard Empson; and also the King's purparty in the manor of Upelatford called Rookes Maner, likewise forfeited by Empson. *Del.* Westm., 10 Feb., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 13. [1482.]

25. Thomas, prior of Horsham St. Faith's, and his successors. Grant of an annual fair at Horsham St. Faith's, four days, viz., on the eve and the day of St. Faith, and on the second and third days of that feast, instead of for three days only, as enjoyed time out of mind by the prior of the said monastery, in which fair alone goods shall be bought or sold during its continuance. Richmond, 4 Jan., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.*

Westm., 10 Feb. P.S. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 12. [1483.]

26. John Kirton, John Ernley, the King's attorney, Ric. Dudeley, clk., Sir Andrew Wyndesoro, Sir Stephen Jenyns, Ric. Broke, Ric. Hosketh, and Hen. Tyngelden. Grant, in fee, to the use of John Ernley and his heirs, of the ninth part (forfeited by Edmund Dudley) of the manor of Sheffield, and of lands in Flechyng, Estgrenstod, Hodelogh, Horsted Koynes, Litilhorsted, Hertfeld, Ukfeld, Alveston, Pevensey and Bekley, in Sussex; and Godstone, Lingfield, Lagham, and Horne, in Surrey, which they and Edm. Dudley recovered against Roger Lewkenor, in 23 Hen. VII. *Del.* Westm., 10 Feb., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 12. [1484.]

27. Sir Robert Wyngfeld, Councillor and knight for the Body. Annuity of 100 marks, for life, out of the issues of the honor or lordship and manor of Eye, Suff. Richmond, 10 Jan., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 10 Feb. P.S. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 11. [1485.]

28. Warden and chaplains of Sudbury. *Inspecimus* and conf. of:—

Pat. 21 Feb., 49 Edw. III.

Pat. 10 July, 37 Edw. III. (p. 2, m. 47).

Pat. 5 March, 3 Ric. II. (p. 2, m. 17).

Pat. 5 Aug., 4 Ric. II. (p. 1, m. 25).

Pat. 20 Dec., 4 Ric. II. (p. 1, m. 8).

Pat. 3 Feb., 7 Ric. II. (p. 2, m. 29).

Pat. 28 Nov., 15 Ric. II. (p. 1, m. 2).

Pat. 9 Dec., 2 Hen. [V.] (p. 2, m. 3).

Pat. 6 Nov., 12 Hen. [IV.] (m. 42).

Westm., 10 Feb. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.* roll 42, No. 13.

29. Abbey of Notley (*Locus Sancti Edwardi*). *Inspecimus* and conf. of:—

Pat. 1 Dec., 3 Hen. VII. (*Conf.* roll 16, No. 3), confirming:—

Pat. 7 Dec., 1 Edw. IV. (p. 6, m. 26), conf.

Ch. 20 March, 35 Hen. III.

Ch. 4 July, 37 Hen. III.

Ch. 12 April, 40 Hen. III.

Pat. 20 Feb., 1 Ric. II., conf.:—

Ch. 20 March, 4 Edw. III., conf. (with additions):—

Ch. 28 Feb., 24 Hen. III.

Ch. 1 Sept., 13 Edw. I., cf.:

Ch. 7 March, 35 Hen. III.

Westm., 10 Feb. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.* roll 43, No. 2.

30. William Esyngton. To be, during pleasure, general attorney of the principality of Wales, duchy of Cornwall, and earldom of Chester. *Del.* Westm., 11 Feb. S.B. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 20. [1486.]

1511.

31. Sir Thomas Bedyngfeld. *Constat* and exemplification of patent 22 Nov., 3 Hen. VII., granting to Edmund Bedyngfeld, in tail male, the manors of Wold Newton and Bayneton, Yorks., forfeited by Francis viscount Lovell. *Del. Westm.*, 11 Feb. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 21.* [1487.]

32. Thomas Salter, sewer of the Chamber. Grant, during pleasure, of lands called Somerbury, Mabankes, Saltland, Slehurst, with appurtenances in Ewhurst, and Leybrokes with appurtenances in Schire, Surrey; of the annual value of 8*l.*; forfeited by James Twichet late Lord Audeley. Richmond, 7 Feb., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 11 Feb. *P.S. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 11.* [1488.]

33. Commission of the Peace. (*See Appendix.*)

Wiltshire.—*Westm.*, 12 Feb. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 2d.* [1489.]

34. Justices of Assize.

Norfolk Circuit.—Association of Will. Mordaunt and John Gilbert with Sir John Fyneux and Sir Robt. Redo. *Westm.*, 12 Feb.

Home Circuit.—Of John Museote and John Copeote with John Botiller and John More. As above.

Oxford Circuit.—Of Robt. Brudenell, jun., and Ric. Bodon with Robt. Brudenell, sen., and Will Grevill. As above.

Northern Circuit.—Of Robt. Henryson and Thos. Strey with Will. Fairfax and John Erneley. As above. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 16d.* [1490.]

35. Sir John Cutte, Councillor and undertreasurer. To be, for life, steward of the lordship or manor of Clavering, Essex, *alias* half hundred of Clavering. *Del. Westm.*, 12 Feb. *S.B. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 11.* [1492.]

36. Master Geoffrey Wren, the King's chaplain and clerk of the Closet. Grant, in fee, of certain houses and lands in the town and lordship of Hanslepe, Bucks, not exceeding the yearly value of 5 marks, late belonging to Sir Richard Empson; "in recompence of such great sums of money" as Empson owed him. Richmond, 13 Nov., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 13 Feb., *P.S. (in English).* [1493.]

37. Inhabitants of the town of Andever, Hants. Grant, by charter, of an annual fair on the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd of May. "Hiis testibus, etc." *Westm.*, 10 Feb., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 14 Feb. *P.S. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 3.* [1494.]

38. Thomas Cordray. To be, for life, serjeant-at-arms with the King's first born, Henry Prince of Wales, with 12*d.* a day. Richmond, 10 Feb., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 14 Feb. *P.S. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 3.* [1495.]

39. Commissions of the Peace. (*See Appendix.*)

Lincolnshire (Lindsey).—*Westm.*, 14 Feb. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6d.* [1496.]

Surrey.—*Westm.*, 14 Feb. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 5d.* [1497.]

40. Burgesses of Northampton. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

A. Pat. 11 Feb., 11 Hen. VII., conf.: Pat. 10 July, 2 Edw. IV. (p. 5, m. 25), confirming:—

a. Ch. 14 June, 8 Ric. II., conf. (with additions):—

Ch. 27 May, 7 Edw. II.

(sic. for 27 Edw. I.),

conf. (with additions):

Ch. 16 March, 11 Hen.

III.

Ch. 18 Jan., 41 Hen.

III.

b. Pat. 12 March, 30 Hen.

VI.

c. Ch. 14 March, 38 Hen. VI.

B. Pat. 2 May, 18 Edw. IV. (p. 1,

m. 12).

C. Ch. 22 Dec., 11 Hen. VII.

Westm., 14 Feb. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.*

roll 43, No. 3.

41. Walter Devereux lord Ferrers, and Edward Belknap, esquire for the Body. Grant, in survivorship, of the offices of constable of Warwick castle; steward of the lordship, town or borough of Warwick, with the messuage called "lo Stywardes place"; steward of the lordships or manors of Claredon, Kyngton, Lyghthorn, Moreton, and Bereford and Berkeswell, with 2*d.* a day out of the manors of Warwick, Lyghthorn, Moreton, Snytterfeld, Berkeswell, Kyngton, Claredon and Solyhull; surveyor and receiver of the lordships or manors of Henley in Ardern, and Solyhull, Warw., with 2*d.* a day in each office from the manors of Warwick, Snytterfeld, Berkeswell, Kyngton, Moreton, Lyghtorn, Henley in Ardern, Claredon, and Solyhull, Warw.; receiver of master of the hunt in the parks of Wegenok, Haseley, Grove, Berkeswell, Fulbroke, and Claredon, Warw., with herbage, pannage, and fishery of the park of Wegenok, at an annual rent of 10 marks; woodward of the parks, &c., of Wegenok, Haseley, Grove, Berkeswell, Claredon, Sutton, Tonworth, Kyngton, Solyhull, and Henley in Ardern, Warw., with 2*d.* a day from

1511.

709. GRANTS IN FEBRUARY, 1511—cont.

the manors of Warwick, Snytterfeld, Berkeswell, Kyngton, Moreton, Lyghthorn, Claredon, Henley, Tomworth, and Solyhull; keeper, perambulator, and paler of the park of Wegenok (with appointment of subordinate officers), at the usual fees from the manors of Warwick, Snytterfeld, Berkeswell, Kyngton, Solyhull, Claredon, Henley, Moreton, and Lyghthorn. *Del. Westm.*, 15 Feb. S.B. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 3.* [1499.]

42. Reginald ap David. Annuity of 10 marks current in Flanders, lately held by John Tremayle, out of the issues of Calais. Richmond, 9 Feb., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 15 Feb. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 11.* [1500.]

43. Edward Belknappe and William Compton. Grant, in survivorship, of the offices of steward of the lordship of Brayllis, and bailiff and reeve of Light-horne and Moreton Bagote, Warw.; with 4*d.* a day, as held by the said Edward and Robert Worsley. *Del. Westm.*, 15 Feb. S.B. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 4.* [1501.]

44. Joan Stuarde. Annuity of 20*l.*, for life, from Easter last, in consideration of services to Queen Elizabeth, the King's mother. *Del. Westm.*, 15 Feb., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. [1502.]

45. Commission of the Peace. (*See Appendix.*)
Devonshire.—*Westm.*, 16 Feb. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 5*d.** [1503.]

46. Henry Potter, a native of Cleve, in Germany. *Constat* and exemplification of patent 20 Sept., 23 Hen. VII., granting denization to the said Henry. *Westm.*, 16 Feb. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 21.* [1505.]

47. Corff castle. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 16 Feb., 4 Hen. VII., conf.:—

Pat. 21 Nov., 1 Edw. IV., conf.:—

Pat. 1 March, 4 Ric. II., conf.:
Inquisition taken on Monday after the feast of St. Scolastica 4 Ric. II., concerning the liberties of Corff castle to which the whole island of Purbyk and town of Corff belong.

Confirmed to Henry Uvedale, now constable of the said castle. *Westm.*, 16 Feb. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII., p. 3, m. 5.* [1504.]

48. Master Thomas Wolcy, King's Almoner. Grant of a canonry and pre-

bend in the college of Windsor, void by doath of Robert Fisser, clk. *Westm.*, 14 Feb. *Del. Westm.*, 17 Feb. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 4.* *Rymer XIII.*, 293. [1506.]

49. Guild of Corpus Christi in Maidstone. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 2 Aug., 23 Hen. VI. (*p. 2, m. 8*). *Westm.*, 18 Feb. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll 42, No. 4.*

50. Parson (Richard Wyott) and burgesses of Wigan. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

Ch. 20 April, 42 Hen. III.

Pat. 2 Nov., 2 Ric. II. (*p. 1, m. 23*), cf.:

[*Ch.* 4 Aug., 24 Edw. III., conf. with additions]*:—

Ch. 7 June, 7 Edw. III., conf.:

Ch. 26 Aug., 30 Hen. III.

Westm., 18 Feb. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll 42, No. 8.*

51. Thomas Dee, yeoman of the King's almshouse, and John his son. Grant, in survivorship, of a corrody in the monastery of Wenlok, Salop, held by Walter Annesley. Richmond, 10 Dec., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 19 Feb. P.S. (*in English*). [1507.]

52. John Gray, yeoman usher of the King's chamber, and Thomas Wodrofe, yeoman of the Queen's chamber. Grant, in survivorship, of a house at the corner of Bow Lane, in the parish of St. Michael, Paternoster, at Dovegate, London, and three tenements in Cussyn Lane, in the parish of Allhallows the More, forfeited by attainder of Sir Richard Chareleton. Windsor Castle, 18 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 19 Feb. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 8.* [1508.]

53. Commission of the Peace. (*See Appendix.*)

Sussex.—*Westm.*, 20 Feb. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 5*d.** [1509.]

54. John Yong, LL.D., Keeper or Master of the Rolls and Records of Chancery. Grant, for life, of one tun or two pipes of Gascon wine yearly, as by patent 22 Jan., 23 Hen. VII., confirmed 11 June, 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 20 Feb., 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 5.* [1510.]

55. County of Lincoln. Commission to Wm. lord Willoughby, Rob. Brudenell, Henry Willoughby, Sir Wm. Tirwhit, Sir John Skypwith, Ant. Fitzherbert, serjeant-at-law, John Honege, Geoff. Paynell, Thos. Robertson, John Robynson and Wm.

* Omitted in the "*Inspeximus*" clause.

1511.

Goderyke, to enquire of murders, riots, &c. Westm., 20 Feb. *Pat.* 2 *Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 3d. [1511.]

56. Thomas Birley, clk. Presentation to the chantry in Chichester cathedral, void by resignation of William Lee. Westm., 15 Feb., 2 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Westm., 21 Feb. *P.S.* *Pat.* 2 *Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 3. [1512.]

57. Henry Knight. To be clerk of the signet with "our son the Prince," as held by Piers Newton or any other with any prince of Wales heretofore. Greenwich, 19 Feb., 2 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Knoll, 21 Feb. *P.S.* (*in English*). *Pat.* 2 *Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 3. [1513.]

58. Commission of the Peace. (*See Appendix.*)
Nottinghamshire.—Westm., 22 Feb. *Pat.* 2 *Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 5d. [1514.]

59. Christopher Garneys. Grant, in fee, of the manors of Bargham, Wygenholto, and Greteham, Sussex, with all appurtenances, in the King's hands by attainder of Edm. Dudley, by service of *ld.* a year. Richmond, 3 Nov., 2 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Knoll, 25 Feb. *P.S.* *Pat.* 2 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 3; and p. 3, m. 6. [1515-16.]

60. Sir William Arundell lord Mautravers, s. and heir apparent of Thomas earl of Arundell, and Anne his wife, sister of Henry earl of Northumberland. Grant, in tail male, of the manors of Warblington and Hunton, Hants, Dunyate and Dunpole,

Somerset, with all appurtenances. Greenwich, 17 Feb., 2 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Westm., 25 Feb. *P.S.* *Pat.* 2 *Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 4. [1517.]

61. Northampton. Commission to Sir Nich. Vaux, Sir Th. Dygby, Th. Pygott, serjeant-at-law, Will. Parr, John Gascoign and John Muscote, to make inquisition as to the possessions of Sir Ric. Emsen, attainted. Westm., 28 Feb. *Pat.* 2 *Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 3d. [1518.]

62. Gaol Delivery.

Newgate.—Commission to Henry Kebyll, mayor of London, Sir John Fyneux, Sir Robt. Rede, Sir Will. Hody, Robt. Brudenell, Humph. Conyngesby, Will. Grevile, John Botiller, Will. Fairfax, Ric. Broke. Knoll, 28 Feb. *With mandate to the sheriff of Middlesex.*

ii. The same. *With mandate to the sheriffs of London.* *Pat.* 2 *Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 6d. [1519.]

63. George Ouneslowe. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Walter, s. and h. of John Mantell. Greenwich, 20 Feb., 2 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Knoll, 28 Feb. *P.S.* *Pat.* 2 *Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 5. [1520.]

64. George Francis, gentleman usher of the Queen. To be, during pleasure, master of the hunt of Okenton, Devon, with *5l.* a year, from Michaelmas, 1 *Hen. VIII.* Greenwich, 20 Feb., 2 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Knoll, 28 Feb. *P.S.* *Pat.* 2 *Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 5. [1521.]

4. St. Swithun's priory, Winchester. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—
Pat. 6 Nov., 40 *Edw. III.* (p. 2, m. 15).

Pat. 30 Jan., 4 *Hen. VII.* (*Conf. roll* 20, No. 13), confirming:—

Pat. 1 July, 2 *Edw. IV.* (p. 6, m. 12), confirming:—

A. Ch. 20 Aug., 4 *Ric. II.*, confirming:—

Ch. 10 May, 15 *Edw. III.*, exemplifying:—

Ch. 8 June, 9 *Edw. III.*, confirming (with additions):—

Ch. 4 July, 10 *Edw. II.*, confirming (with additions):—

Chs. (2) of Edward [the Confessor] (*in English*).

Ch. of William [I.] (*in English*).

Ch. of William [I.].

Ch. of Hen. II.

Ch. 10 Sept., 13 *Edw. I.*, confirming:—

Ch. 23 March, 9 *John.*

Ch. 23 March, 11 *Hen. III.*, confirming:—

Ch. 23 March, 9 *John.*

Ch. 20 Jan., 16 *Hon. III.*

B. Ch. 20 Aug., 4 *Ric. II.*, confirming:—

Ch. 5 June, 12 *Edw. I.*

Ch. 4 July, 10 *Edw. II.*, confirming:—

Ch. 14 July, 18 *Edw. I.*

C. Ch. 20 Aug., 4 *Ric. II.*, confirming:—

Ch. 20 July, 11 *Edw. II.*

Ch. 10 Nov., 23 *Edw. III.*

Westm., 3 Feb. [2 *Hen. VIII.*]. *Conf. roll* 34, No. 2.

1511.

709. GRANTS IN FEBRUARY, 1511—cont.

8. Burgossos of Scarborough. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—
 Pat. 1 July, 7 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll* 23, No. 11), confirming:—
 Pat. 5 May, 3 Edw. IV. (*p.* 3, *m.* 16), confirming:—
 Pat. 11 Juno, 1 Hen. VI., confirming:—
 Ch. 14 Dec., 2 Hen. V., confirming (with additions):—
 Pat. 1 July, 1 Hen. IV., confirming:—
 Pat. 10 Dec., 1 Ric. II., confirming:—
 Ch. 17 Feb., 22 Edw. III., confirming:—
 Ch. 14 March, 5 Edw. II., confirming:—
 A. Ch. of Hen. II.
 B. Ch. 25 March, 1 John.
 C. Ch. 20 Jan., 37 Hen. III., confirming:—
 Ch. of Hen. II.
 D. Ch. 22 Jan., 37 Hen. III.
 E. Ch. 1 June, 37 Hen. III.
 F. Ch. 25 May, 40 Hen. III.
 G. Ch. 25 May, 40 Hen. III.
 Westm., 4 Feb. [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 34, No. 3.

2 Mareh.

710. THE TOURNEY.

Add. MS.
 6,113, f. 208b.
 B.M.

Warrant to John Heron, treasurer of the Chamber, to pay Garter King of Arms and his brethren 40*l.*, in "composition and agreement" made with the King's Couneil, for their rights and duties of the "trappers behynde the saddell" at the jousts at Westminster, 12 and 13 Feb. Greenwich, 2 Mareh, 2 Hen. VIII. *Countersigned by Surrey and Shrewsbury.*

Copy, p. 1.

Lansd. MS.
 285, f. 213b.
 B.M.

2. Another copy.
P. 1.

Add. MS.
 6,297, f. 87.
 B.M.

3. A modern copy of the same.
Pp. 2.

711. THE HERALDS.

Ashmol. MS.
 857, ff. 504-10.

"A bill of petieion to ye Kinge touching the rights, annuities and largesses appertaining of auntient eustome to the Officers of Armes after the usage of England"; signed 'Per Th. Wall al's Lan-easter H.' With a schedule of the same." 504-6.

'Rights due at the tournay.' *First the Kinge of Armes.* 506.

'The order [or charge] given to a knight new made.' *Great worpee bee this noble order unto you.* 506.

'A bill of petieion to the King,' &c. (*repeated as above*). 507.

'Preparation for the creation of a princee.' *First his robes of estate.* 507.

'The apparell for the creation of estates from the degree of an earl upwards.' 508.

'To be provided for the creation of an earl.' 508.

'These duties to be paid at the creation of the estates aforesaid.' 508.

'To be provided for the creation of a baron' and 'These duties,' &c. 509.

'Rewards to be given out of the chamber of London at every solemn proclamation.' 510."

From Black's Catalogue.

1511.

Add. MS.
6,297, f. 29b.
B.M.

2. Modern copy of the first half of § 1, ff. 504-6.

Ib., f. 91b.

3. Modern copy of the second half of § 1, ff. 507-9, except the "Rewards," &c.
*Pp. 4.*Faustina E.
I., 162.
B.M.4. Copy of the first portion of § 1, viz., of the "bill of petition" and the "rights."
Pp. 2. In a hand of James I.'s time.

5 March.

712. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to the AMBASSADOR DONATO.Ven. Transcr.
176, p. 99.
R.O.

5 March, 1511.—To ask the English ambassador to forward the enclosed letter to their ambassador, which contains theirs to the King, of congratulation on the birth of his son.

Italian. Modern extract, ½ p. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 96.

8 March.

713. [1533.] ENGLISHMEN at CALAIS.S.P. Hen. VIII.,
2, f. 39.
R.O.

Copy of a proclamation made, 8 March 2 Hen. VIII., that men and women "mere English" living in the town and marches of Calais may marry with any persons born there and their issue shall be taken as "mere English," and also that men and women born within the town and marches may likewise intermarry and their issue shall be taken as "good English"; but in either case if they or their issue depart thence and dwell out of the King's obeissance they shall be reputed strangers and forfeit all their lands and the "quynte" of their goods, according to the old ordinance.

P. 1.

10 March.

714. VENICE.

Sanuto, XII., 54.

[Note of letters received, 12 March, 1511.]

From Hironimo Lipomano, Ravenna, 10 March.—Nine cardinals made that morning, of whom the bp. of Gurk is *in pectore*. The eight others are:—the bp. of York, ambassador of England in the Court; the bp. of Sion, Swiss; the auditor of the Chamber, Dom. Antonio de Montibus; Dom. Achilles de Grassis, Bolognese, late legate in Hungary; Dom. Petro de Acoltis, bp. of Aneona; Dom ——— (*blank*) Sauli, prothonotary, Genoese, bp. of Malta; Dom Franceseo Arzentino, bp. of Concordia, Datary, "pro Venetiis"; Dom Petruzi son of Pandolfo di Sena.*Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 98.*

12 March.

715. IRELAND.John Topelyff, chief justice. *See GRANTS IN MARCH, No. 19.*

12 March.

716. [1539.] RYSBANKE.Vesp. F. XIII.,
78.
B.M.Order in Council, to Sir Hugh Conway, treasurer of Calais, to deliver to Thomas Deacon 200*l.* to repair the fortifications of Rysbanke. Greenwich, 12 March 2 Hen. VIII. *Signed above by the King; below by Surrey, Shrewsbury, the bp. of Durham, Sir Charles Somerset, Sir Thomas Lovell, and Sir Harry Morny.**P. 1.*

1511.

13 March. **717. THE KING'S MAUNDY.**Add. MS.
18,826, f. 17.
B.M.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe for a gown of "violett in grayne furred with martourse," 21 gowns and hoods of russet cloth, 160 ells of linen cloth, and 21 pairs of shoes "for the costs and charges of our maundie." Richmond, 13 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Signed*.

P. 1.

13 March. **718. ANDREA DA BORGIO to MARGARET OF SAVOY.**Le Glay,
Negoc. entre
la France
et l'Autriche,
I., 388.

* * *

The Pope has made nine cardinals of whom Mons. de Gurce was the first; but he has nobly refused to accept until after peace is made and the Pope has reserved him *in pectore*. The others are the ambassador of England, the bp. of Syon, "Messieurs Aguille de Grassis, Boulonnois, un fils† de Pandolf qui gouverne Seine, et el Datario, et un Venicien‡, et aucuns autres; et n'ya aucun Espagnol, mais l'on est adverty qu'il en fera brief aucun autre nombre."

* * *

*French.*14 March. **719. HENRY VIII.**Add. MS.
18,826, f. 18.
B.M.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe for blue satin, &c. (amounts and prices specified) to be bought from Lewis Harpfeld and others for making a trapper and arming coat with other stuff for the King. Greenwich, 14 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Signed*.

P. 1.

15 March. **720. VENICE.**

Sanuto, XII., 65.

[Note of letters received 17 March 1511.]

From the Ambassador Donato, 15 March.—The Pope sends as legate to the camp the English ambassador, newly elected cardinal; and will make 4,000 foot. The Duke of Albany, in the French camp, has sought audience, but the Pope refused to listen to a Frenchman. Donato advised hearing him because he is a Scot, who has said that he will adjust these matters and France should restore the Venetian territories.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 99.20 March. **721. NEWHALL MANOR, Essex.**Deeds A.,
12,280.
R.O.

Trust on behalf of Thomas Ormond, knight, Earl of Ormond. See Catalogue of Ancient Deeds, Vol. V, p. 278.

21 March. **722. JOHN GODERICH.**Stowe Ch. 583.
B.M.

Papal indulgence to John Goderich, rector of Middilton Cheyne-duyt, absolving him from perjury in obtaining that rectory in addition to his chaplaincy of Sponnes Chantry, in Towcester, Ntht., contrary to the terms of the foundation of that chantry. Ravenna, 12 Kal. April 8 Julius II.

Lat. Endd. as exhibited 19 June, 1537.

† Alfonso de Petrucci.

‡ The Datary (Francesco Argentino) was the only Venetian.

1511.

22 March.

723. HEN. WRIGHT (Servant to Sir Gilbert Talbot) to THOS. TAMWORTHE.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 24.
R.O.

I enclose the King's letters missive, copies whereof "I left but late with you. Beseeching you to remember the matter as shortly as ye may." Calais, 22 March.

Hol., p. 1. *Add.*: dwelling by Mr. Garter in Redeross Street.

23 March.

724. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max et
de Marg.,
II., 378.

I have heard the charge you gave to Monsieur de Berttesi* and conversed with him touching my marrying again, if so inclined, which however you wished me to favour in such way as not to injure our common son the Archduke Charles (*que toute fois vous me volisses favoriser pour ne faire point damage à nostre commun fylz, l'archiduc Charles*). I answered him, and had other conversation, which he will relate, as follows:—1, Touching the realm of Naples; 2, how the King of Aragon wanted to chase the King of France and me out of Italy; 3, how the King of Aragon wishes to save the Venetians against the King of Hungary, fearing that if the latter gain Dalmatia he and I will be too near neighbours and may unite to chase the Bastard of Aragon out of Naples; 4, how the King of Aragon tried to thwart (? *a mal adressé, consentu toutefois*) the two marriages between our children and the children sole heirs of the realms of Hungary, Bohemia, Moravia, Dalmatia, &c.; 5, how the marriage may be made between Renuera second daughter of the King of France and my son Charles; and, afterwards, of the sister, and second daughter, of the King of England with me, otherwise I will not marry at all either for money or beauty; 6, if peace may be made in Italy and Gueldres, how I desire to go this year with the army of the King of Aragon against the Moors or Saracens in Africa, according to that King's request to us and the King of France; 7, how the Turk-emperor wishes to be my great friend, and the losses of the Turks, or Makhométans against the King Soffy and at sea; and, on the other hand, how Peter de Novar and the Spaniards have lost in Africa, by their King's folly, 6,000 combatants, including a duke who was a young cousin of the King.

On all the above he desires her advice; and especially wishes her to obtain against the Bastard of Aragon an investiture of the realm of Naples for the Emperor's children and namely Charles, future King of Castile. 23 March.

French.

25 March.

725. [5740.] WARHAM to LORD DAREY.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
2, f. 40a.
R.O.

Has sped the commissions which Darey sent to be sealed. As to the deliverance of Elderkare and his sons from the Flete, as it is the King's pleasure, every reasonable man must be contented. Is sorry for Darey's departure on such a distant and dangerous journey, but the more painful the more meritorious. How his friends and servants shall be treated in his absence it is hard to say, seeing they have not been well treated in his presence. Unless Darey procure better and more substantial friends than him he writes of, to see to his affairs in his absence, he may be deceived. Wishes that he

* Marnix? There is a letter printed by Le Glay (I., p. 386) dated Malines, 14 March, to the effect that she has sent by Marnix a writing, to be shown by him to the Emperor alone, in which the Emperor will find "*des vorites trop plus que ne vouldroie et plusieurs autres choses, de quoy déjà peult estre en avés bien connoissance,*" but which her desire to do service emboldens her to send.

1511.

725. [5740.] WARHAM to LORD DARCY—*cont.*

and his archers, when sent out of England, were to be with the Pope "to strength him against the enemies of the Church, which be little better than infidels." Doubtless he will take assurance for the payment of his, and his company's, wages. Hopes to speak with him in London at the beginning of next term. Canterbury, 25 March. *Signed.*

P. 1. Add.

26 March. **726.** LORD HENRY COURTENEY.

Add. MS. Warrant to the Great Wardrobe for gown cloth of black velvet, 18,826, f. 19. &c., for Lord Henry Courteney, the King's servant. Greenwich, B.M. 26 March 2 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

P. 1.

28 March. **727.** AID AGAINST THE MOORS.

Thomas lord Darcy, admiral. See GRANTS IN MARCH, No. 41.

28 March. **728.** DARCY'S EXPEDITION.

S.P. Hen. VIII., Writ of aid for "bearer" to take up carts for conveyance of 229, f. 25. "stuff and necessities" for the retinue of the King's Councillor, R.O. Lord Darcy, sent to assist the King of Aragon against the Infidels. Greenwich, 28 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Seal lost.*

Small parchment.

S.P. Hen. VIII., 2. Bill for making a horse-cloth of green velvet and white cotton, 229, f. 26. with green silk tassels, and another horse-cloth of red and yellow*. Total, 43s. 7d. (marked 28s. received "be me Franes Howlson"). R.O.

ii. A headstall, 2s. 4d., a bit, 14d. and a surcingle, 6d. for John Body.

Slightly mutilated, p. 1. Headed: To M. Lesster, a° s'c'do H. VIII.

29 March. **729.** [1565.] GEORGE DUKE OF SAXONY.

T.R. Dipl. Commission to Siffridus de Luttiehawe, kt., and Symon de Doct., 735. Ryschach, LL.D. and Chancellor of Friesland, to renew and confirm R.O. the league with England. Dresden, 4 Kal. April, 1511. *Seal lost.* Rym. XIII. 295. *Lat. Parchment.*

730. [5741.] EXPEDITION INTO SPAIN.

S.P. Hen. VIII., Instructions to Lord Darcy.

2, f. 40b. R.O.

Is to be at Plymouth the day of his indentures, and, after taking musters, to go on board directly and wait for wind. To enter no haven, except in stress of weather, till they come to Ghades (Cadiz), where it is thought they shall find the King of Aragon. If he is not there, Darcy is to advise Ferdinand of his coming, and to tell him that he and his company have arrived to do him service at his pleasure, and request to know his wishes. Is to remain at Ghades, keeping his company all on board ship, till he receives an answer. On arriving in Ferdinand's presence he shall present the King's letters and say, "The King's Highness his good son, which as entirely loveth the said King of Aragon his good father as though he were his

* Perhaps with a view to Darcy's expedition.

1511.

own natural son, and no less mindeth, pondereth and desireth the wealth, prosperity, surety and honor of his said good father and his prosperous successes in all his affairs, than he doth the wealth, prosperity, surety and honor of his own royal person, having knowledge, by his orator resident within his realm, that his said father, of his devout mind and catholic purpose, to his great laud and honor in this world and immortal reward in Heaven, now intendeth in his own person to make a noble voyage with a great army against the Moors and Infidels, enemies of Christ's faith; and being desired on his behalf by his said orator, hath sent him with his company and retinue to his Highness, and straitly commanded him to give his attendance upon him."

He shall then beg the King of Aragon to use him as his own subject, and shall state that as the manner of war and ordering of the same in England is not like that against the Moors, he begs the King of Aragon to appoint some expert man of war, by whom he may at all times be ordered.

Signed top and bottom by the King.

Pp. 8.

731.

GRANTS IN MARCH, 1511.

1. Commission of the Peace. (*See Appendix.*)

Essex.—Knoll, 1 March. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 5d. [1522.]

2. Thomas Warde, yeoman harbinger. Grant, during pleasure, of thirteen tenements, with gardens, of the yearly value of 5*l.*, situate on the south side of Holborn, opposite the Bishop of Ely's place, and abutting on the end of Fater Lane; parcel of the lands of Sir Richard Charleton, attainted. Westm., 12 Feb. 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 1 March. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 4. [1523.]

3. Walter Frost, one of the King's sewers. To be, during good conduct, receiver of the lordship of Macclesfelde, in the county palatine of Chester, from Mich. 2 Hen. VIII., as he has been heretofore by grant of Henry VII. and the late Prince Arthur. *Del.* Knoll, 2 March, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 12. [1524.]

4. Tynemouth priory. *Inspeimus* and confirmation of:—

A. Ch. 16 June, 2 Edw. III., conf.: Ch. 23 April, 1 Edw. II., cf.:—
a. Ch. 29 June, 55 Hen. III., confirming:—

Ch. 28 Dec., 1 Ric. I., renewed 13 Nov., 10 Ric. I.

Chs. of Roger Bertram (1) and Roger son of Roger Bertram (2).

b. Ch. 29 June, 55 Hen. III., confirming:—

Chs. (4) of Hen. II.

c. Ch. 22 April, 55 Hen. III., conf. (with additions):—

Ch. 1 March, 5 John.

d. Ch. 12 July, 21 Edw. I.

B. *Pat.* 19 March, 3 Edw. IV. (p. 3, m. 12).

Westm., 2 [March? 2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 36, No. 1.

5. John Curteys, of London, mercer. Protection for one year. Greenwich, 20 Feb. 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 3 March. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 4. [1525.]

6. Richard Benys, clk. Presentation to the church of Wodborowe, Salisb. dioc., void by removal or deprivation. Greenwich, 27 Feb., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 3 March. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 8.

ii. Intimation by Edmund bp. of Salisbury, of the deprivation of John Halsall, late rector. Remesbury, 20 Feb. 1510, ninth of his translation. [1526.]

7. John Yong, clerk of the Rolls in Chancery. To cancel three several recognizances of 120*l.* made by Thos. Knesworth, alderman of London, Edraund Denny, Christopher Grant-ham, fishmonger, and Ralph Tomson, fishmonger, all of London, 4 Feb. 23 Hen. VII.; it having been found, before executors of Henry VII.'s will, that they were unjustly bound.

1511.

731. GRANTS IN MARCH, 1511—cont.

Greenwich, 4 March, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*countersigned* : Ri. Wynton, Ric. London, T. Surrey, Jo. Roff, J. Fyneux, Thomas Lovell, Jo. Yong, John Cutte. In the presenee of Henry Marny, T. Englefield, John Heron). [1527.]

8. Thomas Belle, yeoman for the King's mouth in the Cellar. Grant, for life, of a tenement in Le Chepe, London, called "The Sterre," in which Anthony Malyard now dwells; another now inhabited by John Adamson, tyler; and two others in St. Lawrence Lane, London, inhabited by John Gare, girdler, and Robert Hartegood, gold-beater: in the King's gift by attainder of Sir Riehard Charleton. Riehmound, 13 Nov., Hen. VIII., *Del.* Knoll, 6 Mareh. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 5. [1528.]

9. College of minor canons of St. Paul's Cathedral, London. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 2 Aug., 8 Edw. IV. (p. 3, m. 8), conf. with additions:—

Pat. 1 Aug., 18 Ric. II.

Knoll, 6 March [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.* roll 41, No. 11.

10. John Whitleg, clk. Presentation to the church of St. Nicholas, Bedehampton, Winchester dioc., void by resignation of Robert Whitleg, clk. Greenwich, 27 Feb. 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 7 March. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 4. [1529.]

11. Edward Wadham and Thomas Fogge. Grant, in tail male, of the manors of Saxtyngnam, Norf., forfeited by Edmund De la Pole Earl of Suffolk; one moiety for the said Edward, the other for the said Thomas, from Mich. 17 Hen. VII. Richmond, 7 Feb. 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* . . . 7 Mareh. P.S. (*injured*). *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 18. [1530.]

12. Thomas lord Darcy. See below § 41. [1531.]

13. William Mountfort. Grant, for life, of the free chapel of St. Mary, Holme, in Wynundermere, within the barony of Kendall, York dioc., in the King's gift by death of Margaret countess of Richmond. *Del.* Knoll, 8 March, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 4. [1532.]

14. Suffolk. Commission to Sir Rob. Druery, Sir Rob. Southwell, Sir Jas. Hobart, John Alen, a baron of the Exchequer, Sir Ric. Wentworth, Th. Lucas, and the sheriff, to inquire into the claim of John Blyaunt to

the manor of Cotton, &c., as in commission of 9 Dec., 2 Hen. VIII. Westminster, 8 Mareh. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 3d. [1534.]

15. Burgesses of Briggewater. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 5 Feb., 3 Hen. VII. (*Conf.* roll 15, No. 12) confirming:—

Ch. 18 June, 8 Edw. IV.

Westm., 8 March, 3 Hen. VIII. *Conf.* roll 45, No. 1.

16. Piercee Bridge. Warrant to the Abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, for letters patent to Sir Rie. Baylys, parson of Melsambe, licensing him to collect funds for the reparation of Pierce Bridge, upon the Tees, in the shire of Riehmound. Greenwich, 9 March, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. [1535.]

17. John Thomas, yeoman of the Guard. Fee of the Crown, being six-pence a day, lately held by John Edwardes, dec. Greenwich, 3 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 10 Mareh. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 6. [1536.]

18. Thomas Sprakeling. Warrant to the Abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, for licence to Thomas Sprakeling of the Isle of Tenet, taken by the Moors on the coast of Barbary, near the city of Sophie, and imprisoned in the city of Fayes, to ask alms in all parish churches in the diocese of London, and the shires of Kent and Sussex, to reimburse Ralph Alarde, who had paid his ransom of 14*l.* Greenwich, 12 Mareh, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. [1537.]

19. John Topelyff. To be chief justice of the King's Bench in Ireland from Mich. last. S.B. (*countersigned* : T. Surrey, Ri. Wynton, C. Somerset, T. Darey, Thomas Lovell, E. Ponynys). *Del.* Knoll, 12 Mareh, 2 Hen. VIII. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 6. [1538.]

20. John Yong, keeper of the Rolls and Records in Chancery. To canel 12 recognizances, of 40*l.* each, made 27 Oct., 23 Hen. VII., by Thomas Sunnyff of St. Martin's, London, haberdasher, William Hudson of St. Botolph's without Aldersgate, girdler, John Teseby of St. Sepulchre's, tiler, Otewell Jugill of St. Martin's, haberdasher, William Baker, of St. Michael's, in Bassyngshawe, haberdasher, Reynold Wase, of St. Nicholas Acorn, haberdasher, and John Ball, of St. Mary's Matfelon, Middx., brick-maker; it being found before executors of Henry VII.'s will that they were unjustly bound. Greenwich, 12 March, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*countersigned* : Ri. Wynton, T. Duresme

1511.

T. Surrey, C. Somerset, Jo. Roffe, J. Fyneux, R. Rede, John Cutte. In the presence of G. Shrouesbury, Harry Marny, T. Englefeld. *Sealed*. [1540.]

21. Sir William lord Willoughby and Erysby. Grant of the manor and park of Hellowe, Linc., for remainder of the term of ten years for which they were granted to the King by Act of Parliament, 19 Hen. VII. (*Rot. Parl.*, vol. vi. p. 543.) Greenwich, 10 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 14 March. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 6. [1541.]

22. John Maltbye, clk. Presentation to the church of Northleve, Exeter dioc., void by death of John Flaunche, clk. Greenwich, 3 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 14 March. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 6. [1542.]

23. John Foster, yeoman for the King's mouth in the Privy Larder. Annuity of 10l. out of the lordship of Dynbigh. N. Wales, from Mich. 2 Hen. VIII., lately held by Roger Maneryng, dec. Greenwich, 28 Feb., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 15 March. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 6 and 9. [1543.]

24. William Woode, clk. Presentation to Heton church, York dioc., void by death. Greenwich, 12 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 16 March. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 9. [1544.]

25. William Busby, clk. Presentation to the church of St. Mary within the hundred of Hoo, Rochester dioc., void by resignation of Edmund Hatfyld. Greenwich, 9 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Maidstone, 18 March. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 8. [1545.]

26. William Waller. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Simon, kinsman and heir of Thomas Sampson, of Sekforde, Suff. Westm., 15 Feb. 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Maidstone, 18 March. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 6. [1546.]

27. Gaol Delivery.

Newgate.—Commission to Th. earl of Surrey, Geo. earl of Shrewsbury, Hen. Kekyll, mayor of London, Sir John Fyneux, Sir Rob. Rede, Sir Th. Lovell, Sir Hen. Marney, Sir Th. Ingfeld, Sir Will. Capell, Sir John Cutte, Sir And. Wyndesore, Sir Hen. Haddon, Ric. Broke, John Neudegate, and John Mewtes. Knoll, 21 March. *With mandate to sheriffs of London.*

ii. Same, with omission of Sir Hen. Haddon, and addition of Th. Doewra, Sir Hen. Wyott, Sir Ric. Haddon, and

John More. Knoll, 21 March. *With mandate to sheriff of London.*

iii. Same as § ii. Knoll, 21 March. *With mandate to sheriff of Middlesex.* *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 6d. [1547.]

28. Gaol Delivery.

Surrey.—Commission to Th. earl of Surrey, Geo. earl of Shrewsbury, Sir John Fyneux, Sir Rob. Rede, Sir Th. Lovell, Sir Hen. Marney, Sir Th. Ingfeld, Sir John Cutte, Sir And. Wyndesore, Sir Hen. Wyott, Sir John Lee, John More, Ric. Broke, John Neudegate, Chas. Brandon, John Mewtes, John Scot, and John Skynner. Knoll, 21 March. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 6d. [1548.]

29. Commissions of the Peace. (*See Appendix.*)

Yorkshire (North Riding ?).—Knoll 22 March. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 5d. [1549.]

Yorkshire (East Riding ?).—Knoll, 22 March. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 5d. [1550.]

30. Thomas Denys, esquire for the Body. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Humphrey, s. and h. of John Keynes. Greenwich, 16 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Charing, 22 March. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 6. [1551.]

31. William Busshe, yeoman of the Pantry. To be, for life, bailiff of the hundred of Chadlyngton, Oxon. Greenwich, 18 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Charing, 22 March. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 8. [1552.]

32. John Curteis, mercer, of London. Protection for one year; going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Greenwich, 19 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Charing, 23 March. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 9. [1553.]

33. Robert Litle, groom of the Wardrobe of Beds, and John Staunton, keeper of the King's standing Wardrobe at Richmond. Grant, in survivorship, of a tenement called "The Sign of the White Bere," with another adjoining, held by John Tomson, barber, in the parish of St. Laurence, Jewry, London, with gardens, &c., in St. Giles parish without Cripplegate; in the King's hands by attainder of Sir Richard Charleton. Greenwich, 11 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 24 March. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 8. [1554.]

34. Ralph Lago. Creation, by advice and assent of the Council, as

1511.

731. GRANTS IN MARCH, 1511—cont.

Blewmantell pursuivant, with 10*l.* a year from Michaelmas last, since which he has, by the King's special mandate, exercised that office. Greenwich, 17 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 24 March. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 8. [1555.]

35. Master John Wetwode, clk. Presentation to the church of Lowe, Exeter dioc., void by death. Greenwich, 18 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 24 March. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 9. [1556.]

36. William Mountforte. Grant, for life, from Mieh., 1 Hen. VIII., of the free chapel of St. Mary Holme, in Wynundermerc, within the barony or lordship of Kendall, Westmor., with two tenelements thereto annexed, and 10 marks a year for a chaplain's stipend, out of the issues of the barony of Kendal, or the lordship of Wynundermerc; on surrender of patent 8 March, 2 Hen. VIII., which is invalid. Greenwich, 21 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 24 March. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 8. [1557.]

37. Richard Blowse, of Lytlyngton, Camb., yeoman, husbandman or labourer. Pardon of all offences committed before 6 Feb. last. Greenwich, 13 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 25 March. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 8. [1558.]

38. Master Philip ap Howell, clk. Presentation to the church of Narbath, St. David's dioc., void by resignation of John Annes. Greenwich, 20 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 26 March. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 7. [1559.]

39. Master John Harden, clk. Presentation to the church of Yelvertofte, Linc. dioc., void by death. Greenwich, 24 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 26 March. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 7. [1560.]

40. William Warham, Abp. of Canterbury, Legate and Chancellor. Licence to alienate lands of the yearly value of 20*l.* to Thomas the prior, and the convent of the Cathedral of Canterbury, for support of one or two chaplains to officiate in a chapel built by the Archbishop, under the great wall of the cathedral, near a place called "The Martyrdom of St. Thomas." *Del.* Canterbury, 27 March, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 8. [1561.]

41. Thomas lord Darcy, Captain of Berwick. To be admiral of the fleet

sent against the Moors in aid of Ferdinand of Aragon. *Del.* 28 March, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. *French Roll*, 2 Hen. VIII., m. 8. (dated 8 March). *Rymer*, XIII. 294. [1562.]

42. Sir Richard Woodrof, of Wolley, York. Exemption from serving on juries, &c. Greenwich, 15 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 28 March. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 8. [1563.]

43. Master William Braggas, M.A. Presentation to the church of Overingham, in the marches of Calais, void by death. Greenwich, 25 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 28 March. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 9. [1564.]

44. Robert Willoughby lord Broke, Sir John Arundell, Sir Peter Egecombe, and Sir Richard Carewe. Commission to muster all the men-at-arms, &c. under the command of Thomas lord Darcy, Captain of Berwick, about to proceed against the Moors; and certify the King and Council. *Del.* Canterbury, 29 March, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 4*d.* *Rymer*, XIII. 296. [1566.]

45. William Almer, yeoman of the Crown. To be bailiff, during pleasure, of the townships of Burton and Alynton, in the lordship of Bromofylde. Greenwich, 27 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 29 March. P.S. [1567.]

46. Thomas Goldsmith, of London, grocer, and Thomas his son. Protection for one year; going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Greenwich, 12 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 29 March. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 7. [1568.]

47. William Newton, of London, baker. Pardon, and order for his release; he being in custody of Richard Bishop of Norwich, as "clericus attinctus." Greenwich, 16 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 29 March. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 7. [1569.]

48. Henry Grigge, of Colchester. The like. Same dates. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 7. [1570.]

49. William Stevyns *alias* Stephans of London, chandler. The like. Same dates. P.S. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 7. [1571.]

50. Stephen Ussher, of North Elmham, Norf., laborer. The like

1511.

Same dates. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII.*
p. 3, m. 7. [1572.]

51. Gilbert Alenson, yeoman for the King's mouth in the Kitchen. Annuity of 10 marks, out of the lordship of Denbigh, *vice* Robert Gravener, dec. Greenwich, 16 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 29 March. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 7. [1573.]

52. John Yong, keeper of the Records in Chancery. To cancel three recognizances of 1,200 marks, made by Sir William Sandys, 11 March, Sir Richard Carewe, 19 March, and Laurence Bonvice, merchant of Lucca, 20 March, 20 Hen. VII. Greenwich, 30 March, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*counter-signed*: Ri. Wynton., Ric. London., T. Surrey, Jo. Roff., Jo. Fyneux, Thomas Lovell, Jo. Yong, John Cutte. In the presence of Harry Marry, T. Englefeld, John Heron). [1574.]

53. Master Geoffrey Warburton, clk. Presentation to the church of St. Mary, Balyngbam. *alias* Bavelingham, dioc. Therouanne, in the province of Canterbury, *vice* John Rothley, clk., in exchange for the penitentiary of the collegiate church of Southmalling and the church of Stanmer annexed, in the deanery of Southmallyng. Greenwich, 14 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 30 March. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 10. [1575.]

54. Henry West, clk. Presentation to the church of St. Mary, Northgremesby, Linc. dioc., void by death. Greenwich, 24 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 31 March. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 7. [1576.]

55. William Fitz-William. Grant, in tail male, of a messuage and two gardens, called Medersshe in Wonerssh, Surr., a tenement called Northcote, and five other messuages, one watermill, 254 acres of land, 15 of pasture, 20 of meadow, 70 of heath, 3 of wood, and 6s. rent, in Wonerssh; and a tenement called Upfeldes, with 40 acres of land and 30 acres of wood, in Abyngworth, Surr.:—lately belonging to Edmund Dudley, attainted. Richmond, 28 Dec. 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 31 March. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 7. [1577.]

56. Master Christopher Barnes, M.A. Presentation to Bladon church, dioc. Linc., void by resignation of John Harding. Greenwich, 24 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 31 March. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 7. [1578.]

57. Henry Cadherne. To be, during pleasure, clerk of the courts of the town of Haverford and lordship of Rouse, *vice* John Waren. Greenwich, 25 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 31 March. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 7. [1579.]

2 April.

732. [1581.] THE CARDINALS AT MILAN TO HENRY VIII.

Vitell. B. II., 11.
B.M.

Have received his letter by Jacobus Monterus, dated Richmond, 11 Jan. Return thanks for his promises of assistance in these perplexities of the Roman church. Would have been glad to have asked his advice on matters public and private. They have been governed solely by their wish to serve the Church. Regret that their letters to him were sent to persons at Rome to their prejudice. Beg the same will not be done with their present letters. They seek for peace not war, and the reformation of the Church. Hope he will not listen to their detractors. Milan, 2 April 1511. *Signed*: "B. Carl^{is} S. ✠, S. Carl^{is} Narbonen', F. Carl^{is} Cusentin', F. Carl^{is} de Sancto Severi[no]."

Lat., mutilated, pp. 2. Add.

2 April.

733. [1582.] B. CARDINAL S. CRUCIS TO HENRY VIII.

Vitell. B. II., 12.
B.M.

To the letters brought by Jacobus Monterus, of the writer's chamber, they answer in common. They are in expectation of some advantage resulting from the arrival of the ambassadors of the Emperor and the King Catholic. Hopes the King will not forget one who has always been faithful to his father and himself. Milan, 2 April 1511.

Lat., mutilated, p. 1. Add.

1511.

8 April.

Paris Transcr.

No. 1.

R.O.

734. D'ARIZOLLES to ROBERTET.

The King of England writes to the King in answer to the letters lately sent by this bearer. Wrote at length by Lespine. The King of England writes to the King how the King of Aragon has asked for 1,000 archers to go with him to Africa against the Infidels; and he says that he himself would like to go in person. Money has been sent, by letter of exchange, through Genoese merchants here; and four Biscayan ships have been retained, in which the men embark at Falmouth on 15 May. The King and Council say that they are to be employed against the Infidels only, for this King is in peace with all the princes of Christendom. Winchester and the Council advise him not to present the King's letter touching the death of the Prince or say a word about it at present, as it would only revive their King's grief. They were glad to hear that the King was so willing to pacify differences with the Pope and had sent M. de Paris. Tells them M. de Paris is the most tractable man in France and says much in his praise—as indeed he deserves.

Wrote in his last about one Conton's credit with the King of England. Is advised that a pension of 400 cr. or 500 cr. would be well bestowed upon Conton. Is sure Robertet would pay it himself if he knew how much the man can do for the maintenance of the amity. It should be done as soon as possible and the letters sent to the writer, as was done in the case of the Great Treasurer and Great Master. Some who have the King's pensions here are very old and the pensions will cease when they die.

The Pope sent one Andrew Gryst, a native of Pisa, to be collector here and solicit the King of England against France; and, because he has failed to obtain a declaration against France, the Pope now wishes to deprive him of his said office. He has asked the writer to obtain him safe-conduct into Italy with 11 persons. The Pope has done as much to Doctor Fisher, the man that passed by Bloys on his return from hence, who, because he did not bring such an answer as the Pope desired, was forced to go away to Rome. Begs that he may have the safe-conduct by the first that comes. These bishops and others who want to serve the Pope try to gain Conton. The abp. of York deals wholly with him because he thinks all the others who have influence are pensioners of the King.

Has written to the Prévost de Tours Bazeges to solicit the *Généralur* in his private affairs. London, 8 April.

French, modern transcript from Paris, pp. 4.

9 April.

Add. MS.

18,826,

f. 20.

B.M.

735. YEOMEN OF THE GUARD.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe for broad cloth, for watching clothing, to Wm. Catcote, Hugh Parker and George Levesey, yeomen of the Guard. Greenwich, 9 April, 2 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

P. 1.

10 April.

736. ERASMUS to AMMONIUS.

The letter in Vol. II, No. 311 [mentioning Mountjoy, Linacre, More, Colet, &c.], is of the year 1511, although printed with the date Dover 4 Id. April, 1515. See Eras. Ep. (*edit.* Allen), No. 218.

30 March &

5 & 10 April.

Sanuto, XII.,

121 and 180.

737. VENICE.

Notes that on 17 April letters in cipher were received from Andrea Badoer, dated 30 March and 5 April; and, on 16 May, an unimportant letter dated 10 April.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 105.

- 1511.**
12 April. **738.** EARLDOM OF DEVON.
See GRANTS IN APRIL, 1511, 2 Hen. VIII., No. 23.
- 12 April.** **739.** DOGE and SENATE OF VENICE to the AMBASSADOR DONATO.
 Ven. Transcr. 12 April, 1511.—Letters from Adrianople of the 9th ult., report
 176, p. 99. that Thomaso dai Olfi, a Florentine merchant, had told the Bashaws
 R.O. there was a new league made by France, Spain, England, King of
 Romans and Hungary against Venice, that the Pope was about to
 join it, and that the Signory of Florence urged the Sultan now to
 seize his share of Venetian territory. The Bashaws answered that
 they did not believe it and the Sultan would never break his word.
Ital. Modern transcript, ½ p. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 100.
- 13 April.** **740.** HENRY VIII. to LOUIS XII.
 Paris Transcr., Lately learnt that one Boniface, provincial of the Friars Minors
 No. 1. Conventual in France, upon pretext of reforming his Order, vexes
 R.O. the Cordeliers of the Observance, with a view to bring them under
 the rule of the said Cordeliers Conventual, contrary to the confirmation
 of a chapter general held at Rome three years ago. Knowing the
 good rule, honest life and good conduct of the said Cordeliers of the
 Observance, begs Louis to show them favour. Greenwich, 13 April 1511.
French. Modern transcript from Rome, pp. 3.
- 14 April.** **741.** MARGARET OF SAVOY to [CLAUDE DE CILLY ?].
 Lettres de After she had done her utmost to make the league between the
 Louis XII., Emperor, the Catholic King and the King of England, sending to
 ii., 154. the Emperor, among others, John de Marnix, her secretary, who had
 been first author of the business, the Emperor took up a sinister notion
 that the Catholic King would deliver Naples to the Bastard of the
 Archbishop of Saragossa and so defeat the Prince's succession there.
 You are to show this to the Catholic King and ask the truth, requiring
 him if the report be false, as we hold it, to send a trusty person to the
 Emperor with letters declaring that he never meant to take Naples
 away from the Prince. Ghent, 14 April 1511.
French.
- 20 April.** **742.** [1622.] FERDINAND OF ARAGON to HENRY VIII.
 Vesp. C. I., 18. Understands by his letters of the 26th of March, and by those
 B.M. of L. Carroz, the King's affection, who has promised to send him 1,000
 Rym. XIII., archers to join his expedition against the Moors. Cannot follow his
 297. advice not to attend the wars in person. The circumstances are of
 so much difficulty that Ferdinand feels he ought to be there. Has
 written to Carroz, for whom he begs credence. Seville, 20 April 1511.
Signed: Yo el Rey. Sealed.
Lat. Add.

3 HENRY VIII.

- [23 April.] **743.** THE GARTER.
 Anstis, Order There was no serious business for the Chapter of the Order in
 of the Garter, 3 Hen. VIII.
 I., 275.
 Wt. 11494.

1511.
25 April. **744. THE FRENCH PENSIONS.**

See GRANTS IN APRIL, 1511, 3 Hen. VIII, No. 2.

27 April. **745. [1017.] ERASMUS to AMMONIUS.**

Eras. Ep.
viii., 4.
[Edit. Allen,
i., No. 219.]

Is to write back what he wishes to be done with the preface to the poems, as Mountjoy is not entirely satisfied. Begs him to take a note of the proverb he mentioned (*quod istuc ostendisti*), as Erasmus is bringing out a new edition of his [Adagia]. The Aldine copies may be had for a crown and a half ;—they sell dearer at Rome. Begs his compliments to the bp. of Durham, to whom he will write when he finds leisure. Paris, 5 Kal. Maias, 1510.*

28 April. **746. [5742.] WARDSHIP of THOMAS GREY.**

S.P. Hen. viii.,
2, f. 40f.
R.O.

"Mem., that I, William Alee, receiver of Berwik, have received of Thomas lord Dercy, a patent of the wardship of Thomas Grey, son and heir of Sir Ralph Grey, knight, deceased, with a rental and account, on the condition that if I the said William make a bargain with my lord of Duresme for the said ward, that then to deliver the said patent unto my said lord of Duresme and to his use, or else to deliver the said patent again unto the use of my said lord Dercy." 28 April 3 Hen. VIII. *Signed and sealed.*

Indented parchment. Endd.: Wm. Lee ; for receiving of Grey's patent.

30 April. **747. IRELAND.**

Rom. Transer.
Ser. i., No. 62.
R.O.

Certificate that Pope Julius II., at the relation of Francis cardinal of St. Cecilia, has this day, to the church of Dromore, void by the translation of Bishop George (by Pope Alexander VI) to the bishopric of Elphin, appointed Thadeus Oreyll, brother of the Order of St. Augustine, to be bishop. Bologna, 30 April 1511, pont. 8.

Latin. Modern transcript from Rome, p. 1.

748. LOUIS XII.

Lettres de
Louis xii.,
ii., 114.

Articles sent from the ambassador† of the Scots :—Namely, what Pope Julius I. requires of the French King. One is that the French King shall suffer the crusade to be levied throughout his dominions in aid of Christian princes who wish to go against the Turks, and especially of the King of Scots, who now shows himself prepared for that holy enterprise.

Lat.

749. GRANTS IN APRIL, 1511, 2 HENRY VIII.

1. William Davy. To be, during pleasure, searcher of the port and town of Calais and the neighbouring port called le Newehaven, with 12*d.* a day, from 18 Nov. last, *vice* John Clerc. *Del.* Dover, 1 April, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 7. [1580.]

2. Robert Johns, esquire for the Body. To be, for life, from Michaelmas last, constable of the castle of Llantrisham, keeper of the park of Clonne and of the isle or warren of Barre, and reeve (*prepositus*) of Liquith and Rooth, in the lordship of Glamorgan and Morgannok, South Wales. *Del.*

* So in the edition of 1642 ; but the true date seems to be 1511.

† The Bishop of Murray.

1511.

Canterbury, 2 April, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 7.* [1583.]

3. John Yong, keeper of the Records in Chancery. To cancel a recognizance of 2,000*l.* made by Nicholas Bonvice, Francis Quynige, John Poll Gygles, John Guynige, Michael De Podio, merchants of Lucca, Nicholas Waryn, salter, and James Fyncho, of London, shorman, 27 Feb. 19 Hen. VII. Greenwich, 3 April, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*countersigned: Ri. Wynton., Ric. London., T. Surrey, Jo. Roff., Jo. Fyneux, Thomas Lovell, Jo. Yong, John Cutte.* In the presence of Harry Marry, T. Englefield, John Heron). [1584.]

4. Robert Pen, gentleman of the Chapel Royal. Annuity of 10 marks, out of the lordship of Denbigh, which David Lloyd ap Tudor had by gift of Hen. VII. Greenwich, 18 (?) March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Canterbury, 3 April. P.S. (defaced, in English). Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 7.* [1585.]

5. John Tailloure, the King's chaplain. Presentation to the church of Coldhigham, dioc. Linc., void by resignation of William Baker, clk. Greenwich, 16 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Canterbury, 3 April. P.S. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 9.* [1586.]

6. John Mounson. Pardon and release for him as late escheator of co. Lincoln; and for his sureties, William Hansart, of Kelsay, and Antony Hansart, of Hellowe, bound 3 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Canterbury, 4 April. S.B. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 6.* [1587.]

7. William Compton. To be, for life, bailiff of the hundred of Chadlington, Oxfordshire, keeper of the woods of Chadworth, Gloucestershire; and, in reversion, ranger of the forest of Wichwod, on its voidance by Robert Wighthill, now ranger. *Del. Canterbury, 4 April, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 7.* [1588.]

8. John Wren. To be, for life, auditor and clerk provost of the earldom of Devon, with 10*l.* a year. Greenwich, 29 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Canterbury, 4 April. P.S. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 9.* [1589.]

9. Richard Rawson, the King's chaplain, doctor of decrees. Grant of a canonry and prebend in the collegiate chapel of St. Stephen, Westminster, void by death of Master John Sparowe. Greenwich, 1 April, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Canterbury, 4 April. P.S. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 7.* [1590.]

10. John Treis, yeoman of the Jewel house. Grant of 6*d.* a day, from Mich. last, being the fee of the Crown, *vice* Walter Cuiye, yeoman of the Crown. *Del. Canterbury, 5 April, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 10.* [1591.]

11. Thomas Wynter and William Dyngley. Grant, in survivorship, of a corrody in the monastery of Evesham, on resignation of the same by Thomas Wynter. Westm., 13 Feb. 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Canterbury, 5 April. P.S. (in English).* [1592.]

12. Christopher Grey, of Upton, Hereford, gentleman or esquire. Pardon for all offences committed before 8 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. Greenwich, 31 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Canterbury, 5 April. P.S. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 7.* [1593.]

13. John Nevile, yeoman of the King's horses. To be, for life, keeper of the old park of Wakefeld. Greenwich, 24 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Canterbury, 5 April. P.S.* [1594.]

14. Richard Decons, secretary to the Queen, and his nephew Thomas Decons. Grant, in survivorship, of a corrody in the monastery of Warden, surrendered by John Sudborow. Greenwich, 18 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Canterbury, 5 April. P.S. (in English).* [1595.]

15. Prioress of Bukland. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—*Pat. 10 Feb. 22 Hen. VI. (p. 2, m. 22), confirming:—*

Pat. 8 Feb. 6 Hen. V., conf.:—
Pat. 14 Nov. 10 Hen. IV.

With alteration that, instead of three loads of firewood weekly from Pederton park throughout the year, the nuns shall have by the hands of the Thomas Docwra, prior of St. John of Jerusalem, 156 loads cut between All Saints and St. George's Day, which is the proper season for woodcutting; and the prior shall fence the place where the wood has been cut for three years and afterwards have the fencing as his perquisite. Greenwich, 28 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Canterbury, [5] April [2 Hen. VIII.]. P.S. (mutilated and defaced). Conf. roll 42, No. 7.*

16. John Yong, keeper of the Rolls and Records in Chancery. To cancel three recognizances of 120*l.*, made by Richard Shore, alderman of London, John Paymound and Edmund Seorer, of St. Mary, Wolchurch, drapers, 8 Feb. 23 Hen. VIII.; it appearing that they were unjustly bound. Greenwich, 7 April, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B.

1511.

749. GRANTS IN APRIL, 1511, 2 HENRY VIII—cont.

(countersigned: Ri. Wynton., Ric. London., T. Duresme, Jo. Roff., T. Surrey, Jo. Fyneux, Jo. Yong, John Cutte. In the presence of Harry Marny, T. Englefeld.) [1596.]

17. Sir Griffith Rice, son and heir apparent of Sir Rees ap. Thomas. To be, for life, chamberlain of South Wales in the counties of Caermarthen and Cardigan, and steward of the lordship of Buelth, in Wales, in reversion after his father, who holds by patent 6 Nov. 1 Hen. VII. *Del.* Canterbury, 8 April. *S.B. Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 9. [1597.]

18. William Belus, one of the clerks of the Council. Grant, for life, of the possessions called "the Rill Nicolles" and "the Newhouse," in the parish of Grene, Sussex, and "the Mote" in the parish of West Hodeley, Sussex, (annual value, 4l. 6s. 1½d.), forfeited by Sir James Twychet lord Awdeley; at the annual rent of a red rose. Greenwich, 9 April, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 11 April. *P.S. Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 9. [1598.]

19. Henry Strete, yeoman usher of the Chamber. To be, for life, bailiff of the lordship of Westgate, *alias* Ex Iland, without the city of Exeter, and of the hundred of Harrigge, Devon, in the King's gift by death of Edward earl of Devon; also lessee of all the water and fulling mills, the water and sewer of the Ex, with the fishery there as lately held by John Berde, subject to the rent previously paid to the use of the Earl of Devon. Greenwich, 10 April, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 11 April. *P.S. Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 9. [1599.]

20. William Rolt, yeoman of the Guard. To be, for life, bailiff of the lordship of Colcombe *alias* Coluton, Devon, and keeper of the park there, parcel of the earldom of Devon; in the King's hands by death of Edward earl of Devon; as Edward Tretherth held the same. Greenwich, 10 April, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 11 April. *P.S. Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 9. [1600.]

21. William Rolt, yeoman of the Guard. To be bailiff of the lordship of Toppesham, with the warren of coney, and the cranage, cellarage, and pre-eminence of fishery there, parcel of the earldom of Devon, in the King's gift by death of Edward earl of Devon. Greenwich, 10 April, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 11 April. *P.S. Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 9. [1601.]

22. John Braband, yeoman of the Guard. To be, for life, bailiff of the lordship of Exmystre, Devon, and have two meadows called Woodmede *alias* Lachemershe near the wood called Otterbury, the pasture within the said wood, with custody of the wood, the warren and hunt of coney in Ken and Exmistre, and a tenement with stable and garden within the manor of that lordship; in the King's hands by death of Edward earl of Devon. Greenwich, 10 April, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 11 April. *P.S. Pat.* 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 9. [1602.]

23. Earldom of Devon. Indenture 12 April, 2 Hen. VIII., between King Henry VIII. on the one part, and Sir William Courteney, son of Edward late earl of Devon, and Katharine his wife, daughter of King Edward IV., on the other; whereby the King with the advice of his Council, grants to the said Sir William and Katharine that, before Michaelmas next, he will by letters patent make the said William a person able to receive grants, &c. (notwithstanding his attainer), create him Earl of Devon, grant to him and the said Katharine lands (*specified as in the grant of 3 Feb. 3 Hen. VIII.*) which belonged to Thomas Courteney Earl of Devon, son of Thomas, and Henry his brother, with reversion of those granted in the late King's reign to Sir William Knyvet and Joan his wife, sister and heir of the blood of the said Earl Thomas, and those granted to Sir Hugh Convey and Elizabeth his wife, another sister, &c., in tail male, with remainder in default to the heirs male of the said William, and in next Parliament reverse the Act of attainer of the said William. In return the said William and Katharine renounce all claim to lands belonging to the earldom of March and Ulcester and all other lands purchased by Edward IV., the King's Council to devise a warranty for the said William and Katharine against the abbot of Westminster and his successors.

The preamble states that the said William and Katharine have made suit for her purparty in the lands of Dame Anne countess of March and Ulcester, mother to Richard Duke of York, father of Edw. IV., and declared how the Parliament of 25 Jan., 19 Hen. VII., attainted the said William of high treason and abridged (to term of life only) his father's title in the lands granted by pat. 26 Oct. 1 Hen. VII., and ratified by Parliament, which grant was in tail male. It further states that, by pat. 9 March,

1511.

5 Hen. VII., certain lands were granted to Sir Wm. Knyvet and Sir Hugh Conwey and their wives (Jane and Elizabeth), who were sisters of Thomas earl of Devon, and that the said Elizabeth is now dead without issue and the children of Jane, viz. Charles, Barbara and Mary, were born when she and Sir Roger Clifford, dec., then her husband, were in Flanders under the obedience of the Duke of Ostray, as rebels to Edw. IV., and therefore cannot inherit. S.B. (*mutilated and defaced*). *Pat. 3 (sic) Hen. VIII., p. 3, m. 1. [1603.]*

24. John Yong, keeper of the Rolls and Records in Chancery. To cancel a recognizance of 2,100*l.*, made by Giles lord Daubney, chamberlain to Hen. VII., 5 Dec. 22 Hen. VII., to Sir Thomas Lovell and others; it being found before executors of Henry VII.'s will to have been unjustly obtained. Greenwich, 12 April, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*countersigned*: Ri. Wynton., Ric. London., T. Duresme, Jo. Roff., T. Surrey, Jo. Fyneux, Thomas Lovell, Jo. Yong. In the presence of Harry Marny, John Heron. *Sealed*). [1604.]

25. Ambrose Bradman, soldier of Calais. To be, during pleasure, collector of the tolls at Newenhambrigge, taking toll of all men, beasts, merchandise and other things passing beneath the same; with the yearly wages of 20 marks, from Easter last, out of the profits. *Del. Westm.*, 12 April, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*Endorsed*: "Apud Greenwich, 12^{mo} die Aprilis, anno r. R. H. VIII^{vi} secundo.—Millet.") *Pat. 3 (sic) Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 4. [1605.]*

26. John Yong, Master and Keeper of the Records and Rolls in Chancery. To cancel a recognizance of 1,000 marks, made by Robert Willoughby Lord Broke, 20 Oct. 24 Hen. VII., 14 April, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. [1606.]

27. John Yong, keeper of the Rolls and Records in Chancery. To cancel three recognizances, each of 200*l.*; 1st, made by Thomas Tirell, of Gippyng, Suffolk, and Giles Capell, of London; 2nd, made by the said Thomas and William Husee, of Northduffeld, Yorkshire; 3rd, made by the said Thomas and James Tirell, of Stowemarket, Suffolk; and an indenture made by the said Thomas Tirell, dated 20 April, 22 Hen. VII. Greenwich, 14 April, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*Scaled*). [1607.]

28. Christopher Rochestre and William Gower. Grant, in fee, of a tenement in Wood Street, in the parish of St. Peter's, London, late in the

tenure of Robert Meltham, goldsmith; of ten chambers and one tenement, late in the tenuro of Richard Yong, grocer; a shop late in the tenuro of William Stamford; two shops, &c., late in the tenure of William Bernard, purser; two tenements in the said parish of St. Peter, late in the tenuro of William Champion, grocer; one tenement in the parish of St. Mary Magdalene, Milke Street, late in the tenure of Thomas Thomson; two tenements, &c., late in the tenure of John Crankes and John Wright; and two shops in the said parish of St. Mary, late in the tenure of Robert Ymeber and Ralph Warren, mercers; called Charleton's lands, forfeited by Sir Richard Charleton. Richmond, 26 Dec. 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Canterbury*, 14 April. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 16. [1608.]*

29. William Haywode, yeoman of the Guard. To be, for life, bailiff of the lordship of Sheveok, Cornw., in the King's gift by death of Edward earl of Devon. Greenwich, 13 April, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Canterbury*, 14 April. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 10. [1609.]*

30. Henry Calise, yeoman usher of the Chamber. To be, for life, from Mich. 2 Hen. VIII., keeper of the park of Okenton, Devon, parcel of the earldom of Devon, in the King's hands by death of Edward earl of Devon. Greenwich, 13 April, 2 Hen. VIII. P.S. (*without note of delivery*). *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 10 (dated Canterbury, 14 April). [1610.]*

31. William Abye, yeoman of the Chamber. To be, for life, keeper of the parks of Assheley, and the new park there called "Goddesbere Park," Devon, as he previously held the office. Greenwich, 12 April, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Canterbury*, 14 April. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 10. [1611.]*

32. Mayor and citizens of Rochester. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

Ch. 14 Dec. 1 Edw. IV., confirming with additions:—

Pat. 6 April, 1 Ric. II. (p. 5, m. 25), confirming:—

Ch. 18 Jan. 4 Edw. III., conf.:
Ch. 6 Feb. 50 Hen. III.

Canterbury, 14 April [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll 41, No. 3.*

33. Hospital of Herbaudon beside Canterbury. *Inspeximus* and conf. of: *Pat. 20 Nov. 1 Hen. VII. (Conf. roll 10, No. 8), confirming:—*

Pat. 14 Oct. 1 Edw. IV. (p. 2, m. 15), confirming:—

*Pat. 12 Oct. 31 Edw. III. conf.:
Pat. 18 Feb. 23 Hen. III.*

1511.

749. GRANTS IN APRIL, 1511, 2 HENRY VIII—cont.

Canterbury, 14 April [2 Hen. VIII.].
Conf. roll 42, No. 5.

34. Hospitals of Northgate and Herbaldon beside Canterbury. *Insuperimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 19 Nov. 4 Hen. VII., conf.:—

Pat. 28 Jan. 1 Ric. II. (*p. 3, m. 36*),
confirming:—

Ch. 6 March, 45 Edw. III.

Canterbury, 14 April [2 Hen. VIII.].
Conf. roll 42, No. 6.

35. John Hunt, cook for the King's mouth. To be keeper of the park of Chymlygh, Devon, with the herbage and pannage and a water-mill there, and keeper of the warren of the lordship of Chymlygh, with *3d.* a day for the former office. Greenwich, 2 April, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Canterbury.* 15 April. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 10. [1612.]*

36. Thomas Unton. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Thomas, son and heir of Thomas Bekingham. Greenwich, 2 April, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Canterbury,* 15 April. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 10. [1613.]*

37. Thomas Greves, yeoman porter of the Gate. To be, for life, feodary of the earldom of Devon, with usual fees from Mich. 1 Hen. VIII. Greenwich, 12 April, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Canterbury* 15 April. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 10. [1614.]*

38. William Lincoll, of the Isle of Thanet, yeoman of the Crown. Protection for one year; going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, lieutenant of the castle and town of Calais. Greenwich, 8 April, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Canterbury,* 15 April. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 10. [1615.]*

39. John Lanell, merchant of Rouen. Licence to import 200 tuns of Gascon wine. Greenwich, 4 April,

2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Canterbury,* 15 April. *French, 2 Hen. VIII. m. 13. [1616.]*

40. John Staunton, keeper of the standing wardrobe at Richmond, and Robert Lytull, groom of the Wardrobe of Beds. Grant, in survivorship, of the corrody "which is called Halisowen," Shropshire, on surrender of the said John. *Del. Canterbury,* 16 April, 2 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). [1617.]

41. Robert Hayward, clk. Presentation to the church of Newton, dioc. Norw., void by death. Greenwich, 13 April, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Canterbury,* 16 April. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 10. [1618.]*

42. William Lye, sewer of the Chamber. Annuity of 20 marks out of the customs of Bristol, during pleasure. Greenwich, 19 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Canterbury,* 16 April. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 10. [1619.]*

43. John Cliff, clk. Presentation to the free chapel of Norton, dioc. Salish., void by death, and now in the King's gift by vacancy of the monastery of Malmesbury. Greenwich, 13 April, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Canterbury,* 16 April. P.S. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 10. [1620.]*

44. Sir Thomas Lovell, Pardon and release, as guardian of Edmund, son and heir of Thomas late Lord Roos, of all debts, &c., incurred before 7 March last. He was appointed guardian by Act of Parliament, 7 Hen. VII., and remainder as to lands was granted him, at the annual rent of 700 marks. Greenwich, 4 April, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.,* 17 April. P.S. (*defaced*). *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 19. [1621.]*

45. John Heron. Pardon. *See No. 447, § 17.*

750. UNDATED GRANTS IN 2 HEN. VIII.

1. Margarot Ramsey, widow. Wardship and marriage of Thomas, son and heir of Thomas Ramsey. S.B. (*without note of delivery*). *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2. [1624.]*

2. Sir Thomas Parre, knight for the Body. Grant to him and his heirs of free warren in their demesne lands within the lordship or manor of Kendalo, Wostmld., or its members, or anywise pertaining thereto, and in all

other his demesne lands within the county. S.B. (*without note of delivery*). [1625.]

3. Walter Frost. To be receiver of the lordship of Macclesfold, Cheshire, during good conduct, as heretofore. *Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 12 (much injured). [1626.]*

4. Isabella Lascarina, gentlewoman, native of Greece. Licence to ask alms

1511.

for one year,* to ransom her four children, taken prisoners, with herself, by the Turks ten years ago. For the ransom, which is 1,300 ducats of gold, she had a bull from the Pope, dated A.D. 1507. S.B. (*without note of delivery*). [1627.]

5. Brian Tunstall. To be, during pleasure, steward of the lordships or manors of Thornton and Whittington in Londysdail, Yorks. and Lanes.; as held by Sir Thomas Parr. S.B. (*without note of delivery*). [1628.]

6. Lord Howard and Anne his wife. Warrant to the Abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, for new letters patent to Lord Hawarde, granting him the manors of Claxton and Hehuhton *alias* Helyngton, Norff.; and for new letters patent to Dame Anne, wife of the said Lord, the King's aunt, granting her the manors of Silam *alias* Sileham and Velis, Suff.; the names of said manors of Hehuhton and Velis having been left out of the former letters patent. Richmond, ———. S.B. (*without note of delivery*). [1629.]

8. Priory of St. Dennis beside Southampton. *Inspeximus* and conf. of:—
Pat. [30 Jan. 9] Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll* 23, No. 27), confirming:—

Pat. 20 Feb. 4 Edw. IV. (*p.* 4, *m.* 22), confirming:—

A. Ch. 7 Feb. 13 Ric. II., confirming:—

a. Chs. (3) of Hen. II.

b. Ch. 18 June [] Ric. I.

c. Ch. [1 Aug. 17] Edw. III., confirming:—

Ch. 20 April, 10 Edw. II., confirming:—

Chs. (2) of Hen. I.

Chs. (4) of Hen. II.

Pats. (2) of Hen. II.

Chs. (2) of Stephen.

Ch. 19 Sept. 1 Ric. I. renewed 1 Dec. 10 Ric. I.

Ch. 9 Jan. 2 John.

Pat. 9 Feb. 42 Hen. III.

Pat. 14 May, 33 Edw. I.

d. Pat. 1 June, 21 Edw. III.

B. Pat. 4 Feb. 1 Ric. II., confirming:—

Ch. 26 Jan. 6 Edw. III.]

*

*

*

(*mutilated and much worn towards the end*).

Conf. roll 34 [2 Hen. VIII.], No. 1.

9. Worcester priory. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 14 Feb. 3 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll* 15, No. 15), confirming:—

Pat. 20 Nov. 1 Edw. IV. (*p.* 6, *m.* 23), confirming:—

A. Ch. 10 March, 17 Ric. II., confirming:—

a. Ch. 7 June, 9 Edw. III., confirming:—

1. Ch. 19 Feb. 6 Edw. II., confirming:—

Ch. of King Edgar, A.D. 964.

2. Ch. 3 Feb. 6 Edw. II., confirming:—

Ch. of Edward [the Confessor] (*in English*).

Chs. (2) of William I.

Ch. of Henry II.

Ch. 27 Aug. 9 John.

Ch. 16 Aug. 40 Hen. III.

b. Pat. 8 July, 29 Edw. III., confirming:—

Ch. 2 April, 40 Hen. III.

c. Pat. 20 Feb. 43 Edw. III.

d. Pat. of Hen. II.

B. Ch. 28 June, 52 Hen. III.

Westm. (*undated*) [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 37, No. 6.

10. Burgesses and commonalty of Colchester. *Inspeximus* and conf. of:—

Pat. 28 Nov. 1 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll* 14, No. 13), confirming:—

Ch. 1 March, 1 Edw. IV., confirming (with additions):—

Pat. 27 Jan. 1 Ric. II. (*p.* 5, *m.* 6), confirming:—

Ch. 8 July, 36 Edw. III., confirming:—

Ch. 4 Feb. 12 Edw. II., conf. with reservations and additions:—

Ch. 29 Nov. 37 Hen. III., confirming:—

Ch. 6 Dec. 1 Ric. I.

Westm. ———, (*undated*) [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 42, No. 12.

* “—(blank) yerres” altered in the king's hand to “on yere.”

1511.

751. GRANTS IN APRIL, 1511, 3 HENRY VIII.

1. John Hawkesford, clk., the King's under-almoner. Presentation to the hospital or priory of Langbrigg, Worc. dioc. 13 April, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury. 22 April, 2 Hen. VIII. *P.S. Pat.* 2 (*sic*) *Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 10.* [1011, 1631.]

2. France. Acknowledgment by Henry VIII. of the receipt at Calais of 25,000 francs, from Louis king of the French, in part of payment of 745,000 crowns of gold, due 1 May, 1511, by reason of a treaty between King Henry VII. and Charles late King of the French. Westm., 5 May, 3 Hen. VIII.

ii. Commission for Sir Gilbert Talbot, deputy, Sir Richard Carewe, lieutenant of the castle, Sir William Meryng, marshal, Sir Hugh Conwey, treasurer, Sir John Wilshire, comptroller, Robert Wotton, porter, Walter Culpeper, vice-marshal, and John Bunowlte, secretary, of Calais, to receive the said 25,000 francs, on 1 May, 1511. 25 April, 3 Hen. VIII. *S.B. (marked T. 25^o Apr. 3 Hen. VIII.). French roll, 3 Hen. VIII. m. 6.* [1632.]

3. William Keby, yeoman usher of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, receiver of the lordships of Horsley, Horston, Bullesover, Maunsfeld, Maunsfeld Wodhous, Sutton in Asshefeld, Lynby, and Clypston, in Notts and Derby, *vice* John Tompson, dec. Greenwich, 14 April, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 25 April. *P.S. (in English).* [1633.]

4. Thomas Greves, yeoman porter of the Gate. To be, for life, feodary of

the earldom of Devon, in the King's gift by death of Edward earl of Devon. *Del.* Knoll, 26 April, 3 Hen. VIII. *S.B. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 4.* [1634.]

5. Sir John Carewe, knight for the Body. To be, for life, surveyor of the lands of the earldom of Devon, with 20 marks a year; also steward, surveyor, and receiver of the manors and lordships of Ryme-inward, Ryme-outward, Eststoke, Weststoke, and Milton-Faukynbrigg, in cos. Somerset and Dorset. Greenwich, 27 April, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 28 April. *P.S. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 4.* [1635.]

6. Henry Acres. Grant, during pleasure, of three burgages or messuages and three gardens, in Banbury, Oxon, lately belonging to Sir Ric. Emson. Westm., 28 April. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 13* (vacated because it ought to be inrolled in the fourth year). [1636.]

7. William Atwater, dean of the Chapel. Presentation to the church of Thorneton, in the jurisdiction of Thomas Dalby, King's chaplain, archdeacon of Richmond, void by death. Greenwich, 23 April, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 29 April. *P.S. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 4.* [1637.]

8. William Pawne, late clerk of the Stable to Hen. VII., *alias* clerk to the marshal of the Household in the Stable. Pardon and release. Westm., 29 April. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 17* (vacated because it ought to be inrolled in the second year). [1638.]

2 May.

752. PROSECUTION for HERESY.

Harl. MS.
421, f. 137.
B.M.

30 April 1511.—Christopher Grebill, of Crainebroke, son of John Grebill the Elder, aged 22 years, examined in presence of the parties "abovesaid" of the belief of his mother Agnes Grebill upon (1) the Sacrament of the Altar; (2), confession to a priest; (3), sacrament of matrimony; (4), christening and bishoping of children; (5), pilgrimages; and (6), worshipping of saints and offerings, says that she taught that the sacrament of the altar is but bread, that infant baptism is useless and confirmation vain, that confession may only be made to God, that pilgrimages and worshipping images are of no affect. These views his father also held and his father and mother communed of them divers times within the last three years, both on holydays and working days, but he cannot say how often. He had no feeling that these were errors until he heard John Ive's teaching and saw Mr. John Ive's books three years ago. Has since discussed them with his father in the presence of his brother John Grebill.

1511.

John Grebill the younger, of Tenterden, aged 21 years, sworn 29 April by "the said most reverend father in God" and in presence of the said witnesses, answers that his father and mother have taught (as above) for about twelve months past. They often taught him when he was younger but he gave no heed to it.

"Whereupon the said Bishop" on Friday, 2 May, 1511, gave sentence (full sentence recited†), leaving her, as a convicted heretic, to the secular court.

ii. WARHAM to HENRY VIII.

Signifies that William Carder, Agnes Grebill and Robert Haryson have been convicted of heresy and remain to be dealt with by his secular arm. Knoll, 2 May 1511, pont. 8.

Copy, pp. 5. The sentence and signification in Latin.

2 May.

753. GURK to ANDREA DE BURGO.

Lettres de
Louis XII.,
ii., 205.

This is now the eighth day since, *rebus infectis*, he left the Papal Court at Bologna, and came the same day to Modena. On the following day he was joined by the bp. of Paris, who accompanied him from Modena hitherwards; and because the ambassador of Scotland was following them from Bologna and sent word asking them to await him here, they stopped yesterday, and heard him; but he brought no great matter, and, therefore, they are leaving to-day, the bp. of Paris for Milan and the writer to go to the Emperor. Parma, 2 May 1511.

Lat.

2 May.

754. DOGE and SENATE of VENICE to their AMBASSADOR WITH THE POPE.

Ven. Transcr.
176, p. 100.
R.O.

2 May 1511.—The Pope to be reminded of the expediency of making the Swiss break with France. The enemy's army about to move, but the direction it will take not known. The Cardinal of York should bring his men to join those here, so that the Venetians may be stronger to take advantage of the enemy's moving. Are pleased that the Pope has conferred the provostry upon the bp. of Ceira and trust that Gurk will soon repent his insolence. It would be well for the Pope to notify his ambassador in England and also the Princes of Germany, who hate Gurk. Approve means taken to get the Spanish ambassador to write; for Gurk will doubtless try to give a contrary account of his doings.

Italian. Modern transcript, p. 1. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 101.

3 May.

755. PONCHER, BISHOP OF PARIS, to LOUIS XII.

Lettres de
Louis XII.,
ii., 206.

* * * Waits here two or three days and Gurk delays in the neighbourhood until they hear what the Pope says to their demands made to the ambassador of Scotland touching peace with Ferrara and the Venetians; but the writer has little hope of the said ambassador doing anything.‡ Piacenza, 3 May.

Fr.

† It is printed as a footnote in Townsend's edition of Fox, v., p. 651, where an account of this prosecution will be found.

‡ Poncher writes again on the 5th (Lettres, ii., 215) that the Ambassador and also the cardinals of Nantes and Pavia have written urging him to go to the Pope, and he has sent to Gurk for advice.

1511.

5 May.

Lettres de
Louis XII.,
ii., 219.**756.** ANDREW, BISHOP OF MURRAY, to the BISHOP OF PARIS.

Thanks for good reception at Parma. On Saturday, at 22 o'clock, the Pope gave him audience for two hours, and finally said that if the Bishop of Paris would come, and bring the Count of Carpy, things should be arranged to the King's satisfaction. Advises him to come; as also do the Cardinals of Pavia and Nantes. If he speak for the affairs of the Emperor he will accomplish as much as the bp. of Gurk could. Bologna, 5 May, at 10 a.m.

Fr.

5 May.

757. VENICE.Ven. Transcr.
175, p. 143.
R.O.

Licence passed, 5 May 1511, for Piero da Cha da Pesaro, whom the King of England presses to fulfil a contract for bows, to hire foreign ships, and lade partly with Candia wines, for conveyance of the bows.

Italian. Modern transcript, p. 1. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 102.

[6 May.]*

758. LOUIS XII. to the BISHOP OF MURRAY.Lettres de
Louis XII.,
ii., 221.

Has received his letters and thanks him for the pains he has taken. Is not to be blamed if the arms of Christendom are not turned against the Infidel, seeing that the Pope will not even receive his ambassador, the Bishop of Paris.

Fr.

6 May.

759. VENICE.Sanuto, XII.,
166.

[Note of letters received 8 May 1511.]

From the Papal Court, Bologna, 6 May.—That the Pope presses for the fleet. Practises are being carried on with the Abp. of Paris, French ambassador, who was at Parma and to whom the Scotch ambassador went to speak of an agreement. The Archbp. then went to Milan and wrote to his King. On receipt of the King's answer he will come to the Papal Court.

Italian.

Ib., 196.

ii. [Note of letters received 28 May 1511.]

From Andrea Badoer, London, 5 and 6 May.—The King will do great things against France if the King of Spain will do the like; and he wishes the agreement with Maximilian were concluded. Nevertheless he is sending the King [of France?] twelve fine coursers, &c.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 106.

6 May.

760. JULIUS II. to JAMES IV.R. MS.
13 B. II., 65.
(No. 180.)
B.M.
Ep. Reg. Scot.
i., 138.

Expresses a high opinion of Andrew Bp. of Murray. Has resolved to make him a Cardinal upon the first creation. Bologna, 6 May 1511, pont. 8.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

* The accompanying letter (Lettres, II., 222) to the Bp. of Paris is dated at the abbey of Sainct Cher, 6 May.

1511.

- 7 May. **761.** DOGE and SENATE OF VENICE to their AMBASSADOR WITH THE POPE.

Ven. Transcr.
176, p. 101.
R.O.

7 May 1511.—Pereive by his letter what the Pope told him the Scotch ambassador had reported and what the Bp. of Paris said about the brief upon Venetian affairs. And although his Holiness said that, now Gurk was gone, * * * It would be well to urge the King of England to fulfil his offer made in case the King of France should come into Italy.

Italian. Modern extract. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 103.

- 9 May. **762.** SIR WILLIAM COURTENAY.

Reversal of attainder. *See GRANTS IN MAY, No. 14.*

- 9 May. **763.** [1656.] PAUL WITHYFOLL, Citizen and Merchant Tailor of London.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
2, f. 42.
R.O.

Extract from "Coram Rege" Rolls, headed Easter term, 3 Hen. VIII.; on Roll 29, Rooper:—That the said Paul, on Friday after the quinzaine of Easter, came into the King's Bench at Westminster, and presented a bill stating that he prosecuted John Weston, citizen and mercer of London, who was in the Marshalsea, for money due to him from two obligations of 20*l.* each, made on 18 Feb. 1 Hen. VIII. by Weston in the parish of St. Sepulchre, in the ward of Faryngdon without, London.

Lat., large paper, pp. 2.

- 10 May. **764.** SIR WILLIAM COURTENAY.

Created Earl of Devon. *See GRANTS IN MAY, No. 16.*

- 10 May. **765.** VENICE.

Sanuto, XII,
173.

[Note of letters received 11 May 1511.]

From the Proveditor Capello, dated Finale, 8, 9, and 10 May.—Pope at Cento to consult with Janus de Campo Fregoso and the Duke of Urbino. The Cardinal of England, who has been hitherto at the enterprise of Bastia dil Fossa di Zuinol, came to Cento, on his way to the camp, with 2,000 Spaniards, who mutinied for lack of pay but were quieted.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 104.

- 10 May. **766.** [1659.] THE GRAND MASTER OF RHODES (EMERY D'AMBOISE) to HENRY VIII.

Otho C. IX., 5.
B.M.

The Turk is very ill at [Constantin]ople. His four sons were preparing for Constantinople in March last, when they were stopped by the news of their father's convalescence. A Turk in Cilicia has raised an insurrection near Satalia, with the Sophi, of whose sect he is, and has defeated the army of the Turks sent against him. On the 1st of [this] month he pitched his camp near Prusia, a city of Bithynia, which has been abandoned by the Christians and Mahometans; for the Cilician slays all who oppose the Sophi and call Ma[homet] prophet. In a late engagement a great part of the Turkish army went over to him. Opinions as to his motives are various. No news of the Sultan of Egypt. He is afraid of the Sophi. The Syrians and Egyptians are ripe for revolt. Good time for the Christians to head an expedition against them, proclaiming liberty to the Greeks,

1511.

766. [1659.] THE GRAND MASTER OF RHODES (EMERY D'AMBOISE) to HENRY VIII—*cont.*

Albanians, Selavonians, Bosnians, Servians, Wallachians, and other nations of the Euxine. Is informed by letters from Damascus, of the 1st April, that last winter the Sophi cut to pieces a whole army of the Turks. This Sophi has extended his dominions from the Persian Gulf to the Caspian, including Mesopotamia and Cappadocia. He is able to drive the Turks and Sultan from their dominions. Rhodes, 10 May 1511. *Signed*: Magister Rodi.

Lat., mutilated, pp. 4. Addressed at f. 5b.

10 May. **767.** [1660.] THE GRAND MASTER OF RHODES to [HENRY VIII.].
 Otho C. ix., 7. Puts the Order under his protection. Begs him to consider
 B M. their labors in the East in behalf of Christendom, especially their
 destruction of the Sultan's fleet last summer. Rhodes, 10 May 1511.
Signed: Magister Rodi.

Lat., mutilated, pp. 2.

13 May. **768.** THE HENCHMEN.

Exch. Accts., Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver bearer, "for the use
 417 (6), f. 27. of our 9 henchmen and the master of them," black velvet doublets, &c.
 R.O. Greenwich, 13 May a^o 3.
P. 1.

17 May. **769.** MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay, Thanks for shirts and mufflers, which she has helped to make
 Corresp. de with her own hands that this year, when his heart is heavy, his body
 Max. et may be comforted by such fine linen as angels wear in Paradise. Will
 de Marg., shortly thank her with an image of a future saint made by his hand.
 II., 380. Detained bearer, servant of Maitre Loys, because of the bad news
 which came daily from the side of the King of Aragon and now des-
 patches him with the good news which has come by letters of Messire
 André de Bourgo that all is again well. 17 May.
French.

770. AMMONIUS to LORD MOUNTJOY.

Eras. Ep., In return for the favour he has met with in England (who has
 VII., 6. nourished him so long that he may justly call her his country), taking
 [Edit. Allen, the only way which poverty has left him, he has begun to repay his
 I., No. 220.] patrons with praise. Alexander and Scipio both accepted the praises
 of indifferent poets; and God himself asks of us nothing in return
 for His grace but praise. Begs acceptance of this humble gift in
 which he has endeavoured to thank England, Lord Mountjoy and
 his other patrons; and which he has ventured to dedicate to Mountjoy
 by name.

See Calendar, Vol. II, No. 646.

19 May. **771.** AMMONIUS to ERASMUS.

The letter in Vol. II, No. 477 [in which mention is made of Mount-
 joy, More and his wife, Linacre's advancement, Leucophæus, &c.]
 is of the year 1511, although printed with the date London, 14 Cal.
 Junii 1515. *See* Eras. Ep. (Edit. Allen), No. 221.

19 May. **772.** THE KING'S PRIVY CHAMBER.

Add. MS. Warrant to the Great Wardrobe for gown cloths of tawny cloth,
 18,826, f. 21. &c., to Nicholas Carrewe, gentleman, Wm. Gower, Chr. Rochester,
 B.M.

1511.

and John Dyngley, grooms, of the Privy Chamber. Greenwich,
19 May 3 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

P. 1.

19 May. **773.** [1676.] SIR ROB. WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.

Vitell. B. xviii.,
13.
B.M. Wrote on the 12th instant . . . from Fyessen, "at which . . .
[Richmond] harawld unto the Emperor to such intent
forsaid letter." Left Fyessen on the 13th, [and reached Insbruk] on the
17th. Soon after there came two doctors of the Emperor's co[uncil]
by order of his Chancellor, to show me was at that
time, and also what tidings. "As touching the being
of the Emperor, they showed [me he had] trusted that he should
have come straight [hither but he chan]ged his purpose, and was
going to a town to set an order between his
nephew the Duke [. who] were fallen is dissension, in
such wise that hath his brother in prison. As
touching tidings they showed of the enterprise in train
at Genys even after the form of m[y letters] of the 12th."—The
French host was advanced "and because the Pope's
army doubted that [the same would have] assailed Mirandola, they
sent thither a C[aptain called] John Paul de Monfferon with 300
horsemen; [but they] left the said Mirandola and kept
. and when they were passed
had a booty and done displeasure in the tail of but the
Frenchmen which had foreseen that had left a bushment
to defend the same, so that [the said] John Paul, when he was busy
to do harm, it [fell] upon himself, for he was taken and his company
[disper]syd." On Monday last, after the French had taken Concordia,
and prepared to bridge the river Pannare, between Modena and
Bologna, they were "haylyd so" by artillery, that they failed of their
purpose and suffered some loss. Bologna is in a stir; the Pope
has left and gone to Ravenna; the Cardinals who had [been in] way
of treaty with the Bishop of Gource dared not be seen in Bologna,
"for the people layeth sore to their [char]ge that in their default
the peace to[ok] none effect. [The] iij.c. spears that the Pope had
of the K. of Aragon be [stayed] by the said King's commandment,
showing verily [that he] will not take the Pope's party neither against
nor of the Emperor or the French King." The said doctors
showed me also "that [a servant] of the French ambassador's was
ridden to his master in post."

Heard the same news yesterday from a Genevoyse, except that he
said the Pope was not [gone to Ravenna] but to his host, and would
fight in a few days. There are many conjectures why the French
ambassador should have [sent] in post to his master.

Gerningham has departed hence, "and hath set all your harness
. also that harness which the Emperor doth [send to your]
grace." The harness bespoken by Wingfield at [was not]
yet ready, but was promised by the armourers in three or four days.
The Emperor's motions are uncertain; it is said he will proceed to
Austria, raise an army, and pass towards [such] lands as the Venetians
"holdeth of his in Friuli and Istria." Fears if the King do not
recall him, that journey will be more costly than he can bear. Inns-
bruck, 19 May 1511.

Holog., pp. 4, badly mutilated.

21 May. **773A.** [3216.] JAMES IV. to HENRY VIII.

Calig. B. vi., 26.
B.M. Requests safe-conduct and passage for Andro bishop of Murray,
now beyond sea for treating of a universal peace, with 100

1511.

"servitouris" and baggage, to pass and repass at pleasure.
Edinburgh, 21 May. *Signed.*
Broadsheet, p. 1. Add.

22 May. **774. HENRY POLE.**

Add. MS. Warrant to the Great Wardrobe for gown cloth of black velvet,
18,826, f. 22. &c., for the King's servant Henry Pole. Greenwich, 22 May
B.M. 3 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*
P. 1.

23 May. **775. THE KING'S FOOTMEN.**

Add. MS. Warrant to the Great Wardrobe for gowns of tawny medley,
18,826, f. 23. &c., for David Philip, Th. Tristram, Pety John, Andrew Foyse, John
B.M. Williams and Wm. Creek, the King's footmen. Greenwich, 23 May
3 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*
P. 1.

23 May. **776. VENICE.**

Sanuto, XII., [Note of letters received 24 May 1511.]
191.

From the Ambassador with the Pope, Ravenna, 23 May.—The news of the loss of Bologna greatly displeased the Pope, who, after speaking with the Spanish ambassador, Hironimo Vich, sent briefs to the Emperor, Spain and England. * * * Recent letters from England, of 6 May, announce that the French ambassador has complained that the Cardinal of England, the King's ambassador, took the field against his King. Henry answered that he was very pleased to help the Church, and that Louis does wrong to assist vassals of the Pope like the Duke of Ferrara.

Italian.

24 May. **777. [1681.] SIR ROB. WINGFIELD TO HENRY VIII.**

Vitell. B. XVIII., Had w[ri]tten from Innspruck on 19 May, along with "some other
15. from Ry[chmond herald] which continueth still in the Emperor's
B.M. co[ur]t of whose] coming hither or any perfect certainty wh[er]e he is] is not yet known here. Some say that h[is] will to a town] called Salsburg, and there redress a certain de[vision] betwixt the bishop of that city and the g[overnors of the] same, and also because the said city confyn[yth on] divers countries belonging to the Emperor [to wit the] Tyrolle, Awstryk and Fryoole, he will there ma[k]e a levy,] from all the said countries, of men of war [to carry on] his wars against the Venetians."

"Yester even" the Bishop of Gurce and the [Emperour's] came to this town. Has seen the Bp., who recommends himself to the King. Desired to learn from him the news; but the Bp. [would not inform him] at that time. "He declared to me shortly departed towards the Pope; the Emperor had [been grea]tly instanced by the Pope, as well by briefs as [otherw]yse, to send him," principally to treat for an universal peace, and an expedition against the Infidels. The Emperor despatched the said Bishop with three principal articles, perfectly concerning the Emperor's mind, in these and other causes; with full power to conclude, and full knowledge of the mind of the

1511.

French King and the King of Aragon. The first was to induce the Pope to make peace upon the Treaty of Camereye. The 2nd, if he refused this, to treat for a peace between the Pope and the Duke of Ferrara, and thus pacify the causes between the [Pope] and the French King; also a form of a peace to be had [between the Pope], the Emperor, and the Venetians. [Thirdly, if] the Pope would agree to neither proposition [he was then] "to declare that the Emperor, the French King, and the K[ing of Aragon] but first for their parts obs[erve the] confederacy of Camereye, and farther [they would] refrain and resist the Pope of his unreason[able doings]."

The Pope sent Gurce word he would not agree to the first article, but he was willing to treat in such way as would be agreeable to the Emperor; and sent a brief of the form of the peace between himself and the Duke of Ferrara, and between the Emperor and the Venetians; but on the Bishop's coming, he again evaded his promises, [hoping] "by other reasons to have brought the said to a more profitable frame for the Emperor." Meanwhile the Bishop [was offered] a cardinal's hat, and, as he says, the patriarchate of Aquileia, with other things, to the value of 100,000 florins a year. The Bishop declared the third article, and so departed; and thereupon caused the Spaniards to depart from the Pope, and the French to advance, who passed the river of Pannare, and took Castell Franco. Gurce thinks they are now in Bologna, for the Pope is gone, and his host retired in disorder. "Hawbeit he thinketh verily that Bologna be delivered into the governance of the Emperor, to be conserved for the Church."

From the Aragonese ambassador had similar information respecting the Pope; but with regard to Bologna he thought the French would set the Bentivogli in there again, to keep a passage open for themselves. Inquired of Gurce "if Cardinal of York, and he shewed me nay, for [the Pope hath made him] principal legate of all Italy, and also [chief captain of the] army.—But he shewed that the Bishop of Moray w[as sent unto] him from the Pope, shewing that he had grace and of the K. his master to endeavor to promote a general peace, and furthermore to make relation to y[our Grace in] whom the fault rested, and also that the Pope [had sent that] Bishop to the French K., with a certain charge, not, and upon such answer as he shall have [he is to give notice] to the Pope, or to make relation to your G[race, and to the] King his master." After writing thus much went to the Bishop of Gurce to see if he had any further news. Was told that the Cardinals at Milan had devised articles against the Pope, and summoned a General Council at Pisa, on 1 Sept., "and that e the same were set forward in th[e name of the Emperor and] the French K.," and that [they only waited] for your consent in the same. Wingfield thought the counsel right perilous, and said the King would have gladly known the Emperor's mind, before he (the Emperor) had "put his foot so far in the bushel," that he might have either expressed his consent, or given reason to the contrary. Gurce thought sufficient reasons could be given why Henry and the King of Aragon should concur and that Cardinal Adrian (Corneto) was associated with the foresaid Cardinals. On returning to his lodging there came a servant of Cardinal Adrian's, with no recommendations to Wingfield, but with a message to the ambassador of [Aragon.] whom he hoped to have overtaken; to the effect, that the Cardinals at Milan had done as above-mentioned [and had]

1511.

777. [1681.] SIR ROB. WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII—*cont.*

inscribed Cardinal Adrian as assenting, desiring him to send a proxy, which however he had not done, but protested his dissent before their messenger, drew up instruments and sent one of his chaplains to Milan to protest against them. Was also informed by the Cardinal's servant that [news had come] out of Bologna the 14th day of departing the Duke of Ferrara was to have had an enterprise from the the said enterprise failed, though the Spaniards have left the in all such causes as concern the Treaty of Cambray [; but] they will not abandon him if he should be prosecuted, above those [ly]myttys." Trusts that between the most Catholic and most Christian Kings St. Peter's boat will not sink, though it be sore stormed. Innsbruck, 24 May 1511.

Holog., pp. 8, badly burnt and mutilated.

26 May.

778. THE LEISH AND BOWS.

Add. MS.
18,826, f. 24.
B.M.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe for coats of motley, &c., to Wm. Haywode, yeoman of the Leash, and John Colynson, groom of the Chamber and Leash. Greenwich, 26 May 3 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

P. 1.

Ib., 25.

2. Like warrant for green motley for "somercoates" to Wm. Pole, yeoman of the Bows, and Wm. Dawbourne, groom of the Bows. Same date.

P. 1.

27 May.

779. [1689.] SIR ROB. WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.

Vitell. B., xviii.,
19.
B.M.

Had written on 24 May from "th[is town]." [Bologna was] delivered into the hands of the French. In his former letter had [said that Gurce] hoped the city would be delivered [into the Emperor's] hands "for the Church of Rome, whilst that the Emperor's ambassador, called M. to have had the said city to have been ordered or else to have it delivered to the Emperor, the Fre[nch King, and the King] of Aragon, to the purpose afore rehearsed," the Cardinal who governed it for the Pope fled along with the Pope's army, "so that Mess. Tryvouse was letten in, and the Bentyvoyllys." Hopes soon to have more certain information of "what the Emperor your herald*, which is still with him."

Hol., p. 1.

30 May.

780. [1697.] SIR ROBERT WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.

Vitell. B., xviii.,
20.
B.M.

Had written on 27th of this month from Innsbruck. "I have written divers letters of the receipt of w[hich I have] had no knowledge from Thos. Spynelly wher[efore I fear they] ar miscarried or some other chance where for when I neither have writing from your your diligent servant, me thinketh I am too fa presence by a great deal."

The Bishop of Gurce went to the Emperor on the 28th of this month. "And in the while that he [was staying] here I have communed with him and Sir Paul Lyttstey[ne the which hath] all the rule of this country of Tyrolle." They could not deny the advantage

* Richmond Herald.

1511.

that would have followed "if the new confederation betwixt [your] grace and the King of Aragon had been set forth and concl[uded]," and the peril that now existed for lack of the same. They both marvelled greatly "that was no farther forth; for, or the Bishop of Gource in embassy towards the Pope, which was in the beginning the Emperor had sent being with the K. of Aragon, to break with the said the Emperor was content that the same should of four places, that is to wit, with the Emperor the K. of Aragon, or in Flanders Emperor's ambassador had grace, and know your mind, and thereupon unto the Emperor," respecting which Wingfield had never received any instructions.

Has also spoken with the ambassador of Aragon, who knew nothing but that the King his master had written, and expected an answer from Henry VIII. Thinks it owing to Gurk, who hoped to have been the instrument of a universal peace, that the affair has had such slack speed. Thinks the French King would have preferred a universal peace to this special confederation; but, as he told the said Bishop and Sir Paul, it would have been better that the special confederation had been long since concluded, and things would have been put on such a footing "that the foresaid instrument should have been but of small necessity in that behalf." If it be true that the Bishop has stopped the matter, he has been but of little service either to his master or to himself. Hears that this embassy has cost the Emperor 16,000 florins, and thinks that, all other practice having failed, he will now advance the confederation.

The post from Italy that arrived on the 28th confirmed what he had written on the 27th, ". had taken the Pope's principal standard, and as many of other as wa. artillery, and also that the Frenchmen Imola." It was the son of John James Trevoulce, and not himself (as he had written on the 27th), that was letten into Bologna. "[The saying] is here that he excuseth him and showeth to be no that the Bentyvoylys were so received into Bon[ony. God] knoweth all; and also it is said that the Bononeyse w[ould not] suffer that the Pope's army should come in the town and that such as been in the rock for the Pope h[ath offered the] Emperor's ambassador, which keepeth at Moodon, t[o deliver] the said rock into the Emperor's hands." It was not known [where] the army of the K. of Aragon was; but as long as he remained at Innspruck, to which the posts were despatched, and Richmond continued with the Emperor, he hoped to advertise the K. of all that came to light. "And also hath comyn to good purpose for me, for divers diseased of the farseyne, which hath vexed m. here I have found some remedy." Beseeches the King, in consideration of the smallness of his substance, and the great charges which he necessarily incurs for meat and medicine at Innspruck, one of the most frequented watering-places in the world, where "acquaintance groweth cont[inuall]y and every day of new," that his remuneration may be increased. Had written on the 12th from Fiessen, that a nephew of the Pope's had been secretly sent on an embassy to the Emperor. Some believe this still, although those of the Emperor's council at Innspruck deny it. Has just learnt from a servant of Signor Constantine, of whom on his first coming to Innspruck, in

1511.

780. [1697.] SIR ROBERT WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII—*cont.*

August, he informed the King that the Pope sent Signor Constantine in embassy to the Emperor, who refused to see him, but sent Sir Paul Lyttsteyne to Breseia to learn his instructions, and to negotiate a peace between himself and the Venetians. After long deliberation, it was offered, on the part of the Venetians, to deliver to the Emperor all the Friuli, and all that they held north of Venice, except the cities of Padua and Treviso (not reserving the cities in the countries called Paduan and Trevisan), paying yearly 50,000 ducats, besides 300,000 ducats in ready money, to the Emperor, to which offer the said Sir Paul would not condescend, unless Padua should be delivered to the Emperor. Monsieur Vyee, the Emperor's ambassador with the Pope, in order that his kinsman the Bishop of Guree might have the honour of settling the business, procured that the Pope should desire the Bishop [to be] sent to him by the Emperor. The change, however, was much worse for the Emperor; for the Bishop granted that the Venetians should [retain] Padua and Treviso and the [Paduan] and Trevisan countries. The said servant says that letters have come from Signor Constantine, written at Ravenna, stating that the legate had left "Bologna [but he] was not advertised of the discomfiture of his army." "The letter is of this effect [that if the said] Sir Paul should move the peace for the Venetians af. that it was desired and granted by the Bishop of G[ouree that then] the Emperor might send unto the Frenchmen to with[draw, and not] molest or persecute the Pope any farther. The said [is] of such authority with the Emperor that whatsoever [he determineth] the Emperor will not lightly vary therefrom. He h[ath] caused the said servant to write a letter to the said Signor Co[nstantine] that he knoweth well that the Emperor and a are very sorry that the Pope hath been so own harm, and yet if the [two] things, the Emperor end his life in good surety as a glorious princee."

"[Of the two] things one is, if he cause the Venetians to deliver [unto] the Emperor all such as he claimeth (nothing except of Padua or Treviso)*, that other†, if the Venetians will not assent, [the] Pope to leave them and to resort to the Treaty of Cambray; upon which the said servant of the Signor Constantine has despatched a post to his lord, which is with the Pope." The said servant also said, that the Pope trusted that the Kings of England and Aragon would not suffer the French King to oppress him and the Chureh, considering that, in the treaty of amity made between the Kings of England and France, the Pope is one of the first that is comprised in the same; to which Wingfield answered, he was sure his master was sorry that the Pope should be so molested, "and most specially that the fault appeareth so largely in himself"; and that he thought the French would proceed no farther against the Pope, but as the Emperor and the K. of Aragon should be content, and if they did, England would take the same course. The said servant used arguments to Wingfield to prove that England never had better time to advance his causes than the present, "showing that for molesting the Pope, your grace [was] at liberty, and were nothing bound to continue any longer lles of amity with the French King." Wingfield declined to argue the matter. "The ambassador of Aragon

* That is, make no stipulation for excepting these places.

† Of the "two things"?

1511.

perceive the manner of business w. be somewhat troublous to the King h. enterprised the war which he has in ha[nd, seeing that, for] the same purpose, the Pope had granted [dismes and crusiatts], in his realms and those that he governeth, and now at this time, because the Pope was not so the necessary peace that was moved and offered by said King called away the 300 spears that he in the Pope's army against the Duke of Ferrara [and the Pope] hath revoked such dismes and crusiatts as is before there is much tribulation in this Christendom, and that your graee shall have good occasion to set foot in it may be *talibus auspiciis*, and in such time that with prosperous success may be attained to your mo[r]e honor, whom] as it seemeth that God and nature hath prepared and endow[ed not only] with body but also with intellect and fortunes meet and accordi[ng].” Innspruck, 30 [May 1511].

Hol., pp. 9. Much burnt and mutilated. Addressed.

31 May.

781. WINDSOR COLLEGE.

Ashmole MS.
1125, f. 22b.

Copy of an Indenture between the College of Windsor and William Butler, one of the canons, for daily prayers for his soul, in consideration of 200 mks. “given by him to be laid out in lands.” (31 May 3 Hen. VIII.) *From Catalogue.*

782. JAMES IV. to LOUIS XII.

Adv. MS., 101.

Louis is probably aware how last year, notwithstanding the expectation of a fine harvest, the crops fell off in quality (*a sua bonitate degeneraret*). They were so bad that corn is not to be had for the King's household unless it be from abroad (*ex alieno agro*). Requests he will allow 200 or 300 bushels of corn or grain to be imported from France.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

783. MAXIMILIAN to JAMES IV.

Adv. MS., 333.

Wishes he had more agreeable news to write. Is compelled to renew the war in Italy against the Venetians for the recovery of his rights. They have occupied the dominions of others and have sowed wars and discord for their own aggrandisement. In the time of the present Pope they have seized Rimini, Faenza, and other towns, but have restored a small part of the plunder. At the Pope's request sent princes and cardinals to them as ambassadors, but without success. They even refused him a passage through their territories when on his way to receive the Imperial crown, and attacked his men, who were compelled to pass through their lands, as there was no other way to Italy. Made, notwithstanding, a three years truce with them, which they did not keep. At the Pope's desire, a treaty was then entered into at Cambray, between His Holiness, himself, and the Kings of France and Aragon, providing for the comprehension of other powers, especially Scotland, and having for its object the recovery of the places seized by the Venetians and afterwards an expedition against the Infidels, with a stipulation that no power should leave the confederation until each had obtained his rights. On taking up arms, the Venetians were defeated by the French and lost what they had acquired. Went accordingly to Italy to arrange matters there,

1511.

783. MAXIMILIAN to JAMES IV—cont.

with a small army; but the Pope, forgetful of what he had promised, was anxious for all the confederates to leave Italy. He recalled his army and sent for the Venetian ambassadors, whom he had promised, through Constantine Cominatus, duke of Achaia, to excommunicate, and never to absolve until full restitution was made, and summoned the Emperor to a Council. During his absence the Venetians, who had left Padua, absolved the citizens from their oath, dragged several of the leading nobles to prison at Venice and hanged four of the most powerful men of the town. They have also imprisoned several women and children. The Pope endeavoured to separate the Emperor from the League for the purpose of expelling the French from Italy, and failing in this, tempted Genoa to rebel, by means of his fleet, which had joined that of the Venetians, and bribed the Swiss to invade Milan. He also began to treat for a peace between the Venetians and the Emperor, by means of Cominatus, but it was merely a deception, and he then declared war on the Duke of Ferrara, on the pretext that the Duke "*sal conficiebat in Camadio oppido*," which he said had been given him by the Emperor. Letters were then sent to the Pope, asking him to abstain from such a war in Italy, and rather to try to pacify existing wars, and to use arbitration in the case of the Duke of Ferrara, as the French King was intending to do. He refused and himself took the field with his forces and Venetian auxiliaries, forgetful of his dignity. The war, too, was not against infidels or heretics, but Christian princes, his feudatories one of whom he had lately honored with the title of gonfalonier of the Church. As he was unsuccessful in the war and again desired peace, Maximilian, though he knew that it was all a pretence, sent Matthew, Bp. of Gource, to treat with him, that there might be no obstacle on his side. In accordance with the wishes of France and Aragon, Gource was commissioned to ask the Pope to fulfil the Treaty of Cambray and refer all differences to arbitration; and, finally, to make a new league between all the powers of Christendom for an expedition against the Infidels. If the Venetians resist the peace, war to be made on them, in which the Pope must assist, as bound by the Treaty of Cambray. Desires only to stop the effusion of Christian blood.

Lat., copy, pp. 6.

784.**GRANTS IN MAY, 1511.**

1. Sampson Crompton, of London, draper. Protection for 4 years. *Del. Knoll, 1 May, 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. [1640.]*

2. William Parr, esquire for the Body. To be ranger, during pleasure, of the bailiwicks of Clyff, Brygstok, and Rokyngham, in the forest of Rokyngham, Northt., *vice* William Lynne, dec. Greenwich, 28 April, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll, 2 May. P.S. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 4. [1641.]*

3. Thomas Hasilrig, Harold Staunton, Ralph Lemyngton, and Richard Langley. Licence to found a chantry of one chaplain, to be called the

chantry of Harold Staunton, in the church of St. Edward, King and Martyr, Castell-Donyngton, Leic.; with licence to endow it to the value of 10 marks per annum. *Del. Knoll, 4 May, 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 4. [1642.]*

4. George Fraunceys, gentleman usher to the Queen. To have, for life, the office of the hunt in Okenton park, Devon, with 5*l.* a year. Greenwich, 28 April, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm., 6 May. P.S. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 4. [1644.]*

5. Sir Richard Cholmeley. Annuity of 20*l.*, from the first day of the reign,

1511.

for life, out of the customs of Newcastle-on-Tyne, on surrender of patent 30 June, 2 Hen. VII., when he was gentleman usher of the Chamber. Westm., 15 Feb. 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 7 May, 3 Hen. VIII. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 16. [1645.]*

6. Edmund Brigot, D.D. Annuity of 10*l.*, for life, in true and pure alms. Greenwich, 26 April, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 7 May. P.S. [1646.]

7. William Chenye. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Anne, kinswoman and heir to Robert Holme, dec. Greenwich, 18 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 7 May, 3 Hen. VIII. P.S. [1647.]

8. Edmund Sharp, yeoman of the Acatry (*Emptoria*) and Ralph Egerton, gentleman usher of the Chamber. Grant, in survivorship, of the keepership of the park of Wigmore in the marches of Wales, with usual fees out of the earldom of March; on surrender of patent 29 March, 5 Hen. VII., granting the above to the said Edmund, then yeoman of the Cattery (*Cateria*). Greenwich, 8 April, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 7 May, 3 Hen. VIII. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 15. [1648.]*

9. Nicholas Pirwit. Enrolment of No. 485, § 19. Westm., 7 May. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 4. [1649.]*

10. Warden and Fraternity of the guild of Palmers of St. Mary and St. John of Lodelowe. Mortmain licence to acquire lands to the annual value of 20*l.* Greenwich, 8 April, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 8 May, 3 Hen. VIII. P.S. [1650.]

11. Anne Hubberd, gentlewoman. Annuity of 5*l.*, in consideration of her services to Queen Elizabeth the King's grandmother, and to Queen Elizabeth his mother; she being now 80 years old. Greenwich, 13 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 8 May, 3 Hen. VIII. P.S. (*in English*). [1651.]

12. John Carre. Annuity of 7*l.* 12*s.* 1*d.* (from the death of John Thwaytys, during the minority of John Thwaytys, his kinsman and heir), out of the fee farm of York; as it appears by an inquisition post mortem taken at York, 5 Nov. 2 Hen. VIII., before John Shawe, mayor and escheator of the city of York, that the aforesaid John Thwaytys, at his death on 29 Jan. 22 Hen. VII., was seized in fee of one messuage called Danyhall, in the city of York, of the annual value of 5*s.*, and of an annual rent of 7*l.* 12*s.* 1*d.* out of the fee farm of York,

and that John Thwaytys was his heir, as son of Thomas Thwaytys, son of the deceased John, and was one year old at the time of his said grandfather's death. Greenwich, 15 April, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 9 May, 3 Hen. VIII. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 15. [1654.]*

13. John Robynson *alias* Robertson, of Boston, merchant. Exemption from serving on juries, &c. Greenwich, 28 April, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 9 May. P.S. [1655.]

14. Sir William Courteney. Reversal of Act of attainder passed against him, 19 Hen. VII., when he was son and heir apparent of Edward Courteney, Earl of Devon. *Del. Westm.*, 9 May, 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*counter-signed*: T. Englefield). *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 1. [1657.]*

15. The good men and commonalty of the earldom of Chester. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of a charter of Edward, eldest son of Edw. IV. dated at [Chester?] . . . Aug. 14 Edw. IV. inspecting and confirming:—

Ch. 3 July, 3 Edw. IV. [*Palatinate of Chester, "Recognizance Rolls,"* 2 and 3 Edw. IV., m. 9] conf.:—

Ch. 14 Nov. 13 Ric. II. conf.:—

Pat. 30 March, 28 Edw. I., cf.:

Ch. of Ranulph earl of Chester, granting his barons of "Cestreshire" certain liberties.

Ch. of Edw. I., when prince, to the knights, free men and whole commonalty of "Cestreshire" that they may enjoy all liberties granted them by Ranulph formerly Earl, dated Chester, 27 Aug. 49 Hen. III.

Ch. of Edward Prince of Wales, 10 Sept. 20 Edw. III.

Ch. 20 July, 50 Edw. III., deafforesting the land within the bounds of a place called Wirhale, co. Chester.

With a further confirmation to them of all liberties and customs which they have enjoyed in time past. . . . 3 March [2 Hen. VIII.]. *Del. Westm.*, 9 May, 3 Hen. VIII. P.S. (*counter-signed*: T. Surrey, Ri. Wynton, T. Duresme, Harry Marny. *Injured*). [1653.]

16. Sir William Courteney, husband of the King's aunt, Lady Katharine d. of Edward IV. and son of Edward Courteney, late Earl of Devon, descended of the stock of Hugh Courteney, Earl of Devon and his wife, Margaret (d. of Elizabeth, d. of Edward I.) and heir male of the said Hugh. Creation as Earl of Devon. Witnesses:

1511.

784. GRANTS IN MAY, 1511—cont.

W. abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, R. bp. of Winchester, Privy Seal, Thomas bp. of Durham, Secretary, Edward duke of Buckingham, John earl of Oxford, Admiral, Thomas earl of Surrey, Treasurer, Sir Thomas Lovell, Treasurer of the Household, and Sir Henry Marney, Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster. Westm., 10 May [3 Hen. VIII.]. *Del. Westm.*, 10 May, 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*without names of witnesses. Countersigned: T. Englefield. Charter Roll 200, No. 15. [1658.]*)

17. Gregory Morgan. Custody of the lands which descended to John Nott, as kinsman and heir of Robert Nott, during the life of the said John, who has been found an idiot; provided that he find sustenance for the said John and maintain the closes, &c. Greenwich, 27 Feb. 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 10 May. P.S. [1661.]

18. John Stile, of London, grocer, *alias* scribe, *alias* seryvener, *alias* clerk. Pardon and release. Greenwich, 29 April, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 10 May. P.S. [1662.]

19. William Benett, late of Cranbroke, Kent, butcher. Pardon and release. Greenwich, 3 May, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 10 May. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 16. [1663.]*

20. Sir Henry Wyat, of Baryns, Surrey, *alias* of Alyngton, Kent. Exemption from serving on juries, &c. S.B. (*without note of delivery. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 4 (dated Westm., 12 May). [1664.]*)

21. Thomas Robertz and John Peryent. To be auditors of the lands of Jasper, late Duke of Bedford, in England and Wales, of William, late Earl of Huntingdon, in Somerset and Dorset, and of the barony of Kenmes, the lordships and manors of Uske, Karlion, and Narbath, and all possessions in South Wales in the receivership of Sir Rees ap Thomas; *vice* William Reinold. Greenwich, 8 April, 2 Henry VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 12 May, 3 Hen. VIII. P.S. [1665.]

22. Robert Lovell, Philip Tyney, John Gervays, John Higham, John Coket, and Eustace Braham. Licence (for 5*7s.* 5*½d.*) to enfeof Th. Blenerhasset, in tail, with remainder to the right heirs of John Blenerhasset, of the manor of Boylandes, with messuages and lands in Osmondeston and Scoles, Norf., and in Stuston, Thraundeston, Okley, Brome, and Palgrave, Suff. Westm., 12 May. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 16. [1666.]*

23. Edward Walssh, clk. Presentation to the church of Asshewoll, Linc. dioc, void by death. Greenwich, 11 May, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 14 May. P.S. [1667.]

24. John Landry, senior, and Agnes his wife, daughter of Robert de Malley. *Innotescimus* of a grant in tail made to them by Philip Landry, father of the said John, of the manors of Llandeverour and Llandeylo, co. Carmarthen. Westm., 14 May. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 16. [1669.]*

25. Henry Breeche, yeoman of the Crown. Annuity of ten marks, parcel of the annuity of 50 marks lately held by Sir Richard Loveles, under-marshal of Calais, dec., Greenwich, 13 May, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 15 May. P.S. (*in English. [1670.]*)

26. William Lacy, and Margaret his wife. Livery of lands of the said Margaret in Gloucestershire, as daughter and heir of Thomas Geffrey. Greenwich, 20 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 16 May 3 Hen. VIII. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 22. [1671.]*

27. William Wygeston, of Leicester, jun., merchant of the Staple of Calais, Thomas Wigeston, clk., Roger Wigeston, and William Bolte. Licence to found a perpetual chantry of two chaplains to celebrate divine service at the altar of the Virgin, St. Ursula and St. Katherine, in the collegiate church of St. Mary, Newark, in Leicester, to be called the chantry of William Wygeston. Greenwich, 31 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 16 May 3 Hen. VIII. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 16. [1672.]*

28. Richard Hart, yeoman of the almonry to the Queen. To be, during pleasure, keeper of the garden in the manor of Eltham, Kent, from 1 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII., on surrendering his patent, 1 March, 1 Hen. VIII. Greenwich, 12 May, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 16 May. P.S. [1673.]

29. John Yong, keeper of the Rolls and Records in Chancery. To cancel a recognizance of 100 marks, made by Sir Thomas Curwen, of Workington, Cumb., Sir John Huddleston, of Sudeley, Glouc., and Henry Kerkeby, of Lancashire, 13 July, 22 Hen. VII. Greenwich, 17 May, 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. [1674.]

30. John Yong, keeper of the Records in Chancery. To cancel a recognizance of 1,250*l.*, made by Sir John Arundell, of Laugherne, Cornwall, Sir William Sandys, of Vyne, Hants,

1511.

John Burges, of London, draper, William Bulley, of London, mercer, Nicholas Lambard and Richard Page, of London, grocers, 20 Oct. 24 Henry VII. Greenwich, 17 May, 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. [1675.]

31. Priory of Kyrkeham. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

Ch. of Henry I.

Pat. 30 Jan. 3 Edw. IV. (p. 3, m. 9), confirming:—

Ch. of Henry I.

Westm., 17 May [3 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 44, No. 8.

32. Priory of St. Oswald of Nostell. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

Ch. of Stephen.

Ch. of Henry II.

Ch. 23 July, 4 Edw. III.

Pat. 6 May, 27 Edw. III. (p. 1, m. 6), exemplifying:—

Pleas at Westm., at Easter, 17 Edw. III.

Pat. 20 Oct. 10 Hen. IV.

Pat. 1 July, 2 Edw. IV. (*Duchy of Lancaster*), exemplifying:—

Proviso in an Act of Parliament, 4 Nov. last.

Westm., 20 May [3 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 44, No. 12.

33. Thomas Compton, groom of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, collector of subsidies and customs in the town of Hull, *vice* Godfrey Darrold, deceased. Greenwich, 16 May, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 21 May. P.S. [1677.]

34. Edward Hattecliff. Appointment, during good conduct, as surveyor and approver of the lands of the earldom of Marche and of the lordship of Ruthyn *alias* Differencloid, acquired by Henry VII. from Richard Grey, Earl of Kent; to hold from Easter, 1 Hen. VIII., as held by Peter Newton; also receiver of the said lordship of Ruthyn, from Michaelmas last, as held by Sir John Husey. *Del. Westm.*, 22 May, 3 Hen. VIII. P.S. Pat. 2 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 17. [1678.]

35. John Jakson, yeoman of the Guard. Grant, for life, of a "mese stede" in the lordship of Dancastre, a close in the lordship of Rosyngton, and a toft in the lordship of Kanteley, Yorks, which Ralph Newham, dec., had by gift of the late King. Greenwich, 25 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 22 May. P.S. (*in English*). Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 18. [1679.]

36. Abbot and Convent of St. Mary and St. Benedict, Ramesey. Charter granting them an annual eight days' fair at St. Ive's, beginning four days

before Michaelmasday, instead of four days before the feast of St. Lawrence, as granted by charter (recited) of 7 June, 4 John. Witnesses: W. abp. of Canterbury, chancellor, R. bp. of Winchester, privy seal, Thomas bp. of Durham, Thomas earl of Surrey, treasurer, George earl of Shrewsbury, steward of the Household, Charles Somerset lord Herbert, chamberlain, Sir Thomas Lovell, treasurer of the Household, Sir Edw. Ponynges, comptroller. *Del. Westm.*, 22 May, 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*with note by John Yong, certifying the copy of the charter of John*). Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 14. [1680.]

37. Launcelot Lothar. Grant of the farms of the toll and new mill of Wrexham, in the lordship of Bromefeld, in the marches of Wales, for 20 years from Michaelmas, 2 Hen. VIII., at the annual rent of 18l. 13s. 4d.; together with a pasture called the "Fryth and Hemles," in the said lordship, at the rent of 15l. as he held them by grant of Hen. VII. Greenwich, 22 May, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 24 May. P.S. (*in English*). Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 15. [1682.]

38. William Essex, of Chepynglam-barn, Berks, late sheriff of Oxford and Berks. Pardon and release. Greenwich, 22 May, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 24 May. P.S. [1683.]

39. Commission of the Peace. (*See Appendix.*)

Cambridgeshire.—Westm., 24 May. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 1d. [1684.]

40. Customaries of Corsham manor, Wilts. *Inspeximus* and conf. of:—

Pat. 12 Feb., 24 Hen. VI. (p. 1, m. 6), confirming:—

Pat. 1 July, 6 Edw. III., conf. with reservation:—

Writing of Richard earl of Cornwall.

Westm., 24 May [3 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 44, No. 14.

41. Men of Chestrefeld. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 23 Oct. 10 Hen. VII., conf.:—

Pat. 17 Aug. 4 Edw. IV. (p. 1, m. 6), confirming:—

Ch. 28 Dec. 17 Hen. III.

Westm., 24 May [3 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 44, No. 20.

42. Richard Nevill lord Latimer. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 10 May, 3 Hen. VIII., exemplifying:—

Pat. 7 Oct. 21 Ric. II., to Ralph earl of Westmoreland and his wife.

Westm., 23 May [3 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 44, No. 21.

1511.

784. GRANTS IN MAY, 1511—cont.

43. Abbey of Beaulieu. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 1 Dec. 3 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll* 15, No. 14), confirming:—

A. Pat. 26 July, 2 Edw. IV. (p. 3, m. 24), confirming:—

a. Ch. 24 July, 33 Edw. III.

b. Pat. 15 May, 4 Ric. II., cf.

(1) Pat. 3 Dec. 31 Edw.

III., exemplifying:

Ch. 23 Feb. 2

Edw. III., cf.:

Ch. 25 Jan. 6

John.

Ch. 10 Jan. 22

Hen. III.

(2) Ch. 22 Jan. 20 Hen. III.

c. Ch. 30 Oct. 17 Ric. II.

B. Ch. 1 June, 8 Edw. IV.

Westm., 25 May [3 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 44, No. 11.

44. John Wetwode, clk. Presentation to the rectory of Aubscoyd, Linc. dioc., void by death. This signed bill to be sufficient warrant both to the Lord Chancellor for making and sealing the patent and to Dr. Lupton, Clerk of the Hanaper, for delivering the same without charge. *Del. Westm.*, 26 May, 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*with note* "Istæ literæ expediuntur pro eo quod Dominus Wuley retulit Domino Cancellario Angliæ literas prædictas ex mandato Regio, ut asseruit dictus Dominus Wuley"). [1685.]

45. William Lyngen, sewer of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, surveyor of the King's lands in the counties of Merioneth, Caernarvon, and Anglesey, *vice* Lewes Newborow. Greenwich, 17 May, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 26 May. P.S. (*in English*). [1686.]

46. Henry Whiting, late of Sandwich, mariner. Pardon and release. Greenwich, 20 May, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 26 May. P.S. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 15. [1687.]

47. John Mylaton, late of London, *alias* of Mewy, *alias* of Polslo, Devon, jun. Pardon and release. Greenwich, 21 May, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 26 May. P.S. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 16. [1688.]

48. Nicholas, son and heir of Fulke Wodhull, and of Anne his wife, both deceased, *alias* Nicholas Wodell, of Warkewurth, Northt. Livery of lands in Northt., Beds., Bucks, Wilts, Oxon, and elsewhere. Greenwich, 17 May, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 27 May. P.S. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 18. [1690.]

49. George Roper. Corrody in the monastery of St. Mary, Osney, surrendered by William Lyngen. Greenwich, 24 May, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 27 May. P.S. [1691.]

50. Matthew Baker, esquire for the Body, and William Butler, serjeant-at-arms. Grant, in survivorship, of all the King's tenements, &c., within the palace of Westminster, the houses called "Paradise" and "Helle" in Westminster Hall, and the lands and tenements which James Fryes had, and the other house called "Purgatory," in Westminster Hall, which Nicholas Whitefeld had; also the house called "Potans house" under the Exchequer and the tower and house called "le Grenelates," which John Catesby had; also the keeping of the said palace. Greenwich, 11 May, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 27 May, 3 Hen. VIII. P.S. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 18. [1692.]

51. Antonio de Vivaldis, merchant of Genoa. Licence to import into London silks called "corsis, girdelles, ribandes et laces," to the weight of 1,000 pounds, on payment of usual customs. Greenwich, 12 May, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 28 May. P.S. *French roll*, 3 Hen. VIII., m. 16. [1693.]

52. Commissions of the Peace. (*See Appendix.*)

Cornwall.—Westm., 28 May. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 1d. [1694.]

Gloucestershire.—Westm., 28 May. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 1d. [1695.]

53. Weavers of York. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 10 Dec. 18 Edw. IV. (p. 2, m. 12).

Westm., 28 May [3 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 44, No. 10.

54. William Snaythe, yeoman of the Guard. To be bailiff of the lordship of Wakefeld, Yorks., during pleasure, *vice* Richard Pekke. Greenwich, 23 May, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 29 May. P.S. (*in English*). Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 15. [1696.]

55. Godfrey Folyambe, "squire" for the Body. To be, during pleasure, steward and bailiff of the town and lordship of Bawtre, Yorks., as hitherto. Greenwich, 24 May, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 30 May. P.S. (*in English*). [1698.]

56. John Yong, keeper of the Records in Chancery. To cancel nine recognizances, each of 100 marks,

1511.

made by Robert Cornwaleys, of Pritwell, Roger Darcy, of Daunbury, Edward Tyrell, of Beches in the parish of Rawreth, all of Essex, and Edward Cornwaleys, of Hoke, Yorks., 18 Nov. 22 Hen. VII., to Sir Thomas Lovell, Sir Richard Empson, Sir John Huse,

Edmund Dudley and Thomas Lucas. Greenwich, 31 May, 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. (countersigned : [Ri. Wynt]on, T. Duresme, Ric. London, Jo. Roff., [T. Surre]ly, C. Somerset, Jo. Fyneux, J. Yong, R. Rede, John Cutte, Harry Marny, T. Englefeld). [1698.]

1 June.

785. [1701.] SIR ROBERT WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.

Vitell. B. xviii.,
25.
B.M.

The Cardinal of Pavia, soon after [going to] Ravenna, was slain, "in the place, by the hands [of the Duke] of Urbyne." All the cities and towns of Romyandola "have [refused] to receive any part of the Pope's army, or the Venetians. [It] is thought all the said army to stand in great d[anger]." The Cardinal of St. Cross had written to Innspruck, that the cardinals that were with the Pope had changed their [minds, and] condescended to the order which is taken for the G[eneral Council], and that the K. of Aragon is also content with the same ; but, because of the sickness of the said Cardinal, Wingfield had the less belief to h * * * [The Emperor] had informed his Council this day by writing came straight hither. Thinks he will soon go to Italy, where Wingfield hopes he will govern the enterprise for the advantage of himself and of his friends, or he will incur great shame and peril. Desires a recapitulation may be made to him of all the letters received by the King from him since his last departure, as he had received knowledge of many, but not of all, from Thomas Spinelly. Sends the following dates of all letters written by him to the King. Malines. 4 and 7 Feb. ; March 3, 9†, 11, 16, 22, 28 ; April 4, 13, 25 ; May 3, 12, 19, 24, 27, 30. [Richmon]de Harrawld has written four, dated 24 and 28 April, and 16 [May]. Innspruck, 1 June 1511.

Hol., pp. 3. Add. Much burnt and mutilated.

2 June.

786. [1703.] BERMONDSEY ABBEY.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
2, f. 44.
R.O.

Acknowledgement of receipt by brother William Chyrrch, of Bermondsey, from Robert Hawkyngs, of 40s. for his half-year's farm, of lands in Clopham and Stretham, due at Lady day last. 2 June 3 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

P. 1. Small paper.

6 June.

787. [LORD DARCY] to FERDINAND OF ARAGON.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 27.
R.O.

Has arrived at the port of Gwaides with the force sent by Henry to assist Ferdinand against the Infidels. Credence for bearer. Asks for orders. 6 June.

Draft in Darcy's hand, p. 1. Address subscribed with this note, "Md., 12 ducats."

7 June.

788. VENICE.

Sanuto, xii.,
274.

[Note of letters received 3 July 1511.]

From Andrea Badoer, London, 7 June.—Of events there and the King's goodwill, who wishes the agreement with the Emperor concluded. The King of Scotland has sent for Badoer to speak with him for the good of Italy and Venice, and he has no means of going thither. Is in want and begs increase of allowance.

Italian.

1511.

9 June.

789. DUKE OF SAXONY.

R.T. 147, No. 4.

R.O.

Henry VIII.'s ratification of the treaty with George duke of Saxony. Greenwich, 9 June 3 Hen. VIII. See GRANTS IN JUNE, No. 14.

Lat. Modern transcript from Dresden, pp. 15.

2. [1718.] George duke of Saxony's confirmation of the same.

Exch. Dipl.

Doct., 737.

R.O.

Greenwich, 9 June 1511. Seal.

Lat. Parchment.

Rymer, XIII.,
298.

9 June.

*** 790. ERASMUS to MORE.**

Ep. Eras. (Edit

Allen), I.,

No. 222.

Explains how, in his late journey from Italy into England, he conceived the plan of *Moriae Encomium* which he now dedicates to More. Defends the utility of this light vein of writing. Ex rure, 5 id. Junias.

9 June.

791. CALAIS.

Hist. MSS.

Com., Rep. on

Various Collec-

tions, Vol. II.,

p. 316.

Depositions (not quoted) of witnesses at Calais 9 June, 3 Hen. VIII. touching the Deputy's putting out of wages of John and Barth. Flammake, on the ground of a fray in the market in the time of Sir Richard Nanfan. Witnessed by William lord Mountjoy, lieutenant of Hampnes, Sir John Wilsher, comptroller, Henry Plankney, mayor, Sir Richard Carewe, lieutenant of the castle, Robert Wotton, master porter, and Walter Colepepyr, under-marshal.

11 June.

792. EDMOND LYND.

Add. MS.

18,826, f. 26.

B.M.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe for a gown cloth of London russet, &c., to Edmond Lynd, the King's servant. Eltham, 11 June 3 Hen. VIII. Signed.

P. 1.

14 June.

793. ABBATIS to ROBERTET.

Paris Transcr..

No. 1.

R.O.

Thanks for note enclosed in the letter of the Ambassador Darizoles. Is very glad of the King's victory and that things go well; for he has always thought that, to prevent the Pope raising new troubles, it was necessary to take Bologna. Because the ambassadors of Aragon behaved well when Mons. di Gursa was at Bologna, and their King revoked Fabritio Colonna with his 300 lances, the King may think that Aragon proceeds directly with him. That is assuredly not so. It is true that Aragon desired peace and the ambassadors did all they could and the 300 lances were recalled; but that was because Fabritio was writing of the disorder in the Pope's camp and because, owing to their presence, the Pope was inclined to make the accord. The accord was what of all things he would wish to disturb, because, he fears the passing of the Emperor and the King will be followed by the ruin of the Venetians. His fear is that the King may put it in the Emperor's head to go to Rome to be crowned, and, sending men to accompany the Emperor, may use them to seize the kingdom of Naples and afterwards, perhaps, raise trouble in Castile; and therefore he has dismissed the enterprise of Africa and sent a good part of the armada and of his own men to Naples. The ambassador of Aragon had begun to move the Pope that, since his Holiness did not wish peace, it would be well to make a league with him and the King

1511.

of England ; and upon the rout which followed they were the more drawn together to the said league. About six days ago I had a letter from the Pope, sent in the greatest haste, through the ambassador of Aragon, by which he writes to me to make all possible diligence to dispose the King to enter this league, to which the King of Aragon is much inclined and will write hither to the King and to his own ambassador that it may be concluded. The said ambassador, more than fifteen days ago, began to move the matter to this King and Council, and the King answered that he was willing to enter a league for preservation of the Church, Aragon and himself ; but hitherto there is no commission to conclude, as the King of Aragon was waiting for a definite answer from the Pope. That answer (although I cannot yet learn what it is) the Pope sent on the same day that he wrote to me, viz., from Rimini, 25 May ; and therefore the King of Aragon's commission to conclude ought to be here in six or eight days.

Thus you may see that the King of Aragon does not proceed so directly as the King perhaps thinks. His ambassador continually animates this King and Council against you by saying that the King of France wishes to make himself lord of all and gives good words to everyone meanwhile ; and he urges me to do the like on the Pope's behalf. The above is true as the Gospel of St. John.

Now although this league can do little harm so long as the Emperor stands firm, it is safer that it should not be made ; and notwithstanding the influence which Aragon has over this King, Darizoles and I will either break it or keep it long enough in suspense. When the commission comes from Aragon, Darizoles, showing that he has got word of it, will speak with the King's friends in this Council to beware of putting their King in such a dance, because Aragon, to serve his own ends, will not hesitate both to put their King in trouble and leave him there ; and therefore they should not begin a thing of which they may afterwards repent, for the safety of England lies in peace with France, England is never so well as after peace has been made with France, and the like. I also will do good work by telling the King and Council that, notwithstanding my desire that the Pope may be aided, I would not, for the affection I bear them, counsel what might end in their ruin. Besides, I have as yet no authority from the Pope to conclude or sign such a thing and these English are people who will want it done with all ceremony, and when it comes to the conclusion will wish to see the authority. I will take care that six months are spent in procuring the writing from the Pope, and let you know when it is coming so that you may stop the couriers and thus pass other six months. Gradually, by showing confidence in them, I shall put the Pope out of favour with some of this Council, as a man not to be trusted and who changes purpose every day. Meanwhile, let the King remove the thorn (*stimolo*) of the Venetians and exterminate them (? *extercarli*, qu. *exterminarli* ?), so that they can do no more hurt ; for this appears the thing most important at present. Afterwards the King may take counsel according as things go, because I shall keep you advised of all that passes in Rome, Spain and here. Darizoles should remain here until we see the end of this practice of the Pope and King of Aragon.

The good letter which his Majesty wrote the King for this last child, was very *apropos* as showing esteem and love. Madame Margaret, or rather Duchess of Savoy, does all she can by letters and embassies to turn the Emperor from the amity of the King (of France). I see letters to this effect daily, and if from Franders they write to the King

1511.

793. ABBATIS to ROBERTET—*cont.*

otherwise they write what is untrue. I believe however that the letters and embassies will little avail. This King sends 1,500 men to aid the Prince of Castile against the Duke of Gueldres. Their captain is Sir Edward Ponyng, a man of some account in this realm. The Council have advised it on the ground that the King should make some show of helping his cousin, lest, in disdain, he should take for wife the daughter of your King and leave the sister of this. I humbly beg the King to remember me when any suitable benefice falls in his hand, and your lordship to remember your saying that I should serve a prince who was a true prince and think only of serving frankly and leave the rest to him, who would recompense all my past loss. Darizoles can bear witness to my services, and my only fear is to be forgotten amid affairs of more importance. I beg you to recommend me to the Chancellor and pray him too to be intercessor for me. Anything that I could not at present personally accept may be given to some prelate on condition of resigning it to me when the time comes. I beg you, when you have learnt the substance of my letters, to put them in the fire. London, 14 June 1511.

Italian. Modern transcript from Paris, pp. 8. Headed: Lettre du secretaire Abbatis a Mons. le Tresorier Robertet.

14 June. **794.** VENICE.

Sanuto, XII.,
267.

[Note of letters received 24 June 1511.]

From Hieronymo da Porzil, Rome, 14 June.—* * *

The Scotch ambassador has sent back the terms of peace. He is with the King of France.† On the 9th inst. intimations of the Council were affixed to doors of St. Peter's, St. John's and St. Laurence's in Rome.

Italian.

14 June. **795.** [LORD DARCY] to [FERDINAND OF ARAGON].

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 28.
R.O.

Received his two letters, about the intended expedition against the Infidels, by the Bp. of Palencia, who also spoke of the King's intentions and would have sent him and his company home. The writer has given him a bill to present to the King on behalf of himself and his company. Is in full readiness to serve the King with his whole company and a hundred more men, as faithfully as he would his own sovereign lord, if he were present, according to the indentures and covenants made before his coming, of which he has given a copy to the Bp. "Written at your city of Calles" [Cadiz], 14 June.

Draft, in Darcy's hand, p. 1. Numbered in marg. "iiij."

Vesp. C. VI.,
328.
B.M.

2. The petition of Thomas Darse, knight and count, captain of the army of the King of England, to the Bishop of Palencia, to be shown to the King of Aragon—upon the answer given by the said King to the letter sent him from the port of Cadiz to learn his pleasure, which answer was that Darse and his company were shortly to be despatched to England without doing any enterprise or battle against the Moors or other non-Christians in accordance with the writings made between the said Count and the said King's ambassador.

† Sanuto has a note (col. 187) that about 22 May letters from the Papal Court reported that the bishop of Scotland, ambassador, had gone from Bologna to the King of France, at Lyons, to treat some arrangement.

1511.

First the said Count asks leave to present to the King of Aragon the letters of his King and Queen and to declare business committed to him by his King. If the King of Aragon will not use the Count and his company but discharge them, as the Bishop has declared, and not go against the infidels in person according to the said writings, then, before his return the said Count, in the service of Our Lord for which he came hither, is ready to make war against the said Moors and Infidels, enemies of our Holy Catholic Faith, under any nobleman whom the King will appoint. Having come so far, by command of the King of England, in order to serve God and the King of Aragon, the Count begs him to send an ambassador to the Soldan, or other ruler of the Infidels, asking for a battle *en campo* between 1,000 of theirs and 1,000 of the best of this side, either on horseback or on foot, of whom the Count can furnish 300 *hidalgos* without reckoning counts and knights of whom he has 20. If this is not approved he asks to be sent with letters of commendation to the King of Portugal or some other friend of the King's who has wars against the Infidels, and he trusts in God that they will not be dishonoured by him. If none of these suggestions suit, the Count Darse begs that he and his company may be mustered and despatched with ships, pay, victuals and other necessities according to his obligation.

Finally, as the Count does not wish to return to his master without doing some service, in consideration of the great cost to which his master and the King of Aragon have been put, he begs that he and 20 gentlemen now with him may be allowed to serve the King of Aragon for a year without pay.

Spanish, pp. 3. Endd. : "The articles of the B. of Palen[cia]."

15 June. **796. PRINCESS MARY.**

Add. MS. Warrant to the Great Wardrobe for gowns of russet satin, &c.,
18,826, f. 27. to the Princess of Castile. Eltham, 15 June 3 Hen. VIII. *Signed*.
B.M. P. 1.

16 June. **797. [5743.] FERDINAND OF ARAGON to LORD DARCY.**

S.P. Hen. VIII., Has received his letter and the articles declared to the Bp. of
2, f. 45. Palencia, to all of which he sends an answer by articles signed by
R.O. his hand, despatched to the said Bishop, for whom he begs credence.
Seville, 16 June 1511. *Signed : Yo el Rey. Countersigned by*
Almaçan.

Sp., p. 1. Add. : Millort Derci Ca[pitane]o g[eneral] del serenissimo
[Rey di] Inglaterra, &c.

Julius C. ix., 85. 2 [1726.] Instructions of [Ferdinand of Arragon to the Bishop of
B.M. Palencia]. * * * "person upon the said holy war,
the which is that thing that I have alway desired," and in which
[Ferdinand] would be glad to join them above all things in the world ;
but, as Christendom at present is vexed with wars, and Mother Church
in so great necessity, he cannot go in person or send a captain general
against the Infidels until these hostilities are composed.

(2) "Item ye shall say that the serenissim King of Portugal my son, nor none other king, at this present time, hath no war against the Infidels, in such wise that there is none at this time that they may go to, to serve in the war against the Infidels."

(3) To their request, that, if nothing come to effect of what is above said they may have their despatch so as to go against the Infidels alone, ye may reply that [Ferdinand] cannot but rejoice in their

1511.

797. [5743.] FERDINAND OF ARAGON to LORD DARCY—*cont.*

zeal, but that now no arrangements are made for the said wars ;—when peace is established between the Church and Christian princes, he trusts to gratify their wishes in part. For the present they had better go home again to England. This voluntary offer of theirs is greatly to their honor, and the non-fulfilment of their purpose cannot be imputed to them.

(4) "Item after ye have answered all this above said, understand forthwith in their despatch with such diligence as I trust in you ye will do in such wise that ye may overtake me or I be much farther of these parts." Written in Civile, 16th day of June 1511.

Pp. 4. Contemporary translation, imperfect at the beginning.

18 June. **798.** LIVERIES.

Add. MS. 18,826, f. 28. B.M. Warrant to the Great Wardrobe for motley for "somercotes" to Hugh Forster and Edmond Lynde, yeomen of the Buckhounds. Eltham, 18 June 3 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*
P. 1.

Ib. f., 29. 2. Like warrant for broad cloth for gowns, &c., to Simon Welden, one of the King's priests singing in the chapel within the manor of Richmond. Same date.
P. 1.

22 June. **799.** BORDER OUTRAGES.

Commissioners for redress. *See GRANTS IN JUNE, No. 34.*

22 June. **800.** AID AGAINST THE DUKE OF GUELDRES.

Sir Edward Poynings, admiral. *See GRANTS IN JUNE, No. 35.*

27 June. **801.** ROBERT BLAGGE, King's Remembrancer.

Baron of Exchequer. *See GRANTS IN JUNE, No. 42.*

30 June. **802.** [1754.] LOUIS XII.

Cal. D. vi. f. 86. B.M. Rym. XIII., 303. Letters of protection for Hannibal, Anthony, Galeaz, Alexander, and Hermes Bentivoli, and the city of Bologna, who have sent the said Alexander and Jerome de Sancto Petro, as ambassadors, to solicit renewal of the protection, dated 31 Oct. 1509, which Louis granted to his kinsman John Bentivoli before the Bentivoli family left the said city to which they have now returned. Romans (*Romania*), 30 June 1511, 14 Lewis XII. *Signed. Countersigned: Robertet.*
Lat.

803. TIN.

Exch. Accts. 267 (15). R.O. "Cunagium stanni tentum apud Chagfforth mense Junii," 3 Hen. VIII.

Showing, piece by piece, what each tinner has, with its weight (generally 100 [lb.]) and the tax at the rate of 18½*d.* for the 100 [lb.].

ii. The like at Ayschperton.

iii. The like at Plymton

iv. The like at Tavystock.

Seventeen long narrow strips of parchment written on both sides, indented on the right hand margin, and sewn together at the top. Marked at the end; Exr. cum contrarotulamento.

1511.

Other similar rolls for the period of this volume are :—

- Ib. (4). 2. June 5 Hen. VIII.
 Ib. (5). 3. Sept. 5 Hen. VIII.
 Ib. (14). 4. June 6 Hen. VIII.
 Ib. (12). 5. Sept. 6 Hen. VIII. (*injured*).

804.

GRANTS IN JUNE, 1511.

1. John Porth, clerk of the "Wardrobes." To have the corrody in the abbey of Beawley, Hants, surrendered by Edward John, gentleman of the Chapel Royal. *Del. Westm.*, 1 June, 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). [1702.]

2. Anthony Bryne, clk. Presentation to the church of Grasford, dioc. St. Asaph, void by death. Greenwich, 30 May, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 2 June. P.S. [1704.]

3. Richard Weston. To be, for life, lieutenant of the castle and forest of Windsor, which he previously held for life, by grant of the late King on death of Sir John Williams; with appointment of bow-bearer in the said forest, and lodging in the "Lieutenant's Tower," as held by the said John or Sir William Norres. Greenwich, 8 June, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 2 June, 3 Hen. VIII. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 5.* [1705.]

4. Abbey of Wigmore. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of :—

Pat. 24 May, 1 Hen. VII., conf. :—

Pat. of Richard duke of York (undated or unfinished?), conf. :—

[Pat. of Edmund earl of March, confirming :—]

Pat. of Edmund earl of March, 11 March, 3 Ric. II., confirming :—

Ch. of Hugh de Mortuo Mari [temp. Edw. I.].

Ch. of Roger de Mortuo Mari, A.D. 1249, conf. :—

Ch. of Thomas de Fraxinio A.D. 1244, Kal. April.

Westm., 2 June [3 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll 44, No. 15.*

5. Sir Edward Howard and Edward Nevill. Grant of the customs and subsidies of woollen cloths in the ship called "*the Trinite of Alburgh*," in one voyage out of England, to be made within a year, to Flanders, Holland or Zealand. Greenwich, 4 May, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 3 June. P.S. [1706.]

6. John Yong, keeper of the Rolls and Records in Chancery. To cancel

two recognizances of 20*l.* each, made by Richard Pette, John Potkyn, and William Cogger, of Senok, Kent, 13 July, 23 Hen. VII., to Sir Thomas Lovell, Sir Richard Emson, and Sir John Husey, Edmund Dudley and Henry Wyat. Greenwich, 4 June, 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. [1707.]

7. Commission of the Peace. (*See Appendix.*)

*Northamptonshire.—Knoll, 4 June. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 4*l.** [1708.]

8. William Denys, esquire for the Body. Licence, by charter, to impark 500 ac. at le Worthy within his manor of Dereham, Glouc., and to have free warren in all the demesnes of that manor. Witnesses: W. abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, R. bp. of Winchester, Privy Seal, Thomas bp. of Durham, secretary, Edward duke of Buckingham, Thomas marquis Dorset, Thomas earl of Surrey, treasurer, and George earl of Shrewsbury, steward of the Household, Charles Somerset, chamberlain, and George Nevile, of Bergevenny, barons, Sir Thomas Lovell, treasurer of the Household, and Sir Edward Poynnges, controller of the Household. *Westm.*, 5 June [3 Hen. VIII.]. *Del. Westm.*, 5 June, 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*without names of witnesses*). *Charter roll 200, No. 20.* [1709.]

9. Lewis Cousin, yeoman purveyor of the Poultry. Commission to provide lambs, coneys, capons, hens, geese, swans, cranes, pheasants, peacocks and all the fowl and also eggs, butter and milk products (*lacticinia*) until 15 Dec. next. Knoll, 5 June. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 15*l.** [1710.]

10. Sir John Pecche, knight for the Body. Grant, for 60 years, of the manors of Dertford, Cobham, Combe, and Chiselhurst, Kent, in the King's gift by death of Margaret countess of Richmond, at a yearly rent of 20 marks; and of the manor of East-wikham, Kent, in the King's gift by attainder of Francis lord Lovell, at a yearly rent of 5*l.* *Del. Otford*, 6 June, 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 5.* [1711.]

1511.

804. GRANTS IN JUNE, 1511—cont.

11. Robert Bolyngton, yeoman of the Guard. To be bailiff, during pleasure, of the townships of Mochebiling and Overstone, Northt., with 4*d.* a day. Greenwich, 3 June, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 6 June. P.S. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 5. [1712.]

12. Commissions of the Peace. (*See* Appendix.)

Essex.—Knoll, 6 June. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 4*d.* [1713.]

Norfolk.—Knoll, 6 June. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 4*d.* [1714.]

Suffolk.—Knoll, 6 June. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 4*d.* [1715.]

13. Sewers.

Lincolnshire.—Commission to W. bp. of Lincoln, Th. prior of St. John's, Will. lord Willoughby, Sir John Fyneux, Rob. Brudenell, the abbots of Croyland, Berdney, Revesby, and Swyneshed, the prior of Spalding, Sir John Huse, Sir Rob. Sheffield, Sir Will. Tirwhit, Sir Th. Newport, Sir Edw. Burth, Sir Rob. Dymmok, Sir Ph. Tilney, Sir John Skipwith, Th. Burgh, Geo. Fitzwilliam, John Fulnetby, Nich. Upton, Rob. Husee, John Litalbury, And. Bellisby, Th. Tothoth, Will. Askue, Will. Hansard, Geof. Paynell, John Hennege, Th. Robynson, Will. Goderik, Th. Holand, and John Tempest; for the district from Dodington Pygot to Tydgott. Knoll, 6 June. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 5*d.* [1716.]

14. George duke of Saxony. Ratification of a treaty of peace between King Hen. VII. and George duke of Saxony, concluded by Dr. Nicholas West on the part of Hen. VII., and William Truchses de Walt-purges, knt., on the Duke's part, 24 Feb. 20 Hen. VII. Sifridus de Luttichaw, knt., and Simon de Rischach, interpreter of both laws, chancellor of Frisia, are the Duke's commissioners for the ratification. Greenwich, 9 June, 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*slightly defaced*). *French roll*, 3 Hen. VIII. m. 17. [1717.]

15. John Joly. Grant of all the lands of which Thomas Woode, the King's villain, regardant of the lordship of Yardeley, Worc., is seized of, to the King's or his own use, in the said lordship, and in the lordship of Castell Bremege, in the parish of Hashton, Warw.; to hold to the said John, his heirs and assigns, for life, by copy of court roll, at the annual rent of 23*s.*; the said Thomas to retain possession for his life. Greenwich, 6 June, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 9 June. P.S. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 15. [1718.]

16. Monastery of St. Benet of Hulme, Norwich dioc. Writ to the escheator of Norf. and Suff. for the restitution of the temporalities; on election of John Redyng as abbot. Westm., 9 June.

ii. Mandate to the tenants of the abbey. Same date. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 4. [1720.]

17. The same. Pardon to John Redyng, abbot, for entries on the temporalities without licence. Westm., 9 June. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 4. [1721.]

18. Thomas Johnys of Westminster. Pardon. Greenwich, 1 June, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 11 June. P.S. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 5. [1722.]

19. Julian Serristory, merchant of Florence. Protection for one year, as he is going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Greenwich, 2 June, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 11 June. P.S. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6. [1723.]

20. Sir Thomas Cheyne, Alan Boleyn, John Muscote, and William Lane. Mortmain licence to grant lands to the annual value of 2*l.* to the dean and chapter of the collegiate church of St. Peter's, Irtlyngburgh, Northt. Greenwich, 3 June, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 12 June. P.S. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 5. [1724.]

21. Sir Walter Bulmer, Hugh Assheton, clk., Thomas Key, clk., and Thomas Tempest. Commission to make inquisition in co. Northumberland, as to the possessions, heir, &c., of Sir Ralph Grey, deceased. Westm., 12 June. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 15*d.* [1725.]

22. Sir John Peeche, knight for the Body. Exemption from serving on juries, &c. *Del.* Westm., 16 June, 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 15. [1727.]

23. James Beamount, of Westminster, *alias* of Wylnehall, Staff. Pardon. Eltham, 12 June, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 16 June. P.S. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 5. [1728.]

24. Richard Nolson, of London, vintner, *alias* of Overton, Yorks. Protection for one year; going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Greenwich, 6 June, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 18 June. P.S. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 5. [1729.]

25. Thomas Bell and Alan Welles. Grant of the next advowson of the

1511.

rectory of Cartlynge, dioc. Ely (*altered to Norw. in P.S.*) Greenwich, 5 June, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 18 June. *P.S. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 5. [1730.]*

26. John Derby, yeoman of the Crown. To have the fee of the Crown, being 6d. a day, *vice* Christopher Roper, dec. Greenwich, 9 June, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 18 June. *P.S. (in English). Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6. [1731.]*

27. Commission of the Peace. (*See Appendix.*)

Berkshire.—Knoll, 18 June. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3d. [1732.]*

28. Robert Brudenoll, Sir Th. Dygby, John Erneley, attorney general, Edmund Hasilwod, Will. Gascoigne, Ric. Willoughby, and Walter Luke. Commission to make inquisition concerning the possessions in co. Northampton of Sir Ric. Empson, of Estneston, Northt., attainted. Knoll, 18 June. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 15d. [1733.]*

29. Commissions of Array.

Cumberland.—Th. lord Daere and Greystok, Chris. Daere, Sir John Musgrave, Chris. Pikeryng, John Radelyff, Hen. Denton, Hugh Hutton, Ambrose Crakenthrop, John Hutton, Will. Beulewe, and the sheriff. Knoll, 20 June. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 14d. Rymer XIII., 300. [1734.]*

ii. *Nottingham.*—Sir Th. Lovell, Sir Brian Stapulton, Sir Will. Perpynt, Sir Th. Sutton, Rob. Clifton, Simon Dygby, Humph. Hersey, sen., Will. Wymondesold, Hen. Bosen, Rob. Nevell, Rob. Bassett, John Biron, Roland Dygbye, John Dunham, Th. Thurland, Jas. Savage, Geo. Wastnesse, Th. Staunton, Ric. Lassellys. John Markeham, and the sheriff. Knoll, 20 June.

iii. *Westmoreland.*—Henry lord Clifford. Sir Rog. Belyngham, Sir Th. à Parre, Geof. Lancaster, Edw. Musgrave, Th. Warcopp, and the sheriff. Same date.

iv. *Yorkshire.*—Henry earl of Northumberland, Ric. Nevell lord Latamer, Will. Conyers lord Hornby, ——— (*blank*), Will. Faifax, Sir John Goure, Sir Marm. Constable, Sir Ralph Bigott, Sir Ralph Ellercare, Sir John Constable, Sir Rob. Constable, Sir Th. Metham, Sir John Normanvilo, Sir Rob. Aske, Chris. Hilliard, Will. Constable, of Rudston, John Rosse, Ralph Rokeby, Ric. Rokeby, and the sheriff. Same date.

v. ———.—Henry earl of Northumberland, Ric. Nevell lord Latamer, Sir Will. Conyers of Hornby, ———

(*blank*), Sir John Gouro, Sir Ralph Bygod, Sir Will. Bulmer, Sir Jas. Strangwais, Roger Cholmeley, Rob. Wyvell, John Pykeryng, Th. Tempest, John Pulleyn, and the sheriff. Same date.

vi. ———.—Henry earl of Northumberland, Th. lord Dareye, Hen. Lord Clyfford, Ric. Nevyl lord Latemer, Will. Conyers lord Hornby, ——— (*blank*), Sir Will. Gascoygne, Sir Th. Wortley, Sir John Everyngham, Sir Edw. Savage, Sir Geo. Hastynges, John Topeliff, Brian Palmes, Th. Fairfax, Ric. Tempest, Ric. Malyverere, Roger Wombwell, Hen. Everyngham, John Pulleyn, Th. Fitzwilliam Ralph Riresbye, and the sheriff. Same date.

vii. *Northumberland.*—Henry earl of Northumberland, Th. lord Darey, Th. lord Daere and Greystok, Sir John Gower, Sir Edw. Radelyff, Sir Th. Ilderton, Roger Fenwike, Th. Strangwisshe, Will. Langton, Walter Bradford, Th. Grice, Rob. Musgrave, and the sheriff. Same date.

viii. *Nottingham.*—Same as the first, with substitution of Ric. for Rob. Bassett. Same date.

ix. *Yorkshire.*—Henry earl of Northumberland, Hen. lord Clifford, Ric. Nevell lord Latamer, Will. Conyers lord Hornby, Hen. Scrope lord Bolton and Upsall ("Henr. Scrope do Bolton et Upsall, militi,") Sir Geo. Fitzhugh, Will. Faifax, Sir John Goure, Sir Marm. Constable, Sir Ralph Bigot, Sir Ralph Ellercare, Sir John Constable, Sir Rob. Constable, Sir Th. Metham, Sir John Normanville, Sir Rob. Aske, Chris. Hilliard, Will. Constable, of Rudston, John Rosse, Ralph Rokeby, Ric. Rokeby, and the sheriff. Same date.

x. *Yorkshire.*—Henry earl of Northumberland, Henry lord Clifford, Ric. Nevell lord Latamer, Will. Conyers lord Hornby, Henry Scrope lord Bolton and Upsall, Sir Geo. Fitzhugh, Sir John Goure, Sir Ralph Bigod, Sir Will. Bulmer, Jas. Strangways, Roger Cholmelo, Rob. Wyvell, John Pekeryng, Th. Tempest, John Pulleyn, and the sheriff. Same date.

xi. *Yorkshire.*—Henry earl of Northumberland, Henry lord Dacrye (*sic*), Henry lord Clifford, Ric. Nevell lord Latemer, Will. Conyers lord Hornby, Henry Scrope lord Bolton and Upsall, Sir Geo. Fitzhugh, Sir Edw. Stanley, Sir Will. Gascoygne, Sir Th. Wortley, Sir John Everyngham, Sir Edw. Savage, Sir Geo. Hastyngys, John Topelyff, Brian Palmes, Th. Fairfax, Ric. Tempest, Ric. Malyverere, Roger Wombwell, Hen. Everyngham, and the sheriff. Same date.

xii. Commission to the Chancellor of Chester. Same date.

1511.

804. GRANTS IN JUNE, 1511—cont.

xiii. Commission to the Chancellor of the county palatine of Lancaster. Same date.

Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 14d.
[1734, 1735.]

30. Leonard Pynchebek, yeoman of the Crown. To be bailiff of the manor or lordship of the town of Boston, *Line.*, porter of Haulgarth, in the said town, collector of the rent of Jesarhaill in the same town, and collector of the tronage and peisage there, during pleasure, with 10*l.* 19*s.* a year. *Del.* Otford, 20 June, 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 5.* [1736.]

31. Sir Thomas Lovell, treasurer of the Household. Mortmain licence to grant to the prioress and convent of St. John the Baptist, Halywell, *Midd.*, lands to the value of 40*l.* a year. *Del.* Otford, 20 June, 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 5.* [1737.]

32. Mayor and burgesses of Poole. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—
Ch. 1 July, 31 Hen. VI.
Pat. 20 Jan. 1 Edw. IV. (p. 3, m. 23),
confirming:—
Pat. 8 July, 11 Hen. VI.
Westm., 20 June [3 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll 44, No. 17.*

33. William Norborough and Thomas Ward, yeoman harbinger. Grant, in survivorship, of the office of porter of the castle of Walyngford, Berks. Greenwich, 28 May, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 21 June. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6; and p. 3, m. 13.* [1738.]

34. Thomas lord Daere and Grey-stok, and Sir Rob. Drury, knight for the Body, Councillors. Commission to redress injuries on the Borders, with the Scotch commissioners. *Del.* Knoll, 22 June, 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Scotch roll, 3 Hen. VIII. m. 8. Rymer XIII., 301.* [1739.]

35. Sir Edward Ponynge, K.G., Comptroller of the Household. To be admiral of the expedition going to assist Charles prince of Castile against Charles Egmond of Geldres, in accordance with a treaty by which Henry VIII. is bound to assist the Prince of Castile if invaded. *Del.* Knoll, 22 June, 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *French roll, 3 Hen. VIII. m. 8. Rymer XIII., 287.* [1740.]

36. Justices of Assize.
Western Circuit.—Association of Th. Elyot and Th. Fitzhugh with Ric. Elyot and Lewis Pollard. Westm.,

22 June. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 10d.* [1741.]

37. Nicholas Curleus, parson of the church of St. Mary Magdalene, Mylk Street, London. Presentation to the church of St. Nicholas, in the marches of Calais, in the diocese of Terouenne, in exchange with Thomas Waren, clk. *Del.* Westm., 23 June, 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2.* [1742.]

38. David Cecill, yeoman of the Chamber. To be bailiff or keeper of Wittelesmere and keeper of the swans therein, and in the counties of Huntingdon, Cambridge, Lincoln and Northampton; for 30 years, and afterwards during pleasure, at an annual rent of 3*l.* *Del.* Knoll, 23 June, 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6.* [1743.]

39. William Compton. To be, for life, keeper of the great park of Windsor, with the manor and ponds therein, *vice* John Roudon, resigned; keeper of the manor and lordship and park and outwoods of Ditton, Bucks, *vice* Robert Nicols, dec., with 3*l.* a day and the herbage and pannage; and (in reversion) keeper of the little park of Windsor, now held by Gilbert Mawdesley. Knoll, 26 June, 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6.* [1744.]

40. Commission of the Peace. (*See Appendix.*)
Oxfordshire.—Westm., 26 June. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3d.* [1745.]

41. Gaol Delivery.
Home Circuit.—Sir John Fyneux, Sir Rob. Rede, and Will. Mordaunt. Westm., 26 June. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 14d.* [1746.]

42. Robert Blagge. To be third baron of the Exchequer, during good conduct; with confirmation of patent 6 Dec. 18 Hen. VII., granting him, for life, the office of King's remembrancer of the Exchequer, with the same fees as John Fitzherbert had. Eltham, 20 June, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 27 June. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 11.* [1747.]

43. William Cope and William Fitzwilliam. To be, in survivorship, keepers of the park of Guldeford; stewards of the lordships of Werpesden *alias* Worplesden, and Witteley, *Surr.*; and masters of the hunt of Witteley park, as held by Sir Reginald Bray; on surrender of patent 4 March, 1 Hen. VIII., by which the said offices

1511.

were granted to Cope alone. Monastery of Reading, 26 July, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 27 June, 3 Hen. VIII. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6. [1748.]*

44. Thomas ap Rotheragh, *alias* ap Throtheragh, of co. Pembroke. Pardon. Greenwich, 8 June, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 27 June. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 8. [1749.]*

45. William Huntrodes, the King's chaplain. Presentation to the free chapel, hospital or rectorship of St. Nicholas near Richmond, in the jurisdiction of Thomas Dalby, archdeacon of Richmond, void by resignation of Master Anthony Fisher. Greenwich, 1 June, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 28 June. P.S. *[1750.]*

46. Edward Howell, M.A. Presentation to the parish church of Dertynton, Exeter dioc., void by resignation. Eltham, 20 June, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 28 June. P.S. *[1751.]*

47. William Hampden. Livery of lands as son and heir of Sir Edmund Hampden and Elizabeth his wife. *Del. Westm.*, 28 June, 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 22. [1752.]*

48. Walter Harper, yeoman of the Male. Grant, for life, of two tenements in the parish of Frutewell, Oxon, lately held by Robert Spenser from Hen. VII. Greenwich, 10 June, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 28 June. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 2. [1753.]*

49. John Yong, keeper of the Rolls and Records of Chancery. To cancel three recognizances of 240*l.*, made by Sir Robert Dymmok, of London, and Andrew Byllysby, of Byllysby, Linc., 8 July, 23 Hen. VII., to Sir Thomas Lovell and other counsellors; it appearing, before certain of the executors of Henry VII. "and other of our Council," that they were unjustly bound. Greenwich, 30 June, 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*countersigned* : Ri. Wynton, T. Duresme, Ri. London, Jo. Roff., Jo. Fyneux, Jo. Yong, R. Rede, John Cutte, T. Surrey, C. Somerset. In the presence of Harry Marny, T. Englefeld), *[1758.]*

The same. Like warrant touching four recognizances of 800 marks, made by Sir Robert Curson, of Ippeswich, Sir Robert Clere, of Ormesby, Norf., Sir Robert Dymmok, of Skre-

byllesby, Linc., and John Henningham, of Suffolk, 8 Nov. 23 Hen. VII. Greenwich, 30 June, 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*countersigned* : Ri. Wynton, T. Surrey, Ri. London, T. Duresme, Jo. Roff., Jo. Fyneux, R. Rede, John Cutte. In the presence of Harry Marny, T. Englefeld). *[1757.]*

The same. Like warrant touching four recognizances of 320*l.* each, made by Sir Robert Clere, of Ormesby, Norf., Sir Robert Peyton of Idland, Camb., and Christopher Jenney, of London, 21 July. 23 Hen. VII. Greenwich, 30 June, 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*countersigned* : Ri. Wynton, T. Surrey, Ri. London, T. Duresme, Jo. Roff., Jo. Fyneux, Jo. Yong, R. Rede, John Cutte. In the presence of Harry Marny, T. Englefeld). *[1756.]*

The same. Like warrant touching a recognizance of 200 marks, made by George earl of Shrewsbury and Sir John Huddilston, 1 Aug. 22 Hen. VII. Greenwich, 30 June, 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*countersigned* : Ri. Wynton, Ric. London, T. Duresme, T. Surrey, Thomas Lovell, Jo. Fyneux, Jo. Yong. In the presence of Harry Marny, T. Englefeld. *Sealed*). *[1755.]*

50. John Myklowe, clerk comptroller of the Household, and George Assheby, clerk of the Signet. Grant of the goods forfeited on flight of Thomas Duredaunt, senior, and Tho. Duredaunt, junior, of Denham, Bucks, charged, by an inquisition before John Gardner, coroner, on 26 April last, with the murder of Geoffrey Symeon, at Denham, on 19 April last. Greenwich, 16 May, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 30 June. P.S. *[1759.]*

51. Thomas Hall, clk. Presentation to the parish church of Garsedon, Salisb. dioc., void by death of John West. Greenwich, 20 May, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 30 June. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 11. [1760.]*

52. Sewers.

Somerset.—Commission to Sir Th. Greynfeld, Sir Ric. Warre, Baldwin Malet, John Portman, John Bebyn, John Porter, John Cave, and Alex. Sydenham, for the district extending from Michellis Bourgh to Lyng, thence to Bokeland, thence to Bridgewater, and thence to the sea. *Westm.*, 30 June. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 16d. [1761.]*

2 July.

805. LORD HENRY COURTENEY.

Add. MS.
18,826, f. 30.
B.M.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe for a long gown of black cloth, &c., to Lord Henry Courteney. Greenwich, 2 July 3 Hen. VIII.

Signed.

P. 1.

1511.

3 July.

Add. MS.
18,826, f. 31.
B.M.

806. LIVERIES.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe for sheets, &c., to Arnold Chollerton, the Princess of Castile's servant, for her use. Greenwich, 3 July 3 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

P. 1.

Ib., 32.

2. The like for a riding gown to Dr. Fairefax, one of the gentlemen of the Chapel. Same date.

P. 1.

5 July.

807. PROCLAMATION.

See GRANTS IN JULY, No. 11.

6 July.

808. EARLDOM OF MARCH.

Deeds A., 7,551.
R.O.

Feoffment to the King, 6 July 3 Hen. VIII., of lands of the Earldom of March recovered against Katharine countess of Devon and Sir Thomas Howard and Anne his wife. *See Catalogue of Ancient Deeds, Vol. IV, p. 183.*

6 July.

809. ANDREA DA BORGIO to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay,
Negoc. entre
la France
et l'Autriche,
I., 411.

* * * Presented the letters written with her own hand. The King said he had heard that she had injured (*fort picqué*) him in England, and he had also to complain of the Emperor. Replied that these were all lies. When he had read her letter he seemed conciliated. * * *

When the writer began to speak of what the King of England had done for her nephew, the King said he knew it and that they were 1,300 and if Charles of Gueldres would not come to an appointment he could not complain if he was chastised, but the King hoped that his commissary now sent to the Duke would arrange something. * * *

Valence, 6 July.

French.

8 July.

810. [1782.] JAMES IV. to [JOHN, KING OF DENMARK].

R. MS.
13 B. II., 55
(No. 146).
B.M.
Ep. Reg. Scot.,
I., 119.

In behalf of John Habochi, goldwasher (*auri lotor*), your subject, who, after some months' able discharge of his office here, though with small success in consequence of the nature of the country, now desires to return to his wife and children. He will inform "your Sublimity" what minerals Scotland contains, especially gold. Edinburgh, 8 July 1511.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

10 July.

811. HENRY VIII. to GEORGE, DUKE OF SAXONY.

R.T. 147,
No. 6.
R.O.

Received his letters by Siffrid de Luittichau and Simon de Rysthach, his councillors, and learnt with joy the desire of so great a prince to renew with Henry the league which he had with his (Henry's) father. Has confirmed it by letters patent and received from the said councillors the Duke's letters patent in return. Greenwich, 10 May (*sic*), 1510 (*sic*), 3 Henry. VIII.

Lat., modern transcript from Dresden, pp. 2.

10 July.

812. VENICE.

Sanuto, XII.,
288.

[Note of letters seen 14 July 1511.]

From ———, Rome, 10 July.—* * * The Scotch ambassador, having been to France to treat an agreement,

1511.

was arrived at Florence in his return, and wrote to the Pope that he brought something good but would tell no more except to the Pope himself. The bishop of Autun has arrived at Florence, in the name of the King of France, to ask that Signory and the Cardinals to grant the city of Pisa for the new Council, for 1 Sept.

* * *

Italian.

Ib., 333.

ii. [Note of letters received 5 Aug. 1511.]

From Andrea Badoer, London, 10 Aug. (*sic*).—Good will of the King to aid the Pope, especially since the loss of Bologna. Details of Hironimo Bonvixi's dealing with the French ambassador. Bonvixi confessed that he was employed by the Cardinal of Pavia. A league is concluded between the Pope, Spain and England, against France, leaving room for entry of the Emperor, and of Venice when agreed with the Emperor.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 110.

12 July.

813. FLANDERS.

Le Glay,
Analectes. Hist.
p. 183.

Diégo Iwrez confesse avoir reçu de Jean Micault, receveur général des finances de l'empereur et de l'archiduc d'Autriche, la somme de 421 livres 16 sols, montant du prix de deux chevaux achetés par lui pour être offerts en présent au roi d'Angleterre, 12 July 1511. (Suit le certificat de délivrance de ladite somme.)

16 July.

814. ABBEY OF BOURNE.

Election of abbot. See GRANTS IN JULY, No. 48.

17 July.

815. VENICE.

Sanuto, XII.,
295.

[Note of letters received 20 July, 1511.]

From the ambassador at Rome, 15 and 17 July.—The Scotch ambassador has come from France with terms which are old, and upon which the Pope will do nothing. * * *

Italian.

18 July.

816. COUNCIL OF THE LATERAN.

Baronius xxx.
p. 573.

Bull of indiction of a General Council to meet at the Lateran on Monday, 19 April 1512.

The preamble states, at great length, that certain cardinals who were accompanying the Pope towards Bologna, for recovery of certain lands of the Church, turned aside to Florence and thence, when summoned by the Pope, fled in disguise to Pavia, and subsequently published the indiction of a Council, on the ground that 10 years had passed without a General Council, contrary to the constitution of the Council of Constance beginning *Frequens*, and to the Pope's oath to hold a Council within two years after his creation, and it was unlikely that the Pope, whose crimes were to be a subject for the Council, would summon it. The indiction was fortified by feigned proxies of the Emperor and King of France.

Proofs of the Pope's efforts for a Council, of the right of indiction belonging to the Pope, of the invalidity of the constitution *Frequens*, and of the falsehood of their charges against him; and he points out that their Council to meet within three months and fourteen days could hardly be notified from Milan to all Christendom in that time,

1511.

816. COUNCIL OF THE LATERAN—cont.

much less attended, that Pisa after 14 years of almost continual siege has hardly a house with walls unbroken and that access to it is unsafe now that Florence and Sienna are at war. He annuls their indiction forbids attendance at their Council, and subjects to interdict the places where it shall be held.

This Council at the Lateran is for peace among Christians and an expedition against the Infidels now infesting Sicily and occupying Jerusalem. The Pope is aware of the brevity of the time, but he had written to the King of France and other princes about beginning a Council within the date prescribed and wished to give no handle for calumny by deferring it. Rome, 15 Kal. Aug. 1511. *Signed by the Pope and 21 Cardinals.*

Lat.

19 July.

817. THE BORDERS.

Add. MS.
24,965, f. 266
(now 148).
B.M.

Memorandum headed "Apud Caldstreame, 19th Julij anno tercio R. Henr., V[III]." of English "bills, foull and sworn" for cattle and horses stolen by Scots, viz. (1) Of Miles Hewart, of Wark, and others "upon" George Tait, of Cesfurde, for 46 oxen, &c. (prices given). *In margin*: "Agreed, and Mark Carr bound to the constable for this bill." (2) Of the Constable of Norham for 16 oxen upon Oswald Maison, of Kelsoo. *In margin*: Delivered Gib Thomson for 14 oxen. (3) Of John Elder, of Horton, and others for 16 mares and their "followers." *In margin*: Delivered George Young.

P. 1.

20 July.

818. GATTINARA to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay,
Negoc. entre
la France et
l'Autriche,
I., 421.

* * * Doubts that the Emperor's enterprise will have to be put off to next year.—unless peace is made in the interval. Haro is despatched to the King of Aragon with answer to what he brought. The ambassador of England, who went on to Stercin to-day, returned to the Emperor and had audience. Mons. de Gurce, who has returned to Insprück, will be to-morrow with the Emperor. The ambassador of Aragon is with him at Insprück where Haro's despatch was made. Has taken leave of the Emperor and departs as soon as Gurce arrives. Mathan, 20 July, at midnight.

French.

22 July.

819. MARGARET OF SAVOY to MAXIMILIAN.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et de
Marg., I., 410.

He is doubtless aware of the great practices in Italy to oppose the enterprise which he and the King of France have against the Venetians. Would like to be wise in order to counsel him, but these matters pass her understanding. He knows what is offered on behalf of the Kings of Aragon and England and likewise what the King of France has done and can do for him; and although it would not become her, an inexperienced woman, to meddle in such affairs, duty compelled her to do what she has done and she begs him to take it in good part and bestir himself while there is yet time. The King of Aragon has sent her a confidential *valet de chambre* to declare that the Emperor's suspicion touching Naples was unfounded; and perhaps he has given like assurance by Haro, who is with the Emperor. Persists in her opinion that he should make a secret alliance with the Kings of Aragon and England, his relatives, as necessary for the

1511.

security of himself and his son (Charles), and by their advice appoint with the Venetians provided that they restore his pieces and submit to reason, as it is said they offer to do, without, however, doing any wrong to the King of France whose amity he ought to entertain. Antwerp, 22 July 1511.

French.

23 July.

820. NICHOLAS RIDLEY.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 29.
R.O.

Warrant appointing Nicholas Ridley, esq., as sheriff of Northumberland during pleasure. *Subscribed: 23 July. Signed by the King and countersigned by Surrey, Sir Ch. Somerset and Sir Th. Lovell.*

Lat. Parchment.

24 July.

821. ABBEY OF BRUTON.

The priory made an abbey. *See GRANTS IN JULY, No. 64.*

24 July.

822. [1818.] GREVILLE AND LUCY.

Deeds A. 13,498.
R.O.

Bond of Edw. Grevyle, of Milcote, in co. Warwick, to Thos. Lucy, for the observance of a decree of the King's Bench relative to the title of the manor of Goldycote. 24 July 3 Hen. VIII.

Signed. Seal attached. See Catalogue of Ancient Deeds, V, p. 526.

25 July.

823. ANDREA DA BORGIO TO MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Lettres de
Louis XII.,
ii., 282.

* * * The expected answer about the Pope's resolution upon the peace has never come from the ambassador of Scotland, although he reached Rome on the 12th inst. * * * Valence, 25 July.

French.

26 July.

824. [1820(3).] COMMISSIONERS FROM SCOTLAND.

S.P. Scotl.
Hen. VIII.,
1, f. 10.
R.O.

Safe conduct (*see GRANTS IN JULY, No. 65*).

Modern copy, large paper, pp. 3.

26 July.

825. VENICE.

Sanuto, XII.,
280.

[Note of letters received 19 Aug. 1511.]

From Andrea Badoer, London, 26 July.—The King has told him he will shortly hear good news from Rome which the Signory will know already. The King has sent 1,000 archers and other troops to help Madame Margaret against Gueldres aided by France. The Queen Widow, who was mother of King Edward, was dead of the plague, and the King was troubled. The King thought it strange that Badoer had no news from the Signory. Complains that they send neither news nor money.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 116.

29 July.

826. [1825(2).] SIR HENRY WYATT.

R.O.

Original patent of a grant. *See GRANTS IN JULY, No. 70.*

Mutilated.

29 July.

827. THE BORDERS.

Titus F. XIII.,
255.
B.M.

Commission to John Cutte and Ric. Goughe to array the men of Norham, Bowecastell, Carlisle and Berwick and to survey the defences of the said places. Westm., 29 July.

Modern copy, pp. 4. Headed as from Originalia of 3 Hen. VIII. rot. 40 ex parte Rem. Thes. in Scacc.

1511.

30 July.

828. [1826.] JAMES IV. to the PROCURATOR of the KING OF PORTUGAL at ANTWERP.

R. MS.
13 B. n., 55
(No. 147).
B.M.
Ep. Reg.
Scot., i., 120.

Received, 15 July, his letters, dated Antwerp, 24 June, complaining that, after a whole year, no commissioner has come from James for settlement of the dispute with Portugal, and that the Portuguese had committed no offence against the Scots, or, if they had, it was under another King. The Scotch complain, not of a private Portuguese ship, but of the Portuguese fleet, which sailed for the purpose from Sluys and gratuitously robbed certain Scotchmen, cruelly slaughtering others—an act denounced by the senate of Burgundy. Reprisals were decreed in the time of James III., and had been repeatedly suspended by the King's authority, that the dispute might be amicably terminated. Four years ago a herald was sent to Portugal, who returned without being able to accomplish his mission. Nevertheless, last year, at the instance of Edward Ferdinandi, Scotland again revoked letters of reprisals; but nothing was done, and the year expired. Has again forbidden them, in consequence of the procurator's letters, and will send commissioners to Bruges to settle the affair. Edinburgh, 30 July 1511.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

31 July.

829. VENICE.

Sanuto, xii.,
330.

[Note of letters received 4 Aug. 1511.]

From the ambassador, Rome, 31 July.—The bulls summoning the Council at the Lateran for the week after Easter not yet expedited. The King of France is now lord of Bologna and the Pope's captain discharged. The Pope has written to Spain, England and everywhere of this, and to the Emperor "fulminando di Bologna." A nuncio called Hironimo Bonvixi, of Lucea, sent from Bologna to England, to solicit the King against France, revealed all to the French ambassador. The King arrested him and wrote to the Pope who replied that the King should do justice upon him. The King well disposed to the Pope since the taking of Bologna. Citation of the three Cardinals.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 109.

31 July.

830. HENRY VIII. AND FERDINAND.

Ferdinand's appointment of Louis Carroz to treat a league with Henry VIII. for defence of the Church. Valladolid, 31 July 1511, See GRANTS IN FEBRUARY, 1512, No. 11.

— July.*

831. [1828.] HENRY VIII. to MAXIMILIAN.

Lettres de
Louis XII.,
t. ii., p. 305.

Has received his great letter, showing how he is compelled to renew the war in Italy against the Venetians. The Emperor complains of the Pope, who had induced him to make war upon them, and after they had been cut to pieces by the French, assisted them to recover their strength, when the Pope had regained his own. Maximilian desires Henry's consent to a Council called to promote peace in Christendom, an expedition against the Turks, and a reformation of the Church. Thinks Maximilian has been stirred by the enemies of the Venetians to take part in so bloody a war, which is not in accordance with the mildness of his disposition. They have often spent their

* Dated only in the margin in the "Lettres de Louis XII." Compare No. 783.

1511.

blood and treasure in opposing the common enemy, and defended the Pope against tyrants. Regrets that he is so incensed against the vicar of God as to seek to make his faults public. Even if it be right to call a Council without the Pope's authority, which all are bound to respect, where could it be held with safety to his Holiness? In Italy, where everything is fluctuating? In Germany, whither he would have to pass between enemies? Needs say nothing of France. A more distant country would not be safe or honorable. Thinks those who have advised this Council have been actuated by private animosity, and that it will do more harm than good. Urges the Emperor to recall his act, or impose silence on the assembly, as Wingfield will explain.

Lat.

832. MARGARET OF SAVOY to MAXIMILIAN.

Has divers times written her advice upon the quarrel with the Venetians which he could not put in better hands than those of the Kings of England and Aragon who show daily their desire for his honour, especially the King of England. Urges him to condescend to an appointment. He should on no account meddle in this Council at Pisa, but leave it to the Pope whom it concerns. He should also thank the King of England for his assistance to her in the affair of Gueldres and pray him to continue it as necessity shall require. He might send the letters to her, to forward to the said King.

French.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et
de Marg.,
1., 421.

833.

GRANTS IN JULY, 1511.

1. Commission of the Peace. *See* Appendix.

Surrey.—Westm., 1 July. *Pat.* 3 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 3d. [1762.]

2. Gaol Delivery.

Western Circuit.—Commission to Ric. Eliot, Lewis Pollard, and Th. Eliot. Westm., 1 July.

Home Circuit.—Commission to John Butler, John More, John Muscote, and John Copcote. Westm., 1 July.

Northampton town gaol.—Commission to Th. Wellys, mayor, John Muscote, Rob. Shefford, and John Saxby. Knoll, 1 July. *Pat.* 3 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 4d.

Midland Circuit.—Commission to Humph. Conyngesby, Guy Palmes, and John Jenour. Westm., 1 July.

Northern Circuit.—Commission to Will. Fayrfax, John Erneley, Rob. Henryson, and Th. Sirey. Westm., 1 July. *Pat.* 3 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 14d. [1763.]

3. William Atkynson, yeoman purveyor of calves to the Household. Commission to provide calves and pigs, until 1 Dec. Westm., 1 July. *Pat.* 3 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 15d. [1764.]

4. Richard Laurence and John Froston. Protection for one year;

going in the retinue of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Lieutenant of Calais. *Del.* Westm., 1 July, 3 *Hen. VIII.* S.B. [1765.]

5. John Walshe, esq. Licence, by charter, to impark 500 ac. at or in his manor of Little Sodbury, Glouc., and to have free warren in all the demesne lands of the said manor. Witnesses: W. abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, R. bp. of Winchester, Privy Seal, W. bp. of Lincoln, E. bp. of Salisbury, G. bp. of Coventry and Lichfield, H. bp. of Exeter, Edward duke of Buckingham, Thomas earl of Arundell, Henry earl of Northumberland, John earl of Oxford, Great Chamberlain, Thomas earl of Surrey, Treasurer, George earl of Shrewsbury, Steward, Sir Charles Somerset of Herbert, Chamberlain, Sir Thomas Lovell, Treasurer of the Household, and Sir Edward Ponynghys, Comptroller of the Household. Eltham, 10 June, 3 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Westm., 1 July. P.S. (*without names of witnesses*). *Charter Roll* 200, No. 14. [1766.]

6. Miles Browne, of Southampton, alias of London, vintner. Protection for one year; going in the retinue of

1511.

833. GRANTS IN JULY, 1511—cont.

Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Greenwich, 10 June, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 1 July. P.S. [1767.]

7. Abbey of Chertsey. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 1 Sept., 4 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll* 19, No. 10), confirming:—

Pat. 1 July, 2 Edw. IV. (*p. 3, m. 4*), confirming:—

Pat. 26 Feb., 16 Edw. III.

Pat. 10 Nov., 21 Edw. III.

Pat. 26 Jan., 1 Ric. II., conf.:

Ch. 22 Sept., 15 Edw. III., conf. with additions:—

Ch. 26 Jan., 13 Edw. I., cf.:

Ch. of Hen. II.

Ch. 3 July, 1 Ric. I.,

renewed 1 Nov. [] Ric. I.

Westm., 1 July [3 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 44, No. 5.

8. Edward Guldeford, esquire for the Body. To be chief and master steward of the castle of Lyon *alias* Holte, of the manors or lordships of Lyon, Bromefeld, and Yale, in the marches of Wales, steward of the castle, manors or lordships of Chyrk and Chirkeslande, and of Kynleth Owen in Chirkeslande, in the said marches, and constable of the castle of Chirke; from Mich. 1 Hen. VIII., during pleasure; with power to appoint under-constables and porters of the castles, foresters of all parks and chaces, master forester, warren keeper and serjeant for the peace, coroner and attorney and all other officers (except the King's auditor) within the said lordships, &c. Greenwich, 10 June, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 2 July. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 14.* [1768.]

9. Henry Lynden, native of Horne. Denization. Greenwich, 20 June, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 3 July. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 9.* [1769.]

10. Commission of the Peace. *See Appendix.*

Staffordshire.—*Westm.*, 5 July. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3d.* [1770.]

11. Proclamation. Writ to the sheriffs of London to make proclamation (recited) for the better enforcement of the statute of Winchester and other statutes for the preservation of peace, and for regulating the price of victuals. *Westm.*, 5 July.

Similar writs to the sheriffs of Herefordshire, Oxon and Berks, city of Worcester, Southampton, Norwich, Surrey and Sussex, Kent, Warw. and Leic., Northamptonshire, Notts and Derby, Worcestershire, Hants, Wilts,

town of Gloucester, Bristol, Staffordshire, Devon, Northumb., Kingston-upon-Hull, Westmorland, Beds and Bucks, Camb. and Hunts, Essex and Herts, Norf. and Suff., Soms. and Dors., Cornwall, Lincolnshire, Yorkshire, Salop, Middx., Newcastle-on-Tyne, Rutland, and Cumberland; the mayors, sheriffs, and bailiffs of Bath, Chichester, Scarborough, town of Derby, Rochester, Newcastle-under-Lyne; the mayors and bailiffs of Oxford, Exeter, Leicester, Winchester, and Cambridge; the mayors and sheriffs of the town of Nottingham, cities of Lincoln, Coventry, York and Canterbury; and to the bailiffs of Shrewsbury, Wells, and town of Northampton. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 7d, 8d and 9d.* [1771.]

12. Sir Edward Darrell, knight for the Body. Grant, for life, of the manor of Wanborough, Wilts, forfeited by Sir Francis Lovell, temp. Hen. VII. Greenwich, 30 June, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 5 July. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 7.* [1772.]

13. John Yong, Keeper of the Rolls and Records in Chancery. To cancel three recognizances of 2,500*l.*: 1st, made by Lukyn de Vyvaldes, merchant of Genoa, Walter Champion, draper, John Peyntor, William Considew, and William Staverton, grocers, all of London, 24 Jan., 19 Hen. VII.; 2nd, by Thomas Raymond, of London, grocer, 18 Sept., 21 Hen. VII., instead of the said William Considew, deceased; 3rd, by George Ardisono and James de Ponte, merchants of Genoa, 12 Feb., 22 Hen. VII., instead of the aforesaid John Peyntor and William Staverton deceased. Greenwich, 5 July, 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. [1773.]

14. Sir Thomas Boleyn, knight for the Body. Grant, in tail male, of the reversion of the manors of Borham, Walkesare and Powers, in Little Waltham, Essex, forfeited by Francis viscount Lovell, and of the manor or lordship of Busshy, Herts, on the death, without issue male, of John de Veer, Earl of Oxford, Great Chamberlain to the late King. That earl holds the manors, in tail male, by patent 20 July, 1 Hen. VII., which also granted him a great inn called "le Herber," and a messuage in the parish of St. Mary Bothowe in the ward of Dowgate, London, and four messuages in Busshlane, in the same parish and ward, formerly belonging to George duke of Clarence, which the King now reserves. Greenwich, 1 July, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 5 July. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 11.* [1774.]

1511.

15. Lawrence Ecclesfeld, yeoman usher of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, constable of the castle and feodary of the honor of Folkyngham, Linc., in the King's hands by death of William viscount Beaumont; *vice* William Strode, deceased. Greenwich, 2 July, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 5 July. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 7. [1775.]

16. Joan, widow of Thomas Bradburye, late mayor of London. Licence to found a perpetual chantry for one chaplain in "Our Lady Chapel," in the church of St. Stephen the Protomartyr, in Colman Street, London, for the souls of Thomas Bradbury and Thomas Bodley, late husbands of the said Joan; and to acquire lands to the annual value of 9*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* Greenwich, 2 July, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 5 July. P.S. [1776.]

17. Sir Henry Scrope, of Bolton. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—
Pat. 1 Nov., 4 Edw. III. (p. 2, m. 30) for inclosure of Helpston wood, Notts.
Westm., 5 July [3 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.* roll 44, No. 16.

18. William Honmyng. Commission to provide sea fish, as well for the King's mouth as for the Household, until 6 Feb. Westm., 6 July. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 15*d.* [1777.]

19. Sir John Digby. Pardon and release as late bailiff of Brenhedon *alias* Wranthedyk, co. Rutland; late bailiff of the lordship of Barowdon, Rutl., and keeper of the woods there (late in the gift of King Edw. IV. by the minority of Edward son of George, late Duke of Clarence); and as late sheriff of Warw. and Leic. *Del.* Westm., 6 July. S.B. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 7. [1778.]

20. Thomas Denys, squire for the Body. Custody of the lands in South Tauton, Devon, of the yearly value of 13*l.* 12*d.*, of John, son and heir of John Carewe, of Hakecombe, Devon, during his minority. Westm., 10 Feb., 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 7 July. P.S. (*defaced*). *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 7. [1779.]

21. Th. Burgeys, of Hadlowe, Kent, thatcher. Reversal of outlawry in co. Kent, as sued for debt by Will Palley, fishmonger, of London. Westm., 7 July. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3. [1780.]

22. Gaol Delivery.
Wisbeach Castle.—Commission to Sir John Fyneux, Sir Rob. Rede, Sir Jas. Hobard, John Wod, Walter

Hobard, Ric. Hesketh, Nich. Hughson, Alex. Balam, and Th. Dunolt. Westm., 7 July. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 4*d.* [1781.]

23. Henry earl of Northumberland. *Inspecimus* and conf. of:—
Ch. 12 April, 23 Hen. III., market and fair at Setel.
Ch. 18 Oct., 51 Hen. III., market and fair at Tadeastre.
Ch. 14 Jan., 32 Edw. I., market at Panhale next Spofford and at Wandesford.
Ch. 15 Feb., 1 Edw. III., market and fair at Topcliff.
Ch. 8 May, 6 Ric. III., market and fair at Lekyngfeld.
Westm., 7 July [3 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.* roll 44, No. 13.]

24. Richard bp. of London. Pardon for escape from prison of David ap Harry, *alias* ap Edwardes, of London, convicted clerk. *Del.* Westm., 8 July, 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 7. [1783, 3135.]

25. Thomas Farding, gentleman of the Chapel. Annuity of 10 marks, out of the lordships of Makesey and Torpull, Northt., in consideration of his services to the Countess of Richmond; as held by Elizabeth Massey, deceased, by grant of the said Countess. Greenwich, 6 May, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 8 July. P.S. (*in English*). [1784.]

26. William Childerley. To be, during pleasure, chief *turnorius* of the Household, *vice* Robert Hudson. Greenwich, 29 June, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 8 July. P.S. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 18. [1785.]

27. Philip Tayllour, yeoman purveyor of the Acatry. Commission to provide oxen and sheep for the Household until 8 Dec. Westm., 8 July. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 15*d.* [1786.]

28. Nicholas Carter, yeoman purveyor of the Acatry. Commission to provide oxen and sheep for the Household until 8 Jan. Westm., 8 July. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 15*d.* [1787.]

29. Priory of Suthwyke. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—
Pat. 6 Jan., 3 Hen. VII. (*Conf.* roll 15, No. 11), confirming:—
Ch. 9 March, 24 Hen. VI.
Ch. 16 July, 24 Hen. VI.
Westm., 8 July [3 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.* roll 44, No. 18.

30. John Josselyn. Confirmation of patent of William late Viscount Beaumont, Lord Bardolf and Folkingham, dated 16 Feb., 1 Hen. VII., appointing

1511.

833. GRANTS IN JULY, 1511—cont.

the said John auditor of all his possessions; and of patent 5 June, 1 Hen. VII., of the said Viscount, granting to Ralph Josselyn, now deceased, and the said John, an annuity of 20 marks from the manors of Watton and Stone, Heref. (*sic*), and Loughborough, Leic. *Del.* Westm., 9 July, 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. [1788.]

31. Sir Edmund Lucy. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Eleanor, daughter and heir of John Enderby. Greenwich, 1 July, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 9 July. P.S. [1789.]

32. Anne Conyers. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Joan and Anne, daughters and heirs of Ralph Bowthe. Greenwich, 30 June, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 9 July. P.S. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 16. [1790.]

33. Guido Portinary, merchant of Florence. Protection for one year; going in the retinue of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Lieutenant of Calais. *Del.* Westm., 9 July, 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6. [1791.]

34. Sir William Scargill. *Inspeimus* and confirmation of:—

Ch. 4 June, 51 Hen. III. (to Franco le Tyeys).
Westm., 9 July [3 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.* roll 44, No. 7.

35. Priory of Hurtle. *Inspeimus* and confirmation of:—

Ch. 27 Feb., 20 Hen. III.
Ch. of Hen. I.
Westm., 9 July [3 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.* roll 44, No. 19.

36. Humphrey Banastre, one of the spears of Calais. Annuity of 20 marks, during pleasure, parcel of the annuity lately enjoyed by Sir Richard Lovelas, deceased. Greenwich, 29 June, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 10 July. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 7. [1792.]

37. Brian Roche, serjeant of the Acatry (*Emptoric*) of the Kitchen. Commission to provide oxen, sheep and fish for the Household, until 10 Dec. Westm., 10 July. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 7d. [1793.]

38. Burgesses of Derby. *Inspeimus* and confirmation of:—

Ch. 20 Dec., 25 Hen. VI., confirming with additions:—

A. Ch. 15 March, 1 Ric. II., *conf.* :
Ch. 3 June, 1 Edw. III.,
conf. with reservation and additions:—

Ch. 15 May, 13 Hen. III.

Ch. 24 March, 40 Hen. III.

B. Ch. 25 Aug., 11 Edw. III.,
conf. with additions:—

Ch. of Henry II.

Westm., 10 July, 3 Hen. VIII. *Conf.* roll 44, No. 2.

39. Lewis Goodman, of Sowgewas, Heref., laborer. Pardon for killing with a "ploughstaff," in self-defence, Simon Holder (who died 1 Oct., 2 Hen. VIII.), at Stretton, near Cradenbill, Heref., as certified by Rob. Brudenell and the other justices of gaol delivery for Hereford. Westm., 11 July. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3. [1794.]

40. Justices of Assize.

Norfolk Circuit.—Association of Will. Mordaunt with Sir John Fyneux and Sir Rob. Rede. Westm., 11 July. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 10d. [1795.]

41. Henry lord Clifford, Westmoreland and Vesey. Licence (fer 44l. 13s. 4d.) to alienate the castles, lordships and manors of Mallerstang and Burgham, and manors of Bondegate, Flakebrigg, and Sketergate, Westmld., with lands there (extent given), to Will. Conyers lord Hornby, Sir Ralph Bowes, Ralph Bowes, Th. Wandesworth, Th. Bekwith, Jas. Metcalf, Th. Pudsey, Steph. Elys, clk., Cuthb. Conyers, clk., Hen. Pudsey, jun., John Burton, Will. Kyrkeby, John Lancastre, and Stephen Lancastre, clk.; to hold to the use of the said Lord and Florence his wife during her life; with remainder to the right heirs of the said Lord. Westm., 11 July. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 12. [1796.]

42. Simon Robinson, clk. Presentation to the church of More Mounkton, dioc. York, void by resignation of Ric. Shery. Greenwich, 6 July, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 11 July. P.S. [1797.]

43. Sir John Pecche, knight for the Body, and John Sharpe, the King's servant. Grant of the reversion, in tail male, (1) of the manors of Edelmeton, *alias* Sayesbury, and Diphams, and the lands called Claverynges, in Edelmeton, Middx., forfeited by Sir Richard Charleton, attainted 1 Hen. VII.; and (2) of the manors of Swalclyffe and Covelehall, with appurtenances, in Woxbrigge, Middx., and lands called Hercies, Litell Helyndon, and Greate Helyndon. Middx., which Elizabeth, his widow, now deceased, held for life. § 1 and the reversion of § 2 were granted, in tail male, by patent 7 March, 1 Hen. VII., to Sir

1511.

Thomas Bourgehier, jun., and Agnes his wife, who is now deceased. This grant to be passed without any fine in the Hanaper. *Del.* Westm., 12 July, [3] Hen. VIII. S.B. (*filed in year 2 Hen. VIII.*) *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 7 (*undated*). [1167, 3136.]

44. Commissions of the Peace. *See* Appendix.

Nottinghamshire.—Knoll, 14 July.
Yorkshire [*West Riding*].—Knoll, 14 July. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6d. [1798.]

45. Commissions of Array.

Cumberland.—Th. lord Dacre and Greystock, Chris. Dacre, Sir John Musgrave, Chris. Pykeryng, John Radclyff, Hen. Denton, Hugh Hutton, Ambr. Crakenthorp, John Hutton, Will. Beulewe, and the sheriff. Knoll, 14 July.

ii. *Westmoreland*.—Hen. lord Clifford, Sir Roger Belyngheam, Sir Th. Aparre, Geoff. Lancastre, Edw. Musgrave, Th. Warcop, and the sheriff. Knoll, 14 July.

iii. *Yorkshire, East Riding*.—Hen. earl of Northumberland, Hen. lord Clifford, Ric. Nevell lord Latymer, Will. Conyers lord Horneby, Hen. Scrope lord Bolton and Upsall, Sir Geo. Fitzhugh, Will. Fayrefax, Sir John Goure, Sir Marm. Constable, Sir Ralph Bygot, Sir Ralph Ellerear, Sir John Constable, Sir Rob. Constable, Sir Th. Metham, Sir Th. Normandvile, Sir Rob. Aske, Chris. Hillierd, Will. Constable, of Rudstone, John Rosse, Ralph Rokeby, Ric. Rokeby, and the sheriff. Knoll, 14 July.

iv. Mandate for the Chancellor of the county palatine of Lancaster to appoint Commissioners under his seal. Knoll, 14 July. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2d. [1799.]

46. Alice, widow of Edmund Stannop. Grant of the manor or lordship of Caster Bardolf, Norf., for life. *Del.* Knoll, 14 July, 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 7. [1800.]

47. Sir Hugh Conway, treasurer of Calais. Pardon for all offences committed before 7 Oct., 1 Hen. VIII. against the Act of 3 Edw. IV., relative to treasurers of Calais. Windsor Castle, 12 July, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 15 July. P.S. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 7. [1801.]

48. Prior and convent of Bourne. *Congé d'élire* on the death of William Grisbe, late abbot. Windsor Castle, 12 July, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 16 July. P.S.

ii. Petition of the prior and convent for the above, stating that the said

monastery of St. Peter and St. Paul, Breune, was founded by the Countess of Richmond and Derby. Dated 21 June, 1511. [1802.]

49. John Sumnere, clk. Presentation to the church of St. Mary of Melles, dioc. Norw., void by death of William Harrold. Greenwich, 8 July, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 16 July. P.S. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 7. [1803.]

50. Commissions of Array.

Northumberland.—Henry earl of Northumberland, Th. lord Darcy, Th. lord Dacre and Greystok, Sir John Gowre, Sir Edw. Radclyff, Sir Th. Ilderton, Roger Fynwike, Th. Strangwyshe, Will. Langton, Walter Bradford, Th. Grice, Rob. Musgrave, and the sheriff. Westm., 17 July.

ii. *Nottinghamshire*.—Sir Th. Lovell, Brian Stapulton, Sir Will. Perpoynt, Sir Th. Sutton, Sir Rob. Clyfton, Simon Dygby, Humph. Hersey, sen., Will. Wymondsold, Hen. Bosom, Robt. Nevell, Ric. Basset, John Byron, Roland Dygby, John Dunham, Th. Thurland, Jas. Savage, Geo. Wastnesse, Th. Staunton, Ric. Lassels, John Markham, and the sheriff. Knoll, same date.

iii. *Yorkshire, West Riding*.—Hen. earl of Northumberland, Th. lord Darcy, Hen. lord Clifford, Ric. Nevell lord Latymer, Will. Conyers lord Hornby, Hen. Scrope Lord Bolton and Upsall, Sir Geo. Fitzhugh, Sir Edw. Stanley, Sir Will. Gascoygne, Sir Th. Wortley, Sir John Everyngham, Sir Edw. Savage, Sir Geo. Hastyngis, John Topelyff, Brian Palmes, Th. Fairfax, Ric. Tempest, Ric. Malyverere, Roger Wombwell, Hen. Everyngham, John Pulkeyn, Th. Fitzwilliam, Ralph Reresby, and the sheriff. Knoll, same date.

iv. *Yorkshire, North Riding*.—Hen. earl of Northumberland, Hen. lord Clifford, Ric. Nevell lord Latamere, Will. Conyers lord Horneby, Hen. Scrope lord Bolton and Upsale, Sir Geo. Fitzhugh, Sir John Goure, Sir Ralph Bigod, Sir Will. Bulner, Sir Jas. Strangways, Roger Cholmeley, Rob. Wyvell, John Pekeryng, Th. Tempest, John Pulkeyn, and the sheriff. Knoll, same date. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2d. [1804.]

51. Sir Robert Waterton, knight for the Body. Licence, by charter, to impark 800 acres of land in his manor of Burne, in the parish of Brayton, Yorkshire, and to have free warren in all the demesne lands of the manor. *Del.* Knoll, 17 July, 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Charter roll* 200, No. 18. (*Witnesses not named*.) [1805.]

1511.

833. GRANTS IN JULY, 1511—cont.

52. Bishop of Salisbury and Sir John Hungreford. Warrant for a writ of *dedimus potestatem*, to take the fealty of Ric. Frampton, lately elected abbot of Malmesbury, Salisb. dioc. Windsor Castle, 16 July, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 17 July. S.B. [1806.]

53. Coheirs of Thos. Beauchamp. Pardon and release for Richard Bell and Margaret his wife, John Hoton and Elizabeth his wife, Thomas Musgrave and Alice his wife, Thomas Lancastre and Joan his wife, daughters and heirs of Thomas Beauchamp of Crogling, late sheriff of Cumberland; also grant of the goods and chattels of the said Thomas Beauchamp, seized by John Ratclyff, late sheriff of the said county. Windsor Castle, 12 July, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 17 July. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 8.* [1807.]

54. Guild of St. George, Southwark. Protection for one year to the deputies of the guild of the Virgin Mary and St. George, in the church of St. George, Southwark, sent to various parts of the country to solicit and collect alms. Greenwich, 3 July, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westminster, 17 July. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 8.* [1808.]

55. John Carleton. To be, during good conduct, receiver of the manors and lordships of Horsley, Horston, Bollesover, Mauncefed Manor, Mauncefeld Wodehous, Lynby, Sutton in Aysshelfeld, and Clypston, Notts, and Derby, as enjoyed by John Thomson. Windsor Castle, 10 July, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 17 July. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2.* [1809.]

56. John Stile, of London, draper. Pardon and release as late customer of Hen. VII. in the ports of Plymouth and Fowey. Greenwich, 7 July, 1511. *Del.* Knoll, 18 July. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2.* [1810.]

57. Master David Yale, LL.B. Presentation to the collegiate church of Ruthyn, Bangor dioc., void by resignation of James Calveley, last warden or incumbent. Windsor Castle, 10 July, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 18 July. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2.* [1811.]

58. Commissions of Array (with clause requiring certificate to the King and Council at Easter next).

Norfolk.—Th. lord Howard, Sir Rob. Lovell, Sir Jas. Hobart, Sir Ph. Calthorp, Sir Rob. Clere, Sir John Heydon, Sir Th. Bedyngfeld, Sir John Shelton, Sir Rob. Brandon, Sir

Th. Wodehouse, Sir John Tymperley, Sir Ph. Tylney, Th. Wendham, Will. Paston, Hen. Inglose, Nich. Appuliard, Rob. Straunge, Edw. Knevet, John Barney, Leonard Castell, Jas. Boleyn, Will. Elys, John Tyndalle, Will. Wotton, John Straunge, Geo. Bukyngham, Th. Byllingford, Th. Derham, Will. Spylman, Will. Skypwith, And. Hogard, Ralph Barney, Francis Calibut, Hen. Noon, Ric. Ganceell, and the sheriff. Knoll, 18 July.

ii. Hants.—Sir Will. Uvedale, Sir Nich. Wadham, Sir Francis Cheyne, Sir Will. Meulx, Sir John Lisle, Sir John Lye, Guy Palmes, Sir Will. Gifford, Sir Geo. Puttenham, John Audeley, John Paulet, jun., John Dale, Will. Froste, John Dautrey, John Neuport, Nich. Tichebourne, Th. More, Ric. Norton, Will. Hawleys, Will. Pound, Rob. White, John Waller, Rob. Wallop, Rob. Bulkeley, John Wayte, Peter Cowdray, Bernard Dabescourte, Will. Okenden, —— Bruyne, Edw. Banerston, John Brocas, Stephen Walop, Ric. Palshide, Peter Filpot, Th. Wellys, —— Keylewey, John Kyrkby, and the sheriff. Knoll, 18 July.

iii. Cornwall.—Sir John Arundell, of Lauherne, Sir Peter Eggecombe, Sir John Arundell, of Trerys, Roger Arundell, Peter Bevil, John Rescareke, John Arundell, of Talverne, John Skewys, Walter Trelawny, John Chamonde, John Carmynowe, Will. Lowre, John Glynn, of Morvale, John Moyle, Will. Carnsuyow, Ric. Vivian, Rob. Tredneke, Hen. Trecarell, Ric. Penrose, Jas. Eressey, Peter Sayntabyn, Ric. Code, John Kyllgrewe, and the sheriff. Knoll, 18 July.

iv. Devon.—Lewis Pollard, Sir Will. Courtenay, Sir Edm. Carewe, Sir John Bassett, John Kyrkham, Sir Edward Pomeray, John Crokker, Th. Denys, Jas. Chudleygh, Th. Stukeley, John Rowe, Rob. Yeo, Rob. Bouryng, John Gilbert, Ric. Reygne, And. Hillarsden, John Copleston, Will. Fulford, Th. Hachehe, Edm. Larder, Nich. Specott, Hen. Bewmond, John Chechester, Nich. Kyrkham, Ric. Halis, John Wolston, John Hext, Ric. Wowell, Rob. Carie, Will. Merwod, Ph. Courtenay, John Fortescu, Will. Fortescu, John Halweye, John Hackeland, and the sheriff. Knoll, 18 July. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2d.* [1812.]

59. Gaol Delivery.

Southampton Castle.—Commission to Nich. Cowert, mayor, John Neuporte, Will. Frost, John Dawtreay, Ric. Palshid, Rob. Bisshop, John Bawdewyn, and Ric. Hillo. Knoll, 20 July. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 4d.* [1813.]

1511.

60. Sir Thomas Boleyn, knight for the Body. Grant, for life, of the lordships or manors of Purbright, Surrey, and Henden, Kent, with the park of Henden; on surrender of patent 28 Feb., 8 Hen. VII., granting the same to Sir Thomas Bourghelher for life. Greenwich, 6 July, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 20 July. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 3.* [1814.]

61. Sir Maurice Berkley. To be, for life, keeper of the forests of Kingeswode and Fylwode, Glouc. and Soms., with 7½d. a day out of the fee farm of Bristol; and steward of the lordship or manor and hundred of Portbury, Soms., with 10l. a year; from 25 Oct., 24 Hen. VII., when these offices were granted to him, then esquire, without sufficient mention of the fees. Greenwich, 8 July, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 20 July. P.S. [1815.]

62. George Ardeson. To have the custody of the change and exchange in England and Calais for foreign parts, and to make agreements with and give licences to all parties wishing to visit the court of Rome or other foreign parts for devotion or other business, who wish to make payments by way of exchange or rechange; to hold from Easter last during pleasure, at 30l. 6s. 8d. rent. Greenwich, 8 July, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 23 July. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 8.* [1816.]

63. John Nores. Livery of lands as heir of Sir William Nores, viz., son of Sir Edward Nores, son of the said Sir William. Windsor Castle, 12 July, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Otford*, 23 July. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2.* [1817.]

64. William Prior of St. Mary, Bruton, Soms. Licence to change the name of Priory to that of Monastery, and to assume the style of Abbot. Eltham, 21 June, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 24 July. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 12.* [1819.]

65. Scotch Ambassadors. Mandate to the Chancellor for safe-conducts to be made out for Archibald earl of Ergyle, John lord Drummond, Sir Robert Lawder, of Basse. Sir William Scot, of Balwery, Sir John Ramsey, and Master James Henresoun, commissioners of the King of Scots, who are about to meet Lord Dacre and Sir Robert Drury, the English commissioners, concerning the state of the Borders. Stony-Stratford, 24 July, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 26 July. S.B.

2. Safe-conduct for the above. *Knoll*, 26 July. *Scotch roll*, 3 Hen. VIII. m. 8. *Rym. XIII.* 305. [1820.]

66. Thomas Thwaytes, one of the spears in the King's retinue at Calais. Grant, for life, of the tenements called "Netylbed tenements," in Calais, from Mich. 2 Hen. VIII. Windsor Castle, 16 July, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 27 July. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 3.* [1821.]

67. Thomas Thwaytes, one of the spears in the King's retinue at Calais. To be, during pleasure, beadle of the lordships of Mark and Oye, in reversion, now held by William Cokeson, with 8d. a day; for services to Edw. IV. and Hen. VII. Greenwich, 20 March, 2 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 27 July, 3 Hen. VIII. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 3.* [1822.]

68. Hugh Acton, merchant tailor of London. Exemption from serving on juries, or being made justice of the peace, &c. Richmond, 9 July, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 27 July. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 8.* [1823.]

69. Sir Francis Cheyney, knight for the Body. Grant, for life, of the manor of Nusselyng Beaufieys, Hants, lately belonging to Sir William Stonour; with 18 acres of arable land called Stonyfeld, and 7 acres of meadow in Swathelyng, with rents from the villages of Milbroke (5s. 3d.) and Nusselyng (15d.) and from John Newman for his lands at Wymmeston called Peverell (7s.) forfeited by Edmund Dudley; and all other lands in the said places, and in Elyng and Runsey, forfeited by the said Edmund. Windsor Castle, 12 July, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 28 July. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 11.; and p. 3, m. 7.* [1824.]

70. Sir Henry Wiatt. Grant, in fee, of the lands which were given him by patents (now surrendered) of Hen. VII., viz. (1) pat. 7 Feb., 2 Hen. VII., granting him for life a messuage in Watelyng Street, London, in the parish of Allhallows, between tenements formerly of Roger Mone and John Whyte on west and east, formerly held by Robert Greves, tailor, granted by Richard III. to Sir Thomas Bourghelher of Ledes, Kent; and (2) pat. 19 Feb., 3 Hen. VII., for 60 years, of the custody of lands called Maydencote, parcel of lands called "Magorneys landes," Berks, which came to the hands of Hen. VI. on the death of Sir John Tiptoft, and were formerly held by Thomas Hudegrove and John Rogers; and also grant of two messuages and land in Wotton and Qynton, North., forfeited by Sir Richard Empson. *Del. Knoll*, 29 July, 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Charter roll* 200, No. 19 (*without names of witnesses*). [1825.]

1511.

833. GRANTS IN JULY, 1511—cont.

71. George Bloundell, Bloundell. Blundell or Blondell, of Toucestre, Northt., *alias* of Morton-Birt, Wore., *alias* of Wynehecombe, Glouc., *alias* of Calais, *alias* of Lincoln, *alias* of

Ledbury, Heref., yeoman carver, *alias* soldier. Pardon. Windsor Castle, 15 July, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 30 July. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 2. [1827.]*

834. JAMES IV. to JULIUS II.

Adv. MS., 336.

Has heard from Andrew bp. of Murray of his favourable reception by the Pope. Thanks his Holiness for the promise, contained in his brief, to make him a cardinal, as well as for the favours shown him on James' account. Dated "ut supra" [which should be, as in Adv. MS., 334, Linlithgow, 5 Id. April 1512,—too late a date for this letter].

Lat., copy, p. 1.

835. JAMES IV. to the POPE.

Adv. MS., 270.

Requests that the hospital of St. Laurence, Haddingtoun, St. Andrew's dioc., endowed by his ancestors for the use of the poor, may be converted into a convent of Friars hermits of the Order of St. Augustine *reformatorem, seu de Observantia*, with the assent of the present possessor.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

1 Aug.

936. [1829.] JAMES IV. to JULIUS II.

R. M.
13 B. II., 55b
(No. 148).
B.M.
Ep. Reg.
Scot., I., 121.

The privileges granted to the Chapel Royal, Stirling, which the Pope erected into a bishopric at his request, with the patronage of the churches, are much contested by the ordinaries. Requests the Pope will preserve them not only to the castle of Stirling and St. Michael's college, but extend them to all the Royal Palaces in the kingdom, as the bp. of Murray will explain by articles signed by the King. Edinburgh, 1 Aug. 1511.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

3 Aug.

837. [5744.] THE SPANISH EXPEDITION.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
2, f. 46.
R.O.

"Mem., that the 3rd day of August, the third year of the reign of our sovereign Lord King Henry the Eighth, upon the deliberate sight of the great extremities and necessities that the King's army of archers stood in, as well for fault and lack of money, as specially victuals, the Lord Darcy delivered the said day at Cape St. Vincent, of his own proper money, to every captain, for the victualling of him and one hundred archers under his leading, 20*l.* of English gold; and for witness that Richard Maliverrey, esq., hath so received 20*l.* for him and one hundred archers at his leading, the same Ric. Maliverrey to this bill hath set his sign manual the day and year before said." *Signed: Ric. Maleverie.*

ii. Similar acknowledgments by Sir Ralph Ellerrear, Sir Richard Aldburgh, Sir Ralph Eure, and Sir Rob. Constable.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 30.
R.O.

2. The like by Thomas à Borough, esq. Same date.
P. 1,

1511.

5 Aug.

838. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to their AMBASSADOR WITH THE POPE.Ven. Transcr.,
176, p. 101.
R.O.

Three letters, viz. :—(1) 15 July, 1511.—Approving of the league with Spain and England. (2) 4 Aug.—Learn from his of 31 July that the league is being treated with exclusion of Venice unless she makes terms with the Emperor. Trust in the Pope's favour. (3) 5 Aug.—Lately signified the coming hither of the Cardinal of Sion, *incognito*. Enclose copy of letters from the ambassador in England, as important for his guidance.

Italian. Modern extracts. See Venetian Calendar, II, Nos. 107–8.

7 Aug.

839. HENRY EARL OF ESSEX and SIR THOMAS BOURCHIER.

Constable of Windsor. *See GRANTS IN AUGUST, No. 5.*

7 Aug.

840. ANDREA DA BORGIO to MARGARET OF SAVOY.Lettres de
Louis XII.,
iii., 6.

* * * On the 3rd inst I sent you a copy of the Pope's answer brought by the ambassador of Scotland's man. The Pope's ambassador arrived here on the evening of the said 3rd. * * * An English ambassador is expected, viz., the Grand Master of Rhodes, who was lately ambassador with you. Valence, 7 Aug.

French.

841. JULIUS II.Lettres de
Louis XII.,
iii., 2.

Answer made by the Pope to the articles proposed by the Ambassador of Scotland for peace with the King of France and Duke of Ferrara.

French.

Ib. 51.

2. Answer made on behalf of the King of France to articles which had been proposed on behalf of Julius II. (*apparently those of § 1.*)

Lat.

7 Aug.

842. VENICE.Sanuto, XII.,
362.

[Note of letters received 11 Aug. 1511.]

From the ambassador at Rome, 7 Aug.—The Pope went, on the 2nd, to Ostia with two cardinals, York and San Clemente (Arzentin). The Pope's bull summoning the Council is published. Sends copy. The revenues of the three schismatic cardinals at Pisa are suspended. The Pope sends his galleas into England for tin to cover the church of St. Peter and sends that King a present of 100 Parmesan cheeses, wines, &c. Letters expected from Spain and England in the matter of the League. * * *

Italian.

13 Aug.

843. [3626.] [PANITER] to [THOMAS NUDRY ?].R. MS.
13 B. II., 71.
(No. 197).
B.M.

Your letters dated Ancona, 24 May, the King himself read and praised; and, as you asked, persevered in his respect for the Church of Rome. Mention is made in the letters of a suit instituted by me for the preceptory† of Rhodes of this realm “ex Apostolica provisione per obitum preceptoris domi decidentis michi collata contra Rhodianum‡ ancienitatem per cessum et decessum prætendentem; qua in re

† Torphichen.

‡ George Dundas.

1511.

843. [3626.] [PANITER] to [THOMAS NUDRY ?]—*cont.*

obtinuisse in Rota sub Alexandro Pontifice maximo Apostolicum impetrandem dicebas; verum ego in aliud ineidi diserimen, et sententiam primam adversam contra canones, leges et Lateranense concilium etiam eum decreto contrariam Irritanti consuetudinem tuli. Quam ob rem te rogaverim ut quatenus Sanetissimo et Catholico regi inservire valeam litteras unas et alteras ab isto Catholico rege pro subscripta petieione ad — (blank) transmittas, quibus apud Sanetissimum favorem consequi non dubitaverim."

Lat., copy, p. 1. Begins: Venerande Domine Prothonotarie.

Adv. MS., 360. 2. Another copy dated Edinburgh, 13 Aug., in which the words "reverendum in Christo patrem episcopum Dummelen. secretarium invietissimi et serenissimi Regis" fill the place of the blank in § 1.

15 Aug. **844.** DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to their AMBASSADOR WITH THE POPE.

Ven. Transcr., 176, p. 102. R.O. Three letters, viz.:—8 Aug. 1511.—Atrocities of the French. The Pope should call England, Spain and all others to suffer such iniquities in Christendom no longer.

15 Aug.—Just received his letters of the 10th, announcing conclusion made between Pope, Card. of York, Spanish ambassador and himself. Glad that Spain at length means to oppose French ambition.

15 Aug.—To sign the League, with nomination of England. Venice will contribute 40,000 ducats. [Commission for this described in Venetian Calendar, II, Nos. 113-4.]

Italian. Modern extracts. See Venetian Calendar, II, Nos. 111-2, 115.

16 Aug. **845.** [1840.] THOMAS LORD DARCY.

Exch. Accts., 72 (7). R.O. Indenture, under sign manual, 16 Aug. 3 Hen. VIII, between the King and Thos. lord Darcy, for the captaincy of Berwick, to be occupied by Darcy from the said 16 Aug., during pleasure, showing numbers and pay of the garrison, whose wages shall be payable half yearly, on 16 Feb. and 16 Aug. *Countersigned: T. Surrey, Ri. Wynton, G. Shrouesbury, T. Duresme, Thomas Lovell, Harry Marny, T. Englefeld, Thomas Wuley. Seal lost.*

Large parchment. Endd. as enrolled on the Close Rolls in Dec. 3, 3 Hen. VIII.

Close Roll 3 Hen. VIII., m. 6d. 2. Enrolment of the above as recognised by Darcy personally in Chancery, 13 Dec. *Cancelled by warrant, 27 Oct. 7 Hen. VIII.*

22 Aug. **846.** ABBEY OF BOURNE.

Election of Abbot. *See GRANTS IN AUGUST, No. 15.*

24 Aug. **847.** [1847.] ERASMUS to COLET.

Eras. Ep., x. 10. [Edit. Allen, i. No. 225.] Mishaps of his journey in company with Bovill. Finds he will have to spend whatever he can scrape from his patrons, as nothing is to be gained at Cambridge. There is a Dutch physieian in the place, who works wonders by a quintessence, and makes old men young again. Thinks if he could taste his essence, and find the same effect, he would be well paid for his journey. Can get nothing, as his audience has nothing to give. Will write if he is successful, that Colet may laugh the more. Queen's Coll. Cambridge, dies nat. Barthol.

Postscript.—Thinks of attacking St. Paul. 1511.

1511.

25 Aug.

848. [1849.] ERASMUS to AMMONIUS.

Eras. Ep., VIII.

16.

[Edit. Allen, I.
No. 226.]

Sends him a letter for Bombasius. His journey was very disagreeable, and his health is still uncertain, *a sudore illo*. Will have to stay some time in college. Has not yet presented himself in the lecture room. Cannot drink the beer or wine of the place. Would be glad of a skin of Greek wine, but not too sweet. Will send the money. "Jam hoc commodorum, quæ ex bullis sanctissimis capiuntur, initium est; siti enecamur. Tu conjicito cætera. Et nondum trajecimus." Queen's College, postrid. Barthol. 1511.

26 Aug.

849. ARROWS.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,

229, f. 31.

R.O.

Indenture, 26 Aug. 3 Hen. VIII., witnessing receipt by Walter Hendy, the King's fletcher, from Sir Sampson Norton, master of the Ordnance, of 60*l.* towards provision of 10,000 sheaves of livery arrows to be made in Nottingham, Derby, Leicester and other shires of the realm, according to "a bill of proportion thereof made," signed by the King and remaining in the Exchequer. *Signed by Norton.*

P. 1.

26 Aug.

850. ANDREA DA BORGO to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay,
Negoc. entre
la France
et l'Autriche,
I. 431.

* * * Letters from Florence, of the 23rd inst., report that the Pope had been three days ill of fever and the physicians counted him for dead. Would God he had died a year and a half ago! Three days ago arrived an ambassador† from the King of England to exhort this King to peace. He has been shown the justifications which the Emperor and King have, and I think that he will be despatched from this town. The King will leave to-morrow or the day after towards Blois. To-day I received your letters of the 20th but have not spoken of the matters therein‡, on account of present occurrences; for it would not be fitting to do so until three or four days have passed. Lyons, 26 Aug.

French.

26 Aug.

851. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to BADOER.

Ven. Transcr.,
176, p. 103.
R.O.

26 Aug. 1511.—Pereive by his letters of 14 June, and 10 and 24 July that their several letters, and also those of the ambassador at Rome sent through the Cardinal of York, have miscarried. Try all possible means of reconciliation with the Emperor. Atrocities of the French and Imperialists. As to the League the ambassador at Rome will write. Badoer shall persuade the King to lend favour against Gueldres and make himself strong, while they reinforce their army and drive the French back. He shall use the help of all friends, especially the Duke of Buckingham.

Italian. Modern transcript, pp. 2. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 117.

27 Aug.

852. THE BORDERS.

Commission. *See GRANTS IN AUGUST, No. 19.*

853. [1854.] BARFORD CHURCH, Wilts.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
2, f. 50.
R.O.

Proceedings before Will. Wylton, Thos. Martyn, and John Baker, LL.B., appointed by the bp. of Salisbury to determine the right of patronage to the church of Bereford, claimed by Thos. earl of Derby,

† Dr. Young.

‡ See No. 858.

1511.

853. [1854.] BARFORD CHURCH—*cont.*

John Baynton, and Thos. Lucy, the two latter as having right of alternate presentation. The jury are: Will. Pykenham, vicar of Damerham, Thos. Cooke, rector of Donet St. Andrew's, Roger Farmer, rector of Tevent, John Laurence, rector of Fontell Gyffard, Thos. Radclyff, rector of Fontell Episcopi, Will. Thomson, chaplain, Will. Brodebent, chaplain, Edw. Codryngton, John Domyne, Ph. Hobbys, Thos. Benet, Walter Baker, and John Brede. Witnesses examined:—Master Roger Cervyngton, Dom. Thos. Nesbet, Dom. Rob. Wymouth, Dom. Rob. Frenshe, Dom. John Paytrell, Rob. Terry, Simon Mayo, Thos. Fulbroke, John Bownd, Dom. Rob. Godisgrace, Hen. Lye, and John Boston.—Will. Ketilton, chancellor of Lichfield Cathedral, who died at Wilton on St. Matthew's Eve, 2 Hen. VIII., was late rector of the said church and had been presented by Henry VII. in Thomas Lucy's minority. Simon Weldon, presented by Lucy, obtained an inhibition from the Archbp. of Canterbury and stopped the proceedings on 4 March 2 Hen. VIII., the Earl having already presented Laurence Leycestre and the bp. having instituted Thomas Wever.

Pp. 8 (formerly a roll). Mutilated and imperfect.

Aug.

854. VENICE.

Sanuto, XII.,
495.

[Note of letters received 12 Sept. 1511.]

From Andrea Badoer, London, 25 July to — (blank) Aug. :— Complains that the Signory send no news and no money. The King is away from London till October. His ambassador*, named — (blank), has departed, travelling slowly to meet a Spanish ambassador; and together they will go into France and summon the King to surrender Bologna and the towns of the Church. The English have at — (blank) captured three Scotch ships. Men sent towards Scotland. Madame Margaret more than ever at war with Gueldres, and has 20,000 combatants. King of Spain has drawn towards Roussillon and seized castles of the King of Navarre.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 119.

Aug.

855. A SCOT TAKEN IN THE DOWNS.

Exch. Accts.
55 (30).
R.O.

Anno 3 Hen. VIII.—Expenses of Richard Dyves, by command of the lords of the Council, upon a Scot taken in the Downs†.

Cost of his horse, riding in haste, 6 July, betwixt Rochester and Canterbury, 12*d.* Hire of a horse to the Downs, 8*d.*, guide 4*d.*, boat to go on board ship 8*d.* Three horses from Sandwich to Canterbury, Rochester and Greenwich, for self and guide and the prisoner, 8*s.* Board wages, for self and man and the Scot, from 7 to 31 July, 24*s.* Servant's wages for that period 8*s.* Riding from Greenwich to Mr. Pechi's place, on 9 July, by the Council's command, 16*d.* Riding after the King in August, "conducting a Scot," for six days 12*s.*

Large paper, p. 1.

* Dr. Young.

† The sea fight in the Downs, in June 1511, when Andrew Barton was killed, and his ships, the *Lion* and *Jenny Pirwyn*, captured by two English ships under Lord Thomas Howard and his brother Sir Edward, is described both by Lesley (*Hist.*) and Hall (*Chron.*).

1511.

856. MARGARET OF SAVOY to MAXIMILIAN.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et
de Marg.,
i., 423.

Describes preparations for the war with Gueldres, enumerating among other leaders "le capitaine d'Angleterre."† Has received his letter of 21 July. * * *

French.

857. GRANTS IN AUGUST, 1511.

1. Master Edward Higgyns, clk. Presentation to the church of Lan-teglas juxta Stratton, Exeter dioc., void by death of Thomas Moreton. Northampton, 28 July, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 1 Aug. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 8. [1830.]*

2. Thomas Spycer, servant to Thomas Goodman, receiver of Warwick's, Spencer's and Salisbury's lands. To be, for life, bailiff or collector of the town and lordship of Flamsted, Herts, and hayward of Barton and Muyth, in the lordships of Tewkesbury and Muyth, Glouc. Greenwich, 8 July, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 1 Aug. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 3. [1831.]*

3. William Honmyng. Fiat for a commission to take sea-fish for the Household till 4 Feb. next. *Del. Knoll*, 4 Aug., 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. (subscribed as by John Shurley, cofler, and addressed to the Clerk of the Crown in Chancery).

4. John Madyson. Grant, for life, of the possessions late of Edmund Dudley in the town and lordship of Garnethorp and Warwhome, Linc. *Del. Otford*, 6 Aug., 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 3. [1832.]*

5. Henry earl of Essex, and Sir Thomas Bourghchier, knight for the Body. Grant, in survivorship, of the office of constable of Windsor Castle and keeper of all the forests, parks, warrens, &c., belonging to the office; on surrender of patent, 28 Feb., 8 Hen. VII., granting the same to Giles lord Daubeney, now deceased, and to the said Sir Thomas. Northampton, 26 July, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 7 Aug. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 8. [1833.]*

6. Margaret ap Owen, widow, servant to Queen Katharine. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Rees, son and heir of Thomas ap Owen, her late husband. Greenwich, 1 July, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 7 Aug. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 3. [1834.]*

7. Sir Richard Wentworth, Sir Philip Tynley, Thomas Blenerhayset,

John Westebroke, and Henry Chauncey. Licence to enfeof Thomas earl of Surrey, and Agnes his wife, in tail to he said Thomas, of the manors of Kinges-Barnys, Seynt Leonardes, and Beaubushe, Sussex. Westin., 8 Aug. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 5. [1835.]*

8. Edward Vavisour and Thomas Rowse. To be keepers, in survivorship, of the park of Oveston, Northt., and of the warren there, with 5*l.* a year, out of the issues of the lordship of Oveston, as held by the said Edward; in consideration of their services to the King's grandmother. Northampton, 19 July, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 13 Aug. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 9. [1836.]*

9. Thomas Bradley. Licence to import 100 tuns of Gascon wine. Quarnden, 23 July, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 13 Aug. P.S. *French roll, 3 Hen. VIII. m. 18. [1837.]*

10. John Clement, one of the spears at Calais. Annuity of 10*l.*, parcel of 20 marks a year still at the King's disposal out of the annuity of 100 marks granted to Sir Richard Loveles, deceased, by King Henry VII. Liddington, 3 Aug., 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 13 Aug. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 3. [1838.]*

11. Henry Knight. To be, for life, clerk of the Signet and of the King's Council for the principality of South and North Wales, in the counties of Salop, Hereford, Gloucester, Worcester, Chester, and Flint, and in the marches of Wales; as held by Peter Newton in the reign of Hen. VII. Liddington, 4 Aug., 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 13 Aug. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 3. [1839.]*

12. Alan Vaus, chaplain, native of Donferneyn in Scotland. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 12 Nov., 12 Hen. VII. (p. 1, m. 12), conf.:

Pat. 14 Oct., 20 Edw. IV. (p. 2, m. 28), licensing his residence in England.

Knoll, 13 Aug. [3 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 46, No. 6.

† Sir Edward Poynings.

1511.

857. GRANTS IN AUGUST, 1511—cont.

13. David Burton, gentleman of the Chapel. To be, during pleasure, keeper of Chestren Wood, Kent, *vice* John Pende, deceased. Nottingham Castle, 9 Aug., 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 16 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 9. [1841.]

14. William Cranc, gentleman of the Chapel, and Thomas Cremour, of London, draper. Grant, in survivorship, of a tenement or garden lately built upon, with appurtenances, *inter alia*, in the tenure of William Evington, Thomas Walker, and William Heriot, situate in Mart Lane in the parish of Allhallows, Staynyng, London, between the rectory and churchyard and a tenement of the abbot and convent of St. Mary of Graces near the Tower of London on the north, and a tenement late of William Jenkinson on the south. Pipwell, 1 Aug., 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 18 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 9. [1843.]

15. Monastery of Burne. Assent to the election of John Small as abbot of St. Augustine's, Burne, dioc. Linc., *vice* William Gryshby, deceased. Nottingham Castle, 20 Aug., 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 22 Aug. P.S.

ii. Petition of the Convent for the above. Dated 6 Aug., 1511, 3 Hen. VIII. [1844.]

16. William Pawne, chief clerk of the Avery. To be receiver of the possessions assigned by Act of Parliament for payment of the garrison of Berwick; *vice* William Lee, deceased. Nottingham Castle, 12 Aug., 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 23 Aug. P.S. (*in English*). [1845.]

17. Richard Gittons, of London. Licence to import 100 tuns of Gascon wine within one year. Nottingham Castle, 10 Aug., 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 23 Aug. P.S. *French roll*, 3 Hen. VIII. m. 18. [1846.]

18. Dadlington, Leic. Warrant for a licence to the churchwardens to ask alms, for seven years, in the dioceses of Lincoln, Chester, Worcester, and Norwich, towards building a chapel of St. James's, standing on ground "where Bosworth field, otherwise called Dadlyngton field, in our county of Leicester, was done," and for the stipend of a priest to pray for the souls of the persons slain in the said field. Nottingham Castle, 24 Aug., 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*sealed. Counter-signed: W. Atwater*). [1848.]

19. Lord Dacres of the North. Warrant for a commission authorizing

him to keep the warden courts both in the East and Middle Marches. This commission, to endure for six weeks only, is required by the absence of Lord Darcy, warden of the Middle Marches; considering that the King of Scots is about to send commissioners for the same purpose. Nottingham Castle, 18 Aug., 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 27 Aug. S.B. [1850.]

(2) The commission (to William lord Dacre of Greistok). Knoll, 27 Aug. *Scotch roll*, 3 Hen. VIII. m. 9.

20. Robert Russheton, usher of the Chamber, and William Gowre, groom of the same. Grant, in survivorship, of the manor called "The King's manour de la Foren Walsale," Staff., which came into the hands of King Henry VII. by a fine between the King and Anne countess of Warwick; to hold from 2 Nov., 1 Hen. VIII., at an annual rent of 40l.; and exoneration from the payment of 4l. formerly enjoyed by Margaret countess of Richmond, deceased, out of the fee-farm of the said manor; also grant of the offices of bailiff of the said manor and keeper of the park there, with 6l. 20d. a year out of the issues of the said manor. On surrender of patent 8 May, 1 Hen. VIII., granting the said offices to the said Robert by name of Robert Riston, and of patent 2 Nov., 1 Hen. VII., leasing to him the said manor as held by John Dyson. Windsor Castle, 12 July, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 30 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 23. [1851.]

21. Thomas Babyngton, of Dethyk, Derby. Licence to found a perpetual chantry of one secular chaplain in the church of All Saints, Asshovere, Cov. and Lich. dioc., or the Chapel of St. John the Baptist at Dethyk, to perform service for the good estate of Thomas Babyngton and Anthony his son and heir apparent, and George Chaworth and Katharine his wife, daughter of the said Thomas; and for the souls of Henry Babyngton, brother of the said Thomas, formerly D.D., Sir John Babyngton, of Chylwell, John Ormond, of Alfreton, Edith late wife of the said Thomas, and Elizabeth daughter of the said John Ormond, a kinswoman and heir of Sir William Chaworth, and formerly wife of the said Anthony; the chantry to be called the chantry of Thomas Babyngton. Also mortmain licence to grant lands, to the annual value of 4l., to the chaplain. Nottingham Castle, 16 Aug., 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 30 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 23. [1852.]

1511.

22. The Abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor. To direct writs to the sheriffs of London necessary for the liberation of John Rosogan, imprisoned in the Counter, London, on a charge of clipping coin, sureties having been

found for his appearance before the Council next term. The King had previously sent letters to the sheriffs for the liberation of the said John, but they were not a sufficient discharge. Coventry, 31 Aug. S.B. (*sealed*). [**1553.**]

2 Sept.

858. ANDREA DA BORGIO to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Lettres de
Louis XII.,
iii., 19.

News has come that the Pope died on 23 Aug., but it is not considered certain. The ambassador of England, accompanied by that of Aragon, has, on behalf of both Kings, exhorted this King to make a general peace, therein providing for the rights of the Church and the restoration of Bologna, and leave the holding of the Council to the Pope. The King did not give them a resolute answer, but mentioned his treaty obligation with the Emperor, to whom (he said) the last articles sent from the Pope made no allusion. Both ambassadors have told the writer privately that their masters wish the Emperor well.

* * *

Postscript—* * * Lyons [29 Aug. Has now spoken upon the subject of her letters, and the King defers to her wish that his ambassador should not go to Gueldres. The Duke of Savoy has been here three days, visiting the King, and will leave to-day or to-morrow. Lyons, 2 Sept.

Your proctor of Charolois is here pursuing your affair.
* * * I have thanked the English ambassador for his favour to Monseigneur as regards Gueldres. The Cardinal of Bayeux came this morning and is leaving by water for Rome.

7 Sept.

859. HENRY VIII. to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay,
Analectes Hist.,
p. 183.

“ Il l'entretient de diverses plaintes formées par des marchands Anglais établis aux Pays-Bas, la remercie de la bonne volonté qu'elle montre à l'égard desdits marchands, et la prie de leur continuer sa bienveillance.” Warwick Castle, 7 Sept. 1511.

8 Sept.

860. ANDREA DA BORGIO to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Negoc. entre
la France
et l'Autriche,
i. 435.

* * *

Postscript.—The ambassador of England, receiving his despatch, left on the 5th inst. Borgo visited him on behalf of the Emperor, Archduke Charles and Margaret.

French.

9 Sept.

861. [CHRISTCHURCH, CANTERBURY.]

Arundel
MS. 68,
f. 67.
B.M.

“ Articuli defectuum detectorum in visitacione facta ” [at Christchurch, Canterbury,] 9 Sept. 1511, by William Warham, archbishop.

Neglect of service in the choir by the principal officers and other monks. Too frequent absence from the monastery, &c.

ii. Statement of the reformation made in the time of the above visitation.

Latin. Large parchment, pp. 4.

11 Sept.

862. LORD DARCY'S EXPEDITION.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 32.
R.O.

Indenture made at Plymouth, 11 Sept. 3 Hen. VIII., witnessing receipt by John Paynter, the elder, of Plymouth, merchant, from Lord Darcy, by the hands of Lawrence Holyngworth, of certain of the King's ordnance, viz., 34 chests each containing 60 bows new

1511.

862. LORD DARCY'S EXPEDITION—*cont.*

and old, 103 chests each containing 50 sheaf of arrows and one chest with 12 sheaf, 3 chests of bowstrings in all 7,350 strings, and 55 bundles of 25 and one of 18 "iron stakes for the war"; to be kept to the King's use and delivered to the bringer of this indenture whenever the King or Lord Darcy sends for it. *Signed and sealed by Paynter.*

P. 1.

13 Sept.

863. [4447.] ERASMUS to COLET.

Eras. Ep., x. 17.
[Edit. Allen,
i. No. 227.]

Sends Colet what he had asked for, *Officium Chrysostomi*, and the letter, of which Colet, who despises rhetoric, will not entirely approve; but Erasmus thinks it not undesirable in a teacher. Begs him not to distrust Linaere, whom he knows to be very friendly to Colet and not too much concerned about the rejected grammar (*de rejecta grammatica*); he will get over it in time. Has not yet been able to find a suitable under-master for Colet's school. Had a brush with the Scotists and Thomists in Colet's defence. Has begun translating Basil on Isaiah. Will send a specimen to the bp. of Rochester (Fisher), and see if he will recompense his labours. Colet will smile at his importunity. Cambridge, Id. Sept.

If Colet has any money in hand, entrusted to him for helping others, begs him to send a few nobles to Richard Croke, Grocin's former pupil, now staying at Paris.

Paris,* 1513 (*sic*).

15 Sept.

864. SIR HENRY GUILDFORD and SIR WISTAN BROWNE.

Sp. Transcr.,
Ser. i., 5,
f. 146.

Ferdinand's several creations of Henry Guildford and Wistan Browne, Englishmen, as Spanish knights, in consideration of the nobility of their descent and their having come from their native land to cross with Ferdinand to Africa and fight in the army which he was preparing against the Moors. At Burgos, 15 Sept. 1511. *See* Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, Nos. 54 and 55.

Latin. Modern transcript from Barcelona, pp. 3.

Ashmol.
MS. 858,
p. 41.

2. The creation of Browne, as above.

Harl. MS.
4,900, f. (27).
B.M.

3. Narrative account of the creation, by Ferdinand king of Aragon, of Wistanus Brown, Englishman, as a knight, for his services against the Moors in Africa. Burgos, 15 Sept. 1511. *Subscribed*: "Dominus Rex mandavit michi Michaeli Perez Dalmaçan."

Contemporary copy, p. 1, with representation of the arms of the knight.

16 Sept. ?

865. [1842.] ERASMUS to AMMONIUS.

Eras. Ep., viii. 1.
[Edit. Allen, i.
228.]

Thanks him for his wine, but more for his letters. Knew that Ammonius would be angry at the mention of payment; but expected he would send a tolerably large skin to last the writer some months; what he has sent is too large for Erasmus to receive gratis. Had a hearty laugh "de Græco epistolio." Would be unreasonable if he did not pardon More, now occupied with such grave business. Wonders Ammonius sticks so close to the nest. Has nothing to call him to London, even if the sickness should continue. Hears that Pope Julius is dead. Queen's College, Cambridge, 16 Kal. Sept. 1511.†

* A blunder, for Cambridge.

† Probably some error in the month, or in that of No. 848.

1511.

18 Sept.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et
de Marg.,
II., 37.

866. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Has heard her communication by Guillaume Pingon, of his wardrobe. Has no intention of marrying or going near woman again; and, to-morrow, sends the bishop of Gurce to Rome to make an agreement with the Pope to take him (Maximilian) as coadjutor, so that on the Pope's death he may have the papacy and become priest,—and afterwards saint. Is sending to the King of Aragon to ask his aid in this; who is agreeable, provided that Maximilian resign the Empire to their common son Charles. The people and gentlemen of Rome have made a league against the French and Spaniards, and number 20,000 combatants. They have sent offering to aid the Emperor to make a pope “a ma poste, et du l'empire d'Almaingne,” wishing neither Frenchman, Aragonese nor Venetian. Has begun to practise the cardinals; wherein 200,000 or 300,000 ducats will do him service. The King of Aragon has sent to his ambassador to secure the Spanish cardinals for him. Begs her to keep this secret although he fears that all the world will know it soon; for it is impossible to practise so great a matter secretly. *Signed*: Maximilianus, futur pape. 18 Sept.

Postscript.—The Pope still has double fevers and cannot long survive. *French*.

21 Sept.

867. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to their AMBASSADOR WITH THE POPE.

Ven. Transcr.
176, p. 105.
R.O.

21 Sept. 1511.—Glad to hear of the Pope's complete recovery. Although Spain has no reason to respect the scruples of the King of the Romans and still less of France, the League, made as the Signory suggest, viz., to prosecute the war and put Milan in the Emperor's hands for the benefit of his grandson, cannot be called a league against the Emperor. What Sassari writes, of the threats made by the King of France to the Spanish ambassador, shows that King's hostility to Spain and how little he esteems Spain and England.

Italian. Modern extract. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 121.

24 Sept.

868. ANDREA DA BORGO to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Negoc. entre
la France
et l'Autriche,
I. 438.

* * * “Dixit mihi Robertetus quod habent omnia bona ex Anglia de quibus est bene letus.” Blois, 24 Sept. 1511.

Lat.

24 Sept.

869. VENICE.

Sanuto, XII.,
608.

[Note of letters received 29 Sept. 1511.]

From the ambassador at Rome, 24 Sept.—The Pope has excommunicated the Florentines. He sends the Scotch ambassador a second time (*iterum*) into France.

Italian.

25 Sept.

870. ANDREW FORMAN'S MISSION.

Lettres de
Louis XII.,
iii. 40.

Instructions given by Julius II. to Andrew bishop of Murray to be declared to the French King by virtue of a credence to the said Andrew and Angelo archbishop of Torres (*now* Sassari), nuncio with the said King. Rome, 25 Sept. 1511, pont. 8.

Lat.

1b. 48.

2. [1869.] Authority to the said archbishop and bishop. Same date.

1b. 49.

3. Brief of credence to Louis XII. in their favour. Same date.

1b. 50.

4. Brief in their favour to the Bishop of Paris. Same date.

1511.

27 Sept.

Sanuto, XIII.,
151.**871. VENICE.**

[Note of letters received, by way of Lyons, 21 Oct. 1511.]

From Andrea Badoer, [London,] 27 Sept.—The King is well disposed to the Signory and will act against France in the spring. He sent to urge the Emperor to agree with the Signory; and received answer that the Emperor was content, provided that the Signory observe the conditions before demanded. Madame de Borgogna has routed the Duke of Gueldres, who has fled into France.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 125.

29 Sept.

Stowe Ch.

131.

B.M.

872. LINCOLN.

Discharge, by the mayor (Rob. Dighton) and commonalty of Lincoln, of Thomas Thacker, merchant of the Staple of Calais, and his heirs for ever, of taking office in Lincoln. Michaelmas Day, 3 Hen. VIII.

Lat. Sealed.

29 Sept.

Sanuto, XIII.,
78.**873. VENICE.**

[Note of letters received 12 Oct. 1511.]

From Hieronymo di Porzia, Rome, 29 Sept.—All affirm that the articles of the League are concluded. It is hoped that the King of England will enter. His ambassador had no sufficient power.

* * *

Italian.

29 Sept.

Exch. Accts.

85 (17).

R.O.

874. BUTLERAGE.

Butler's account for the port of Chichester for the year ending Mich., 3 Hen. VIII. (*Accountant not named.*)

Showing the kind of ship and the port to which she belongs, the master's name, the date of her entry, the merchants who had wines in her, and amounts taken. Thirteen ships.

Latin. Paper roll of two leaves.

Exch. Accts.

84 (16).

R.O.

2. Arrears due to Sir Robert Southwell, Chief Butler of England, by his deputies in the ports for the years ending Mich. 20 Hen. VII. to Mich. 3 Hen. VIII., showing the names of the deputies, the amount due for each year, with notes of sums already paid in. Entries relating to 1–3 Hen. VIII. are all struck out and the amounts of 3 Hen. VIII. are in many cases not filled in.

The ports, deputies names, and the periods for which they account are as follows:—Boston: John Robynson, 21 H. 7. to 3 H. 8. Hull: Edw. Johnson, 21 H. 7; the archd. of Richmond, 22 H. 7 to 3 H. 8. Newcastle: George Conyngham and Alan Hardyng, 21–2 H. 7; Hugh Kelyngale, 23 H. 7. to 1 H. 8; Nic. Turpyn, 2–3 H. 8. London: Wm. Holybrond, 21 H. 7; Roger Deale, 22 H. 7 to 3 H. 8. Bristol: Hugh Eliott, 21–2 H. 7; John Alstone, 23 H. 7 to 1 H. 8; Nie Broune, 2–3 H. 8. Exeter and Dartmouth: John Symondes, 21 H. 7 to 3 H. 8. Bridgewater: Th. Symough, 21–4 H. 7; Chr. Power, 1 H. 8; Th. Symouth, 2–3 H. 8. Southampton: John Dawtre, 21 H. 7; Nic. Cowart, 22 H. 7 to 3 H. 8. Ipswich: Wm. Waller, 21 H. 7 to 3 H. 8. Sandwich: John Holand, 21 H. 7; Wm. Clerk, 22 H. 7 to 3 H. 8. Chichester: Edw. Lewkenour, 21 H. 7 to 3 H. 8. Lyme and Weymouth: John Borough, 21–23 H. 7; Chr. Power, 24 H. 7 to 1 H. 8; for 2 H. 8 and 3 H. 8 “non computaverunt.” Lynne: John Sturges, 21–3 H. 7; Ric. Bull, 24 H. 7; Henry Magnus,

1511.

1 H. 8. ; Ric. Bull, 2-3 H. 8. Yarmouth : John Palmer, 21 H. 7 to 3 H. 8. Pole : no account. Plymouth and Fowey : *nil*, because answered in the Duchy of Cornwall.

Latin, pp. 15.

Exch. Accts.
85 (12).
R.O.

3. Extract from § 2 of all that relates to the three years ended Mich. 3 Hen. VIII. *Headed* : "Abstractus clari debit.," &c.

Latin, pp. 4.

29 Sept.

875. THE HANAPER ACCOUNTS.

Exch. Accts.
220 (4).
R.O.

[*For previous accounts see Nos. 109 and 579.*]

Very mutilated fragment of the payments portion of Lupton's account for the Hanaper for the year ending 29 [Sept. 3] Hen. VIII.

A paper roll filed with :—

ii. Sixteen bills by Lord Chancellor Warham, John Hoxson and William Mason witnessing receipt of money for robes, &c., from Roger Lupton at various dates in the years 1-5 Hen. VIII.

Latin.

Exch. Accts.
225 (3).
R.O.

2. Portion of a "particulars" account of the Hanaper containing the whole list of fines, common and *gross*., for the year ending Mich. 1511.

Latin.

29 Sept.

876. MINT ACCOUNTS.

Exch. Accts.
296 (3).
R.O.

[*For previous account see No. 185.*]

Account of Wm. Stafford, keeper of the Change and Mint and keeper of the Coinage (app. by pat. 25 Sept. 1 Hen. VII.), from Mich. 1 Hen. VIII. to Mich. 3 Hen. VIII., by view of Sir Henry Wyate, controller and assayer of the Mint and Coinage.

i. Charge :—(1) He answers for 664*l.* 13*s.* 6¼*d.* for profits arising from the coinage of gold at 2*s.* 6*d.* a pound, and (2) for 115*l.* 13*s.* 11½*d.* from that of silver at 12*d.*, in accordance with indentures of 14 July, 1 Hen. VIII. between the King and Lord Mountjoy ; (3) at the Tower only, for none was made elsewhere. (4) He does not answer for any profits of coinage of those 2 mks. in plate to be taken, as surety for customs, upon each sack of wool exported by merchant strangers, under stat. 14 Edw. III. ; (5) nor profits of coinage of 1 oz. of gold bullion from each sack of wool bought by merchant strangers and exported elsewhere than to the Staple of Calais ; (6) nor of the coinage of 1 oz. of gold bullion to be taken from every three pieces of tin of such merchants to be brought to the masters of the Mint, according to stat. 8 Hen. V., because no such plate or bullion was brought. Total charge 780*l.* 7*s.* 5¾*d.*

ii. Payments :—(1) He has paid to Sir Wm. Blounte, lord Mounte Joye, master of the Mint, at the rate of 22*d.* for every pound of gold and 10*d.* for every pound of silver coined, 583*l.* 16*s.* 8¼*d.* ; (2) and has also paid the wages of Sir Henry Wyate, as *campsor* and assayer ; (3) his own wages and the wages of (4) a clerk and (5) an usher, and (6) the cost of parchment, ink, &c. Total, 765*l.* 11*s.* 8¾*d.*

iii. An inventory of furniture and implements of the Mint follows.

Latin. Parchment roll of two long membranes.

1511.

876. MINT ACCOUNTS—cont.

Foreign Accts.,
Roll 119,
last membrane.
R.O.

2. Enrolment of the above.
Latin.

Exch. Accts.
296 (4).
R.O.

3. Particulars of the account of Wm. Stafford, keeper of the Mint, for the year ending Mich. 2 Hen. VIII.

Like No. 185, with note that it was delivered by Stafford on 6 Nov. 2 Hen. VIII.

ii. Like particulars for year ending Mich. 3 Hen. VIII., delivered 3 Dec., endorsed with tabulated statement (or *pes compoti*) for the two years, showing that, of the whole charge, 196*l.* 10*s.* 9½*d.* went to the King and 583*l.* 16*s.* 8¼*d.* to the master of the Mint.

Latin. Two parchment membranes stitched together at the top.

Ib. (5).

4. Stafford's petition for allowance of wages of John Sharpe, sculptor of the coining irons (by pat. 12 Feb. 1 Hen. VIII.), on his account of two years ending Mich. 3 Hen. VIII. With Sharpe's bill of receipt, dated 31 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII., and a warrant, dated 14 June, 4 Hen. VIII., for payment to him of arrears.

Latin. Three parchments stitched together.

29 Sept.

877. [1872.] THE WARDROBE.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
2, f. 59.
R.O.

Draft declaration of the account of Sir Andrew Wyndesore, keeper of the Great Wardrobe, from Mich. 24 Hen. VII. to Mich. 1 Hen. VIII., viz., of receipts from the Exchequer, of the farm of tenements of the Wardrobe, proceeds of silks of the stock of the late King Henry VII., sold to John Flygh, Hugh Denys, and William Smyth. Payments for cloth of gold, velvet, damask, satin, sarsenet, camelot, woollen cloth, &c. Pension of 40*s.* to the rector of St. Andrews, near Baynard's Castle; to Richard Gibson, porter and yeoman tailor of the Great Wardrobe, 4*d.* a day, by patent 13 June, 1 Hen. VIII.

Ib. f. 66.

ii. Similar draft for three years ending Mich. 3 Hen. VIII., including money received of the King's coffers, from John Heron, treasurer of the Chamber, by warrant dated Richmond, 25 Nov. 2 Hen. VIII. and 18 Dec. 3 Hen. VIII., of the proceeds of silks, &c.

Ib. 70.

iii. Stuff remaining, viz., cloth in grain crimson, "vellett super velvet cryms," green, purple, tawny, russett and "blod" velvet, cloth of gold (*pannus aduarat.*) of "blod super damaske grounde" and other colours, satin, damask, &c.; with an inventory of the furniture in the parlour, the King's great chamber, the King's little chamber, the chapel, le privat. gard., the tower chamber, le domus thes., the Queen's hall, the great hall, the chamber by the garret beside the Friars Preachers, le pelletria, le scissoria, le domus comp'i.

Latin. Pp. numbered, in a modern hand, 31 to 66.

Exch. Accts.
417 (4).
R.O.

2. Particulars of the account of Sir Andrew Wyndesore, keeper of the Great Wardrobe, from Mich. 2 Hen. VIII. to Mich. 3 Hen. VIII.

Showing (1) receipts from the Exchequer and the King's chamber, from sale of certain stuff, and from rent of houses (15 tenants named). Total, 3,285*l.* 16*s.* 11¾*d.* (2) Stuff remaining from last account, (amounts and values). (3) Deliveries by warrant giving the dates

1511.

of 75 warrants,* a brief indication of the purpose (*e.g.* "pro Galfrido Wrenne," "pro 9 henxmen et magistro eorum") and full details of amount and price of the stuff delivered and names of the merchants who supplied it. (4) Liveries of the officers of Exchequer and Wardrobe and the "Clerk of the Crown of the Chancery." (5) Wages of officers of the Wardrobe. (6) Necessary expenses for writing material, fuel, and keeping the garden. (7) Repairs. (8) Stuff remaining over.

Latin. Book of 52 large parchment leaves of which two are blank.

Ib. (5).
R.O.

3. Tabulated statement of total receipts and expenses of the Wardrobe under each of the above headings for each year of the three years ended at Mich. 3 Hen. VIII.

Latin. Large paper, p. 1.

878. [1871.] [THOMAS ENGLISH] to MASTER NELE.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
2, f. 56.
R.O.

Begs him, when he goes to London, he will show to the treasurer of Calais that he has been at Calais and brings over the accounts of the collectorship with the warrants which he (the treasurer) has not allowed for the discharge of Mr. Pawne. Gives a statement of his disbursements for six [years] ending Mich. 3 Hen. VIII. "Sir I pray show [bro]ght these books and warrants over with you, for be[cau]se that [I] cannot come over for the Kynges bysenes, se[fin]g ye be in England. Also that ye woll deliver my letters [to] X. Conway and to Bryan secretly, for because they shall have no displeasure; and ye may show them how I cannot come over, and that ye have all my reckonings, and ye may show them that I have nothing a do, it is to William Pawne the which my books must discharge, for I was but a deputy. Sir, I pray you call on Mr. Treasurer to see my boke of the vj. years account ending at Michaelmas iij^o, which I reckoned with him withall, and sined with his owne hand, and there I delivered hy[m] all [my] warrants in the presence of Mr. Conway, save these ij. [war]rants that I am not a[ware] of. Christopher Conway

* The warrants are 14 Oct., for John Williams, footman; 12 Oct., for 5 gentlemen of the Chapel; 20 Oct., Geoff. Wrenne; 5 Nov., 9 henchmen and their master; 2 Nov., the King; 18 Nov., Edw. Neville; 29 Nov., princess of Castile; 10 Nov. and 22 May, Henry Pole; 23 Nov., 6 footmen; 29 Nov., Giles Dewes; 28 Nov. and 27 May, 4 boys of the Leash; 28 Oct., Edmund de la Pole and his brother; 3 Nov. and 1 July, the Stable; 12 Dec., Wm. Lye; 13 Dec., Wm. Courtney; 14 Dec., Wm. Alderson and Arthur Lovekyn; 16 Dec., the King's nurse; 15 Dec., Peter le Doulx; 19 Dec., the King; 13 Dec., the Watch (*Vigilia*), 103 persons; 26 Dec., John Hether; 12 Dec., Th. Parker; 13 Jan., Chr. Rochester and his wife; 6 Jan., Wm. Borowe; 13 Dec., John Colynson; 20 Jan., Somerset herald; 28 Jan., King, Queen and Princess of Castile; 8 Feb., Wm. Croughton; 10 Jan., Peter Guylmewes; 18 Dec., Humph. Baryngton; 12 Feb., 15 trumpets; 28 Jan., Wm. Wyse; 23 Dec., the Queen; 8 Dec., six persons (of the Watch); 3 Jan., 13 persons at the Tower; 13 March, by the King's mandate; 14 March and 23 Feb., the King; 26 March, Henry Courteney; 10 and 21 April, the King; 10 April, Wm. Cartcote, Hugh Parker and George Levesey, yeomen of the Guard; 3 April, 4 gentlemen of the Chapel; 12 March, Th. Rider; 19 May, Nic. Carrewe and others; 26 May, the King's Closet; 23 May, 9 henchmen and their master; 2 June, Elizabeth Lysle; 24 May, 6 footmen; 26 May, Wm. Pole and Wm. Dawborn; 11 June, Edm. Lyne; 5 June, 3 yeomen of the Guard; 26 May, Wm. Haywod and John Colynson; 18 June, Edw. Ponynges; 15 June and 3 July, the Princess of Castile; 19 April, David Aprice; 4 May, John Vaughan, Peter Malvesey and Th. Carvanell; 18 June, Hugh Foster and Edm. Lyne; 30 June, Th. Carvanell; 3 July, Doctor Fairfax; 8 July, Wm. Cornysh; 1 July, Wm. Crowmer; 29 June, the King; 18 June, Simon Welden; 28 June, Stephen Jasper, tailor; 2 July, lord Henry Courtney;—, Joan Popyncourt; 12 Aug., for tapestry at Nottingham castle.

1511.

878. [1871.] [THOMAS ENGLISH] to MASTER NELE—*cont.*

ea[n] shew you all. Sir, yff [so be] that I must nedes come over [I] pray you send me word, and w[ill be] shortly with you ; but I [thin]gk it shall no[t] nede [after] ye have spoke with him."

ii. "The bill of all the rercages of the King's quitrents ended at Michaelmas, anno iij^o Regis Henrici viij^{vi}": "Sir Morrys Barkleye, 6*l.* ; Jo. Gryffthe, 14*s.* 8*d.* ; my Lady Challeye, 21*s.* 8*d.* ; Jo. Copildyke, 4*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.* ; Ric. Chapman, 2*s.* ; Thos. Hutton, 53*s.* 4*d.* ; Rob. Hughes, 20*d.* ; Jo. Holgrave . . j.s. viij*d.*" and twenty-two other names, including "the Lord Marcas," (Marquis?) 14*s.* 8*d.* ; and Sir Gilbert Talbot, 20*s.* ; total, 84*l.* 11*s.* sterl. table, "whereof my debethe for 6 hole yeres ended at Mighelmas, 3 Hen. VIII. is 45*l.* 2*s.* 4*d.*."

Mutilated, pp. 3.

30 Sept.

879. RICHMOND HERALD and CALAIS PURSUIVANT.

Exch. Accts.
417 (6), f. 84.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Richmond Herald and Calais Pursuivant, each "one coat of our arms beaten with fine gold." Windsor, 30 Sept. 3 Hen. VIII.

P. 1.

30 Sept.

880. [3443.] WOLSEY to [FOX] BP. OF WINCHESTER.

Titus B. i., 98.
B.M.
Fiddes' Wol.,
C. 8.

On Sunday last the King received letters from Sir Rob. Wingfield, dated the 4th, containing news from the Emperor that the Pope is so ill he is not likely to recover. The lower parts of his body are mortified and cold as stone. The Emperor desiring the advancement of Cardinal Adrian to the Papacy, has sent the Bishop of Gurce to Rome for that purpose, and Sir Rob. Wingfield. Wolsey has spoken to the King on the matter, urging him to support Adrian, as in a manner his own subject. Found him agreeable, but durst not mention Fox's letters of recommendation, as they are not yet sure of the Pope's death. Hopes Fox is not offended. The Lord Chamberlain and Bishop of Durham are inclined to the Cardinal St. George, and dispraise Adrian. Wishes Fox would repair to Court. The Master of the Rolls is at Dover. He writes that never man had worse cheer than he in France ; and has done nothing further than I wrote you last. The ambassador of Aragon has dealt liberally with Lord Darcy in the matter of his soldiers. The King has given him the 1,000*l.* lent at his departure. "Thus the King's money goeth away in every corner." The King does not intend to leave this place till 4 or 5 days before All-Hallowtide. Monday next he goes to London to see his shy[ps?]. My Lord Steward is not yet come to Court. My Lord Treasurer at his last coming to the King, this day sennight, was so discountenanced that he departed home on the morrow and has not returned to Court. Wolsey thinks it will be a good thing if he were ousted from his lodging there altogether. It is proposed to send the Dean of Windsor to the King of Scots, to declare the cause of the taking of his ships and also to "bear the Queen's bequest for the which she hath instantly written." Mr. Howard urges the King against the Scots, "by whose wanton means his Grace spendeth much money, and is more disposed to war than peace. Your presence shall be very necessary to repress this appetite." The Queen is thought to be with child. "Windsor, the last day of September, with the

1511.

rude hand of your true and humble priest." Needs not write of Mr. Yng's preferment. *Signed* : "Thomas Wuley."*
Hol., pp. 2. Address pasted on.

Sept.

881. TIN.

Exch. Accts.
 268 (I).
 R.O.

"Cunagium stanni" held at Truru in the month of September, 3 Hen. VIII.

Showing what pieces each tinner has and the weight (generally a little over 208 lbs.), the names being in small groups and bracketed, with a total tax for the group.

ii. The like for Helston.

Seven long narrow strips of parchment written on both sides, indented on the right hand margin, and sewn together at the top. Marked at the end : Ex^r. per contrarotulamentum.

Other similar rolls for the period of this volume are :—

- Ib. (2). 2. July, 4 Hen. VIII. (Truro only. Totals are given, viz., pieces, 1316 ; weight, 346,494 lb. ; money, 694*l.* 7*s.* 10*d.*)
- Ib. (3). 3. Sept. 4 Hen. VIII. (Truro only. Totals, pieces, 894 ; weight, 228,868 lbs. ; money, 458*l.* 14*s.*)
- Ib. (8). 4. July, 5 Hen. VIII. (Truro only. Fragment ?)
- Ib. (10). 5. July, 6 Hen. VIII. (Truro.)
- Ib. (9). 6. Sept. 6 Hen. VIII. (Truro.)

882. [4448.] COLET to ERASMUS.

Eras. Ep.,
 App. 4.
 [Edit. Allen,
 i. 239.]

Has read his letter with great delight, and wishes boys could be taught in conformity with its directions. How much he wished to have Erasmus for a master in his school ; but when he leaves Cambridge, hopes to have his aid in training his masters. Will do in Linaere's matter as Erasmus advises. Wishes him to continue looking for an under-master. Encourages him in the translation of St. Basil, and advises him to imitate Diogenes in despising money. Fortune follows those who fly from her ; though Erasmus does not admire such paradoxes. Has no money of others to help Croke ; has some of his own for Erasmus if he begs humbly. London, 1513.

883. ERASMUS to FISHER.

Eras. Ep.,
 xxix. 90.
 [Edit. Allen,
 i. 229.]

Thinking to make a suitable gift for Fisher he began translating into Latin the commentaries of St. Basil upon Isaiah, which he had brought with him from Groeyn's library ; but from the style, and the fact that the volume is not named in the lists of St. Basil's works, he now suspects that it is not the work of Basil. It does not now seem to him a fit thing to dedicate to Fisher or to spend labour upon. Sends a specimen. Cambridge, 1510 (*sic*).

884. MARGARET OF SAVOY to MAXIMILIAN.

Le Glay,
 Corresp. de
 Max. et
 de Marg.,
 i. 426.

Acknowledges a letter of the 6th inst. Long before its receipt her army was before Vanello, where an ineffectual practice delayed them, but they now hope to take it shortly by force, and so subdue Ruremond and all High Gueldres. The English acquit themselves

* Misprinted in Cottonian Catalogue, " Wnley (*sic*)."

1511.

884. MARGARET OF SAVOY to MAXIMILIAN—cont.

very well and make more war on the enemies than all the others. They were provided for three months and she wrote to the King to continue their provision; which he has done for one month. By that time she hopes to have done or failed with Vanello. The Emperor should thank the King and beg him to continue his aid as necessity shall require. On the other hand the King has required her to write to the Emperor to submit his difference with the Venetians to the arbitration of the Kings of England and Aragon, and not consent or adhere to this Council of Pisa but leave that to the Pope. Begs him to send back Maître Loys as soon as possible. Goes shortly to La Haye about the continuance of the aid ordinary, which has already expired, and will then return hither.

French.

885.

GRANTS IN SEPTEMBER, 1511.

1. John Sharp, groom of the Privy Chamber. To be the King's solicitor in the ports of the kingdom where kerseys are shipped, to prevent the frauds practised, temp. Hen. VII., by merchant strangers and others, of customing three kerseys for one whole cloth, valued at 40s. instead of 60s., so that Henry VII. was defrauded of 12*d.* in the subsidy of three kerseys; and grant to the said John of the fourth part or fourth penny of the subsidy of any such three kerseys "above the rate of the subsidy thereof after the value of 40s. of such three kerseys." Nottingham Castle, 24 Aug. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 2 Sept. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 9. [1855.]

2. Priory of Dover. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 28 Nov., 20 Hen. VII. (p. 1, m. 29), conf.:—

Pat. 20 Nov., 1 Edw. IV. (p. 6, m. 24), confirming:—

A. *Pat.* 29 May, 3 Ric. II., exemplifying:

Pleas at Canterbury, 6 Edw. II.

B. *Pat.* 30 May, 3 Ric. II., cf.:

a. *Pat.* 4 May, 8 Edw. II., confirming:—

Ch. of Hen. II.

Ch. 20 May, 21 Hen.

III., cf.:

Ch. of Hen. II.

b. *Pat.* 20 Feb., 12 Edw.

III., testifying:

Process in Exchequer 34 Edw. I.

Canterbury, 2 Sept. [3 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 44, No. 9.

3. Sir Richard Carewe, knight for the Body, and Lieutenant of the castle of Calais. Annuity of 20*l.*, during pleasure, to meet the expense

of sending news, &c., to the King from foreign parts. *Del.* Canterbury, 7 Sept., 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 9. [1856.]

4. John Broke, clk. Presentation to the church of Winwoo, Lland. dioc., void by resignation of Richard Staynbanke. Nottingham Castle, 18 Aug., 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 7 Sept. P.S. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 9. [1857.]

5. Richard Woode, late of Cullledon, alias of Bedyngton, alias of Croydon, Surrey, yeoman. Pardon. *Del.* Canterbury, 8 Sept., 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 9. [1858.]

6. John de Arbierto, of Hordona, in Spain, alias of London, merchant stranger, and Peter de Malvenda, of Burgos, in Spain, alias of London, merchant. Protection for one year, as they are going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Warwick Castle, 5 Sept., 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 13 Sept. P.S. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 9. [1859.]

7. Henry Lofte, hermit of the order of St. Paul, who "was of late professed to the same religion by the Archbishop of the Rhodes, and hath been in pilgrimage at the sepulchre of Christ, and brought with him the length and breadth of the same sepulchre; and also at Rome, and there purchased certain indulgences, as he affirmeth." Grant, for life, of the chapel of St. James of Tolton, in the parish of Saxston, co. York, "to the intent that he shall there leave the said pardon," and pray for the King and Queen Consort, and for the souls of the late King and Queen. Coventry, 1 Sept., 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 14 Sept. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 1. *Rym.* XIII. 305, [1860.]

1511.

8. Elizabeth Pointes, "late nurse unto our dearest son the Prince." Annuity of 20*l.*, for life, from Easter, 2 Hen. VIII. Nottingham Castle, 21 Aug., 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Dover, 18 Sept. P.S. (*in English*). [1862.]

9. John Golding. To be an auditor of the Exchequer, during pleasure, *vice* Thomas Hobson, deceased. Warwick Castle, 10 Sept., 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Dover, 18 Sept. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 1. [1863.]

10. James Louder, gentleman usher of the Chamber. Grant, for life, of the park of Eleom, in the lordship of Eleom, Wilts, in the King's hands by attainder of Francis lord Lovell. Warwick Castle, 10 Sept., 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Folkeston, 21 Sept. P.S. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 1. [1864.]

11. Hugh Edwardes, sewer of the Chamber. To be keeper of the park and manor of Burne, Line., during pleasure, as held by Thomas Hobson. Warwick Castle, 10 Sept., 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Saltwood, 23 Sept. P.S. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII., p. 2, m. 1. [1865.]

12. George Quarles. To be auditor, during good conduct, of the possessions late of Margaret countess of Richmond and Derby, the King's grandmother, *vice* Thomas Hobson, deceased. Warwick Castle, 10 Sept., 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Saltwood, 23 Sept. P.S. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII., p. 2, m. 1. [1866.]

13. John Kyngeston. Livery of lands as son and heir of John Kyngeston, and grandson and heir of Thomas Kyngeston: viz., the manors of Sutton Parva, Chelrey, Kyngeston Bagpuse, Falley, Sherburne, Middleton, and Foxcote, with lands in the said places and in Warmystur, Corseley, Wescote, Letcombe Fasset, Chawton, and Abbatiston, in cos. Wilts, Berks, Hants, Sussex, and Soms. Northampton, 27 July, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Aldington, 23 Sept. P.S. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 1. [1867.]

14. John Whitwell, yeoman of the Crown. To be, during pleasure, keeper of the garden of Langley, and surveyor of the garden of Wodstoko, with 10 marks a year. Woodstock, 13 Sept., 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 24 Sept. P.S. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 14. [1868.]

15. Brian Tuke, clerk of the Signet. Licence to export woollen cloths and kerseys to the number of 400, counting 3 kerseys as one whole woollen cloth. Charing, 29 Sept. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 9. [1873.]

16. John Daunce. To be customer or collector of petty customs in the port of London, during pleasure, *vice* John Warnet. Windsor Castle, 29 Sept., 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 30 Sept. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4. [1874.]

1 Oct.

886. EDMOND and WILLIAM DE LA POLE.

Exch. Accts.
417 (3), f. 10.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Sir Ric. Cholmeley, knight for the Body, deputy lieutenant of the Tower, gowns for Edmond de la Pole and William his brother. Richmond, 1 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII.

P. 1.

3 Oct.

887. THE KING'S BOOTS.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6),
f. 78.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to pay Cornelius, "our cordiner," for making "winterboots," &c. Windsor, 3 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII.

P. 1.

4 Oct.

888. THE KING'S DRESS.

Ib. f. 79.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to pay for making jackets, &c., for the King, and also three coats of russet cotton furred with coney and welted with russet velvet for Sir Edward Haward, Charles Brandon and William Compton. Windsor, 4 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII.

P. 1.

Wt. 11494.

H 30

1511.

4 Oct.

889. [1880-1.] HOLY LEAGUE.Vitell. B. II., 13.
B.M.

Articles of the league made by Julius II. with Ferdinand the Catholic and Venice, place being left for the admission of Henry VIII. (whose ambassador did not sign it, only because his commission had not arrived from England) and Maximilian. Rome, 4 Oct. 1511.

Subscriptio capitulorum :—Jeronimus de Vich, Jeronimus Donatus.

Ib. 17.

ii. On 8 Oct., the above articles being read in secret Consistory, the said ambassadors promised that even if the Pope should die the King Catholic and Venetians would observe them for the defence of the Church and the free creation of the future Pope.

Copy, pp. 9.

* * The provisions of this league are given in Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 56, from the copy at Simancas.

Lettres de
Louis XII.,
iii., 65.

2. Another copy.

5 Oct.

890. [1882.] ERASMUS to COLET.Eras. Ep., x. 9.
[Edit. Allen,
i. 231.]

Begins to scent out the sort of men whom Colet mentioned. Did not visit him when last in London, not wishing to trouble him. Peter, the one-eyed*, told Erasmus that Colet had written :—has not received his letter. Will visit him in December, if he is not kept away by the plague, especially if Mountjoy returns, with whom he can stay. Cambridge, 3 Non. Oct. 1511.

5 Oct.

891. [1883.] ERASMUS to AMMONIUS.Eras. Ep., VIII.
2.
[Edit. Allen,
i. 232.]

By some unlucky fatality could not call on Ammonius when last in London (*isthic*) : never thought he was staying at More's, especially as Jodocus, the bookseller, told him that Ammonius was at the college of St. Thomas. Knocked at his chamber next morning, but did not find him at home. After mass heard the tramp of horsemen ; begged Linacre to look out, as he (Erasmus) was engaged in writing, and was told that Ammonius was leaving. Wishes to know what news of Mountjoy's arrival, whether the plague is as violent as reported, what's afoot in Italy or France. Cambridge, 3 Non. Oct. 1511.

5 Oct.

892. VENICE.Sanuto, XIII.
87.

[Extract from a letter received 14 Oct. 1511.]

From Count Hieronymo di Porzia, Rome, 5 Oct.—Describes publication of the League† that day in the church of Santa Maria del Popolo. It was announced that the King of England would do what the Pope wished and that an honorable place was left for the Emperor.
Italian.

6 Oct.

893. CALAIS ACCOUNTS.T.R. Calais
Compr. Accts. 3
i., p. 527.
R.O.

Sir Hugh Conwey's garrison account for the year ending 6 Oct. Hen. VIII.

Compare Nos. 193 (2) and 589 (2), with the latter of which this is almost identical.

Lat., pp. 6.

* Peter Meghen (*Magius*).

† Sanuto subjoins a copy of the League, as dated at Rome, 4 Oct. 1511, and signed by the Spanish and Venetian ambassadors, Hier. de Vich and Hier. Donato.

1511.
1b. 539.

2. Comptroller's (Sir John Wylshyr's) duplicate of Sir Hugh Conway's Calais accounts for the years ending Mich. and 6 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII.

Compare Nos. 193 (3) and 589 (3). In comparison with No. 589 (3) §§ 1, 2), we note :—

§ 1 i. (1) Wm. Pawne, collector. (2) 6,328 sacks, 19 cloves, 417,895 woolfells. (3) 5,514½ sacks, 44 cloves; 350,988 woolfells; 2,018 cloves of "brecklinge." (4) Henry Plankney, mayor. After art. 21 is entered the article noted in No. 589 (3) but it is cancelled with a note that it is void because entered under heading of allowances to lieutenant and others.

ii. (4) Wm. Pawne, by pat. 5 Oct. 2 Hen. VIII., collector. (18) Payments by warrant, under privy seals dated Greenwich, 30 March a° 4 (for 694*l.* 5*s.* 2¾*d.* to Sir Th. Lovell and Ant. Nele), Greenwich, 12 Jan. a° 4 (for 40*l.* to Ant. Neill), Greenwich, 30 March a° 4 (for 200*l.* to Ant. Neill), Greenwich, 16 Jan. a° 3 (for 400*l.* for serpentines and haghbushes and repairs), [Westm. 7 Feb. a° 3 (for 85*l.* 12*s.* 8½*d.* to Thomas Spynell for the wages of six men called "post" at 18*d.* Fl. a day from 11 Jan. a° 3 to 30 Sept. following.]* (20) Brian Tuke, clerk of the Council.

New entries :—(28) Annuity of Sir Ric. Carew by pat. 7 Sept. 3 Hen. VIII., half year, 10*l.* (29) Annuity of George Gray, by pat. 12 Dec. 2 Hen. VIII., whole year, 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* (30) Annuity of Humphrey Banaster, by pat. 10 July, 3 Hen. VIII., half-year, 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* (31) Annuity of Henry Breche, by pat. 15 May, 3 Hen. VIII., 15 May to Mich., 49*s.* 11*d.* (32) Annuity of John Clement, by pat. 13 Aug. 3 Hen. VIII., half-year 5*l.* (33) Annuity of Reynold ap Davy, pat. 13 Aug., 2 Hen. VIII., 4*l.* 8*s.* 10¾*d.* (34) Fee of Wm. Davy, by pat. 1 April, 2 Hen. VIII., searcher, 18*l.* 5*s.* (35) To Charles Clyfford to whom the King by letters missive signed with his own hand, dated Richmond, 2 Jan. 2 Hen. VIII., gave wages of 3*s.* 4*d.* a day for himself and three soldiers under him, 45*l.*

§ 2. No change.

Lat., pp. 68.

8 Oct.

894. JAMES WORSLEY.

Exch. Accts.
417 (6). f. 89.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver James Worsley, groom of the Robes, russet damask gown, &c. Windsor, 8 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII.

P. 1.

8 Oct.

895. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to their AMBASSADOR WITH THE POPE.

Ven. Transcr.
176, p. 106.
R.O.

8 Oct. 1511.—Wrote on the 4th of the arrival of a Spanish ambassador who had been with the Emperor. On the 6th received yours of 28 and 30 Sept. announcing that the League would be settled on the 1st. and so we summoned the said Spanish ambassador and told him that the League between Pope, Spain and Venice, with the intervention of England, was as good as settled, and therefore the deliverance of Italy and the quiet of Christendom assured.

Italian. Modern extract. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 123.

1511.
10 Oct. **896. VENICE.**
Sanuto, XIII.
130. Account of the procession made on 10 Oct. 1511, at the publication of the League. Emblems of the Kings of England and Spain were carried.
Italian.
- Ib. 258. ii. [Note of letters received, 21 Nov. 1511.]
From Andrea Badoer, [London,] 10 Oct.—The King has written to the Emperor to agree with the Signory at any rate; and to Rome, that he will do as the Pope wishes and be ready against France in the spring.
Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 130.
- 11 Oct. **897. THE HENCHMEN.**
Exch. Accts.
417 (6), f. 83.
R.O. Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver bringer, "for the use of our 9 henxmen and the master of them," demi-gowns of tawny medley, &c. Windsor, 11 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII.
P. 1.
- 12 Oct. **898. HENRY VIII. to MARGARET OF SAVOY.**
Le Glay,
Analectes Hist.
p. 183. "Henri VIII. recommande à Marguerite d'Autriche Pierre d'Opieys, marchant Anglais, ainsi que ses enfants." Windsor Castle, 12 Oct. 1511.
- 12 Oct. **899. MAXIMILIAN and CHARLES to HENRY VIII.**
Ib. p. 183. "Lettres de créance de Maximilien et de Charles, son petit-fils, à Gérard de Plaine, Seigneur de la Rochefort président du conseil, qui se rend auprès de Henri VIII. pour affaires importantes." Château de Hamsfeld, 12 Oct. 1511.
- 13 Oct. **900. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to their AMBASSADOR WITH THE POPE.**
Ven. Transcr.,
176, p. 107.
R.O. 13 Oct. 1511.—Expeet to hear that the Cardinal of York has received his King's power. Doubtless the Pope and Spain will solicit him to act against the enemy on his side.
Italian. Modern extract. See Spanish Calendar, II, No. 124.
- 14 Oct. **901. THE CLERK OF THE CLOSET.**
Exch. Accts.
417 (6), f. 88.
R.O. Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Geoffrey Wren, clerk of the Closet, woollen cloth for a gown. Windsor, 14 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII.
P. 1.
- 14 Oct. **902. ANDREA DA BORGIO to MARGARET OF SAVOY.**
Lettres de
Louis XII.,
iii., 80. The King has shown him news just arrived that a league is made between the Pope, the King of Aragon and the King of England and including the Venetians; and that the King of Aragon has promised that England will ratify it, and the Pope and Venetians have already disbursed 40,000 ducats to the ambassador of Aragon for men of arms to be sent to join the Pope's army. * * *
Beaugeney, 14 Oct.
Postscript.—The King is at Clery, for a week.

1511.

16 Oct.

903. HANSE MERCHANTS.

Claud. E. VII.,
f. 82.
B.M.
Schanz.
Englische
Handelspolitik,
II., 430.

Appointment, by Henry VIII., of Alderman Sir John Tate as
justiciary for the merchants of Almain who have the house in London
called *Guildchalla Teutonicorum*. Westm., 16 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII.,
A.D. 1511.

Lat. Later copy, pp. 2.

16 Oct.

904. THE KING'S CHAPEL.

Exch. Accts.
417 (6), f. 86.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Rob. Pen and Th.
Fardyng, gentlemen of the Chapel, chamlet gowns, &c. Windsor,
16 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII.

P. 1.

16 Oct.

905. [1900.] ERASMUS to AMMONIUS.

Eras. Ep., VIII.
3.
[Edit. Allen,
I. 233.]

Had no news to send. Wrote a few days ago. Wishes to know
if Mountjoy has returned,—the news in Italy,—and what the
indomitable Julius is about. Will visit London in the winter if the
frost clear off the plague, which he hears is raging. Has been lecturing
on the grammar of Chrysoloras to a small audience. Will commence
on the grammar of Theodorus, and perhaps take a course of theology.
Works hard, but the profits are small. Cambridge, postridie Id.
Oct. 1511.

17 Oct.

906. [1902.] MARGARET OF SAVOY to HENRY VIII.

Lettres de
Louis XII.,
iii., 83.

Louis de Marraton, the Emperor's secretary, whom she despatched
to the Emperor to induce him to make peace with the Venetians,
as advised by England and Aragon, has returned with a favourable
answer. The Emperor has the greatest confidence in Henry, and
hopes he will continue the aid he has sent into Gueldres, where she
is persuaded the Emperor will repair, to prosecute the war in person,
after settling affairs with the Venetians. Boisleduc, 17 Oct. 1511.

French.

17 Oct.

907. ENGLISH AT ANTWERP.

[R.T. 141,
f. 118.]
R.O.

Decree touching traffic with the English merchants of Antwerp
for a week from Sunday next, headed "Geboden ende vutgeroepen by
Gielise van Bouchout, onderschoutet, burgermesteren, scepenen ende
raide van der stad van Antwerpen den xvij dach in Octobri a° xv° elve."

Dutch. Modern extract from Antwerp, p. 1.

18 Oct.

908. THE QUEEN'S CHAMBER.

Exch. Accts.
417 (6), f. 85.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Elizabeth Vargas,
Margaret Penyngton, Elizabeth Colyns and Elizabeth Lysle, the
Queen's chamberers, gowns of damask furred with pure miniver and
edged with "letewes." Windsor, 18 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII.

P. 1.

19 Oct.

909. VENICE.

Ven. Transcr.,
176, p. 107.
R.O.

Motion passed in the Senate, 19 Oct. 1511, to elect an ambassador
to the Catholic King; and to despatch both him and Francesco
Capello, already elected ambassador to England.

"Die supradicto electus Ser Antonius Justinianus, doctor, &c."

Italian. Modern transcript, p. 1.

1511.
20 Oct. **910. THOMAS LORD DARCY.**
Warden of East and Middle Marches. *See GRANTS IN OCTOBER, No. 22.*
- 20 Oct. **911. JOHN SIXTIN to ERASMUS.**
Eras. Ep. Grieves to see other friends get letters from Erasmus while he gets
(Edit. Allen), none. London, 13 Cal. Nov.
i. 235. *Lat.*
- 20 Oct. **912. ROBERT LITIL.**
Exch. Accts. Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Rob. Litil, groom
417 (6), f. 87. of the wardrobe of Beds, a gown, &c. Windsor, 20 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII.
R.O. P. 1.
- 21 Oct. **913. WILLIAM LEE.**
Ib. f. 81. Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Wm. Lee, sewer of the
Chamber, a tawny chamlet gown, &c. Windsor, 21 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII.
P. 1.
- 25 Oct. **914. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to their SECRETARY WITH THE POPE.**
Ven. Transcr., 25 Oct. 1511.—Grieved to learn, by his of 11 and 12 inst., the
176, p. 108. dangerous illness of Hieronimo Donato. He shall tell the Pope, the
R.O. Cardinal of York and the Spanish ambassador that the Signory will
send as ambassadors Ant. Justinian to Spain and Fr. Capello to Eng-
land. The King of France has sent an ambassador to the Swiss.
Through the Cardinal of Sion and otherwise, they must be kept well
disposed. Likewise the King of England must be induced to enter the
League and show his hostility, which is what the French fear most.
Italian. Modern extract. See Spanish Calendar, II, No. 126.
- 26 Oct. **915. THE KING'S FOOTMEN.**
Exch. Accts. Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Th. Tristram, David
417 (6), f. 82. Philip, Pety John, Andrew Fosse, John Williams and Wm. Gore,
R.O. "our footmen," gowns of tawny medley, &c. Richmond, 26 Oct.
3 Hen. VIII.
P. 1.
- 27 Oct. **916. THE FRENCH PENSIONS.**
See GRANTS IN OCTOBER, No. 34.
- 27 Oct. **917. [1918.] AMMONIUS to ERASMUS.**
Eras. Ep., VIII. His letters have surpassed expectation. They have been more
23. than Ammonius could have ventured to hope; but have not satisfied
[Edit. Allen, his thirst. Has not been able, partly from his continual occupation
i. 236.] in the King's business, partly from the carelessness of the messengers,
to make Erasmus any adequate return. Has received from him
three letters, one containing verses. Can say more truly than
Erasmus *χάλκα χρυσίων*, having exchanged wine no better than
copper for verse more precious than gold. Hopes to deliver his
letters in a few days to the bishops of Winchester and Durham. As
for Italian news, the Spaniard is at open war with the French; the

1511.

English are not likely to remain indifferent spectators. P. Julius is gone to Loretto, to return thanks for his recovery. The Venetians have slain in an ambuscade more than 500 French. The Emperor is so cold he has not yet left his stove. Florence and Pisa are excommunicated for lending themselves to the spurious Council. Card. Reggio is dead. The plague has not disappeared entirely from London. Has moved to the college of St. Thomas; "*ubi sum nihilo magis ex sententia mea quam apud Morum.*" Sees not the harpy's claw, but has many things to dislike, and scarce knows how he is to live in England. Is told that to live with the Italian merchants would not become him; dislikes the meanness (*sordes*) of this place; and is too poor to keep a house of his own. Goes to Court to-morrow; will send another flagon. Remembrances to Bovill. London, 6 Kal. Nov. 1511.

28 Oct.

918. BERWICK.

Close Roll
3 Hen. VIII.,
m. 6d.
R.O.

Indenture, 28 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII., with Wm. Pawne, chief clerk of the Avery, who, by pat. 23 Aug. 3 Hen. VIII., was appointed receiver of the lands assigned for payment of the garrison of Berwick, for his payments in that office. Recognised personally in Chancery 14 Dec. Thomas lord Dacre and Sir Francis Cheyne are sureties.

[28 Oct.]*

919. MARGARET OF SAVOY to MAXIMILIAN.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et
de Marg.,
i., 439.
Lettres de
Louis XII.,
iii., 85.

Has received his letters by Maitre Loys Maraton, secretary, and approves his intention provided that it is duly executed. Will not further trouble him with advice, and has not so much desire to meddle as to see him in peace in his old age and during the minority of this young Prince. Received his other letters by which he advised levying the siege of Vanello. The Seigneurs d'Ilsestin and Edward Poignyon, captain of the English, were not of that opinion and have concluded to make battery for three days and then assault, in which the English offer to take first place. But for the changeable weather this had been already done. Within eight days they will have done or failed, and will then decide about laying waste about Nyneghe as he orders. Assures him that Charles de Gueldres does not sleep and means to keep them waking this winter, for which cause she has summoned the Estates of Brabant and Holland for 6 Nov. at Breda, and will move them to continue their aid. Those of Holland continued their aid ordinary for three years, and in obtaining this the Seigneur de Berghes, the Chancellor of Brabant and the Treasurer General did well. The Treasurer returned hither with her, and Berghes remained ill at La Haye. The siege of Vanello has been prolonged first, because they began it with too few men and secondly because both the Count of Nassau, captain general, and the Admiral fell ill. A great tower in the town which overlooked the English camp has been half beaten down, and the English have made a mound from which their artillery will be able to beat along the town as far as the market place. They acquit themselves wonderfully well, much better than the rest of the army.

Has received his letters with the instructions of England which she has debated with the Seigneur de La Roche and finds entirely necessary for the Emperor's justification. La Roche's going may

* Dated from a letter of Maximilian from Inspruck, 18 Nov. 1511, mentioning receipt of this.

1511.

919. MARGARET OF SAVOY to MAXIMILIAN—*cont.*

serve greatly to the entertainment of that King's amity, and the sooner the better. Will consider whether she can send a secretary with him as the Emperor advises.

* * *

Touching the sending to the Council of Pisa of which he has written she thinks it sufficient that he, as tutor of her nephew and her, should send for them all; and to tell the truth the finances of this country are so short that not a penny could be found for the despatch.

* * *

French.

29 Oct.

920. [4528.] ERASMUS to COLET.

Eras. Ep., x. 18.

[Edit. Allen,
I. 237.]

Is busy in completing his work *De Copia*; and in *media Copia*, in *summa versatur inopia*. This is the reason he did not answer Colet's before. Avoids the Scotists that he may not waste time. Has cooled in the translation of St. Basil, because the Bp. of Rochester to whom he sent a specimen, with a letter stating that he undertook it in order that a translation of St. Basil should come out under Fisher's auspices at Cambridge (*ex illius Academia*), did not rise to the bait. Erasmus has been told that the Bishop thought the specimen sent was not genuine; only an old translation vamped up. Had written to him about Croke, not because he thought Colet had other men's money, but because he thought he would rather show his liberality to an Englishman. Thanks him for his offer, but does not like his phrase, "*si humiliter mendicaveris*;" remonstrates with Colet for using this and other expressions. It is discreditable that he should be obliged to beg after spending so much time in England. Has had so much from the Archbishop (Warham) it would be a shame to accept more if he offered it. Has asked N., and been refused. Even Linacre, who knew he was leaving London with no more than six angels, and his health indifferent, urged him not to apply to the Archbishop or Mountjoy, but habituate himself to poverty. Could do this when health was strong; must beg now to save his life. Will not refuse Colet's bounty.

Postscript.—When he broached the subject of an under-master among certain Masters of Arts, one said, "Who would be a schoolmaster that could live in any other way?" When Erasmus urged that this was a Christian work above all others, his interlocutor replied, "If a man wishes to serve Christ let him enter a monastery." When Erasmus rejoined that to do good to others was charity, he was answered, perfection consisted in leaving all things. Cambridge, postrid. Simonis and Judæ.

31 Oct.

921. THE GUARD.Exch. Accts.
417 (6), f. 80.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver (to whom is not stated), enough white and green cloth for 100 jackets, "with half sleeves and bands," for the Guard. Richmond, 31 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII.

P. 1.

922. [1917.] ERASMUS to AMMONIUS.

Eras. Ep., viii.

22.

[Edit. Allen,
I. 234.]

Returns the flagon, which he kept by him to enjoy the smell of the Greek wine. Sends him for good wine bad verses: χαλκα χροσείων.

1511.

Begs him to forward his letters enclosed to the bishops to whom they are written, when he visits the Court. Bovill desires remembrance. If the poems of Ammonius are sold in London, would like to have a copy.

923. VENICE.

Sanuto, XIII.
201.

[Note of letters received 8 Nov. 1511.]

From the secretary at Rome (*date not given*).—In Consistory on the 24th (*sic*), the four Cardinals were deposed. By letters from Peter Grifo, the Pope's ambassador in England, that King had made peace with Scotland. He had not yet heard of the conclusion of the League, but was well disposed. The Secretary has told the Pope of the election of Francesco Foscari as ambassador.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 127.

924.

GRANTS IN OCTOBER, 1511.

1. Gerrard Chauncy, of London, fishmonger. Protection for one year, as he is going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Windsor Castle, 29 Sept. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 6 Oct. P.S. [1884.]

2. Prior and Convent of St. Peter and St. Paul of Kirkeby on Wrethik, co. Leic., dioc. Linc. Protection, and licence during the King's pleasure to declare indulgences and collect alms and donations for their monastery, being in great decay, and the buildings belonging to it having been destroyed by fire. Tutbury Castle, 28 Aug. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 8 Oct. P.S. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 24. [1885.]

3. Peter de la Rea, of Spain. Licence to import two hundred tuns of woad and Gascon wine, from Bordeaux or elsewhere. Windsor Castle, 3 Oct., 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 8 Oct. P.S. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 23. [1886.]

4. William Rigley, page of the Wardrobe of Beds. To be keeper, during pleasure, of the chace of Hilwode, Warw., *vice* Roland Stafford, deceased. Windsor Castle, 30 Sept. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 8 Oct. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4. [1887.]

5. Robert Hasilrig, yeoman usher of the Queen's chamber. To be during pleasure, keeper of the King's garden in the Tower of London, with 6d. a day, *vice* Richard Smyth, dec. Windsor Castle, 1 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 8 Oct. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4. [1888.]

6. Edward Guldeford. Grant for life, in reversion, of the offices of constable of Dover Castle, and warden

of the Cinque Ports, with power to appoint his lieutenant and all other officers in the castle; now held by Sir Edward Ponynge, comptroller of the Household, by patent 9 June, 1 Hen. VIII. Windsor Castle, 3 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 9 Oct. P.S. [1889.]

7. Henry Stokes, of London, merchant of the Staple of Calais. Protection for one year, as he is going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Windsor Castle, 5 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 9 Oct. P.S. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4. [1890.]

8. William Basse, vintner of London. Protection for two years, as he is going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Windsor, 5 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 9 Oct. P.S. [1891.]

9. William Botry, mercer of London. Grant, in tail male, of the lordship of Borough near Alesham, Norf., of the annual value of 15*l.* 15*s.*, forfeited by Edmund De la Pole Earl of Suffolk. Greenwich, 13 May, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 9 Oct. P.S. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 9. [1892.]

10. Maurice Aparry, yeoman of the Bottles. Grant, for life, of the forest of Radnor in the marches of Wales. Warwick Castle, 10 Sept. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 10 Oct. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 14. [1893.]

11. Thomas Palmer. To be for life coroner of the lordships of Uske, Llybennyth, and Trelek, constable of Kerlyon castle, approver ("emprower"), beadle, castle-reeve and court-clerk of the lordship of Uske,

1511.

924. GRANTS IN OCTOBER, 1511—*cont.*

and constable of Peryth castle, *vice* William Edwardes, dec. Windsor Castle, 17 Sept., 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 10 Oct. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 5*; vacated as to the office of constable of Perith, 20 May, 11 Hen. VIII., in favor of Leonard Musgrave; and as to the other offices, 30 March, 16 Hen. VIII., in his own favor and that of Henry Somerset Lord Herbert. [1894.]

12. George Throkmerton, esquire for the Body. Lease, for 40 years, of the lordships and manors of Tonne-worthe, Warw., and Sheriffes Lenche, Worc., with the custody and herbage of the park of Tonneworth, at the annual rent of 36*l.*; also licence to cut down and make his profit of the thorns, willows, hollies and birches in the said park, so as to increase the pasturage. With a proviso, that if any annuity has been granted out of the said lordship, the said George is to pay it, and deduct it from his rent. Richmond, 9 July, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 16 Oct. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 9.* [1895.]

13. John Sayntpolle. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Isaac, son and heir of Abraham Sybbyll. *Del. Westm.*, 10 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4.* [1896.]

14. Gaol Delivery.
Newgate, London.—Commission to Roger Acheley, mayor, Sir John Fyneux, Sir Rob. Rede, Sir Will. Hody, Rob. Brudenell, Humph. Conyngesby, John Boteler, Will. Grevyle, Will. Fayrfax, and Ric. Broke, serjeant-at-law. *Westm.*, 12 Oct. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 3d.* [1897.]

15. John Glynne, yeoman of the Chamber with the Queen. To be bailiff of the Threo Trayans of Nanthedy, with the bailiffship of Mogh-naunt, in the lordship of Chirekeland, in the marches of Wales, from Mich. 3 Hen. VIII., during pleasure. *Del. Westm.*, 14 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4.* [1898.]

16. William Pye. Grant of the office of one of the four foresters of Shyrwoode forest, called the custody of the lodge of Imneslowe and Clipston Shrogges, in the "Northbayle" of the said forest; with 4*d.* a day, out of the issues of co. Notts. *Del. Westm.*, 15 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4.* [1899.]

17. John Camby. Grant of a corrody in the monastery of Eynesham, Oxon, on surrender by Master Nicholas Bradebrige, clk. Windsor Castle, 3 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 16 Oct. P.S. (*in English*). [1901.]

18. Fenebentley church. Licence to James Barisford, clk., Laurence Barisford, and Godfrey Barisford, to found a perpetual chantry for a secular chaplain in the church of Fenebentley, Derb., Cov. and Lich. dioc., or in the church of Wyrkysworth, Derb.; to be called the chantry of James Barisford, or the chantry of St. Katharine and St. Anthony, in the church of Fenebentley or Wirkesworth, with mortmain licence for endowment to the annual value of 8*l.* Warwick Castle, 8 Sept. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 17 Oct. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 11.* [1903.]

19. To the Abbot and Convent of St. Mary without the walls of York, Nomination of Master of John Froste, S.T.B., to be presented by them to the chapel of Cresmere, arch-deaconry of Richmond, void by resignation of Master Hugh Assheton, doctor in decrees. Windsor Castle, 13 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 18 Oct. P.S. [1904.]

20. John Beynton. Livery of lands as kinsman and heir of Sir Richard Beauchamp Lord St. Amand, viz., son of Sir Robert, son of John Beynton, daughter [son?] of Joan, one of the daughters and heirs of Sir John Roche, father of Elizabeth, another daughter and heir of the said Sir John Roche and mother of William, father of the said Richard; the said Joan being also one of the daughters and heirs of Wilhelmina, daughter and heir of Peter de Lamare and wife of the said Sir John Roche, and mother of the said Elizabeth, another of the daughters and heirs of the said Wilhelmina: of the lands of the said Sir John and Wilhelmina. Windsor Castle, 13 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 18 Oct. P.S. (*injured*). *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 23.* [1905.]

21. William Honnyngs and William Burwell. Next presentation to the free chapel or priory of St. John the Baptist, Shrewsbury, near the Walshe gate, in Mardewall, Cov. and Lich. dioc., whereof Robert Dackus is now incumbent. Windsor Castle, 29 Sept., 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 18 Oct. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 10, and p. 1, m. 17.* [1906.]

22. Thomas lord Darcy. Authority, during pleasure, to execute the office

1511.

of keeper [and] warden of the "Estmarche and Middelmarche" towards Scotland and prohibit and punish offences against the truce with the King of Scots. Westm., 20 Oct. *Scotch Roll*, 3 Hen. VIII. m. 9. [1907.]

23. Thomas Danvers, of Powdram, Devon, gentleman. Pardon for killing Jas. Loore, yeoman, in self-defence, as certified before Ric. Elyot, &c., justices of gaol delivery at Exeter Castle. Westm., 20 Oct. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3. [1908.]

24. Priory of St. Oswald, Gloucester. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

A. *Pat.* 4 Aug. 50 Hen. III. (m. 9).

B. *Pat.* 17 Nov. 12 Ric. II. (p. 1, m. 10), confirming:—
Ch. of Hen. I.

Chs. (3) of Hen. II.

C. *Pat.* 27 Aug. 18 Ric. II. (p. 1, m. 9).

Westm., 20 Oct. [3 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.* roll 46, No. 10.

25. Sir Richard Fowler. Livery of lands as s. and h. of Richard Fowler, esq., and Joan his wife. Greenwich, 1 July, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 21 Oct. P.S. [1909.]

26. John Yle, perpetual chaplain of the chantry of Richard Ravenser, in St. Giles' Chapel, Lincoln Cathedral. Presentation to the church of Greyneby, Linc. dioc., in exchange with William Horner. Windsor Castle, 16 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 22 Oct. P.S. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 10. [1910.]

27. William Marcham, of London, haberdasher. Reversal of outlawry in co. Surrey; sued by Agnes Bulkey, widow, for trespass. Westm., 22 Oct. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3. [1911.]

28. Ralph Egerton. Lease, for 41 years, of the prisage (two tuns for the entire prise of each ship) and custom (of 2s. per tun) on wines in the county palatine and in the city and suburbs of Chester, and of all prises of fuel and sea coal brought to the city of Chester; rendering yearly at the Exchequer for each prise of Gascon wine 4*l.* and of sweet wine 7*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* (besides paying freight, batellage and carriage to the merchants), for the custom 2*s.* a tun and for the prise of fuel and coal 4 marks a year. Monastery of Merevale, 30 Aug. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 23 Oct. P.S. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 9. [1912.]

29. Sir Edward Darell, knight for the Body. Pardon and release as late sheriff of Wiltshire; and discharge

to his sureties for 40*l.*, viz. John Baynton of Falston, Philip Baynard of Lakhain, John Williams of Marleburgh, and William Quarrell of Lacok, bound 13 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 23 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 9. [1913.]

(2) Exemplification of the enrolment of the above. *Filed as an S.B. wrongly, in the year 2 Hen. VIII.*

30. Priory of Ledes. *Inspecimus*, and confirmation of:—

Pat. 3 July, 1 Hen. VIII. (*Conf.* roll 9, No. 9), confirming:—

Pat. 21 Feb., 22 Edw. IV. (p. 2, m. 6).

Westm., 23 Oct. [3 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.* roll 45, No. 5.

31. Gaol Delivery.

Hereford Castle.—Commission to Sir John Lyngon, Ralph Hakeluytt, Will. Clerk, and Roland Bruges. Westm., 24 Oct. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 4*d.* [1914.]

32. Sir William Trevanyon. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Agnes Copleston, daughter and heir of John Copleston. *Del.* Westm., 25 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 7. [1915.]

33. Thomas Salter, sewer of the Chamber. Grant, for life, at the annual rent of one red rose at Midsummer, of the possessions called Somerbury, Mabankes, Saltland, Slehurst, in the parish of Ewhurst, and Leybokes in the parish of Schire, Surrey, in the King's hands by attainder of James Twychett lord Audeley. *Del.* Westm., 26 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. [1916.]

34. French pension. Form of acknowledgment of receipt, at Calais, 1 Nov. 1511, for 25,000 francs in crowns of gold, part of payment of 745,000 crowns of gold due to the King by treaty between Henry VII. and Charles late King of France. Westm., 5 Nov.

ii. Commission to Sir Gilbert Talbot, deputy, Sir Richard Carewe, lieutenant of the castle, Sir Hugh Conwey, treasurer, Sir John Wilshire, comptroller, Robert Wotton, porter, Walter Culpeper, vice-marshal, and John Bunowilte, secretary, of Calais, or three of them, to receive the said 25,000 francs on 1 Nov. 1511. *Teste* 27 October. S.B. [1919.]

35. The Weavers of the City of York. Grant, during pleasure, that they may be exempt from paying the 100*s.* yearly duo to the King as fee farm, and may have a guild and liberties; no one else may make cloths dyed or striped within the

1511.

924. GRANTS IN OCTOBER, 1511—cont.

city; with proviso that the weavers without the city shall not be compelled to contribute to those within. Westm., 15 Feb. 2 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 27 Oct. P.S. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 1. [1920.]

36. Sir John Cutto, Sir Ric. Chamley, Rob. Blagg, a baron of the Exchequer, John Daunsy, and Th. Barnewell. Commission of inquiry in the city of London as to the death of Will. Lymster, of London, labourer. Westm., 28 Oct. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 14d. [1921.]

37. Gaol Delivery.

Kingston-on-Hull.—Commission to Rob. Herryson, mayor, Brian Palmes, Edw. Baron, Th. Wilkynson, and Roger Bussell. Westm., 28 Oct. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 3d.

Bedford Castle.—Commission to Will. Gascoigne, Walter Luke, Mich. Fissler, and John Poley. Westm., 29 Oct.

Gloucester Castle.—Commission to John Whytyngdon, Chris. Throgmerton, Rob. Wye, Roger Porter, and Will. Freme. Westm., 29 Oct. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 12d. [1922.]

2 Nov.

925. THE KING'S BARBER.

Exch. Accts.
417 (6), f. 77.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Piers Barbour, the King's servant, a black chamlet gown, &c. Richmond, 2 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII.
P. 1.

2 Nov.

926. [1925.] ERASMUS to AMMONIUS.

Eras. Ep., VIII.
7.
[Edit Allen
I. 238.]

Returned him his flagon with some clumsy verses. The carrier (*auriga*) says he gave it to More as Ammonius was away at the time. Will visit London on 1st January, for he would rather spend summer than winter at Cambridge; and it is not expedient he should be too far from his Jupiter.* Sees some hope of gain, if he can play the busybody. Wishes to know how the bishops of Winchester and Durham received his letters. Begs him to enclose his letters in the packet for Italy. Thinks his prayers have been heard who invited the streams, fountains, lakes, and deeps to weep for Italy. "*Ἡμᾶς λύκος εἶδε πρότερος* ut nutibus sit loquendum tanta est rauco." Cambridge, 4 Non. Nov. 1511.

3 Nov.

927. SCOTLAND.

Nicholas West, ambassador. See GRANTS IN NOVEMBER, No. 2.

4 Nov.

928. SCOTLAND.

Henry VIII.'s pardon to the Scots. See GRANTS IN NOVEMBER, No. 7.

4 Nov.

929. MALMESBURY ABBEY.

Election. See GRANTS IN NOVEMBER, Nos. 5, 6.

4 Nov.

930. THE KING'S CHAPEL.

Exch. Accts.
417 (6), f. 76.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Wm. Tebbe, serjeant of the Vestry, 30 surplices for men and 10 for children, albs, &c. Richmond, 4 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII.
P. 1.

4 Nov.

931. [1933.] JOHN COLET.

Knight's Colet,
p. 334.

Will of Dr. John Colet, dean of St. Paul's, son and heir of Sir Henry Colet, alderman of London, for the foundation of St. Paul's school. Dated 4 Nov. 1511.

* Lord Mountjoy.

1511.

5 Nov.

932. COUNCIL OF PISA.

Le Glay,
Negoc. entre
la France
et l'Autriche,
I., 444.

French account of the first session of the Council of Pisa on Wednesday, 5 Nov. Cardinals St. Croix, St. Malo, Bayeux and d'Albret were present, with 17 bishops, 5 abbots and 20 doctors.

8 Nov.

933. [1948.] AMMONIUS to ERASMUS.

Eras. Ep., VIII.

8.
[Edit. Allen,
I. 239.]

Either his messenger is specially unfortunate, or the yokels of Cambridge exceed in barbarism "those inhospitable Britons." They know not what it is to carry a letter and not deliver it. They don't know that often the salvation of more than one man depends on a single letter. As soon as he had received the letter of Erasmus, he sat down to answer it. He paid the porter, and sent with his reply another flagon of Greek wine (*Græcanici lagenam*); learns that his letter has miscarried; oh, the monsters! If the wine is drunk, hopes Erasmus will recover the bottle. Presented the letters he sent to the Bishops of Winchester and Durham, who were delighted. Winchester complains that Erasmus makes himself a complete stranger. Ammonius offered the best apology in his power. Your Mæcenas (Mountjoy?) has been in the city (*urbanus*) three days. It rains day and night. The plague has somewhat abated, but a famine is dreaded. Is not astonished that wood is so dear and scarce; the heretics cause so many holocausts, and yet their numbers grow. The brother of Thomas, his servant, lout as he is, has founded a set (in the name of goodness!), and has his followers. A league has been formed at Rome between the Pope, the King of Spain, and the Venetians, on these conditions: the King of Spain is to assist the Pope with 1,200 lances, 1,000 light horse and 10,000 foot; the Pope to keep in pay 500 lances, 8,000 foot, and find 40,000 g. cr. per month. The Venetians to furnish what they can. The Council of Pisa fares badly. Card. S. Crucis, the author of the schism, having through the King of Aragon obtained the Pope's pardon has escaped into Campagna. Any Christian prince may enter the league within 40 days; or afterwards be admitted by the Pope. England has not yet resolved what to do. The Emperor remains a spectator. There is a talk of the Florentines forsaking the French. If Erasmus was in London, would soon cure his hoarseness by a single small dose. Is sorry he does not come before January. Will enclose his letters for Italy. Sends compliments to Bovill. London, 6 Id. Nov. 1511.

10 Nov.

934. HENRY VIII. AND FERDINAND.

Power to the Earls of Surrey and Shrewsbury. *See GRANTS IN NOVEMBER*, No. 29.

* * This power is described in Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 57 (and again, apparently in No. 71) from the copy at Simancas.

11 Nov.

935. ABP. WARHAM to ERASMUS.*

Eras. Ep., App.
205.

Received two letters from him, one in Westminster Hall, the other by so bald a man, he had scarcely a single hair on his head, stating that Erasmus was labouring from a cough. Sends him 20 gold angels to cure him, "inter quos Raphælem salutis medicum reperies." Is glad to hear he intends visiting London next January. Lambeth, 11 Nov. 1517.

* This letter noted in Vol. II., No. 3787, under the date it bears in the London Edition, is really of the year 1511, as has been pointed out to me by Mr. P. S. Allen, who tells me there is no MS. authority for the "1517."—*Editor*,

1511.

11 Nov.

Eras. Ep., VIII.
9.
[Edit Allen,
I. 240.]

936. [1957.] ERASMUS to AMMONIUS.

Received his scolding letter 10 Nov., with a flagon half full of Greek wine. The man who brought it asked two drachmæ; Erasmus gave him 6*d.*; but on reading the letter perceived that the flagon had not been sent with his letter of the 8th, but with an earlier one, and that was clear from the colour of the wine. Wondered also it was not sealed; these men are as mischievous as they are rude. Did not expect the wine, and is more anxious for the missing letter. Complains of the stupidity and carelessness of the carrier. Cannot refrain from laughter when he sees Andrew boiling over with anger. Deserves to meet with any misfortune as often as he remembers his leaving Rome. Is sorry to hear the bad news from Italy. Has reason to be angry with the heretics for increasing the price of fuel on the coming of winter. Thanks Ammonius for delivering the letters to Winchester and Durham. Before he comes Ammonius must find him a warm hive for the winter. Would not like to be far from St. Paul's; will not go to Mountjoy's house so long as that Cerberus sits at the door. Might find shelter with the Augustinians. Has received an invitation from Francis of Padua. Is glad of Mountjoy's return, and requests he may have his letters; wrote to him and the Bp. of Rochester by the messenger who brought the last. Will wait for his letters before starting. Bovill desires remembrance. Is to ask More if he gave Erasmus' letter to the Archbishop. Cambridge, 3 Id. Nov. 1512.

12 Nov.

937. VENICE.

Sanuto, XIII.
327.

[Note of letters received 15 Dec. 1511.]

From Lorenzo Pasqualigo to Francesco his brother, London, 12 Nov.—Effect of a proclamation that none but lords and knights shall wear silk, with other regulations for apparel. This is done that the gentry may save money to buy arms and horses. It will injure the Genoese and Tuscan merchants who are bringing silk.

Ib. 356.

ii. [Received 27 Dec. 1511.]

From Andrea Badoer, London, 12 Nov.—The King out of town. Others tell him that he will shortly hear good news,—implying that the King will join the League and break with France.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, Nos. 138-9.

12 Nov.

938. THE KING'S CHAPEL.

Exch. Accts.
417 (6), f. 71.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver John Lloid, gentleman of the Chapel, a black chamlet gown, &c. Greenwich, 12 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII.
P. 1.

13 Nov.

939. THE HOLY LEAGUE.

Henry VIII. joins. See GRANTS IN NOVEMBER, No. 40.

* * An abstract is given in Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 58, from the copy at Simancas. The copy sent to Venice is given in full by Sanuto (Vol. XIV., p. 244).

14 Nov.

940. SIR RICHARD WINGFIELD.

Marshal of Calais. See GRANTS IN NOVEMBER, No. 48.

1511.

15 Nov.

941. POLYDORE VERGIL to the MARQUIS OF MANTUA.

In pursuance of his letters has bought eight hobbies and sends them by his servant Simon. Good horses are scarce in England, where they are spoilt by being worked too young. They go through France with the French ambassador's passport; for the Most Christian King loves the Marquis. London, 15 Nov. 1511.

See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 129.

15 Nov.

942. ANDREA DA BORGO to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay,
Negoc. entre
la France
et l'Autriche,
I. 450.

* * * The King has the response from England to his answer given at Lyons to the English ambassador. His ambassador reports the good disposition of the King of England and his Council and that the new league has been made without that King's knowledge, who as yet knows nothing of it and wishes to keep himself free and remain at peace with all, although he much desires a good peace and would willingly be mediator of it. The King of France says he is inclined to peace, but without the settlement of the Emperor's dispute with the Venetians he will hear of no appointment with the Pope; to this both he and the Emperor are bound by the Treaty of Blois, but the Pope practises to separate them. He greatly regrets to hear that Mons. de Reux, captain of the Burgundians, is taken prisoner by Venetian stradiots near Verona. * * *
Blois, 15 Nov.

French.

15 Nov.

943. MAXIMILIAN to JAMES IV.

Adv. MS., 332.

Wrote lately of the injuries done him by the Venetians, the enemies of Christendom, which had compelled him to take arms against them. Had entered into a league with the Pope, and the Kings of France and Aragon against them, but the Pope, for the sake of recovering possessions to the Church, as he said, began to oppress the subjects of Maximilian, to the prejudice also of the King of France, against whom he has made open war. Has lost no opportunity of composing these new differences. The King of Aragon has been persuaded to make a league with the Pope and the Venetians, directly against France but also against Bologna, the Duke of Ferrara and the Florentines, Maximilian's subjects and feudataries. Fears it will lead to a European war, and give an advantage to the Turk. Begg that James will use his influence in assisting to compose matters. Innsbruck, 15 Nov. 1511, 26 Max.

Lat., copy, pp. 3.

16 Nov.

944. THE KING'S CLOSET.

Exch. Accts.
417 (6), f. 70.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Geoffrey Wren, clerk of the Closet, sarcenet for mending "our traverse." Richmond, 16 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII.

P. 1.

17 Nov.

945. [1580.] HENRY VIII. AND FERDINAND.

Exch. Dipl.
Doct. 733.
R.O.

Treaty made by Lewis Carroz, commissioner for Ferdinand king of Aragon, and Johanna queen of Castile, Thomas [Howard] Earl of Surrey, treasurer and marshal of England, and George [Talbot] Earl of Shrewsbury, steward to the Household, on part of Hen. VIII.
1. To defend the Church. 2-5. Aragon to carry on hostilities

1511.

945. [1980.] HENRY VIII. AND FERDINAND—*cont.*

until the Pope recovers possession of his Italian states. The two kings to attack France in Aquitaine, and in April 1512 send thither 6,000 men. 6. Necessaries for both armies to be provided at reasonable rate. 7. Both kings to keep the sea from "le Trade" to the mouth of the Thames. 8. All lands in Aquitaine to be delivered to the King of England. 9. If the King of France attack either out of Aquitaine, both to attack him. 10. The Lateran Council to be acknowledged. Powers for concluding the above, dated, Ferdinand's at Valladolid, 31 July, 1511, and Henry's at Westminster, 10 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII., are recited. Westminster, 17 Nov. 1511. *Signed by Lewis Carroz.*

Lat.

* * This treaty is more fully described in Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, Nos. 59–60, from the counterpart at Simancas signed by Surrey and Shrewsbury.

17 Nov. **946.** THE KING'S CHAMBER.

Exch. Accts.
417 (6). f. 59.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver George Kene, gentleman usher of the Chamber, a black chamlet gown, &c. Richmond, 17 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII.

*P. 1.*17 Nov. **947.** THE LEISH.*Ib. f. 75.*

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver John Syngleton, Ric. Dondall, Ric. Symson and John Williams, children of the Leash; coats, &c. Richmond, 17 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII.

*P. 1.***948.** FISHER to ERASMUS.

Eras. Ep.
(Edit. Allen),
i. 242.

The reason why he did not write when he sent to Erasmus lately was that the King (? *ille*) was hastening to leave the city and Fisher had to go out to meet him. Gave however the little gift which Erasmus had asked—not out of that deposit which he is supposed to hold, for as a matter of fact he has nothing at his own disposal. Seeing Erasmus so necessary to the University, Fisher will not suffer him to want so long as his slender supply lasts and will exhort Mountjoy, who is now in Court, to help. London.

18 Nov. **949.** [1982.] AMMONIUS to ERASMUS.

Eras. Ep.,
VIII. 25.
[Edit. Allen,
i. 243.]

The carriers had left when John More brought him a letter from Erasmus, but none for Mountjoy. Understands that the flagon had been opened, and half the contents drunk, before it was delivered to Erasmus. Thinks he paid too much if he gave 6*d.* for the dregs of such ruffians: "Novi præterea quam ille calvus consueverit calvere"; but, as Erasmus says, humanity is not to be expected in such monsters. Sent the wine to see if he could extract a fresh copy of verses. Hears from Linaere the Archbishop has sent Erasmus a sum of money and would provide for him. If so, his complaints will diminish, but if any survive "in anicuum effundes sinum." Erasmus has gained immortality; Ammonius has tramped after Fortune "ad ultimos Britannos," and never been able to overtake her. Of his friends one has been

1511.

made Vice-chancellor* of the Roman Church, the other Chief-penitentiary,† and both upbraid his folly for leaving Rome. Regrets his poverty and desolation, as he is growing old, in this "Cimmerian darkness." Has not yet been able to pay his compliments to Mountjoy. The Bp. of Durham promises to exert himself for Erasmus; the Bp. of Winchester speaks less openly, but more friendly. He thought Erasmus had a living, and bade Ammonius remind him of it. Does not know where Erasmus can hive; fears there is no one at the Augustinians' with whom he can be chamber-fellow; knows not whether Erasmus would like him to ask the blind poet. Hears that they have some apartments for hire, but unfurnished. The monastery is crammed where Ammonius lodges, and they keep a poor table. There is a college near St. Paul's of certain doctors, who, as they say, live comfortably; but Ammonius thinks it no better than a watercloset. He might perhaps try Francis, only that he is as poor as a beggar. What of asking the kindness of Griphius, especially now when D. Jo. Baptista Boncantus is away? Has not yet seen More, who is daily with the Archbishop. No news from Italy. Sends compliments to Bovill. London, 14 Kal. Dec.

18 Nov. **950. THE KING'S CHAMBER.**

Exch. Accts.
417 (6), f. 66.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Wm. Wise, groom of the Chamber, London russet for gown, &c. Richmond, 18 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII.
P. 1.

18 Nov. **951. DUKE OF ALBANY.**

Add. Ch. 12, 516.
B.M.

Certificate given by "Jehan duc d'Albanye, Conte de la Marche et de Lisleman, tuteur de mes damoiselles les contesses de Bouloigne et d'Auvergne, dames des terres et seigneuries de Leuroux et Bouge," to one of the tenants of the said ladies. 18 Nov. 1511. *Signed.*

French. Parchment with seal appended.

20 Nov. **952. [3535.] JOAN. SIXTINUS to ERASMUS.**

Erasm. Ep.,
App. 1.
[Edit. Allen,
i. 244.]

Is pleased with the sharp humor of his letters, although he suffers from them. The assertion of Thaleus, that the copy of his *Copia*‡ was lent only to be restored to Erasmus, would anger any one. Was certain he gave it; as such copies as were not sold he distributed to friends, to Allen, to Shirley, to the writer. Had no time to read it then, as he was much engaged in his law studies at Bologna; and therefore he never spoke of it, as he knew not so much as the title of the book. Begs he may be acquitted of all suspicion of dishonesty, as he seems to be when Erasmus writes of trying to find a place near him; which Bovill promises to effect. Their friend the Dean§ is much delighted at the prospect of Erasmus' visit, and has ready for him on his arrival 40 crowns (?),|| unless he send them to Cambridge before. Would he had come: "essentque vini non epistolares inter nos sermones." Laments that among the many letters of Erasmus none had come for him, and that he had only been remembered at the

* Sisto della Rovere.

† Leonardo Grosso della Rovere.

‡ Erasmi Adagia.

§ Colet.

|| 40 e. The "e" is given in facsimile in Le Clerc's ed. 1706, who absurdly supposes it to mean *Cantharos*, Allen reads it "s," i.e. "solidos."

1511.

952. [3535.] JOAN. SIXTINUS to ERASMUS—*cont.*

close of his letters to others. Has been late in this reply because the letters of Erasmus dated on the Nativity of SS. Simon and Jude [28 Oct.] did not reach him until 15 Kal. Dec. London, 20 Nov. a^o 1497.*

20 Nov.

953. THE KING'S CHAMBER.

Exch. Accts.
417 (6), f. 61.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver John Harpur, "groom of our chamber," a chamlet gown, &c. Richmond, 20 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII.
P. 1.

20 Nov.

954. KING'S SCHOLARS.

Ib. f. 69.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Wm. Alderson and Arthur Lovekyn, "our scholars," gowns of tawny cloth, &c. Richmond, 20 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII.
P. 1.

23 Nov.

955. SIR JOHN CAREWE and CHARLES BRANDON.

Marshal of the Household. See GRANTS IN NOVEMBER, No. 62.

23 Nov.

956. GILES DUWES.

Exch. Accts.
417 (6), f. 68.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Giles Duwes, the King's servant, a chamlet gown, &c. Richmond, 23 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII.
P. 1.

26 Nov.

957. HENRY POLE.

Ib. f. 74.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Henry Pole, the King's servant, a black damask gown, &c. Greenwich, 26 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII.
P. 1.

26 Nov.

958. [1997.] ERASMUS to AMMONIUS.

Eras. Ep., VIII.
24.
[Edit. Allen,
i. 245.]

Received, 24 Nov., his letter dated 27 Oct. Must lay the fault on St. Jerome if he sends a short answer. Jokes on the verses he had sent. The Pope's pilgrimage to Lorretto. If any fatality befall the Church, it will be owing to Julius, *nimium forti*. Suppose the French are driven from Italy, will the Spaniards or Venetians be more endurable? Fears the result. Sorry he does not like his change of residence. When Erasmus comes to London, in December, they will study Greek together. What news of Mountjoy? Has written to him twice, and, as usual, received no answer. Where does he advise Erasmus to settle? Has had three letters from Ammonius. Has written to Colet and Peter the one-eyed. Does not know whether More has given his letter to Fisher. Cambridge, 6 Kal. Dec. 1511.

26 Nov.

959. VENICE.

Ven. Transcr.
176, p. 109.
R.O.

Ratification by the Doge of the League concluded at Rome, 4 Oct. 1511. [Venice], 26 Oct. 1511.

Latin. Modern transcript, pp. 2. See Venetian Calendar, II, Nos. 131 and 133.

* The words "anno 1497," I have no doubt, were added by Le Clerc or his assistants. He refers to Ep. ii. 22. in proof of the date, though it has nothing in common with this letter. The treatise of Erasmus *De Copia* had not then appeared. Erasmus was, moreover, at Cambridge. It is very inaccurately printed.—*Brewer.*

1511.

26 Nov.

960. DOGE and SENATE OF VENICE to BADOER.

Ib. p. 110.

26 Nov. 1511.—His letters of 7 Sept. and 5, 10 and 18 Oct. received. It appears that the King, the bp. of Durham and the Treasurer have expressed surprise that he has no news. Besides theirs of 26 Aug., they have both written several letters and charged the late Hieronymo Donato to write. Suppose the letters intercepted. Enclose a summary of news to be read to the King. Are sure that, now the League is concluded, the King will, as his preparations import, play a glorious part and abase that French pride which, not satisfied with the lordship of Italy, aspires to the monarchy of the world. Sending money. The King to be told that the galleys shall go now that the Signory is united with Spain.

Italian. Modern copy, pp. 3. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 132.

27 Nov.

961. [1998.] ERASMUS to AMMONIUS.

Eras. Ep., VIII.

6.
[Edit. Allen,
I. 246.]

Sends his "Icaromenippus" for Ammonius to copy, if he can do so without inconvenience, or get More to give it to his brother to do. Is preparing some dainties for the new year, and can find no one at Cambridge to transcribe them; *O Academiam!* Begs he will have the letters delivered. Camb., 5 Kal. Dec. 1512.

28 Nov.

962. PARLIAMENT AND CONVOCATION.

Summoned. See GRANTS IN NOVEMBER, Nos. 74-6.

28 Nov.

963. PARLIAMENT.

Close Roll
3 Hen. VIII.,
m. 17d.
R.O.

Dugdales'
Summons to
Parlt., p. 487
(extract).

Writ of summons, in the usual form (*See* No. 205), to W. abp. of Canterbury, primate of all England, for a Parliament at Westminster, 4 Feb. next. Westm., 28 Nov.

Similar writs are directed to R. bp. of London, R. bp. of Winchester, H. bp. of Exeter, J. bp. of Ely, W. bp. of Lincoln, R. bp. of Chichester, Th. bp. of Durham, J. bp. of Carlisle, J. bp. of Rochester, G. bp. of Co. et Lich., M. bp. of Llandaff, R. bp. of Norwich, — (*blank*) bp. of Hereford, — (*blank*) bp. of St. Asaph, E. bp. of Salisbury, Th. bp. of Bangor, E. bp. of St. David's, and to the keepers of the spiritualities of the abp. of York and bps. of Bath and Worcester, *in remotis agentibus*.

Also, for personal attendance, to the abbots of Peterborough, St. John's Colchester, Bury St. Edmunds, Abingdon, Waltham Holy Cross, Shrewsbury, Cirencester, St. Peter's Gloucester, St. Peter's Westminster, St. Albans, Berdeney, Selby, St. Benet's of Hulme, Thorney, Evesham, Ramsey, Hyde next Winchester, Glastonbury, Malmesbury, Croyland, Battle, Winchcombe, Reading, St. Augustine's Canterbury, and St. Mary's York, and the priors of Coventry and St. John's of Jerusalem.

Also to Edward duke of Buckingham, Thomas marquis of Dorset, Henry earl of Northumberland, Thomas e. of Arundell, John e. of Oxford, Thomas e. of Surrey, Richard e. of Kent, Henry e. of Essex, Thomas e. of Derby, George e. of Shrewsbury, Henry c. of Wiltshire, and lords Henry Clifford of Clifford, George Nevyle of Bergevenny, George Hastyngys of Hastyngys, Thomas West of la Warre, William Stourton of Stourton, Richard Lumley of Lumley,* Robert Radclyff of Fitzwater, John Broke of Cobham, Edward Sutton of Dudley, Richard Nevyl of Latymer, William Willoughby of Willoughby, Charles Somerset

* In margin "Mortuus est, ut dicitur."

1511.

963. PARLIAMENT—cont.

of Herbert, Thomas Darcy of Darcy, John Bouchier of Bernes, William Conyers of Conyers, Robert Willoughby, of Broke, William Blount of Mountjoy, Walter Devereux of Ferrers, John Zouche of Zouche, Thomas Dacre of Dacre, John Bouchier of Fitzwaren, George Fitzhugh of Fitzhugh, Thomas Ormond of Rocheford, Henry Scrope of Scrope and Upsale, Thomas Fenys of Dacre and Ralph Ogle of Ogle.

Also to Sir John Fineux, Sir Robert Rede, Robert Brudenell, Humphrey Conyngesby, William Farefax, John Butler, William Grevyle, John Ernley, King's attorney, Lewis Pollard and Richard Elyot.

Also to the sheriffs of counties, &c., as before (*See No. 205*), and to the sheriffs of Bristol.

28 Nov.

964. [2002.] AMMONIUS to ERASMUS.

Eras. Ep., VIII.
10.
[Edit. Allen,
i. 493.]

Four or five days ago gave a priest a letter for Erasmus. Stated that Winchester was well disposed, but so much occupied he can scarcely attend to any other business than his own. Has no reason for apprehension if he comes to London; the plague is entirely gone. If he does not like Mountjoy's Cerberus, it will be easy to find a chamber elsewhere. They learn by letters from Italy that the French have had the victory; the Spaniards are starving. The Council of Pisa goes on. The Cardinals S. Crucis, Cosenza, Bayeux, and Narbonne have been deprived. Famine and plague devastate Bologna. London, 4 Kal. Dec. 1512 (*sic*).

29 Nov.

965. VENICE.

Sanuto, XIII.
319.

[Summary of letters received 15 Dec. 1511.]

From Count Hironimo Porzia to Zuan Badoer, doctor and knight, Rome, 28 Nov., 1511.—Piero de Rizo, Papal agent in England, writes that the King will say no more than that he is for the Pope and will do his best to agree him with these Christian Princes. The Cardinal of England has said he fears Spain more than France, owing to the uncertainty of his keeping faith; that the interception of his King's couriers lately was unfortunate, but if the Emperor came to terms the League would be joined by England who leans more to the Emperor's grandson than to the King of Spain. The Pope says that the Emperor has dismissed the Cardinal of San Severino and admitted Campeggio, auditor of the Rota, to intimate the Lateran Council. The Legate de Medici wrote on 22 Nov. from Faenza that there was hope of agreement between the Emperor and Venice. The Duke of Ferrara and Hannibal Bentivoglio are in conference with Joan Giacomo Triulzi at Parma. The King of Hungary sending the Cardinal of Strigonia hither. French galleys at Genoa, and other preparations. Letters from Venice of the 12th state that Alberto da Carpi had arrived there from the Emperor, and the Signory forthwith resolved upon the agreement; and Gurk was coming to Venice, upon hostages being given, and afterwards to Rome. Other news of these matters and of the Turks. The Pope's army.

Postscript, 29 Nov.—Gurk has written to a friend that he finds himself in the Emperor's Court in greater favour than ever, and is the friend of Venice and enemy of France. The Duke of Termeni left this morning for the enterprise.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 136.

Ib. 321.

ii. [Summary of letters received 14 Dec. 1511.]

From Hironimo Campanato to Pier Venier, Naples, 23 Nov. 1511.—The Viceroy has set forth news from Spain that a daughter of the

1511.

late King Philip of Castile should marry the Duke of Lorraine's son, who should have in dower Savoy and all Languedoc and the reversion of Naples. Thus "Grande Roy" will again become "Petit Gian." The fever is worse. The Venetian secretary at Rome announces the election of ambassadors (Venetian) for Spain and England, &c.

29 Nov.—The old queen here has had news from England that the English army had moved against France. Genoa.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 137.

29 Nov.

966. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et
de Marg.,
I., 451.

Regrets to learn by her last letter, of 13 Nov., the failure of the assault on Vennelo, and still more the loss of good and brave men there. It is the fortune of war. Next summer he will come to conduct the war in person and meanwhile she shall continue measures for security during the winter. Is pleased with the *gracieux departement* she gave the English. Urges the completion of the blockhouse before Waghem-mighen to starve Nymeghen and protect shipping coming down the rivers from Cologne. Munde, 29 Nov. 1511.

French.

967. JEROME BUSLEIDEN to ERASMUS.

Eras. Ep.
(Edit. Allen),
I., 244A.

Rejoiced by receipt of his letter because report had been spread of his death. Thinks he writes rather freely about the Kings, and advises prudence. Although the matter of a living for Erasmus is not yet settled, there seems good hope that he will at length obtain what he has long deserved, and meanwhile he should continue to press his Moeccenas.

Lat.

968. [5732.] ERASMUS to ROGER WENTFORD.

Er. Ep., VIII. 45.
[Edit. Allen,
I., 241.]

Thanks him for the interest he takes in his writings, as evinced by his not wishing the *Copia* to be published unless for the glory of Erasmus. Is rich in golden promises. If Wentford laments for an empty purse Erasmus has greater reason to complain, for out of 70 nobles he brought hither (*istuc*) not a fraction remains; which shows how money runs away here where he bears all costs and has to do with two most voracious Charybdis. Does not see how he can live there except he lives with Grocin; and would rather live with him than any one else, but does not like to impose on his generosity. Is finishing his work *De conscribendis Epistolis*. Intends correcting his *Copia*. Remembrances to Grocin, our common patron and preceptor. Spoke to D. William N. concerning the boy, although Linacer had already done so.

969.**GRANTS IN NOVEMBER, 1511.**

1. Richard Rowthale and Hugh Asheton, clk. Custody of the lands of Thomas, s. and h. of Sir Ralph Grey, to be held to the use of Thomas bp. of Durham, during the minority of the said Thomas and as long as they remain in the King's hands; with issues since 20 April 24 Hen. VII. *Del. Westm.*, 1 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. *S.B. Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 13. [1923.]

2. Nicholas Weste, LL.D., Dean of Windsor. To be special ambassador to James king of Scotland, with authority to treat of the pardon and remission of all quarrels, &c., between the subjects of England and Scotland, and to deliver letters patent thereupon under the Great Seal and receive similar letters patent from James. *Del. Westm.*, 3 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. *S.B. Scotch Roll*,

1511.

969. GRANTS IN NOVEMBER, 1511—cont.

3 Hen. VIII. m. 10. Rymer, XIII. 309. [1926.]

3. John Wyntreshull and Juliana his wife. Licence (for 60s. 6d.) to convey the manor, and advowson of the free chapel, &c., of Frobury, in the parish of Kingsclere, Hants, to Tho. More and Will. Wolfe; and for them to re-convey the same to the said John and Juliana and the heirs of the said Juliana. Westm., 4 Nov. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 18. [1927.]

4. John Kydwelley, LL.D., and Peter Potkyn, LL.D. Commission of inquiry into matters whereon Alice, wife of John More, relict of Will. Huntynghdon, of Exeter, brought, by Will. Falke, her proctor, an appeal from the Court of Admiralty, before John earl of Oxford, Great Chamberlain and Admiral, or Chris. Middleton, his commissary, who made a decree against the said Alice, although the cause was not in the jurisdiction of that court, as asserted. Westm., 4 Nov. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 5d. [1928.]

5. Malmesbury Abbey. Warrant to the Lord Chancellor for letters patent restoring the temporalities of the monastery of Malmesbury, Salisbury dioc., on the election of Richard Frampton as abbot of the same. Richmond, 28 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII. Del. Westm., 4 Nov. S.B.

ii. Commission to Edmund bp. of Salisbury and Sir John Hungerford to receive the fealty of Richard Frampton, abbot of Malmesbury. Knoll, 17 July 3 Hen. VIII.

iii. Form of the oath, viz.:—"I shall be faithful and true, and faith and truth I shall bear to the King our sovereign lord, and to his heirs kings of England; and truly I shall knowledge the services due of the temporalities of my monastery, which I claim to hold of our said sovereign lord the King, and which he giveth and yieldeth me; and to him and his commandments in that that to me attaineth and belongeth for my temporalities of my said monastery, I shall be obeisant. So help me God and his saints."

iv. Certificate of Edmund bp. of Salisbury, that on 22 July last he took the fealty of Ric. Frampton abbot of Mahynsbury, vice Th. Olvest, dec. Remmesbury, 1 Oct. 1511, 10th year of his translation. [1929.]

(2) Writs to the escheators of Wilts, Glouc., London, and Bristol, for restitution of the temporalities. Westm., 4 Nov.

ii. Mandate to the tenants of the abbey. Same date. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 18. [1930.]

6. William Gurre. To be, during pleasure, the King's *brigendarius*, with 10l. a year. Windsor Castle, 14 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII. Del. Westm., 4 Nov. P.S. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 5. [1931.]

7. Scotland. Henry VIII.'s pardon, in accordance with the treaty, to all the subjects of James king of Scots for depredations, &c., committed on his subjects. Del. Westm., 4 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. ("Not. pro data," in the margin.)

ii. Duplicate of the preceding. Del. Westm., 4 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. Scotch Roll, 3 Hen. VIII. m. 10 (two entries one dated, the other not). [1932, 2038.]

8. Matthew Baker, squire for the Body, and James Worsley, groom of the Robes. Grant, in survivorship, of the office of searcher in the port of Southampton, vice Piers de Champayne, dec. Richmond, 27 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII. Del. Westm., 4 Nov. P.S. (in English). Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 18. [1934.]

9. Thomas Browne, alias Clerc, late of New Salisbury, Wilts, brewer. Pardon. Richmond, 28 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII. Del. Westm., 5 Nov. P.S. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 12. [1935.]

10. Charles Somerset lord Herbert, Lord Chamberlain, and William Compton. Grant, in survivorship, of the offices of steward of the lordship of Woking, Surrey, and master of the park there, with 6l. 13s. 4d. a year. Del. Westm., 5 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 17. [1936.]

11. John Nevell. Grant of the manor of Hellowis in Crowley, Bucks, and all lands there, late belonging to James lord Morley, attainted temp. Hen. VII. Eltham, 13 June 3 Hen. VIII. Del. Westm., 5 Nov. P.S. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 5. [1937.]

12. Commission of the Peace. See Appendix. Wilts.—Westm., 5 Nov. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6d. [1938.]

13. Gaol Delivery. Bury St. Edmunds.—Sir Rob. Drury, John Aleyn, John Suliard, John Heigham, and Will. Powle. Westm., 5 Nov. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 3d. [1939.]

1511.

14. Pontefract priory. *Inspecimus*.
See below.

15. Stephen Copo. To be, during pleasure, constable of the castle of Porchestre, and lieutenant of the forest of Southbere, Hants. Windsor Castle, 3 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 6 Nov. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 14. [1940.]*

16. Commission of the Peace. See Appendix.

Yorkshire (West Riding).—*Westm.*, 6 Nov. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3d. [1941.]*

17. John Godegam, of Hackney, coiner. Pardon for killing Edw. Middelton in self-defence, as certified by an inquisition before Hen. Kebull, mayor of London, Th. marquis of Dorset, Th. earl of Surrey, Th. Docwra, prior of St. John's, Sir John Fyneux, Sir Rob. Rede, Sir Th. Lovell, Sir And. Wyndesore. Ric. Broke, John Neudegate, and Th. Jakes, justices of gaol delivery at Newgate. *Westm.*, 6 Nov. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3. [1942.]*

18. John Tresawnowe and John Payn, late of Tregirthik Crabbe, near Trevorvowmer, or Trevorvowenne, Cornw., *alias* late of Killyowe near Tregeny, *alias* late of the parish of St. Marther, *alias* late dwelling near Ponstresulian, in the said parish. Pardon. Richmond, 4 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 7 Nov. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 17. [1943.]*

19. Giles Duwes, the King's servant. Licence to import 100 tuns of Gascon wine. Richmond, 31 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. 7 Nov. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 14. [1944.]*

20. Henry Strete, yeoman of the Crown. Grant of the rent of 4 marks due from him by patent 28 June 23 Hen. VII., granting him, for life, the office of keeper of the park and warren of Stokenham, Devon, with herbage. &c., at the above rent. Richmond, 2 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 7 Nov. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 17. [1945.]*

21. William Vaughan and John Williams, yeomen of the Guard. Grant, in survivorship, of a tenement, with three cottages annexed, in the town of Northampton, with certain bedding, brass, &c., valued at 14*l.*, lately belonging to Sir Richard Emson. Richmond, 2 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 7 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 5. [1946.]*

22. Francis de Bardi, merchant of Florence. Licence to export 150 sacks of wool from London, Southampton or Sandwich, through and beyond the Straits of Marrok, paying for all customs and dues 5 marks a sack at the end of three years from date of shipment. *Del. Westm.*, 7 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 19. [1947.]*

23. Sheriff Roll.

Cumb.—Edward Musgrave, *John Skelton, of Armathwaite, John Craken-thorp.

Northumb.—Wm. Hilton, Thomas Carnaby, *Sir Edward Radclyff.

York.—*Sir John Constablo, Sir Wm. Bulmere, Sir Ric. Woderofe.

Notts and Derby.—*Ric. Bassot, John Dunham, John Curson, of Ketilsdon.

Line.—*Edward Guldeford, Simon Fitz-Richard, John Byron.

Warw. and Leic.—*Sir Maurice Berkeley, of Wymondham, Ric. Saucheverell, Sir Ralph Shurley.

Salop.—Sir Th. Cornewall, *Th. Skryven, Wm. Otteley.

Staff.—Sir John Draycote, *John Egerton, Wm. Chetwyn.

Heref.—James Baskerville, *Th. Monyngton, David Ap Guyllym Morgan.

Wore.—Sir John Savage, sheriff in fee.

Glouc.—*Chr. Beynham, Robt. Morton, Wm. Denys.

Oxon and Berks.—Th. Haydok, *Wm. Baryntyng, Sir Geo. Forster.

North.—*John Spencer, John Tresham, Th. Andrewes.

Camb. and Hunts.—*Sir Giles Alyngton, Th. Thursby, Th. Cotton.

Beds. and Bucks.—Ric. Greynefeld, Th. Langston, *Ralph Vernoy.

Norf. and Suff.—*Roger Townesend, Th. Barnerdyston, Wm. Pleyter.

Essex and Herts.—*Anth. Darcy, Henry Frowyk, Edward Tyrrell.

Kent.—*Sir Th. Bullen, John Engenham, Robt. Sandes.

Surrey and Sussex.—*Sir Roger Lewkenor, Edmund Howard, John Gaynesford, of Blokfelde.

Hants.—*Wm. Paulet, Robt. White, John Cailwey.

Wilts.—Sir Chr. Wroughton, John Danvers, *Hen. Long.

Somers. and Dors.—Sir Edm. Carewe, *Walter Rodney, Sir Ric. Warr.

Devon.—Robt. Cary, Sir John Speke, *Th. Goodman.

Cornw.—James Erysy, John Carewe, of Antony, *Wm. Carnsuyow.

Rutland.—John Calcot, *George Makworth, John Haryngton.

Westmor.—Sir Henry lord Clifford, sheriff in fee.

1511.

969. GRANTS IN NOVEMBER, 1511—cont.

Del. Westm., 8 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. [1949.]

24. Sir Richard Knyghtley. Mortmain licence (carrying out indentures 23 Nov. 13 Hen. VII.) to alienate to the monastery of St. Augustin's, Darentre, Northt., the manor of Throp near Darentre, and lands in Throp, Bukby, and Welton, Northt., of the annual value of 40 marks; and to the monastery to grant the said Richard and his heirs certain lands belonging to them in Falwesley, of the annual value of 18*l*. *Del. Westm.*, 8 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 14.*

ii. To the same effect, without the licence to the monastery. *Del. Westm.*, 8 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. ib. m. 25.* [1950.]

25. Edmund Knyvet. Annuity of 50 marks in reversion, now held by Matthew Baker, esquire for the Body. Greenwich, 20 May 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 8 Nov. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 14.* [1951.]

26. John ap Guilliams, sergeant-at-arms. Fee of 12*d.* a day, for life, pertaining to his said office, *vice* Lyon Crayford, sergeant-at-arms, deceased. Richmond, 4 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 8 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 14.* [1952.]

27. John Cole, elk. Grant, for life, of the free chapel called Le Hermytage in Blakemore, Dorset. *Del. Westm.*, 9 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 5.* [1953.]

28. Commission of the Peace. *Cornwall.*—*Westm.*, 9 Nov. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3d.* [1954.]

29. Thomas earl of Surrey, treasurer and marshal of England, and George earl of Shrewsbury, chief steward. Appointment as general and special ambassadors to Ferdinand king of Aragon, with power, without prejudice to the league between the King and Ferdinand, of making with the said Ferdinand (in his own name and that of his daughter Joan queen of Castile) a league for the defence of Holy Church and the recovery of Bologna, and preservation of the Pope's authority; Pope Julius II. having written that Bologna which has always been the patrimonial farm of the Church is invaded by enemies. 10 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *French Roll, 4 Hen. VIII. m. 5. Rymer XIII. 341.* [1955, 3513.]

30. Joan Calthorpe. Grant to her and the heirs male of her body

by Sir Philip Calthorpe her husband, of the reversion of the manor and lordship of Polstedhall, in Burnham, Norf., granted to Thomas Fenys, and Anne his wife, now dec., in survivorship, by *pat.* 22 Feb., 21 Edw. IV., exemplified by *pat.* 6 Nov. 5 Hen. VII., and the manor and lordship of Erpyngham, Norf. Richmond, 8 July 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 10 Nov. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 18.* [1956.]

31. Edward Guldeford. Grant in fee of the manors of Casthropp, Braghton, Mabelthropp, and Garne-thropp, Linc., and all lands in Lincolnshire in the King's hands by attainder of Edmund Dudeley; with issues from 28 April 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 11 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 14.* [1958.]

32. William Dyngley, of Charleton, Worc. Grant, in fee, of the lordship or manor of Shiresfeslenche, Worc. Richmond, 28 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 11 Nov. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 13.* [1959.]

33. John Dyngley, groom of the Chamber. To be bailiff of the lordship of Upton-upon-Severn, Worc., and keeper of the park of Hanley, during pleasure. Richmond, 28 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 11 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 18.* [1960.]

34. William Compton and Philip Tyndale. Grant, in survivorship, of the offices of bailiff of the manor or lordship of Tatteshall, Linc., keeper of the great park and chase, and of the little park, warren of coneyes, woods and castle there; on surrender of patent 28 July 1 Hen. VIII., granting the same offices to Edward Heven. Richmond, 5 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 11 Nov. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 18.* [1961.]

35. Walter Colepeper, esquire for the Body. To be, for life, bailiff of the scunage of the town of Calais and the isle of Colne, *vice* Andrew Hawarden. Richmond, 8 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 11 Nov. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 5.* [1962.]

36. Commissions of the Peace. *See Appendix.*
Herefordshire.—*Westm.*, 11 Nov.
Norfolk.—*Westm.*, 11 Nov. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3d.* [1963.]

37. Commission of the Peace. *See Appendix.*
Notts.—*Westm.*, 12 Nov. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3d.* [1964.]

1511.

38. Arthur Plantagenet, and Elizabeth his wife, late wife of Edmund Dudley. Grant of the third part of the manors of Fysshewyke and Eccleston, Lanc., recovered by Edmund Dudley, Sir Andrew Wyndesore, John Carell, serjeant-at-law, and John Middleton, by writ of entry *sur disseisin in le post*, at Lancaster, 21 Hen. VII., before John Vavasour and other justices, against Thomas Fenys lord Dacre; of the third part of the manor of Hamshay *alias* Haunshay, Sussex, recovered as above by Edmund Dudley, Sir Andrew Wyndesore, John Covert, and Richard Brammer (*or* Bammer, in *Pat. Roll*), before Sir Thomas Frowyke and other justices, at Westminster, 16 Hen. VII., against John lord Clynton and Say and Anne his wife; and of two parts of the manor of Estpulham, recovered as above by Richard Bishop of Winchester, Sir Richard Emson, Sir James Hoberte, Sir Robert Throkmerton, Edmund Dudley, Thomas Lucas, William Mordaunt, William Gascoign, John Wynter, and Robert Spencer, before Sir Thomas Frowike and other justices, at Westminster, 22 Hen. VII., against John Mervyn, John Jenour, and William Gilbert; now in the King's hands by attainder of the said Edmund Dudley and Richard Emson. To hold to them and the heirs and assigns of the said Arthur; with issues from 28 April 1 Hen. VIII.

Also licence of entry to the said Sir Andrew and John Carell, in respect of the residue of the manors of Fysshewyke and Eccleston, and to the said Sir Andrew and Richard Brammer, in respect of the manor of Haunshay; and to the said Bishop, Hobert, Throkmerton, Lucas, Mordaunt, Gascoign, and Spencer, in respect of the residue of the manor of Estpulham.

Also further grant to the said Arthur, in fee, of 800 acres of land in Goryng, Sussex, late belonging to Francis Lewkenor, and 200 called the "Wykemershe," in the parish of Lymyster, Sussex; a tenement and lands (36 ac.) called the "Colverhous," in Northmundam, Sussex, late belonging to Walter Maryng; lands and tenements called the Lee, in the parish of Tortington, Sussex; and lands and tenements called Biddesden and Everley, Wilts: all forfeited by Edmund Dudley. Greenwich, 12 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 13 Nov. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 5. [1965.]*

39. Edmund Lyvesay. Custody for 20 years, of the manor or lordship of Stokebaldold, Notts, late of William Lord Beaumont; at the annual rent of 4*l.*, as paid by James Savage.

Richmond, 9 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 13 Nov. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 5. [1966.]*

40. League for Recovery of Bologna. Henry VIII. joins the league lately made between Julius II., Ferdinand of Aragon, and Laurence Lauredano, Doge of Venice, 4 Oct. 1511, for the recovery of Bologna and other places belonging to the See Apostolic; with condition that without the consent of all peace shall be not made and that none of the confederates shall make peace or truce with any prince who shall have opposed the league, and that Henry shall not be bound to give aid or send an army into Italy against such opponents, but elsewhere as he thinks best. *Westm.*, 13 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *French Roll*, 4 Hen. VIII., m. 5. *Rymer XIII. 342. [1967, 3523.]*

41. Robert Moreton. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of William, son and heir of Nich. Ayston. Richmond, 4 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 13 Nov. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4. [1968.]*

42. Thomas Jenyns, of London, skinner. To be, for life, the King's skinner, *alias* serjeant of pelletrye, with 12*d.* a day, *vice* Nich. Barley, deceased. Richmond, 6 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 13 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 14. [1969.]*

43. Abbot and convent of St. Mary's, Kenilworth, Warw. Mortmain licence to acquire lands to the annual value of 40*l.*, for the support of a mass every Friday except Good Friday, &c. Wodstoke, 14 Sept. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 13 Nov. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 14. Rymer XIII. 310. [1970.]*

44. Commissions of the Peace. *See* Appendix.

Warwickshire.—*Westm.*, 13 Nov. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 1d.*
Leicestershire.—*Westm.*, 13 Nov.
Hertfordshire.—*Westm.*, 13 Nov.
Northamptonshire.—*Westm.*, 13 Nov.
Worcestershire.—*Westm.*, 13 Nov. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 2d. [1971.]*

45. Sewers. *Middlesex.*—Commission to Ric. bp. of London, the Abbot of St. Mary of Graces near the Tower of London, John Preston, master of St. Katherine's hospital near the Tower, John Yong, master of the hospital of St. Thomas the Martyr, London, Sir Hen. Wyatt; John More and Ric. Broke, serjeants-at-law; John Fitzjames, and Owen Meredith; for the district of the Thames and Lay [Lea] between the

1511.

969. GRANTS IN NOVEMBER, 1511—cont.

city of London and the bridge of Stratford-atte-Bowe on the north and west, and the road between White Chapell parish and Stratford-atte-Bowe on the north. Westm., 13 Nov. *Pat.* 3 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 16d. [1972.]

46. John Coppynger, page of the Wardrobe of Robes. To be, for life, bailiff of the lordship of Graysthorke, Essex, *vice* Lyon Crayford, deceased. Richmond, 10 Nov. 3 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Westm., 14 Nov. *P.S. (in English).* *Pat.* 3 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 14. [1973.]

47. Thomas Wildecote, of Hexston, Staff. Pardon and release as late escheator of co. Salop and the marches of Wales, temp. Edw. IV., Ric. III., and *Hen. VII.*, and as escheator of co. Staff., temp. *Hen. VII.* and *Hen. VIII.* Also release to his sureties, John Blount, of Knightley, Staff., jun., and Thomas Pigot, of Chetwynde, Salop, of their recognizance of 40l. entered into 3 Nov. 17 *Hen. VII.* Richmond, 10 Nov. 3 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Westm., 14 Nov. *P.S.* *Pat.* 3 *Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 15. [1974.]

48. Sir Richard Wyngfeld, knight for the Body. To be marshal of Calais, from 6 Oct. last, for life, *vice* Sir William Meryng, Richmond, 10 Nov. 3 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Westm., 14 Nov. *P.S.* *Pat.* 3 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 13. [1975.]

49. Robert Folyat. To be, for life, keeper of the gaol of Worcester castle, and constable of the same; with the pastures called Digley, near Worcester, belonging to the said offices, and formerly to the Earl of Warwick, as he has held them hitherto. Richmond, 8 Nov. 3 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Westm., 14 Nov. *P.S.* *Pat.* 3 *Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 15. [1976.]

50. Master Thomas Larke, clk., the King's chaplain. Grant of a canonry and prebend in the collegiate church of St. Mary, St. Stephen the Protomartyr, and St. Edward the Confessor, in the palace of Westminster, void by resignation of Master Simon Stalworth, clk. Richmond, 10 Nov. 3 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Westm., 14 Nov. *P.S.* *Pat.* 3 *Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 5. [1977.]

51. George earl of Shrewsbury. Custody of all possessions in the counties of Derby, Nottingham, Buckingham, Bedford, and elsewhere, belonging to Margaret Vernon, widow, *alias* Margaret, a daughter of John Talbott late Earl of Shrewsbury, with

issues from 21 Sept. 1 *Hen. VII.*, since which day she has been a lunatic. *Del.* Westm., 15 Nov. 3 *Hen. VIII.* *S.B.* *Pat.* 3 *Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 5. [1978.]

52. Sewers.

Lincolnshire.—Commission to Th. Dokwra, prior of St. John's, Will. lord Willoughby, Sir John Fyneux, Rob. Brudenell, abbots of Croyland, Berdney, Revesby, and Swyneshed, prior of Spaldyng, Sir John Huse, Sir Rob. Sheffield, Sir Will. Tyrwhyt, Sir Th. Neuporte, Sir Edw. Burgh, Sir Rob. Dymmok, Sir Ph. Tilney, Sir John Skypwith, Th. Burgh, Geo. Fitzwilliam, John Fulnetby, Nich. Upton, Rob. Husee, John Littlebury, And. Billessey, Th. Tothoth, Will. Askue, Will. Hansard, Geoff. Paynell, John Hennege, John Robynson, Edm. Bushe, John à Mers, Ric. Belles, Ralph Derby, John Purley, Chris. Askue, Will. Goderik, Th. Holand, and John Tempest; for the district from Dodyngton Pygott to Tydd Gott. Westm., 15 Nov. *Pat.* 3 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 16d. [1979.]

53. Commission of the Peace. See Appendix.

Salop.—Westm., 17 Nov. *Pat.* 3 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 6d. [1981.]

54. Sewers.

Lincolnshire.—Commission to Sir Will. Willoughby, Sir Will. Turwytt, Sir Rob. Sheffield, Sir John Skypwyth, John Hennege, Edw. Forman, Th. Burgh, jun., and Th. Messynden, for the district from Southfereby or Trent-falle to Saltflete Havyn. Westm., 18 Nov. *Pat.* 3 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 16d. [1983.]

55. Commission of the Peace. See Appendix.

Cornwall.—Westm., 18 Nov. *Pat.* 3 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 6d. [1984.]

56. Roger Haecheman, ycoman of the Guard. Grant, in fee, of a teneement with appurtenances, called Sir-cotes *alias* Sithcotes lands, in the lordship of Hartewell, Bucks, in the King's hands by attainder of Sir Richard Emson. Pipwell Abbey, 31 July 3 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Westm., 19 Nov. *P.S. (in English).* [1985.]

57. Priory of Drax. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

A. Ch. 4 Feb. 4 Edw. II., conf.:—
Chs. of Wm. Paganellus and many others including one (undated) of Richard I.

B. Ch. 4 Feb. 4 Edw. II., conf.:—
Chs. of Peter de Brus and many others.

1511.

C. Ch. 4 Feb. 4 Edw. II., conf. :—
Chs. of Samson de le Pomeroy
and many others.

D. Pat. 4 Feb. 4 Edw. II. (p. 2,
m. 11).

E. Ch. 28 Oct. 26 Edw. III.
Westm., 20 Nov. [3 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.*
roll 45, No. 4.

58. Thomas marquis of Dorset.
Inspecimus and confirmation of :—

Ch. 18 April, 15 Edw. IV.
Westm., 21 Nov. [3 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.*
roll 46, No. 3.

59. Thomas Kynnersley. Licence,
by charter, to impark 50 acres of land
and wood in Loxeley, Staff. Rich-
mond, 17 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.*
Westm., 22 Nov. P.S. *Charter Roll*
200, No. 17 (*witnesses not named*).
[1986.]

60. Roger Boteler, Boteller, But-
teler or Butler, of Ruggebisshop, *alias*
of Kirton, Devon, franklin or hus-
bandman. Pardon for all offences
before 29 Sept. 2 Hen. VIII. Green-
wich, 15 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.*
Westm., 22 Nov. P.S. *Pat.* 3 Hen.
VIII. p. 2, m. 22. [1987.]

61. William Hylton. To be, for
life, the King's tailor, *vice* Stephen
Jasper, with 12d. a day, from Mich.
last, since which by the King's com-
mand he has exercised the office.
Richmond, 11 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII.
Del. Westm., 23 Nov. P.S. [1988.]

62. Sir John Carewe, knight for
the Body, and Charles Brandon,
csquire for the Body. Grant, in
survivorship, of the office of marshal
or marshalsea of the Household, as
held by Sir John Turbervile. Rich-
mond, 18 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.*
Westm., 23 Nov. P.S. [1989.]

63. Hugh Downner, of Arundell,
Sussex, groom. Pardon for killing
John Davy in self-defence. Westm.,
24 Nov., *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 19.
[1990.]

64. Timmers of Cornwall. *In-*
specimus and confirmation of :—
Pat. 12 July, 23 Hen. VII.
Westm., 24 Nov. [3 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.*
roll 46, No. 2.

65. Edmund Gelgelt and Henry
Stannard, bailiffs, and the Burgesses
and Commonalty of Ipswich. Licence
to acquire lands to the value of 50l.
a year. *Del.* Westm., 25 Nov. 3 Hen.
VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2,
m. 24. [1991.]

66. William Studdon, yeoman of
the Guard. Annuity of 10l., during
pleasure, out of the customs of Ex-
mouth, *vice* Robert Symondes, of

Barstaple, deceased. Richmond,
26 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm.,
25 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.*
3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4. [1992.]

67. Abbey of Peterborough. *In-*
specimus and confirmation to Robert
the Abbot and Convent of Peter-
borough, of an indenture made 4 Juno
19 Hen. VII., between Margaret
countess of Richmond and Derby on
the one part, and the said Robert and
Convent on the other, relative to
certain payments for knights' fees,
&c., claimed by the said Abbot and
Convent in Torpell, Maxey, Nor-
borowe, Woderoft, Ufford, and Loham,
which the said abbot proved to have
belonged to the said convent from
time out of mind, until the year
17 Ric. II. Richmond, . . Nov. 3
Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 26 Nov.
P.S. (*defaced; filed under* 3 Nov.
4 Hen. VIII.). *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2,
m. 20. [1993.]

68. Nicholas West, clk. Custody
of the lands and wardship and mar-
riage of Agnes, daughter and heir of
John Copleston. Richmond, 24 Nov.
3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 26 Nov.
P.S. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 5.
[1994.]

69. Commission of the Peace. *See*
Appendix.
Yorkshire (West Riding).—Westm.,
26 Nov. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 2d.
[1995.]

70. *Inspecimus* and *innotescimus*
of the following documents :—

i. Patent 17 Jan. 19 Edw. IV.,
granting in fee to John Lambard the
manors of Vyelleston, Churebere and
Neuenham, near Chitlampholt, Devon,
of Westcoker and Puryton, Soons.,
with certain other possessions in
Devon and Somerset, lately belonging
to Henry Courteney, attainted 1 Edw.
IV.

ii. Charter of the said John, dated
17 Nov. 13 Edw. IV., granting in fee
to John Reygny the manors of Chure-
bere and Neuenham near Chitlampholt,
Devon, and appointing certain attor-
neys. Witnessed by Sir Ralph Verney,
alderman of London, Th. Beaumont,
John Speke, Wm. Keyleway, Wm.
Yoo, and John Monke.

iii. Deed of release and quit-claim
dated 10 Dec. 13 Edw. IV., from
Lambard (mercier of London) to
Reygny, with respect to the above
manors.

iv. Charter of Wm. Reygny, clk.,
son and heir of the said John Reygny,
dated 2 March 24 Hen. VII., granting
in fee to Ric. Reygny, his brother,
the manor of Neuenham in the parish
of Chulmeleigh, and appointing certain

1511.

969. GRANTS IN NOVEMBER, 1511—cont.

attorneys. Witnessed by Ric. Coriton, John Bury, and Rob. Williams, clk.

v. Deed of release and quit-claim, dated 18 April, 24 Hen. VII., from Wm. Reygny, to Ric. Reygny, with respect to the manor of Newenham. Westm., 26 Nov. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 8 and 9. [1996.]

71. Thomas Fabian. Grant, during good conduct, of 12*d.* a day from the subsidies of tonnage and poundage in the port of London, as wages in his office of surveyor of the King's horses, granted him by patent 4 Dec. 2 Hen. VIII., which was invalid as to the wages, and has been surrendered; with arrears since Easter, 1 Hen. VIII., since which time by the King's command he has exercised the office. Del. Westm., 27 Nov. S.B. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 10. [1999.]

72. Nicholas Turpyn. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Robert, s. and h. of Robert Ramys. Richmond, 20 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. Del. Westm., 27 Nov. P.S. [2000.]

73. Quenenborough. *Inspecimus.* See below.

74. Parliament. Mandate to William abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, to issue writs summoning a parliament at Westminster, 4 Feb. next. Del. Westm., 28 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. [2003.]

75. Convocation. Mandate to William abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, to summon a convocation of his province at St. Paul's, London. Del. Westm., 28 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Close Roll*, 3 Hen. VIII. m. 16*d.* See *Wilkins' Concilia*, III. 652. [2004.]

76. Convocation. Mandate to Christopher abp. of York, and in his absence abroad to the keeper of the spirituality of the archbishopric, to summon a convocation of his province at St. Peter's, York. Del. Westm., 26 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. [2005.]

77. William Clayton. To be approver of the lordship of Wigmores, in the marches of Wales, *vice* John Burton. Greenwich, 24 May 3 Hen. VIII. Del. Westm., 28 Nov. P.S. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 10. [2006.]

78. Commission of the Peace. See Appendix.

Dorset (enrolled wrongly as Westmoreland).—Westm., 28 Nov. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6*d.* [2007.]

79. William Awood, groom of the King's stirrup. Grant of a corrody in the monastery of Trentham, *vice* Nicholas Pirwhit, deceased. Greenwich, 24 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. Del. Westm., 29 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). [2008.]

80. Commission of the Peace. See Appendix.

Westmoreland.—Westm., 29 Nov. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6*d.* [2009.]

14. Priory of Pountefrecte. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

A. Ch. 2 Dec. 30 Edw. I.

B. Pat. 14 Feb. 4 Edw. IV. (*Duchy of Lancaster*), exemplifying:—
Proviso in Act of Parliament of 4 Nov. 1 Edw. IV.

C. Pat. 12 Nov. 3 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll* 14, No. 9), confirming:—

a. Pat. 28 Feb. 6 Edw. IV. (p. 3, m. 4), confirming:—

(1) Ch. 13 Dec. 6 Edw. III., confirming:—

Ch. 20 March 12 Edw. II., confirming:—

Ch. of Hen. II.

Ch. 8 Jan. 14 Hen. III., confirming:—

Ch. of Hen. II.

(2) Ch. 24 Feb. 6 Edw. IV.

b. Ch. 6 Feb. 33 Hen. III.

D. Pat. 24 May 5 Hen. VII.

Westm., 5 Nov. [3 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 45, No. 9.

73. Burgesses of Quynbrugh. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. [27 Nov.]* Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll* 11, No. 10), confirming:—

Pat. 14 Oct. 2 Hen. VI. (p. 1, m. 34), confirming:—

Pat. 15 Nov. 1 Hen. V., confirming:—

Pat. 27 Nov. 1 Hen. IV., confirming:—

Ch. 20 March 1 Ric. II., confirming:—

Ch. 10 May 42 Edw. III.

Westm., 27 Nov. [3 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 45, No. 2.

* Omitted in confirmation clause.

1511.

2 Dec.

970. THE KING'S COOK.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 58.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Pero le Doulx, "cook for our mouth," a tawny eloth gown, &c. Greenwich, 2 Dec. 3 Hen. VIII.
P. 1.

2 Dec.

971. MABEL CLIFFORD.

Ib., f. 72.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Mabel Clyfford, one of the Queen's gentlewomen, a crimson velvet gown, &c. Greenwich, 2 Dec. 3 Hen. VIII.
P. 1.

2 Dec.

972. [2013.] ERASMUS to AMMONIUS.

Eras. Ep., VIII.
11.
[Edit. Allen,
I., 248.]

His letters make Erasmus anxious to visit London. Is his condition, as compared with Ammonius', like an anemone compared to a rose? Ammonius, however, has a right to complain, weighing his merits with his rewards; but if he wishes to rise he must throw off some of his bashfulness. It is useless to regret having left Rome, or lament the approach of grey hairs. Must not press Winchester too much. All Erasmus requires is a warm chamber and a clean hearth. Has his Mecænas paid the 20 nobles to Bernardus? Sent the flagon three days back with a brief letter, and received two from Ammonius. If he was not occupied with St. Jerome would send verses enough. Bovill writes. If he sees Colet, is to offer his services in any thing he has to send. Is to tell Sixtinus Erasmus was much pleased with his letter. Cambridge, 4 Non. Dec.

Supposes Gerard, the bookseller, gave Ammonius his other letter.

5 Dec.

973. [2021.] AMMONIUS to ERASMUS.

Eras. Ep., VIII.
12.
[Edit. Allen,
I., 249.]

Banters Erasmus on the compliments contained in his last letter. Would gladly change condition with him. Does not so much regret his grey hairs, as that he has grown old without being serviceable. If Erasmus will show the way, will turn his present opportunities to the best account. When Erasmus comes to town, they will find some good occasion for talking with the Bishop of Winchester. Does not clearly understand whether Erasmus wishes to lodge with Griphus; will see Sixtinus and Mountjoy. Had forgot to tell him Allen was in London; was recalled under some honorable pretext, but in reality because he managed unskilfully the Archbishop of Canterbury's business at Rome. Wishes for the time when Erasmus will be in London, "ut una citius vel invita Nortia nngemur." Has received his two letters with "Icaromenippus." Has not yet had Bovill's letter, the two short ones of Erasmus, or the flagon. London, Non. Dec. 1511.

5 Dec.

974. [2020.] JAMES IV. to the POPE.

R. MS.
13 B. II. 55b.
(No. 149.)
B.M.
Ep. Reg. Scot.,
I., 122.

Although in former years the King of England had caused him to make peace, ratified under apostolic censures, and given him his eldest daughter in marriage, yet, some time before he died, he neither regarded the treaty nor the relationship, allowing his subjects to make unprovoked attacks, which James could not retaliate. The present King of England, though he has ratified the treaty, pursues, slays, and imprisons the Scotch by land and sea, and takes no notice when James demands redress. Presumes, therefore, that both are absolved from their oaths. Edinburgh, 5 Dec. 1511.

Lat.

1511.

6 Dec.

975. THE KING'S HARPER.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 73.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver "Blynde Dikke, our harper," a tawny gown, &c. Greenwich, 6 Dec. 3 Hen. VIII.
P. 1.

7 Dec.

976. PRINCESS MARY.

Ib., f. 62.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver the Princess of Castile gowns, &c. (specified). Greenwich, 7 Dec. 3 Hen. VIII.
P. 1.

7 Dec.

977. VENICE.

Sanuto, XIII.,
317.

[Note of letters received 14 Dec. 1511.]

From Lorenzo Trivisan, Rome, 28 Nov. to 7 Dec.—The Pope is more than ever disposed against France, and to undertake the enterprise of Bologna. The Duke of Termeni left Rome on the 29th but has again fallen ill. The Spaniards come slowly and want their third pay. The Swiss are moving against Milan. Letters of 9 Nov., from England, state that the King has seen the articles of the League and will sign it; and sends an agent to Rome for this. The Emperor's people at Rome have complained to the Pope that in this treaty for an agreement the Signory want Gorizia, Trieste and Verona. Communicated to the Pope the Signory's news that Alberto da Carpi asked for hostages. The Pope's contemptuous reply. News of appointment of bishops, &c.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 135.

8 Dec.

978. YEOMEN OF THE TOWER.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 56.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Oliver Turner and 12 others (named), yeomen of the King's Chamber, attending in the Tower, tawny medley for "watching clothing." Greenwich, 8 Dec. 3 Hen. VIII.

P. 1.

8 Dec.

979. LORD DARCY.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 33.
R.O.

Bill of receipt by Brian Sharp, 8 Dec. 3 Hen. VIII., from Thomas lord Darcy, by the hands of Ric. Lyster, of 5 mks., in part payment of 20*l.* "for a mese or burgage called y^e Swan in Pontfreit, which I have sold unto y^e said lord." *Signed.*

Small paper, p. 1.

9 Dec.

980. [2025.] ERASMUS to AMMONIUS.

Eras. Ep., VIII.
13.
[Edit. Allen,
I., 250.]

Is serious in what he says of the fortunes of Ammonius. On the Feast of the Conception he has conceived and given birth to some rocks. This is a pebble to be added to the rest. Is not to press Winchester unseasonably. Gives his advice how he shall rub off some of his modesty. If he considers the advice too obvious, "heus in aurem! nosti τὴν βριτανικὴν ζήλοτυπίαν" is to use it for his own purposes. Is to show letters inviting him elsewhere, and withdraw himself a little, that he may be courted. Has nothing to do with N.*; a greater fool could not be found. Griphus suits him well, but liberty more. The carrier says he has delivered Ammonius the letter and the flagon. Cambridge, postrid. Conceptionis 1512.

* Probably Allen.

1511.

9 Dec.

981. [2026.] MONEY FROM FRANCE.

Exch. Dipl.
Doct., 734.
R.O.
Rymer, XIII.,
310.

Indenture tripartite between Henry VIII. on the one part, Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais, Sir Henr[†] Conwey, treasurer, Rob. Wotton, master porter, and Walter Colepeper, vice-marshal, on the second, and Sir Rich. Carew, lieut. of the castle, on the third, stating that a half-year's payment of 13,793 g.c. of the sun had been received from France; of which John Bunolt, secretary at Calais, has retained 50; 150 have been delivered to Jean du Prat for his salary; the rest is in four linen bags, ticketed in parchment, under the care of Sir Rich. Carew. Dated 9 Dec. 1511, 3 Hen. VIII. *Signed*: Richard Carew. *Scaled*.

French. Parchment.

10 Dec.

982. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to LORENZO TRIVISANO.

Ven. Transcr.
176, p. 112.
R.O.

10 Dec. 1511.—Yesterday came messengers from the Swiss cantons reporting that they were in Belenzona on the 4th with their great banner (never carried save in the greatest undertakings and not used since the war of Burgundy about 36 years ago) and that they had sent a defiance to the King of France and meant to expel the French from Italy. This news appears of the highest importance and should be communicated to the Pope, as concerning the whole League; and this special courier is despatched in order that the Secretary may at once notify it to the Pope and Spanish ambassador, reminding them that at present the least movement of England would ruin France.

Italian. Modern transcript. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 134.

11 Dec.

983. JEAN LE VEAU to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay,
Negoc. entre
la France
et l'Autriche,
I., 461.

The King (of France) and his Council entertain the ambassadors of Aragon and England as best they can till answer come from the Emperor to the message carried by the ambassador my master (Andrea da Borgo), who writes from Noveleise, 4th inst., that he crossed le Mont Saint[†] that night in great danger from wind and snow into which he fell from his horse at least ten times. He hoped to be that day at Turin and within two days later at Milan. Blois, 11 Dec.

French.

12 Dec.

984. EAST AND MIDDLE MARCHES.

Close Roll
3 Hen. VIII.,
m. 5d.
R.O.

Indenture made at Greenwich 12 Dec. 3 Hen. VIII. between the King and Thomas lord Dacre, who is from Michaelmas last till Easter next, "and further, if the peace continue, at our sovereign lord's pleasure," deputed warden and governor of the East and Middle Marches. If the Scots will not be contented with reason he shall make reprisals. He will lie within the said Marches until Easter. Sir Edward Ratelif and Roger Fenwyk shall be his lieutenants in the Middle Marches. *Subscribed with mem.*: That on 13 Dec. Dacre personally recognised the above in Chancery.

12 Dec.

985. THOMAS CLYF.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 65.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Th. Clyf, "our deser," fustian coat, &c. Also to Thomas Tayllour, "keeper of the said Thomas Clyf," a broad cloth gown, &c. Greenwich, 12 Dec. 3 Hen. VIII.
P. 1.

[†] Misprinted Henry in Rymer.

[‡] Mont Cenis.

1511.
14 Dec. **986. THE EARL OF DEVON.**
Exch. Accts., Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver "the young earl of
417(6), f. 67. Devon," a black velvet gown, &c. Greenwich, 14 Dec. 3 Hen. VIII.
R.O. P. 1.
- 14 Dec. **987. HUGH FOSTER.**
Ib., f. 63. Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Hugh Foster, the
King's servant, a tawny broadcloth gown, &c. Greenwich, 14 Dec.
3 Hen. VIII.
P. 1.
- 14 Dec. **988. THE KING'S CHAMBER.**
Ib., f. 64. Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Edw. Foreste, "groom
of our chamber," a broad cloth gown, &c. Greenwich, 14 Dec.
3 Hen. VIII.
P. 1.
- 15 Dec. **989. HENRY VIII. to MARGARET OF SAVOY.**
Le Glay. Il lui annonce qu'il a entremandé la marche de son armée, com-
Analectes Hist. mandée par Messire Edward Ponynge : il l'entretient en outre des
p. 183. affaires de son beau-frère, neveu de la princesse. Greenwich,
15 Dec. 1511.
- 15 Dec. **990. JOHN COLYNSON.**
Exch. Accts., Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver John Colynson, "groom
417 (6), f. 21. of our chamber and of our Leash," a gown of "our watching
R.O. clothing," &c. Greenwich, 15 Dec. 3 Hen. VIII.
P. 1.
- 16 Dec. **991. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.**
Le Glay, * * *
Corresp. de The deferring of the going of the Seigneur de La Roche, our
Max. et president, into England pleases us well and our advice is to wait till
de Marg., the end of the treaties of peace now in hand, that his mission may be
I., 460. guided thereby. Will send the French her answer as to the words
imputed to her. * * * Gemonde, 16 Dec. 1511.
French.
- 17 Dec. **992. HENRY VIII. to MARGARET OF SAVOY.**
Le Glay. Il regrette de ne pouvoir lui laisser plus long temps son artillerie,
Analectes Hist. étant obligé de la faire revenir, à cause de son expédition contre les
p. 184. Ecossais. Greenwich, 17 Dec. 1511.
- 17 Dec. **993. SPAIN AND THE COUNCIL.**
Add. MS. Resolutions taken by the Spanish clergy, at Burgos, 17 Dec. 1511,
28,572, f. 95. as to delegates to and duties of the Lateran Council, first among the
B.M. latter being the extirpation of schism generally and of that of Vaud
and Prague in particular.
Spanish. Modern copy, pp. 7.

1511.

19 Dec. **994.** THE KING'S CHAPEL.

Exch. Accts., Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Wm. Crane, one of the
417 (6), f. 60. gentlemen of "our chapell," a tawny chamlet gown, &c. Eltham,
R.O. 19 Dec. 3 Hen. VIII.
P. 1.

20 Dec.

995. [2033.] HENRY VIII. AND FERDINAND.

Exch. Dipl. Confirmation, by Ferdinand of Aragon, of the League (recited
Doct., 736. with the commissions) with England for defence of the Church and
R.O. rescue of the Pope, made 17 Nov. 1511. Burgos, 20 Dec. 1511.
Rymer, XIII., *Signed. Broken seal.*
311. *Lat. Parchment book of 12 leaves.*

21 Dec.

996. PAUL BOMBASIVS to ERASMUS.

Eras. Ep. Rejoices that the report of Erasmus' death has proved false.
(Edit. Allen), Bentivogli busy fortifying Bologna against the Pope. Thanks for
i., 251. invitation to England. [Bologna,] 21 Dec. 1511.
(Abstract.) *Italian.*

22 Dec.

997. THOMAS LORD DACRE, of Gillesland.

- i. Before the Council. *See* GRANTS IN DECEMBER, No. 15.
- ii. Warden of the East and Middle Marches, *ib.* Nos. 17, 23.

24 Dec.

998. VENICE.

Sanuto, XIII., [Note of letters received (?) 7 Feb. 1511-12.]
448. From Andrea Badoer, London, 24 Dec.—The King has been to
see a ship that was there and wishes to make some like it. Badoer
accompanied him and writes their conversation—trifles, of no account.
The whole realm is astir with arms. All the Council have been
suborned by France except two, who ——— (*blank*).
Italian.

26 Dec.

999. HENRY VIII. to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay, "Il lui promet son assistance contre Charles de Gheldres. Green-
Analectes Hist., wich, 26 Dec. 1511."
p. 184.

29 Dec.

1000. JEAN LE VEAU to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay, * * * The ambassador, my master
Nogoc. entre (Andrea da Borgo), writes that on the 6th (*qu.* 11th) he arrived at
la France Inspruck and found there the Chancellor and others of the Emperor's
et l'Autriche, Council and all the ambassadors, viz., of the Pope, France, England
i., 477. and Navarre, that of Aragon having gone to the Emperor in the
mountains of Austria. Also that the Pope and King of Aragon
make great promises, but the Emperor does not trust them. My
master and the French ambassador were to go to the Emperor on the
13th. * * * Blois, 29 Dec.
French.

29 Dec.

1001. VENICE.

Sanuto, XIII., Note that on 29 Dec. 1511, arrived an English messenger, who
360. came through Germany with the King's letters, dated London, 4 Dec.,
ordering his Cardinal, at Rome, to sign the League. There was great
preparation for war with France in the spring. At the Emperor's

1511.

1001. VENICE—cont.

Court, 12 leagues beyond Villach, it was said that the agreement with Venice would be made. The messenger carried letters to Alberto da Carpi. As he was in haste to go to Rome, the Senate at once despatched him to Chioggia and sent a note to their ambassador.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 140.

31 Dec.

1002. VENICE.

Ven. Transcr.,
180, p. 1.
R.O.

30 Dec. 1511.—Secret commission to Domenico Trivisano, knight, ambassador elect to the Sultan*, besides his other commission.

If the Sultan mention a desire to hinder the Portuguese navigation in India, the Ambassador shall say that Venice is no less desirous that it should be stopped. If he ask for some master of the making of artillery and ships, or for oars, lances and the like, he shall be asked to consider, besides the Christian laws against this, that their League with the Pope, Spain and England, by which they hope to avenge themselves of their enemies and recover their own, would be converted to their ruin if they did anything which the Pope reputed unworthy of a Christian. One of the chief foundations of the League of Cambray was the King of France's saying that Venice must be destroyed before any joint enterprise against the enemies of Christendom could be thought of. The Sultan will be able to get artillery and timber from the Turk, besides timber from the Colpho de la Giaza. Instructions for an answer to possible complaints against the Grand Master of Rhodes. Trade questions with Alexandria and Syria. As he knows, an ambassador of the King of France is either gone or going to Cairo to procure that the Sultan should take the side of France and leave the Venetians. He must use all dexterity to persuade the Sultan that the French are not to be trusted, and the League above-mentioned is likely to give them as much trouble as they have given others.

Italian. Modern transcript, pp. 4.

Ib., 176, p. 114.
R.O.

2. General commission given to Trivisano, 31 Dec. 1511.

Italian. Modern extract. See Venetian Calendar, II, Nos. 141–2.

1003.**GRANTS IN DECEMBER, 1511.**

1. John earl of Oxford and Elizabeth his wife, widow of William viscount Beaumont lord Bardolf, s. and h. of John viscount Beaumont. *Inspecimus* and confirmation, for the life of the said Elizabeth, of patent 24 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII., being a constat and exemplification of charter 8 Nov. 27 Hen. VI., granting in fee to the said John viscount Beaumont and Will. lord Bardolf the return of all writs, &c., in all possessions of which they are or may be seized in Linc., Leic., and Norf.; the said charter being lost as sworn by Ric. Wode. Westm., 1 Dec. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 21. [2011.]*

2. Nicholas Ryng. To be gunner in the Tower of London, with 6d. a

day, provided that he keep watch and ward in the Tower. Richmond, 18 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 1 Dec. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 10. [2012.]*

3. Burgesses of Portsmouth. *In specimus* and confirmation of:—*Pat. 26 Jan. 4 Hen. VII. (Conf. roll 20, No. 17), conf. :—*

Pat. 21 Dec. 1 Edw. IV. (p. 5, m. 13), conf. :—

Pat. 12 Oct. 8 Ric. II., conf. :—

Ch. 4 July, 40 Hen. III.

Ch. 13 Oct. 32 Edw. III., cf. :

Ch. 12 Feb. 6 Edw. II., cf. :

Ch. 2 May 5 Ric. I.

Ch. 25 Oct. 2 John.

Ch. 18 Nov. 14 Hen. III.

Pat. 5 April 39 Hen. III.

1511.

Westm., 1 Dec. [3 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll 45, No. 3.*

4. Plasterers of London. *In-sperimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 10 March 16 Hen. VII. Westm., 1 Dec. [3 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll 45, No. 7.*

5. John Fardyng. Grant, for his exhibition at school, of the free chapel called Le Wekys, in the lordship of Donyngton, in Holland, Linc., in the King's hands by death of Edward Heven. *Del. Westm.*, 2 Dec. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 10.* [2014.]

6. Henry Toffit of London, *alias* of Little Badwe, Essex. Pardon and release, as keeper of the exchange towards foreign parts under Henry VII., of all offences prior to 23 April 1 Hen. VIII. Greenwich, 30 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 2 Dec. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 8.* [2015.]

7. Thomas Rokes of Falley, Bucks. Protection for one year; going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Greenwich, 25 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 2 Dec. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 10.* [2016.]

8. Robert Hutton, chaplain. Presentation to the church of Denton, Linc. dioc., void by death. Greenwich, 24 Nov. 1511. *Del. Knoll*, 2 Dec. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 10.* [2017.]

9. Thomas Stranghyshe of Sneton. Custody of the lands of John, s. and h. of Sir John Arundell of Treryse, who held as of the honor of Pynkeney, during minority of the said heir. Richmond, 22 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 2 Dec. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 10.* [2018.]

10. Robert Dobbys, London, haberdasher. Protection for one year. Westm., 4 Dec. 3 Hen. VIII. *p. 2, m. 10.* [2019.]

11. Sir Henry Wyat and John Melton. To be, in survivorship, bailiffs of the lordship, keepers of the park, laund and paling, stewards of the lordship, and constables and doorwards of the castle of Cornysborow, Yorks.; on surrender of patent 4 April 5 Hen. VII., granting the same to the said Henry Wyat, then clerk of the jewels, and Sir Thomas Fitzwilliam of Aldwerke, now deceased. *Del. Knoll*, 6 Dec. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 10.* [2022.]

12. John Harden, clk. Grant of the prebend in the collegiate church of Penkridge, void by death, in the King's

presentation or gift by voidance of the see of Dublin. Greenwich, 4 Dec. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 6 Dec. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 10.* [2023.]

13. John Buttill, yeoman purveyor of the Poultry. Appointment, till 6 June next, to take geese, chickens, coneyes, lambs and other necessaries for the office. *Del. Knoll*, 6 Dec. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. (subscribed as addressed by John Shurley, cofferer, to the clerk of the Crown in Chancery).

14. The General Pardon. Warrant for a patent of pardon for William Cressewel, who was comprised in the bill of exception. Greenwich, 8 Dec. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. [2024.]

15. Thomas lord Dacre. Warrant to John Yong, master of the Rolls, to cancel a recognizance of 10,000 marks, made by Thomas lord Dacre of Gillyslande, 13 May 2 Hen. VIII. for his appearance before the King and Council on the morrow of All Souls Day then next and attendance on the King till licensed to depart; at which day he appeared and continued attendance till 19 Feb. following when he received licence to depart and an injunction (also hereby to be cancelled) to appear again at All Souls then following. Greenwich, 10 Dec. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*countersigned*: T. Surrey, Ri. Wynton, T. Duresme, Thomas Lovell, Harry Marny, T. Englefield, Thomas Wolcy). [2027.]

16. John Westgate, late of Norwich, calenderer, *alias* dyer, *alias* worsted dyer, *alias* merchant. Pardon. Greenwich, 5 Dec. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 10 Dec. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 10.* [2028.]

17. Thomas lord Dacre. Mandate to the abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, for a commission to lord Dacres of the North to occupy the office of warden of the East and Middle marches till Easter next, and after that during pleasure; for which indentures have been made between the said lord Dacres and the King. Greenwich, 12 Dec. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*without note of delivery*: *countersigned*: T. Surrey, Ri. Wynton, G. Shronesbury, T. Duresme, Thomas Lovell, Harry Marny, Thomas Wolcy).

* * * On the back is written, "The commission hereof must be made under the Broad Seal, or also the Scots will not regard it." [2029.]

18. John Rolt, yeoman of the Crown. To have the fee of the Crown, being 6*d.* a day, lately held by William Rolt. Greenwich, 28 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 12 Dec. P.S. (*in*

1511.

1003. GRANTS IN DECEMBER, 1511—cont.

English). *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 7.*
[2030.]

19. Lewis Cousin, yeoman purveyor in the Pultry. Appointment, till 14 June next, to take lambs, coneys, capons, hens, geese, swans, cranes and other wildfowl, eggs, butter, and all milk products for the Household. *Del.* 14 Dec. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. (subscribed as addressed by John Shurley, cofferer, to the clerk of the Crown).

20. Sir John Everyngham. Annuity of 20 marks out of the issues of the lordship of Dancastré. Greenwich, 13 Dec. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 15 Dec. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 7.* [2031.]

21. Master William Braggés, clk. Presentation to the church of Everingham, *alias* Elveringham, in the marches of Calais, Canterb. dioc. Greenwich, 1 Dec. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 18 Dec. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 12.* [2032.]

22. Anthony Martyn, *alias* Perkyns, of Westminster, *alias* of the parish of St. Sepulchre without Newgate, *alias* of the parish of St. Clement Danes,

clk. Pardon. Greenwich, 16 Dec. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westminster, 20 Dec. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 15.* [2034.]

23. Thomas lord Dacre, of Grey-stok. Authority (*no period of time specified, see § 17 above*) to execute the office of keeper and warden of the marches towards Scotland, viz. in the East March and Middle March, to keep the courts and sessions of the marches, and to compel observance of the truce. Knoll, 22 Dec. *Scotch Roll, 3 Hen. VIII. m. 10.* [2035.]

24. John Yong, master of the Rolls. To cancel four recognizances: 1st, of 1,000*l.*, made by Peter Corso and Julian Serrestory, merchants of Florence, Nicholas Shelton and John Kyme, mercers of London, and John Robynson of London, brotherer, 8 Nov. 23 Hen. VII.; 2nd, of 200*l.*, made by the said Peter Corse, the said 8 Nov.; 3rd, of 1,000*l.*, and 4th, of 200*l.*, made by Marcus Stroczy, merchant of Florence, in the place and stead of the said Peter Corso, 17 Sept. 24 Hen. VII. Greenwich, 30 Dec. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. [2036.]

1004. [4238.] ORDNANCE FOR THE KING'S ARMY.

Shrowsh. MS.,
A., f. 2.
Heralds' Coll.
Lodge, i., 2.

Bows, &c., delivered by Sir Sampson Norton to Lord Darcy, to William Kingston, to Sir Henry Marney, to Thomas Hart; gunpowder to John Jeffron, to the Earl of Kildare; bows, &c., to Richard Falconer; gunpower, &c., to William Pawn, to Richard Peper of Calais; saltpetre, &c., to Richard Oekam; various to Sir John Peachy, to Humphrey Walker, to William Dawbern*, to Henry Creme, to Christopher Clapham of Berwick, to Richard Falcon, to Sir Edward Howard, and Sir Edward Poynings.

Endorsed: Ordnance and artillery delivered by Sir Sampson Norton, by virtue of the King's warrants."

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 34.
R.O.

2. List headed "To Ric. Peper for the towne of Caleice, by warraunte," viz. saltpetre in flour 15,600 lb. in 78 barrels, brimstone in flour 4,800 lb. in 48 barrels, coal powder 3,600 lb. in 36 barrels and copper metal (at 112 lb. to the hundred), 1,000 lb.

P. 1.

Exch. Accts.,
61 (15).
R.O.

3. "Hereafter ensueth a decla[r]ation of John of Wood, bow maker, of 20*l.* which [was delivered unto him ?] to ride into sundry sh[ir]es [and cause bows to be ?] made for and to the use of the King's Majesty, by the commandment of Sir Thom[as Lovell ?]"—showing the number of days, at 12*d.*, occupied by "the said John of Wood" in riding into various home counties, and as far west as Bristol, to provide hemp, take up workmen and fetch "stuff and bowstrings" to London.

Very mutilated, p. 1.

* "Dawby" in Lodge.

1511.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 35.
R.O.

4. Book of payments made to a large number of persons for carriage of sheaves of arrows from various places, at the rate of one farthing the sheaf for fifty miles, and of billheads from Birmingham, at the rate of 2*d.* a mile for every 500. The first entry is "Item, paid for the expenses of William Huxley, clerk of the Ordennaunces, with his servant," riding into Salop, Warw., Heref., Wore. and Glouc., to prest bowyers for making wiche hazel bows and blacksmiths for making billheads, 60 days at 1*s.* for himself and 10*d.* for his servant, "as paece of the 100*l.* received by the said Huxley of the Master of the King's ordnance for provision concerning the premises," 110*s.* A note on the first page, "Totalis hujus libri 36*l.* 18*s.* 11½*d.*" shows a page, or two, lost, for what remains only totals about 30*l.*

Fragment (?), pp. 9.

1005. MEDITERRANEAN TRADE.

Royal MS.,
14 B. xxxiii.
B.M.

"A remembraunce for the avaunsyng and setting forward of the Kynges shyppes in viages."

The chief commodity in this realm for their lading is wool, which is conveyed out by Venetians, Florentines and other strangers in galleys and other ships, to the decay of the King's navy. If it please the King to call in all licences granted to strangers and to license only English merchants, his subjects, to convey wools beyond the Straits of Marroke, four ships of 200 or 300 tons would be set forth every year, or at furthest every 13 or 14 months. They must have a place of resort and staple beyond the Straits of Marrok, which, his merchants think, should be Pisa, under the dominion of the Signory of Florens, for which there were negociations in the King's father's days—as Sir John Cutte can show, who was there in commission to treat with the lords of Florens. To all English merchants thus carrying wools "it shall please" the King to grant days of payment of their custom and subsidy "that is to say six years' day after the shipping of any such wools." The King must appoint masters and mariners for the ships and a captain to rule them, "for they be so unruly nowadays that there is no merchant man dare enterprise to take upon him the ordering and governing of the said ships"; but for freight they will gladly pay the 4th penny ("penyng") more than they now pay upon strangers' ships. The King must write to the Pope that his merchants may have yearly, for their money, alms to lade two of the said ships, or else "he that hath it of the Pope to be bounden to lade two of them," one for England and one for Flanders. The rest of the ships shall go to Candy and there lade malveseys. Under these conditions there are 20 or 30 of the King's merchants who will undertake this trade.

A paper roll.

1006. FERDINAND KING OF ARAGON to LUIS CAROZ.

Add. MS.
28,572, f. 100.
B.M.

Representations to be made to the King of England with a view to concerting measures for avoiding disputes about precedence between the ambassadors of England and Castile at the Council of the Lateran which the Pope has convoked.* Proposes (1) that one person should represent both England and Castile, or (2) that England should not send any ambassador but give power to Ferdinand's, or (3) that England should nominate the Cardinal of England who would, of course, sit among the cardinals.

* For 19 April 1512. See No. 816

1511.

1006. FERDINAND KING OF ARAGON to LUIS CAROZ—*cont.*

An arrangement to attend the Council on alternate days would be inconvenient, for, as defenders of the Church, they should appear united against the King of France, her declared enemy.

Spanish. Modern copy, pp. 6. See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 61.

1007. [2039.] [ADRIAN DE CORNETO CARDINAL OF ST. CHRYSOGON] to HENRY VIII.*

Vitell. B. II., 3b.
B.M.

By letters which he encloses the King will learn the news. Bologna, with the consent of the French, is in the hands of the Emperor. The former are in pursuit of the Pope and the Venetians, and are said to have taken the whole of Romandiola. The Pope has fled, some say to Venice, some to Ancona, some to Rome. The Council against his Holiness is now indicted by these two princes and the three cardinals at Milan have endeavoured to thrust him into it. They say they have mandate sufficient from the writer and other five cardinals who are in Lombardy, but he will send no mandate without the King's express order. The bp. of Gurk states the Emperor wishes the writer to go to Milan to advise about the Council.

Hol., p. 1. Mutilated. Addressed.

1008. [1405.] JAMES IV. to JOHN KING OF DENMARK.

R. MS.
13 B. II. 50.
(No. 128.)
B.M.

In behalf of Thomas Henrisoun, whose goods, last year, at Dantzic, entrusted to a ship of Dantzic, Harman Round master, have been taken at sea by Danish subjects. Stirling.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

Ib., 65.
(No. 179.)

2. [3620.] Another copy.
P. 1.

1009. [2042.] JAMES IV. to [MARGARET OF SAVOY].

Ib., 60.
(No. 163.)
B.M.

Has received her letters requesting satisfaction for the injuries done to Martin de Gorizo, a Spanish merchant. Has done justice upon the offender, a dire and truculent islander who illtreated shipwrecked men. Edinburgh.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

1010. JAMES IV. to FERDINAND KING OF ARAGON.

Adv. MS., 183.

Desires much to have six Spanish horses. Hopes the edict against their exportation will be relaxed in his favor.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

A.D. 1512.

1512.

3 Jan.

1011. [3638.] FERDINAND KING OF ARAGON to HENRY VIII.

Vesp. C. I., 23.
B.M.
Rymer, XIII.,
345.

Has heard from his ambassador, Lois Carroz, what has been done. The world shall see that they will not suffer the Holy Church to be plundered. Compliments on their mutual good understanding. Credence for the ambassador. Burgos, 3 Jan. 1512.

Lat.

* * Described in Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 62, from the draft at Simancas.

* This letter should have been placed about the end of May 1511.—See No. 777.

1512.

4 Jan.

1012. ST. MARY LE PEWE.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 49.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver to bearer "a traverse to be occupied at Our Lady of the Pewe at Westm., of red changeable saracenet," 7 yds. long and $2\frac{1}{2}$ yds. deep. Greenwich, 4 Jan. 3 Hen. VIII.

4 Jan.

1013. VENICE.

Sanuto, xiv., 13.

[Note of letters read 3 March 1512.]

From Andrea Badoer, [London.] 4 Jan.—Old trifles. How the Emperor wishes to take Venice this summer, and will have Swiss with him; and knows two ways of coming, one by San Rasmus, the other as 'in the letter, and the like.

[Conclusion is that Badoer only does harm.]

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 147.

6 Jan.

1014. JULIUS II. to JAMES IV.

Adv. MS., 26.

James has proved his love for the Church by sending Andrew bp. of Murray to promote peace between the Pope and France. The bp. can bear witness it has not been the Pope's fault if he has failed. Lewis does not wish peace, but to oppress and lacerate the Holy See. He occupies Bologna and excites schism, so that the Pope has been obliged to appeal for protection to Ferdinand of Aragon and the Seignory of Venice, with whom he has made a Holy League for the recovery of Bologna. Hopes James will either enter this league or at least abstain from giving aid to France. Rome, 6* Jan. 1512, 9 pont.

Lat., copy, pp. 2.

8 Jan.

1015. THE KING'S CHAMBER.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 54.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe for livery to yeomen and others of the King's chamber, viz., Wm. Standon, Th. Broke, Laur. Eglisfeld, and six others (named), yeomen ushers; Nic. Pounser, Th. Aphowell, Wm. Studdon, Rob. Forster, and 71 others (named), yeomen; Wm. Compton, Wm. Tyler, John Sharpe, Wm. Gower, Chr. Rochester, Nic. Baker, Alex. Staveley, John Pate, Th. Compton, Wm. Dalbourne, James Worsley, Peter Malmesey, Rob. Lytell, Wm. Croughton, John Poultney, Jenkyn Waughan, David ap Res and John Dyngley, grooms; and John Sygweyke, Henry Kemes, John Copynger, Piers Champayne, Wm. Rigeley, Th. Carvanell, Th. Wolbaston and Massey Vyliarde, pages; of tawny medley for their "watching clothing." Greenwich, 8 Jan. 3 Hen. VIII.

8 Jan.

1016. VENICE.

Sanuto, XIII.,
468.

[Note of letters received 13 Feb. 1511-12.]

From Lorenzo Pasqualigo to his brothers, Alvise and Francesco, London, 8 Jan.—All the island was in arms because the King of Scotland, at the request of France, was moving war. At Candlemas all would be in array.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 145.

* *Sic* in MS. Quy. 7 Jan. ? See the reply, No. 1100.

1512.
8 Jan. **1017.** [2050.] JAMES IV. to the OFFICERS of the FRENCH PORTS, especially Rouen and Dieppe.
R. MS., John Bertoun, John Balzarde, and Wm. Cristell are appointed
13 B. II., 56. his factors, for ships and naval armaments, corn and other necessaries,
(No. 150.) and have received letters from the King of France to import such
B.M. things to Scotland. Edinburgh, 8 Jan. 1511.
Lat., copy, p. 1.
- Adv. MS., 318. 2. Another copy. Dated Edinburgh, 28 Jan. 1511.
Pp. 2.
- 1018.** [3105.] JAMES IV. to LEWIS XII.
R. MS., In favour of the brother of Louis de Poys, lieutenant for the
13 B. II., 62. castellan of Dieppe, who desires to hold that post direct from the
(No. 169.) King, and not otherwise. "From our palace."
B.M. *Lat., p. 1.*
Ep. Reg.
Scot., I. 134.
- 11 Jan. **1019.** TEWKESBURY ABBEY.
The abbot summoned to Parliament. See GRANTS IN JANUARY,
No. 9.
- 11 Jan. **1020.** VENICE.
Sanuto, XIII., [Note of letters received 16 Jan. 1511-12.]
396. From Rome, 7 to 11 Jan.—The Emperor will leave Vicenza if
Venice will give more money, and for money will give Verona at once.
The King of England has sent commission to the Spanish ambassador
and Cardinal of York to sign the League as the Spanish ambassador
shall see fit. The Pope left on the 11th for La Magnana and Hostia,
to return on the 17th. The ambassador of Scotland came from
France to inform the Pope that the King of France would resign the
protection of Bologna and Ferrara to the Pope if the latter would leave
the League of Spain and Venice. The Pope answered that he did not
wish the said towns by his mediation, much less to leave the League.
The Swiss cardinal gone to be legate *in campo* in Lombardy. The
Spaniards expect soon to get Bologna.
Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 143.
- 12 Jan. **1021.** HENRY VIII.
Exch. Accts., Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to pay Th. Foster, "one of our
417 (6), f. 52. broderes," for embroidering horse harness, &c. Greenwich, 12 Jan.
R.O. 3 Hen. VIII.
- 12 Jan. **1022.** THE STABLE.
Ib., f. 53. Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Sir Th. Knyvet,
R.O. master of the Horse, or George Lovekyn, elerk of the Stable; harness
for the "great coursers." Greenwich, 12 Jan. 3 Hen. VIII.
- 12 Jan. **1023.** RICHARD MAYRE'S MARRIAGE.
Ib., f. 57. Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Rie. Mayre, "one of
R.O. the yeomen of our Ewery," for his wedding apparel, a gown eloth of
violet containing four broad yards and as much black Irish lamb
as will suffice to fur the same," also tawny chamlet for a jacket, and
for his wife "three broad yards of violet cloth for her gown."
Greenwich, 12 Jan. 3 Hen. VIII.

1512.

13 Jan.

1024. THE DUKE OF BUCKINGHAM.Add. Ch.
26,874.
B.M.

Account of bailiffs, &c., of the lands in Hants and Wilts of Edward duke of Buckingham, before John Buttes and Wm. Becke, his auditors, for the year ending St. Hilary 3 Hen. VIII.

Latin. Parchment roll of six large membranes stitched together at the one end.

14 Jan.

1025. JOHN BLAK'S MARRIAGE.Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 50.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver John Blak, "our trumpeter," a gown of violet cloth, &c., including a bonnet and a hat, "to be taken of our gift against his marriage." Greenwich, 14 Jan. 3 Hen. VIII.

14 Jan.

1026. CORK.Add. Ch., 8,674.
B.M.

Notarial instrument witnessing that A.D. 1511, indiet. 15, pont. 7 (*sic*) Julius II., 14 Jan., in the church of Holy Trinity, Cork, before Mr. Philip Gull, official general of Cork, appeared Friar William Roche, provincial of the Order of Preachers in Ireland, and showed a letter (recited) of the prior and convent of the house of Lepers of St. Stephen beside Cork, certifying reception of George Roche, sometime bailiff of the city of Cork, to be a brother of the said house.

Latin. Parchment. Endd.: "A testimoniall made be the prioure of the Hye towne consenyng me grantfather George Roche. His soule Jesu rest. Amen."

17 Jan.

1027. CANDLEMAS.Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 48.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver John Ketylby, serjeant of "our Chaundry," purple velvet for garnishing the tapers of the King and Queen and crimson velvet for that of the Princess of Castile "on Candlemas Day next coming." Greenwich, 17 Jan. 3 Hen. VIII.

19 Jan.

1028. JOHN STYLE.Ib., f. 55.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver John Style, gentleman usher of the Chamber, a black velvet gown, &c. Greenwich, 19 Jan. 3 Hen. VIII.

19 Jan.

1029. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to their AMBASSADOR WITH THE POPE.Ven. Transcr.,
176, p. 114.
R.O.

19 Jan. 1511.—Have received his of the 2nd informing them of his arrival in Rome and reception by the Pope. He shall thank the Cardinals of Sion and York for their good disposition towards Venice.

Italian. Modern extract. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 144.

20 Jan.

1030. [2061.] JAMES IV. to JULIUS II.R. MS.
13 B. II., 58b.
(No. 157.)
B.M.

Requests him to cancel certain obligations made by Will. Trumble, rector of Annand, dioc. of Glasgow, in procuring the erection of the Chapel Royal of St. Mary and St. Michael, Stirling, for the payment of the first fruits of the canonries of Ayre, in Glasgow, and of Creif, in Dunkeld. These benefices are in the King's gift, and have never paid first fruits. Edinburgh, 20 Jan. 1511.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

1512.
20 Jan. **1031.** [2062.] JAMES IV. to JOHN KING OF DENMARK.
R. MS. In behalf of Peter Cordier, doctor of decrees, ambassador of the
13 B. II., 59. French King, who carries the capitulations (*articulorum capita*), showing
(No. 158.) the demands of the latter. Edinburgh, 20 Jan. 1511.
B.M. *Lat., copy, p. 1.*
- Adv. MS., 314. 2. Another copy. Undated.
P. 1.
- 23 Jan. **1032.** STAPLERS AND MERCHANT ADVENTURERS.
Star Chamber Proc., Complaint to the King by the merchants of the Staple of Calais
Hen. VIII., against the Merchant Adventurers, who, disregarding the letters
9, f. 24. missive of Henry VII., continue to vex the Staplers (instances given,
R.O. the last being that of John Brompton whose goods were arrested
Schanz, at Antwerp at Midsummer 1510). Beg the King to direct a privy
Englische seal to the governor and fellowship of the Merchant Adventurers
Handelspolitik, to release the pledges they have exacted and desist from vexation.
II., 556.
- Ib., f. 21. 2. "These byn the names of the Staplers that hath byn free with
R.O. the Merchantt Adventurers in days passed," viz., Hugh Clopton,
late mayor of London, and about 68 others.
"Here folowith the names of thoes that be levyng at this day and
be free of the Company of Merehauntes Adventurers," viz., Sir Wm.
Capell, late mayor, James Yarford, alderman, John Hawe, alderman,
Roger Basford, alderman, John Etwell, John Hosyer, John Robyns,
Mich. Inglyshe, Th. Feldyng, Avery Rawson, Chr. Brown of Staunford,
Wm. Lambard, Hugh Clopton, Wm. Dawnsy, Eustace Knyll, Th.
Fuller, Th. Remyngton, John West, John Foxe, Th. Seymar, Wm.
Dyne, Wm. Burwell, Mich. Dormar, Erasmus Ford, Robt. Wentworthe,
Chr. Basford, Rob. Clarkson, Th. Moryse, Jamy à Bruges, Wm.
Chambyrlayn, Wm. Pesford, "with many other of the country."
Parchment.
- Ib., f. 25. 3. Letter of Henry VII. dated Richmond, 25 June 20 Hen. VII.
R.O. ordering the Merchants Adventurers not to molest those of the
Staple.
- Ib., f. 25. 4. Henry VIII. to the Merchant Adventurers. Commands them
R.O. to obey certain letters of Henry VII. by which they were charged not
Schanz, II., 555. to molest the merchants of the Staple of Calais. Windsor, 13 July
2 Hen. VIII.
- Ib., f. 23. 5. Answer of the Merchant Adventurers denying the charges
R.O. made against them by the Staplers who on the other hand have lately
Schanz, II., 558. at Calais arrested their governor twice within two hours although he
was carrying the King's letters directed to Lady Margaret dowager
of Savoy.
- S.P. Hen. VIII., 6. Another copy (contemporary) of § 5 with the date, "A die
229, f. 41. 23 de Janyver a° 1511," written below in another hand.
R.O. *Large paper, p. 1.*
- Star Ch. 9, f. 22. 7. Replication of the Staplers.
R.O.
- Schanz, II., 561.
- Ib., f. 26. 8. Further statement of "The offences contempts and injuries
R.O. committed and done" by the Merchants Adventurers contrary to a
Schanz, II., 563. decree by the King's Council and the King's letters, directed both

1512.

to the mayor of the said Staple and governor of the said Merchants, for a surceance of vexations till the matter should be examined. Contrary to the said decree the said governor, in Bourse time, at Barough, committed divers merchants of the Staple to prison among felons and murderers infected with pox and other diseases refusing them bail until the lord Dorset at their suit took them "out of the said prison into his owne use" (house). Afterwards, when the King's letters were received, the Governor still suffered the said merchants to remain in Dorset's keeping as prisoners, and, in contempt of the King's letters, departed out of the Archduke's countries; and the prisoners were not released until now of late the Staplers obtained another letter to the Governor, and in his absence his deputy, for that purpose.

26 Jan. **1033. THE GUARD.**

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 22.
R.O. Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver John Bradley and Roger Hacheman, yeomen of the Guard, broad cloth of "crane colour" for gowns. Greenwich, 26 Jan. 3 Hen. VIII.

27 Jan. **1034. ABINGDON ABBEY.**

Election. See GRANTS IN JANUARY, No. 22.

27 Jan. **1035. PARLIAMENT.**

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 51.
R.O. Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Chr. Rochester, red saye, &c., to furnish the Parliament Chamber. Greenwich, 27 Jan. 3 Hen. VIII.

28 Jan. **1036. JAMES IV.**

See No. 1017(2).

28 Jan. **1037. [2071.] BISHOPRIC OF MEATH.**

Papal Bulls,
26 (28).
R.O. Bull for translation of William late bp. of Meath to the see of Dublin, void by death of Archbishop Walter, *extra Romanam Curiam*. Rome, 1511, 5 kal. Feb., 9 pont. *Leaden bull attached.*
Rymér, XIII.
322. *Vellum. Lat., p. 1.*

28 Jan. **1038. [2072.] JULIUS II. to HENRY VIII.**

Papal Bulls,
26 (26).
R.O. Bull providing Hugh [Inge] elect of Meath, to the bishopric of Meath, void by translation of Bishop William to be archbishop of Dublin. Rome, 1511, 5 kal. Feb., 9 pont. *Leaden bull attached.*
Vellum. Lat., p. 1.

29 Jan. **1039. [2075.] JAMES IV. to JOHN KING OF DENMARK.***

R. MS.,
13 B. II., 59.
(No. 159.)
B.M.
Ep. Reg. Scot.,
1., 129. Has received by Peter Cordier, doctor of decrees, the ambassador of France, who has now been in Scotland some days, capitulations declaring the league made between the Pope, King of Spain and Venetians against the Emperor elect of the Romans and the King of France, the bad faith of the Pope, the imminent perils of Christendom, and the General Council against all these things. Wishes his opinion on the subject. Has summoned Parliament with a view to send deputies to the Council. Proposes they should act together. Edinburgh, 29 Jan. 1511.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

* Printed in the *Revue Internationale*, Florence, Première Année (1 livraison), p. 192, where the letter is assigned to February.

1512.

- 1039.** [2075.] JAMES IV. to JOHN KING OF DENMARK—*cont.*
 Adv. MS., 313. 2. Another copy, dated "pridie kalendas Februarias."
Pp. 2.

29 Jan.

1040. DR. BRIAN HIGDON.Stowo Ch. 584.
B.M.

Papal dispensation to Brian Higdon, LL.D., rector of Bukenehul,
 dioce. Linc., to hold two additional benefices. Rome, 4 kal. Feb.
 9 Julius II.

Lat. Endd. as exhibited 11 June 1537.

31 Jan.

1041. [2076.] JAMES IV. to JULIUS II.

R. MS.,
 13 B. II., 66b.
 (No. 183.)
 B.M.
 Ep. Reg. Scot.,
 I., 142.

Has heard from the bishop of Murray, his ambassador, how
 the Pope both confirmed the privileges of the Chapel Royal and did
 him much honour. He is now at the Court of France negotiating
 for peace, and hopes to succeed. He is worthy the honor of the
 cardinalate designed for him in the Pope's brief. Edinburgh, prid.
 kal. Feb. 1511.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

Adv. MS., 315.

2. Another copy.
Pp. 2.

31 Jan.

1042. JAMES IV. to JOHN KING OF DENMARK.

See No. 1039(2).

31 Jan.

1043. VENICE.

Sanuto, XIII.,
 427.

[Note of letters received 1 Feb. 1511–12.]

From the Proveditor Griti, Trevenzuolo, 31 Jan.—Has crossed
 the Adige and will be to-day at Montecchiari. * * * Sends
 letters taken at Salo from persons who were going towards Germany.

[Note by Sanuto that the letters were from the Cardinal ambas-
 sador of England and others to the King of England, sent by way of
 Germany because the way of France was unsafe. They were at once
 sent back with order to allow the messenger to proceed.]

Italian.

1044.

GRANTS IN JANUARY, 1512.

1. Commissions of the Poace. *See*
 Appendix.

Beds.—Knoll, 4 Jan.

Bucks.—Westm., 4 Jan.

Northamptonshire.—Knoll, 4 Jan.
Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 7d. [2045.]

2. Waverley Abbey. Licence, by
 charter, to William, the abbot, and
 the convent, and their successors, to
 hold an annual fair on 23, 24 and 25
 Aug., in a place called "the Graunge,"
 within the lordship or manor of Wam-
 borowe, Surr. Greenwich, 20 Dec.
 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 4 Jan.
 [3 Hen. VIII.]. P.S. *Charter roll* 200,
 No. 16. (Witnesses not named.)
 [2046.]

3. John de Arbioto of Hordona,
 Spain, and Peter de Malvenda of
 Burgus, Spain, *alias* of London, mer-
 chants. Protection for nine months;
 going in the retinue of Sir Gilbert
 Talbot, Deputy of Calais. *Del. Knoll*,
 4 Jan. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 3 Hen.*
VIII. p. 3, m. 8. [2047.]

4. John Porth. Grant of a corrody in
 the priory of Tywardreth, Cornw.,
 in the King's gift by death of Hugh
 Denys. Greenwich, 5 Jan., 3 Hen.
 VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 7 Jan. P.S. (*in*
English). [2048.]

5. Thomas Wolbaston, groom of
 the Chamber. To be keeper of the
 wood of Lynryche, in the lordship of

1512.

Sutton, Warw., from Easter, 2 Hen. VIII., for life. Greenwich, 23 Dec. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 7 Jan. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 8.* [2049.]

6. Thomas earl of Surrey, and Agnes his wife. Pardon of all grants, alienations, &c., made by them or their ancestors of and in the manors of Kinges Barnys, St. Leonardes, and Beaubusshe, Sussex. Greenwich, 31 Dec. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 8 Jan. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 11.* [2051.]

7. For John Thomlynson, *alias* Cowper, and William Hoggesson. Grant, in survivorship, of the office of bailiff of the lordship of Sutton in the forest of Galtresse, Yorks. Greenwich, 8 Dec. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 11 Jan. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 11.* [2052.]

8. John Browne. To be, for life, the King's painter, with 2*d.* a day out of the issues of the lordship or manor of White or Witele, Surr., and four ells of woollen cloth at Christmas annually, worth 6*s.* 8*d.* the ell, from the Great Wardrobe. Eltham, 20 Dec. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 11 Jan. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 8.* [2053.]

9. Parliament. Mandate to the abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, for a writ summoning the abbot of Tewkysbury to Parliament, he having been admitted as one of the lords of the same. Greenwich, 11 Jan. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*sealed*). [2054.]

10. William Fermour. Grant, in fee, of the moiety of the manor of Somerton, Oxon., with moiety of the advowson of the church of Somerton, and the fisheries in the Charwell, in the King's hands by attainder of Francis Lovell, 1 Hen. VII.; at an annual rent of 15*l.* 0*s.* 11*d.*, to be paid to the receiver general of the manor of Myensterlovell, Oxon. *Del. Westm.*, 12 Jan. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 12.* [2055.]

11. John Roy, gentleman usher of the Chamber. Annuity of 40 marks, for life. Greenwich, 2 Jan. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 13 Jan. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 8.* [2056.]

12. For William bp. of Lincoln, and Richard Sutton. Licence (in consideration of their expense in building a hall in the University of Oxford, by the King's command called "The King's hall of Brasen Nose") to found and incorporate a college in the University of Oxford, in a messuage called Brasen Nose, for 60 scholars and above; and acquire lands to the

annual value of 300*l.* *Del. Westm.*, [15 Jan.] 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 12.* (*Westm.*, 15 Jan.) *Rymer XIII.*, 320. [2057.]

13. James Worsley, groom of the Robes. Licence to import 200 tuns of Gascon wine or woad, within two years. Greenwich, 8 Jan. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 15 Jan. P.S. (*in English*). *French Roll*, 3 Hen. VIII. m. 14 (dated 15 Feb.). [2058, 3009.]

14. Thomas Spert, yeoman of the Crown. Grant, during pleasure, of 8*d.* a day out of the petty customs of the port of London. Greenwich, 8 Jan. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 16 Jan. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 11.* [2059.]

15. John Prowde, of London, haberdasher or merchant haberdasher. Protection for one year; going in the retinue of Sir Gilb. Talbot, Deputy of Calais. *Westm.*, 18 Jan. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 8.* [2060.]

16. Christopher Stele, clk. Presentation to the church of Lambemersh, London dioc., void by resignation of Thomas Bayle. Greenwich, 19 Jan., 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 20 Jan. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 11.* [2063.]

17. John Stile, gentleman usher of the Chamber, and Elizabeth his wife. Grant, in survivorship, of an annuity of 40 marks out of the customs in the ports of Plymouth and Fowey. Greenwich, 18 Jan. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 20 Jan. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 11.* [2064.]

18. Henry Bourghelherf, or Bowser, earl of Essex. Pardon and release as late justice of sewers in Essex, and one of the assigns of Hen. VII. *Del. Westm.*, 20 Jan. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 12.* [2065.]

19. William Sonnyng, or Sunnyng, fishmonger of London. Protection for one year; going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Greenwich, 8 Dec. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 21 Jan. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 12.* [2066.]

20. William Gower, groom of the Chamber. Grant of a corrody in the monastery of St. Edmund's Bury, *vice* Hugh Denys, deceased. Greenwich, 4 Jan. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 22 Jan. P.S. (*in English*). [2067.]

21. Robert Pen, gentleman of the Chapel. Annuity of 10 marks, for life, from Michaelmas last out of the issues of the lordship of Denbigh, North Wales, *vice* Gilbert Alanson, yeoman of the Kitchen, deceased. Greenwich,

1512.

1044. GRANTS IN JANUARY, 1512—cont.

6 Jan. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*,
23 Jan. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 3 Hen.*
VIII. p. 2, m. 15. [2068.]

22. Abbey of Abingdon. *Congé d'elire* to Thomas Connor, prior, and the convent on death of John Coventre, abbot. Greenwich, 26 Jan., 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 27 Jan. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 18.*

ii. Petition of Th. Cunmor, prior, and the convent for the above, stating that John Covyntre, abbot, died on the 16th inst. Bearers of the petition: John Clyff, sub-prior, John Sutton, and Hen. Wellys, monks. 20 Jan. 1511. **[2070.]**

23. Roger Hamerton. To be clerk of the market of the Household and throughout England: with authority to enquire into infringements of the statutes of labourers, false weights and measures, &c. *Del. Westm.*, 28 Jan. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 12. [2073.]*

24. Joan and Christina, daughters and heirs of Nicholas More. Livery of lands in the manor of Polhamton, held of Henry VII. by the said Nicholas. Greenwich, 29 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 28 Jan. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 16. [2074.]*

4 Feb. 1045. [2083.] PARLIAMENT.

Ashmol.MSS.,
No. 13.

Procession of the abbots, bishops, and temporal peers, to the "Parleament holden at Westm. the iijth day off February, thride yere off oure Sovereigne lord Kyng Henry the viijth."

A parchment roll, containing full length paintings of the abbots, bishops and temporal lords and of the King, in procession, with their names and coats of arms.

8 *membranes*. Apparently a 17th century copy. See *Gent. Mag.*, Sept. 1832 (*Vol. 102 ii.*, p. 200).

Add. MS.,
22,306.
B.M.

2. Copy of the above.
A parchment roll.

Add. MS.,
5,831, f. 1.
B.M.

3. Detailed copy and description (combined) of § 2.
Pp. 80.

4 Feb. 1046. [2082.] PARLIAMENT.

Parl. Roll,
132.
R.O.
Statutes of the
Realm, III., 23.

Held at Westminster, Wednesday, 4 Feb. 3 Hen. VIII.—The Abp. preached from the text, "*Justitia et pax osculate sunt*;" dividing the subject into two parts. In the former he showed the necessity of frequent assembling of parliaments, illustrating his assertion from the history of the Romans, from Valerius Maximus; in the latter he insisted upon the due execution of justice, specially in the wars of princes, and showed that victory depended upon the uprightness of a people.

The parliament was appointed to meet the next day and choose a speaker.

Receivers of petitions from England, Ireland, Wales, and Scotland: Sir John Yong, Sir Th. Woley, Sir Wm. Atwater, and Sir John Tayler.

Receivers of petitions from Gascoigne and beyond sea: Sir Nich. West, Sir Th. Waren, Sir Roger Lupton, Sir James Whitstons, and Sir Ric. Rawson.

Triers of petitions of England, Ireland, Wales, and Scotland: Abp. of Canterbury, Duke of Buckingham, Bps. of Winchester and Exeter, Earls of Surrey and Shrewsbury, Abbots of Westminster and Bury St. Edmunds, Lords Herbert and Haistynge, Sir John Fyneux, Humph. Conyngesby, and Rob. Brudnell.

1512.

Triers of petitions of Gascoigne and beyond sea: Bps. of Durham, Norwich, and Chester, Earls of Arundel and Northumberland, Abbot of Redyng, Lords Burgayveney, Daere, and Mountjoye, Sir Rob. Rede, Sir Wm. Hody, Wm. Grevyll, John Butler, and Wm. Fayrfax.

On Thursday, 5th Feb., by Sir Edward Poyninges, they announced their choice to the Chancellor, who appointed them to meet again on Saturday, when they presented to the King, as their speaker, Sir Rob. Sheffield.

1. For a feoffment made by Thomas Earl of Surrey [c. 16].
2. For the restitution of James Tonehet Lord Audeley [c. 17].
3. For Wm. Compton [c. 18].
4. For the restitution of John, son of Edmund Dudley [c. 19].
5. For the restitution of Thos. Hart [c. 20].
6. For the restitution of Eliz. Martyn [c. 21].
7. For a subsidy of fifteenths and tenths [c. 22].
8. For Sir Robt. Southwell and Barth. Westby [c. 23].
9. Act of privilege for persons in the King's wars [c. 4].
10. Act against such captains as abridge their soldiers of their pay [c. 5].
11. Against exporting coin, &c. [c. 1].
12. For shooting with long-bows [c. 3].
13. Against deceitful making of woollen cloths [c. 6].
14. Against exporting unshorn cloths [c. 7].
15. Against the abuses of sheriffs [c. 12].
16. Touching hat and cap makers [c. 15].
17. Touching escheats and commissioners [c. 2].
18. Touching physieians and surgeons [c. 11].
19. Against buying leather out of the open market not well tanned [c. 10].
20. Against persons wearing disguisings and visers [c. 9].
21. Against shooting with cross-bows [c. 13].
22. For searching oils in London [c. 14].
23. Concerning physicians and surgeons [c. 11].
24. Act concerning the assising of victuals [c. 8].

Prorogued till 4 Nov.

Signed: John Taylor, clerk of the parliament.

1047. [2084.] PARLIAMENT.

S P. Hen. VIII.,
2, f. 82.
R.G. Draft of the Statute 3 Hen. VIII. cap. 23, confirming Sir Robert Southwell and Bartholomew Westby to be general surveyors and approvers of crown lands.

With some variations from the printed Statute.

Large paper, pp. 11 Commencement mutilated.

4 Feb. 1048. [2085.] LATERAN COUNCIL.

Vitell. B. II., 10.
B.M. Commission for Silvester Bp. of Worcester, John Bp. of Rochester, Thos. Dokwra prior of St. John's, and Ric. abbot of Wynchcombe, to be present at the Council to be held at the Lateran, on Monday, 19 April 1512. Westm., 4 Feb. 3 Hen. VIII.

Copy, p. 1. See also GRANTS IN FEBRUARY 1512, No. 5.

6 Feb. 1049. [2090.] JOHN COLET.

Knight's Life of
Colet, p. 273. Oration before Convocation 6 Feb 1511. With an English translation. See Lupton's Colet, 178.

1512.

6 Feb.

1050. ERASMUS to ANTHONY OF BERGEN.

Eras. Ep., x.,
13.
[Edit. Allen,
i., 252.]

Was very near coming to see him, in the company of this English embassy. The Bishop of Rochester (whose life, learning and affability he commends) invited him;—only the invitation came too late. Did not come to see him on his last return from Paris, for he expected to stay some months at Hammes castle, and was disappointed as D. Ghisbertus, Bergen's physician, knows. Erasmus is now almost changed into an Englishman so much kindness has he met with, especially in his only Mæcenas, the Archbishop of Canterbury, extols the Archbishop's character. But O! thrice and four times happy our illustrious Prince Charles who is to have such a spouse! Nature never formed anything more beautiful; and she excels no less in goodness and wisdom. London, postrid. non. Feb. 1515 (*sic*).

7 Feb.

1051. [2091.] MAXIMILIAN and the SWISS.

Vit. B. xviii., 7.
B.M.

A treaty and confederation between the Emperor Maximilian I., the citizens and communities of the confederated Swiss cantons, the monastery of the town of St. Gall, and the canton of Appenzel. Maximilian desires, for benefit of the Empire, as successor to the late Archduke Sigismund, and as guardian of his son the Archduke Charles, to renew the treaty made by the said Sigismund, dated 11 June 1474 ("xviij lxxiiij"), and the perpetual treaty made at Zurich on Monday before the feast of St. Gall (27 June) 1477:—(1.) The cantons shall have full liberty of trading in his dominions; (2.) There shall be peace between the Empire and the Swiss; (3.) The Emperor shall pay each of the cantons, yearly, 200 florins (*florenos Renenses*), and the abbot and town of St. Gall and county of Appenzel 100 florins each, until the Archduke Charles assume the government. "Dat. in Arglen, 7 Feb. 1511."

Lat. Much mutilated, pp. 11.*

8 Feb.

1052. ERASMUS to [ROBERT GUIBE,] CARDINAL OF NANTES.

Eras. Ep. x.,
20.
[Edit. Allen,
i., 253.]

Will never forget his kindness at Rome and a river of Lethe alone could quench his regret when he thinks of the climate, landscape, libraries, walks and conversations he left there. But this is modified by the extraordinary goodness of the Archbishop of Canterbury and the favour of many other prelates here, especially Rochester, a man of the highest integrity of life, learned and magnanimous. Would have accompanied Rochester to Rome had he been warned a little sooner. Offers services. The Archbishop, who by erudition, integrity, faith, breeding and moderation is worthily primate, greatly favours the Roman See, to which indeed all this realm is devoted. Prays God for peace. London, 6 Id. Feb. 1515 (*sic*).

8 Feb.

1053. [1478.] ERASMUS to THOMAS HALSEY†.

Eras. Ep. x. 11.
[Edit. Allen,
i., 254.]

He and Bernard have made every effort. Mountjoy has paid 30 ducats. If the Bp. of Rochester (Fisher) and he had understood one another, perhaps Erasmus would have been there now. None can be compared with the Bishop for purity, learning, or magnanimity, except the Archbishop (Warham), who detains Erasmus much against

* See Corresp. de Maximilien et de Marguerite, vol. i., p. 434 n.

† Bp. of Leighlin in Ireland about 1515, and penitentiary of the English nation at Rome, to which place no doubt this letter was addressed. Like Pace, he was a friend of Cardinal Bainbridge. See Wood's *Athl.*, i., 657.

1512.

his will. Sends his compliments to Pace, and begs him to take care of his writings. Has written six letters, and received no answer, with exception of one from Pace. Desires remembrance to John Polonus, the Hungarian ambassador, Halsey's colleague. Lond., 6 Id. Feb. 1510 (*sic*).

9 Feb. **1054. LEAGUE WITH SPAIN.**

Henry VIII.'s ratification. See GRANTS IN FEBRUARY, No. 11.

* * Described also in Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, Nos. 63-4, from copies at Simancas.

10 Feb. **1055. JEAN LE VEAU to MARGARET OF SAVOY.**

Lettres de Louis.XII., iii., 148. * * * The King is informed that the King of England this Candlemas assembled the princes and nobles of England and concluded the enterprise against France; and already 25,000 men were prepared to cross to Calais, of whom 15,000 were destined against Charles of Gueldres and 10,000 for Normandy. The King is much depressed and his people discouraged to see all the world against them. Their only hope is in the Swiss, towards whom the Bailly of Amiens, Marquis of Rothelin and President of Dijon went in haste on the 7th inst. * * * To-day D'Alençon and Longueville leave for Normandy to provide against the English. * * * Blois, 10 Feb.

French.

11 Feb. **1056. [3718.] JOHN KING OF DENMARK to HENRY VIII.**

S.P. Hen. VIII., 3. f. 88. R.O. One Andrew Barton who was in his service last year, having been sent him by James king of Scots, departed without his licence, taking away a small ship which the King of Scots gave the writer and which is said to have now come into Henry's hands. Begs him to send back the ship and to believe that any misdeeds by Barton against the English were not done by the writer's order. Ex arce nostra regia Katundeboug, 11 Feb. 1512.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

1057. LORD DARCY.

Ib., 229, f. 42. R.O. Brief note of law payments by Th. Strey, on behalf of Lord Darcy, in Hilary Term 3 Hen. VIII., made for Mr. Melton. Total, 14s.

"Item 14s. pro consimili pro Bekhay."

Lat., small paper, p. 1.

12 Feb. **1058. JAMES IV. to [the Bp. OF MURRAY].**

Adv. MS., 317. Understands by his letters that he has been some days at London as ambassador (*legationis officii gratia*) for a league between France and England. Meanwhile the Spanish ambassador had arrived first there and then in Scotland seeking, as his correspondent writes, to alienate Henry from James. Thanks him for thus performing the part of a faithful ambassador. The French King has lately sent an ambassador to Scotland, who is to proceed to Denmark. In certain articles which he brought signed by his sovereign, Louis regretted the dissension between England and Scotland and promised to use his efforts

1512.

1058. JAMES IV. to [the BP. OF MURRAY]—*cont.*

to reconcile them. Trusts from this that there is no danger to France from England, whose friendship, the French king holds in great esteem. Edinburgh, 12 Feb. 1511.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

16 Feb.

1059. [3014 (2).] WILLIAM ROY.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
2, f. 93.
R.O.

Denization. See GRANTS IN FEBRUARY, No. 29.

Draft for a Signed Bill, large paper, p. 1.

16 Feb.

1060. [3012.] ERASMUS to AMMONIUS.

Eras. Ep. VIII.,
15.
[Edit. Allen,
I., 255.]

Begs he will send him the news. When he left London, heard that the ambassador* had been recalled, as the Pope had declared the Council would not be held before November. His flagon, for a wonder, is still at Cambridge, but the wine is turned sour. *O stipites!* Is to send him a messenger by horse if he has anything to communicate of great importance to Erasmus; but is first to consult with Colet. Cambridge, 16 Feb. 1511.

16 Feb.

1061. [3011.] JAMES IV.

R. MS.,
13 B. II., 60.
(No. 162.)
B.M.

Letters in behalf of the courier (*cursorius iste nuncius*) who is carrying to Rome certain documents relative to a cause heard in the Apostolic Chamber. Edinburgh, 16 Feb. 1511.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

Adv. MS., 320.

2. Another copy.

P. 1.

16 Feb.

1062. [3010.] JAMES IV. to JULIUS II.

R. MS.,
13 B. II., 60.
(No. 161.)
B.M.
Ep. R.
Scot. I., 130.

Has heard from the Bp. of Murray that he has been with the King of France many days in trust to make peace. Shall be glad if the result be that the King shows himself a dutiful son to the Church and the Pope a gracious father to the House of France. Has heard of the summons for a General Council, but nothing of the Pope's intentions. Is waiting for information from his ambassador, who prolongs his efforts for peace as he is extremely anxious to serve the Pope. Desires a confessional (*confessionale conscientie nostrae lavacrum*), such as the Archdeacon of Murray will show the Pope. Edinburgh, 16 Feb. 1511.

Lat., p. 1.

Adv. MS., 319.

2. Another copy.

P. 1.

16 Feb.

1063. JAMES IV. to JULIUS II.

Adv. MS., 321.

Has frequently written to desire him to send into Scotland the indulgence for the building of St. Peter's and appoint commissaries. Requests indulgences for St. Michael's College, Stirling on the Feast of St. Michael similar to those granted to other churches, and that he will help the Hospital of St. Mary Montrose, according to other letters, which the Archdeacon of Murray will present. Edinburgh, 16 Feb. 1511.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

* Bishop Fisher. See Nos. 1050 and 1052.

1512.

17 Feb.

1064. JEAN LE VEAU to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Lettres de * * * The news of the descent of the English
Louis XII., iii., continues and it is suspected that the Flemings and other countries
162. of Monsieur† are consenting to it. The Council has proclaimed that no
letters shall be carried beyond the Mountains without being opened
and the contents shown. This is apparently to prevent the English
writing to the Pope or the Venetians. * * *

ii. Provision of men of arms and other things against the English.
Mons. d'Angoulesme, Dolphin, to have 100 lances and be lieutenant.
Alençon, Bourbon, Vendôme, the Duke of Albany, and the seneschal
of Calcasone to have each 50 lances. Longueville has already left, to
be governor of Boulogne, &c. Blois, 17 Feb.
French.

1065. [2010.] JULIUS II. to HENRY VIII.

ustina C. II., This is a "copy of a letter of late sent from the Pope to the King
66. our Sovereign Lord, and read‡ in the open parliament last holden
B.M. at Westminster" :—Intimating the league between the Pope,
Ferdinand of Aragon and Venice against Louis XII., who had
disposed of ecclesiastical preferments on his own sole authority, and
done other acts in contravention of the Papal authority, especially
in besieging Bologna, and refused conditions of reconciliation which
the Pope offered by means of the bp. of Murray, the King of Scots'
ambassador. "Dat in Rome, &c."

English translation, pp. 3.

20 Feb.

1066. [3023.] JOHN YONG, Master of the Rolls.

T.R. Mise. Memorandum that, on 20 Feb. 3 Hen. VIII., the Master of the
books, 253, f. 4. Rolls sent into the Treasury, by John Gyll, his servant, a square
R.O. wooden box, containing the following documents :—

1. Bull of Pope Alexander, dated 1497.

2. Bull of Pope Julius, dated 1503.

3-7. Five deeds of Ferdinand of Aragon and Elizabeth of Castile
and Leon ; two dated 1497, one 1500, one 1503, and one 1504.

8. Deed of Arthur Prince of Wales, with red seal, dated 1501.

9. Deed of Ferdinand, with two seals in wooden cases, dated 1511.

10. Deed of Johanna of Castile, with seal in wooden case, dated
1509.

11. Deed of Ferdinand, with red seal, dated 1509.

12. Deed of Katharine Princess of Wales, with red seal, dated
1509.

13-14. Two deeds of Guter Gomer (*sic*) as ambassador of Ferdinand
and Johanna, with 2 red seals dated 1509.

15. A letter on paper.

These documents remain in a great chest, above the receipt of the
duchy of Lancaster, entitled : "Hispania et Arragona, eum duabus
bullis ecclesiæ Romanæ."

Lat., p. 1.

† Prince Charles.

‡ On 19 Feb. 1511-12. (*See Lords' Journals, i., 13.*) This is evidently the
letter mentioned in Henry's power dated 10 Nov. 1511 (No. 969, § 29) and must
have been written on, or soon after, 4 Oct. 1511.

1512.

20 Feb.

1067. VENICE.

Sanuto, xiv., 19.

[Note of letters received 8 March 1512.]

From Andrea Badoer, [London,] 20 Feb.—The King appointed three ambassadors to the Council to be held at Rome after Easter, viz. the prior of St. John and two bishops*, who had started when letters from Rome announced that the Pope would postpone the Council till All Saints. The King thereupon stopped them. They were to have come by Germany and Venice, and had dined with Badoer. Is in great want of money.

From the same to Francesco Gradenigo.—That his salary is in arrears and his reputation small.

From ——— to Almoro Pisani.—The King of England has retained all ships, and thus the Spanish ambassador is there; and it is given out that they will make a fleet and attack France.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 148.

22 Feb.

1068. HENRY VIII.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (3), f. 19.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to pay bearer for making and furring of a coat of white satin, &c. Palace of Westm., 22 Feb. 3 Hen. VIII.

23 Feb.

1069. ABBEY OF ABINGDON.

Election. See GRANTS IN FEBRUARY, No. 40.

24 Feb.

1070. [3619.] ANDREW BARTON.

R. MS.,
13 B. II., 64b.
(No. 178.)
B.M.

Letters patent of James IV., certifying that the cloths, gold chains, and jewels carried by Andrew Barton, a little before his death, to Dieppe in Normandy, were legal merchandize.

Lat., copy.

Adv. MS., 322.

2. Letters patent of James IV. to the same effect, but somewhat differently worded. The goods are now in the keeping of Govin Dalamalle of Dieppe, who received them out of Scotch vessels and paid custom for them. From the Palace, 24 Feb. 1511.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

24 Feb.

1071. [3026.] SIEGE OF BRESCIA.*

Harl. 3668,
f. 304.
B.M.

After the defeat of their enemies, the Venetians, at Isola della Scala (*Insula Schalarum*), the Duke of Nemours, the same day, wishing to outstrip their spies, made a hurried march, and pitched his camp at Herbe. There he rested one day and on the next moved, towards Brescia, to Volta, in Mantua; then to Monte Claro, a castle in Brescia; the 15th to St. Euphemia, two miles distant from Brescia, on the road to Peschiera. The Duke used every inducement to the city to surrender, urging them to avoid the horrors of the siege, and accept the clemency of the King of France; he even solicited Aloysius Avogaro, the author of this rebellion; waiting meanwhile the arrival of John James Triulei with 6,000 foot and the heavy artillery. Hearing that 4,000 Spaniards had advanced to the Po, to throw aid into Brescia, Nemours sent James de Emps with his infantry to storm a monastery (*claustrum*) on a height behind the citadel of Brescia, fortified by the

* This letter, addressed by some German at the siege, probably, to Card. Gurk, begins, "Reverendissime princeps et domine, Domine mi unice." It was printed by Caspar Hedio in his *Paraleipomena*, p. 464.

1512.

enemy, and defended by 1,000 rustics. Unable to endure the assault of the German foot, the rustics hide themselves in the cloisters, are pursued and slain. The Duke having waited two days in vain for the surrender (for his letters had been intercepted by Andrew Gritti), commanded the whole infantry to take possession of the citadel by daybreak, remaining himself with the cavalry behind the gate, and posting 500 lanzknechts at the gate of St. Nasarius to intercept the fugitives. The citizens had obstructed the rest by earthworks.

On the 19th he drew out his troops, and orders at beat of drum that if any wished to take part in what the Germans call the "forlorn hope" (*agmen amissum*) they should come forward. Capt. Fabian, with his flag of 300 foot, advanced. He was joined by Capt. Molardus, 200 Gascons, the Bastard of Cleves, with others, and John Cra, whom they call *Franculus* (married to the daughter of Aloysius de Miliis), who fell in the engagement. Next came the main body under James de Emps, and his two brothers, Philip de Freiburg and John Grandis, captain of the Gascons. The whole body consisted of 3,500 Germans, 1,200 from the Pyrenees. Next the Duke's company of 500 men-at-arms, who, with the lanzknechts, were to enter the city under the Duke of Nemours, and the flower of the French nobility. The forlorn hope was posted near the gate, the Germans and Gascons in the court of the citadel, and on its flank the men-at-arms (*acies armatorum*). They stood thus for four hours, waiting the surrender by the townsmen, who had beat to arms by sound of trumpet and striking their bells with hammers. Their forces consisted of 400 cuirassiers (*cataphractæ*), 1,000 Stradiots, 800 foot, 2,000 rustics and townsmen; 6,000 in all. Nemours, summoning Philip de Freiburg and James de Emps, commands them to address their troops, and set on. Philip de Freiburg addresses them, tells them to hold up their hands, and say whether they would retire or attack. Every man held up his arm, took out his knife, and whittled his spear handle to prevent its slipping. He orders them to spare the citadel, as it had been faithful to the French, and kill and plunder all the rest without exception. Every man was intoxicated with the hope of plunder, and thought it the happiest day of his life.

Of the two roads that lead from the citadel to the suburbs (*ad urbis citadella*) the townsmen had placed a battery on one commanding the egress of the citadel. By degrees the forlorn hope drew out, and began to descend the hill. They came upon the monastery of St. Florian, from which Babonus Brysigella was rapidly driven, with 600 foot. The *citadella* is taken. In a broad street behind it the women threw stones from the windows upon the French, and a struggle took place between the invaders and the besieged, who were driven back after a quarter of an hour's hard fighting. In the rout the gate of the inner city was left open, and had it not been for the warning from Molardus, the pursuers, who consisted only of 800 foot, would have entered and been cut to pieces. They pile up a cannon against the gate, and wait the arrival of 500 French; on whose coming they open the gate, pointing the cannon against the townsmen, who fly in all directions. The invaders advanced to the market place, where the cuirassiers were posted. Another body of them turned down a large street to the right, which led to the heart of the city. The cuirassiers attacked the invaders boldly with sharp spears, then with iron hammers, but without effect. Seeing their cuirassiers defeated, the townsmen made for the gate of St. Nazarius, are pursued, and suffer great slaughter. Fred. Contarini, a Venetian, "provisor velitum,"

1512.

1071. [3026.] SIEGE OF BRESCIA—*cont.*

Theodore Frascina, "eques basta" of the stradiots, fell there. Those who passed the gates were taken by the French,—among the rest Aloysius Avogaro. Dominic Bussiehi, of the stradiots, only escaped with 100 horse; there were not victors enough to take them. The German and Gascons put all they can find in the city to the sword, break into the nunneries and monasteries, spare neither women or children. The whole city was given up to plunder and the licentiousness of the soldiers; every house they entered they abused as they pleased. Andrea Gritti was taken whilst warming himself at the fire, by the Capt. of St. Columba, with his family, and Antonio Giustiniani, who had been prætor of Brescia only three days; likewise Paul Monfroni. Such was the miserable siege of Brescia. The writer saw infinite number of corpses in all the streets and lanes in the city, so thick in some places it was impossible to pass through on horseback without trampling on them. Mothers and husbands were put to the torture, their children were violated; the shrieks were incessant. Think the slain exceeded 8,000; but on their own part the loss was not more than 20. Plate, purple silks, furs, were sold in all parts of the city by the soldiers. Next day the Duke gave orders that the slaughter should cease, and no prisoner be retained under 15 years of age. Avogaro was beheaded, his quarters hung on the gibbet before the gate of St. Nazarius. The French troops have returned to their quarters near Bologna. The Duke, who has turned the Swiss from Milan, and has saved Bologna from the Spaniards, has gone to Milan to refresh himself. Verona, 24 Feb. 1512.

Lat., copy, pp. 9.

26 Feb.

1072. [3030.] JOHN JUSTINIAN.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
2, f. 94.
R.O.

Notarial copy of two documents relating to the sale and chartering a ship, the *Sancta Marie de Loreto*, by Andrew Scharella the owner, to John Justinian, at Chios, for 16,000 ducats for the voyage to Flanders. Dated Thursday, 26 Feb. 1512. Indiction 14, according to the style of Genoa.

Lat., pp. 4.

27 Feb.

1073. THE GUARD.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 47.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver to bringer, "white and green cloth sufficient for one hundred jaquettes for our Guard." Westminster, 27 Feb. 3 Hen. VIII.

27 Feb.

1074. VENICE.

Ven. Transcr.,
175, p. 144.
R.O.

Decree of the Senate, 27 Feb. 1511–12, that, owing to scarcity of wool threatening unemployment in the city, both Venetians and aliens should be allowed to import wool, cloth and tin from England, Flanders and Brabant; and that the question of continuing the Flanders and Barbary voyages be settled within ten days.

Italian. Modern transcript, pp. 2. See Venetian Calendar, II. No. 146.

29 Feb.

1075. JEAN LE VEAU to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Lettres de
Louis XII., iii.,
179.

* * * Of the English there is no great talk. It is presumed that the King of England still wishes to invade France; but, with this victory and their good fortune, they (the French) are now confident of being able to resist. * * * Blois, 29 Feb. French.

1512.

1076. JAMES IV. to CARDINAL [OF ST. GEORGE ?].

Iv. MS., 337.

The bp. of Murray, his ambassador, returning home* has delivered the Cardinal's letters, declaring his goodwill to Scotland and to France, and praising the diligence of the ambassador to promote peace and the proposed expedition against the Infidels which the Cardinal desires to join. Hopes, when peace is established among Christian nations, to see their arms turned against their common enemy, and to have the Pope for a leader and the Cardinal as a comrade. Refers him further to the archdeacon of Murray, Apostolic prothonotary.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

1077. JAMES IV. to CARDINAL [OF ST. GEORGE ?].

Ib., 302.

Understands from the archdeacon of Murray, Tho. Nudry, how much the Cardinal has advanced his interests, especially in obtaining the Benedictine priory of Coldingham, which was void last year, for the King's son, the abp. of St. Andrew's, and defeating the claims of the Englishman. Begs he will continue to show favour to the Archdeacon in the matter of the Chapel Royal and the King's son, the archbishop of St. Andrew's. Hopes the two appeals relative to the Preceptory at Torphichen, the one interposed by the Cardinal (*ab eodem Rev.^{mo}*) through Geo. Dundas, the other against the said George, by James's secretary, will be decided according to justice. Edinburgh.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

1078. JAMES IV. to CARDINAL [OF ST. GEORGE ?].

Ib., 300.

Commends to his attention the business of the Chapel Royal and the abp. of St. Andrew's, which Thomas Nudry, archdeacon of Murray, is managing, with the two cases of appeal, viz. the first moved by Sir George Dundas, knight of Rhodes, against the said Abp., and the second by the King's secretary, who manages the Cardinal's business here, against Dundas, for the preceptory of Torfichene of the Order of St. John.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

1079. JAMES IV. to [the MARQUIS OF MANTUA]†.

Ib., 310.

Requests him to use his influence with the Pope in forwarding the affairs entrusted to Tho. Nudry, archdeacon of Murray, relating to the Chapel Royal and the abp. of St. Andrew's, the King's son.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

1080. NAVY.

P. Hen. VIII., 229, f. 43. R.O. "Things to be done [for the settin]g forth of the King's army by the sea."

1. Indentures and instructions to be devised for the admiral and treasurer of wars. 2. To appoint one substantial person in every ship to oversee the King's victuals and control their expenditure by a rate delivered to them. 3. The captain of every ship to indent with the King. 4. Mariners coming to Greenwich to be assigned what ships they shall go in; bursars to note their days of entry and provide pay and victuals till the setting forth of the whole army.

* He must have left the English Court about the middle of February, when he received a reward from Henry VIII. See Vol. II., p. 1454.

† Immediately follows a letter addressed to him in the MS.

1512.

1080. NAVY—cont.

5. The number and portage of the ships to be determined, and the number of dedshares to each ship. 6. To ascertain the number of guns of every sort and the amount of shot and powder necessary; also the number of bows, arrows, bowstrings, "mares pyques" and bills; that a substantial man may be appointed in every ship to have charge of them.

II. "Places wherein provision of beer shall be made," &c., at Windsor, Kingston, Putney, Staines, Wandsworth, Harwich, Ipswich, Colchester, Brykylsey; and of ale at London and Deptford.

Pp. 2, in Wolsey's hand.

1081. [3357.] INTELLIGENCE FROM FRANCE.

Calig. E. I., 4
(108).
B.M.

Great preparations are made in the town of . . . All the vessels of Brittany have been stopped, those of Normandy ordered to Honteflou to be prepared for war, to the number of 100 or 120 which are all at the entry of the Seine, as yet unguarded, save that four great ships are being armed to put to sea and keep watch for ships passing. The King of England might easily burn them if he had 10 or 12 vessels of war ready, and with another army descend on Lower Normandy, and pillage the whole country. He will be immediately joined by those who are dissatisfied with the reduction of moneys and the tax of 4s. in the pound. An attack upon Haute Normandie Pays de Caulx, Abeville or Picardy would be very unadvisable, considering the preparations made for defence and the new levy, under D'Angouleme as lieutenant general. La Trinouille has the leading of . . . and Bourbon is coming to be lieutenant general in Normandy, though the King proposes to be there himself if Normandy is attacked. It would be advisable, after pillaging the whole of Normandy, that the army should rendezvous at Rochelle, where, if the harbour were not locked, they might do much damage. The army of the King of Aragon to assault Fontarabia, and overrun Languedoc and Guienne. Not advisable to land at Bordeaux; De Longueville has made preparations for its defence. The King of Aragon must make a union at Fontarabia with the English, and environ the whole country.

French, mutilated, pp. 2.

1082. ALEANDER to ERASMUS.

Eras. Ep.
(Edit. Allen),
I., 256.

Considering their great friendship when in Italy, it is strange that they have never corresponded, and for this Erasmus seems most to blame, for, before he left Italy, Aleander had sent him three letters (which it is true may not have reached him, considering that wars then stopped everything); and his address was certain, whereas Erasmus was continually moving about. Came from Orleans to Paris expressly to see him, but he had already left. Richard Croke, their common disciple, is retiring to England upon the suspicion rather than the danger of war, for here the nobles talk only of peace between the French and English and the vain rumour of the populace is said to emanate from England. Begs him to help Croke who is a good and clever young man and has made such progress in Greek as to be a credit to them both. Has been elected to speak for their University in the second Council of Pisa; and the fathers of this University daily burden rather than honour him with offices which he cannot honestly decline, such as four days ago his election in the name of the philosophers to examine, with theologians and lawyers, a book sent

1512.

from the Council of Pisa to the University, and commended by the King's letters, *De Pontificis et Ecclesie auctoritate comparata*. Laments the ambitions and quarrels of his colleagues, and his own poverty. When by Erasmus' persuasion he came to France, all Italy protesting, he was saved from war; but, being sick and unaccustomed to the French and their language, was far from feeling gratitude. But he has here gained great honour and spent much money. The uncertainty of making it is what troubles him and he can hardly hope for a salary from the King in these hard times. Increase of worthless teachers. Popularity of his free lectures. Hopes that Erasmus will write him something good in return; which may easily be, since it is said that nothing bad comes out of England. Commendations to Grocin, Linaere, More, Latimer and the other learned. Commends to him the friendship of Dr. Joachim. Paris, 1512.

1083.

GRANTS IN FEBRUARY, 1512.

1. Master Andrew Ammonius de Arena. Grant of a canonry and prebend in the collegiate chapel of St. Stephen's, Westminster, void by death of Master John Pykoryng. Westm., 1 Feb. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 3 Feb. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 4. Rymer XIII., 323. [2079.]*

2. Katharine, widow of William Courteney, late earl of Devon. Grant (in fulfilment of indenture* made 12 April 2 Hen. VIII., between the King and the said earl and Katharine) of the castles, honors, towns, boroughs, manors and hundreds of Plympton, Okehampton, Tyverton, Sampford Courteney, Ch[alve]legh, Corne[wode], Nortondauny, [Topsam, Exilond, Kenne], Kenford, Exmystre, Coliton, Whiteford, Whympell, Aylesbeare, Baillesford, Knyghton, Hethfeld, Musbury, Chulmelegh, Hullham, Newnam *alias* Ayleston, Cherebeare, Halrigge, Peracombe, Dowlton, Vielston, Farwey, [Twyckebeare, Collympjohn, White-will, Ponsford, [and Paddock]isbroke; the hundreds of Estbuddlegh, Westbuddlegh, Harigge, and Woneford; the boroughs of Coliford and Newtonpopleford; and the free fishery in the Exe and three mills in Exilond; messuages, lands, &c., in K[ynges]brigge, Wodecourt, [Hurberton, Hurbornford], Leghderant, Blakedown, Wassheborne, Manaton, Cotford, Knoll, Haracombe, [Brokelond], Trill, Stuttecombe, Thorno and Cobbetonheis, in the parish of Otery St. Mary, and in Exeter; Forde in the parish of [Ide]; Huntebeare, Ler[k]beare, Bokelond, [Chalowe, Seylake, and Holbroke], in the parish of Clysthonyton; and in the town of Barstable. The advowsons of the churches of Kenne, Alphyngton, Throwlegh, Milton Damerell, Stoke-damerell, Farw[ey], Musbury, Samp-

ford Courteney, Wodelegh, [St. Leonard's near Exeter], Dowlton, Chulmelegh, Chalvelegh, All Saints in Exeter, the third part of the advowson of the curates in the church of Tiverton, and of the prebends, chantries, and chapels of Heys, Cutton, and Kenne, in the chapel of St. Mary of the Castle of Exeter, Brightlegh, [Stikelpath, Colco]mbe, Kenne, N[uton]popleford, Whiteford, and of the six prebends in the church of Chulmelegh; also of the abbeyes of Forde and Bokelond Monachorum, *alias* Bokelond St. Mary, Devon. The manors and hundreds of Crokehorn, Westcoker, Hemyngton, Misterton [Periton and Westcabelond], in Somerset; the manors of Hul near Iwerne[mystre], Ebrington, Iwerne Courteney, and Iberton, in Dorset; the manor of Sutton Courteney, Berks; the manors of Wottesdon, *alias* Odesdon, [Wavyngdon and Hillesdon], Bucks; the manors of Sheviok, Westanton, Landulp, Northehill, Porthloo, Portpighan, Leghderant, Landrean, Trelowya, Treverbyn Courteney, Tregamure, and Trelugan, the boroughs of Crostehole and Portibean, and [the advowsons of the churches of] Sheviok, Landulp, Northehill, and the freechapel of Lamana, Cornwall; the manors of Old and New Lemyngton, Lemyngton Borough, Brommore, *alias* Brynmore, and Bokelond, Hants; all other lands belonging to Edward late earl of Devon (and to Thomas Courteney, late earl of Devon, son of Thomas Courteney, formerly earl of Devon), and to Henry his brother, in all the places aforesaid, and elsewhere, with appurtenances. Also the reversions of the manors of Hemyngton, Soms., of Sutton-Courteney, Berks, of Hillesdon, Odesdon, and Wavyngdon, [Bucks, and of Brommore], and Old and New Lemyngton, Hants, granted

* See No. 749 (23).

1512.

1083. GRANTS IN FEBRUARY, 1512—cont.

to Sir Hugh Conway and Elizabeth his wife by patent [9] March 5 Hen. VII.; and the reversions of the manors and hundreds of Crokehorne and Westcoker, Iwerne Courteney, and Iberton, granted by patent 9 March 5 Hen. VII. to Sir William Knyvet, and Joan his wife. To hold all the premises to the said Katharine and the heirs of her body by the said William Courteney. *Del. Westm.*, 3 Feb. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*defaced; now filed in Feb. 2 Hen. VIII.*). *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 3. [2080.]*

3. William Rothwell of London, merchant, late customer of Bristol. Protection for one year; going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Greenwich, 2 May 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 3 Feb. P.S. [2081.]

4. George Throgmorton, squire for the Body. To be, during pleasure, chief steward of the lordship of Yardeley, Worc., *vice* Sir John Huddelston, deceased, with fees, as held by Huddelston or Sir Edward Blount, deceased. Greenwich, 13 Jan. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 4 Feb. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 4. [2086.]*

5. Lateran Council. Appointment of Silvester bp. of Worcester, John bp. of Rochester, Thomas Dokwray prior of St. John's, and Richard abbot of Wynhecombe, as the King's ambassadors at the General Council to meet on Monday, 19 April 1512, at the Lateran. *Undated. S.B. (marked to be enrolled).* [3108.]

6. John Bingham, yeoman of the Crown, to the late King, and John Coupuldike, gentleman usher of the Chamber. Grant, in survivorship, of the office of customer at the Lanterne-gate, Calais, on surrender of patent, 24 May 1 Hen. VII., granting the office to Bingham. *Westm.*, 4 Feb. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 5 Feb. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 11. [2087.]*

7. Sir John Norton and Thomas Iden. Custody, for 60 years, of the manors and hundreds of Middelton and Merden, Kent, subject to the annual rent of 134l. 6s. 8d., with 8d. increase. *Westm.*, 3 Feb. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 5 Feb. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 11. [2088.]*

8. Justices of Assize.

Western Circuit.—Association of Th. Elyot and Th. Fitzhugh, with Ric. Elyot and Lewis Pollard. *Westm.*, 5 Feb. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 10d. [2089.]*

9. Eustace Knyll or Knell, of London, mercer, *alias* of Hants. Protection for one year; going in the retinue of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. *Del. Westm.*, 7 Feb. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 12. [2092.]*

10. Justices of Assize.

Oxford Circuit.—Association of Rob. Brudenell, junr., and Bartholomew Prouz, with Rob. Brudenell, senr., and Wm. Grevyle. *Westm.*, 7 Feb. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 8d. [2093.]*

11. League with Spain. Henry VIII.'s confirmation of the league (recited) with Ferdinand of Aragon for defence of the Church made by Surrey and Shrewsbury (commission dated 10 Nov. 1511) with Louis Carroz de Villaragut (com. dated 31 July 1511), as representative of Ferdinand of Aragon and Joanna of Castile, at *Westm.*, 17 Nov. 1511. *Westm.*, 9 Feb. *French Roll, 3 Hen. VIII. m. 3. Rymer XIII. 323. [2094.]*

12. Commission of the Peace. *See Appendix.*

Berks.—*Westm.*, 9 Feb. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6d. [2095.]*

13. Justices of Assize.

Norfolk Circuit.—Association of Will. Mordaunt with Sir John Fyneux and Sir Rob. Rede. *Westm.*, 9 Feb. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 10d. [2096.]*

14. William Erard, late of St. Giles's without Cripplegate, butcher. Reversal of outlawry in London for debt, sued by John Burgoyne, *Westm.*, 9 Feb. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3. [2097.]*

15. Richard Grey, of Colchester, *alias* of North Creke, Norf., yeoman or labourer. Pardon. Greenwich, 31 Jan. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 10 Feb. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 15; and p. 3, m. 6. [2098.]*

16. Justices of Assize.

Northern Circuit.—Association of Rob. Henryson and Th. Strey, with Will. Fairfax and John Erneley. *Westm.*, 10 Feb. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 10d. [2099.]*

17. John Curteys, merchant of London. Protection for one year; going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Greenwich, 31 Jan., 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 11 Feb. P.S. [3000.]

18. William Compton. To be constable of the castle of Gloucester, for

1512.

life, *vice* John Huddleston, deceased. *Del. Westm.*, 12 Feb. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 12. [3001.]*

19. John Forget. Licence, for one year, to ask alms to ransom Alan Forget, his brother, and Geoffrey Forget, his uncle, taken prisoners in battle against the Turks and Saracens in 1509; the ransom being 2,000 ducats "*de Camera*," must be paid within twelve months and twelve cardinals of Rome have, out of the treasure of the Church, conferred on all who help the said John herein great indulgences, viz., each of them release of 100 days of enjoined penance. *Del. Westm.*, 12 Feb. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. **[3002.]**

20. Gaol Delivery. *Norfolk Circuit.*—Sir John Fyncoux, Sir Rob. Rede, and Will. Mordaunt. *Westm.*, 12 Feb.

Midland Circuit.—Humph. Conyngesby, Guy Palmes, and John Jenour. *Westm.*, 12 Feb. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 17d. [3003.]*

21. Justices of Assize.

Midland Circuit.—Association of John Jenour with Humph. Conyngesby and Guy Palmes. *Westm.*, 12 Feb. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 10d. [3004.]*

22. Priory of St. John Baptist of Bedford. *Insuperimus* and conf. of:—*Pat. 29 April, 7 Edw. IV. (p. 1, m. 16), conf. :-*

Ch. of Henry II.

Westm., 12 Feb. **[3 Hen. VIII.]**. *Conf. roll 44, No. 3.*

23. James Strangways, gentleman usher of the Chamber, and Katharine his wife, formerly Lady Katharine Gordon. Grant, in survivorship, of the manors of Filbertis *alias* Philbertys, Longwittenham, Fyffehyde *alias* Fyfelde, and Eton *alias* Etton, Berks, with sixty acres of meadow in the parish of More, Oxon., parcel of the manor of Fyffehyde; all which premises except the manor of Philbertis, were forfeited by attainder of John earl of Lincoln, *temp. Hen. VII.*; on surrender of patent 8 Aug. 2 Hen. VIII. granting the said manors only to the said Katharine Gordon, by whom the King is informed that it is not valid in law and she desires to surrender it in order that this may be made; and with proviso that she should not go from England to Scotland or other foreign country without licence. Windsor Castle, 28 Sept. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 13 Feb. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 13. [3005.]*

24. Geo. earl of Shrewsbury, Th. Dokwra, prior of St. John's, Sir Hen.

Marnoy, Sir Rob. Sheffield, Sir John Husey, Sir John Raynsford, Ric. Broke, King's serjeant-at-law, John Erneley, John Porte, John Scott, Th. Exmowe, and Ralph Lathom. Commission to enquire in London and Middlesex touching extortions, deceptions, &c., by Rob. Fenrother and Will. Redo of London, goldsmiths, late masters of the mint of Hen. VII in the Tower of London. *Westm.*, 13 Feb. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 13d. [3006.]*

25. Th. lord Dacre of Greystok, and Nich. West, dean of Windsor. Commission to treat with Scotland for redress of grievances. Canterbury, 15 Feb. *Scotch Roll, 3 Hen. VIII. m. 13. [3007.]*

26. Sir Henry Wyatt, Councillor, master of the Jewels, and Sir Thomas Boleyn, knight for the Body. Grant, in survivorship, of the office of constable and keeper of the castle and gaol of Norwich, as held by John Cray, *temp. Ric. II.*, and by Wyatt, *temp. Hen. VII. Del. Westm.*, 15 Feb. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*filed wrongly in 2 Hen. VIII.*). *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 6. [3008.]*

27. James Worsley. *See No. (13). French Roll.*

28. Andrew Rewe, of Friedberg (? de Monte Pacifico), in Almaine, and Joan his wife. Denization. He was a scholar in Oxford and Cambridge, has been blind 18 years, is 62 years old; and he and his wife think they could better their living if they were denizens. *Del. Westm.*, 16 Feb. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B.

ii. Order to the abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, to deliver the patent for the above, the parties having agreed with the King for their fine. **[3013.]**

29. William Roy, native of Brabant. Denization. *Westm.*, 5 Feb. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 16 Feb. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII., p. 3, m. 11. [3014.]*

30. Commission of the Peace. *See Appendix.*

Oxon.—*Westm.*, 17 Feb. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 10d. [3015.]*

31. William FitzWilliam. Livery of lands as s. and h. of John FitzWilliam, as kinsman and heir of Sir William FitzWilliam, father of the said John, and as one of the kinsmen and heirs of Matilda Willoughby; and of lands which came into the King's hands on the deaths of Elizabeth widow of the said Sir William, Elizabeth widow of Sir Thomas Worteley and formerly wife of the said John, and of William FitzWilliam and Thomas FitzWilliam, brothers of the said

1512.

1083. GRANTS IN FEBRUARY, 1512—cont.

John. Westm., 8 Feb. 3 Hen. VIII.
Del. Westm., 18 Feb. P.S. *Pat.*
 3 *Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 16.* [3016.]

32. Thomas Dunnyng, Downyng or Downeyng, late of Leyham or Leigham, Suff., smith. Pardon. Westm., 5 Feb. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 18 Feb. P.S. *Pat.* 3 *Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 15.* [3017.]

33. Abbey of Forde. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Ch. of Hen. II.

Ch. 2 May 6 Edw. I.

Pat. 4 June 22 Edw. I. (*m. 19*).

Ch. 5 Feb. 6 Edw. II.

Ch. 5 Feb. 6 Edw. II., conf.:—

Ch. 10 Oct. 6 John.

Pat. 5 Feb. 8 Edw. II. (*p. 1, m. 3*).

Pat. 4 June 10 Edw. II. (*p. 2, m. 11*).

Pat. 19 Feb. 10 Edw. II. (*p. 2, m. 28*).

Pat. 25 Oct. 11 Edw. II. (*p. 1, m. 21*).

Pat. 30 Dec. 13 Edw. II. (*m. 24*).

Pat. 28 (*sic*) March 19 Edw. I. (*m. 15*).

Pat. 11 Sept. 19 Edw. I. (*m. 6*).

Pat. 9 July 19 Edw. II. (*p. 1, m. 34*).

Westm., 18 Feb. [3 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 46, No. 7.

34. David Trolop, yeoman of the Guard. To be bailiff of the lordships of Shirbourne in Herforth Lyth and Knapton, Yorks., during pleasure, with 4*l.* a year, as held by William Tocotes. Westm., 12 Feb. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 19 Feb. P.S. (*in English, mutilated*). *Pat.* 3 *Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 6.* [3018.]

35. John Sharpe, groom of the Wardrobe, and Robert [or Richard] Druell. Grant, in survivorship, of the office of keeper of the park of Weston Baldok, Herts, with herbage and pannage, as lately held by Ralph Pudsey; and bailiff of the lordship of Weston Baldok; on surrender of patent 30 April 23 Hen. VII., granting those offices to John Sharpe. Westm., 15 Feb. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 19 Feb. P.S. [3019.]

36. Roger Foljambe and John Tiddeswall, clk. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Thomas, s. and h. of William Nevile. Greenwich, 26 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 19 Feb. P.S. *Pat.* 3 *Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 6.* [3020.]

37. Thomas Burgh, one of the King's spears. To be, for life, marshal of Berwick, as held by Thomas Garth. Westm., 18 Feb. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 20 Feb. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 3 *Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 6.* [3021.]

38. Thomas Loye, brower, of London. Protection for one year; going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Greenwich, 24 Nov., 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 20 Feb. P.S. *Pat.* 3 *Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 6.* [3022.]

39. Commission of Array.

Sussex.—Th. earl of Arundel, Th. earl of Surrey, Will. lord Mautravers, Th. West lord De la Warr, Th. Fenys lord Dacro, Sir Th. West, Sir Roger Leukenor, Sir David Owen, Sir Th. Fenys, Sir Godard Oxenbrigg, Sir John Devenysshe, John Carell, John Ernley, Ric. Sakvylo, Will. Asshebourgham, Vincent Fynche, Th. Theccher, Th. Asshebourgham, Edw. Palmer, Ric. Covert, John Goryng, John Theccher, Will. Skardevylo, Alfred Berwyll, John Shelley, John Dawetrye, Edw. Belynggham, Ric. Belynggham, Edm. Pakenham, Roger Copley, John Pope, John Rogis, John Burley, Will. Coke, Ric. Shirley, Elice Prestall, John Asshebourgham, Ralph Belynggham, Will. Shelley, John Michell, John Stanney, John Assheby, Will. Apsley, Nich. Gaynsford, Th. Chalener, and the sheriff. Westm., 20 Feb. *Pat.* 3 *Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 14d.* [3024.]

40. Monastery of Abendon. Assent to the election of Thomas Rowlande, third prior, as abbot of the monastery of St. Mary, Abendon, Salish. dioc. Westm., 23 Feb., *Pat.* 3 *Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 18.* [3025.]

41. William Compton. Grant, by charter, in tail, of the manors of Estneston, Shitlanger, Burton Latymer *alias* Neyther Maner, Priours Maner in Burton Latymer, Braddon, and Towcester, Northt., with the advowson of the church of Braddon, and 30*l.* rent out of the manor of Aphorpe, Northt.; 40 messuages 6 mills, &c., in Estneston, Shitlanger, Towcester, Burton Latymer *alias* Neyther Maner, Priours Maner in Burton Latymer, Towcester, Hulcote, Grynscote, Thorpe, Alderton, Stokebruorn, Braddon, Lychebarowe, Woodende, Estpury, Lawrence Marston, Northampton, Wapenham, Costowe, Waterhall, Wotton, Quynnton, and Farndon, Northt., and the hundred of Towcester; a fair in Towcester, held annually at the feast of St. Lawrence; a market in Towcester every Tuesday; and all other possessions of Sir Richard Empson in co. Northt., with profits from 28 April 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 24 Feb. 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 3 *Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 13.* (Witnessed by W. abb. of Canterbury,

1512.

R. bp. of Winchester, Th. bp. of Durham, Edward duke of Buckingham, Th. marquis of Dorset, Th. earl of Surrey, Geo. earl of Shrewsbury, Charles Somerset, Geo. Nevile lord Bergevenny, Sir Th. Lovell, Sir Edw. Poynnges.) [3027.]

42. Griffith Lowes, clk. Presentation to the church of Olde Radnour, Heref. dioc., void by death. Westm., 13 Feb. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 24 Feb. P.S. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 6. [3028.]

43. Commissions of the Peace. See Appendix.

Suffolk.—Westm., 24 Feb.
Norfolk.—Westm., 24 Feb. *Pat.*
3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 7d. [3029.]

44. Burgesses of Helston. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 30 April 3 Hen. VII. (*Conf.* roll 18, No. 4), conf.:—

Pat. 15 Nov. 6 Edw. IV. (p. 3, m. 8), conf.:—

Pat. 12 Feb. 1 Ric. II., conf.:—

Ch. 6 Dec. 10 Edw. III., cf.:

Ch. 15 April 2 John.

Ch. of Richard king of

the Romans, 6 Jan., indict.

III., ao 3 [A.D. 1260].

Westm., 25 Feb. [3 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.*

roll 46, No. 5.

45. Hospital of St. Bartholomew,

Chatham. *Inspecimus* and conf. of:—

Pat. 10 Nov. 14 Hen. VII., conf.:—

Pat. 22 July 15 Edw. IV. (p. 3,

m. 12), conf.:—

Ch. 20 May 30 Hen. III.

Pat. 8 April 22 Edw. III.

Westm., 25 Feb. [3 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.*

roll 46, No. 4.

46. Sir William Meryng. *Inspecimus* and exemplification, at his request, of:—

i. An inquisition taken at Tuxford,

Notts, on Saturday before All Saints

Day 24 Hen. VII., before Sir Edw.

Stanhop and Th. Durraunt, by virtue

of a commission to inquire concerning

trespass and other offences on the oaths

of John Hyrste of Boughton, Rob.

Baker of Allerton, Robert Brown,

Rob. Bocher, John Dowesying, Ric.

Crispyn and Rob. Elys of Rampton,

Rob. Mower and John Thekar of

Cathom, Will. Buklay of Allerton, and

John Sprig of Tuxforth, who assert

that Henry II. died seized of the manor

of Kyngeshalle, Notts, as of fee in

right of his crown; and that on

10 March 2 Edw. IV. Will. Meryng of

Meryng entered on the said manor,

and died seized of the same 20 Oct.

18 Edw. IV., whereon Sir William

his s. and h., entered on the manor; also

that William Meryng the father died

seised of lands in Tuxford in the Clay

and Westmarkham and of the manors

of Moryng and Thorney, Notts.

ii. Writ of *certiorari*, 11 July

3 Hen. VIII., relative to the above

inquisition, that no such transcript

was in the Exchequer.

iii. Annulment of the above in-

quisition, 22 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII., by

consent of the justices, and John

Ernley, the King's attorney. Westm.,

26 Feb. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 19.

[3031.]

47. Burgesses of Barnestapol. *In-*

specimus and confirmation of:—

Pat. 8 Feb. 17 Edw. IV. (p. 2, m. 20),

exemplifying:—

A. Ch. 20 March 21 Hen. III., cf.:

Ch. 15 June 2 John

B. Ch. (*undated*) Edw. II., conf.:

Ch. (*undated*) Edw. I., conf.

with additions:—

Ch. of Hen. II.

Ch. 20 March 21 Hen. III.

(*not recited*).

Westm., 26 Feb. [3 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.*

roll 45, No. 8.

48. Burgesses of Richmond. *In-*

specimus and confirmation of:—

Pat. 10 March 10 Hen. VII., conf.:

Pat. 17 Feb. [19] Hen. VI. (p. 2,

m. 26).

Westm., 27 [Feb. 3 Hen. VIII.].*

[*Faded and mutilated.*] *Conf.* roll 44,

No. 1.

49. Thomas Eglisfeld of Sutton on

Darwend, Yorkshire, gentleman.

Pardon for the murder of Elizabeth

Wilson, *alias* Smyth, of Sutton on

Darwend, single woman. *Del.* Westm.,

28 Feb. S.B. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2,

m. 13. [3032.]

50. Provost (Robert Hacomblen)

and scholars of the Royal College of

St. Mary and St. Nicholas in Cam-

bridge. *Inspecimus* and conf. of:—

Ch. 16 March 24 Hen. VI.

Ch. 3 March 25 Hen. VI.

Pat. 4 March 25 Hen. VI.

Pat. 24 Feb. 26 Hen. VI.

Pat. 4 July 26 Hen. VI.

Pat. 4 July 26 Hen. VI.

Pat. 15 Oct. 26 Hen. VI.

Pat. 10 Feb. 27 Hen. VI.

Pat. 10 Feb. 27 Hen. VI.

Pat. 25 Feb. 27 Hen. VI.

Pat. 6 March 27 Hen. VI.

Ch. 30 May 27 Hen. VI.

Pat. 16 Jan. 7 Hen. VI., exemplified

28 Nov. 27 Hen. VI.

Pat. 21 June 29 Hen. VI.

Pat. 28 Jan. 31 Hen. VI.

Ch. 6 March 31 Hen. VI.

Pat. 17 Sept. 31 Hen. VI.

Pat. 9 Nov. 31 Hen. VI.

Pat. 22 Oct. 31 Hen. VI.

* Supplied from *Conf.* Roll 65 (3 Edw. VI.).

1512.

1083. GRANTS IN FEBRUARY, 1512—*cont.*

Pat. 20 June 31 Hen. VI.
 Pat. 12 May 35 Hen. VI.
 Pat. 3 July 35 Hen. VI.
 Pat. 18 Feb. 37 Hen. VI.
 Pat. 15 June 37 Hen. VI.
 Pat. 4 Sept. 37 Hen. VI.
 Pat. 3 Nov. 37 Hen. VI.

Pat. 3 Nov. 37 Hen. VI.
 Ch. 20 Nov. 38 Hen. VI.
 Pat. 22 Feb. 1 Edw. IV.
 Pat. 24 Feb. 49 Hen. VI.
 Pat. 5 May 15 Edw. IV.
 Westm., 28 Feb. [3 Hen. VIII.] *Conf.*
roll 46, No. 9.

1 March. **1084.** [3033.] JAMES IV. to [CARDINAL OF ST. MARK].

R. MS.,
 13 B. II., 59b.
 (No. 160.)
 B.M.

The priory of St. Mary's Isle, of the order of St. Augustine, dioc. Galloway, was erected by the ancient kings of Scotland, as a cell to the monastery of Holy Rood, on condition that the abbot of Holy Rood should appoint or depose the prior at his pleasure. In process of time this uncertainty of tenure was disliked, and the priors procured appointments for life. As the priory ceased to be visited it fell into neglect and ruin, and cannot be reformed unless the original authority be restored. Begs, on the death of John, the present prior, it may again be connected with Holy Rood, or at least, on its voidance, George abbot of Holy Rood may hold it *in commendam*, and restore it. Edinburgh, 1 March, 1511.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

Adv. MS., 316. 2. Another copy. Undated.
P. 1.

4 March. **1085.** THOMAS MARQUIS of DORSET.

See later, under 28 March.

5 March. **1086.** LADY MARY.

Exch. Accts.,
 417 (6). f. 42.
 R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Alex. Duwes and John Tremayle, "grooms of the Chamber with our dearest sister the Princess of Castile," broad cloth gowns, &c. Westm., 5 March 3 Hen. VIII.

5 March. **1087.** JEAN LE VEAU to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay,
 Negoc. entre
 la France
 et l'Autriche,
 I., 481.

* * * Mons. de Longueville, hearing that the English were proceeding coldly, returned here. The King, however, wishes him to draw towards the frontiers of Calais and he leaves to-morrow. Blois, 5 March.

French.

6 March. **1088.** ABBEY OF ABINGDON.

Election. *See GRANTS IN MARCH, Nos. 16, 18, 23.*

6 March. **1089.** FRANCE AND SCOTLAND.

Harl. MS.,
 1244, f. 97.
 B.M.

James IV's offer of league with France, in ten articles (as in Nos. 1207 and 1287). Edinb., 6 March 1511, a.r. 24 Jac. IV.

Modern copy from the Tresor des Chartes, Paris, pp. 20. Headed: Lettre de Jacques IV., roy d'Ecosse, par laquelle il s'allie avec le roy Louis XII. ez guerres quil'avoit contre le roy d'Angleterre.

Add. MS.,
 30, 666, f. 150d.
 B.M. 2. Another modern copy.
Pp. 17.

1512.

8 March.

1090. JEAN LE VEAU to MARGARET OF SAVOY.Lettres de
Louis XII., iii.,
185.

* * * The King has to-day sent by water to the country of Guyennes, against the English, all the artillery he had in this castle, and to-morrow Longueville is leaving, who ought to have left a week ago, for Guyennes and the frontiers of England. The King said of the English, yesterday, "I fear them not at all, for I have 2,000 men of arms and 20,000 foot to set at their heels."
* * * Blois, 8 March.

French.

9 March.

1091. MASKING.

Wardrobe stuff used at masks from Christmas to 9 March
3 Hen. VIII.

See Vol. II, p. 1497.

11 March.

1092. THE CHAPEL.Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 45.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Th. Sextyn, gentleman of the Chapel, a gown, &c. Westm., 11 March 3 Hen. VIII.

13 March.

1093. VENICE.Sanuto, xiv.,
94.

[Note of letters read 13 April.]

From Andrea Badoer, England, 13 March.—Some barques have come to Hampton to carry 15,000 English archers to Spain, to join the King's camp in attacking France. The King of England will also attack.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 154.

13 March.

1094. [3066.] JULIUS II. to HENRY VIII.Vitell. B. II., 22.
B.M.

Learns from Card. Bainbridge that there is some dispute between the abp. of Canterbury and the bp. of Winchester, which they have referred to his Majesty. Hopes he will put an end to the difference, and so the cause between them, now in the Roman Court, may be stopped. Rome, 13 March 1512.

Lat., mutilated, p. 1. Add.

13 March.

1095. [3067.] MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET.S.P. Hen. VIII.,
2, f. 96.
R.O.

Since writing has heard that the Venetians refuse the peace with the Emperor proposed by the Pope and King of Aragon; on which account the latter will no longer have them in their League and are ready to join him against them. Is waiting to hear what assistance the Pope and Aragon will give. Thinks that the Venetians, in view of the loss they have since suffered, will soon talk otherwise.

French, p. 1. Extract in the hand of Spinelly's clerk headed: A Treuy le xiiij^{me} de Mars.

14 March.

1096. [3068.] JULIUS II. to HENRY VIII.Corp. Ch. Coll.
MS., 114, p. 4.
Cambridge.

Requesting aid of the King for the defence of the Apostolic See against the French king. 14 March 1512, pont. 9.

Lat., copy, pp. 2.

16 March.

1097. WILLIAM HILTON.Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 40.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Wm. Hylton, groom of the Chamber, a London russet gown, &c. Westm., 16 March 3 Hen. VIII.

1512.

16 March.

Exch. Dipl.
Docts., 738.
R.O.
Rymer, xiii.,
324.

1098. [3797.] ENGLAND and ARAGON.

Additional article to the league between England and Aragon of 17 Nov. 1511, to the effect that the English force to be sent to Aquitaine in April next shall be augmented by 500, and on the part of Aragon the men at arms by 1,500 and the light horse by 1,500; the augmentation to be at the expense of England. 16 March 1512.

Signed by L. Carroz.

. This is more fully described in Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 65, from a draft at Simancas of which there is a modern transcript (*pp.* 4) in R.O.

16 March.

1099. GIOVANNI LUCHA SPINOLA.

Stowe MS., 146,
f. 22.
B.M.

Bill of exchange drawn by L^{do}. Freschobald et Comp^a. in favour of Giovanni Lucha Spinola, for 266 $\frac{1}{4}$ cr. (?), and addressed to Ghulielmo Gianson, Inghilese, in Londra. Dated, 16 March 1512.

Italian. Small paper, p. 1.

16 March.

1100. [3104.] JAMES IV. to JULIUS II.

R. MS..
13 B. II., 63.
(No. 171.)
B.M.
Ep. Reg.
Scot., I., 135.

Received on 2 March the apostolic brief, dated 7 Jan., and read it with great regret. What can be worse than that a Holy Father and a Christian son should level their swords at each others throats? As in the dictatorship of the great Julius, all authority was consolidated in the monarchy, so, under Julius, Christ's vicar, he trusts Christendom will rise to a man at the command of the Church. Had instructed the bp. of Murray to urge reconciliation, but in vain. He has informed the King, in presence of the prelates and nobles, of his most just demands for peace, and his failure. James and all Christian princes with whom he has relations are interested in using every effort to secure peace, and a crusade against the Infidels. Has resolved to exhort the King of France to return to his obedience; let Bologna be replaced, Ferrara restored, the new Council cease. Will use his efforts, if recourse be not had to arms, with the King of France, and perhaps will succeed better by peaceful means, provided only the Pope will look upon him as his most Christian son. Holyrood, "ultimo Marcii sexto decimo supra, &c."

P.S. in the King's own hand.—Thanks the Pope for the privilege granted to his chapel, for the confessional, for the kindness shown his ambassador. Wishes to know if the Pope desires his services with the King of France. If the Pope bids him, will try to bring France over, whatever the result may be.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

Adv. MS., 325.

2. Another copy giving no indication that the postscript was in the King's own hand, but reading the date "sexto decimo Marcii anno undecimo supra millesimum et quingentesimum."

Pp. 2.

17 March.

1101. [3077.] SPINELLY to HENRY VIII.

Galba B. III.,
102.
B.M.

Wrote last on the 14th. Sends him a copy of an article* which came in letters from the Emperor last night. Bannisis has also written and sent the copy (enclosed) of the protest made against the Venetians by the ambassadors of the Pope and Aragon. Affairs are in better condition, as the Venetians condescend to the truce and my Lady

* See No. 1095.

1512.

thinks that, if the Pope dismiss their ambassador and recal his from Venice, they will accept the peace, and the Emperor receive some money from them. She wishes Henry would urge the Venetian ambassador to write to his masters in that behalf. Letters have been received stating that the French in Brescia [had committed great] disorders. There were killed 14,000, and both secular and spiritual persons pillaged and outraged, and all over eight years old were made prisoners and put to ransom. The Emperor is at Treves. Madame expects him here before Easter. Nassou, Dysylstein, De Walem, Zevomberg and De Wassene, in Gueldres with 3,000 foot and 500 horse, have burnt all the land of Bommel and now mean to do the like about Nymeghe. The Emperor has written threatening letters to the Council about it, which Spinelly thinks not *à propos*. On the 20th the Estates are to make answer to the proposition made to them. It is said that Ghent demands peace. If so the rest of Flanders will do the like. (*A passage unintelligible touching the assault of Brescia.*) [No news] of the appointment of the Swiss with the French. Madame thinks the King very slow in his preparations, and has told Spinelly that many thought the King would do as much as the late King Edward and his own father, but she believes the contrary. They are awaiting the arrival from France of Andreas de Burgo. Though four posts have come from Germany, does not even know where Sir Robert Wingfield is. Malines, 17 March.

Hol. French. Mutilated, pp. 3. Add.

17 March. **1102. VENICE.**

Sanuto, XIV.,
36.

[Note of letters read 18 March 1512.]

From Paulo Augustini to the Proveditor Capello, Mantua, 17 March.—The French say that the King of England has declared war on France. The Spaniards remain where they were, and the French have moved the bridge from Revere to La Stella, intending to cross the Po and attack Padua and Treviso unawares.

From the said Proveditor, Vicenza, 17 March:—Forwarding the above. The King of the Romans has by his ambassador made four requests to the King of France, viz., to give him (1) Padua and Treviso, (2) 80,000 ducats, (3) Bologna and Ferrara, and (4) certain castles in the borders of Burgundy. If this be true he seems to seek a quarrel with France. Verona.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 149.

18 March. **1103. THOMAS LORD HOWARD.**

Close Roll
3 Hen. VIII.,
m. 18d.

Indenture, 18 March 3 Hen. VIII., between the King and Sir Thomas lord Howard for a loan of 2,000 mks. to Howard, to enable him honorably to accomplish his journey in the King's wars beyond sea to which he and others are appointed. Recognised 27 March.

18 March. **1104. VENICE.**

Sanuto, XIV.,
48.

[Note of letters received 23 March 1512.]

From the Ambassador at Rome, 18 March.—The Pope's gout better. Fresh letters from England report great preparations to attack France on 1 April. The Pope complains that the Spaniards will do nothing unless an agreement is made between Venice and the Emperor, and he has no answer from either. War movements about Bologna.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 151.

1512.

19 March. **1105.** THE PRIVY CHAMBER.Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 43.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Chr. Rochester, Wm. Gower, John Dyngley and Nicholas Carew, "grooms of our Privy Chamber," tawny chamlet gowns, &c. Westm., 19 March 3 Hen. VIII.

19 March. **1106.** [3083.] LEONARD LOPEZ.R. MS.,
13 B. II., 61.
(No. 166.)
B.M.

"Mandata et instructiones Regis Scotorum dilecto sibi Leonardo Lupez, utriusque juris doctore, prothonotario Apostolico, Catholici Regis in præsens oratori, credita et commissa quartodecimo kalendas Aprilis anno undecimo supra millesimum et quingentesimum; quæ ad serenissimum et potentissimum Angliæ Regem primum, inde ad Regem Catholicum Aragonum, Siciliarum et Jerusalem, idem orator referet."

To say that he has been graciously heard and answered; that James desires peace between the Pope and Most Christian King, and the subsequent Crusade; that he has read articles in the same spirit transmitted to James by the French King; that James prays the Kings to use every effort to make peace and promote the Crusade; and that the Queen continually invites him to observe the friendship of the Pope and both Kings.

Latin, copy, p. 1.

Adv. MS., 329. 2. Another copy (faulty).
P. 1.

20 March. **1107.** RICHARD SMITH.Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 46.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Ric. Smyth, yeoman of "our Wardrobe," a violet gown, &c. Westm., 20 March 3 Hen. VIII.

1108. [3081.] JAMES IV. to FERDINAND KING OF ARAGON.R. MS.,
13 B. II., 61b.
(No. 167.)
B.M.
Ep. R. Scot.,
I., 131.

Received on the 8 Jan. (March in § 2), by Leonard Lopez, LL.D., prothonotary apostolic, his letters dated Burgos (*Brugorum oppido*) the 6 Nov., expressive of the ancient amity between the two kingdoms, and how Ferdinand, with a view to extend Christianity, had in the previous summer furnished a fleet for Africa. Ferdinand has been summoned by the Pope, under his new title of *The Catholic*, to protect the Church, and by virtue of that office has entered the league and invites Scotland to do the same. At his request James was induced to make peace and affinity with Henry VII. As, therefore, it is the distinguished privilege of Ferdinand to be the promoter of peace, begs he will use his influence to reconcile Lewis and the Pope, and induce them to lay down their arms. The King of France is much more likely to return to his allegiance by this way than by war, and all Christian princes ought to labor to this end. Has despatched Ferdinand's ambassador to appeal to him and freely dissuade him as King Catholic from drawing his sword against a Catholic soldier. Has sent to the King of England for the same purpose, who has hitherto been studious of peace.

Lat., p. 1.

Adv. MS., 324. 2. Another copy. Dated "Edinburgh, ut supra."*

* But the preceding letter in the MS. is undated and, evidently, of a later year.

1512.

20 March. **1109.** [3082.] MARGARET OF SCOTLAND to FERDINAND OF ARAGON.

R. MS.,
13 B. II., 62.
(No. 168).
B.M.
Ep. R. Scot.,
I., 133. Has received his letter by Lenoard Lopez, who presented also one from the King of England, bespeaking her favor. Her husband is entirely bent on peace, and invites England to join. Holyrood, xiv. kal. Aprilis 1511.
Lat., p. 1.

Adv. MS., 326. 2. Another copy, dated 13 kal. Aprilis 1511.

20 March. **1110.** JAMES IV. to JULIUS II.

Ib., 327. To the same effect as No. 1030, but dated Edinburgh, 20 March 1511.

20 March. **1111.** JAMES IV. to the CARD. PROTECTOR [OF SCOTLAND].

Ib., 328. On the same subject, "Ex palatio nostro ut supra."

20 March. **1112.** JAMES IV. to JOHN KING OF DENMARK.

See No. 1116.

22 March. **1113.** ANDREA DA BORGIO to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Lettres de
Louis XII., iii.,
201. * * * Is told that the ambassador who is in England, to learn whether that King will maintain amity or make war, gives good hope that war will be avoided; but in any case France is ready to defend herself. * * * Blois, 22 March.
French.

23 March. **1114.** ABBEY OF SHREWSBURY.

Election. *See* GRANTS IN MARCH, No. 55.

23 March. **1115.** LADY MARY.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 44.
R.O. Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Anne Jernyngham, gentlewoman, attending the Princess of Castile, black satin for a gown, &c. Westm., 23 March 3 Hen. VIII.

25 March. **1116.** [3086.] JAMES IV. to JOHN KING OF DENMARK.

R. MS.,
13 B. II., 63b.
(No. 172).
B.M.
Ep. Reg. Scot.,
I., 137. Has detained Andrew Jenson in order to furnish masts for his fleet. Can find none fit for the purpose in the North of Scotland, and has been obliged to send to Norway. Edinburgh, 20 March 1511.
Lat., p. 1.

Adv. MS., 331. 2. Another copy. Dated "25 March 1511."

25 March. **1117.** JAMES IV. to CHRISTIAN, VICEROY† OF NORWAY.

Ib., 331. Requests that he will allow Andrew Jenson to obtain timber for masts in Norway. From the palace, "ut supra." [No. 1116 (2).]
Lat., copy, p. 1.

[26 March.] **1118.** CHRISTOPHER METHERLEY to his Nephew, WILLIAM HUSSE.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 45.
R.O. I sent you 10s. by John Wyttyngton and now by Th. Tattersawll, my brother Lytster's servant, send you 8s. and as much as he can get from your tenants, to whom I sent word to meet him by the way. Let

† *Regi*, MS., doubtless an error for *viceregi*.

1512.

1118. CHRISTOPHER METHELEY to his Nephew, WILLIAM HUSSE—
cont.

me know what they pay and I will collect the rest ; “and be you a good husband and apply your bank, and ye shall do well, by God’s grace.”
Written at Elston “on Fryday last past.”

Hol., p. 1. *Add.*: in Clementys Hyn vythe howte the Tempull Bar, at London. *Subscribed*: Hanc litteram recepi in festo saneti Aldelimi anno r.r. H. viij^{thi} terecio.

27 March. **1119.** VENICE.

Sanuto, xiv.,
75.

[Note of letters received 2 April.]

From the Ambassador at Rome, 23 to 27 March.—Negociation with the Spanish ambassador, in presence of the Pope, for a truce between the Emperor and Venice pending the making of a peace. On the 24th arrived, on his way to the camp, a Spanish captain who left the court at Burgos on the 6th and says that his King will certainly attack France at Fontarabia on 15 April. Letters of the 6th from England report the King’s men ready to invade France and encamp at Boulogne, and the ships prepared. The Spaniards in the camp are eager, but the Pope has written to them not to give battle till his reinforcements come up. The King of France has dismissed the Spanish ambassador resident.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 152.

28 March. **1120.** [3041.] THOMAS MARQUIS OF DORSET.

Close Roll
3 Hen. VIII.,
m. 3d. and 10d.

Confirmation by Thomas Marquis of Dorset, to Henry VIII., of the manors of Lee, Bankers, and Shroffolde, Kent, in exchange for other lands, in pursuance of an indenture dated 4 March. 28 March 3 Hen. VIII.

See Catalogue of Ancient Deeds, V, p. 505.

30 March. **1121.** PARLIAMENT.

Journals of the
House of
Lords, i., 10-17.

Record of the daily business of the House of Lords from 4 Feb. to 30 March 3 Hen. VIII., when Parliament was prorogued to 4 Nov. following. John Tayler, clerk of the Parliament.

The King was present on 4 and 6 Feb.; but the attendance of members is only noted for 6 Feb., when the names given seem to be those of all who were summoned (except Ogle) although it is evident, from the day’s business, that the bishop of Carlisle was not there. (See No. 963, but the names are here in another order, i.e., of precedence?) The entry ends with a note that the subsequent prorogations of this Parliament are entered in another book, of 4 Hen. VIII. They have not been printed.

1122. COLET to ERASMUS.

Eras. Ep.
(Edit. Allen),
i., 258.

Had been in the country with his mother, to console her on the death of his servant whom she loved like a son, and received Erasmus’ letter on the night of his return to town. Relates, as a joke, that a certain wise bishop has said in a large company that Colet’s school was a house of idolatry—apparently because the poets are taught there. Franciscus came back for the book but Dominus Johannes wished me to keep [it]. Sends a little book containing the *oratio*.* Reminds him of the *Carmina* for the boys, and the second part of the *Copia*.

* See No. 1049.

1512.

1123.

GRANTS IN MARCH, 1512.

1. Roger, son and heir of Sir Roger Touneshend. Pardon of all the King's demands upon him by the attainder of Edmund Dudgeley, 1 Hen. VIII., in consequence of two indentures dated 3 Dec. 24 Hen. VII., between him and the said Edmund, for the marriage of John Touneshend, his s. and h., or his sons Robert and Roger, with Helena Asburnham, or any other relative of the said Edmund. S.B. (*without note of delivery*). *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 19 (dated Westm., 1 March). [3034.]

2. John Downyng of Lincoln, gaoler. Pardon for escapes of felons and others from his custody. Westm., 25 Feb. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 1 March. *P.S.* *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 6. [3035.]

3. Peter Fevers, armourer. Annuity of 10*l.* during pleasure. Tutbury Castle, 28 Aug. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 1 March. *P.S.* (*in English*). [3036.]

4. Jacob De Watt *alias* Copyn Watt, armourer. Annuity of 10*l.* during pleasure. Tutbury Castle, 28 Aug. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 1 March. *P.S.* (*in English*). [3037.]

5. George Fraunceys, gentleman usher of the Queen's chamber. To be bailiff of the lordship of Martok, Somerset, for life. Westm., 13 Feb. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* 3 Feb. (*sic*). *P.S.* (*in English*). *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 6 (dated Westm., 3 March). [3038.]

6. For Henry Trecarell and Nich. Oppy. Commission to inquire in co. Cornwall as to possessions held on 22 June 12 Hen. VII., by Wm. Antron of Antron, Cornw., attainted by Act of Parliament of 19 Hen. VII. Westm., 3 March. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 2*d.* [3039.]

7. Henry Wyat, master and keeper of the Jewels. Annuity of 20*l.* from Mich. last, out of the Exchequer, on surrender of patent 22 May 1 Hen. VIII., granting it out of Norwich Castle. *Del.* Westm., 4 March 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 11. [3040.]

8. Ralph Chamberleyn, esquire for the Body. To be esquire for the Body, for life, and have an annuity of 50 marks on surrender of patent 27 Aug. 1 Hen. VIII. by Sir John Carewe. *Del.* Westm., 4 March 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*mutilated*). *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 6. [3042.]

9. Thomas Cheyny. To be, during pleasuro, constable and porter of the

Castle of Queneborough, Kent, and steward of the lordship or manor of Middleton and Merden, and hundred of Middleton, lately held by Sir Francis Cheyny, deceased, from Michaelmas 3 Hen. VIII., with fees from the petty custom of London. Westm., 1 March 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 4 March. *P.S.* (*in English*). *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 13. [3043.]

10. Hugh Culme. Wardship and marriage of Philip, son and heir of John Courteney. Westm., 3 Feb. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 4 March. *P.S.* *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 18. [3044.]

11. Roger Hungato, John Bloxwich, Rob. Skern, and Percival Skern, fishmongers, of London. Mortmain licence to alienate lands in Charlton near Islepe *alias* Charlton-upon-Ottemore, Oxon., held of the priory of Jesus of Bethlehem, Shene, as of his manor of Charlton, Oxon., to the annual value of 60*s.*, according to inquisition before Will. Fetiplace, escheator, to John Joborne, now prior, and the said house, in pursuance of patent 4 Aug. 20 Edw. IV., confirmed 20 Feb. 1 Hen. VIII., granting licence to acquire lands to the annual value of 100*l.* Westm., 4 March. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 13. [3045.]

12. Sir Nicholas Vaux, John Tresham, John Halley, Edw. Villiers and John Wattes. Commission of inquiry in co. Northampton, as to possessions, heir, &c., of John Norwich, deceased. Westm., 4 March. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 13*d.* [3046.]

13. Henry Tame and Henry Kemys. Commission of inquiry in co. Glouc., as to possessions, heir, &c., of Will. Cassey of Compton, deceased. Westm., 4 March. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 13*d.* [3047.]

14. Commissions of the Peace. *See* Appendix.

Somerset.—Westm., 5 March.

Westmoreland.—Westm., 5 March. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 7*d.* [3048.]

15. Sir Nic. Vaux and Sir Thos. Parre. *Inspecimus* and *innotescimus* of the following documents:—

i. Letters missive to Sir Th. Lovell, treasurer of the Household, dated 26 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII., stating that, by indenture 10 July 22 Hen. VII., between the said Sir Thomas, Sir Hen. Wyot, and Edm. Dudley on the King's part, and Sir Nich. Vaux and Sir Th. Parre on the other, in consideration of a pardon, &c., to be granted to Anne wife of Sir Nicholas Vaux, and

1512.

1123. GRANTS IN MARCH, 1512—cont.

Maude wife of Sir Thomas Parre, daughters of Sir Th. Grene, deceased, Vaux and Parre agreed to pay 9,000 marks, 2,450 of which had been paid; and the said Sir Th. Lovell is now directed to release Vaux and Parre of the residue.

ii. Same to Sir Henry Wyat.

iii. Letters missive of same date to Ric. bp. of Winchester, stating that Giles lord Daubney, deceased, Chas. Somerset lord Herbert, and others, in 24 Hen. VII., recovered property against Sir Nich. Vaux in Warw., Camb., Beds, and Bucks, and against Sir Th. Parre in Westm., and Cumb., and against Anne and Maud Grene in Northt., Linc., Leic., Bucks, York, Kent, and Notts, for the payment of 7,000 marks, of which 450 were paid; and as the said parties have been pardoned of the residue, the bishop is directed to make to them estates of all property recovered against them.

iv. Same to lord Herbert, chamberlain.

v. Same to Sir Th. Lovell, treasurer of the Household.

vi. Same to Sir Hen. Wyat. Westm., 6 March. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 6.* [3049.]

16. Abbey of Abingdon. Warrant to Richard bp. of Winchester, keeper of the Privy Seal, to direct letters under the Privy Seal to the Lord Chancellor, commanding him to make writs for the restitution of the temporalities of the monastery of Abendon, Salisb. dioc., on the election of Thomas Rowland as abbot, *vice* John Covyntre, deceased. Westm., 6 March, 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. [3050.]

17. Victualling of Army.

Commission to John Birle to provide corn, bakers, bolters, treaders, laborers, mills, vessels, &c., for the army, for six weeks. Westm., 6 March.

ii. Same to Hynkyn John, Hankyn John, John Skerne, and Will. Bancrofte. Same date.

iii. Commission for Anthony Nele, and ——— (*blank*), to procure transport ships, craiers, &c., for the army for three months. Westm., 6 March. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 8d.*

iv. Commissions for John Edwards and Robert Byrde to procure material and men for making barrels, for six weeks. Westm., 6 March. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 12d.*

v. Commissions to Ric. Malyn and Th. Knyght, to provide empty casks until 7 Sept. Westm., 7 March. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 8d.* [3051.]

18. Abbey of Abingdon. Warrant to the abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, to make writs of *Dedimus*

potestatem to the abbot of Derchester, William Besilles, and Thomas Randolf, clk., or two of them, to receive the fealty of Thomas Rowland, abbot elect of Abingdon. Westm., 8 March 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. [3052.]

19. Edward Hatteclyff, clerk of the Signet, appointed surveyor of the "earldom of the marches of Wales." Warrant for his inclusion in a commission to be made to the bp. of Lincoln and others, now commissioners in those marches. Westm., 20 Feb. *Del. Westm., 9 March, 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. (in English).* [3054.]

20. Wales. Commission of oyer and terminer to William bp. of Lincoln, Chas. Both, clk., Sir William Uvedale, Peter Newton, Geo. Bromley, Th. Lynom, and Edw. Hatteclif for Wales and the marches, with power to array the heges to assist them if necessary. Westm., 9 March. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 5d.* [3055.]

21. Mr. Edward Hyggyn, clk. and Councillor. Letters missive desiring the abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, to admit him to the room of a master of Chancery now void by death of Mr. Thomas Cowley. Westm., 9 March. S.B. (*slightly mutilated*). The paper backed with parchment containing the commencement of a denization for Christinus Take, native of Guel-dres). [3056.]

22. Sir Peter Eggecombe, late sheriff of Cornwall. Pardon and release; and discharge to his sureties Robert Bowryng of Bowryngesley, Lewis Bury of Uggeburgh, Richard Heydon of Auterey, Devon, and Elizabeth widow and executrix of Roger Holand, of their recognizance made 28 Jan. 21 Hen. VII. S.B. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 4 (Westm., 9 March).* [3057.]

23. Abbey of Abingdon. Writ to the escheators of Oxon. and Berks, Middx., Glouc., and the marches of Wales, for restitution of temporalities on the election of Thomas Rowland as abbot. Westm., 9 March.

ii. Mandate to the tenants of the Abbey. Same date. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 13.* [3058.]

24. John Hamond. To be one of the King's gunners, with 8d. a day, for life. Westm., 28 Feb. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm., 10 March. P.S. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 7.* [3059.]

25. For Henry Roper, yeoman of the Queen's beds. Corrody in the monastery of Bokfast, Devon, *vice*

1512.

Henry Assheton, deceased. Westm., 1 March, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 10 March. P.S. (*in English*). [3060.]

26. Sir John Carewe and William Compton. Grant, in survivorship, of the offices of steward of the manors of Canford, Corff, and Poole, and the hundred of Cokden, Dorset; master of the hunt in the parks or laund of Canford; constable of the castle of Corff; and master of the hunt in Isle of Purbeck, Dorset; steward of the possessions of Margaret countess of Richmond and Derby, deceased, in Somerset and Dorset, in the King's hands as parcel of the duchies of Somerset and Exeter; steward of the lordships of Somerton, Chodsey, and Donyate, and all other lands in Somerset and Dorset, called Salisbury's lands; and master of the hunt there. Westm., 6 March 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 10 March. P.S. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 7. [3061.]

27. ——— (*blank*) Darell. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—
Ch. 20 Dec., 1 Edw. III. (to Hugh de Frene, free warren in Calhull, Chert and Charring, Kent).
Westm., 10 March [3 Hen. VIII.].
Confirmation roll 46, No. 1.

28. Thomas Leson, clk. Presentation (addressed to Thomas Dalby, archdeacon of Richmond) to the church of Bentham and Ingleton, archdeaconry of Richmond, void by death and at the King's disposal by the minority of William, son and heir of Sir John Pikeryng. Westm., 9 March 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 12 March. P.S. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 7. [3062.]

29. William Toft, minister of the Chapel. Grant of the prebend and canonry of Pencriche in the collegiate church of Pencriche, void by death and in the King's gift by voidance of the see of Dublin. Westm., 9 March 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 12 March. P.S. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 15. [3063.]

30. Commission of the Peace. *See* Appendix.

Dorset.—Westm., 12 March. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 7d. [3064.]

31. Nic. Carter, yeoman purveyor of the Acatry. Fiat for his appointment, till 12 August next, to take oxen and sheep for the Household. *Del.* 12 March 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. (subscribed as addressed to the clerk of the Crown by John Shurley, cofferer).
ii. Philip Tailor, yeoman purveyor of the Acatry. The like. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 15d. [3065.]

32. Barbers and surgeons of London (John Peerson, Wm. Kyrkeby, Thomas Gybson and Thomas Martyn, masters). *Inspecimus* and conf. of:—

Pat. 5 Dec. 15 Hen. VII., conf.:—
Pat. 24 Feb. 1 Edw. IV. (p. 4, m. 21).

Westm., 12 March [3 Hen. VIII.].
Confirmation roll 44, No. 4.

33. Town of Ipswich. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

A. *Pat.* 20 Jan. 3 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll* 16, No. 14), conf.:—

Ch. 18 March 3 Edw. IV.,
conf. with additions:—

Ch. 26 Feb. 3 Ric. II., cf.:

Ch. 10 Aug. 2 Ric. II.,
conf. with additions:—

Ch. 1 July 12 Edw. III.,
confirming:—

Ch. 20 May 10 Edw.
II., conf. with additions:—

Ch. 23 Juno 19

Edw. I., conf.:—

Ch. 25 May 1

John.

Ch. 15 April, 40

Hen. III.

B. *Pat.* 25 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII.
Westm., 12 March 3 Hen. VIII. *Conf.*
roll 47, No. 4.

34. William Atwater, dean of the Chapel. To be prebendary and canon of St. Stephen's, Westminster, *vice* Thomas Cowley, deceased. Westm., 14 March. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 7. [3069.]

35. Richard Jernegan, one of the King's spears. To be esquire for the Body, for life, *vice* William Parre, with 50 marks a year. Westm., 4 March 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 15 March. P.S. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 18. [3070.]

36. Commissions of the Peace. *See* Appendix.

Salop.—Westm., 15 March.

Hants.—Westm., 15 March. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 2d. [3071.]

37. Sewers.

York.—Commission to Edm. abbot of St. Mary's, York, Sir Marin. Constable, Sir Rob. Constable, Sir Ric. Chomley, Sir Edw. Savage, Sir Rob. Sheffield, Sir John Gower, Humph. Conyngesby, Will. Fayrefax, Brian Palmes, serjeant-at-law, Ralph Rokeby, Th. Fayrefax, Will. Eleson, Philip Constable, Th. Stray, Alex. Aynger, Th. Clerke, Ric. Wright, and Will. Smyth; for the "Merssheland" between the Ouse, Don, Eyre, and Went, in Yorksh., and of the Don, Mardike, and Trent, in Linc. Westm., 15 March. *Pat.* 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 16d. [3072.]

1512

1123. GRANTS IN MARCH, 1512—cont.

38. John Sharp, groom purveyor, and John Uvedale, yeoman. Commissions to provide carriage for the staff of the Household until 15 Sept. next. Westm., 15 March. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 15d.* [3073.]

39. Master Ralph Holand, clk. Presentation to the church of Ufford, Linc. dioc. Westm., 10 March 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 16 March. *P.S. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 9.* [3074.]

40. J. bp. of Carlisle, Rob. abbot of Hohne Coltren, and Will. Bowlay. Commission of inquiry in co. Cumberland, as to possessions, heir, &c., of Geo. Kyrkebryde, dec. Westm., 16 March. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 14d.* [3075.]

41. Thomas Greves, yeoman porter. Annuity of 5*l.*, during pleasure, lately held by Robert Radiche, deceased, out of the lordship of Dynbigh, North Wales. Westm., 12 March 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 17 March. *P.S. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 9.* [3076.]

42. Weavers of Lincoln. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 23 Oct. 5 Edw. IV. (p. 2, m. 17), confirming:—

Pat. 9 May 1 Ric. II., conf.:—

Pat. 23 April 22 Edw. III.

Westm., 17 March [3 Hen. VIII.]. *Confirmation roll 44, No. 6.*

43. Commission of the Peace. *See Appendix.*

Surrey.—Westm., 18 March. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 10d.* [3078.]

44. John Yong, keeper of the Records in Chancery. To cancel two recognizances; 1*st.*, of 500*l.*, made by James Pount and Francis Pansano, merchants of Genoa, and William Davy of London, mercer; 2*d.* of 100 marks, made by the said James Pount, 30 Oct. 23 Hen. VII. *Westm.*, 18 March 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. [3079.]

45. John Yonge, keeper of the Rolls and Records in Chancery. To cancel six recognizances of 80*l.* each, and one of 200 marks, made by John abbot of the monastery of St. Mary, Redyng, 6 Dec. 4 Hen. VII.; it appearing by examination before certain of Henry VII.'s executors in presence of other of our Council that the abbot was unjustly bound. *Westm.*, 18 (?) March 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*countersigned: Ri. Wynton, Ric. London, T. Duresme, Jo. Roff, T. Surrey, Jo. Fyneux, Ri. Rede,*

John Cutte. In the presence of G. Shrouesbury, Harry Marny, T. Englofeld, John Heron). [3080.]

46. Roger Radelyf, gentleman usher of the Queen's Chamber. To be, during pleasure, keeper of the launde of Benefeld, in Rokkingham forest, and of the outwoods called Thornchaw and Wodehaw, lately held by Edmund Huntwade, with wages from the money paid to the ranger of the forest "out of your monastery of Petreborow for castle ward." *Del. Westm.*, 19 March 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 9.* [3084.]

47. Roger Radelef, gentleman usher of the Queen's Chamber. To be, during pleasure, keeper of the game in Gratton woods, in Rokyngham forest. *Del. Westm.*, 19 March 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 9.* [3085.]

48. William Caterike. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 20 Nov. 14 Edw. III. (p. 3, m. 22), confirming:—

Grant of John de Britannia earl of Richmond to Thomas de Fencotes, and his heirs.

Westm., 19 March [3 Hen. VIII.]. *Confirmation roll 46, No. 8.*

49. Robert Wassyngton, serjeant-at-arms, and Anne his wife. Grant, in survivorship, of the manor of Westthorp, Suff., with advowson and park, forfeited by Edmund De la Poole late earl of Suffolk; at the annual rent of one red rose at Michaelmas. *Westm.*, 17 March 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, [x]x. March. *P.S. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 9.* [3087.]

50. John Rooper of Eltham, Kent. Grant of lands forming part of the manor of Eltham in exchange for lands used for enlarging the stables for the King's coursers or added to the park at Eltham, lately valued by Sir John Rysle. *Del. Westm.*, 20 March 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*defaced: filed in 2 Hen. VIII.*). *Pat. 4 (sic) Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 15.* [3088.]

51. Sir John Pecche, knight for the Body. To be steward of the manors of Leo, Bankerdes, and Shroffold, in Kent, with 40*s.* a year, during pleasure. *Del. Westm.*, 20 March 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 7.* [3089.]

52. John Lloyd, gent[leman of the Chapel]. Corrody in the monastery of St. Austen [Bristol].*

1512.

latoly held by Edward Johns, deceased. Westm., 20 March 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, . . . March. P.S. (*mutilated*). [3091.]

53. Jordan Worseley, clk. Presentation to the church of Hothom, York dioc., void by death of Thomas Atkinson. *Del. Westm.*, 21 March 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 9. [3090.]

54. Commissions of the Peace. See Appendix.

Notts.—Westm., 22 March. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 10d.

Surrey.—Westm., 22 March. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 2d. [3092.]

55. Prior and convent of Shrewsbury. *Congé d'élire* on the death of Richard Lye, late abbot. Westm., 22 March 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 23 March. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 15.

ii. Petition of the convent for the above; presented by Wm. Castell prior, and Laurence Greneleeff. 11 March 1511. [3093.]

56. Giles Duwes, keeper of the King's library. Annuity of 10*l.*, for life, from Mich. last, out of the customs of Bristol; and release of 20*l.* received by him from John Greene and John Bartilmew, late collectors of the customs of the said port, by virtue of patent 20 Sept. 1 Hen. VIII. Westm., 13 March 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 24 March. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 13. [3094.]

57. Henry Suthworth and Henry Pikeman. Grant, in survivorship, of the office of bowmaker (*archifector*), surveyor of the bowmakers, and keeper of the bows in the Tower of London, with power of keeping, making and providing the King's bows and bowstrings in the Tower of London, the Tower of Ireland and elsewhere; with 6*d.* a day, a mansion in the Tower of London, with a garden thereto adjoining, situated between "le Rounde Towre of the Artrye" on the west, and a tower called "le Kinges lodging" on the east; and a livery like that of a yeoman of the Chamber. Westm., 16 March 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 26 March. P.S. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 13. [3095.]

58. Thomas marquis of Dorset. Grant, in fee (in exchange for the manors of Lee, Bankers, and Shroffolde, with advowson of the church of Lee, and all other possessions of

the marquis in Lee, Bankers, and Shroffolde, excepting a messuage, &c., in Lee, lato belonging to John Mathewe), of the lordship and manor of Whitewyke, with appurtenances in Whitewyke, Swanington, Whittington, Donyngton, Hokelscoote, Neuton Buthank (*sic*), Bocherdeston, Roteby and Markefeld, in Leic., late of Wm. lord Beaumont, with the advowson of Markefeld, reserving Bardon park. *Del. Westm.*, 26 March 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 11. [3096.]

59. Mastor Peter Roderico, clk. Presentation to the church of Toft, Ely dioc. Westm., 27 March. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 9. [3097.]

60. George Hoggekiuson, yeoman of the Guard. To be, during pleasure, keeper or walker of Fermyngh wood, in Rockingham forest, *vice* Th. Jonys, deceased. Westm., 27 March. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 9. [3098.]

61. John Cavalary. To be warden of the Hospital of St. Mary of Bethlehem, London. *Del. Westm.*, 27 March 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 10. [3099.]

62. Walter Devereux, lord Ferrers. Grant, for life, in reversion, of the offices of steward of the lordships of Sutton and Colfeld, Warw. and Staff., master of the hunt of Sutton park, and the chase there; and surveyor and governor of the waters in the same manor, park and chase, which Henry VII. granted to Sir Henry Willoughby, knight for his Body, by patent 15 Nov. 20 Hen. VII. *Del. Westm.*, 27 March 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 9. [3100.]

63. Robert Penne, gentleman of the Chapel. Corrody in the monastery of Abbottisbury, *vice* Edward Jones, deceased. Westm., 21 March 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 27 March. P.S. (*in English*). [3101.]

64. Commission of the Peace. See Appendix. *Herts.*—Knoll, 28 March. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 10d. [3102.]

65. Charles Brandon, squire for the Body. To be keeper of the manor and park of Wanstede, *vice* Hugh Denys, dec., from Mich. last, for life, with 2*d.* a day. Westm., 24 March 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 29 March. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII.* p. 3, m. 10. [3103.]

1512.

1 April.

1124. COUNCIL AT THE LATERAN.*See* GRANTS IN APRIL 1512, 3 Hen. VIII, No. 1.

1 April.

1125. LADY MARY.Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 41.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver the Princess of Castile, a crimson satin gown, &c. Greenwich, 1 April 3 Hen. VIII.

1 April.

1126. VENICE.Sanuto, XIV.,
210.

[Note of letters which came by way of Germany, read 11 May 1512.]

From the Ambassador in England, 31 March and 1 April (*di ultimo et primo*).—Has not money enough to live. All there are in arms and say they will attack France.

From Lorenzo Pasqualigo, the consul, to his brothers, London, 31 March :—After Easter the King will go to Hampton to embark his men. The King told him this and many other things which he will write in cipher by the next. The Emperor is in Aix la Chapelle (? *in le acque di Barbante*) and will make war on Gueldres. Have not heard whether he has peace or war with Venice. Preparations (described) at Hampton for embarking the Marquis's men and invading France. Will himself go there after Easter to see the review. The French ambassador has been dismissed and Frenchmen throughout the island are fleeing.

Italian. *See* Venetian Calendar, II, No. 159.

1 April.

1127. [3112.] NEWS FROM FRANCE.Calig. D., VI.,
327.
B.M.

The King is going to keep Easter here, and will not leave till he knows the determination of the English, whether they will carry the war into Normandy or Guienne. If into Normandy he will retire into Normandy, whither he is now sending a band of artillery; if into Guienne he will retire thither and has already sent Mons. de Longueville, who is at present at Bordeaux, and a band of artillery. The Queen has made a vow to Our Lady of Follagonum, in Basse Bretagne; and will start as soon as she is well recovered, to protect her duchy of Brittany against the English, and collect troops for the use of the King. The English will repent their rashness. The King some time since sent the Bishop of Reulx ambassador to England, and recently wrote to him to discover why the English were arming; but he is returned, and is at present at Paris, because he has for a long time been unable to see the King, who had learned from the Pope that the French are excommunicated and no better than dogs. The Council told him that England has resolved to succour the Pope and the King of Aragon, and his other allies, who are unnamed, even as France supports the Duke of Ferrara and the Bentivogli of Bologna, who have seized upon the lands of the Church. Nevertheless, French merchants may have free access to England for one or two months till war is declared; but as Henry is entirely swayed by the King of Aragon, his *beaupère*, he will not be long in taking his advantage.

The ambassador of the King of Aragon has taken leave of the King, to go to Spain. He said that he desired to see his wife, and had leave from his master. The King told him he might go when he liked, and he should tell his master that he found evil brotherhood in him; and when the ambassador wished to excuse his master, the King said he knew the ill turns that were done, for lately he saw letters,

1512.

intercepted, from the King of Aragon to the Pope, the Emperor, the King of England, the Swiss, and the Ven[etians] against him. The ambassador left on the 24th March, grumbling because he got no present. Mons. de Lange, the French ambassador in Spain, is coming home, and war is probable between the King and those of Aragon and England. The ambassadors of the King are still treating with the Swiss leaguers; but the matter is difficult, because the Kings of Aragon and England, and the Venetians, have ambassadors there to prevent it and enlist them against the King. The Swiss demand Lug[ano], Lucarne, and other lands upon their frontiers [of] the duchy of Milan, with a large sum of money. Hopes they may be won over by money, and then the King will more easily beat his enemies. The Emperor's ambassador is there to maintain his ancient alliance with the Swiss. It is surmised that the Emperor has intelligence with England and Aragon, as he has sent certain lanzknechts to England to drill the English (? *pour a prendre lordre aux Angloix*). Nevertheless France considers the Emperor his good friend, and has despatched Mons. de la Ghyssse towards him and Madame de Savoy. Mons. de Nemours with the King's army left Final on the 24 March, and camped first at Plannere, whence he started in quest of the army of the Pope and the King of Aragon, which was then at Imola intending to retreat into Romagna. At Favenne the Duke of Nemours wrote to the King that he hoped to take their artillery. The Duke of Urbino, the Pope's nephew, quarrelled with the Spaniards, and retired into his duchy with 200 men at arms. He is now allied with the King. The Florentines sent 300 men of arms to Castro Car and other places adjoining Fayence and Romagna to prevent the Spaniards entering their lands; but they are thought to hold intelligence with the Pope and King of Aragon. The Cardinals and Prelates assembled in Council at Milan held their 16th session on the 24 March. They have suspended the Pope, and if he do not appear within 24 days, intend to excommunicate and depose him. The Cardinal of St. Severin, Legate of Bologna, made his triumphal [entry ?] on the 21 March. Blois, 1 April.

French, mutilated, pp. 3. Marked at the head: "5."

5 April. **1128. VENICE.**

Sanuto, xiv.,
181 and 183.

[Note of letters received 1 May 1512.]

From Andrea Badoer, London, 1 and 5 April.—After Easter Day the King will leave for Hampton to embark his men. [Note by Sanuto that recently money was sent to Badoer, with orders to follow the King and solicit him to attack France.] The King has 15,000 men embarked, under the captainship of the Marquis, who will cross this month; and makes 30,000 under the captainship of one Balacut, master of the King's house*, who will attack on the side of Normandy. The English ships guarding the Channel had taken four Breton ships, one of which was sunk in battle. The return of the herald sent to France was expected.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 155.

6 April. **1129. JOSCELIN PERCY.**

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 32.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Josselyn Percy, "our cup-bearer," a velvet gown, &c. Greenwich, 6 April 3 Hen. VIII.

* Talbot, earl of Shrewsbury, steward of the Household.

1512.

7 April.

1130. THE WAR.

Admiral of the Fleet. See GRANTS IN APRIL 1512, 3 Hen. VIII., No. 6.

Muster of an army. *Ib.* No. 7.

7 April.

1131. ANDREA DA BORGO to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Clay,
Negoc. entre
la France et
la l'Autriche,
I., 488.

* * * News from England that the movements of arms are much cooled and there is no further talk of war. * * *

[Blois, 7 April 1512.]

Lat.

8 April.

1132. [3117.] SIR EDWARD HOWARD, Admiral.

Close Roll
3 Hen. VIII.,
m. 13 [6]d.
R.O.
Rymer, XIII.,
326.

Indenture between Henry VIII. and Sir Edward Howard, witnessing that the said Admiral shall command the fleet now ready for sea with 3,000 men of war, over and above the 700 soldiers, mariners, and gunners in *The Regent*. His wages to be 10s., and every captain's, 1s. 6d. per diem; every soldier's, mariner's, and gunner's, 5s. per month wages, and 5s. per month victuals. Coats of every captain and soldier 4s., of every mariner and gunner 20d. Is to return at the end of three months to Southampton to revictual. His fleet to consist of 18 ships (portage and deadshares of each given); sc. *The Regent* of 1,000 tons, *The Mary Rose* of 500 tons, *The Peter Pomegranet* of 400, *John Hopton's ship* 400, *The Nicholas Reede* 400, *The Mary John* 240, *The Anne of Greenwich*, 160, *The Mary George* 300, *The Dragon* 100, *The Lyon* 120, *The Barbara* 140, *The George of Falmouth* 140, *The Peter of Fowey* 120, *The Nicholas of Hampton* ten score tons, *The Martenet* 9 score tons, *The Genet* 70 tons, *The Christopher Davy* 160 tons, *The Sabyen* 120. To have 2 prayers for revictualling. Conduet money for soldiers, &c., to be 6d. per day, from their homes to the place of shipment, accounting 12 miles for a day's journey. Half the prizes, &c., to be reserved for the King. Dated 8 April 3 Hen. VIII.

Sir Edward appeared to this indenture before the Chaneellor, April 20.

1133. [3118.] SIR EDWARD HOWARD, Admiral.

Close Roll
3 Hen. VIII.,
m. 13 [6]d.
R.O.
Rymer, XIII.,
329.

"Instructions given by the King's highness to his trusty and well beloved knight for his Body, Sir Edward Haward, named and deputed by his Grace to be Admiral of the sea during this voyage and enterprise to be made against the French King in Guyen."

These articles contain very curious and precise directions, not only for musters, victualling, lighting, and the admiral's flag, but against frays among the mariners and sailors, playing with dice and cards, &c.

The fleet is to revictual at the Cowe, betwixt the Isle of Wight and England.

1134. THE FLEET.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 46.
R.O.

"Answer to such articles as Sir Edward Howard hath made," viz. :—

1512.

It is appointed that Wm. Keby and Robert Leygtton, yeomen of the Guard, shall muster the mariners in the ships and those coming to them from day to day, marking the days of their entering the ships. Item, the "bursars" shall provide victual for the mariners in the ships during their abode in Tamys and until the soldiers enter; and shall likewise pay the mariners' wages, by controlment of ——— (blank). Item, the bursars shall receive victual of Wm. Atelyfe.

In Wolsey's hand, p. 1.

9 April.

1135. [3121.] JAMES IV. to JULIUS II.

R. MS.,
13 B. II., 68.
(No. 189.)
B.M.

Against John Duncan and others, "Romanam curiam sequentes," attempting to question before the auditory of the Sacred Palace the rights of his Royal Chapel and especially the provostry of Linelowden attached to the said Chapel and the Bishop's table, notwithstanding the Pope had quashed the suit instituted by the abp. of Glasgow. Linlithgow, v. id. April 1512.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

Adv. MS., 334.

2. Another copy.
P. 1.

1136. [2041.] THE SAME to THE SAME.

R. MS.,
13 B. II., 60b.
(No. 165.)
B.M.

James III. built the chapel of St. Triduana, near the church of Restalrig, St. Andrews dioc., and had the collegiate church of the Holy Trinity and the Virgin erected in the time of Innocent VIII., a dean appointed, and the parish church of Leswaide incorporated. He appointed to the said college certain endowments, and prebendaries and chaplains in proportion, with exemption from the jurisdiction of the ordinary; the same privilege to extend to Leswaide; and appointed conservators of these privileges in accordance with the Apostolic bulls. At his death he charged James to fulfil the work; but, on attempting to follow his father's injunction, and complete the foundation, he was opposed by the ordinary and the rector of the parish of Restalrig, who endeavoured to bring the dean, &c., to the jurisdiction of the ordinary, thus infringing the privileges and usurping the emoluments of the College. Requests the Pope to confirm its rights. From our palace near [Edinburgh].

Lat., copy, p. 1.

Adv. MS., 335.

2. Another copy. Dated, "ut supra." [*Adv. MS. 334 is dated Linlithgow v. id. April 1512.*]

Lat., p. 1.

9 April.

1137. [3122.] JAMES IV. to the CARD. [OF ST. MARK].

R. MS.,
13 B. II., 63b.
(No. 173.)
B.M.

Has received his letters from Rome of 12 Jan., stating that the cession of his monastery of Glenluce to Cuthbert Balze (*Bailze in § 2*) was being prepared. Has sent for Cuthbert, and ordered him to do what is requisite. Begs he will thank the Pope for the determination, expressed in his other letters, to grant the church of Dunkeld on the first vacancy to the Bishop of Murray then ambassador. Linlithgow, v. id. April 1512.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

Adv. MS., 338.

2. Another copy. Undated.
P. 1.

1512.

11 April.

Negoc. entre
la France
et l'Autriche,
i., 490.

1138. ANDREA DA BORGIO to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

* * * The Swiss have prorogued their Diet till after Easter, awaiting this King's resolution. It is said that what he has sent will satisfy most of their demands. Robertet has complained to the writer that German foot are allowed passage through Flanders to the service of those who openly show that they will act against France. A messenger has come from the French ambassador in Spain. The French ambassador who was in England has also come. Can learn nothing as yet, on account of the holydays. Presented the Emperor's letter for her (Margaret's) private matters. The King answered that he would maintain the treaty of Cambray; and referred him to the Chancellor. Blois, 9 April 1512.

P.S.—There is an unusual delay in the coming of news from Italy. The King was leaving to-morrow on a hunting expedition, but has deferred it because the Queen's fever has increased. Blois, 11 April 1512.

Lat.

12 April.

Eras. Ep.
(Edit. Allen),
i., 259.

1139. JOHN BABHAM to ERASMUS.

Thanks for a letter. Oxford, pridie Idus April.

12 April.

Revue Inter-
nationale,
Florence,
Première Année
(1 livraison),
p. 194.

1140. JOHN KING OF DENMARK to [LEWIS XII].

Praising his envoy Dr. Cordier, regretting the discord between the Pope and the French King, &c., and proposing a Council in Germany. Copenhagen, 12 April.

14 April.

Negoc. entre
la France
et l'Autriche,
i., 492.

1141. ANDREA DA BORGIO to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

* * * The Queen has been better these two days and the King has to-day gone hunting and hawking in the woods seven leagues off, taking Lady Claude with him as usual. He despatched La Tremouille, who left yesterday, and hastens to provide against any rupture by the English, not trusting the recent report that their movements had cooled. Spain would break with France but is not ready. One of the towns taken by the French in Italy is named Rosso. It is said that the Duke of Urbino has left the camp and will go home, at which the Pope is displeased. The Pope trusts in a diversion of the French forces on the side of England and Aragon. The French are superior to the Spaniards in foot but inferior in horse. On account of the Queen's illness the King has changed his mind and will not go more than one league away. The prorogation of the Swiss Diet lasts till the 23rd. Blois, 13 April 1512.

P.S.—The Venetian Senate has obtained a subsidy from the city for continuing the war. The Swiss Diet is prorogued to the 24th. Some think that the Spaniards and Papists will be able to make a stand in Faenza, and that they have the Pope's promise that England and Spain will break with France and the Swiss with Milan, and that aid is coming by sea from the King of Aragon. Blois, 14 April 1512.

Lat.

15 April.

1142. SCOTLAND.

Commission to Dacre and West as ambassadors. *See* GRANTS IN APRIL 1512, 3 Hen. VIII. Nos. 14, 15.

1512.

16 April.

1143. THE CHAPEL.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 6.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver John Floyde, Robert Pen, and Th. Fardyng, gentlemen of "our most honourable Chapel," black velvet for coats, &c. Greenwich, 16 April 3 Hen. VIII.

17 April.

1144. HENRY VIII.

Ib., f. 39.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to pay for making a riding coat of black velvet, &c., including purple velvet for the palms of the King and Queen, and doublets for Sir Charles Brandon and Sir Henry Guldeford. Greenwich, 17 April 3 Hen. VIII.

18 April.

1145. HERALDS.

Ib., f. 34.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Richmond Herald and Portecules Pursuivant, coats of the King's arms, for the former "of damask beaten with fine gold and 'enoyled' fringed with white silk and green," for the latter "beaten with gold upon sarcenet." Greenwich, 18 April 3 Hen. VIII.

18 April.

1146. ANDREA DA BORGIO to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Negoc. entre
la France
et l'Autriche,
I., 498.

Describes his interview that day with the King (who was in the fields, hunting) upon her affairs. The King complained of her allowing the King of England to have 3,000 Germans through Flanders and to purchase munitions of war there. Replied that there was no open war with England, and these things might be for use against the Scots; moreover, Flanders was so situated that she must live by trade, and the number 3,000 was exaggerated for he was certified that they were but 400. The King replied that everyone knew the English preparations were against France; it was true that part of the footmen were in the service of the Duke of Gueldres, but he was privately informed that a great part of them were raised elsewhere and a servant of Mons. de Bergues, named Guyot, hired them; even if they were only four such a declaration of favour to the King of England was no small thing. Borgo answered that Messire Robert de la Marche's conducting 1,500 Almaines through the country in the way he did was a greater declaration in favour of France. The King replied that that was not done by his commission and he would have been quite pleased if she had stopped them; as for the Emperor's suffering 5,000 lanzknechts to go to the French service in Italy that (and more) was due by the treaty of Blois. * * * Blois, 18 April.

French.

19 April.

1147. [5745.] T. [RUTHAL] BP. OF DURHAM to LORD DARCY.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
2, f. 97.
R.O.

Is so busy in the setting forth of the King's army to the sea that he cannot write often. 10,000 men are being sent into Guienne under my Lord Marquis. Preparations are made for their landing at Fontarabia. John Stile writes that they will be met by 10,000 men provided by the King of Aragon, of whom one half are to be horse. Sir Edw. Howard is gone to sea with 5,000 men very well appointed. My Lord Marquis is to be at Hampton to embark with all the army on 4th May; and the French King makes great preparation against them. The French are so strong in Italy that the armies of the Pope and Aragon dare not meet them; they now lie within five miles. The

1512.

1147. [5745.] T. [RUTHAL] BP. OF DURHAM to LORD DARCY—
cont.

Venetians have lost 10,000 or 12,000 men slain by the French; and now they make a greater army than ever. The Swiss intend to take the Pope's part; 20,000 of them will shortly enter the Duchy of Milan. Has great hopes the Emperor will at length turn to the defence of the Church. Most part of Christendom is at war by the presumption of the French King; and other countries now at peace are likely to "enter the same dance." These letters now sent to the King of Scots are courteous and honourable. They are in answer to letters in which James declared himself in favour of peace, provided he were well treated in regard to his ships. For this matter Lord Daere and the Dean of Windsor (West) are about to be sent to Scotland. Trusts the matter will end well. "Daily we provide and put folks in a readiness for great armies." Greenwich, 19 April.

Hol., p. 1. Add.

20 April.

1148. ANDREA DA BORGO to LOUIS BARANGIER.

Lettres de * * * Everyone here thinks the king of arms† of
Louis XII., iii., 232. England has arrived and demands many things, but the Chancellor
says he is only on the way hither. * * * Blois,
20 April.

French. Add.: Conseiller et premier seeretaire de Madame, &c.

1149. [2037.] JOHN TOLEY.

S.P. Hen. VIII., 2, f. 79. R.O. Declaration of "certain misdemeanours" committed by him in
his accounts, for 3 Hen. VIII., as auditor of the lands assigned for the
charge of Berwick; shewing the wages and fees allowed for Middleham
and Richmond, Barnards Castle, Sherifffhutton, Cottingham and
the duchy of York, and that a sum of 84*l.* 5*s.* 11*d.* has been charged
twice.

Large paper, p. 1. Endorsed.

† Lancaster Herald.

4 HENRY VIII.

1512.

22 April.

Stowe MS.,
146, f. 11.
B.M.**1150. MALT FOR CALAIS.**

Memorandum of receipt (signed by John Shurley) from Mr. Daunce, of 10s., for a reward that was given to a man of Rye bringing writings to the King's Council showing that certain victuallers earrying malt for Calais were driven into Rye haven. Baynerdes Castell, 22 April *anno quarto*.

Small paper, p. 1. Endd. : Ex^r. per Dalison.

22 April.

R. MS.,
13 B. II., 64b.
(No. 176.)
B.M.**1151. [3141.] JAMES IV. to JULIUS II.**

The church of Lismore, founded in a barren country, poorly endowed among a rude people, has gone to ruin. It has neither bishop nor chapter. Its approaches are unsafe, and it has no supplies. The suppressed monastery of Sagadul was incorporated with it for the support of the Bishop. Requests, therefore, that the see may be transferred to Sagadul, and a cathedral erected there. Edinburgh, 22 April 1512.

Lat., copy.

Adv. MS., 343. 2. Another copy.

P. 1.

1152. JAMES [IV.] to [the CARD. OF ST. MARK].

Ib., 136.

The bpric. of Lismore situated in a mountainous and woody country, brings more trouble than profit to its bishop. The fruits do not suffice decently to support his household. The Cistereian house of Sadaguil within the diocese has been deserted beyond the memory of man and fallen to the use of laymen, the fruits being only 9*l*. sterling. Is writing to the Pope to commit the case of this neglected monastery to the abp. of Glasgow, who may unite it to Lismore. Edinburgh.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

22 April.

R. MS.,
13 B. II., 66.
(No. 182.)
B.M.
Ep. Reg. Scot.,
I., 141.**1153. [3139.] JAMES IV. to JOHN KING OF DENMARK.**

Announces the birth of his son on Easter Eve*, who was baptized on Easter Sunday. The King will understand by James' messenger of arms, named Murray (Carrik *in* § 2) the news of the Council; the mission of the French ambassador; the war impending over Scotland and France. Palace near Edinburgh, 22 April 1512.†

Lat., copy, p. 1.

Adv. MS., 346. 2. Another copy. Undated.

P. 1.

1154. [3140.] JAMES IV. to the QUEEN OF DENMARK.

R. MS.,
13 B. II., 69b.
(No. 192.)
B.M.
Ep. Reg. Scot.,
I., 150.

Announcing the birth of his son, on Easter Eve, and his baptism on Easter Day. Begs her to commend bearer, his officer of arms, to her husband.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

Adv. MS., 347. 2. Another copy.

P. 1.

* April 10th.

† This date is 1511 in the *Epistolæ*, which is certainly an error.

1512.

22 April.

R. MS.,
13 B. II., 68.
(No. 190.)
B.M.
Ep. Reg. Scot.,
I., 146.

1155. [3138.] SCOTLAND and DENMARK.

"Articuli et mandata Regis Scotorum armorum nuntio Carrik, ut ad illustrissimum Daciæ Regem referet, sibi commissa vigesimo secundo Aprilis, anno duodecimo, &c." To announce the birth of a prince; the General Council and the request of the King of France, by his ambassadors, that Denmark and Scotland should act with him; that James had used all efforts for a reconciliation, and the Bishop of Murray had crossed the Alps several times for that purpose, but the new peace between the Pope, Ferdinand, and the Venetians had hindered his wishes. The King of England has a fleet and army ready to throw into France or invade Scotland, and though he has been asked for redress of grievances, and reparation for the death of Andrew Barton, he has hitherto declined. The danger is all the greater, because the King of Aragon has declared war against France and expects succours from his son-in-law the King of England. Scotland has been asked by France, through the Bishop of Murray, to send information what side they intend to take in the event of his being attacked by England; for in the event of their supporting France, all their expenses shall be repaid, and they shall be supported against their enemies on future occasions. Wherefore James has thought good, for the present, to make proffers of friendship, that the French kings may remember hereafter that they were seasonably befriended by Scotland and Denmark in time of danger, and are under obligations to both. Denmark will remember the treatment he received from England when summoned to give aid to him against the Lubeekers. Advises him therefore to make terms with his enemies, keep his fleet and army under arms, and let Scotland know what aid he can furnish in the event of invasion by England.

Lat., copy, pp. 2.

Adv. MS., 344.

2. Another copy with heading concluded in these words "vigesimo 2º mensis Aprilis anno xij^{mo}. supra millesimum et quingentesimum."

Pp. 2.

23 April.

1156. THE GARTER.

Anstis, Order
of the Garter,
I., 275.

There was no serious business for the Chapter of the Order in 4 Hen. VIII.

24 April.

1157. ANDREA DA BORGO to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Lettres de
Louis XII., iii.,
235.

The king of arms† of England arrived the night before last, and had audience yesterday, after dinner, not wearing his coat of arms. Only the King, Dauphin and four or five others were present. Was told afterwards by the King that the message was the same as that brought by his own ambassador, viz., that the King of England could not but help the Pope and King of Aragon but wished to know if merchants might continue trade for two months, even though things came to a rupture. The King said he would make a good answer and was well able to defend himself. Learnt the above from the King, who also made suggestions (given) that the Emperor was becoming unfriendly to him. Results of Ravenna, ‡ etc. * * *

Blois, 24 April.

French.

† Lancaster Herald.

‡ Two contemporary letters relating to the battle of Ravenna, on 11 April, will be found in the British Museum. Harl. 3,462, f. 150, and Addit. 21,382, f. 43; both, however, are addressed by foreigners to foreign courts.

1512.

25 April.

1158. [3146.] LEONARD LOPEZ to JAMES IV.

R. MS.,
13 B. II., 63b.
(No. 174.)
B.M.

Has reached England in safety. Waited on the King and explained to him *viva voce* the subject of his commission, who promised to return an answer by his ambassadors, whom he is sending. Henry is well inclined to peace between the two kingdoms, which has been sanctioned by the strictest pontifical penalties. Urges James to the same. Would have visited the King of France, if he could have done it with safety, and told him James's commission. Will do so when opportunity offers. London, 25 April 1512.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

25 April.

1159. THE TRUMPETS.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 37.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Francis Knyf, one of "our trumpets," four trumpet banners "in oyle upon sarsenet paynted with fyne golde upon the same banners." Greenwich, 25 April 4 Hen. VIII.

26 April.

1160. THE TRUMPETS.

Ib., f. 35.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Francis Knyf, Chr. Papa, John Sturt and Th. Gardyner, "our trumpets of war"; green and white chamlet for coats. Greenwich, 26 April 4 Hen. VIII.

26 April.

1161. WAR.

Ib., f. 36.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Sir Henry Willoughby, knight for the Body, 200 "pencelles wrought upon buckram, white and green, and upon every of them a red rose with a crown imperial yellow colour inoyled," to be set on the carriage of "our treasure of war" and other carriages to be now sent beyond sea. Greenwich, 26 April 4 Hen. VIII.

26 April.

1162. [5746.] JULIERS.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
2, f. 98.
R.O.

Notification by John first-born son of Cleves, duke of Juliers and Bergen, count of Marck, Ravenspurgh and Katzenelnbogen, of the terms of his investiture to certain feudal possessions in Mombach, Hengbach, Zulpe, &c., held of Lewis Count Palatine of the Rhine. Treves, Monday after Misericordia Sunday 1512. *Endorsed*: *Litteræ reversales Johannis Clivensis Ducis Juliae*. "No. 4."

* * With the above, and apparently included in it, is a declaration by William duke of Juliers addressed to Rupert Count Palatine of the Rhine, relative to the feudal rights of the latter. Utrecht, 26 Jan. 1357. *Endorsed*, "No. 5."

Lat., modern copy, pp. 5.

27 April.

1163. ANDREA DA BORGIO to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Lettres de
Louis XII., iii.,
241.

Treasurer Robertet told him this morning that the King's answer to the English king of arms† was that he had done nothing against the Pope and had no quarrel with Aragon, so that England should have no need to aid either; he would send a herald whom he has in Normandy to learn the King of England's wishes and what he means to do with the men of war he is now preparing. The king of arms surprised Robertet by saying that his master's men were ready for sea and must land somewhere. * * * Robertet said that as to the English request that merchants might trade for

† Lancaster Herald.

1512.

1163. ANDREA DA BORGO to MARGARET OF SAVOY—*cont.*

two months his master answered that as there was no war they ought to trade as usual and had no need of safe conduct. * * *

Blois, 27 April.

French.

28 April.

1164. ABBEY OF SHREWSBURY.

Election. See GRANTS IN APRIL 1512, 4 Hen. VIII., No. 13.

29 April.

1165. LADY MARY.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 14.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver John Wellys, "groom of our chamber, who was appointed by our commandment" to attend our sister the Lady Mary, princess of Castell, London russet for "watching clothing." Greenwich, 29 April 4 Hen. VIII.

Ib., f. 33.
R.O.

2. The like for Dorothy Lenthorpe, one of the gentlewomen attending the Princess of Castell, to have russet satin, &c. Greenwich, 29 April 4 Hen. VIII.

29 April.

1166. [3158.] ERASMUS to COLET.

Eras. Ep.
xxviii., 28.
[Edit. Allen,
i., 260.]

Preface to *De Duplici Copia*.—Commends his disinterested conduct, his foundation of St. Paul's school, his labours, preaching, sacrifices for the good of others. Acknowledges his obligations to Colet;—"itaque duos hos novos De Copia commentarios novæ scholæ nuncupare visum est." Expresses his disapprobation of a work entitled *Cicero*. London, iii. kl. Maias 1512.

29 April.

1167. [3159.] ERASMUS to ARCHBISHOP WARHAM.

Eras. Ep.
xxix., 2.
[Edit. Allen,
i., 261.]

Sends him certain dialogues of Lucian, partly translated, partly re-cited. No one has so great a claim upon him as the Archbishop, to whom he is indebted for encouragement and reward. London, iii. kl. Maias 1512.

30 April.

1168. THE GUARD.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 26.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver bearer "two standerdes being of sufficient largenes to cary in the cootes of our Garde." Greenwich, 30 April 4 Hen. VIII.

Ashmole MS.
1116, f. 116.

1169. [3986.] LANCASTER HERALD'S MISSION.

"Informacions baylle a Thomas Wall dit Lancastre Herault, pere de l'avant dit Thomas Wall dit Rougecroys, au Roy Loys XII^{me}. de France pour le defficient de la partie du Roy d'Anglitterre l'an 1513 (*sic*). Le dit Roy Loys estoit a Paris."

Although in the late treaty between Henry and Louis the Pope was a principal confederate, and confirmed it by brief, Louis has since given him and the King of Aragon occasion to ask Henry's help for the Church, the protests he made, at their request, through the late Sieur de Dorizolles and by letter, and finally by a special ambassador, having failed. In pursuance of an appointment made by certain of Henry's Council with the Bishop of Rienx, last ambassador, Wall is charged to say that Henry feels bound to defend the Church and will shortly send out his forces; but has determined that, for two months, French merchants shall not be molested in his dominions, and requests that Louis will allow a like privilege to English merchants.

French. Later copy. A modern facsimile has been placed in R.O. (S.P. Henry VIII., 229, f. 46a.)

1512.

1170.

GRANTS IN APRIL, 1512, 3 HEN. VIII.

1. Council at the Lateran. Appointment of Silvester bp. of Worcester and Sir Rob. Wyngfeld, Councillors, as the King's ambassadors at the General Council to be held, 19 April 1512, at the Lateran. Westm., 1 April 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *French Roll 3 Hen. VIII. m. 7. Rymer XIII. 325.* [3109.]

2. David Burton, gentleman of the Chapel. To be, for life, keeper of the wood of Chestenwod, Kent, *vice* John Peynde, with 2*d.* a day out of the fee farm of London and Middlesex, and arrears from 16 Aug. last. Westm., 22 March 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm., 1 April. P.S. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 10.* Vacated on surrender 12 May 10 Hen. VIII. [3110.]

3. Robert Flegge of London, haberdasher. Protection for one year, as he is going in the retinue of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. *Del. Westm., 1 April 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 10.* [3111.]

4. John Yong, keeper of the Records in Chancery. To cancel a recognizance of 500 marks, made 6 Jan. last, by Richard Cornwall of Beryngton Heref., William Parre of Horton, Northt., and Giles Capell of London; so far as regards the said Richard not going more than two miles from London. Greenwich, 4 April 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. [3113.]

5. John Yong, keeper of the Records in Chancery. To cancel a recognizance of 500 marks, made 6 Jan. last, by William Courtney of Est Coker, Somerset, Sir John Audeley of Sofham, Norfolk, and Edward Dune of Horsington, Bucks; so far as regards the said William not going two miles from London. Greenwich, 4 April 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. [3114.]

6. Sir Edward Howard. To be admiral of the forces now to be retained for succour of Holy Church at the request of the Pope and Ferdinand king of Aragon. *Del. Knoll, 7 April 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. French Roll 3 Hen. VIII. m. 7. Rymer XIII. 326.* [3115.]

7. Musters. Commission to Thomas earl of Surrey, Geo. earl of Shrewsbury, Hen. earl of Essex, Sir Chas. Somerset of Herbert, Sir Th. Lovell, Sir Edw. Ponnynges, Sir Hen. Merney, Sir John Husey, and Sir Rob. Poynes, to take musters at Greenwich on 25 April next. Knoll, 7 April. *French Roll 3 Hen. VIII. m. 14.* [3116.]

8. John Blenerhaysett. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Richard, son and heir of

Thomas Hobson. Greenwich, 4 April 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll, 8 April. P.S. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 10.* [3119.]

9. Richard Coffyn and John Smyth. To be comptrollers, during pleasure, of the ports of Exeter, Dartmouth, Plymouth, and Fowey. Greenwich, 6 April 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll, 8 April. P.S. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 10.* [3120.]

10. Sir William Sands, knight for the Body. To be constable, during pleasure, of Southampton Castle, with 10*l.* a year out of the issues of the port of Southampton, on surrender of invalid patent 12 Jan. 1 Hen. VIII., granting him the said office *vice* Thomas Thomas, deceased; also release of 17*l.* 2*s.* 3*d.* received by him, by virtue of the said patent from John Dawtroy and Richard Palshide, late collectors of customs in the port of Southampton. Greenwich, 8 April 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll, 9 April. P.S. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 10.* [3123.]

11. Antony Cavallary, merchant of Lucca. Licence to export woollen cloth and woollen cloth called "kerseys," hides, lead, tin and other merchandise not pertaining to the Staple of Calais, to the value of 100*l.*; and to import cloths of silk or silk and gold, wines called "malveseys," woad, alum and other merchandise to like value; paying customs as paid by denizens. *Del. Knoll, 10 April 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. French Roll 3 Hen. VIII. m. 15.* [3124.]

12. Edward Vaux, yeoman purveyor for the Cellar. To be bailiff of the fee of Richmond, and warrenor of Swaffeham, Norf., during pleasure, as held by William Grevy; with 40*s.* a year as bailiff and 2*d.* a day as warrenor. Greenwich, 28 March 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm., 10 April. P.S. Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 9.* [3125.]

13. Henry Stephenson, gentleman of the Chapel. Corrody in the monastery of Cokkeshall, lately held by Edward Johnes, deceased. Westm., 23 March 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll, 12 April. P.S. (in English).* [3127.]

14. Scotland. Commission for Thomas lord Dacre of Greystoke, and Master Nicholas West, LL.D., Dean of Windsor, Councillors, as ambassadors to James king of Scots, to receive his oath to the treaty made with Henry VII. 15 April 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Scotch Roll 3 Hen. VIII. m. 11. Rymer XIII. 332.* [3129.]

1512.

1170. GRANTS IN APRIL, 1512, 3 HEN VIII.—*cont.*

15. Scotland. Commission to Thomas lord Daere of Greystoke, and Master Nicholas West, LL.D., Dean of Windsor, Councillors, as ambassadors to treat with James king of Scots, or his commissioners, for settling differences. 15 April 3 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Scotch Roll 3 Hen. VIII. m. 11. Rymer XIII. 333.* [3128.]

16. Thomas marquis of Dorset. Wardship of Ralph Racheford of Stoke, Linc., during his phrenzy. Croydon, 18 April. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 12.* [3130.]

17. Robert Lytle, groom of the Wardrobe of Beds, and William Monslawe. Grant, in survivorship, of a corrody in the monastery of Wenloke, Salop, surrendered by Walter Lambe. Greenwich, 17 April 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Croydon, 20 April. P.S. (in English).* [3131.]

18. Robert Morton. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Leonard, s. and h. of John Cassy. Croydon, 20 April. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 11.* [3132.]

1171. UNDATED GRANTS IN 3 HEN. VIII.

1. For William Wilford. Pardon and release as escheator of Devonshire. *Undated. S.B.* [3133.]

2. For Edward Darell, k[night for the Body?]. Grant, in fee, of woodland called Leighwode, parcel of the manor of Chilton Foliot; and land lying to the west of the same wood near the manor of the said Edward, called Liteleote; which manor of Chilton Foliot belonged to the] Duchess of Somerset. *Undated. S.B.* [3134.]

3. Sewers.
Lincolnshire.—Commission to T. (sic) abp. of York, Th. Dokwray prior of St. John's Jerusalem, Will. lord

Willoughby, Sir John Fyneus, Rob. Brudenell, the Abbots of Croyland, Thorney, Bradney, Revesby, and Swyneshede, the prior of Spaldyng, Sir John Huse, Sir Rob. Sheffield, Sir Will. Tirwhitt, Sir Th. Nowporte, Sir Edw. Burgh, Sir Rob. Dymmok, Sir Ph. Tylney, Sir John Skypwith, Th. Burgh, Geo. Fitzwilliam, John Fulnotby, Nich. Upton, Rob. Husee, John Lytelbury, And. Bylesby, Th. Tothoth, Will. Askewe, Will. Hansard, Geof. Paynell, John Hennege, John Robynson, Will. Goderike, Th. Holand, and John Tempest, from the district from Dodyngton Pygott to Tydd Gott. *Unfinished (and marked "vacat"). Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 16d.* [3137.]

1172. GRANTS IN APRIL, 1512, 4 HEN. VIII.

1. Dominic Lomelyn. Warrant to William abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, for letters of protection according to Act of the last parliament. *Del. Westm., 22 April 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. French Roll 4 Hen. VIII. m. 11.* [3142.]

2. Sir Wistan Brown and William Sidney, esquire for the Body. Licence to export 2,000 sacks of wool from London, Southampton or Sandwich, through and beyond the Straits of Marroke, paying, for all customs and dues, 5 mks. per sack five years after shipment. Greenwich, 6 April 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm., 24 April 4 Hen. VIII. P.S. French Roll 4 Hen. VIII. m. 3.* [3143.]

3. Richard Slythurst, yeoman of the Crown, and Thomas Brooke, yeoman usher of the Chamber. To be

keepers, in survivorship, of Ewelme park, Oxon., with 2d. a day. *Westm., 24 April. Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 5.* [3144.]

4. Roger Salesbury, yeoman of the Guard. To have the fee of the Crown, being 6d. a day, *vice* John Whityngton, deceased. *Westm., 25 April. Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 28.* [3145.]

5. John Randell, yeoman of the Crown, dwelling in Kent. Mandate* to repair to the King's presence to do service of war over sea. Greenwich, 26 April. S.B. (*King's stamp*). [3147.]

6. Robert Thursby *alias* Thoresby, haberdasher of London. Protection for one year; going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Lieutenant of Calais. Greenwich, 20 April 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm., 26 April. P.S. French Roll 4 Hen. VIII., m. 2.* [3148.]

* Now filed in 4 Hen. VIII. but doubtless of the following year.

1512.

7. Henry earl of Essex. Grant, for life (from the first day of the reign) of the annuity of 40 marks, reserved upon the grant by Hen. VII. to Sir Robert Clifford and his heirs male, of the lordships of Stokynghete, Drynghous, Brian Askeham, and Upton, Yorks., on attainder of Francis lord Lovell; which annuity Henry VII. gave to Sir John Everyngham, now dec. *Del.* Westm., 26 April 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 20. [3149.]

8. John Herte of Tavistoke, Devon, franklin. Pardon for having killed Richard Bagge in self-defence. Westm., 27 April. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 28. [3150.]

9. John Bristall of London, merchant. Protection for one year; going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot. Deputy of Calais. Greenwich, 25 April 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 28 April. P.S. [3151.]

10. Henry Acres. Grant, during pleasure, of the three burgages or messuages and three gardens with appurtenances, in Banbury, Oxon., late of Sir Richard Emson, attainted. Greenwich, p[ri]mo die Aprilis ?, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 28 April. P.S. (*mutilated*). *Pat.* 3 (*sic*) Hen. VIII. p. 3, m. 13. [3152.]

11. John Yong, master of the Rolls. To cancel recognizance of 1,000*l.*, made by Thomas marquis of Dorset, 4 March 3 Hen. VIII. Greenwich, 28 April 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. [3153.]

12. William Hatteclyff, one of the clerks of Green Cloth. To be bailiff and woodward of the lordships and manor of Lee, Shrofolde and Bankers, Kent, lately acquired by exchange with the Marquis of Dorset, with 4*d.* a day as bailiff and 40*s.* a year as woodward. Westminster, 21 March 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 28 April. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 17. [3154.]

13. Shrewsbury Abbey. Assent to the election of Richard Baker as abbot. Greenwich, 24 April 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 28 April. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 19.

ii. Petition for above. 9 April 1512. [3155.]

14. Nicholas Love, master gunner of the King's ship called the *Lyon*. To be gunner in the Tower, with 12*d.* a day from Mich. 3 Hen. VIII., for life. Greenwich, 14 April 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* 28 April 4 Hen. VIII. P.S. (*in English*). [3156.]

15. Commission of the Peace. *See* Appendix.

Wilts.—Westm., 28 April. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 1*d.* [3157.]

16. William Sympson, of Beggranes or Bekestraynes in Castell Soreby, Westmld. or Cumb., yeoman. Pardon for all offences previous to 1 Nov. 2 Hen. VIII. Westm., 29 April. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 20. [3160.]

17. Elizabeth Howell late of Bristol, spinster. Pardon. *Del.* Westm., 29 April 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*marked* Pro Deo, quia pauper. Ad manus Johannis Lloid de Capella Regis lib. fuit 30 Aprilis 4 Hen. VIII. "per mandatum Domini Regis ut idem Lloid Domino Cancellario retulit"). *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 20. [3161.]

18. John Willoughby and Alianor his wife. Protection for the said John serving in the King's war under Thomas marquis of Dorset. Greenwich, 28 April 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* [Westm.], 29 April. P.S. *French Roll* 4 Hen. VIII. m. 2. [3162.]

19. Thomas Vaughan. To be, for life, bailiff of Dover by water and land, with fees, &c., viz.: for every horse, 4*d.*; every mare, 2*d.*; every bullock, 2*d.*; every barrel, 1*d.*; "every hundred hoppers," 1*d.*; "every hundred tallow," 1*d.*; every broadcloth, 5*d.*; every tun of wine, 8*d.*; every sheep, ½*d.*; with the "pounde gilt" and all other profits; in the same manner as the bailiffs of Winchelsea, Rye, or Sandwich. Greenwich, 24 April 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 29 April. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 17. [3163.]

20. Stephen Coope. Pardon and releaso as sergeant of the Butlery to Hen. VII., *alias* sergeant of the Pantry, previous to 1 Oct. as well in 24 Hen. VII. as in 1 Hen. VIII. Westm., 29 April 1 Hen. VIII. (*sic*). (*See* No. 449, §14.) *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4. [3164.]

21. Francis Wygges, of London, yeoman. Pardon. Greenwich, 20 April 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm. 30 April. P.S. [3165.]

22. Sir Thomas Cornewall, of Burford, Salop. Certificate to the Lord Chancellor for his protection, in accordance with the Statute, as he is going over sea to serve in the war in the company of the Marquis of Dorset. 30 April 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*signed*: Thomas Dorsett). [3166.]

1512.

1172. GRANTS IN APRIL, 1512, 4 HEN. VIII.—cont.

23. Lord Ferrers. Request by the Marquis of Dorset to the Chancellor, that his brother, the Lord Ferrers, may have all necessary writs free of fine, according to the Statute, as he is going over sea with the Marquis in

the King's service. 30 April 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*signed*: Thomas Dorssett). [3168.]

24. James Strangeways. Like request. 30 April 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*signed*: Thomas Dorssett). [3167.]

1 May.

1173. SCOTLAND.

Henry VIII.'s pardon to the Scots. *See* GRANTS IN MAY, No. 1.

1 May.

1174. THE COUNCIL IN THE MARCHES OF WALES to HERON.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 47.
R.O.

Beg him, according to the King's special warrant, to pay their fees due at Lady Day the Annunciation last and also the half year's fees assigned to certain knights and squires of these parts; and to send the money by bearer, Humphrey Madeley. Ludlow, 1 May. *Signed*: C. Bothe, Uvedale Sir W., P. Newton, G. Bromley.

P. I. Add.: treasurer of the Chamber.

ii. *On the back*: Madeley's receipt for the above fees. Westminster, 10 May 4 Hen. VIII.

2 May.

1175. THE WAR.

Command of the army. *See* GRANTS IN MAY, Nos. 5, 48.
Review of the army. *See* GRANTS IN MAY, Nos. 6.

1176. [3231.] APPOINTMENTS FOR THE WAR.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
2, f. 111.
R.O.

i. "The names of them which be appointed to go in their own persons, with the number of men which they have granted to bring with them, to serve the King's grace by land." The Lord Marquis (Dorset) Lieut.-Gen., Lord Ferrers,* Lord Dudley with his son, Lord Broke,* Lord Willoughby,* Lord Hawarde,* with his brother Edmond and the Lord Treasurer's men, Sir Maurice Berkeley* (marshal), Sir Henry Willoughby,* (master of the Ordnance), Sir Wm. Sands* (treasurer of War), Sir Griffith Riee,* William Kingeston* (under marshal), Everard Digby and Nicholas Marland (under-masters of the Ordnance), Sir Robert Cotton's brother, Sir John Audeley, Sir Thomas Cornewale, Henry Sewerd, Geoffrey Gates,† William Griffith, Edward Conway, Thomas Cresset, Thomas Kynaston,† Sir Weston Browne's son, James Strangwish, John Dyve,† William Parre,† James Framyngham, Edward Chamberlayn,† William Morgan's brother,† William Fitzwilliam, John Melton, William Huse, Giles Capel, Edward Nevel,† Edward Don.† Number of men, &c., 4,769, of whom 33 are captains. 400 Almayns to be added.

ii. "The names of lords and others with the number of men which they have granted to send to serve the King's grace by land," viz.:—The Duke of Buckingham, Earl of Shrewsbury, Lord Fitzwarren, Sir Thomas Lovel, Sir Henry Marny, Sir Riee ap Thomas, Sir John Huse, Sir Robert Poyntz, Sir Thomas Leighton, Sir Robert Corbet, Sir Adrian Forteseue, Sir William Ciamrede, Sir Richard Fowler, Sir Andrew Windesore, Sir Edmonde Carewe, Sir William Fylol, Sir William Tirwit,† Sir Watier Hungerforde,† Sir Giles Alington, Sir John Savage,

* In the margin these noted as "counsailours."

† In margin these are noted as assigned to Mr. Sandys. Sir John Audeley has also been so marked but the note is cancelled.

1512.

Sir Ralph Shirley, Edward Wadham, John Fortescue, Hampden of the Hyl. Sum of the soldiers granted, 1,410.

iii. "These persons whose names follow have the King's letters sent to them to make and send the numbers following, and to certify by a day to serve the King's grace by land," viz.:—Sir Alexander Baynham, 20; Sir Christopher Baynham, 20; Sir Thomas Blount, 12; Mr. Audeley, 12; Edward Belknap, 50; Edmund Bray, 20; Sir Thomas Cheyne, 20; William Essex, 10; Richard Restwold, 12; Sir George Foster, 12; Sir John Tyndale, 12; Thomas Lucas, 12; Everard Felding, 10; Thomas Fulshurst, 50; ——— Dawne, 50; ——— Salesbury, 50. Total, 382.

iv. "These be put in respite":—Tho. Trenchard, 30; ——— Villers, 25. Total, 57.

Sum total, 7,018; of whom granted to go in their own persons, 4,769; Almayns, 400; granted to send, 1,410; sent for by letters to send and certify, 382; put in respite, 57.

Pp. 5. In Take's hand.

S.P. Hen. VIII., 2. List of gentlemen, with numbers (in all 500), of their men
229, f. 48.
R.O.
"appointed to be in the retinue" of Sir William Sandes, viz.:—John Dyve, W. Par, Sir Th. Lovell, Sir Adrian Fortescue, Sir W. Rede, Sir Ric. Fowler, Sir Andrew Wyndesore, Sir Edm. Carew, Sir Wm. Tyrwytt, Sir Walter Hungerford, Sir Geoffrey Gates, Sir Giles Alington, Sir Ralph Shurley, John Fortescue, Hamden of the Hylle, the Lord Audeley, Sir Thomas Cheyny, Wm. Essex, Sir George Forster, Th. Lucas, Sir John Lysle. *Signed:* Thomas Dorssett, T. Docwra, Thomas Howard, Thomas Lawarr, Henry Wiat, Edward Ponyniges, Sir D'd Owen.

P. 1. Numbers correspond with those of § 1.

Ib., f. 49.
R.O.
3. List† of soldiers supplied by various gentlemen and towns [giving in each case the total number and the numbers of archers and bills respectively. In the margin are crosses and other marks].

The names and totals, as far as legible, are Sir John Speke 25, Thomas Stukeley 26, the town of Boston 23, the bp. of Chester 51, my Lord Ferrers 420 (viz. 8 captains, 3 priests, 100 archers, 300 more-spikes, 7 bills and 2 minstrels), Sir Robert Cotton 40, Sir Robert Sheffield 50, the Lord Admiral 258 (including crossbows, gunners and morespikes), my Lady of Devon 100, Sir Henry Sherbourne 40 (including a priest and six gunners), Sir John Hungreford 30, Sir Hugh Lutterell 21, the town of Salisbury 30, John Byron 10, Sir Ric. Fowler 12, Robert Clifton 10, the town of Coventre 100, Sir James Hobard 25, Sir Wm. Rede 30, Sir John Devenesshe 6, Sir Wm. Fyllolle 12, Sir John Cutte 25, the abbot of Habyngdon 25, the bishop of H[ereford] 20, Sir John Shelton 20, [my] Lord of Oxenford 200, the abbot of Westminster 30, the town of Oxenford 20, [Sir Joh]n Donham, 10, Sir Wm. Souce 20, Dorchester 25, the bp. of London 25, Eehyngham 9, the abbot of Gloucester 25, Gloucester town 25, the abbot of Peterborough 25, the abbot of St. Albans 25, the bp. of Lyneoll 50, 30, 50, my lord of Canterbury 100, Sir Wm. Sydney 25, Sir Weston Browne 64, [my Lord] Sturton 50, [Mr. Fitz] Wylliam 20, Mr. Broughton 50, Sir George Foster 12, Wm. Coke 20, George Crowemer (?) 6,, [Mr.] Jomez 12, [Mr.] Hynyngham 25, Roger Townesshend 30, Sir ave 25, 11, Sir Ph[ilip] Tilney 11, Sir, * * * * Mr. Croker of Devonshire 25, Mr. Chichester of Devon 30, Sir Edmond Lucy 20, Wm. Gibby of Devon 75, Sir Thomas Grevile (?) 50.

A fragment (?) mutilated and faded, pp. 7.

† This list, here placed too early, is probably of May or June 1513.

1512.

1176. [3231.] APPOINTMENTS FOR THE WAR—*cont.*

Otho E. xi., 32. 4. List of those who have agreed to provide soldiers with the number each has "granted." On the *first page* these numbers are all lost by mutilation, the names still remaining being my [Lord] Ferres, the Lord Dudley with his so[n], the Lord Broke,* the Lord Willoughby,* the Lord Haward, Sir William Sandes, Sir Henry Willoughby, Sir Moryce Berkley, Sir Rob. Cotton with his brother, Sir Griffith Rice, "in the stead of Sir John Heydon," Sir John Shelton, Wm. Paston and Sir Ph. Calthrop, Henry Sewerd, Geoffrey Gates, Wm. Griffithe, Edw. Conwey, Th. Cresset, Th. Kynaston, James Strangwish, Sir Walter Hungerford. *2nd page* :— Chamberlayn hath granted 20, Morgan with his brother 60, Fitzwilliam 20, Melton 60, ——— (blank) Marlande, hath granted "himself," Huse 12, Capell 12. [A]lmayns, 400. *3rd page (numbers lost)* :—Sir Mathew Broun, Edmond Carewe,† Th. Trenchard, John Leeke, Edw. Wadham, Villers, Mr. Strange. "These be put in respite": Sir John Digby, Chr. Throgmerton, Rob. Strange,† Rob. Sutton.

Pp. 3. Much injured by fire.

2 May. **1177.** THE STABLE.

Exch. Accts., Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Sir Th. Knyvet, knight 417 (6), f. 28. for the Body and master of the Horse, or George Lovekyn, clerk of the Stable, housing (described) for three hobbies. Greenwich, R.O. 2 May 4 Hen. VIII.

3 May. **1178.** VENICE.

Sanuto, xiv., [Note of letters received 5 May 1512.] 194. From the Marquis of Mantua to the Proveditor Capello, Mantua, 3 May.—By letters of 25 April from France, the English herald had arrived and declared war, but was not allowed to do it in his tabard for fear of the people; the Emperor's ambassador had told the King of France of the truce between his master and Venice, and that the French must take no more towns in Italy; a new grand master of Milan, in place of the latè Mons. de Foys, was coming from France.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 158.

4 May. **1179.** DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to their AMBASSADOR WITH THE POPE.

Ven. Transcr., 4 May 1512.—To get the Pope to hasten the Papal and Spanish 176, p. 115. reinforcements and the attack by Spain and England. By letters of R.O. 1 April, the Ambassador in England writes that the men were to embark on the 3rd day of Easter‡; so that the Spanish ambassador was wrong in saying they were already embarked. Despatched a courier this morning with the Cardinal of York's letter, from whom the 50 ducats paid to this and 45 to the former courier are to be recovered.

Italian. Modern extract. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 156.

5 May. **1180.** VENICE.

Sanuto, xiv., [Note of letters read 4 June 1512.] 283. From Andrea Badoer, [London], 23 and 29 April and 5 May.—Preparations against France, including infantry to join the

* In margin the word "Counsailleur" to each of these.

† Cancelled.

‡ Easter Day was the 11th of April in 1512.

1512.

King of Spain's attack at Fontarabia. The Spanish ambassador has told the King that the rout at Ravenna was caused by the Venetians not making a diversion towards Ferrara, and that the Spaniards did not lose Brescia. Has obtained 400 ducats from the Prior of St. John's upon a bill of exchange.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 170.

6 May.

1181. THE MINSTRELS.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 31.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Ric. Devoys and Pety John Cokeron, the King's minstrels, gowns and doublets. Greenwich. 6 May 4 Hen. VIII.

6 May.

1182. HENRY VIII. to CARDINAL BAINBRIDGE.

Sanuto, xiv.,
267.

Upon the Cardinal's last letters, intimating that the Pope would open the Council shortly after Easter, the King appointed ambassadors who were already prepared to start when, on St. Gregory's Day,* news came of the battle of Ravenna on Easter Day.† Conflicting accounts of the battle and its results. Meanwhile defers sending ambassadors to Rome. Has a fleet of 6,000 men at sea, who have already taken 12 Breton and French ships. Is sending 12,000 men to invade Guienne and Gascony under the King of Spain; and has now, at Hampton, gone on board the ships. Describes the men as marvellously encouraged by the indulgence which the Pope sent and likely to do great things. The Pope must be urged to attack the French strenuously. With a good wind the army should reach Guienne in 15 days. Lady Margaret has asked him to commend to the Pope the Bishop of Maurienne for the dignity of Cardinal. 6 May 1512.

Latin. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 169.

6 May.

1183. VENICE.

Ib., 249.

[Note of letters received 25 May 1512.]

From Lorenzo Pasqualigo to the Pasqualigi, London, 6 May.—The King gone to Hampton to embark men and cross to France. More than 100 vessels are taken for their transport. The salting of 25,000 oxen has raised the price of beef from 1*d.* to 3*d.* a lb. The English have taken 10 Breton barks, and also 4 Spaniards who were carrying goods of Florentine and Genoese merchants. The King told the merchants they had no claim because, as holding with France, they were excommunicated and accursed. He had made peace with Scotland.

[The courier who brought the above carries letters to the Pope from the Kings of England and Scotland, the Emperor (who is at Malines) and Madame Margaret (who is conducting war with Gueldres); and he also carries 12 white caps sent by the King to the Pope.]

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 168.

8 May.

1184. FOYT and RYDLER.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 29.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Sigismond Foyt and Anthony Rydler, the King's servants, white and green damask for coats. Greenwich, 8 May 4 Hen. VIII.

* Error for St. George's Day?

† 11 April.

1512.

8 May.

1185. SOMERSET HERALD.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 30.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Somerset Herald
“a coat of our arms beaten with fine gold upon damask fringed with
red and blue silk.” Greenwich, 8 May 4 Hen. VIII.

8 May.

1186. [3188.] HENRY VIII. to [MAXIMILIAN].

Galba B. III.,
15.
B.M.

Has commissioned his ambassador, Sir Robert Wingfield, to inform
his Majesty of the reasons for which he has taken up arms against the
enemies of the Church. Has had, for 5 days, forces for land and sea
in readiness at Southampton, waiting for nothing but favourable winds.
Has just heard of the disaster to the Pope and the King of Aragon
at Ravenna, which threatens to place Naples, Italy, and Sicily, and
indeed the whole of Christendom, at the mercy of their enemies.
Doubts not the Emperor, as supreme protector of the Church, will
act cordially with him in this just and necessary war. Promises
not to desert the Emperor, or come to terms without his and the
King of Aragon's consent. Greenwich, 8 May 1512.

*Lat., copy, mutilated, pp. 2. A translation is in Halliwell's Royal
Letters, I, 199.*

9 May.

1187. HENRY VIII.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 25.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to pay for making two trappers
of russet satin, &c. Greenwich, 9 May 4 Hen. VIII.

9 May.

1188. [1652.] ERASMUS to AMMONIUS

Eras. Ep., VIII.,
17.
[Edit. Allen,
I., 262.]

Would be glad to hear the news. Wishes to know if Julius is
Julius indeed. Has made a vow for the success of the Church. Will
make a pilgrimage to Walsingham and hang a Greek ode there.
Whenever Ammonius goes to Walsingham he is to inquire for it. Bovil
is hard at Greek. Sends his compliments to John [Colet] “omnis
humanitatis antistitem.” Is to thank D. Carmilianus for having made
in his letters to Brian such honorable mention of Erasmus, styling
him *doctorum doctissimus*. Cambridge, 7 id. Maii 1509.

10 May.

1189. THE NAVY.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 53.
R.O.

Bill of receipt, 10 May 4 Hen. VIII., by George Sybsay and Wm.
Persone, captains of Lord Wyllughby's ships, from Nicholas Merleynd,
captain of the *Mary of Walsingham*, of certain bills, morispikes,
gunstones and hackbushes, to be returned on demand.

Small paper, p. 1.

11 May.

1190. THE CITY OF RAGUSA to JULIUS II.

Adv. MS., 368.

To-day their messengers (*nuntii*) have come from Constantinople,
bringing letters written by their ambassadors there, 21 April, informing
them that Selim Sach, the younger son of the Great Turk, who last
year attacked his father and was put to flight, had arrived at Con-
stantinople on the 17th of the said month with 2,000 men of his court,
induced by his favour with the Janizaries. He was met, two miles
from the gates by all the “bassalarii,” the other pashas (bassæ) and
all the grandees, with great ceremony. On Friday, 23 April, he was
made Emperor by the Janizaries, to the great displeasure of his father,
who was induced to yield by his pashas and the Janizaries. Next
day he entered the palace to his father, from whom he received the

1512.

insignia of Empire and sat the whole day on the throne, receiving the homage of all the princes. His elder brother, Achmet Solhtan, who aspired to the throne by reason of his father's promise, occupies nearly all Natelia, and by favour of that nation called Soffiani, and of the Cilicians, is said to have an army of 40,000 horse and 30,000 foot. What will come of it, is doubtful. The father has exhorted the new Emperor not to take arms against his brother, while he is alive. He will spend the remainder of his life at Motiea, his native place, in retirement. Ragusa, 11 May 1512.

Lat., copy, pp. 2.

12 May.

1191. VENICE.

Sanuto, xiv.,
224.

[Note of letters received 18 May 1512.]

From the Ambassador at Rome, 12 May.—Second session of Lateran Council (briefly described). At the 3rd session, on the 17th. will be announced the entry into the League of the King of England, who has sent the Spanish ambassador a power for this, dated 26 April. There will be bonfires and rejoicings (as there should be at Venice) and the Council will be prorogued till All Saints. Spanish troops coming from Sicily. Movements of the French.

Italian. See Spanish Calendar, II, No. 162.

14 May.

1192. HENRY POLE.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 23.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Henry Poole, "one of our sewers," black velvet for a gown, &c. Greenwich, 14 May 4 Henry VIII.

15 May.

1193. THE KING'S FOOTMEN.

Ib., f. 19.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Th. Trystram, David Phylip, John Williams, Pety John. Andrew Defosse and Guyllam Gower, the King's footmen, tawny medley for gowns, &c. Greenwich, 15 May 4 Hen. VIII.

15 May.

1194. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to their AMBASSADOR WITH THE POPE.

Ven. Transcr.,
176, f. 117.
R.O.

15 May 1512.—To dissuade the Pope from sending a power (*mandato*) to Sassari, and rather give out that he is averse to agreeing with the French; so as not to hinder the attack of Spain, England and the Swiss. This morning the Cardinal of Sion left.

Italian. Modern extract. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 161.

16 May.

1195. HENRY VIII.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 20.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver (to whom is not stated) four beds of white and green satin, &c. (each described). Greenwich, 16 May 4 Hen. VIII.

16 May.

1196. HENRY VIII. to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay
Analectes Hist.,
p. 184.

Il envoie pour ambassadeurs à l'Empereur Maximilien Jean Zong, Thomas Boleyn, et Messire Richard* Wyngfeld. Greenwich, 16 May 1512.

* *Sic.* Qu. Robert?

1512.

18 May.

1197. [3207.] MARGARET OF SAVOY to HENRY VIII.Galba B. III.,
12b.
B.M.

Requests letters patent permitting Carlos, brother of John Baptista Ugochoni, a Florentine, married at Burgos in Castille, to reside in London. Desires to help him for services done to the late King, her brother. Brussels, 18 May 1512. *Signed.*

French, p. 1. Addressed.

18 May.

1198. VENICE.

Venice MS.

Proclamation in St. Mark's that Henry VIII., through the negotiation of the Cardinal of York, had entered the League. [*.* Public rejoicings on the occasion are indicated by Sanuto, Vol. XIV. col. 226.]

See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 163.

19 May.

1199. LORD HENRY COURTENEY.Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 24.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Lord Henry Courteney, green velvet riding coat, &c. Greenwich, 19 May 4 Hen. VIII.

[19 May.]

1200. JOSSE BADE to ERASMUS.Eras. Ep.
(Edit. Allen),
I., 263.

About the printing of certain books brought by Maurice, the bearer, from Erasmus. Paris, pridie Ascensionis Dominicæ.

20 May.

1201. ALAIN DE CHANTREZAC to M. D'AUMONT.Navy Records
Soc., x., 17.

Caen, 20 May.—Persistent rumour of invasion from England. One who came thence ten days ago says the men are ready but the ships cannot be so till the end of this month. The King will land at Calais, part of his army in Normandy and the rest at Fontarabie. Their 120 or 140 ships seem few for so large an army. The French victory beyond the Mountains and their distrust of Scotland cool the English somewhat; but the young Councillors, by whom the King is ruled, advise this invasion. English ships (15 or 16) have taken a bark of Dieppe and some fishing boats.

French. From a MS. in Bibl. Nat., Paris.

21 May.

1202. IRELAND.

William Rokeby, Chancellor. *See GRANTS IN MAY, No. 44.*

21 May.

1203. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et
de Marg., II., 5.

Notifies receipt of her three letters touching (1) the landing of the English, (2) the embassy which the King of England will send to him, and (3) the fact of Gueldres. Is coming down in person shortly. Bastoing, 21 May 1512.

French.

21 May.

1204. VENICE.Sanuto, XIV.,
242.

[Extract from letters received 30 May 1512 (*registered under date of 24 May*).]

From one Friar Angelo, Rome, 21 May.—Yesterday the Pope went to St. John Lateran in the same order as he went before—save that there were more soldiers, made by the Orsini. This morning he entered the place of the Council, the Cardinal of Strigonia sang mass, &c. [being a description of delivery and reading, in the crowded assembly, of letters of 13 Nov. (recited) from the King of England,

1512.

entering the League, and from the King of Spain appointing his ambassador as proctor for himself and the Queen of Castile in proceeding against the schismatic conventicle of Pisa; also of the Council's prorogation to 4 Nov.]. The Pope will stay to-night at St. Peter ad Vineula and to-morrow return to St. Peter's. Thus far until to-day, which is 17 May.

[*P.S.*, 21 May.]—Spanish soldiers again passing towards Bologna. One hundred French lances have been recalled to succour France against England. The Lord of Carpi is coming as ambassador of the Emperor; also a French ambassador, chief of the Parliament of Milan, is coming and has reached Florence. It is hoped that the Pope will not make peace with France. Prospero Colonna gone to Naples. The King of Spain's words on the death of Gaston de Foix. The vicar general of the Servites deposed. On Monday evening were rejoicings for the league with England. Some of the Colonna faction joining the Pope. The Emperor likely to enter the League.

Italian. Modern transcript. See Venetian Calendar, II, Nos. 165-6.

22 May.

1205. THE LEISH.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 15.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver John Syngeleton, Ric. Donnall, Ric. Symson and John Williams, "chyltren of our Lease," coats of motley, &c. Greenwich, 22 May 4 Hen. VIII.

22 May.

1206. [3218.] FRANCE AND SCOTLAND.

Calig. B. VI., 27.
B.M.

Declaration by Louis XII. of a league between France and Scotland in articles, as follows:—

(1) For mutual help against the attempts of England. (2) That in the event of war, immediately on receiving notification from Scotland, France shall levy war on England; and *vice versa*. (3) That the subjects of neither state shall be allowed to serve or give aid to England; nor (4) harborage be afforded to rebels by either. (5) No truce to be formed with England without mutual consent. (6) Neither to enter into any truce with England unless both be comprehended. (7) In case either King die without legitimate heirs, and the succession be disputed, the survivor is not to interfere or allow of interference by foreign states, but suffer the nobles of the Kingdom to settle the matter according to the laws. (8) The above to be ratified by the Pope. 22 May 1512.

Latin. Copy in a later hand, pp. 9.

24 May.

1207. ABBEY OF SHREWSBURY.

Election. *See GRANTS IN MAY*, Nos. 51, 52.

1208. [3169.] FIFTEENTHS AND TENTHS.

K.R. Misc.
Book, 124,
p. 192.
R.O.

Memorandum of receipt, Easter term 4 Hen. VIII. of 20*l.* from laity of London for the first fifteenth and tenth granted in 3 Hen. VIII.

Latin. On back of an account of receipts and payments in the Exchequer of Henry VII.'s time. Compare Vol. III, No. 627.

26 May.

1209. VENICE.

Sanuto, XIV.,
329.

[Note of letters received 15 June 1512.]

From Andrea Badoer, London, 26 May.—Florentines have roused the King's indignation against the Signory by saying that the Pope and they had agreed with France, so that Badoer, fearing to be eut

1512.

1209. VENICE—*cont.*

in pieces, kept to his house. However, when he had found means to give a personal assurance that this was not so, the King became quiet and was continuing his great preparations against France. He has 15,000 foot embarked and means to go in person.

*Italian.*28 May. **1210.** HENRY VIII. to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay
Analectes Hist.
p. 184.

"Il accuse réception de la lettre par laquelle Marguerite l'informe que, pour soutenir la guerre projetée par les villes de Lubeck, Hambourg et leurs adhérents, contre le prince de Castille, elle a envoyé ses députés en Bretagne avec charge d'acheter 24 bateaux chargés de sel, propres à la guerre. Il lui promet de donner toute protection aux dits députés et à leurs opérations." Greenwich, 28 May 1512.

28 May. **1211.** [2007.] JAMES IV. to JOHN KING OF DENMARK.

R. MS.,
13 B. II., 67.
(No. 184.)
B.M.
Ep. R. Scot.,
I., 143.

Has received his letters by his servant ——— (*blank*) notifying a peace with Lubeck and truce with the Swedes, and offering, in turn, aid to Scotland if required. Congratulations and thanks. Sends an officer of arms to explain the state of affairs. "Ex palatio, &c." *Lat., copy, p. 1.*

Adv. MS., 348. 2. Another copy dated Linlithgow, 28 May anno 12.

28 May. **1212.** [3225.] SCOTLAND and DENMARK.

R. MS.,
13 B. II., 69.
(No. 191.)
B.M.
Ep. R. Scot.,
I., 148.

"Articali scretiores Regis Scotorum commissi suo armorum nuntio Carrik, apud palatium de Linlythgow, vigesimo octavo mensis Maii, duodecimo* supra millesimum et quingentesimum, ut ad illustrissimum sibi avunculum Daciae Regem referat." Is to signify that the King understands, from the letters of Denmark to himself and their common confederate of France, that he will send an ambassador to the Pope to fix upon a neutral spot in Germany as more safe. Although James, after the war and confusion in Christendom, has no hopes on that head, he will send his ambassadors to procure peace and insist on a Council. Is to ask Denmark to act in concert. As the King of England has declared war against France, and intends attacking Scotland, is to ask Denmark on what terms he will lend aid and obtain specific propositions as to the fleet, force, and money he proposes. Is to announce the reasons of James's hostility towards England.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

Adv. MS., 345. 2. Another copy with the word before "supra" in the heading omitted.

*Pp. 2.*28 May. **1213.** [3226.] [YOUNG, BOLEYN AND WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.]

Galba B. III.,
27.
B.M.

"Also we have enclosed in this letter such answer as we [have] devised and sent unto her in writing the next morning, wh[erewith], as the said Thomas† reported unto us, she was right well contented and pleased. And whereas in the end of the said

* *Nono* in MS., which is clearly erroneous. The printed copy gives the true reading.

† Thomas Spinelly.

1512.

bi[llet] is a clause of credence," it is only that my Lady hears that 3,000 Spaniards shall be sent from Aragon to assist the Prince of Castile against Gueldres. Enclose copy of a letter from the host of the French ambassadors now at Nyvell, conveyed by the diligence of Tho. Spinelly. As to our secret audience, the Emperor made no direct answer, but told Sir Robert that on Monday* he would ride to Our Lady of Hawes to despatch the French ambassadors. When we had almost reached the town, Sir Robert again asked if he would hear the secret matter himself or commit it to my Lady or else to Berghes and the Governor of Bresse. He answered that he would hear it himself and promised that next day he would declare his wishes to Urmostofte, and let them know his intentions. "And so we passed through the park to the palace, and there took our leave on horseback and came to our lodging about 8 of the clock right well 'wasshe.'" Brussels, 28 May.

Mutilated, p. 1. From a letter book.

29 May.

1214. HENRY VIII. to CARDINAL BAINBRIDGE.

Sanuto, xiv.,
423.

The Emperor has written exhorting him to consent to a universal peace, so that an expedition may be made against the Turks. Knowing this exhortation to be made at the instance of French ambassadors now at the Emperor's Court, has answered as in the copy herewith, to be shown to the Pope. His ambassadors have reached Brabant and are now with the Emperor to treat of defence of the Church; and he trusts that the Emperor (to whom, as head of all the Christian princes, that duty specially pertains) will enter the League. The King of Scots, at the instance of the French King, has also written for the said peace, desiring to negotiate the matter with the Pope and the Kings of Spain and France; and he has also urged the English ambassadors with him to write. Gave much the same answer to him as to the Emperor, viz., that he could not treat apart from the Pope and King of Spain. Should labour be made to the Pope for this peace, he is to be asked to observe the articles of the League now that the armies of all the confederates are about to invade France. 29 May 1512.

Latin. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 177.

1215. HENRY VIII. to MAXIMILIAN.

Ib., 425.

Has received his letter deploring the effusion of Christian blood within the year, and the recent loss of so many valiant men at a time when dissensions among the Infidels give an opportunity for wresting Europe from them and winning much even in Asia. In reply to the Emperor's exhortation, for the sake of such an expedition, to arrange concord among Christian princes, reminds him of Henry VII.'s ardent desire for such an enterprise and discussion of it with the King of Portugal, a desire which he thus inherited and which was confirmed by seeing his father-in-law the King of Aragon preparing a numerous fleet against the said Infidels. They (Aragon and he) were, however, recalled from this project by appeals from the Pope whose cities were invaded by the French with more than Turkish cruelty; and he therefore decided with the King of Aragon to take up arms in defence of the Church. Now the foes of the Church, perceiving that their crimes have leagued Christendom against them pretend that they

* May 24th.

1512.

1215. HENRY VIII. to MAXIMILIAN—*cont.*

are seeking peace. Believing that under this pretence they only meditate fraud and further war, he begs the Emperor, as principal protector of the Holy Roman Church, to join the most Holy League to avenge her.

Latin. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 178.

Sanuto, xv.,
170.

2. Another copy, entered under 4 Oct. 1512. Undated, except "Ex Palatio, &c."

. There is a contemporary, printed, copy of the above letter (ending with the words "Ex palatio, &c.") together with an Italian translation dated 1 Aug. 1512, in the British Museum.

29 May.

1216. VENICE.

Sanuto, xiv.,
336.

[Extract from letters received 14 June, and copied 17 June, 1512.]

From Lorenzo Pasqualigo to his brothers Alvise and Francesco, London, 27 to 29 May 1512.—Conversation with the King who expressed surprise that the Signory had not written him a letter of thanks, to be read to his Council, seeing that but for him the French would have sent many more men into Italy. Afterwards "the friend," now one of the chief of the Council, told him to urge the Signory to write as the omission was marked. All the troops, 15,000 foot, are on 60 barques at the Isle of Wight awaiting wind. They will join a force at Fontarabia to invade Gascony; and 6,000 more are being mustered to follow them. The King's steward makes haste to cross to Calais with 20,000, and the King himself makes ready with other 20,000 under Captain Thalabet. Great rumour of preparations. Munitions come from Flanders and High Germany. Thirty heavily armed ships keep the Channel, so that no French ship dare leave port. Ships from Scio and Candia with Genoese and Florentine goods are expected, and will be confiscated. These "foreigners" are in great fear here. It is our turn now.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 174.

30 May.

1217. [3229.] MUSTERS.

Harl. MS. 6986,
f. 7.
B.M.

Sign manual to John FitzJames to muster and certify the number of his tenants "and other inhabited within your offices," to the King or the Bp. of Durham, his secretary, before the feast of St. John the Baptist. Greenwich, 30 May 4 Hen. VIII. *Signed at the head with a stamp.*

P. 1.

Hist. MSS.
Com., Rep. xii.,
App. 4
(Rutland
MSS.), p. 19.

2. The like to Sir Henry Vernon. Same date.

31 May.

1218. MARGARET PENNINGTON.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 18.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Margaret Pennington, one of the chamberers with the Queen, a gown of russet satin, &c. Greenwich, 31 May 4 Hen. VIII.

31 May.

1219. THE GREAT CAPTAIN to ALMAZAN.

Hist. MSS.
Com., Rep. ix.,
Pt. 2, p. 412.

"Gonsalvo Hernandez y Aguilar (de Cordova) Duke of Terra Nueva, Prince of Venossa to Señor Miguel de Peres de Almazan, secretary of the King, &c. Holograph." 31 May 1512.

1512.

May.

1220. VENICE.

Sanuto, XIV.,
240.

[Note of letters read 24 May 1512.]

From Mantua, ——— (*undated*).—By way of Florence it is reported that the King of England has sent a herald to defy the King of France. Besides the 400 lances who left for France before, other 200 are going, and this against the English. Milan is in dread of the Swiss, and they have made three bridges upon the Adda.

Italian.

1221.

GRANTS IN MAY, 1512.

1. Scotland. Henry VIII.'s pardon, in pursuance of the treaty, to all the subjects of James king of Scots, of all depredations, spoiliations, &c., committed on the King's subjects. 1 May 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Scot.* 4 Hen. VIII. m. 14. [3170.]

2. Sir Robert Wyllughby, lord Broke. Request to the Lord Chancellor, by the Marquis of Dorset, that Sir Robert may have all necessary writs free of fine, according to the Statute, as he is going in the King's service with the Marquis. 1 May 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*signed*: Thomas Dorssett). [3171.]

3. Priory of Lanthony. Exemption to Edmund, the prior, and the house of St. Mary, Lanthony, near Gloucester, from toll, subsidy, passage, and pontage on all their own goods and merchandize, in pursuance of a similar exemption granted by King Henry III. to the monks of Lanthony and their men. Greenwich, [3 or 13 April?] 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 1 May. P.S. (*mutilated*). *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 17 (*undated*). [3172.]

4. Reversals of outlawry.

London.—For Gilbert Brynkle of Bury St. Edmund's, Suff.; sued for debt by John Cornard *alias* Cornelyous. Isabella Tailloure, of Kingston-upon-Hull, widow, executrix of Wm. Tayllour, merchant of the staple of Calais; sued for debt by John Huse. John Stayner of Bath, Somerset, clothmaker; sued for debt by John Watwang of London, draper. *Westm.*, 1 May 4 Hen. VIII. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 1. [3939.]

5. Thomas marquis of Dorset. Commission to Thomas marquis of Dorset to exercise the office of King's Lieutenant General of the whole army now going beyond sea in defence of the Church. *Westm.*, 2 May. *French Roll*, 5 (*sic*) Hen. VIII. m. 2. *Rymer XIII.* 365. [3989.]

6. Musters. Commission to Thomas marquis of Dorset, Thomas earl of Arundell, Thomas prior of St. John's, Thomas lord Howard, William lord Willoughby, Thomas West lord De la Ware, Sir Edward Ponyngys, Sir Henry Marney, Sir Henry Willoughby, Sir William Sandis, Sir Maurice Berkeley, Sir David Owen, Sir Walter Hungerforde, Sir Thomas Aparre, Sir Henry Wiott, Sir John Lisley, Sir Nicholas Wadham, Sir George Maners, Sir William Gifford, Sir Maurice Barowe, Sir George Puttenham, William Powlett, sheriff of Southampton, John Waller and John Cheyny to review, in pursuance of instructions signed by the King, the captains, mariners and soldiers, at Southampton and elsewhere, under the said Marquis, chief captain of the King's army about to proceed to foreign parts; to certify the number of the same, and to arrest and punish rebels. *Del. Westm.*, 2 May 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *French Roll* 5 (*sic*) Hen. VIII., m. 2. [3173.]

7. Blase Hurbonde, of Maine, in France. Denization. *Del. Westm.*, 2 May 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. [3174.]

8. Thomas Wake, late of Blisworth, Northt., esq., *alias* late of Market Depyng. Linc., *alias* of West Depyng, *alias* of East Depyng, Linc., *alias* late of Rypon, Yorksh., *alias* late of Asshold, Yorksh., *alias* late of London, gentleman. Pardon. Greenwich, 28 April 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 2 May. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 17. [3175.]

9. Sir Charles Brandon, knight for the Body. To be, for life, ranger of the New Forest, Hants, from 19 Jan. 3 Hen. VIII., as held by Sir Francis Cheyne, knight for the Body, deceased. Greenwich, 30 April 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 3 May. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 17. [3176.]

10. Commission of the Peace. See Appendix.

York, West Riding.—*Westm.*, 5 May. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 1d. [3177.]

1512.

1221. GRANTS IN MAY, 1512—cont.

11. John Talbot and Margaret his wife. Livery of the lands of Sir William Troutebeke, in Herefordshire, Wilts, Salop, town of Gloucester, Devon, Wales, and in Calais, the said Margaret being daughter of Adam, brother of the said Sir William. Greenwich, 28 April 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 5 May. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 19. [3178.]

12. Thomas Hert of London, draper. Protection; in the retinue of Thomas marquis of Dorset. *Westm.*, 5 May. *French Roll* 4 Hen. VIII. m. 2.

13. Abbey of Bermondsey. *Insuperimus* and confirmation of:—

A. *Pat.* 15 July 17 Hen. VI., conf.:

Pat. 2 April 1 Hen. IV. (p. 7, m. 15) conf. :—

a. Ch. 10 July 2 Ric. II., cf.:

Ch. 15 July 4 Edw. III., confirming:—

Chs. (8) of Hen. I.

Chs. (8) of Hen. II.

Ch. 25 March 11 Hen.

III., confirming:—

Ch. of Hen. II.

Ch. 11 Nov. 10 Ric. I.

Ch. 10 Feb. 53 Hen.

III.

Pat. 12 April 56 Hen. III.

Pat. 26 Jan. 18 Edw. I.

Pat. 20 April 8 Edw. I.

b. *Pat.* 29 May 4 Ric. II.

B. *Pat.* 12 Feb. 23 Hen. VI. (p. 1,

m. 1), confirming:—

Pat. 26 March 20 Ric. II.

Westm., 5 May [4 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 47, No. 16.

14. Robert Berwike of London, butcher. Protection for one year; going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Greenwich, 23 April 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 6 May. P.S. *French Roll* 4 Hen. VIII. m. 2. [3180.]

14a. Wm. Rote, of Milton, Ntht., husbandman. Reversal of outlawry; sued by Robert Andrew for trespass. *Westm.*, 6 May. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 1. [3939.]

15. John Bere or Beare of Lewsham, Lewesham or Levesham, Kent, pinner. Pardon. *Del. Westm.*, 6 May 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (marked; Pro Deo quia pauper. Ac per mandatum Domini Cancellarii; ideo nil solvit pro sigillo). *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 8. [3181.]

16. Ric. Penros and Nich. Oppy. Commission to make inquisition p.m., in co. Cornwall, on the lands and heir of Joan Malyverer, widow, dec. *Westm.* 6 May. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 17d. [3182.]

17. Commission of the Peace. *See Appendix.*

Devon.—*Westm.*, 7 May. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 1d. [3183.]

18. Anne Luke, the King's nurse. Annuity of 20*l.*, for life. Greenwich, 1 May 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 7 May. P.S. [3184.]

19. Oliver Morell, native of Normandy. Denization. Greenwich, 19 April 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 7 May 4 Hen. VIII. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 19. [3185.]

20. Margaret Medley, widow. Grant by charter, in fee, of a tenement called Gannows and grazing called le Morefeld (14 ac.) and three crofts (20 ac.) adjoining the said Morefeld in Haseley, Warw., between the King's park of Wagonok on the east, land of the prioress of Wrexayll on the west, le Fernhill on the north and Perchars Feld on the south; a tenement called Pyres with orchard and croft (5 ac.) and close called Stokkynges (12 ac.) in Haseley, between the common of the said prioress called Shortwoode on the north, a grazing pertaining to Warwick college on the south, Perkers Feld on the east and the tenement of Thomas Wythyford on the west; a grazing called Hartecowed Stoykyngis (9 ac.) and pasture called Whetecrofte in Haseley between the pasture of Thomas Withiford on the south, the pasture of Edward Ferrers on the north, and pasture called Rynkyns Bore and land of Thomas Withiford on the east and west; a croft (2 ac.) in Bewsale, Warw., between the King's common of Bewsale and the grazing of Richard Ferre of Balsale on the east and west and the grazings of Edward Ferrers and the said Richard on the north and south; a grazing (10 ac.) called Dygfeld in Bowsale between Batmonslayn and the land of Wm. Withiford on the west and east and Bewsale Hethe and the land of Wm. Withiford on the north and south; all the King's lands in Wylkoys Feld in Bewsale and 6 ac. of arable land in the common field of Bewsale; and all lands in Haseley, Hatton and Berkeswell, Warw., which Benedict or William Meddeley held of the King by copy of court roll. (Witnesses not named.) *Del. Westm.*, 7 May 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Charter Roll* 200, No. 8. (undated). [3186.]

21. Gaol Delivery.

Cambridge.—Commission to John Eryche the mayor, John Woode,

1512.

Nich. Hughson, Geo. Nichols, Hugh Chapman, Hugh Rankyn, and John Bury. Westm., 7 May. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 17d.* [3187.]

22. John Carre and William FitzWilliam. Annuity of 40*l.*, in survivorship, on surrender of patent 26 May 1 Hen. VIII., granting to the said John the office "unius depositorum dapiferorum pro ore," with an annuity of 20*l.*, and of patent 25 May 1 Hen. VIII., granting the said William, the King's cupbearer, an annuity of 20*l.*, during pleasure. Greenwich, 4 May 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 9 May. *P.S. Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 17.* [3189.]

23. William Compton and Dame Walberowe or Warburga Cheyne, widow of Sir Francis Cheyne. Grant, by charter, in tail to the said William, on the marriage of the said William and Walberowe, of the manors of Elcombe and Ufote, Wilts, and Poleplace, Berks, with an annuity of 8*l.* out of the manor of Denford, Wilts (*sic*), and all other possessions of Francis late viscount of Lovell, or of William late viscount Lovell. *Del. Westm.*, 10 May 4 Hen. VIII. *S.B. Charter Roll 200, No. 7.* [3190.]

24. Sir Win. Sandes. Request by the Marquis of Dorset, to the Chancellor, that Sandes, who goes with the Marquis as treasurer of war, may have his writings without fee, according to the statute. Southampton, 10 May 4 Hen. VIII. *S.B. (in English; signed: Thomas Dorssett).* [3191.]

25. Francis de Bardi, merchant of Florence. Licence to export 10,000 kerseys, paying customs [as paid by denizens?] at the end of three years after shipment. *Del. Westm.*, 11 May 4 Hen. VIII. *S.B. (injured).* [3192.]

26. Roger Meynours, serjeant of the King's cellar, and Sir Alexander Bayneham, with others. Warrant* for their discharge in accordance with the late Act of Parliament, of all fines for writs sued by them for recovery of lands in cos. Derby and Staff. against John Knyfton, "for the performance of the last will, and other things necessary to the said Roger," who is appointed to attend the King in his voyage beyond the sea. Greenwich, 11 May. *S.B. (the King's stamp). In English.* [3193.]

27. Sir Thomas Boleyn, knight for the Body, and John Sharp, groom of the Chamber. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of John, son and heir of Sir George Hastynges.

Greenwich, 8 May 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 12 May. *P.S. Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 15.* [3194.]

28. Henry VIII. *Inspecimus* and *innotescimus* of a charter of Richard de Claro earl of Gloucester and Hertford, confirming a charter of Walter Giffard earl of Buckingham, confirming to the monks of St. Faith of Longueville all that his father and mother had given them; and, for himself and his wife, granting them lands in Horroda, Waddona, Newenton, Weston, Wichingeham, and elsewhere (specified). *Westm.*, 12 May.

ii. Liko *inspeximus* of the charter of Walter Giffard recited in the preceding. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 20.* [3195.]

29. William Blount Lord Mountjoy, chamberlain to Katharine Queen Consort. Annuity of 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* during pleasure. Greenwich, 8 May 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 13 May. *P.S.* [3197.]

30. Gaol Delivery.

Winchester.—Commission to Th. Webbe the mayor, John Newport, Wm. Frost, John Dale, Wm. Hawles, and John Butteler. *Westm.*, 13 May. *Pat. 3 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 17d.* [3198.]

31. Rector and brethren of Edyn-don. *Inspecimus* and conf. of:—

Pat. 20 May 2 Hen. VII. (Conf. roll 13, No. 2), confirming:—

Ch. 20 Sept. 33 Edw. III.

Pat. 27 June 30 Hen. VI.

Westm., 15 May [4 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll 47, No. 14.*

32. Nicholas Gentil, Francis Pansano, John Spynula, and Luke Spynula, merchants of Genoa. Licence to trade throughout England. *Del. Westm.*, 16 May 4 Hen. VIII. *S.B. French Roll 4 Hen. VIII. m. 8.* [3199.]

33. Wm. Blakenall, grazier, Rob. Blakenall and Ric. Blakenall, husbandmen, of Wyng, Bucks, and Wm. Blakenall of London. Protection for one year, as going in the retinue of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Greenwich, 6 May 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 17 May. *P.S. French Roll 4 Hen. VIII. m. 2.* [3200.]

34. James Worsley. Grant for life, of the farm of the subsidy and ulnage of cloths for sale in London, and a moiety of the forfeitures; at the annual rent of 32*l.* *Del.*, *Westm.* 17 May 4 Hen. VIII. *S.B.* [3201.]

35. Sir Edward Chamberlain. Request to the Chancellor, by

* This warrant, now filed in 4 Henry VIII., is really of the following year.

1512.

1221. GRANTS IN MAY, 1512—cont.

Thomas marquis of Dorset that, according to the Statute, Sir Edward may have such writs as he requires, as he is going in the suite of the said Marquis. Southampton, 17 May 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*; signed: Thomas Dorssett). [3202.]

36. John Shernebroke, abbot of Waltham Holy Cross. Licence to cut down and carry away 400 acres of wood and underwood in the forest of Waltham, viz.: 140 acres from Eppynghilles, 140 from Thoydon, 100 from "le Hiegh Woode" of Waltham, and 20 from Lufton. Greenwich, 12 May 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 17 May. P.S. [3203.]

37. Adam Barl or Barle, beer brewer, native of Wesel (Vesalia), in the duchy of Cleves. Denization. Greenwich, 9 May 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 17 May. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 19.* [3204.]

38. John Compton of Salisbury, merchant of the Staple of Calais. Licence to export 200 sacks of wool, from London, Southampton or Sandwich, through and beyond the Straits of Marroke; paying, for all customs, only 4 mks. per sack, at the end of four years from the date of shipment. Greenwich, 22 April 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 17 May. P.S. *French Roll 4 Hen. VIII. m. 11.* [3205.]

39. Henry Webbe, yeoman of the Stirrup. Annuity of 5*l.* out of the lordship of Denbigh, N. Wales, held by Nich. Purwhit, deceased. *Del. Westm.*, 17 May 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English. Defaced*). *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 8.* [3206.]

40. William, the abbot, and the Convent of Pershore. Licence to appropriate the rectory of Mathom, and the portion of Chokynhill, Worcestershire, which are in their patronage, provided that they endow a vicar and annually distribute a competent sum to the poor. *Del. Westm.*, 18 May 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 17.* [3208.]

41. Gaol Delivery.
Leicester.—Commission to Wm. Wyggiston the mayor, Rob. Brudenell, Ralph Swyllington, Wm. Wiggestun, jun., Ric. Eyre, Miles Lambard, and Walter Maye. *Westm.*, 18 May. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 17d.* [3209.]

42. Commission of the Peace. *See Appendix.*

Bishop's Lynn.—*Westm.*, 20 May. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 1d.* [3210.]

43. Elizabeth Scrop, widow. Licence to alienate the fifth part of 500 marks of rent in Westminster to Sir John Cutte, Brian Palmes, serjeant-at-law, John Benson, chaplain, Miles Gerard, John Pateshale, John Goldyng, and Will. Asteley. *Westm.*, 20 May. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 5.* [3211.]

44. William [Rokeby] archbishop of Dublin. To be Chancellor of Ireland, during pleasure. *Westm.*, 23 March 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 21 May 4 Hen. VIII. P.S. [3212.]

45. Richard Longe, mercer of London. Protection for one year, as he is going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Greenwich, 16 May 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 21 May. P.S. [3213.]

46. John Cokeson. To be water-bailiff of the town and port of Calais, and collector of the anchorage, lastage, headsilver, "et aliarum monetarum custumarum," there and in the port of Newe-haven, from Mich. 3 Hen. VIII., during pleasure. Greenwich, 12 May 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 21 May. P.S. *French Roll 4 Hen. VIII. m. 3.* [3214.]

47. George Crowmer, clk. Presentation to the college of Cobham, dioc. Rochester, void by death and in the King's gift by death of John Broke lord Cobham. *Del. Westm.*, 21 May 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. [3215.]

48. Thomas lord Haward. Commission to exercise the office of Lieutenant General of the army in the event of the death of Thomas marquis of Dorset, appointed to that command by patent 2 May last. *Del. Westm.*, 22 May 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *French Roll 5 (sic) Hen. VIII. m. 2.* [3217.]

49. Commissions of the Peace. *See Appendix.*

Yorkshire, North Riding.—Knoll, 24 May.

Bucks.—Knoll, 24 May.

Suffolk.—Knoll, 24 May.

York, East Riding.—Knoll, 24 May. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 2d.*

50. Sir William Uvedale. To be, for life, keeper of the chase of Brengewood and the outwoods adjoining it in the lordship of Wygmore, *vizc* Thomas Grove, deceased. Greenwich, 20 May 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 24 May. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 8.* [3220.]

51. Monastery of Shrewsbury. Restitution of the temporalities on

1512.

the election of Richard Baker as abbot, *vice* Richard Ly, deceased. Greenwich, 10 May 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 24 May. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 19. [3221.]*

52. Richard Baker, abbot of Shrewsbury. Grant of the temporalities from the death of Richard Lye, late abbot. Greenwich, 20 May 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 24 May. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 19. [3222.]*

53. John Washborne. Fiat for his appointment as escheator in co. Worc., during pleasure. *Del. Westm.*, 24 May 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*signed* : T. Surrey).

54. William Hall, chaplain. Presentation to the church of Whyttington, Worc. dioc., void by death of Peter Savage. Greenwich, 16 May 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 25 May. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 26. [3223.]*

55. Abbess and convent of Syon. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—
Pat. 17 Aug. 1 Hen. VII., conf.:—
Ch. 24 March 5 Edw. IV.
Pat. 7 June 7 Hen. VII.
Westm., 25 May [4 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll 48, No. 5.*

56. Humphrey Wyngfeld and Anne his wife. Wardship and marriage of Ella and Dorothy, daughters and heirs of Gregory Adgore, sergeant-at-law. Greenwich, 23 May 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 26 May. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 26. [3224.]*

57. Ambresbury nunnery. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—
Pat. 27 Nov. 4 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll 21, No. 10*), confirming:—
Pat. 5 Nov. 3 Edw. IV. (*p. 3, m. 3*), confirming:—
Ch. 20 Aug. 17 Edw. III. conf. with additions:—
A. Ch. 11 April 10 Edw. II., confirming:—

Ch. of Hen. II.

Ch. 6 May 33 Edw. I. exemplifying:—

Ch. 12 Nov. 56 Hen. III. exemplifying:—

Ch. 14 Oct. 1 Ric. I.

B. Ch. 11 April 10 Edw. II., conf. with additions:—

Ch. 27 April 14 Edw. I.

C. Pat. 18 Aug. 12 Edw. II.

D. Ch. 30 May 13 Edw. I.

E. Pat. 23 Aug. 13 Edw. II.

F. Ch. 10 May 14 Edw. I.

G. Ch. 10 May 14 Edw. I.

H. Pat. 16 Dec. 16 Edw. I. cf.:

Ch. of Edmund earl of Cornwall.

Westm., 26 May [4 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll 47, No. 13.*

58. Sir Peter Eggeconibe and Sir William Trevanion. Wardship and marriage of Joan and Margaret, daughters and heirs of John Tregarthen, and kinswomen and heirs of Thomas Tregarthen and Margaret his wife. Greenwich, 25 May 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Otford*, 28 May. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 26. [3227.]*

59. Thomas Broke lord Cobham. Livery of lands as son and heir of John Broke lord Cobham, and kinsman and heir of Sir Gerard, son of Sir Gerard Braybroke. Greenwich, 16 May 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 29 May. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 26. [3228.]*

60. William Smythe. Mandate to prepare his tenants for the wars, and certify their number to the King or to the Bp. of Durham, the King's secretary, before next Easter. Greenwich, 30 May 4 Hen. VIII. *In English.*
ii. Memorandum that on 18 June 5 Hen. VIII. the above-mentioned William Smythe showed the above in Chancery, and asked for letter of protection, according to the statute. [3230.]

1 June. **1222. JOUSTS.**

Wardrobe stuff for jousts held 1 June 4 Hen. VIII.
See Vol. II. p. 1498.

1 June. **1223. VENICE.**

Sanuto, xiv.,
299.

[Note of letters seen 8 June 1512.]

From "that" Friar Angelo, Rome, 31 May to 1 June.—The Pope wants Swiss to go first to Ferrara at which they are displeased. The Florentines have renewed their league with the French, although not against the Church. A courier from England who passed through Venice says that the King was in Hampton, hastening the passage of 20,000 combatants, in 50 ships.

1512.

1223. VENICE—*cont.*

1 June.—At Naples are arrived 3,000 Spaniards, and the Great Captain daily expected. The King of England offers the Pope a great many men besides those given to Spain. The King of France has exalted a son* of the sister of the King who was killed by the last King of England, and will make him King of England. Yesterday, saw a letter from the secretary of the King of England to the Turano† that if God does not take up arms for the French they cannot escape ruin.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 172.

2 June.

1224. [3283.] JULIUS II. to LEWIS' XII.

R. MS.,
13 B. II., 73.
(No. 201.)
B.M.
Ep. Reg. Scot.,
I., 159.

It is not his fault he has been so long without sending a letter to France. As an important occasion presents itself, announces his intention of undertaking an expedition against the Turks. Sends him a copy of the letter from Ragusa. As all other princes have professed their willingness to join, he, the eldest son of the Church, ought not to be the only one to offer an obstacle. He knows well what were the Pope's intentions on the defeat of the Venetians; and if all had listened to his paternal admonition, there would not have been for the last four years such effusion of blood in Italy. Has heard since that the son of Iniquity, Selimchat (Selimschat in § 2), younger son of the Great Turk, has just been created Emperor in the lifetime of his father, and has already declared war against Italy and Rhodes. He will be forced on by his janissaries, through whose influence he has been created Emperor in spite of his father. Ravenna has witnessed horrible cruelties perpetrated by French soldiers worse even than the Turks. Begs Lewis will give as much heed to the Pope, as he gives to Bernardinus Carvel, Frederick de Saneto Severino, and their accomplices, who would make him countenance their pernicious schism. They have treated Ravenna worse than Turks—a most ancient city, always held in great veneration by Popes and Emperors. They have broken their word, and St. Severin gave up the city to plunder, boasting he would serve others in the same way. Details the horrors of the siege. A treaty was made some months ago, leaving room for other Christian princes, that on the recovery of Bologna, Ferrara, and other places belonging to the Holy See, the Crusade should commence. The subject is to be discussed at the Council of the Lateran, of which the second session has already been held. Rome, 2 June‡ 1512, 9 pont.

Lat., pp. 5.

Adv. MS., 369.

2. Another copy.

Pp. 5.

3 June.

1225. REYNOLD SANDYS.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 4.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver bearer, for Reynold Sandis, "one of our henxmen," a demi-gown of tawny medley, &c. Greenwich, 3 June 4 Hen. VIII.

* Richard De la Pole's mother was a sister of Richard III.

† The bishop of Durham was secretary; and Sanuto's words, "quale scrive al Turano," perhaps involve some confusion of the writer with his correspondent and should read "qual e vescovo de Duram."

‡ Printed "July" in Ep. Reg.

1512.

4 June.

1226. [4165.] [YOUNG, BOLEYN and WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.]Galba B. III.,
27.
B.M.

Have not disclosed their mission to the Emperor, who rode on the 29th to Our Lady of Hawes, to give the French audience, as stated in their last, and return in two days to Brussels. The two days have been prolonged to six. They were asked by him and others whether the ships had yet been despatched from Hampton, and answered that the ships were ready before the writers left England, only tarrying for wind. Now, finding they were still remaining there the 22nd ult., know not what to answer. A letter has been sent to the commander of Spain resident in the imperial court, that only 8,000 men mustered at Hampton, whereas according to their instructions they had informed the Emperor and my Lady of 10,000, which is the number promised for Guienne in the late treaty between England and Aragon. Brussels, 4 June.

Mutilated, pp. 2. From a letter book.

Add. MS.
32,091, f. 83

2. Modern copy of the above.
Pp. 2.

6 June.

1227. HENRY VIII.Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 17.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to pay for making a "glawdekyn of yellow satin," &c. Greenwich, 6 June 4 Hen. VIII.

6 June.

1228. PAUL DE LAUDE to MARGARET OF SAVOY.Lettres de
Louis XII.,
iii., 265.

Receiving her letters of the 26th ult. concerning the five merchants robbed by the English, showed the matter to the King, who thanked her on behalf of his merchants and said his men would commit no hostility unless the English invaded France through Flanders. * * * Continual preparations are made against England. * * * The President of Paris, De Prat, shall be chancellor of France. Angoulême will shortly leave for Guienne on account of the fear of the English which is there. Blois, 6 June.

Latin.

7 June.

1229. [4182.] [YOUNG, BOLEYN and WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.†]Galba B. III.,
28.
B.M.

* * * "to the Consiliable he made none answer. To the third he said that [he] was content, at the request of my Lady, specially for the love that he hath to your grace, to make a new league and confederacion between h[is] Majesty, your grace, and the Prince of Castile, leaving place for the Pope's holiness and for the King of Aragon." For greater expedition he referred them to my Lady, whom they are to see this evening. In the end of his answer to this last article, the Emperor said he had sent a letter to England telling the King that he had detained for his service 2,000 Almans which Robert de la Marche had prepared for the French King; on which Sir Robert Wingfield said he had already written and the ambassadors brought the King's answer, which Sir Thomas Boleyn thereupon declared, viz., and that the King was content to entertain these troops for three months in lieu of the aid he had promised for this summer to the Prince of Castile against the Duke of Geldres, on receiving a bond of the Emperor for repayment. "The Emperor and my Lady went eftsoons apart, and with them my Lord Berges, and anon my

† First leaf lost.

1512.

1229. [4182.] [YOUNG, BOLEYN and WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.]—*cont.*

said Lady returned unto us giving right good hearty thanks to your grace for your kind offer, praying us to write unto your grace that the wages of the said 2,000 Almains might be advanced by your highness the space of one month more." The Emperor is very poor, which my Lady knows well. She asked therefore whether they had brought with them the wages of these Almains, begging it might be sent speedily to Antwerp. Till the money comes they can expect nothing but the usual delays. The Emperor told them that in eight days he would declare himself against the French for aiding Geldres. My lady says that to condescend to a fourth month for the said Almains will encourage the Emperor the sooner to make actual war. Thos. Spinelly will write of the news from Italy. Brussels, 7 June.

Mutilated, pp. 2. From a letter book.

7 June.

R. MS.,
13 B. II., 76.
(No. 204.)
B.M.

1230. [3240.] R. CARD. OF ST. GEORGE to JAMES IV.

Highly commends his letter written to the Pope in the cause of Geo. Dundas, Patrick his (James's) secretary, and James Cortesius. As the case has been decided in favour of the last, recommends that he shall have peaceable possession*. Rome, 7 June 1512. *Signature (copied)* Devotissimus Servitor R. Ep'us Cardinalis.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

Adv. MS., 56.

2. Another copy with imitation of the signature "R. Ep's Ostien' Carlis. S. Giorgii Camer'."

Pp. 2.

8 June.

Navy Records
Soc., x., 19.

1231. MATTHEW CRADOCK.

Blois, 8 June, 1512.—Letters of marque and reprisal issued to Nic. de la Chesnaye and others of Rouen to recover value of goods spoiled by Matthew Cradot, Englishman.

French. From a MS. in Bib. Nat., Paris.

8 June.

Ven. Transcr.,
176, p. 118.
R.O.

1232. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to their AMBASSADOR WITH THE POPE.

Greatly pleased with the news from England. Are writing, as he suggests, to the Cardinal of York and to the other Cardinals, and enclose the letters, for him to deliver with appropriate words.

Italian. Modern extract. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 173.

9 June.

Sanuto, xiv.,
524.

1233. VENICE.

[Note of letters brought by the Papal nuncio, Petro Griffo, 29 July 1512.]

From Andrea Badoer, England, 9 June.—That 8,000 men sailed for Calais on the 3rd with a fair wind. There are great preparations for the King's crossing thither with 100,000 at the end of the month. Dom. Peter Griffo who had been residing there for the Pope was returning to Rome.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 182.

1234. HENRY VIII. to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay,
Analectes Hist.,
p. 185.

"Lettre du roi Henri VIII. à Marguerite par laquelle il lui recommande Pierre Gryphus, qui s'en retournait par la Flandre à Rome, après être demeuré trois ans en Angleterre, comme receveur des droits appartenant à la cour de Rome. 1512."

* Of Torphichen.

1512.

1235. [1403.] SUB-COLLECTOR FOR THE POPE.

Addit. MS.,
15, 386.
B.M.

A long history, by Peter Griphus, Papal collector, of Peters Pence and other dues collected in England from the origin of the office of collector in the time of Pope Leo IV., about A.D. 856; to which is appended (p. 157) a catalogue of the legates and collectors of England, including himself. He arrived in England on 1 Feb. 1509, but, owing to impediments placed in his way, he was not allowed to exercise his office until 1 Feb. 1510, when he received permission in the public assembly which they call Parliament (p. 244). Lists follow (p. 247) of all the benefices liable to Peters Pence or pension, census or annates, with amounts due. Finally (p. 353) come a number of formulæ, or copies of acquittances, bulls and other instruments, including (p. 390) the records of his delivery of his credentials to the Abp. of Canterbury at Lambeth 6 April 1509, and (p. 402) at Lambeth on 4 May 1509, the delivery, before the Abp., by Polidore Vergil, late sub-collector, of a book of the collectorate (described as the register of Walter Medgate) to Griphus, and also (p. 406) the latter's delegation, by authority of two briefs dated 8 Dec. 1511 and 19 Feb. 1512, of his office, which he has held for three years, to ——— (name of delegate and date of document omitted).

Latin. *Modern transcript*, pp. 428. *Headed*: "Ex libro Petri Griphi Pisani collectoris ac nunciū Julii Papæ II. in regno Angliæ."

10 June. **1236.** THE VESTRY.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 1.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Wm. Tebbs, serjeant of the Vestry, stuff to repair vestments. Greenwich, 10 June 4 Hen. VIII.

10 June. **1237.** ALAIN DE CHANTREZAC to M. d'AUMONT.

Navy Records
Soc., x., 20.

Rouen, 10 June.—Twenty ships have appeared before Fescamp, going to Fontarabia to the King of Spain. The King of England goes to Calais with 20,000 men and has lent 60,000 *angelots* to Maximilian, who will meet him at St. Omer.

ii. La Tremouille to the Same.

The English purpose three invasions, at Fontarabia, Calais and here; but their ships and victuals are not ready. Has offered to serve as an admiral if the King make a fleet.

French. *Extracts from Bibl. Nat. MSS.*

Ib. iii. Order by Philip de Montauban for establishment of posts between Dinan and Brest to carry news of the English. Dinan, 10 June.

French. *Quoted from Morice, Mem. de Bretagne*, iii. 903.

13 June. **1238.** THE HOUSEHOLD.

Steward and marshal. *See* GRANTS IN JUNE, No. 10.

14 June. **1239.** [3243.] WILLIAM KNIGHT to WOLSEY.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
2, f. 117.
R.O.

After leaving the Isle of Wight, on the 3 June, followed Sir Edw. Howard to sea, to the coast of the Trade. Some of the company were separated from the Marquis 30 or 40 miles, in consequence of the ungodly manners of the seamen, robbing the King's victuals when the soldiers were sea-sick. Reached Bermeo, on the coast of Spain, on the 7th, where they had all things needful. Wrote a letter of

1512.

1239. [3243.] WILLIAM KNIGHT to WOLSEY—*cont.*

thanks to the King of Aragon. Reached La Passage in Visacadia, between Biseay and Guienne, where they were in great danger from the mariners crowding into the narrow haven. Here saw a great ship loaded with artillery and powder. The same day the Bp. of Siguença presented my Lord with a letter from the King. Took the field on the 9th, near Reinteria, within three miles of Navarre. The victuals have not been as they expected; the rain continual, to the annoyance of the soldiers, "which lie nightly under the bushes." Sends a letter from the King of Aragon. D'Alva is expected. A French ambassador is with the King of Navarre, persuading him to lean to France. His enmity will be dangerous; for if he slack victuals, they will need victualling constantly from England. The citizens of Bayonne, and Mons. Dunesse their captain, have quarrelled. Many of the citizens have fled into Navarre. Mons. de Urtobia and another of them are "sworn English," and many others are thought to favour England. Our Captain is resolved to move to Fontarabia to support them. The rain is very troublesome. Could not write, as he intended, to my lords of Winchester and Durham. "From our pavilions beside Reinteria, in the country of Ipusqua," 14 June.

Hol., pp. 3. Addressed: "To the Right Honorable Mr. Jamys (*sic*) Wolcye, [alm]joniere to the [King's] most noble grace." *Endorsed by Wolsey*: "Mr. Knygttes letter."

14 June.

1240. PAUL DE LAUDE to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Lettres de
Louis XII., iii.,
270.

* * * The English have captured the city of Brest but not the fortress, for which the French much fear. * * *

Blois, 14 June.

Latin.

19 June.

1241. [3248.] [SIR ROBERT WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.]

Galba B. III.,
29.
B.M.

Wrote last on the 16th, from Antwerp, mentioning that Thos. Spinelly had come to town, and delivered him the King's letters, dated the 10th, and that the Emperor had left the town the same day, but would return at night;—"which he did n[ot], but] gave audience to the French ambassadors tweyne lieges out of [the town]; and there was also the Prince and his three sisters, [the sight] of whom (as I deem) was neither much pleasant or comforta[ble to] the said ambassadors; for, blessed be God, they be all right fair and [tall], and go right up upon there joints and limbs." Yesterday the Emperor sent him word to be at Skelle, two leagues from Antwerp, at 6 at night; at 8 o'clock a gentleman was sent, who took him to a river between Brabant and Flanders, where he found a boat, and was carried by water to the castle of Ripylmonde, and there, in presence of Thos. Spinelly, mentioned the King's desire to know the Emperor's pleasure touching the gentlemen of those parts who had offered to serve the King. The Emperor declined to answer till he had consulted his daughter. He then asked when my cousin Boleyn departed. I told him on the 14th at 3 a.m., and arrived at Calais the next day at 9 a.m., which was a great exploit; and that I and Mr. Vice-Chancellor had written to further his Majesty's wishes, at which he was pleased. He told me he had given answer to the French ambassadors the day before, which "liked them but little," and gave Le Gyehe leave to depart, who said his master had sent for him to serve against the English. The doctor

1512.

Napolytan had no command to depart, or he would gladly have given him licence also. He said he had no news from Italy, except through France ; but, as it was needful for me to depart, " he made the shorter work," and desired me to go to Brussels, where I should have an abstract of the news from my Lady. Met with a great storm on his return. Next day found that my Lady had given to the Vice-Chancellor the abstract of news (enclosed). The Vice-Chancellor does not write because Bluemantle [went] yesterday with his letters to Calais, for lack of posts, and Thos. Spinelly had to pay 5 philips for a messenger. Brussels, 19 June.

Mutilated, pp. 3. From a letter book.

Add. MS.,
32,091, f. 83.

2. Modern copy of the above.

Pp. 8.

19 June.

1242. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et
de Marg.,
II., 12.

Sends copy of news from France that the English have landed in Brittany and taken a town called Frett by which he thinks is meant Prest. Replumonde, 19 June 1512.

French.

20 June.

1243. FRANCE.

Navy Records
Soc., x., 23.

Commission by Louis XII. for military preparations against the English, who have already invaded the realm in two places, trying to enter Guienne, and are preparing yet another descent, on Picardy. Blois, 15 June 1512.

ii. Similar commission for victualling the navy. Blois, 20 June 1512.

French. Extracts from Bibl. Nat. MSS.

21 June.

1244. JULIUS II. to JOHN M'GYLLAYGHE, Clk., of Dromore.

Roman
Transcr., Ser. I.,
No. 31, f. 256.
R.O.

Dispenses with his defect of birth, enables him to receive benefices from the bp., provost, dean, &c., of Dromore, giving commission " episcopo Cavallieensi et dilectis filiis Gelasio Magnassa, Dromorensis, ac Simoni Oeaylte, Conventrensisecclesiarum, canonicis," to put him in possession. Rome, 11 kal. Julii 1512, anno 9.

Latin. Modern copy, pp. 6.

22 June.

1245. [3258.] [YOUNG and WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.]

Galba B. III.,
30.
B.M.

Wrote last on the 19th, stating what answer the Emperor had made to Sir Robert Wingfield touching the King's letter of the 10th. He has not yet come to Brussels. Lagishe, the French ambassador, is still here, and had an audience yesterday with my Lady, requesting to stay 5 or 6 days and learn his master's pleasure touching the Emperor's writing, of which they inclose copy. She declined, but they don't know the certainty. Thomas Spinelly tells them that till Sir Thos. Boleyn return, the Emperor will give no answer touching the captains who have offered to serve the King. Sends the news since their last. Spinelly has written what my Lady told him of her answer to the French ambassador. Brussels, 22 June.

Mutilated, pp. 2. From a letter book.

Add. MS.,
32,091, f. 87.
B.M.

2. Modern copy of the above.

Pp. 3.

1512.

22 June.

Sanuto, xiv.,
422.**1246. VENICE.**

[Note of letters received 26 June 1512.]

From the Ambassador at Rome 21 and 22 June.—The Pope has returned from Ostia and, hearing that the French are fortified in Pavia, has ordered his men to join the Venetians. 22 June.—News that the Venetians have crossed the Ticino and the French abandoned Pavia with loss of their artillery. Sends copy of letters from the King of England to the English cardinal, read in Consistory. (*See* No. 1214.)

Italian. *See* Venetian Calendar, II, No. 176.

24 June.

Lansd. MS.,
1, f. 136.
B.M.**1247. THE KING'S COUNCIL.**

Costs of certain dinners for "the lords and other" of the King's Council at Westminster from Tuesday, 11 Nov. to 24 June [1511–12], giving minutely, day by day, the quantity and price of everything down to the salt and herbs, followed by the cook's wages of 2s. 4d. a day and the cost of coals and boat hire, with, occasionally, the washing of napery and hire of a kitchen. The days were 11, 12, 17, 19, 21, 24, 28 and 29 Nov., 1 and 3 Dec., 20, 21, 29 and 30 Jan., and 22, 23, and 24 June. Total, 25*l.* 5*d.* *Signed:* T. Surr[ey], Ri. Wynton, T. Duresme, G. Somerset, Harry Marny, T. Englefeld, Thomas Wuley.

Pp. 9.

25 June.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 11.
R.O.**1248. THE CHAPEL.**

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Wm. Colman, yeoman of the Chapel, London russet for a gown, &c. Greenwich, 25 June 4 Hen. VIII.

26 June.

Ib., f. 16.
R.O.**1249. THE BOWS AND LEASH.**

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Wm. Pole, yeoman of "our bows," and Wm. Dalbourne, groom of the same, Wm. Heywod, yeoman of "our Leashe," and John Colynson, groom of the same; motley coats, &c. Greenwich, 26 June 4 Hen. VIII.

26 June.

Sanuto, xiv.,
450.**1250. VENICE.**

[Note of letters received 2 July, 1512.]

From Rome, 25 and 26 June.—On the 25th Zuan Badoer arrived, on his way to Spain. Great rejoicing at the news from Genoa. Venice will have all her lands again. The King of England's letter to the Emperor has been printed.* The Duke of Ferrara is expected in Rome, coming from the Marchioness of Mantua and Duchess of Urbino.

Italian.

27 June.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 12.
R.O.**1251. THE BUCKHOUNDS.**

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Hugh Foster, yeoman of the Buckhounds, motley, &c. Greenwich, 27 June 4 Hen. VIII.

27 June.

Galba B. III.,
31.
B.M.**1252. [3271.] [YOUNG and WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.]**

Wrote last on the 22nd, stating that the French ambassador had been with my Lady. He left on the 2[3rd], and the doctor Napolitane rode to the Emperor, "but they parted, so that the said

* *See* No. 1215.

1512.

D[octo]r] cowde himself no great thank for his coming." The Emperor told him that if they did not go when they could, they should not go when they would. The 2[4th] of this month the Emperor came to Brussels, and sent for them, "and we found him ready to ride, and [my] Lady, his daughter, with my Lord Prince and his sisters w[er]e without the palace gate, where a great fire was made in [the] honour of St. John, and the Emperor had the collar of St. G[eorge] about his neck." The Master of the Rolls told him the rumour of his going to the Princes of the Empire, and begged him to commission my Lady to finish the negotiations, as Boleyn would soon come from England. He said he was more likely to go to Gueldres, but would wait two or three days, and promised to let them know his resolution about the captains and the commission next day. He then rode two leagues to his bed past 8 o'clock. Were then summoned to the great hall where they had a conversation with my Lady, whom they find a perfect friend. "In that while the Prince and his sisters and the young folk danced, and betwixt 9 and 10 they made an end, and then we departed." On the 25th received a letter from the Emperor, excusing himself for not keeping his word, as he was obliged to go to Gueldres. Send copies of letters.

After they had written these letters on the 26th, deferred despatching them on account of the coming of Sir Tho. Boleyn, about 2 p.m. The same day he had an interview with my Lady, delivered Henry's letters and declared his mind touching the advancement of mo[n]ey for 2,000 Almains against the Geldres for four months, upon obligation, which she approved. But as to the article concerning the advancement of 100,000 [ducats] to be given to the Emperor for actual war against France as declared by Boleyn, she answered that the Pope and Aragon not only granted 100,000 each but had paid a great part of it or else the Swiss had not gone through his country or the 6,000 Almains left the French army. She asked them to put the matter in writing and she would help to "frame" it. Brussels, 27 June.

Mutilated, pp. 3. From a letter book.

Add. MS.,
32,091, f. 88.
B.M.

2. Modern copy of the above.

Pp. 7.

27 June.

1253. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Clay,
Corresp. de
Max. et
de Marg.,
II., 14.

Learns by her letter the return of the ambassador* of England and his desire to speak with the Emperor before the latter goes further away. She shall tell him that the Emperor is glad of his coming and waits for him here, so that he should make haste. Turnhout, 27 June 1512.

French.

28 June.

1254. SALTPETRE.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 54.
R.O.

Receipt by Sir Sampson Norton, 28 June 4 Hen. VIII., of saltpetre from John Cavalcanty. *Signed by Norton and John Walcar.*

P. 1.

28 June.

1255. THE STABLE.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 9.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Sir Th. Knyvet, knight for the Body and master of the Horse, or George Lovekyn, clerk of the Stable; horse harness, some of which is "for the nag that William Tyler gave your Grace." Greenwich, 28 June 4 Hen. VIII.

* Sir Thomas Boleyn.

1512.

28 June.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 13.
R.O.

1256. THE BUCKHOUNDS.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Th. Carmynowe, gentleman usher of the Chamber, canvas for the "covering of our buekhounds" and lines, collars and chains. Greenwich, 28 June 4 Hen. VIII.

28 June.

Egerton MS.,
544, f. 108.
B.M.

1257. FRANCE.

On 28 June 1512, the King of France caused answer to be made to the Queen of Spain's people, viz. her master of the Wardrobe and her esquire (*escuder*): touching the succession of M. de Nemos, brother of the said Queen.* This answer (detailed) was made by M. de Paris, M. de Bussage and the Treasurer Robert[et].

Spanish. Modern copy, pp. 2. Headed: La respuesta que dieron a Felipon de parte del Rey de Francia, sacada de Franzes en Castellano.

Add. MS.,
28,572, f. 110.
B.M.

2. Charge given by the Queen of France to Felipon. Seeing that the Pope has recovered his own and Ferdinand's suspicion of her husband with regard to Naples is dispelled by his action after Ravenna, 'you and I' have an opportunity of moving peace. He shall tell Ferdinand she is sorry that illness prevented her seeing the Comendador Cabanylleis when he left, and that she complains of Ferdinand's inciting Milan and Brittany to revolt.

French. Modern copy, pp. 2. Headed in Spanish.

29 June.

Galba B. III.,
32.
B.M.

1258. [3276.] [YOUNG, BOLEYN and WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.]

Wrote last on the 27th. On that day were sent for to Court, and heard evensong; afterwards saw the Prince shoot at the butts. He "handled his bow right well favourably." Yesterday the 2[8th] my Lady recommended that Sir Tho. Boleyn should go to the Emperor; and when the articles came from England we might commune with such Commissioners as he should appoint. Sir Tho. Boleyn will be with him to-morrow. Await here the coming from England of the articles and the form of obligation for the 32,000 fl. of gold to be lent for the wars of Geldres. Think it advisable the sum should be sent in crowns to Calais, and not by way of exchange as suggested in Henry's last letters, of the 23rd. Think it should be sent at once, as "men of war be so taken up on every side that they wax so lordly that almost no man can have them [but at] their own laws." It will be necessary for them to have the treaty between the King and the Emperor, on which the King consents to give him 100,000 crowns, reserving places for the Pope and the King of Aragon, or else articles binding the Emperor to make such a confederation with the Pope and Aragon by a certain day. Spinelly writes the news. Brussels, 29 June.

Mutilated, pp. 2. From a letter book.

Add. MS.,
32,091, f. 91.
B.M.

2. Modern copy of the commencement of the above letter.
Pp. 2.

30 June.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 8.
R.O.

1259. THE STABLE.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to pay Th. Foster, King's "broderer," for embroidering two "pendante trappers of russet satin" and other horse harness (described). Greenwich, 30 June 4 Hen. VIII.

* Gaston de Foix, duke of Nemours, brother of Queen Germaine, had been killed in the battle of Ravenna, 11 April 1512.

1512.

1260. THE NAVY.

Harl. MS., 309, ff. 37-41. "A rate of victual," &c., for a navy of 17 ships and army of 3,000 men upon the sea for 3 months. Items tabulated.
 B.M. ii. *The Regent's* charges, 3 months, 1,099*l.* 10*s.*
 Navy Records Soc., x., 33. iii. Over charges and excesses for Mr. Howard, viz., 3 months' wages of 27 men "by appointing of the brief abstracts by Mr. Almoner drawn, out of the musters" and over the 3,000 first appointed, for the 3 months to be ended 8 July, now "almost past," &c.; including wages to Sir John Carewe, captain of the *Regent*, and of Stephen Bull, appointed by the King's Council's writing to Mr. Daunce.

Paper roll of 3 leaves written on one side only.

1261. NICHOLAS WEST.

S.P. Hen. VIII., 229, f. 55. "Mr. Heyron forasmuch as Mr. Weste hath continued in Scotland by the space of 10 weeks, the King's pleasure is that ye should deliver unto him the 10*l.* which ye, at my writing now at his last going to Scotland ward, restrained; with the which sum of 10*l.* the said Mr. Weste is agreed and well contented, to take in full recompense for all the time of his abode in Scotland. Your loving fellow, THOMAS WULCY."

Hol., p. 1.

1262. SCOTLAND.

T.R. Misc. Book, 254, p. 293. "Complaints made to the wardens of Scotland for robbing and spoiling of English merchants' goods."

R.O. Complaint of Rob. Harding, Th. Hache of London, . . . Bradell and George Lordesman: that Robyn Barton on 20 May last, on Norfolk coast, took "a ship of ours" called the *Barbaray* of Brekilsey with 34 barrels of salmon and 3,500 white fish to the value, ship and goods, of 184*l.* Th. Turnbull and Walter Shaller of London: that Robyn Barton and John Forman, household servant to the King of Scots, on 20 May last, on Norfolk coast, took the *Gregory* of Brekilsey with 50 barrels of salmon and 2,500 white fish, 225*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* Rob. Ford and partners of Brekilsey: that Robyn Barton, on 20 May last, on Norfolk coast, took the *George* of Brekilsey with 5,500 white fish, 202*l.* Wm. White, sheriff of York, and James Wilford, alderman of London: that David Falconer took two ships "of ours," on the coast of Yaremouth, about Michaelmas last, laden with tin, wool, hides, &c., to great value, which ship purposed to go to Temmysmouthe and pass thence with the great fleet to Flanders. Thomas . . . , John Sage, Dominic Peryn, Philip le Pere, Denis March. . . , . . . Drossell, merchants of the Isle of Garnesey: that . . . Gardynor of Leith, Robert Barton, John Pilmore and their fellows to the number of 80 persons, when "we" were sailing towards Dartmouth, took our balinger, the *Mary* of Roken, with 150 fardels of linen cloth worth 1,400*l.*, and 100*l.* in money. Maurice Dee and Davy Welshe-man: that Robyn Barton took their ship laden with linen cloth to great value. Robert Pagot, merchant-tailor of London: that John Barton, Robin Barton and their company took the ship "called the *Bertillamew* in the Stremys whercin was 300 ducats and crosadieux, 200 riolles of Portingale money, with other merchandise."

The above seven bills were given in by Lord Dacre and Dr. West at Edinburgh.

1512.

1262. SCOTLAND—cont.

Further complaints, viz., of Philip Dacre of Hertley: that Walter Carr, John Balliot and Andrew Grey, of Lethe, had a great boat "of ours" laden "with killing, lyng, skates and turbottes," taken by Delamote the Frenchman and bought by the said Scots. Walter Un . . . , [Ro]bert Norice, William Makcownell, Henry Jamisson, William Power, J . . . yn, Henry Perclesse, Piers Winstaneley, Donald Makkilholl, Hugh . . . [and] William Leche, Englishmen: that John Chalmer, alderman of th[e town o]f Ayre, George Nesbit and Thomas Nele, bailiffs of the same, had a "ballangar of 34 ton called . . . of Chestre, loden with salmon salt, salt salmon, hides taken [upon] the coast of Ireland," by Guillaume Agnetez, captain, and Robert Pain, master, of the *Bon Aventure* of Dieppe, and brought to Ayre, where the goods were sold and the men ransomed for 13s. 4d. apiece; and they "keep the master of the said ship still whiles the ransoms be paid." Hugh Eliot, of Bristol, Henry Rice and their fellows: that their balinger, the *Patrik*, of Bristol, with 8 barrels of salmon, 7 tons of salt, 3 broad cloths, 7 hogsheads of beer, 6 barrels of ale, 4 hogsheads of biscuit, gold and silver coin and other things was brought to Ayr by the said Frenchmen, who there made "open portsale" of them. The prior and convent of Tynemouthe and their tenants: that their ship, the *Mary Oswyn*, was taken by Hob Barton and Wm. More, of Lethe, and 200 other Scots, while fishing of the coast of Shotland, in June last; and brought to Lethe where the Scots sold the ship and goods, worth over 500 mks., and still keep Th. Endergill and Th. Clerk for the ransom of themselves and 22 shipmen. Thomas [Endergill] of Sunderland: that Barton, More and Laurence Anders[on] took the ship, &c., as above. Richard Dean, of Hertilpole, and James Grey, of Blakney Haven, like complaints of capture and ransom by the said Scots. John Snawe, of Newcastle: that Walter Carr and John Balliot, of Leith, bought his ship, the *Mary Buttokes*, which had been taken by John Delamote. John Blunt, the wife of Ralph Biker and Henry Wodrufe of Newcastle: that Carr and Balliot also bought their ships laden with coals, which had been taken by Delamote. Walter Cr . . . and Thomas Harwod of Scarborough: that James Wallace and the lord [Sincler] had their ship called the *Mar* . . . , with 2,000 fish and tackle to the value of 100l., bought by the said lord Sincler in June [last]. Richard Baynes of Scarborough: that Dogge Banney (*sic*), falconer to the King of Scots, Torrent of Burghe, Magnus Boitte, Richard Lask, William Brounhill, Sir John Fresell, vicar of Walys, John Dawson and Thomas Sincler of Brossey, in June last, took a ship with 3,500 fish, &c., worth 80l. William Getter of Leystoft, the men of Yarmouth, John Jacob of Birtlsey, Ralph Simon of London: several complaints that Carr and Balliot bought their ships which had been taken by Delamote. Agnes Be . . . t of Newcastle: that Walter Carr, John Balliot, Richard R . . . [and An]drew Grey of Leith had her ship called *Godd* . . . and stuff to the value of 40[l.] 4s. James Conye of [W]hitby: that Pate Wemys of Dis . . . , Scotsman, had his ship and tackle worth 60l. Signed: Thomas Dacre.

Large paper, slightly mutilated, pp. 6. Endd.

1263. JAMES IV. to [GRAND MASTER OF RHODES].*

Adv. MS., 399.

Wrote last on the 31 March, asking for his favor in the affair of the commandry of Torfichen and the houses of Lison and

* These three papers, 1263-5, by oversight, are here placed a year too early. They should be taken at the end of June, 1513.

1512.

Maricult, lately reannexed to it. Wishes not even a Scotch subject to be appointed preceptor who would recognise the English prior as a superior on the pretext that Scotland is comprehended under the English tongue, and by which the payments on vacancies should go to the Treasurer in England. Deserves better of the Order, having appointed one of his councillors preceptor of Torfichen. Geo. Dundas, whose suit with Paniter has been tried at Rome, was appointed by consent of the English, as is shown by the letters of provision. This is an insult to Scotland. Thanks him for promising his assistance, in his letter "ex burgo novo" (*Bourg Neuf in Blois*?) of 19 April. The appointment of a suitable prior will greatly benefit the Order.

Lat., copy, pp. 2.

1264. [3277.] SECRETARY PANITER [of Scotland] to the GRAND MASTER OF RHODES*.

R. MS.,
13 B II., 77.
(No. 206.)
B.M.

Has received his letters, dated Blois, 20 April, stating that he was expecting the Prior of England. The Prior is reported to have entered the dominions of the King of France on the 6 June, in the vanguard under the Duke of Srosberry, which he ought not to have done. Has not sought the Scotch preceptory of Rhodes, through greed. Thanks to the King he is well provided for, but his jeering adversary has compelled litigation. If Paniter is made one of the knights (*servitor*), hopes he shall satisfy the Society. Will give the requisite bonds on the merchants of Florence, and revive the decayed endowments of the Order in Scotland.

Lat., copy. p. 1.

Adv. MS., 400. 2. Another copy.

1265. [4329.] HECTOR DE VICQUEMARE to MADAME [MARGARET OF SAVOY]*.

Add. MS.,
21, 382, f. 47.
B.M.

Relates what he has seen himself, and learned from a relative with the Chancellor, of the state of the King [of France]. Has been to see the assembly both at Blois, and in Normandy, where the naval force was getting ready, and seen nothing which can do her much harm. Has done his best for her, remembering that he has been long supported in her territories, and that she gave him money at Antwerp for giving her warning of a man of De Piennez—as also at Cambray at the meetings (*aux appointements*). Requested the officers of Hedine to allow him to go to her at Malines; but they detained him, doubting whether he had formerly spoken to her and the governor of Bresse and her treasurer Don Diegue. The King has beyond the Mountains 1,380 men of arms and 14,000 foot, under Lieutenants De Trevou, Jean Jacques, and De la Trymouille; and here, for his army against England, 800 men of arms only, with the gentlemen and pensioners of his household and archers of his guard, which is a very great band. He has 10,000 or 12,000 Swiss now at Rains, for whose pay Graville, Admiral of France, has lent him 80,000 livres; 1,400 lanzknechts at St. Espert (?) de Ruee, who will be at Montreuil in two days; 3,000 Picards, and 3,000 Normans. He has recalled De la Marche from beyond the Mountains with his 4,000 lanzknechts. He has made and brought from Paris and Bloys great pieces of artillery, and there are 12 pieces made at Rouen since Easter, among the largest ever seen, which he is likewise bringing hither. He has also prepared 1,200 hacquebutes to break the English ranks. His naval force is

* See note opposite.

1512.

1265. [4329.] HECTOR DE VICQUEMARE to MADAME [MARGARET OF SAVOY]—*cont.*

small and ill-manned. If he can beat the English he will attack Hainault and Flanders and Artois. The embassies he has sent to her are only a blind. The writer saw at Blois a Norman priest of the territory of the Duke of Alençon, who has come several times from England. The King has paid him to reside in the English court as a spy. He has brought letters to those of the family of Suffolk, and gained over one of the King of England's secretaries. Saw the priest at Blois and can recognise him. Has seen a gunner named Denis le Charon, now in the house of Mons. de Piennez at Montreuil, who has engaged to blow up with Greek fire the English magazines and destroy all the mills in the county of Guisnes. They are carrying all the victuals to the camp at Boulogne. 400 men will be at Montreuil in two days, where De Piennez means to remain. The King is at Paris, "bien mal disposé; il n'a que la langue et ung petit de coeur." Is ready to go either to France or England at Madame's bidding, but if to England she must send him, as he knows nothing of England or Calais, and if to France she should send him to one of her frontier captains.

Hol. Fr., pp. 4.

1266.

GRANTS IN JUNE, 1512.

1. Priory of Kyrkeby. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 3 July 3 Edw. IV. (p. 2, m. 14).
Westm., 1 June 4 Hen. VIII. *Conf.*
roll 47, No. 11.

2. Keepers of the changes within the city of London. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 21 Nov. 3 Hen. VII. (*Conf.*
roll 18, No. 3), confirming:—

Ch. 20 Feb. 1 Edw. IV., *conf.*
with additions:—

Pat. 10 Feb. 1 Ric. II. (p. 3,
m. 28), confirming:—

Pat. 4 March 5 Edw. III., cf.:

Pat. 1 March 2 Edw. II.

Westm., 1 June 4 Hen. VIII. *Conf.*
roll 47, No. 12.

3. William Dyngelay. To have the pension in the monastery of Shrowsbury, which the newly elected abbot is bound to give to a clerk of the King's nomination, until the abbot promote him to a competent benefice. Westm., 30 March 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 2 June. P.S. [3232.]

4. Robert Raulyns *alias* Couper of Coventry, chapman or draper, *alias* of London, chapman, *alias* of Boston, clothier, *alias* of Lene, draper. General pardon. Greenwich, 30 May 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 3 June. P.S. Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 26. [3234.]

5. John Sharp. To be gauger of the port of Bristol, from the death of

Hugh Denys, as held by John Spynel. *Del.* Westm., 4 June 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 19. [3235.]

6. Wm. Lelegrave. Request to the Chancellor, by Sir R. Dymmok, treasurer of the Rearward, for protection according to the Statute, for William Lelegrave, whom he has retained to be one of his clerks during the wars, and whose name he has recorded before the lords of the Council. 4 June. S.B. (*signed*: R. Dymmok). [3236.]

7. Gabriel Fuller. Request to the Chancellor, by James Dorrell, captain, one of the King's spears, for the release of his countryman Gabriel Fuller, barber-surgeon, prisoner in the "country" of Bredstrete, who has received the prest of 40s. to serve in the King's voyage over the sea, under the said James, and therefore "ought not to stande under a Rest by Reason of an Act to the contrary." London, 4 June. S.B. (*signed and sealed by Dorrell*). [3237.]

8. Sir Richard Gildeford, Chancellor. Warrant to . . . to pay 10*l.* to Gildeford, who, being appointed to levy . . . men, has been commanded by the King to enter *The Regent*. Greenwich, 5 June. S.B. (*mutilated*). [3238.]

9. Sir Henry Guldeford and Margaret his wife. Grant, by charter, in tail male, of the manor of Hampton,

1512.

alias Hampton in Arderne, Warw., forfeited by attainder of Sir Simon Mountforth, late of Colshull, Warw., *temp.* Hen. VII., and of the manor of Byker, Linc., late belonging to William Viscount Beaumont Lord Bardolf, in the King's hands by forfeiture of Francis late Lord Lovell. Greenwich, 31 May 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 6 June. P.S. *Charter Roll* 200, No. 9 (*witnesses not named*). [3239.]

10. Sir Thomas Lovell, K.G., Councillor. To be steward and marshal of the Household, during the absence of George earl of Shrewsbury in foreign parts. *Del.* Westm., 13 June 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. [3242.]

11. Prioresse of Chestehunt. *Insuperimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 20 Jan. 5 Hen. VII., conf.:—
Pat. 8 Feb. 9 Edw. IV. (p. 2, m. 8), confirming:—

A. Pat. 4 Feb. 1 Ric. II., conf.:
a. Pat. 25 Oct. 41 Edw. III.
b. Pat. 18 May 25 Edw. III.
confirming:—

Pat. 1 March 18 Edw.

II., exemplifying:—

Ch. 11 Aug. 24
Hen. III.

c. Ch. 3 July 32 Edw. III.

B. Pat. 27 Nov. 5 Ric. II., cf.:

Pat. 13 Jan. 25 Edw. III.

Westm., 15 June [4 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.* roll 47, No. 2.

11*a.* Reversals of outlawry:—

London: Edw. Coke, of Doncaster, Yorks., innholder; sued for debt by Roger Corke, of London, grocer.

Soms.: Rob. Kene, of Bedmester; sued for debt by Robt. Bouryng, Westm., 16 June. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII., p. 1, m. 1. [3939.]

12. Thomas Tailleur, yeoman of the Crown, and John Gifford, gentleman usher of the Chamber. Grant, in survivorship, with 4*d.* a day, of the office of bailiff of the lordship of Wollerhampton, Staff., of which Lord Morley died seized in tail male; he dying without such issue, the said lordship ought to have descended to Francis late Viscount Lovell, who forfeited his right and title on his attainder. Greenwich, 4 June 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 18 June. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 15. [3244.]

13. Nicholas Yoo, groom of the Chamber. To be searcher in the port of Great Jernomouthe, during pleasure, with moiety of forfeitures. Greenwich, 2 June 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 18 June. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4. [3245.]

14. Christopher Brigham, merchant. Exemption from serving on juries, &c.; and privilege of wearing

his hat in the presence of the King and his heirs. Greenwich, 3 June 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 18 June. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 8. [3246.]

15. Martin de Pyn of Bayonne, merchant. Denization. Greenwich, 7 June 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 18 June. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 12. [3247.]

16. Peter Hylling. Wardship and marriage of Edward, kinsman and heir of Henry Thorno. Greenwich, 14 June 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 19 June. P.S. [3249.]

17. Forago for the Household. Commission to William Jekyll, yeoman purveyor of oats to the Household, to provide oats, horse-bread, litter, grass, &c., until 12 Dec. next. Westm., 20 June.

ii. The like, severally, to William Horetop, Geo. Colbrand, and Hen. Brian, other yeoman purveyors. Same date. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 18. [3250.]

18. Thomas Beke. Livery of lands as kinsman and heir of Thomas Beke and Elizabeth his wife, he being son of Marmaduke, son of the said Thomas and Elizabeth. *Del.* Westm., 20 June 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 18. [3251.]

19. William Tylar, groom of the Privy Chamber, and John Baynbrigo. Grant, in survivorship, of the offices of keeper and collector of the forest of Teisdale, *vice* Richard Baynbrigo, deceased; with the farms and offices there lately held by Edward and Guy Baynbrigo. Greenwich, 13 June 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 20 June. P.S. (*in English*). [3252.]

20. Richard Pynson, the King's printer. Annuity of 40*s.*, for life, from Michaelmas last. *Del.* Westm., 20 June 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 24. [3253.]

21. James Gartside, yeoman of the Guard. To have the fee of the Crown, being 6*d.* a day, *vice* John Darbye, deceased. Greenwich, 30 May 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 21 June. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 8. [3254.]

22. Elizabeth Throgmerton, abbess, and the convent of Denny. Licence to appropriate the churches of Eltesle, Camb., Ely dioc., and Bydenham, Beds, Linc. dioc., provided that they endow vicars and set apart a sum of money for poor parishioners. Greenwich, 14 June 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 21 June. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 18. [3255.]

23. Nicholas Hido. Annuity of 20*l.*, for life, out of the issues of the lordship of Cristechurch, Hants. Greenwich,

1512.

1266. GRANTS IN JUNE, 1512—cont.

20 June 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*,
21 June. *P.S. Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2,*
m. 8. [3256.]

24. Francis de Bardi, merchant of Florence. Licence to export 10,000 kerseys, paying such customs as strangers pay, at the end of four years from date of shipment. *Del. . . ., 21 June 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (defaced). [3257.]*

25. Leonard Friscobald, merchant of Florence. Licence to export 600 sacks of wool from London, Southampton or Sandwich, through and beyond the Straits of Marrok, paying, for all customs and dues, 5 mks. a sack at the end of six years from the date of shipment. Greenwich, 8 June 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 22 June. *P.S. [3259.]*

26. John Dolman, yeoman for the Queen's mouth in the Cellar. To be, during pleasure, one of the customers in the port of Plymouth, as held by Thomas Elyot or Thomas Thickepeny. Greenwich, 2 June 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 22 June. *P.S. (in English). Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4. [3260.]*

27. John Dolman, yeoman for the mouth in the Queen's cellar. To be, during pleasure, one of the customers of Plymouth and Fowaye, Cornwall, which office is now occupied by John Hartford, in the name of one customer, although previously held by two; with the same fees as Thomas Elyott and Thomas Thykepeny had. *Del. Westm.*, 22 June 4 Hen. VIII. *S.B. (in English).*

ii. Office copy (attached to this) of § 26 from the Patent Roll, but without the corrections which appear there. **[3261.]**

28. College of Cotherstok, Ntht. (Robert Bernarde, provost). *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 25 Nov. 6 Hen. VI. (p. 1, m. 17) confirming:—

Pat. 4 Dec. 2 Hen. V., conf. with additions:—

Pat. 21 Oct. 4 Hen. IV., conf. with additions:—

Ch. 24 June 12 Edw. III.

Westm., 22 June [4 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll 47, No. 3.*

29. Nicholas Love, chief gunner of the ship called the *Lyon*. To be a gunner in the Tower of London, with 12d. a day, from Mich. last for life. *Del. Westm.*, 23 June 4 Hen. VIII. *S.B. Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 15. [3262.]*

30. George Ardeson, native of Italy. Denization. Greenwich, 10 June 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 23 June. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 16 (dated 3 June). [3233, 3263.]*

31. John Malteby, clk. Presentation to the church of Wasshynburgh, Linc. dioc., void by death. Greenwich, 21 June 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 23 June. *P.S. Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 26. [3264.]*

32. John Sharp and George Ardeson. Grant, by advice of the Council, of the keeping of the exchange for foreign parts, in England and in Calais, for the term of 30 years, at 30l. 6s. 8d. rent. Greenwich, 13 June 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 23 June. *P.S. Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 16. Vacated on surrender, 7 Feb. 7 Hen. VIII. [3265.]*

33. John Carre, esquire for the Body. Grant in tail, in reversion, of the manor of Whyntonborough, Norfolk, with the advowson of the church, which belonged to William viscount Beaumont Lord Bardolf, and at his death came into the hands of Henry VII. by attainder (11 Hen. VII.) of Francis lord Lovell; but were afterwards by patent 6 Sept. 1 Hen. VIII. granted to John earl of Oxford and Elizabeth his wife, late wife of the said William, for term of her life, as her dower. *Del. Westm.*, 23 June. *S.B. Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 9. [3266.]*

34. Justices of Assize. *Northern Circuit.*—Association of Rob. Henryson and Th. Strey, with Wm. Fairfax and John Erneley. *Westm.*, 24 June. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 17d. [3267.]*

35. Robert Lee, gentleman usher of the Chamber. Grant, in fee, of the manor of Querndon, Bucks, with appurtenances, and of all possessions in the said county, granted, for a term of years, to the said Robert and to Richard Lee and Joan his wife, by patent 7 Dec. 15 Hen. VII.; to be held in socage by a rent of 50l. *Del. Westm.*, 25 June 4 Hen. VIII. *S.B. Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 19. [3268.]*

36. Justices of Assize. *Oxford Circuit.*—Association of Rob. Brudenell, junr., and Th. Waldram, with Rob. Brudenell, senr., and Will. Grevyll. *Westm.*, 26 June. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 18d. [3270.]*

37. Priory of Haverford. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—
Pat. 16 June 20 Hen. VII., conf.:—

1512.

Pat. 10 June 20 Hen. VII.,
exemplifying:—

Pat. 12 Nov. 18 Edw. II. (p. 1,
m. 8).

Pat. 20 Feb., 18 Edw. II. (p. 2,
m. 30).

Pat. 8 July 5 Edw. III. (p. 2,
m. 33).

Westm., 26 June [4 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.*
roll 48, No. 9.

38. Guild of Tanners, Barnstaple. *Inspecimus* and *innotescimus* of a deed of Margaret countess of Richmond lady of Barnstaple, dated 14 Feb. 7 Hen. VII., incorporating the Guild of Tanners and Shoemakers founded in Barnstaple church; and licensing John Mount, John Baron, Th. Filleigh, John Colyford, Rob. Hony, Geoffrey Davy *alias* Dalby, and John Rise, masters of the trade, to be a body corporate. Westm., 28 June. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 8. [3272.]

39. Mastor Morgan ap Rece. Presentation to the church of St. Mary, Wynvoo, dioc. Llandaff, void by resignation of John Broke. *Del.* Westm., 28 June 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. [3273.]

40. John Campucci, merchant of Lucca. Licence to ship (*no mention of export*) 400 sacks of wool in the ports of London, Southampton or Sandwich, paying for all customs and dues 5 mks. per sack at the end of six years after shipment. Greenwich, 20 June 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 28 June. P.S. *French Roll* 4 Hen. VIII. m. 2. [3274.]

41. Gaol Delivery.

Oxford Circuit.—Commission to Rob. Brudenell, sen., Wm. Grovill, and Rob. Brudenell, jun. Westm., 28 June.

Worcester Castle and Stafford.—Rob. Brudenell, sonr., Wm. Grevill, Rob. Brudenell, junr., and Th. Waldram. Same date.

Home Circuit.—Commission to John Butteler, John More, and John Muscote. Westm., 28 June.

Northern Circuit.—Commission to Wm. Fairfax, John Erneley, Rob. Henryson, and Th. Stray. Westm., 28 June.

Norfolk Circuit.—Commission to Sir John Fyneux, Sir Rob. Redo, and Wm. Mordaunt. Westm., 28 June. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 18d. [3275.]

1267. [4480.] EXPENCES OF THE WAR.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
5, f. 64.
R.O. An account of conduct money and wages for three months, commencing 1 July, for 2 knights, 8 men at arms, 12 demilances, 2 trumpets and 349 archers going from Portsmouth to Brittany.

Memorandum on the back, of money paid to Mr. Fitzherbert, Thos. Altherton, and to the serjeant of the Catrye, for oxen, and of 12l. received by John Coope.

Latin, pp. 2.

1 July. **1268. VENICE.**

Sanuto, xv., 95. [Extract from a letter received by way of Rome, 18 Sept. 1512.]

From a Councillor of the King of England, 1 July 1512.—The King's fleet under Lord Howard has recently distinguished itself by taking many of the enemy's ships and invading his lands. For four days the English remained in Brittany won several battles, slew many enemies, captured many knights and other gentlemen, burnt the towns and villages for 30 miles round and with their small force of 5,000 challenged 15,000 French and Bretons. The latter declined, saying that it was only by compulsion that they were defending the French King against the Pope. Since then Lord Howard was with the King at Hampton, where he is said to remain in consultation, retaining the fleet. He took many ships with wealth of various kinds and artillery sent by the French King to the Duke of Gueldres, for an invasion of Flanders. The King's ambassadors have returned out of Scotland saying that the King himself wants peace but his people are otherwise inclined. A French ambassador is there who, *tunquam Terentianus*, was entertaining the Danes. Affairs with the Emperor prosper. 1 July 1512.

Latin.

1512.
1 July. **1269.** [3279.] JAMES IV. to FERDINAND OF ARAGON.
Egerton 616, Credence for John Matisoun, courier, whom he sends to Ferdinand
No. 32. touching the necessity of making peace among Christian princes,
B.M. and what he said to Leonard Lopez, the Spanish ambassador, on the
subject. Edinburgh, kal. July 1512. *Signed.*
Lat., p. 1. Add. and endd.
- Adv. MS., 349. 2. Copy of the above.
P. 1.
- R. MS.,
13 B. II., 67. 3. [3106.] Another copy, dated Edinburgh, kal. — (blank) 1512.
(No. 185.) *Lat., copy, p. 1.*
B.M.
- Ep. Reg. Scot.,
I., 144. **1270.** [3107.] JAMES IV. to ———*.
- R. MS.,
13 B. II., 67. Has written again to the King of Aragon, as he did by Leonard
(No. 186.) Lopez, to use all efforts for peace; and although assured that the
B.M. influence "paternitatis vestre reverendissime" is exerted to that end,
Ep. Reg. Scot., it seems right to urge him to serve Pope Julius and the Christian princes
I., 145. by promoting it. Credence for bearer George (*sic*) Mathesoun.
Lat., copy, p. 1.
- Adv. MS., 350. 2. Another copy dated "Ex palacio nostro Edinburgense."
P. 1.
- 1 July. **1271.** [3278.] JULIUS II. to JAMES IV.
R. MS.,
13 B. II., 72. Thanks him for his letters received by Octavian Olarius, who
(No. 200.) had been long detained in France. Is grateful for his devotion
B.M. to the Holy See, and his efforts for peace; but, thank God! the state
Ep. Reg. Scot., of the Church was very different when Octavian reached Rome from
I., 156. what the King of France signified to James, and James supposes.
His messenger will explain. Thinks the expedition against the Turks now
feasible, and necessary to avoid the effusion of Christian blood. The
city of Ragusa has sent the Pope letters of the state of the Turks,
of which he forwards a copy to James. Begs him to give heed to it,
and join the Crusade. The Pope intends immediately to prepare
for it. Congratulates him on the birth of his son, and sends him his
blessing. Rome, 1 July 1512, pont. 9.
Lat., copy, pp. 2.
- Adv. MS., 367. 2. Another copy.
Pp. 3.
- 2 July. **1272.** [3285.] MONEY FOR THE NORTH.
T.R. Misc.
Book 123, p. 51. Receipt for 180*l.* by Thos. Bromyle, on behalf of "Sir
James Harrington, Dean of York," from John Heron, treasurer of
the Chamber, in full payment of 2,500*l.*, of which 1,250*l.* were paid
through Sir John Kyte, and 1,250*l.* through Will. Cornyshe. Dated
2 July 4 Hen. VIII. *Signed:* by me Thomas Bromyle. *Sealed.*
P. 1.

* "Reverendissime in Christo pater."

1512.

2 July.

1273. FRANCE.Navy Records
Soc., x., 27.

Louis XII.'s appointment of René de Clermont as lieutenant general of the fleet prepared in Normandy, Guienne and Brittany. Blois, 2 July 1512.

French. From a Bibl. Nat. MS.

2 July.

1274. JULIUS II. to LEWIS XII.

See No. 1224.

3 July.

1275. PROCLAMATION.

Retainers. *See GRANTS IN JULY, No. 8.*

3 July.

1276. VENICE.Ven. Transcr.,
176, p. 118b.
R.O.

3 July 1512.—Commission and instructions of Doge Leonardo Loredano to Francesco Capello, knight, sent to succeed Andrea Badoer as ambassador to Henry VIII.

Besides the King and Queen, he is to visit the Bishop of Winchester and other Councillors, as Badoer shall advise. He shall tell Badoer to return home. The galleys. Instructions for dealing with the Emperor and Madame Margaret in case he meets with them on his way.

Italian. Modern transcript, pp. 4. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 179.

3 July.

1277. [3269.] ITALIAN NEWS.Vitell. B. II., 23.
B.M.

Extracts from letters of Busset, dated Pavia, 26 J[une].

1. The Legate refuses to execute the brief touching Cremona, and is urgent that Gurk should send the Germans. 2. The surrender of Asti by mediation of the Marquis of Montferrat has confirmed the waverers. 3. The money exacted from other cities besides Pavia is taken by Sion on pretext of paying the soldiers.

27 June.

1. Though the League has paid the money, the [Swiss] refuse to leave Pavia till they have received the entire sum of 60,000 ducats. Pavia is willing to disburse 40,000. The offices of Jo. James Trivulei are distributed. 2. Sion has the Abprie. of Milan, held lately by the Card. of Ferrara. He promises to bring Jo. Paulus Baionus and Count Guido Ranghonus into the service of the Duke of Milan. 3. The Legate hates the Venetians. News came on the 26th that Saona has surrendered to the League. The Milanese populace call for the Duke.

Pavia, 29 June.

1. A secretary of the Abp. of St. Severina demands possession of the commissariat of Parma and Placentia, to the great dislike of the Legate, who will rather renounce his legacy than do it, seeing that the French are not yet eliminated, and the Emperor's intentions are uncertain. The Emperor has the Swiss at his beck. 2. The Legate has written to throw up his legation, charging the Pope with ingratitude for his good management. 3. Rumour increases that Great Captain is coming into Italy; the army of the King Catholic ought now to be in the Romagna, and 3,000 foot have come from Spain to Naples; the Swiss will not leave Pavia till their money is paid; Anthony de Gullarate reports the castle of Cremona will soon surrender. The Legate has sent 500 Swiss to Como to fetch De Grue, who is captive there.

1512.

1277. [3269.] ITALIAN NEWS—*cont.*

Pavia, 30 June.

1. On the 29th the Venetian army, on retreating, set fire to the houses, and when complaint was made that they had devastated the city of Adurno, "alias juris communitatis Ugeloti Crivelli," the Legate, in a great passion, abused the prothonotary, Nocemethuin (?) and swore that he would hang the governor, officers, and all the rest, unless restitution were made of every fraction, and pulled off his bonnet, and trampled it under his feet, in confirmation of his oath.

2. Some squabble having arisen between the Swiss troops guarding Viglevarium, and the Venetians employed in the destruction of Parascho, the Cardinal spoke to the prothonotary in such manner that he forthwith left the army.

3. The son of the castellan of Milan has been made prisoner, to see if, through fear of his death, his father would give up the fortress.

4. The Legate told Busset that he wished, with the Swiss, to attack the enemy on the 1st inst. (*sic*). 5. The army of the Venetians was to cross the Po on the last ult., and lodge at "li Dossy versus Salam Opid" 6. Count Alex. Trivulce and one of the Ursini were to have had safe conduct to the Venetian army on the last ult. 7. On the same day the Duke of Urbino was to be at Parma, the Papal army at Placentia.

Letters from the Governor of Modena to Gurk, 27 June.

No news at Ferrara. The Duke of Urbino says if the Pope wishes to attack Florence he must wait the expulsion of the French from Italy, and appoint him general of that expedition. The Spaniards were come five days' journey from Atri (*citra Atroncem*), and in the course of this month would be at Bologna. Geminiano de Pazart, LL.D., sent to the Duke of Ferrara and Cardinal d'Este, on the matters of Reggio, has been murdered. Count Philip de Rubeis promises to be lieutenant of Modena on condition that if he go to recover his state he shall leave his brother the Bp. there. The Duke of Ferrara delays the business of Reggio. The officers of the Papal army accuse him of wishing to occupy it. The Duke of Urbino, on the 26 May, sent to ask a passport for his army.

28 June.

Met the Duke of Urbino at Modena, who is astonished at the tardiness of the Emperor. Gurk refuses to occupy any other places than such as have been agreed upon between the Pope (*S.D.N.*) and the Emperor. The Duke of Urbino, hearing of the flight of the French, sent to ask the Pope whether he should go to the Swiss or attack the Florentines? He has only a small army. Will make no attempt upon Reggio whilst the Duke of Ferrara holds the Papal safe-conduct. According to the Abp. of St. Severina, it is the intention of the Pope to occupy Parma, Modena, &c., on this side the Po, and leave the other side to the Emperor. He has sent a message to the Cardinal of Sion to desist from placing governors in Parma and Placentia. The Cardinal will not consent, but will allow the cities to surrender to the Abp. if he can defend them with an army. Troillus Sabellus, Mutius Colonna, and Reynerus de Saxeta, wonder at the slow progress of the Emperor's affairs in Italy. They are willing to enter his service. Colonna thinks the Pope intends to demand a large sum of money of Florence. The Pope (*S.D.N.*) has commissioned the Cardinal of Sion to surrender to the Venetians all the lands they had before the treaty of Cambray. He has conferred upon the Cardinal the Archbishopric of Milan. The Pontifical army passed through Modena, on the 28th, towards Parma.

1512.

Letters of Busset, dated Milan, 28th of last month.

The Venetians have sent to the Legate at Crema, who has despatched Busset to Milan to the Bp. of Lodi. He has promised to prevent the Venetian mission. Has heard that the Venetians have entered the town of Castri Leonis. The Duke of Urbino is approaching Parma. Fears lest the Pope should do the same. The Swiss compelled the people of Lugano to do them homage. The Legate has sent 1,000 foot to Como. The Swiss demand Locarum, Clavenna and the Valtelina to the stone of Min (?) and Dondossella. Brescia is ready to surrender, and Crema to join the Venetians. J. J. Triulci practises for his return. Milan is sending, as ambassadors to the Emperor, Lodovico Visconti, Jerome Calchum, and Peter Martyr Stampa, to congratulate him on the repulse of the French, and press for the restitution of the Duke. Likewise Visconti, Nicholas Arimboldus, and Michael de Marliano have been sent to the Pope. There is hope of recovering the fortress of Genoa. Novara is said to have surrendered. Alex. Bentivoglio is tolerated in Milan. The Baron of Hibernia, in Tretio, a strong town on the Po, five German miles from Milan, is ready to surrender. The Bp. of Lodi has sent to receive the castle of Viglevano. Triulci has communication (*se intenet*) with the Bishop, and tells him the French are gradually crossing the Mountains (*paulatim transire montes*). The Legate also wishes to cross. The Venetian army was to withdraw on the 28th, and the Swiss next day.

Capitulations for Brescia.

1-10. Relative to confirmation of certain rights of the Gambara family.

Letters of Busset, of the above date.

Gurk wishes to send an answer to the above, and anticipate the coming of the Venetians; is afraid the army will not retire, because 2,000 ducats are wanting to make up 60,000, and so much money was not gained from the Church furniture as was expected. Count Nich. de Gambara holds Brescia for the Emperor, and will rather die than surrender to the Venetians.

Letters of Paul Quintucius, dated Mantua, ultima præteriti.

On the penult day of last month the Marquis of Mantua had a letter from his ambassador in France, of the 13th, stating that 15,000 English had attacked Brittany. The French were in much fear; on the 11th the King stood with his Queen, for a long space, weeping for the loss of Milan.

2. The Marquis has received a letter from the Pope, ult. præteriti, enjoining him to notify the Countess of Mirandula to leave Mirandula with her son, and retire into the castle of Concordia, as his Holiness wishes Count John Franciscus should return to Mirandula. The Marquis is surprised at this decision of the Pope, so contrary to his former determination not to meddle with the Imperial fiefs.

3. The Venetians begin to imitate the French, in wishing to live well and pay nothing; if Gurk will lend the men he has in Verona, the Marquis will kill the Venetians now in Peschiera and Brescia. 4. The Cardinal of Mantua has heard that the Spanish army from Naples will soon be in the March of Ancona. 5. The French captains say that the Venetians have offered them 25,000 ducats for Bologna.

6. Jo. James Triulci has asked a safe-conduct of Gurk, for himself and his family. He is still with the French in Villanova, 12 Italian miles beyond Asti, and says that by the Card. of Sion and the Bp. of Lodi, who makes himself governor of Milan, and by General Landriano,

1512.

1277. [3269.] ITALIAN NEWS—*cont.*

he was offered safe-conduct, but will trust no safe-conduct until the Duchy be in the hands of the Emperor or a duke of Milan.

Mantua, 3 July.

The Spaniards advance slowly. The Pope desires the arrival of Gonsalvo Ferrando, as there is some difference between himself and the Viceroy. They are now agreed. The Pope has given the Vice-roy money for his soldiers. The French at Villanova are in great trepidation, and will cross the Mountains if the Swiss pass the Po. The English have done much damage in France. The French King is greatly vexed. The Duke of Urbino is advancing against the Florentines. The King of Poland writes, that in April his kingdom was invaded by 20,000 Tartars; in the rout a son and nephew of the Tartar Emperor were slain; he expects another attack, and urges the union of Christendom.

Lat., pp. 15, mutilated. The Latin is so very corrupt, that it is often difficult to discover the meaning.

1278. MARGARET OF SAVOY to MAXIMILIAN.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et
de Marg.,
II., 19.

Wrote of the affair of England at length, in her own hand, by Baptiste, master of the Posts, and hears that he has reached the Emperor, whose letter therein she afterwards received. Will do her best to entertain the ambassadors, but they are impatient and she does not know whether they will be pleased with so long a delay. Knows that the Emperor has now received news of his secretary Paul† in France, so that she need not send thither. * * *

French.

4 July.

Galba B. III.,
f. 33.
B.M.

1279. [3291.] [YOUNG, BOLEYN and WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.]

On the 2nd inst. between 6 and 7 a.m. we received your letters dated Greenwich, 28 June, with note of an obligation devised for the Emperor's bond for repayment of the 8,000 mks. which your Grace lends him, to entertain t[wo] thousand Almains for the war to be made in the Prince of Castile's name against the Geldres; also the minute of the treaty for this and note of your bond to the Emperor for payment of 100,000 cr. Thereupon we desired Thomas Spynell to learn whether we might speak with my Lady that night; and meanwhile I, Sir Thomas Boleyn, copied the obligation. Spynell brought word that my Lady would send for us next day; and we sent him back to her with the minute of the said obligation. Were sent for next day, about 5 p.m., and I, Boleyn, showed her that the money for the 2,000 Almains was ready, at Calesse, for delivery at Graveling to the Emperor's messenger bringing his obligation signed according to the note; and we desired her to forbid export of artillery, harness or victual to France; "which as she hath promised shall be done effectually." Desired her also to give her acquittance for the aid this summer; to which she agreed. Instantly urged her to send to the Emperor for commission to perfect this "ma[tt]er to us committed," for which we have made long abode here. She said the Emperor had sent hither three or four articles, but no commission; she looked for it hourly. We declared how you wrote for this new confederation of the Pope, your Grace, Emperor, Prince of Castile, King

† Paul de Laude.

1512.

of Aragon, her Grace and the Venetians. She thought the Emperor would not agree to include the Venetians. We answered that we trusted he would include them on their submitting to order to be made between him and them by the Pope and the King of Aragon. She promised to learn his pleasure; but thought that, as his ambassador was at Rome, and likewise the King of Aragon's, your Grace should authorise your ambassador there to conclude. But we said the matter necessary between the Emperor, you, the Prince and her might well be concluded now; and she seemed of the same opinion. Thomas Spynell's letters will give the news. Brussels, 4 July.

Letter book copy, pp. 4, mutilated.

1280. MARGARET OF SAVOY to MAXIMILIAN.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et
de Marg.,
II., 17.

Has to-day received by the master of the Posts, Baptiste de Taxis, several letters from the Emperor including the acquittance for 32,000 fl. to be received at Gravelines. The ambassadors of England are satisfied with it and the promised repayment within two years, and have agreed to write at once to the Deputy of Calais and the treasurer of the King's household, who is there with him, to deliver the money. Hopes therefore that Baptiste will soon return to him with it. * * *

French.

4 July.

1281. VENICE.

Sanuto, XIV.,
456.

Description of the procession made, 4 July 1512, for the capture of Genoa. Afterwards letters were read in the Senate and it appeared that the Spanish ambassador had heard from Trent that the English army had landed in France, routed the French and taken a town called Albret.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 180.

5 July.

1282. HOSPITAL OF THE SAVOY.

Foundation. See GRANTS IN JULY, No. 11.

6 July.

1283. THE GUIENNE EXPEDITION.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 2.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver bearer, for the Marquis Dorset, "lieutenant general of our army now being in Gyen," a "standard of white sarcenet with a cross of Saint George of red sarcenet fringed with white and green silk," a "banner of green sarcenet with the picture of Saint George," and another banner of red sarcenet "with the arms of the duchy of Gyen," both fringed as above. Greenwich, 6 July 4 Hen. VIII.

6 July.

1284. VENICE.

Ven. Transcr.,
180, p. 10.
R.O.

6 July 1512.—Letters of credence for Alvise di Piero, as representative of the Signory in the General Diet of the Confederacy of Upper Germany about to be celebrated in the land of Turego, which, it is said, will be attended by agents of Spain and England.

Latin. Modern transcript. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 181.

7 July.

1285. [3296.] [YOUNG, BOLEYN and WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.]

Galba B. III.,
34d.
B.M.

Wrote on the 4th; and, later, received the King's letters, dated Greenwich, 30 June. Will endeavour to justify the confidence reposed in them. Received fresh letters on the 6th, dated Greenwich,

1512.

1285. [YOUNG, BOLEYN and WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.]—*cont.*

3 July. Are now fully instructed, and wait only for the Emperor to appoint commissioners. Expect most of the articles in the treaty devised by the King and his Council to be approved. On the 4th Baptista de Taxis rode to Calais to receive the sum of 8,000 marks, with a bond for repayment of the same duly executed. Spinelly writes. Brussels, 7 July.

Mutilated, pp. 2. From a letter book.

8 July.

1286. [3298.] THOMAS LORD HOWARD to [WOLSEY].

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
2, f. 119.
R.O.

Are in considerable peril these 6 days, being lodged in a field a mile from Fontarabia, an arrowshot from a town called "Our Lady of Vryne," where they are dying of sickness. Five Spaniards were buried this night; no Englishman dead except the Lord Broke's servant. His own company are healthy as yet. Great men and poor agree well together "save one night which I wrote to you of"; but if the sickness come, it will be hard to keep order. Wishes the King had never trusted the King of Aragon more than they do, then would they never have been sent without horsemen and carriage to this ungracious country, where the people love a ducat better than all their kin. Were it not for the King's displeasure they would have called the King of Aragon to account. Does not know what will happen if he refuse, to John Stile and Dr. Knight, to accompany them into Guienne; for they can do no good there without horses and provisions. They spare the King's beef and flour all they can against all chances. Begs him to show his letters to my Lord Chancellor and my Lord Privy Seal. No danger shall prevent them if the King will allow them to go into Navarre or even into Guienne, without help of the Spaniards. He, my Lords Ferres, Brok, Willoughby, and others, urge the Marquis [Dorset] to write to the King; but he replies that he sent his servant Vincent with large credence, and expects an answer before this bearer reaches England. Begs he will show his letters where he thinks best, and keep them as proofs of the truth hereafter. 8 July. *Signed*: "Your humble son, Thomas Howard."

P.S.—The Marquis has written to the King. Sir W. Sands and Sir Hen. Willoughby are keeping the ordnance at Fontarabia, and therefore cannot sign the Marquis' letter.

Hol., pp. 2.

* * This letter has been used as a wrapper, and is endorsed by Agarde, "Copies of letters devised in the beginning of Hen. VIII. time, especially touching the King's mislike of the Queen of France her marriage to the Duke of Suffolk."

10 July.

1287. [3303.] FRANCE AND SCOTLAND.

R. T. 137,
f. 63.
R.O.

Confirmation by James IV. to Louis XII. of the leagues existing between France and Scotland, embodying all the articles of No. 1206, except the sixth, and adding two more articles, viz. (8) that neither party shall take advantage of any absolving or annulling of oaths which the Pope may make with regard to this league; and (9) that James renews all former treaties made between France and Scotland. Attested by Alex. abp. of St. Andrew's, Chancellor, Andrew bp. of Murray, Commendatory of Dryburgh and Pittenweem, Archibald

1512.

earl of Angus, Patrick Paniter, secretary, and Gawin Dunbar, archdeacon of St. Andrews, master of the Rolls. Edinburgh, 10 July 1512, 25 James IV.

Modern copy from Paris, pp. 7.

Harl. MS., 1244,
f. 107.
B.M.

2. Another modern copy.
Lat., pp. 18.

Add. MS.,
30,666, f. 158d.
B.M.

3. Another modern copy.
Lat., pp. 13.

10 July.

1288. [3302.] [YOUNG and BOLEYN to HENRY VIII.]

Galba B. III.,
35.
B.M.

Have not yet been able to obtain the Emperor's commission; for the last 18 days since his departure from Brussels, have constantly urged my Lady for the same, but she has effected nothing. She advised sending Sir Robt. Wingfield to him, "who, according to her mind, is now resident with him" soliciting the same. Send Sir Robert's answer and the substance of Emperor's letter to my Lady (her secretary would not give them a copy) to the effect that he had sent a post to the Bp. of Gurke to learn what he had done, and desiring my Lady to entertain them for 5 or 6 days, when he would depute my Lady, Lord Berges, the Governor of Bresse, and the President of the Prince's council, with authority to treat with them so as to prevent any further delay. The Emperor's harbinger has been lately taken by the Gueldrois. Spinelly writes. Brussels, 10 July.

Mutilated, pp. 2. From a letter book.

11 July.

1289. [3306.] [THE SAME to THE SAME.]

Ib., 35d.
B.M.

Sir Robert Wingfield has sent his letter open, which they enelope. Its contents not a little abashed them, considering the promises they have always had. Beg the King will let them have his determinate mind in the matter. Have no hope in my Lady's promises, seeing the inconsistency of the Emperor in going up to Cologne, and his running from place to place without any hope of return. For the past 18 days they have not been so well entertained by the Council and other noble personages as before. Berges and the governor of Bresse fight shy of them, and the continued delays induce them to think the King's matters will not be brought to the good effect promised them at first. Brussels, 11 July.

Mutilated, pp. 2. From a letter book.

12 July.

1290. THE KING'S CHAMBER.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 10.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Peter Malmesey, groom of the Chamber, and Th. Carvanell, page of the same, motley for their hunting coats. Greenwich, 12 July 4 Hen. VIII.

14 July.

1291. VENICE.

Sanuto, XIV.,
580.

[Extract from letters received 17 Aug. 1512.]

From Lorenzo Pasqualigo to his brothers Alvise and Francesco, London, 14 July, 1512.—News from Fontarabia, of the 1st, where the Marquis understood from the Duke of Nazara that it might be necessary, before attacking Bayonne, to destroy the King of Navarre. The fleet, in returning, burnt the coast of Brittany in two places and captured 26 hoys going to the Bay for salt. On reaching the Downs,

1512.

1291. VENICE—*cont.*

both they and the captured hoys were furnished with men and left for some destination unknown. Strength of the English at sea. Off Cape Finisterre a French ship has captured a Portuguese and in the *Mar de Lion*, off Cartagena, a Provençal corsair has taken two rich Spanish barques. This King has sent 10,000*l.* to the King of the Romans at Brussels, to make war on Gueldres. The father of the King of Navarre supposed to be instigating his son. Other 20,000 men are to be ready to embark in the Thames for Calais during August, whose captain is "el Thalabot," of a house accustomed to beat the French. They will go to Paris, 4 or 5 days' march from their landing place.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 183.

14 July. **1292.** [3313.] THOMAS MARQUIS OF DORSET to FERDINAND OF ARAGON.

Egerton, 616,
f. 53.
B.M.

Understands by his Majesty's letters, conveyed by John Style, his wish that Dorset should come with the army to Navarre. This is contrary to the orders he has received from his own King. Wrote nearly a month ago to England, and dares not do anything until he receives an answer. If Ferdinand will send his army against Bayonne, through these parts, will be very glad. From the camp, 14 July. *Signed.*

Lat., p. 1. Add. Endd.: 1512.

15 July. **1293.** [3314.] [YOUNG, BOLEYN and WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.]

Galba B. III.,
36.
B.M.

Wrote last on the 11th, with a letter from Sir Robt. Wingfield, dated Dyest the 9th. After the post was dispatched Sir Robt. arrived at Brussels and begged audience with my Lady, who deferred it till the 13th. At night, she sent the Governor of Bresse with a letter in French from Louis Marreton, containing the Emperor's answer to her letter, and another in Latin written to one of her secretaries, which they enclose. "Our stomachs, which were diminished," are now like to be restored. Spoke with her on the 14th, Sir Robert declaring how he delivered her letter to the Emperor and what he wrote to the King. She excused the Emperor's delay; was sorry that such seeds of suspicion had been sown between the Emperor and the King of Aragon; said they should be sped when Gurcke's letters arrived. She showed divers tidings of which she promised to send copies to Spinelly. Saw, on the 13th, a letter from [Rome] to the Governor of Bresse, stating that the Pope delays receiving the letters written by the King in favour of the Bp. of Murren as he is not disposed to make new Cardinals. The Governor wishes the King would recommend the Bishop, who is his brother, to the Cardinal of York. Brussels, 15 July.

Mutilated, pp. 3. From a letter book.

18 July. **1294.** [1176.] JAMES IV. to HENRY VIII.

Calig. B. III.,
138.
B.M.
Pinkerton's
Scotl., II., 451.

Begs a safe conduct, for one year, for Will. earl of Eroll, John prior of Saint Andrew's, George abbot of Holyrood, Patrick Paniter, secretary, Gawin Dunbar, archdeacon of St. Andrew's, clerk of the Rolls, Robt. Forman, prothonotary, dean of Glasgow and chanceller of Morey, with 100 persons, Scotsmen, Italians or Frenchmen, in their company, to pass and repass through England. Edinburgh, 18 July. *Signed.*

P. 1. Add.

1512.

18 July. **1295.** [3319.] JAMES IV. to HENRY VIII.

S.P. Scotl.,
Hen. VIII., 1, Requesting a safe conduct for Th. Ramsey, burges of Edinburgh,
f. 13. for a ship of 100 tons burthen, with two agents, for traffic in fish and
R.O. other merchandize. Edinburgh, 18 July. *Signed and sealed.*
P. 1. *Add.*

18 July. **1296.** [3622.] JAMES IV. to JULIUS II.

R. MS.,
13 B. II., 69b. Against Geo. Ferne, clerk, of the diocese of Dunkeld, who has
(No. 193.) instituted a suit in the Apostolic Chamber against John Carvenal,
B.M. the Queen's chaplain, who had been nominated to the archdeaconry
of Dunkeld in conformity with certain privileges granted by the
Pope to the King touching the appointment to vacant benefices.
Lat., copy, p. 1.

Adv. MS., 351. 2. Another copy, dated Edinburgh, 18 July 1512.
P. 1.

18 July. **1297.** [3320.] JAMES IV. to LORD DACRE.

Calig., B. VI., 65. Thanks him for news in letters, from Kirkoswald, received on the
B.M. 13th. They are at variance with other tidings written on the 1st
from beyond sea. Henry's letter presented by Daere's servant, Thomas
Bevirlaw, mentions the good report of Dr. West, but not the matters
contained in James's letter conveyed by Daere and West. Has in
vain demanded redress for injuries by sea and land, and now his
merchants are imprisoned and sent up to London, and their goods
seized by Englishmen "calling yame the Pape's men." Trusts that
Daere, according to his office, "and last recess maid betwix zou and
oure wardane, will make reformacioun trewly and without delay."
As to the French King treating Richard De la Pole as King of
England, "contrare to the possibilite of oure enteress," on which
Dacres had desired to know his mind, James told him and West
he thought Henry and he should concour in this case, and cannot
believe his brother of France "will tyne ws for ony sie;" but, if Henry
pleases, will send the Bp. of Murray to him,—to pass afterwards beyond
sea. Has sent request for safe conduct to divers of his Council so that
he may choose those whom he thinks "expedient for the time."
Edinburgh, 18 July. *Signed.*
Add.

18 July. **1298.** [3321.] JAMES IV. to DACRE.

Ib., 63b. Complaining that "David Falconar's ship is drownit," himself
B.M. taken, sent up to London and "schrewitly handillit." At the request
of Daere and Dr. West, Falconer had been restrained from the sea on
his coming from Denmark, on suspicion of piracy with Robert Barton,
but had lately been sent by James to convoy De la Motte, in
Brownhill's ship, to France. Edinburgh, 18 July. *Signed.*
P. 1. *Add.*: "To our welebelovit cousing Thomas lord Daere
and of Graystok, wardane of ye merchis of Ingland."

18 July. **1299.** [3322.] JAMES IV. to HENRY VIII.

Ib., 66. Received on the 13th, by Daere's servant, his letters dated
B.M. Greenwich, the 6th, mentioning the report made by the dean of
Windsor of his and Daere's kind reception in Scotland, and assuring
James that his desire for perpetual peace was reciprocated by Henry.

1512.

1299. [3322.] JAMES IV. to HENRY VIII.—*cont.*

Wrote lately in answer to the charge of the ambassadors; but if Henry will send a safe conduct, the Bp. of Murray will go as ambassador to him and partics beyond sea touching the matter of universal peace. Herewith writes for safe conduct to divers Coun-
cillors. Given under our signet at Edinburgh, 18 July. *Signed.*

Broad sheet, p. 1. Add.

18 July.
Calig. B. VI., 64.
B.M.

1300. [3323.] JAMES IV. to HENRY VIII.

Has received his recommendation in favour of "John Carwenale, zowre familiare clerk and chaplane," in service with James's Quen, that he may enjoy the archdeaconry of Dunkeld promised him at the intercession of Henry, but disputed by "ane clerk adversar, cousing to the Bischop of Dunkeld," who summoned him to Rome. Carwenall had lost the suit by neglecting to appear, as Dr. West can explain. Since then the King had given him letters of restitution on his interposing his appeal to the Pope. "The Bischop of Dunkeld is auld, and cummys notht to court, and geve we did to him or his cousing, party adversar in this mater, by resoun and law, it wald be rumorit and allegit the cause of his deid, albeit he decessit of age." Edinburgh, 18 July. *Signed.*

Broadsheet, p. 1. Add.

19 July.
S.P. Hen. VIII.,
4, f. 105.
R.O.

1300a. [4353.] SIEUR DE GRUTUSE to VICONTE DE GAND.

The bailly's lieutenant, of Amiens, reports that officers of Arras refuse to surrender four or five thieves who attacked three French merchants. If so the people of Arras must be considered enemies. Abbeville, 19 July.

French, copy, p. 1. Endd. by Spinelly: "Coype des lettres que le Sieur de la Greyttuyse a escriptes a le gowerneur d'Arras touchant les Francheys que furent pryns par Sampson Norton."

19 July.
S.P. Hen. VIII.,
2, f. 120.
R.O.

1301. [3325.] ITALIAN NEWS.

"Ex litteris Busseti ex Castro Novo prope Tordonam die
x^a Julii."

The Legate had threatened to put a halter about the neck of John Paul Baionus (Baglioni), governor of the Venetian army.

11 July.

The Count de Musoen died in Turno (Turin?) 10 July. The same day at night a fire broke out at Adorno, in the camp of the Venetians, and destroyed a third part of the town. The hotel of the governor was burnt. The men of Dandosoli on the 11th came before the Legate, and told him they had sworn fealty, in the name of the Duke of Milan, to Lancelot Baronie; the Legate replied, "tanquam diocesanos recepissee, non tanquam distriduales,"* and said he would not separate [them] from the duchy of Milan. The Grisons, after obtaining possession of the Valtellin, have compelled it to pay 7,000 Rh. fl. The Marquis of Montferrat was expected there on the 11th.

Castro Novo, 11 July.

The Legate told Busset that the Swiss cantons had taken into their own hands the marquisate of Rethelin and Castro Novo. Basle and 3 other cantons had wished to recover the whole duchy† by themselves, or with the Lady Margaret. The Swiss are to be invited to make peace with the Duke of Milan. The Legate acts in these

* q. districtuales?

† of Burgundy?

1512.

matters faithfully for the Emperor, although he was accused to his Majesty of favouring the Venetians. He says Alex. Bentivoglio will not suddenly break his word with him, and he hopes the Pope will grant him a safe conduct, provided he take part (*testificetur in causa*) against the King of France, whom the Pope wishes to deprive of his kingdom and of his title *Christianissimus*. It is said Jo. Ja. Trivulcio has been made the King's lieutenant for Picardy, but is now in Dauphiné, commanding the French, who have crossed the Mountains. He is in constant practice with the Swiss, and that is the reason the Legate advises agreement with the Swiss and the Duke of Milan. Busset asserts that the Legate (*eum*) does not think of capturing towns by aid of the Swiss, as all wish to go home, except the 5,000 who forcibly left Pavia. 4,000 still remained, 6,000 more are expected. Arrangements for payment by the Venetians and the King of Aragon. The Catholic army is to reinstate the Card. and his brother De Medici. This is satisfactory, for their rule over the Florentines seems to be natural: "et quod non est perpetuum, et cum ducatu Mediolani magis convenire, et quod residuum intelligere Gallis quod supererat cum Florentinis hoc modo erit extinctum." The intrigues of the Venetians are for Cremona, Brescia, Crema and other places held by them.

12 July.

On the 11th the Legate met the Marquis of Montferrat, who gave the former 2 white horses, "alterum gradarium (ambler) et alium maculatum Turchum." Constantine Cominatus came to Tortona, and the Legate told Busset that he wanted to have certain goods now in the possession (*quæ sunt sub*) of the Duke of Savoy. Antonio was the man who [informed] the Emperor that Sion was favourable to the Venetians. The Mantuan ambassador reports that the Venetian secretary at Mantua has letters to the effect, that Gonsalvo Fernandez intended to join the army of the Viceroy with 100 lances and 5,000 foot, with the view of crossing the Mountains straight towards Lyons (?) (*Lugnen*). The nuncio of the King Catholic, who is in the camp, does not believe it.

Alessandria, 16 July.

The Milanese have requested the Legate to get rid of the general of the Humiliates, "tanquam furiosum." Three Venetian commissaries, on returning from the Legate, were taken by three Swiss, and not allowed to depart without promise of payment of 6,000 ducats within eight days, as a share of the spoil of the Florentines, although the Venetians say that the Swiss were not with them then.

17 July.

The Legate doubts much of the coming of the Spaniards, being afraid of being expelled from Milan, where he intended to be perpetual dictator with a view to squeeze money; and for this purpose he wishes Sforza to be duke. The Legate told Urreas, the Spanish nuncio, to-day that on the coming of the Viceroy beyond Bologna [he ought] to meet him with the Swiss; and Urreas answered that he came at the invitation of the League.* The Legate, at the request of Busset, will send one to the Viceroy to inquire of his grievances, that he may the more prudently hasten what ought to be done lest the League be dissolved on mere suspicion. Busset thinks the cause why the Legate suspects the coming of the Spaniards is

* "Legatus hodie publice dixit Domino Urree nuncio hispano quod veniente Vicegege ultra Bononiam cum Helvetiis occurrere Urrer (*altered from Vicer*) respondit quod venit de v^{te} lige; et si a liga prohiberetur adventus suus parebit aliter non et aliter occurrens faceret debitum suum."

1512.

1301. [3325.] ITALIAN NEWS—*cont.*

lest the state of Milan should descend to the nephews of the Emperor ; and, by means of the Swiss, he would employ the lieutenant of the Duke of Milan, and govern everything, excluding the King of Aragon and the Emperor. ("Causa suspitionis legati ob adventum Hispanorum est credere Busseto ne status Mediolani descendat in nepotes Caesaris et Helvetiorum medio uti perrectore Ducis Mediolani et omnia regere, excluso Rege Arragonum et Casare eum posteritate.") In other respects the Legate takes part with the Emperor against the Venetians. Urreas was asked by the Legate to go to the Viceroy with some others, and learn the cause of his coming, and was to leave within two days. The men of Basle have written to the Legate that he ought to keep men in the duchy (*tenere gentes in ducatu*), and if it were necessary they would send "ad nuneium" 40,000 to be under the Legate, and not under the Banderis. The Legate expects 40,000 ducats from Milan to pay the troops. On the 17th Ant. Maria de Pallavicini from Grenoble came to Alessandria. Jas. Triuleio refused to go to Burgundy "et ibat ad Regem Baionam aliam versus Burgundiam." The King of France has no fear for Bayonne, but has for Burgundy, on account of the Swiss diet. Although the King of Scots refused to undertake war against England on account of the affinity of the sister, the King of France has written [to him] that the English would do him less harm than he thought, because they would rather devastate the open country than put garrisons into places taken by them. The family of Jo. Jas. Trivuleio has a passport to stay in Luceria. Count Burnorius de Gambara has the same.

19 July.

The Duke of Urbino sent a messenger to the Legate, stating that the Spanish army would not hurt him, but join him. The Legate said the Spanish army would not go to Florence as Urreas said. It consists of 500 lances, 700 light horse, and 5,000 foot. The Legate was delighted at the Emperor's letters, and on hearing what Gurk had written in his credentials. He adheres to his resolution in not separating Cremona, Placentia, and Parma. He rejoices at the expedition of the Duke of Milan, but Busset thinks he pretends to love him more than he does. Count de Turstain has brought from the county of Ferrette 6,000 lanzknechts. If the Emperor's ambassadors are not present at the diet of Zurich, for whom the Legate has drawn up excellent instructions, so that the Swiss should take Burgundy, Dauphiné, Provence and Lyons, Busset says it will be from death or sickness, not from any failure on part of the Emperor. The Swiss write to the Legate to appoint a diet to treat with the Pope, the K. Catholic, and the state of Milan. He will not admit the Venetians "in dieta Zen." He is anxious that the imperial ambassadors should bestir themselves in this matter. He would prefer Zurich, but is afraid of the practices of the Venetians and would exclude them altogether "ab illa Zen." The Legate would be glad to have the diet in Zutz (*in loco suitz*), but is not resolved. He expects much for the Emperor from it. He is satisfied with Titon remaining with Gurk that he may return better informed. He wonders at the burning (*incendio*) made in Germany for the sake of the Venetians and is much incensed against them. The Venetians will be led by the Legate to the foot of the Mountains. They had tried to get away, but had not succeeded. The Venetians suspect that in the return they will be plundered. If this should take place the Legate is preparing a justification—1, because they would

1512.

not pay the soldier's wages in order to promote sedition ; 2, their devastations ; 3, the diabolical crime of the burning*. He has brought over Count Guido Ranghen from the Venetians, and induced him to enter the service of the Duke of Milan ; is attempting the same with Vitelli. This withdrawal of their best men will facilitate the destruction of the Venetians. Many Venetian soldiers follow their captains. The cities of the duchy of Milan are alone to make the expedition (*expedirent*), with the consent of the Swiss, to plunder the Venetians, for whom they have an incredible dislike. The perdition of the army of the Venetians will take place before the feast of St. Bartholomew. 5,000 ducats have been paid by the Milanese, who are to contribute 20,000 more. The Legate demands 40,000. He is too choleric and rash in his passion.

19 July.

Gurk is to use all his wit for arranging the Diet with the Swiss. Octavian Fregoso has been sent from the Duke of Urbino to the Legate, and tells him that the Papal army of 4,000 foot will go to Ferrara. The Legate is entirely Swiss, especially where his own interests are concerned ; in other matters he leans to the Emperor, and would be against the Venetians, Aragon, and the Pope, if it served his turn. Pavia has sent 4,000, Aste 10,000, Milan 20,000 ducats, although 40,000 were expected. The Legate is angry with the Pope for refusing to let him extort money from the Genoese. He has written to the Marquis of Mantua, not to ride at the Emperor's request (*ne ad instantiam Cæsaris equitaret*). The Mantuan ambassador says that the Legate suspects the Emperor. He keeps with him only 8,000 foot ; 1,000 Swiss will stay at Milan. The Legate complains of Daniel de Burgo having entered the castle of Cremona by intrigue.

18 July.

Urreas is come to Trent, speaks of the good intentions of the Viceroy, and the commission he has received from Ferdinand to comply with the demands of the Emperor and of Gurk—that an army is coming from Spain of 600 lances, 1,000 horse ("geniterii,") and 9,000 foot, to be at Bologna on the 22 July. The Viceroy desires an interview with Gurk on these matters, which Urreas has strongly pressed. The King Catholic will agree with the Emperor in regard to the duchy of Milan, whether for Charles or Ferdinand or the Duke of Milan ; but if the Duke is to be restored it must be by the hands of the Emperor, and with sufficient security that it be not at the pleasure of the Swiss to sell the duke and duchy a second time, and not make that state one of the cantons, as in effect it would be if Sion governed it, whose object it is to neutralise the influence of the Pope, and under the pretence of reforming Italy to expel the Germans and Spaniards after the French.

Gurk and the Emperor's council perceive, by this going of Urreas to the Viceroy, and returning, that the said ("p^{us}" ?) ambassador acts sincerely with the Emperor and Charles. The Emperor should thank him in his letters of credence to Gurk. Gurk was to leave Trent on the 24th for Mantua, and be there on the 28th to fix the day and place of the colloquy which should take place on the banks of the Po. Gurk was persuaded to this step by Urreas, although he was in great doubt, as he had not yet received any definite answer from the Pope, no arrangements had been made with the Swiss, the ratification of Urreas's promises had not come, he had no Venetian money for his troops and even the Venetian peace was not certain. Gurk will do

* See No. 1352.

1512.

1301. [3325.] ITALIAN NEWS—*cont.*

what he can to arrive at some satisfactory arrangement. The Pope is determined to obtain Ferrara; intended to seize the Duke and had set guards at all the gates of Rome, to prevent his leaving the city. The Duke, with Fabricius Colonna and the Orsini, having slain 5 or 6 of those who kept one of the gates, forced his way out, with a large party of noblemen, who carried the Duke "in tuto marium," at the advice of the Spanish ambassador, who is ill satisfied with the Pope, because the Duke had come there upon his (Vich's) promise. All the Duke's baggage was plundered, on his leaving the city, by the soldiers. The Spanish ambassador told the Duke that he should be taken in safety to Ferrara, and be attended by a guard of the Catholic King's soldiers under the Viceroy.

As the news about the ill-disposition of Sion towards the Emperor, the Spaniards, and Gurk, had been variously confirmed; Gurk has sent Titionus secretly to the Cardinal with a commission to bring him back, and as soon as he gets an answer from Titionus he will apply to the Emperor. Gurk has received two posts from Rome, with letters of Carpi and Colla. Carpi's letter reported many discussions held with the Pope, whose mind is elated with success. He tells him, however, that all will go well if Gurk will suddenly proceed to Rome. He says that when Colla would not leave to visit Gurk, as had been first agreed upon, the Pope determined, after Carpi pressed his return to Venice, that he would go to Gurk and open his mind to him. Colla states that the intentions of the Pope are not good, that he has other objects in view, and that Colla could not come without leave of Gurk, and therefore Carpi was despatched. There has been much talk of a peace with the Venetians, between Gurk and Urreas; and on account of letters written by the Spanish ambassador at Venice, urging the peace, it was resolved that the said ambassador should come from Venice to Mantua, bringing with him some agent of the Venetians with the resolution of the Signory, and send it to the Venetian ambassador resident with Gurk. Gurk sees no harm in this; and thinks he may treat with safety, making his bargain as things turn up: ("*secundum nova quæ interea venient forum decebit mercari*"). Vich begs the Emperor and Gurk not to neglect their present opportunities in the ill-disposition of the Pope and the Swiss, but collect forces and support the Spanish arms. He advocates an entire union between the Emperor and Aragon, as the Spanish troops have come entirely into the Emperor's interest. When Gurk was to have left Trent, Carpi came on the 23rd by post ("*per postas*"). He had left Rome for Venice, thence for Trent. He brought a special answer to the requests of the Emperor at the return of Colla, indicated the requests of the Pope, and urged Gurk's speedy visit to Rome. The conversation then turned upon the proposal of Urreas, especially the interview with the Viceroy, to which Carpi strongly objected, as tending to excite suspicions in the Pope. Gurk, Urreas, and Carpi are in constant conference. Gurk will send their final resolution to the Emperor.

List of the French soldiers that were in Italy.

La Palisse with 50 lances; Bourbon 50; Rob. De la Marche 50; Duke of Gueldres 5; Boif and Busi 78; Marquis de Pré 50; gentlemen 200; archers of the King, in number 200; Utrecho (Lautrec) 50; Lalegra 50; Almirari 50; Bayaudo 50; Baron de Conti 100; "Ambi curto" 50; (the above are marked as "*transiere montes*"). De Foy 50, of whom 25 lances [remain?]; Laurence Jacomo 100, of whom 25; Stram Seutier 100, of whom 25; Mons. Theodore

1512.

50, of whom 8; Tarlatino 25, of whom 6; Frontecha 50 in the castle of Milan; Scocesi (Scotch ?) 100 at Brescia; Gambari 50 at Brescia; Chration 100 at Crema; Dures 50 at Creuch (?); Almisedars 50—"solus transivit montes"; Mons. de Dunes 50 at Brescia—company lost; Mons. de Talenen 50 at Brescia lost; Cerner 50, lost with his company at Brescia; Gr. Pallavi[e]jho 50—has remained in Italy. This was the number that ought to be, but they were not always entire, and it cannot be certainly known how many have crossed the Mountains. Those best informed say not more than 600.

Lat., pp. 17.

20 July.

1302. [3326.] THOMAS LORD DACRE to HENRY VIII.

Calig. B. vi., 33.
B.M.

Received on the 12th his letters dated Greenwich, 9 July. Has despatched the letters for the King of Scotland. Sends James' answer and letters desiring safe conduct. James is ready to send the Bp. of Murray to Henry and then "to the French King for the delivery of Richard De la Pole, your rebel and traitor," and labour with the Pope and other princes for a universal peace; but, if Henry does not wish this, he may send safe conduct for the others of whom James has written, to come to England. Proposes to call upon the warden of Scotland for restitution of the goods taken by the "pilats" (pirates) De la Mote, Robyn Berton, David Fawconer, and others, as the warden has required of him restitution of Scotch goods taken in a Flemish bottom, and carried to Berwick. Will meet the warden at Cornell, 5 Aug., and would know what to answer. Has also received from James a letter in favour of David Falconer. Thinks it would not be advisable that hasty execution should be done upon him as a pirate. Musters have been going on throughout Scotland. Lord Sinkler is made captain of the new great ship, and Lord Fleming of *The Margaret*. Will keep a sharp look out, although James and his Council seem inclined to the amity. Carlisle Castle, Tuesday, 20 July, at 5 p.m. *Signed.*

Large paper, p. 1. Add.: "To the [King's grace], my sovereign lord."

20 July.

1303. [3328.] [YOUNG, BOLEYN and WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.]

Galba B. iii.,
37.
B.M.

Wrote on the 15th. Spinelly will communicate all the news they have. Are still daily deferred for lack of the Emperor's commission. No better off than they were eight weeks ago. Brussels, 20 July.

Mutilated, p. 1. From a letter book.

20 July.

1304. [3327.] FERDINAND OF ARAGON.

Exch. Dipl.
Docts., 739.
R.O.
Rym., xiii.,
336.

Commission to Lud. Carroz de Vilaragud to treat in the name of Ferdinand and his daughter, the Queen of Castile, with the Pope, the Emperor, England, and the republic of Venice for a league against the French, whose forces, weakened by the slaughter at Ravenna, have been repulsed by the armies of the League, but are preparing to renew the war with which their thirst of lordship has so many years vexed Christendom. Burgos, 20 July 1512.

*** Described, from a draft at Simancas, in Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 66.*

21 July.

1305. JULIUS II.

Sp. Transcr.,
Ser. I., 5, f. 150.
R.O.

Bull excommunicating the Biscayans and Cantabrians whom the French King has seduced from the Faith. Rome, 12 kal. Aug. 1512.

See Spanish Calendar, II, No. 67. Latin. Modern transcript from Simancas, pp. 13.

1512.

22 July.

Galba B. III.,
37.
B.M.**1306.** [3331.] [YOUNG, BOLEYN and WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.]

Wrote last on the 20th, on which day they received his letters dated Greenwich, 17th. Saw my Lady this day, and Sir Thomas Boleyn declared the purport of the King's letters, as in the enclosed paper. She expressed her regret at the long delay, excusing it, first, because the Emperor was not ready; secondly, his wish to consult the princes of the Empire; thirdly, the backwardness of his defence of th[is] country. As the Emperor is now at Cologne, and requires to have his memory refreshed, she advises Spinelly to be sent to urge speed; also that Hans Raynar and Jakes Banysyus, the secretaries, should be fee'd for their good will. They intend to wait 3 or 4 days before sending Spinelly. Brussels, 22 July.

Mutilated, pp. 2. From a letter book.

24 July.

Giustinian's
Desp., I., 63.
Sanuto, XIV.,
643.**1307.** [3333.] ANDREA BADOER to his BROTHER.

Gives an account of his journey to England in the spring of 1509, a few days before the death of Henry VII. Although 62 years of age, he came in 26 days, after being permanently injured by an accident on Mount St. Gothard on Shrove Tuesday and risking capture on the way by Strasburg to Calais. Was entertained by noblemen he had known in Venice; introduced to Henry VIII. "not ten days after his coronation," whom he persuaded to write to the Pope to absolve the Venetians from ecclesiastical censures. At the instigation of the writer, the King sent Bainbridge as his ambassador to Rome, "who constantly took part with the Venetians against France"; used his efforts in the same behalf with Spain and the Emperor. Had caused the King of France to be written to, that, if he valued the friendship of England, he must desist from molesting the Venetians, "who had proved themselves the bulwark of Christendom by a most immense outlay of blood and treasure." After a fever, went to the court at Greenwich, 24 Nov., and was told by the King he had received letters from the Emperor and my Lady Margaret, who was doing her best to aid the Venetians. Details the troubles connected with his appointment. The senate at home would not credit what he had written about the League. Italy was entirely rescued from the barbarians by the movements of the English King, and but for this Ferdinand would have done nothing.

Begs aid, as he is greatly in debt for want of his remittances. London, 24 July 1512.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 191.

24 July.

Galba B. III.,
38.
B.M.**1308.** [3334.] [YOUNG, BOLEYN and WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.]

Wrote last on the 22nd. The Emperor sent a letter to my Lady, which was brought to their lodging by the gov[ernor of] Bresse on the 23rd, about 8 p.m. Enclose a copy, together with the copies of two other letters directed to my Lady, showing the Emperor's intentions. Spinelly writes the news received from Italy. They don't propose now to send him to the Emperor. Brussels, 24 July.

Mutilated, p. 1. From a letter book.

24 July.

1b.,
10.
B.M.**1309.** [3335.] THOMAS SPINELLY to HENRY VIII.

Wrote to him last on the 22nd inst. A post arrived from the Emperor yesterday, bringing news to Madame of Savoy touching the charge of Messrs. your [ambassadors] of which Henry will be

1512.

informed by them. Sends what Louis Moraton has written to the Secretary Marnix. Is persuaded that though the affair is tedious, it will terminate to Henry's satisfaction. The Emperor could not do otherwise, having taken the duchy of Milan from the French, and made preparations against them, in case of the Swiss entering Burgundy, as the report is. Encloses a copy of news sent from Italy to the said lady, by Jaques Bannysii. By what he has heard, the Venetians are not much likely to profit in this revolt of the Italians; for Brescia, Bergamo, and Crema are to be put into the Emperor's hands by consent of the nobles of Milan, so that the Venetians will have spent their money and trouble for nothing. The Duke of Milan had not yet departed; but waits, for better security, to be despatched by the Emperor and the Electors at Couloygne. The Emperor has ordered [L]oys de Marlyon to come to him (*quy[l] ay . . . vers luy*) to send him to Milan with the Duke. The "docteur Napolytan" is to arrive to-day or to-morrow, [also] the secretary of Andrea de Burgo, who, as Spinelly has already written, in returning from France has raised all the [country] between Bloys and here. Expects news at his coming, which he will transmit. Understands that the return of the Emperor from Couloygne will be at the end of August. Has seen a letter from Bannysii stating that the Emperor has perfect understanding with the Swiss, nor can it be otherwise if they enter Burgundy. Doubts not, therefore, that the French have much to suffer, as reason would. Brussels, 24 July 1512.

French, holograph, mutilated, pp. 2.

26 July. **1310.** VENICE.

Sanuto, xiv.,
595.

[Note of letters read 20 Aug. 1512.]

From Andrea Badoer, London, 25 and 26 July.—Sends particulars already known about preparations against France.

From the same to Franceseo Gradenigo, his son in law, 26 July.—A fleet of 70 ships with 20,000 men is just being sent to France. The earl of Shrewsbury, of an ancient family called Talbot is their captain. Crying babies in France are quieted by telling them the Talbots are coming. News is hourly expected from Galizia.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 18.

27 July. **1311.** [3340.] THOMAS SPINELLY to HENRY VIII.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
2, f. 130.
R.O.

Wrote his last on the 24th. Since then a post has come from Germany advertizing Margaret of Savoy of news from Italy. Sends a copy, with an original letter of Simon de Taxis and a Latin extract, and another which the maitre d'hotel of the Duke of Milan had from Cologne. Marraton has written touching his despatch, as by schedule enclosed; and meanwhile Henry's ambassadors have nothing to write. Madame has heard of the going of the Swiss into Burgundy, as appears by an extract of a letter from the maitre d'hotel of the Sicur de Vergy, now with the Emperor. Would be glad to know who shall pay their wages; if the Emperor has made secret provision, so much the better. If appears by news out of Italy, from the Cardinal of Sion, that he was informed of the enterprize. The Emperor has ordered 12 great pieces of artillery to proceed to Cleves, thence to Gueldres. Hears from the President De la Roche that the Duke of Gueldres, by means of Duke George of Saxony, has proposed a truce with the Emperor. They intend to accept it, as they can manage Gueldres better when France is chastised. Spinelly thinks this policy

1512.

1311. [3340.] THOMAS SPINELLY to HENRY VIII.—*cont.*

will not succeed. Madame wishes to have news of the army in Guienne, as she is told the imperial army has not kept its appointment. Robert Barton came before La Vere in Zealand and having warned the Scottish merchants there that Henry had a powerful army on the sea, asked for a safe conduct; which was refused and he at once left. Madame of Savoy has sent out orders against him. Sends a copy, with one from the Governor of Arras, which the Sieur de la Greyttuyse had written him, touching the Frenchmen taken by Sir Sampson Norton. "Le docteur Napolytan," a French ambassador, has arrived here with a servant of Andrea de Burgo, and they have gone by way of Liege to the Emperor. Brussels, 27 July 1512.

Hol. French, pp. 3. Addressed.

ii. SIMON DE TAXIS to SPINELLY.

The words written to me by Maraton are these: "Dicatis Domine quod nullo pacto est dubitandum quin fiat id quod instat cum rege Anglie et quod super eo non recedam bene expeditus; solum id retardat adventus Collæ qui immediate est venturus, vel posta Gurensis."

Hol., p. 1. Addressed: "Spectabili Domino Thomæ Spinelle, domino et amico honorando."

iii. "EXTRACTUM litterarum ex Blesis datarum die iij. Augusti, ad magistrum postarum ex Italico in Latinum translatum."

News that the Spaniards have already taken Pampeluna. The King has sent the Duke of Bourbon to resist them. Desires to leave.

In Spinelly's hand, p. 1.

iv. MARGARET OF SAVOY to ANDRIEU ANDRIES, rentmaistre de Bewesterscelt.

Commanding him to apprehend Robert Barton and other pirates from Scotland entering the ports of Zealand for pillaging English merchants and others. Brussels, 27 July 1512.

French copy, p. 1. Endorsed by Spinelly.

1312. [3341.] "ULTIMA NOVA EX ITALIA."

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
2, p. 135.
R.O.

Two Swiss had been taken by those of the castle of Milan, who beat nails into them, and otherwise ill-treated them. The Swiss in revenge went to the cathedral, stripped the gold lace from the coffin (*capsa*) of De Foix, carried the body and fastened it to the top of the bastions under the castle, in the sight of the French; they disinterred all the bodies of the French they could find. A thousand foot who chanced to be sent to Milan are quartered in the houses of those who refuse to pay the appointed tax.

The Duke of Ferrara has gone into the Abruzzi, in order to return thence with Signor Prospero Columna, who is coming with 200 lancers. Sion will take good care the Swiss make no compact with the French. The Legate has caused the banners taken from the French by the Spaniards to be carried to Alessandria, and given to the Swiss. The Pope has given a banner to every canton. The Legate was so much encouraged by the explanation he received from Gurk that he professed his readiness to comply in all things, and to lay down his life for the Emperor.*

In the hand of Simon de Taxis, partly Italian and partly Lat., p. 1.

* The Latin here is rather obscure.

1512.

30 July.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 56.
R.O.**1313. THE CINQUE PORTS.**

Mandate by Sir Edward Ponynge, constable of Dover Castle, warden and admiral of the Cinque Ports, to John Copuldik, his lieutenant of the said castle, and John Love, his bailiff of Feversham, to attach Wm. Sparowe, Ric. Keere, Rob. Matras and Th. Brix, of Feversham, and bring them before the King and Council at Westminster in the quinzaine of Michaelmas next. Dover Castle, 30 July 4 Hen. VIII.
Seal lost.

P. 1.

[31] July.

Ib., 2, f. 136.
R.O.**1314. [3346.] [HENRY VIII. to JAMES IV.]**

Received, 27 July inst., his letters dated Edinburgh the 18th, in answer to Henry's, relative to the coming of Scotch ambassadors to England, to treat upon the matters in the commission of Dr. West, one of the late ambassadors in Scotland. After commending the conduct of the ambassadors, James said he believed he had Henry's resolute answer upon the disputed points, but was willing, if Henry wished it, to send ambassadors to treat for universal peace; and he asked a safe conduct for the Bp. of Murray, and suggested that Henry should write to the Bishop, who otherwise would decline the task.

Commends his zeal for the weal of Christendom. Although, as Henry declared in former letters, in accordance with his promise made on entering the Holy League, he cannot agree to such a peace without the consent of all the confederates, James's ambassadors shall be welcome to treat, both upon the secret matters he wishes them to disclose and for a final conclusion of the disputes between them. For this no man can be more acceptable than the Bp. of Murray, Henry's "familiar acquaintance." Sends a safe conduct accordingly. Deferred answering particularly the points in James's letter delivered by "our said ambassador," because he expected James's ambassadors would have arrived by this time. Those points were, 1st, for universal peace; 2nd, Richard de la Pole; 3rd, for the declaration of Hob of Barton and David Faulconer; 4th, an alleged capture of two Scotch vessels, which was untrue; and 5th, redress for attempts at sea. As for the last, Dacre is ordered to make redress, on like justice being done by the Scotch wardens. The suppression of such practices in future must be considered at the coming of the ambassadors. As to Barton and Faulconer, their deeds have shown "what they be." As to De la Pole's reception in France, had informed James of it, not because he cared much about it, but to put James "in remembrance how ye be beholden to favour that prince," who is thus acting against James's interests as well as Henry's. Perceived by James's letter to Dacre that he is at one with him on that point. It would be well if they were so upon all. [Writes to encourage the Bp. of Murray, as James has advised.]*

This sentence added upon the back in Tuke's hand: "And for that cause we write not to the Bp. of Murray to take that journey upon him, as our said brother desired us to do."

Pp. 7, draft with corrections in Fox's hand. Endd. by Wolsey: "Letters to be signed for Scotland."

[31] July.

Calig. B. VI., 44.
B.M.**1315. [3347.] [HENRY VIII. to DACRE.]**

Has received his letter dated at Carlisle Castle, the 20 July, along with letters from "our dearest brother the King of Scots," some

* Cancelled.

1512.

1315. [3347.] [HENRY VIII. to DACRE]—*cont.*

containing answers to letters of Henry, others specifying his desire for safe conducts to be granted to divers of his councillors, whom he proposes to send as ambassadors to England and other powers, under a form enclosed in his letters, which was "far discrepant from the accustomed safe conducts which we have been used to grant." The King of Scots commended the demeanour of Dacre and Dr. West when last with him and expressed surprise that points in dispute were not answered. Encloses, for Dacre's information, copies of his answers to the King of Scots. No ambassador could be more welcome to Henry than the Bishop of Murray, "considering that he hath always borne a good zeal and mind towards the entertaining of the perpetual peace, good love, and amity betwixt our said brother and us"; but as to his "further journey to France, either for our rebel Richard De la Pole, or for the universal peace, we think not the same expedient to be done by our assent." As to the countenance given by the French King to the said rebel, Henry advertised him of it, not for the estimation in which he held the said rebel, "or for that we rekyn greatly the favour of the said French King to hym, to our annoyance or displeasure," but only to caution James against favouring Louis, "whose entertaining of our said rebel is as contrarious to his weal and possibility of succession as to ours; so that, every thing well considered, our said brother hath little cause thus to favour the French King and his against us as he doeth." James might send letters to the French King rather than ambassadors, the matter itself being of small importance, though the malice of the French King is [not to be disregarded]. Nevertheless James has shown himself a loving brother in this matter, and Henry has thanked him. As to the Bishop of Murray's proposition for a universal peace, much as the King desired it, he is bound by the terms of the League not to agree to it without the assent of all the other confederates and [*a clause struck out, implying that the Pope ought to be the first consulted*]. As to safe conducts, Henry is surprised James should ask safe conducts for his (Henry's) enemies, as Frenchmen, under the generality whereof might pass De la Mote, who in passing (*i.e.* to Scotland) took divers of the King's subjects, and the new clause in the safe conducts seemed to imply mistrust of the King. As to the Scotch ship taken at Berwick, the King desires equal justice to be done. He regrets that during the peace between the two countries, confirmed by alliance and consanguinity, James should favour his notorious enemies, and his subjects associate with them to plunder English merchants. When James's subjects attack Henry's, they call themselves the French King's servants, when taken as pirates, in company of Frenchmen, they are James's subjects, which much perplexes the King; "for to break with our said brother, we never purposed ne intended to do; and to permit our subjects to be robbed without redress we may not suffer."

Then follows this memorandum in Ruthal's hand :*—"I have devised this minute so plainly hitherto to the intent the Lord Dacre may send the same as of himself secretly to the King of Scots. And as touching the clause following, it may be put in a 'scraw'† apart, and to advertise my said lord how he shall order himself in the showing of this said letter."

* Struck out with a pen.

† Scroll.

1512.

The clause : And whereas you write that the King of Scots accepts David Faulconer as his "famulier servaunt," and therefore you think well to defer his execution, we will, notwithstanding his manifold piracies, for which he well deserved to die, respite that for a season.

Draft, pp. 8, corrected by Fox and Ruthal.

1316.

GRANTS IN JULY, 1512.

1. Sir William Knyvet. Livery of lands as kinsman and one of the heirs of Matilda Willoughby, widow; viz., daughter of John, son of Elizabeth, daughter of Constantina, daughter of Elizabeth, wife of John Clyston, a daughter of Matilda, wife of Ralph Crumwell, mother of the "said" Ralph, father of the said Matilda. *Del. Westm.*, 1 July 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*defaced*). *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 3.* [3280.]

2. Richard Dawson, clk. Presentation to the church of Fureswey, Line. dioc., void by resignation of Christopher Harebotell, clk. Greenwich, 22 June 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 1 July. P.S. [3281.]

3. Gaol Delivery. *Western Circuit.*—Commission to Ric. Eliot, Lewis Pollard, and Th. Eliot. *Westm.*, 1 July.

Midland Circuit.—Commission to Humph. Conyngesby, Guy Palmes, and John Jenour. *Westm.*, 1 July.

Lincoln.—Commission to Humph. Conyngesby, Guy Palmes, John Jenour, and Ric. Heygham. Same date.

Oakham.—Commission to Humph. Conyngesby, Guy Palmes, John Jenour, and Th. Thomlyn. Same date. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 18d.* [3282.]

4. Sir John Huse, knight for the Body. Grant, in fee, of the barony, or lordships and manors, of Braunston and Blankeney, Linc., and all lands which Francis late viscount Lovell held in Braunston, Blankeney, Hanworth, Noeton, Dunstone, Madringham, Scopey, Thorp, Tymberland, Martyn, Kyrkby Grene, and Walcote, Linc.; at an annual rent of 16*l.* In exchange for the manors of Dagenham and Cokerellys, and lands in Dagenham, Cokerellys, and Hornechurch, Essex, which Huse granted, by the King's desire, to Christopher More, William Butteler, Henry Adie, and Nicholas West, to the use of Peter Cristmas and his heirs, and in default of issue to the use of the Mystery of Grocers of London, in recompense of the manor of Hanworthe and other lands in Hanworthe and Feltham,

Middlesex, recovered against the said Peter Cristmas, *temp. Hen. VII.*, by Richard bp. of Winchester, Charles Somerset, lord Herbert, Sir Thomas Lovell, Sir Richard Empson, Edmund Dudley, Henry Wyot, John Erneley, and Thomas Lucas, to the uses aforesaid. *Del. Knoll*, 2 July 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*marginal note*: "Mittitur in extractis; tamen non irrotulatur"). *Charter Roll* 200, No. 12 (*witnesses not named*). [3284.]

5. Peter Pynnard *alias* Parsons, of Tours. Denization. *Del. Westm.*, 2 July 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. [3286.]

6. Justices of Assize.

Midland Circuit.—Association of John Jenour and Th. Thomlyn with Humph. Conyngesby and Guy Palmes. *Westm.*, 2 July. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 17d.* [3287.]

7. Ric. Appylby. *Fiat* for his custody of the demesne lands and pastures beside Carlisle lately in tenuro of Ric. Baroke, senior, and the close of Ironfelde together with Brangull in the forest of Ingilwode; from Mich. next, for 20 years, at 9*l.* 14*s.* 4*d.* rent and 20*d.* increase. *Del. Westm.*, 2 July 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*signed*: T. Surrey). *With note by Robert Blagge that surety is found in the Exchequer.*

8. Retainers. Proclamation (whereas the King, by advice of his Council, lately commanded all lords and nobles to prepare for the war their tenants, "and other inhabited within their offices" and he is informed that many, "by colour of his former and elder letters and placards," have retained other persons, "some by bayges and conygsaunces and some otherwise," contrary to the law) commanding that no one shall make retainers contrary to the laws, or prepare any men but tenants or inhabitants as above, and that his last letters shall make void all former letters and placards. *Del. Westm.*, 3 July 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. [3288.]

9. Wales. Commission of oyer and terminer to G. bp. of Coventry and Lichfield, Charles Bouth, clk.,

1512.

1316. GRANTS IN JULY, 1512—cont.

Sir William Uvedale, Peter Neuton, George Bromley, and Thomas Lynom [and Edward Hattecliffe]* in Wales, in the counties of Salop, Hereford, Gloucester, Worcester, Chester, and Flint, in the marches of Wales; with power to array the lieges, if necessary, for resistance or punishment of malefactors, and to lead them to the King if commanded. *Del. Westm.*, 3 July 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. [3289.]

10. Commission of the Peace. *See* Appendix.

Cornwall.—*Westm.*, 4 July. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 1d. [3290.]

11. Hospital of the Savoy. Confirmation of grant, under the seal of the Duchy, 3 April 2 Hen. VIII., to Richard bp. of Winchester, keeper of the privy seal, Richard bp. of London, Thomas bp. of Durham, Edmund bp. of Salisbury, William bp. of Lincoln, John bp. of Rochester, Thomas earl of Arundel, Thomas earl of Surrey, treasurer of England, Charles Somerset lord Herbert, chamberlain, Sir John Fyneux, chief justice of the King's Bench, Sir Robert Rede, chief justice of the Common Pleas, John Yonge, master of the Rolls, Sir Thomas Lovell, treasurer of the Household, and John Cutte, sub-treasurer of England, executors of King Henry VII., of the site of the manor of Savoye, or piece of land called "Le Savoye," parcel of the Duchy of Lancaster, in the parishes of St. Clement's Danes without Temple Bar and St. Mary de Stronde, between the land and mansion of the bp. of Worcester on the east, the land of the bp. of Carlisle on the west, the Thames on the south and the highway from Stronde Crosse to Charyng Crosse on the north. And licence to found therein a perpetual hospital for five secular chaplains, viz., one master and four other chaplains (to pray for the King and Queen, and for the souls of Hen. VII. and Elizabeth his wife, and Prince Arthur the King's brother), in honor of our Lord, the Virgin Mary, and St. John the Baptist, to be called the hospital of King Henry VII. of Savoy; such master and chaplains to be a body corporate, with a common seal, &c., &c. Also mortmain licence to grant to the master and chaplains lands to the annual value of 500 marks. Richmond, 7 Nov. . . . *Del. Westm.*, 5 July, 4 Hen. VIII. (*mutilated*). *Filed in Nov.* 4 Hen. VIII. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 18. *Rymer XIII.* 333. [3292.]

12. Gregory Morgayno, Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of William, son of Thomas, son and heir of William Peverell. *Westm.*, 25 Feb. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 5 July 4 Hen. VIII. P.S. [3293.]

13. Thomas Johnes. To be court clerk, during pleasure, of co. Pembroke, and of the town of Tenby. Greenwich, 27 June 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 6 July. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 5. [3294.]

14. Justices of Assize.

Western Circuit.—Association of Th. Elyot and Th. Fitzhugh, with Ric. Elyot and Lewis Pollard. *Westm.*, 6 July.

Home Circuit.—Of John Muscote and John Copcote with John Butler and John More. Same date. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 17d. [3295.]

15. William Tylour. Lease, for 34 years, of the chapel called St. Thomas the Martyr, Luffeld, with lands (extents given), viz., lands in Luffeld, Sylbeston, Wyttebury, Towcester, Heyford, and Myddelton; the advowson of the rectory of Bodford, Northt.; lands in Luffeld, Lullingston, and Beauchampton, with alternate presentation to the church of Beauchampton; lands in Thornbrogh, with the advowson of the rectory; lands in Bukyngham, Chakemore, and Lamport; the advowson of St. Nicholas's chapel and lands in Eversshawe; lands in Chaldeston and Westbury; rent in Stonystretford, Bucks; lands in Lullyngston Dancy, Oxon; the site and demesne lands of Luffeld, lately called the priory of Luffeld; with appurtenances in Northt., Bucks, and Oxon. Thomas Rouland, late prior of the monastery of St. Mary, Luffeld, was seized in right of the said monastery of the premises, which were leased, by John abbot of Westminster, to Sir Richard Emson, attainted, for 40 years from Easter 1505. *Del. Westm.*, 7 July 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2. [3297.]

16. Edward Ap David. To be, for life, clerk of the courts of the lordships of Radnour and Melonnyth in the marches of Wales, as held by Philip Ap Meredith. Greenwich, 1 July 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 9 July. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 9. [3299.]

17. John Kylbek of Normandy. Donization. Greenwich, 30 June

1512.

4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 9 July. P.S. [3300.]

18. Town of Drogheda. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

A. Pat. 25 Feb. 5 Hen. VI. (*p.* 2, *m.* 11), confirming:—

Ch. 10 Nov. 2 Hen. V. conf. with additions:—

a. Ch. 9 April 15 Ric. II., conf. with reservations:—

Ch. 12 Feb. 38 Edw. III., conf. with additions:—

Ch. 6 May 5 Edw. III., conf. with reservations and additions:—

Ch. 11 July 10 Edw. II., confirming:—

Ch. 24 June 33 Edw. I., conf.:—

Ch. 20 Sept. 13 Hen. III.

Ch. 12 Sept. 37 Hen. III.

b. Ch. 16 June 17 Ric. II., confirming:—

Ch. 6 May 5 Edw. III., conf. with additions:—

Ch. 7 Feb. 11 Edw. II., conf. with additions:—

Ch. 16 June 31 Hen. III.

c. Ch. 9 April 5 Hen. IV.

d. Ch. 1 Nov. 14 Hen. IV.

e. Pat. 12 Sept. 2 Hen. V., notifying:—

Pat. 8 March 4 Hen. IV.

B. Pat. 18 Nov. 21 Hen. VI. (*p.* 1, *m.* 23).

C. Pat. 19 Feb. 9 Edw. IV. (*p.* 2, *m.* 1).

Ch. 12 July 8 Edw. IV.

Westm., 9 July [4 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 47, No. 5.

19. Commission of the Peace. *See* Appendix.

Worcestershire.—Knoll, 10 July. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. *p.* 1, *m.* 2d. [3301.]

20. Richard Fermour. Grant, in tail male, for 20*l.*, of the manors and advowsons of Monvile, Segford and Ryngeston, in Norfolk and Suffolk, lately belonging to Edmund De la Pole earl of Suffolk. *Del. Westm.*, 10 July 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. *p.* 1, *m.* 16. [3304.]

21. Humphrey Barryngton. Grant, during pleasure, of the fee of 6*d.* a day, out of the lordship of Burne, Linc., on surrender of the 12*d.* a day which he received while in the King's guard. Greenwich, 30 June 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 10 July. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. *p.* 1, *m.* 19. [3305.]

22. George Harpar and Alexander Culpepor and Constance his wife. *Fiat* for their custody of 40 ac. of land and 36 ac. of wood in Fiffilde, co. Essex, lately held of the King in chief by John Enfeld, dec., who died without heirs; from Mich. last, for 40 years, at 12*s.* rent and 12*d.* increase. *Del. Westm.*, 10 July 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*signed*: T. Surrey. *With certificate by Robert Blagge that surety is found in the Exchequer*).

23. Priory of Malvern. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

A. Ch. 1 March 14 Edw. II., conf.:—

Ch. of Hen. I. A.D. 1127, indict. V.

B. Writ 28 July 14 Edw. III. *Westm.*, 10 July [4 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 47, No. 9.

24. Robert App Rys, and Joan his wife. Livery of lands, the said Joan being daughter and heir of Elizabeth Drue. *Del. Westm.*, 12 July 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. *p.* 2, *m.* 3. [3307.]

25. Victuals. Warrant to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer, to pay 50*l.* to Sir Thomas Knyvet, master of the Horse, for the charges to be incurred by him in the provision of biscuit, beer, and other victuals, and hoys for conveying the same, and revictualling the army on the sea. Greenwich, 12 July 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. [3308.]

26. John Blyaunt. Commission to Sir Rob. Druery, Sir Rob. Southwell, Sir James Hobert, John Alen, baron of the Exchequer, Sir Ric. Wentworth, Th. Lucas and the sheriff of Suffolk, to make inquisition on the claim of John Blyaunt to the manor of Cotton called Champaynes, and the manor of Gippewich and Compaynes in Cotton, Suff. Knoll, 12 July. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. *p.* 1, *m.* 8d. [3309.]

27. Commission of the Poace. *See* Appendix. *Bucks.*—*Westm.*, 12 July. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. *p.* 1, *m.* 2d. [3310.]

28. Justices of Assize. *Norfolk Circuit*.—Association of Wm. Mordaunt with Sir John Fyneux and Sir Robt. Rede. *Westm.*, 12 July. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. *p.* 1, *m.* 17d. [3311.]

29. Sir William Darcy (s. of John, s. of John, s. of Wm., s. of John, s. of Wm., s. of John). *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 6 April 9 Edw. II. (granting Rathwer and Kyldalk to John Darcy). *Westm.*, 12 July [4 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 48, No. 6.

1512.

1316. GRANTS IN JULY, 1512—cont.

30. Brian Roche, serjeant of the Acatry of the Kitchen. Appointment to purvey oxen, sheep, calves, pigs, and fish for his office until 13 Jan. next. *Del.* Knoll 13 July 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*by John Shirley, cofferer, directed to the Clerk of the Crown*).

31. Thos. Pichard. *Fiat* for his custody of a messuago 58½ ac. of land and 1 ac. of meadow at Lee Ree in Kyngstonforde, Heref., which John Ree, who died in 19 Hen. VI., held in chief; from Mich. next, for 20 years at 13s. 4d. rent and 3s. 4d. increase. *Del.* Westm., 13 July 4 (?) Hen. VIII. S.B. (*signed*: T. Surrey. *With certificate by Robert Blagge that surety is found in the Exchequer*).

32. Julian Serrestorye, merchant of Florence. Protection for one year; going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Greenwich, 1 July 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 14 July. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 9. [**3312.**]

33. The Prior and Monks of the Carthusian Monastery of Shone. Grant of an annuity of 12*l.*, instead of two tuns or 4 pipes of red Gascon wine from the port of London or from the wines of the Household, granted to them by charter, 1 April 3 Hen. V., and confirmed by Hen. VII.; they being unable to obtain the wine, as the port and household are overcharged with such grants. *Del.* Knoll, 16 July 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 11. [**3315.**]

34. John Dyngley, groom of the Chamber. Grant by charter, in tail, of the tenements *alias* manors or lordships of Pedington, Avenescort, and Weke, in the hundred and parish of Barkeley, Gloucestershire, forfeited by John Kendale in the time of Hen. VII.; then granted to William Trefry, usher of the Chamber; afterwards in Hen. VII.'s hands on the death of the said Trefry; then granted to John Pate, groom of the Wardrobe of Beds, and the said John Dyngley, by patent 27 Jan. 2 Hen. VIII., which has been surrendered. *Del.* Knoll, 16 July 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Charter roll* 200, No. 13. [**3316.**]

35. Anne Brocas and Ralph Pexsall and Edith his wife, daughters and heirs of William Brocas. Licence to enter upon the manor of Weldon, Northt.; and on the office of keeping the King's deer hounds held by the said William, *temp.* Hen. VII. *Del.* Knoll, 16 July 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 27. [**3317.**]

36. John Ballyvet of Rouen in Normandy. Denization. *Del.* Knoll, 17 July 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*countersigned*: Thomas Wuley, T. Englefield). *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 9. [**3318.**]

37. Philip Ducarnge, of Normandy, M.D., gentleman usher of the Chamber, *alias* late of London, draper. Denization. *Del.* Knoll, 19 July 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*countersigned*: Thomas Wuley, T. Englefield). *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 9. [**3324.**]

38. Robert Reynoldes *alias* Ap David, of the Counter in London, yeoman. Pardon. Greenwich, 12 July 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 20 July. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 9. [**3329.**]

39. Edmund Wode or Wood, late of London and Calais, merchant, or merchant of the Staple of Calais. Pardon. Greenwich, 10 July 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 21 July. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 10. [**3330.**]

40. The Earl of Shrewsbury, steward of the Household, Councillor. Warrant for letters patent in accordance with a recent signed bill commanding him to retain as many able men as he can, for rescue of the town of Calais, if necessary. Greenwich, 22 July 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. [**3332.**]

41. George earl of Shrewsbury, steward of the Household, Councillor. Commission as chief captain of the army which the King, by advice of his Council, prepares against his ancient enemy the French King, who purposes to invade Guynes and Hammes and besiege Calais; and order to retain as many men as he can, under the degree of a baron, in the counties of Derby, Stafford and Salop, as well knights and squires for the Body as others, and these shall make to him the certificates which the King lately commanded to be made to himself or the bp. of Durham, and shall receive from him such badges or tokens as he thinks fit. *Del.* Canterbury, 24 July 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 10d. *Rymer XIII.* 337. [**3336.**]

42. Thomas Williams *alias* Weyth, chaplain. Presentation to the church of Llansoy, dioc. Lland., void by death. Greenwich, 12 July 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 25 July. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 9. [**3337.**]

43. Simon Synger, clk. Presentation to the church of Shawley, Worc. dioc., void by resignation of

1512.

Master Oliver Pole, clk. Greenwich, 23 July 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 26 July. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 9. [3338.]

44. Commission of the Peace. *See* Appendix.

Lincolnshire (Lyndesey).—Canterbury, 28 July. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 2d. [3342.]

45. William Flemyng of Stub-byswaldyng, Yorkshire, gentleman. Pardon for killing John Thwattys, in self-defence, 24 March 2 Hen. VIII., according to inquest before John Froluser (*sic*), coroner. Westm., 28 July. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 8. [3343.]

46. Alexander Kell. Grant of all the King's lands in Tyndale called Grendon until he have obtained from the King an office or annual rent worth 40s. Greenwich, 18 July 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 30 July. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 10. [3344.]

47. Richard Cachemayd, groom of the Chamber. To be, during pleasure, headle of the forest of Dean, Glouce., in the same manner as Thomas Moton held it, with fees out of the lordship of St. Brovells and Dean forest. Greenwich, 15 June 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 30 July. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 10. [3345.]

1 Aug.

1317. ARMY AGAINST SCOTLAND.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 7.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver the Earl of Surrey, treasurer and marshal of England "and lieutenant of our army now to be sent Northwards," "one banner of the cross of Saint George, one standard of the red dragon and four banners of our arms for four trumpets." Portsmouth, 1 Aug. 4 Hen. VIII.

1 Aug.

1318. HENRY VIII. to MAXIMILIAN.

See No. 1215.

1 Aug.

1319. [3350.] THE DUKE OF ALVA to [the MARQUIS OF DORSET].

Vesp. C. I., 76.
B.M.

Has received his letters. Is rejoiced to hear of his and the army's safety. The good success in Navarre is to be attributed to God and the good fortune of his master the Catholic King, who is as desirous as himself to form a junction with Dorset. Would have come to him long ago, but for the necessity of pacifying Navarre, and not leaving an enemy at his back. Hopes this object will soon be attained, when he will appoint a day to go to him. From the camp at Pampeluna, 1 Aug.

Latin.

Added in [Alva's] own hand :—"Porque no pyense vuestra señorya que no ay otro Latyno syno vuestro secretaryo os escryvo en Latyn y maldyta la palabra que yo entyendo de euanto a qy va syno se que soy vuestre servidor y que deseo estar ya junto con vuestra señorya mas que la vyda y quedo a servyejo de vuestra señorya.

"Yo el Duque de Alva."

Pp. 2. *Begins* : "Illustrissime dux."

2 Aug.

1320. [3352.] FERDINAND OF ARAGON to MARQUIS OF DORSET.

Vesp. C. I., 77.
B.M.

Had received his letter, and heard all news by Richmond herald. Dorset's stay "there" with the army was quite providential, as the French did not dare enter Navarre lest Dorset should invade in their absence. Approves Dorset's wise answer to the messenger of the King and Queen of Navarre. As to Dorset's complaint of Ferdinand's not letting him know how matters went, he wrote as soon as he took the first thing of importance (*viz.* Pamplona) and afterwards on learning that the Duke of Alva, his Captain General, had agreed (*tomo assiento*) with the King of Navarre for the surrender of his kingdom. Both letters

1512.

1320. [3352.] FERDINAND OF ARAGON to MARQUIS OF DORSET
—*cont.*

were sent through Alva, who was to enlarge upon them; and they told Dorset that, now the way was open, both his and Alva's armies should unite, and invade Guienne from the most advantageous side. Probably Alva had detained these letters, wishing to see first how far the King of Navarre would act up to his agreement (*assiento*) and how a conjoint invasion of Guienne was practicable. The substance of the *assiento* drawn up between Alva and the King of Navarre is that the whole dispute with the said King and Queen is entirely at Ferdinand's disposal, and, as a pledge of his sincerity, he should deliver to Alva the fortresses San Juan de Pie del Puerto and Maya; which Alva at once sent to receive. By virtue of this capitulation Ferdinand had issued a declaration, of which he encloses a copy to Dorset and has sent another to Alva, commanding it to be put in execution. Of the fulfilment Alva assures him there is little doubt, as the same reasons which made the King of Navarre enter into the *assiento* will make him keep it; viz., his inability to do otherwise; and that seeing the surrender inevitable, he wished to make out he did so voluntarily in order that Ferdinand may be more willing to reinstate him in case the Guienne expedition prove successful, which, if the said capitulation is fulfilled, ought not to be delayed for a moment. If the King of Navarre play false, the fortresses of San Juan and Maya being already occupied, Alva's orders are to seize Lumbierre, which is the other passage from that kingdom to France, and then Ferdinand himself will see to all other affairs of Navarre; so that in neither case will Alva and Dorset be prevented from uniting to invade Guienne. Is as anxious as the King of England himself to see the latter in possession of his duchy of Guienne. Begs credit for Richmond. Dorset and his knights should be merry, as, by the help of God and the justice of their cause, they would assuredly prove victorious. Burgos, 2 Aug. 1512. *Signed*: "Yo el Rey." *Countersigned*: "Almaçan, sec'tus."

Span., pp. 4. *Add.*: [Al] Marquis Dorset [illustrissim]o Capitan General [del se]renissimo Rey de In[glatier]ra nuestro muy caro y [a]mado fijo.

3 Aug.

1321. VENICE.Sanuto, xiv.,
596.

[Note of letters read 19 Aug. 1512.]

From Lorenzo Pasqualigo to Alvise and Francesco, his brothers, London, 3 Aug.—News of an attack on Navarre. This King is arming all ships he can get, from 80 tons upwards. The largest will be the *Sovereign* ("la Soprana"), of 2,600 butts. This will make 60 ships besides the first fleet and besides 30 Biscayan ships which are hourly expected. Other 20,000 men will then be embarked for a descent in Normandy or Brittany. The Emperor, at Cologne, despatched Maximilian Sforza to Milan. Returning himself towards Antwerp, the Emperor was nearly taken by men of Gueldres who captured his master of household. In his indignation he has sworn not to leave these countries until he has destroyed the Duke of Gueldres. France is said to be preparing a fleet; but it dare not leave port. In the *Mar de Lione* Provençal corsairs have taken three or four barques bound westward. A Portuguese ship taken. At Cadiz 40 ships are detained for the King of Spain. Malinseys from Candia would sell well. The troops for Calais are ready and it is not known why they do not cross.

1512.

The King sent 10,000*l.* to the Emperor who is raising men against Gueldres. Bearer is despatched by the King to Rome in great haste. *Italian.* See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 186.

3 Aug.

1322. [3353.] [YOUNG, BOLEYN and WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.]

Galba B. III.,
38.
B.M.

Wrote last on the 24th. Spinelly wrote news about the 27th, but they had nothing to send, and now only write to avoid being thought remiss. They can obtain no commission from the Emperor; but are in hopes things will come to good effect, as the Emperor has so far entered in Italy, and Milan especially, against the French King that he cannot in honour retreat.

On the 30th, the Deputy of Calais and Mr. Lovell, sent them a letter about the behaviour of the French on the borders, requesting them to advertise my Lady of it. A gentleman, named Morbecke, Bailly of Cassells, a true Burgundian, is appointed to the governorship of Borboroughe, which the French intended to steal. If he favours the French, my Lady will leave the appointment of any subject of the Prince to Mr. Deputy and Mr. Lovell.

Have heard from the same parties that Hob a Barton was at Camfer, to obtain "a galley for his surety a[s often] as it should fortune him to resort to those parts." My Lady has written to the governors of the ports to arrest him. Yesterday, the Provost of Cassells, who is to be sent to England for redress of wrongs done at sea to the Prince of Castile's subjects, visited them, and cheered them with promises of success. He stated "that two merchants called importunately on him for the payment of three thousand pounds, to be paid to Hopelyn's heirs by reason of bills signed by the hands of blessed memory our master that lately was." Replied they had no authority in the matter. He shewed them the bills—"one on paper written when he was by . . . in those parts, his name subscribed"; another written in parchment, when he was King of England, "signed with such [a] sign that is to us unknown." They advised him to carry them to Mr. Lovell, at Calais.

Yesterday, my Lady sent her secretary with news from the Emperor of the sending of the Duke of Milan into Italy, which they enclose, with another from herself to the Deputy of Calais and Mr. Lovell, and a third from Louis Mareton to Wingfield. Spinelly writes the news. Mr. Gernyngham, on Saturday last, presented the hackney to the Prince of Castile. Brussels, 3 Aug.

Mutilated, pp. 4. From a letter book.

4 Aug.

1323. [4388.] T. [RUTHAL] BP. OF DURHAM to WOLSEY.

S. P. Hen. VIII.,
5, f. 12.
R. O.

Thanks him for his letter, which he received, 20 miles out of London, on his journey towards Wolsey. For the more speedy conveyance of the King's letters to the King of Scots and the Lord Daere, and in order to "speak with my Lord Treasurer before his departing Northwards," returned to London and ordered such things as are necessary for the defence of Norham. Hears it is in good case. Sent to his constable there 200 sheaf of arrows and 100 bows. Will take his journey to-morrow to Wolsey. Thanks him for the directions taken for the defence of the realm against Scotland. Hears that a servant of my Lord Marquis has come to the Court with news. Encloses a letter from my Lord Treasurer. London, 4 Aug.

Hol., p. 1. Addressed: "[To] Master Almoner this be [del]ivered at Portismouth with the King's grace."

1512.

4 Aug.

1324. JAMES IV. to FREDERIC DUKE OF HOLSTEIN.

Adv. MS., 356.

Complaining of the depredations of his subject Benedict Winflet, who took two ships of David Gurlaw and Edw. Cockburn of Disert and Leith, and carried them to Hamburg. Edinburgh, 4 Aug.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

1325. [3627.] JAMES IV. to the GOVERNORS OF HAMBURG.

R. MS.,

13 B. II., 71.

(No. 198.)

B.M.

Ep. Reg. Scot., this year.

i., 152.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

Adv. MS., 364.

2. Another copy.

Pp. 2.

5 Aug.

1326. [3355.] JOHN STILE to HENRY VIII. (In cipher.)

Vesp. C. I., 65.

B.M.

On the fyveyth day of Avgust, yn Fowntraby.

Pleseyth your hyzghnys for to understand that my Lorde Markes and al other lordys and jantylmen here of your royal armye be yn bodely helthe, Almyzgthy God be thankeyd, and so be al your other subjectys here, yn supstance; how be that, Severayn Lord, thay be not contenteyd yn thayr hartys and myndys, for that they have and do lye so long styl here wythe oute doying any thyng to the purpose of thenterpryse of Ghyayne, acordeyng to the apoyntament made bytwyxt your grace and the Kyng your good fader. To the whyche effecte and purpose your sayd levetenant and hole armye alwayys have byn and be redy, acordeyng to your most royalyst ynstruxeyons. And as by other my sundry letters byfore thys y have certefyed un to your hyzghnys, that the Kyng your good fader's armye, the whyche schuld have joynyd wythe your armye here, was not nor hathe not byn assemblyd nor redy un to now of late; of the whyche defalte the Kyng your good fader excuseythe hym self by the Kyng of Navar, sayeyng that he trustyd by fayre meanys and treatys for to have had a good and sure amyte for your grace and hym wythe the Kyng of Navar, and that at lengythe hys hyzghnys hathe persayveyd and fowned that the Kyng of Navar hathe dysemulyd wyth pasynge the tyme wyth wordys of dyssaye, by the dryfte of the Frensche Kyng, to thentent that when the Kyng your good fader's armye and yowrs had layde seage to the cety of Bayon, that the Navars myzghte wythe theyr powers cum on the backhalfe of your armeys, and do to theym dysplesures. And, for the exchuyng and avoydeyng of that danger, the Kyng your good faders sayeyng ys and hathe byn that ymo wyse he cannot a joyne hys armye wythe yowrs here, and for to goe strayzghte to Bayon acordeyng to the apoyntamente, un to the tyme that he have subduyd the King of Navar and schal have put that ream yn a suerty.

And as by my other letters byfore thys y certefyed unto your grace that the Kyng your good fader had wretyn unto my Lord Markes, your levetenant, desyreng hym that he, wythe your armye, wold returne backward towardys Castyl, and for to ajoyne wythe hys armye, so that bothe your armye and hys jointly myzghte enter ynto Navar, and for to take the ream perforce, yn case that the kyng of Navar wold not put yn a swerty for to be yn amyte wythe your hyzghnys; the whych your levetenant and counsaile of your armye refuseyd

1512.

so for to do for dyvers causys and consydoracyons. Oon, and hyt plese yowr grace, that they haveyng no suche encommandment of yowr grace other than for thenterpryse of Ghyayn; another was, that dayly thay sawe the Frenschemen thayre enemyes yn syzghte, for the whyche, yn case that thay schuld twrne backe from thayre sayd enemyes, hyt myzghte be reputeid cowardy; and the thyrd, hyt ys not possybyl that any ordynace, vytualys, or other carryagys by cartys may pas or be convayeyd that waye, notwythstandeyng that the Kyng yowr good fader dyd cost and many men were set and wrowghte for to amend the sayd wayes, the whyche be so tedyus and long that hyt ys not possybyl to be don wythe oute grete layser. Upon the whyche the Kyng yowr good fader sent hys letters unto my Lord Markes, yowr levetenant, synnyfyeng wn to hym and to yowr armye here that he thowzghte that hyt schuld be wel don that yowr armye schuld lye styl, and not for to remove, onles that they schuld have other yn commandment from yowr hyzghnys yn the mayne tyme, and that yowr subjectys schuld not stragel nor put theym selfe yn danger of theyr enemyes un to the tyme that yowr armye and hys schalbe ajoynyd; sayeynge that the Duke of Alva, hys levetenant, wyth hys armye schuld ynmediately go yn to Navar, and, for to put that ream in a swerty; and that don, forthewythe the sayd hys armye schuld ajoyne wythe yowr armye, and so then by the grace of God bothe armyes jointly for to go to Bayon.

And thys letter was wretyn in Burgus, and asyneyd by the Kyng yowr good fader on the nyntyn day of July that last past. And on the oon and twenty day of the same the Duke de Alva wythe the armye of Spayne removyd from the cety of Vycторыa towardys Navar, and so the next day foloyng enteryd yn to the sayd reame wythe oute contradyxeyon or let. And on the fyve and twenty day of the same the Duke wythe that armye cam to the cety of Pamplona, cheyf of that ream, where they sayd Duke was receyveyd by the hole cety, and the keys of the cety delyverd un[to] hym. The Kyng and Qwyn of Navar wythe theyr chylder were thre or fowr days byfore that removeyd and departeyd from Pamplona, the Kyng to a tounse sevyn legys from thens callyd Alumberry, and the Qwyn wythe hyr chylder to hyr cuntray of Byerne. And hyt plese yowr grace that, for as muche as that the Kyng yowr good fader nor the Duke of Alva wrate no letters un to my Lord Markes, yowr levetenant, nor to me, after hys letter, of the nyntyn day of July, and therefor my Lord Markes and y sent everyche of us a man wythe my Lordys letters and myn un to the Kyng yowr good fader, beyng at Burgus, and to the Duke, beyng at Pamplona, desyreng that they wold plese for to geve knowlyche unto my Lord Markes and yowr royal armye of the good spede that the sayd Duke hathe had yn Navar, and when that your army and that armye of Spayne schal by Godys grace mete. And on the second and thyrd day of thys present, the messengers that my Lord and I sent unto the Duke returnyd ayen wythe the letters from the sayd Duke, yn the whyche he makeythe no mensyon of the day ne tyme when that yowr armye and thay schal mete, other then that he trusteythe for to have don schortely yn Navar, and so then for to ajojne wythe yowr armye yn Ghyayne. Yn lyke wyse, and hyt plese yowr grace, Rycheamonte yowr herraft was sent by my lord Markes un to the Kyng yowr good fader wythe a letter that y wrate by the conmandment of my Lord Markes and the lordys and cownsaile of yowr sayd armye; the whyche yowr sayd herraft as yeteday retourneyd ayen unto yowr sayd armye wythe a large letter of answer

1512.

1326. [3355.] JOHN STILE to HENRY VIII. (In cipher.)—*cont.*

from the Kyng your good fader, and also wythe the copy of your sayd fader's mynd and wyl that hys Majesty wyl schalbe don and apoynted wythe the Kyng and Qwyn of Navar tucheyng that ream of Navar; wythe the whyche letter and answer of the Kyng your good fader the lordys and counsaile of your armye, nor the comunys, be nother contentyd ne plesyd, by cawse that the Kyng your good fader nor the Duke have not, by theyr letters, appointeyd no day certayne when that your armye schal set forthewardys for to ajoyne wyth the Kyng your good fader's armye yn Ghyayne; for, and hyt plese your grace, hyt greveythe your subjectys verry sore that they do ly styl here, and no do thyng, but lese the tyme and spend your tresore, and wynter and long nyzghtys be cum nere hand, that then men maye not lye yn the fyld as contynwally thay have don sythe thayre arryval ynto thys partys of Spayne, and vytualys some what dere, a lofe of the bygnys of your corte bred ys worthe here a peny sterlynge, and a gallon of malmasaye ten pens sterlynge, a galon of wyne secke and suche other hote wynys, at ayzghte pens sterlyngys, a galon of Rochel wyne at syx pens, a good muttun the carkas at thre schelyngys, lytel more or les, after that hyt wayeythe at a blanke an unce, that ys fowrtyn unceys for a peny sterlyng; a good ox ys worthe syx or sevyn docattys of gold. Your peny sterlyng here is worthe sevyn marvadyys, after ayzghte and twenty marvadys your grote; the whyche now, and hyt plese your grace, be wel knowen yn thys cuntraye; a fanegge of barley ys worthe thre and twenty pens sterlyng, whych is a sore pryce.

Your sawldyers amongys theym saye that, for the derthe of vytualys, thay may not lyve wythe your waygys of syx pens of the day; and therefore y understand, and hyt plese your grace, by the lordys and cappytayns, that they desyre for to have ayzghte pens by the day, every sauldyer, sayeyng that thayre clotheing ys wasteyd and worne, and thayre money spent, and that therefore longer then hens to Myzghelmes next for no man thay wyl not a byde here. Verrely, soverayn Lord, hether unto thay have byn wel ruleyd, as for so grete an oste, and they have had as good and plenty of vytualys, after the furst thre or fowre dayes after thayre landeyng, as myzghte be possybyl yn any parte where so muche pepyl myzghte make so long abode, how be that hyt ys some what dere at the pryceys as byfore specefied. And hyt plese your grace, the greteyst lacke of vytualys that ys here ys of bere, for your subjectys had lyver for to drynke bere then wyne or sydere, for the hote wynys dothe burne theym, and the syder dothe cast theym yn dysese and sekenysys.

And hyt plese your grace by the commandament of my Lord Markes, and the counsaile of thys your armye, here wythe y do send unto your hyzghnys the letters that the Kyng your good fader and the Duke of Alva sent now of late unto my Lord Markes your lyvetenant, to thentent that your grace by your most excelente wysdome and your most nobyl counsaile may determyne and juge what ys to be thowzghte that the Kyng your good fader entendythe for to do, consermeyng your enterpryse of Ghyayne, for the onure and profyte of your hyzghnys; for as for the lordys and other of your armye here have lytel trust that the Kynge your good fader entendythe any other then hys awne profyte, sythe that he hathe not hether unto performeyd any promyse or apoyntement wythe your grace made, nother by the ze nor by land.

1512.

Verryly, soverayn Lord, the comeyng and beyng of yowr armye here was and ys the cause that the Frenschemen forsoke and left the Ytaly, the whyche now the Pope and the emperor weasably do enjoye, and that the Kyng yowr good fader hathe asureyd to hym the reame of Napullys and Cecylia, and now also the reame of Navar, as here after folowth the artykels made by the Kyng yowr good faders mynd and plesur, that the Kyng and Qwyn of Navar schal be bownden unto, sythe that they have for saken theyr reame, levynge the same at the Kyng yowr good faders wyl and plesure. The King yowr good fader sayeyng this :

"We, the Kyng of Arragon, of bothe Cycelyas and of Jerusalem etcetra, sythe that the sayd Kyng and Qwyn of Navar, our newewys, have releceyd the sayd reame to be at yowr wyl and plesure, we thynke hyt nescessary that althe cetys, townys, and fortareys of the sayd reame schal be yn owr poscessyon, and al the subjectys of the same under owr subjecceyon and obedyence, unto the tyme that we and owre confederatys schal have by the grace of God endeyd the enterpryse by us taken in the defence of the Holy Church, and to the dysstruxeyon of the Sysmatykys, and to the onor of al Crystendom ; and after that don the sayd reame for to remayn yn owr handys at owr pleasure, for to kepe or geve unto the sayd Kyng and Qwyn, owr neveus, yn case that they do observe and kepe suche thyngys as that they schal be bownden unto ; that ys, that the naturalys of the sayd reame of Navar schal be bownden for [to] abbaye us and owr conmandamentys as the keper of the crowne of that reame ; and he or that that yn anny wyse do contrary to the same schal be taken as traytours, and fal yn lyke paynaltys as thos that go or be ayeynst the Crowne Royal. Also declareyng owr sayd wyl by the vertu of the sayd eapytulacyons, and saye that owr wyl ys that the sayd Kyng and Qwyn of Navar schal forthewythe send unto the Marschal of Navar and unto the Cunde of Santy Stevan, and to Don John de Beamonte and to hys sons in the reame of Navar, conmandeyng theym that thay do abyde and dwel styl in Navar ; to thentent that they go not towardys the partyys of France, wher they myzghte be constraynyd for to serve and helpe the Sysmatykys ayeynst thys Holy Lyage. Also that the sayd Kyng and Qwyn, our newewys, schal be bownden for to suffer al the naturalys Navarrys that now dwel yn the partyys of France, and wyl now com and dwel yn Navar, that they schal suffer them so for to do. More over declareyng our wyl, by the vertue of the sayd Capytulacyons, that the sayd Kyng and Qwyn, owr newewys, haveynge the prynce theyr son yn the partyys of France, by the waye of coloure of maryage or otherwyse, the sayd Prynce myzghte be put yn the Frensche Kyngys handys ; therefore we wol that the sayd Kyng and Qwyn, owr neveus, schal delyver unto us the sayd Prynce, and he for to [be] browzghte up yn owr corte, un to the tyme that by the grace of Almyzghty God al thyngys schal be fynyschyd twcheyng the sayd enterpryse. Also that the sayd Kyng and Qwyn owr newewys shal be bownden that they schal not consent ne swffer by any maner of mean that by theyr lordschyp of Byerne that any maner of war or hurte may be don unto owr reame of Arragon, nor for to suffer any of owr ennymys for to pas that waye for to do hwrt to owr sayd reame. And for that hyt schal be manifest unto al pepyl that thys ys owr wyl as above sayde, we have conmandyd thys presentys to be made and synyd wythe owre hand and selyd wyth owr seal. Date yn the cety of Burgus on the oon and threty day of July the yere of owr Lord Jhu Xpo a thowsand fyve hunderd and twelve."

1512.

1326. [3355.] JOHN STILE TO HENRY VIII. (In cipher.)—*cont.*

And hyt plesse your grace this day y am cum hether to Sant Sebastians, where y have hyreyd a pyнас of syx and twenty tunys, the whyche ys callyd verry good wythe sayle and orys, to whom y have gevyen fourescore and syxtyn docatys of gold for this vyage, by Godys Grace, for to convay your bojet wythe letters from hens to your postys and towne of Plymowthe, and there for to tary fyvetyn days for the answer of your hyzghnys.

And hyt plesse your grace, as tucheyng to the Kyng your good fader and hys cownsaile, as ever byfore this acordeyng to the trawthe y have certefyed unto your grace that thayr wordys and wryteyngys be so delygent and so fayre, and thayr dedys so inmesureabyl selacke, that y cannot juge, saye, ne wryte what that ys to be thowzghte or don; and contynwaly y do wryte acordynge to the comandament of your grace to the Kyng your good fader; and always his Majesty by hys letters answeythe that he wyl performe every thyng unto your grace, and that all the delayys of tyme hathe byn for the best advantage for your enterpryse of Ghyayne, that Navar schuld be furst put yn a suerty; the whyche suerty could not be had otherwys then hyt is now had. And of a swerty, Soverren Lord, at my last beyng wythe the Kyng your good fader y was so playne with hys hyzghnys that I never saw hys Majesty farther oute of pacyence then wythe me at that tyme, sayeyng that y belyeyd not him, his Majesty affyrmeing wythe many otheys that al hys dryfte and entent was for the swerty and weal of the Holy Churche, and for your enterpryse of Ghyayn. And yn case, Soverrain Lord, that thentent or pwrpose of his Majesty be otherwyse, hyt ys hard for to trust the otheys and wordys of a prynee or any other Crysten man, that so swereythe or sayeythe. Hyt ys evydently seyn and knowen that by hys polocy and longe dryftys he attayneythe many thyngys to other mens payneys. And as for horsemen, at that tyme hys hyzghnys wold not grante for to send any to your armye, unto that your armye and hys schal ajoine to gethers, sayeyng that your hyznys and he schal not vary for the payment of the horsemen desyreid by your grace. Verrely, Sovereyn Lord, had your armye had the horsemen, Bayon and the cuntraye there aboute had byn gotten or put yn a grete dysstres by this day, whyche ys verry strong by the reson of fortifyeng and men. How be that they of Bayon do never usswe owte for to seyrmyssche wythe your subjectys that often go ynto that partyys. And as a spyce that was taken this other day sayde that Monser de Burbone was comyng to Bayon, and that there be nyne or ten thousand men all redy yn Bayon, and syx hwnderd horsys, good [or] bad, and that the Frensche Kyng had comandyd them for to kepe the sayd cety to the next monythe schal be pasyd, for then he douteythe not but that the Ynglyche men wyl leve al and go home. The Kyng your good fader hathe by the mean of a pryst a secrete entellegens wythe the bysschopys of Bayon and of Ortysse, and wythe Monser de Egramonte, mayre of Bayon, and wythe a wodowe, dowzghter yn lawe to Monser de Egramont, and sche ruleythe hyr sayd fader yn lawe. The sayd pryst and another man have promysyd to me for to do grete servyse to your grace yn that mate[r].

The Kyng your good fader's armye now beyng yn Navar be numbryd twenty thowsand men and above, of the whyche be above syx thowsand horsmen; and y have seyn a letter that a supstancyal man of that armye secretly wrate unto a frynd of hys, that the armye

1512.

of the Kyng your good fader schal cum forth of Navar by Sant John Pe del Puerto, and enter yn Ghyayn bytwyxt Bayon and Sant John de Luce, and so pas by Bayon joyntly wythe your armye bytwyxt Bayon and Navar, and so go to Ax, and strayzghte to Burdyews, and to let Bayon alone bycause hyt is so fortefyed, the which of force must yeld hymself when that the cuntray al abowte ys for your grace. Soveren Lord, whether that hyt be so apoyntyed or not, my Lord Markes, nor other of your armye, nor I, have no suche knowlyche other then by that letter, and the saycyng of another man.

Of the Kyng your good faders artalary, whensoever that they wyl remove y trust that your armye schal be redy. And hyt plesse your grace, bycause that the Kyng your good fader's tresorer performeyd not yn tyme for to delyver to me money for to bye a hundard and forty moylys for the carryage of your artalary, the sayd moylys beyng bowzghte, y was fayne for [to] leve a grete parte of them, and browzghte to Fowntraby, and there delyverd to Syr Harry Wylloby, master of your ordynance, thre score and fyvetyn moylys and oon hunderd oxen wyth theyr yockys for the caryage of your sayd artalary, for oxen ys les losys yn, and les charge for to kepe. Also y have alrede delyverd to your sayd maste[r] of ordynance above ayzghte hundred schot of yron stonys, and dayly mo be en makeyng to the number of twoosand* fully. Also y delyverd to the sayd master of your ordynance two moldys of copper and a mold of yron for your pelletes of led, and my servant ys ryden to Medyna del Campo and to Burgus for to cave fyve and twenty kyntallys of brymstone that y have bowzghte, for to be browzghte to Fowntraby; for now of late the Kyng your good fader, wythe myche callyng and often wryteyng, hathe grantyd that y schal have here delyverd to me twoo hwndard kyntallys of salte peter; the whyche, and hyt plesse your grace, cam hether to the porte of the Passage yesterday from Cadys. And the Bysschop of Segwence, the Kyngys deputy here, hathe promyseyd that there schal lacke no hyreyd carryageys when that your armye schal remove. Your grete serpentyn ys al broken in to pecys, and to morne the mettel schal be tryeyd, and nyne kyntalys of copper more ys provydeyd for the same. Of a suerty, Sovereyn Lord, thys Almayne of your armye hathe dade the goolyyst mold that hathe byn seyn, and on the sevynte or nyneythe day of thys present, by Godys grace schal be made, and mueche better than sche was before tyme.

And hyt plesse your grace, acordeyng to your hyzghe commandament y have receveyd of the tresorer of your warrys the money that y payde for the frayzghte of the last barke that y sent, as wel as for thys. Besecheyng your hyzghnys, yn the most humyl wyse that y can or may, that y may have the knowlyche of your most gracyust plesure how that y schal order myself, other for to repayre unto your royalyst presence, or for to make myne abode yn Fowntraby or els where, or els for to goe forth wythe your armye, as the desyre of my Lord Markes and other lordys here ys. For the whyche, and hyt plesse your grace, y and my servantys be no thyng provydeyd, nor cannot be wyth owte grete cost; and y am continually at grete charge wythe rydeyng and goyng, my self and my servantys, for every thyng. The whyche yn most humyld wyse y beseche your grace that to me hyt may be remembryd, and that y may be ynnedyatly, by the conmandament of your hyzghnys, be socurryd wythe the money,

1512.

1326. [3355.] JOHN STILE to HENRY VIII. (In cipher.)—*cont.*

for my dayly expensys of ten schelyngys by the day by your grace to me apoyntyd, begynnyng on the oon and twenty day of Jenyver that last past, of the whyche then by the conmandament of your hyzghnys y receveyed oon hunder powndys. Peraventure, Soveren Lord, your grace wold not belyve the payne that y suffer here yn the servyse of your grace for to plesse your subjectys, men that can suffer no pacyence, as here after at my comeing unto your royal presence y schal schaw hyt to your hyzghnys and your nobyl counsayle.

The Kyng your good faders armye by the ze be at the porte of Allaredy; and al redy, as they saye, for to pas towardys your cost of Yngland for [to] ajoyne wythe your armye there. On the coste of Portyngale and of Galysya there be dyverse Frensche men of war, oon capytayn Barnaldyno, knygzghte of the Rodys, and Perys Mogher, the whyche of late, and thys weke passyd, have taken nyne or ten schyppys bownd towardys the Andolosya, and oon towardys Lyxborne wythe grete ankers, for the Kyng of Portyngale. And here be grete crackys yn thys partys and selack dedys, as knowythe Almyzghty God, who perserve your royalyst astate long for to endure; and every man here ys desyrws for to have tydeyngys from your hyzghnys, for y nor they had but oons wryteyng from your grace, sythe the aryval of your armye here.

Wretyn yn Sant Sebastyans, the day above sayd by the most humyl servant to your grace,

JOHN STYLE.

*Stile's mark.**Entirely in cipher.*

5 Aug.

1327. [3356.] KNIGHT to WOLSEY.

Vesp. C. I., 79.

B.M.

Ellis, 2 S. I.,

188.

The English army is still beside Fontarabia. The Spaniards have taken Navarre; the King and Queen have fled into Bierne. The Spaniards promise to join the English for the enterprise of Guienne. The King of Aragon always declared they could not succeed in Guienne without being sure of Navarre, and "sware as largely as any nobleman might that all that he did attempt or imagine was for the furtherance of our enterprise." He had tried to gain over the Archbishop of Burdeos, brother to Mons. de Kendall, one of the noblest of Gascoigne, and, as Ferdinand says, more inclined to Henry than the French King; and also "sent the prior of Sancti Spiritus beside the port of St. Adrian" into Guienne with bulls of indulgence, and induced the Bishops of Bayone and Acus to command all confessors to show their "ghostly children" that the Pope has assoiled them of their allegiance to the French King, advising them to recognise the King of England as their sovereign. These bishops have desired the Pope's ambassador to intercede for them that they may not be deprived of their benefices; but Knight thinks, if the English gain the country, the King had better appoint such as he can trust, especially to Bayone, though it be small in value, not passing 1,000 ducats, and hereafter shall be worth less because the army has destroyed the country "both contrary to our statutes and hindrance to our voyage." The army is idle; a large band has refused to serve longer under 8*d.* a day. The mutiny was pacified; but one man suffered death. Many bands now declare they will go home at Michaelmas, if they should die for it. All this comes from

1512.

inaction. Martial exercises are not kept up. The army is "unlearned, and hath not seen the feats of war." They never muster for payment. Many are slain; others have died; some have deserted. They neglect their instructions, and "many of our council may suffer no counsel."

Begs Wolsey to obtain his recal, but without making his request known, as it might cost him his life. He is held in great suspicion here. Is suspected because when divers had spoken against Wolsey, he answered them as far as he durst; and they have seen also that the King has sent him a letter. Desires to know, by his servant, Wolsey's pleasure, which must be conveyed with care. They look into other men's letters. John Style will confirm his statement. Has incurred great expense, having been both with the King of Navarre and the King of Castile. Desires to be excused for not writing to my Lord of Winchester. Letters from the King of Aragon state that the King of Navarre has offered himself to abide by such bonds as he requires. His demands are to have all the towns, castle, and full government of Navarre till Gascony and Guienne be conquered; to have restitution of the lands formerly "withholden" from the Lord Marshal of Navarre, namely, from the Earl of St. Stephens, and the Lord John Beaumont; that the Prince of Navarre be delivered as hostage to the King of Aragon; and that if the King of Navarre do anything against the realm of Aragon, he shall confess himself guilty of treason. If he agree to these terms, the English will go immediately to Bayonne. If not, when the Duke (of Alva) has taken Allambure, Maya, and St. John au Pic de la Porte, they will join him. John Style is writing many things very plainly at this time, which are important. Fontarabia, 5 Aug.

Hol., pp. 4. *Add.*: "To the right honourable Mr. Thomas Wolsey, [a]lmoner to the [King's] Grace of [England]."

6 Aug. **1328.** FRANCE.

Navy Records
Soc., x.,
43.

Louis XII.'s prohibition of exports from Brittany and elsewhere, in view of similar prohibitions made in Castile, Aragon and Portugal; and in England of exports without the King's licence. Blois, 6 Aug. 1512.

French. *From a MS. in Arch. Gironde.*

7 Aug. **1329.** [3359.] THOMAS LORD DARCY to [HENRY VIII.].

Calig. B. VII.,
218.
B.M.

Has received the King's letter dated Portsmouth, 1 August, desiring him to obtain information respecting the putting to sea of the King of Scots, and also to keep secret the matter mentioned in the schedule inclosed in his (Darcy's) letter of 27 July, to which only Mr. Vulcy (Wolsey) was as yet privy. Took his spy apart with Mr. Porter of Berwick, and received his oath that the news was true; that the King of Scots intended to have with him the Bishop of Murray and other lords; that there were not six persons in Scotland privy to it. Believes the informant, knowing him to be very familiar with the King of Scots. He and the other spies agree that the King of Scots cannot have 20 ships of his own, and not so many unless Brownhill and Barton come home. Four of them, viz. the great new ship called *the Mitchell*, *the Margaret*, *the James*, and a new barque, are above 300 tons, two or three of 100, the rest not 80 tons each. Before the King of Scots puts to sea, he will be sure that the French

1512.

1329. [3359.] THOMAS LORD DARCY to [HENRY VIII.]—*cont.*

army is either upon the coast between Dover and Berwick or has landed in England. By the new confederation ten French ships should help to convoy the King of Scots. Upon the Scots being informed of the French fleet as above they will invade the marches. They continue their musters. If anything befall the French, the Scots will keep the peace. His spy is a priest, and is sworn, his hand upon his breast. Has promised to get him promotion. Recommends that he should be put in comfort of getting an archdeaconry. Having put Berwick in good condition, leaves his son there with as efficient officers as it has had for 30 winters, and leaves his spy to communicate with Mr. Porter. Goes himself to take the muster of his tenants in Yorkshire, according to the King's letters received, within 20 days past, from his fellow, Mortimer. Is glad the King confides in Mr. Almoner. The Scots believe they have sure spies in Henry's court. The meetings between the wardens this week were as friendly as have been seen. Cannot but marvel if my Lord Warden do not inform the King of the Scots' special musters; and that no musters are made on these marches. No Englishman knows more of their secrets. Begs an answer to his late letter for warrants dormant to pay the retinue quarterly, and 20 workmen monthly, as the King desired. Berwick, 7 August.

P.S.—Excuses his rude and evil ordered letter, as he could make no clerk privy to it.

Copy in Wolsey's hand, pp. 4. With signature and address copied.

1330. [3629.] JAMES IV. to JOHN KING OF DENMARK.

R. MS.,
13 B. II., 75.
(No. 202).
B.M.
Ep. Reg.
Scot., I., 165.

Had sent Carrik thither, some time ago. Is surprised at his delay, and, fearing he may be in some danger, has sent letters by the present messenger to state that France has been invaded by Spain and England, and Aquitaine has been devastated. Louis desired James to send this announcement. Has been disappointed in his endeavours to obtain peace from England. His merchants from Flanders and France have been taken prisoners on the pretence that some French mariners, with English captives, were received in Scotland. Is compelled to take up arms. Begs him to intimate to England what side he will take, and to write to France what aid he will send. The men of Hamburg, provoked perhaps by Denmark's war against the Lubeckers, make depredations on Scotch merchants. If they are friends to Denmark, hopes for redress; if enemies, trusts he will make common cause against them, as John Quhyte* will explain.

Lat., pp. 2.

Adv. MS., 352. 2. Another copy.

Pp. 2.

1331. JAMES IV. to CHRISTIERN PRINCE OF DENMARK.

7 Aug.
1b., 353.

Sent Carrik lately to the King his uncle, &c. [To the same effect as the preceding, but somewhat differently worded. The part relating to the men of Hamburg mentions Benedict Winflet by name.] Edinburgh, 7 Aug. 1512.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

* "ut ex suo bajulo Joanne Quhyte plenius accipiet."

1512.

8 Aug.

1332. MOND LYND.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 5.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Mond Lynd, the King's servant, a motley coat, &c. Manor of Waltham, 8 Aug. 4 Hen. VIII.

8 Aug.

1333. [3362.] [YOUNG, BOLEYN and WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.]

Galba B. III.,
39d.
B.M.

Wrote on the 3rd. Spinelly will communicate the news. Sir Robt. Wingfield has received a letter from Hans Raynar, principal secretary, enclosed. He has written in return, desiring him to give a helping hand to the matter "and his travail shall not be lost," an offer which my Lady formerly advised making. They think he will do it, as he has a brother among the Almayns brought into the King's service by Sir Guyot [de Heulle]. Have had several communications with the Prince's council of the taking of the Frenchmen by Sampson Norton within the county of Artois, and of the taking of the said Sampson within the town of Arras. Many of the Council lean to France, and would not that Sampson should enjoy his liberty except the Frenchmen taken by him are set at large and restitution made, not considering that his charges in prison amount to within 20 "phelips geldres" of what he took from the Frenchmen. Brussels, 8 August.

Mutilated, pp. 2. From the letter book.

8 Aug.

1334. [3361.] SPINELLY to HENRY VIII.

Ib., 11.
B.M.

Wrote last on the 3rd. Received this morning the King's letters of the 26th ult. The ambassadors can bear witness that he has used his best efforts with Madame of Savoy. Expects good news from Germany immediately, which may render unnecessary his visit to Cologne, but will be guided in this by the ambassadors. Will inquire to-morrow about the four cor[teaux] of the Scotchman and their worth. Sends copy of letters from a kinsman of the master of the Posts, at Blois, showing that the army of Aragon was in Pampeluna. The Swiss are ready to march into the Duchy* against the French, at Our Lady's day next (8 Sept.) when an assembly of all the cantons will be held to determine their plans. Deputies of the Emperor will attend. Madame has paid from her own purse the 2,600 of florins of gold due to them yearly in consideration of their alliance with Austria. Sends copies of provisions made for the French King and the Conciliabulum, subjecting the spirituality of France to a tax, against which those of Artois have appealed to Madame, who has forbidden it to be paid. Writes to day on the subject to the Cardinal of York [Bainbridge] with the letters received from the master of the Posts in England. Madame says the Emperor is much pleased with the conduct of Aragon in sending the bastard son of the Archbishop of Saragossa to reside with the Prince. Brussels, 8 Aug.

P.S.—A post has arrived from Germany, but Madame is asleep, and the contents are unknown.

Hol., French, pp. 3. Add.

9 Aug.

1335. [3363.] [YOUNG, BOLEYN and WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.]

Ib., 40.
B.M.

Wrote yesterday; enclose a letter omitted by oversight. "Louis Marreton is upon his despatch of the Emperor's commission." Brussels, 9 Aug.

Mutilated, p. 1. From a letter book.

* Of Burgundy.

1512.

11 Aug.

Galba B. III.,
16.
B.M.**1336.** [3367.] MARGARET OF SAVOY to HENRY VIII.

The towns of Lubeck, Hamburgh, &c., have equipped vessels to interrupt the herring fisheries of the states of Holland, Zeland, and Friesland, their principal support. Requests the protection of Henry's ships and men of war at sea. Begs he will signify his answer to the provost of Cassell. Brussels, 11 Aug. 1512. *Signed.*

French, mutilated, p. 1. Add.

13 Aug.

1337. HOLY TRINITY PRIORY, London.

Election. *See* GRANTS IN AUGUST, No. 10.

13 Aug.

Galba B. III.,
40d.
B.M.**1338.** [3370.] [YOUNG, BOLEYN and WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.]

Wrote last on the 9th. Yesterday my Lady sent for them, and stated that the Emperor had sent unto her for a minute of a commission to empower her to conclude matters, and she trusted they should take effect within ten days. She asked Sir Tho. Boleyn if he would lay a wager about it; "to whom he answered that if her Grace would give him leave he would gladly hold that wager, and more gladly lese it; then promised she to give him a courser of Spain in case it came not to the conclusion by us desired within the space above rehearsed." If she win, to have of Sir Thomas a hobby. They shook hands in confirmation of the same. She is anxious that one of them should be sent to reside with the Emperor, who, she says, must have "much calling upon"; and she again advised rewarding Jakes Banysyus and H[ans Raynar] that they should advance the King's causes in the absence of my lord of Gurce. Ask whether if the ten days pass without effect, "one of us three" should go to the Emperor, or else Thomas Spinely be sent. They are in want of money. The French King has offered the Swiss "two hundred and . . . thousand crowns" for a perpetual league, which the Emperor will prevent. The French King has made him great offers at Cologne. Send a copy of his letter. Last night my Lady sent her secretary to say that one of them, or at least Spinely, should ride to the Emperor, or else that a pricking letter in Latin should be sent to her and others he named, in manner, accusing her of causing this delay. Have devised such a letter, with which she is pleased. Send a copy. Wish for advice touching the manner of treating—whether she is sufficient by herself as at Cambray. Brussels, 13 Aug.

Mutilated, pp. 3. From a letter book.

1339. MARGARET OF SAVOY to MAXIMILIAN.Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et
de Marg.,
II., 20.

To-day, received his letters of the 8th. Thinks it well that he desires to act in concert with the King of Aragon, who is inclined to assist both him and her nephew. If they act together in Italy, and have the Swiss with them, things must end well; and the Cardinal of Sion and Viceroy of Naples cannot quarrel since they are come to Italy for the same cause. ". Toutesfois, Monseigneur, je tiens que ne le faictes sans bonne cause et qu'a la bonne diligence et expérience de l'evesque de Gurce et de l'ambassadeur Urrcas tout ira bien." As to the offers of Doctor Medula she cannot advise; and the sieur de Berghes and she think best not to communicate them to the Emperor's Privy Council as yet * * *

French.

1512.

15 Aug.

Calig. B. vi.,
34.
B.M.**1340.** [3372.] JAMES IV. to HENRY VIII.

Received, on 8 Aug., his letter dated Portsmouth, 31 July, wherein Henry states that he cannot enter into any negotiations for universal peace without the assent of his confederates of the Holy League, and therefore declines giving a safe conduct; but will treat upon the secret matters which Dr. West, his ambassador, disclosed to him and upon controversies depending between them, and thinks the Bp. of Murray a suitable negotiator, for whom (and the others named by James) a safe conduct has been sent as desired; but at present Henry declines to give answer to the points in James's letter delivered by the dean of Windsor (expecting an ambassador from Scotland for more thorough discussion of the same), and thanks the King of Scotland for his co-operation in the matter of Richard De la Pole.

James intended not only to labour for a universal peace, but for the satisfaction of England in the points disputed, and had also meant his ambassadors to show the King of France that his cherishing Richard De la Pole is contrary to his (James's) "enteres and possibilite." This cannot now be done, as the safe conduct is refused. Thinks all matters in debate may better be discussed by commissioners on the Borders. Has already offered redress to Henry's ambassadors on the matter of Robert Bertoun, "notwithstanding he had taken him to the King of France's service, because he was within our realm." His wardens and officers shall always be ready to meet Henry's and avoid delays; "howbeit to have eschewed the grudging hereof we sought the most apparent cause, whereby every good Christian man with honour might have remitted his 'harmys'; and we, with our lieges' consents, have made abolition," that you might perceive we intended no break; and would be glad if you caused your wardens to make redress "without colour." Edinburgh, 15 Aug. *Signed.*

Pp. 2. Add.

16 Aug.

1341. CROWLAND ABBEY.

Election. See GRANTS IN AUGUST, No. 13.

17 Aug.

1342. [4403.] DACRE to RUTHAL.Calig. B. III., 3.
B.M.

Thanks him for his kindly writings and news of the appointment of Surrey as lieutenant-general of the North. On receipt of the King's letters at F[or]de, sent a servant to the King of Scots with Henry's letters. Has sent his answer by post, testifying a desire for peace. Dacre thinks it would be politic to overdrive the time, that "the eornes might be . . . and housed, and the stuble eten bare with the eattle, and then it should be hard to the Scots to make [any] enterprise within this realme," as he has written to the King. Desires that the writings may be delivered according to a minute enclosed sent by the secretary of Scotland, and that he may have answer by next post. The treasurer of Scotland suggested to his servant that Henry might arrange matters by sending 4 or 5,000 angels to the King his master. He and the Bp. of Glasgow are good and discreet men, by whom Dacre gets much intelligence. Perceives James is much displeased that the Queen's legacy is withheld, saying "it is done in malice of him." Submits that it were honourable to pay it, the sum is so small. Sent to the assize at Newcastle divers misdoers, who have been executed.

1512.

1342. [4403.] DACRE to RUTHAL—*cont.*

His brother, Philip Daere, arrested Gawin Ogle there, and delivered him to the sheriff; but he escaped when the justices left the castle. Will answer for it this shall be remedied. Carlisle, 17 Aug. *Signed.*
P. 1. Addressed: "To my Lord of Durham."

17 Aug. **1343.** [3376.] [YOUNG, BOLEYN and WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.]
 Galba B. III.,
 41d.
 B.M.
 Wrote last on the 13th, and received his letters after the post was dispatched. Have accordingly told my Lady that they are ordered to return home if the King's matters are not dispatched. As it was Lady-day, "when she received the good Lord," they would then not communicate more; and she had been such a good friend that they did not like to displease her. Thomas Spinelly has declared to her the substance of the King's command. Send letters in French and Latin containing the news from Italy. Spinelly writes the rest. Brussels, 17 Aug.

Mutilated, pp. 2. From a letter book.

17 Aug. **1344.** [3377.] SPINELLY to HENRY VIII.
 S.P. Hen. VIII.,
 2, f. 142.
 R.O.
 Wrote last on the 13th; and received the King's letters of the 10th. Had an interview with Margaret of Savoy, who promises to deal sincerely, as hitherto. She has written to the Emperor. Advises that a letter be sent to De la Roche, president of the Privy Council, who will be one of the principal persons employed in expediting the affairs of England. Thanks for a gift. Sends a copy of news Madame had received from France and Italy. Marraton has heard from Marnix that his departure is only delayed till they hear from Madame, and receive the form of commission desired by her. Charles de la Verderne, ordinary secretary, has letters from Arras that the Sieur de Leodo, a lord of Guienne, has been killed in a battle between the French and the Spaniards. Thinks that if this be true, the French had the worst of it. A chaplain of the Duchess of Coimbra, of Portugal, has arrived with a present for Madame of girdles and other things from Ghinea and Caleout; says he was at Brest 16 days ago, where was a great vessel of 700 tons, one of 400, one of 300 and four of 150 to 200; the crews for want of pay, were plundering the country. They are in great dread of an English army. Hears that a Norman vessel of 120 tons has taken a Portuguese vessel laden with cloth, from England, and killed the masters. This morning Madame had a post from Cologne. She will defer writing to England till next post. Sends extracts of a letter written by Jaques Bandicis to Lewis de Marlian. The Swiss have taken down all the banners gained by the French, at the battle of Ravenna, over the Pope and the King of Aragon, from the cathedral of Milan. The Pope has delivered the Swiss cantons banners as a memorial of the aid received from them. The Emperor has written to Madame to put the prothonotary of Melun, elect of Arras, in possession of his bishopric, but in view of the French opposition he is not likely to obtain it. Marraton has written to Marnix that the Duke of Ferrara keeps within the lands of the Colonnas (*Coulongnois*), and that the Pope desires to have Ferrara, which the Cardinal his brother will die to defend. It is thought that when the Count de Carpy returns from Rome to the Bishop of Gurce he will

1512.

go to the Pope unless detained by affairs of Milan. It was reported at the Emperor's court 10,000 men had landed at Calais. Brussels, 17 Aug. 1512. *Signed*.

French, pp. 3. Addressed in English.

19 Aug.

1345. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE TO BADOER.

Ven. Transcr.,
176, p. 118.
R.O.

19 Aug. 1512.—Delayed writing because they thought his successor Capello would soon be there; but now, understanding that Capello is delayed by the troubles between the Bishops and Laity in Germany and by the war of Gueldres, they write that Badoer's letters of 15th and 26th ult. have been received. Glad that the King is satisfied with their operations. Describe how they are besieging Brescia; how the Cardinal of Sion and the Swiss are besieging Novara and, that taken, will take Milan; how the armies of Spain and the Pope are constituted and how Janus de Campofregoso, who has entered Genoa and is created duke there, is getting possession of the eastles. Are well disposed as ever to reconciliation with the Emperor and tried to get Gurk to go to Rome for this, who was lately at Mantua with the Viceroy and Count Carriati, Spanish ambassador here, to consult about Italy; but the Viceroy left without any conclusion being made. It is said that he awaits the Pope's decision, who is intent on directing matters for the benefit of the Holy League.

Italian. Modern transcript, pp. 4. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 184.

1346. JAMES IV. to JULIUS II.

Adv. MS., 342.

Learns from the Archdeacon of Murray, the Apostolic Prothonotary, that the Pope is surprised he has sent no ambassadors to the Lateran Council. Has not received any notice of it to this day, either by brief from his Holiness or by nuncio.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

20 Aug.

1347. [3625.] JAMES IV. to [CARDINAL OF ST. EUSEBIUS ?].

R. MS.,
13 B. II., 70b.
(No. 196.)
B.M.
Ep. Reg. Scot.,
I., 151.

Complains that whilst other princes had notice of a Lateran Council he had none, either by the Apostolic brief or any messenger. Would, nevertheless, have sent ambassadors to the Council, but could obtain no safe conduct from the King of England, who plunders the Scots and professes himself the soldier of Julius II., as if the Scots were at war with him. If the Scots repel force by force, Henry will no doubt complain to his Holiness. Begs the Pope will not, therefore, lend his ear to any complaints made against him. Complains of the Cardinal of York's opposition in the matter of the Rhodian preceptory of Torfichen for which James's chief secretary has been suing. Requests him to obtain the Pope's decision, and so cut off all occasion of appeal. Refers him to the Archdeacon of Murray, Edinburgh, ——— (blank, the word "Augusti" struck out), 1512.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

Adv. MS., 359.

2. Another copy dated 20 Aug. 1512.

P. 1.

20 Aug.

1348. [3624.] JAMES IV. to JULIUS II.

R. MS.,
13 B. II., 70.
(No. 195.)
B.M.

Has heard from Cardinal of St. Eusebius that the Pope has acceded to the requests in the King's last letter, and given indulgences to the Chapel Royal, the hospital of ——— (blank), and renewed the privileges of the College of Holy Trinity and St. Mary of

1512.

· **1348.** [3624.] JAMES IV. to JULIUS II.—*cont.*

Restalrig. The college was built by the piety of his father, is much frequented, and has great claims upon the King. Begs its privileges may be confirmed against the attempts of the ordinary, and that the rectory of Bute, in the diocese of Lismore, may be dismembered from the Chapel Royal, and incorporated with Restalrig, for the support of the chaplains of the choir, as the Archdeacon of Murray will inform him. Edinburgh.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

Adv. MS., 358. 2. Another copy dated "ut supra" (viz. 20 Aug. 1512).

20 Aug. **1349.** [3623.] JAMES IV. to the [CARDINAL OF ST. MARK].

R. MS.,
13 B. II., 70.
(No. 194.)
B.M. Understands by his recent letters, and by the archdeacon of Murray, that the Cardinal had received the King's letters, and promoted his causes. Refers him to his chamber fellow (*suo commensali et domestico*), to whom the King has entrusted the sealed concessions to the Pope for the Chapel Royal and the college of Restalrig. Edinburgh, ——— a° 12.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

Adv. MS., 357. 2. Another copy dated 20 Aug. 1512.

20 Aug. **1350.** [3381.] [YOUNG, BOLEYN and WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.]

Galba B. III.,
42.
B.M. Wrote last on the 17th; received a letter from the Emperor on the 19th, which they enclose with copy of a letter from Louis Marroton to my Lady, and another to my Lord Berges, by which he will understand her activity in all their business. She counts surely to win her wager of Sir Thomas Boleyn. Spinelly writes. Brussels, 20 Aug.

P.S.—Have received his letter dated Bishop's Waltham, the 15th inst.

Mutilated, pp. 2. From a letter book.

20 Aug. **1351.** MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et
de Marg.,
II., 22. Has received and immediately forwarded to the Swiss the 27,000 fl. for their pension. His answer to the ambassador of Navarre is that he is sorry for the loss sustained by the King and Queen of Navarre, and things are at present gone too far for him to give counsel, but he will willingly aid them when he can. Has written to the King of Aragon, and means to write to the King of England, touching the alliance of his daughter†, Lady Mary, with the son of the King of Hungary. * * *

Approves her advice about acting with Aragon and the Swiss in Italy. Is pleased that the offers of Medula have gone no further, for he now knows it is all deception; and he intends to despatch him back shortly and send her the despatch, so that the ambassadors of England may not be suspicious; for the Emperor wishes to maintain entire friendship with the King of England. * * *

Cologne, 20 Aug. 1512.

French.

20 Aug. **1352.** VENICE.

Sanuto, XIV.,
632. [Note of letters received 27 Aug. and read 29 Aug. 1512.]

From Francesco Capello, Ulm, 20 Aug.—A herald has come from the Emperor at Constance‡ and preferred certain charges against

† His grand-daughter, third daughter of his son Philip.

‡ He was really at Cologne.

1512.

him in German, commanding him to go into Bavaria, to Landshut or Munich. Of the fourteen charges the principal are that, during the truce, the Signory (1) has sent gentlemen and others to poison the Emperor, (2) has sent into Germany to burn towns, and of this a priest, has been convicted, and (3) has sent to spoil the Emperor's artillery, (4) Capello has gone through the free towns, Memmingen, Kempten and Ulm getting public audience, to alienate them from the Emperor, and (5) the Pope and Signory, with the Swiss, want to divide the Duchy of Milan. If Capello wanted to go to England he should send his written commission to the Emperor, who would transmit it.

[On receipt of this letter complaint was made to the Count of Chariati, Spanish ambassador, and to Daniel dal Borgo, Gurk's agent, both about Capello's detention and the proceedings of the Frangipani in Istria; and letters of protest were despatched into Germany to Gurk and to the Ambassador Lando at Trent, and to Rome to the Pope and to the King of England.]

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, Nos. 188-9.

24 Aug.

1353. [3385.] [YOUNG, BOLEYN and WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.]

Galba B. III.,
42d.
B.M.

Wrote last on the 20th. The same day received the King's letters mentioning receipt of two of theirs, by the last of which it appeared that the Emperor intended to send Dr. Mote to treat of their matters. Did not mean to write that he should be sent to England for that purpose, but that the Bishop of Gureke had urged the Emperor to send him "because he sent none since your coronation, to the extent he should be rescant in your court as your Grace hath had in his by the space of two years and more." My Lady is content to "let the coming of the said Doctor," for she never meant to send him for the above causes; howbeit a resident ambassador is to be sent. To-morrow she leaves Brussels for Mechlin, thence to Antwerp, Barowe, and so to Zeland, to hold a diet. She takes with her only such as are faithful Burgundians, and says that on receipt of the commission the writers shall have good and short despatch. Enclose letters received from the Emperor, Sir Robt. Wingfield, and Louis Marroton. Marynex shewed them a letter from the last to my Lady, stating he had his despatch from the Emperor, and intended to be at Brussels shortly. Brussels, 24 Aug.

Mutilated, pp. 2. From a letter book.

1b., 256b.
B.M.

2. The above letter, *signed by Yong, Boleyn and Wingfield.*
P. 1. *Add.*

24 Aug.

1354. VENICE.

Sanuto, xiv.,
635.

[Note of letters received late on 29 Aug. 1512.]

From the Ambassador at Rome, 21, 22 and 24 Aug.—Negociations with Florence. Letters, of the 21st, from Mantua report departure of Gurk to Innsbrück to meet Maximilian Sforza. Prospero Colonna. The Duke of Ferrara has embarked [men] on two Ragusan carvels for Trieste. Three galleys of Venice and two of the Pope reached Genoa on the 19th, to join the fleet which goes to take Ventimiglia. The Pope wants Brescia taken before going to Ferrara. He has received a letter from the King of England, dated 8 Aug., showing that England had armed 100 ships, captured four French vessels and sunk two, and desired the Pope to send a fleet against Provence.

* * *

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 190.

1512.
25 Aug. **1355.** [3386.] CHRISTOPHER and ELIZABETH WALLE.
S.P. Hen. VIII., A notarial instrument by John Metcalff, elk., of the dioecse of
2, f. 144. York, in favour of Christ. Walle and Eliz. his wife, of Boroughbridge
R.O. in Yorkshire, made at Boroughbridge, 25 Aug. 1512, before Anthony
Shorthoos, esq., and Rob. Jenkynson, testifying that Ric. Fox, son and
heir of Rob. Fox, late of Boroughbridge, had demised for the use of
the said Christ. and Eliz. his sister, and their heirs and assigns for
ever, certain lands in Boroughbridge and Aldeburgh to Thos. Dalby,
archdeacon of Richmond, Sir Ric. Aldeburgh, Will. Tate, LL.D.,
and Will. Garthyng, elk., (deed recited, as dated 2 Aug. 4 Hen. VIII.
and witnessed by Ric. and Thos. Aldeburgh, John and Ric. Fairefax,
——— Jakson, John Gaynsforth, elk., Hen. Wakefeld, Ric. Taneard,
and John Sutton).
Lat., copy, large paper, p. 1.
- 26 Aug. **1356.** [3388.] WOLSEY to [FOX, BP. OF WINCHESTER].
Titus B. I., 99. Apologises for not having written before. Thinks Fox has
B.M. heard of the news from Spain already. By Knight's letter, inclosed,
Fiddes' Wolsey, he will know all that has been written by the Lord Marquis and John
C. 10. Style. The desire of the English to return home will be as bad a
hindrance to the attack on Guienne as the King of Aragon's slackness,
from whom the gentleman sent hither in the time of the Parliament
to view the King's artillery, "a man full of words," is lately come
to excuse it. Forwards letters from the English ambassadors in
Italy. Gives an account of a severe sea fight near Brest on Tuesday
fortnight, where the *Regent* captured the great carriek of Brest; but
both, fouling, were burnt, and most part of the crew in them. Sir
Thos. Knyvet and Sir John Carewe slain. Begs he will keep the
news secret. Farnham, 26 Aug. *Signed*: "Thomas Wuley."
P.S.—The French fleet has fled to Brest. Sir Edward [Howard]
has vowed "that he will never see the King in the face till he hath
revenged the death of the noble and valiant knight Sir Thomas
Knyvet." Sends the letters of thanks to Cardinal Hadrian.
Hol., pp. 2. Fly-leaf with address lost.
- 26 Aug. **1357.** [3387.] [YOUNG, BOLEYN and WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.]
Galba B. III., Wrote last on the 24th; and on the 25th, at Meehlin, received
43. his letters, dated Warde[llham] the 20th, stating that he had received
B.M. a copy of their letter to the Emperor, but "doubteth that the
Emperor will think strange to see that we should im[pute] or arreete
ineonstaney and wavering to his daughter, though she be a woman."
Have omitted that clause, but the rough minute reached the King.
Had only referred to the treaty of Cambray, and the sole powers to
be given to my Lady in order to avoid needless delay. Don't think
it necessary, as the King proposes, that Sir Robt. Wingfield should
be sent to the Emperor at present, as they expect the commission
every hour, and my Lady promises their despatch before she leaves
Barowe; and he has no money for his journey. Meehlyn, 26 August.
Mutilated, pp. 2. From a letter book.
- 26 Aug. **1358.** DOGE OF VENICE to HENRY VIII.
Sanuto, XIV., * Thanks for his letters of 12 July. He will go down to posterity
629. as a liberator of Italy from French oppressions. Are increasing
their army to expel the remnant of the French from Breseia, Milan

1512.

and other places. Gratified by Henry's praise of Andrea Badoer, their ambassador. 26 Aug. 1512.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 187.

27 Aug.

1359. VENICE.

Ib., xv.,
144.

[Extract from a letter seen 27 Sept. 1512.]

From the envoy† of the King of England with the Catholic King, dated Longionio in Castilia, 27 Aug. 1512.—But for the matter of Navarre preventing the Catholic King's army from joining ours we might have ere this occupied the country as far as Paris. Although it could not without the Spaniards besiege Bayonne, our army compelled the French King to recall his army from Italy and prevented his sending aid to Navarre, where the Spaniards have now reduced Pampeluna and all the other places. The King of Navarre fled to his lordship of Bearn. These Frenchmen remain, viz., the Duke of Bourbon, the lord of Palisia, the lord Dyonisius and the lord of Bona Valla, with a great army; to their own destruction as I hope, for our army in Guicenne has not slept but burnt everything, to the gates of Bayonne, which belonged to such as refused to swear fealty to our King. For when our captain general first landed a great part of the gentlemen of that region came to him and swore fealty to our King. In next letter I hope to write of some great victory against the enemies of the Church.

Latin.

28 Aug.

1360. [3394.] MUSTERS.

P. Hen. VIII.,
2, f. 146.
R.O.

Commission of array to Sir Edward Poynings, Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports, to muster forces when required within the limits of the Cinque Ports, to defend them from expected invasion of the French, place beacons and watch the coasts. Otford, 28 Aug. 4 Hen. VIII.

Later copy, pp. 2. See GRANTS IN AUGUST, No. 24.

28 Aug.

1361. VENICE.

[Note of letters received 2 Sept. 1512.]

Sanuto, xv., 9.

From Francesco Foseari, ambassador at Rome, 28 Aug.—
* * * The Cardinal of England has told the Pope that the King of England pays half the cost of the Spanish troops.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 192.

31 Aug.

1362. [3396.] [YOUNG, BOLEYN and WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.]

Galba B. III.,
43d.
B.M.

Wrote last on the 27th, from Antwerp, advertising the coming of Louis Marreton with the commission. That day my Lady came to Barowe, and the next to Zeland, returning hither again the same night. On the morrow, which was Sunday, they dined with the Lord Berges, and had a great dinner; "my Lady at that time being somewhat crased, wherefore it was yesterday, about 4 of the clock at afternoon, or we spake with her." The 29th, Marroton visited them, desiring them to remember the Emperor to the King, and excuse all delays as useful to both parties. Yesterday, in the presenee of my Lady, the Lord Berges, the Governor of Bresse, and the President, the Emperor's commission was delivered to them and they presented theirs to my Lady, who requested them to send the articles of confederation to be examined. The President then gave them news out

† Dr. Knight ?

1512.

1362. [3396.] [YOUNG, BOLEYN and WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.]
—*cont.*

of Italy, of which they send copies with Spinelly's letters. At their departure a subject of the Prince of Castile came with letters to my Lady, and presented them with a letter (sent herewith) for the King from the King of Denmark. Barowe, 31 Aug.

Mutilated, pp. 2. From a letter book.

1363. [DARCY to SURREY.]

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 57.
R.O.

Will not fail to attend his lordship against the Scots with 2,000 able men besides gentlemen, horsed and furnished for the wars, upon as short warning as any of his neighbours. In his company will be Sir Thos. Metham with 40, Sir Ralph Rider with 24, Sir Will. Skargill with 30, Sir John Everingham with 24, Sir Ralph Ellerkar with 24, Sir Rie. Aldburghe with 40, Sir Rie. Yorke with 24, Sir Rie. Wodrof's son and heir with 20, John Bygod with 100, Thos. Fairfax with 40, Harry Vavisour with 24, and Rie. Maliverer with 20. Total, 386 (*sic*). "Item, of my household and lands, 500. Item, of my offices whereof I am steward, 1,114." Total, 2,000. "Item, the gentlemen beforenamed and others within my house and rooms that have granted to be in like areadiness in my company," 80. Total, gentlemen and bills, 2,080.

Is also bound by indenture to furnish Berwick in ease of need and has put for surety thereof 500. Has viewed within his rooms and lands "of able men not horsed, harnessed, nor trimmed of bows and arrows, at least 2,676; whereof archers 1,400, and bills 1,276." If the King go into France in person, will be as ready to attend him with such a number as any in these parts.

Corrected draft in Darcy's hand, pp. 2. Endd.: My lord is certifiect to my lord Tresorer.

1364. MARGARET OF SAVOY to MAXIMILIAN*.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et
de Marg.,
II., 31.

Rejoices at good news as well of the Swiss as of the Viceroy of Naples, and thinks he should press the Venetians to make an appointment now that they are stunned, for the Viceroy cannot recover Padua or other great towns without costly assistance from the Emperor, and she will never advise him to abandon his great enterprise in which the King of England will do his part and the Emperor (she hopes) his, but there is no time to lose. The ambassador of Aragon told her yesterday that his master is in Autbierne and has taken some towns, intending to conquer the whole country and then go forward. The French fear him much, having to keep a strong force on this side. Mestre Symon de Ferette and Amersdorf have returned from the King of England bringing a letter for the Emperor, which she sends. They will write of that King's great love for the Emperor and his house and desire for an interview, which she thinks would be a great means both of overawing their enemies and taking counsel together better than can be done by ambassadors. Since Mons. de Bergues refuses to go to the King, that others should be provided, at least to stay with him until the Emperor's coming.

On a separate paper.—Writes to Maître Louis to inform him at length touching the prisoner† she has made.

French.

* This letter must have been written about 6 July 1513; but both Le Glay and Kreiten place it at the end of August 1512, on the false assumption that No. 1383 is the answer.

† Diego de Castro.

1512.

1365.

GRANTS IN AUGUST, 1512.

1. Commission of the Peace. *See* Appendix.

Lincoln (Holland).—Knoll, 1 Aug. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 2d. [3351.]*

2. The Abbot of the Premonstrateno monastery of Wobek, York dioc. To be the King's chaplain; with authority to him and his successors to take apostates, and hold general chapters of the Order, according to a bull obtained from the Pope, exempting their order in England and Wales from the jurisdiction of the Premonstrateno monastery of Laon, in France. Portsmouth, 2 Aug. *Del. Knoll, 5 Aug. 4 Hen. VIII. P.S. Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 10. Rymer, XIII., 338. [3354.]*

3. Commissions of Array.

Northern Counties.—Commission of array to Thomas earl of Surrey, treasurer and marshal of England, in Yorkshire, Northumberland, Cumberland, Westmoreland, and Lancashire, for defence against the Scotch. Portsmouth, 31 July 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Croydon, 6 Aug. Rymer XIII., 339.*

Mandate to the Chancellor of the county palatine of Lancaster to make out the necessary appointment of the earl of Surrey for that county. Croydon, 6 Aug.

Yorkshire, North Riding.—Th. earl of Surrey, Hen. earl of Northumberland, Th. lord Darcy, Hen. lord Clifford, Ric. Nevell lord Latemer, Will. Conyers lord Hornby, Henry Scrope lord Bolton, Sir Geo. Fitzhugh, Sir John Goure, Sir Ralph Bygod, Sir Wm. Bulmer, Sir Jas. Strangwaits, Roger Cholmeley, Rob. Wyuell, John Pykeryng, Th. Tempest, John Pulleyn, and the sheriff of Yorkshire. Croydon, 6 Aug.

Yorkshire, West Riding.—Th. earl of Surrey, Hen. earl of Northumberland, Th. lord Darcy, Henry lord Clifford, Ric. Nevell lord Latemer, Wm. Conyers lord Hornby, Hen. Scrope lord Bolton and Upsall, Sir Geo. Fitzhugh, Wm. Percy, Sir Edw. Stanley, Sir Wm. Gascoigne, Sir Th. Wortley, Sir John Everyngham, Sir Edw. Savage, Sir Geo. Hastings, John Topelyff, Brian Palmes, Th. Fayrefax, Ric. Tempest, Ric. Malyvero, Roger Wombwell, Hen. Everyngham, John Pulleyn, Th. Fitzwilliam, Ralph Reresby, and the sheriff of Yorkshire. Croydon, 6 Aug.

Westmoreland.—Thomas earl of Surrey, Th. earl of Derby, Hen. lord Clifford, Ric. Nevell lord Latemer, Th. lord Dacre, Sir Edw. Stanley, Sir Roger Belyngham, Sir Th. Aparre,

Geoff. Lancaster, Edw. Musgrave, Th. Warcop, and the sheriff. Same date.

Northumberland.—Th. earl of Surrey, Hen. earl of Northumberland, Th. lord Darcy, Th. lord Dacre, Sir Geo. Fitzhugh, Wm. Percy, Sir John Gowro, Sir Edw. Radclyffe, Sir Th. Ilderton, Roger Fenwike, Th. Strangwysshe, Wm. Langton, Walter Bradford, Th. Grice, Rob. Musgrave, and the sheriff. Same date.

Yorkshire, East Riding.—Th. earl of Surrey, Hen. earl of Northumberland, Th. lord Darcy, Hen. lord Clifford, Ric. Nevell lord Latemer, Wm. Conyers lord Hornby, Hen. Scrope lord Bolton, Sir Geo. Fitzhugh, Wm. Percy, Wm. Fayrefax, Sir John Goure, Sir Marmaduke Constable, Sir Ralph Bygott, Sir Ralph Ellerker, Sir John Constable, Sir Robt. Constable, Sir Th. Metham, Sir John Normanvyle, Sir Robt. Aske, Christ. Hyllyard, Wm. Constable of Rudstone, John Rosse, Ralph Rokeby, Ric. Rokeby, and the sheriff of Yorkshire. Same date.

Cumberland.—Th. earl of Surrey, Th. lord Dacre, Wm. Percy, Christ. Dacre, Sir John Musgrave, Christ. Pykoryng, John Radclyff, Hen. Denton, Hugh Hutton, Ambrose Crakenthorp, John Hutton, Wm. Beulewe, and the sheriff. Same date. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 9d.*

ii. Warrant for the above, viz., for Surrey and for "such other lords and noblemen as were in our last commission for taking of the musters" there. S.B. [3358.]

4. Abbey of Osseney, near Oxford. Licence for William, the abbot, and the Convent, to obtain from Rome letters of exemption for the monastery and chapels annexed; also letters of perpetual annexation of the two vicarages of Kydlynton and Hooknorton. Lincoln dioc., the rectories of which have been appropriated to the monastery. *Del. Croydon, 7 Aug. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. Pat. p. 1, m. 10. Rymer, XIII., 340. [3360.]*

5. Commission of the Peace. *See* Appendix.

Warwickshire.—Knoll, 9 Aug. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 2d. [3364.]*

6. Martin Dupyn. Warrant to Master Lupton, clerk of the Hanaper, to deliver letters of denization, now in the Hanaper, to Martyn Dupyn, native of Gascony. Bishop's Waltham, 10 Aug. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. [3365.]

7. Robert Moreton. Custody of the land and wardship and marriage of Leonard, s. and h. of William Cassy.

1512.

1365. GRANTS IN AUGUST, 1512—cont.

Del. Westm., 10 Aug. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 21.* [3366.]

8. William Huxley, clerk of the Ordnance, and Walter Hendy, the King's fletcher. Grant, in survivorship, of an annuity of 10 marks, which Robert ap Howel ap Thomas, deceased, had out of the lordship of Denbigh. Greenwich, 12 July 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 11 Aug. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 12.* [3368.]

9. George Harward of London, merchant. Licence to import 150 tons of Toulouse woad, at eight bales per ton. Portsmouth, 5 Aug. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 11 Aug. P.S. *French Roll 4 Hen. VIII. m. 8.* [3369.]

10. Holy Trinity priory, London. Mandate to Richard bp. of Winchester, keeper of the Privy Seal, to direct letters to the Chancellor for *congé d'élire* to Robert Werisdall, president, and the convent of the monastery of St. Trinity, London, on death of Thomas Percy, prior. Waltham, 8 Aug. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B.

2. The *congé d'élire*. Waltham, 8 Aug. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*. 13 Aug.

ii. Petition for the above, on the death of Percy on Monday, 2 Aug.; presented by Leonard Dryland and Ric. Chapman, canons. 5 Aug. 1512. [3371.]

11. Sir Edward Howard, knight of the Body. To be, for life, admiral of England, Ireland, and Aquitaine, in reversion after John earl of Oxford, who holds the same, for life, by patent 21 Sept. 1 Hen. VII. *Del. Westm.*, 15 Aug. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 10.* [3373.]

12. John Bernard. Livery of lands as son and heir of John Bernard, who died *temp.* Hen. VII., his son being then a minor. Greenwich, 6 July 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 16 Aug. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 11.* [3374.]

13. Croyland Abbey. *Congé d'élire* to Simon, the prior, and the convent on death of Richard Bardney, abbot. Bishop's Waltham, 11 Aug. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 16 Aug. P.S.

ii. Petition for the same, presented by their steward and fellow monk, John Wells. 3 Aug. [3375.]

14. Jevan Ap Rys, yeoman-porter of the Gato. Annuity of 5*l.* out of the lordship of Denbigh, *vice* William Eggerton, deceased. Bishop's Waltham, 7 Aug. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*,

17 Aug. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 10.* [3378.]

15. Anthony Odet, native of Gascony. Donization. Waltham, 8 Aug. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 17 Aug. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 11.* [3379.]

16. Lord Bergevenny, Councillor. Commission (in view of the French King's purpose to invade Guynes and Hammes and besiege Calais) to retain as many men as he can get in Kent, Sussex, and Surrey or elsewhere, who shall make such certificate to him as they were lately commanded to make to the King or Bp. of Durham and he shall give them badges, tokens or liveries as he thinks convenient. *Del. Otford*, 20 Aug. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 10*d*.* [3380.]

17. William May, late of Coburley, *alias* of Musader, Glouc., *alias* of Rammesbury, Wilts, *alias* of Feelde in the forest of Whichewode, Oxon, yeoman. Pardon. *Del. Knoll*, 20 Aug. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 12.* [3382.]

18. Nicholas de Lucas de Sergo, and Frederick de Menge, merchants of Ragusa. Licence to export 10,000 kerseys through and beyond the Straits of Seville (*Siblie*) commonly called the Straits of Marok, paying the customs only at the end of three years from shipment. Bishop's Waltham, 15 Aug. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Otford*, 22 Aug. P.S. *Fr. Roll 4 Hen. VIII. m. 8.* [3383.]

19. Sir Edward Darell and Alice his wife. Grant, by charter, in tail male to Sir Edward, of the manor of Wanborough, Wilts, which came to Henry VII. by the attainder of Sir Francis Lovell and was granted for life to Sir Edward, by pat. 5 July 3 Hen. VIII. now surrendered in order that this grant may be made. Witnesses: W. abp. of Canterbury, Chancellor, R. bp. of Winchester, Privy Seal, Thomas bp. of Durham, Secretary, Edward duke of Buckingham, Thomas marquis Dorset, Thomas earl of Surrey, Treasurer, George earl of Shrewsbury, steward of the Household, Sir Charles Somersett lord Herbert, Sir George Neville lord Bergevenny, Sir Thomas Lovell, treasurer of the Household, and Sir Edward Ponynge, comptroller of the Household. *Del. Knoll*, 24 Aug. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*witnesses not named*). *Charter roll 200, No. 11.* [3384.]

1512.

20. John Vasse, priest, native of Jersey. To be prior of "thiliet of Saint Mary" (St. Heliers), Jersey, "in our gift by reason of a Breton, Sir John Brehawte, that now occupieth the said priorship." Bishop's Waltham, 9 Aug. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 26 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 12. [3389.]

21. Thomas Compton, groom of the Chamber. To be bailiff of the lordship of Wakefelde, and keeper of the new park there, during pleasure, *vice* William Sneith, deceased. Wardelham, 19 Aug. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 28 Aug. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 10. [3390.]

22. William Cressent, native of Normandy. Denization. Bishop's Waltham, 13 Aug. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 28 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 12. [3391.]

23. Sir Edward Darrell. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of John, son and heir of Sir

Giles Bruges, dec. *Del.* Knoll, 28 Aug. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 12. [3392.]

24. Musters. Commissions of array to the justices of the peace and sheriffs for defence of the coast against the French in *Hants, Cornwall, Devon, Somerset, Dorset, Norfolk, Suffolk, Kent, Sussex, Essex, the Cinque Ports, York, Northumberland, Cumberland, Westmoreland, Lincoln.* Otford, 28 Aug. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 11d. [3393.]

25. Ralph Egerton, gentleman usher of the Chamber. Reversion of the manor and park and town of Shotewiko, Cheshire, with herbage and pannage of the park and fishery in the Dee; for 41 years from the expiration of the grant, for 21 years, by patent of Arthur late Prince of Wales, dated 10 April 12 Hen. VII., to Peter Newton, clerk of his signet; at 24*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* rent. Wardelham, 21 Aug. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 30 Aug. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 8. [3395.]

1 Sept. **1366.** [3397.] THOMAS MARQUIS OF DORSET.

S.P. Hen. VIII., 2, f. 148. *Wrapper endorsed:* "From my Lord Dorset, dated the last day of March, 19th day of November, 13th day of August, 12th day of July, 1st day of September."

1 Sept. **1367.** COUNCIL OF THE LATERAN.

Dumont, rv., i., No. 70. Maximilian's appointment of Matthew bp. of Gurk to appear for him in the Lateran Council, &c. Cologne, 1 Sept. 1512. *Latin.*

1 Sept. **1368.** VENICE.

Sanuto, xv., 14. [Note of letters read 4 Sept. 1512.]

From Zuam Giacomo Caroldo, secretary at Milan, 1 Sept.—Spaniards and English retired * * * Gritti has been released and agreement between France and Venice is expected. Spaniards and English retired from Bayonne, where French have 3,000 spears. Spaniards have captured Pampeluna and another battle expected. Some French and English ships have been sunk in action.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 193.

3 Sept. **1369.** FERDINAND OF ARAGON to HENRY VIII.

Vesp. F. III., 40b. B.M. Credence for John de Sepulveda, "noster alumnus," whom he sends to England to address Henry in conjunction with Louis Carroz on affairs of weight. Logrono, 3^d Sept. 1512. *Signed.*

Lat., p. 1. Add.

1512.

4 Sept.

Galba B. III.,

44.
B.M.

1370. [3398.] [YOUNG, BOLEYN and WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.] Wrote last August 31st. On 2nd Sept. met the Council to deliberate on the Treaty.—The President ordered Marynex to read certain articles which lay on the board before him. Required a copy, and it was sent them within an hour after, by Spinelly. Next day, after discussion among themselves, returned to the audience, where Sir Tho. Boleyn said, to my Lady, “that inasmuch as the said articles and considerations were in Latin, the master of the Rolls should make answer unto them in Latin tongue; and so he did,” stating that they might be reduced to three heads—1st, that the treaty should be between the King and the Emperor only; 2ndly, that all treaties between Hen. VII. and the Emperor, “as mainbourne to the Prince of Castile and King Philip,” be confirmed; 3rdly, “that she desired at her request and contemplation to be expressly written in the treaty.” To these no answer, he said, could be given till they had consulted the King; they considered this so contrary to their hopes and to the [powers] given her by the Emperor. Had expected she would rather have enlarged than diminished her authority, as she had full authority to treat in the Emperor’s name both as Emperor and as tutor to the Prince of Castile, to whom the King had always shewn singular affection; and, 2ndly, when the Emperor demanded 100,000 ducats, it was on condition that the Prince of Castile and my Lady should be included in the treaty. Told the Council they did not lack means for the war, but only good will; 2ndly, that great help would be given them against Gueldres and the French King; 3rdly, to their 6th article, that England would not comply with their demand of 150,000 ducats of gold, merely for a treaty with the Emperor; nor, 4thly, would they be bound for what the King of Aragon should do; 5thly, that Henry would not send 8,000 men to their aid at his own charge, except on the previous understanding; 6thly, that the article to exclude the Esterlings from England when required thereto by the Emperor or my lady only occupied space and might be struck out. The President made a reply in French to the effect that the King must understand that the Prince will not be bound to join in the war, and the Emperor asks 150,000 ducats because of the 300,000 promised from the Pope, England and Aragon; he is not sure of the Pope and therefore asks 150,000 from each of the others. Send herewith their treaty and articles. Their mind upon the three points seems to be:—1, that the Prince will nowise be bound to enter the war; 2, that, for at least 100,000 ducats, the Emperor will attack the French in Burgundy or Picardy, but if the Prince’s countries be invaded he will expect an aid of 8,000 footmen at the King’s cost; 3, that all treaties heretofore concluded by him shall be confirmed. Barowe, 4 Sept.

Mutilated, pp. 6. From a letter book.

5 Sept.

1371. VENICE.Sanuto, xv.,
208.

[Note of letters seen 12 Oct. 1512.]

From Antonio Bavarin to Francesco da Cha da Pesaro, London, 5 Sept.—Attack on Brest by a fleet which left Hampton on 9 Aug. Fight (described) at Brest between the *Great Carrack* and the *Regent*, captain Thomas Chanivet. Both finally took fire and were burnt. Of 800 English 120 were saved and of 1,500 French but 20, who were made prisoners. Another French ship made sail with an

1512.

Englishman in chase. The fleet returned to Dartmouth and Hampton to refit. It burned many places in Brittany and also 24 French ships. To-day the English have taken a French ship, Captain Drepa, and sunk two others. List of men, ordnance, &c., on board the *Great Carrack* (which although of 1,500 tons was only a barque), as learnt from the survivors, the persons named being Mons. de Clermont, Great Admiral of France*, Mons. Primoia, captain, Mons. Enores de Clariea, Mons. Simon de Loy, Mons. Vangel.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 199.

6 Sept.

1372. HOLY TRINITY PRIORY, London.

Election. See GRANTS IN SEPTEMBER, No. 5.

6 Sept.

1373. DOGE OF VENICE to HENRY VIII.

Ven. Transcr.,
176, p. 124.
R.O.

6 Oct. 1512.—Congratulation on his success against the French.
Latin. Modern transcript. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 196.

6 Sept.

1374. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to their AMBASSADOR WITH KING FERDINAND.

Ib., p. 121.
R.O.

6 Sept. 1512.—Hope that since he left he has received theirs of the 7th signifying the Viceroy's going to Mantua to meet the Count of Cariati and others. Enclose copy of a letter from Franceeseo Capello showing causes of his detention, which are so absurd as to need no excuse.

Italian. Modern extract.

7 Sept.

1375. NAVARRE.

Dumont, iv., i.,
No. 69.

Treaty between Louis XII. and the King and Queen of Navarre, prefaced by the Navarrese ambassador's commission dated Tudelle, 7 May 1512, as concluded by them 17 July and ratified by King John of Navarre† at Blois, 7 Sept. 1512, in presence of the Cardinals D'Albret and De Prie, Mons. d'Albret, the Bishop of Paris, the Sieur de Bouhage and the Treasurer Robertet. One of the articles stipulates that because the English have landed about Fontarabie, intending to invade France, Navarre shall declare openly against them and others who shall be in their company, and make war upon them.

French.

7 Sept.

1376. VENICE.

Sanuto, xv., 32.

Note that on the morning of 7 Sept. 1512 the Spanish ambassador announced news, in letters from Innsbrück, from Don Pedro Durea, viz., that the King of Spain had taken Pampeluna, and all Navarre had surrendered to him; also that Alva was encamped on one side of Bayonne and the English on the other, and by this time the Spaniards had doubtless obtained it.

Italian. Modern transcript. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 194.

9 Sept.

1377. VENICE.

Ib., 192.

[Note of letters received 12 Oct. 1512.]

From merehants in London, 9 Sept., and Flanders, 20 Sept., by way of Germany.—Great preparations against France and sending of the

* A false report as regards Clermont, who was "vice-admiral." A French list of the slain is given in *Navy Records Soc.*, X., p. 54.

† Queen Katharine's ratification was apparently much later, made at Orthez 8 Aug. 1513 (or 1515?).

1512.

1377. VENICE—cont.

Treasurer to the North against the Scots, who showed a will to help France. Eighteen Spanish ships had arrived, with 5,000 combatants, to embark other English for Calais, against France. The King's ship *Regent* has been burnt in fighting with a great carrack of France. *Italian.*

9 Sept.
Galba B. III.,
47.
B.M.

1378. [3405.] [YOUNG, BOLEYN and WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.]

Wrote last on the 4th, showing upon what conditions the Emperor would join. Received from my Lady yesterday the agreements concluded between the French King and the King of Navarre; as the messenger came by England, think the King knows them. Spinelly informs them that Antony De Waldrypont, one of the Emperor's secretaries, has arrived with instructions to my Lady. Enclose a copy in Latin, translated by Spinelly, with news in French out of Italy, from the Bp. of Gurck. Marynex went yesterday to the Emperor. Antwerp, 9 Sept.

Mutilated, p. 1. From a letter book.

10 Sept.
Hist. MSS.
Com., Rep. ix.
Part 2, p. 190.

1379. SCOTLAND.

Notarial exemplification of a bond given by Sir Robert Bruce, of Erth, to serve, with his kin and friends, for the part of Alex. lord Elphinstoun, in all causes; which bond was given at Stirling, 10 Sept. 1512, in presence of Archibald earl of Ergile and others (named).

11 Sept.
Calig. B. VI., 22.
B.M.

1380. [3412.] JOHN ANISLOW to the BISHOP OF DURHAM.

On Monday, 6 Sept., arrived John Lawsson, merchant of Leith, and in his ship came the Archdeacon's son of St. Andrew's, with letters from the French King urging the invasion of England. The King had previously sent his full mind in writing unto the French King by Mons. De la Motte and James Oglebe, stating if he were paid the tribute that the French King pays to England he would make war on England; otherwise he had no substance to make war with. Thinks this will incline James to peace, as he receives from France "no goods but mone fayre wrytynggis." The height of the war is over in Scotland for this year. Thinks it would be wise to take precautions against Scotland for next year. The great ship when under sail in the Frith ran aground. Hob of Barton and John of Barton have returned into Scotland, and are taken into favour. Browne Hyll and Barton "appeals either other for fleeing when Fawkynners were taken." The King can raise only 16 ships of war "with toppis." "And, my lord, there ys good 'grement at the days of truce and good peace on the Borders." The Bishop's buildings go well forward. The west gate is finished with two floors and roof, which are substantial, "and atornegrece with 92 nowelles, with 3 fayre whyndos, and every whyndow 5 lyghtis." Begs he will send him by the next ship a barrel of salt peter, "for making of fire balls, and mending howre powder." Norham Castle, 11 Sept. *Signed.*

Hol., p. 1. Add.: "To the Right Honourable my Lord of Durham."

11 Sept.
Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et
de Marg.,
II., 381.

1381. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

By other letters writes amply touching the affair of England and Gueldres. She may be sure that he will not abandon either her, or his children or his subjects there, but be found in person wherever necessity requires. 11 Sept. 1512.

French.

1512.

13 Sept.

1382. [3414.] ARMOUR.

Campbell Char-
ters, VIII., 18.
B.M.

Indenture, made 13 Sept. 4 Hen. VIII., between Thos. Wuley, elk., the King's almoner, and John Daunce, on the King's behalf, and Guydo Portynary, merchant of Florence, whereby the latter engages to supply, before the 15 Feb. next, 2,000 "complete harness called Almayne ryvettes according to a pattern in the hands of John Daunce, accounting alway a salet, a gorjet, a breastplate, a backplate, and a pair of splints, for every complete harness," at 16s. each set. *Signed above by the King and at the foot by Wuley and Daunce. Parchment. Two seals (broken), attached.*

13 Sept.

1383. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et
de Marg.,
II., 33.

Received her letter by Secretary Louis Marton together with the copy of what she has done (*de vostre besoigne*) with the ambassadors and commissioners of the King of England. Approves her plan, with some little additions which do not alter the substance; and values her advice. If she can manage it she must pass her plan and he will send his ratification, so that the publication of the declaration of war with France may be retarded. If the King of England will not condescend to it, his answer to his said ambassadors with her must be sent with speed, that the Emperor may thereupon send his resolution by Secretary Louis, whom he retains for that purpose. The Swiss wish to invade France and to have the Emperor's aid of 1,500 horse and artillery (which he will give in the name of a prince and not in his own); and, for this, he desires her to ask the English ambassadors to obtain him 50,000 er. from their master as soon as the alliance is concluded. As the Emperor will be at great expence after the publication of the war and must put his affairs in order, he will, if the King desires a personal interview, come to St. Omer or elsewhere and take oath to the treaty, provided that England be bound, thereupon, to deliver the 100,000 er. * * * Cologne, 13 Sept. 1512.

French.

14 Sept.

1384. [3415.] [YOUNG, BOLEYN and WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.]

Galba B. III.,
47.
B.M.

On the 13th received his letters dated Windsor, the 5th, with copy of a commission from the King of Aragon to his ambassador in England for the treaty in hand. Purpose to forbear all communication with my Lady until they receive an answer to their letter of the 4th. It cannot be concluded here between the King, the Pope, the Emperor, Aragon, Castile, and the Venetians, for lack of authority given to my Lady; and she does not intend to put her authority in execution as largely as she may. Seeing that the Emperor has the bp. of Gurck continually resident in Italy (and now gone to the Pope) to establish matters between Pope, Emperor, Aragon and Venetians which have been "the very cause" why the King's matters are deferred, the writers think that this confederation can only be concluded between the King and the Emperor, reserving place for others. Will, if the King think proper, solicit my Lady for more ample powers from the Emperor; to which, however, he will not condescend, unless he may have the sum that he demands, as large offers are made him by the French. Antwerp, 14 Sept.

Mutilated, pp. 2. From a letter book.

1512.

1385. VENICE.Sanuto, xv.,
227.

[Summary of news from England received on 14 Oct. from Piero Lando, ambassador with Gurk, viz. :—] Detailed account of the expedition to Brittany which left Portsmouth on 9 Aug. and encountered the French fleet at Brest on St. Laurence's Day*. Exploits of the Admiral and Sir Anthony Utrect, destruction of the carrack of Brest called *La Reine* and of the *Regent* which boarded her, &c. With the *Regent* perished Sir Thomas Kenivet, grand esquire of England and captain, and Sir John Caro; and of French perished the lord of Promagier, captain, lord Gabriel de Chaeho, lord Simon de la Hay, lord Camangel, the Seneschal of Morlaix and 300 gentlemen. Don Juan de Lescorno, the King Catholic's captain, with 15 great ships and 8 small, arrived at Hampton on 8 Sept., and the combined fleets will make an expedition as soon as weather serves. In England we have had no news of the siege of Bayonne for five weeks down to 14 Sept. The King has ordered four ships of 800 tons each to be built by Easter next, and has bought 12,000 suits of armour from certain Staplers. The Scots have good peace with him as yet.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 200.

14 Sept.

1386. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to their AMBASSADOR WITH THE POPE.Ven. Transcr.,
176, p. 121.
R.O.

14 Sept. 1512.—The sinister working of the Cardinal of Sion and the Sforzeschi against this Signory continues. Have just received a letter from Capello stating that the Emperor has had him conducted to Venzon in Friuli with a message that the Emperor does not wish him to go to inflame the King of England against the King of France, with whom the Emperor has no war, and before Venice is at peace with him. In Germany all, even the princes, desire peace and believe the Pope's authority sufficient to make it.

Italian. *Modern extract.* See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 195.

15 Sept.

1387. [3417.] MARGARET OF SAVOY to HENRY VIII.Galba B. III.,
19b.
B.M.

Jaquet Berenghier of Lille, who went to England [last] Lent, to trade, was seized on his return by one Master Christopher (*Xpofte*), master of one of the King's ships, compelled to serve as a gunner, plundered of all his goods, taken for a Frenchman because he spoke the language, was racked by the captain, Master Griffendon, and so lost one foot. Afterwards, he was delivered to the Admiral, was long kept prisoner at Hampton, had his ears slit, and was threatened with hanging. Henry will perceive by a certificate from the town of Lille, that he is a native of that place, and of good repute. Desires, therefore, that reparation may be made him, and that such barbarities be not repeated. Antwerp, 15 Sept. 1512. *Signed.*

Fr. Mutilated, p. 1. Add.

16 Sept.

1388. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et
de Marg.,
II., 36.

Sends, by the seigneur d'Aremberch, a cross-bow in a case, which (when she has had the case mounted with silver gilt) he desires presented to the King of England. Cologne, 16 Sept. 1512.

French.

1512.

17 Sept.

Galba B. III.,
47b.
B.M.**1389.** [3419.] [YOUNG, BOLEYN and WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.]

Wrote on the 14th. Have received a letter of news from Italy sent to my Lady by Jacobus de Bannysius, with another letter from Marreton to Wingfield, which they enclose. On the 16th were informed by my Lady she had received letters from the Emperor, who is fully determined that the confederation for which they were sent shall be concluded, and the sooner the better. Send certain articles of the Emperor's intentions, by which the King will perceive their excessive demands for money. Received his letters, dated London, the 12th, with a bill in the hand of the Bp. of Durham. Antwerp, 17 Sept.

Mutilated, pp. 2. From a letter book.

18 Sept.

1390. HENRY VIII.Exch. Accts.,
417 (3), f. 96.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to pay for making and lining of a "glaudkyn" of crimson cloth. Windsor, 18 Sept. 4 Hen. VIII.

18 Sept.

1391. KATHARINE OF ARAGON to CARDINAL BAINBRIDGE.*Sanuto, xv.,
306.

Although the King of Scots promised the King Catholic to be faithful to England, and swore it to Dr. West who was there recently, when he saw that England made war on the French and would send 20,000 men through Normandy under the Earl of Shrewsbury, he began to attack Berwick and denounce war. Wherefore, these are already gone towards Scotland, viz., the Earl of Surrey, captain general, the earls of Northumberland and Derby, lords Darcy and Dacres, and other captains, with 30,000 men, not only for defence but to treat the King of Scotland as the King Catholic has treated the King of Navarre. The King has said openly that he does not believe the Pope and the King her father will ever desert him, but if they were to do so he himself would not desist from war until the Schismatic King† was removed. London, 18 Sept. 1512.

Latin. Extract. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 203.

19 Sept.

1392. CROWLAND ABBEY.

Election. *See GRANTS IN SEPTEMBER, No. 14.*

20 Sept.

1393. [3422.] THE NAVY.S.P. Hen. VIII.,
2, f. 149.
R.O.

i. Receipts and disbursements by John Dawtreys, John Hopton, Rob. Brigandyn, clerk of the King's ships, extending from 19 Hen. VII. to 3 Hen. VIII., for repairing the *Sovereign* and making the *Regent*.

Large paper, pp. 4.

ii. The same for the *Mary Rose*, the *Petur Garnarde*, the *Sovereign* two new barques, and two new row barges from 29 July 3 Hen. VIII. to 20 Sept. 4 Hen. VIII.

Pp. 4.

iii. Acknowledgment by Brigandyn for certain cordage received at "Roddryfte by London," in March in the 19th year of the "late" King Henry VII., by assignment of John Herron, clerk of the Jewel House.

P. 1.

* See No. 1449.

† Of France.

1512.

1393. [3422.] THE NAVY—*cont.*

iv. Memorandum of Brigandyne's delivery of "the foresaid ship" to Lodovico de la Fave, 30 July 23 Hen. VII., for a voyage to the Levant; and her taking into the King's hands again by restraint, 18 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. *Large paper, p. 1.*

v. and vi. Two indentures of Brigandyne with John Daunce, 4 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII. and 20 Sept. 4 Hen. VIII., for 1,600*l.* and 1,840*l.* paid for rigging two new barques.

Pp. 2.

vii. Warrant to John Dawtrey and Ric. Palshide, customers of Southampton, to deliver 1,175*l.* 14*s.* 2*d.* to Brigandyne for repair of the *Sovereign*, now lying in Portsmouth doek. Greenwich, 28 Oct. 1 Hen. VIII.

Copy, p. 1.

viii. Holograph letter, dated Wolwiehe, 9 June, from Brigandyn to Mr. Palshid, one of the customers of Southampton, about money received for repair of the *Sovereign* and new making of the *Mary Rose* and *Peter Pomegranate*, and desiring that a copy of the warrant for repair of the *Regent* "in Lodovyeo Delafave ys tyme" may be obtained from Mr. Dawtrey, as the writer requires it for his account. Subscribed with note by Dawtrey that the warrant is in his coffer at London.

Large paper, p. 1.

ix. Indenture, 30 June 3 Hen. VIII., witnessing receipt of the money mentioned in § vii.

Small parchment.

22 Sept.
Galba B. III.,
48.
B.M.

1394. [3425.] [YOUNG, BOLEYN and WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.]

On the 18th received his letter, dated from the Tower of London, the 12th, stating that John Caveleanti has had 13 great guns cast in Almayn, which the King desires to have with all speed, commanding them to assist Philip Galterote and Spinelly in the transport. Sir Thomas Boleyn mentioned the matter to my Lady, who has sent a post to the Emperor with instructions and therewith an article for the quick conveyance of these guns. Have heard good news from Bayonne, of which Spinelly will write more. Antwerp, 22 Sept.

Mutilated, p. 1. From a letter book.

23 Sept.
S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 58.
R.O.

1395. SALTPETRE.

Receipt, 23 Sept. 4 Hen. VIII., by Sir Sampson Norton of saltpetre from Harman Baughragh of the Steelyard.

P. 1.

23 Sept.
Court Rolls,
153 (50).
R.O.

1396. [3429.] SIR THOMAS LUCY.

Wylden. "Visus franciplegii cum parva euria ibidem tenta xxiiij^o die Septembris anno regni Regis Henrici Octavi quarto, sub nominibus Johannis Cole, Johannis Spencer, et aliorum confessorum Thomæ Lucy, militis," &c.

Large paper, pp. 2. With it are now preserved records of seven similar courts held in 14 Hen. VII. and three held 7, 8 and 24 Hen. VIII.

1512.

24 Sept.

Arundel MS.,
26, f. 68b.
(132b.)
B.M.

1397. JOHN BALDWIN.

Indenture, 24 Sept. 4 Hen. VIII., between John Baldewyn and Ralph Arches, agreeing that the latter shall enfeof Thomas Hawtre, John Farwell and others (named) of the manor of Crendenwell, Bucks, to the intent that they shall thereupon lease it to Baldwin, for 24 years with conditions specified.

ii. Memoranda of proceedings about the above in the year 4 Hen. VIII. beginning 'Md. that Mr. Grevill the Friday next after Luke Day dined at the Angell without Tempull Barre and a little ——— (*blank*) dinner came Wylson of Whitchurche to him and delivered him a box of writings which was supposed to be the deed of feoffment of Hawtre and Farwell, of Crendwell. At which time William Arches was dead. And if the state were made to Mr. Grevile or to any other it is in law to use as they were seised. At which time a friend of mine asked Wilson what he did there; and he said he brought 40*l.* of my lord of Oxinford of his rents and he was not there to receive it.' The last entry is note of a writ dated 12 Oct. 4 Hen. VIII.

Pp. 7.

24 Sept.

1398. [3434.] SIR THOMAS LUCY.

Court Rolls,
153 (17i.),
R.O.

"*Carleton*.—Curia ibidem Thomæ Lucy militis ibidem tenta xxiiij^{to} die mensis Septembris anno regni Regis Henrici VIII^{vi} quarto." The jury (not named) report Alice Nele and say that otherwise all is well.

P. 1.

25 Sept.

1399. [3435.] [YOUNG, BOLEYN and WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.]

Galba B. III.,
48d.
B.M.

Wrote last on the 22nd, when Spinelly mentioned the great conflict between the King's army, the Spaniards, and the French in the duchy of Guyon. This day my Lady sent Digo Floryce, her treasurer, to say that Dr. Mote came immediately from the Emperor, who spoke in his passage with the Bishop of Liège, a true Frenchman, from whom he learnt that the French had lost the field at Guyon. Mechlin, 25 Sept.

Mutilated, p. 1. *From a letter book.*

1400. MARGARET OF SAVOY to MAXIMILIAN.

Kreiten,
Briefwechsel
K. Max. mit
Marg., p. 85.

* * * Dr. Mota has to-night arrived from Liège where he was told by the Bishop that an encounter had taken place between the French and the Spaniards and English. It behoves the Emperor to make every effort to gain the Swiss. Understands that the English will make difficulty about delivering the 50,000 *cr.* over and above the 100,000 already mentioned. Asks whether to deal with them if they do and whether to sue for advance of [50,]000 upon the said 100,000 for the affair of the Swiss. * * *

French. Headed as of 14 Oct. 1512.

26 Sept.

1401. WILLIAM COTTON.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 3.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver Wm. Cotton, gentleman usher of the Chamber, a gown of black chamlet, etc. Eltham, 26 Sept. 4 Hen. VIII.

Wt. 11494.

H 41

1512.

26 Sept.

1402. [5786.] C. SOMERSET [LORD HERBERT] to [RUTHAL] BP. OF DURHAM.S.P. Hen. VIII.,
9, f. 276.
R.O.

In behalf of the prior of Aburgenny, who desires from the King a licence of resignation, having already obtained the consent of his bishop. Kerdif Castle, 26 Sept.

Hol., p. 1. *Addressed*: To mine especial good lord my Lord of Durham.

27 Sept.

1403. VENICE.Sanuto, xv.,
280.

[Extract from a letter seen 29 Oct. 1512.]

From ——— to the Cardinal of England, London, 27 Sept. 1512.— Brief account of the fight between the *Regent* and the *Breton Carrack* with list of men and stores in the latter. The two English leaders were Sir Thomas Ruevet and Sir John Careri, the six French were the Lord Admiral Mons. de Claramont, Mons. Premongier, Mons. Gabriel de Chathei, Mons. Alons Claristanc, Mons. Sciamon de Ley and another 'whose name I do not remember.' The French were losing when one of them, who preferred to die a heretic, set fire to the gunpowder. All the French who escaped death were brought to the King. Another French ship the *Admiralda* was sunk. The French King boasted that with one ship he would wipe out the English fleet, but, thanks to God and the justice of our cause, it happened otherwise; for one ship of ours has wiped out almost all his maritime forces. To-day we learnt that our affairs in Aquitaine prosper and that our captain general has devastated and burnt the whole country about Bayonne.

Latin.

28 Sept.

1404. [3437.] [YOUNG, BOLEYN and WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.]Galba B. III.,
48b.
B.M.

Wrote last on the 25th. Had an audience on the 26th with my Lady, who made a communication, of which she ordered a copy to be made and it is sent herewith, showing that they urgently demand 50,000 crowns. The King of Navarre's ambassador who has been resident in the Emperor's and the Prince's court more than twelve months, hearing that his master had come to the French King, left for France without taking leave, but is now returned. His master is a true Frenchman, so is he, and gave Sir Robert Wingfield news of France on the 27th, which they enlose. Mechlin, 28 Sept.

Mutilated, p. 1. *From a letter book.*

29 Sept.

1405. BUTLERAGE.Exch. Accts.,
85 (19).
R.O.Butler's account for the port of Southampton for the year ended Mich. 4 Hen. VIII. (*Accountant not named*.)

Showing owners of ships, dates of entry, merchants who had wines in them and amounts taken. Twenty-three ships.

Latin. Pp. 16.Ib. (18).
R.O.

2. The like for Boston. John Robynson, "occupator officii prisagii et butteleragii."

Showing owners, names of ships, dates of entry, merchants who had wines in them and amounts taken. Three ships.

Latin. Pp. 2.

ii. The like for Chichester.

Showing kind of ship, port of ownership, master's name, date, etc. Eleven ships.

Latin. *Large paper*, p. 1.

1512.

29 Sept.

1406. THE HANAPER ACCOUNT.Exch. Accts.
220 (6).
R.O.

[For previous accounts see Nos. 109, 579 and 875.]

Payments portion of Lupton's account for the Hanaper for the year ending Mich. 4 Hen. VIII.

Latin. Paper roll much mutilated at the beginning.

Ib. (5).

R.O.

2. Particulars of the account of Master Roger Lupton, keeper or clerk of the Hanaper, of the issues from Mich. 3 Hen. VIII. to Mich. 4 Hen. VIII.

A diary showing day by day the amount, if any, taken in fees for sealing writs and letters patent, from Tuesday, 30 Sept. onwards to 26 Nov.

Latin. Mutilated fragment of a parchment roll.

Ib., 224 (10).

R.O.

3. Another fragment of the preceding, beginning with the diary at Sunday, 1 Feb., and ending with the list of charters (20) *magni feodi*.

Ib., 225 (1).

R.O.

4. Another fragment, much mutilated, containing the list of charters *parvi feodi*, total yield 365*l.* 8*s.* ; and the restitutions of temporalities, viz. Abingdon, Shrewsbury, Holy Trinity (London) and Croyland.

29 Sept.

1407. THE HOUSEHOLD.S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 59.
R.O.

Extract, from the Exchequer Declaration for the year ending Michaelmas 4 Hen. VIII., of the list of assignments for the Household.

Latin. Large paper, pp. 7.

29 Sept.

1408. MINT ACCOUNT.L.T.R. Foreign
Accts., roll 120,
rot. 4.
R.O.

Audited account of Wm. Stafford for the year ended Mich. 4 Hen. VIII. (in the same form as No. 876), the principal variations being as follows:—

i. (1) 149*l.* 12*s.* 2*d.* (2) 276*l.* 17*s.* 10½*d.*ii. (1) 340*l.* 9*s.* 1*d.* (7) and wages of John Sharpp, as sculptor of the irons (by pat. 12 Feb. 1 Hen. VIII.).

29 Sept.

1409. [3440.] TENTHS AND FIFTEENTHS.S.P. Hen. VIII.,
3, f. 1.
R.O.

Note of the total receipts from Easter to Mich. 4 Hen. VIII., by John Daunce, John Hasywod, Robert Fowler, and John Myllet, from the collectors of the first fifteenth granted in the 3rd year.

Lat. P. 1.

Ib., f. 2.

R.O.

2. [3441.] Note of receipts from the first moiety of a tenth and fifteenth granted by the laity, 3 Hen. VIII., in the following cos. and towns:—Rutl., Coventry, Cornw., Surrey, Camb., Suff., Herts, Bristol, Bucks, Notts, Oxford, Hants, Warw., Kent, London, Worcestershire, Midd., Gloucestershire.

Lat., pp. 2.

29 Sept.

1410. [3442.] SIR THOMAS LUCY.

Ib., f. 3.

R.O.

“*Ilaversham, Carleton, Wotton and Loughton.*—Compotus Georgii Patenson ballivi ibidem, computantis a f[est]o Sancti Mic[h]aelis Archangeli anno regni Regis Henrici Octavi tertio, usque idem festum Michaelis extunc proximo sequentem anno ejusdem Regis quarto, scilicet, per unum annum integrum.”

1512.

1410. [3442.] SIR THOMAS LUCY—*cont.*

Payments made to Sir Thos. Lucy and his sister Eliz. Gascoyn, the Earl of Shrewsbury and John Burman, vicar of Asshby, &c. Total allocation 55*l.* 4*s.* 10*d.*, due 108*s.* 10*d.*, of which 66*s.* 8*d.* was delivered to Dame Eliz. Lucy at London, leaving 42*s.* 2*d.*

ii. Receipt from Sir Thos. Lucy to Geo. Patyson, bailiff of Haversham, for 22*l.*, half year's rent of Haversham, Lowton, and Hotton. 4 Oct. 4 Hen. VIII.

iii. Memorandum of the delivery by Geo. Paterson, to Sir Thos. Lucy at Stoney Stratford, 18 June 3 Hen. VIII., on the coming up of the latter to London, of 17*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, and to John Burman, vicar of Assheby, on Whitsun even, of 5*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

iv. Allowances to be made.

Pp. 5.

29 Sept.

1411. CALAIS ACCOUNTS.

See later, under 6 October.

1412. [3884.] WAR WITH FRANCE.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
3, f. 157.
R.O.

"Things to be remembered by the King's grace touching his going in person with one army royal into France."

1st. How money is to be got, to the extent of 640,000*l.* a year, including the charges of the army in Guienne, and the defence of the kingdom against Scotland. 2d. "The King's most ——" (*left blank*). 3d. The army should consist of 30,000 fighting men, sufficiently armed, viz. 1,000 horsemen "bardid," each with a page and custrell able to fight; 1,000 horsemen "not bardid," and full armed, each with a page and custrell; 3,000 demi-lances, whole armed with light armour except the legs, of whom 500 should be "Yrysmen"; 10,000 archers on foot; 4,500 bills and marispikes, English and Welsh; 5,000 Almaine marispikes, 500 gunners, 1,000 pioneers in the retinue of the master of the Ordnance. 4th. The whole to be under such captains as the King shall appoint.

Draft in Wolsey's hand, pp. 2.

1413. [4474.] NAVY.

Ib., 5, f. 44.
R.O.

"The names of such ships as be appointed to come into the Thames straight from Hampton, viz. :—*The Sovereign, the Mary Rose, the Petre Pomegranate, Hopton's ship, the Nicholas Red, the Barbara.* These be victualled to the 14th day of October, wherewith they shall hold them contented.

The names of the ships that shall be discharged and delivered to their owners at Hampton :—*The Charite, the Magdalene, the Saraguse, the Petre of Fowaye, the George of Felmouth, the Gabriell of Topsam.* [These] hath the[ir] full victual and . . . pon . . . yng their soldiers and ma[r]iners [shall have] conduyt money after the rate . . . forth over their * * *

The Mary and John, the Mary George, the Anne of Fowaye, the Christopher Davy, the Nicholas Draper, the New Barke, the Jenet, the Henry, the Margaret of Topsam, the Sabyn, the Lызard . . . the Dragon, the two rowbarges, the Elizabeth of Newcastle, Pemberton's ship, the Nicholas of Hampton.

These be the ships that be appointed to keep the sea [this] winter (*portage and captain's names given*), viz. [*The Greate Ba[r]ke*; portage 300;

1512.

Sy[r Weston Browne, captain] * * * (*Some lines here wanting.*)
 The ship of Walter Campion; portage 160; Loveday capt. *The Nicholas of Hampton*; portage 140; John Flemyng capt. *The Elizabeth of Newcastle*; portage 130; Lewis capt. *The Sabyn*; portage 140; Sabyn capt. *The Jenyt*; portage 80; Gournaye capt.

The vice-admiral shall victual the whole army and receive money for the same and for their wages. They shall victual at Sandwich from 2 months to 2 months during 4 months. And all this shall be shewed to the said vice-admiral, and he to shew his mind upon the same.

The division of such ships as be appointed to keep the sea this winter. [W]estward. * * * (*Some lines are here wanting.*)

Northward, *the Great Barke*; portage 300; Sir Weston Browne capt. *Draper's ship*; portage 160; Keby and Draper capt. *The Lezard*; portage 120; Ichyngham capt. *The Elizabeth of Newcastle*; portage 130; Lewis capt.

Dover and Calais.—*The Less Barke*; portage, 200; Young Courtenay capt. *The Christopher Davy*; portage 140; Wiseman, capt. *The Sabyn*; portage 140; Sabyn capt. *The Jenet of Perwyne*; Gournay capt.

Mutilated, pp. 6.

1414. [4475.] NAVY.

Ib., 5, f. 48.
R.O.

Payments made by John Dawtrewe, at Portsmouth, to the King's ships, by command of the Bp. of Winchester, the Lord Bergeveney, Sir Harry Marney, and Sir Edw. Poynyngs; to Thomas Bascatt, captain of *the Ragosey's ship*, for one month ending 1 Oct. 4 Hen. VIII., and to John Rogers, owner of a ship of 50 tons, her victualler. To Sir Nicholas Woddam, owner of *the Trinity*, victualler to *the Sovereign* after 12*d.* per ton, the month; and Sir Charles Brandon for conduct money; in all 15*l.* To Anthony Ughtrede, late capt. of *the Mary James*, for conduct money. To Maurice Berkeley, capt. of *the Charity*, his wages 18*d.* per diem; soldiers, 5*s.* per month; to Harry Hayward for tonnage; to Robt. Byrde, owner of *the Mary Byrde*, vict., 5*l.* To Roger Bowterworthe, owner of *the James of London*, vict., 9*l.* 10*s.*

.By virtue of a letter from the Bp. of Durham, Lord Bergeveney, Sir Harry Marney, Sir Edw. Poynyngs and Mr. Almoner:—To Will. Keby and Robt. Draper, capt. of *the Nicholas Nevill*, 7*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.* To Ralph Ellerkar, captain of *the Mary James*, 6*l.* To Sir Chas. Brandon and Sir Harry Gyldeforde, capt. of *the Sovereign*, wages, each 5*s.* a day, and for soldiers 159*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*; also to Brandon, 42*s.* 6*d.* for two months' wages of 3 gunners "remaining on lyve of them that were brent and afterwards served in *the Sovereign*." To Sir Steph. Bulle and Tho. Harte, capt. of the King's new barque, 6*l.* 6*s.* 0*d.*, albeit already paid to Sir John Carrowe. To Rich. Cornewalle, capt. of *the Gabriel of Topsham*, 18*d.*; to Tho. Munjey, owner of *the Gabriel*. The King's reward to 60 seamen hurt in his service, besides conduct money to York, 20*l.* Total, 649*l.* 7*s.* 7*d.* Signed: John Dawtrewe.

Large paper, pp. 3.

1512.

1415.

GRANTS IN SEPTEMBER 1512.

1. Richard Brawdrybbe, clk. Presentation to the church of St. Margaret, Halstowe, Rochester dioc., void by resignation of John Body. Windsor Castle, 3 Sept. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 6 Sept. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 12.* [3399.]

2. John Sharp, the King's servant. Corrody in the monastery of Ely, void by death of William Jourden. Oking, 28 Aug. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 6 Sept. P.S. [3400.]

3. Sir Thomas Boleyn, knight for the Body. Grant, in tail male, in reversion, of the manors of Borham, Walkefare, and Powers, in Little Waltham, Essex, and of Busshy, Herts, granted by patent 29 July 1 Hen. VII. to John de Veer earl of Oxford, Great Chamberlain, on the forfeiture of Francis viscount Lovell, attainted 1 Hen. VII. Other lands granted by the said patent, viz., the great hospice called "le Herber," and five messuages (four being in Bush Lane), in the parish of St. Mary Bothowe, Dowgate Ward, London, lately belonging to George duke of Clarence, are reserved. Greenwich, 23 July 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 6 Sept. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 13.* [3401.]

4. Sir Thomas Boleyn, knight for the Body, and Elizabeth his wife. Grant, in survivorship, of the manor of Wykmer, Norf., with profits from Michaelmas last. Waltham, 10 Aug. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 6 Sept. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 13.* [3402.]

5. Holy Trinity Priory, London. Assent to the election of John Bradwell as prior, *vice* Thomas Percy, deceased. Windsor Castle, 3 Sept. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Otford*, 6 Sept. P.S.

ii. Petition for the above, notifying the election on 20 Aug. Dated 20 Aug. 1512. [3403.]

6. John Chamound, squire for the Body. Custody of the lands of Joan and Margaret Tregarthen, kinswomen and heirs of Thomas Tregarthyn and Margaret his wife, till they obtain livery of the said lands. Greenwich, 25 May 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 8 Sept. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 19.* [3404.]

7. Thomas Bell. Grant, for life, of the following annual quit-rents in London:—6s. from a tenement belonging to John Sygar, fishmonger, and 3s. 6d. from a tenement in the tenure of Thomas Browne, salter, both in the parish of St. Michael, Queenhithe; 20s. from a tenement

late of William Sowcote, in the parish of St. Swithin, Candywikke Street; 3s. 4d. from a tenement belonging to the church of All Hallows in London Wall, in the same parish; 4s. (20s. in § ii) from a tenement belonging to the church of St. James in Garlikhith, in the same parish; 12d. from a tenement of William Wetenhale, in the parish of St. Mary-le-Bow; 4s. from a brewhouse called "Le Swan" [beside the great conduit in Chepo belonging to the church of St. Mary-le-Bow in § ii] in the parish of St. Pancras; 6s. 8d. from a tenement of Thomas Portaleyn, in Watlyng Street, parish of St. Mary Aldermary; 4l. from a tenement or void piece of land belonging to the masters of London Bridge, in the parish of All Hallows, Hony Lane; 20s. from a tenement called "Le Crowne," in the parish of St. Peter in Chepe, late of Thomas Glomestre (Glowcestro in § ii); 4s. from a tenement of William Pomfret, in Witecrosse Street, parish of St. Giles without Crepulgate; all which were forfeited by Sir Richard Charleton; with arrears from 25 April 1 Hen. VIII. Windsor Castle, 4 Sept. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 10 Sept. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 13.* [3407.]

ii. Another grant of the same rents (with slight variations noted above) and, in addition, a quit rent of 4s. from a tenement called the Panyer in Paternoster Row, which also belonged to Charleton. *Del. Knoll*, 10 Sept. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. p. 1, m. 23.* [3406.]

8. Richard Laurence. Protection for one year; going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Lieutenant of Calais. Greenwich, 10 July 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 10 Sept. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 13.* [3408.]

9. Thomas Ap Owen. To be, for life, steward of the lordship of Iscoyte, Cardigan, S. Wales, *vice* Sir Thomas Knyvet, deceased. Oking, 31 Aug. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 10 Sept. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 13.* [3409.]

10. Jerome Freschobald, of Florenco, Louis de la Fava, of Bologna, and Charles Hugoshony, of Florence, merchants. Safe conduct and protection in trading with England, for 10 years. *Del. Knoll*, 10 Sept. S.B. *French Roll 4 Hen. VIII. m. 12.* [3410.]

11. Henry earl of Essex. Annuity of 40 marks, on surrender of invalid patent, of 26 April last, granting it to the said Earl on the death of Sir John Everyngham, to whom it had been granted by Henry VII. The said

1512.

annuity is a rent reserved on the manors of Stillingflete (or Stokyingflete), Rynghowsos, Upton, and Brian Askham, Yorkshire, granted in tail male, 3 April Hen. VII., to Robert Clifford, then squire for the Body, which came into Hen. VII.'s hands by attainder of Francis viscount Lovell. *Del. Knoll*, 10 Sept. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 21. [3411.]

12. William Courteney, squire for the Body. Livery of lands as son and heir of Sir William Courteney, in England, Wales, and Calais. Bishop's Waltham, 6 Aug. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 11 Sept. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 14. [3413.]

13. John Caegnoncle (*on Patent Roll* "Carnoncle"). Grant, in fee, of two tenements and 4 acres of land in the parish of Hoo, Kent, forfeited to the King by Peter Persey and John Regebowe, they being aliens. Greenwich, 6 June 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 14 Sept. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 13. [3416.]

14. Monastery of Croyland. Assent to the election of John Welles as abbot, *vice* Richard Bardeney, deceased. Windsor Castle, 16 Sept. *Del. Westm.*, 19 Sept. P.S.

ii. Petition of the convent for the above. . . Sept. 1512. [3420.]

iii. Warrant to Richard bp. of Winchester to direct letters under the Privy Seal, to the Chancellor, for the above. Windsor Castle, 16 Sept. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. [3418.]

15. George Kyrkham. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Simon, son and heir of John Norwyche. Windsor Castle, 10 Sept. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 20 Sept. P.S. [3421.]

16. William Edwardis, clk. To have the pension which the next elected abbot of Croyland is bound to give to a clerk at the King's nomination, until he be promoted by the abbot to a competent benefice. Wardelham, 22 Aug. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 20 Sept. P.S. [3423.]

17. Peter Lopez de Villa Nova, of Toulouse, and Antonio Lopez de Villa Nova, of Bordeaux, merchants. Licence to import 500 tuns of Toulouse woad and Gascon wine, and export wool, woollen cloths, kerseys, tin, lead, ox and calf skins, and other merchandise. Windsor Castle, 16 Sept. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 22 Sept. P.S. *French Roll* 4 Hen. VIII. m. 1. [3424.]

18. Commission of the Peace. *See* Appendix.

Norfolk.—*Westm.*, 22 Sept. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3d. [3426.]

19. Master and Wardens of Merchant Tailors of St. John the Baptist, London. Mortmain licence to acquire possessions to the annual value of 20*l.*, for support of a master and an usher in the grammar school which Sir Stephen Jenyns, alderman of London, intends to erect and found in the town of Wolverhampton, Staff. Windsor Castle, 15 Sept. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 22 Sept. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 14. [3427.]

20. Alexander Leche, chaplain, a native of Scotland. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 17 Aug. 2 Ric. III. (p. 1, m. 1) confirming:—

Pat. 26 May 20 Edw. IV., licensing him to reside in England for life. *Westm.*, 22 Sept. [4 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 48, No. 4.

21. Commissions of the Peace. *See* Appendix.

Sussex.—*Westm.*, 23 Sept.

Kent.—*Westm.*, 23 Sept. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3d. [3428.]

22. Peter Bonson, native of Normandy. Denization. Portsmouth, 3 Aug. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 23 Sept. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 22. [3430.]

23. John Huute, chief cook in the King's Kitchen. Grant, for life, of the petty custom and toll of Poole, with a house there called "le Wolhouse," and meadows and pastures, with the profits of coney in Upton, Dorset; in the King's hands by death of Margaret countess of Richmond, with profits from the day of her death. *Del. Westm.*, 23 Sept. 4 Hen. VIII. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 23. S.B. [3431.]

24. William Purde, a clerk in the office of the Privy Seal. Grant, in reversion (in consideration of his services to Edw. IV. and Hen. VII.) of the office of engrosser of the Great Roll or clerk of the Pipe in the Exchequer, now held by Thomas Darnall, by patent 16 May 23 Hen. VII. Windsor Castle, 16 Sept. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 24 Sept. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 22. [3432.]

25. John Day, *alias* Deye, of London, currier. Pardon; falsely accused of felony by Edward Page, prisoner in the Tower. *Del. Westm.*, 24 Sept. 4 Hen. VIII. *Endorsed*: Windsor, 18 Sept. 4 Hen. VIII. Tuke. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 22. [3433.]

1512.

1415. GRANTS IN SEPTEMBER, 1512—cont.

26. Richard, son and heir of William Antron. Grant, in fee, of the lands in Antron, Clise Antron, St. Elvyn, Resawen, Reskladen, Melengose, Tregose, Pengerthyk, Penryn, and two closes near Antron, Cornw., forfeited by attainder of the said William in 19 Hen. VII. Greenwich, 11 July 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 25 Sept. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 8. [3436.]

27. George earl of Shrewsbury. Mortmain licence to alienate possessions of the annual value of 50*l.* to the prior and convent of the Priory of St. Cuthbert, Worsop, Notts, in consideration of the Earl's intention to build a free school in that priory for the teaching of boys and for the support of two chaplains (one of whom,

with an usher, is to teach the boys), to celebrate divine service for the good estate of the King and Earl; and support also of six poor persons, viz., five men and one woman. *Del.* Otford, 28 Sept. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 22. [3438.]

28. Mary Fraunces *alias* Herteson, late of Antwerp, *alias* of London, widow. Protection for one year, as she is going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Greenwich, 4 July 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Otford, 28 Sept. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 22. [3439.]

29. Clement Dutartre, native of France. Denization. *Del.* Otford, 30 Sept. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 22. [3444.]

1 Oct.

1416. [3445.] HERRING FLEET.

S P. Hen. VIII.,
3, f. 6.
R.O.

"John Heron's accompte for waftyng of the herring fleet in the parties of Norfolk and Suffolk, anno quarto R. Henrici VIII."

i. Receipts from Sir John Daunce, 28 Sept. 4 Hen. VIII., 870*l.*, and from sale of victuals, 63*l.* 14*s.*

ii. Account of "the victuals provided by John Shurley, cof-ferer of the King's most honorable household, and John Heron, supervisor of the King's customhouse in London, the 1st day of Oct. the 4th year of the reign of King Henry the VIII.th, for a relief of victual for the King's army upon the sea in whaftyng (wafting) of the herring fleet upon the coast of Norfolk and Suffolk where divers of the French ships of war lay."

Provisions with costs, viz., biscuit 72,325*lbs.* at 5*s.* the 100, and straw to lay them on, from 39 bakers named; beef, from 6 butchers in Eastcheap, 11 in St. Nicholas Fleshambles, 2 in Aldgate, total 112 pipes; beer, from 12 brewers, at 6*s.* 8*d.* the pipe (p. 11); fish "gret drye code Hisselonde fishe," at 38*s.* 4*d.* every 124, from 2 fishmongers (p. 13); freight to 8 masters of vessels (p. 14); petty costs (p. 16); remanets (p. 19).

"Costs done the 17th day of January, the 4th year of the reign of our Sovereign lord King Henry VIII., of victual sent aboard of the *Mary Whalsyngam*, to be conveyed into Flanders to the karyke* then being there" (p. 21).

Total allowances, 758*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.* Signed as examined by G. Dalyson. Pp. 20.

1 Oct.

1417. VENICE.

Sanuto, xv.,
326.

[Note of letters deciphered, 10 Nov. 1512.]

From Andrea Badoer, London, 1 Oct.—Presented the Signory's letter to the King, who was much pleased. Relates conversation with Monsignor di Glocestre and Monsignor di Durant, lords of the Parliament, one of whom has gone ambassador to Scotland; who said they heard that the Emperor wishes to put Maximilian Sforza into Milan and restore to him Brescia, Crema and Bergamo, and the King

* The carrack *Santa Maria de Loretto*.

1512.

was sorry that the Signory should suffer loss. They will recal their fleet and army, being dissatisfied because the Spaniards were seeking to make themselves masters of Navarre and not to capture Bayonne. *Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 205.*

2 Oct. **1418. JOHN TOLY.**

Exch. Accts., Indenture of agreement made " the second day of Octo[ber] . . . te
517 (24). yer " * * * betwixt John Toly, on the one
R.O. part, and John and Roger Metcalff on the other, at the instance of Thomas earl of Surrey, treasurer and marshal of England, the King's lieutenant general in the North parts, in their dispute about the auditorship of lands pertaining to the Duchy of York and the Earldom of Warwick and Salisbury. Toly permits the Metcalffs to be joined with him in the patent of the office of auditorship of the lordships of Midlam, Richemond and Barnardeastell, parcel of the said Earldom, and will endeavour to obtain letters patent of the "said office" of auditorship of Midlam, Richemond, Barneycastell and Sheryflhoton, under the King's broad seal. Signatures (copied) of the Metcalffs.

ii. "The transcript of the letters patent delivered unto Roger Metkalf and John Metkalf in anno primo H. viij.^{vi} by John Tolley for their authority," viz., an appointment of Tolley and the Metkalfs as auditors of all lands of the Duchy of York [and] Earldom of Warwick and Salisbury beyond Trent, Tolley for life and the others during pleasure, to hold the office jointly and severally as the said John and Roger Metkalf and John Clerk, dec., held it. Westm., 18 July *anno primo*.

Copies, large paper, pp. 3.

3 Oct. **1419. CROWLAND ABBEY.**

Election. *See GRANTS IN OCTOBER, No. 1.*

3 Oct. **1420. ORDNANCE.**

Exch. Accts., Account of Sir John Cutte of receipts and payments for "habili-
55 (28). ments of war" from [21] Oct. 1 Hen. VIII. to ——— (*blank*) day of
R.O. ——— (*blank*) 4 Hen. VIII.

Received from John Heron, various sums, by virtue of warrants of 21 Oct. and 17 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII., 25 Oct. 3 Hen. VIII. and — July and 3 Oct. 4 Hen. VIII.; total 10,165*l.* 4*s.* 9½*d.*

Payments made under the following heads (referring for particulars to a "book of parcels"), viz., copper, tin, carriage, gun wheels and iron work, casting of guns, saltpetre made (by Francis Mertynes and Nic. Farnandus, Spaniards), saltpetre bought, hachbusses (bought by John Pownde, *alias* Somerset herald, from Sigismond Foyte), bow-staves, marispikes, gunpowder making, brimstone, Cologne "elyftes," demi-lances, freights, gunpowder, Nic. Heynes riding with a letter to my lord Steward from my lord Chamberlain, lead, Spanish iron, conveyance of stuff to Calais, four dinners for the lords of the Council at Black Friars and Baynardes Castell, and prests of 200*l.* to John Hereford, customer of Plymouth and Fowey, and 500*l.* to Sir Sampson Norton. Total payments 8,333*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.*; leaving in Cutte's hands 1,831*l.* 14*s.* 1½*d.* to be employed "as case shall require" upon like habiliments.

Paper roll, slightly mutilated.

1512.

3 Oct.

Galba B. III.,

49.

B.M.

1421. [3446.] [YOUNG, BOLEYN and WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.]

Wrote last on the 28th. The Gueldrois 14 days ago did much harm in these parts, but not without some good effect, for the inhabitants that were in a manner fast asleep are now awake. The towns have paid the wages of the Prince's soldiers, who had left the frontiers for want of pay, and had quartered themselves on the poor villagers. An encounter has taken place between some reinforcements sent to Gueldres by the French and the people of Liege. Two prisoners have been taken, who offer 9,000 crowns for their ransom. My Lady has received news from the Emperor that he will be at Brussels or Antwerp on the 15th; the Duke of Brunswick will enter Gueldres on the 10th, with 1,500 foot and 600 horse. Spinelly writes other news. Mechlin, 3 Oct.

Mutilated, p. 1. From a letter book.

4 Oct.

1422. [3451.] KNIGHT to WOLSEY.

Vesp. C., I., 81.

B.M.

Ellis, 2 S. I.,

194.

On the 28th Aug. it was resolved in the Council that he and William Kingston should be sent into England to excuse their return. Sir William Sands and a few opposed it, saying Wolsey was the cause of all this mischief, that Knight was in his favor, and if he went to England he would so represent matters to the King as to cause their further abiding there. He and Kingston had forthwith taken shipping at St. Sebastian, but after a tempest of 6 days had been compelled to return, and, hearing that letters were come from England, had returned to the Marquis. Found letters for himself from the King and Wolsey, both opened. Little regard is paid to the King's letter. News has come from the King of Aragon that his army awaits ours at St. John Pie de la Porte. On this the Council assembled at Renteria, where my Lord Broke lies, when Knight argued against their departing, and the displeasure they would thereby incur. "Whereupon, like a noble man, my Lord Howard said that in case he might have a meetly company with him he would endure this winter war, and gladlier he would die for the honor of his master, the realm, and himself, than, contrary to the King's commandment, with rebuke and shame, return into England." Hearing this, one stole out of the chamber, and told Lord Broke's company that if the commonalty did not resist they would all have to go into Biene. Great uproar ensued. Knight's life was threatened. Lord Howard and Sir Maurice Berkley, at their coming, can explain all. Things are out of order. The King unlovingly served by certain parties. Great dissimulation is required, "for I promise you, in my mind, here be many light men." On returning to the sea he and Kingston were obliged again to put back from stress of weather. Has therefore told the Marquis that he cannot endure the seas and intends to tarry till summer in the court of the King of Aragon. Does not in truth like to bring the message to England; for their departure and the winter's abstinence will give the French King commodity to "break the league between some of King's confederation and him." Begs Wolsey to procure him some occupation here or in Italy. Has lost all his provisions by salt water, and in all his ridings has received no recompense. Entreats Wolsey not to notice to those inculpated what he says in his letters; he can learn the truth from Lord Howard, Mr. Hatticlif, and Richmond Herald. The Spaniards have shown great readiness, and passed their artillery across the mountains. The King of Aragon intreated the noblemen to stay, saying he only

1512.

wanted their names as Englishmen,—he had troops enough of his own. The King must be comforted in the disappointment, for he has obtained the chief of his wishes, the deliverance of the Church from the French, the assurance of the kingdom of Navarre, without which Guienne could neither be taken nor held, the title of the Most Christian King, and great experience. Their enemies were men of long continuance in war, full of policy, and privy to all our deeds, “and we clean contrary.” Discipline was so badly kept they might at any time have been crushed. Victuals were untruly served. Heard Sir Henry Willoughby say that of 8,000 bows not 200 were sufficient. It is no use blaming anybody, as it would end in mutual recrimination, which is not expedient at this time. Sends a letter he had received from Edward Hattielif. The great men of England say that Wolsey is the author of the war, and the ill success of it must be attributed to him. Begs him to be cautious. The bearer of this letter is son-in-law to John Style. The army will soon be on their way, as ships are provided, and biscuit is almost baked. Thinks their proceedings very rash, and it would be well if they met with Sir Edward Howard, as the French fleet is great. In August 47 ships had started from Brest for the west of England, 15 for Ireland, 15 for Galicia, and 10 remained on the coast of Brittany. The 47 have since returned to Brest and 6 galleys have lately come from Italy, bringing “gay artilliarie owte of Italie, as there was none in all Fraunce.” A knight of the order of St. John is their captain. The Spanish fleet appeared at Fontarabia on our Lady Day the Assumption and is thought to have since joined the English. St. Sebastian’s, 4 Oct.

Hol., pp. 8.

6 Oct. **1423.** [3452.] HENRY VIII. to FERDINAND OF ARAGON.

Egerton, 616,
f. 54.
B.M.

John Cavaleanti, a Florentine merchant, having by Henry’s commission obtained a certain quantity of sulphur and saltpetre from Naples, and shipped it in a vessel called *the St. James*, of Francis de Lares of Halicant, the ship was seized on its arrival in Spain by Ferdinand’s officers. Requests that it may be released, as the goods are necessary for their joint expedition. Greenwich, 6 Oct. 1512. *Signature cut off.*

Lat., p. 1. *Sealed and add.*

6 Oct. **1424.** CALAIS ACCOUNTS.

Calais
Controllers’
Accts., II.,
p. 87.
R.O.

Sir Hugh Conway’s account, as treasurer of Calais, for the year ending Mich. 4 Hen. VIII.

Compare Nos. 193 (3), 589 (3) and 893 (2), with the last of which upon comparison we note :—

i. (2) 3,979 sacks, 11 cloves; 407,826 woolfells; the Customer paid Colepeper, Nele and Bote (cp. No. 589) the proceeds towards counter muring. (3) 4,872 sacks, 31 cloves; 800 cloves of “brekking”; 326,711 woolfells. (4) Richard Chafer, mayor. (5) Sir Richard Wyngfeld, marshal. (8) *Nil* because Cokeson, by pat. 21 May 4 Hen. VIII., has the office free. (10) Walter Colepeper, bailiff.

ii. (1) Cancelled. (3) Hawardyn till 3 Nov., Walter Colepeper, by pat. 11 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII., from 11 Nov. onwards. (4) Cancelled. (11) Annuity only. (17) Wyngfeld, marshal. (18) Paid to Charles Clifford, one of the King’s spears, captain of the Calais ship *John Baptist*, on letters missive (recited), Greenwich 13 Feb. a^o 4^o, wages

1512.

1424. CALAIS ACCOUNTS—cont.

for himself as spear and his three men, 3s. 4d. a day for one year from 1 Feb. a° 4°, 60l. 16s. 8d. ; to Charles Clyfford and Henry Hunt, upon privy seal, Greenwich, 9 Feb. a° 4, for wages of himself, 59 soldiers and 40 sailors for one month, 26l. 17s. in money of England which makes at the rate of the table of Calais 29l. 10s. 8d. st. table ; also for victualling the ship *John Baptist* of Calais 6 March to 17 April a° 4°, 44l. st. table ; to Sir. Nic. Vaux, on p.s. Windsor, 7 Sept. a° 4°, for repairs at Guisnes, 200l. ; to Wm. Horsley and John Holmes, on letters missive dated Tiroan 29 Aug. a° 5°, for making serpentine powder, 200l. ; to Barth. Tate, on p.s. Greenwich 18 April a° 3°, 33l. 9s. 2d. ; to Ralph Broke, on p.s. Greenwich 22 March a° 4°, 33l. 9s. 2d. ; to William Stafford, on p.s. Greenwich, 14 May a° 5°, 33l. 9s. 2d. ; costs of divers men called pursuivants bringing letters to the King and passage of divers budgets from Calais to England from Rome, Brabant, Almain and Flanders, from 21 Dec. a° 4° to 21 March following, 9l. 13s. 4d. ; to Francis de Taxis on p.s. Calais, 2 July a° 5°, for wages of two men called posts lying between Brussels and Calais, from 11 July to Mich. a° 4°, 7l. 18s. ; [to Sir John Pecche, for provision of oats and hay against the King's coming to Calais, 20l.]* ; to Thomas Spinelly on p.s. Westm., 7 Feb. a° 3°, for six posts lying between Meghilen and Calais, at 18d. a day, from 11 Jan. a° 3° until Mich. following, 85l. 12s. 8½d. ; to Francis de Taxis for 24 "bogettes" for carrying the King's letters as certified by Sir Gilbert Talbot, deputy, 40s. ; [for tonnage of the *John Baptist*, captain Sir Richard Cavendisshe, in the parts of Scotland for the time of the war, from 1 June to 30 Sept. a° 4°].†

(27) Omitted. New entry.—(36) Annuity of Ralph Broke, by pat. 7 Feb. 5 Hen. VIII., whole year, 13l. 6s. 8d. ; [also a reward of 60l.].†

Lat., pp. 58.

Calais
Controllers'
Accts., II.,
p. 77.
R.O.

2. Sir Hugh Conwey's garrison account for the year ending 6 Oct. 4 Hen. VIII.

Compare Nos. 193 (2), 589 (2) and 893, with the last of which this is nearly identical.

Lat., pp. 5.

Ib., p. 1.
R.O.

3. Controller's (Sir John Wylsher's) duplicate of § 1 and § 2 combined.

Lat., pp. 71.

6 Oct.

1425. VENICE.

Sanuto,
xv., 175.

Discussion by the Sages of Venice, on 6 Oct. 1512, of a proposed letter to the ambassador in England to urge that King to persevere with Spain against France. It was finally decided to wait and see what the Spaniards in the Veronese would do.

Italian.

6 Oct.

1426. DOGE OF VENICE TO MAXIMILIAN.

Ven. Transcr.,
176, p. 125.
R.O.

6 Oct. 1512.—Jo Bapt. Spinelli, count of Cariat, Spanish ambassador, has just declared things from the Emperor which the Doge was sorry to hear, only because they were able to perturb the

* Cancelled and disallowed.

† Cancelled.

1512.

Emperor, for as to the matter itself it is altogether untrue and incredible. Perhaps Capello in his ignorance of the language may have used some expression which was misunderstood.

Latin. Modern copy, pp. 2. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 197.

7 Oct.

1427. [5749.] ORDNANCE.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
3, f. 22.
R.O.

Payments by Sir Sampson Norton, master of the Ordnance, from 24 Aug. 3 Hen. VIII. to 7 Oct. 4 Hen. VIII., viz., for arrows, gunpowder, &c. Part of the provision of arrows was by order of George earl of Shrewsbury and Sir Thomas Lovell. A prest of 10*l.* was delivered to Walter Hendy, on 24 Aug. 3 Hen. VIII., towards provision of arrows "to be made throughout all the shires of England." There is a payment for mending the King's bows at Porchester, 3 May, 4 Hen. VIII.

Pp. 5.

8 Oct.

1428. [3457.] DIET AT COLOGNE.

Ib., f. 26.
R.O.

Majestatis imperatoriae generalisque concilii Imperii conclusio et ordinatio, facta Coloniae in conventu principum ultimo celebrato anno xij^o.

1-4. In reference to a subsidy granted for the necessities of the Empire; 5 and 6. the appointment of a committee of eight to assist the Emperor and hear complaints; 7. that in the event of any dangers happening to the Empire from France and the Papal confederacy, the said counsellors shall attend the Emperor, and have a monthly salary of 12 florins for their horse, and double pay for themselves; 8 and 9, arrangements for the same; 10. *sq.*, their oath of fealty.

"Translatæ ex Alemanno in Latinum."

ii. "Renovatio commissionum comitum palatinorum et notariorum, traducta ex alto Alemanno in Latinum." Cologne, 8 Oct. 1512.

Lat., pp. 11.

8 Oct.

1429. [3456.] FRANCISCUS DE BRISCIA BP. OF FAMAGOSTA to HENRY VIII.

Vitell. B., II., 30.
B.M.

Bearer, brother Peter de Silva, is a holy man of Famagosta in the realm of Cyprus (*Ciplis*), 300 miles from Jerusalem, and of the race of Queen Elizabeth, who used to write to him, and send him alms. He brings certain relics: *sc.* 1, part of Christ's sponge; 2, of the vessel in which He washed his Apostles' feet; 3, a piece of the Holy Sepulchre; 4, of the column at which He was scourged; 5, of the cloth with which St. Jerome wiped his wounds; 6, some of the bones of St. Helena; 7, part of the tomb of St. Katharine; and, 8, the oil which flowed from her body. Sends them out of respect for the hospital of St. Katharine. Rome, 8 Oct. 1512. *Signed.*

Lat., p. 1.

11 Oct.

1430. [3460.] [YOUNG and BOLEYN to HENRY VIII.]

Galba B. III., 49.
B.M.

Have received his instructions of the 7th, and declared them to my Lady, article by article, in Latin and French—and afterwards gave her a copy translated into French by Sir Tho. Boleyn. Next day her council stated that Henry understood their articles otherwise than was intended; that she always wished to satisfy the King, and secure the welfare of the Prince, her nephew. They stated in her

1512.

1430. [3460.] [YOUNG and BOLEYN to HENRY VIII.]—*cont.*

name that it would not be convenient, according to the King's command, as the season for war was past, that "I and Sir Thomas Boleyn" should return to England and Wingfield repair to the Emperor; and since Wingfield had gone to the Emperor "we" should also go. Defended the King's interpretation of the articles as obvious to common sense—said that Wingfield would return to Brussels after his pilgrimage—"Yea, said my Lady then, as we be informed, to Canterbury; which she thought strange, seeing that he had not taken his leave of her before his departure." She desired them to tarry, and she would write to the King to that effect.

On the 7th, when they had received the King's letters, and came to the article where mention was made of Boleyn and the writer's return, Sir Thomas said. "I hope now we shall go home." Then said Mr. Wingfield, "And I trust to be at home as soon as any of you both, and peradventure before you, and so we proceeded reading the said letter [until] we had examined it perfectly over; and within short space after supper [we were] all together with Mr. Wyngfield, and made good cheer. After supper was [done] we fell in communication of certain articles of the said letter, among the which we brought in the clause of our coming home, and then Mr. Wyngfield [drew] a ring from his finger, and cast it at the board, affirming with an oath that he would go home, whosoever said nay." Next day Wingfield came to me and Mr. Boleyn, then in my chamber, with a Papal brief that he had received for the Emperor from Cardinal of York, and begged them to deliver it, as he was going on pilgrimage, and intended to be absent "three or four days, and peradventure more, for when a man goeth out he cannot tell precisely the time of his return." They do not know where he has gone,—perhaps to his brother at Calais. He has often complained of want of money and they are destitute. Brussels, 11 Oct.

Mutilated, pp. 4. From a letter book.

11 Oct. **1431.** GERMANY.

Dumont, iv., i., Prolongation of the Confederation of Suabia, for ten years.
No. 74. Augsburg, Monday after St. Denis, 1512.
German.

11 Oct. **1432.** DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to their AMBASSADOR WITH THE POPE.

Ven. Transer., 11 Oct. 1512.—Received his letters of 28 and 29 ult. reporting, 176, p. 123.
R.O. among other things, the communication made to the Pope by the Spanish ambassador. The Spanish army has passed the Po and lies in the Veronese. On the 4th the Count de Cariati showed letters from his King dated Logroño, 1 Sept., stating that the English army proposed to return, and not join his, for two reasons: (1) because the English would only attack Bayonne, which is very strong and must fall of itself when the country round, called Bearn, is taken; (2), because, the English said, there was discord within the League. Cariati said that to remove the alleged discord the Spanish army should be paid by the Pope and Venice and all three armies go together to attack the places in Italy held by the French; and, in any case, that peace ought to be made with the Emperor, and for this he was willing to go in post to meet Gurk at Modena. [Also that] the Signory ought to animate the King of England to prosecute the war and urge

1512.

the Pope to send him the spiritual provision for the duchy of Guienne. Will write to the King of England; and the Ambassador must, with the Cardinal of York, beg the Pope to do his part.

Italian. Modern extracts. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 198.

12 Oct. **1433.** [JAMES IV.] to THE POPE.

Adv. MS., 363. In behalf of John Lynne, clerk, of St. Andrew's dioc., elected by the prior and convent of the Augustinian monastery of Jedburgh, Glasgow dioc., on the death of their [abbot] Henry. Edinburgh, 12 Oct.

Lat., p. 1. With note: Ad cardinalem in eadem forma.*

12 Oct. **1434.** [3463.] [YOUNG and BOLEYN to HENRY VIII.]

Galba B. III., 50b. B.M. Wrote last on the 11th, and on that day received his letters, dated Eltham, 4th, with his answer to the demand of 50,000 crowns asked by the Emperor for entertaining the Swiss against the French in Burgundy. Suppose that the clause in the King's letter, commanding them to allow Spinelly to use the King's posts for his letters at all times, has arisen from some suggestion of opposition on their part, which is untrue. The oftener he writes, the more contented they are. Received a letter on the 11th from Sir Robert Wingfield, which they enclose, stating the place of his pilgrimage. My Lady approves of the King's command that Sir Robert should immediately resort to the Emperor. The writer and Boleyn only delay their return till they receive the Emperor's answer to their articles. Brussels, 12 Oct.

Mutilated, pp. 2. From a letter book.

14 Oct. **1435.** EXPEDITION AGAINST GUIENNE.

S.P. Hen. VIII., 229, f. 90. R.O. Receipt by John Hews, for Mr. Forstall, captain under my lord Marquis, from Sir Harry Willyby, master of the King's ordnance, 14 Oct., of a chest of bows and certain arrows, strings, bills and gunpowder. *Signed.*

Small paper, p. 1. Endd. with note that certain of the bows and arrows are received again.

14 Oct. **1436.** [3469.] [YOUNG and BOLEYN to HENRY VIII.]

Galba B. III., 51. B.M. Wrote last on the 12th. Visited my Lady on the 13th, after she had heard mass, and explained the King's determination as to their demand of 50,000 crowns to entertain the Swiss. After communing apart, she beckoned them; and the President said, that though the King had advanced a large sum of money for the defence against Geldres, the equivalent and twice as much more was employed "that way"; 2ndly, that as the Emperor's territory is very large it is impossible for him to prevent his subjects altogether from serving the French King; that he had prevented 1,000 Swiss from so doing, and he had ordered all his subjects not to fight against Englishmen if they met in battle, "which answer was so colorably made, that a man might savour the color of it all the chamber"; many of his subjects serve the Gueldrois against his nephew; that their intercourse with France is only for the weal of the Prince; that without the Emperor has money, immediately upon the conclusion of the treaty, he could make no war; that the Prince shall be comprised in the

* Of St. Mark.

1512.

1436. [3469.] [YOUNG and BOLEYN to HENRY VIII.]—*cont.*

treaty, but not compelled to take the offensive. On the writers saying that the King would not go forward except all the other conditions were observed, "then spake my Lady a qualm of a little melancholy about her stomach, as by her countenance] outwardly and her words it appeared, sayeing if ye be disposed to] delay it we shall defer it as well as you" and peradventure get 200,000 instead of 100,000; for Englishmen had so long abstained from war they lack experience from disuse, "and, as it reported, they be now almost weary of it. To whom then answered Sir Thomas Boleyn, saying that they are but now in the beginning of war, trusting that within 3 years coming she should understand that their deeds sh[ould] shew them neither to be weary, neither to lack any experience." Seeing her so much moved and knowing that she had sent a post to the Emperor, upon whose determination all depends, they departed; at which time she delivered them a bill of certain merchants whose causes she recommended. Brussels, 14 Oct.

Mutilated, pp. 3. From a letter book.

14 Oct.

1437. MARGARET OF SAVOY to MAXIMILIAN.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et de
Marg., II., 47.
Lettres de
Louis XII.,
IV., 5.

Describes, at length, her dealing with the English ambassadors upon the three principal points, viz.—(1) the exclusion of her nephew and his countries from the war, to which the ambassadors will not agree; (2) the money, in which their conclusion is that their master will lend the 100,000 cr. on condition that the league first proposed is made between the Pope, Emperor, Aragon, England and Charles, that the Emperor makes open war on the French and that the Pope and Aragon each deliver him as much; and (3) the 8,000 foot required for Charles's defence if attacked by France, which they call unreasonable. The ambassadors said that this was their master's final resolution and as the League could not be made without notifying the Pope and King of Aragon, and winter was beginning, two of them, viz., the Vice-chancellor and Sieur de Boulan, were to return and Messire Robert Wingfield go to the Emperor until their master had answer from the Pope and Aragon.

Wingfield, however, hearing this answer and knowing his master's affairs better, without the knowledge of his companions has gone in haste to the King and she hopes that will do some good. To the others, who wished to take leave, she said they should at least wait to learn the Emperor's resolution and she would write to the King for their discharge, which she has done. Will try to detain them until the Emperor's coming which ought to be hastened. Knowing the King of Aragon's love for the Emperor and that he has a worthy man as ambassador in England, empowered for his entry into this league, she has despatched a Castilian *valet de chambre* to the said ambassador with information of what has passed with the English ambassadors, so that he may persuade the King and Council of England.

The States of Brabant are here assembled and to-day give their answer to her demand. Sends copy of the letter which the King of Aragon wrote her, which he will approve. Brussels, 14 Oct.

Postscript.—The ambassadors of England have had answer from their master upon the communications at Berghes, notified to the Emperor by Maître Loys, and upon the Emperor's message, by the same, given to them at Antwerp, touching his desire for 100,000 cr. in order to make

1512.

the Swiss march with a number of horse and artillery. Their account of it is that their master will ally himself with the Pope, Emperor, Aragon and Monseigneur, this country ceasing trade and breaking peace with France; and he will disburse no part of the 100,000 cr. until assured that the Pope and Aragon will enter the League and each pay the Emperor 100,000 cr. and that the Emperor has actual war against the French. And because of winter, and to hear from the Pope and Aragon, he defers concluding the League and has ordered Winckvelt to return and reside with the Emperor and the two other ambassadors to return to England. Winckvelt has returned to England at the desire of the other two whom she has persuaded to await the Emperor's resolution. Among other remonstrances the ambassadors complained of the great number of German foot in French service. She answered that the limits of the Empire were so great that the Emperor could not prevent this, which was against his wishes. If those foot could be induced to return home or to betray the French, it would be well both for the Emperor's friends and for himself and his successors.

French.

5 [Oct.*]. **1438.** [3526.] JOHN and PETER DE HOOGES.

ell. B. xviii.,
30.
B.M. Grant by the Emperor Maximilian, constituting the brothers John and Peter de Hooges nobles of the Holy Roman Empire, in consideration of their services to King Philip, son of the Emperor, and to the Emperor, in the present Venetian war. "Datum in civitate nostra im[periali] Vesaliæ de ?] Colonia die quintadecima mensis [Octobris]" 1512, a^o r. Rom. 27, Hungar. 23.

Lat., notarial copy, much mutilated, pp. 7.

16 Oct. **1439.** VENICE.

uto,xv.,326. [Note of letters received, 10 Nov. 1512.]

From Andrea Badoer, London, 16 Oct.—Nothing important. Only that he has heard that the Ambassador Capello was coming and was stopped by the Emperor; so that he (Badoer) regrets having sold his dresses and furniture in expectation of returning home.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 204.

17 Oct. **1440.** [3471.] RICHARD JERNINGHAM to HENRY VIII.

ell. B. xviii.,
5.
B.M. The Emperor has removed from a town† on the borders of Gueldreland, 12 miles from Cologne towards Brabant, and [is going] to Newys, 5 miles from [Cologne]. The Duke of Gueldres lay two miles off Newys with 2,400 foot and 500 horse to stop him, and might easily have done it, as the Emperor when he returned to Newys had only 600 men. Two brothers, Dukes of Brunswick will provide the Emperor with 2,500 foot and 700 horse, and [Lady] Margaret will send 1,500 foot and 300 horse, to enable him to pass in safety. Three substantial men are to be chosen to answer for the engagements into which the Princes of Germany and the great towns of the Empire have entered at this Diet at Cologne for six years during the Emperor's wars. Security to be given that the money granted for the wars be applied to no other purpose. "Harman Ryng had been desired to take for these cities and towns. He has ge for one man alone." The Emperor purposed to send Harman Ryng [to]s for some cause unknown. The Duke of Milan was still at a town called Ryve on the Lago de Garda. The

* Very probably the date should be August, although the portion lost seems too much for "im[periali] de] Colonia."

† Wesel.

1512.

1440. [3471.] RICHARD JERNINGHAM to HENRY VIII.—*cont.*

Bishop of Lwke is taken prisoner by his own subjects, in the town; "for he is good French" and the burgesses, for fear, hold with the Emperor. [Encloses] one of the letters sent by the Emperor to all his subjects, warning them not to leave the country to serve any [foreign] princes, or export artillery. Was despatched by the Emperor, 7 Oct., with his passports. Harman Ryng has much assisted him. Has obtained for the King at Cologne 300 [harness for] footmen furnished at 10s. 8d. st. Could not get more "to be [deli]vered within 15 days after Christmas." Harness is here all bespoken. Newys, 17 Oct.

Left Newys after writing this letter for Yssbrokk. Regrets his loss of time; for "if the [Emperor] delayeth one day, my Lady will delay three." 17 Oct.

Hol., pp. 3. *Add.*

19 Oct.

1441. [3476.] EXPEDITION AGAINST GUIENNE.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
3, f. 34.
R.O.

Account of Sir Guyot de Heudly, sent by my Lord Marquis (Dorset) to Bilbao to procure transports for the English army, 17 Sept., of payments to shipmen, messengers, and others. *Signed*: Per Guyot de Heulle.

ii. Warrant to Sir William Sandes, treasurer of the wars, to pay Sir Guyot de Hule 25*l.* 8s. on the above account. St. Sebastian's, 19 Oct. 4 Hen. VIII. *Signed*: Thomas Dorssett, Thomas Howard, Wyllughby W., Water Deveroux, Morys Berkeley.

Pp. 5. *Endd.*: Warrants by my Lord Marques.

* * At p. 11 of this document is the beginning of a warrant for payments to the masters of ships going with "us" (Dorset, &c.) into England, "as expressed in a book signed" by the Bishop of Sequence and John Stile.

19 Oct.

1442. FISHMONGERS' COMPANY.

Ashmol.
MS. 858,
p. 17.

Abstract of a grant of arms "by Tho. Wriothleslie, Garter, and Tho. Benolt, Clar, to the Company of Fishmongers of London (19 Oct. 1512)." *From Catalogue.*

19 Oct.

1443. VENICE.

Sanuto, xv., 462.

[Note of a letter received 8 Jan. 1512–13.]

From Henry VIII. to the Signory, 19 Oct.—In reply to ours. Very sage. Will maintain the war with France and would like us to send a fleet to Provence in the spring.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, p. 87.

20 Oct.

1444. EXPEDITION AGAINST GUIENNE.

Stowe MS. 146,
ff. 18–20.
B.M.

Three memoranda by Ed. Hattecliff of delivery of wine for the army under the command of the Marquis of Dorset, the first and third dated at the Passage in Gypuscoa, 20 Oct. 4 Hen. VIII., the other undated, viz.:—

i. By Martin de Vera. *Countersigned*: Thomas Howard; Wyll'm Sandys.

ii. By Andrew Groyte, servant to Anthony Caveler, of London. *Countersigned*: Thomas Howard.

iii. By John Grenewey, of London

Three small papers, each p. 1.

1512.

22 Oct.

1445. MARGARET COUNTESS OF RICHMOND.

Cambridge, 1512, f. 46. R.O.
 Derby probatum apud Lambeth, Oct. 22, 1512. Anglice scriptum.
From Catalogue.

* * A copy of the will is entered on the Close Roll of 4 Hen. VIII., m. 13.

1446. [236.] MARGARET COUNTESS OF RICHMOND.

Fragment of an account rendered by the executors of Margaret countess of Richmond, showing that the goods (of which the whole inventory is lost except the last two items) were valued at 7,050*l.* 8*s.* 7*d.*; "whereof" they have delivered the bequests and legacies (specified) to the "Kynge ys good grace that now is, Kyng Henry VIII.;" the Queen that now is; the Princess of Castile (Mary); the Bp. of Winchester, the Lord Chamberlain, Master Lovell, the bp. of Rochester, Sir Hen. Marney, Mr. Horneby, clk., Sir John Seynt John, and Hugh Assheton, clk., executors; Will. Bedell, treasurer of her household, Dr. Wilsford, confessor, Mrs. Parker, Mrs. Frognall, Mrs. Forster, Dr. Chamber, Mr. Bekynsall, Mr. Boeth; Christ's College Cambridge; St. John's College; the Abbot of Westminster; Wymborne Mynster: total, 3,058*l.* 8*s.* 10½*d.* Moreover, they ask allowance of 51*l.* 18*d.* for stuff which was appraised to high, 354*l.* 18*s.* 6¼*d.* for stuff, yet unsold, and 2,693*l.* 5*s.* 6*d.* for debts due by some of the above, and by Lord Burgevenny, the Lord of Durham, Rob. Fremyngham, Jas. Morez, the Bp. of Exeter, Jo. Mundy, goldsmith, and Will Eylmer.

Pp. 10.

1447. FERDINAND KING OF ARAGON.

Instructions for Juan de Lanuza.*

To tell the Emperor and Madame Margaret that, as desired, he sends Don Juan de Aragon to take service with Prince Charles.

To show (points detailed) the Emperor the necessity of Ferdinand and him and England remaining united so as to recover Burgundy Milan &c., since dependence cannot be placed upon the Pope. To give a minute account of what has passed since the arrival of the English in Spain (chief points expanded, viz., justification of the conquest of Navarre and failure of the English commander to work with the Spanish forces). Has told the King of England that English troops alone should invade Normandy while the Spaniards (England paying half the cost) conquer Guienne for them. Lanuza must persuade the Emperor to undertake the conquest of Burgundy at the same time, and Ferdinand will persuade the Italians to lend him money. As the English forsook him and may wish to conclude peace with France, he had concluded a truce for six months, which, however, does not extend to Italy. Meanwhile, he will try to conquer the fortresses still held by the French in Italy, and concert a plan of campaign for Guienne, Normandy and Burgundy. Whatever the French may suggest, he will never make peace with France without the consent of the Emperor and England.

Wishes to know the Emperor's opinion with speed. Longs to see Prince Charles in Spain. If the Emperor is in Flanders the above is to be told him in person; if not, communicated secretly to Madame Margaret.

* He left Spain 22 Oct. 1512, to be ambassador in Flanders and England.
 —*Spanish Calendar*, II., No. 69.

1512.

1447. FERDINAND KING OF ARAGON—*cont.*

If the Emperor is near Flanders, Lanuza shall go to him after conferring with Madame Margaret; but if the Emperor is far away Luis Gilaberte is to be sent to him and then return to Spain.

See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 70.

Spanish. Modern transcript from Simancas, pp. 20.

23 Oct.

1448. [3481.] [YOUNG and BOLEYN to HENRY VIII.]

Galba B. III. 52.
B.M.

Wrote last on the 14th. Have received no answer from my Lady, though Spinelly informed them in her name that the Emperor had written with his own hand to say he would be at Mechlin on the 18th (*sic*). The promise of the Emperor has expired after his accustomed manner. "He promised at Midsummer at his departure to return to Brussels within 3 weeks. We suppose he meant 3 months, which are past, and yet he is not come." It was said he would be at Mechlin on the "said 28th day." They have no certainty of him. They would fain do the Kingservice but cannot. "If two men run at the tilt, and one of their horses be froward and will not take ne . . . well favoredly to the same, it will be long or they join well together." Brussels, 23 Oct.

Mutilated, p. 1. From a letter book.

26 Oct.

1449. VENICE.

Sanuto, xv. 306.

[Note of letters received 2 Nov. 1512.]

From Francesco Foscari, ambassador at Rome, 26 Oct.—Yesterday the Pope prorogued the Council for the coming of Gurk, who is expected at Rome on the 30th. The Pope greatly desires his coming in order to make the agreement, and, although favourable to the Signory, insists upon her agreeing with the Emperor. Sends the article out of a letter from England which follows (*see* No. 1391).

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 202.

1450. [4375.] WAR WITH SCOTLAND.

T.R. Misc.
Book, i., p. 103.
R.O.

Account of Edward Bensted, late treasurer of the wars in the King's army in the North, under Thomas earl of Surrey, Treasurer and Marshal of England, Lord Lieutenant and Captain-General of the said army,—by virtue of the King's letter missive directed to the said Edward, dated 4 Aug. 4 Hen. VIII., of monies received and paid by him for the expenses of the army, for 84 days, from 4 Aug. to 27 Oct. 4 Hen. VIII.

Received of Master William Lychefeld, one of the King's chaplains, by virtue of two warrant dated 9th and 14th Aug. 4 Hen. VIII.; of Edmund Abbot of St. Mary's Abbey, York, and Master Thomas Magnus, one of the King's chaplains, by virtue of a warrant dated 12 Oct. 4 Hen. VIII. 2,127*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.*

Paid for wages, coats, and conduct money for the retinue of the Earl of Surrey, for one month, beginning 20 Aug. 4 Hen. VIII.; viz. for 500 coats of white and green at 4*s.* each; to Lord Surrey, for himself 5*l.* a day; to Lord Barnes, marshal of the Army, 6*s.* 8*d.* a day; 10 petty captains 2*s.* each a day; 22 demi-lances, 9*d.* each a day; one spear 18*d.* a day; 162 archers 8*d.* each a day; 2 surgeons 8*d.* each a day; 1 trumpet 16*d.* a day. Wages &c. for the treasurer of the wars and 15 men of his retinue; viz., a coat of white and green for the treasurer, 4*s.*; wages of the treasurer at 6*s.* 8*d.* a day, for

1512.

42 days from 5 Aug. to 17 Sept. ; a coat of white and green for Thomas Warton, clerk of the wars, 4*s.* ; his wages at 2*s.* a day for 40 days ; for coats of white and green, for 13 soldiers at 4*s.* a coat ; their wages at 8*d.* a day. To Wm. Butteler, sergeant-of-arms, for coats of white and green for himself and 2 soldiers ; his wages at 2*s.* a day ; his 2 soldiers at 8*d.* a day. Coats and wages to John Millett, comptroller of the wars, and his 6 soldiers at the same rate as above. Wages to Master Clareneieux 6*s.* a day, and Rougecrosse 2*s.* a day. To John Mortymer, King's messenger, for conveyance of King's letters from Bishop's Waltham to the Lords of divers shires in the North during 28 days, 1*s.* a day ; to Willm. Grene of Pomfret for riding 56 miles for Sir John Constable and others at 2*d.* a mile ; for 2 earriages of the Earl of Surrey from Lambeth to Pomfret, 96 miles, at 2*d.* a mile for each earriage ; same for the earriages of the marshal and the treasurer ; for bags to hold the King's money, 20*d.* ; for 2 coffers and a casket for the same, 28*s.* 4*d.* ; for ink and writing paper 12*d.*

Wages at Pomfret for one month, beginning 17 Sept. 4 Hen. VIII. To Willm. Grene of Pomfret for riding 41 miles to the Earl of Northumberland and others ; to Ralph Purser of Pomfret for riding 72 miles to Lord Derby and others ; for the hire of a horse standing at "harde mete," for 28 days, 9*s.* 4*d.* Conduet money for the retinue of the Earl of Surrey homewards for 13 days, beginning 15 Oct. 4 Hen. VIII., viz. : to Lord Surrey 5*l.* a day ; to Avery Berwiek a spear ; to Edw. Bellingeham a demy-lancee. To 14 arehers of Sussex ; to 29 arehers of do. ; to Edmund Walsingham a demi-lancee, and his 3 arehers ; to John Byrley do., and his 3 arehers ; to Tho. Stydloff do., and his 30 arehers ; to Mighell Denys do., and his 6 archers ; to Willm. Westbrook do., and his 9 archers ; to Edward Gorge, a petty captain [, and] Tho. Newton, a demi-lancee, and their 18 archers.

Charges for the King's ordnance in the Tower of London conveyed northwards, "as appears by a declaration of the pareels made by William Blaknall, clerk of the King's ordnanee," viz., to Willm. Blaknall, for his wages at 2*s.* a day from the 9th to the 22 Aug. 4 Hen. VIII. ; and for shorter periods, ending 20 Aug., to 4 carpenters. at 8*d.* each a day, 4 wheelwrights at 8*d.* each a day, 4 smiths at 8*d.* each a day, 4 purveyors at 12*d.* each a day, 4 yeomen carters at 8*d.* each a day, 2 horse harness makers at 8*d.* each a day, and 114 men labouring in the Tower of London, loading the ordnanee and attending the same, at 8*d.* each a day. To Willm. Pawne, master of the ordnanee, 6*s.* 8*d.* a day, 4 soldiers at 8*d.* a day, Wm. Blaknall and the others, and 60 soldiers at 6*d.*, Raynkyn Hegster, captain of the gunners, 12*s.* a day, 4 quartermasters, gunners, at 8*d.* each a day and 55 gunners at 6*d.* a day for two months from 20 Aug. 4 Hen. VIII. Conduet money homewards. Sum total of the payments 2,166*l.* 11*s.*, "and so the said Edward Bensted is in a surpluse of 39*l.* 8*s.* 4*d.*, which John Heron, treasurer of the King's chamber, paid him by virtue of a warrant dated in July, 5 Hen. VIII."

Pp. 13. *Signed, at the end of the account, by the King.*

1451. EXPEDITION TO SCOTLAND.

Exch. Accts.,
61 (9).
R.O.

"Here ensueth the emptions and provysions of ordinaunces and artillery newly provyded and bought for the Kinges noble viage into Scotlande within the time of this aecompte, &c." viz. :—

Payments to Wm. Newington, Thomas Major, and a great many other bowyers ; to John Wilshire, John Burdon, and other fletchers ;

1512.

1451. EXPEDITION TO SCOTLAND—*cont.*

to Rob. Brewster, turner for "eight great tampions for the mowth of the great gonnes"; to Wm. Walron and other smiths, for mattock &c.; to John Vauce and other horseharness makers; to John Dopsco and other turners for "tampions for gonnes," including 8,000 "to send to my Lord Broke,"; to John Smith, yeoman of the ordnance for nails; and many other items of outlay for timber, ironwork, &c.

Unfinished. (Apparently a fragment as the leaves are numbered iiij, v, xj, xij, xliij, xiv, xx, xxj.) *Large paper, pp. 16.*

28 Oct.

1452. HENRY VIII. to MAXIMILIAN.

Paris Transcr.,
No. 1.
R.O.

Thanks for "le beau carnequin d'Allemaigne"* received from the Duchess Dowager of Savoy as sent from him. Has not hitherto seen one so fine as this is, or of such make, and he intends often to use it. Greenwich, 28 Oct. 1512. *Countersigned: Meautis.*

French. Modern transcript from Paris, p. 1.

28 Oct.

1453. SIR EDWARD HOWARD, Admiral.

T.R. Misc.
Books, 2, p. 1.
R.O.

Accounts of Sir Edward Howard, Admiral, as "governor and conductor" of the "King's navy and army by the sea."

i. *The title and the entries relating to receipts of money from John Heron and John Daunce, from John Dawtrie, by the hands of Sir Wistan Browne 22 May, 4 Hen. VIII., and from Dawtrie at other dates, are much mutilated.*

ii. Coats to soldiers at 4s. and jackets to mariners at 20d.

[Giving, under ships, the numbers of soldiers under captains named the number of mariners and the amount paid, viz :—]

The Marie Roose: Sir Edward Howard 220, trumpets 5, Sir John (sic) Wyndeham 26—50l. 4s.; mariners 120, gunners 20, servitors 20,—13l. 6s. 8d. And so on, the ships and captains named being as follows :—*The Petyr Pomegarrett*: Sir Wistan Browne, Sir John Reynseford, Sir John Cotton, Sir John Cutte, Sir Wm. Sey. *The Marie and John*: Sir Griffith Donne, Lord Dacres, Lord Stourton, Sir Robert Drevrie, Sir Ric. Lewys. *The Anne of Grenewiche*: Sir Thomas Lucy, Sir Thomas Knyvett, Sir John Heydon, Mr. Broughton. *The John Baptiste Hopton*: John Hopton, Arthur Hopton of Suffolk, Lord Wylteshire, Sir E. Darell, my Lord of Oxenforde. *The Mary George*: Sir Robert Morton, Lord Chamberlain alias Lord Harbert, Lord of Essex. *The Nicholas Redde*: Wm. Gounson, Lord Oxenforde, Lord Fitzwautyr, Lord Hastynges, Sir Ph. Calthrop. *The George of Falmouth*: Sir Wm. Trevanyon. *The Petyr of Fowey*: John Power, captain. *The Lyon of Grenewich*: Sir John Burdyte, captain, Sir Robert Frogmerton. *The Christopher Davy*: John Iseham, captain, Sir John Shelton, Roger Townesende, Henry Long, Sir Thomas Bedyngfeld. *The Sabyen*: Wm. Sabyen, captain. *The Barbara of Grenewych*: Sir Edw. Cobham, captain, Lord Cobham, John Henyngham, Sir Ric. Wentforthe. *The Dragon of Grenewich*: Sir Wm. Syddeney, captain, Sir Charles Brandon, Sir John Saymer, Ant. Wynkefeld. *The Jenett of Purwyr*: Th. Gurney, captain. *The Martynet*: Sir Henry Sherbourne, captain, Sir Henry Wyott, Sir James Hubbert, Sir Wm. Walgrave. *The Nicholas of Hampton*: John Flemmyng, captain. Victualling crayers *the John of Goston* (John à Goston, captain) and *Mary Alynson*

* It was apparently a cross-bow. See Vol. II., p. 1458.

1512.

(Wm. Alynson, captain). Rowbarges the *Rose Henry* (Robert Yelverton, captain) and *Kateryn Pomegarnet* (— Coke, captain). *The Mawdelyne* : John Brigandync, captain. *The Regent* : Sir Stephen Bull.

iii. Conduct money paid to every man at the rate of 6*d.* for 12 miles.

[The first seventeen ships named in § ii taken in the same order. Some names not shown in § ii appear, such as the masters of the mariners, together with many particulars of the places from whence the men came.]

iv. "The one days wages paid after the musters taken at Blaketheth," viz., for Friday 16 April 3 Hen. VIII., to every man 6*d.* according to the proclamation.

[Only 13 of the 17 ships named in § iii, the *George of Falmouth*, *Peter of Fowey*, *Jenett of Purwyn* and *Nicholas of Hampton* being omitted. The captains are named, and the men numbered 1,523.]

v. Charges for the "first three months" Saturday, 17 April, 3 Hen. VIII. to 8 July, 4 Hen. VIII.

[The style of the account will be best seen by reciting the first entry as follows. "The *Marie Roose* :—Fyrst to Syr Edward Haward, knyght, chief captein and admyral of the Flete for his wages and vitayle at 10*s.* a day by the seid iij mounthes amountyng to 42*l.* Also to Sir Thomas Wyndeham knyght for his vitayle and wages at 18*d.* by the day by the said iij mounthes, 6*l.* 6*s.* Also for the wages and vitayle of 2 lodesmen *alias* pylottes ych of thiem at 20*s.* a mounth by the seid iij mounthes 6*l.* Also for vitayle of 411 souldiours, 206 maryners, 120, gonners 20, and servitours 20, in the same ship, every man at 5*s.* a mounth by the seid tyme 308*l.* 5*s.* Also for wages of the same 411 persons every man at 5*s.* a mounth by the seid tyme 308*l.* 5*s.* Also for 34 deddeshares demi at 5*s.* a share by the seid tyme 25*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.* Also for toundage aftyr 3*d.* a ton a weke by the seid tyme 500 ton, *nil quia navis Regis.*" (Captains who are spears, or paid as spears, are not paid under this account.)]

The ships with their tonnage and captains' names are *Marie Roose*, 500, Sir Edw. Haward, Sir Thos. Wyndeham; *Petryr Poundegarnade*, 400, Sir Wistan Browne, captain, a spear; *Marie John*, 240, Sir Griffith Donne, c., a spear; *Anne of Grenewyche*, 160, [Sir] Thomas Lueye, c.; *Marie George*, 300, Sir Robert Morton, c., a spear; *John Baptyst Hopton*, 400,* John Hopton, c., Sir Wm. Pirton who brought my Lord of Oxenford's men; *Nicholas Reede*, 400,* Wm. Gounson, c.; *George of Falmouth*, 140,* Sir Wm. Trevanyon, c.; *Petre of Fowey*, 120,* John Power, c.; *Lyon of Grenewych*, 120, Sir John Burdett, c., a spear; *Christopher Davy*, 160,* John Ischam, c.; *Sabyen*, 120,* Wm. Sabyen, c.; *Barbara of Grenewych*, 140, Sir Edward Cobham, c., "paid aforehand after a spear out of the King's coffers"; *Dragon of Grenewych*, 100, Sir Wm. Sydney, c., paid afore "after a spear"; *Jenett of Pyrwyn*, 70,* Tho. Gurney, c.; *Martynet*, 180,* Sir Henry Sherbourne, c., paid afore "after a spear"; *Nicholas of Hampton*, 200,* John Flemmyng, c.; *John of Goston*, 65,* Marie Alynson, 55,* *Roose Henry* (tonnage not given), *Kateryn Pomegarnad* (tonnage not given); *Margret of Topsham*, 140,* James Knyvett, c.

* Tonnage is paid in these cases.

1512.

1453. SIR EDWARD HOWARD, Admiral—*cont.*

vi. Second three months, 9 July to 30 Sept. 4 Hen. VIII. [The same ships and captains with addition of *The Mawdeleyn*, 100, John Brygandyne, c.]

vii. The seventh month, 1 to 28 Oct. 4 Hen. VIII. [The same ships as in § vi without the *Martynet* or *Mawdeleyn* and with *The Henry Kateryn of Hampton*, 120, in place of the *Lyon*.]

viii. Emptions of certain stuff (hawsers, &c.).

ix. Necessary and foreign charges. [Including pay of Robert Watno, the auditor, attending for the rating and paying of wages, and costs of John Flemmyng, Hervy Haward, master of the *Regent*, Thomas Spert, master of the *Mary Rose* and John Clogc, master of the *Peter Pomegarnet*, for seven days, coming and returning from Southampton to Eltham in October to advise the King as to stowing the ships for the winter and other causes.]

x. Money “prested.”

[To Robert Gower of Maidstone, for wages of men “hewing gunstones,” 11*l.* 16*s.*, and to certain pursers.]

Total expenditure 13,903*l.* 9*s.* 9½*d.*, leaving 208*l.* 12½*d.* in Sir Edward Howard’s hands.

Pp. 78.

Pipe Office
Declared Accts.,
Roll 210.
R.O.

2. Declaration of the above account, giving briefly in tabulated form the expenditure under each heading. Beginning (containing receipts) lost, except the total 14,111*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.*

Paper roll of four leaves, mutilated.

R. MS. 7, F. xiv.
B.M.

3. [3981.] Note of the contents of § 2, headed: “The King’s navy and army by the sea.—A brief abstract of the declaration of the account of Sir Edward Haward, Knt., Admiral.”

P. 1.

1454. [5747.] VICTUALLING OF THE REGENT.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
2, f. 101.
R.O.
Navy Records
Soc. x., 13.

For 10 days from 4 to 14 May 4 Hen. VIII., for 300 mariners. Biscuit, 3*s.* 4*d.* per 100, 100*s.*; beer, 8*s.* 4*d.* the pipe, 12*l.* 10*s.*; beef, 51*s.* the pipe, 11*l.* 9*s.* 6*d.*; fish at 36*s.* 6*d.*, 5 score and 6, 73*s.*

ii. Continuation of the account 14 May to 9 July. Candles, 6*d.* per lb.; mustard seed, 10*d.* per peck; oxen, 12*s.* and 13*s.* 4*d.* a carcase, &c.

iii. The like for three months beginning 10 July “then next following.”

Pp. 6. *Entitled*: The booke of the vytailing of the Regent anno 4^o He. viijvi.

1455. MARGARET OF SAVOY to MAXIMILIAN.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et
de Marg.,
II., 46.

Is glad of his good news of Pisquina and Bressa and other affairs of Italy. Is no less glad to hear of the arrival of the Dukes of Brunswick whereby the Emperor may hasten his own coming to put good order in the affairs of Gueldres. Encloses letters from the King of England in answer to hers and believes that things will right themselves, for that King has despatched Messire Robert Wigfelde with a better charge than he and his companions had before his going. Understands

1512.

that the going of her *valet de chambre* to the ambassador of Aragon
"sera à vostre intencion."

French.

28 Oct.

Galba B. III.,
52b.
B.M.

1456. [3489.] [YOUNG and BOLEYN to HENRY VIII.]

Wrote on the 23rd. Received on the 27th his letter dated Greenwich, the 23rd, with one for my Lady, at which she was much pleased and expressed a hope of a favourable conclusion in consequence of the Emperor's coming down to these parts. Replying to Boleyn's expression of their confidence in her, she said she could not ascertain them of the precise time of the Emperor's coming. The Duke of Gueldres, hearing of the Emperor's coming, disguised some of his men like Burgundians, and sent them to meet the Emperor, who would have been trapped had he not been forewarned. He now waits for the Duke of Brunswick who comes shortly with a great puissance. Enclose a letter from my Lady, received by Spinelly. Brussels, 28 Oct.

Mutilated, p. 1. From a letter book.

29 Oct.

1457. HOLY TRINITY PRIORY, LONDON.

Election. *See* GRANTS IN OCTOBER, No 38.

31 Oct.

Peter Martyr,
Letters,
No. 501.

1458. PETER MARTYR to the MARQUIS BELLECENSIS.

The King of England's stringent command to his men to put themselves at the order of Ferdinand came too late, for they had already sailed. It is not yet known whether they have escaped the dangers of the sea. Ferdinand has sent Martin Muxica as ambassador to his son in law. The French are invading Navarre. * * *
Lucronii pridie Kal. Nov. 1512.

Lat.

1459. WINDSOR HERALD.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 91.
R.O.

Bill of "costes doon by me Wyndesore herauld of [arms in g]oing to the Kyng of Aragon [and my] lord M[a]rques by the postes."

London to Plymouth, going and coming, 4*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Reward to mariners of the ship I went in, 13*s.* 4*d.* From "Seynt Sebastian till Trollogrono going and coming to the King of Aragon," 40*s.* From St. Sebastian to Bylbow and thence to Laredo, going and coming, 53*s.* 4*d.* Reward of the ship I came home in, 20*s.* Begs "your Lordships," in consideration of "his great travail and pain," to pay this.

Mutilated, p. 1. Headed: To the King's most [noble] Counceill.

1460. FERDINAND OF ARAGON to QUEEN KATHARINE.

Egerton MS.,
544, f. 363b.
B.M.

Comendador Martin de Muxica, his chief paymaster, the bearer, jointly with Luis Carroz, his ambassador, have something to say on his behalf to the King of England which they are commanded to communicate to her. Begs credence for them.

ii. The same to Luiz Caroz.

Credence for Muxica.

Spanish. Modern copies, p. 1.

1512.

1461. FERDINAND OF ARAGON.

Sp. Transcr.,
I., 5, f. 158.
R.O.

Instructions for Martin de Muxica, his paymaster and envoy extraordinary, and Luis Caroz de Villaragut his ambassador in England, for what they are to tell the King of England.

Martin Dampies and, later, Juan Sepulveda took the King of England detailed accounts of all that passed after the English army landed in Spain. Afterwards the English paymaster and another Englishman came to Ferdinand, with John Stile. Gave them a written answer and sent a copy of it to the Bishop of Sigüenza, to show to the English commander in chief. The commander read it and wrote back that he would join the Spanish forces "on Monday next" to invade Guienne, begging for transport horses and guides. Explains that things were then favourable for occupying all Guienne except Bayonne and Bordeaux, and how he at once sent transport and guides and moved the Spanish forces in support. Then the Marquis of Dorset wrote that the English would not remain longer than 25 days in the field and (upon Ferdinand's unavailing remonstrances) that unless shipping was provided they would march home through France. The first of these letters was dated ——— (blank)* Sept. and the second ——— (blank)* day of the month of ——— (blank)*. Describes at length how the enterprise was thus rendered impossible. Unreasonable conduct of the commander in chief. Suspicion that some in the English army had an understanding with the French. At his first arrival the commander in chief mentioned to the bp. of Sigüenza a marriage which he intended to conclude with one of the daughters of the then King of Navarre, and messengers from that King were frequently with him. Hears that the second in command† and other English officers approved Ferdinand's plan of campaign.

The English army having return to England and Luis Caroz writing that, owing to difficulties with the Scots and the French fleet, the King asked for the Spanish fleet to be sent to his assistance, Ferdinand has concluded for himself and England a six months' truce offered by the French for England, Spain, Scotland and the high seas. Italy is not included and the Pope and Venetians may there be aided against the French. Gives the Spanish opinion of English soldiers, whose greatest fault is that they cannot act in concert with those of other nations. Thinks that next summer he should conquer Guienne with Spanish troops, England paying half the cost; while at the same time an English army should march from Calais into Normandy.

The King of England may rest assured that Ferdinand will never make peace without his consent, and would not have made even this short truce if England had carried on hostilities either in Guienne or from Calais. But another reason for this truce is to bring pressure on the Pope, by whose crooked behaviour towards the Emperor and King of England the King of France still holds fortresses in Italy and has not been pronounced deprived of Guienne and Normandy. Freed on the side of Guienne and Normandy, France will act in Italy with more vigour and the Pope will thus be driven to seek the friendship of the Emperor and England.

See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 68.

Spanish. Modern transcript from Simancas, pp. 15.

* Bergenroth supplies dates 7 Sept. and 11 Sept. on the authority of the letter from Muxica of 19 Nov. following.

† Lord Howard.

1512.

1462.

GRANTS IN OCTOBER, 1512.

1. Croyland Abbey. Restitution of temporalities on the election of John Wellys (late steward of the said monastery) as abbot, *vice* Richard Bardeney, deceased. Eltham, 2 Oct. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 3 Oct. P.S.

ii. Petition for the above from Will. bp. of Lincoln. Buckden, 25 Sept. 1512.

(2) Writ to the tenants of the abbey and the escheators of Camb. and Hunts, Lincoln, Northt., Hants, Herts, and Leicester. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 22. [3447.]

2. Thomas and John Dee. Grant, in survivorship, of an annuity of 5*l.*, from Mich. 1 Hen. VIII., paid by the prior of Wenlok, Salop, to the King, out of an apport formerly belonging to the alien House of Charity of Cluny. Greenwich, 14 July, 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 3 Oct. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 21. [3448.]

3. Richard bishop of Winchester, keeper of the Privy Seal, and George earl of Shrewsbury, steward of the Household. Next presentation to the deanery of the free chapel of St. Stephen, within Westminster palace. Eltham, 2 Oct. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 3 Oct. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 22. [3449.]

4. William Browne, gentleman of the Chapel, and John Rede. Grant, in survivorship, of a corrody in the monastery of Gloucester, on surrender of the same by the said Browne. Eltham, 25 Sept. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 4 Oct. P.S. [3450.]

5. Thos. Hyll. *Fiat* for farm of the subsidy and unage of cloth for sale in co. Warwick and the city of Coventry; for 10 years, at 2*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* rent and 3*s.* 4*d.* increase. *Del. Westm.*, 5 Oct. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*signed*: T. Surrey, with certificate by Robert Blage that surety is found in the Exchequer).

6. Robert Hutton, clk. Presentation to the church of Lanlythan, with the chapel of Holy Cross in that parish, Llandaff dioc., void by death. Eltham, 28 Sept. *Del. Westm.*, 6 Oct. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 22. [3453.]

7. William Crane, gentleman of the Chapel, and Hugh Clopton of London, merchant. Licence to export 600 sacks of wool, from London, Southampton or Sandwich, through and beyond the Straits of Marrok, paying for all customs and dues, only 4 marks per sack at the end of five years after shipment. *Del. Westm.*, 6 Oct. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *French Roll*, 4 Hen. VIII. m. 3. [3454.]

8. John Pynnot *alias* Augeoy, of Aquitaine. Denization. *Del. Westm.*, 6 Oct. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. [3455.]

9. Baptist Justinian, Barnard de Campis, and John and Anthony Justinian, merchants of Chios in Greece. Licence to trade in the King's dominions with a ship of Sarna, master John son of Paul Baptist Justinian, or any other ships. Eltham, 23 Sept. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 9 Oct. *French Roll*, 4 Hen. VIII. m. 1. P.S. [3458.]

10. Robert Stynt, clk. Grant of the pension which the newly elected abbot of Abingdon is bound to give a clerk of the King's nomination, till he be promoted by the abbot to a competent benefice. Portsmouth, 29 July, 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 9 Oct. P.S. (*in English*). [3459.]

11. Andrew Yong, clk. Presentation to the church of Wyberton, Lincoln dioc., void by death of ——— (*blank*) Gabryell. *Del. Westm.*, 11 Oct. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. [3461.]

12. Ralph Egerton, gentleman usher of the Chamber. To have, for life, the keeping of all towers, chambers, stables, &c., in the castle of Chester, with the exception of the Exchequer and Exchequer Chamber. Eltham, 1 Oct. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 11 Oct. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 8. [3462.]

13. Merchants of England haunting the parts of the Archduke of Austria (Holland, Zealand, Brabant and Flanders). *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 9 Nov. 16 Hen. VII., conf.:—

Pat. 6 July, 8 Hen. VI., conf.:—

Pat. 21 Oct. 1413, 1 Hen. V., confirming:—

Pat. 5 Feb. 1406, 8 Hen. IV. *Westm.*, 11 Oct. [4 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 47, No. 7.

14. Gaol Delivery.

Colchester Castle.—Commission to John Marney, Edw. Sulyard, Th. Bonham, Rob. Suthwell, Edw. Tyrell, and Th. Tey. *Westm.*, 12 Oct. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 17*d.* (*vacat. quia nihil inde actum*). [3464.]

15. John Lovet. Release of recognizance made 18 Oct. 18 Hen. VII., whereby he was bound to keep the peace, and Richard Sheffield and William Coke of Westminster, Philip Gough, brewer, and John Bery, weaver, of St. Dunstan in the West, were bound as his mainperners. Greenwich, 12 Oct. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.*

1512.

1462. GRANTS IN OCTOBER, 1512—cont.

Westm., 13 Oct. P.S. *Pat.* 4 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 23. [3465.]

16. John Cavalcanti, of Florence. Safeconduct and protection to trade in England for 10 years. Windsor Castle, 18 Sept. 4 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Westm., 13 Oct. P.S. [3466.]

17. Philip de Ghualterott, merchant of Florence. Safeconduct and protection to trade in England for ten years. Windsor Castle, 18 Sept. 4 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Westm., 13 Oct. P.S. [3467.]

18. James Gartsyde and William Bell, yeomen of the Guard. Grant, in survivorship, of the offices of tronier and keeper of the beam in the town of Newcastle upon Tyne. Greenwich, 18 July 4 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Westm., 15 Oct. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 4 *Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 4. [3468.]

19. To John Yong, keeper of the Rolls and Records of Chancery. To cancel three recognizances, two of 40 marks, and one of 40*l.*, made by Thomas Agard of Broughton, Northt., Thomas Venables of Kynderton, Cheshire, and Richard Cokkis, of St. Botolph's near Belingessgate, fishmonger, 11 Oct. 21 *Hen. VII.* Greenwich, 16 Oct. 4 *Hen. VIII.* S.B. (*marked*: "Quia summa c. marc. solut. fuerunt ad manus mei Johannis Heron tribus temporibus"). [3470.]

20. Francis Sbarra, merchant of Lucca. Licence to export 100 sacks of wool from London, Southampton or Sandwich, through and beyond the Straits of Marrok, duty free. *Del.* Westm., 17 Oct. 4 *Hen. VIII.* S.B. [3472.]

21. Petrus de Brisia, the King's servant. Annuity of 40*l.* from Midsummer, 4 *Hen. VIII.*, for life. Greenwich, 13 Oct. 4 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Westm., 17 Oct. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 4 *Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 5. [3473.]

22. Sir William Glasier, priest. Grant of the pension which the newly elected prior of Christchurch, London, is bound to give to a clerk of the King's nomination, until the prior promotes him to a competent benefice. Greenwich, 17 Oct. 4 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Westm., 18 Oct. P.S. [3474.]

22a. Rob. Rochestre, of Terlyng, Essex, *alias* of the Household, gentleman. Reversal of outlawry; sued for debt by John Newman and John Wythers, clerks, and Roger Baynbryg. Westm., 18 Oct. *Pat.* 4 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 1. [3493.]

23. Thomas Hall, clk. Presentation to the church of Fokyngham, dioc. Lincoln, void by death. — Oct.

4 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Westm., 18 Oct. 4 *Hen. VIII.* S.B. *Pat.* 4 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 18. [3475.]

24. Abbey of Medmenham. *Inspeximus* and confirmation of:—
Ch. 3 Jan. 2 John.

Pat. 18 May, 11 *Edw. II.* (p. 2, m. 12).

Pat. 26 Oct. 23 *Edw. III.* (p. 3, m. 26).

Pat. 10 May, 24 *Edw. III.* (p. 1, m. 13).

Pat. of Prince Edward, 26 Aug. 23 *Edw. III.*

Westm., 18 Oct. [4 *Hen. VIII.*]. *Conf.* roll 47, No. 1.

25. Thomas Elyse, vicar of Shorne. Pardon. *Del.* Westm., 20 Oct. 4 *Hen. VIII.* S.B. [3477.]

26. Richard Eden, clk. To be, for life, clerk of the King's council, with forty marks a year, *vice* John Meautys, the King's secretary for the French tongue, appointed during pleasure by patent 19 Oct. 1 *Hen. VIII.*; to enjoy the office in the same manner as Moautys or Robert Rydon. Greenwich, 14 June, 4 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Westm., 21 Oct. P.S. *Pat.* 4 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 23. [3478.]

27. William Isaak. Licence to alienate to Sir Rob. Rede, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, John Kyrtyn, Th. Cavendisshe, John Castell, Edw. Stubbe, and Wm. Thomas, to the use of the said Rede and his heirs, 15*l.*, parcel of 30*l.* annual rent in Canterbury, granted by Edward III. to William, son of John Cundy, and his heirs, which descended to Isaak from his father James (s. of John, s. of John s. of Agnes, d. of Margaret, sister and heir of Will. Cundy); and 7*l.* 10*s.*, parcel as above, descended to Isaak from his father, who acquired it from Ric. Mayhewe, s. of Thomas, s. of Henry, s. of Joan, d. of Constance, a sister and heir of Wm. Cundy. Westm., 22 Oct. *Pat.* 4 *Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 7. [3480.]

28. Yevan Lever, Yevan Gyngham, and Giles Robert, merchants, of Morleux, Brittany. Licence to trade in England with a ship of 40 tons or under, for one year. Greenwich, 21 Oct. 4 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Westm., 23 Oct. P.S. (*in English*). [3482.]

29. Robert Davyson, yeoman of the Chamber with the King's sister, the Princess of Castile. To be, during pleasure, reeve of the lordship of Meddelham, *vice* Robert Beverley, and bow-bearer of Bishopsdale and Coverdale, and bow-bearer of Wynslo-dale, in co. Richmond, with 5*l.* a year. Eltham, 2 Oct. 4 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.*

1512.

Westm., 26 Oct. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 19.* [3483.]

30. John Wylkinson and John à Guylliams. Grant, in survivorship, of a corrody in the monastery of Malmesbury, on surrender of the same by Wylkinson. Greenwich, 16 Oct. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 26 Oct. P.S. [3484.]

31. Richard Blount and Alico his wife, d. and heir of Richard Knight, deceased, executors of the said Knight, who was lieutenant of Ruysbanke and executor of Sir John Tuberville, treasurer of Calais *temp.* Hen. VII., and was appointed with William Derwent to execute the said office of treasurer during pleasure. Pardon and release. Greenwich, 15 Oct. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 26 Oct. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 4.* [3485.]

32. Robert Egglesfeld, late of Issell, Cumb., gentleman. Pardon of outlawry, in co. Westmoreland, for trespass. Westm., 27 Oct. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 23.* [3486.]

33. Master Robert Bekynsall, D.D., the Queen's almoner. Grant of a canonry and prebend in the collegiate church of Windsor, void by death of William Cokkes. Greenwich, 23 Oct. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 28 Oct. P.S. [3487.]

34. Gaol Delivery.
Fyssherton Anger, Wilts.—Commission to Sir John Seymour, Sir Maurice Barough, Philip Baynard, Anth. Styleman, John West, Rob. Kaylewey, and Hen. Paunsfote. Westm., 28 Oct. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 17d.* [3488.]

35. John Ketilby, sergeant of the Chaundry. Lease of the meadow and watermill in the manor of Salwarpe, Worc., with herbage and pawnage of

the park, at an annual rent of 5*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Richmond, 31 Jan. 3 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 29 Oct. "anno subscripto." P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 3 (sic) Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 5.* [3490.]

36. Anthony Love, late of London, *alias* of Greenwich, *alias* of Boverley, Yorks., goldsmith. Protection for one year; going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Greenwich, 20 Oct. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 29 Oct. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 19.* [3491.]

37. William Tyler, the King's servant. Grant, for life, of a messuage with meadows, pastures, &c., and two cottages, at Lyllyngston Dauncy *alias* Lyllyngston Lovell, Oxon., of a close called Holyden, and copses called Lymeswodes, in the parish of Leycamstede, Bucks, all formerly belonging to Walter Mauntell, and lately to Sir Richard Emson. Greenwich, 16 Oct. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 29 Oct. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 7.* [3492.]

38. Priory of Holy Trinity beside Aldgate. Restitution of temporalities on the election of John Bradwell as prior, *vice* Thomas Percy, deceased. Eltham, 22 Oct. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 29 Oct.

ii. Petition for the same from Richard bp. of London. 20 Oct. 1512. P.S.

2. Writs to escheators of Kent, Middx., Essex and Herts, Devon and London. Westm., 29 Oct. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 6.* [3493.]

39. Commission of the Peace. *See* Appendix.

Notts.—Westm., 29 Oct. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3d.* [3494.]

1 Nov.

1463. [3496.] PAYMENTS FOR WAR.

T.R. Misc. Book, 1, p. 29. R.O. Payments by John Heron, for the King's wars, from the 1 May 1 Hen. VIII. to the 1 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII. viz. :—

i. To Lord Darcy 31 March, 2nd year, 266*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* Sir John Cut, under-treasurer, "his charge" :—To him for metal, in November, and for iron and lead to be sent to Calais in December, the 1st year: to the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer, by John Daunce, for ordnance, by loan, Sept. 3 Hen. VIII.: to Sir John Cut for metal and ordnance, October, 3d year: to Sir John Cut for copper, saltpetre, gunpowder, pikes, and other habiliments for the war, July, 4th year, and for similar provision, October: total 11,165*l.* 4*s.* 9½*d.*

ii. Costs of messengers and couriers. To Will. Pawne for fortifying Berwick, July, 1st year,—for costs of posts between London and Berwick, June, 3rd year,—for divers necessities and posts for Berwick,

1512.

1463. [3496.] PAYMENTS FOR WAR—*cont.*

December, 3rd year,—and for posts, July 3rd year. To Lord Darcy for posts, Nov., 3d year. To Brian Tuke for “messengers, posts, couriers, and other,” Jan. 3rd year, and on 29th Oct. 4th year. Total 57*8*l. 4*s.* 3*d.*

iii. For harness. To Lewez de Fava for 800 harness at 8*s.* each, August, 1st year. To Will. Gurre, “bregandymaker,” for making clean and workmanship of certain harness delivered to the *Mary and John*, Oct. 3rd year. To Leonard Friscobald for 577 pairs of harness called Almayn ryvetts, delivered to the Almayns, and also 177 pairs delivered to Will. Gore, at 11*s.* a pair, Aug. 4th year. Total 743*l.* 15*s.*

iv. For bowstaves. To the bowyers of London for 10,000 bows, May, 2nd year; and in part payment of 1,000 bows had of Sir Samson Norton, June, 2nd year. To Anthony Baveryn for payment in full of bowstaves, June, 2nd year. To the bowyers of London for 1,000 bows, December, 2nd year. To Laurence Bonvix for bowstaves. Total 2,164*l.* 8*s.* 4*d.*

v. For gunpowder and saltpetre. To Francis de Errona, Spaniard, for 707lb. of gunpowder, at 3½*d.* a pound, and 103qrs. 22lb. saltpetre, in rock, at 4*d.* the pound, June, 2nd year. To Ric. Faulconer for 207lb. gunpowder, at 4*d.* the pound, shot and spent in the Tower of London, at the birth of the Prince, January, 2nd year. To Ric. Faulconer for making 5 last of gunpowder, June, 3rd year. To Tho. Herte for making gunpowder in Porchester Castle, Feb. 3rd year. To John Stanget, of Ipswich, for making saltpetre, Feb. 3rd year. Total 212*l.* 0*s.* 12*d.*

vi. For guns great and small. To Humphrey Walker for making guns, Dec. 1st year. To Will. Browne, merchant of London, for money paid to Hance Propreter of Makelyn, for making artillery, March, 2nd year. To Humphrey Walker for making 50 pieces of ordnance at 12*s.* every 100lb., March, 2nd year; and for 12 serpentyns, 2nd year. To Lewes de la Fava, for payment of certain artillery of the King's at Makelyn, March, 2nd year. To the same and others for 500 “hackbushes,” March, 2nd year. To Humphrey Walker, gunfounder, Dec. 2nd year. To Corneles Johnson for workmanship of ordnance, April, 2nd year. To Sir Sampson Norton employed in making a “colleveryn,” of metal, July, 2nd year. To Humphrey Walker for ordnance, April, 2nd year. To Stephen de St. Jago for 400 pieces of iron guns with chambers, May, 3rd year. To Will. Huxley, clerk of the Ordnance, for conveying ordnance from the Tower of London to Nottingham Castle, July, 3rd year. To Robt. Sakfeld for making gunstones of iron, July, 3rd year. To Robt. Skorer towards making 10 tons of iron shot for ship guns, February, 3rd year. To Sir Edw. Hawarde for certain pieces of ordnance bought by him for the *Peter Poun garnet*, Sept. 3rd year. To Robt. Scorer to pay Edw. Guylford for 174 gunstones of iron, April, 3rd year. To Lewez de Fava 500*l.* to be conveyed to Tho. Spynell for providing diverse things in Flanders, April, 3rd year. To Peter Corsy for 420 hand-guns, with a bottle and mould to each, at 9*s.* the piece; also for a great gun of copper, ready stocked, with 2 chambers, 35*l.*, and 2 great guns of iron ready stocked, 25*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, May, 4th year. To Fortunio de Catalenago for 6 pieces of great ordnance, 220 ducats, and another

1512.

piece at 28 ducats, June, 4th year. To John Caveleant for guns bought of him, May, 4th year. Total 2,797*l.* 19*s.* 3½*d.*

vii. Sir Edward Haward's charge. For preparing and rigging ships for the safe conduct of the Merchant Adventurers, June, 3rd year. For victualling 3 ships lately sent to sea, and wages of mariners and soldiers, July, 3rd year. For wages of soldiers for wafting ships of Merchant Adventurers into Seland, July, 3rd year. For the arrears of ships defending the merchants against rovers, Aug. 3rd year. For charges of soldiers and mariners in the King's navy now sent to sea, Feb. 3rd year. For certain charges in setting forth ships to sea, Feb. 3rd year. Total 4,617*l.* 19*s.* 9*d.*

viii. "Divers necessities bought for the King's ships." To Lewes de Fava for cables bought by him for the *Regent*, Aug. 1st year; and for ropes and cables for the *Sovereign*, Oct. 2nd year. To Walter Hindy for fletchers of London fletching arrows in the Ordnance House in the Tower, Dec. 2nd year. To John Ischam and George Harward for wages, victuals, &c., for the *Barbara* and the *Mary Berking*, July, 3rd year. To Brian Roche for victualling, Nov. 3rd year. To John Hopton, captain of the *Mary and John*, and for victualling with 260 soldiers for one month, Oct. 3rd year. To Henry Heywarde for oversight and keeping the *Regent* for 32 months, April, 3rd year. To Henry Totehill for conveying ordnance from the Tower to the *Regent* at Portsmouth, May, 4th year. To Stephen Bull, upon a bill of Master Almoner, 4th year (*month left blank*), 10*l.* To H. Hervy for 6 coats, April, 4th year. To Robt. Dobbes for certain poldavys bought by him, May, 4th year. Total, 1,879*l.* 10*s.*

ix. Sir William Sandes' charge. To Guyot Heull for retaining 400 Almayns for 6 weeks, wages, cloth for coats and "houses" (hose?), Feb. 3rd year. To Sir Griffith Rice for conduct money for 500 soldiers, March, 3rd year. To Sir Wm. Sandes towards the charges of the Lord Marquis, April, 3rd and 4th years, 40,000*l.* each year. To the same, by the King's commandment, for his costs in receiving the said money, 10*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* Total, 80,857*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.*

x. John Daunee's charge. To John Daunee for various payments of soldiers on the sea and charges of the navy and the wars, from Sept. 3rd year, to Oct. 4th year. Total 56,000*l.*

xi. John Dawtry's charge. To John Dawtry, for victualling the King's ships of war April, 3rd year, 6,000*l.*

xii. "The charges of Guylderland." To Sir Edward Ponynge for himself and retinue into Guylderland, June, 3rd year, 4,500*l.* To Sir Sampson Norton, for conveying ordnance into Guylderland, Oct. 3rd year, 116*l.* 8*s.* To John Caveleant upon a warrant to be made by exchange into Guylderland for half a month's wages to Sir Edw. Ponynge, Oct. 3rd year, 501*l.* 20*d.* To John Caveleant a month's wages for Sir Edward Ponynge's retinue, Sept. 3rd year, 1,002*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* For loss of exchange on the above, 62*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.* To Antony Nele upon a warrant to delivery to 500 soldiers of the company of Sir Frances Cheyny, Sir John Digby, Hugh Shurley and Sir Matthew Broune, 5 days' wages unpaid, and their conduct money home, Dec. 3rd year, 155*l.* To John Ischam and George Hayward for the victualling, wages, and tonnage for one month of the *Barbara* and *Mary Berking* to attend upon Sir Edward Ponynge into Guylderland, March, 3rd year, 38*l.* 8*s.* 4*d.* Total 6,265*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

1512.

1463. [3496.] PAYMENTS FOR WAR—*cont.*

xiii. For fortifying Calais. To John Baker for 10,000 foot of stone, part payment of 200 marks, Dec. 1st year, 80*l.* To Will. Bregandyn for 1,000 tons of oak, in part payment of 166*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, 83*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* To Sir John Pêche for wages of 100 soldiers, Dec. 1st year, 16*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* To Henry Smyth for 300 loads of elm, and above, for stocking guns and other repairs, Dec. 1st year. To John Baker for 10,000 feet of acheler stone, and ship to carry the same to Calais, March, 2nd year, 80*l.* To John Baker in full payment of 200 marks for 10,000 feet of stone for the town of Calais, May, 2nd year. To the same for 17 tons of stone, 113*s.* 4*d.* To the same for 5,000ft. of acheler stone of Kent, Jan. 3rd year, 40*l.* To Will. Bregandyn, in full payment of 166*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for 1,000 tons of oak (*month and year blank*), 83*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Total, 509*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

Sum total of all the foregoing, 173,058*l.* 2*s.* 3*d.*

Pp. 13.

1464. [5750.] STEPHEN BULL.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
3, f. 85.
R.O. Order [to John Heron,]* from Wolsey, to deliver 10*l.* to Stephen Bulle, the bearer, by way of the King's pleasure. *Signed*: Thomas Wulcy.

Hol., small paper, p. 1. Mutilated.

1 Nov.

1465. ABBOT OF ATHELNEY.

Hist. MSS.
Com., Rep., IX.,
Pt. 2, p. 412. Warrant to John [Heron], treasurer of the Chamber, to deliver to John abbot of Athelney the obligation by which he was bound in 100 mks. to Hen. VII. This warrant is "for the discharge of the soul of our said father," and is dated Greenwich, 1 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII. Subscribed with note by William Atwater that he conveyed the obligation from Heron to the Abbot.

1 Nov.

1466. [2043.] JAMES IV. to THE COUNCIL AT THE HAGUE.

R. MS.,
13 B II., 60b.
(No. 164.)
B.M. "Consanguinee nobis dilecte et patres consultissimi." Requesting them to bring to a decision the case of John Moffat, Scotch merchant, relative to goods seized from his ship, which was first decided in the town of Vere in the said John's favor against the master, but now has been referred to the Council of the Hague, where it has been many years hung up. Edinburgh.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

Adv. MS., 371.

2. Another copy, dated Edinburgh, Kal. Nov. 1512.

Lat., p. 1.

1 Nov.

1467. FRANCE AND SCOTLAND.

Navy Records
Soc., x., 68.

Bargain, for 1,510 *livres tournois*, made 1 Nov. 1512, by Thomas Bohier with Adenet Legendre, captain of the *Petite Louise*, to be ready at Honfleur by the 12th inst. to carry La Mothe, Peguineau and Piéfort to Scotland and back.

Fr. From a Bibl. Nat. MS.

3 Nov.

1468. [3500.] [YOUNG and BOLEYN to HENRY VIII.]

Galba B. III.,
52b.
B.M.

Wrote last on the 28th. The time fixed for the Emperor's coming is expired, and the Duke of Brunswick's coming is equally uncertain. Think it advisable that the King should have a resident in the Imperial court, who can do more than my Lady's letters, "for a letter is soon

* See No. 1463 viii.

1512.

seen, and lightly cast in some corner and forgotten." Yesterday, one of the Emperor's Council, named [Preluke] told them that the Pope, who favors the Venetians, is a great cause of the delay ; but, as the said Preluke says, the Bishop of Gurk is gone to R[ome] for a conclusion between the Emperor and the Venetians ; and if the King's matters be not settled before Italy is pacified, they will be long in reaching the desired conclusion. Think another cause of the delay is that " my Lady is informed how my Lord Marquis and the company being in Guyon hath all this while done and what they entered to do." Brussels, 3 Nov.

Mutilated, p. 1. From a letter book.

3 Nov.

Ib., 18.
B.M.

1469. [3499.] SPINELLY to HENRY VIII.

Wrote last on the 28th ult. Yesterday came a post from the Emperor, stating that he was coming hither from Nuis, and intended on his way to retake Stralle from the Gueldrois. Marroton came from the Emperor this morning. Not having spoken to Madame, has not been able to ascertain if he had any charge touching the affairs of the English ambassadors. The Bishop of Gurk, by letters of the 18th, left Modona on the 14th for Rome ; in his company were Andreas de Burgo, several of the Council of Isprouck and of Verona, and an ambassador of the Duke of Milan. They expect to make peace between the Emperor and the Venetians, but the latter are fortifying Padua and Treviso in case the negotiations fail. De Taxis writes that the Venetians have intimated to Gurk and the Viceroy that, if they have taken Crema and intend to take Brescia, Venice may do so by virtue of the Holy League. The Viceroy and Gurk have replied that the towns belong to the Empire. According to his letters from Trent, of the 23rd, the Venetian army is between Brescia and Crema ; the Viceroy's in the faubourgs of Brescia. The French were ready to surrender the castles to the Emperor and to any but Spaniards ; but the Viceroy refused to receive the capitulation otherwise than as captain of the Holy League. Sends a letter from the Duke of Milan to the master of the Posts relative to the affair at Brescia. Asked Madame if it were true that the Emperor is not satisfied with the Viceroy ; she replied that the Emperor was determined to take away from the Pope all cause of jealousy. The Duke of Milan's going to Milan has produced greater consequences than were expected ; it is reported that the Emperor and the King Catholic wish to divide (*appoinquier*) the duchy between them and had already done so if the Pope and the Swiss would have consented. The Duke of Milan left Trent on the 24th for Verona, to wait the answer of Gurk from Rome. The French are continually practising with the Swiss. By letters of the 30th from Blois, the Duke of Alva had left St. John " Piet de Porek " for Pampeluna to resist the King of Navarre with 600 lances and 7,000 foot. St. John Pied de Port can resist all the power of France. Madame is going to Haulx, and thence to Angien, to arrange the marriage between the son of Berghes and the daughter of Fiennes. Brussels, 3 Nov. 1512.

Hol., Fr., mutilated, pp. 3. Add.

3 Nov.

1470. MARGARET OF SAVOY to MAXIMILIAN.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et
de Marg.,
II., 56.

Has received his last letters dated Lintz, 29 Oct. His coming hither is urgently necessary. * * * Within two days Messire Robert Wingfield will be here, as she hopes, with a good charge and she has remitted the other ambassadors to the Emperor's coming. Brussels, 2 Nov.

Wt. 11494.

H 43

1512.

1470. MARGARET OF SAVOY to MAXIMILIAN—*cont.*

Postscript.—Was about to despatch this when Maître Loys Maraton arrived. Having heard his charge she finds nothing to add to this.
 * * * Brussels, 3 Nov.

French.

4 Nov.

1471. [3502.] PARLIAMENT.

Parl. Roll,
 133.
 R.O.

From 4 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII. to 20 Dec. following :—prorogued from the last session.

- Statutes of the Realm, III., 48.
1. For Henry Courtenay earl of Devon [c. 9]. Restoration in blood.
 2. For Katharine countess of Devon [c. 10]. Indentures confirmed.
 3. For Katharine countess of Devon and Sir Hugh Conway [c. 11]. Indenture confirmed.
 4. For the same countess and Sir William Knyvet [c. 12]. Indenture confirmed.
 5. For Thomas earl of Surrey [c. 13]. Lands of Eliz. duchess of Norfolk.
 6. For Sir Thomas Wyndham of Felbrigge, Norf. [c. 14]. Restoration in blood.
 7. For Thomas Empson [c. 15]. Restoration in blood.
 8. For William Baskervyle [c. 16]. Restoration in blood.
 9. For the Great Wardrobe [c. 17].
 10. For the bulwarks on the south coast of Cornwall [c. 1].
 11. For murders and felonies [c. 2].
 - 12 and 13. For Sir Rob. Suthwell (surveyor of Crown lands) [c. 18].
 14. For the subsidy, with names of commissioners [c. 19]. *See* Statutes, vol. iii. p. 79.
 15. For the pewterers (hawking and walking) [c. 7].
 16. For John Skelton of Armethwayte in Cumb. [c. 20].
 17. For Richard Strode of Devonshire, M.P. for Plympton [c. 8].
 18. For sealing of cloths of gold and silver [c. 6].
 19. For laborers' wages [c. 5].
 20. Concerning juries in London [c. 3].

1472. [3502 (2).] PARLIAMENT.

R.O.

Copy of the Act for the restoration of Thos. Empson.

1473. [3556.] THOMAS EMPSON.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
 3, f. 73.
 R.O.

"The title of Thos. Empson, esq., to the manor called Whityng-hamz maner and other lands, being in Grete Kymbell and Littyll Kymbell, in the county of Bucks," showing how the premises belonged to Sir Robert Whityngham, who died in 31 Henry VI., and descended, through John Whityngham and Sir Richard Empson to Sir Thomas Bryan and to his son Sir Thomas Bryan "whose estate the said Thomas Empson now hath."

Large paper, p. 1. Endorsed by Cromwell.

4 Nov.

1474. PARLIAMENT.

Harl. MS.,
 6849, f. 49.
 B.M.

Writs of *supersedeas* and *habeas corpus* addressed to Sir Henry Marney, knight for the Body, warden of the stannary in co. Devon, for the delivery from imprisonment of Richard Strode, burgess in the Parliament for Plympton, Devon, against whom proceedings have been taken in the Stannary Courts contrary to the privilege of Parliament. Westm., 4 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII.

Copies, pp. 2.

1512.

9 Nov.

1475. VENICE.Sanuto, xv.,
461.

[Note of letters received 8 Jan. 1512-13.]

From Andrea Badoer, London, 9 Nov.—The English fleet and troops have returned; also the Great Treasurer, who went as ambassador to Scotland, where things seem to be adjusted. The King will prepare a fleet and attack France in the spring. The Queen very warm about this and would like to get four great galleasses and two bastard from the Signory, asking the cost and saying that France was building two bastard galleasses. The King and Council not pleased with the Spaniards. The reason given for the return of the troops is lack of victuals. Encloses letter from the King answering one from the Signory.

From Lorenzo Pasqualigo, consul at London, 9 Nov.—The King prepares a fleet against France. The English fleet, returning, captured two French ships. Two Ragusan houses here have failed for 20,000 ducats, through kerseys taken by Turks. The King is for war, the Council against and the Queen for it.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 211.

10 Nov.

1476. [3514.] [YOUNG and BOLEYN to HENRY VIII.]Galba B. III.,
53.
B.M.

Wrote last on the 3d. Hoped to have been able to send him something more substantial than fair promises and sweet words. Are spending the King's money and doing him no service. Can learn nothing of the Emperor. Brussels, 10 Nov.

Mutilated, p. 1. *From a letter book.*

11 Nov.

1477. [3518.] ERASMUS to JOHN BAPTISTA BOERIO.Eras. Ep. x., 14.
[Edit. Allen,
I., 267.]

Sends him a translation of *Lucianus de Astrologia*, a fitting offering for one who has for many years been chief physician to Henry VII., a prince of unusual wisdom, and Henry VIII., not in name and likeness only but with all royal gifts so representing his father that the latter seems rather to have renewed his youth than died. And Boerio in his knowledge of astrology is superior to all others.

London, die Natali St. Martini, 1512.

12 Nov.

1478. [3628.] JAMES IV. to FREDERIC DUKE OF HOLSTEIN.R. MS.,
13 B. II., f. 71b.
(No. 199.)
B.M.
Ep. Reg.
Scot., I., 154.

On the same subject as No. 1324, and offering to send Will. Pettigrew and Will. Inglis to him, and thence to Hamburg, to negotiate for reparation. Requests his favor for the injured merchants. From the palace, ——— 1512.

Lat., copy, pp. 2.

Adv. MS., 365.

2. Another copy dated 12 Nov. 1512.

Ib., 366.

1479. JAMES IV. to JOHN KING OF DENMARK.

To the same effect.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

1480. SIR EDWARD HOWARD to WOLSEY.S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 92.
R.O.

Thanks for Wolsey's kindness in his absence, of which he learns by Sir Charles's* letter; and also for the "great reward" which the King has sent him, at Wolsey's instance. Trusts to do service for it ere he come home. Hitherto neither man of war nor fisher has interrupted the fishing of the King's subjects in the North seas; as Thomas

* Sir Charles Brandon.

1512.

1480. SIR EDWARD HOWARD to WOLSEY—*cont.*

Vaughan can show, to whom he has given a credence too long to write. Will send the *Mary Jamys* up to London, as she is unfit for any man to venture in this winter; and will go into the *New Bark* or *Mary George*, whichever comes first hither. Those whose rumours caused the King to "enforce this army northward" deserve punishment; for here is nothing to do this winter, when there will be no French man-of-war over 60 or 80 tons on this side the Trade. As for skulkers and adventurers, "I dare lay my life on it, and the King's grace will let the *Lezard*, my bark and the new bark that Sir Stephen Bull is in, with one good ship to lie for a stale in the Camber and another in the Wygth, that there shall not stir a Frenchman but he shall drink to his oysters." To keep an army this winter will not ease the King's subjects, who have no business except to Seland, "and that will be done with in five or six days with a couple of wafters," for there is nothing to be feared from great ships which dare not keep the Narrow Seas these winter nights, without harbours. It will be three days before they can be victualled ready to go forth. Asks how long the King will have them continue. Only twelve days of their month remain; but, before leaving Hampton, he took another month's wages from John Dawtre. Thomas Vaughan can give good counsel concerning these winter wars. "And if we shall continue another month, send down some friezes for coats, frocks for our men, or they are never able to abide it. They sicken every day. Ye would pity to see it." Urges haste, as he is loath to lie in haven with victuals ready. Written at Herwych. (*On the back in Howard's hand*: Written this Sunday at night.)

Hol., pp. 3. *Add.*: Mr. Almoner, in haste.

14 Nov.

1481. [3525.] [YOUNG and BOLEYN to HENRY VIII.]

Galba B. III.,
53b.
B.M.

Wrote last on the 10th. On the 13th demanded of my Lady if she knew of the Emperor's coming down. She said, Nay; his coming was much desired, and all the estates here assembled; and if not assured of his return they would shortly send my Lord of Nasso and the Treasurer to know his mind; if he come to Luxemburg she will go to meet him, as well for our matters as their own. He is now a day's journey beyond Coleyn at a place called Mayence; and the Duke of Brunswick has gone into Gelderland with 800 horse, burning as he goes. Brussels, 14 Nov.

Mutilated, p. 1. *From a letter book.*

17 Nov.

1482. LORD DARCY to [RICHARD LISTER].

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 94
R.O.

Desires him to collect all arrerages, rents, &c., as he will send some of his servants for them in six days; and also to get for him three score old Iceland lings of the best sort, some wine, congers and puffins. The King's service, "since March shall be two years" has cost him 2,000*l.*, "and drowned it is, in manner, and shall be from his grace. For novells, ye and all the Council know by post. The King was marvellously well served. I saw none more like to serve feebly than myself, but good will and true mind failed not ne never shall, God willing." Wishes him to hasten the sale of wood in Devonshire and at Talworth, before L. Hollingworth come; and to send some provisions for his chapel. Templehirst, 17 Nov.

1512.

Postscript.—Fell sick at Bamborough on his return home, but hopes all danger is past “yet a sore cumberd and stoppit brest I have.” He led a valiant and wellwilled company of 500 more than his promised 2,500, for which he indented.

Hol., pp. 2.

17 Nov. **1483.** DOGE and SENATE OF VENICE to THEIR AMBASSADOR AT ROME.

Ven. Transcr.,
176, p. 127.
R.O.

17 Nov. 1512.—Learn by his of the 12th the kindness shown to their affairs by the Cardinal of York in the treaty of peace newly moved there by the Pope with the Bishop of Gurk. Direct him to thank the Cardinal on their behalf.

Italian. *Modern transcript*, p. 1. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 206.

19 Nov. **1484.** MARTIN DE MUXICA to FERDINAND KING OF ARAGON.

Sp. Trans. I., 5,
f. 176.
R.O.

The English army sailed the day after Martin Dampies arrived with letters from their King. It was Sunday; and the writer sailed with them but, warned by the Bp. of Siguenza, kept away from the Admiral's ship. On the Thursday following they arrived off Falmouth, and next day he landed and hastened towards London, where he arrived on 6 Nov. and found the Ambassador gone to Southampton to see the Spanish fleet. Let the Queen and King know that he had arrived but waited for the Ambassador's return, nine days later, before going to Court. There, after speaking with the King and Queen, told the Councillors of Ferdinand's answer to the English paymaster† and John Stile and showed the letters of the Marquis of 7 and 11 Sept. The Councillors agreed that the English had behaved badly. Gives a graphic description of the scene on Friday, 19 Nov., when the captains of the army, including Lords Herbert, Huyloby, Feliz, and a brother of the Marquis, knelt before the King, were asked by an archbishop to explain their conduct, and alleged three reasons, viz., that they had no provisions, that their men mutinied, and that the Marquis was to blame for all. Showed part of his instructions (omitting mention of the moiety), in which the Privy Councillors took special note of the marriage with the daughter of the late King of Navarre; and they said that the Marquis had told them that the letter of 11 Sept. was written by the Bishop of Siguenza. After holding a Council which was attended by a great many nobles, including the Duke of Buckingham, the Councillors had a long conversation with Muxica and the Ambassador; saying, finally, that their King would be guided by Ferdinand as his father. The Queen afterwards told him she had suggested giving Ferdinand money to carry on the war in Guienne. * * * London, 19 Nov. 1512.

See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 72.

Spanish. *Modern transcript from Simancas*, pp. 11.

[19] Nov. **1485.** [3554.] [YOUNG and BOLEYN to HENRY VIII.]

Galba B. III.,
53b.
B.M.

Wrote last on the 14th. *The remainder of the letter missing. From a letter book.*

19 Nov. **1486.** JULIUS II.

Simancas MS.

Treaties concluded by the Cardinal of Gurk, viz.

i. Between the Pope, Ferdinand and Henry VIII. on the one part and the Emperor and Duke of Milan on the other. *Undated.*

† Sir William Sandes.

1512.

1486. JULIUS II.—cont.

ii. Between the Pope and Emperor. Rome, 19 Nov., 1512. See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, Nos. 73–76.

Sp. Trans. I., 5, 2. A modern copy of the 7th to 10th articles (touching the Venetians) of § ii.
f. 182.
R.O. *Lat.*, pp. 4.

21 Nov.

1487. MARGARET OF SAVOY to MAXIMILIAN.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et
de Marg.,
II., 58.

The English who were at Fontarabia have returned to England against their King's wish. Awaits an explanation of this affair from Messire Robert Wingfelde who has written that he comes shortly. Malines, 21 Nov. 1512.

Postscript.—Has just learnt that lately 8,000 men from Aragon coming to join the King of Aragon's army in Navarre [found their way barred by the King of Navarre ?] with 10,000, and sent to the Duke of Alba for succour. The Duke sent 2,000 horse and 5,000 foot, at whose coming those of Navarre were routed with loss of 7,000 and the King of Navarre escaped with difficulty.

French.

23 Nov.

1488. [3543.] [HADRIAN DE CORNETO] CARDINAL [ST. CHRISOGON] to HENRY VIII.

Vitell. B., II., 31.
B.M.

All Italy is waiting for the determination of Card. Gurk, who entered Rome on the 3d, and on the 14th had given no assurance of peace. Brescia has been surrendered to the Spaniards. The Venetians have retired, and for the last 15 days have been posted on the lake Benacus (lago di Garda); yesterday they marched on the Po. It is said the Venetians are to be excluded from the confederacy, as they oppose the Imperial demands. Terni on the river Trent, 23 Nov. 1512.

Lat. Hol., mutilated, p. 1. *Add.*

26 Nov.

1489. DOGE and SENATE OF VENICE to BADOER.

Ven. Transcr.,
176, p. 128.
R.O.

26 Nov. 1512.—Delayed writing in the hope that things, which were tending to go wrong, might take a better turn, but now they are constrained to signify as follows. The Spanish army after their enterprise of Florence, crossed the Po and came to Brescia, which the Venetians were on the point of taking; and the Viceroy, negotiating with the French, took possession in the name of the League and let the French depart beyond the Mountains with arms, bag and baggage. According to the League, Brescia should be delivered to Venice; but the Viceroy declined to do this, saying he must await the conclusion of peace with the Emperor, for which Gurk was gone to Rome, and that he took it in order to compel the Signory to make peace upon "their" terms. Gurk arrived at Rome on the 3rd inst., and "they" immediately proposed to the Venetian ambassadors terms which were unjust and impossible, threatening that if these were rejected "they" would league with the Emperor against Venice,—and by last letters from Rome, of the 20th, a league of the Pope and Emperor is already drawn. The Spanish ambassadors have not entered it, and the Cardinal of York not only refused to subscribe but spoke strongly against it. The above is to be communicated to the King, and the terms of the proposed peace shown to mean only war. Except Padua and Treviso all the State on this side the Mincio was to be compromitted to the

1512.

arbitrament of the Pope and King of Spain, a very great sum paid for the investiture, an excessive annual rent paid, and Verona and Vicenza ceded to the Emperor, thus cutting off from them Brescia and Crema and their other towns in Lombardy ;—worse terms than they rejected when the enemy were besieging Padua and Treviso. Badoer shall beg the King to support their cause vigorously both at Rome and in Spain. Enclose letters from Ragusa with news to be shown to the King. If this Signor Turk, who is young and very hostile to the Christian name, see Christendom in dissension there will be great danger.

Italian. Modern transcript, pp. 4. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 208.

26 Nov.

1490. DOGE and SENATE of VENICE to THEIR AMBASSADORS AT ROME.

Ib., p. 128.
R.O.

26 Nov. 1512.—To thank the Cardinals of Strigonia and York for their good offices.

Italian. Modern extract. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 207.

28 Nov.

1491. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et
de Marg.,
II., 61.

His Councillor, the bp. of Gurcz, has been well received by the Pope, who suggested a treaty of peace between the Emperor and the Venetians, as proposed seven months ago, but the Venetian ambassadors answered that they had no charge. Apparently they are more inclined to war than peace ; and therefore the Pope has told Gurcz that, if they do not quickly accept the treaty, he will aid the Emperor against them. The ambassador of Aragon said the like for his master. Thereupon, [without ?] the Venetians, an alliance between the Pope, Emperor, Aragon and England is proposed. Wizembourg en Elsass, 28 Nov. 1512.

Postscript.—Suspects an understanding between the Venetians and France. Andrew Gritti, who was their captain general and taken prisoner by the French, comes often to the King of France and the Duke of Savoy practises the Swiss.

French.

— Nov.

1492. [3555.] HENRY VIII. to [YOUNG and BOLEYN].

Galba B. III.,
54.
B.M.

In answer to their last, dated Mechlin, 19 Nov. inst., reporting how, at their late coming to the Duchess of Savoy to thank her for the news she sent by her secretary Marnyx, touching the speedy coming down of the Emperor, she expressed her surprise at the return of the army from Guienne, saying, “Where had we been now if this confederation had been conclud[ed] betwixt the Emperor, your master, and us ?”—they are to say that the King of Aragon, hearing of the constant rains in those parts, “to the intolerable pains of the soldiers of our said army, which in that barren country have perseverantly lain in the field sithens as before, without any breach or dissolution of the same,” had agreed to all that was done ; and therefore it is expedient she obtain the Emperor’s resolution without delay, so that the Kings of England and Aragon may follow up the war, which has hitherto been deferred for lack of his determination. “We woll and desire you substantially and diligently to solicit as well the”

Draft, corr. by Wolsey and Ruthal, pp. 4. Imperfect.

Add. MS.,
32,091, f. 92.
B.M.

2. Modern copy of the above.

Pp. 2.

1512.

1493. [3497.] DEBTS to HENRY VII.S.P. Hen. VIII.,
3, f. 40.
R.O.

i. "In this book following, which we have signed with our hand,* be contained and expressed divers of our matters, debts, and other causes which we have ordered and appointed to be pursued and executed by our attorney and solicitor for the time being, and also by our councillor Thomas Lucas, commanding them, by an whole advice and assent, truly and indifferently to proceed to the due and lawful order, execution, and direction, as well of the same as of all other our matters, debts, and causes which at any time hereafter shall mowe fortune to come to their hands, notice, or knowledge, or by us or any of our other councillors to them to be committed. All the same to be in like case entered in this present book from time to time. And that our said three councillors above rehearsed, for the better expedition and more substantial order and direction of these and other our matters, debts and causes, at every term's end, or in every second term at farthest, make their reports of the execution of the same before the Right Reverend Father in God, Richard bishop of Winchester, Sir Thomas Lovell, and Sir Tho. Ingilfeld, knights, Master Tho. Wolcy, our almoner, and our servant John Heron, or before two of them at least, to the intent that we may understand by them the effectual expedition of our causes and the good devoirs and diligences of our said three councillors in the same."

They are instructed to take order with Sir James Hobart, attorney under Henry VII., and the executors of that King, touching the debts (specified), long resped by the said executors, due to the crown upon recognizances, obligations, recoveries and deeds of feoffment by the following persons, viz. :—Sir John Savage, Sir Henry Willoughby, Sir Philip Bothe, Sir Will. Filoll, Sir Tho. Boleyn, John Flemmyng, Christ. Brown, Sir Hen. Halsall, Tho. Johey, Nich. Bonde, John Rithwise, John Bellewe, Geof. Morton, Rob. Sutthill, Nich. Specott, Geo. Birnaund, Sir Will. Meryng, Will. Smyth, Sir Tho. Burchier, Sir John Awdeley, Will. Harbert of Troye, Rob. Imbar, Sir John Norton, Watier Stubbe, Sir John Penyngton, Tho. Jermyn, Rob. Windeyate, Tho. Bayneard, Rob. Oretton, Lord Willoughby, Jas. Yerford, Sir Jas. Skargill, Reynold Pym, Sir John Bothe, Maurice Filoll, Will. Molyneux, Roger Vaghan, John Archier, Ralph Chamberlain, Geo. Trevilian, Will. Pirton, Geo. Monoux, the prior of Launceston, the prior of Butlegh, John abbot of Althelney, Will. abbot of Langeley, Tho. prior of Christchurch within Aldgate, John Prowde, John abbot of Waltham.

ii. "These persons whose names hereafter ensue, which be in exigent in Mich. term the 4th year of our reign for nonpayment of their debts, we will they be diligently and effectually pursued and called upon according to the due order and course of our laws for the good and speedy levy of our duties in that behalf," viz. :—John Fortescue, Rich. Bonny, Watier Stoner, Tho. Powys, Edw. Crofte, Tho. Marmyon, John Jamys and Reynold Williamson, Rob. Johns, Christ. Throgmerton and other, Antony Owghtred, Sir Tho. Brian, Tho. Marler, Ric. Faux and John Maynard, Sir John Ferrers and John Blount, Will. Bisley and other, Hen. Smyth, Sir Hugh Conway, Will. lord Conyers, John Melton, Sir Nich. Wadham, Tho. Skevyngton, Mich. Wharton, Tho. Morley, John Driver and other, John Harbert, Sir John Ogan and Will. Harbert, Ric. Gittons, Rob. Forth and John

* N.B.—Not signed.

1512.

Johnson, Elias Hilton, John Bollys and Tho. Fitzwilliam, Hen. lord Clifford, Edw. Warcop, Th. Cliborn, John Mauncyl and Christ. Hilton, John prior of Tynmouth, Robt. prior of Ely, John prior of Launde, Ralph Brikhed, Will. abbat of Norton, Nich. Polkenhorn, Will. Ethered, Will. abbot of Wigmor, Geo. Godeman, W. Sent and Rob. Gresley, Mark Antony Grymanc, John Turnor and Peter Watson, John Warner, Launcelot Warwik and other, Tho. and Ric. Rokes, John Whitfeld, Roger Bell and other, Henry Laurens and Tho. Pole, Sir Ralph Evers, John abbot of Vale Seynt Croyse.

iii. "These persons whose names hereafter follow, which be outlawed (*margin* : outlawed since Mich. Term a^o 4^o) for their debts at our suit, and at suit of the executors of our said father, we will they have knowledge thereof by our letters or privy seals charging and advertising them to content their duties unto our servant John Heron to our use within the space of a month after the sight of the same our letters or privy seals, for that they shall lay nor pretend no cause of ignorance in that behalf, or else to return and put in the said exigents into our courts of record, and pursue and take out process against every of them upon the same accordingly," viz. :—Henry prior of Lize in co. Essex, Sir Humph. Lisle, Rob. Laiborn, Rob. Creswell, Christ. Parker, John Alker, Sir John Elderton, Roger Fenwik, Owen Ogle, Jas. Strangwisshe, Rob. Marshall.

iv. "Hereafter follow the names of such persons indebted and put in suit as have appeared, imparled, and made answer, and some of them pleaded the obligations not to be their deed, which, if it do appear contrary, we will they be quickly called upon and pursued with speedy diligence for their colorable delays in that party"; *sc.*, John Aleyn and Will. Dyne, John Pynner, the Mayor and Commonalty of London, Prior of Malvern, Bishop of Carlisle, Simon West and Rob. Conyngton, Sir Rob. Sheffield, Sir Adrian Fortescue, John Frankeleyn, Sir Hen. Vernon, Humph. Oker, Sir Rob. Dymmok, Will. Gresley, Owen Perot of co. Pembroke, Ric. Horde, John Herst, Philip Ball, Rob. Odeham and Ric. Forthe, Tho. Wynston, Tho. Fowey, John Wiseman and ——— Talmage of co. Suffolk, Anthony Wyngfeld of co. Suff., John Bristo."

v. "Hereafter follow the names of certain persons put in suit for hunting and other causes"; viz. Tho. Bosdon (in the park of Hampton in Arden, co. Warwick, "brought in by one Butler"), Sir Walter Griffith and Tho. Partriche (in the forest of Alderwashaye in co. York), Prior of Newborough (in forest of Galtresse), Roger Brasier and Nich. Wodeward (in the park of Walsale), John Nobton (in Haseley park), Will. Brown (for taking of the King's toile at Laverstoke), John Sidnall (in the park of Tomworth).

vi. "Divers informations and other matters depending in our Court of Exchequer undecided, which we will be diligently called upon by our said three councillors as above, and that they from time to time in these and other our like causes commune with the sheriffs in the same where the matters shall be tried, to the intent that good, indifferent, and substantial persons be impanelled, and such as will not spare to pass truly for any manner favor, fear, or corruption, as they will answer in that behalf"; *sc.* informations against John Van Boson of London, merchant of Hanse (for importing Toulouse woad in a "strange bottom"), Christ. Dacre of Cumberland (for intrusion into the manor of West Levington),

1512.

1493. [3497.] DEBTS to HENRY VII.—*cont.*

John Campochy and John Theodorisme, merchants of Luke (for exchanges made without licence), Will. Butry of London, mercer (for silks, brought in uncustomed, seized by Brown, late mayor of Rochester), Will. Holme, of co. York (for intrusion into manor of Payleholme), Oliver Turnor, Miles Gerard and Tho. Compton (recognizance for Will. Clerk, late customer of Sandwicke), a suit of Christ. Clapham against—(*blank*) for divers alums, John Baptist Grymbade (forfeiture of obligation of 1,000*l.*), John Stanley of the Pipe, in co. Staff., at the suit of Will. Smyth (for intrusion into manor of Chebsey), Tho. Clifford, son and heir of Sir Rob. Clifford (for 26 years occupation of the manor of Stillyngflete and other lands, late of Francis viscount Lovell, worth 100 mks. yearly), Ralph Rokesby (for intrusion into the manor of Paulenholme).

Pp. 22. *In vellum cover marked* "Diverse summe pecun' debit' Regi Henr' VII^{mo}."

1494.

GRANTS IN NOVEMBER, 1512.

1. Nunnery of Kilbourn. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 4 June 5 Edw. IV. (*p.* 2, *m.* 28), confirming:—

Pat. 20 Dec. 27 Edw. III.

Westm., 1 Nov. [4 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 48, No. 12.

2. Stephen Tuvy, of Burton Annas, Yorkshire, tailor. Pardon for killing Will. Bentbowe at Scardeburgh, 18 Dec. last, in self-defence. *Westm.*, 3 Nov. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. *p.* 1, *m.* 15. [3498.]

3. Commission of the Peace. *See* Appendix.

Bedfordshire.—*Westm.*, *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. *p.* 1, *m.* 6*d.* [3501.]

4. Gaol Delivery.

Hereford Castle.—Commission to Sir John Lyngen, Geo. Bromeley, Ralph Hakelett, John Braynton, Roger Bodenham, and Wm. Clerk. *Westm.*, 4 Nov.

Northampton.—Commission to John Gold the mayor, John Muscote, Rob. Shefford, and John Saxby. *Westm.*, 4 Nov. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. *p.* 2, *m.* 5*d.* [3503.]

5. George Barley and Joan his wife. Livery of lands, viz., a fourth part of the possessions of Richard Illingworthe, which descend to Mary wife of John Dethicke, Anne late wife of John Etton, the said Joan, and Alice wife of John Knyston, as daughters and heirs of the said Richard. *Del. Westm.*, 5 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. *p.* 2, *m.* 6. [3504.]

6. Thomas David. Custody of the lands of John, son and heir of John Searde of Barowe, Somerset, dec., who is an idiot, provided that he find sustenance for the heir. Bishop's Waltham, 14 Aug. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 5 Nov. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. *p.* 1, *m.* 23. [3505.]

7. William Bolton, late of Bresyng-ham, Norf., *alias* of Badyngham, Suff., *alias* of London, gentleman. Pardon. Greenwich, 30 Oct. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 6 Nov. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. *p.* 2, *m.* 8. [3506.]

8. Richard Wawyn *alias* Leche and Joan his wife, d. and h. of William Hertishill, dec., and the heirs of the said Joan. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Chs. of Hen. II. and his son John count of Moretain granting the land of Clawurda or Clavourd to Robert son of Hugh the Falconer and his heirs.

Westm., 6 Nov. [4 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 47, No. 6.

9. Sheriff Roll.

Cumb.—*John Crakenthorp, John Lamplew, Edmund Sampford.

Northumb.—*Edward Radcliff, Christ. Clapham, Wm. Swynbourne.

York.—Sir Wm. Bulmere, Wm. Percy, *Sir John Everyngham.

Notts. and Derby.—Humphrey Hercy, Hen. Bozom, *Geo. Chaworth.

Linc.—*Sir Th. Cheyney, Christ. Hyllyard, Andrew Byllysby.

Warw. and Leic.—John Villers, *Wm. Turpyn, Wm. Perpoynt.

Salop.—Francis Yong, Geo. Maynwaryng, *Peter Newton.

* Names marked with an asterisk are pricked as sheriffs.

1512.

Staff.—Sir John Draycote, *John Mytton, Ric. Astley.

Heref.—Sir John Lyngen, *Hen. Myle, Ralph Hakelett.

Glouc.—*Sir Robt. Morton, Wm. Denys, Ric. Barkeley.

Oxon. and Berks.—Sir Geo. Forster, Wm. Coope, *Th. Heydoke.

Northt.—John Casby, *Ralph Lane, Ric. Burton.

Camb. and Hunts.—Th. Thureshy, *Th. Cotton, Ralph Chamberleyn.

Beds. and Bucks.—Th. Langston, *Th. Dynham, Michael Fysshier.

Norf. and Suff.—Th. Barnardiston, Robt. Brues, *Lionel Talnage.

Essex and Herts.—Roger Wentworth, John Seyntclere, *Edward Tyrell.

Kent.—Sir John Fogge, Sir Wm. Scotte, *Sir Th. Kempe.

Surrey and Sussex.—Ric. Sakefeld, John Gaynesford of Blokefeld, *Sir Goddard Oxenbrige.

Hants.—*Wm. Compton, Maurice Barkeley, Wm. Pownde.

Wilts.—*Christ. Wroughton, John Davers, Wm. Twyne.

Somerset and Dorset.—John Horsey, *Giles Strangwyshe, Edward George.

Devon.—*Th. Denys, James Chudeley, Wm. Fortescu.

Cornw.—Peter Bevyll, Peter Egecombe, *James Eryse.

Rutl.—John Calcote, *John Haryngton, Th. Brokesby. *Del. Westm.*, . . . 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*signed by Hen. VIII. at the beginning and end.*) [3507.]

10. John Briamonde, merchant. Protection for one year; going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Westminster, 6 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 8 Nov. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 21.* [3508.]

11. Maurice Davy of Westminster, inn-holder. Pardon for having killed William Briggs, butcher, who, with others, on Saturday after Circumcision 3 Hen. VIII., attempted to rescue Robert Kene of Westminster, butcher, while being conveyed to the prison called the Gate House, Westminster, by the said Maurice. *Westm.*, 8 Nov. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 21.* [3509.]

12. Thomas Babthorp, kinsman and heir of John le Chamberleng. Constat and exemplification of charter 23 May, 45 Hen. III., granting the said John free warren in his demesne lands of Wykyngby and Merston, Linc. *Westm.*, 8 Nov. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 5.* [3510.]

13. Francis de Barde, merchant of Florence. Licence to export woollen cloth, kerseys, hides, lead, tin and

other merchandise not portaining to the Staple of Calais, and import cloths of silk and of silk and gold, wines called Malveseys, woad, alum, &c.; paying custom at the rate paid by denizens; to the sum of 100*l.* in imports and 100*l.* in exports. *Del. Westm.*, 9 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*marked*: Md. quod Dominus Cancellarius noluit expedire hanc billam nisi quod dictum fuit per Dominum Thomam Wuley elemosinarium Regis illud esse speciale mandatum regium). [3511.]

14. Robert White. Livery of lands as son and heir of Robert White. *Del. Westm.*, 9 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*countersigned*: John Emley, John Porte). *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 18.* [3512.]

15. Treaty with Ferdinand. The commission to Surrey and Shrewsbury in 1511 (*see* No. 934) is enrolled in the 4th year, and thus Rymer and others have been misled as to its true date.

16. Sir George Tailboys. Licence to alienate the manor of Sotteby, Linc., to Ric. bp. of Winchester, Wm. bp. of Lincoln, Th. Wolsye dean of Lincoln, Sir Will. Tirwhyt, Sir Rob. Dymmok, Sir Rob. Constable, John Constable treasurer of Lincoln cathedral, Edw. Derby archdeacon of Stowe, Th. Burgh, jun., Rob. Tirwhyt, Ninian Markynfeld, Hen. Gascoign, and Rob. Lond, and their heirs. *Westm.*, 10 Nov. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 16.* [3515.]

17. Thomas Lucy, one of the King's sewers. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of William, son and heir of Geo. Catesby. *Westm.*, 10 Nov. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 19.* [3516.]

18. Escheators. Several *fiats* for the appointment of escheators, viz.: *Glouc.*—Roger Portor.

Kent.—Rob. Neylar of Ailesford.

Salop.—Th. Knyght.

Notts and Derb.—Chr. Metholey.

Soms. and Dors.—Wm. Rocheford. S.B. (*each signed T. Surrey and marked as delivered at Westm.*, 10 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII.).

19. Thomas Babthorp. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 8 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII., exemp.:

Ch. 23 May, 45 Hen. III. (to John le Chamberleng).

Westm., 10 Nov. [4 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll 47, No. 8.*

20. Town of Melcombe Regis. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 27 Nov. 5 Hen. VII. (reducing the fee farm and assessment).

Westm., 10 Nov. [4 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll 47, No. 10.*

1512.

1494. GRANTS IN NOVEMBER, 1512—cont.

21. Peter Bowsons, denizen. Licence with two ships of Flanders, Zealand, Holland or Brabant to import canestones, woad, linen cloths of Normandy and Brittany, &c., and to export kerseys, lead, &c., for fifteen months. Westm., 6 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 11 Nov. P.S. *French Roll*. 4 Hen. VIII. m. 4. [3517.]

21a. Th. Pyrle, of Hatfeld Brodeoke, Essex, blacksmith. Reversal of outlawry in London; sued for debt by John Nechellys and Wm. Barons, executors of Kath. Matyrdale, of London, widow. Westm. 12 Nov. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 1. [3939.]

22. William Bulla, merchant of London. Protection for one year, as he is going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Lieutenant of Calais. Greenwich, 24 April. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 12 Nov. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 9. [3519.]

23. William Hogeson, yeoman of the Buttry. To be keeper of the orchard of Shirefhoton, Yorks., in the King's gift by death of William Willy. Westm., 8 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 12 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 19. [3520.]

24. William Rigley, page of the Wardrobe of Beds. To be, for life, keeper of the wood and deer of Hilwode, in the counties of Warwick and Stafford, *vice* Roland Stafford, deceased. *Del. Westm.*, 12 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 24. [3521.]

25. Commission of the Peace *See* Appendix.

Bucks.—Westm., 12 Nov. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 4d. [3522.]

26. Town of Dorchestre, Dors. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 5 Feb. 19 Hon. VII., conf.:—

Pat. 20 Nov. and 13 Feb. 2 Ric. III. (*Conf. roll* 4, No. 5), conf. with additions:—

Pat. 26 March, 5 Edw. IV. (p. 1, m. 21) confirming:—

Pat. 13 June, 19 Ric. II., cf.:—

Ch. 26 June, 11 Edw. III.

Westm., 12 Nov. [4 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 48, No. 13.

27. Holy League. The declaration of 1511 is enrolled in the 4th year. *See* No. 969, § 40.

28. John Spencer of Olthorp. Licence to impark lands (extent given) in Olthorp and Wykehamond, Northt., and grant of free warren in all his lands and several fishery and vivary in all his waters in Olthorp, Brynketon Magna, Wykehamond, and Bodyngton Superior, Northt.; and licence to castollate the manors of Olthorp, Northt., and Wormeleighton, Warw.

Westm., 8 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 13 Nov. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2. [3524.]

29. Elizabeth the prioress, and the convent of St. Mary and St. Margaret, Dartford. Grant that they and their successors may obtain from Chancery these and all other charters, letters patent, confirmations and writs which they may require, without payment of fees of the Hanaper. Greenwich, 20 Oct. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 15 Nov. P.S. [3527.]

30. Richard Tempest, squire for the Body. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Margaret, daughter and heir of Sir Thomas Tempest. Westm., 9 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 16 Nov. P.S. [3528.]

31. William, the abbot, and the convent of Middleton, Dorset. Licence to hold a fair in the manor of Stockelonde, Dorset, on the eve, day and morrow of St. Barnabas the Apostle, instead of the fair granted by King Henry VI. on the eve, day and morrow of St. Michael, which is injurious to other fairs in the vicinity. Greenwich, 26 June, 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 16 Nov. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 16. [3529.]

32. John Bay, Bai or Bey, haberdasher of London. Protection for one year; going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Westm., 10 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 16 Nov. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 24. [3530.]

33. Christopher Rotherey *alias* Rodery, of London, sherman. Pardon. 16 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 16 Nov. S.B. (*in the margin*): "Pro Deo quia pauper per mandatum Cancellarii et Curie Cancellarie." *Endd.* C. Rotherwey. [3531.]

34. Sir William Uvedale. To be, for life, forester or keeper of the forest or chase and outwoods of Brungewodde, in the lordship of Wyggemor, marches of Wales, with the office called "le pokership," in the said lordship and the keeping of Prestwodde ditch in the said chase; with annual fees of 6*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* for the chase, 18*s.* for the ditch and 30*s.* 5*d.* for the pokership. On surrender of *pat.* 24 May, 4 Hen. VIII., granting him the keeping of the chase and outwoods, *vice* Th. Grove, dec. *Del. Westm.*, 16 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 24. [3532.]

35. George Assheby, clerk of the Signet. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of William, son and heir of Gerard Steuecle.

1512.

Westm., 13 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.*
Westm., 17 Nov. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen.
VIII. p. 1, m. 24. [3533.]

36. Roland Phelup, clk. *Fiat* for his custody of two tofts and 4ac. of land and underwood in Croydon, in the King's hand for certain causes; from Easter next, for 30 years at 14*d.* rent and 2*d.* increase. *Del.* Westm., 17 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*signed* : T. Surrey).

37. Th. Thersby. *Fiat* for his appointment as escheator of Camb. and Hunts. *Del.* Westm., 17 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*signed* : T. Surrey).

38. Commission of the Peace. *See* Appendix.

Devon.—Westm., 18 Nov. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3*d.* [3534.]

39. Christ. Davenport, chaplain. Presentation to the church of Froyton in Picardy, Terouenne dioc., void by resignation of Richard Bradbury, clk. Westm., 15 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 20 Nov. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 24. [3536.]

40. John Estreke and John Sige- wyke. Grant, in survivorship, on sur- render, as invalid, of patent 6 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII., of four messuages, with shops and appurtenances, in the parish of St. Mildred in the Poultry, ward of Chepe, London, lately held by Richard Birt, "pulter," Thomas Wilby, serjeant, John Hasilwode, draper, and Thomas Warner, "pulter," respectively; forfeited by Sir Hum- phrey Savage and Sir Richard Charleton. Westm., 10 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 20 Nov. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 19. [3537.]

41. John Parker, abbot of Chorte- sey. Pardon for offences against the forest laws. *Del.* Westm., 20 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 8. [3538.]

42. George Lord Fitzhugh. Livery of lands, as s. and h. of Richard lord Fitzhugh, s. and h. of Henry. Westm., 20 Nov. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 17. [3539.]

43. Nunnery of Burnham, Bucks. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

A. Ch. 18 Nov. 2 Edw. III. conf. with additions:—

a. Ch. 9 June, 52 Hen. III., cf. :
Ch. of Richard king of the
Romans, 18 April indict.
IX., A.D. 1266.

b. Ch. 9 June, 52 Hen. III., cf.
Ch. of Richard king of the
Romans (undated).

c. Ch. 29 July, 55 Hen. III.
d. *Pat.* 27 March, 29 Edw. I.,
confirming:—

Writing of Edmond earl
of Cornwall 4 Nov. 25
Edw. I.

e. Writing of Edmond earl of
Cornwall (undated), cf.

Ch. of Richard king of
the Romans (undated).

„ Writing of Edmond earl of
Cornwall 4 April, 22 Edw. I.

B. *Pat.* 10 July, 20 Edw. III. (p. 2,
m. 12).

C. *Pat.* 7 May, 17 Ric. II. (p. 2, m. 12)

D. *Pat.* 5 June, 3 Hen. [IV.].

E. *Pat.* 20 July, 15 Hen. VII., conf. :
Pat. 28 Nov. 14 Hen. VI. (15
Hen. VI., m. 37), cf. :

Pat. 10 Feb. 12 Edw. III.

Ch. 23 April, 2 Hen. V.

Westm., 20 Nov. [4 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.*
roll 48, No. 10.

44. Nunnery of Dertford. *In-*
specimus and confirmation of:—

Pat. 7 Dec. 3 Hen. VII. (*Conf.* *roll* 15,
No. 13) confirming:—

Ch. 16 Dec. 7 Edw. IV., conf. with
additions:—

A. *Pat.* 15 June, 4 Ric. II. (p. 2,
m. 29), confirming:—

Pat. 20 July, 46 Edw. III.

Pat. 16 July, 31 Edw. III.

Pat. 18 April, 47 Edw. III.

Pat. 1 Sept. 31 Edw. III.

Pat. 27 Jan. 40 Edw. III.

Pat. 28 June, 49 Edw. III.

B. *Pat.* 3 Sept. 8 Ric. II.

C. *Pat.* 17 July, 16 Ric. II.

D. *Pat.* 29 June, 23 Edw. III.

E. *Pat.* 3 Dec. 30 Edw. III.

F. *Pat.* 2 Nov. 24 Edw. III.

G. *Pat.* 5 Feb. 31 Edw. III.

H. *Pat.* 26 Dec. 32 Edw. III.

I. *Pat.* 11 July, 47 Edw. III.

J. Ch. 12 Aug. 46 Edw. III.

Westm., 20 Nov. [4 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.*
roll 48, No. 11.

45. Sir George Maners. Warrant for
his summons to Parliament "by name
of George Maners, knight, Lord Rose."
Westm., 21 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B.
[3540.]

46. Sir Thomas Lovell, treasurer
of the Houshold, and Agnes Mellers,
widow. Licence to found a boys'
school in the parish of St. Mary,
Nottingham, with licence to the mayor
and burgesses to acquire lands in
mortmain to the annual value of 20
marks, for the support of a master and
usher. *Del.* Westm., 22 Nov. 4 Hen.
VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1,
m. 24. [3541.]

47. John Risbrigger, junr., of
Albery, Surrey, husbandman. Pardon
for having killed Walter Parkherst in
self-defence, for which he was appealed
by Agnes, Parkherst's widow. Westm.,
22 Nov. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 5.
[3542.]

1512.

1494. GRANTS IN NOVEMBER, 1512—cont.

48. William Daubourne, groom of the King's Bows. To be, during pleasure, bailiff of the lordship and keeper of the coney-warren of Multon, Northt., from Mich. 3 Hen. VIII.; with *ld.* a day as bailiff and 40s. a year as keeper of the warren. Westm., 18 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 23 Nov. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 19. [3544.]

49. Commission of the Peace. *See* Appendix.

Norfolk.—Westm., 24 Nov. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 4d. [3545.]

50. Bishop of Norwich. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

A. *Pat.* 15 Feb. 3 Hen. VI., conf.:—
Pat. 28 Aug. 6 Hen. V. (m. 15), conf.:

Pat. 28 Nov. 4 Hen. IV.
(p. 1, m. 12), conf.:—

Pat. 8 Oct. 2 Ric. II., cf.:

Ch. 21 Feb. 12 Edw. III.
confirming:—

Ch. 4 March, 2 Edw. II., conf. with additions:—

Ch. 5 Oct. 34 Edw. I., confirming:—

Ch. 28 Nov. 2

John.

Ch. of William II.

Ch. of Hen. I.

Ch. 7 May, 16
Hen. III., conf.:

Ch. of Hen. II.

Ch. 7 May, 16
Hen. III.

Ch. of William II.

B. *Pat.* 8 Feb. 22 Hen. VI. (p. 1, m. 11).

C. *Pat.* 19 Dec. 18 Edw. IV. (p. 2, m. 16).

D. *Pat.* 9 May, 3 Hen. VII. (*Conf. roll* 16, No. 10), confirming.

a. *Pat.* 21 June, 15 Edw. IV.
(p. 2, m. 14), conf.:—

(1) Ch. 10 July, 5 John.

(2) *Pat.* 8 Oct. 2 Ric. II.,
confirming:—

Ch. 21 Feb. 12 Edw. II., conf.:—

Chs. (2) of Hen. I.

Ch. 4 Oct. 11

Edw. I.

Ch. 30 Aug. 9
Edw. II.

(3) *Pat.* 28 June, 10 Ric. II., conf.:—

Pat. 16 May, 24
Edw. III.

b. *Pat.* 8 Dec. 1 Edw. IV.

Westm., 24 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII. *Conf. roll* 48, No. 3.

51. Commission of the Peace. *See* Appendix.

The town of Oxford.—Westm., 25 Nov. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6d. [3546.]

52. Robert Hutton, clk. Presentation to the church of Comberworth, Linc. dioc., void by death of William Doughtyman. Westm., 23 Nov., 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 26 Nov. P.S. [3547.]

53. Robert and John Risshton. To be, in survivorship, porters of the castle of Sandall, Yorks., with the keepership of the Little Park and Thurston Hay there, which Sir John Savill lately held. Westm., 22 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 26 Nov. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 24. [3548.]

54. Gaol Delivery.

Ipswich.—Commission to Sir Jas. Hobert, Humph. Wyngfeld, Rob. Suthwell, junr., Jas. Hill, Ric. Parcivale, Th. Baldry, Edm. Daundy, Edm. Gylgett, and Hen. Stannarde. Westm., 26 Nov. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 5d. [3549.]

55. Escheators. Several *fiats* for appointment, viz.:—

Beds.—Edm. Cokyn.

Yorks.—Rob. Crake.

Linc.—George Fitzwilliam of Louthe.

Norf. and Suff.—John Storges.

Surr. and Suss.—John Thatcher.

Hants.—John Mowmperson.

Essex.—Henry Clovyle.

Warw. and Leic.—John Braysbrige.

Cumb. and Westmld.—Wm. Penington.

Ntht. and Rutl.—Ric. Pulter.

Staff.—John Wellis.

Oxon and Berks.—Th. Lentalle.

Heref. and Marches.—John Abrall.

S.B. (each signed T. Surrey, and marked as delivered Westm., 26 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII.).

56. Master Williams Braggas, clk. Presentation to the church of Everingham, in the marches of Calais, Canterb. dioc. Westm., 23 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 28 Nov. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 25. [3550.]

57. The men, burgesses and provosts of the borough of Great Yarmouth. Grant, for 10 years from Mich. 1 Hen. VIII., of the annual rent of 50 marks, out of their fee farm of 60l. which they pay for the town and for a place in the sea near the entrance of the port called "Kyrkelerode"; with release to Robert Bisshop and John Dobelday, John James and Henry Plumstede, Henry Beaumont and John Garton, Thomas Ufford and Richard Palmer, late bailiffs of the said town, of all arrears of the said fee farm, provided that, before Christmas next,

1512.

they make four iron bombards called "gunnes" and two iron chambers to each bombard, such bombards to be in length in the bore (? *aula*) of the same nine feet and width of 3½ in. in the mouth and each with the two chambers of the same shall weigh 600 lbs. (and, at 2½ *d.* the lb., be worth 6*l.*) and be able to throw a stone or iron bullet a distance of one mile, the town to maintain these with bullets, powder and other necessities, for their defence, during the above term. Westm., 7 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 28 Nov. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 25. [3551.]

58. Commissions of the Peace. See Appendix.

Middlesex.—Westm., 28 Nov. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 3*d.*

Westmoreland.—*Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1 m. 4*d.* [3552.]

59. Commission of the Peace. See Appendix.

Northumberland.—Westm., 29 Nov. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6*d.* [3553.]

60. Eschoators. Several *fiats* for appointment, viz.:—

Devon.—Rob. Tannor.

Worc.—Ric. Lygon.

Nthld.—Georgo Muschyans.

S.B. (each signed T. Surroy and marked as delivered Westm., 29 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII.).

61. Burgesses of Tewkesbury. *Insperimus* and confirmation of:—

Ch. 12 Aug. 11 Edw. III., conf. with additions:—

Ch. of Gilbert earl of Gloucester and Hertford, 26 April 1314, 7 Edw. II.

Westm., 29 Nov. [4 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf.* roll 48, No. 2.

62. Lewis Bettys, of Bath, Soms., clothmaker. Reversal of outlawry in co. Somers.; sued for debt by John Watwang, of London, draper. Westm. 29 Nov. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 1. [3939.]

4 Dec.

1495. [3762.] PAYMENTS FOR THE WAR.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
3, f. 108.
R.O.

Sir William Sandes' account (*beginning lost*), viz.:—

i. [Payments by the King's] general warrant:—

For "costs of messengers," 66*s.* 8*d.* For "conduct homeward" 57*l.* 10*s.* 7*d.* To John Sharp, groom of the Chamber, for Malvesey for "victualling of the King's army [o]ut of Byskey into Eng[land, by] a warrant" dated 10 . . . 4 Hen. VIII., 303*l.* To Sharon, cap[tain of a] carrick, for the hire of the said ship from Spain to England, by w[arra]nt dated 8 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII., 15*l.* 16*s.* 11*d.* "Money prest to John Stile" for necessities for the army, by warrant, 1,214*l.* 10*s.* 2*d.* Total, 3,150*l.* 16*s.* 3¼*d.*

ii. "Payments by bill, as well assigned with the hand of the lieutenant general as of other of the council in the parts of Guyon":—

To Almains, viz. 2 standard bearers at 18*d.* a day, 6 gentlemen at 12*d.* and 8 soldiers at 6*d.* "received into wages for a month over and above the number of Almains abovesaid," 18*l.* 4*s.* To Sir Henry Willoughby, master of the Ordnance, for conveyance of the same, 32*l.* 8*s.* 3*d.* To Gracia de Sa . . . servant of the King of Navarre, 40*s.* To "one Alcade," by way of reward, 66*s.* 8*d.* Rewards to Almayns and others, 117*l.* For the expenses of Richmond herald riding to the King of Aragon, and of Wm. Fitz-William "riding into Spain to 'seiche' again soldiers that were departed from the army, 18*l.* 6*s.*" To Wm. Skevington, 11 Oct. 4 Hen. VIII., for costs of messengers to England with letters to the King, 12*l.* To Richmond herald, 15 Sept. 4 Hen. VIII., "for cost of six posts and painting of banners," 13*l.* 14*s.* 3*d.* To Wm. Skevyngton, for the expences of "Sir Guyot Heule at Bilbo, for providing of ships" for the army, 25*l.* 8*s.* To Lord Broke, for 200 shovels and 140 staves for the same delivered to the master of the Ordnance. 9*l.* 15*s.* To Wm Kyngeston, "by way of prest," 28 Sept. 4 Hen. VIII., for 27 soldiers "appointed to attend upon him into England," 18*l.* 19*s.* Total, 271*l.* 15*d.*

1512.

1495. [3762.] PAYMENTS FOR THE WAR—*cont.*

iii. "Payment of money, as well by the commandment of the lieutenant and council, as by the discretion of the said treasurer":—

To John Rouley, for "attending to the said army, to guide them and shew them the language at 6*d.* a day, 4*l.* 4*s.*" For 15 yoke of oxen bought in Spain to convey ordnance, and for their keep in Biskey, they being delivered at the departure of the army to John Stile to be sold, 56*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.* To six spies sent to Guyon, for expences and as rewards, 66*s.* 8*d.* To "the Orgosell,"* by command of "Lord Haward and the council, by way of reward, without warrant, 53*s.* 8*d.*" "For the keeping of 8 chariot horses that conveyed the treasure from place to place, 26*l.* 15*s.*" To Sir Wm. Sandes, sent to the King of Aragon, 25*l.* 14*s.* 4*d.* For conveyance of the treasure into Guyon from Hampton, and from Rendre to Founteraaby, "and for ostetage and house-room thereof, 34*l.* 17*s.* 8*d.*" "For paper, ink, wax, and other necessities occupied and expended in the office of the treasury during the said voyage, 40*s.*" To Sir Henry Willoughby, master of the Ordnance, "by way of prest for provision of ordnance," 169*l.* 11*s.* 8½*d.* "To Edward Atelif at Southampton, upon his departing out of England, by way of prest, 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*" Total, 352*l.* 4*s.* 6½*d.*

iv. "Money respited for lack of muster books according to the instructions":—

Sir Wm. Sandes requires allowance for wages of captains and others from 1 June to 18 Oct. 4 Hen. VIII., 32,373*l.* 7*s.* 4*d.*; and for money paid by him, by command of the lord lieutenant, for the wages of the army, "the captains excepted," for the sixth month ending 16 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII., 5,965*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* Total, 38,338*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.*

v. "Petitions of allowance for money paid by the said treasurer at the commandment of the captain and council, and by the discretion of the said treasurer":—

Sir Wm. Sandes "requireth allowance for the tondage and freight of 51 ships, with wages of masters, pilots, mariners, grooms, pages, and rewards for their rosin and tallow that conveyed the said army out of the parts of Biscay into England, attending of the said army by the space of a month, a half-month, and 12 days," from 18 Sept., as appears by a warrant signed by the lieutenant and council, "which is thought no lawful discharge," and a list of the ships' names, signed by the Bp. of Sequensa and John Stile, 3,753*l.* 9*s.* 1*d.* Sir William also requires allowance for wine-seck, "for victualling the army homeward, 595*l.*" and also 45*l.* To Martin de Vera and Nicholas Lussura for Malvesey, 67*l.* 10*s.* For 441 empty pipes for fresh water, 29*l.* 8*s.* 3*d.* For wages of six mariners retained in the *Trinity* of Founteraaby, "for the more sure conveyance homeward of the said treasure, over and above the company appointed to the said ship by the Bp. of Sequensa and John Stile," for two months from 18 Sept.; and "for the mending of the said ship, hurt and broke by the stroke of another ship," 9*l.* 4*s.* "For the conveyance homeward by land of the said treasure from Founte Raby to Rendre, and so to the ships, and out of the ships at the landing at Hampton, and so forth to London, by the King's commandment, 18*l.* 11*s.* 1*d.*" Total, 764*l.* 13*s.* 9*d.*

"Sum of the totals, costs, charges, expences, and payments concerning the treasurer of war's account, as well allowed as in respite and petition, &c., 46,630*l.* 15*s.* 6¾*d.*"

* The *alguazil*?

1512.

"And remaineth clearly, 34,394*l.* 11*s.* 3¼*d.*"; of which 33,500*l.* was delivered to John Heron, treasurer of the Chamber, by warrant dated 28 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII., and by indenture between Heron and Sir Wm. Sandes. "And yet remaineth in the said Sir Wm. Sandes' hands, 894*l.* 11*s.* 3¼*d.*"

Large paper, formerly a roll, pp. 5. Faded and mutilated at commencement.

P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 95.
R.O.

2. End of another roll of the same account, showing (1) two payments totalling 3,774*l.* 2*s.* ¾*d.* of which all other particulars are lost, and (2) amounts advanced without warrant (no musters were taken) save only of the lieutenant and certain captains for wages, for the shipping of the army homewards and for victualling, in all 42,856*l.* 13*s.* 6*d.*; leaving in the "said Treasurer's" hands 34,394*l.* 11*s.* 3¼*d.* whereof he delivered 33,500*l.* to John Heron, treasurer of the Chamber, by indenture, 28 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII.

Memorandum at the end that "the King is to be answered by the victualler of the said army" in certain matters.

Latin. One large paper leaf with mutilated fragment of another.

Exch. Accts.,
56 (5).
R.O.

3. Parcels of money paid for wages and "other necessities" by Sir William Sandes, "treasurer of the King's wars anno 4^{to} Regis H. viij^{vi}."

Wages of soldiers being the monthly totals from 1 June to 19 Oct. 4 Hen. VIII. and a final entry for Almain soldiers 5 Nov. Payment of ships of Flanders and Spain conveying the army from Southampton to Passage in Biskey and ships of Spain bringing it back to England. Expenses about the treasure, viz.:—Carriage from Goddyshouse at Southampton to the quay and hoisting into the ships; 9 June, at Passage, seeking "spyners" in the creeks to carry the treasure to Rendre by water; 10 June, carriage by water to Rendre; 11 June, carriage into the town; 22 June, house rent while there and cartage thence to Fount Raby, including "mending of the way between the said towns"; 23 June, hoisting into Thomas Badeokkes house in Fount Raby; house room there till 29 Aug. when it was removed to Peter Savanz house; 14 Oct. cartage by land from Fount Rabye to Rendre and thence by water to Passage; landing at Southampton and cartage to London, including 20*d.* to the constables of Herfordbryg for watching the treasure one night and a like 20*d.* to the constables of Stanys. Payments about the ordnance, at divers dates, to Sir Henry Willughby, master of the King's ordnance, and to William Skevyngton for the casting of a culverin, and other payments, including mule hire, 9 Sept., "at my coming from the King of Arogon unto Fount Rabye," and 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* delivered to Edw. Hatelif, clerk controller, "in prest, at Southampton, at our departing out of England." Delivery of money to John Style:—At Rendre, 16 June, towards 2,000 gunstones, 42*l.* 10*s.*; at Fount Rabye, 2 July, "money that he borrowed of the King of Arogon, 580*l.* 7*s.* 2*d.*"; for oxen, 4 Aug., 49*l.* 2*s.*; 12 Aug. at Fount Rabye, 100*l.*; 31 Aug. for William Kyngeston's costs into England, 45*l.*; 20 Oct., at Passayge, 100*l.* Delivery of money by order of the captain:—23 July to a pursuivant, costs into England, to a servant of the King of Navern and to a spy; 5 Aug., to Richmond herald, to ride to the King of Arogon; 18 Sept., Wm. Fitzwilliam, "to fetch again certain soldiers that were departed out of the army"; 15 Sept., to Richmond herald; and some undated payments to Lord Howard,

1512.

1495. [3762.] PAYMENTS FOR THE WAR—*cont.*

Wm. Skevyngton, and Lord Broke and others. Payments for wine and for empty pipes in which to ship water. Conduct money from Southampton showing under the names of captains or lieutenants the numbers and destination of their men, the distance in miles and the rate of allowance. Paid to Sir Wm. Sandes for his own expenses from 20 Nov. to 4 Dec., and cost of servants, paper and ink.

Pp. 26.

1496. [4632.] ORDNANCE.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
7, f. 43.
R.O.

Specification of certain ordnance (*headed* "The boke of Merland reconyng" or "Marlondes Boke") viz. bows, arrows, strings, barrels of powder, bills and hakbusshes, delivered, on 24 May, to captains, at Southampton, by Nich. Marlond, and not brought in again, viz., to:—Lord Howard, Lord Willoughby, Sir Will. Sandes, Edw. Nevell, John Melton, Sir Gyot [de Heulle], Mr. Hatclyff, controller, George Sybsey and Sir Mores Bareley, upon their own warrants.

ii. Names of the captains who have brought again some, but not all, of the ordnance (specified) they received, viz.:—Lord Brooke, Lord Anth. Gray, Sir Mores Bareley, Sir Gryffith ap Ryce, Sir Thos. Cornewall, Thos. Twyford, Will. Gryffyth, squire, Jas. Strangwyshe and Thos. Thurland.

iii. Names of the captains who received ordnance, of whom some "hath brought in part and some none for the said Nicholas knolage to us to have delivered to no captains but as is beforenamed, and he received warrants of many more," as follows:—Sir John Audeley and Edward Doon, Will. Skevyngton, Edw. Chamberlayn, Mr. Fithwilliam and Mr. Kyngston, Edmund Wynkefeld and George Fastall, Everard Dyggby, John Dabscourt, Nich. Purley, Humph. Floyd, John Wallop, Lord Ferrys, Lord John Grey, Edmund Haward, Will. Gorge, Edw. Bray, and Will. Rowse, and Sir Hen. Willoughby, master of the Ordnance. (*The whole of this last list is scored out.*)

iv. (*On the outer cover.*) "Item to remember all scryes and losses of all maner of artelerre goten and conwayd by Spanyardes and ouder for deffett off clos howsing and of lois in chiffting for chepe to chepe at Fonteraby." The scryes were four, viz., when Sir Henry Willoughby, the Lord Captain, the Lord Howard and the Lord Broke "went into Gyon." And there were two frays between Spaniards and Englishmen at Fonteraby, my Lord Marquis being present, and another fray made by Sir William Sandes, treasurer's, company and the inhabitants of Fonteraby.

Pp. 10. *Endd.*: Bills, books, indentures, that must needs be showed for the account of Sir Herry Wylowby, master of the Ordnance.

4 Dec.

1497. THE WAR.

Close Roll
4 Hen. VIII.,
m. 12.

Indenture, 4 Dec 4 Hen. VIII., with Richard Fermer, Wm. Browne, the younger, and George Medley, "merchants of the Staple at Calais," to provide in the countries of the Archduke of Astrie, or elsewhere beyond sea, 10,000 barrels of wheat flour, and, upon six weeks' warning, deliver it at ports where the King's army shall take shipping. (*Cancelled by the King's mandate.*)

1512.

5 Dec.

1498. MARGARET OF SAVOY to MAXIMILIAN.Corresp. de
Max. et
de Marg.,
II., 64.

The English ambassadors yesterday declared certain points and articles touching the excuse of the return of their King's army and his desire to conclude this league; pressing her to let them know soon the Emperor's final resolution. At her request they have put it all in the writing sent herewith. * * * Malines,

5 Dec. 1512.

Postscript.—"Monseigneur, pour ce que actendons la venue de Messire Robert Vingfeld, je vous veulx bien avertir que ilz ont changé propos de son renvoi, par quoy ne se faut plus arrester."

French.

6 Dec.

1499. [3569.] JAMES IV. to HENRY VIII.ig. B. vi., 21.
B.M.

Pereives by his letters dated Westm., 12 Nov., and by the relation of Unicorn, that Henry declines granting safe-conduct to the Bishop of Murray "fra zoure presens towartis the King of France," to treat a peace universal in Christendom and a crusade against the Infidels, without the consent of the Pope, and desires to know of the coming of the commissioners to the Borders. Sends him by Ilay herald the Pope's breviate which he had received, with his letters, by which he will see that the Pope assented to this negotiation and commands him to continue it. Hopes therefore that Henry will not only grant the safe-conduct but help the ambassadors. Begs a safe-conduct for Andrew bishop of Murray, James earl of Arran, Lord Hamilton, Archibald earl of Angus, Lord Douglas. Resides near the Borders and is always ready to appoint his commissioners to meet Henry's when they come down "howbeit the divers meeting of commissioners and little redress" is rather occasion of evil than good rule. Even now a ship has been taken, laden with salmon, belonging to Aberdeen. If Henry will send a safe-conduct to the Scotch commissioners, John Lord Drummond, Robert Lauder of the Bass, Johnie Ramsay of Trarineane, William Scott of Balvery, knts., and Master James Henrison, clerk of justry, they shall meet the English commissioners. Pray speed our herald Ilay, "for we hald ye Papis messinger herapoun." "Under our signet at oure palace of Edinburgh," 6 Dec. *Signed.*

Broadsheet, p. 1. Add.

7 Dec.

1500. [3571.] MARGARET OF SAVOY to HENRY VIIIalba B. III.,
20.
B.M.

Complains that a ship of Francis de Haeze of Ostend, of which Clais Dimyck is master, laden with herrings, has been taken by a barque of Calais. Malines, 7 Dec. 1512. *Signed.*

French, mutilated, pp. 2.

8 Dec.

1501. FRANCE AND SCOTLAND.avy Records
Soc. x., 70.

Warrant by Louis XII. for payments in connection with the sending of La Mothe, Peguineau and Piéfort to Scotland for secret affairs, with a present of 100 puncheons of wine, 800 iron cannonballs and 15 thousand weight of powder. Blois, 8 Dec. 1512.

French, From a Bibl. Nat. MS.

8 Dec.

1502. RICHARD LYSTER to LORD DARCY.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 97.
R.O.

Thanks him for having sent his auditor "to perfect the accounts of all your reeves in these parts, who hath determined the same right well." Thinks them satisfactory. Has paid Laurence Hollingworth

1512.

1502. RICHARD LYSTER to LORD DARCY—*cont.*

what was owing him by this year's accounts, and has a quittance from the Auditor. "And the sums that rest in your books set upon such persons as may appear, wherein there is little help except Larder; and that is sure money, if it be proved due." Will wait on Darcy as soon as his business will permit. Is glad to hear of his good health after his painful and costly journey. Desires credence for the auditor and Laurence. London, 8 Dec.

Postscript.—Laurence has received 8s. for the wood sale at Talworth. Has written to Denham for the wood sale in Devonshire.

Hol., p. 1. Add.

10 Dec.

1503. [3576.] SIR HENRY WIAT.

Deeds A.,
13,568.
R.O.

Deed indented by which Sir Henry Wiat grants to Wm. Gascoigne and Wm. Marshall, for the use of Elizabeth countess of Kent, from whom he has received much kindness, an annuity of 6*l.* from his manor of Dame-Elynsbury, during the life of her husband, Richard earl of Kent. The grantees may distrain if the annuity be six weeks in arrear. 10 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. *Signed and sealed.*

10 Dec.

1504. [3577.] DACRE to HENRY VIII.

Calig. B. III., 27.
B.M.

Received his letters on 22 Nov., with a copy of those sent to the King of Scots by Unicorn. The King wishes Dacre to learn as soon as possible the mind of James as to the meeting of the wardens, and commissioners whom he will appoint. Has therefore sent a servant to the King of Scots for redress of injuries in Lidesdale. Encloses the correspondence. The secretary writes that Islay herald is going to England for a safe-conduct for the commissioners. Recommends as commissioner Sir Robt. Drury, an experienced man. The meeting to be at Coldstream, Cornell, or Fould, the first week of Lent. De la Motte anchored at Leith last St. Andrew's even in a great storm, "and came through the deep; which they trusted no man of England knew but David Falconer." They shot two guns and then eight and greatly alarmed the town of Edinburgh, which rang the common bell three hours together, and every man got into harness. The ship was driven up to Blackness, where the King's great ship and the *Margaret* lie. The King went into his great ship, and there came De la Mote to him and took presence. He has brought the King 30 tuns of wine, 8 lasts of gunpowder, 200 gunstones of iron, 8 serpentines of brass for the field, 3 yards long and more, "which will shoot a stone as much as a swan egg." He brought the Queen 8 stick of cloth of gold, and certain plate to the King. The Scots will assuredly help the French. The old league with France is confirmed and the French King has now sent his seal; the King of Scots sent his in double, one of which, sent by way of Flanders, is supposed to have fallen into the hands of the English. Has been officer upon the East and Middle Marches this twelvemonth, and kept monthly meetings; and likewise upon the West Marches. Meanwhile has put the Borders in good order. Had proposed, about Candlemas last, that the fortresses of the East and Middle Marches should be repaired, sending books of the same. Has received no answer. The thing seems urgent, and the great men should be caused to see to their own places while the lesser should be helped, with 100*l.* for lime; for the frontiers on the Scots' side are well fortified. A French ship brought lately into Leith a Spaniard laden with "pepper undight and rumpneyes."

1512.

The Council determined that such of the prisoners as were set on land should be delivered and such as remained in the ship "taken as a prize," while the goods were equally divided between the King, the Lords and the merchants. The Bp. of Catnes and Abbot of Kelso, late Treasurer of Scotland, the Earl of Adthyll, and Sir William Scott, were with him this day at Coldstream, who said that De la Mote brought two brass guns besides the beforementioned serpentine. Hears that Unicorn, lately in England, will cross to France, with a gentleman* who came with De la Mote. "Sir, the Queens grace your sister hath departed with child; it had cristendome and is diseased (deceased)." She is sorry for any grudge between you and her husband. Fourde castle, 10 Dec. *Signed.*

Pp. 5. Addressed.

11 Dec. **1505.** [3579.] RENTAL OF STEWTON.
P. Hen. VIII., "Stwton.—Rentale ibidem factum et renovatum xj^o die
 3, f. 74. Decembris anno regni Regis Henrici Octavi quarto, virtute litteræ
 R.O. commissionis dicti domini Regis directæ Johanni Mounson super-
 visori ac receptori ibidem et Waltero Pateshale auditori, et sacramento
 tenencium. Tenants: Prioress of Legborn, Will. Burght, Thos. Day,
 Ric. Day, the Guild of Skydbroke church, John Thomson, Tho.
 Browne, John Hochynson, John Swan, Simon Morell, John Harreson,
 Hen. Smyth, Will. Whytehede, Thos. Wright and John Burnett.

Pp. 2.

12 Dec. **1506.** HIRED SHIPS.
b., 229, f. 98. Account of Sebastianus de Jaricquy for his ship of 200 tons for
 R.O. one half month from 1 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII. *Signed by Richard Clotton;*
and countersigned, successively, by Ed. Hattcliff and Thomas Wolcy.

ii. Clotton's receipt for the amount, 18*l.* 18*s.*, as paid by John
 Daunce, 12 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII., is subscribed.

P. 1.

Ib., f. 99. 2. The like for Peregrinus Dengone and Petrus de la Bourda,
 R.O. their ships respectively, 110 and 200 tons.

P. 1.

13 Dec. **1507.** HENRY VIII. AND FERDINAND.
 Commission to Knight and Stile. *See GRANTS IN DECEMBER,*
No. 25.

13 Dec. **1508.** SALTPETRE.
P. Hen. VIII., Receipt, 13 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII., by Sir Sampson Norton of saltpetre
 229, f. 100. from Hugh Clopton.
 R.O. *P. 1.*

13 Dec. **1509.** [3584.] JOHN STILE to [HENRY VIII.]. (In cipher.)
esp. C. I., 60. Wythe the pardon of yowr grace I wylbe breyf yn thys present
 B.M. for as muche as that of late, by my swndry letters byfore thys sent
 by yowr herawlte Wyndsore, as by other two persons pasyng in
 swndry schypys, I certefeyd unto yowr hyzgnys the nuy's in thys
 partes acwrrant sythe the departeyng of yowr royal armey from
 thys partys; how that the late Kyng of Navar, wyth Monsyr de la
 Palysa, and a grete power of France, entered yn to the ream of Navar on

* Martin Peguineau.

1512.

1509. [3584.] JOHN STILE to [HENRY VIII.]. (In cipher.)—
cont.

the fyvetyn or syxtyn day of October, of the whyeche your army had knowlyche byfore theyre depareyng from hens; and the sayd Kyng of Navar, wyth the sayd Frenschmen, a bydeyng styl yn the fyld, two legys from the cety of Pamplona, and the Duke of Alva, wythe the number of fyve or syx thowsand of your good faders armye, were wyth yn the cety of Pamplona, kepeyng the cety for fere of treson wyth yn the same. For, and hyt plese your grace, the marschal of Navar hathe wrouzghte dobylly wyth the Kyng your good fader, entending for to have made al Navar for to have rebellyd ayenyst your sayd good fader; and on the other syde the Dolfyn of France, and Monsyr de Longavyl, and Monsyr de Burbone, and Monsyr Delabryt*, and the Qwyn of Navar, eam wyth a grete power of Frenschmen and Almaynys yn to the partys of Gyayne to the eetys of Dax and Bayon and to Awstarys.

Wythe the afore sayd sysmatykys eam your rebel Rycharde Delapole, callyng hym self amongys theym Duke of Southfolke, as that y was yn formeid by the Bysschop of Samora of thys cwntray, the whyche was prysoner yn France by the mean of the Kyng and Qwyn of Navarra, and was in the kepeyng of Monsyr de Longavylla, cappytan generall of the Frensche armye; the whych Bysschop, and hyt plese your graee, was delyverd for hys ransom by the commandment of the Dolfyn. And the sayd Bysschopys sayeyng to me hathe byn that, as he hard saye, that your sayd rebel was mayde a eapytan of the Almaynys that went yn to Navar, where many of the Almaynys now of late be selayne. And hyt plese your grace for to understand that, sythe the departeyng of your armye from thys partys, the Frenschmen have vexyd and trobylled thys cuntray by the ways and partyys of Gyayne and Navar to the uttermost of thayre powers; by the way of Navar wyth the power of threty thowsand men and above.

The Dolfyn and the other lordys by foresayd beyng at Awstarys, two legys from Bayon and fowre legys from Fowntraby, wythe a grete number of pepyl, sent Mosyr de Burbone whyche sevnyn or ayzghte thowsand Frenschmen and Almaynys yn to Spayne, whyche enteryd in to the provynce of Lypwsea at the passage of Byhobya, a lege from Fownteraby, on the thretyn day of November, where the sayd Frensehemen taryed wythe yn the sayd provynce in a maner wyth oute contradyxeyon unto the nynetyyn or twenty day of the same, doying grete damage to that provynce, and robbyd and bwrnyd the townys of Santa Marya, Uron, Urance, and Oyarson, and Murgya, and Ernane, and the Rentary and al the cuntray there abowte from Ernane to the partys of Ghyayn, exepte Fowntraby, the Passage, and San Sebastyans, and thay assawlteyd San Sebastyans. At the whych tyme Syr Ghyot wyth sertayn Almaynys were yn the sayd towne, where, and hyt plese your grace, the cwrregedor of the provynce and thay of the towne had the said Syr Ghyot yn grete susspecyus and deleyd not kyndly wyth hym. Where the defawlte was, and hyt plese your grace, y cannot yn forme your hyzgnys. Byfore that, the Kyng your good fader had apoynteyd the sayd Syr Ghyot for to be cappytan of oon thowsand men; and now, as y do understand, that he hath lycencyd the sayd Sir Ghyot for to retwrne unto your grace, the whych schortely schal departe from hens wythe

* D'Albret.

1512.

the favor of the Kyng your good fader, the whyche Syr Ghyot ys wel intretyd here yn the Kyng your good faders eorte.

The Kyng of Navar wythe a certayn of the Frenschemen and Almaynys on the sevyn and twenty day of November asawlteyd the cety of Pamplona, and eastyd downe a grete peece of the wallys, thynkeyng for to have enteryd yn to the cety, where there were selayn, as hyt ys sayde, syx hwnderd Almaynys and Frenschmen, and many were takyn prysoners, and the resydwe repayryd to the hole host, the whych thwurst not remove for fere of the Duke of Najara, that then the Kyng your good fader had made hys capytan generall yn Navar ayenyst the Frenschemen. The whych Dwke de Najara at that tyme had fowrtyn or fyvetyn thowsand men lyeing on a hyl syde yn syzghte of the sayd Frenschemen; and dayly and owrely there repayryd muche pepyl of al the partys of thys land to the Duke of Najara by the conmandment of the Kyng your good fader. The Frenschemen and Almaynys seying the grete nwnber of pepyl that dayly repayryd from thys partys to the sayd Duke de Najara, and also on the seewnd day of thys monythe the whether began for to change yn to frost and snawe, and thay beyng bare of elotheyng; for the whych thay be gan for to retraye theym self homeward. The whyche were foloyd by certayn men adventwrs, Spaynardys and Navars of the Kyng your good faders armye, the whyche kyllyd and toke many of the Frenschemen, and of that party Gaseons, Byernesys, and Almaynys. And yn a straye bytwyxt two mowntaynys thay dysstresyd the Almaynys and certayn Frenschemen and toke from theym thretyn peeys of artelary, the whyche was al the artelary that the Frenschemen had browzghte from Bayon yn to Navar; the whych thretyn peeys of artelary the Kyng your good fader hathe conmandyd for to be had to Pamplona, and there for [to] remayne for memory that the Frenschemen had browzghte the same, to thentente therewyth for to have gotten that cety.

And hyt plesse your grace, the Kyng of Navar yn thys aforesayd maner returnyd ynto Byerne or Ghyayn wyth grete dyshonore, los of men and artelary. And the sayd late Kyng, nor fewe or none of hys affynyte, had not esseapeyd wythe oute danger of dethe, or els to have byn taken, had your good faders armye byn fwrnysschyd wythe vytualys; yn defeaute whereof thay taryeyd for to make provysyon for syx days for to have foloyd the Frenschemen; yn the whych tyme the Frenschmen fled. And also, and hyt plesse your grace, as that the Kyng your good fader and some of hys eounsayle have sayd to me your servant, thys day, that there schal never be thyng wel ne parfytely don, whereas there be two capytans generallys yn oon joyntely yn oon enterpryse, as that hyt hathe nowe byn of exsperyence provyd by the Duke of Alva and the Duke of Najara, beyng in thys warrys of Navar, whych were of contrary openyons in the foloyng of the Frenschmen; for had the sayd Dukys byn of oon openyon, fewe or non of the Frenschemen had esseapeyd. The Kyng your good fader hathe sayde to me that at the tyme that the late Kyng of Navar asawlteyd the cety of Pamplona, that there were not two thowsand of your sayd faders armye wythyn the sayd cety, for hys pepyl of hys armye were devydeyd yn to swndry garysons of that realme for the swerty of the same; and nowe by thys day the Kyng your good fader hath al the fortasesys of Navar yn hys handys, the whych hys mayesty had not byfore. For hys hyzgnys trustyd the marsehal of Navar wythe fyve fortasesys the whyche marsehal had wrozghte al thys trobyl and now ys fled into France, and

1512.

1509. [3584.] JOHN STILE to [HENRY VIII.]. (In cipher.)—*cont.*

al hys fryndys and certen Frenschmen that were yn a fortaires yn Navar have put them self yn the Kyng yowr good faders grace; so that now, and hyt plese yowr grace, hyt ys thowzgte that no danger may come to yowr enterpryse of Ghyayn by the ream of Navar, but rather grete suerty and furtherans.

And hyt plese yowr grace for to understand that on the tenthe day of thys present y recevyd two of yowr royal letters of the date both of the fowryth day of October derectyd unto my Lord Markes and to the cownsayl of yowr royal armye, and another of yowr royal letters derectyd unto me of the date of the fyve and twenty day of September, by the whych y have persayveyd the plesure of yowr hyzghnys as tucheyng the carrake, the whych passyd wyth yowr armye yn to yowr realme of England. And hyt plese yowr grace, as on the sevynth and ayzghte day of thys monythe, the bothe fletys of Spayne, as wel the schypys of war as thoys that passed from hens yowr armye returnyd from yowr realme of England to the cost and partys of Spayne; syth the whych tyme I have byn wyth the Kyng yowr good fader, whoys majesty hathe sayde to me that by the sayd hys armye that he hathe receveyd letters from yowr grace, howbe that yowr sayd letters, as hys majesty hathe sayd, were wretyn by fore the rturneyng of yowr royal armye from hens.

And hyt plese yowr grace, the Kyng yowr good fader hathe sayde to me more then ons, and also y have byn present when that yowr sayd good fader hathe reporteyd to the Popys nuncyo and other that yowr hyzgnys had kepeyd hys armye by the ze yn yowr realme of Yngland twoo monyths and half more then nedeyd wyth owte doynge of any thyng. And by that as yet, and hyt plese yowr grace, that y can hyre and persayve, by the Kyng yowr sayd fader and hys cownsayl, that thay desyre not gretely yowr hyzgnys schuld send any armye of yowr subjectys here after hether yn to thys partys wyth a cappytan general, but that al schuld be put under hys hyzgnys and hys cappytan general, other els that yowr grace wyth yowr subyetys schuld best make war to France by the partys of the Normandy, and hys majesty for to make war wythe the Spaynardys by thys partys of Ghyayn; and sayeyng as aforesayd that he never hath seyn good actys of war don where as that two capytans generallys be yn oon party.

And hyt plese yowr grace y demandyd of the Kyng yowr good fader yef yn case that hys majesty wold conmand me for to wryte ani thyng of hys purpose and mynd entendyd for to be don thys next somer comeing; whereunto the answer of hys hyzghnys was that he had sent hys letters to yowr hyzghnys by the Commendador Mussyka and other, for the whyche that he wyl not nor cannot wryte any farther in that mater wnto that he schal have answer from yowr hyzghnys, otherwyse then that, by the helpe of Almyzghty God, yowr hyzghnys so beyng pleseyd, that he wyl folow the sayd enterpryse.

And yowr grace schal understand that yowr sayd good fader entendythe for to departe from hens, and for to kepe hys Crystysmes yn Burgus, and there or yn Valadalyd sone after the fest of Crystysmes for to have a cownsel wyth the statys of thys land.

And hyt plese yowr grace, as tucheyng suche thyngys as that were lefte wythe me here yn thys partys belongeyng to yowr hysghnys at the departeyng of yowr armye, as hether unto y have not sold any thyng thereof; the kepeyng of the whyche thyngys dayly grawythe

1512.

to grete cost and charge, and the moylys and oxen were to evyl entreteyd, beyng yn the power of Syr Harry Wyllobyys servantys, that thay were lytel better then lost when that thay were redelyverd to me. And as that y schal do hyre or understand from tyme to tyme y schal certefye the same to yowr hyzghnys wyth al delygence to me possybyl by the grace of the Holy Gost, who perserve yowr royalyst asstate longe for the endure. And in the most humyl wyse beseecheyng yowr hyzghnys that y may have the knowlyche of yowr most gracyust plesure how that y may order myself most to the plesure and servyse of yowr grace. Wrcetyn yn the cety of Logronya and corte of Castyl on the thretyn day of December by the most humyl servant of yowr grace, JOHN STILE.

As y understand, and hyt plese yowr grace, that Syr Ghyot hath apoynteyd wyth the Kyng yowr good fader for to brynge hether thys next somer two thowsand Almaynys.

(*Stile's monogram.*)

15 Dec.

1510. PROCLAMATION.

Victualling of the Fleet. See GRANTS IN DECEMBER., No. 30.

16 Dec.

1511. [3593.] JOHN STILE to HENRY VIII. (In cipher.)

Vesp. C. I., 63.
B.M.

Most drad Soverayn Lord, notwithstandyng that byfore thys by my sundry letters of late sythe the departeyng of yowr royal armye from hens I have certefyed unto yowr hyzghnys the nwys in thys partys acurrante, yet, for the grete danger that ys yn the convayance of letters from thys partys yn to yowr realme of Yngland, wyth the pardon of yowr grace y wytl yn breyf maner make ayen relacyon of the same.

Yowr enymys of France haveyng knowlyche of the departeyng of yowr sayd armye from thys partys,—the sayd yowr enymys knowyng also that by the reson of the departyng of yowr sayd armye, that the ze cost of Byskay and Lypusca schuld be bare of men and schypys; for the whyche thay determynyd them self for to do al the dysplesurs that they myzghte to the Kyng yowr good fader and to thys land, and for to helpe the late Kyng and Qwyn of Navar for to recover the realme of Navar. For the whych purpose the sayd late Kyng don John of Navar, on the fyvetyn or syxtyn day of October, wyth Monsyr dela Palysa and a grete power of Frenschmen and Almaynys, entryd ynto the ream of Navar, and there contynwyd styl yn the fyld two legys from the cety of Pamplona, where dayly thayr power encerseyd; for the marschal of Navar, whych cam to the obbedyence of the Kyng yowr good fader, and was here yn hys corte wel cherysschyd, the whyche marschal afterwardys fled yn to Navar, entendyng for to have made al the ream of Navar for to have rebellyd a yenyst the Kyng yowr good fader.

And also by the counsel of the Frensche Kyng hyt was devyseyd and ordeynyd that the Duke of Calabrya schuld have fled from yowr sayd faders corte yn to France, the Frensche Kyng promyseyn the sayd Duke for to make hym Kyng of Napolys. Al the whych treson, and hyt plese yowr grace, was knowen, and the sayd Duke was taken and ys prysoner yn the castyl of Tyensa,* and two of hys jantylnen were here put to dethe. The Kyng yowr good fader provydeyd for al the aforesayd causys wyth proclamacyons genneral

* *Atyensa* in duplicate despatch of 22 Dec.

1512.

1511. [3593.] JOHN STILE to HENRY VIII. (In cipher.)—*cont.*

yn the ream of Castyl, and also in Arragon, and put men yn the garysons of Navar, the Duke of Alva beyng wythe yn the cety of Pamplona, as hyt was then sayde, wythe fyve or syx thowsand men.

Howbe that, and hyt plesse yowr grace, as that hyt ys here knoen, and as that of late the Kyng yowr good fader hath sayd to me, that the sayd Duke of Alva had not wyth hym wythyn the cety of Pamplona two thowsand a fyve hwnderd men; for the whych the Kyng yowr sayd fader at thys tyme made the Duke de Najara hys capytan generall for to geve batel to the Frenschmen, and the Duke de Alva kepeyd the sayd cety for fere of treson, where the Frensch armye wythe the late Kyng of Navar were yn number above threty thowsand men, amongys the whych were sevyen thowsand Almaynys. And the Duke of Najara wyth yowr good faders armye lay on a hyllys syde yn syzghte of the Frensche armye, where, on the sevyen and twenty day of November, the Kyng of Navar aprocheyd and asaulteyd the cety of Pamplona, and wyth artelary and myneyng cast downe a grete parte of the wallys of the sayd cety, and so many of the Frenschemen and Almaynys there enteryd, of the whych were selayne above the number of syx hunderd, and many were taken. And, as that hyt ys sayde, and hyt plesse yowr grace, that there were but thre or fowr Spaynardys selayne. The Kyng of Navar, wyth the resydwe, wythdrwe theym self to the fyld there, as thayr fyld byfore had lyen.

And on the secund day of thys present monyth of December, the weheryng beyng changeyd yn to cold, frost, and snawe, and the Frenschmen beyng evyl clotheyd, and seying non advantage by the reson of thayre longer abode yn Navar, and fereyng that the snawe schuld stop theyr passagys hn the portys and mowntayns, thay wyth drwe theym self wyth the Kyng of Navar for the retwrne yn to Ghyayn and Byerne. The Duke of Najara, wyth yowr good faders armye, were not wel provydeyd of vytualys redy, and entendyd for to have made thayre walettys of vytwalys, and for to have folowyd the Kyng of Navar and the Frenschmen for syx days; yn the whych tyme the sayd late Kyng and Frenschmen fled, the whyche were folowyd by men adventurerys of the Kyng yowr good faders armye, Spaynardys and Navarrys, to the nwmbere of two hwnderd or thereabowte; the whyche, yn a straye place bytwyxt the mowntayns, dysstresyd the rereward of the Frensche armye, and killyd many Almaynys, and Gasconys, and, Byernesys, and to (*sic*) from thaym al thayre artelary, whyche was thretyn pecys, the whych thay had browzghte wyth theym in Navar from Bayon; and also thay toke many prysoners of Frenschmen and Almaynys. The sayd thretyn pecys of artelary the Kyng yowr good fader hath commandyd for to [be] browzghte to the cety of Pamplona for a memory that the Frenschmen had browzghte the same thother. And thys, and hyt plesse yowr grace, the late Kyng of Navar and the Frenschmen at length retwrnyd home, to thayr dyshonor and losys, and the marshal of Navar ys fled wyth theym; so that now, and hyt plesse yowr grace, the Kyng yowr good fader hathe the ream of Navar, and al the fortaressys of the same, peasabyllly yn hys handys.

And where that the Dolfyn of France and Monsyr de Longavylla, Monsyr de Burbone, Monsyr de Labryt, and the Qwyn of Navar, wyth a grete power, cam to the cetys of Dax and Bayon, and to Awstarys, in the partys of Ghyayn; and on the thretyn day of November, Monsyr de Burbone, with sevyen or ayzghte thowsand

1512.

Franschemen and Almaynys, enteryd yn to thys partys of Spayne by the passage of Byhoby, a lege from Fownteraby; and thay robyd and burnyd the townys of Santa Marya de Uron, Urance and Oyarson, and the Rentary, and Murghya, and Ernanc, and al the howsys from the partys of Ghyan to half a lege by yownd Ernanc, whyeh ys more than fowre legys, except Fowntraby, the Passage, and San Sebastyans, the whych town of San Sebastyans thay asawlteyd, and after that, on the nyntyn or twenty day of the sayd monythe, they retwrnyd homewardys wyth grete prysys, and yn a maner wyth oute contradixyon, and they bwrnyd and dysstroyd muche of the Kyng yowr good fader's vytyualys yn the town of the Rentary, as whete, barley, and wyne, and also oon and threty barellys of mele belongingyng to yowr hyzghnys. And as yet hether unto I have not sold any thyng of that was lefte wyth me here by Syr Wyllyam Sandys, tresorer of yowr warrys, or by Syr Harry Wylloby, or by Edward Atlyf, comptolowr of yowr armye; for, and hyt plesse yowr grace, whete ys metely good elepe here; and yowr moylys and oxen were so kepeyd, that when that thay were redelyverd to me thay were lytel worthe, and some ynnedyatly dyeyd byfore the departeyng of yowr armye from hens. And hyt plesse yowr grace, hyt ys a dayly grete cost the kepeyng of theym, the whyeh after the tyme of the yere be metely wel recoverd; and, yowr grace beyng plesyd, thay schalbe sold as sone as y may to the most advantage for yowr grace, for y am not storyd of money for to kepe thaym long.

And hyt plesse yowr grace for to understand that Syr Ghyot ys here yn the Kyng yowr good fader's corte, and schortely wyl retwrne to yowr hyzghnys; for he hathe apoynteyd for to bryng two thowsand Almayns to the Kyng yowr good fader. And the sayd Syr Ghyot ys poynteyd for to be eapytan of the said Almaynys. And hyt plesse yowr grace, the sayd Syr Ghyot was yn the towne of Sansebastyans when that the Franschmen assaulteyd the town; and the curregedor of the provynaya, and thay of the towne of San Sebastyans, then there toke the syd Syr Ghyot and hys men, and the frer of Wodestoke prysoners for susspyeyus, layeyng thyngys of dobylnys to thayr echargys. So the Kyng yowr good fader sent for Syr Ghyot and hys servantys, and for the frer, and here thay be wel entertaynyd yn thys corte. And of late bothe the fletys of Spayne be cum home from yowr realme of Yngland, the Kyng yowr good faders sayeyng hath byn that the departeyng of yowr armye from hens hath pwt him yn grete danger, and yowr graee hath kepeyd hys armye by the ze long yn yowr realme wythe oute doynge of any acte, and sayeyng that there ys not nor schal never be good acte don where as there ys more then oon cappytan general, the Kyng yowr good fader hath sayde to me that he can command me nothyng for to wryte un to yowr hyzghnys un to such tyme that he have the answer of suche letters as that he sent unto yowr graee by the Commendador Mussyka, yn the most humyl wys that y can or may, beseeheyng yowr hyzghnys that y may have the knowlyeh of yowr graeyus plesure how that y schal use my self to the most pleswre and servyse of your hyzghnys, whyeh y schalbe most gldyst for to do, to the best of my lytel power, by the grace of Almyzghty God, who perserve yowr royalyst astate long for to endwre, wyth thencrese of the same. And hyt plesse yowr graee, the Duke of Najara, wyth many other astatys, be retwrnyd hether from Navar; and the Kyng yowr good fader ys determynynd for to kepe hys Crystysmes yn the cety of Burgus, and not long for to tary there, but for to remove to Valadalyd, and there al the astatys

1512.

1511. [3593.] JOHN STILE to HENRY VIII. (In cipher.)—*cont*
of thys land schal asembl and be at a counsel. And as that the
nuys here after schal reqwyre, y schal certefy the same unto yowr
hyzghnys wyth al delygens to me posybyl. And yowr grace schal
understand that the grete cappytan, Gunsalo Fernandys Duke de
Terra Nova, ys not yet departeyd from thys land towardys the ream
of Napolys, nor, as hyt ys thowzghte, schal not do. And the Duke
of Alva ys not be lovyd yn thys land, nor conmendyd wyth the
astatys ne comwnys.

Wretyn yn the cety of Logronya, on the syxtyn day of December,
by the most hwmyl servant to yowr grace, JOHN STYLE.

(*Stile's Monogram.*)

Hol., entirely in cipher, undeciphered. Addressed: To the Kynges
most nobylle grace of Yngland and France, our soverayn Lord.

18 Dec.

1512. VENICE.

Sanuto, xv.,
533.

[Note of letters received 7 Feb. 1512-13.]

From Antonio Bavarin to the Pesari, London, 18 Dec.—Parliament has sanctioned the King's determination to cross in person against France in the spring. He will send to Venice for bastard galleys because Prejan, the King of France's captain, came to Brittany some time ago with galleys, 2 bastard and 4 subtle, passing by Spain, Galicia and Biscay; "e questi è capitani dignissimi, merita corona." The King has sent shipwrights (*marangoni*) to Rouen to make galleys. In place of the great ship *Regent* which was burnt the King of England is making a greater. Parliament has provided 600,000*l.* st. for the enterprise.

Italian.

19 Dec.

1513. VENICE.

Ib., 529.

[Extract from letters received 4 Feb. 1512-13.]

From Lorenzo Pasqualigo to Alvise and Francesco, his brothers, London, 18 and 19 Dec.—By theirs of 26 Nov., received on the 12th, perceives he is not to charter any Spanish barque, because of events there. Even if he did so it would be arrested for the King. Naval preparations against February and March, including rowing pinnaces, two Biscayan barques of 1,600 butts and a barque* of 1,500 butts which the King's fleet seized at Frislinge. This last belonged to the Maonesi of Scio, who had sold it to France, refusing to sell it to England; and upon its seizure two of the Maonesi who were here fled, but were caught at Dover and sent to the Tower. War grant by Parliament, which was dissolved on the 19th.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 216.

20 Dec.

1514. THE HOLY LEAGUE.

Commission to Poynings and others. *See GRANTS IN DECEMBER, No. 39.*

Le Glay,
Analectes Hist.,
p. 184.

2. Copy described by Le Glay as dated 20 Dec. 1511.

22 Dec.

1515. [3607.] JOHN STILE to HENRY VIII. (In cipher.)

Vesp. C. i., 70.
B.M.

Duplicate of despatch of the 16 Dec., with variations which are merely verbal, except in the following passage (*f.* 71):—

* The *Santa Maria de Loretto*. *See No. 1594 note.*

1512.

And hyt plesse your grace for to understand that Syr Ghyot ys here yn the Kyng your good faders corte, and hath under hym yn the Kyng your good faders waygys at thys day to the number of fowerty or fyvety Almaynys and some Spaynardys; and the said Syr Ghyot hathe apoyntyd wyth the Kyng your good fader for to bryng to hym two thowsand Almaynys, by the monthys of Apryl or May next comeing. And for that purpose, and hyt plesse your grace, as y understand, the sayd Syr Ghyot schalbe schortely dysspachyd from hens, whos sayeyng hath byn to me that he wyl from hens fyrst go strayzghte unto your royal presens. The Kyng your good faders sayeyng to me dyvers tymys hath byn now of late that he ys fwly determynyed for to have ever two thowsand Almaynys in hys gard, sayeyng that now a days that whereas that there be no Almaynys that there ys no parfayte war made; and that therefore the sayeyng of hys Majesty ys that yn case that your hyzghnys do entend for to make warrys, that hys advyse ys that your hyzghnys awzghte for to have two or thre thowsand Almaynys yn your waygys and warrys. The frere of Wodestoke ys apoyntyd for to tarry here for Syr Ghyot. How that the mater ys by twyxt theym y cannot parfytely certefy unto your grace, for thay kepe al thyngys secrete for me that they ean. Of a trawzghth, soverayn lord, the Almaynys parte and also the Spaynardys of Syr Ghyotty's cumpany now here gathered alreedy conplayne of hys deleyng and no payment. And as other nwys hereafter schal yn thys partys folowe, y schal certefy the same unto your hyzghnys wyth al the delygence to my power by the grace of the Holy Gost, who perserve your royalyst asstate long for to endure. Wreytn yn the cety of Logronyo, on the two and twenty day of Decembar, wyth the hand of the most humyl servant to your grace.

JOHN STYLE,

(Stile's Monogram.)

Hol., entirely in cipher, undeciphered. Addressed: To the Kyngys most nobyll grace of Yngland, o' soverayn Lord.

[23 Dec.*]

1516. MARGARET OF SAVOY TO MAXIMILIAN.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et
de Marg.,
i., 76.

The King of England has written to her and she has answered (copies enclosed). Told his ambassadors that he shall have all favour and assistance not giving the enemy cause to attack this country, and that he may send the two personages of whom he writes, as ambassadors, "sans faire icy aucune retenue," and they shall secretly be allowed to accomplish their desire. But for a fear that the King's haste for answer was feigned and that he would rather have it remitted to the Emperor she would not have answered without the Emperor's advice; but, after all, the answer is subject to the Emperor's approval.

24 Dec.

1517. JOHN HAMOND.

Stowe MS., 146,
f. 21.
B.M.

Bill, for various small sums laid out at Portsmouth and Greenwich about provision of wildfire and gunshot, headed "This ben tho persell that I John Hamond hathe layd forthe for."

At the foot in Wolsey's hand:—"John Dawnce the King's pleasure is that ye shall content these parcels above written.—THOMAS WULCY."

ii. Hamond's receipt for the above (22s. 8d.) dated 24 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII.

Pp. 2. Endd.: Exr. per Dalison.

* See No. 1568.

1512.

29 Dec.

Navy Records
Soc., x., 65.**1518. NAVAL BATTLE.**

Retort of Rigault de Berquetot to the challenge (dated 20 Dec.) of the Seigneur de Clermont, vice-admiral of France, whom he accuses of cowardice in failing to assist the ship of Dieppe when she was attacked by five English ships and therefore could not help the late Captain Pozmogor in *La Royné* when boarded by the *Regent* of England near Brest on St. Lawrence Day last. 29 Dec. 1512.

French. From a MS. in Arch. Nat.

29 Dec.

Vesp. C. I., 69.
B.M.**1519. [3614.] JOHN STILE to HENRY VIII. (In cipher.)**

Most drad Soverayn Lord,

Plesyth yowr hyzgnys for to understand, that on the sevyn and twenty day of thys present I receveyd yowr royal letter to me derectyd, of the date of the fowre and twenty day of the monyth of October that last past, and also wyth the same yowr royal letter derectyd unto the Kyng of Arragon yowr good fader, the whych, acordeyng to the pleswre and canmandment of yowr hyzgnys, y delyverd unto yowr sayd good fader. Howebe that, and yt plesse yowr grace, by fore the comeing of yowr sayd letters the Kyng yowr good fader had conmandyd his conmandment of restraynte of the sayd saltpeter for to be releceyd; for as muche, and hyt plesse yowr grace, as that y had knowlyche that the sayd saltpeter was provydeyd yn the ream of Napulys for yowr hyzghnys, and also, abowte a two monythys passyd, the factorys of the marchantys purvayors of the sayd saltpeter for yowr grace landyd at the porte of the Passage, and cam to me, then beyng yn San Sebastyans, schawyng to me that the cause of thayre comeing yn to thys partys was for to have the sayd saltpeter at thayr lyberty, so that thay myzghte performe thayr promysys consernyng the same to yowr hyzgnys and yowr royal Cownsayl; upon the whych, and yt plesse yowr grace, y wrate and sent a letter unto the Kyng yowr good fader, the whych ynnedeatly releceyd hys royal conmandment; and the sayd factors, Florentynys, retwryned to the Passage, and there frayzghtyd a schyp wythe the said salt peter and brymstone, the whych salt peter and bromstone so laden, the sayd schyp departeyd from the porte of the Passage towardys yowr realme of Yngland on the sevintyn day of November, the whych my trust yn Almyzghty God ys, that by fore thys tyme be yn yowr realme of Yngland in savyte.

And hyt plesse yowr grace, as tucheyng the nwys that be yn thys partys acwrrant ys that the Kyng yowr good fader, with hys Qwyn and corte, cam to thys cety of Bwrgus on Crystys eve that last past yn ryzght prosperus asste. And on the sevyn and twenty day of thys present the Duke of Alva cam hether from the partys of Navar, the whych yowr sayd good fader the Kyng favorabyllly receveyd. And the same day, and hyt plesse yowr grace, there cam two of the Kyng yowr good faders curreys wythe letters from Rome, upon the whych yowr sayd good fader hath had letters of knowlyche that the Popys Holynys had entendyd for to have taken an end and a good dereccyon by twyxt themperowr and the Venyschyans, and that the V[e]nyschyans schuld have delyverd Vyncenso and the cuntray to the same be longyng, and a certayn of monay to themperowr; to the whych grante, and hyt plesse yowr grace, the Venyschyans wyl not be a greabyll. Thay wyl be contentyd for to departe wyth money, and not for to geve over Vyncenso; for the whych the Popys Holynys hath taken grete dysplesur, and by the mean of the Bysschop

1512.

of Gurse, whych ys themperowrs ambassatwr yn the corte of Rome, the Pope and themperowr have made joyntly a nwe leage a yenyst the Venyschyans, and not nameyng yowr hyzghnys nor the Kyng yowr good fader yn the said leage. Wythe the whych, and hyt plese yowr grace, as that the Kyng yowr good fader hath sayde to me that he ys no thyng pleseyd wythe the makeyng of the sayd leage, sayeyng that he fereyth that the Frensche Kyng, by some cawtelys, wyl converte the Venyschyans for to take hys parte, by the reason whereof the Frenschmen myzghte recover ayen Myllan and al Ytaly, the whych thing the Kyng yowr good fader gretely fereyth, and therfor gretely desyreth that hyt may plese yowr hyzghnys for to geve yowr royal advyse and counsel unto themperowr, and also unto the Venysyans, that some good apoyntament may be taken bytwyxt thaym, so that the Frenschmen may not here after be of power for to anoye other Crysten pryncys by the reson of thayre dyscord.

And hyt plese yowr grace, as thys day the Kyng yowr good fader, wythe hys Qwyn and al hys corte, departeyth from hens towardys Valadalyd, and so to Twrdeselyas, for to vysyte and se the Qwyn of Castyl, and not longe for to tary there, as hyt ys nowe thowzghte. And hyt plese yowr grace, for as muche as that here ys a sayeyng that the late Kyng of Navar, and the armye of France, do contynue yn the partys of Ghyayn and Byerne, nere abowte Bayon and San John Pe del Pwerto, by the whych ways thayr entent ys for to do trobyl to Navar and to Lypusca, and as hyt ys secretly sayed, that of late they have, wyth yn thys fowr or fyve days, schyrmysschyd wyth the Kyng yowr good faders garryson that be yn San John Pe del Pwerto, of the whych, as hyt ys sayde, be dyverse of yowr good faders parte taken and sclayne; howbe that the fortres ys saf, or els hyt were grete damaje, for there ys muche of the best artelary of Spayne. And as that the farther nuyes here after sehal recrese from tyme to tyme, y sehal certefy the same unto yowr hyzghnys wyth al delygence to me possybyl, by the grace of the Holy Gost, who perserve yowr royalyst astate long for to endure.

Wretyn yn the cety of Burgus, on the nyne and twenty day of December, wyth the hand of yowr most hwmyl servant,

JOHN STYLE.

P.S.—Ever sythe the fowrtyn day of September here hath byn the fayreyst wether contynually that hath byn seyn; for the whyche the Frenschmen have contynually made war. And hyt plese yowr grace, the Kyng yowr good fader, yn his wryteyngys and proclamaeyons, he callyth hym self Kyng of Navar, and the Alcayde de las Donsellas ys lyvetant yn Navar for yowr sayd good fader.

Stile's mark.

Hol., in cipher, undeciphered.

29 Dec.

1520. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et
de Marg.,
II., 72.

Has received her letters of the 10th (*sic*)* together with the writing which the English ambassadors gave her touching their King's resolution for the League and excuse of the return of his army. Owing to important news from Italy has concluded to send ambassadors, from himself and her, to that King with an answer which he expects will be agreeable. If the ambassadors ask what to do meanwhile she shall say that they may either stay with her or return to their master; but that the Emperor begs them, if they elect to go home,

* See No. 1498.

1512.

1520. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY—*cont.*

to return with his said ambassadors and, if they elect to stay, to have patience until that return, and he will then give his final answer. Wizembourg, 29 Dec. 1512.

French.

Dec.

1521. HENRY VIII. to JULIUS II.

Sanuto, xv.,
476.

The Emperor is by him specially beloved and the Venetians have deserved well both of him and his father and all Christendom, and, therefore, he grieves to see the Emperor and Venetians still disputing. Hears that Gurk is now about to move the Pope in this matter, and trusts that the negociation will be successful. The Cardinal of York will tell more.

Latin. Headed by Sanuto: Addi 11 Gennaio 1512-13. Exemplum litterarum serenissimi Regis Angliæ ad Summum Pontificem, data die . . . Decembris 1512. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 212.

Dec.

1522. VENICE.

Ib., 533.

[Note of letter received 7 Feb. 1512-13.]

From Andra Badoer, London, — Dec.—Will tell the King of the honours paid to Domenico Trevisano at Cairo. But for the League* made at Rome he was hoping to make a good bargain for the Signory, the King to give 1,000 ducats a month each for galleys, 4 subtle and 2 bastard. There are great preparations against France.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 218.

1523. [3631.] JAMES IV. to JOHN KING OF DENMARK.

R. MS.
13 B. II., 76b.
(No. 205.)
B.M.
Ep. Reg. Scot.,
I., 167.

Announces the premature birth of a son, who died after baptism. Has no sure news from England. To this day Henry makes no reparation for the ships of the late Andrew Bertoun and the Scotch merchants. Has done all he could for peace, offering to send ambassadors to England, to pass thence to the Pope and the French King, but in vain. The English army has returned from the Pyrenees, unwilling to endure the winter where they suffered hardship even in summer. Expects news from France. Will send information how the affair proceeds, as soon as possible, by his (John's) servant Andrew†, master of the ship now entrusted to him. Cannot find out who the Scotch pirates are complained of by Denmark, unless he will indicate them; in which case inquiry will be made if they had the King's letters. Edinburgh.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

Adv. MS., 370.

2. Another copy.

Pp. 2.

1524.

GRANTS IN DECEMBER, 1512.

1. Thomas Stranghish. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of John, son and heir of Sir John Arundell of Trerise, from 2 Dec. 3 Hen. VIII. Westm., 30 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 1 Dec. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 16.* [3557.]

2. Stophen Cope, sergeant of the Poultry. To be, for life, steward and bailiff of the lordship of Badhampton, Hants, with yearly wages of 53s. 4d. as stoward and 40s. as bailiff. Westm., 20 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 1 Dec. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 25.* [3558.]

* See No. 1486.

† Andrew Jensoun.

1512.

3. Sir Henry Guldforde. To be, for life, bailiff of the manor or lordship, keeper or parker of the park of Sutton Colfelde, Warw., and keeper of the bailwick called "Colfeld walke," in Sutton chace, *vice* Sir Thomas Knevet, with free fishery in the said manor; to hold from the feast of Annunciation of St. Mary last. Westm., 25 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 3 Dec. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 25. [3559.]

4. John Beven, junior, of co. Somerset. Grant of a corrody in the monastery of Montegu, on surrender of the same by Peter Gilmewes, the King's crossbow-maker. Westm., 29 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 3 Dec. P.S. (*in English*). [3560.]

5. Sir Charles Brandon, knight for the Body. Wardship and marriage of Elizabeth, d. and h. of Sir John Grey viscount Lisle, with annual rent of 292*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.* reserved on the lands of the said Viscount Lisle, on those possessions which came to the said Elizabeth by death of Joan, widow of Sir Humph. Talbot, which were leased, 10 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII., to Thomas earl of Surrey, treasurer of England, Th. lord Howard, Sir Edw. Howard, and Sir Th. Boleyn, and to the use of Th. Knyvet and Marcella his wife, Viscountess Lisle. Westm., 3 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. P.S. (*without note of delivery*). [3561.]

6. William Singelston. Pardon for all entries before 17th March last, on the moiety of a messuage called "Crosbowes," and 30 acres of land, 5 of meadow, and 5 of wood, in Mendlisham, Suff., lately belonging to Edmund Singelston. Westm., 26 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 3 Dec. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 9. [3562.]

7. Sir Roland Veleville, native of Brittany. Denization, to him and the heirs of his body. Westm., 23 March, 3 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 4 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 18. [3563.]

8. Thomas Kendall, of London, gentleman, or esquire. Protection for one year; going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Westm., 29 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 4 Dec. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 25. [3564.]

9. John Tremayle *alias* Tremewle, gentleman, *alias* spear of Calais. Protection for three years; going in the retinue of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. *Del.* Westm., 4 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. [3565.]

10. Commissions of the Peace. *See* Appendix.

Somerset.—Westm., 4 Dec.

Dorset.—Westm., 4 Dec.

Devon.—Westm., 4 Dec. *Pat.*

4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6*d.* [3566.]

11. Robert Thorney, a porter of the King's gates, and William Wytcombe of Mertokey, Somerset. Grant, in survivorship, of a corrody in the monastery of Byndon, on Thorney's surrender of the same. Westminster, 2 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 5 Dec. P.S. (*in English*). [3567.]

12. Master John Chambre. Grant of a canonry and prebend in the collegiate church of St. Stephen, Westminster, void by death of James Whostons. Westm., 4 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 6 Dec. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2. [3568.]

13. Ralph Egerton, gentleman-usher of the Chamber. Next presentation to the rectory of Billing Magna, Linc. dioc. Westm., 22 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 6 Dec. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2. [3570.]

14. John Welles, yeoman of the Guard. To be, for life, bow-bearer of the forest of Gawtres, York, and collector of the attachment money in the said forest, *vice* Richard Clarvys, dec. Westm., 22 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 9 Dec. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 25. [3572.]

15. Richard Porcyvalo. Pardon and release as late collector of the customs of Ipswich; also release to him, and Sir John Audeley of Wytolsham, Suff., and to John Baker of Peckham Rye, Surr., of their recognition for 200*l.*, made before the Barons of the Exchequer, Trinity term, 18 Hen. VII. Westm., 5 Dec., 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 9 Dec. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 5. [3573.]

16. Edward duke of Buckingham. Annuity of 50*l.* out of the fee-farm of Newcastle-on-Tyne, during the minority of Ralph Nevell, now earl of Westmoreland, whose wardship and marriage were granted to the Duke 9 July, 2 Hen. VIII. The said 50*l.* is parcel of 90*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* arising annually out of the fee-farm of Newcastle-on-Tyne, of which Ralph lato earl of Westmoreland died seized in fee, 6 Feb. 14 Hen. VII., as appears by inquisition before Christopher Brygham, mayor and escheator, at Newcastle, 20 Aug. 4 Hen. VIII., on the death of the said Ralph, the present Earl then being more than two years old. S.B. (*countersigned*; T. Englefield, John Husey). *Del.* Westm., 9 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 9. [3574.]

1512.

1524. GRANTS IN DECEMBER, 1512—cont.

17. Giles Newton *alias* Covers, of London, *alias* of Oxon, gentleman. Pardon. *Del.* Westm., 9 Dec., 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*with marginal memorandum that this was executed by the King's command, by mouth to the Lord Chancellor at Lameheth, 9 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII.*) *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 9. [3575.]

18. John Byron and John Dunham, esquires. *Fiat* for their custody of the manor or lordship of Parlethorp, Notts., from Easter next, for 40 years, at 4*l.* 11*s.* rent, and 20*d.* increase. *Del.* Westm., 9 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*signed: T. Surrey. With certificate by Rob. Blagge that surety is found in the Exchequer.*)

19. Master William Hone, M.A. Presentation to the church of Long Ledenham, Linc. dioc., void by death of Master James Whistons. Westm., 7 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 10 Dec. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 21. [3578.]

20. Sir Anthony Utright. To be constable of the castle of Tyntagil, Cornw., with all other offices there held by Sir John Carewe, deceased. Westm., 9 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 12 Dec. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 9. [3580.]

21. Humphrey Wystowe, D.D. Presentation to the deanery of the collegiate church of Tamworth, dioc. Coventry and Lichfield, void by resignation of William Lychfeld, clk. *Del.* Westm., 12 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2.

ii. John Lichfeld, clk. Presentation to the prebend of Syriscode, in the collegiate church of Tamworth, dioc. Coventry and Lichfield, void by resignation of Humph. Wystowe. *Del.* Westm., 12 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* as above. [3581.]

22. Sir Robert Southwell, knight for the Body. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Thomas Felton, kinsman and heir of Sir Thomas Sampson, of Playford, Suffolk. *Del.* Knoll, 12 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 26. [3582.]

23. Commissions of the Peace. *See* Appendix.

Cornwall.—Westm., 12 Dec. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 4*d.*

Cambridgeshire.—Westm., 12 Dec. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6*d.* [3583.]

24. Commission of the Peace. *See* Appendix.

Somerset.—Westm., 13 Dec. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 4*d.* [3585.]

25. [William] Knight, LL.D., and John Stile. Commission to treat with Ferdinand of Aragon for defence of Holy Church, the recovery of its Patrimony (Bologna) and defence of the Popo. S.B. (*without note of delivery, filed in Dec. 1512.*) *French Roll,* 4 Hen. VIII. m. 4 (*dated Westm. 13 Dec.*); and m. 9, *where it is undated.* [3586.]

26. Tristram Cornycall, native of Normandy. Denization, for life. *Del.* Westm., 14 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 7. [3587.]

27. Anthony Waldegrave and Elizabeth his wife. Livery of lands in right of Elizabeth, as kinswoman and heir of Joan Goldesburgh, deceased, daughter and heir of Ralph Grey, son and heir of the said Joan. Westm., 5 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 14 Dec. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 10. [3588.]

28. Commission of the Peace. *See* Appendix.

Devon.—Westm., 14 Dec. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 4*d.* [3589.]

29. Newell Turges, native of Flanders. Denization, to him and his children. Westminster, 10 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 15 Dec. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 1. [3590.]

30. Proclamation concerning Victuals. Writs to the sheriffs of eos. York and Lincoln to make proclamations (*recited in English*) that no person shall engross, forestall, or regrate victuals in the said counties or export any from them, the King having, for defence of the realm, appointed a fleet to be at sea in the beginning of March next, and to continue there till winter, and commissioned divers of his servants to purvey wheat and necessities for it in these counties. Westminster, 15 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B.

ii. Similar writs to the sheriffs of Wilts, Hants, Sussex, Berks, and Dorset, to forbid the carrying of wheat, malt or oats anywhere but to Southampton or Portsmouth. The fleet is to be victualled in Southampton and Portsmouth, and the adjoining counties of Sussex, Hants, Berks, and Dorset. Westminster, 15 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 9*d.* [3592.]

31. John Heron. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Anne and Alice, daughters and heirs of Humphrey Warner. Westm., 3 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 16 Dec. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 2. [3594.]

1512.

32. John Yong, clk., LL.D., master or keeper of the Rolls. To be dean of the collegiate church of St. Mary, Leicester, void by death of James Whistones, clk. *Del.* Canterbury, 16 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 26. [3595.]

33. Francis de Barde, merchant of Florence. Denization, for life. *Del.* Westm., 16 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 26. [3596.]

34. Gascon wine. Writ to the sheriffs of London to make proclamations (*recited in English*) prohibiting the importation of Gascon wine. Westm., 17 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 9d. [3597.]

35. Sir John Arundell of Lanheron. Licence to found a perpetual chantry for one chaplain in the chapel of St. Mary, in the church of St. Maugan, in Pyder, Cornwall, and endow it with lands to the annual value of 40*l.* *Del.* Westm., 18 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 16. [3598.]

36. George Nevile lord Bergevenny. Livery of the castle, lordship and manor of Bergevenny, as s. and heir of George s. and h. of Edward lord Bergevenny and Elizabeth his wife, who, being seised in right of the said Elizabeth of the premises, were disseised by Richard earl of Warwick, against whom they claimed, and on his death entered on the same, and were again disseised by Henry duke of Warwick, son and heir of the said Earl, who died leaving issue Anne; upon whose death it was found by inquisition, taken by patent of Henry VI., that the Duke was seized of the said possessions in fee, and that the said Anne was his daughter and next heir. *Del.* Westm., 18 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 9. [3599.]

37. Sir Thomas Curwen of Wrykinton, Cumb. Pardon and release as late sheriff of Cumberland; also release for Sir Richard Cholmeley of London, Nicholas Rydley of Wylmondeswike, Nthld., John Whitfeld of Whitfeld, Nthld., and Edmund Curwen of St. Sepulchre's parish, London, ironmonger, of their recognizances for 40*l.*, made 1 Dec. 1 Hen. VIII. Westm., 11 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 18 Dec. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 26. [3600.]

38. Master John Yong, keeper of the Rolls and Records in Chancery. To cancel six recognizances of 240 markseach, made 26 June, 21 Hen. VII., by William Blount lord Mountjoye, Sir William Sey of Bedwell, Robert

Newport of Pelham, and Thomas Periaunt late of Dixwell, Herts; it appearing, by examination before executors of Henry VII. and others of the Council joined with them, that the recognizances were unjustly obtained. Greenwich, 19 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. [3601.]

39. Holy League. Commission to Sir Edw. Ponynge, K.G., Comptroller, John Yong, vice-chancellor of England and master of the Archives in Chancery, Sir Thomas Boleyn, knight for the Body, and Sir Richard Wyngfeld, to treat with the Pope, Maximilian (both as Emperor elect and tutor of the Prince of Spain) the Duchess of Savoy and the King of Aragon (in his own name and that of the Queen of Castile), a league for defence of Holy Church, recovery of its Patrimony and defence of the Pope. Westm., 20 Dec. 1512. S.B. (*without note of delivery*). *French Roll*, 4 Hen. VIII. m. 4. *Rymer XIII.*, 344. [3603.]

40. Edmund Busshe. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of William, s. and h. of Wm. Copuldyke. Westm., 20 Dec. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 9. (*Marked as vacated by consent and the bill returned to the said Edmund.*) [3604.]

41. Commissions of the Peace. *See* Appendix.

Wilts.—Knoll, 20 Dec.

Essex.—Knoll, 20 Dec.

Devon.—Westm., 20 Dec.

Cornwall.—Westm., 20 Dec.

Kent.—Knoll, 20 Dec. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 6d. [3605.]

Somerset.—Westm., 20 Dec.

Dorset.—Westm., 20 Dec. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 7d. [3606.]

42. William Jakes *alias* Jaques, merchant tailor of London. Protection for one year; going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Westm., 16 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Knoll, 22 Dec. P.S. [3608.]

43. Jasper Fyloll. *See* GRANTS IN JANUARY, 1513, No. 13. [3609.]

44. Robert Tawley, chaplain. Grant, for life, of the free chapel of St. George in the castle of Southampton, with 10*l.* a year out of the customs of Southampton. Greenwich, 20 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 23 Dec. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 10. [3610.]

45. Sir Henry Guldeford. To be, for life, constable and porter of the castle of Ledes, and parker of the parks of Ledes and Langley, Kent; as Sir Thomas Bourghelmer held the

1512.

1524. GRANTS IN DECEMBER, 1512—cont.

same under Henry VII. *Del. Knoll*,
24 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.*
4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 20. [3611.]

46. Edward bishop of St. David's. Pardon for escape of David ap Jevan, *alias* David Gough ap Rees Guyen, late of Elvell in the marches of Wales, yeoman, convicted of murder, and committed to the Bishop's custody as "clericus convictus seu attinctus." *Del. Westm.*, 27 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 20. [3612.]

47. Sir John Savage and John Savage. Grant, in survivorship, of the following offices, viz., steward of the town or manor of Tewkesbury, Glouc., keeper of the park and lodge there (with herbage, &c.); bailiff of the hundred of Tewkesbury (with feo of 40s., as lately occupied by

Richard Bradshawe); master or keeper of the chace of Crosselawnde, Glouc.; steward of the lordship or manor of Elmeley, Worc.; keeper of the castle, park, lodge, and warren there (with herbage, &c.); sheriff of Worcestershire; steward of the lordships or manors of Erleserombe and Wyorpedill, Worc., and of Wittington, Chadworth, and Lydney, Glouc.; constable of the castle of Hanley; steward of Hanley, Upton-on-Severn, Ridmorley and Busshaley; master of the hunt of the chace of Malvern and parks of Busshaley, Hanley, and Blakmore, Worc., in the said chace, with appointment of five foresters. *Del. Westm.*, 27 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (countersigned: T. Englefeld, with marginal note that the only difference between this and the old patents in that now the grant is "jointly to the father and the son"). *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 29. [3613.]

1525. BURTON LAZARS HOSPITAL.

Stowe Ch. 619.
B.M.

Admission by Sir Thomas Norton, master, and the brethren of the hospital of Burton St. Lazars, of Elizabeth Vachell. Dated 1512.

Lat. Sealed.

1526. CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY TO CHIEF JUSTICE FYNEUX.

Cooper's Annals
of Cambridge,
i., 294.

Beg his favour, as Robert Smythe, bailey of Cambridge, has infringed their privileges granted by the Kings of England and confirmed by "sundry holy fathers, Popes of Rome." They excommunicated him, and he is now seeking to purchase a writ of *praemunire* against them.

1527. CANTERBURY.

Hist. MS. Com.
Rep., ix., i.,
p. 171.

"Consuetudines Civitatis Cantuarie de novo scripte tempore Joh. Broker,* Camerarii Civitatis prediete." (The customs are here given at length. Later in the Report, p. 175, notice is taken of a copy made in 1530 when Robert Lewys was mayor.)

1528. WINDSOR.

Ashmole MS.
1126, f. 41.

Appointment by Thomas Rider, mayor, and the burgesses of Windsor of Andrew Wyndesore of Stanwell, Midd., as their steward. (4 Hen. VIII.) *From Catalogue.*

1529. [3616.] ORDNANCE.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
3, f. 75.
R.O.

Account of Wm. Brown (by Edward Lyzghtfote, his attorney) of receipts and payments for 48 pieces of artillery made at Mechlin, by Hans Popenruyter, by order of Thomas Spinelly. The first item is the receipt of 1,677l. 10s. Fl., from Leonard Frishobald and his company, by Thomas Spenell, as appears "in his account." Much

* Chamberlain in 1512.

1512.

of the money was laid out by Thomas Hart. Total receipts, 2,902*l.* 17*s.* 10*d.* Fl.; payments, 2,999*l.* 10*s.* 3*d.* Fl.

ii. Names and weights of the pieces:—*The Walys*, 3,824 lb.; *The Cornewalle*, 2,994 lb.; *The Chester*, 3,063 lb.; *The Sonn*, 3,097 lb.; *The Portculus*, 3,013 lb.; *The Garter*, 2,991 lb.; and *The Ierland*, 3,081 lb.

Remaining with the Duchess of Savoy:—*The Rose*, 3,792 lb.; *The Crown*, 3,727 lb.; *The Yorke*, 3,500 lb.; *The Lancaster*, 3,732 lb.; *The March*, 3,791 lb.; and the ———, 3,641 lb.

The Gyenn, 3,941 lb.; *The Richemountt*, 3,728 lb.; *The Smyte*, 3,792; *The Cameler*, 3,725 lb.; and *The Normandy*, 3,797 lb.

Sum of the weight of these 18 pieces, 63,229 lb. weight of Makelyn.

Item, six curtaldes that have their stocks and single wheels, with all thereto belonging:—*The Garnade*, 3,075 lb.; *The Ostrykeffed*, 3,047 lb.; *The Sonn arisyng*, 3,063 lb.; *The Callis*, 3,041 lb.; *The Gyenn*, 3,106 lb.; and *The Hartt*, 3,028 lb. The weight of these six pieces, 18,360 lb.

Names and weight of 24^{ti} serpentines, with their stocks and wheels appertaining:—*The Vcragoo*, 1,168 lb.; *The Olyrant*, 1,162 lb.; *The Falcon*, 1,036 lb.; *The Antilope*, 1,130 lb.; *The Mermayde*, 1,144 lb.; *The Ratte*, 1,064 lb.; *The Snake*, 1,138 lb.; *The Gryffon*, 1,038 lb.; *The Lesard*, 1,150 lb.; *The Ostryke*, 1,138 lb.; *The Offe Wallys*, 1,126 lb.; and *The Dragonn*, 1,170 lb. The weight of these 12 serpentines, 13,464 lb.

“The names and weight of 12 serpentines”:—*The Greyhound*, 1,100 lb.; *The Marlyn*, 1,056 lb.; *The Egle*, 1,164 lb.; *The Scrafite*, 1,138 lb.; *The Lockeit*, 1,054 lb.; *the Skorpenn*, 1,166 lb.; *The Unycorn*, 1,016 lb.; *The Weye*, 1,116 lb.; *The Meremayde*, 1,160 lb.; *The ———*, 1,108 lb.; *The ———*, 1,096 lb.; and *The ———*, 1,004 lb.

“Sum of the weight of these 12 pieces, 13,178 lb.

“Sum of the weight of the 48 pieces of ordnance, 108,231 lb.; whereof delivered to Sir Sampson Norton, master of the ordnance, 18 curtaldes and 24 serpentines as appeareth. Summa 42 pieces.”

“So there remaineth in Bulduke (Bois-le-Duc), 6 of the curtaldes that were delivered at our sovereign lord the King’s commandment to the Prince of Castile for his war in Gelderland.”

“The weight of the 6 curtaldes remaining at Bulduke, and other necessities belonging to the foresaid ordnance that [were] delivered and not r[ecieved] again”:—*The Rose*, 3,792 lb.; *The Crown*, 3,727 lb.; *The Yorke*, 3,500 lb.; *The Lancaster*, 3,732 lb.; *The Marche*, 3,791 lb.; and *The ———*, 3,641 lb.—22,183 lb.

Pp. 12. *Endorsed*: “The reckoning of certain artillery made at Makelyn for the King our Sovereign Lord from the 26 day of December in the second year of King Harry the VIII. until the last day of June in the 4th year of our said sovereign Lord.”

ib., 9, f. 269.
R.O.

2. Declaration of the above account as examined and passed by Edward Dalyson, showing that 75*l.* 2*s.* 11*d.* st. remains due to Brown. *Fragment (commencement lost). Large paper, pp. 2.*

1530. [3615.] ARTILLERY.

“[Cy e]nsuyvent les bastons estans en notre. . . . ertilerie”: viz. [6] courtaulx, of which 2 are broken, to be repaired in 2 days, the three middle sized courteaulx shoot stones of 34 lb., and the other

Calig. E. i.,
15 [151].
B M.

1512.

1530. [3615.] ARTILLERY—*cont.*

three stones of 50 lb. ; 4 " appostres," 2 of which shoot stones of 20lb., and 2 of 14lb. ; 1 large (shooting 12lb.) and 3 small field serpentines ; 3 bombardelles, 2 broken ; 30 mandes, to be increased to 50 to-morrow ; 2,000 fagots ; 400 pioneers ; [1] hayau, 2 others " de Neuremberc, et une visse qu. en tout, lesquelx tirent aussi gr que les appostres." " Notre advis est tel que seroit bon dan[voyer les choses] necessaires aladite artilerie, comme sarp. pics hayaulx et toutes telles et samblable lesquelles navons point."

French. Mutilated, pp. 2.

1531. [5748.] NAVY.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
2, f. 140.
R.O.

Account of Thomas Birkes, taken by George Dalyson and Thomas Roberts, auditors, before Sir Rob. Southwell, of money received from Sir John Daunce for providing 100 tuns of beer for victualling the King's army at sea, July, 4 Hen. VIII., at 13s. 4d. a tun, with other expenses.

Pp. 3.

1532. [WOLSEY] to ———.

Ib., 229, f. 101.
R.O.

Understands by his lordship's letter of the 29th inst. the good order taken by him and the other commissioners for resistance of enemies, if any should attempt to arrive in those parts, of which he will not fail to advertise the King. Thinks the orders so well devised he will not alter or add to them. Trusts they will put them in execution as occasion requires, especially in sending out boats and ships daily and nightly to descry enemies. Will command the men of war upon the sea to make similar espial. The captains and their retinues need not lie on the coasts these winter nights, till necessity require, but the watches must be duly kept and beacons ready to be fired. Will devise with Brian Tuke, master of the posts, to know whether the posts laid in those parts can help to give you news from the sea coasts.

Draft, p. 1.

1533. [3602.] BULL OF JULIUS II.

Vitell. B. II.,
34.
B.M.
Rym. XIII., 343.

Granting plenary indulgence to all in Henry VIII.'s dominions who, in the expedition against Louis king of the French, receiver of the schismatics, serve under Henry VIII. or his captains for at least six months—to those who visit certain altars and make contributions—or provide for the expenses of the expedition. Ecclesiastics to be appointed to hear confessions ;—exceptions to the indulgence.

Lat., pp. 3. Headed : Articuli bulle concesse illustrissim[o Regi et eis] proficiscentibus cum eo ad bellum contra Lodo[vicum] Francorum regem."

1534. SELIM I.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 103.
R.O.

[News of the Turks.]

Ex Hungaria.—An ambassador has come from the new emperor of the Turks seeking a league with the King of Hungary against his elder brother who holds all Anatolia (*totum Nataliam*).

Ex Croatia (*sic*).—A thousand Turkish horse from Bosnia came, by invitation of others, through Croatia to plunder Nettica and other

1512.

lands of the Emperor, whose servant John de Carlis slew their advance guard of 300 to a man and then proceeded against 1,200, of whom he slew or captured all but 40. One of the prisoners is their captain, Nachmet Barrovich.

Latin, p. 1.

1535. JAMES [IV.] to CARD. [OF ST. MARK].

Adv. MS., 362.

Recommending John Forman precentor of Glasgow for the Benedictine abbey of Kilwinnyn, Glasgow dioc., on the resignation of abbot William; the precentorship of Glasgow to be conferred upon the King's servant Andrew Cunynghame.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

1536. JAMES IV. to CARD. [OF ST. MARK].

Ib., 301.

Has already written to the Pope and him recommending his servant Jas. Stewart for the Cistercian abbacy of Culross, Dunblane dioc., void by the death of abbot Andrew, notwithstanding that the resignation of the deceased may have been admitted; and Cuthbert Bailze, his factor, for the monastery of Glenluce.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

1537. THE SAME to [THE SAME].

Ib., 293.

He will learn from the letters of the Secretary, how the affair stands and what remains to be done about his monastery of Glenluce. The Secretary will satisfy him in reference to the fruits. But if the Cardinal would renounce it for a pension, or otherwise make agreement for the repair and administration of the abbey, Cuthbert Baylze, "familiaris noster intromissor loci," has appointed proctors. From the palace.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

1538. THE SAME to [THE SAME].

Ib., 299.

Wrote lately that the abbot of Melrose had resigned all claims to the Cardinal's abbey of Glenluce, "et remissoriæ desuper transmissæ renunciasset." The King would also sanction whatever the Cardinal's proctor, Cuthbert Bailze, does in his name. Wrote also that the Cistercian monastery of Culros, void by the death (*decessu*) of Andrew the late possessor, should be given to James Stewart, although its resignation by cession may have been practised. Edinburgh, "anno ut supra."*

Lat., copy, p. 1.

1539. JAMES IV. to JULIUS II.

Ib., 339.

Learns from the bp. of Murray both the original and the later demands of the Pope addressed to the King of France, and why His Holiness was not satisfied. Regrets that an expedition against the Infidels must be deferred on account of the dissensions of Christian princes. Is sending an ambassador in order that, if the Pope will commission James to arbitrate, he may exhort France to compliance with the Pope's demands. Believes that the French King will scarcely require a monitor to agree to what is reasonable. Linlithgow.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

1512.

1540. JAMES IV. to the COLLEGE OF CARDINALS.

Adv. MS., 340.

Knows, from their letters and from the bp. of Murray, how he is indebted to them. Has omitted no effort to secure peace. The Bp of Murray has once and again crossed the Alps to reconcile the French King to the Pope. Has urged his kinsmen and confederates, by letters and ambassadors, to unanimity for a joint expedition against the Turks. Has determined to try once more with the French King, if the Pope will grant him a commission to that effect.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

1541. JAMES IV. to CARD. ———.

Ib., 341.

Thanks him for his letters. The bp. of Murray has informed the King of his authority and influence among the Cardinals. Desires a continuance of his good offices as the bp. of Murray will write.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

1542. JAMES IV. to FERDINAND OF ARAGON.

R. MS.
13 B. II., 42b.
(No. 97.)
Epp. Reg. Sc.,
I., 98.

Thanks him for having formerly allowed John Mathesoun to import from Spain, horses, anchors and cordage. At Ferdinand's request has allowed the said John and his colleague to publish in Scotland the indulgence of the hosp. of St. James of Compostella, although lately there was much talk of an indulgence for the building of St. Peter's at Rome. Mathisoun having thus had no leisure to procure the horses, James begs that the licence may be renewed for twelve, including some mares, to the bearer.

Lat., copy, p. 2.

Adv. MS., 230. 2. Another copy.

1543. JAMES IV. to DOMINIC DE BALISQUIS, CONSTABLE OF SPAIN.

Ib., 253.

Had obtained from the King of Castile, Aragon and Sicily, a licence to purchase horses in Spain which he has not yet availed himself of, his messenger Andrew Mathesone being engaged in promoting the indulgence of St. James of Compostella in Scotland. Sends certain *gradarios equos* of Scotland.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

1544. JAMES IV. to BENEDICT HAWSANG, Citizen of Dantzic.

Ib., 263.

Is sending Thomas Forret to procure horses. Requests Hawsang to assist him in choosing them, and to advance whatever money he requires on the King's account.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

1545. [3621.] JAMES IV. to the [KING OF DENMARK ?].

R. MS.
13 B. II., 67b.
(No. 188.)
B.M.

In behalf of Isabella Lamb, sister of John Lamb, who had died at Mulwe.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

Adv. MS., 354. 2. Another copy.
P. 1.

1512.

1546. [3637.] ERASMUS to ADOLPHUS PRINCE OF VEERE.

Eras. Ep., x.,
16.
[Edit. Allen,
i., 266.]

Is using all efforts to fly to him, but is kept back by the singular munificence of his friends, and of the Abp.† in particular. Lord Mountjoy, lieutenant of Hammes, favors the Prince in these tumults of war, and helps him all he can. Cannot express how he grieves that such tumults should arise, *nomine obsistente*. Wishes he had accepted the offers made to him by the Prince, three years since, at Louvain; but then his expectations were great, and he dreamed of mountains of gold in England. Now fortune has depressed his crest, and he would be glad, like Ulysses, to gaze on the chimneys of his country. London, 1512.

1547. ERASMUS to PETER GILLES.

Eras. Ep., x.,
15.
[Edit. Allen,
i., 264.]

Labours upon New Testament and other literary work. Lovanii (*sic*), 1512.

1548. THE SAME to THE SAME.

Eras. Ep., vii.,
36.
[Edit. Allen,
i., 265.]

* * * Cannot express how he grieves that their country is gradually surrounded by wars, vexed with wars or rather robberies. "O theologos elingues o mutos episcopos, qui tales rerum humanarum pestes taciti spectant."

A.D. 1513.

1513.

1 Jan.

1549. NEW YEAR'S GIFTS.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 104.
R.O.

The following pieces of plate received from William Holland of London, goldsmith, 1 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII.

[Giving in three columns (1) name of a person (to whom the article has been presented); (2), description of the article; and (3), its weight.]

Bp. of Canterbury, a eup with a gilt cover, 34 oz. Lady Hastings, the same, 30¾ oz. Sir H. Marney, the same, 23 oz. Mr. Lupton, the same, 23 oz. Sir E. Ponynge, the same, 22¼ oz. The Abbot of Abingdon, the same, 23¾ oz. Sir Edward Haward, the same, 24 oz. The old Lady Guylford, a little pot gilt, 17½ oz. Lady Luey, the same, 16½ oz. Lady Mountjoy, the same, 16½ oz. Lady Bulleyn, the same, 16½ oz. Lord Audeley, a salt with a gilt cover, 15½ oz. The Queen's grace, a pair of great pots gilt, 575 oz. Mrs. Catesby, a proper bottle for rose water, 4 oz. Mrs. Briget, the same, 3½ oz. Mrs. Laey, the same, 4 oz. Which, at 5s. the oz., is 212*l.* 11*s.* 10½*d.*

James Worsley, a proper pot, pareel gilt, 10 oz. Copynger, 8 spoons, part gilt, 9¾ oz., Amadas. Which is, at 4*s.* the oz., 76*s.* 6*d.*

In part payment, old plate to the value of 194*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* has been delivered to him. The remainder paid by J. Heron.

On the dorse:—Holland beseeches the King to reward him for the workmanship of the Queen's great pots, "for he cannot live to make such curious work at the price within written"; and 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* is added in another hand, making a total due of 28*l.* 5*s.* Signed by the King.

Pp. 2. *Endd.*: Holland's reckonings and bill of "newyerestes," of a^o 4^{to} primo die Januar.

† Warham.

1513.
1 Jan. **1550.** ERASMUS to JOHN YONGE, Master of the Rolls.
Eras. Ep. Preface to a Latin translation of Plutarch's precepts on preserving
[Edit. Allen], health. Apologises for brevity on the plea that it is offered to one who
i., 268. is so busy performing embassies and transacting public business in
these turbulent times. London, Cal. Jan. 1513.
- 4 Jan. **1551.** [3639.] FRANCIS DE TAXIS to the COUNCIL.
Galba B. III., On the 12th July last, at the order of Spinelly, he laid two additional
63a. posts (beyond the six) from this Court to Calais. The Treasurer of
B.M. Calais declines to pay for them. Begg that order may be taken for
payment of the same, and for the future. Has sent the account
to Brian Tuke. Malines, 4 Jan. 1512. *Signed.*
French, p. 1, mutilated. Add.
- 5 Jan. **1552.** ERASMUS.
Eras. Ep. Preface to a third edition of the *Adagia*. States that the first was
[Edit. Allen], hurriedly issued at Paris. When the second was issued by Aldus
i., 269. Manutius at Venice John Lascaris, then French ambassador, Marcus
Musurus, Baptista Egnatius, Jerome Aleander and others were witnesses
of the labour Erasmus bestowed upon it. This third edition he has
been enabled to enlarge and improve through the kindness of William
Warham, archbishop of Canterbury, whom he very highly extols, and
William lord Mountjoy, *duos illos Moecenates meos*. London, nonis
Jan. 1513.
- 6 Jan. **1553.** REVELS.
Wardrobe stuff for revels at Epiphany, 4 Hen. VIII., at Greenwich.
See Vol. II., p. 1499.
- 9 Jan. **1554.** [3647.] THOMAS SPINELLY to LEWIS MAROTON.
Galba B. III., Has received two letters, dated respectively 28th December and
i. 3d January, expressing the impatience of the Emperor for the
B.M. conclusion of the matter in treaty, with Madame, between himself and
the King of England, who, he thinks, has cooled. If the Emperor had
dealt earnestly, it had been accomplished long ago; and the continual
diligence of the King's ambassadors for eight months proves the contrary.
Reminds him how, at the outset, the King wrote with his own hand to
the Emperor. On the arrival of the ambassadors at her Court, instead
of a brief expedition of the business that had been promised, the
Emperor, after some discussion, demanded 100,000 escus d'or, saying
that the Pope and the King of Aragon would give him as much,—a
point that had never been mentioned before. And, although the treaty
was for the interest of the Emperor and the King of Castile, as well
as himself, the King, upon the declaration of Sir Thomas Boleyn,
consented to let the Emperor have the 100,000 crowns. But before
the conclusion of the negotiations the Emperor left, promising to
send his daughter full powers and return in two months. The powers
did not come till three months, and then clogged with new conditions,
such as that the Prince and his subjects should remain neutral.
Even to this the King assented, on certain conditions. Such
conduct demands reciprocity on their part. Spinelly cannot believe
what he is told, that over and above the sum already stipulated
the Emperor will be so unreasonable as to demand more; and for his

1513.

part he would not dare propose it. Begs him to obtain such a commission for Madame as may suffice to make an end without needing other ambassadors. Can think of no cause why the King has not advertised the Emperor of his wish for troops, unless it be that his ambassador, who is to return to him, will explain; and also he may think that what is said to the daughter is likewise said to the father. Malines, 9 Jan. 1512.

French. Copy, mutilated, pp. 3. Endorsed, in Spinelly's own hand: "Copia responsi [Thomæ] de Spinellis ad Ludovicum Moratonem."

9 Jan.

Vitell. B.
xviii., 27.
B.M.

1555. [3648.] LEWIS MAROTON to SPINELLY.

Had informed him by his last [letter] that the Emperor was deliberating about [sending] one of the princes to the King [of England]. Maroton has now to inform him confidentially that the Count Palatine Frederick [has been selected], and will, he thinks, be accompanied by two councillors. Thinks that the alliance can be brought about without loss of time, and without these personages, [considering how inclined the Emperor is towards it]. [The Emperor would be the captain of the English, for he would not counsel the King to stir out of his country, but remain to keep the people in awe and to bridle the Scots.] Peace would be made with the Venetians. The Viceroy (?) had gone to lay siege to Bergamo.

P.S.—" . . . desideratis habere in scriptis ea quæ tractata sunt per Gurcen. [cum] S. D. n. mittam." Landau, 9 Jan. 1512. *Signed.*

Lat. Hol., pp. 2. Add: "[Thomæ] Spynelly pro Regis Angliæ apud Ill^{am} D. agentî."

The sense of some passages, partly lost by mutilation, has been supplied from a modern abstract (by Masters ?) in the margin.

10 Jan.

1556. SIR GILBERT TALBOT.

Hist. MSS.
Com., Rep. on
Various
Collections,
vol. II., p. 306.

Appointment, by Sir Charles Brandon, of Sir Gilbert Talbot as steward of Chaddesley Corbet and Rybbesford, Wore., 10 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII.

[11 Jan.*]

1557. FERDINAND KING OF ARAGON to PEDRO DE UREA, his Ambassador at the Imperial Court.

Sp. Transcr.,
I., 5, f. 186.
R.O.

Shows that the treaty which the Cardinal of Gurk has, with the consent of Urea and Vich, concluded at Rome, by excluding the Venetians, undoes all that has been done against France. Henceforth they must make no binding declaration without consulting Ferdinand. Had the English followed his plan they would now be masters of Guienne; and, like them, the Emperor has now hindered the accomplishment of his own wishes and made France stronger. Takes this as a command from God for Christian princes to unite in reforming the Church, and has therefore devised the measures explained in instructions sent by Beltrian. Gurk is to be shown the instructions, but not this letter. If the King of France offers Madame Renée as security, or offers to put fortresses in trust of third persons, Urea shall point out to the Emperor how little these offers are to be trusted. The marriage of Prince Charles with the King of England's sister must not be broken off; or France will gain the King of England, to the detriment of Spain and the House of Burgundy. Another essential condition is that all acts of the schismatical Council be annulled.

* See the letter to Vich [1 April ?] 1513.

1513.

1557. FERDINAND KING OF ARAGON to PEDRO DE UREA, his Ambassador at the Imperial Court—*cont.*

Is glad to hear of the meeting between the Emperor and the King of England, whose alliance is both the guarantee that France will keep peace if concluded and the most valuable support in case of war.

Spanish. Modern transcript from Simancas, pp. 10. See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 80.

Egerton MS.,
544, f. 182.
B.M.

2. Another modern copy of the above.
Pp. 8.

1558. FERDINAND KING OF ARAGON to COUNT CARIATI, his Ambassador at Venice.

Simancas MS.

Necessity of peace between the Emperor and the Venetians. Would gladly deliver Brescia to them, as their ambassador has requested, but the Pope, as head of the League, ordered him to deliver it to the Emperor.

See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 81.

1559. FERDINAND KING OF ARAGON to RAMON DE CARDONA, his Viceroy of Naples and Captain-General in Italy.

Ib.

Has received letters from Gurk, Urea and Vich announcing the alliance with exclusion of the Venetians. Nothing could be more favourable to France. Has revoked the unlimited powers of his ambassadors and ordered them henceforth to ask special orders for everything. While the present treaty has no other object than to prevent the Pope making a separate peace with France, the writer's plan was by an alliance of all the princes of Italy to expel the French; and, simultaneously, to concert an invasion of France by England on the side of Calais, himself on the side of Guienne and the Emperor on the side of Burgundy. The treaty with England was nearly concluded. England and Spain were to pay their own expenses; the Pope, Venetians and Milan to help the Emperor with the pay of 7,000 or 8,000 Germans. In six months the King of England might have conquered Guienne and Normandy, Prince Charles, Burgundy, Gueldres and his towns of Picardy; and after that Italy would have been safe from attacks by France. At the last moment the Emperor has spoilt all by his hatred of the Venetians. Thinks God is punishing them for their neglect of the Church and that wars will never cease until they unite for its thorough reformation.

Supposes the Emperor will soon make peace with Venice. Sketches the conditions for a peace with France and conquest of Venice. The Emperor must take care not to break off the marriage engagement of Prince Charles with the King of England's sister; but if the King should propose another marriage it might be accepted and the Prince married to a French princess. Other considerations. Reformation of the Church and conquest of Venice to be kept strictly secret.

See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 82.

1560. [3634.] JAMES IV. to JOHN KING OF DENMARK.

R. MS.
13 B. II., 78b.
(No. 209.)
B.M.

In commendation of Magnus Beilde, a Dane, brought up in Scotland among the nobility, and nephew of Oswald Beilde, the King of Denmark's Chancellor.

Ep. Reg. Scot.,
I., 173.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

Adv. MS., 375.

2. Another copy.
P. 1.

1513.

1561. [3632.] THE SAME to THE SAME.

R. MS.
13 B. II., 77. Credence for Magnus Beilde, a subject of the King of Denmark,
(No. 207.) who has been for some years in Scotland on James's service. Begs
B.M. John to show himself an uncle now, as James means for life to act the
Ep. Reg. Scot., part of a nephew and circumstances brook no delay.
I., 168. *Lat., copy, p. 1.*

Adv. MS., 373. 2. Another copy.
P. 1.

1562. [3635.] JAMES IV. to the QUEEN OF DENMARK.

R. MS.
13 B. II., 78b. Credence for the above Magnus Beilde.
(No. 210.) *Lat., copy, p. 1.*
B.M.

Ep. Reg. Scot.,
I., 174.

Adv. MS., 377. 2. Another copy.
P. 1.

Adv. MS., 426. **1563.** QUEEN MARGARET to CHRISTIERN KING (*sic*) OF NORWAY.

In favor of Magnus Beld, on his being recalled to Denmark.
* Edinburgh.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

12 Jan. **1564.** [3633.] SCOTLAND and DENMARK.

R. MS.
13 B. II., 77b. "Articulorum capita Regis Scotorum commissa Magno Beilde,
(No. 208.) ut ad illustrissimum Daciæ Regem referet, duodecimo — anno
B.M. duodecimo supra millesimum et quingentesimum."
Ep. Reg. Scot., James has used every effort, by his ambassadors, for two years, for
I., 169. a universal peace, and to put an end to hostilities of England and
Aragon against France. Has not succeeded, the King of England
declaring that he cannot make peace without the express consent
of the Pope and King of Aragon. Has repeatedly implored his Holiness,
by his ambassadors, for briefs, of which he may send copies to Den-
mark and to England, stating that James was to treat for peace with
the French King, that the Pope had recovered the property of the
Church, and that the Turk, having obtained the empire by violence,
was preparing an expedition against Christendom. He had received
letters from France authorising him to mediate with Henry of England,
to whom he had frequently sent, in vain, desiring a safe conduct for
his ambassadors, to treat for peace according to the order of the
Pope. Offered England to forego all claims for redress, and renew the
peace, on condition that Henry would apply himself to a universal
peace. In spite of all, England has resolved in Parliament not only
to carry on the war with France, but also to attack Scotland, pretend-
ing that he could not otherwise invade France with safety; and
certainly, if he conquered France, Scotland would not be safe.
England is raising unheard-of contributions to sustain the war, and
boasts that he will occupy both countries; but, as James is informed,
the English soldiers, after their experience of Biscay last year, will
not be easily induced to visit Spain for the purpose of invading
France; neither will they return to Gueldres, where they formerly
were severely handled, when invading the country. They will not
be eager to attack a country so well fortified, or fight with the French
fleet, when they remember the losses of the preceding year. But
although the English, anxious for novelty, exclaim against tax-
gatherers, they are arming by sea and land; they pretend fear of

1513.

1564. [3633.] SCOTLAND and DENMARK—*cont.*

the French, but intend to attack the Scots, who are peaceable, thinking it nothing to seize the Scotch coast for security of their operations against France. Accordingly, as England and Aragon have made a league by which each is bound not to make peace without the other, James has thought it justifiable to renew the old league with France on similar conditions. Sends Beilde to inform Denmark of his requirements. Hopes he will perform the part of an uncle by despatching a fleet for his defence, and send supplies from the Hanse Towns, which will be paid for. Edinburgh, 12 — 1512.

Lat., copy, pp. 3.

Adv. MS., 374. 2. Another copy, in which the heading runs, "referet, xij^o Januarii anno duodecimo supra," etc., and the conclusion "Ex Edi^o xvij^o Januarii m^o q^oxij^o."

Pp. 4.

12 Jan.

1565. [3654.] JACQUES CONNEE.

Exch. Dipl.
Doct., 1023.
R.O.

Certificate made before the Mayor and Esehervins of the town of Aire, by Jean de Flechin and others, that Jacques Connee (?), said to be prisoner in England, lived for 3 years at Ploich engaged in the horse trade, and also at Tenen with one Jacques de Collencourt (these places being in the county of Artois in the Archduke's dominions) and that the said Jacques was not in the pay of France. 12 Jan. 1512.

French. Fragments of seal attached.

12 Jan.

1566. [3651.] SPINELLY to [HENRY VIII.].

Galba B. III.,
96.
B.M.

Wrote last on the 9th. A messenger has since come from the Emperor, and brought the conclusions of the negotiations made in Germany, of which he sends a Latin translation*. My Lady has told him of the honorable treaty which the Emperor has made with the Swiss, of which he sends a copy. Madame is advertised from Savoy that the Swiss are not well disposed to the French, and only negotiate with them to obtain money from them and the castles of Lucam and Luca[rno]. Sir Tho. Boleyn tells him the better part of the town of Serizee are French. The two brothers (freres) whom Spinelly sent to England were among the best of them. Leaves the truth of his words to time. When the Controller of the Household comes, he will know it from the information of Madame and De Berghes. Serizee, in the late rebellions, took part with De Ravestain. Boleyn is dissatisfied, because he was not informed of the resolution taken with the said two brothers. Was at Antwerp at the time. The treasurer general of the Prince of Castile has been at Cologne, waiting for an envoy from Gueldres to arrange for a truce between the two. Gueldres has now notified that he can find no personage to send. A messenger has been taken, sent by the Bastard of Gueldres into France to state that if he was assisted he would pillage all the flat country of Brabant. The Hollanders have agreed to raise 1,200 foot for the Duke of Brunswick, and will have nothing to do with Diselstain. The said Duke has now 3,000 foot and 1,000 horse, and continually harasses the enemy. Heda, *maître d'hôtel* of the Duke of Gueldres, has left the Court of France, bringing money and aid to his master. Watch is laid for him. Philip Galteroty is now at Malines. He has great friendship in Scotland, on account of his managing the ecclesiastical matters at Rome. He tells Spinelly that

* See No. 1428.

1513.

some Scotchmen from the Court of France informed him that Jaques Hogby, the resident there, had powers a month past, and made a new treaty between their master and France, binding their master to make war on England, and the King of France to send to Scotland 200,000 crowns of gold, and a certain quantity of arms and gunpowder, and 20 pieces of artillery. Philip says that four vessels of war have gone thither already with arms, &c., but the money does not go till March. Many of the Scotch are dissatisfied with England, and say they have been plundered, and will have revenge. The Secretary of Scotland has lost his cause at Rome, in the matter of the commandry of St. John's in Scotland, through the influence of the Card. of York, at which he is very angry. The Bp. of Murray and the Secretary are omnipotent with the King of Scotland. The King of France has promised the former a bishopric. Will send to-morrow to De Berghes to learn Scotch news from his son-in-law of Cauferre, where the Scotch lodge. On his asking Madame if he should send the *maitre d'hotel* of the Prince of Chimay to Blois, as he did last year, she replied that she expected satisfactory news from the Emperor in six days, and the Governor of Bressa would be sent in quest of the *maitre d'hotel* in her name, to make inquiries by means of D'Albret. Gave the Governor 100 fl. for the said *maitre d'hotel*. Wants money. Upon the King's letters, Madame has given a passport to Ric. Fermer, to export, duty free, 36,000 *rasieres** of wheat or flour. The duty would have amounted to 1,000*l.* gr. Malines, 12 Jan. 1512. *Signed.*

French, pp. 4. Mutilated.

13 Jan. **1567.** [3659.] SIR RICHARD WINGFIELD to WOLSEY.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
3, f. 86.
R.O. A boat of Dover bringing the budget was "upon the 12th day" taken by the *Barke of Boulogne*; but the budget had been previously cast overboard. Five Easterlings and two merchantmen of London were taken in her and remain prisoners in Boulogne. Thinks that more strict commands should be given for the keeping of the Narrow Seas, as many inconveniences have arisen. Calais, 13 Jan.

P.S.—The Lord Walayn has been slain at Brussels. Hopes the safe conduct Wolsey promised to send him (Wingfield) has not been drowned with the budget. *Signed.*

Pp. 2. *Addressed:* "To the right honorable master Almoner with the Kings most noble grace."

13 Jan. **1568.** [3658.] RICHARD JERNINGHAM to HENRY VIII.

Vitell. B. II.,
20.
B.M. Betwixt this and Candlemas trusts to despatch his business here and next day to leave Milan for Ysbrokk. Has been able to raise only 500 Almain rivets. Jerome Fryskeball's factor and John Antoyne de Lombard had bought all they could get before Jerningham arrived. The Spaniards do the same. The Duke raises 500 spears. Has made a bargain at Milan for 5,000 rivets. Will thus save his Grace 1,000*l.* under the price they could be had at in England. Had written of the Duke's entry into Milan, 29 Dec. He was accompanied by the Cardinal of the Swiss [of Sion], the Bp. of Gurk, the Viceroy of Spain, and the Swiss ambassadors. The last had promised that the keys should be delivered to him in the name of the Pope, and Emperor, the King of Aragon and the Swiss; but the Swiss would not consent. After much dispute that honor was reserved for the Swiss. The castles of Milan, Creina, and Genoa hold to the French. The Spaniards took on the 5th, from the Baron of Byarne, the castle of Trasse. The great and

* *Rasier*=4 bushels.

1513.

1568. [3658.] RICHARD JERNINGHAM to HENRY VIII—*cont.*

increasing army of the Venetians is mistrusted here, as it is rumoured that the French King and Venetians have made an agreement. Spoke with the Duke and the Viceroy, who say this rumour is not yet confirmed. Milan, 13 Jan.

Hol., mutilated, pp. 3. Add. Endorsed.

13 Jan.

1569. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et
de Marg.,
II., 82.
Lettres de
Louis XII., iv.,
17.

Has received her letter of 23 Dec. and thinks that, by her answer to the King of England, she has gone too far and put the Emperor's countries in danger of open war with the French without any assurance of the King of England, who, if he thus obtain all he wants from the Emperor will not care about concluding any treaty. She must not permit him to levy men or hoys as yet; for when the treaty is made he shall have lansknecchts, Swiss and hoys enough. Landau, 13 Jan. 1512.

French.

13 Jan.

1570. [3661.] JOHN STILE to HENRY VIII.

Vesp. C. I., 28.
B.M.

Duplicate of No. 1575, but dated 13 instead of 15 Jan., with merely verbal differences.

Addressed.

15 Jan.

1571. HENRY VIII. to SIR HENRY VERNON.

Hist. MSS.
Com., Rep., XII.,
App. 4
(Rutland
MSS.), p. 20.

Letters missive for 100 men for the army which the King means to send to sea with all diligence. The men to pass muster at Greenwich 8 March next and certificate of "towardness" to be sent in writing by 15 Feb. Greenwich, 15 Jan.

15 Jan.

1572. ARMOUR.

Stowe MS., 146,
f. 24.
B.M.

Indenture, made 15 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII., between Mr. Thomas Wolsey, clk., councillor, and John Daunce, in the King's name, on the one part, and Robert Bolte, of London, mercer, on the other part, for delivery of 3,000 harnesses (described), at 16s., by 30 April next, at the Tower. *Signed at the head by the King and at the foot by Daunce.*

Parchment, p. 1.

15 Jan.

1573. WILLIAM JOHNS.

Ib., f. 25.
B.M.

Acknowledgment by Wm. Johns, mercer, of London, of receipt from Leonard Fressgobald and the Company of Bryges, in Barow, of 403l. 16s. 8d. Fl., paid by command of Mr. John Clifford, governor of the "Yengellyshe nayceon," and commission of Jerome Frysscobald and Company, London, "which is ordained by Mr. John Daunce, receiver into the King's Grace." 15 Jan. 1512.

Small paper, p. 1. Endd. in the same hand as f. 22 of the same MS.

15 Jan.

1574. VENICE.

Sanuto, xv.,
488.

Note of receipt by the Doge, 15 Jan. 1512, of a gold cup from Cardinal Hadrian tituli Sancti Chrysogoni, who sent a message that the King of England sent him two such cups, one to be given to the Emperor, the other to the Doge.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 214.

1513.

15 Jan.

Vesp. C. 1.,

f. 24.

B.M.

1575. [3662.] JOHN STILE to HENRY VIII. (In cipher.)

Date yn Valadalyd the fourtyn day of Jencyver.

Plesyth yowr hyzgnys for to undyrstand that the Kyng of Arragon yowr good fader, wyth hys Qwyn and corte, cam unto thys town of Valadalyd on the fyvtyth day of thys present, yn ryzghte prossperus astate, yowr sayd fader in al hys wryteyngs and proclamacyons calyng hymself Kyng of Navar, the whych ream hys Majesty hath yn hys poscessyon. Howbe that, and hyt plese yowr grace, the Frenschemen be yn the partys of Ghyayn and Byerne, nere unto San John Pe del Pwerto, yn grete number, intendyng for to do anoyance to the sayd place and to the Spaynardis beyng in that partyes, to the uttermost of their powers, as the tymys of wetheryng schal serve theym; the whych tymys of wetheryng hath ben contynwally mervelus fayre syth the fyvetyn day of September hether unto after the tyme of the yere; yn many days yt hath not byn seyn so fayre. The Kyng yowr good fader hath made the Alcayde de las Donsellas hys lyvetenant in Navar, the whych Alcayde ys yn the cety of Pamplona, and ys a ful dysscrete cappytayne in the warrys. Diego de Vera, cappytayne of the Kyng yowr good fader's artelary, ys cappitan yn San John Pe del Pwerto wyth a thowsand sawldyors and much artelary; and al other fortresses and garrysons of the sayd ream of Navar be in lekewyse provydeyd and fwrnysschyd by the conmandment of the Kyng yowr good fader. That notwythstandyng, and hyt plese yowr grace, always therwylbe grete danger yn the kepeyng and conservacyon of the sayd ream unto the tyme that thys next somer the naturalys pryncypals of Navar schalbe removeyd from thens, and pwt ynto other partys of thys ream of Castyl, or other places.

And hyt plese yowr grace, as hyt hath byn here reporteyd to the Kyng yowr good fader, that the late Kyng Don John of Navar and Monsyr De la Palysa be departeyd towardys the corte of France wyth a smal cumpany for to speke wyth the Frensch Kyng, and leveyng theyr cumpany on the marchys of Ghyayn and Byerne as aforesayd; for the whych, and yt plese yowr grace, the Kyng yowr good fader hath sayde to me that hys Majesty hath provydeyd that a grete power of thys partys of Spayne schalbe redy on the sayd marchys by the first day of Marche next coming. The Kyng yowr good fader yn thys Crystysmes holydays now passyd hathe receveyd letters by thre swndry cwrorys from the corte of Rome, by the whych hys Majesty hath had knowlych of the nwe leage, made on Sant Kataryns day* that last past, bytwyxt the Pope and temperowr oonly, ayenyst the Veneschyans, and yn the same leage they have not nameyd nor made any menschyon of yowr hyzghnys, nor of the Kyng yowr good fader; wyth the whych lyage so made the Kyng yowr good fader dothe take grete dyssplesure that ani swche lyage schuld be made so sodenly wyth owte the assent of yowr hyzgnys and hys. And hys Majesty takeythe grete dysplesure wyth hys ambassaturs that were present at the makeyng of the sayd lyage for that thlay consentyd to the same, consydoryng the grete unconvenyentys that by the same may enswe, the whych yn maner the Kyng yowr good fader hath for undowteyd that the Venyschyans wil adjoyne theym self wyth the Frensch Kyng, and also of a lyelyhode wyth the Twrke; by the reason whereof the Frensch Kyng may wythyn many days recover the dwchy of Myllan, and be stronger yn Ytaly then ever he hath byn, onles that yowr hyzghnys and the Kyng yowr good fader by yowr most

* Nov. 25th. See No. 1486.

1513.

1575. [3662.] JOHN STILE to HENRY VIII. (In cipher.)—*cont.*

excellent wysdomes can take and entreate some peas or resspyte of tyme by twyxt themperowr and the Venyschyans, upon the whych mater the Kyng your good fader now hath dyspachyd two cwrriers wyth hys letters towardys the Pope's Holynys and to hys ambassatwr beyng yn the corte of Rome, and also now wryteyth largely of the same unto themperowr, and also unto Don Luys Carus, beyng hys ambassatwr resyant yn your royal corte, that the sayd hys ambassatwr schal make instant labore unto your grace that your hyzghnys may plesse also for to wryte unto the Popys Holynys and to the Emperowr and unto the Venyschyans of the sayd mater of acord to be had yn any wyse by twyxt theym in the advoydeyng of greter ynconveyentys.

And acordeyng to the sam the Kyng your good fader hath wylyd and commandyd me for [to] wryte unto your hyzghnys, and as tweheyng any other mater or cawse tweheyng the warrys to be made to the Frensch Kyng consernyng your enterpryse of Ghyayn, the sayeyng of the Kyng your good fader ys that he cannot determyne anythyng thereyn unto that he schal have answer from your hyzghnys of such letters and credence as that he sent unto your grace by hys ambassatwr the commendador Musschyka, of the whych answer hys Majesty ys gretely desyrus. And the Kyng your good fader is fwlli determynyd that the Duke of Alva schal never more be cappytan genneral of hys armye, nor wyl name non other cappytan genneral unto the tyme that he schal have answer from your grace. And hyt plesse your grace, as that y can persayve and understand that the openyons and myndys here ys, that yn cace that your hyzghnys schuld plesse for to send any armye into this partys for your enterpryse of Ghyayn, that your grace schuld send no cappytan genneral, but that in your armye and in the armye of Spayne schuld be but oon cappytan genneral.

Also, and yt plesse your grace, Almasan the secretary hath sayed to me that the cawse why that the Kyng your good fader lycencyd your late armye for to retwrne from hens was, that hys majesty thowzghte verrelly that your hyzghnys secretly had gevyn in commandment to your armye for to retwrne home, or els hys Majesty thowzghte that thay thwryst not for to have retwrynd. How be that, and hyt plesse your grace, by your Royal letters to hys Majesty sent by Martyn de Ampeys, as also by your herawlte Wyndsores, as also by my reporte, hys Majesty hath the parfyte knowlyche that the retwryng of your sayd armye was gretely dysplesant to your grace. The Kyng your good fader ys gretely desyrus for to have Almaynys yn hys warrys, for the whych hys Majesty hath apoyntyd that schortely Sir Ghyot schal departe from hens towardys Flanders, and for to bryng hether two thowsand Almaynys. And the Kyng your sayd faders saycyng to me hath byn now of late, that there can be no good war made wyth owte Almaynys, and that therfore hys Majesty thynkeyth that your grace awzghte for to have many Almaynys in your warrys. The Kyng your sayd fader hath knowlyche that yn France the Consylyabelwm have made a nwe Pope, the whych was an abbote, an innocent man, the whych was brother to the late legat cardynal of Roan.*

* No. 1570 puts this :—"the Consylyabolwm have nameyd an abbot, an old man that was brother to the late legate, Cardynal of Rone, for to be pope, the whyche ys callyd a very innocent person, to thentent that they wol rule hym at thayr plesurys." The only surviving brother was Jacques d'Amboise, bishop of Clermont and abbot of Cluny.

1513.

Plesyth your grace for to understand, that a servant that was of the late Kyng of Navar, and hathe byn yn the sayd warrys wythe the sayd late Kyng and Monsyr De la Palysa, hath sayed to me that your rebel Ryehard De la Pole was yn the sayd warrys of Navar, cappytan of the Almaynys, where there your sayd rebel and hys cwinpany receveyd most hwte and los of men then eny other of that party, and more myzghte and schwld have don, or hereafter may, yn ease that thay do hawnte that partys or qwarter, by a secrete mean, the pleswre of your hyzghnys beyng thereyn knowen. The Kyng your good fader ys ryden fyve legys from hens for to vesyte and see your good syster the Qwyn of Castyl, and hys Majesty wylbe here ayen wythyn thys sevyen days. The saltepeter that was here restraynyd y had made suehe labors by for the comeing of your royal letters for the same, that the Kyng your good fader had commandyd the same for to be delyverd, and was ladin in to a schyp, the whyeh, by Godys grace, ys yn your ream of Yngland byfore thys tyme.

Also, and yt plesse your grace, that a servand of your subjeete, George Harwardys, beyng yn Bylbawo, hath wretyn to me now of late that y schwld gete of the Kyng your good fader a lycence for thre seore ankers that there mwst be made for your grete sehypys the whych lycence y have gotten, and sent to the sayd George Harwardys factwr, beyng yn Bylbawe.

*And hyt plesse your grace, y have hyt for undowteyd that your hyzghnys hath hyt yn your most royal rememberrance, that at al tymys y have certefyed unto your hyzghnys of the nature and maner of thys partys, that the pepyl be of fwl many fayre wryteyngys and wordys wythe selacke dedys, the whych defalte ys not to be thowzghte to be yn the person royal of the Kyng your good fader, but yn hys cownsaile, as some of theym, with the pardon of your grace, repete nor mynd any other thyng then thayre awn profytes, more then the Kyng thayr lordys honore or performeynge of promysys, for the whych, as wel the naturalys of thys cuntray as other, be discontentyd yn myndys; and the natwre of thys cuntray ys so hasty and envys to al strangers that thay dysspyse every man and regard not strangers. Your grace shal unde[r]stand, that yn case that the Kyng your good fader were so pleseyd, that the men of war, as wel on hors backe as on fote, wold gladlyer serve your hyzghnys for your royal payement then ani other prynce, for here vaylent men of war be not regardyd nor elerysyd beyng estrangers. Your grace plesyth for to understand that here ys oon master George Almayne, the whyeh, by the conmandment of the Frensch Kyng and the Kyng of Navar, fortifyd Bayon of the strengyth that hyt now ys, beyng then the sayd master George Almayne, master of the late Kyng of Navarrys ordynanee; the whych master George, by fayre promysys, ys cum hether to the Kyng your good fader, where he ys entertaynyd wyth fayre wordys and fwe dedys, of the whych he ys wery. He made Bayon strong as hyt ys, and wyl undertake, as by hys sayeynge, for to gete the sayd cety wythyn thre days wyth owte los of men, so that the fyld wyth owte wyl reskew hym. Thys, and hyt plesse your grace, I do certefye un to your hyzghnys of the nwys, as wel good as other wyse, yn thys partys accurant to my knowlyeh, as hyt knowyth Almyzghty God, who perserve your royalyst asstate long for to endwre. Wretyn in

* This paragraph appears as a postscript in No. 1570.

1513.

1575. [3662.] JOHN STILE to HENRY VIII. (In cipher.)—*cont.*

Valladalyd on the fyvetyn day of Jenyver, wyth the hand of yowr most humyl servant,

JOHN STILE.

Pp. 4. *Addressed:* To the Kynges most nobylle grace our Soverayn Lord.

16 Jan.

1576. THE EMBASSY to BRUSSELS.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 105.
R.O.

Indenture, 16 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII, witnessing receipt by Th. Perteriche, servant to Sir Edward Ponynge, Comptroller, from John Jenyns, servant to John Heron, treasurer of the Chamber, of Ponynge's costs, "going of embassade to the Duchess of Savoy and the Prince of Castell," 100*l.*, Sir Richard Wingfeld's like costs, 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, and "like costs" of Sir John Wiltshire for 60 days at 10*s.*, John Clyfford, for 40 days at 6*s.* 8*d.*, Wm. Saxulby for 60 days at 6*s.* 8*d.*, Th. Perteriche for 60 days at 3*s.* 4*d.* and "Lancaster pursuivant" for 60 days at 4*s.* *Signed:* Per me Thomain Pertriche.

P. 1.

16 Jan.

1577. [3663.] SHIPS OF THE WEST.

Ib., 3, f. 87.
R.O.

Certificate by the customers of the port of Bristow of all ships there, 16 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. [, giving owners and tonnage of each], viz. :—*The Trinity, Elizabeth, Margaret, Mary Christofer, Edward, Trinity Grace, Mary Katharine, Barbara, New Mathew, Mary Penrice, Little Jesus, Little Cristopher*, the pinnace that was taken, *Mary James, Maudelen Gelyan, Antony, George, Mary Radclyf.*

Orig., p. 1 (broad sheet).

Exch. Accts.,
62 (26).
R.O.

2. Rough jottings of the number and tonnage of ships "in the West [parts]," of over 30 tons.

Mutilated, p. 1.

16 Jan.

1578. VENICE.

Sanuto, xv.,
529.

[Note of letters read 4 Feb. 1512–3.]

From Lorenzo Pasqualigo to his brothers, London, 19 Dec. and 16 Jan.—The King makes great preparations against France in the spring, and has retained all ships and vessels. He will go to France in person. A tax of three millions of gold is laid upon the island, equivalent to 600,000 [*l.*] *st.*

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 215.

17 Jan.

1579. [3664.] HENRY VIII.

Vesp. C. I., 94.
B.M.

Safe conduct for Don John Aragon and another gentleman*, now on their way, as ambassadors, "from our father the King of Aragon unto our brother the Prince of Castile." Greenwich, 17 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. *Signed at the head.*

Parchment.

17 Jan.

1580. THE BISCAY EXPEDITION.

Stowe MS., 146,
f. 23.
B.M.

Warrant to John Daunce to pay Thomas Sutton 235*l.* 17*s.* due for wages of ships, "victuallers for our army lately in the parties of Biskaye." Greenwich, 3 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

ii. Sutton's receipt, 17 Jan. a° 4°, is subscribed.

Parchment. Seal injured. *Endd.:* Ex^m per Dalyson.

* John de Lanuza,

1513.

17 Jan.

1581. JAMES IV.

Adv. MS., 380.

Charter conferring on Andrew Jenson the privileges of a Scottish subject on his being taken into the King's service. Given under the Privy Signet, 17 Jan. 1512.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

1582. JAMES IV. to [JOHN KING OF DENMARK].

Ib., 372.

Thanks him for allowing him the services of Andrew Jenson, whom the King of Denmark sent over in former years and who now returns with Magnus Beld, "*juvenis nobis familiaris.*"

Lat., copy, p. 1. See also No. 1561, § 2.

18 Jan.

1583. HENRY VIII. to JOHN ABBOT OF GLOUCESTER.

Hart's Hist.
et Cartul.
Glouc., III.,
Introduct.,
p. xxxvii.

Requires him to send 25 tall persons to serve on the sea to be at Greenwich by the 8 March, instead of 25 Feb. as required by previous letters. Greenwich, 18 Jan.

ii. Acknowledgment by John Stradlyng, the Abbot's servant, of receipt on 20 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. from John Daunce, the King's servant, of 10*l.* in prest for the coats and conduct money of the 25 men.

iii. Letters missive for the hastier sending of the men who must now be at Greenwich by 15 Feb., it being now known that the French prepare to invade the realm in February. Greenwich, 30 Jan.

iv. Letters missive thanking the Abbot for sending the men. Greenwich, 18 Feb.

18 Jan.

1584. [3617.] DE LA MOTE to the KING OF DENMARK.

R. MS.
13 B. II., 62b.
(No. 170.)
B.M.

The French King has sent the King of Denmark a letter by a servant of his brother, the Duke of Holstein, with a safe conduct for 40 ships to be laden with French salt,—though his Majesty says the ships of Denmark require no safe conduct in France. Is bound to Denmark by many benefits. Thinks the King might marry his heir to a cousin* of the King of France. Will fulfil any instructions which the King may send him by letter. From the court of the King of Scots, 1512.

Lat., p. 1.

Adv. MS., 381.

2. Another copy of the above dated 18 Jan. 1512.

20 Jan.

1585. SCOTLAND.

Hist. MSS.
Com., Rep., XI.,
App. 6, p. 20.

Letters of legitimation by James IV. of Sir James Hamilton of Finnart, natural son of James earl of Arran, Sir Patrick Hamilton of Kyncavil and John Hamilton of Broomhill, natural brothers of the said Earl, to whom the King has granted a new infetment of his lands and who has no heirs lawfully born to succeed him. Edinburgh, 20 Jan 1512.

20 Jan.

1586. VENICE.

Sanuto, xv.,
530.

[Extract from letters received—(blank) Feb. 1512-13.]

From Lorenzo Pasqualigo to his brothers, 20 Jan.—Describes the carrack which the King is building, of 4,000 butts, the largest ship afloat. Its name is *The Regent*, the same as the other which was

* *Marginal note by the transcriber*: "Hanc ex comitali Bononiensium domo Urbinas dux post despondit."

1513.

1586. VENICE—cont.

burnt with that of France. The King has retained all ships of 300 butts and upwards. A fleet of twelve is guarding the Channel and the rest being put ready ; so that Venice may not hope for English ships. Matters with Scotland are adjusted and there is peace also with Denmark ; but the French are spending much money to win those Kings, and are even said to be spending money here.

See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 217.

Sanuto, xv.,
537.

ii. [Note of letters received 10 Feb. 1512-13.]

From Andrea Badoer, London, 20 Jan.—Complains that he has had no instructions from the Signory for six months. Everywhere in England and Scotland it is said that the agreement between the Signory and France is made ; and that the Signory is right. True ! the King of England would rather have had an agreement between the Emperor, Spain and the Signory. Preparations to invade France in the spring. The King has written to the Pope urging the agreement of the Emperor and Signory. The Emperor has written to the King blaming the Venetians. A nephew* of the King of Spain who arrived in England was not received with much honour, so that there is discord between the two realms ; but they will [both ?] be against France.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 220.

21 Jan.

1587. BRIAN TUKE to JOHN HERON, Treasurer of the Chamber.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 106.
R.O.

John Cavalcante has delivered me bills of exchange for 200 mks. for the master of the Rolls' and Sir Thomas Boleyn's expenses from 1 December last and 100*l.* for Thomas Spynelly "of such money as he hath laid out for the King." I have sent the bills to them. Please deliver Cavalcante the said money "which Mr. Almoner spake to you to pay." London, 21 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII.

Hol., p. 1. Add.

21 Jan.

1588. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Lettres de
Louis XII.,
iv., 21.
Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et de
Marg., II., 83.

Has received hers of the 9th inst. mentioning that the English ambassadors are aggrieved at his writing to her that he intends to send ambassadors to the King. His object is to abbreviate the present affair. The articles sent from the English ambassadors only indicate what the King wants of the Emperor, not what he will do in return ; but, to save delay, he wrote to her by last post to conclude in case the ambassadors have charge from their master to do so. His ambassadors will go to England by short journeys, so that they may be countermanded if the English ambassadors wish to treat (*besoignier*) with her ; and he will not despatch them until he hears again from her. The English ambassadors are to know that the Emperor has the resolution much at heart and it is not his fault if nothing is done. Jungweiler, 21 Jan. 1512.

French.

22 Jan.

1589. ORDNANCE.

Exch. Accts.
417 (9).
R.O.

Bill made 24 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII., witnessing payment by Sir John Cutte of 4*s.* each to 37 persons (named but not described) by virtue of a warrant signed by George earl of Shrewsbury, Charles Somersett lord Herbert and Sir Thomas Lovell, dated 23 Dec. Three payments

* John of Aragon.

1513.

of later date, to 22 Jan. a° 4, are added. Entries signed by the recipients, John Lymster, Th. Dollyng, &c.

Large paper, p. 1.

23 Jan.

1590. HENRY VIII.

Add MS., 21,481, f. 347. B.M. Warrant to John Heron, treasurer of the Chamber, to deliver to Sir Gilbert Talbot, lieutenant and captain of Calais, for Sir Edw. Poynings, various parcels of coins (described and valued), amounting to 10,000*l.* Greenwich, 23 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII.

Copy, pp. 4.

23 Jan.

1591. VENICE.

Sanuto, xv., 574.

[Copy of a letter received in February, 1512-13.]

From Nicolo di Favri to Francesco Gradenigo, London, 23 Jan.—Description of English life and weather. Wrote on 10 Dec. that the camps were disarming. One was in Spain where the King of Spain failed to keep his promise of co-operation and the Spaniards shot at the English who went to eat grapes in a vineyard. Another, under the Lord Treasurer, was in Scotland, whose King made terms; and a third at sea. A French and an English ship were both burnt while fighting together, but whereas the French lost 200 gentlemen the English lost only the captain*. Parliament (which met on All Saints Day), and continual resort of its members to the Ambassador's house. Great service done by the Ambassador. His straits for money. Frenchmen in England ill-treated. Taxation. The King and his affection for the Ambassador. News, just come, of four victories of the Spaniards over the French, and death of Mons. de la Palisse†.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 219.

Ib., xvi., 7.

2. [Note of letters received 1 March 1513.]

From Andrea Badoer [, London], 23 Jan.—The King makes very great preparations against France, and the Council has decided that he may go in person. Every day he goes to hasten the Fleet and especially the great ship he is making. There is news that the Duke of Brunswick, captain of the Emperor and Madame Margaret, has been routed by the Duke of Guelders and lost two captains, one of whom, Mons. de Reselich, has been ransomed.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 225.

24 Jan.

1592. SCOTLAND.

Scottish commissioners. *See GRANTS IN JANUARY, No. 27.*

24 Jan.

1593. THOMAS LORD DARCY to MR. LISTER.

S.P. Hen. VIII., 229, f. 107. R.O.

Mr. Lister, you will, out of my rents and farms in your receipt, take 10*l.* to yourself for coming from London to perfect the matter betwixt my brother Melton and me; and also take the cost of such recoveries as my said brother has acknowledged before Mr. Fairfax, the judge, and likewise for Bekey. Templenewsum, 24 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII.

Hol., p. 1.

26 Jan.

1594. [3678.] SPINELLY to HENRY VIII.

Galba B. III., 98. B.M.

Wrote last on the 21st. On the evening of the 23d received his letters [directed] to himself, Will. Gunson and Will. Copland. Sent them forthwith to Copland at Berghes, with a letter (copy enclosed).

* Sir Thomas Knyvett, killed in the fight between *The Regent* and *La Reine* in August 1512.

† A false report.

1513.

1594. [3678.] SPINELLY to HENRY VIII.—*cont.*

If they do not avail themselves of the ships of Zerisee they must use those of Spain, of which there are a good number at Zealand. As already reported, Richard Fermer obtained licence to export 36,000 rasiers of wheat or flour. The ambassadors write of the affair of the "cracque"*. As soon as the outcry is over, Madame will satisfy the King. All the harm has been done by the delay of the letter sent from England through Frescobald. They do not believe that the owner had offered to sell it to the French. Wishes the King would write to the Admiral and the Sieur de Beures in justification of the matter. There are constant complaints against the King's captains in Zealand for pillaging provisions. The ambassadors have written about it to Gunson. A despatch has come from the Cardinal of York at Rome; with a letter to the Emperor, of the state of the negotiations between him and the Venetians. The nephew of the Master of the Posts, resident at Verona, remarks, in a letter of the 14th, that the greater part of the King Catholic's army had arrived near Verona, and the Venetian troops that were on this side the Adige have crossed and gone to Soana,—that there is no open war between the Emperor and the Venetians, but, as the country about Verona is entirely wasted, the Spaniards will be constrained to pass upon the Venetian territory and will do all the harm they can. There is no news of the Duke of Milan. Expects the controller of the King's Household [will be this] night at Bruges. Madame and [De Berghes] have informed the ambassadors that the Emperor's pleasure will be communicated to them when he arrives, concerning the points declared to Spinelly by Berghes, the Governor of Bresse and Secretary Marnix. Thanks the King for 100*l.* received from his master of the posts†. Sends his account. Madame has taken charge of the King's letters to the Emperor, and has sent to Baptista de Taxis those for the Doge of Venice. Learns that the French are fortifying in all directions about Honfleur, Harfleur, Caen and Rouen. Orders have been given here that all provisions of the flat countries be taken into strong towns. Captains are assigned to garrison these places with men of the country. His informant saw no great vessels; they are all at Brest; heard there were 10 or 12 at Honfleur, Harfleur, and Dieppe; two vessels of Scotland had brought fish. A fleet of 150 sail carrying 25,000 men will sail from Brest. Those of Dieppe have furnished two barques to plunder the English coast. Strong garrisons have been posted on the Somme. All complain of the heaviness of the French taxes. At Compiennes they have stopped two gates; the French seem to reckon that no towns on the Somme can be defended except Abbeville, St. Quentin, Peronne and Amiens. It cannot be long before some of his agents, and also the personage sent to Blois, return. Sends a letter from him who went to publish the bull, by which it will be seen that the Liggeois made no resistance. Sends a letter [received from] Mr. Gunson. Malines, 26 Jan. 15[12]. *Signed.*

French, mutilated, pp. 5. Add.

28 Jan.

1595. PROCLAMATION.

Expected invasion from France. *See GRANTS IN JANUARY, No. 38.*

* The carrack *Santa Maria de Loreto* of which Andrew Scarella was owner and John Giustiniano master or patron. *See Nos. 1072 and 1513.*

† Brian Tuke.

1513.

29 Jan.

1596. HENRY VIII. to SIR EDWARD DARRELL.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 108.
R.O.

As the French King is preparing a strong navy intending to invade England next February and, as it is said, to land "on the sea-coast of that our county of Wiltshire,"* the King has appointed Sir John Lile and Sir William Sandes chief captains of the power of that county. Is to make himself ready to resort to them at an hour's warning. Greenwich, 29 Jan. *Signed with a stamp.*
P. 1. *Add.*

30 Jan.

1597. HENRY VIII. to the ABBOT OF GLOUCESTER.*See No. 1583 iii.*

31 Jan.

1598. CABLES.

Stowe MS.,
146, f. 36.
B.M.

Bill drawn by Wm. Gonson and John Ysham, payable at sight to Leonard Freskoball, for 34*l.* 19*s.* 2*d.* Fl., in payment of cables and ropes for the carrack† received from Deryk Derykson, roper, of Ermew. 31 Jan. 1512. *Signed by Ysham.*
Small paper, p. 1.

Ib., f. 37.

2. The like for 51*l.* 19*s.* 10*d.* for cables from Arden Frysce. *Same date.* P. 1.

Ib., f. 38.

3. The like for 25*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.* for cables from Awdryan Jacopson. *Same date.*

31 Jan.

1599. [3692.] FLORYS [D'EGMONT, LORD OF ISSELSTEIN,] to HENRY VIII.

Galba B. III.,
63.
B.M.

Asks safe conduct for a ship with a cargo of herrings to be exchanged for wine at Bordeaux, he and the garrisons of Gueldres being totally unprovided because nothing can come down the Rhine. The *lettres de pas* to be delivered to the bearer, Ysselstain, his officer of arms, for whom he begs credence. Malines, 31 Jan. 1512. *Signed.*
French, p. 1. Add. Endd.: "For ships.—A ship of viii^{xx} tons with c. last haryn. John Tison servant and factor to the lord Isilsten."

1600. [5790.] THE DRAGON.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
9, f. 280.
R.O.

Account for repairs, gunstocking, &c., in *the Dragon*, 24 Nov. 4 Hen. VIII., 28 Nov. at Dover, 8 Jan. in Solent and finally (no date given) at Armew, where a new foremast was fitted and a compass and "viewing glasse" bought. Wages to ship's carpenters, 8*d.* a day; meat and drink, 2½*d.* a day.

"Sir, as to these costs done by Walter Loveday upon the King's ship *the Dragon*, as cawking, as stocking of certain guns and lead that he hath paid for, with other costs writ within the same, he ought to be allowed of all as to that is contained herein bought. My fellow William Gonson saw what he (?) bought. *Per me* John Hopton."

*Pp. 2.***1601.** FRANCE.

Calig. D. VIII.,
230.
B.M.

A hundred spears of Mons. Robert de Framyselle's company are coming towards Boulogne, and 50 are there already. The French King has come 3 day's journey from Blois towards Paris, and has very much ordnance with him. There has been a great fray among the lanzknechts about Rewe, and many of them slain in consequence the punishment of one. At Fynes there are 100 of the country people. At Tyrwyn plenty of victuals have arrived; and there and at Boulogne

* So in original.

† *Santa Maria de Loretto.*

1513.

1601. FRANCE—cont.

strict search is made upon every man that passes. An archer with the French King has advised a friend in Picardy to send all his goods to St. Omer's or elsewhere within the Archduke's lands for surety.

P. 1. Mutilated.

1602.

GRANTS IN JANUARY, 1513.

1. Commission of the Peace. *See* Appendix.

Berks.—Knoll, 4 Jan. *Pat.* 4 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 7d. [3640.]

2. Commission of the Peace. *See* Appendix.

Gloucestershire.—Knoll, 5 Jan. *Pat.* 4 *Hen. VIII.* p. 1, m. 7d. [3641.]

3. John Crossewell, of Odyam, Hants, clothier. Protection for one year; going with Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. *Del.* Knoll, 5 Jan. 4 *Hen. VIII.* S.B. *Pat.* 4 *Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 20. [3642.]

4. William Poullain, clk., and Julian Souchet, natives of Normandy. Denization, for life. *Del.* Knoll, 5 Jan. 4 *Hen. VIII.* S.B. *Pat.* 4 *Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 20. [3643.]

5. Henry Rowt, chaplain. Grant of the perpetual chantry in the chapel of the manor of Eltham, Kent, *vice* William Wrigh, clk., deceased. *Del.* Westm., 26 (*sic*)* Jan. 4 *Hen. VIII.* S.B. *Pat.* 4 *Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 14. [3682.]

6. John Wetewod, clk., minister of the Chapel. Presentation to the church of Badisworth, dioc. of York, void by death. *Del.* Westm., 8 Jan. 4 *Hen. VIII.* S.B. *Pat.* 4 *Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 20. [3644.]

7. John Scotte. To be chief baron of the Exchequer, during good conduct, in reversion after Wm. Hody, who holds by patent 29 Oct. 2 *Hen. VII.* Westm., 8 Jan. *Pat.* 4 *Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 20. [3645.]

8. Robert Hall. Grant of the ferry of Paddistowe, with "le Haven Cathe", of the port of St. Ives, Cornw. Greenwich, 30 Dec. 4 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Westm., 8 Jan. P.S. *Pat.* 4 *Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 7. [3646.]

9. John Jenkynson, of Newland, York, butcher. Pardon for killing Th. Megson, of Newland, yeoman, in self-defence; according to inquest before Th. Maners, coroner. Westm., 10 Jan. *Pat.* 4 *Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 7. [3650.]

10. Gaol Delivery.

Gaol of the Abbot of Ramesey.—Commission to Sir Rob. Rede, Wm.

Mordaunt, John Woode, Th. Lowth, John Tayllard, Wm. Grace, and Th. Dunholt. Westm., 12 Jan. *Pat.* 4 *Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 20d. [3652.]

11. Thomas Emson. *Inspeximus* and exemplification, at the request of Thomas, s. and h. of Sir Richard Emson, of an Act of Parliament 4 *Hen. VIII.* reversing and annulling the attainder of the said Sir Richard. Westm., 12 Jan. *Pat.* 4 *Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 1. [3653.]

12. Thomas earl of Surrey, Treasurer of England, Thomas lord Howard, Sir Edward Howard, and Sir Thomas Bulleyn. Pardon and release of all arrears, from Mich. 23 *Hen. VII.* to the present date, of an annual rent of 292*l.* 5*s.* 4½*d.* from Mich. 23 *Hen. VII.*, subject to which they hold, by patent 10 Nov. 1 *Hen. VIII.*, the possessions of John Grey late viscount Lisle, and of Joan late wife of Sir Humphrey Talbot, to the use of Sir Thomas Knyvet and Mercella his wife, viscountess Lisle, during the minority of Elizabeth Grey, daughter and heir of the said Viscount. Greenwich, 7 Jan. 4 *Hen. VIII.* *Del.* Westm., 12 Jan. P.S. *Pat.* 4 *Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 20. [3655.]

13. Edmund Denny and John Smyth, clerk in the office of Treasurer's remembrancer of the Exchequer. Grant, in survivorship, of the office of Treasurer's remembrancer; on surrender of patent, 3 June 20 *Hen. VII.*, granting the same to Denny, *vice* Sir Robert Lytton, dec. *Del.* Westm., 12 Jan. 4 *Hen. VIII.* S.B. (*filed on* 12 Dec. 1512). *Pat.* 4 *Hen. VIII.* p. 2, m. 10.

ii. Warrant to the Lord Chancellor, dated 22 Dec. 4 *Hen. VIII.*, to cancel the patent of Jasper Fyllo of the reversion of the above office ("remembrancer of our Tresoury within our Eshequier"), the King being now informed that the said Jasper has not sufficient experience and learning. S.B. (*attached to the above*). [3656.]

14. Thomas Holden, yeoman of the Queen's chamber, and John Hunt, master-cook for the King's mouth. To be keepers, in survivorship, of the Royal Household in Westminster

* Probably a mistake for 6 Jan. *See* § 33.

1513.

Palace, with 6*d.* a day since Michaelmas last. *Del.* Westm., 12 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. [3657.]

15. John Westowe, the King's gunner (*bumbardus*). To be, for life, searcher of the port of Bristol. Greenwich, 31 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 13 Jan. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 16. [3660.]

16. Thomas Payne of Salisbury, merchant. Protection for one year; going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Greenwich, 7 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 17 Jan. P.S. (*injured*). *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 12. [3665.]

17. John Bradley, yeoman of the Guard. To be ranger of the Isle of Purbeke, *vice* Thomas Pricht. Greenwich, 11 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 17 Jan. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 12. [3666.]

18. John Prowde, haberdasher of London. Protection for one year; going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. *Del.* Westm., 17 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 12. [3667.]

19. George Frauncesse, gentleman usher of the Queen's chamber. To be steward, during pleasure, of the lordship of Orwel, Camb., lately held by William Denton, deceased; and lease of the office of feodary and bailiff of the honor of Richmond, in Camb., Herts, Suffolk, and Essex, from Christmas, 4 Hen. VIII., for 30 years, at the annual rent of 20*l.* 10*s.* *Del.* Westm., 17 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 12. [3668.]

20. William Towers, usher of the Hall, and Nicholas Hornecliffe, yeoman of the Vestry. Grant, in survivorship, of the offices of bow-bearer of Arkylgarthdale, under-steward of Middelham and Richemonte, and one of the foresters of Coverdale, co. Richmond, lately held by John Conyers, Gilbert Metcalf, and William Forster. Westminster, 17 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 18 Jan. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 12. [3669.]

21. John Wodlesse, yeoman of the Crown. Annuity of 20*l.* for life. Greenwich, 20 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 18 Jan. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 12. [3670.]

22. Robert Crumwell or Cromwell, vicar of Batersey. Protection for one year; going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Greenwich, 22 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 19 Jan. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 12. [3671.]

23. John Tollas, shorman of London. Protection for one year; going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Greenwich, 19 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 20 Jan. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 12. [3672.]

24. Sir Maurice Berkeley, knight for the Body. To be keeper of the park of Sodbury *alias* Sobbury, Glouc., with herbage and pannage, and wages of 2*d.* a day; on surrender of patent granted by Hen. VII. to William Denys, esquire for the Body. *Del.* Westm., 21 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 12. [3673.]

25. John Boston, clk., M.A. Presentation to the church of Milsted, Canterbury dioc., void by death of John Guyllary, clk. Greenwich, 21 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 23 Jan. P.S. [3674.]

26. John Wheler, for services to the Queen. To be keeper of the park of Biflete, Surrey, for life. Greenwich, 20 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 23 Jan. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 14. [3675.]

27. Scotch Commissioners. Safe conduct, at the request of the King of Scots, by letters signed and sealed, for one year, to John lord Drummond, Sir Robert Lawder of Basse, Sir John Ramsey of Trarinzane, Sir William Scotte of Balverley, and John Henryson, clerk of justiciary, commissioners of James king of Scots, with 100 persons. Westminster, 24 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Scotch Roll*, 4 Hen. VIII. m. 12. *Rymer*, XIII. 346. [2069, 3676.]

28. Pewterers of London. *Inspecimus* and conf. of:—

Pat. 19 March, 20 Hen. VII., conf.: *Pat.* 20 Jan. 13 Edw. IV. (p. 2, m. 5). Westm., 24 Jan. [4 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 48, No. 8.

29. Roger Salesbury, yeoman of the Guard. To have the fee of the Crown, being 6*d.* a day, held by John Whittington, deceased. Greenwich, 27 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 25 Jan. P.S. (*in English*). [3677.]

30. Leonard Fryscobalde, gentleman usher of the Chamber. Annuity of 50 marks for life. Greenwich, 17 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 26 Jan. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 14. [3679.]

31. William Porter. Licence to export so much broadcloths, kerseys and other woollen cloths, tin, hides and other merchandise (except wools and woolfells) as will in custom and

1513.

1602. GRANTS IN JANUARY, 1513—cont.

subsidy yield 1,000 mks., and import as much; custom and subsidies to be payable at the end of six years after shipment. Greenwich, 20 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 26 Jan. P.S. [3680.]

32. Peter Warton and John Ketilby. To be bailiffs, during pleasure, of the lordship of Salwarppe, Wore., from Easter last; with keepership, in survivorship, of the park there, . . . 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 26 Jan. P.S. (*fragment only*). *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 30. [3681.]

33. Henry Rowte, chaplain. To be priest of the chapel in the manor of Eltham, Kent, with 10 marks a year out of the manor; as held by John Sweteman of Pentriche, chaplain therein Edw. III.'s time; on surrender of invalid patent 6 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII., granting him the chantry in the said chapel formerly held by William Wright (*sic*). *Del. Westm.*, 26 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 33. [3683.]

34. Walter Devereux lord Ferrers. To be keeper of the park of Nethe-wode, Heref., for life, with 4d. a day, *vice* William Thomas. *Del. Westm.*, 27 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 20. [3684.]

35. Sir Robert Brandon. Wardship and marriage of John, son and heir of John Carewe, dec. *Del. Westm.*, 28 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in margin* : "Ad instantiam Karoli Brandon, militis"). [3685.]

36. Commission of the Peace. *See* Appendix. *Herefordshire*.—*Westm.*, 28 Jan. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 7d. [3686.]

37. Edward Guldeford, squire of the Body. *Inspeximus* and exemplification of Act of Parliament, 3 Hen. VIII. [c. xix.], reversing the attainder of Edm. Dudley, and conditionally reinstating John Dudloy, his son, and appointing Guldeford guardian of the said John, during his minority. *Westm.*, 28 Jan. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 31. [3687.]

38. Invasion. Writs of precept to the sheriffs, viz. :—

Kent.—For the sheriff to make proclamations that all males between sixty and sixteen shall prepare arms

and be ready at an hour's warning to resort to such place in the said county as shall be assigned by the King's commissioners, and specially in Kent the Lord Bergevenny, who is deputed to lead the shire to resist the French King, who has prepared "a great and a strong navy" to invade England in February next. Beacons to be in readiness. *Westm.*, 28 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII.

Norfolk and Suffolk.—The Earl of Oxford.

Essex.—The Earl of Oxford and Lord Fytzwater.

Cornwall.—Edward Willoughby, Sir John Arundell, and Sir Piers Eggecombe.

Devon.—Lord Broke.

Somerset and Dorset.—Lord Fytzwaren.

Sussex.—The Earl of Arundell.

Hants and Wilts.—Sir John Lysle and Sir William Sandes.

S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 9d. [3688.]

39. William Rogiers, chaplain. Presentation to the church of Great Bylling, Linc. dioc., void by death of Thomas Harteley. Greenwich, 26 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 28 Jan. P.S. [3689.]

40. John Cristoferson, M.D., native of Scotland. Denization, for life. Westminster, 4 Feb. 1 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 29 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 30. [3690.]

41. Gaol Delivery.

Norfolk Circuit.—Commission to Sir John Fyneux, Sir Robt. Rede and Wm. Mordaunt. *Westm.*, 29 Jan.

York, City and Castle.—Commission to Wm. Fayrfax, John Erneley, Robt. Henrison and Th. Stray. *Westm.*, 29 Jan. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 15d. [3691.]

42. John Bristall *alias* Burstall, fishmonger, of London. Protection for one year; going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Greenwich, 20 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 31 Jan. P.S. [3693.]

43. Wm. Hill, of Beccllys *alias* Bexlys, Suff., yeoman. Reversal of outlawry in co. — (*blank*); sued for debt by Roger Dade of Wheybrede, Suff., husbandman. *Westm.*, 31 Jan. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 4.

1 Feb.

1603. SCOTLAND.

Commissioners. *See* GRANTS IN FEBRUARY, No. 2.

1513.

2 Feb.

1604. [3697.] THE LIEUTENANT AND COUNCIL OF RHODES to the POPE.

Ortho C. ix., 8.
B.M.

Had already informed him of the occurrences among the Turks. Their letter was delayed from the severity of the winter and the difficulty of the passage. Selim, after the defeat of his brother, Acumat, who held with the Sophians, sailed to Magnesia with a fleet of 20 [ships] and 40 biremes, under the captainship of Busta came to anchor near the castle of St. Peter's, belonging to the Knights, the rest at Physeus. Others are daily arriving from Gallipoli. On the 22 Jan. they encamped before the said castle. Expect to be besieged. Request that Fabricius del Carretto, of their Order, may be sent to them with a fleet of two great ships, knights and victuals; if their Grand Master cannot so soon come. Enclose a faculty for taking their crops and raising money on their estates of St. George's, Genoa, and elsewhere. Beg he will promote the same, confirm their contract, and send home the brethren of the Order for defence against the Turks. Request a loan of money from the Apostolical Chamber on the credit of debts owing to them in England and Spain; and that the Pope will write to the Viceroy of Naples and Sicily to permit them to export provisions necessary for the siege. Rhodes, 2 Feb. 1512.

Lat. copy, mutilated, pp. 3. Endorsed: "Copia literarum," &c.; in another hand (qu. Taylor's?), "R. die xj. Aprilis 1513."

1605. WOLSEY to JOHN DAUNCE.

Stowe, MS.
146, f. 108.
B.M.

The King's Council wills you to deliver to Weston's servant 84*l.* for the wages of 40 men, for three months, towards defence of the isle of Garnesey.

Hol., p. 1. Add.: To my loving fellow John Dawnce.

5 Feb.

1606. GUERNSEY.

Ib., f. 39.
B.M.

Indenture, 5 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII., witnessing receipt by John Lytyllcott, servant to Richard Weston, from John Daunce, of wages of 40 men for three months allowed, by advice of the Council, to Weston towards defence of the isle of Garnesey, 84*l.* *Signed by Lytyllcott.*

Small paper, p. 1. Endd. with note that the three months shall be from 10 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. to 4 May.

5 Feb.

1607. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et de
Marg., II., 87.

Encloses a letter to the Spaniard* whom she has arrested to go into England, and desires her to order him at once to return to his master. Weissembourg, 5 Feb. 1512.

French.

6 Feb.

1608. GUISNES.

Stowe, MS.
146, f. 40.
B.M.

Indenture 6 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. witnessing receipt by Sir Nicholas Vaus, captain of Guisnes, from John Daunce, of wages (specified) of the garrison for one month from 12 and 13 Jan. *Signed Nicholas Vaus.*
P. 1.

[6 Feb.†]

1609. MARGARET OF SAVOY to MAXIMILIAN.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et de
Marg., II., 78.

Hears that the King of England is annoyed at the long delay of answer to the English ambassadors upon the writing which she last sent to Maximilian, saying that his ambassadors have been here for eight whole months without being able to learn the Emperor's pleasure.

* Polveret.

† See Postscript to No. 1612.

1513.

1609. MARGARET OF SAVOY to MAXIMILIAN—cont.

The ambassadors continually solicit her to write. Thinks that if the Emperor were to send for them they would come to him and he could more easily induce them to condescend to things reasonable. Asks answer soon, not knowing how to detain them longer.

French.

8 Feb.

1610. FLEMISH MONEY.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 109.
R.O.

Memorandum of "thes percellis followyng delyverd to my master," 8 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII, viz. :—in "Nymyng grottes," 9*l.* 10*s.* st. "tabill"; in half Nymyng grottes, 10*l.* st. "tabill"; 200 "settalars" at 2*s.* 11*d.*, 29*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* st. "tabill"; 50 duckattes at 4*s.* 7*d.*, 11*l.* 9*s.* 2*d.* st. "tabill." Total, 60*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* "starlyng tabill."

P. 1.

8 Feb.

1611. FRANCE.

Paris MS.

Louis XII.'s power to Lautrec to conclude peace or truce with King Ferdinand and his allies. Blois, 8 Feb. 1512, 15 Louis XII.

See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 85.

8 Feb.

1612. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et de
Marg., II., 89.

After the despatch of letters written yesterday (upon what she wrote about the Spaniard arrested by her), received her letters about her dealing with the English ambassadors which pleases him well. Whereas he wrote to her to allow the said Spaniard, Polveret, to pass into England as having a charge in this affair of England, he now desires her to send for the Spaniard and, with advice of the English ambassadors, ratify his instructions in accordance with her dealings with them; and then send him on to the King of England and the King of Aragon, his master, to make his report; for it would be unbecoming to deal with the King of England without the knowledge of the ambassadors. Weissembourg, 8 Feb. 1512.

French.

P.S.—Since writing the above has received hers of the 6th inst. advising him to send for the English ambassadors. The long journey hither is dangerous and would cause great delay, and therefore he wishes her to deal and conclude. Sends back the letter of the Bastard of Gueldres.

9 Feb.

1613. JOHN ROGERYS to [ROBERT] BREGANDYNE.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 110.
R.O.

Has received his letter on the 9th Feb. asking for workmen. Has none but Robert Boll, whom he wishes to keep to oversee three galley-men who are coming from Hampton. Has the greatest need of him, being bound in 40*l.* that "the said ship" shall be ready by Whitsuntide. An Irishman has come in to "our place" laden with herrings, at 8*s.* 6*d.* a barrel. Will get some for him if he will send word by the bearer. Lymington, 9 Feb.

Hol., p. 1. Add.: To Master Bregandyne, dwelling in Portsmouth.

12 Feb.

1614. PROCLAMATION.

Expected invasion from France. *See GRANTS IN FEBRUARY, No. 27.*

12 Feb.

1615. [3837.] JAMES IV. to JULIUS II.

R. MS. 13 B. II.,
80. (No. 215.)
B.M.
Ep. Reg.
Scot., I., 179.

Has received his brief by Octavian Olarius, and is glad to find that the Pope, out of regard for the unity of Christendom, intends an expedition against the enemies of Christ, which, on the testimony of the Ragusans (*Ragusatorum*), will be very beneficial. Has

1513.

received the Pope's request that he should use his influence with the King of France for that purpose. James has the letters of Louis for a peace, and when the league was made with Scotland, James sent to England the papal briefs, urging the peace, requesting a safe conduct for that end. But Henry wrote back that the Pope had changed his mind, was no longer inclined to peace, and had even entered into a league with the Emperor and other confederates; consequently he refused the request. James is anxious to obey the papal commands to avert war. Thinks it sacrilegious to omit anything which could tend to peace. Invited Henry to join him in it, although he had received from him every kind of injury. His subjects were taken, imprisoned and slain. Kings, who ought to compose differences, he regrets to say, take the opposite course. The only hope is in the Pope, who should not allow one to be sacrificed to the ambition of the other; and as the danger is all the greater, he ought to treat with greater indulgence the devoted sons of the Church, such as the King of France and the princes of that House are, that the expedition against the enemies of Christendom may be unanimous and successful, *Julio duce*. The most obedient son of the see of St. Peter would deeply regret to see such a renowned family as that of France brought to ruin. Let but the ancient favor of the Holy Father be restored to his Most Christian son, and James will do everything in his power to promote the Pope's wishes. Will learn more by Octavian. Edinburgh, 12 Feb. 1512.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

Adv. MS., 382. 2. Another copy.
Pp. 3.

12 Feb. **1616.** THE SAME to the COLLEGE OF CARDINALS.

R. MS. 13 B. II., To the same effect. Edinburgh, 12 Feb. 1512.
80. (No. 216.)
Ep. R. Scot., I., *Lat., copy, p. 1.*
182.

Adv. MS., 383. 2. Another copy.
Pp. 3.

12 Feb. **1617.** JAMES IV. to the MARQUIS OF MANTUA.

Venetian By Octavian Clarius (Olarius), desires the Marquis to work to
Calendar, allay the dissension in the Church, and to say what part he will take
II., No. 221. and what are his hopes of concord. Feels bound to act as mediator.
Edinburgh, 12 Feb. 1512.

Adv. MS., 388. 2. Another copy. Undated.
Pp. 1.

12 Feb. **1618.** ANDREW BISHOP OF MURRAY to THE SAME.

Venetian Heard from Octavian, the King's servant, how much the Marquis
Calendar, II., has done for him with the Pope. Begs him to aid towards peace, as
No. 222. in the royal letters carried by Octavian. Edinburgh, 12 Feb. 1513 (*sic*).

12 Feb. **1619.** THE SAME to the PRINCE OF MANTUA.

Ib., 223. Received his letters by Octavian, who described his appearance; and the King was pleased to hear that he had a kinsman of that age about the Pope. The King is sending Octavian to the Pope, through whom the Prince will learn the King's intentions concerning this peace. Edinburgh, 12 Feb. 1513 (*sic*).

1513.

12 Feb.

1620. JAMES IV. to the PRINCE OF MANTUA.

Adv. MS., 389.

Was gratified at receiving his letters by Octavian Olarius. "Gratulamur juventuti tuæ et consanguineum nobis istic esse gaudemus, ubi sibi et suis honori esse poterit." Desires him to tell the Pope that he had hoped to have satisfied him if he had transmitted his demands, as Olarius and the Archdeacon of Murray will explain. Edinburgh, 12 Feb.

Lat., copy, p. 1. Begins: "Consanguinee carissime."

1621. JAMES IV. to RAPHAEL CARD. ST. GEORGE.

Ib., 386.

Has received his letters by Octavian Olarius. Thanks him for his good will which he trusts will strengthen into friendship. Olarius will explain his efforts for the peace of the Church. Recommends the Archdeacon of Murray.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

Ib., 387.

ii. Note that similar letters were written to "Antonius de Monte, Car. St. Vitalis, Bp. of Sipontin" (with an additional clause relating to the suit about the preceptory of Rhodes); Robert, Card. St. Anastasius, Bp. of Nantes; Peter, Card. St. Eusebius, Bp. of Ancona; Dominic, Card. St. Mark, Bp. of Porto.

1622. [3349.] JAMES IV. to [BALTHASAR STUART†].

R. MS. 13 B. II.,
62b. (No. 170*)
B.M.

Has long since heard from his secretary and the Archdeacon of Murray, how he favors the Scots, and advances the affairs committed to the Archdeacon. Has now received his letters by Octavian Olarius. Acknowledges his claim of relationship and Scotch descent. His conduct shows his ancestry. Would have deserved the Pope's benevolence of which he writes if his Holiness had transmitted to him (James) his demands from the Most Christian King. Hopes still to satisfy his Holiness. Commends to him the affairs of the secretary and desires him when he has leisure to write the news there.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

Adv. MS., 390.

2. Another copy.

Pp. 2.

13 Feb.

1623. ABBEY OF THORNEY.

Election. *See* GRANTS IN FEBRUARY, No. 30.

13 Feb.

1624. JAMES IV.

Adv. MS., 384.

"Mandata et articulorum capita Scotorum Regis Octaviano Olario ad Sanctissimum, tertiodecimo Februarii apud Edinburgum, anno Incarnationis Dominicæ xij^o supra millesimum et quingentesimum credita et commissa."

1. James has received by Olarius the Pope's briefs for inducing the French King to peace. Sent them by a herald‡ to the King of England, demanding passage for his ambassadors through that country; but England has written in answer that the Pope ("Sm") had no intention of treating for peace, and that he would not permit the Scotch ambassadors to pass through England. 2. Is surprised that, if the Pope

† This name the transcriber gives as an inference of his own:—"Quas hic scribit Rex gentili suo Balthasari Stuerdo sanctissimi Julii a secretis primario et Romanorum Regi multo post folio taliter §§ annotato cum literis ad eundem sanctissimum et sacrosanctum senatum conscribi debuissent." The corresponding mark occurs later at f. 80b (No. 216).

‡ Islay herald. *See* No. 1499.

1513.

really did not wish for peace, he had commissioned James to procure it and not informed him of his change of purpose. 3. Has used his influence to induce the King of France to comply with the Pope's demands, and has no doubt he can accomplish it, if the Pope remain of the same mind. 4. Has received very great injuries from the English nation of late years, who seize and imprison his subjects. 5. Desires, therefore, that the Pope will not believe extraordinary reports of him or pass any sentence against him.

Lat., copy, pp. 2.

1625. [3630.] JAMES IV. to JULIUS II.

R. MS.
13 B. II. 76.
(No. 203.)
B.M.

In favour of Master John Campbell, of the family of the Earls of Lismore, licentiate of the law; that he may be provided out of the benefices void by the death of Alex. Inglis, acolyte to the See Apostolic, who held the treasurership of Glasgow, the perpetual vicarage of Dundonald, at the presentation of the abbot of Paisley, and the canonry and prebend of Abirlady in the diocese of Dunkeld. Begs him to order the Datary and other officers not to expedite signatures of provisions upon these benefices except for Campbell.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

14 Feb.

1626. [4766.] JOHN EARL OF OXFORD† to the ABBOT OF TOWER HILL.

S. P. Hen. VIII.,
7, f. 92.
R.O.

Requiring him to appear at his castle of Hedingham, Easter next, to do homage and pay 100s. for relief of lands in Meseden, in co. Herts, which has been long forborne. Hedingham Castle, 14 Feb. *Signed.*

P. 1. Addressed.

15 Feb.

1627. SCOTLAND.

Lord Dacre and Dr. West, ambassadors. *See GRANTS IN FEBRUARY, No. 32.*

15 Feb.

1628. VENICE.

Sanuto, xv.,
554.

[Note of letters received 21 Feb. 1513.]

From the Ambassador at Rome, 10, 12 and 15 Feb.—Illness of the Pope. Letters from England, of the 20th, report that the King is displeased with the League made *exclusis Venetis*, and has written urging the Pope to agree the Signory with the Emperor; also that he prepares 40,000 persons for the new season against France.

* * * Letters of the 27th from England, to the Cardinal, speak of great preparations and report that 14 ships laden with artillery have arrived in Scotland, sent by France in order that the King of Scotland may invade England in favour of France. The Venetian envoy had reached Blois with commission for the agreement, and the Cardinal of San Severin was trying to make the agreement with the Emperor by promising agreement also with Spain and England. The Catholic King had sent two friars to France about this.

Italian.

† He died in March 1513 so that this letter cannot be later than 1513, and the firmness of the signature seems to indicate a date many years earlier

1513.

1628. VENICE—cont.Sanuto, xvi.,
44.

2. [Note of letters received 16 March, 1513.]

From Andrea Badoer, London, 15 Feb.—Preparations are made against France; and Hampton is being fortified because the King of France will invade the island with 111 ships.

From Lorenzo Pasqualigo to his brothers [, London], 15 Feb.—The King's preparations to cross to France in the course of this month with 100 ships, of which 70 are ready and 30 coming from Spain, &c., and other advices, contrary to the Ambassador's, as appears by this summary, viz. :—Wrote on the 5th that there were no letters from Venice since 9 Dec., but others had letters of 10 Jan. Agreement with the Emperor very necessary. The King has written to the Pope, Spain and the Emperor for it, without being asked. The Signory has never written about this new league; and, knowing what a friend the King is and how much his ambassador at Rome has done for Venice, everyone resents this silence and thinks the Ambassador should have been instructed to complain to the King of the league and pray him to interpose. In a week, the fleet of over 100 ships will put to sea; and after Easter the King will cross with a very great force and, it is hoped, go straight to Paris to be crowned, he being true King of France. Praises the King's qualities. Foreigners here, enemies of Venice, say that the Signory want to make an agreement with France; but no one believes the Signory would be so mad as to ally themselves with the dead.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, Nos. 227–9.

16 Feb.

1629. [3732.] HARNESS.Campbell
Charters, viii.,
19.
B.M.

Indenture witnessing receipt by "Master Edward Gylforde, squyer, master of the King's armery," from Guido Portenari, merchant stranger, of 2,000 harness for footmen. 16 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII.
Signed: Edward Guldefford.

16 Feb.

1630. [3731.] SIR EDW. PONYNGES and SIR RICH. WINGFIELD to WOLSEY.Galba B. iii.,
64.
B.M.

My Lady and the Council here are well disposed towards the King's cause. We have had offers from several of the nobles to serve the King in this his voyage; but cannot treat till the Emperor's pleasure be known. Hope to close with them for such [number] of horse as is contained in their instructions. Desire to know what prests they shall give to the chief captains, and whence they shall receive money for them and the hoys. Malines, 16 Feb. *Signed.*

In Wingfield's hand, pp. 2., mutilated. Add.: Mr. Almosnyere, with the King's grace.

16 Feb.

1631. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.Lettres de
Louis XII.,
iv., 43.
Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et de
Marg., ii., 91.

Has received hers of the 1st inst., of the prejudice to Artois through certain orders lately published by the King of France, and the advice (which he approves) of his Council to send some good personage to request the King to countermand it and permit subjects of the Low Countries to trade freely as neutrals during the war between France and England. Landau, 16 Feb. 1512.

French.

1513.

16 Feb.

1632. THE SAME to THE SAME.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et de
Marg., II., 93.

Has received her letter forwarding one from the King of England ; but the Emperor defers answering either until he hears from her how she has despatched Polveret, the Spaniard. Landau, 16 Feb. 1512.
French.

18 Feb.

1633. HENRY VIII. to the ABBOT OF GLOUCESTER.

See No. 1583v.

18 Feb.

1634. [3737.] THE TOWN OF BRUGES to the PRIVY COUNCIL OF ENGLAND.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
3, f. 89.
R.O.

In behalf of Guillermus de Deckere, Thomas Vander Walle, and others, deprived of their goods by English men of war. Bruges, xii. kal. Martii 1512.

Lat., p. 1. Addressed.

19 Feb.

1635. THOMAS BOHLER to LOUIS DE BREZE.

Navy Records,
Soc., x., 76.

The King's desire that the fleet may be ready to leave at the date M. de Chillou has written. Declares appointments to the command of the ship of Dieppe and the ship of Orleans, and authority to issue 500 harnesses out of Rouen castle. Blois, 19 Feb.

French. From a Bibl. Nat. MS.

20 Feb.

1636. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et de
Marg., II., 94.

In favour of two Austrian gentlemen going on pilgrimage to Santiago, that they may go in company with Polveret and return with the envoy (Polveret or another) whom the King of Aragon will doubtless send back to the Emperor. As Polveret will have departed into England, she shall appoint a messenger to conduct them to him. Landau, 20 Feb. 1512.

French.

20 Feb.

1637. [4795.] LUCAS DE RENAL[DI]* to ———†.

Calig. D. VI.,
87b.
B.M.

Informs them that the Bishop of Gurk would be with the Emperor within seven days together with the Spanish ambassador Urrea, who, when he had again sanctioned a truce with the Venetians until the Ides of March, made the Viceroy of Naples the Emperor's lieutenant, and left in his hands Verona and the other cities, subject to the Emperor, so that they may be safer from the enemy. The Venetians gave 15,000 ducats to make the truce. Now they are sending all their cavalry to Friuli, to what end the writer cannot understand, nor why they buy so dearly a short delay, unless they have great expectations. Milan, Genoa, and Cremona are garrisoned by the French. Landau, 20 Feb. 1513.

Lat., p. 1.

21 Feb.

1638. [3748.] PLUMSTEAD WOODS.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
3, f. 90.
R.O.

Lease by Thomas, abbot of St. Austin's, Canterbury, to Will. Goldwyn, of Woolwich, 21 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII., of the woods belonging to the manor of Plumstead, Kent, for 30 years.

P. 1.

Ib., f. 91.

2. [3748.] Another copy of the same.

Large paper, pp. 2.

* Latter part of the name burnt.

† Begins "Magnifici ac generosi Domini."

1513.

21 Feb.

1639. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Lettres de
Louis XII., iv.
48.
Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et de
Marg., II., 95.

Answers two letters, one describing how she reformed Polveret's instructions, communicated them to the English ambassadors and despatched him that day to the King of Aragon's ambassador in England to whom the instruction is addressed. Approves this. As to the other letter, intimating that at the suit of the said ambassadors she wrote to the seigneur de Vergy to prepare to serve the King of England;—that King wrote before to the Emperor asking for the Duke of Brunswick and Vergy as captains and the Emperor, as she would see by Polveret's instruction, offered himself to be chief captain, so that until he hears the King's answer the Emperor defers replying to hers. Landau, 21 Feb. 1512.

French.

22 Feb.

1640. [3749.] HENRY VIII. to SIR DAVID OWEN.

Strype, Eccl.
Mem. I.,
App. No. 1, p. 3
Halliwell's
Royal Letters,
I., 202.

Requiring him to provide a hundred able men for the war, and advertise the King of the same before April next. The King intends to proceed into France with an army royal. Greenwich, 22 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII.

Lansdowne,
MS., 1236, f. 4.
B.M.

2. Modern copy of the above, from which Halliwell printed.
Pp. 2.

22 Feb.

1641. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to BADOER.

Ven. Transcr.
176, p. 132.
R.O.

22 Feb. 1512–13.—After writing last, on 10th ult., received his of 20 and 22 Dec. and 20 Jan., about the King's preparations, and annoyance at events in Italy. Have written from time to time and even if the letters miscarried the Cardinal of York will have kept the King informed of their loyal proceedings. Are grateful that the King has now written in their favour to Rome, to the Emperor and to the King of Spain. Have continually offered the Emperor honorable terms. Agreed to a proposal of the Spanish ambassador to prolong the truce until the end of next month, in order to treat and conclude the agreement; and yesterday he left for Germany for that purpose. Send a summary of news of the Turks which shows that Christendom has lost a great opportunity.

Italian. Modern transcript, pp. 2. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 224.

Sanuto, xv.,
556.

2. Note of the above letter as proposed 22 Feb. 1513.
Italian.

23 Feb.

1642. HENRY VIII. to WARHAM.

Literæ Cant.
(J. B. Shop-
pard), III., 416.

The process in the Court of Rome between Warham and the Bishops of Winchester, London, Lincoln, Exeter and Chester, and their adherents, concerning probates, being to the manifest division of the church of the realm, and the parties being of the King's Council and some of them his "great officers," might be reported to his dishonour if it hang long at Rome, where orators of all princes are continually present. Therefore, in view of the war, the King charged them to suspend the plea and committed the examination of it to certain of his Council to the intent they should make an agreement; and it has been long before them, but they make no report and the discord about probates continues. The Pope, too, praised the King for taking

1513.

the dispute into his own hands and exhorted him to make concord, so that failure would now sound to his dishonour. The King, therefore, decrees that meanwhile (1) neither Warham nor the bps. shall meddle with probate for hereditaments or rents "not being chatall"; nor (2) depute appraisers, and (3) if testator leave in other dioceses, than that he dwelt in, goods and good debts exceeding 10*l.* value Warham only shall take probate, otherwise the said bishops shall take probate. This ordinance to endure only for three years from date, and any dispute arising within that term to be referred to the King and his Council heretofore deputed to be arbiters. Further, the parties shall cause their counsel in the Court of Rome, before 30 April next, to "continue" (*stop*) the process there for the said three years. Commands him to conform to this and certify his intent in writing before 15 April next. Has written like letters to the said bishops and doubts not but that they will conform. This act not to prejudice any of the parties. Greenwich, 23 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII.

23 Feb. **1643.** SIR GILBERT TALBOT.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 111.
R.O. Receipt, 23 Feb. a^o 4, by Sir Gilbert Talbot, deputy of Calais, from John Daunce, of payment for conduct of 100 soldiers from Grafton, Worc., to Dover, their passage to Calais, and the carriage of the King's money from London to Dover. *Signed*: G. Talbot.

ii. Wolsey's holograph order for this payment attached.
Pp. 2.

24 Feb. **1644.** ST. FRIDESWIDE'S PRIORY, OXFORD.

Election. *See* GRANTS IN FEBRUARY, No. 51.

24 Feb. **1645.** [3751.] DACRE to HENRY VIII.

Calig. B. III., 23.
B.M. Received on the 5th, by post, the King's letters for himself and for the King of Scots, which he forwarded by a servant, who returned with the required safe conduct for the English commissioners and for the ambassador, Dr. West, this afternoon, after waiting till this day. Delamote was delivered and took ship on Monday, the 14th, with Oggilby, a gentleman of the King's house, and 60 other Scotchmen. The King himself went to the ship. Octavian, a servant of the Pope's, who has been with the King of Scots since Christmas, is gone with them. "Jack Tarrett, a Frenchman, masterwright of the great ship, is gone in the ship that Delamote went in to France for waging fourscore mariners to be in the great ship." Delamote's servants went in his own ship, laden with wool-fells and salt hides; and "the said two ships" took, at Flamborough-Head, a crayer of Newcastle laden with malveysey, Rhenish wine, and salt, and sent her to Leith with Frenchmen. The men in her escaped to land in England, in a boat, and saved part of their goods. There is in Edinburgh Castle much ordnance, gunpowder, lance staves, and making of carts, 80 workmen daily employed. The King visits them daily. Sends two arrow-heads made there, brought home by his servant. Has not heard of any such made in Scotland heretofore. In Leith haven are 13 great ships, of 3 tops, 10 small ships, and the ship of Lynn taken by Will Brownhill. In the Newhaven are 2 great ships, the *Margaret* and the *James*, which the King has repaired. He is making a long vessel, with 30 oars a side, after the manner of a galley, to wait on the great ship, and visits the haven daily "early in the morning, and remains

1513.

1645. [3751.] DACRE to HENRY VIII.—*cont.*

there unto the time of noon, or after, and then comes home to dinner." The mast of the great ship being too long, it was taken down and mended. Will Brownhill of Leith is going to sail into Flanders on Tuesday or Wednesday next, with his ship and two merchant ships of Edinburgh; if they can escape the English it is said they will go to France. The King of Scots is building a tower on a crag* in the Forth at the Queen's Ferry, with a stone house on either side of the ferry to protect his ships, which he intends to lie above the ferry. The King has lately sent 12 tuns of wine, certain guns, and other "pleasures" to the King of Denmark. A gun, newly cast, burst in Edinburgh Castle on being fired in the presence of the King. Carlisle Castle, 24 Feb. at 10 p.m. *Signed.*

Pp. 2. Add.: "To the King's grace in haist." *Endd. by Wolsey:* "The Lorde Dacres of the North."

25 Feb.

1646. SPAIN.

Ferdinand's commission to Comchillos to conclude the truce. *See under 1 April, "THE TRUCE."*

1647. [3752.] "NOUVELLES DE FRANCE."

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
3, f. 93.
R.O.

The King of France refused the offer made by the Venetian ambassadors of 800 men-at-arms and 20,000 foot for the reconquest of Milan, provided he would surrender Crema, Cremona, Brescia, and Bergamo. After they had left, news came to Court that Venice had agreed with the Emperor and joined the League; and the King was sorry he had not accepted the offer, but the hope of gaining the Swiss induced him to decline. Messire Andrew Gric is still a prisoner in the Court, being at the abbey of Bloix under a Scotch guard. Those in the castle of Milan have sent word they cannot hold out beyond Easter, but if the King could send an army he might recover the city as the Duke has only 300 men of arms thereabouts. Jean Jacques has sent to the King for troops for the recovery of Alexandria and the county of Asti, by means of the Marquis of Montferrare. Bourbon, Jean Jacques, and Rob. De la Marche, are ordered to start for Milan, and they will do their best to be there before Easter, or the King's artillery there is in jeopardy. La Trimouille is commissioned to deal with the Swiss, who have refused Jean Jacques. He has given them for safe conduct and audience 22,000 crowns, delivered the castles of Ligan and Lucarne, and presented 40,000 cr. for the arrears of their pension, besides 10,000 to individuals; and they shall have a pension of 50,000 francs and have 6,000 men in the pay of France both in peace and war. After these offers he wrote a letter to the French King, which arrived at Bloix on Tuesday, 10 Feb. He stated that he hoped to get the Swiss to serve against the English and Spaniards; but hardly for the reconquest of Milan, because some cantons are leagued with the Duke of Milan. They are to make answer on Friday the 25 Feb. The King of France has sent to Scotland 6 ships laden with wine. He has received a message from the King of Scotland that, if Henry cross the sea, he will invade England and make him glad to return. The King of Scotland is to send the King the ships which he had prepared "pour fere son voyage†." Pre Jan, knight of Rhodes, is in Bret in Brittany, where all the ships of France are being

* Inchgarvie.

† To the Holy Land.

1513.

mended. Ships are assembled and great naval preparations made at Dieppe and Honfleur. Much artillery is ordered from Blois to Rouen. The King of England's purpose to cross the sea with 60,000 men is known; it is thought he can destroy the country, but not easily take the towns of Picardy, and that they can make the frontier secure against *les pays de pardeça* (Hainault?), should they join with England, by laying men in Courtray and other towns, for Flanders and Artois will not meddle. They are fortifying Narbonne, where the seneschal of Carcassonne is, against the threatened invasion of Languedoc by the King of Aragon; for they fear the Spaniards more than the English.

Has learned from a lady in her confidence that the Queen is particularly anxious for the marriage of Madame Renée to the Prince of Castile, and would give her for dower the duchy of Brittany; and deliver her at once, for surety, knowing well that if it be not done during the King's life Mons. D'Angoulesme will not suffer her to be delivered. The Queen thinks the alliance with this house would ensure her being better treated; for she fears that if the King die she will not be allowed to leave France ("on ne la layroit partir") and to this end she would rather have the Swiss alliance fail, in order that the King might be compelled to agree with the Emperor. Great preparations at her own charge for the defence of her duchy of Brittany, with which the King does not interfere. Heda is in Court, with a secretary of Mons. de Gueldres, making great suit for money; but it seems "qu'on se commence a lasser d'eulx et de legier on venroit a apointement." Forty-five gentlemen are commissioned to raise 22,500 foot, for home service only, who shall have 5 fr. a month (or 60s. a year when not at war) and each gentleman 500 fr. There are about 10,000 Almaines in the Lyonnois and Guienne. Mons. de Dunois and his son died* 15 days ago and the King has given the government of Guienne to Mons. d'Angoulesme. Captain Robinet de Frametzelle died on Thursday week. At Court are only Mons. de Boucault and Robertet, and Mons. de Paris who presides in place of the Chancellor. The King has increased the taxes (*tailles*) by half, taking 40 (*sic*) where he used to take 20, an increase which has yielded this year 1,500,000 fr. The Church has been made to contribute 400,000 fr., which creates general dissatisfaction. The King would hardly speak to the captains who returned from Italy, as Mons. de la Palisse, the Baron de Burne, Mons. Daubigny and Bonneval, and if the Queen had not openly given them money they would have given up serving. They wish the King were dead and Angoulesme in his place. If the King fails to obtain the Swiss the situation is dangerous; but not otherwise. The Genoese prepare a fleet, to which the Pope contributes 14 galleys, for a descent on Provence. There was a rumor that the Pope was ill, but other news has since come.

French, pp. 11. With marginal notes in Ruthal's hand.

27 Feb.

1648. HENRY VIII. to SIR GILBERT TALBOT.

Hist. MSS. Com., Rep. on Various Collections, Vol. II., p. 306. Of the money lately come to his hands he shall deliver Sir Edward Ponynge, comptroller of the Household, and Sir Richard Wyngfeld marshal of Calais, ambassadors with the Duchess of Savoy, such money as they write for from time to time; seeing it surely conveyed to such place as they appoint. Greenwich, 27 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII.

Add. : Deputy of Calais.

* François d'Orleans, Duke of Longueville, Comte de Dunois, died 12 Feb., 1513. — *Anselme*, I., p. 215.

1513.
27 Feb. **1649.** THE ENGLISH IN FLANDERS.
Maximilian's commission. *See* No. 1721 iii.
- 27 Feb. **1650.** [3755.] JOHN STILE to the BP. OF DURHAM.
Vesp. C. I., 85. Received by the Comendator Musschica, who arrived at the Court,
B.M. then at Valladolid, on the 31 Jan., the King's letter and commission,
and the copy of a treaty dated 17 Dec., and therewith a bill of exchange
for 860 ducats, for expenses of Dr. Knyght and himself. Knight
was at San Sebastian, and, by reason of the great snows and the
distance, he could not reach the Court till the 18th Feb. Has not yet
been able to obtain the King of Aragon's determination for accomplish-
ing the enterprise against Guyenne. He objects to the treaty, and
has drawn a new one, which he now sends his ambassador. A copy
of it goes with the large letter* now written by Knight and Stile to the
King. Has been at great costs, and without the King's "royallest
remembrance" his wife and children will hereafter have but a poor
living. Medina del Campo, 27 Feb. 1512.
Hol., p. 1. *Add.*: "To my Lord the Bysschopp of Durham, the
Kynge our soverayn lordes most onorable secretary."
- 28 Feb. **1651.** THE WAR.
See GRANTS IN FEBRUARY, No. 57.
- 28 Feb. **1652.** [3761(2).] WILLIAM COMPTON.
S.P. Hen. VIII., Grant of lands. (*See* GRANTS IN FEBRUARY, No. 58.)
3, f. 99.
R.O. ii. Grant to Sir John Risley, 22 Sept. 1 Henry VII.
Modern copies, large paper, pp. 9.
- 1653.** [WOLSEY] to MR. HOLLOND and THOMAS HALL.
Ib., 229, f. 113. Thanks for diligence. Has written to Mr. Dalby† who will show
R.O. them the writer's pleasure about their abode there. Hall is to abide
there and see the audit finished, not suffering Mr. Wythers to receive
any arrearages due to the writers' predecessor but let them be received
by Mr. Dalby; also to report upon the state of all spiritual and
temporal possessions now in the writer's disposition. Hollond is to
return with the arrearages of the writer's prebend‡ and deanery.§
"And thus" &c. "heartily fare ye well, from Westmester."
Hol., draft. "Trusty and welbeloved" written at the top in same
hand but cancelled.
- Feb. **1654.** GLOUCESTER.
Hist. MSS. Men (24) sent to the sea by the King's command in February,
Com., Rep. XII., 4 Hen. VIII., for the town of Gloucester; their captain Th. Hathemer.
App. 9, p. 438.
- Feb. **1655.** [4832.] GERMAN MERCENARIES.
S.P. Hen. VIII., Notarial instrument, by John de Keysier, dated . . Feb. 1513,
7, f. 103. Indict. 1, 10 Julius II., stating that Peter Steenhoe, a layman of
R.O. the diocese of Tournay, has undertaken the publication of the papal

* No. 1665.

† Thos. Dalby, archdeacon of Richmond, 1506-26.

‡ Wolsey held the prebend of Bugthorpo in York cathedral from 1512 to 1514.

§ Wolsey was dean of York from 19 Feb. 1513 to 6 April 1514.

1513.

excommunication against Germans serving the King of France against the Kings [of Aragon and England], defenders of the Church.

Lat. Parchment. Badly mutilated.

1656. FERDINAND KING OF ARAGON to LUIS CAROZ.

Sp. Trans.,
Ser. I., 5, f. 193.

The Commander Muxica brought letters from the King and Queen of England of 13 and 17 Dec. and a draft treaty of alliance with clauses concerning the enterprise of Guienne and Normandy, but, unfortunately, did not arrive until ——— (*blank*), Feb. inst. Sent immediately for John Stile and Dr. Knight, and, pending the latter's arrival, who was at Fuentarabia, conferred with Stile. As their powers are apparently insufficient, he writes to Caroz to communicate with the King direct, so as not to protract the affair. Discusses at length the probabilities of the campaign, the need for 6,000 German troops in Guienne, smallness of the aid of 100,000 cr. in so great a war, qualities of English soldiers, etc. He must tell the King that there is no necessity for the Spanish fleet to be as strong as the English, as they remain in southern waters. If the number of ships stipulated by last treaty is insufficient for the northern seas the King can increase his own navy. Encloses draft of a treaty (*capitulación*) which must not be altered; for he does more for the King than one prince has ever done for another, and has at the same time to maintain an army in Italy and garrisons in Africa and Perpignan. Has sent the Commander Christobal de Aguilera and Micer Guiote, his captains, to enlist 2,000 Germans. If the King signs the treaty according to the draft they must be ordered, instead, to enlist 6,000 professedly for English service; and provision must be made for their pay and transport to Guipuscoa at English expense. Has ordered the Commander Juan de Lanuza, his ambassador in Flanders, to hire ships. The King must invade France punctually at the time stipulated.

If, however, the King declines these conditions Caroz must prolong the negociations until Ferdinand may see the result of his other proposal, for a general peace. He will not conclude peace with France without the King of England.

Dr. Knight has at last arrived*; and the above has been debated with the English ambassadors; but, as they have not the power to conclude the treaty in its present form, Luis Caroz shall conclude it.

Spanish. Modern transcript from Simancas, pp. 17. See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 86.

Egerton MS.,
544, f. 142.
B.M.

2. Another modern copy.
Pp. 19.

1657. [4038.] TREATY between HENRY VIII. and FERDINAND OF ARAGON for the recovery of Aquitaine, the defence of the Pope and the Lateran Council.

Vesp. C. VI.,
375.
B.M.

Whereas a treaty was made, 17 Nov. 1511, for carrying on war against France in Aquitaine, and armies were sent thither last summer by England and Spain, which continued there till the winter, when the English returned, it is agreed that the two powers shall act separately at the times and places undermentioned.—1st. The undertaking by England and Aragon to support the defence of the Church to be renewed.—2nd. England, at the beginning of June of this present year 1513, to invade France at his own expense by

* On 18 Feb. according to No. 1650.

1513.

1657. [4038.] TREATY between HENRY VIII. and FERDINAND OF ARAGON for the recovery of Aquitaine, the defence of the Pope and the Lateran Council—*cont.*

Picardy or Normandy, the King going in person if the Catholic King will do the like. The Catholic King at the same time to invade France by Aquitaine in person, if the King of England do the same.—3rd. As the invasion of Aquitaine is mainly for the benefit of England, and can be more easily resisted, Henry to assist that expedition with 6,000 Germans, but not to be bound to contribute anything else.—4th. The King of England to give his authority for the invasion of Aquitaine within —* months that the war may be undertaken in his behalf, and all places captured to be held for the King of England.—5th. Each of the two Powers to send to sea, before the end of the month of —* next, a sufficient navy; viz. 3,000 men on the part of England to protect the sea between le Trade and the mouth of the Thames, with 3,000 on the part of Aragon for the parts beyond le Trade; to be continued for 6 months.—6th. The Kings shall refuse to acknowledge the schismatic council called by France in opposition to that of the Lateran.—7th. Neither confederate to make peace without the other, &c.

Lat., draft, pp. 11.

S.P. Hen. VIII., 2. Another copy.

229, f. 114.

R.O.

Lat., pp. 9. Endd.: Minuta de la nueva capitulacion habilitada para con el Rey de Inglaterra.

Simancas MS.

3. First draft of the above as sent from England. Article 3 is that for the conquest of Aquitaine. Henry shall pay 50,000 cr. on the first of the month of — (blank), and other 50,000 cr. in the following month, to Ferdinand who shall not be entitled to claim more than this 100,000 cr. or 20,000*l.* even though the conquest costs him more. Article 5 stipulates only that each fleet shall contain at least 5,000 men and put to sea before the end of March. The other articles seem to be the same as those of § 1.

See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 79.

1b.

4. Henry VIII.'s instructions for John Deseane, with thanks for the fleet sent by the King of Spain, to desire that King to send at the beginning of March next a new fleet with not less than 5,000 men on board, and to admit Deseane to superintend the armament and command the fleet.

See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 78.

1658. FERDINAND KING OF ARAGON to BRIZENO, his Ambassador at Rome.

1b.

He shall tell the Pope that Ferdinand has not signed the treaty with the Emperor and England for the invasion of France in the form proposed by them and forwarded to Rome, as the reasons for the war were wrongly stated. Has sent them another project showing this to be a just war to defend the Church, extinguish the schism and wrest Guienne, Normandy and Burgundy from France; but has not sent power to his ambassador to sign this, because peace must first be concluded between the Emperor and the Venetians. Has other

* Blank in original.

1513.

reasons for delay, hoping, without war, to obtain conditions from France which will benefit all Christian princes and be an advantage to himself and his succession.

See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 87.

1659. [4055.] [HENRY VIII. to KNIGHT and STILE.]

Vesp. C. I., 75.
B.M.

“And whereas we now of late, by the Comendator de Moxica, being here with us in special embassade from our father of Aragon,” wrote you to solicit the speedy sending of our said father’s navy; and also sent you a commission with a treaty to be concluded betwixt us, which lettèrs and treaty we trust to be come to you ere this; we now learn that the Kings of Denmark and Scotland will enter war against us, to prevent our intended voyage into France in the beginning of next summer. It is well known what a multitude of ships and galleys the French King has put ready in the haven of Bresse in Brytayn against us. We have a strong navy with 10,000 men ready to proceed to sea within ten days but cannot resist so many armies unless our father sends his navy with all diligence to be at Hampton by the end of April (*altered from May*), with 5,000 men at least. We have written pressing him to do this (copy enclosed), and you are to urge it. We have made provision that what the Scots may do by land shall not stop our voyage. You must use diligence, too, in the conclusion of the treaty for the making of war in Guienne or Gascony, or other places mentioned therein, by June next, when we shall enter France, so that our common enemy may be divided. As we entered the war for defence of the Church and Pope and the assistance of our father’s army in Italy, it is reasonable that the Pope should aid us, and you shall desire our father to write to his Holiness to make war against the common enemy in Provence or elsewhere. Our said father should also solieit the Emperor to do his part; and if the Venetians might also be induced to do the like the tyranny of the French King should be repressed for ever and Christendom free for a voyage against the Infidels.

Draft, in Ruthal’s hand, pp. 2.

1660. [3836.] HENRY VIII. to [POYNINGS, &c.].

Vitell. B.
xviii., 36.
B.M.

“ committed to Toyson Dore by our cousin [the Duchess of Savoy] to be by us given to the merchants and subjects of our brother [the Prince of Castile for transporting] herrings and other merchandise, harness and artillery excepted, into France and [bring from thence] wine and other merchandise: We, at the desire and contemplation of our said eausin, [and out of consideration to the] kindness to us showed, were agreeable they should so do, though the same shall be much profitable to our enemies and to us no [less prejudicial], under [condition] that they and every [of] them should take with them letters testimonials under whence they came, containing the specialties of such merchandise [as they wish to] convey and carry into France, to be showed to our admiral, hy[s lieutenants and] other our captains on the sea, if it should fortune the said merchants [to meet him], or any of them; and, the same so seen, our said captains peaceably to permit [them to] pass in their voyage to France, and suffer them to re . . . so that they in their names colour not Frenchmen[’s goods], as we have more at large declared unto the said Toyson Dore, [and as] our letters were made to her addressed to be sped forthwith. Nevertheless, after

1513.

1660. [3836.] HENRY VIII. to [POYNINGS, &c.]—*cont.*

th[at we had] received other letters from our said cousin containing in effect, that i[nasmuch as] our brother the Prince's council there repute and accept not this taking of the carr[yk]†, but think great derogation and prejudice to be done by the same [to the] jurisdiction of our said brother, requiring therefore arrest to be made on our subjects [until the] carryk restored were put in the hands of justice, which as it should seem they have put in execution, not intending to release the said arrest till the same carryk be put in the hands of justice as above, [as by their] letters, the copy whereof we send unto you here inclosed, ye may [see at] large :

“The premises considered we thought right expedient and necessary to of our said cousins desire till we had instructed you to make a[nswer in] the premises.

“And first we cannot a little marvel that our said [cousin] there will think or imagine that ever we intended to diminish or pre[judice the rights] and privileges of our said brother, his havens or countries, considering that always hitherto, both with our men and money, [we have endeavoured our] self to conserve and defend the same, as it is to her and them man[ifest]; and if they would kindly and indifferently, as friends, regard and ponder the cause of the and not so much favor our enemy the French King, as many of seditious ways to restrain the good wills of the subjects of they would take other ways than they do. For it was reported to us for * * * purpose, not intending to do. prince his lands and countries, whose honor right [we regard as much as] our own, and than these counsellors which procure this restitution but rather by having of the same carryck the better to defend ourself [and his countries, which shall be in danger if we take harm. [That] this dealing is either good kind or reasonable, to arrest our subjects for the [taking of the] said carryk out of our enemies' hands, we intending to content [the owner] for the same, as reason requireth ; verily it is not. Howbeit we suppose undoubtedly that this is done contrary to our cousin the Duchess's mind, at the importune [sue]ing and pursuit of such of the council there as would rather the Prince and [his countries were French than English ; whereunto expedient it is that they take regard in time.

“[This] considered we will that ye, on our behalf, by the foresaid reasons and others, persuade and [in]duce our said cousin to release the said arrest of our subjects, and to cause the owner of [the] carryk to resort to us, for the bargain to be made for the same, [to receive money therefor as reason requireth, . . . of our said cousin to drive him to some reasonable price there ; assuring her that the said [owner] shall be [kindly] intreated accordingly. Whereunto if he resort to this our reahn, if our said cousin will be agreeable, ye may say [we shall] be contented to accomplish her desire for the subjects of these parts to pass into France [with] merchandise, in such form and manner as it is contained in the beginning [of our] letter. And for that purpose we now send unto you our letters directed to our said cousin, with a copy thereof, declaring our mind and licence given in that behalf, which deliver after the arrest of our subjects shall be released ; for as to the carryk we suppose she is arrived on these coasts by this time, so that [to the reddition] of her it standeth not with honor ne

† The *Santa Maria de Loretto*.

1513.

surety to be agreeable. Also show unto our said cousin that we shall give express command [unto all our] admirals and all our said captains, that they shall suffer the said subjects [of the Prince to pass] with their merchandise into France upon your certificate to be made unto us of the . . . our said cousin's mind for the release of the arrest of our subjects."

Draft, in Ruthal's hand, pp. 2. Mutilated.

1661. [3591.] NAVY.

Exch. Accts.,
62 (15).
R.O.
Navy Records
Soc., x., 77.

"The names of the ships, captains, and masters, with the number as well of soldiers as mariners and tons, which be appointed to be in the King's army royal by the sea this next year" :—

The Gret Carrik, corrected to (?) * *[The] Gryt Herry Imperyall* ; Edmund Haward and Sir Robt. Morton captains, corrected to * "My Lord Ferres" ; John Toborowgh master.—*The Souverain*, corrected to (?) *The Trynkte Souverayn* ; Courtney and Cornwall captains ; John Clerc master.—*The Carrik of Gene*, corrected to (?) *The Gabryell Royall* ; Sir William Trevenyan captain ; John Rutt master.—*The Lesse Carek*, corrected to (?) the *Katereyn Forteleza* ; Burdet (*cancelled*) and *Flemmyng, captain ; Freman master.—*The Mare Rose* ; Sir Edward Haward captain ; Thomas Spert master.—*The Petur* ; Sir Weston Brown captain ; and John Clog master.—*John Hopton* ; Sir Thomas Wyndham captain.—*Nicholas Reede* ; Sir William Pirton captain.—*The Mare Georg* ; Shurborne and Sydney, corrected to *Barclay, captain ; Spodell master.—*The Mare James* ; Eldorkar captain, Mychell (*cancelled*) master.—*The Crist* ; Candisshe captain ; Mychell master.—*The Great Bark* ; Sir Th. Lucy, corrected to *Shurborne and Sydney captain ; Browne master.—*The Mare and John* ; Barkeley, corrected to *John Hoppton, captain ; Edmund Cony master.—*The Lesse Bark* ; Sir Stephen Bull captain ; Spert master.—*The Trenyte of Bristowe*, corrected to **The Nycolas of Hamton* ; a servant of my Lord Chamberlain, corrected to *Master Arture, captain.—*The Anne of Fowey*, corrected to **A scyppe off Brystowe* ; Poynes captain ; Fuller master.—*The Lezard* ; Rygynall captain.—*The Germyn* ; Ichengham captain.—*The Sabyne* ; Sabyne captain.—*The Jenet* ; Gornay captain ; Freman master.—*The Roose Henry*, corrected to **The Swallow* ; Keby captain ; Godart master.—*The Kateryn Pomegranat*, corrected to **Sweepstaak* ; Cooke captain.—†*The Christopher Dawy* ; Wyseman, captain.—†*The Mathue Cradoke* ; a servant of my Lord Chamberlain, captain.—Total. Ships, 22. Portage 8,030. Captains, 25. Soldiers, 3,390. Mariners, 2,740. Masters, 22.

Victuallers for the said army. *Walter Champion's ship* victualler to the Great Carrek.‡ *Nicholas Draper* victualler to the Souverain. *The Barbara of Grenwiche* victualler to the carrek of Gene. *Henry of Hampton* victualler to the Mary John, and the Anne. *Elsabeth of Newcastle* victualler to the Lesse Carrek. *The Christopher Davy* victualler to the Mary Roose.‡ *The Dragon* victualler to the Petur. *The Lyon* victualler to the Baptist Hopton. *The George of Falmouth* victualler to the Nicholas Gonston. *The Petur of Fowey* victualler to the Great Bark and Germyn. *Margret of Topsam* victualler to the Mary George and Jenet. *The Baptist of Cales* victualler to The

* Corrections with an asterisk are in the King's hand.

† The names of these ships and their captains are added by the King.

‡ Entry struck out.

1513.

1661. [3591.] NAVY—*cont.*

Crist and the Lesse Bark. *The* ——— of Hull; victualler to the James and Lezard. *The Barbara Isham* victualler to the Trenyte and Kateryne. *The Baptist of Harwich*; victualler to the Sabyne and Roose Henry.

Total. Victuallers, 15. Portage, 1,860. Mariners, 540.
Paper roll.

Otho E. ix.,
46.
B.M.

2. Fair copy of § 1 embodying all the King's corrections and additions but naming the first ship on the list *The Henry Imperiall*.
Much injured by fire, pp. 11.

S.P. Hen. viii.,
3, f. 181.
R.O.

3. [3977.] Duplicate of § 2 further corrected and added to as follows:—

Navy Records
Soc., x., 79.

The Henry Imperiall, portage, 1,000; Sir William Trevenyan captain, with his own retinue of 400; John Toborow master; 300 mariners.—*The Trynyte*, portage 1,000; Lord Ferys captain, with a retinue of 200; Lord Devon, 200; John Clerke master; 300 mariners.—*The Gabriell Royall*, portage 800; Cortney and Cornewale captains, retinue 100; the Bishop of Exeter, 100; Lord Arundell, 100; Lord Sturton, 50; John Rutte master; 250 mariners.—*The Katherine Fortileza*, portage 700; Gunston and Fleming captains, 50; Lord Arundell, 100; Lord Ormonde, 50; Sir William Scotte, 50; Henry Wodale, 25; Sir Amys Pollet, 25; Freman master; 250 mariners.—*The Mary Rose*, portage 600; Sir Edward Haward captain, 200; Thomas Spert master; 200 mariners.—*The Petir*, portage 450; Sir Weston Browne captain, 150; John Clogge master; 150 mariners.—*The Nicholas Reede*, portage 400; Sir William Pirton captain of his own ——— (*number left blank*); Lord Oxford, 150; ——— (*blank*) master; 150 mariners.—*John Hopton*, portage 400; Sir Thomas Wyndam captain, 100; Lord Oxford, 50; ——— (*blank*) master; 150 mariners.—*The Mary George*, portage 300; Barkeley captain, 100; Sir Roger Lewkenor, 25; Sir John Devennysshe, 25; Spodell master; 100 mariners.—*The Mary James*, portage 300; Eldiear captain, 100; Miles Busshe, 25; Miles Aseewe, 25; ——— (*blank*) master; 100 mariners.—*The Criste*, portage 300; Candisshe captain, 150; Mychell master; 100 mariners.—*The Great Bark*, 400; Schurborne and Sidney captains, 50; Sir John Cutte, 25; Sir Robert Southwell, 25; Sir Richard Lewis, 25; Sir William Walgrove, 25; Browne, master; 100 mariners.—*The Mary and John*, portage 240; John Hopton captain, 100; Edmund Cony master; 100 mariners.—*The Lesse Bark*, portage 240; Sir Steven Bull [and] Thomas Cheney captains, 25; Sir Robert Throgmerton, 50; Sir George Taylboys, 25; Sperte master; 100 mariners.—*The Nicholas of Hampton*, portage 200; Mr. Arthure captain, 55; Sir William Mewis, 25; ——— (*blank*) master; 80 mariners.—*A ship of Bristowe*, portage 160; Anthony Poynts captain, 100; Fuller master; 60 mariners.—*The Lezarde*, portage, 120; Rygynall captain, 60; ——— (*blank*) master; 40 mariners.—*The Gemyne*, portage 100; Iehyngham captain, 10; Sir Robert Lovell, 10; Sir Thomas Lovell, 40; ——— (*blank*) master; 40 mariners.—*The Sabyne*, portage 120; Sabyne captain, 60; ——— (*blank*) master; 40 mariners.—*The Jenet*, portage 70; Gournay captain of Sir Edward Howard's retinue, 10; Freeman, master; 50 mariners.—*The Swallow*, portage 80; Coke captain, 20; Godart master; 50 mariners.—*The Swipestake*, portage 80; Tooley master; 70 mariners.—*The Christopher Davy*, portage 160; Wiseman captain, 80; ——— (*blank*) master; 80 mariners.—

1513.

Matthew Cradokes, portage 240 ; himself captain of my Lord Chamberlain's retinue, 100 ; ——— (blank) master ; 100 mariners.

Total : ships, 24 ; portage, 8,460 ; captains, 26 ; soldiers, 3,550 ; masters, 24 ; mariners, 2,880.—Total of the captains, soldiers, masters, and mariners, 6,480.

"Victuallers for the said army" :—*The Nicholas Draper*, victualler to the Trinitie.—*The Barbara of Greenwich* to the Katharine, Captain Loveday.—*The Henry of Hampton* to the Sovereign.—*Elizabeth of Newcastle* to the Katherin Forteleza, Captain Loyes.—*The Dragon* to the Peter.—*The Lion* to the Baptist Hopton.—*The George of Falmouth* to the Nicholas Reede.—*The Peter of Foway* to the Great Bark and Germyn, Captain Lionel Co.—*The Margaret of Topsam* to the Mary George and Jenet, Captain James Knevet.—*The Baptist of Calice* to the Crist and the Less Bark, Captain Clyfford.—*The Thomas of Hull* to the Mary James and the Lizard.—*The Barbara Isham* to the Nicholas of Hampton and Swalow, Captain Isham.—*The Baptist of Harwich* to the Mary Rose.—(The remainder is entirely in Wolsey's handwriting.) *The James of Dertmouth* to the Carrake of Savona.—*The Mary of Bryxam*, Captain Calthorp.—*The Mary of Walsyngham*, Captain Yelderton.—*The Erasymus*, Captain Frogmerton.—Three Spaniards—*Mathew Cradock's bark* to victual his own ship.—*Sanchyor de Garra*, Captain Wallop.—*Erasmus Shype*, Captain Montford.—*Antony de Montrygo*, Captain Dalabre.—*The Spanish bark with oars*, Captain George.—*The Julyan of Dertmouth*, Captain Robert Leygton.—*Margaret Bonaventure* victualler to the Henry Imperial.

Pp. 11. Corrected by Wolsey, who has altered the names of the captains : and apportioned all the gunners. Endorsed : "The Book of the King's army on the sea."

Exch. Accts.,
62 (17).
R.O.

4. [4377.] A further arrangement of the ships commencing as a fair copy of § 3 with the *Maria de Loreta* substituted for the *Henry Imperiall*, viz. :—[*Trinity Soverayn*, 1,000 tons,] [Lord] Ferrers, capt. with his own retinue 420 ; town of Gloucetour, 25 ; . . . Clerk, master ; gunners 40 ; mariners 260 ; total crew 747. And similar particulars for the following :—*The Gabriell Royal*, 1,000 tons ; Sir William Trevelian captain ; Sir Edward Pomerey ; John Byron ; Hervy master, crew 602.—*Maria de Loreta*, 800 t. ; Courtney and Cornewall ; the Countess of Devon ; the city of Exeter ; Sir Amys Pollet, Rutt' master, 604.—*The Kateryn Fortileza*, 700 t. ; Flemyng captain ; Bishop of Lincoln ; Bishop of Chester ; Lord Sturton ; Broughton master ; the Abbot of Westmynster ; Freman master, 542.—*The Mary Rose*, 600 t. ; Sir Edward Haward captain ; William Fitzwilliam ; Thomas Spert master, 402.—*The Peter*, 450 t. ; Sir Weston Browne, captain ; the Bishop of Canterbury ; John Clogge master, 302.—*The Nycholas Reede*, 400 t. ; Sir William Pirton captain ; Thomas Forgon master, 302.—*The John Hopton*, 400 t. ; Sir Thomas Wyndham, captain ; Sir John Cutte ; Sir Rich. Lewis* ; John Kemp master, 302.—*The Mary George*, 300 t. ; Barclay, captain ; Spodell master, 252.—*The Mary James*, 300 t. ; Eldircar captain ; Sir Robert Scheffielde ; ——— (blank) master, 252.—*The Christe*, 300 t. ; Thomas Cheyny captain ; the Abbot of Peturburowe ; the Abbot of Saint Albons ; Mycholl master, 252.—*The Great Barke*, 400 t. ; Schurborne and Sidney captains ; Sir Charles (Sir C. Brandon) ; Browne master, 253.—*The Lesse Barke*, 240 t. ; Sir Stevyn Bull captain ;

* Added by Wolsey.

1513.

1661 (4). NAVY—cont.

the Abbot of Glowceter; Henry Wodall; Spert master, 202.—*The Nicholas of Hampton*, 200 t.; Mr. Arthure captain; the town of Worcester; Thomas Coll master, 162.—*The ship of Bristow*, 160 t.; Anthony Poyntis captain; Fuller master, 162.—*The Christopher Davy*, 160 t.; Wiseman captain; the Abbot of Bury; the town of Bury; the city of Norwich; John Gofton master, 162.—*Sanchio de Gara*, 320 t.; Walop captain; Sir Thomas Lovell; Sir John Saynt John; the city of London; Sanchio master, 293.—*The Erasmus Sebestian*, 160 t.; Frances Pygot captain; Sir Robert Peyton; Herasmus master.—*The Anthony Montrigo*, 240 t.; Jamys Delabere captain; the city of London; Sir John Lyngen; John Erneley; John Bastiriacho master, 202.—*The Mathew Cradok*, 240 t.; Mariswell captain; ——— master, 200.—*Sancta Maria de Lakeyton*, 200 t.; John Baker captain; Sir Robert Cotton; the Abbot of Habyndon; the town of Oxford; Urtino de Chariago master, 142.—*The Barbara of Grenewich*, 160 t.; Yeldirton captain; Sir Thomas Benyngfeld; Roger Townesende; Sir Edward Haward; Wirall master, 162.—*The Lezarde*, 120 t.; Coe captain; Sir Robert Southwell; Sir Robert Clere, ——— master, 102.—*The Germyn*, 100 t.; my Lord of Arundell's servant (*altered from* John FitzWilliam, whose name remains in § 5), capt.; ——— master, 92.—*The Sabyne*, 120 t.; Sabyne captain; ——— master, 102.—*The Jenet (Jeneti Piryn in § 5)*, 70 t.; Gournay captain; John Richards master, 62.—*The Nicholas Draper*, 160 t.; Draper captain; Robert Sutton; Thomas Reede master, 162.—*The Erasmus of London*, 160 t.; Ric. Mercer captain; the town of Salisbury; Sir Richard Fowler; Robt. Silvertown master, 142.—*Gibbes' ship*, 140 t.; Gibbes captain; ——— master, 122.—*The Margaret of Topsam*, 140 t.; Jamys Knyvet captain; Stukeley; Sir Roger Lewkenor; ——— master, 103.—*The Anne Galonte*, 140 t.; Loveday captain; Sir Robt. Clifton; Robt. Nele master, 132.—*The Baptist of Calais*, 120 t.; Charles Clifford captain; Harry Hunte master, 102.—*The Mary of Walsyngham*, 120 t.; Barnard captain; Sir John Henyngham; Sir Ph. Bothe; Sir Thomas Fenes; Sir John Devenysshe; Thomas Germyn master, 102.—*The Mary of Brixam*, 120 t.; Calthrop captain; Sir John Heydon; Sir Jamys Hobarde; Vincent Turpyne master, 101.—*The Jamys of Dartmouth*, 120 t.; Goidyngham captain; Sir Edward Hawarde; Coope; Sir John Speke; ——— master, 107.—*The Margaret Bone Aventure*, 120 t.; Richard Bardisley captain; John Johnson master, 102.—*The Christopher of Dartmouth*, 120 t.; Vowell captain; the Bishop of London; the city of London; ——— master, 102.—*The Julian of Dartmouth*, 100 t.; George Wytwombe captain; Sir Edmund Lucy; Robt. Jonys; Sir John Hungreford; ——— master, 104.—*The Thomas of Hull*, 80 t.; William Eldircar captain; Sir Mylis Busshe; Oxynbruge; ——— master, 76.—*The Elizabeth of New Castell*, 120 t.; Lewis captain; Mr. Crocker; John Arnalde master, 122.—*The Great New Spanyard*, 350 t.; Throgmerton captain; Knyghtley; the town of Grauntham; ——— master, 301.—*The second new Spanyard*, 250 t.; Ichyngham captain; Coventry; Sir Thomas Greynfeld; ——— master, 198.—*Henry of Hampton*, 160 t.; West captain; Sir John Trevenyan; Sir Edward Haward; Sir William Filoll; Mr. Chichester of Devon; Sir George Forster; John Harrison master, 135.—*The Swipe stake*, 80 t.; Toley captain; Richard Godart master, 72.—*The Baptiste of Harwiche*, 70 t.; Harper captain; ——— master, 62.—*The Swallow*, 80 t.; Cooke captain; John Peryn

1513.

master, 72.—*The bark to the Trinite*; ——— captain; ——— master, 128.—*The bark to the Kateryn*; ——— captain; and ——— master, 108.—*The bark to the Mary Rose*; Sir Edward H. captain; Davison master, 68.—Leonard Friscaballis ship, 300 t.; Alexander captain; the Earl of Arundel; Sir Hugh Luttrell; Richard Cliottes master, 252.—Other ships that be not yet come, which yet above the said ships, shall join with King's army. *The Peter of Foya*, and two other ships of Bristowe (no particulars given).

Roll. Endd.: A boke of the Kinges Navie upon the see.

Royal MS.,
14 B., XIV.,
B.M.

5. Detailed statement of the ships with their captains, &c., as given in § 4 (except the "second new" Spaniard and the *Peter of Foya*) entitled: "The charges of the army by sea of our sovereign Lord King Henry the VIII.th" for one month from 1 March, 4 Hen. VIII. to 1 April following.

[Giving in columns the names and "portage" of the ships and for each ship the names and wages of the captains and masters, the number and wages of the soldiers and names of those by whom they were furnished, the number and wages of the mariners, the number of dead shares and allotment of them among the crew from the master down to the cook's mate, the number and wages of the gunners and the monthly reward to gunners.]

The ships are arranged: *Trinity Soverayn*, *Gabryell*, *Maria de Loreto*, *Kateryn Fortileza*, *Mary Rose*, *Peter Pondgarnet*, *John Hopton*, *Nicholas Rede*, *Grate Barke*, *Mary George*, *Mary Jamys*, *Cryste*, *Lesse Barke*, *Lezarde*, *Jenett Piryn*, *Barbara of Greenwich*, *An Golant*, *Herry of Hampton*, *Swopstake*, *Swalowe*, *The Barke for the Soverayn*, *The Barke for the Mary Rose*, *The Barke for the Kateryn Fortileza*.

ii. Ships hired:—A ship of Brystowe, *The Nicholas of Hampton*, *The Christopher Davy*, *Nicholas Draper*, *Elizabeth of Newcastle*, *Erasmus of London*, *Matthew Cradok*, *Jermayne*, *Sabyn*, *Margaret of Toppisham*, *Baptist of Calis*, *Mary of Walsingham*, *Mary of Bryxham*, *Gybbis ship*, *Julyan of Dertmouth*, *James of Dertmouth*, *Margaret Bonaventure*, *Christopher of Dertmouth*, *Thomas of Hull*, *Baptyste of Harwiche*, *Leonard Friscobald*, *Sancho de Gara*,* *Erasmus Sebastian*,* *Antony Mountrigo*,* *Sancta Maria de la Keyton*,* *Greate Newe Spaynyard*.

A long parchment roll.

Exch. Accts.,
62 (12).
R.O.

6. "The dedsharis of all the shippes belongyng to the Kynges army upon the see."

[Showing how the dead shares allotted to each ship are distributed among the crew; for instance, the 38 allotted to the *Trinity Sovereign* are distributed thus, viz.:—the master, 7; his mate, 2; the four quartermasters, 8; their mates, 4; the boatswain, 2; his mate, 1; the coxswain, 1; his mate, $\frac{1}{2}$; the master carpenter, 1; the under carpenter, $\frac{1}{2}$; the calker, 1; the steward, 1; his mate, $\frac{1}{2}$; the cook, 1; his mate, $\frac{1}{2}$; the purser, 1; the pilots betwixt them, 6. The amount of a dead share for Englishmen is not stated, but for Spaniards is 6s.] The ships are those named in § 5 and taken in the same order, the list ending:—*Great New Spaynyarde*, *Second New Spaynyard*. The "two other ships of Bristow" to be rated by the Lord Admiral.

Pp. 10. Headed as above.

* The tonnage paid to these Spaniards is at the rate of 1s. 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ d. per ton, to the rest of the hired ships 1s. per ton.

1513.

1661. NAVY—cont.Galba B. III.,
136.
B.M.

7. [3983.] Henry VIII. to []

Authorising payments of wages to the Lord Ferrers, and his 4 captains, and 4 petty captains, to Scharant the Spaniard, and to Darello, pilot of the *Gabriell Royall*. Commands him to pay them according to the rate in this letter; to Lord Ferrers 6s. 8d. a day, to 4 captains each 1s., 4 petty captains each 8d., Sir Will. Trevanyon 3s. 4d., to Scharant 18d.; to his 4 servants per month 5s., to his 2 boys 2s. 6d., to the chief surgeon 13s. 4d. per month, 8 surgeons to be named by the Admiral 10s. each and all other surgeons 8s., commencing the 11 April;—notwithstanding the specifications made in the indentures between the King and Sir Edw. Howard. This arrangement to be kept secret.

Draft, in Ruihal's hand, p. 1. Mutilated.

Ib., 137a.
B.M.

8. [3982.] Notes in Wolsey's hand viz. :—

"The month's wages of Scherant and his 4 men and 2 boys, 3l. John Daryllo must be sent with the *Gabriel* for to be his lodys man, taking 8 ducats by the month.—Item for 50 masters and 2 pilots' coats of damask, every coat 8 yards."

P. 1.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 120.
R.O.

9. Jottings of calculations under heading of ships (21 apparently in the first month and 20 in the second), captains, soldiers, deadshares, &c., grouped in six several months. Lord Ferrers with wages of 5s. 2d. a day, John Daryllo, pilot of the *Gabriell* with 8 ducats a month, and Peter Seman pilot of the *Katerin Forteleza*, are the only names.

Pp. 8.

Exch. Accts.,
62 (28).
R.O.

10 Estimates of victuals viz. :—

i. "A rate for 3,000 men upon the sea, by the space of 2 months, to be provided at Southampton."

ii. "A rate of vitail for 1,000 men upon the sea," by the week and by the month.

Large paper, pp. 2.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 124.
R.O.

11. "Divers prests prested unto the Lord Admiral and unto divers men by his warrants," viz. to Thomas Spert, master of the *Mary Rose* upon wages of soldiers and mariners 27l. 14d., by the hands of the said Thomas upon the making of "gables," 10l., etc. (Robert Spotill, master of the *Mary George*, and William Hatteclyff of Hatteclyff mentioned, among others.) Total 551l. 15s. 11½d.

1662.**GRANTS IN FEBRUARY, 1513.****1.** Gaol Delivery.

Bridgenorth.—Commission to Rob. Brudenell, Wm. Grevyle, Th. Horde, Ric. Horde, Th. Hadnall, Th. Lakyn, Roland Crivenere and Ric. Corbet. Westm., 1 Feb. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 12d.*

Gloucester (town).—John Coke, mayor, Rob. Brudenell, Wm. Grevyle, Wm. Cole, Wm. Hanshawe and Th. Talowe. Westm., 1 Feb. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 12d.*

Home Circuit.—John Butler, John More, Wm. Marshall and John Copcote. Westm., 1 Feb. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 12d.*

Home Circuit.—John Butteler, John More, Wm. Marshall and Wm. Sewall. Westm., 1 Feb. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 15d.*

Midland Circuit.—Humph. Conyngesby, Guy Palmes, John Jenour and Ric. Higham. Westm., 1 Feb. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 15d.*

1513.

Western Circuit.—Ric. Eliott, Lewis Pollard and Th. Eliott. Westm., 1 Feb. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 15d. [3694.]*

2. William lord Conyers and Sir Robert Drury, Councillors. Commission to settle with the Scotch commissioners for the reformation and reparation of offences in the Marches and elsewhere. Westm., 1 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Scotch Roll, 1-8 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 12. Rymer XIII., 346. [2078, 3696.]*

3. John Curteys, mercer or merchant of London. Protection for one year; going in the retinue of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. *Del. Westm., 1 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. [3695.]*

4. Robert Warcop, gentleman usher of the Chamber, and George Warcop his brother. Grant, in survivorship, of the office of bailiff of the lordship of Gaynesforthe, in the diocese of Durham; with 2d. a day. Greenwich, 25 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm., 3 Feb. P.S. (in English). [3698.]*

5. Justices of Assize.

Northern Circuit.—Association of Rob. Henryson and Th. Strey, with Wm. Fairfax and John Erneley. Westm., 3 Feb.

Midland Circuit.—Of John Jenour and Ric. Heigham, with Humph. Conyngesby and Guy Palmes. Westm., 3 Feb. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 5d. [3699.]*

6. Brian Tuke, John Myllet, and Hugh Clopton. Licence to export 4,000 woollen cloths, counting three kerseys to one broadcloth, customs to be payable at the end of six years after shipment. Greenwich, 24 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm., 3 Feb. P.S. [3700.]*

ii. Licence to import 1,200 tons of Toulouse woad and other merchandize and protection for five years. Greenwich, 29 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm., 3 Feb. P.S. French Roll, 4 Hen. VIII. m. 7. [3700.]*

7. Commissions of the Peace. *See Appendix.*

Dorset.—Knoll, 4 Feb.

Somerset.—Knoll, 4 Feb. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 7d. [3701.]*

8. Gaol Delivery.

Oxford Circuit.—Commission to Rob. Brudenell, senr., Wm. Grovyle, Rob. Brudenell, junr., and Th. Waldram. Westm., 4 Feb. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 15d. [3702.]*

9. Edm. Redeman. Commission to Sir Hen. Clyfford, junr., Guy Wylles-thorp, Anth. Clyfford, Rob. Warcop,

Th. Blonkynsop, and Edm. Samforth to make inquisition in Westmoreland concerning the lands and heir of Edm. Redeman, deceased. Westm., 4 Feb. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 5d. [3703.]*

10. William Compton. To be, for life, vörger before the King or his lieutenant at the feast of St. George, in Windsor Castle, with 12d. a day, from Michaelmas, 3 Hen. VIII., *vice* Hugh Denys, who died 30 Dec. 3 Hen. VIII. Greenwich, 31 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm., 4 Feb. P.S. Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 11. [3704.]*

11. Sir Gilbert Talbot. Grant, in tail male, of the manor of Byrfield Abbot, *alias* Birfeld, Berks, forfeited by John earl of Lincoln, *temp.* Hen. VII. Greenwich, 3 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm., 4 Feb. P.S. Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 11. [3705.]*

12. Sir Robert Drury. Exemption from serving on juries, &c. *Del. Westm., 5 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. [3707.]*

13. Richard Fermour, merchant of the Staple of Calais. Licence to export 600 sacks of wool from any English port to ultramontano parts through and beyond the Straits of Marok; paying, for all dues, 4 mks. a sack at the end of six years after shipment. *Del. 5 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. French Roll, 4 Hen. VIII. m. 11. [3708.]*

14. Commission of the Peace. *See Appendix.*

Worcestershire.—Knoll, 5 Feb. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 7d. [3709.]*

15. Francis de Vechiano of Pisa, and Urbanus Parenensis of Lucca, merchants. Licence to import 300 tons of Toulouse woad. *Del. Knoll, 6 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. [3710.]*

ii. Licence to import all kind of merchandize, excepting Gascon wine, for five years. *Del. Knoll, 6 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. French Roll, 4 Hen. VIII. m. 6. [3710.]*

16. John Philips of Rattrewe, Devon. Protection; going in the suite of Edmund Howard. Westm., 6 Feb. *French Roll, 4 Hen. VIII. m. 6. [3711.]*

17. Commission of the Peace. *See Appendix.*

Gloucestershire.—Westm., 6 Feb. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 7d. [3712.]*

18. George earl of Shrewsbury. Wardship of Margaret Vernon, widow, *alias* Margaret Talbot, formerly wife of Thomas, son and heir of Sir William Chaworth, a daughter of John Talbot lato earl of Shrewsbury; with custody of her possessions in Derb.,

1513.

1662. GRANTS IN FEBRUARY, 1513—cont.

Notts, Herts, Bucks, Oxon, and Wilts, from 21 Sept. 1st Hen. VII., she having been a lunatic from that date. *Del.* Knoll, 7 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 11. [3713.]

19. Arthur Plantagenet, squire for the Body. Protection, as he is going to sea in the King's service. Westm., 8 Feb. *French Roll*, 4 Hen. VIII. m. 6. [3714.]

20. Commission of the Peace. *See* Appendix.

Salop.—Westm., 9 Feb. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 5d. [3715.]

21. John Bradwell, prior of the Holy Trinity, Aldgate, London. Grant of the issues of the temporalities of the said priory from the last vacancy, caused by death of Thomas Percy, prior. *Del.* Dover, 10 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 21. [3716.]

22. William Stevenson. To export so much woollen cloth, tin, lead, leather and other merchandise (except wool and woollfells) as will yield in custom 2,000*l.*, and to import as much; paying the customs and subsidies at the end of six years after shipment. Greenwich, 2 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Dover, 10 Feb. P.S. *French Roll*, 4 Hen. VIII. m. 6. [3717.]

23. Michael Nevyll. Licence to alienate the manor and advowson of Gothurst, Bucks, to Th. Stafford, Rob. Marbury, senr., Ric. Burton, John Marbury, clk., Rob. Marbury, junr., Th. Goldsmyth, John Lenton, and Th. Lycehefeld, and their heirs, to be regranted to the said Michael and Joan his wife, and the heirs in tail of the said Michael, with remainder to his right heirs. Westm., 11 Feb. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 14. [3719.]

24. John Peyto. Licence to alienate lands in Chesterton, Warw., to Wm. Tracy, senr., Wm. Tracy, junr., John Baynham, Th. Baynham, and Wm. Throgmerton; to hold during the life of Margaret, wife of the said John Peyto, to the use of himself, his wife, and his heirs. Westm., 12 Feb. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 11. [3720.]

25. John Hooper. Request to the Lord Chancellor by Richard earl of Kent for a protection according to the Statute of 3 Hen. VIII. for John Hooper of Morton, Devon, yeoman, whom he has retained to serve in the wars over sea. London, 12 Feb. S.B. (*signed*: R. Kent). [3721.]

26. Thomas earl of Surrey, Treasurer of England, Thomas lord Howard, Sir Edward Howard, and Sir Thomas Bullein. Pardon and release of all demands in respect of the lands of John Grey viscount Lisle, deceased, which came into Henry VII.'s hands on the death of the said John, in consequence of the minority of Elizabeth Grey viscountess Lisle, his daughter and heir; also release to Antony Windesore, as receiver of the same. *Del.* Westm., 12 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*defaced*). *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 30. [3722.]

27. Musters. Commissions as principal captains against the threatened invasion of the King of France in this present February, viz.:—

Somerset and Dorset.—To John Bouchier lord Fitzwaren and Henry lord Daubeney.

Hants.—Lord Awdley, Sir William Sands, and Sir John Lysle.

Wilts.—Sir Walter Hungreford, Sir Edward Darell, and Sir John Seymour. *Del.* Canterbury, 12 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 9d.

ii. To the sheriffs of Somerset and Dorset to make proclamations that against a French invasion this present February every man between sixty and sixteen be ready in harness at one hour's warning to resort to such places as shall be assigned by the King's commissioners especially Lord Fitzwaren and Lord Daubeney, who are appointed to lead the whole shire. *Del.* Canterbury, 12 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. [3723.]

28. Justices of Assize.

Western Circuit.—Association of Thos. Elyot and Thos. Fitzhugh with Ric. Elyot and Lewis Pollerd. Westm., 12 Feb.

Norfolk Circuit.—Of Wm. Mor-daunt with Sir John Fyneux and Sir Robt. Rede. Westm., 12 Feb. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 19d. [3724.]

29. Priory of St. John Baptist of Bedford. *Inspeimus* and conf. of:—*Pat.* 29 April, 7 Edw. IV. (p. 1, m. 16), conf.:—

Ch. of Hen. II.
Westm., 12 Feb. [4 Hen. VIII. *In margin*: Vac. quia debet irrotulari in anno tercio H. viij.]. *Conf.* roll 47, No. 15.

30. Prior and Convent of Thorney. *Congé d'élire* on resignation of Richard Holbech, late abbot. Greenwich, 31 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 13 Feb. P.S.

ii. Petition for the same, to be presented by Brother Robert Mowlton.

1513.

19 Jan. 1512. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 11. [3725.]*

31. Thomas Bankes. *Fiat* for a commission, for one month, to provide lanterns and lantern makers for the use of the ships of the King's army at sea. *Del. Canterbury, 13 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (addressed to the Clerk of the Crown by William Hattelyff, victualler of the ships).*

32. Thomas lord Daere of Greistok and Nicholas West, LL.D., Dean of Windsor, Councillors. Commission as ambassadors to treat with James king of Scots for the settlement of differences. *Teste Canterbury, 15 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. Scotch Roll, 1-8 Hen. VIII. m. 13. Rymer, XIII., 347. [3726.]*

33. Reginald Wolvedon and John Tregian. Grant, in survivorship, from 21 April, 1 Hen. VIII., of six tenements in Bucklersbury, in the parish of St. Mary of the Colchurche, London, called Charleton's lands, forfeited by attainer of Sir Richard Charleton, 1 Hen. VII. Greenwich, 6 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Canterbury, 15 Feb. P.S. Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 7. [3727.]*

34. Master and Fellows of St. Katharine's Hall, Cambridge. Mortmain licence to acquire lands to the annual value of 10*l.* Greenwich, 5 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Canterbury, 15 Feb. P.S. Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 11. [3729.]*

35. Wm. Hades and Wm. Tego. *Fiat* for separate commissions for two months to provide wheat, empty vessels and other necessities for victualling the army. *Del. Canterbury, 15 Feb. a^o 4. S.B. (addressed to the Clerk of the Crown by Wm. Hattelyff, victualler of the army).*

(2) The commissions, dated Canterbury, 15 Feb. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 26d. [3728.]*

36. Robert Sheperd, yeoman of the Chamber, dwelling in Middlesex. Mandate to repair with his bow and arrows to the King. Greenwich, 16 Feb. S.B. (*signature stamped: with mem. that this letter was delivered to the Lord Chancellor, 3 May, 5 Hen. VIII., when Sheppard desired letters patent of protection, according to the Act, as going with the King in his wars).* [3730.]

37. Victualling. *Fiats* (dated Canterbury, 16 Feb.) addressed by Wm. Hattelyff, victualler of the army, to the Clerk of the Crown, for commissions, for two months, viz.:—To Th. Beversham of Walberswick, to provide

empty vessels, as "wynefoists," &c., for holding beer and beef.

ii. To the same to take mariners, for the *Thomas of Walberswick*, retained for the victualling.

iii. To John Brown of Brikilsey to take mariners for the *Kateryn Prouce*, likewise retained.

(2) The commissions. Canterbury, 16 Feb. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 26d. [3733.]*

38. Christopher Duperier, native of Bearn *alias* of Gascony. Denization for life. Greenwich, 11 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Canterbury, 16 Feb. P.S. Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 11. [3734.]*

39. John Horon, treasurer of the Chamber. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Anne, daughter and heir of John Fitz William, of the county of York. Greenwich, 6 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Canterbury, 17 Feb. P.S. Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 13. [3735.]*

40. John Heron, treasurer of the Chamber. Custody of lands and wardship and marriage of Anno and Alice, daughters and heirs of Humphrey Warner. Greenwich, 5 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Canterbury, 17 Feb. P.S. Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 13. [3736.]*

41. Sir Ralph Verney, chamberlain to the Princess of Castile, the King's sister, and John Verney his son. Grant, in survivorship, of the keepership of Bekley park, Oxon., with herbage, &c., at an annual rent of 5*l.* Greenwich, 24 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Canterbury, 18 Feb. P.S. Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 28. [3738.]*

42. John Sandford, yeoman of the Guard. To be bailiff of the lordship of Hutton Panell *alias* Panell Hutton, Yorksh., for life, with 2*d.* a day. Greenwich, 13 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Canterbury, 18 Feb. P.S. (in English). Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 13. [3739.]*

43. John Sandford, yeoman of the Guard. To be keeper of the park of Bellister, Northumb., *vice* Gerard Blynkyngsop, deceased, with fees out of the lordship of Blemeller, Northumb. Greenwich, 3 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Canterbury, 18 Feb. P.S. Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 13. [3740.]*

44. Nicholas Balby, native of Venico. Denization for life. Greenwich, 3 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Dover, 18 Feb. P.S. Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 21. [3741.]*

45. William FitzWilliam. To be, for life, master of the harriers, with 12*d.* a day out of the issues of the

1513.

1662. GRANTS IN FEBRUARY, 1513—cont.

counties of Bedford and Buckingham, and wages for the King's hunts and expenses of a horse and puture for the dogs (viz. wages of one yeoman "barners" at 4*d.* a day and 3½*d.* for the King's horse in his keeping, two yeomen "barners" and two yemen "veautres" at 2*d.* a day, and two grooms at 1½*d.*, and puture of 36 running dogs and 9 greyhounds each at 1½ a day) out of the uhnage in cos. Soms. and Dors.; in reversion after Sir Wm. Willoughby, who holds the office by pat. 15 Oct. 1 Hen. VII., as John Wroth previously held it. *Del.* Canterbury, 18 Feb., 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*mutilated*). *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 13. [3742.]

46. John Steyke or Steke, of Thakstede, Essex. Pardon as late escheator of Essex and Herts; and release to him and to the heirs of James Kelom, of St. Clement's Danes without Temple Bar, and George Bankes late of Shenfeld, Essex, of their recognizance for 40*l.* made 29 Oct. 21 Hen. VII. Greenwich, 13 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 19 Feb. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 14. [3743.]

47. Gaol Delivery.
Northampton (town).—Roger Boold, the mayor, Wm. Compton, Wm. Gascoigne, John Saxby, and John Parvyn. Westm., 20 Feb. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 12*d.* [3745.]

48. John Cavalcanti and Francis de Bardi, merchants of Florence. Licence to retain, for five years, the customs on all their merchandize exported and imported within 18 months from 1 Oct. 4 Hen. VIII., to the amount of 1,000*l.* *Del.* Canterbury, 20 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *French Roll*, 4 Hen. VIII. m. 7. [3746.]

49. Ambrose and Peter de Grote, merchants of Andwarp in Brabant. Protection, for one year, going in the retinue of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. *Del.* Canterbury, 21 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *French Roll*, 4 Hen. VIII. m. 6. [3747.]

50. Lord Fitzwater. Letters missive appointing him to pass over to France with the King, with 50 archers and 50 bills; and to send before April next for money for their coats and conduct. Greenwich, 23 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*copy with note that it was shown to the Chancellor 10 May, 5 Hen. VIII., in order that Fitzwauter might have protection according to the Act of 3 Hen. VIII.*). [3750.]

51. Sub-prior and convent of the Holy Trinity and St. Frideswide, Oxford. *Congé d'élire* on resignation of William Chedill, late prior. Greenwich, 20 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 24 Feb. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 21.

ii. Petition for the above; to be presented by Thomas Pyne. 9 Feb. 1512. [3753.]

52. Master John Davenport, M.A. Presentation to the church of Flamestede, dioc. Linc., *vice* Master William Suthworth, M.A., resigned. Greenwich, 1 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 25 Feb. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 13. [3754.]

53. Peter Corsy, Francis and Peter Francis de Bardi, merchants of Florence: Protection and defence, given by advice of the Council, to trade with England for 10 years. Greenwich, 20 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 27 Feb. P.S. *French Roll*, 5 Hen. VIII. m. 3. [3756.]

54. Victualling of the Army. Commission for Wm. Hattecliff of Hattecliff, Linc., and John Henkyn, to provide wheat, salt fish, &c. Canterbury, 28 Feb. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 26*d.* [3757.]

55. Wm. Cocke. *Inspeximus* and exemplification, at the request of Wm. Cocke, of Barton near Bury St. Edmund's, of a schedule brought in by writ of *certiorari* 25 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. to Richard Edon, clerk of the King's council, as to the appearance of the said William in the Star Chamber on Tuesday, 19 Nov. 2 Hen. VIII.; showing that he appeared daily from 19 to 28 Nov. when licensed to depart. Westm., 28 Feb. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 17. [3758.]

56. Richard Smyth. Corrody in the monastery of Barnewell, Camb., surrendered by Robert Smyth. Greenwich, 22 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 28 Feb. P.S. [3759.]

57. Earl of Shrewsbury, steward of the Household. Commission (he being appointed to pass over sea with the King, as governor of part of the army royal) to retain as many men, under the degree of a baron, in cos. Derby, Staff. and Salop, and elsewhere, as he can get, and to take the leading of the persons lately prepared in the said counties by virtue of commissions of array. *Del.* Canterbury, 28 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 10*d.* [3760.]

58. William Compton. Grant, in tail, of the custody of a place in the parish of Chikwell, in the forest of

1513.

Waltham, called Potelles, *alias* Langfordes Place, with lodge annexed, and the manor and lordship of Wike, Middx., which came into the hands of Edw. IV. in consequence of the minority of Edward, son of George late duke of Clarence, forfeited by attainder of the said Edward; also an inn called Lovelles Inne, in Pater-noster Row, in the parish of St. Faith, London; the manor of Aldewynce, Northt., called Holandes Maner, with a wood there called "Bareshanke," with 24 acres of meadow in Brantsy, and 24 acres of meadow in Swyllingholne in Aldewynce; the manor of

Deyncourte, Bucks, with view of frank-pledge and a court held there every three weeks; forfeited by attainder of Francis viscount Lovel, 1 Hen. VII., with all lands of the said Francis in London, Aldewynce, Brantsy, Swyllingholne in Aldewynce and Deyncourte. Also the manors of Rukholde, Cobhams, and Rifehams, Essex, forfeited by attainder of Sir Richard Charleton. The premises were granted by Henry VII. in tail male to Sir John Risley, who died without heir male. Greenwich, 17 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Canterbury*, 28 Feb. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 15. [3761.]

1 March. **1663.** [3763.] EDMUND BISHOP OF SARUM to THOMAS MAYNARDE, Upholsterer, and NICHOLAS POLE, Weaver.

S.P. Hen. VIII., Lease for 24 years of the Bishop's mills, with their appurtenances, 3, f. 114. in New Sarum, at the annual rent of 30*l.* Dated 3 Dec. 4 Hen. VIII. R.O. Confirmed by Wm. Attewater, D.D., dean of St. Mary's cathedral, 1 March, 1512.

Lat. Copy, large paper, pp. 4. Subscribed: Fiat nova dimissio premissorum Johanni Watkynnes, molendinario.

3 March. **1664.** JOHN CLYFFORD, Governor of the Merchant Adventurers, to JOHN DAUNCE.

Stowe MS., 146, Certifies the despatch, on 28 Feb., of certain pans, kettles, brooms and shovels shipped in the *Trynyle of Bylbow*, master Pedro de Breden-dela, for delivery in the Temmys to the King's use. William Jonys, mercer, dwelling in St. Lawrans Lane, will give a reckoning of what money is received of Mr. Jerom Fryschobald. By advice of Dyrykke Nyghtyngale, has bespoken other pans and kettles at Andwarpe, according to the commandment of my lord of Winchester; and they will be ready by the 14th inst. Gave the workmen, in earnest, 20*l.* which he borrowed of Jerome Fryschobald. Barow, 3 March 1512.

Hol., p. 1. Add.: customer of London.

3 March. **1665.** [3766.] KNIGHT and STILE to [HENRY VIII.]. (In eipher.)

Vesp. C. I., 30. "On the oon and threty day of Jencyver that last past, we receeycd B.M. your gracyus letter and conmyssyon, wyth the copy of a treaty to us your servantys, sent by the Commendador Mussyka, the Kyng of Arragon your good faders servant; and a cordeyng to the comandament of your hyzghnys, and the tenurys of the same treaty, we had comunycacyon wyth the Kyng your sayd good fader. And as tucheyng to the furst artycle of oon hwndard thow[s]and crowns to be payed to your sayd good fader after the forme yn the sayd treaty specefyed, the Kyng your sayd faders answer ys that with so smal a som there wylbe very lytyl or nothyng don or taken, upon the sayd enterpryse, and that for the grete costys and chargys that he hath yn other partyes that hys hyzghnys ys not abyll for to supply the rest of the costys and chargys nescessary for the sayd warrys, hys grace sayeyng also that he wyl not do as that some other pryneys do whych larely receive money and in effect do nothyng therefore.

"And yn lekewyse, and yt plese your grace, unto the second artycle hys hyzghnys wold not agre, sayeyng that yn case that he schuld receive

1513.

1665. [3766.] KNIGHT and STILE to [HENRY VIII.]. (In cipher.)
—*cont.*

oon hundard thowsand crownys as hyt ys specefyed in the sayd trefy, and another hundard thowsand crownys after the conquest of the Duchy of Ghyayn, retaynyng the sayd cuntray yn hys handys unto the tyme that he were payed the sayd hundard thowsand crownys of the revenues of the same, hyt wold be comunely spoken that he dyd geve ayde and socourys yn the sayd enterpryse of Ghyayn, more for the covytenys of monay then for the speccyal faderly love whych oftentymes hys hyzghnys sayth that he bereyth unto yowr grace, and that yn case that he schuld wyth yowr hyzghnys make any such apoyntment that hyt schuld be spoken to hys dyshonore, for the whych yn no wyse he sayth that the sayd offer contentyth not his mynd. And as to the thyrde offer of yowr grace tucheyng the payment of syx thowsand men after the rate of syx pens by the day for the space of syx monythys oonly, the Kyng yowr good faders sayeyngys that he thynkeyth not the sayd offer yn any wyse convenient, sayeyng that the vycory schal lemytte the end of thys warrys and non other day appoynted; sayeyng that after hys openyon hyt cannot be so secretely agreyd upon a determynat end of thys warrys, but that yt wyl cum to the knowlyche of yowr enymys, whereupon thay wold enforce to fortify them self more largely upon trust that the tyme lemytted schalbe the end of the war, and that therupon myzghte grawe grete hynderans to yowr sayd enterpryse. Yowr sayd good fader sayeng also that the warrys yn Gyyayn schal endure as long as yt schalbe the plesure of yowr grace, and yn lykewyse the peas at altymys schal be gevyn, when yt schalbe thowzght by yowr hyzghnys most expedyent, and non otherwyse; and thus notwythstandyng the best moschyons reasons and persuasyons that we cowlde devyse unto the Kyng yowr good fader to thentent that hys hyzghnys schuldbe contentyd for to be agreabyll to the artyclys in yowr sayd treaty specefyed, or to be contentyd wyth yowr other royal offers as aforesayd, to the whyche nor non of theym hys hyzghnys wold not grant enterely, but acordeyng to hys awne mynd and plesure hathe comandyd a nwe trefy to be drawnen the whyche he now sendyth un to hys ambassatwr resyant yn yowr royal corte, the duplecate whereof we do at thys tyme send herewythal unto yowr grace.

“Also and yt plese yowr grace yt ys thowzght by the Kyng yowr good fader that the naturalys inhabytantys of Ghyayn beyth effeccyonat unto yowr crowne of Yngland, wherfore he thynkeyth that expedyent yt schuld be that yowr grace schuld send yowr standard royal and herawlte of armys wyth thoys syx thowsand Almaynys for whom the Kyng yowr sayd fader sendyth at thys tyme, and that yowr hyzghnys schuld geve ful power and autorryte to the cappytayn of the sayd Almaynys to recevetake and admytt yn the name of yowr grace alsuche persons as wyl submyt theymself unto yowr grace and yowr crowne of Yngland; and the sayd cappytayn and Almaynys for to reamayne to the use of yowr hyzghnys, in suche placeys as schalbe there yolden or gotten for yowr grace, unto suche tyme that yowr hyzghnys schal plese for to send of your subjectys for the kepeyng and governance of the same; sayeyng that yef lyke attoryte were gevyn un to hys lyvetenant and cappytan general of the Spaynardys yt schuld cause the pepyl and ynhabytantys of the duchy of Ghyayn for to be very obstynat, fereyng that the Spaynardys under that colore wold uswrpe that cuntray to thayre awne behove, whereupon schuld enswe grete hynderance to the sayd enterpryse. To the whych and yt plese yowr

1513

grace we your servantys made this answer unto the Kyng your sayd good fader that we thynke and know verrely that yn case that hyt schal plese your hyzghnys for to pay the waygys of any suche Almaynys as be his hyzghnys ys desyreid, yet that your grace wyl not put them yn that trust for to have the kepeyng of any suehe fortresys or plaes as that schalbe gotten or yolden yn the sayd duchy of Ghyayn, but rather that your grace wyl send som of your trusty subjectys for to receve and kepe the same, or els that your hyzghness wyl pwt your fwl trwst yn his hyzghnys as your good fader, that he schal pwt suehe of his trusty servantys in the sayd places as that he schal thynke most convenyent for the saf kepeyng of the same to the use of your grace, the whych the Kyng your sayd fader hathe grantyd so for to do. And yt plese your grace, the Kyng your good fader ys much affeccionat to the Almaynys, sayeyng that they be the most experteyst men of the warrys that now ys useyd, and that the Fren[s]che Kyng hathe many Almaynys yn his warrys, for the whych his hyzghnys saythe that hyt ys reson that your graee and he schuld have yn case lyke ; sayeng also, and hyt plese your grace that Almaynys and Spanardys do always wel agre yn the warrys, the whych Yngelyschemen, he saythe, do not agre wyth the Spaynardys, for where that now of late your subjectys have com twyys ynto this partys and that at nether tyme they and the Spaynardys have not wel agreyd.

“ And where your grace wold that the Kyng your good fader schuld augment his armye by the se to the number of fyve thowsand men in lyke wyse as that your grace entendyth for to encreas your armye by the ze yn lyke wyse to the sayd number, he answeryth that hyt ys not possybyl for hym to make or set forthe by the ze above the number of thre thowsand men for the grete lacke of maryners that be yn this partys, and for the grete costys and ehargys that he ys at wyth his warrys yn Ytaly [and] Barbary, and now schalbe wyth this warrys yn Navar and Ghyayn. And where that your grace wold have yt conventyd wyth your sayd fader that his armye by the ze schuld be preparyd and set forthe by al the monyth of Marche for the kepeyng of the ze yn the placys yn the sayd treaty specefied, yn lyke wyse as that your hyzghnys deelaryth to be determynyd by that tyme at the farthyst for to set fo[r]the your armye by the ze, your sayd good faders auswer yn that behalf ys that ymo wyse, as he thynkeyth, that he cannot set forth his armye by the ze byfore the begynnyng of the monyth of Juny next comeing ; nevertheles his hyzghnys sayth that he wold use the best delygens thereyn that he can or maye for the setyng forth of the same. And where that your graee wold have hyt conclwdeyd that yef nescessyte requereyd or such danger were aparente by the reason of the grete multytude of the Frensch navy that hyt were nede that the armye by the ze of Spayne schuld ayde or socur your armye, that the armye of Spayne schuld be bownd so for to do, haveyng knowlyehe from your admyral of the ze of the sayd nescessyte, and your armye royal yn lyke wyse for to ayde and socur the armye of Spayne, beyng requyred by the admyral of the sayd armye yn lyke nescessyte ; yt was answerd unto us your servantys by the Kyng your good fader, that by cawse that his armye by the ze this last yere departeyd from this cost of Spayn yn to your ream of Yngland that grete ynconvenyentys were leke for to have fallen that yn case that the Frenschemen had come wyth thayre armye by the ze, when that thay cam by land yn to the provynce of Lypwsca, thay had taken and desstroyed al that cuntray ; for the

1513

1665. [3766.] KNIGHT and STILE to [HENRY VIII.]. (In cipher.)
—*cont.*

whyche hys hyzghnys hathe sayde that he wyl not be agreabyll to that arteyle, sayeyng that yef hyt so were that conclwsyon schuld be take upon the sayd arteyle, yet or ever that cyther of the sayd armeys myzghte requere other and ajoyn, al jeperdy schuld be pasyd by oon meanys or other. Nevertheles in case that any such grete joberdyschuld apere, whych God defend, yowr sayd good fader saythe that he schal not oonly send hys foresayd armye, but also prepare the exstreme of hys power for the defence and socur yowr nobyl ream. Yowr sayd fader the kyng of Arragon sayeyng that he mervelyth gretely that yowr hyzghnys hathe apoyntyng so long a day as un[to] the monyth of Juny for the setyng forthe of yowr and hys armeys by land, thynkeyng that by that seson the tyme of the yere wyl be far past and spent.

“That notwythstandyng, and yt plesse yowr hyzghnys, as far forthe and by that we can conjectwre upon that we can and may dayly se here, and also by the Kyng yowr good faders sayeyng and preparacyons, the sayd apoyntyng seson and tyme schal be verry erly for the setyng forthe of hys armye here ; for hether unto as yet here ys no towardnys nor apoyntyng for the setyng forthe of the sayd armeys, nother by ze nor by land, oonly excepte that the Kyng yowr good fader at thys tyme sendythe the Commendador de Aghelar and Syr Gyhot from hens towardys Almayne. by the ze, for syx thowsand Almaynys, the whyche be thoys that the Kyng yowr good faders desyre ys that yowr grace schuld pay thayr waygys, as hyt apereyth by the nwe treaty that hys hyzghnys now hathe causyd to be drawn after hys mynd. And notwythstandyng, soverayn lord, that hyt wyl be a longe tyme and the yere schal be far spent, or then that the sayd Almaynys can be assemblyd and browzghte hether, yet they haveyng the waygys of yowr grace, by possybylyte thay myzghte be here, or then that the Spaynardys be redy for to set forthe wardys, suche ys the penary and poverty here, and men of war beyng so yl payed that those that wyl folow the warrys schal be glader for to goe under the hope of spoyleyng of the cuntray of Ghyayn then for the trust that they have of thayre waygys. Notwythstandyng the Kyng yowr sayd fader schal be constraynyd, as far forthe as that we can persayve, of nescessyte, for to prepayre and set forthe a grete parte of hys armye long byfore the day apoyntyng for the defence of the ream of Navar and the provence of Lypusea ; for yn Bayon and yn the cuntray there ajoynant there be a grete number of the Frensch party men of war, and yn lyke wyse yn Byerne the late Kyng of Navar wyth hys power ; the whych paysancys do tary nothyng but the tyme of wetheryng for to begyn the warrys yn thys partys yn such placys as thay schal thynke thayr most advantagys.

“And hyt plesse yowr grace, after that we had procedeyd thys far yn wryteyng of thys present, we dyd and have persayveyd that the Kyng of Arragon yowr good fader of late ys and hath byn selacke yn the prepayrcyng of the thyngys nescessary for the warrys to be made unto the Frensch Kyng, as also yn the geveyng of hys answer unto us yowr servantys upon the treaty of late by yowr grace to hym and us sent, aswel as unto yowr royal offers to hym made, and by us to hym declareyd, the whyche answers wyth al delygencies to us possybyl we prewreyd dayly for to have the whych we could not attayne, but always were delayeyd wyth wordys and other maters that thay had yn hand. The Kyng yowr sayd fader, as hyt apereyth

1513.

nowe, taryeng and atending the retwrieyng of the provynceyal of the Graye Frers Observantys, the whych cam hether on the thre and twenty of the monythe of Febrwary now passyd, from the corte of France; the whych coming of the sayd Frere was not dyscloseyd un to us your servantys by the Kyng your good fader unto the seyn and twenty day of the sayd monyth; at the whych tyme the Kyng your good faders sayeyng to us was that hys hyzghnys had apoynteyd and sent the sayd provynceyal of the Gray Frerys of Arragon for to have passyd yn to your ream of Yngland, and for to have byn confessor unto the Qwynys grace; the whych Frere cam unto the porte of San Sebastyans. And the sayd Frere and hys bwepere fereyng the passage of the ze, as the saycyng of the Kyng your sayd fader ys, that he and hys bwepere made laborys unto hys hyzghnys for to have lycence for to go by land, the whych lycence your sayd fader grantyd in case that they wold jeburde for to pas thorow France; the whych journey the sayd frerys toke on theym, and at Blays yn France thay were taken by cawse that thay were Arragoncys. The Frensche Qwyn hyreyng thereof, sche sent for the sayd Provynsyal, as the Kyng your sayd fader hath sayed unto us, and that the sayd Frensche Qwyn desyreid the sayd Provynsyal for to retwrne unto the corte of Spayne wyth hyr letter unto the Qwyn of Arragon, the whych letter the sayd Qwyn dyd to be wretyn and sent a varlet of hyr chamber, the whych conductyd the sayd Freer thorow France unto the passage of Fowntraby. And so the sayd Freer cam wyth the sayd letter to thys corte as aforesayd, but not so secretely but that hyt was knowen byfore that the Kyng your good fader gave unto us any knowlych therof; for hyt was precheyd yn opon pwlpyt by a freer, monysschyng the pepyl that thay schuld pray for peas, and sayeyng that a freer of hys order was cum oute of France, the whyche he trustyd had browzght peas wyth hym. And thys, and hyt plese your grace, hyt was knowen, or then that we knew hyt, at ovr coming to the Kyng your good fader.

“On the seyn and twenty day aforesayd, hys hyzghnys schawyd unto us that the Qwyn of France yn hyr letter had wretyn unto the Qwyn of Arragon sayeyng, consydoryng that the Kyng of Arragon ys hyr unkyl, and that the French kyng hyr husband ys unkyl unto the Qwyn of Arragon, that for the sayd nere alyancys thay awzghte and be bownd for to precwre amyte and peas be twyx thayre sayd hwsbandys. And where that sche wel knowyth that the breache of peas that is be twyxt the Kyng hyr lord and the Kyng of Arragon and your grace ys prencypally for the Chwrchys cawse, for the whyche now the Kyng hyr hwsband ys determynynd and myndeyd for to be reformeyd yn al ryzghtefwl cawsys tucheyng the Churche, the Kyng of Arragon, your grace, and al other pryncys, for the whyche the sayd Qwyn desyreth the Qwyn of Arragon for to make ystante laborys to the Kyng of Arragon hyr husband, that a mean may be made that a trwys and treaty of peas for the space of oon hole yere may be had bytwyxt the Frensche Kyng hyr hwsband and your grace and the Kyng of Arragon, and yn thys tyme of neyther party no warr to be made a thyssyde the mowntys Alps, in the whych tyme your ambassatwrs may ajoyne and meyt for the reformaschyon of al causys, and for to treat of a contynwal good peas, to the whych mater as the sayd Qwyn by her sayd letter, as the Kyng your sayd fader sayth, that sche wryteyth that the Kyng hyr hwsband and sche be asuryd that themporowr ys and wylbe contenteyd and pleseyd.

“Whercupon, and yt plese your grace, as that we can and may persayve by the Kyng your good faders sayeyng unto us, and also

1513.

1665. [3766.] KNIGHT and STILE to [HENRY VIII.]. (In cipher.)
—*cont.*

by hys other demosttracyons, that he ys contenteyd wyth thys moschyon of the Frensch Qwyn, sayeyng consydoryng everry thyng how that hyt standythe wythe the pope, themperowr, and the Venyschyans, and other partys of Ytaly, and that yowr grace and he cannot be redy for to prepare and set forthe yowr armeys, but that furst the yere schalbe far spent ; for the whyche he thynkeyth verrely that hyt schalbe best that the sayd truis schuld be taken acordeyng to the Frensch Qwynys moschyon, and that bytwyxt yowr hyzghnys themperowr and hym a place may be apoynteyd where that yowr ambassatwrs may best ajoyn and meyt for to comune wythe the Frensch Kyngys ambassatwrs upon al causys ; and that the ambassatwrs for yowr grace and for themperowr, and for the Kyng yowr fader of Arragon, to be as oon yn al causys and maters aparte from the Frensch ambassatwrs. And yn thys tyme also that yowr grace and themperowr and the Kyng yowr good fader for to send yowr ambassatwrs unto the pope and to the Venyschyans, or at the lest way, yowr grace and yowr sayd fader for to send for to have the parfyte certayn knowlyche what apoyntament that thay wyl take wyth yowr hyzghnys yn fwrtheryn of the sayd warrys for to be continwyd ayenyst the Frensch Kyng, and that wyth them may be take a suche supstancyal apoyntment that thay may not vary therefrom yn tyme of nescessyte ; for the Kyng yowr fader of Arragons sayeyng ys that the Popys holynys and the Venyschyans and al the Ytalyans be verry varryabyt, and not stedfast of thayre promysys. For where that the Pope and the Venyschyans were and be bownd unto hym for to pay the waygys of hys armye yn the partys of Ytaly unto the tyme that the Frenschmen schuld be clerely expulsyd oute of Ytaly, the whych waygys hys hyzghnys sayeythe thay have payed no parte thereof sythe the monyth of Apryl hetherunto ; for the whyche yowr sayde fader ys gretely dyspleseyd wyth the Popeys holynys and wyth the Venyschyans, sayeyng that thay be of that conduschyons that thay wyl never use to kepe thayr apoyntamentys unto such tyme that thay schal have nede of socurs and fryndys and that when that thay schal have the knowlych that yowr hyzghnys and yowr fader of Arragon schalbe upon a treaty of peas wyth the Frensch Kyng thay wylbe the glader for to com to a good apoyntament wyth yowr grace and wyth yowr fader of Arragon, and also wyth themperowr.

“Yowr said good faders sayeyng ys that for the hevy mynd and despleswre that themperowr hathe toward the Venyschyans, themperowr wold never enter ynto the leage wyth the Pope and wyth yowr hyzghnys and wyth yowr sayd good fader, but rather now of late hathe made a nwe leage wyth the Pope ayenyst the said Venyschyans ; for the whych, and yt plesse yowr grace, the mynd of yowr sayd good fader ys that yowr ambassatwrs and hys, beyng sent ynto Ytaly, schuld labore acord and a peas to be made bytwyxt themperowr and the Venyschyans, and that the Venyschyans and the Ytalyans, as Myllan and Florentynys, may ayde themperowr wyth the waygys of ayzghte thowsand men on fote, and amongys them fyvetyn or avzght[y]n hundard horsmen, so that themperowr myzghte wythdraw hys dysplesure from the Venyschyans, and fully take parte ayenst the Frensch Kyng yn case that yn thys tyme of treaty the Frensch Kyng wyl not conforme hymself to reason yn al thyngys wythe the Pope, and wyth yowr hyzghnys and wyth yowr sayd good fader of Arragon. Then yn that cas that yowr hyzghnys and yowr alyes yn

1513.

the sayd tyme of trwys for the space of oon hole yere schal persayve all thyngys, and thereafter for to conclude a ful peas wythe the Fraynsch Kyng, or els for to prepayre and make everyrthyng redy for the warrys, and for to begyn for to set forth yowr royal armeys yn the monyth of Apryl the next yere, whych schalbe yn the yere of Our Lord Jhu Cryst a thowsand fyve hundard and fowrtyn; and then yowr grace for to enter by the partys of Pycardy and Normandy, and themperowr by Burgoyn, and the Kyng of Arragon by Ghyayn, and the Ytalyans by the Dolfany, so that by the grace of Almyzghty God victory schalbe had of yowr ennemyys. Thys ys the mynd and openyon of the Kyng yowr good fader. And yn case that the Venyschyans and Ytalyans wyl not conforme theym for [to] geve ayde and socurs unto yowr hyzghnys and to themperowr and to the Kyng yowr good fader as aforesayd, that the warrys may be made to the Frensch Kyng, nor that the Frensch Kyng wyl not be conformeabyl acordeyng to reason, then the Kyng yowr sayd faders sayeyng ys that hyt schalbe benyfecyal for yowr hyzgnys and hym and for yowr enterpryse of Ghyayn that the Frensche Kyng do entend and be besyde yn the warrys of Ytaly so that parte of hys power may be devydeyd that waye.

“Fynally, soverayn lord, by al the reasons and meanys that we can or may persayve that the mynd secrete and entente of the Kyng yowr fader of Arragon ys that he ys and wold be lothe for to make any farther war to the Frensche Kyng, yn case that he may be aswreyd that the Fraynsch Kyng wol not hereafter atemte warre ayenst hym for the reamys of Navar, Napulys, and Cycelya. For yowr grace may be ynsureyd that yn case that hys hyzghnys do folow hereafter the warrys hyt schalbe for fere of leseying of the sayd reamys; and so we yowr servantys now of late yn good maner have declareyd and playnly spoken to yowr sayd fader, and howe that yowr hyzghnys began thys warrys wythe the Frensche Kyng speecially for the defence of the Churche and by hys conforte and moschyon, where els your hyzghnys myzghte have had the most onorabyl and profytabyll peas wythe the Frensch Kyng that ever had prynce of Yngland, and that therefore hyt wold not stand wyth hys onore that he schwld treate of any trwys or peas wyth the Frensche Kyng wyth oute the assente and consent of yowr grace. To the whych, and hyt plesse yowr grace, the answer of the Kyng yowr sayd fader was that he wold rather lese oon of hys armys then for to make any apoyntment wyth the Frensche Kyng wyth oute the asent and consent of yowr hyzgnys. That not wythstandeyng, on the last day of Febrwary hys hyzghnys sent from hens the bysschop of Catanya towardys Fownteraby, and as hyt ys secretly spoken, that the sayd bysschop schal go to Bayon for to have communycacyon wythe the Frensch Kyngys conmyssaryus there. And yt please yowr grace by that we can persayve that the late Kyng and Qwyn of Navar schalbe fayne for to be contentyd oonly wyth thayr cuntray of Byerne for takeyng the Frensch Kyngys parte. And where, and yt plesse yowr grace, that byfore yn thys letter yt ys speccfyed that herewyth we do send the copy of the nwe treaty made by the Kyng yowr fader of Arragon, for dyverse consydoracyons, and for the more sure convayance of our letter and the sayd treaty unto yowr royal handys we yowr servantys have wretyn another letter, the whych, wyth the sayd copy of the treaty, y yowr servant John Style do send purposely by yowr subjecte my servant Rycharde Prows to thentent that my said servant ymmedyatly may returne hether, yowr hyzghnys so beyng plesyd, with yowr gracyus answer. And

1513.

1665. [3766.] KNIGHT and STILE to [HENRY VIII.]. (In cipher.)
—*cont.*

hyt plese yowr grace thys ys the verry copy of the letter that we yowr servantys have sent by my sayd servan yowr subjete.

"After the aforewretyn we have had communycaschyon wyth yowr sayd good fader of Arragon, the whych hys hyzghnys hath declaryd un to us yowr servantys that he hathe sent the aforesayd Bysschop of Catanya to Bayon yn Ghyayn for to have communycaschyon wyth the person that the Frensch Kyng schal send thother, and for to apoynt that yowr messengers and hys wyth yowr and hys letters may pas thorow France saffly, by the reson whereof yowr hyzghnysys may the soner and better determyne yowr causys; yowr sayd fader sayeyng also that yn no wyse he wyl not conclwde nor apoynt anythyng wyth the Frensch Kyng but wyth the advyse and consent of yowr hyzghnys other wyse then that he wyl apoynt for yowr grace as for hymself; that the Frensch Kyng schal not make any warrys by water nor by land unto yowr grace nor to themprowr, nor to the Prynce of Castyl, nor to yowr sayd fader, unto suche tyme that answer schalbe had from yowr hyzghnys, and that assone as that asswraunce may be had that yowr messengers and hys may pas saffly thowrow France yowr sayd fader wyl send a cwrrier by land un to yowr grace by whom we schal also wryte and certefy unto yowr hyzghnys al the nwes yn thys partys acwrrant to owr knowlych. Of a trawythe, Soverayn lord, the Kyng yowr sayd fader hath declareyd unto us that for thys yere he ys not provydeyd for to make any armeys by ze ne by land ayenyst France, and that he hath sent nwe attoryste unto hys ambassatwr for to conclwde wythe yowr hyzghnys upon hys nwe artycles, yowr hyzghnys so beyng pleseyd. And as that the nwys yn thys partys here after schalbe acurraunt we schal certefye the same unto yowr hyzghnys wyth al delygencys to us possybyl, by the grace of the Holy Gost who preserve yowr royalyst asstate long for to endwre. And yt plese yowr grace wyth yowr royal letter we receyvde a byl of exchange of the some of ayzghte hwnnard and thre score docatys for the some of two hwnnard powndys sterlyngys to us yowr servantys sent for owr dayly expencys. Thys wretyn yn the Kyng yowr good faders corte and town of Medyna del Campo, on the thryd day of March, by the most hwnyl servantys to yowr grace, Wyllyam Knyzghte and John Style.

WYLLIAM KNYGHTE.
JOHN STILE."

Hol. entirely in cipher.

Vesp. C. I., 72.
B.M.

2. Decipher of the first part of the preceding.
Pp. 5.

6 March.

1666. [3774(2).] SIR THOMAS BOLEYN.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
3, f. 118.
R.O.

Pardon. *See* GRANTS IN MARCH, No. 12.
Modern copy, pp.

6 March.

1667. FERDINAND KING OF ARAGON to the VICEROY OF NAPLES.

Simancas MS.

As he writes, 22 Jan., that his Italian allies are so intractable, he must withdraw to Naples. If the Pope dies he shall promote a speedy election. Medina del Campo, 6 March 1513.

See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 88.

1513.

8 March.

1668. VENICE.Ven. Transcr.,
176, p. 134.
R.O.

8 March, 1513.—Proposed letter (upon news that 11 cantons of Swiss had capitulated with the Duke of Milan) to be sent after Secretary Alvise de Piero, from the Doge and Senate, to the effect that, besides the letters of Zuan Piero Stella, which they sent after him to Padua, advices have come from Rome that, as regards Milan, an agreement of the Swiss with France is now impossible; and, according to letters of 14th ult. from the Florentine ambassador at Blois, the preparations of the King of England and other things were embarrassing the King of France. Any enterprise in Italy this year is therefore unlikely, and, consequently, any agreement with France could only harm the Signory. Piero shall make no conclusion unless he and Stella are assured that the agreement of the Swiss with France is certain; and he shall warn Andrea Gritti to make none, who may excuse himself as superseded by Piero's coming.

Italian. Modern transcript, pp. 2. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 226.

9 March.

1669. [5751.] THE GREAT NICHOLAS.S P. Hen. VIII.,
3, f. 121.
R.O.

William Crane's account of expenditure (detailed) in "[repairing], rigging and emperolyng" of *The Great Nicholas*, moored in the Thames against the town of Woolwich, from the [xv]ijth day of January, 4 Hen. VIII., to the 9 March following, 7 weeks and 2 days; for timber, nails, tar (4s. 4d. per barrel); pitch, 4s.; 1½ cwt. of rosin, 7s.; tallow, 7s. 8d. per cwt.; 7 doz. lb. tallow candles, 7s.; oakum, 5d. per stone; lead, 6s. per cwt.; solder, 6d. per lb.; cordage, baskets, needles, &c., 150 sail needles, 4s. 10d.; furnace, gunpowder boxes, 4 doz. tankards, great and small, 42s.; 13½ doz. drinking bowls, 13s. 6d.; 11 doz. "treen" platters, 11s.; a compass, 2s. 8d., &c.

ii. Wages of carpenters and others (named) for the same, from 2d. to 6d. a day, mariners, 5s. per month. Victuals of men employed about the same; 282 doz. of bread, 14l. 2s.; 67 pipes of beer at 6s. 8d. per pipe; 28 qrs. of beef, at 4s. 2d. per qr.; 500 dry fish, 47s. 8d. per 100; 800 cades of red herring, 5s. per cade; 6 barrels of white herring, 7s. per barrel.

Pp. 15.

9 March.

1670. [3777.] SPINELLY to HENRY VIII.Galba B. III.,
66a.
B.M.

Wrote last on the 6th. To-day the post from Rome brought a despatch from the Cardinal de Jorco, by which the King will probably learn the death of the Pope. By letters of the 5th from Spiers, the Archduchess was informed that the Emperor had received the news by the Count de Carpy, and that either Cardinal St. George or Flisco was likely to succeed, or else the Cardinal of Aragon. It is not certain whether the schismatic cardinals will be admitted to the election. The Viceroy of Naples occupies Bologna, to keep a check on the new Pope. If the election go as it is expected, the Venetians will agree the more readily with the Emperor. Sends the report made to the two brothers of Zerizee by their servant, who left Brest on the 1st Sunday in Lent. The English ambassadors do not write, as they wait the coming of Lancaster. Malines, 9 March 1512. *Signed.*

French, mutilated, p. 1. Add.

1513.

10 March. **1671. EARL OF OXFORD.**

Harl. MS., 295, Account of the funeral of John Veere earl of Oxford, who died
f. 155. on Thursday, 10 March, 4 Hen. VIII., at Huningham.
B.M. *In a later hand, pp. 3.*

1672. PIRACY.*

S.P. Hen. VIII., Petition to the Earl of Oxford by Wm. Bochettoer who is
229, f. 126. in Colchester Castle, laden with irons, lying on the bare ground
R.O. without meat and drink. Came from London on Wednesday and
anchored at "Grafys Ind" till Friday morning, when we came to
Lee. By the way the owner went down into the hold and there found
four mariners, who were there unknown either to Bochettoer or to the
owner. On inquiry it appeared they had been taken in clandestinely
by the crew. The men then came to the owner and said "We are
good fellows that will strike a hand, if you will consent with us";
but he refused. They then applied to Bochettoer, who told them that
he had a good occupation able to get his living with truth, and advised
them "to take a better way with them, and danger not yourselves
in the King's law." The owner then offered to set them on shore
where they pleased, which they accepted thankfully. This happened
between "Recollvareys" and "Margett Rood." Bochettoer then fell
sick and desired the owner to put him on shore, to which he consented,
if Bochettoer would bring the ship to Lastop Road. That night
the four mariners took the boat while the crew lay asleep and laid
aboard the Breton, and then weighed anchor and ran out to sea.
When they woke, found the four mariners and the boat gone. They
boarded the Breton unknowing either to Bochettoer or the owner.
The owner then desired him to weigh anchor and go to Lastop Road.
When there, "there a man on thylle with a pontbott" took him
in, and his gear. So came to Laborrow and there heard service
on Sunday. On Monday came to Harwich. Asks his lordship to have
"removes pete and compassyon of your sayd pororator and dayly
bedman Wyllm Bochar, for thys hys the truthe."

Pp. 2. Headed: "To my Rt. Honorable Lord of Oxford." Endd.
The copy of a letter to the Earl of Oxford.

10 March. **1673. SIR THOMAS LUCY.**

Add. Ch., 8404. Licence by Sir Thos. Lovell, Justice of the Forests on this side
B.M. Trent, to Sir Thomas Lucy and Elizabeth his wife, to cut 21 acres of
underwood on his ground in Rokyngham Forest, in a copse called
Halkytgrove lying between Waterswaloos and Fullidyate Playn,
and abutting on Hygyns Ferry and Thralowe; provided that it is
done within three years, &c. 10 March 4 Hen. VIII.

Small parchment with seal appended.

10 March. **1674. THE ENGLISH IN FLANDERS.**

Complaints. See No. 1721 ii.

11 March. **1675. CABLES.**

Stowe MS., 146, Note of the weights of certain hawsers and cables "that came
f. 46. out of Italy" received of Fryscabald for the King (*altered from* for
B.M. the Carak), 11 March 4 Hen. VIII.; in all, 6,098 lb.

ii. Receipt for the above subscribed by John Dawtrey.

Small paper, p. 1.

* This document is doubtless of an earlier date than 1513, but is placed here for convenience, because the Earl of Oxford, who was High Admiral and Constable of Colchester Castle, died 10 March, 1513.

1513.

11 March.

1676. [3779.] SPINELLY to HENRY VIIIGalba B. III.,
101.
B.M.

Wrote on the 9th. - In the evening his messenger arrived from Normandy. Sends a memorandum of the news he brought. By advice of Mr. Controller and the other ambassadors, has sent back his informant to the same place, according to the King's command, and given him 13 rose nobles, as appears by his acquittance (enclosed). Madame last night received letters from Spiers, of the 7th, that the Emperor had started for Brussel en Zwaue, 3 leagues off, to give audience to the ambassadors, Don Pedro Durea and Count de Cariate, on the Venetian business in which they had agreed to a treaty. The Master of the Posts has had letters from Jacques Bannisis and Baptista his nephew, stating that the Viceroy of Naples was in Bologna with a good body of troops; also, that in the opinion of the Court the Cardinal of St. George had the best chance of the Papacy. Madame is afraid that if the King does not secure the Swiss, they will join the French, in consequence of the death of the Pope and the offers made to them. By Madame's advice has, with Mr. Controller's knowledge, given 100 fl. that she may send a skilful person to learn the news at Blois. Begs he will not forget his brother the ecclesiastic (*frere ecclesiastique*). Malines, 11 March 1512. *Signed.*
French, mutilated, pp. 2.

1677. [3780.] ELECTION of POPE LEO X.Vitell. B. II.,
36.
B.M.
Lettres de
Louis XII., iv.,
72.

Headed: "Comes Carpensis orator Cæsareus ex Urbe" Wrote on the 10th that the Cardinal de Medici was elected. Had already written of all that took place before the entry of the cardinals into the conclave. The election lasted eight days; would have lasted longer, but the seniors were beaten by the juniors, who were unanimous in their determination, and thus a young cardinal of 37 was elected. Some of the candidates were known to be suffering from disease. The proceedings were as follows:—The deacons and younger priests resolved on the election of De Medici, for his gentleness, innocence, and virtue. There was an inclination to the Cardinal of St. George, but the seniors could not agree among themselves. After four days the seniors began to give way. Some talked of breaking up the conclave, but did not attempt it. The Cardinal of Volterra, whose brother was deposed at Florence with most of the Soderini, though an enemy to De Medici, greatly assisted the election. Seeing how it would go, he made a private arrangement with De Medici, and supported him. His example had great influence, and drew over Cardinal St. Vitalis. Sion always took the same side. Cardinal Hadrian, who had stoutly opposed him, fearing [the election] of St. George, exclaimed, "Si hic pontifex creatur, ultra Sauromates fugere hinc libet."

The writer had sent his secretary, a servant of Sion, to the conclave, to induce them not to elect a Frenchman or Venetian, and to see that no simony was practised. On the first scrutiny Cardinal Arborensis obtained 13 votes; with 3 more he would have been elected, contrary to the intentions of those who voted for him. At last it fell upon De Medici, who was carried with great rejoicings to the church of St. Peter. *Honores mutant mores*; it is thought they will have no effect upon him, except for the better, as he is a prelate of great mildness, and his election was free from all simony. Hence he is under great obligations to the late Pope Julius, who both favoured his return to his own country and passed a

1513.

1677. [3780.] ELECTION of POPE LEO X—*cont.*

law against simony. He addressed the people, expressed his resolution to abide by the League, and hoped that other Christian princes would be compliant. He spoke highly of the Emperor, and of his own restoration to his country by Gurk. He spoke much to Carpi to this effect, and of his anxiety for a universal peace. He has written to the Kings of Aragon and England and to the Swiss, stating that he will abide by the conditions of the league. Has informed the King of France of his election. At the intercession of the Cardinal of Aragon, he has removed from the Duke of Ferrara the Church's censures for two months and given him and the Bentivogli a safe conduct to Rome. The Colonna dislike the election, because of his affinity to the Orsini.

The disturbances in the city are extinguished. Julius has left less money for the Church than was expected—only 213,000 ducats to be found in the treasury, two triple tiaras adorned with most exquisite jewels, and single tiaras, many silver vessels, a few of gold—in all 500,000 ducats. Above 80,000 were spent upon his funeral, in payment of his soldiers, his debts, and in peculation of officers. Not a penny would have been left had not the governor of St. Angelo opposed the greed of the cardinals; for these good fathers had resolved, under one pretext or another, to divide the money among themselves; but the governor showed them a brief of the late Pope, appointing him to deliver St. Angelo and the treasury to the newly-elected Pope. They did not desist, and called him a rebel; but he remained firm in his resolution, unmoved by threats or bribes. Thinks the new Pope will not be fond of war like Julius, will favour literature, oratory, poetry, music, employ himself in building, will not neglect the dominions of the Church, but not enter on any war unless from compulsion, except, perhaps, against the Infidels. *Tamen homines mutantur in horas.* If he observe the articles of the conclave, to which, however, he is not compelled, he will be but half a Pope. Yesterday he was consecrated priest, and to-morrow will be consecrated bishop,* and on Saturday or Monday receive the triple crown. Nine days after Easter he will proceed to receive the diadem at the church of the Lateran. The old cardinals are exceedingly mortified, not so much for the loss of the papacy as for the green age of the new Pope. "Spem tamen vultu simulant, sed premunt altum corde dolorem."

Latin. In Spinelly's hand, pp. 8.†

15 March. **1673.** GUISNES.

Stowe MS., 146.

f. 40.
B.M.

Indenture, 15 March 4 Hen. VIII., witnessing receipt by Sir Nicholas Vaus, captain of Guisnes, from John Daunce, of wages (specified) of the garrison for two months, from 10 Feb. to 6 April. Signed: Nicholas Vaws.

P. 1.

* The unintelligible "et tres consecrabitur ep'i," of Vitellius B. II., should read "et cras consecrabitur ep'us."

† Printed in *Lettres de Louis XII.*, from another copy at Lille. In Harl. MS. 3,462, ff. 3 and 41, are copies of certain articles unanimously agreed to by the cardinals after the death of Julius II., and sworn to by the new Pope.

1513.

16 March.

Lettres de
Louis XII., iv.,
88.
Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et
de Marg.,
II., 101.

1679. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

It appears by her letters of the 5th inst. that the English ambassadors have communicated their King's final answer to the articles, viz. (1) that he will accord only 100,000 cr. *a la couronne*, instead of 120,000 cr. *au soleil*, payable at Calais one-third within a month after the Emperor declares himself enemy of the French, one-third when he commences hostilities and the rest within three months after, and (2) that he will not hear of the 6,000 combatants required by the eighth article but do as he and his predecessors have ever done with the House of Burgundy. Accepts the treaty as the King desires and begs her to conclude it in all haste, and let him know how he is to declare himself enemy. She must try to have the payments made in Antwerp and get the ambassadors to hasten them; for he means to begin actual war immediately after the declaration. Ulm, 16 March 1512.

French.

16 March.

1680. THE SAME to THE SAME.

Le Glay,
Corresp. de
Max. et
de Marg.,
II., 103.

Since the departure of Simon de Ferrette† the Emperor has news from France that there is no hope of his obtaining a treaty of peace with the French; and therefore he now writes to her, by other letters, to conclude the treaty with the English. As to the 20,000 cr. in debate with the King of England, the bp. of Gurec, whom he will shortly send to her, will declare the Emperor's intention. Ulm, 16 March 1512.

French.

17 March.

1681. THORNEY ABBEY.

Election. See GRANTS IN MARCH Nos. 34, 37.

17 March.

1682. VENICE.

Sanuto, xvi.,
57.

[Note of letters received 21 March 1513.]

From the Ambassador at Rome, 17 March.—

* * *

The Pope has chosen, as his ambassador to the Signory, Piero di Bibicna, who is here at Venice. A letter has come from the King of Scotland, directed to Pope Julius, exhorting him to make peace between France and England, otherwise he (Scotland) must break with England; and he has 50 ships in order and ready. * * *

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 230.

18 March.

1683. [3805.] SPINELLY to HENRY VIII.

Galba B. III.,
67.
B.M.

Wrote this morning to save post. Madame de Savoie, having heard from certain foreigners who frequent England that the King has been privately lanquetting in their houses, would warn him of the subtle malignity of his enemies, who have neither conscience nor faith. The ambassador of Aragon is endeavouring to remove Chievres and his adherents from their places about the Prince, so as to replace them by persons agreeable to his master, and to drive Don Juan Manuel from the Court. Madame shows great inclination to

† He was despatched from Spire on 7 March, as appears by another letter in this collection.

1513.

1683. [3805.] SPINELLY to HENRY VIII.—*cont.*

satisfy that King. Begs a benefice for his brother. Malines, 18 March 1512.

P.S.—A friend has sent him a letter, which the King will see, containing news of Denmark.

Hol., French, mutilated, p. 1. Add.

19 March.

1684. TRINITY HOUSE.

Foundation. *See GRANTS IN MARCH, No. 39.*

19 March.

1685. SIR EDWARD HOWARD.

Admiral. *See GRANTS IN MARCH, No. 40.*

19 March.

1686. SIR THOMAS LOVELL.

Constable of the Tower. *See GRANTS IN MARCH, No. 41.*

19 March.

1687. [3806.] LEO. X. to HENRY VIII.

Papal Bulls,
26 (18).

R.O.

Rym., xiii.,
349.

Notifying his election to the papacy, 11 March, on the death of his predecessor on 21 Feb. Rome, xiv. kal. April 1512.

Lat., p. 1. Add.

[19 March.]

1688. SIR EDWARD HOWARD to WOLSEY.

S.P. Hen. viii.,
229, f. 128.
R.O.

By your letter, I perceive that you have sent my fellow Keby with a clerk to view the victual here. "Sir, without I should lose a tide it cannot be"; and, as those who delivered the victuals at London can say what they delivered and most of our pursers are left behind to hasten the victuals, I send Keby back to you. "And I have sent a guest up to the King, that was taken in the *Marya de Loretta*. I pray you let him be well twitched, for I ween he can speak news." Has received the satin of Bruges. Will write when he comes to the Downs. "Written in the *Mary Roos* this Saturday."

Hol., p. 1. Add.: To Master Amner be this delyvered in hast. *Endd.:* My lord Admiral.

19 March.

1689. [3807.] JOHN STILE to HENRY VIII. (In cipher.)

Vesp. C. i., 50.
B.M.

"Soverayn Lord, for dyvers cawsys conserynyng my Lord Monjoy, y departeyd yesterday from yowr fader of Arragons corte, beynge in Medyna del Campo, and cam hether to thys town of Valadalyd, where y fownd a man of San Sebastyans bownd homewardys to hys contray. For the whyche, and yt plesse yowr grace, y wrate thys letter for to be convayed unto yowr hyzghnys, yn case so be that any schypys be yn the partys of Lypwsea bownd to wardys yowr realme of Yngland, to thentent that contynwally yowr hyzghnys may have knowlych of the tydeyngys of thys cuntray.

"And where, and yt plesse yowr grace, that yowr chapellayn Doctur Knyzghte, and y yowr servant, by owr sundry letters of the date of the thyrth, fowryth, and fyvetyn days of thys presente, we certefyed the nwyts at that tyme yn thys partys acurrant, and owr letters of the dateys of the thryd and fowryth day as afore sayde, y sent from hens towardys yowr hyzghnys by my servant Rychard Prowse, and the copy of a nwe trefydevyscyd by the Kyng yowr fader of Arragon, the whych treaty y encloseyd wythe owr sayd letters of the date of the fowryth day of thys present, by the whych, and owr other letters

1513.

syth, we have certefyed unto yowr hyzghnys that the Kyng yowr good fader was not content for to confyrme the nwe treaty by yowr hyzghnys devyseyd, bereyng the date of the sevyntyū day of December, but passyd the tyme wyth wordys, and at the last causeyd the sayd nwe tetry to be made, the whych he now of late hath sent unto hys ambassatwr beyng yn yowr royal corte, the copy whercof y sent unto yowr hyzghnys as aforesayd.

“ And yt plesse yowr grace as aforesayd the Kyng yowr sayd fader passyd and delayed the time wyth us yowr servantys yn the geveyng of hys answer, was for non other cawse but for taryeng the comeýng of the provynsyal of the Gray Freers of Arragon wyth letters from the corte of France ; the whych provynsyal and letters from the Frensch Qwyn unto the Qwyn of Aragon came to thys corte on the thre or fowre and twenty day of February : by the whych the Frensch Qwynys desyre ys that, as the sayeyng of the Kyng yowr fader of Aragon ys, that a trwys may be had for the space of oon yere bytwxt yowr hyzghnys the Kyng yowr sayd fader and hyr husband the Frensch Kyng, yn the whych tyme that yowr ambassaturs of every party, and of themperowr, myzghte meyt for a farther and a contynwal peas ; to the whych trwys and communycacyon to be had of a swerty, Soverayn Lord, the Kyng yowr good fader ys and wolbe very agreabyt. And after my pore mynd, wyth the pardon of yowr grace, the sayd freer provyncyal was sent by the Kyng yowr good fader and his Qwyn yn to France pwrposely to thentent that the Frensch Kyng schuld not ayde the late Kynge and Qwyn of Navar ; for the Kyng yowr sayd fader ys nothyng toward nor prepareyd for to make warrys thys yere, nother by ze ne by land ; and hys hyzghnys dothe pay the men of war so yl that they be wery of thaym self, and by al semelytwde schal never do any grete acte profytabyt to yowr enterpryse of Ghyayn, on les that hyt be wythe the power and helpe of yowr grace. For thay here yn case that thay may have Navar yn peas, thay wyl make no warr, and other wyse thay must of necessitye make war. The Kyng yowr fader y thynke schalbe abuseyd wyth thys Freynsche counsayl, and every man here speke and mervel that yowr sayd fader wol comune of any trwys wytheoute the assent of yowr hyzghnys, and so we yowr servantys have sayed unto hys hyzghnys ; the whych hath answerd that he wyl never apoynt truis nor peas wyth the Freynsche Kyng wyth oute the asent of yowr grace, and that therefore he hath sent hys ambassatwr the Bysschop of Catanya to Bayon for to comune wyth the Freynsche Kyngys conmyssarys there, and for to have a saf condute for yowr messengers and hys for to pass by land thowrow France.

“ And yt plesse yowr grace, the Bysschop of Catanya departeyd from hens towardys Bayon, and as yet there ys no awnswer come from hym how that he doyth wythe the Frenschemen and the Kyng of Arragon ; and hys counsayl do thayr maters under such coloure and manner that y nor any other man that best can thys langage, can nor may understand thaym other wyse then by thayre dedys, thayre promysys and wordys be so fayre.

“ And yt plesse yowr grace for to undrestand that yesterday, byfore my departeyng from the corte, a frynd of myn secretly schawyd to me a letter that was sent to hym from a frynd of hys, whych ys wyth the Qwyn of Navar, the tenur where of yn effecte ys, that hyt was wretyn to the Kyng of Navar from the corte of France by a frynd of hys, that the Kyng of Arragon and the Frensch Kyng were agreyd, and that therefore that he schuld hast hym to the corte of France yn case

1513.

1689. [3807.] JOHN STILE to HENRY VIII. (In cipher.)—*cont.*

that he wold not be utterly lost and hys reame ; and that ynmedyaty upon the same the sayd Kyng yn post wyth a smal cumpany, of, the whych he that wrate that letter whych y sawe was oon, departeyd toward the corte of France ; and, or that they cam, by fyve legys, whereas Monsyr de Albrytte lay, the kyng met wythe Monsyr de Orvalys secretary, the whych cam also yn post from the corte of France, the whych browzghte letters to the Kyng of Navar and letters of credence ; upon the whych the Kyng and the sayd secretary aparte by the space of oon howre comunyng together and then departeyd ; and the Kyng verry merely rode to hys fader Monsyr Delabryt, sayeyng that al hys maters went wel yn the corte of France ; and Monser Delabrytte sclepys nother day ne nyzght, geveyng hym self to the Devel, and makeyng hym self and al hys power redy for to enter yn to Navar. And yn case that he can not enter yn to Navar, that he wyl enter yn to Aragon, sayeyng that he wyl sel hys erldome that he hath by sydys Parys for to make war for the recovery of Navar, and that he wyl be carryed thother yn a horse lytter, and that alredy at the wreyng of the sayd letter on the fyrst day of March that he had come to hym a hors lode of money for to pay hys pepyl.

“And yt plese yowr grace he that wrate the sayd letter sygnyfythe yn the same that the Frensch Kyng, by the advyse of dyverse lordys and many of hys cownsaile, was determynyd fully for to have lefte the late Kyng and Qwyn of Navarrys parte, and for to have apoyntyd wyth the Kyng yowr good fader ; and that after that the Frensche Kyng determynyd other wyse, and thereuppon callyd hys lordys and cownsaile, sayeyng to theym that for hys synys Almyzghty God dyd geve to hym many trobylys and dyverse poynyschmentys, and that he persayvyth that the anschyeane[t] enemyes of France on every parte do move ayenst hym, but therefore he fereyth not but wyl be abyll for to wythstand thaym al. And sayed unto thaym that they schuld take what part that thay wold, for that he ys fully determynyd for to take parte wyth the Kyng and Qwyn of Navar, the whych he had fownd fast and kynd to hym, and that thay be nere kyn unto hym, and that therefore he wold not se theym nor thayr ream of Navar lost. Sayeyng also that the Kyng and Qwyn of Navar have desyreid of hym for the recovery of thayr realme but syx thowsand fotemen and fowre hwnnard sperys, wyth the whych and oth[er] thayre fryndys and kynysmen thayr trust ys for to recover Navar, the whych the Frensch Kyng sayde that thay schal have the sayd syx thowsand men and the fowr hwnnard sperys accordeyng to thayr desyrys ; and that for the sayd enterpryse he made hys cappytans generallys Monsyr de Lawter and Lwys Monsor, the whych by the fyvetyn day of thys monythe of Marche schuld be redy for to ajoyne wyth the Kyng of Navar and Mosyr Delabryt ; sayeyng that tha[y]* trust for to gether the harveyest yn Navar ; wyth many other thyngys yn the sayd letter specefied, of the whych y have no layser for to write for the hasty departeyng of thys messenger.

“Monsyr de Palysa ys hevvy frynd to the Kyng of Navar, and yn al that he may letteyth that the Frenschemen schuld not com yn Navar, sayeyng that al that go thother schal be sclayne and famyschyd for hwnger ; for the whyche there ys grete varryance bytwyxt Monsyr d’Albryt and Monsyr de la Palysa. And yn case,

* Docked in margin.

1513.

soverayn lord, that theys aforesayd matters be trwe, the Kyng yowr good fader ys and schalbe gretely dyssayveyd, for al hys trust was for to have had peas or trwys wythe the Frensch Kyng. The kyng yow[r] sayd fader hathe byn seke, and now ys wel amendyd, and wyl remove from Medyna on the oon and twenty day of thys monyth hetherward. And as the tydeyngys hereafter schalbe y schal certefy the same wnto yowr hyzghnys by the grace of Almyzghty God, who perserve yowr royalyst astate long for to endwre. Wretyn yn Valadalyd on the nyn tyn day of March by yowr most humyl servant, John Style."

J. S.

(Monogram.)

Addressed: To the Kyngis most nobyll grace of Yngland our Soverayn Lord.

20 March. **1690.** [3811.] HENRY VIII. to the DEAN OF WINDSOR (WEST).

Calig. B. VI.,
36.
B.M.
Halliwell's
Royal Letters,
I., 213.

By his letter from Berwick of the 13th of this month (March) understands that, from Dacre's report, he supposes that the King of Scots will keep the peace if he may have safe passage by sea for merchandise, without disturbance from the English army, and safe conducts for repair into England. West is to take heed that it be not a mere pretext for passing their great ship and their navy to France without hazard from England, and get some substantial testimony in writing; for, as the English navy is now at sea, they will undoubtedly encounter the Scotch navy, if they find them passing into France. As for redress of grievances, England has sustained three times as much damage as the Scotch, and ought to have the larger recompense, "so that our warden and commissioner have sufficient grounds to content the Scots with reason." As many bills as possible should be redressed and the residue ended by abolition. If they will return Banaster's ship, England will return the ship taken at Berwick.

Draft in Ruthal's hand, p. 1. Endd.: "The minute of a letter, dated the 20th day of March, directed to the Dean of Windsor, the King's ambassador in Scotland, anno 4to."

Calig. B. VI., 2. [3812.] [Postscript to the above ?]

55.
B.M.

"And, finally," if they require extreme justice for attempts done by sea, which cannot be fairly settled by the laws of the Borders, he shall suggest "a general abolition," endeavouring to secure restitution of Banaster's ship and as many more as possible before deliverance of the ship and goods taken at Berwick and the making of the abolition.

Draft in Ruthal's hand, p. 1. Dated in the margin in a later hand, 20 March 1513, 4 Hen. VIII.

20 March. **1691.** HENRY VIII. to SIR GILBERT TALBOT.

Hist. MSS.
Com., Rep. on
Various
Collections,
vol. II., p. 335.

Authority to pay Sir John Wylshire and John Clyfford, governor of the Merchant Adventurers in Flanders, 1,000*l.* in money current in Flanders. 20 March 4 Hen. VIII.

ii. The like for 100*l.* Fl. to ——— Brown and ——— Fermer towards provision of foists for victualling the army. Same date.

[20 March.] **1692.** [3813.] SIR GILBERT TALBOT to WOLSEY.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
3, f. 133.
R.O.

Certain men of war in three barques on the coast of Winchilsea, "and the captain of them, naming himself to be my son," have robbed certain subjects of the Prince of Castile, and thereof made a writing

1513.

1692. [3813.] SIR GILBERT TALBOT to WOLSEY—*cont.*

in the name of his said son. Begs his favor for the discharge of his son and the recovery of the goods. Offers services at Calais. Dover, Palm Sunday. *Signed and sealed.*

P. 1. Addressed: "To Master Amner."

20 March.

1693. [3815.] MARGARET OF SAVOY to HENRY VIII.

Galba B. III.,
66.
B.M.

In behalf of Alonso de Lalo, a Spanish merchant at Mydelburg, desiring restitution of two vessels (*batteaulx*) of wine, seized by Henry's men of war and carried to London, on the pretext that Alonso's agent, Antoine Gerbier, is a Frenchman, whereas it has been shown to the English council that he is a burgess of Mydelburg. Malines, 20 March 1512. *Signed.*

French, p. 1. Add.

20 March.

1694. [3814.] SIR JOHN WILTSHIRE to HENRY VIII.

Cott. App., L.,
f. 40 (formerly
XLVII., 27).
B.M.

A ship of Camfer has come from Brest haven to Middelburgh which reports that 35 men of war and six galleys are there waiting for the 16 sail that be at S. [Malo ?] for an enterprise [against] Falmouth haven or Plymouth. Thinks the west coast should be put in a state of defence, as well as all the coast "and espschaly at Hampton for your carek there." Six Bretons, laden with salt worth 5,000*l.* or 6,000*l.*, are come into Zeland; with them a barque of Depe bound for Scotland with [a pr]esent from the French King to the Queen of Scots to . . . the great ship of Scotland. On Wednesday last . . . Spaniards of Bebow, all new ships laden with Spanish wool. The King may have them if he please. Begs he will order three or four barques to fetch the 100 hoys "that your Grace hath written to me for," for fear they be taken by the French. Has received a licence for them from my Lady of Savoy. The King has doubtless heard of the new Pope, and of the death of the King of Denmark. Medilborght, 20 March.

Hol., p. 1, broad sheet, mutilated. Add. Endd.: Sir John Wiltshire.

20 March.

1695. ROBERTO ACCIAIOLI, Florentine Ambassador, to his SIGNORY.

Sanuto, XVI.,
133.

* * * 18 March.—Yesterday Mons. d'Utrech wrote from Guienne that Almazan's uncle, a bishop, has come to Fontarabia to conclude the truce for one year. It is thought to be already made. The King of Spain means that England shall make truce also, and apparently makes efforts to appease the rest [of the world] that he may attend to a rearrangement of Lombardy by means of a marriage. * * * Blois, 20 March 1512.

Italian.

1696. LORD FITZHUGH.

Harl. MS.,
1178, f. 17.
B.M.

Considerations to be shown unto the King's grace why Sir Thomas Parre should not have the name of Lord Fitzhugh.

Lord Dacre is son and heir of the elder sister, one of the heirs of Lord Fitzhugh, dec. To give the name to the heir of the younger daughter would be a dishonour to him. The pre-eminences growing, by law, to the elder daughter's heirs, for presentment to advowsons, &c., by that name of dignity given to heirs of the younger should be lost and men think that Sir Thomas Parre descended of the elder sister.

Copy, p. 1. Headed: Copy of a writing "found in the closet" of Thomas lord Dacre, great-grandfather to Margaret lady Dacre, wife to Samuel Lennard, esquire.

1513.

21 March.

1697. [3817.] SPINELLY to [HENRY VIII.].Galba B. III.,
104.
B.M.

Wrote last on the 18th. Last night a post came from the Emperor despatched at Wolmo [Ulm], three days' journey beyond Spiers, on the 16th, by which Madame received news, as the Ambassadors will report. The governor of Bresse has told him the Swiss have consented to wait, on some hope held out to them by the Emperor that they may be employed in the English service. They are less well disposed to the French than they have ever been, and at the next diet will demand that Milan and Cremona be put into the hands of the Duke. Has heard that the Cardinals entered peaceably into the conclave on the 4th inst. but there is no news of the papal election. Sends an extract of news from Milan and the Emperor; also a letter (and translation of it in Latin) sent by one of the brothers Des Huberts from Serizee touching the army collecting in Brittany. Several Breton vessels are at Zealand, wondering how they escaped your people so lightly. Was told in Madame's chamber that your people never made war except upon the subjects here. She has granted a passport, duty free, to Will. Coppland. The Friscobaldi, Galteroti and others, under your name have evaded the duty. Malines, 21 March 1512.

French, mutilated, pp. 2.

[22 March.]

1698. [3820.] SIR EDWARD HOWARD to HENRY VIII.Calig. D. VI.,
101.
B.M.
Ellis, 2 S., I.,
213.

Informs him that on Saturday, in the morning, after the King had left the fleet, they were to have gone into the Deepes, but on coming to Gyrdelar Hed the wind veered from W.N.W. to E.N.E., and obliged them to anchor for that day. He had commanded [such] of the small ships as would go next way to the Downs to get them over the Land's End, and there went that way both the new barks *The Lesard* and *The Swallow*, and eight more of the small ships; the residue kept with the writer through the Deepes. All Palm Sunday they stirred not, for the wind was E. by S., "which was the right course that we should draw to. . . . On Monday the wind came W.S.W., which was very good for us; and [that night ?] we slept it not; for at the beginning of the flood we were all under sail." [*Here a whole line is lost*] . . . "slakyng, where the *Kateryn Fortalezza* sayld very weel." . . . "Your good ship, the flower, I trow, of all ships that ever sailed, reckoning . . . every ship, and came within three spear length of the *Kateryn*, and spake to John Flem[ming and to] Peter Seman, and to Freman, master, to bear record that the *Mary Rose* did fetch her at the tay[l on her] best way and the *Mary's* worst way; and so, Sir, within a mile sailing left her an fly . . . at the sterne; and she al the other, sayng a v. or syx smal shippes which cut o[ver the] Forland the next wey. And, Sir, then our curs chanced, and went hard uppon a bowlyn . . . the Forland, wher the *Mary Rose*, your noble shyp, fet the *Mary George*, the *Katerryn Prove*, a bark . . . Lord Ferys hyryd, the *Leonard off Deartmouth*; and som of them weer iiij. long myle afor m[e] or ever I cam to the Forland. The next shipp that was to me, but the *Sovereyn*, was iij. myl behynd . . . but the *Sovereyn* past not half a myle behynd me. Sir, sche is the noblest shipp of sayle [of any] gret ship, at this howr, that I trow be in Cristendom." When the admiral came to anchor he wrote down the order in which the other vessels came up. The first after the *Mary Rose* was the *So[vereyn]*, [then the] *Nycholas*, then the *Leonard of Dertmouth*, the *Mary George*, the *Herry of Hampton*, the *Anne* [of Greenwich], the *Nycholas Montrygo* called the

1513.

1698. [3820.] SIR EDWARD HOWARD TO HENRY VIII.—*cont.*

Sancheo de Garra, the *Kateryn*, the *Mary* [*Fortune*]. "Sir, one after another, there was a fowle tayle betwen the *Mary Roose* and the aftermost [which] was the *Marya de Loretta*. And the *Crist* was one of the wurst this day. She may beer [no more] sayl, no mor may the *Katerryn*." The wind rising, they left the Foreland and tried to get into the Downs through the Gowlls. Between the Brakks and the Goodwin the wind veered and put them in danger. Some of the vessels were fain to put about. Hopes the victual will come safe. The ships of Bristol are with him; "one that Antony Poynges is in upon a ix. score." Such a fleet was never seen in Christendom. Excuses the length of his letter, but the King commanded him to send word how every ship did sail. Has written to Master Almoner for victuals. Desires a warrant to Ble[wbery] to deliver Hopton 200 harness. Written in the *Mary Rose*. *Signed*.

A long roll of paper. Much mutilated. Add.: To the King's noble grace from the Admiral.

22 March.

Galba B. VI.,
13.
B.M.

1699. [3821.] SPINELLY TO [HENRY VIII.].

Wrote last yesterday. To-day came a post from the Card. of York at Rome, with letters, which he transmits. Hears from a friend at Bruges that 40 vessels of war have left Normandy for Brest, whence they will sail at the end of this month. Expects the return of the messenger from Antwerp every hour. By letters of the 12th from Milan the Viceroy of Naples had taken Placencia, and expected in four days to have possession of Parma. The Duke of Ferrara has made a descent upon Modena and Reggio, and would easily have reconquered them but for the Viceroy's army, which obliged him to retire, wasting the country. The Venetians have sent great part of their army towards Ravenna and Faenza. Hopes the creation of a new Pope will put an end to many disorders. The Catholic ambassador says that, by letters from Almain, the arrangement between the Emperor and the Venetians is still doubtful. A rupture would be prejudicial to the Holy League. Needs money. Malines, 22 March.

French. Hol., pp. 2. Mutilated.

22 March.

Ib. III.,
67b.
B.M.

1700. [3823.] MARGARET OF SAVOY TO HENRY VIII.

Writes again in behalf of Jehan de Cerf, now in the service of the Earl of Surrey, that he may be transferred to that of Mary, betrothed to the Prince her nephew. Malines, 22 March 1512. *Signed*.

French, p. 1. Add.

22 March.

Sanuto, XVI.,
71.

1701. VENICE.

[Note of letters received 31 March, 1513.]

From the Ambassador at Rome, 22 March.—The Pope's coronation on the 19th. Letters from England of 16 Feb. report preparations by England against France and by Scotland against England.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 231.

23 March.

Ib., 211.

1702. VENICE.

[Extract from a letter received 3 May 1513.]

From Lorenzo Pasqualigo to his brothers Alvise and Francesco, London, 23 March.—English preparations against France by sea

1513.

and land. Has repeatedly advised the sending of a letter by the Signory to the King, but none has come. The ambassador, too, is without letters. This slighting of the King whose friendship can be had without cost will assuredly prove costly.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 239.

23 March. **1703.** FRANCE AND VENICE.

Dumont, iv., i., Treaty between France and Venice made at Blois, 23 March
No. 86. 1513, before (*sic*) Easter, by Andrew Griti and Secretary Aloysius Petri, and confirmed at Venice 11 April 1513.

Latin.

24 March. **1704.** NAVAL ORDNANCE.

Stowe MS., 146, Account by Cornelius Johnson, the King's gunmaker, of the
f. 26. repair of guns and ironwork, from 22 Jan. to 24 March, 4 Hen. VIII.,
B.M. provided for the ships *John the Baptyst*, *Mary George*, *Mary Roose*,
Peter Pound Garnet, *Mary Jeanyes*, *Spanish Carraek*, carrack of Jene
called *Mary Loret*, *Suffrayn*, *Great Nicholas*, *Hary of Hampton*, the row
barges called the *Swallow* and the *Sweepstake*, and for the *Genet of*
Pyerwyn, as well as for work done upon Mr. Hopton's guns for the
King's ships. Twelve new serpentines were delivered "from Tower
Wharf unto Master Gonnestone for the King's new galleys" on
24 March 4 Hen. VIII. Total, 136*l.* 22*d.*

Pp. 17.

Ib., f. 41.
B.M.

2. Account by Cornelis Johnson, one of the King's gunners and his iron gun maker, for making and stocking of certain serpentines, stone guns and long slings delivered on 13 March, 4 Hen. VIII., to the *Great Spaniard*, the *John a Baptist* and one of the new galleys, and on 24 March to Master Gunstone for the new galleys at Woolwich.

Pp. 6.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 129.
R.O.

3. Sir Edward Howard's holograph order to John Dancy to pay John Green 6*l.* for six "spentyns" (serpentines) bought of him for the *Barbara*.

Subscribed with receipt 24 March, 4 Hen. VIII., by John Grene, mercer.

Small paper, p. 1.

25 March. **1705.** [5752.] THE NAVY.

Ib., 3, f. 134.
R.O.

Wages, etc., due to the *Sabien* for two months, beginning 21 Feb. Wages, 5*s.* a man per month, and the same for victuals; 16½ dedshares at 5*s.* a share per month; soldiers' jackets at 4*s.* each, &c. Total, 137*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.* whereof Wm. Sabyen has received from John Dancy, 18 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII., 100*l.*; leaving due 37*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.* which "Mr. Treasurer" is hereby commanded to pay. 25 March 4 Hen. VIII. Written and signed by Sir Edward Howard lord Admiral. Signed also: Par me Wyllyam Sabin.

P. 1.

25 March. **1706.** JAMES IV.

Adv. MS., 393.

Commission to Andrew bp. of Murray, commendatory of Dryburgh, Pettinweym and Cottinghame in England, to appoint and revoke cardinals or others as protectors of Scotland in the court of Rome. Stirling Castle, 25 March 1513.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

1513.

1707. JAMES IV. to LEO X.

Adv. MS., 394. Has again commissioned Andrew bp. of Murray to go to Rome for the promotion of peace in Christendom. Trusts that Leo will not follow the course of his predecessor Julius. "Ex castello, &c." *Lat., copy, p. 1.*

1708. THE SAME to the CARD. [OF ST. MARK].

Ib., 394*. To the same effect.
Lat., copy, p. 1.

26 March.

1709. PIERRE DE ROHAN to LOUIS XII.

Navy Records
Soc., x., 98.

Since the arrival of the artillery and munitions for the eight ships which the King is equipping here, as well as for the Queen's ships, great diligence has been made; and to-day they sailed to join the fleet of Normandy. On Monday, 14th inst., M. l'Amiral de Levant, left the roadstead of Brest with his galleys and brigantines to execute some good enterprise. Has not heard of him since.

French. Extract from a Bibl. Nat. MS. headed: Brest, 26 March 1513.

27 March.

1710. [3831.] THE NAVY.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
3, f. 136.
R.O.

A bill of expenses of the *Caryke* otherwise called the *Katharine Forteliza*, the *Nicholas Rede*, and the three new galleys down to 27 March, 4 Hen. VIII., headed as a declaration of an account of William Crane, [one of the] gen[tlemen] of the King's chapel, taken by George Dalyson, auditor, before Sir John Daunce. Total receipts from Daunce, 31 Dec., 27 Jan. and 1 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII., 800*l.* Payments (fully specified) 820*l.* 15*s.* 10*d.*, besides 4*l.* delivered, by the King's command, to Chr. Howerd, master gunner, and Hans Detmere, to prest 40 gunners for the *Katharine Forteliza*.

Large paper, formerly a roll, pp. 6.

27 March.

1711. [3830.] GUERNSEY.

Ib., f. 135.
R.O.

Safe conduct granted for one year to the inhabitants of Guernsey (except the castle) by Guyon Le Roy, seigneur du Chillou, lieutenant general of the French fleets in Normandy and Brittany, whose commission as lieutenant, dated 25 Jan. 1512, r. 15, is recited. 27 March 1513.

French, p. 1 (broad sheet). Copy.

30 March.

1712. ABBEY OF BURY ST. EDMUNDS.

Election. See GRANTS IN MARCH, No. 50.

30 March.

1713. HENRY VIII. to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Le Glay,
Analectes Hist.,
p. 185.

"Il prie Marguerite de s'employer avec les ambassadeurs d'Angleterre pour obtenir meilleure composition des hommes d'armes qu'il fait recruter aux Pays-Bas et qui doivent être employés à la guerre contre les Français qu'il appelle ses anciens ennemis et adversaires. Il demande en outre qu'elle autorise le maître de l'artillerie du roi de Castille à venir le servir en cette qualité. Greenwich, 30 March 1513."

1513.

30 March.

Hist. MSS.
Com., Rep. on
Various
Collections,
vol. II., p. 335.

1714. HENRY VIII. to SIR GILBERT TALBOT.

Authority to pay William Copland 1,000*l.* for provisions to be made for the King in Flanders. Greenwich, 30 March.

30 March.

1715. [3832.] CALAIS.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
3, f. 142.
R.O.

Warrant under Privy Seal [to the Exchequer?] to discharge Sir Ric. Carewe and Sir Hugh Conwey, Th. Boote and Th. Prowde, farmers of Marke and Oye, the Mayor and Fellowship of the Staple, Sir Th. Lovell, Sir Gilbert Talbot, and Anthony Nele, of certain sums expended in the repairs of Calais, buying ordnance, paying crews, &c. Greenwich, 30 March 4 Hen. VIII.

Large paper, p. 1. Defaced, and part lost.

31 March.

1716. LESSNESS ABBEY.

Election. See GRANTS IN MARCH, Nos. 30, 51.

31 March.

1717. ARMOUR.

Stowe MS.,
146, f. 51.
B.M.

Indenture, 31 March 4 Hen. VIII., witnessing receipt by John Blewberey from Leonard Friscombald, "in the name of M. Edwarde Gylleforde, squyer, m. of the Kyges armery, to the Kynges use," of 4,500 complete harnesses for footmen. *Signed by Blewberey.*

Small paper, p. 1.

31 March.

1718. JAMES IV. to MAXIMILIAN.

R. MS.,
13 B. II., 291.
B.M.
Ep. Reg. Sc.,
I., 298.

In the days of Julius II., James sent ambassadors to induce the Pope and the French King to peace, but to no purpose. Hopes better things from the successor of Julius and has sent again Andrew bp. of Murray, to the Emperor with instructions. Desires Maximilian to promote universal peace and an expedition against the Infidels, as he has promised in his letters. Stirling, 31 March 1513.

Lat., p. 1.

Adv. MS., 391.

2. Another copy.

P. 1.

1719. THE SAME to LEO. X.

Ib., 392.

To the same effect.

Lat., p. 1. With note: A like letter to the College of Cardinals.

31 March.

1720. THE SAME to the MASTER OF RHODES.

Ib., 395.

Is surprised to hear that the preceptories of the Order of St. John in Scotland are only granted by the Turcopolier and preceptors of England, that pensions are paid to the Treasurer and Prior of England out of the revenue of Scotland and that even born Scotchmen, living in Scotland, are obliged to recognise the English prior as their superior. Is thus obliged to hold in suspicion the preceptor of Torfichen, formerly Lord of St. John's, in Scotland, although a Scotchman and named by himself, on account of the war impending with England. Has learned for the first time the pretensions of the English in the suit brought by Paniter against George Dundas, a brother of the Order. Hopes the Master will do what is just, otherwise James will be obliged to alter the places (*loca immutare*) and find a

1513.

1720. JAMES IV. to the MASTER OF RHODES—*cont.*

remedy himself. Encloses the *anciennitates* and provisions concerning which he complains. Refers him further to Andrew bp. of Murray, ambassador to the French King. Stirling, 31 March 1513.

Lat., copy, pp. 2.

31 March.

1721. [3053.] THE ENGLISH IN FLANDERS.

R. T. 142,
f. 212.
R.O.

Proceedings, lasting from 9 to 31 March, 1512, under Maximilian's commission (issued by Margaret, at Malines, 27 Feb. 1512) to Mr. Peter Lapostole of the Council of Malines, to examine into the complaints (recited in Dutch) of Clifford, the Governor, and the English merchants trading to Zealand, against the exactors of certain tolls and Jan de Bassidonie, the water-bailiff. Depositions of many witnesses given.

Including :

Schanz,
Englische
Handelspolitik,
II., 214.

ii. Articles (nine) of complaint of the English merchants against the customers of Zealand laid before Peter Lapostool, the Emperor's commissioner. Delivered 10 March, 1512, style of Cambray. *Signed (?) by* Wouter van den Berghe. *Dutch.*

Schanz,
Englische
Handelspolitik,
II., 212.

iii. Maximilian's commission to Master Pierre Lapostolle, councillor and master of requests of his household, to enquire into a complaint of Governor Clifford and the other English merchants frequenting the Low Countries. Malines, 27 Feb. 1512, reg. Germanie 27, Hongrie &c. 23. Described as signed by Margaret and counter-signed by Haneton. *French.*

French and Dutch. Modern copy, from Ghent archives, pp. 132.

1722. [4086.] HENRY VIII. to [PONYNGES, &c.].

Galba B. III.,
56.
B.M.

Since the King's last letters containing his resolution upon the articles delivered to them by the Duchess of Savoy, for the retaining of Swiss, a credence (enclosed) has been received from the Emperor, offering to lead the war in person*, which is a greater inducement to the King to advance him money. If they can obtain a resolute answer in the points touching the confederation contained in the King's former letters, they are not to make overtures of the credence for the present. If they cannot, except upon the advance to the Emperor of 125,000 crowns, they are then to proceed with her point by point :—1. That the King is well content to retain the Swiss in his pay, but has already expended large sums of money in his army royal to cross the sea, of which he encloses a bill of the numbers, and therefore has less need of them. 2. That the King has substantially provided artillery. 3. That the King accepts with pleasure the Emperor's proposal to join in his own person, and looks upon it as an infallible argument of his friendship. And they are to urge the Duchess to confirm him in his purpose, and obtain an article to this effect to be inserted in the confederation ; and in so doing the King will advance him 125,000 crowns, viz. 25,000 on the ratification of the treaty and the Emperor's declaration as enemy to the French King, and the 100,000 to be put in the hands of commissioners, who shall make monthly payments to such soldiers as the Emperor shall retain. The King will bind himself to cross the sea with 30,000 men ; but if the Emperor will not bind himself, it must be considered that he does not intend to do

* See No. 1639.

1513.

anything. The King will negotiate with the Venetians to make peace with the Emperor, so that the Spaniards in Italy under the Viceroy may make war in Dolphenie and Province. It is the Emperor's object to induce the King of England to retain the Swiss at his own cost, which he cannot do for reasons contained in his last letter. His own army is sufficient without them; but the Emperor may, in lieu of the 2,000 Picards and 1,000 lanzknechts, retain 3,000 Swiss, so as to make his army 3,000 horse, 6,000 Swiss and 2,000 lanzknechts.

Draft corrected by Ruthal, pp. 13. Mutilated.

Vitell. B.
xviii., 35.
B.M.

2. [3835.] Earlier draft of the above, but much shorter.
In Ruthal's hand, pp. 2. Mutilated.

Add. MS.,
32,091, f. 93.
B.M.

3. Modern copy of § 1.
Pp. 8.

1723. [4085.] HENRY VIII. to [PONYNGES, &C.].

Vitell. B.
xviii., 34.
B.M.

Understands how they had [persuaded] the Duchess of Savoy to write to the Emperor [respecting] the truce between the Venetians and him; and also how discreetly [they had acted respecting] the certificate made by the ambassador of Spain, resident in England; "which to advance, our said cousin was by him informed, we were agreeable condescended to conclude the said confederation according to the articles last reformed for the 100,000 g. er. by him demanded." Understands also that as yet they had made no overture of the [of] the personal going of the Emperor in the war against France, and that they wish instructions with diligence. Thanks them and orders them "effectually to sollicit our said cousin" to be a mediator [for] peace or truce betwixt him and the Venetians. Desires them to make up the articles for conclusion of the confederation between the Emperor and himself. The King and his Council are desirous that the 25,000 crowns be used to induce the Emperor to insert an article in the said confederation binding himself to proceed in person to the war against the common enemy, as he offered by his credence. They shall persuade "the Duchess to conclude the confederation under that form, for the Emperor's person[al] going without hy . . . of the other treaty, whereunto the Emperor is now agreed," albeit it were necessary to conclude the other confederation first * * * [considering] of your prohemie for the treatie King of Aragon in the same, and also for the abbrevyacion for the place where the 100,000 crowns shall be paid which they desire"

And for as much as Almighty God hath called the late Pope to [his merey, who] would have been well pleased to have been comprised in the first article of the said confederation, the King desires a place should be reserved at the end of the treaty for the Pope now elect to enter the confederation. On the conclusion of the treaty it is to be sent to the English ambassador at Rome [for learning] the Pope's mind in that behalf; all the King's endeavours having been for the defence of the church, as might appear by the inclosed letters lately received from the [Cardinal] of York. The King of Aragon having approved of the articles, may be permitted to stand

1513.

1723. [4085.] HENRY VIII. to [PONYNGES, &C.]—*cont.*

therein. Thinks it not necessary that the time for the last payment should be shortened, for the longer the payments continue the longer the Emperor will continue in the wars.

Draft in Ruthal's hand, pp. 2. Much mutilated.

1724. [HENRY VIII. to PONYNGES, &C.]

Galba B. v.,
355.
B.M.

"The premises we will that ye also declare to the Emperor if he be come down to those parts and of such answer as ye shall have thereupon" from him or the Duchess to ascertain us, for if the Emperor do not intend to come to the Low Parts we purpose sending Sir Rob. Wingfield to him. Has caused his Council to remodel the articles of the confederation. Wishes the Emperor would agree in order to avoid delay that an article be added reserving place for the Pope and the Venetians. If he will not consent to the admission of the Venetians they may be left out. The commission of the King of Aragon is now in the hands of his ambassador in England, who "as we wrote unto you heretofore," is content either to be there at the conclusion or enter for his King later. Did not intend that the Prince of Castile should be put to any expence, only that it should appear to the world that he, the Emperor, the Kings of England and Aragon were in one confederation.

Draft in Ruthal's hand, p. 1. Mutilated.

1725. [4378.] WAR WITH FRANCE.

Exch. Accts.,
62 (16).
R.O.

"A proportion made of the King's ordinance, artillery, and other habillements necessary for the rerewarde, with draught and carriage for the same" :—

Flanders mares for draught of two bombards, each requiring 24 mares, two "apostles" and two "Neuenbarough pieces," each requiring 14, and 10 "curtowes," each requiring 13. English horses for draughts of smaller guns carted. Carriage for guns and for frames as of potguns; frames to shoot them; hagbuzshes in chests, hand-guns in chests, carriage of shot and powder; shot for bombard and curtowes; shot for other guns. All this powder and shot serveth the battrie of eight days and nights. A great staple of shot and powder to remain at Calais. Carriage of artillery, viz., whole speres; demi lances, &c. Carriage of tools for labourers and carters, viz., felling axes, hedging bills, &c. Carriage of divers necessities for the ordnance, viz., smyths' forges and tools, iron, seacoals, crows of iron, screws, and ropes, &c., &c. Carts of tools for artificers, viz., carpenter tools, seasoned timber, hoops for coopers, &c. For the master of the ordnance, and the treasurer of the same, one pavilion each, "a hale for gunpowder," and "a hale for bowyers and fletchers." Sum of the Flanders mares, 260. Sum of the English horses for draught, 230. Sum of waggons for carriage of shot, 30. Sum of "fare" carts, 250. Sum of horses for the "fare" carts, 1,540. Sum of English carters for the whole ordnance of the rearward, 600.

Parchment roll.

1726. [4633.] ORDNANCE.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
7, f. 51.
R.O.

"[A proportion of ordnance] appoynted with cariages, [officers, gunners, co]nduytours of ——— (blank) and all [appurtenances necessary for an a]rmy of 15,000 footmen and 3,000 horsemen." [Showing the numbers of men of all sorts, guns, bows, &c.]

1513.

Every apostle shoots of iron 20 lb., powder 20 lb., may be shot 30 times a day; every curtow 60 lb., powder 40 lb., 40 times a day; every culverin 20 lb., powder 22 lb., 36 times a day; every Novemburgh piece 20 lb., powder 20 lb., 30 times a day; every lizard 12 lb., powder 14 lb., 37 times a day; every bombard 260 lb., powder 80 lb., 5 times; every minion 8 lb., powder 8 lb. Potguns shoot 80 lb. of stone, powder 40 lb.

Large paper, pp. 8. Formerly a roll.

Exch. Accts., 2. A long inventory of ordnance beginning:—
62 (32). “Furst, in bowes of eugh 14,934
R.O. “Item, wyche hasillbowes 4,184 ”

and ending:—

“Handsaws, 10
“Padlokes, 24.”

Pp. 5.

1727. [5721.] THE NAVY.

S.P. Hen. VIII., Men employed from the 7th till the last of February in rigging
9, f. 222. *The Mary Cradok* and *The Anthony Cradok*, 15*d.* a week each; tabling
R.O. of the same persons, 15*d.* a week each. Conduct money for 60 mariners out of Dewysland and Pembrokeshire to Bristowe, 6*d.* a man every 12 miles; gunners at 8 ducats and 7*s.* 6*d.* a month. Soldiers' pay 5*s.* a month, &c. Total, 385*l.* 6*s.* whereof Matthew Cradok received of John Dancy, 27 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII., 271*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, leaving the remainder to be paid to Rys Mancell, Cradok's deputy and captain of the said *Mary Cradok*, which “Master Treasurer” is hereby commanded to pay. Signed Edward Howard, and partly in his hand. Also signed: Rice Mauncell.

Pp. 3.

1728. BRISTOL SHIPS.

Exch. Accts., Account of Anthony Poyntz, esq., for ships provided at Bristol,
56 (4). showing that, from John Daunce, on 30 Dec., 1 Feb. and 21 Feb.
R.O. 4 Hen. VIII., he received 153*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for retaining as many ships as are meet to serve in the King's army royal by sea, and also that from John Grene and John Barth, customers of Bristol, he received a further 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* He paid for coats and conduct to London of 100 of the 160 soldiers appointed to serve in the ships, viz. *Trynylte* 160 tons, *Mathew* 160 tons, and *Marie Christopher* 150 tons; a month's wages to 100 soldiers and 150 mariners; and provided victuals (specified) for a month and four days beginning 23 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII., in all 251*l.* 3*s.* 2*d.*, so that he “should rest in surplusage” 31*l.* 3*s.* 2*d.*

Large parchment, pp. 2.

1729. JAMES IV. to CHRISTIERN ELECT OF DENMARK.

Adv. MS., 396. Received by Magnus Beld his letters by which he is informed of the death of the King, his uncle. Had already heard a rumor of it. Is much grieved both because he was a relation and because of his kindness in sending assistance to Scotland against the English. They are now invading France which is allied by relationship and treaties to both their countries. Has built several ships, at the desire of the French King, and they will be sent to the coast of France. If Christiern wish to renew his father's treaty with France, he may

1513.

1729. JAMES IV. to CHRISTIERN ELECT OF DENMARK—*cont.*

send ambassadors, and can then take the opportunity of demanding a worthy consort† from France. Promises to take a fatherly charge of his interests.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

1730. JAMES IV. to the TOWN COUNCIL OF LUBECK.

Adv. MS., 397.

In July, 1510, the fleet of Lubeck (*classis vestra*) took, at Coll, in Denmark, a ship of David Alansoun of Dundee named *The Katherine*, bound for Dantzic. Their commanders, Henry Scott and Henry Barrot took the crew, including Alansoun's son David, a young man of 20, and threw them into chains; at last allowed them barely to escape with their lives (*corpore nudos vix tandem dimiserunt*). Sends the father to Lubeck to demand redress.

Lat., copy, p. 1.

** Before this document is a contemporary note seeming to indicate that it is taken from its former place immediately before No. 403, of the same collection.

1731. JAMES IV. to the DUKE OF POMERANIA.

Ib., 398.

Andrew Balfour, merchant of St. Andrew's, complains that, last year, a merchant ship of Dundee laden at Dantzic and bound for Scotland was stopped by a vessel of Lubeck and, being forced out of her way, was driven ashore by a storm at Gesmond in August, 1512, where she was broken up (*latera navis in tabula descinditur*). Her cargo was preserved by the *redditarii*, but the Scotch merchants have been denied restitution as if they were Lubeckers, though the Lubeckers themselves have written certifying that the ship and cargo were Scotch. Desires he will see justice done. "Illud identidem rogamus ut illustrissimo et potentissimo Christierno electo in Daciæ, Sueciæ, &c., regi, fratri, &c., nostro, ad regna firmanda vestra adsit potentia."

Lat., copy, p. 1.

1732.

GRANTS IN MARCH, 1513.

1. Sir Thomas Parre, knight for the Body. Lease for 40 years, at the annual rent of 340*l.*, of the lordships of Amelsett, Troutbek, Apulwhait under Milnebek, Frostwhait, Langdon, Loughrig, Crostwhaito, Strikland Ketyll, and Helsington, the herbage of "le Dalehod," the fishery of Wynandormero, and a messuago with a park called Calgarth, Westmoreland; the lordships of Thornton, Kneton, and Medilton, Yorkshire, of Whetyngton, Nether Wyresdale, Scotford, and Watford, Lancashire; all the King's possessions in Casterton and Moreholme, Westmoreland, and in Carnesford and Assheton, Lancashire. Also the King's portion of the lordships of Gresmere and Hoton, Westmor; and of the lordship of Kendall, the water of Kent, the borough of Kyrkby in Kendall, the bailiwick of that borough

and serjeancy and bailiwick of Lomesdale, and tolls, fairs, and markets, &c., in Kendall. *Del.* Canterbury, 1 March, 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 26. [3764.]

2. Commission of Gaol Delivery.

Newgate.—Th. earl of Surrey, Ric. Haddon, mayor of London, Chas. Somerset lord Herbert, Geo. Nevile lord Bergevenny, John Bouchier lord Bernes, Sir John Fyneux, Sir Rob. Rode, Sir Wm. Hody, Rob. Brudenell, Humph. Conyngesby, John Butteler, Wm. Fayrefax, Ric. Broke, Sir Th. Lovell, Sir Hen. Marney, Sir Th. Inglefeld, Sir John Cutte, and Sir Hen. Wiatt. Westm., 1 March. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 24*d.* [3765.]

3. Borough of Tenby. *Insuperimus* and confirmation of:—

Pat. 14 Jan. 11 Hen. VII., conf.:—

† See No. 1584.

1513.

- A. Ch. 14 March, 24 Hen. VI. cf. Pat. of Humphrey duke of Gloucester (undated).
- B. Pat. 26 May, 3 Edw. IV. (p. 3, m. 22), confirming:—
- a. Pat. 20 Nov. 8 Hen. VI. confirming:—
- Pat. 21 June, 1 Hen. V., confirming:—
- Pat. 22 Aug. 3 Hen. IV. conf. with additions:—
- Pat. 6 Feb. 1 Ric. II. confirming:—
- Pat. 8 June, 49 Edw. III. conf.:—
- Ch. of Laurence de Hastinge earl of Pembroke 27 Feb. 16 Edw. III., conf. with additions:—
- Ch. of Aymer de Valence earl of Pembroke 24 April, 16 Edw. II., conf. with additions:—
- Ch. of William de Valence, earl of Pembroke and Joan his wife.
- b. Ch. 12 July, 23 Hen. VI. Canterbury, 1 March [4 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 48, No. 7.
4. Joan, widow of Thomas Bradbury, late mayor of London. Mertmain licence to alienate to the Mercers' Company lands to the annual value of 20*l.*, in aid of a perpetual chantry for one chaplain, founded by her in the church of St. Stephen the Martyr, Colmanstrete, in the "Lady Chapel" there; to pray for the King, his grandmother, the said Joan, Richard Nykke, bp. of Norwich, Thomas Wuley, the King's almoner, and John Leche, clk.; and for the souls of the said Thomas Bradbury, and of Thomas Bodeley, formerly husband of the said Joan. Greenwich, 23 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 4 March. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 28. [3767.]
5. Robert Cuttyng. To be, for life, gunner in the King's ordnance, with 12*d.* a day. Greenwich, 23 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 4 March. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 13. [3768.]
6. Victualling. Commissions for John Toller and Rob. Selwyn to provide oxen, wheat, bakers, &c., for the army. Canterbury, 4 March. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 26*d.* [3769.]
7. John Maltbye, clk. Presentation to the church of Hemeswoll, dioc. Linc., void by death and belonging to the duchy of Cornwall. Greenwich, 25 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 4 March. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 13. [3770.]
8. Wm. Potkyn, of Maydeston, Kent, "clovier." *Fiat* for a commission to take "clovyers" and other artificers and labourers and empty vessels, pipes, "clapeld," barrels and hoops for the victualling of the army; for two months. *Del.* Canterbury, 4 March, 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*addressed to the Clerk of the Crown by Wm. Hattecliff, victualler*). *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 21*d.* [3792.]
9. Thomas Vaughan, gentleman, Thomas Adam, Jehn ap Thomas, servant of Richard Vaughan, John Gylbarde, Thomas Tewe, David Cravell, Hoell Cravell, Thomas James, Jevan ap Morgan, John Rees, Thomas Garston, Jehn ap Henre, and John Pollen, all late of Bradwardyn, Herefordshire; and Walter ap William Vaughan, gentleman, Hoell ap Rees Gough, Rees ap Morgan ap Jevan Gough, Jehn ap Sir John, Llewellyn ap David ap Richard, John ap David ap Richard, and David ap Gf'm Prichard, all late of Elvell, in the marches of Wales. Pardon. *Del.* Charing, 5 March, 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 14. [3771.]
10. Walter Devereux lord Ferrers. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Ralph, son and h. of Nicholas, son and h. of Sir Ralph Langford. *Del.* Charing, 5 March, 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 21. [3772.]
11. John Fysshier, gentleman of the Chapel. Cerrody in the monastery of Stanley, on its surrender by Robert Fairfax, gentleman of the Chapel. Greenwich, 21 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Charing, 6 March. P.S. (*in English*). [3773.]
12. Sir Thomas Boleyn of Londen, *alias* of Hever, Kent, *alias* of Bliklyng, Norff. Pardon and release as late sheriff of Kent, and release to John Potter of Westerham, and John Tebold of Sele, Kent, his sureties in 40*l.*, made 8 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. Eltham, 10 Oct. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Charyng, 6 March. P.S. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 14. [3774.]

1513.

1732. GRANTS IN MARCH, 1513—cont.

13. Commission of Gaol Delivery.
Canterbury.—Sir John Fynoux, the mayor, John Roper, and John Hale. Charing, 7 March. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 12d.* [3775.]

14. Th. Coke. *Fiat* for a commission, for three months, to provide wheat, empty vessels meet for the victualling of the army, and carriage, and to hire ships, hoys, little ships, lighters, crayers, shouttes, barges and boats, and sailors, lightermen, bargemen and boatmen. *Del.* Charyng, 8 March, 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*addressed to the Clerk of the Crown by Wm. Hatteclyff, victualler of the army.*) *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 21d.* [3792.]

15. Richard Daddy, clk. Presentation to the church of Stuton, Line. dioc., void by resignation. Greenwich, 6 March, 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Charing, 9 March. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 15.* [3776.]

16. Commission of Gaol Delivery.
Newgate.—Sir Ric. Haddon, mayor of London, Sir John Fyneux, Rob. Rede, Sir Wm. Hody, Rob. Brudenell, Humph. Conyngesby, John Butler, Wm. Fayrefax, and Ric. Broke, sorjeant-at-law. Charing, 10 March. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 24d.* [3778.]

17. John Wakerfyld, clk. Grant of the perpetual chantry within the castle of Barnacastell, Durham dioc., void by death of William Tesodell. Greenwich, 8 March, 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Charing, 11 March. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 15.* [3782.]

18. Hans Keldergreve, morchant of Holland. Licence to import and export so much merchandise, except Gascon wine and Tolouse woad, as shall yield in customs and subsidies, oither way, 33l. 6s. 8d. Greenwich, 5 March, 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Charing, 11 March. P.S. (*in English.*) *French Roll, 4 Hen. VIII. m. 10.* [3783.]

19. Philip Draycote of London, merchant. Licence to import from Flanders 200 gross of French and Milan caps, within 2 years. Greenwich, 5 March, 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Charing, 11 March. P.S. (*in English.*) *French Roll, 4 Hen. VIII. m. 10.* [3784.]

20. Commission of the Peace. *See Appendix.*

Essex.—Charing, 11 March. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 5d.* [3785.]

21. The Admiral of the King's Navy on the sea and all other captains, commissioners, sheriffs, &c. Mandate to suffer victuallers to provide corn for

the city of London in any parts except Hants, Sussex, Dorset, Wilts, and Berks. Greenwich, 5 March, 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Charing, 11 March. P.S. (*in English.*) *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 10d.* [3781, 3786.]

22. William Tiler, groom of the Privy Chamber. Annuity of 20l., for life, out of the issues of co. Kent, from 17 Nov. 2 Hen. VIII.; on surrender of patent 17 Nov. 2 Hen. VIII. granting him a similar annuity lately held by Nicholas Gaynesford, dec. Greenwich, 4 March, 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Charing, 11 March. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 22.* [3787.]

23. Victualling. Commission to John Tedd to supply oxen, sheep, &c., for six months for the army. Charing, 11 March. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 21d.* [3788.]

24. Sir William Sandys, knight for the Body. To be, for life, keeper and bailiff of the manor of Crokeham, Berkshire, and keeper of both parks there; on surrender of patent 24 Sept. 1 Hen. VII., granting the same office to John Stanchowe. *Del.* Charing, 11 March, 4 Hen. VIII. S.B.

ii. To be, for life, bailiff of Fynchampsted, in the forest of Windsor, alias forester of Windsor, with 6d. a day out of the issues of cos. Oxford and Berks, as held by Sir John Williams or William Alyn. *Del.* Charing, 11 March, 4 Hen. VIII. S.B.

iii. Release, as late treasurer of the King's wars, in the suite of Thomas marquis of Dorset, in Spain. *Del.* Charing, 11 March, 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 15.* [3789.]

25. Commission of Gaol Delivery.
Canterbury Castle.—John lord Clynton, Sir John Fyneux, John Butler, Sir Wm. Scott, John Roper, Wm. Hawte, Wm. Isaak, John Hales, and Th. Woode. Canterbury, 12 March. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 24d.* [3790.]

26. Sir John Husey, knight for the Body. Mortmain licence to alienate lands to the annual value of 20l. to the master and fellows of the college of Mary of Valence, commonly called Pembroke Hall, in the university of Cambridge. Greenwich, 2 March, 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Charing, 12 March. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 24.* [3791.]

27. Victualling.
Commissions to John Gough, Rob. Skirmot, Humph. Legh and Th. Taillour, and Philip Tayloure, to provide corn, salt-fish, oxen, bacon,

1513.

artificers called clovyours, &c., for the army. Charing, 12 March. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 21d.* [3792.]

See also Vol. XXI. Pt. ii. Nos. 773 i. (4, 5).

28. Richard bishop of Winchester, keeper of the Privy Seal. Mortmain licence to alienate lands, to the annual value of 100*l.*, for the prior and convent of the cathedral church of St. Swithin, Winchester. Greenwich, 2 March, 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Charing, 12 March. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 24.* [3793.]

29. John Sympson, attending upon the King's court with haberdash wares. Licence to procure any kind of foreign caps to sell at the Court, on paying the usual customs. Greenwich, 7 March, 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Charing, 13 March. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 24.* [3794.]

30. Sub-prior and convent of the Augustinian monastery of St. Mary and St. Thomas of Lesnes, Rochester dioc. *Congé d'élire* on resignation of Henry Blakemore, late abbot. Greenwich, 2 March, 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Charing, 15 March. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 24.*

ii. Petition of Robt. Hale, sub-prior, and the convent, for the above, presented by the foresaid Henry Blakemore. 28 Feb. 1512. [3795.]

31. Victualling. Commissions, for Th. Elynor and John Gillycke, John Eston and John Edwardys, of London, coopers; to provide empty pipes and "clappold" for making barrels. Charing, 16 March. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 21d.* [3796.]

32. Sir Edward Howard, knight for the Body, admiral of England. To be admiral, captain, governor and principal leader of the ships, &c., in the army raised at the request of the Pope and Ferdinand, for defence of the Roman see. Charing, 16 March. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 22d. Rymer XIII., 348.* [3798.]

33. George Revele *alias* Reveley, late of Chatton *alias* of Bukton, Northumb., yeoman. Pardon. Greenwich, 4 March, 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Charing, 16 March. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 24.* [3799.]

34. Abbey of Thorney. Assent to the election of Robert Mowlton, as abbot of the monastery of Thorney, Ely dioc., in the room of Richard Holbech, resigned. Greenwich, 13 March, 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 17 March. P.S.

ii. Petition for the same. Brothers Wm. Yakysly and Ric. Wittylsey,

proctors. 5 March, 1512. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 21.* [3800.]

35. Nicholas Hyde, sewer of the Chamber. Grant of a corrody in the monastery of Gloucester, void by death of John Grenehill. Greenwich, 15 March, 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Canterbury, 17 March. P.S. [3801.]

36. Walter Rowdon. To be *custos rotulorum* in the county of Gloucester, *vice* William Grevile, late justice of the Common Pleas. Byrling, 17 March. S.B. [3802.]

37. James bp. of Ely. Warrant for a *dedimus potestatem* for him to receive the homage of Robert Moulton, elected abbot of the monastery of Thorney. Greenwich, 17 March, 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). [3803.]

38. Commission of the Peace. *See* Appendix.

Gloucestershire.—Charing, 18 March. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 5d. Rymer XIII. 348.* [3804.]

39. The Navy. Licence to the Masters, Rulers, and Mariners of the King's Navy in the Thames and other places to found a guild, in honor of the Holy Trinity and St. Clement, in the church of Dopyford Stronde, for reformation of the Navy. The long and curious petition prefixed states that practise of pilotship in rivers, by young men who are unwilling to take the labour and adventure of learning the shipman's craft on the high seas, is likely to cause scarcity of mariners; "and so this your realm which horetore hath flourished with navy to all other lands dreadful" shall be left destitute of cunning masters and mariners; also that Scots, Flemings and Frenchmen, have been suffered to learn as loadsmen the secrets of the King's streams, and in time of war have come as far as Gravesende "and fette owto English shippes to the great robeuke of the realm." *Del.* Canterbury, 19 March, 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*defaced*). [3808.]

40. Sir Edward Howard, knight for the Body. To be, for life, Admiral of England, Wales, Iroland, Normandy, Gascony, and Aquitaine, with profits and powers specified. *Del.* Charing, 19 March, 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 22.* [3809.]

41. Sir Thomas Lovell, knight for the Body, treasurer of the Houshold. To be constable of the Tower of London, void by death of the Earl of Oxford, with usual fee of 100*l.*; to hold, for life, from Michaelmas last, since which day, by special command, he

1513.

1732. GRANTS IN MARCH, 1513—cont.

has exorcised the office. Greenwich, 15 March, 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Canterbury*, 19 March. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 24.* [3810.]

42. John Rooper, of Eltham, Kent. *See GRANTS IN MARCH, 1512.* [3816.]

43. John Carre and William Fitzwilliam. Grant, in survivorship, of the offices of bailiff and parker of the lordships of Hatfield and Thorne, Yorkshire, on surrender of patent 20 July, 2 Hen. VIII., granting the reversion of the same to Carre. The same offices had been formerly granted to Edward, son of John Savage, deceased, by patent 19 Sept. 1 Hen. VII. *Del. Canterbury*, 21 March, 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 22.* [3818.]

44. Dame Alice, widow of Sir John Fonys, and Sir Thomas Parre. Livery of lands, as kin and heirs of George lord Fitzhugh, deceased; the said Alice as eldest d. of Henry late Lord Fitzhugh, father of Richard, father of George; and Parre as son of Elizabeth, another daughter of the said Henry. Greenwich, 14 March, 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Canterbury*, 21 March. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 23.* [3819.]

45. John Davy. Request to the Chancellor, by Sir Th. Wyndam, Vice-Admiral and Lieutenant-General of the Army and Navy, that John Davy of Southampton, tailor, retained in his company to serve in the war, may have a protection according to the Act. [*Del.*] Westm., 22 March. S.B. (*signed*: Thomas Wyndam). [3822.]

46. Musters. Mandate to Lord Stourton, Sir Walter Hungerfordo, Sir John Scrope, Sir Maurice Barowe, and others, commissioners, "which this last summer certified the number of able men within our county of Wiltshire," to respite the sending to Southampton of the 100 men, ordered in "other letters" to be there on 8 April, until 22 April next; and in the meantime to send to the Council for

conduct money and jackets. London, 23 March. S.B. (*stamped*). [3824.]

47. William Fitzwilliam. Grant for life of the office of a squire for the Body with fee of 50 mks. yearly, when vacated by Henry Guldeford, Ralph Chamberlain, or Richard Jernynge. Greenwich, 10 March, 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Canterbury*, 24 March. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 24.* [3825.]

48. Richard Kemsey, late of Coventry, mercer, *alias* of Barreswoll, Warw., husbandman. Protection; going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Greenwich, 21 March, 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Canterbury*, 24 March. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 23.* [3826.]

49. John Yong, clerk and keeper of the Rolls and Records in Chancery, or his deputy in his absence. To cancel a recognizance of 800*l.* made 18 Dec. last, by Sir William Pierpoint of Holme, Notts, Sir Hen. Clyfford of Craven, Yorkshire, Sir Robt. Throgmerton of Coghton, Warw., John Biron of Colwike, Notts, Thomas Clyfford of Aspeden, Herts, Robert Warcop of Warcop, Westmor., John Constable of Fleyinburgh, Yorkshire, William Pole of Polo, Derbyshire, and Thomas Emson of London. Greenwich, 24 March, 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. [3827.]

50. Prior and Convent of St. Edmund of Bury, "monasterii," &c., "ad Romanam Ecclesiam nullo modo pertinentis." *Congé d'élire* on death of William Codneham, late abbot. Greenwich, 28 March, 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Knoll*, 30 March. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 24.* [3833.]

51. Abbey of Lesenes, Rochester dioc. Assent to the election of William Tiseherste, as abbot. Greenwich, 27 March, 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Otford*, 31 March. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 22.*

ii. Petition for the above, sent by John Johns. 23 March, 1512. [3834.]

1 April.

1733. ST. FRIDESWIDE'S PRIORY, OXFORD.

Election. *See GRANTS IN APRIL, 1513* (4 Hen. VIII.), No. 5.

1 April.

1734. HARBINGERS.

Stowe MS.
146. f. 52.
B.M.

Bill, made 1 April 4 Hen. VIII., of receipt by Thomas Warde, one of the King's harbingers, of 66*s.* 8*d.* from John Daunce, as reward to him and his fellow, Wm. Creswelle, for "making of harbygage" for the King's army royal sent by sea. *Signed.*

Small paper, p. 1.

1513.

1 April.

Calig. B. VI.,

56.

B.M.

1735. [3838.] NIC. WEST to HENRY VIII.

Received on Sunday, 20 March, his letters dated Greenwich, the 15th, with copies of three briefs, one, monitory, to the King of Scots, another to the Bishop of Murray, a third to the King of Denmark; also a copy of the bull executorial and a commission for abolition. Will not see the King till Monday; for, all this week, he keeps within the Observants at Stirling. On Sunday Unicorn and Jok a Barton came from France, and went straight to the King with news of the Pope's death. Their ship is laden with wheat, gunstones, and powder. Monday my Lord of Murray sent him word that the Pope was surely dead. West contradicted it, by Rougecroix, and sent copies of letters of Peter Griphus. My Lord of Murray replied that he had a copy of the letters sent by the College of Cardinals to the King of France; that the Cardinal of St. George would probably succeed; and told Rougecroix that if he (Murray) had been suffered to pass through England he had been cardinal; showing two briefs, one to the King and another to himself, with that promise. On Wednesday rode from Edinburgh, and on Thursday reached Stirling, the provost of Cryghton keeping him company; on Friday was brought into the King's chapel, and, after a sermon upon the Passion, the Queen sent for him to her traverse. Delivered his letters to her great joy, she saying, "If I were now in my great sicknes again this were enough to make me whole." She trusted that Henry had not cast her away. On Saturday, Easter even, the Queen was houseled; that day West came not to Court, as his servants were busy also to serve God. Sunday morning, just before high mass, the King sent for him, told him of the Pope's death, and promised him an audience on Monday. Dined that day with the Queen. She asked many questions about her brother, "specially of your stature and goodly personage," and the labour you took in preparing your army for sea. After dinner she set her down in a chair, had a long communication with West, who told her of the King's design to pass with his army to France, at which "she was right heavy." He prayed her to use all means to preserve a good understanding between the two crowns. She asked for her legacy. West said he was ready to pay it if the King would promise to keep the peace, but not otherwise. When the King came in, their communication ceased; who, after some conversation, went to the sermon, and West "departed for that night."

On Monday Sir John Ramsay accompanied West to the Court. The King sent for him to his traverse, and spoke of the briefs monitory and bull executorial, blaming the Cardinal of York, albeit, he said, it was by information given from England, which West denied. It was the Pope's own motion, helped on by the Cardinal. James declared he would send the Bp. of Murray to Rome and appeal against it. He would never "do obedience to Pope" if he condemned him unheard; the Bp. of Murray was gone home to prepare (howbeit the Bp. had told West, two days before, "that he would go home to keep his seyn"); that if he wished to make war upon England, the Pope should not stop him, but he would not do it without ample warning by herald. West asked him to whom he would appeal, and he answered laughing that he would appeal to Preter John. The same day West dined with the King, and on asking whether he would keep the peace in Henry's absence, he professed he would if the King would do him justice. West told him that commissioners had been sent to the Borders for that purpose. James complained of them, saying that Master Drury,

1513.

1735. [3838.] NIC. WEST to HENRY VIII.—*cont.*

sitting upon the bench, declared no Scotch ship should go to sea without being taken. West told him Hob a Barton and others had done Englishmen so much harm that they were much excited against him. He laid the blame of it on England; but if the King would do him justice he would answer for Hob a Barton, "albeit he were titled in France," and for every Scotchman in his realm. West proposed an act of abolition if he feared obtaining justice, and 1,000 marks if he would keep the peace. "He said he had no need of your money, and he would not sell his gayr, with much other void communication." His Council, however, should commune with West about it next Tuesday. On his complaining of the nonpayment of the Queen's legacy, West proffered it if he would keep the peace, otherwise England would both withhold it and take from them the best towns they had; at which he chafed mightily, saying, "the Queen should lose nothing for his sake, for he would pay her himself"; that the sum was greater than West mentioned; "that your grace had made an heir apparent"; both which West denied. "Then the Dean of the Chapel came to him, and said the Frere tarried the sermon for him; and so he departed."

Tuesday he met at the Observants the Abp. of Glasgow, the Earl of Argyle, the Secretary, and Sir John Ramsay. Wednesday, West perceiving they began to "trifle him forth," went to the Court uninvited. On his entering the Chapel, the King sent for him, saying he was about to send the Secretary for him. Fell into talk of his voyage to Jerusalem, commanding the Secretary to fetch the papers he had of the French King for that purpose. He brought "a litell quair of iij. sheets of paper sowed together, and signed at the end with the Frenshe Kyngs hand," containing articles; *sc.* grant of a whole disme "throughout all his realm, on this side and beyond the Mountains, to be levied by the King of Scots within a year after the peace is made"; also a number of men of arms and shipping. After reading it the King said to him, "Now you see wherefore I favour the French King, and wherefore I am loth to lose him; for if I do I shall be never able to perform my journey." West said France had made him fair promises, but would never perform them; and, demanding a decisive answer, was deferred till the afternoon. In the afternoon could not bring the King to any resolution. Sometimes he would say West knew his mind well enough; at other times, he could make his answer well enough. On his professing readiness to keep the peace if the King would do him justice, West begged him to write it down; he said he would not, "for you should have no letter of his, nor no new bond to show in France, whereby he might lose the French King." West said it was only desired that Henry might know how he would behave in his absence. He answered "he would make no mention neither of your absence nor of your presence; for if he should it were no more to say but that he should bid your highness to goo overrynnue the Frenshe King." West said that if he did not give a clearer answer Henry would take it for a negative. Then he said that West knew his mind well enough. West said he knew neither him nor his mind; at which he was "sore moved and chafed." On being pressed for a determinate answer, he said he had but a letter of credence from England, and he would give West his answer by credence, which West refused, saying he was not his ambassador. He said he would send an ambassador; but afterwards coming "somewhat to himself" he said that if West would put the demands in writing he would answer

1513

them in writing. Departed and told all this to the Queen, who said that, although Henry was unkind to her, she would do her best for peace. Put his demands in writing and sent it to the Secretary.

On Thursday, finding they trifled with him, went to the Court and demanded an audience. The King deferred his answer till the afternoon, at which time the Earl of Argyle, the Secretary, and Master James Henryson came to the Grey Friars; but without any result, they saying no answer could be given till they knew what justice they should receive from England, for the King would not condescend to abolition; West might have his despatch next day and the King would send his determination later, by an officer of arms. On this West paused, asked if this was the King's determinate answer, and on their affirming it, said he marvelled, seeing it was not an answer to his charge and was as much as to say James would break the peace if he had not justice, which he could not do without perjury; that if they gave no clearer answer it would be considered as a negative; that they did but trifle with him, and he might waste a twelvemonth in this way. On Friday, 1 April, Sir John Ramsay and the provost of Cryghton fetched him to the Court. There he found the Archbps. of St. Andrew's and Glasgow, and many other lords, in Council. The Earl of Argyle gave him for answer that they would keep the peace if England would do the same; and as touching any kindness to England, they would give an answer when they knew how justice should be ministered on the Borders. They refused West's request to give it in writing. He asked to write it himself, and read it before the King, as he would not trust his own memory in so weighty a matter. They said he might write it with pleasure, but not read it before the King or them, for their King needed to make no new promise, being bound by the treaty. On the King coming in West desired the Earl of Argyle to repeat the answer before the King; which he did, but not so plainly as before. Then West repeated it as it was given him, and the King said that was his answer for that time. On his further request that he might write it and read it before the King, for his discharge, the King said he should not, as he trusted him well enough. He then told West apart that he was obliged to speak sharply before his Council, as they would certify it to France, and he should lose the French King if he professed too much friendliness to England; but he would not care to lose him if Henry would make him the same promise as France had done. On West's request that he should send some substantial ambassador to England, he refused, for fear of losing the French King. West will state what he thinks of this when he comes to England. The Bp. of Murray took shipping for France yesterday, Thursday. Many sharp words have been between himself, the King, and his Council, too long to write. This Friday, coming home to dinner, received letters from England, dated Greenwich, 26 March. Went to the Court, told the King that if he would keep the peace, Henry was content that Scotch merchants should have free intercourse by sea provided they did not associate with the French, and that he did not send his great ship to the aid of France; with this he was satisfied. The commissioners on the Borders have made redress for Banaster's ship and that of Berwick. West has denied the report that Henry should say to the Scotch herald, that his master's "words and deeds agreed not." He declined to assent to Henry's demand for his great ship, "so well and lovingly written," that West read it to him word for word. He should offend the French King by so doing, who had also required her of him since West's coming thither. West

1513.

1735. [3838.] NIC. WEST to HENRY VIII.—*cont.*

said he trusted the French should not have her. The King said he wist not. Desires to return home. Had rather be commanded to tarry for so long in Turkey, "this country is so myser and the people so ungracious." The longer he stays there, the prouder they get, "that almost they know not themself." Stirling, Friday, 1 April.

Pp. 16. Add. Endorsed by Ruthal: "Letters from the Dean of Windsor out of Scotland."

1 April.

1736. [3839.] THE TRUCE.*

Rymer, XIII.,
350.

Declaration by Odet de Fuxo, Lord of Lautrec, Commissioner for Louis XII. (power dated Blois, 8 Feb. 1513), and James de Comchillos, bp. of Catania, for the King of Aragon and the Emperor (power dated Medina del Campo, 25 Feb. 1513) of a truce made by them for one year between the belligerents, Maximilian, Henry VIII., Ferdinand of Aragon, Charles Prince of Spain, on the one side, and Louis XII., James of Scotland, Charles Duke of Gueldres, on the other.

"In arce Hurtubiæ parrochiæ Durrinhæ." Friday, 1 April, 1513.
Latin.

S.P. Hen. VIII., 2. [4818.] Commencement of § 1 containing the preamble
7, f. 99.
R.O. down to the words "Karolum Hyspanie Principem et Karolum Gueldrie Ducem, bonam"———

Lat. Fragment, pp. 2. In a contemporary hand.

1737. FERDINAND KING OF ARAGON to LUIS CAROZ.†

Sp. Transcr.,
Ser. I., 5, f. 202.
R.O.

Wrote on 18 Jan. of the league concluded by the Pope and Emperor, excluding the Venetians. Afterwards by letter sent herewith, answered his despatch brought by Muxica. When this second letter had been written, the Provincial of the Observant Friars of Aragon went by land towards England, to be confessor to the Queen, and was taken prisoner in France. On account of his reputation, the Queen of France sent for him and persuaded him to return to Spain with a message (described) urging the conclusion of a truce including both England and the Emperor, although the latter had reconciled himself to France. Reviews at great length the political situation as regards the conquest of Guienne and Normandy, the position in Italy, need of reformation of the Church, the French fleet of 300 vessels which, John Stile says, is threatening England, and the pressure which, by this truce, can be put upon the Pope and the Italians. Concluded it not only for himself but for the Emperor and England, and the King is to be told that Ferdinand never would have concluded it had he not been convinced that it was advantageous to England; and he begs the King of England to ratify it. Would never conclude a peace without the King's consent. Other reasons for the truce. The same messenger who brings the ratification of it, by the King of France, to England should take back the King of England's ratification to France, and then the King should write to the Italians that, in consequence of their dissensions, Ferdinand

* Rymer prints this as from an autograph sealed by the Commissioners, but does not say where the document is. In *Spanish Calendar*, Vol. II., No. 91, the truce is described more fully from the original at Paris, together with (No. 92, from a Simancas MS.) a special article passed by the Commissioners on the same day for the protection of couriers.

† See note to No. 1741.

1513.

and he have postponed their invasion of France, but, as soon as they agree and conclude a league with the Emperor, England and Spain the invasion shall go forward. Caroz must see that the King chooses for ambassador a person who has the reformation of the Church much at heart, and sends him without delay to meet the Imperial and Spanish ambassadors at a place where the three may afterwards be joined by the ambassador of France, to whom they shall deliver in writing their sovereigns' complaints. When these have been adjusted the four ought to conclude a general peace and alliance for (1) a radical reformation of the Church by a General Council and by the Pope himself and (2) a common war upon the Infidels. It is absolutely necessary that the ambassadors do not treat with France separately.

Sends this courier in post, by land. If the King ratifies the truce it must be published in his seaports without delay. Sends the treaty concerning the common invasion of France, for which it is always desirable that they should be prepared.

Spanish. Modern transcript from Simancas, pp. 15. See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 89.

Egerton, MS.,
544, f. 133.
B.M.

2. Another modern copy.

Pp. 18.

1738. THE SAME TO THE SAME.

Sp. Transcr.,
Ser. I., 5, f. 210.
R.O.

After writing the other letters sent by this courier it seemed best to conclude the truce for this side the Mountains. Negotiations for peace will be easier if all the allies take part in them; and the Italians will be more tractable when they alone are left in war. Concluded the truce (copy enclosed) on 1 April. Caroz shall tell the King that the Italians, divided among themselves by Pope Julius, being of no use to the allies, and the Emperor being inclined to make peace separately, the best thing was to conclude this truce; and Ferdinand begs the King to ratify it. Will not enter negotiations for peace without England's consent, but desires the King to have ambassadors ready. Thinks the new Pope a good man and begs the King to make him great offers respecting the Church and the Medicis family with a request to him to reconcile the Italian states with one another and with the allies. Above all the King should ratify the truce. One of the main reasons for concluding it was that the King of France promised to end the schismatic Council.

Spanish. Modern transcripts from Simancas, pp. 5 and pp. 6. See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, Nos. 93, 94.

1739. FERDINAND KING OF ARAGON to the VICEROY OF NAPLES.

Simancas MS.

Explains why he made the truce of 1 April. Gives directions for carrying on, simultaneously, negotiations with the Cardinal of Gurk for a league between the Emperor, England, himself and France, and an alliance between himself and the Italian princes.

See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II. No. 95.

1740. FERDINAND KING OF ARAGON to PEDRO DE UREA, his Ambassador with the Emperor.

Sp. Transcr.,
Ser. I., 5, f. 217.
R.O.

The Emperor is bent on destroying Venice while the Pope and Venetians are secretly working to drive both Ferdinand and him out of Italy. If, therefore, the Emperor persists in his efforts against

1513.

1740. FERDINAND KING OF ARAGON to PEDRO DE UREA, his Ambassador with the Emperor—*cont.*

Venice, Ferdinand cannot continue war with France on the side of Spain. Urea shall tell the Emperor that Ferdinand has always desired his friendship and shared his views, their principal aim being reformation of the Church as the work most well pleasing to God. Urea wrote that the Emperor wished to be reconciled to France so as to be free to destroy Venice. Has answered, by Beltrian, that he approves of this and the opening of negotiations to remove the differences which the Emperor, Ferdinand and England, severally, have with France, to be followed by a league of all four for reformation of the Church; and after that the enterprise against Venice may safely be undertaken. Summer is approaching and, if war continue, the recovery of the French provinces which England claims might be attempted; but the presence of armies would be an obstacle to the conclusion of peace. To avoid this, has concluded a truce with France in his own name and that of the Emperor and England. Explains reasons for this truce. Begs the Emperor to ratify it and to believe that on no consideration would he have concluded a peace without first consulting the Emperor and England. The Emperor should name Gurk or some other zealous servant of the Church to meet* ambassadors of France, England and Spain, when the four, after adjusting differences between their sovereigns, may conclude a peace and league to secure a good reformation of the Church, and afterwards to carry out the Emperor's designs against Venice. Urea and Gurk, if not with the Emperor, must go to him at once and tell him that to obtain favourable conditions from France two negotiations should be opened, one with France and the other with the Italian States. Explains reasons. To sow dissension between the Emperor and Ferdinand, the King of France speaks of a certain marriage being arranged by him who was Cardinal of Santa Croce; and news is spread that Prince Charles is coming to Spain "but not in a manner befitting a good son."

Spanish. Modern transcript from Simancas, pp. 10. See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 96.

Egerton MS.,
544, f. 186.
B.M.

2. Another modern copy.
Pp. 8.

1741. FERDINAND KING OF ARAGON to HIERONYMO DE VICH, his Ambassador at Rome.†

Sp. Transcr.,
I., 5, f. 226.
R.O.

Wrote on 11 Jan. his opinion of the league between the Pope and the Emperor. Wrote later that he and England were preparing to invade France; and asked that peace between the Emperor and the Venetians might be concluded and a league formed for defence of Italy and suppression of schism. Ill behaviour of the Italians. To put pressure upon them, has concluded a truce with France. Explains his intention, one part of which is that the Pope and Venetians shall pay the Emperor the expenses of 8,000 foot for the conquest of Burgundy. If the Italian league is concluded Ferdinand, the Emperor and England will invade France and so weaken her that

* *Spanish Calendar*, Vol. II., No. 98, is a letter to the Viceroy of Naples in which Ferdinand describes the message he has sent to the new Pope, whom he advises to convoke this congress of ambassadors at Rome.

† According to No. 1854 this letter was sent on 7 April. Probably Nos. 1737-40 were also of that date.

1513.

she will never again think of conquest in Italy ; if it is not concluded neither Ferdinand nor England will invade France.

Spanish. Modern transcript from Simancas, pp. 6. See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 102.

[2 April.]

1742. ADMIRAL OF THE FRENCH FLEET to CAPTAIN OF GUERNSEY.

Caligula E., I.,
180 (131).
B.M.
Navy Records
Soc., x., 99.

Has received his letter in which he writes that he might have taken prisoner the gentleman whom the Admiral sent ashore. Reminds him that the gentleman had a safeconduct whereas the Captain's messenger had none, and used threats to the Admiral in his own ship. As to remaining here ten days, if he had time to remain it should not be for the Captain's profit whom he would teach that he is no briber and never received the bribe in question. The Captain may have his man back for 2 nobles. Saturday night.

French.

2 April.

1743. [3847.] SIR ROBERT WINGFIELD to FREDERIC COUNT PALATINE, DUKE OF BAVARIA.

Galba B. III.,
68.
B.M.

Received by the hands of his servant Pedrasehe, at Newport in Flanders, on the 24th March, his letters, dated Worms, the 9th. Was sorry he did not receive them when in the realm of the King his master, as he could not make answer before this (*devant asthure*). The ambassadors of the King his master are here, charged to treat with Madame and those appointed by the Emperor, on the subject referred to. Has made enquiry of them as openly as he could, but cannot see how the thing he desires is to be accomplished ; for the King does not wish to have, either through the Emperor or otherwise, horsemen after the manner of Germany. Will write to the King of the Count's courteous offer. Hopes shortly to be where he is. Malines, 2 April 1513.

French, copy, pp. 2.

3 April.

1744. HENRY VIII. to SIR GILBERT TALBOT.

Hist. MSS.
Com. Rep. on
Various
Collections,
vol. II., p. 307.

Has written to Sir Richard Carew, lieutenant of Calais Castle, or his deputy, to deliver Talbot such money as remains in the King's chest there (key sent herewith). He shall receive the money in presence of such persons, being there, as indented at the receipt of the last part of it, viz. Sir Hugh Conway, treasurer, Robert Wotton, porter, and Walter Culpeper, under-marshal. Of this money, he shall then pay Sir John Wilshire what is required for presting ships and other charges committed to Wilshire in Flanders. Greenwich, 3 April 4 Hen. VIII.

Add. : Deputy of Calais.

3 April.

1745. [3849.] SIR EDWARD PONYNGES and SIR RICHARD WYNGFIELD to HENRY VIII.

Galba B. v.,
167.
B.M.

Received, on 2nd April, his letters, dated Greenwich, 30 March, in answer to theirs of the 19th, sent by Lancaster. Have not received instructions when the 4,000 Almayns are to enter into wages ; they have been accustomed to receive their pay immediately, not to be prested. Will have to take them by companies as they come, even though it be before the 15th May, the day Henry has appointed for his horsemen ; otherwise they might go over to France. Will endeavour to get the subs . . of the Almayns harnessed, though it

1513.

1745. [3849.] SIR EDWARD PONYNGES and SIR RICHARD WYNGFIELD to HENRY VIII.—*cont.*

is not the custom. If they retain, as instructed, the men of arms, with their "custrells" and pages, they will, according to the opinion of experienced men, have only 500 out of the 1,500 horse effective, for the custrell will be the horse keeper, and the page a lad. The order used here would give many more able men, viz. fewer men of arms and many more demilances, who are as well horsed and armed save for leg harness as men of arms. Th[ree] hundred such horse will [not] refuse to encounter 100 men of arms of France, "which be 500 horses." Think Termont, the master of the Prince's ordnance, would be very essential to Henry's service in this voyage; but he will not be retained under 26s. 8d. a day. Did not include in the 800 florins of gold specified in the French schedule the demands of gifts for lieutenants, standard bearers, halberdiers and archers; that schedule contained only their demands for diets. Enclose a letter from Lord Dissilstein about the wages of his horsemen, and excusing his not offering personal service. Received last night, by Thomas Par[tridge], 7,000*l.* from the Deputy; it will not be sufficient to prest the men at arms for two months, and pay the captains their diet, and the 4[,000] footmen one month. Malines, 3 April. *Signed.*

Pp. 3, mutilated. Add. Endd. before the fire: "Poynings, Boleyn, Wyngfield"; but no room appears for Boleyn's signature.

3 April. **1746.** [3848.] LEO X. to HENRY VIII.

S.P. Hen. VIII., In commendation of Henry's ambassador, the Bp. of Worcester.
3, f. 144. Rome, 3 April 1513.
R.O. *Lat., parchment.*

3 April. **1747.** VENICE.

Sanuto, XVI., [Note of letters received 9 April, 1513.]
133. From the Ambassador at Rome, 3 April.—The Pope's demonstration of favour towards Venice and desire to rid Italy of barbarians. The Duke of Ferrara and Hannibal Bentivoglio expected that day. By letters of the 22nd, from Blois, the agreement between the Signory and France was not concluded, Andrea Gritti and the Secretary who had come thither staying upon the Signory's wish not to lose Cremona, &c. The Pope has lent the Religion of Rhodes 25,000 ducats. Sends a letter of 20 Feb. from England stating that the fleet had sailed. The Pope declined to give 10,000 ducats to the Spaniards.
Italian.

5 April. **1748.** [3857.] SIR EDWARD HOWARD to WOLSEY.

S.P. Hen. VIII., Is now in Plymouth Road. Has sent a ship of Compton's to
3, f. 149. bring in such of the King's ships as are now at Hampton. Has no
R.O. news of the Spaniards in the Thames. Expects an engagement within
Ellis, 3rd S., five or six days, as he hears that 100 sail are coming towards him.
I., 145. Trusts in God and St. George to have a fair day on them. The victuals are bad and scanty, and will not serve beyond 15 days. Has been much troubled in victualling the *Katharine Fortileza*, no provisions having been sent for her. Would he had never a groat that he might keep the West till he and the enemy meet. Begs him, for God's sake, to make provision of biscuit and beer, that they not be compelled to go into the Downs, and so the French escape. Bedell, the

1513.

carpenter, bored so many holes in the *Katharine Fortileza* that she leaks like a sieve. The hoyes sent to take the pipes are not to be trusted; all the pursers were left in London. Atelif had ordered the stewards should be paid 4*d.* for drawing every tun—a perilous example! Wishes the victual should come to Dartmouth; there is plenty at Sandwich, and three or four Spaniards will carry much. Begs Wolsey will commend him to the King, and desire his Grace to trust no tidings till he hears from the Admiral, who, if he lives, will be the first to write. “Sir, I pray you, recommend me to the Queen’s noble grace; and I know well I need not pray her to pray for our good speed; and to all good ladies and gentlewomen; and to my fellows, Sir Charles and Sir Henry Gilforde; and, Sir, specially recommend me to my Lord my father, beseeching him of his blessing.” In the *Mary Rose*, 5 April.

P.S.—Never saw worse storms, but only one galley is lost. Sends in this packet a letter for his wife.

Copy, pp. 4. Endd.

5 April.

1749. [3856.] SIR ROBERT WINGFIELD to WOLSEY.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
3, f. 147.
R.O.

Wrote a letter to the King on the 3rd. Would have written to Wolsey at the same time, but there was no news. The night before the ambassadors here received the King’s letters. Expected one for the President here, and another for the Bp. of Gource. One to the Bp. is necessary; and the President is able to further the King’s affairs here, and showed friendship to the writer both in the Emperor’s Court and here. Sends copy of a letter from Frederic Count Palatine, second brother to the Elector. He was brought up with King Philip, and speaks good French. Has, by advice of Mr. Controller, written him a letter, of which he sends a copy. Is exposed to many chargeable chances. Malines, 5 April 1513.

Hol. pp. 2. Addressed: “T[o] the right rev. [and hon]orable master [almo]snyer these be delivered.” *Endorsed.*

5 April.

1750. [3861.] HOLY LEAGUE.

Galba B. III.,
69.
B.M.
Rym., XIII.,
354.

Concluded by Sir Edward Ponynge, John Yong, Sir Thomas Boleyn, and Sir Richard Wyngfeld, on the part of England, with the Pope, Margaret of Savoy (on behalf of the Emperor) and Ferdinand of Aragon, against Louis king of the French. The parties, within 30 days, to declare war; and, within two months, the Pope to invade Provence or Dauphiny; the Emperor, the realm of France or countries obedient to the French King outside Italy; Henry, Aquitaine, Picardy, and Normandy; the King of Aragon, Bearne, Languedoc and Aquitaine. The Emperor is to recal his authority granted to the schismatic Cardinals; the Pope to fulminate ecclesiastical censures against all who oppose the League; England to pay the Emperor at Gravelines 100,000 *cr.* in three instalments. List of the confederates to be admitted.

Present: John lord Berges, Laur. de Gorrevod, Gerard de Playne, Thomas Spynelly. Mechlin, 5 April 1513.

Added in the margin in a later hand: “Confirmatus erat iste tractatus, 3 die Maii 1513, anno 5 H. 8.”

Lat., copy, abbreviated as regards powers and signatures, pp. 10. Mutilated.

. This is more fully described in Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 97, from a copy at Simancas. It is printed in Dumont, IV, p. 173, from Rymér.

1513.

1750. HOLY LEAGUE—cont.

- Exch. Dipl.
Doct. 741.
R.O. 2. [3859.] The same, as concluded by Margaret of Savoy; reciting the powers on both sides, viz. Maximilian's, dated Cologne, 22 Aug. 1512, and Henry's, dated Westm., 20 Dec. 1512. Mechlin, 5 April 1513. *Signed and sealed by Margaret.*
Lat., large parchment. Seal appended.
- Exch. Dipl.
Doct. 744.
R.O.
Rym., XIII.,
358. 3. Confirmation of the above on behalf of Ferdinand, made to Thomas earl of Surrey as Henry VIII.'s Commissioner (commission recited, dated Westm., 12 April 4 Hen. VIII.). *Signed by Carroz.* London, Baynard Castle, 18 April 1513.
Lat.
- Simancas MS. 4. Like confirmation on behalf of Henry VIII. made, to Luis Caroz de Villaragut, by Thomas earl of Surrey. Powers of T. earl of Surrey dated 12 April 4 Hen. VIII., and of Villaragut, dated 20 July, 1512, recited. Baynard Castle, 18 April 1513. *Signed by Surrey.*
See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 101.
- Exch. Dipl.
Doct. 743.
R.O.
Rym., XIII.,
363. 5. Oath of Ferdinand to the above, by his proctor Lud. Carroz. Done in St. Paul's, London, 25 April 1513.
Lat. Described also in Spanish Calendar, II, No. 103, from a copy at Simancas.
- Harl. MS.
1064, f. 24b.
B.M. 6. [3861.] The articles of the above Treaty.
Lat. Modern copy, pp. 7.
- Galba B. VI.,
243.
B.M. 7. Later abbreviation of the articles.
Pp. 4.
- Add. MS.
30,662, f. 142b.
B.M. 8. Another abbreviation.
Lat. Modern copy, pp. 9.
- S.P. Miscell.,
138, f. 56b.
R.O. 9. [3649.] Extracts from the same Treaty.
Lat. Modern copy, pp. 3.
- S.P. Hen. VIII.,
3, f. 151.
R.O. 10. [3860.] Earlier draft of the same treaty headed: "Articuli traditi per Serenissimam Dominam Margaretam Archiducissam Austriæ, oratoribus Serenissimi et Potentissimi Regis Angliæ, nomine Cæsareæ Majestatis et sub ejus bene placito." The Emperor is to recall his authority granted to the bishops assembled at Pisa; and receive from the King of England 120,000 golden crowns, while Henry is to send men to the defence of the Low Countries if invaded.
Lat. Draft, pp. 11. The articles numbered in Wolsey's hand.
- Madrid MS. 11. Another copy of § 10, endorsed as "The clauses which Madame has concluded with the English ambassadors in Flanders."
See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, No. 84.
- Le Glay
Analectes Hist.,
f. 185. 12. Note of another copy of § 10, at Lille.
French.
- Exch. Dipl.
Doct. 1405.
R.O. 13. Abstracts in a somewhat later hand of (1) the treaty of inter-couse dated 28 July 1502. (*Rymer XIII.* 12) and (2) the Holy League of [5 April] 1513 (*Rymer XIII.* 354).
Lat., pp. 5.

1513.

5 April.

Sanuto, xvi.,
246.**1751. VENICE.**

[Note of letters received 13 May 1513.]

From Zuan Badoer, ambassador in Spain, Medina del Campo, 1 March to 5 April.—The King has told him that, his daughter, the Queen of England, asking for a friar confessor, he sent her one* who could not get passage by San Sebastian and therefore went through France, and at Blois spoke with the Queen of France. She said, "It would be well that these two realms should make peace and exert themselves against the Infidels." Thereupon the Friar, with a Frenchman, returned to the Catholic King with offer of truce for one year, and he was now in treaty about it. The news of the present Pope's creation so rejoiced the King that the fever which troubled him is gone. At Lisbon a terrible earthquake has ruined the castle. Truce with France is published, including the Kings of Romans, England and Scotland and the Duke of Gueldres.

Italian.

6 April.

1752. STAPLE OF CALAIS.Exch. Accts.,
202 (18).
R.O.

Account of shipments of wool and woollfells to the Staple of Calais from 6 April, 24 Hen. VII., to 6 April, 1 Hen. VIII., showing the quantity, with the amount of the custom and subsidy thereon, sent from London (in three shipments, viz. 25 June, 6 and 26 March a° 1°), Boston (27 June and 4 April), Hull (26 June and 28 March), Ipswich (24 June and 4 April), Sandwich (between 18 April, 24 H. 7, and 28 June, 1 H. VIII, and also on 28 March, 1 Hen. VIII), and Pole (9 July). Total custom and subsidy, 12,075*l.* 6*s.* 10*d.* Whereof paid to Sir Hugh Conway, treasurer of Calais (in part payment of 10,022*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.*), 8,160*l.* 7*s.* 11½*d.*; to Ric. Cholmeley and Wm. Bulstrode, collectors of custom and subsidy in the port of London, and John Shirley, comptroller there, 100*l.*; to the King's justices, serjeants at law and attorney, in part payment of their fees, wages, rewards and vesture, 666*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; for safe conduct of the wools and fells to Calais, 473*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* Also paid to Ant. Nele, clerk or surveyor of repairs of the town and marches of Calais, for repairs and buildings of the King there, 550*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.*; to Wm. Copland, of London, upon expenses of the King's affairs beyond sea, 1,200*l.*; by two tallies levied at the Receipt of the Exchequer 10 Feb. 3 Hen. VIII., 790*l.*

ii. Like account for the year ended 6 April 2 Hen. VIII. Shipments were from London 16 April, 20 June, 20 March, from Boston, 1 April, from Hull, 26 June, from Ipswich, 14 April, 24 June, 31 March, from Sandwich, 29 June, 24 March, and from Pole, 10 July. Total custom, &c., 11,280*l.* 9*s.* 3¾*d.* Whereof paid to Conway (the full 10,022*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.*), the customers and lawyers as before, and for safe conduct 421*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

iii. Like account for the year ended 6 April 3 Hen. VIII. Shipments: London, 5 May, 28 June; Boston, 24 April, 20 June; Hull, 26 April, 28 June; Ipswich, 10 April, 25 June; Sandwich, divers times (not specified); Pole, 12 July. Total, 10,348*l.* 11*s.* 6½*d.* Whereof paid as before, and for safe conduct, 263*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

iv. Like account for the year ended 6 April 4 Hen. VIII. Shipments: London, 26 April, 16 Aug., 11 March; Boston, 20 May; Hull, 10 March; Ipswich, 4 May; Sandwich, divers times; Pole,

* Provincial of the Observants of Aragon.

1513.

1752. STAPLE OF CALAIS—cont.

12 June. Total, 12,799*l.* 17*s.* 3¼*d.* Whereof paid as before, and for safeconduct, 150*l.*

Leaving upon these four accounts a debt of 1,460*l.* 19*s.* 3¼*d.*; which by certain allowances (specified) is reduced to 300*l.* 17*s.* 4¼*d.* which was paid to John Heron, treasurer of the Chamber, 9 June 7 Hen. VIII.; and so the mayor, constables and fellowship of the Staple *quieti sunt*.

Latin. Vellum, pp. 12.

6 April.

1753. BISHOP OF LINCOLN.

Roman
Transcr., I,
52 B., f. 431.
R.O.

Certificate by Raphael [Card. of St. George, Papal chamberlain] of visitation [of the Pope,] by Brian Higdon, LL.D., on behalf of Wm. bp. of Lincoln, 6 April 1513.

Latin. Modern extract.

6 April.

1754. VENICE.

Sanuto, XVI.,
167.

[Note of letters received 17 April 1513.]

From Andrea Gritti, Blois, 3 and 6 April.— * * *

The King says he wishes Gritti to enter into all their consultations, and that he keeps 1,200 lances and many foot in France because of England; for it is understood that that King will move, although the King of Spain has promised that he will do nothing.

Italian.

7 April.

1755. ORDNANCE.

S.P. Hen. VIII.
229, f. 130.
R.O.

Indenture of receipt, 7 April 4 Hen. VIII., by Sir John Cutte, under-treasurer of England, from John Daunce, of 6,000*l.*, upon warrant, of 30 March 4 Hen. VIII., for provision of ordnance and artillery. *Signed by Daunce.*

P. 1.

7 April.

1756. JAMES IV. to LEO. X.

Adv. MS., 403.

Has received his briefs concerning the indulgence granted by Julius for a church of St. Peter and a Jubilee, with indulgence for sins, by commissioned Friars Minors. Gilbert Nycholas, of the said Order, was accordingly ordered to take the necessary money, collected in Scotland, to Rome, and now desires a colleague. Has been for some years expecting the indulgence, and heard that it was sent, but had been detained in England, as the Archdeacon of Murray will show. Asks also for a renewal of the indulgence granted by Julius for the hospital at Montrose. *Ex palatio nostro, 7 April 1513.*

Lat., copy, p. 1.

1757. JAMES [IV.] to the POPE [LEO X.].

Ib., 385.

Andrew abbot of the Augustinian monastery of Cambuskenneth, St. Andrew's dioc., "qui nobis a juventute familiariter inservierat," is dead. Recommends that the abbey be granted to his Secretary Patrick Paniter and that two years be allowed him to make his profession (*ad professionem emittendam*) and assume the habit. Edinburgh.

Lat., copy, p. 1. With note: A similar letter to the Cardinal.

1513.

7 April.

1758. GATTINARA to MARGARET OF SAVOY.Lettres de
Louis XII., iv.,
98.

* * *

As to the Englishman, prisoner here,
of whom she writes it were well to send someone to prosecute and
to see the accounts. * * *

Dole, 7 April 1513.

French.

7 April.

1759. LEO X.Roman
Transcr., I.
vol. I, f. 157.
R.O.Brief to Laurence Taillefer, M.A., vicar of the parish church of
Kuhpatrik, Glasgow dioc., now in his 24th year, dispensing for two
years with his taking holy orders. Rome, 7† April 1513, pont. 1.*Latin. Modern transcript, pp. 2.*

8 April.

1760. VENICE.Sanuto, xvi.,
147.

[Note of letters received 13 April 1513.]

From the Ambassador at Rome, 8 April.— * * *

Letters from England of 20 March state that the King's fleet had left
to invade France carrying 12,000 foot. The King will cross in person.
Letters from Blois, of 25 [March,] report that the agreement of the
Signory and the King was made or shortly to be made. * * **Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 232.*

9 April.

1761. JOHN CLYFFORD, Governor of the Merchant Adventurers,
to JOHN DAUNCE.Stowe MS., 146,
f. 53.
B.M."Mayster Dawncy," upon your and my lord of Winchester's
letters to assist Dyryk Nytyngale about the making of 12 great pans
and certain kettles of copper, &c., some of which were shipped from
Arnew, 28 Feb. last, in a Spaniard; as I wrote you in a letter sent
with the letters of our Company "to the wardens of the Mercery at
Seynt Thomas of Acres," Nytyngale then departed hence. His
reckoning and the money received of Jerom Fryscobald will be
declared by Wm. Jonys, mercer, of St. Lawrans Lane. Specifies the
articles and the money received to be repaid this Pase Mart at
25s. 6d. Fl. the sterling pound, which is now "good money."
Jerome's desire to do the King pleasure. Commendations to Win-
chester. Anddewarppe, 9 April 1513.P.S.—Wrote to Winchester but could not then send reckoning as
the pans and kettles were not weighed.*Hol., pp. 2.*

9 April.

1762. VENICE.Sanuto, xvi.,
195.

[Extract from letters read 30 April 1513.]

From Antonio Bavarin to the Pesari, London, 9 April.—In Holy
Week 69 ships left this and have been joined by 10 from Hampton.
Describes the ships and men, and the liveries which the King gave
them. An innumerable land force will be ready by the middle of May.
The new Pope has written animating the King against France. Com-
position of the army, and trappings of the Kings own chargers.*Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 237.*† In *Regesta Leonis X.* this is printed as of date 13 April.

1513.

10 April.

Galba B. III.,
74.
B.M.**1763.** [3873.] MARGARET OF SAVOY to HENRY VIII.

Requesting leave for Estienne de Brixia, vicar [general] of the order of Carmelites, to visit the houses of the said order in England for the purpose of correcting abuses. Malines, 10 April 1513. *Signed.*

French, p. 1, mutilated. Add.

10 April.

Galba B. VII.,
278.
B.M.**1764.** POYNINGS, YOUNG, BOLEYN and SIR RICHARD WINGFIELD to [HENRY VIII.].

Wrote last on the 6th telling you of the conclusion made in your causes, of which we send a copy, showing how we have passed every point. This morning, at 6 a.m., received your letters, having delivered the treaty to my Lady the day before, sealed and subscribed by us and received the like from her, so that your letters were too late. Hope nevertheless you will not be dissatisfied, as there are few points that differ from your mind. As to the 30 days granted to the Emperor, they could not get my Lady to agree otherwise, for, she said, the Emperor was determined to send letters of defiance to the French King by a herald, and we think rather to the intent that his declaration may not be long before his entry into actual war, which must be within two months. We beg you will send a commission to Sir Robert Wingfield to receive the Emperor's oath to the treaty. Brussels, 10 April. *Signed.*

P. 1, mutilated.

10 April.

Otho C. IX.,
10.
B.M.**1765.** [3874.] GUIDO DE BLANCHET[ORT], Grand Master of Rhodes, to HENRY VIII.

Was elected to the mastership of Rhodes, on the death of his predecessor a few days ago. The Turks have just elected unanimously the most cruel enemy of the Christians, Bisfa . . . who is preparing a fleet in the Hellespont against the possessions of the Knights. They call upon the princes of Europe to make peace among themselves, and assist in preventing the excesses which must necessarily ensue. Begs the King's leave that he may command R . . . the Grand Prior, the Bailey of the Eagle (*venerabilis bajulivus aquille*), and all other preceptors of their Order in England to hasten to their relief. Ex Burgo Novo, die decimo . . . Aprilis 1513. *Signed.*

Lat., badly mutilated, pp. 2.

11 April.

Sanuto, XVI.,
232.**1766.** VENICE.

[Note of letters received 10 May 1513.]

From Andrea Badoer to his son in law, Francesco Gradenigo, London, 13 March.—The King's fleet of 50 sail already at sea. The King to cross in May with 40,000 men.

11 April.—Received the Signory's letters, on the 2nd, by way of Rome; and has been with the King, as will appear by his answer to the Signory.

By a third letter he desires speedy answer to his letter of the 11th; for the King will leave within 40 days and he cannot follow without orders and money from the Signory. The Earl of Shrewsbury with 12,000 will be encamped outside this town within a week; and other lords are mustering, so that by 20 May all will be shipped.

Italian. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 241.

1513.

11 April.

Calig. B. vi.,

74.

B.M.

Ellis, 1 Ser., i.,

64.

1767. [3875.] MARGARET QUEEN OF SCOTS to HENRY VIII.

Thanks him for his loving letter delivered by Dr. West. Cannot believe that it is of his mind or command that she is "sa fremdly delt with" in her father's legacy. Her husband knows that it has been withheld on his account, and will recompense her. She is "eschamit therewith." At our palace of Linlithgw, 11 April. *Signed.*

P. 1. Add.: "To the Richt Excellence, &c., oure derrest and best belovit brothir the King of Inglaund."

11 April.

Galba B. ix.,

23b.

B.M.

1768. SIR JOHN WILSHER to HENRY VIII.

Received to-day his letter dated Greenwich, 4 April, and his other letter touching the 1,000 "Flemeche" which he is to receive from the deputy of Calais. Has sent for the money. Will use all diligence to send the 200 hoys to the Thames. Wishes he had known the King's pleasure earlier, as it is but 11 days to 22nd April. There are 40 or 50 hoys of Antwerp now at London—none like them in this land. Has with difficulty agreed with them for 3s. 8d. a ton. They may be paid in Flemish money the first month and afterwards in sterling. "They stale away fro[m hence] whiles I was at Malines." Sends a bill of the burden and value of every ship, sworn to by four wardens. Will go down to Zealand to-morrow about the eight Spaniards the King writes for. Has been told of "a great Portengale," a new and marvellous fair ship of 300 tons. If satisfied with her, will send her with the eight Spaniards. Hopes to send the remaining 300 of the 500 hoys to Sandwich and Dovor by the 1 May. The bearer, Ric. Therkell, will inform the King that the patron of the carrack, Jo. de Justenyan, is not forthcoming as he promised. He and the captain, Skerell, are in collusion. "There was never Jeneways but he was crafty and subtle." Sends copy of the book of the information made by Captain Skarell, late patron. The demands are most unreasonable. They valued the carack at Syoo only at 16,000 ducats Syoys, "which maketh not fully 8,000 ducats of weight." They ask for the artillery, harness for 100 men, &c., 2,000 ducats. Therkell will relate the negotiations of Skarell and Wilsher in presence of my Lady of Savoy's commissioners sent for the purpose. Rather than Skarell should sell the ship at his own price, would call him before the Council here. "I wold kepe hym a yer or to or he showld have any sentens, and noo gret cost; then a should know better hym self; and in the ende a should have noo mor bout as the said careck and godes that coud be dewly provyed wer wortht." The bearer is "a tall man and a hardy," and may do Henry service in these parts. "He is a gent[le] born," and very diligent in the King's affairs. Matters go forward well and everyone is glad to serve Henry. Barow, 11 April.

Hol., pp. 3. Add. Endd.

12 April.

Harl. MS. 3,462,

f. 28.

B.M.

1769. [3876.] HENRY VIII. to CARDINAL BAINBRIDGE.

Has received two or three letters from him respecting the death of Pope Julius and the election of Leo. Is very well satisfied with his diligence. Is rejoiced to find that Leo confirms the league for the defence of the Church and has joined it. The whole expense and danger of the war will fall upon England. Sends him a copy of the letters of congratulation written to the Pope. Considering the magnitude of his preparations, the vast expense, the aid of the

1513.

1769. [3876.] HENRY VIII. to CARDINAL BAINBRIDGE—*cont.*

Emperor and the Catholic King, cannot think of entertaining any proposition for peace, at all events without consent of all parties. France has no other object in view except to trample on the Pope and all the potentates of Europe. He is to tell his Holiness that a fleet of 12,000 soldiers is already at sea ; that the King has 40,000 more, and powerful artillery, with which he intends personally to invade France. Hopes that Leo will follow the example of his predecessor in sanctioning this expedition undertaken for the liberation of the Church. Julius often promised, by Cardinal Bainbridge, that he would send an army under the Viceroy of Naples into Gallia Narbonensis, and the Venetians would do the same ; so, by restoration of peace, a general expedition might be made against the Infidels. France, as Leo justly says, under colour of peace, may be only seeking to carry out designs against the Church. It will be more expedient, therefore, to cripple his power, and prevent his ambition for the future. Requires the Pope to support them with his temporal as well as spiritual aid, and confirm the bulls which England has received against the enemies of the Church, and for the reformations intended by the King, and renew the interdict against the King of France.

Hears that the schismatic cardinals are using all efforts to be reconciled to the Pope, and restored to their dignity. Thinks if they succeed it will be disgraceful to Leo, considering the gross schism of which they have been guilty. It will give occasion to similar designs, and discourage all good Christians who desire the suppression of schism. Though it may appear merciful, yet (as, after the death of the present Pope, one of the schismatic cardinals may obtain the Papacy, who would favor the French in all things to the prejudice of all orthodox supporters of the Church) the King thinks it necessary that his Holiness should weigh this matter well, and do nothing without communication with the confederate princes. He is bound by the treaty to make no terms with the enemies of the League, and of this class are the schismatics. Understands that the King of Scots, when he found the interdict of his kingdom had been granted to England by Pope Julius, had determined [to send] the Bp. of Murray to Rome to hinder its execution. He is likewise endeavouring to oppose its confirmation by the present Pope. England never intended to publish it unless the King of Scots violated his oath. James had told the Dean of Windsor (West), the English ambassador, that he would appeal from the letters of execution. The Dean said he could not appeal from any proceedings of the Pope, as he had no superior. Then, said the King, I will appeal to Prester John—a noted pirate and apostate who commands the French galleys. Thinks such folly ought to be chastised. It is impious to abuse the Pope, the Head of Christendom. He said he would pay no obedience to the Pope if he issued any process against him for breaking the peace with England, using other arrogant expressions after his fashion.

Has received a copy of the letter which the King of Scots sent to the College of Cardinals, exhorting them to a general peace, and accusing England of refusing passage to his ambassadors sent into France to treat it. He insinuates that when he had sent England a brief of the late Pope Julius *de pace tractanda*, England had said that the Pope had changed his mind, with other like colorable persuasions ; for he is more anxious to succour the French King than

1513.

for the peace of Christendom, or any expedition against the Turks, for which he has no wish, and no ability if he had the wish. After the battle of Ravenna, Pope Julius, in great distress, wrote to all Christian princes for peace; but thinking that the Frenchman by such a peace might recover his strength, and that no peace could be made without the consent of the confederates, he sent a brief of an opposite tenor to England, urging the prosecution of the war, and one to Scotland telling him not to be deluded by France, and to follow the example of England. On this ground England refused the demands of James, and a safe conduct to the Bp. of Murray. Otherwise James would have circulated a rumor, according to his fashion, that he had authority from England for arranging a peace. A safe conduct was offered to Murray if he would go to Rome, and hear the Pope's own opinion. Receives many injuries from Scotch subjects. London, 12 April, 1513.

Lat., copy in an Italian hand, pp. 8. A translation is in Halliwell's Royal Letters I. 204.

Sanuto, xvi., 2. Contemporary copy of the above, from which is taken the
196. abstract in Venetian Calendar, II, No. 238.

12 April. **1770.** HENRY VIII.

Simancas MS. Power to Thomas earl of Surrey to conclude alliance for Henry VIII. with the ambassador of Ferdinand or any other prince. Westm., 12 April 4 Hen. VIII.

See Spanish Calendar, Vol. II, Nos. 99, 100. Also see No. 1750 (3).

12 April. **1771.** [3877.] [SIR EDWARD HOWARD, Admiral] to HENRY VIII.

Calig. D. vi., On Sunday last, the 10th, [they] moved out of Plymouth. On
337. Monday last the wind rose so sore at N.N.E. they were fain to set in
B.M. with the Traad, and went in at the Broad Sound. Before St. Matthew's, there lay at road 15 sail of "[m]en a war," who "fled like cowards" to Brest Water as soon as they spied the English. Before the writer could get as far as St. Matthew's the wind shifted E.N.E., and prevented them getting further than the mouth of Brest Water, where they descried the fleet of France to the number of 50 sail. Here they dropped anchor, determining next morning, if they could have wind, "to lay it on aboard"; "for, Sir, these ships cannot get in by [the cas]tell but at an high water and a drawing wind. Sir, the wy[nds hav]e blown so at E.N.E. that we cannot as yet come no Sir, we have them at the greatest advantage that ever men had. [Sir, God] worketh in your cause and right, for upon a 5 or 6 days [ere we came to] the Traad Pery John, with his galleys and foists, for skan[tiness of victual went] to St. Maloo's, and a 5 or six small barks [keep the] sea between the fleets; and all their trust [is in their galleys but they] shall never come together; with God's [help] them to leave them [th]ys yssew. Sir, the first wind that ever cometh [they shall] have broken heads that all the world shall speak of it. Sir, [I beseech you] let ships resort with our victuals into the Traad, setting their course as f[or] . . . along the coast of England or they hal over. And if they hear no [other] news there, then let them come over, on God's name, commyn at the Broad [Sound] for they be enough to beat Pery John and all his fleet, I warrant your Grace, having them a sea board."

1513.

1771. [3877.] [SIR EDWARD HOWARD, Admiral] to HENRY VIII.
—cont.

This Tuesday, at night, hearing that a ship of fourscore lying in Croydon Bay and four small craft had run aground, he sent out the *Lizard*, the *Genet*, the *Baptist of Harwich*, and his own boat. They burnt the big ship, and brought in the rest; one that was laden with salt he had despatched to England with this letter. "And, Sir, I have sent a letter a . . . ships of Spain and victuallers, if so be they be come on the coast [or be] come to your Grace, that they shall resort hither with all diligence. Sir, if [God thinks] good to send us any wind not having no part of the east in it, the navye of France shall do your Grace little hurt all the . . . e shall not tarry long here for it. For, Sir, that we w . . . in two days, with God's grace. And it pleased God, I w . . . we had done our business with the army t . . . and also with all Brittainy, for here is . . . that is full little and "

* * * Praises the captains, soldiers, and mariners, whose only study is how they may best grieve the enemies; and if victual serve, they are determined this year to "[make] a bar coast al the remale off Frans that bowndeth on the see co[st], that they] shal never recover it in our days. Therfor, for no cost sparyng, let pro[vision] be maad; for it is a weel-spent peny that saveth the pownd." Whilst he was writing the latter end of the letter the *Lyzard*, the [*Genet*, the] row galleys and row barges, went in to them with the flood, rowing [again]st them, and caused them to come to their sails, "and so cam larg [as though they would ha]ve com and fowgth with us, and so I weyd and cam to sailes," but the wind failed.

"Sir, Scynt George to borowgh . . . he yit for x. days heer; and "

* * *

Hol., badly mutilated, pp. 3. Add.: "To the Kyngis noble Gras."

1772. SIR EDWARD HOWARD to WOLSEY.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 131.
R.O.

The money that the treasurer had will not stretch to next month's wages, by 1,000*l.*, and there is victualling and other necessities besides. "Wherefore, send a proportion, against the payment of the next month, of 1,000*l.* at least and ye shall see that there was never penny laid out but of force it must needs be." For tidings refers to his letter to the King, and begs credence for Sabien, who, although a poor man, "shall show great grounds of wealth and honour to my master if ye will hear him."

Hol., p. 1. Add.: To Master Amner, in haste.

12 April.

1773. [3126.] JAMES IV. to [THE MARQUIS OF MANTUA].

R. MS.,
13 B., II., 64b.
(No. 177.)
B.M.

Thanks him for his letter received through Octavian Olarius. Desires to know what hope he has in this confusion, and what side he means to take. Neglects no opportunity of preserving concord among confederates, as Octavian will inform him. If the fury proceed further it will set all Europe in flames. Edinburgh, 12 April 1512 (*sic*).

Lat., copy, p. 1.

12 April.

1774. [3878.] SIR EDW. PONYNGES to HENRY VIII.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
3, f. 156.
R.O.

Enclosing letters of news received this day from Lord Emerye. Brussels, 12 April. *Signed.*

P. 1. *Add. Endd.*

1513.

13 April.

1775. [3882.] DR. NICHOLAS WEST to HENRY VIII.

Calig. B. vi.,
69.
B.M.
Ellis, 1 S., i., 65.

On Saturday, 2 April, had arranged to take his departure, if he had not received the King's letters, dated Greenwich, March 26, desiring him to remain in Scotland until he had obtained a resolute answer. Has been constantly put off. In the minutes of the letter intended for Henry there was nothing said of keeping the peace, but much of the unkindness received from England; which West said he would not take, as they had nothing to do with his charge. On West pressing the King, he refused to declare his intentions touching the peace. Said he would follow the King to Edinburgh, which he reached on Sunday, and wrote to Dacres and the Commissioners, with copies of the clauses received in Henry's last letters from England, and how matters stood. Went down on Monday to Lyth to see what ships were there; found only 9 or 10 small topmen; none rigged for the war, with one exception. Thence to the New Haven, where lies the *Margaret*, of the burthen of the *Cryst* of Lynne. Found them building a little galley for the King to go to Stirling. That night the King came to Edinburgh; who was at Leith all Tuesday, and commanded Willy Brounchyll to take his prisoners to the Borders and make redress. On Tuesday received joyful news from the Bp. of Durham, and a copy of the Pope's letter to Henry. Wednesday, went to Holy Rood House, where the King heard mass in a chapel "without any traverse." Showed him the news and the Pope's letter. "He said your grace was fortunate that ye had such a Pope so favourable to your Highness, and that was entered the League." Forbore to show him "the clause of the confirmation of the acts done by his predecessor against him and his realm in case he break with your Grace." He talked of his great ship; said that she shot 16 pieces of great ordnance on every side; that he had more great ordnance in her than the French King ever had to the siege of any town, "which methought to be a great crack." He said, that De la Motte had been taken by the English, or else was with the French, for he was laden with biscuit and beer, ready to come forth when Jok a Barton came away, three weeks ago. He puts off any answer to West till he hears from De la Motte out of France. West prays God he may be taken, as he knows all James's secrets.

On Thursday, when he again asked for his despatch, a piece of ordnance was carried from the castle 3 yards long, which shoots a stone bigger than a great penny loaf. Was promised on Friday that the Secretary should bring him the minutes of his letters; found nothing in them but complaints. The Secretary said the last brief sent to James by Pope Julius had done more harm to the amity of the two realms than all the French ambassadors. The King once told West, that if the Pope had lived, and there had been but three bishops "that had kept a council, he would have been with them against the Pope. Howbeit, I suppose it was but a crack." West showed him the harm in so doing. Saw he should get no other answer, and told the Secretary it would be seen that James did not mean well; that all he was required to state was, whether he would observe his oath to keep the peace with England.

Saturday, saw the King in the chapel, and begged his further answer, who excused himself on the plea of losing the French King if he did so. West told him, the friendship of England was more important, for without it "he could not perform his great voyage." James said it would be dishonourable in England to prevent him;

1513.

1775. [3882.] DR. NICHOLAS WEST to HENRY VIII.—*cont.*

that he was a true friend to Henry, and would sooner die with him than see him dishonored. On the Bp. of Galloway, dean of the chapel, telling him it was past noon, he took West by the arm, and went into a chamber; and gave him leave to depart after enjoining him to visit the Queen and Prince at Linlithgow. Reached Linlithgow on Sunday, and was fetched by Sir John Sencler. Told the Queen of his answer, who expressed regret it was not more favorable. She gave him tokens for the King, Queen, and Princess, and said nothing about her legacy. The Prince "is a right fair child, and a large of his age." Monday, returned to Edinburgh and made suit for letters to Henry, which were not obtained until Tuesday night. Left for Berwick this Wednesday morning.

On more than one occasion, when West pointed out to James that his conduct might induce the King to turn his great army upon Scotland, James answered, "Yea, my brother shall do right wisely, sith he hath enterprised so great a matter as to make war upon France, which he cannot well perform and bring about, to turn his army upon us, and thereby excuse him of going into France." West replied, if he broke with England, it might somewhat trouble the King's intended voyage, but would not prevent it. "But I answered the Earl of Ergyle more roundly and sharply when he spoke to me like words in the Council." De la Motte is daily expected. Edinburgh, 13 April. *Signed.*

Pp. 7. Endd.

13 April.

1776. [3883.] JAMES IV. to HENRY VIII.

Calig. B. VI.,
68.
B.M.

Has received his credentials by Dr. West, Dean of Windsor, who has reasoned with him several times; and he has spoken with "ourc derrest fallow the Qwene, quha as scho menis for oure sake gettis notht hir faderis legacy promist in zoure divers lettrez. Ze ma do to zoure awin as ze think best, scho sall have no lose thereof." His Council and lieges cannot "stand content with abolicion in maner as is desirit, for ewill exmple," and would be glad to make and take redress according to justice. Has often desired redress and obtained none; but if it is not made this time "we intend to advertise you quhairintill it failzeis." Would pray him, since "mutacion is occurrit in ye Kirk," albeit the Ambassador has shown a copy of this Pope's letters, to assent to general peace, for which James has sent the Bp. of Murray, by sea, to labor, as Henry would not let him pass through England. Begg him to "supersede yis tyme" his passage into France. Knows the great provision made there against him, whereby it may prove "dangerous, and stop all concord." "At our palace of Edinburgh," 13 April. *Signed.*

P. 1. Add. Endd.

13 April.

1777. [3892.] MARY PRINCESS OF CASTILE to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Fr. Moore's
Sale.
[Puttick and
Simpson, 28 An.
1856, lot 573.]

Thanks her for some patterns of costume of the ladies of her court. Hopes to introduce the same fashion for herself, &c. Greenwich, 13 April. *French, p. 1. Add.:* "Madame la Duchesse de Savoye ma bonne tante."

14 April.

1778. THE TRUMPETS.

Exch. Accts.,
417 (6), f. 38.
R.O.

Warrant to the Great Wardrobe to deliver John Fumes, Rob. Wrey and Wm. Bulle, "our trumpets," each a banner of our arms "of silk painted." Greenwich, 14 April 4 Hen. VIII.

1513.

14 April.

Kreiten,
Briefwechsel
K. Max. mit
Marg., p. 86.

1779. MAXIMILIAN to MARGARET OF SAVOY.

Pleased to learn by hers of the 6th that she has concluded the treaty with England. Of the three instalments of the 100,000 cr. of which he has been told by Louis Maroton, she must do her best to get the first two paid together, at Gravelines, so that he may pay the Swiss; for at present he is very low by reason of the war of the Venetians. Augsburg, 14 April 1513.

Simon de Ferrette will solicit this affair.

French.

1780. WARHAM to HENRY VIII.

Lit. Cantuar.
(J. B.
Sheppard),
III., 421.

Reply to the King's letter of 23 Feb. which required answer before 15 April "next then ensuing." (1) As to hereditaments not being chattell he is content to take no probate when testator may not by law make his testament of them. (2) As to appraisers, they have been made because of fraudulent executors; and the reason why the adversaries of his Church object to his said apparitors is that they would not have him know of the death of men who have goods in divers dioceses. One of such adversaries charged an apparitor with felony in taking a thing worth 16 or 20 pence (and he had been executed had not Warham sued for his pardon) and cited another to Rome. (3) Warham's predecessors took probate for all values, but he, for the sake of peace, granted his adversaries probate for all under 5*l.*; and with this they would have been contented had not "the bishop of Winton, by his words, letters and messengers" stirred them to conspire, and also gained adherents "by large and great restitutions made unto them of the goods of your most noble father, for the which they sued unto him, whereas other bishops whom he thought my friends, and also many poor men, in case more reasonable, suing to him for restitutions could get none of him." Explains the justice of his church's claims. As to misconstruction by princes' orators at Rome, thinks the King should rather suffer a spiritual matter to be determined before the Head of the Spiritual Court in Rome than charge his own conscience and put the writer's church to loss; and that God, at the intercession of St. Thomas and the patrons of his said church, will then the better aid him in these wars. Finds difficulty in the mention of "adherents," and about referring disputes to the Council. His adversaries have reason to be conformable, as the King expects, if, without any expense of money, they can obtain by the King's ordinance what neither they nor other moving like causes could obtain against the Church of Canterbury at any time in the Court of Rome. To lose possession, to her adversaries, for three years of what that church has enjoyed 350 years cannot but prejudice her.

Has communed with the Prior and Convent of his Church, who are also cited, and neither will they agree. Protests his desire to please the King, whatever his adversaries may insinuate to the contrary, who, by seeking to injure Canterbury, are breaking the oaths made by them before being sworn to their own churches.

15 April.

1781. [3897.] RIC. JERNINGHAM to HENRY VIII.

Vitell. B.
xviii., 4.
B.M.

The Emperor was at a town called and purposed on the 15 May to be at Vy or 5 days journey more high, "[but as far] as I can hear or perceive he prepareth him noth[ing to come to] your Grace, nor into those parts." The Venetians in Friuli have "[o]verthrown] of the Emperor's horsemen to the number of four

1513.

1781. [3897.] RIC. JERNINGHAM to HENRY VIII.—*cont.*

h[undred],” for the most part gentlemen of the best [houses]. A little town called Poor . . . was won by them in the same skirmish. There is report of a bond to be made between “him” (*qu.* the Pope?) and the lords and great towns in Italy, including the Venetians, the Swiss, and the Duke of Milan “and the King of Arragon is not in that bond spoken of.” It is thought to be the best way [to get the French] and the King of Aragon out of Italy, “and then” to make his brother chief governor of Naples and of him.” Thinks the Emperor mistrusts the result, as he is sending 20,000 men towards the frontiers. Sir Hans Gasper, one of the Council at Innsbruck, asked Jerningham if he had heard of a peace betwixt [the French King and the King of Aragon]. Gasper said he had heard of a practice. The Emperor and the King of Aragon are like to be soon agreed. It was reported the Pope had written to the [Emperor] that if he made war upon the French King he would make war upon him. Thinks this is a mere ruse, “[for if their] promise be not kept with your grace, something must [be said] and bruited for their excuse.” “I trust to be at your harness,” 21 May, where please let me know whether I shall come over with the harness. Ysbrok, 15 April.

Hol., pp. 2. Badly mutilated.

15 April.

1782. LEO X.

Roman
Transcr.,
Ser. I., No. 62.
R.O.

Certificate that this day Pope Leo X. appointed John Yong, Master of the Hospital of St. Thomas of Acon, London, to the vacant pastorate of the church of Gallipoli (*Calipolensis*) “in partibus infidelium,” with retention of the Hospital. Rome, 15 April 1513, pont. 1.

Latin. Modern transcript from Rome, pp. 2.

16 April.

1783. HANDGUNS.

Stowe MS.,
146, f. 50.
B.M.

Warrant to John Daunce to pay the King’s servant, John Weston, 18*l.* 6*s.* for 61 handguns with 61 “botelles and moldes for the same.” Greenwich, 21 March 4 Hen. VIII.

ii. Subscribed by William Huxley, clerk of the King’s ordnance, as received by him, 16 April.

Small paper, p. 1.

16 April.

1784. HENRY VII.’S EXECUTORS.

Closo Roll,
4 Hen. VIII.,
m. 25*d.*
R.O.

Indenture of sale by Henry VII.’s executors to Edward Haut, the elder, s. and h. of Richard Haut, dec., of the manors of Hastyngelegh and Aldelose, Kent. 8 April 4 Hen. VIII. Recognised by Haut in Chancery, 16 April.

17 April.

1785. DAMASK GOLD.

Stowe MS.,
146, f. 49.
B.M.

Warrant to John Daunce to pay Leonard Fryschobald, merchant of Florence, 108*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for 500 oz. of damask gold delivered by Sir Charles Brandon to John Milner, the King’s “browderer.” Greenwich, 19 March 4 Hen. VIII. *Signed.*

ii. Subscribed as received, 17 April, by Alex. de la Fava on behalf of the said Leonard. *Signed:* per me Alex^{ro} ditto.

P. 1. Sealed.

1513

17 April.

1786. [3903.] [SIR] EDW[ARD HOWARD], Lord Admiral, to HENRY VIII.Calig. E., I., 9
(olim II., 141).
B.M.

The day after he [wrote] to the King, made a pretence of landing beside Brest. About 10,000 of the enemy appeared on the coast. His men, though not more than 1,500, would have attacked them. To divert their minds, as they are hardly handled in the distribution of victuals, he skirmished there past two hours. Passed over to the other side of Brest, "that New Croydon stood on," crossing the neck of land; and, to anger the enemy and show he was not afraid, burned all the houses that stood in their sight. To prevent their attacks the enemy have moored hulks against the mouth of the haven. If he can get horses sufficient to carry two pieces of good ordnance with the cart, will sink the ships where they lie. "Sir, as for the galeys, we mak gret wa[tch for] them, as Master Arthur can shew your graas," and if any come the boats and small vessels shall lay them sharply aboard. "And rather then th[ey shall] skape us I have assyngyd Herper, the *Thomas of Hul*, my bark, [Treve]nyans bark and two or thre smal shippys not to spar to geve c[ause to] stand, thow they should ron them a grownd for to make them [stand]." Marvels at not hearing of "our thre Spaniards" that were to come from the Thames. If their victual come not to-morrow they will despair. The wind has been the fairest possible. Makes sure that Sabien has informed the King. "Sir, [I have] taken all Master Arthur's folks, and bestowe them in the arme, wher I [may by] reson of deth, by casuale and othervoys. And, Sir, [I have given him liber]te to go hoome; for, Sir, when he was in the extreme danger [and hope gone] from hym he called upon Our Lady of Walsingham for help and comffort, and made] a vow that, and it pleased God and her to deliver him owt off that pe[ril], he wold never eet fleshe nor fyehe tyl he had seen heer. Sir, I a[ssure you] he was in marvelous danger, for it was merveil that the shipp bey[ng under] al her sayls strikyng full but a rok with her stam that she br[ake] not on peces at the first strok." His absence will be a great loss to them. Recommends him highly to the King. Hopes he will give him comfortable words for his bravery. Wishes to know the news from Scotland. St. Matthew's, 17 A[pril].

Hol., much mutilated, pp. 3. Add.: "To the King's grace, in all possible haste, from my Lord Admiral."

17 April.

1787. VENICE.Sanuto, XVI.,
190.

[Note of letters received 29 April 1513.]

From Andrea Gritti, Blois, 17 April.— * * * He writes of the arrival of an ambassador from the King of Scotland bishop† of ——— (*blank*), who was at Bologna in the time of Pope Julius. He comes into Italy and has letters to the Most Christian King and all potentates, and to the Signory, exhorting them to peace among Christians and war against the Infidels. Called on him, by the King's wish, and he spoke of the Turks and the way to invade the Infidels, and desired Gritti to write to the King of Scotland about this. As the King also wished it, Gritti did so,—and showed the letter to Robertet.

Italian.

18 April.

1788. HOLY LEAGUE.*See No. 1750 (3, 4).*

1513.

18 April.

1789. [3905.] SIR ROBERT WINGFIELD to HENRY VIII.S.P. Hen. VIII.,
3, f. 162.
R.O.

Wrote his last letters yesterday. This day, an hour before his departure from Brussels, received two mulettes from Don John d'Aragon's steward, who refused to accept any payment, notwithstanding Thos. Spinelly, desirous of obliging Wingfield, had agreed to pay for them 100 ducats. Would rather not have received them if he could have avoided it. Wavyrs, 18 April 1513.

Hol., p. 1. Add. Endd.

18 April.

1790. DOGE AND SENATE OF VENICE to BADOER.Ven. Transcr.,
176, p. 136.
R.O.

18 April 1513.—Describe the practises of the late Pope and the King of Spain, whose ambassador with them, going to the Emperor on pretence of obtaining peace for them, only temporizes until the Emperor can be induced to agree with France. Have been compelled, therefore, to make an agreement with France for recovery of their own in Italy. Badoer is to announce and justify this to the King, and keep him well disposed towards them.

Italian. Modern transcript, pp. 2. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 234.

18 April.

1791. THE SAME to their AMBASSADOR AT ROME.Ib., p. 135.
R.O.

18 April 1513.—By letters from Blois, of the 6th and 7th, their agents certify the conclusion of a truce between France and Spain (the original being shown them by Mons. Robertet), containing two essential parts. (1) France promises that Scotland and Gueldres will ratify it and Spain that the Emperor, King of England and Queen of Castile will enter it within two months. (2) It is expressly for beyond the Mountains and not for Italy.

Italian. Modern extract. See Venetian Calendar, II, No. 233.

19 April.

1792. [3915.] SPINELLY to CARD. BAINBRIDGE.Harl. MS.,
3,462, f. 32.
B.M.

As he wrote in his last letter, a treaty was concluded and sealed on the 5th of this month between England and the Emperor, with reservation for the Pope and the King of Aragon. By it the Emperor is obliged to declare himself within 30 days an enemy to France; whereupon he will receive from the English ambassadors 35,000 crowns, the same on invading France, 3 months after 60,000, as payment in full. De Ligne (*Dominus Linus*), Valantius, De Elmerie, De Nauso, and others, have been taken into the service of Henry. He takes into his pay 4,000 Germans besides those already engaged, amounting to 11,000 which the French cannot match. Never was such a navy seen. They are daily expecting to hear some happy news of it. As the French dare not heave in sight, the Admiral is resolved to attack them in their hiding places. The King of France is exceedingly angry with the Lady Margaret for the favor she has shown to England, and has written to say he will take ample vengeance on the subjects of the Prince of Castile. She has told him to spit out all his venom and do his worst, for she is safe under the English arrows. Sir Rob. Wingfield left this yesterday for the Emperor, to receive his ratification. The Controller and the marshal of Calais will wait here for the review of the troops, which will take place on the 25th inst. Begs he will get the Pope to write a brief to the new King of Denmark, as it would be very servicable. Brussels, 19 April 1513.

Copy in an Italian hand, pp. 2.

Sanuto, XVI.,
201.

2. Another copy.

1513.

1793. [3916.] A. DE LIGNE to [HENRY VIII.].Galba B. vi.,
120.
B.M.

Has devoted himself to the King's service, not on account of his agreement with the English ambassadors, but for the love he bears him. Has spent much money in order to appear equipped to the King's honour, as the bearer will shew. A lord here, bearing the Order of the Toison (*lordre de pardeca*), has been cautioning the towns against him, as one who favored England. Sends copies of some of his letters which he has intercepted; his name is Hue de Mellum. It was he that managed the whole business of Pierekin, who wanted to make himself King of England. Hopes to prove that he is no friend to Henry. Brussels, ——— day of ——— (*blanks in original*), 1513. *Signed.*

French, pp. 2.

20 April.

1794. HOLY LEAGUE.Arundel MS.,
26, f. 54b (99b).
B.M.

Mandate to the sheriffs of London and Middlesex to make proclamation (recited) of the King's league with the Emperor and King of Aragon for defence of the Church, &c., against Louis the French King. Westm., 20 April 4 Hen. VIII.

Copy, pp. 3.

20 April.

1795. HARBINGERS.Stowe MS.,
146, f. 54.
B.M.

Wolsey's order to John Daunce to deliver four harbingers now repairing into Kent, to make lodgings for the King's army, 40s. each towards their costs. *Signed:* Thomas Wulcy.

ii. Subscribed by Daunce as paid to Th. Warde, John Stanbanke, Wm. Creswell and Ric. Twytty on 20 April 4 Hen. VIII. *Signed by Stanbanke.*

Small paper, p. 1.

20 April.

1796. ALDERNEY.Navy Records
Soc., x.,
99 note.

Safe conduct to the Isle of Alderney as granted by Graville, Admiral of France, 20 April 1513.

French, from a Bibl. Nat. MS.

20 April.

1797. [3918.] MARGARET OF SAVOY to [HENRY VIII.].Galba B. III.,
17.
B.M.

Writes again in behalf of Alonso de Lalo, a Spaniard resident at Myddelburgh, having written twice before, for the restitution of two vessels of wine seized by the English and taken to London. Brussels, 20 April 1513, *après Pasques.* *Signed.*

French, mutilated, pp. 2.

21 April.

1798. THIEVES.Stowe MS.,
146, f. 55.
B.M.

Account, addressed to the Lords of the King's Council, by Adam Penyngton, under-sheriff of Lincolnshire, for bringing up, upon the King's special letters, Robert Hill, George Courteney and Roger Gargrave, felons. Showing the costs of himself, thirteen servants and the three felons, with hire of horses for the latter, at Lincoln, Ankester, Staunforth, Huntingdon, Royston and Ware, and at London on Thursday and Friday night. Also the cost of the escort's breakfast in London on Saturday and return to Lincoln. Total 5*l.* 10*s.*

ii. Subscribed by Wolsey with an order to John Daunce to pay the above, as laid out in "bringing up of thieves."

iii. Subscribed as received by Penyngton, 21 April 4 Hen. VIII.

Long paper, p. 1.

1513.

21 April.

1799. CARISBROOK CASTLE.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 137.
R.O.

Bill for repairs upon the castle of Caresbroke by Sir Nic. Wadham. "captayne of the yelde of Wyght," in "the said 4th year" of Henry VIII., viz., fourteen items for burning lime, carrying wood, &c. Total 11*l.* 12*s.* 10*d.*

P. 1.

1800. ORDNANCE.

Ib., f. 139.
R.O.

Note of large sums of money followed by a list, headed ". . . Aprilis anno 4^o H. viij," of large quantities of ordnance, such as marispykes 600, fighting bills 4,000, "courtawttes" 2, "demy courtawttes" 6.

Very mutilated, p. 1.

April.

1801. [3978.] NAVY.

Ib., 3, f. 189.
R.O.

"Ships prested for the King in the West country by Anthony Carleton and Henry Calays in the month of April, the 4th year of the reign of our sovereign Lord King Henry VIII.," viz., at Poole, Topsham, Dartmouth, Lowe, Lyeme, Coleton, Exeter, Brixham, Torr, Totnesse, Paynton, Cokwood, Dytesham, Salthashe, Fowey Asshe, Glaunte, Chichester. Giving names and tonnage of the ships which are to be, some at Hampton and some at Sandwich, ready on the last day of April; in all 39, tonnage 2,039 tons.

Pp. 3.

Ib., f. 191.
R.O.

2. Fuller particulars of the above ships, giving names of owners and sums paid to them; in all 306*l.* 11*s.* 0*d.* Also for the commissioners' own costs from 25 March to 30 April, riding to warn ships, counter-manding ships by command of Master Almoner and attending the Council at Baynerds Castle, 5*l.* 1*s.* 4*d.*

Pp. 7

1802. WILLIAM WALWEYN.

S.P. Hen. VIII.,
229, f. 132.
R.O.

Three considerations upon which Sir Robert Southwell and Barth. Westby have put in respite a claim of 40*l.* yearly for four years ended at Mich. 4 Hen. VIII., by William Walweyn, the King's auditor in North Wales and Chester and Flint; with Walweyn's answer showing, by precedent of other auditors, that his claim is just.

Pp. 10. *Headed:* De anno r.r. nunc Henr. viij^{vi} quarto.

1803. PARDON ROLL, Part 1.

Patent Rolls
Supple-
mentary, 60.
R.O.

Pardon Roll, 2, 3 and 4 Henry VIII. (*Continued from No.* 438.) [In the following abstract the use of *italics* indicates that the place of residence is given in the present tense (it is, however, generally repeated in the past). Abbreviations are "k." for "miles," "esq." for "armiger," "g." for "gentleman," "y." for "yeoman," "d. and h." for "daughter and heir," etc.]

m. 1. 2 Hen. VIII. :—Wm. Assheby, of London and Merstham, Surr., g., and Joan his wife, late wife of Thos. Elyngbrigg, 24 April. Robert Sherbourne, bp. of Chichester, 1 May. Oliver Knyght, of *Micham*, Surr., of Pynnore in Harowe parish, Midd., and Watford, Herts, y. or g., 1 May. Edward Skypwyth or Skypwytt, of *Haweburg*, Kyrmyngton, and Alysbury, Linc., g. or esq., 28 April. Richard bp. of Norwich, Edward Ponyngris, k., Wm. Hody, k., Chief Baron of Exchequer, and John Roper, g., tenants of a moiety of the manor and advowson

1513.

of Bokenham, Kent (*sic*), 24 April. Wm. Holder or Holdar, of Henton Charterhouse, Soms., y. or labourer, undated. Ralph Fyssheborn or Fysshebourn, of *Durham*, Brauncepath, London, Wilton, Yorks., and Langeley, Norf., y. or husbandman, 15 May. Edward Ferrars, esq., and ——— (*blank*) his wife, Robert Throkemerton, esq. or k., Richard Hall, Thomas Whittington and Thomas Denton, tenants of Hamylton, manor, Rutl., 5 May. Richard Biggis or Byggys, of *Westminster*, yeoman of the crown of Henry VII., executor of Edward Byggys, of Daventre, Ntht., innholder, 17 May. James Garold or Carold, of *Robeston*, *Robbeston Wathen* or *Robbeston Wuthen* in Nerberth lordship, South Wales, y., 24 May. John Clerc or Cleer, of *Colehester*, clothmaker or y., 18 May. Ralph Halle or Hall, of Rumsey and Basingstoke, Hants, glover or clothier, 18 May. Chr. Bailly, Baly, Bale, Baile or Bayly, of *Halifax*, Yorks., sherman, fuller or walker, 14 May. Gilbert Swanburn or Swanborne, of *Lichfield*, goldsmith, and Thomas Watson, of Lichfield, draper, pledges of Thomas Gardynr, of Maxfeld, Chesh., y., 5 June. John Preston, of Cryket Thomas, Soms., g., 3 June. John Breton, late of Hadlogh or Hadley, Suff., weaver, clothmaker, y., merchant or merchant adventurer, 11 May. Thomas Reynold or Reynoldes, of *Clyff juxta Lewes*, and Chichester, Suss., butcher or y., 12 June. Miles Broun, Broune, or Browne, of *London*, vintner, late of Southampton and Boston, or merchant, of Kyrkbykendall, Westmld., y., 11 June. Thomas Thorpe or Thorp, of *Coneborowe* and *Queneborough*, Leic., butcher, or husbandman, 20 June. John Halgh or Hogh, of *Shynneshed* or Swynnesheved, Linc., and Rebechestre, gent., s. of Robert H., late of co. Lancaster, 20 June. Thomas Newburgh, Nouburgh or Neuburge, of London, Marnell and *Estlulleworth*, Dors., and Barkeley, Soms., gent. or esq., 27 June. John Balle, of Dalbury and Dalburylees, Derb., y., 4 July. Burgesses of Oxford, 20 June. Wm. Blake, of Dunster and Carinton, Soms., butcher, y. or merchant, 14 July. Richard Salter, clk., preconter of Lichfield Cathedral, rector of Newyngton, Oxon, lato rector of Stanlake, Linc. dioc., prb. of the first prebend of the collegiate church of Ponsbury, Heref. dioc., 14 July. John Grene, of Leme or the Leme, or Over Leme and Netherleme in Tynedale, Nthld., 21 July. Edward Dode, Dod, or Dodde or Dodd, of Chirden and Rowghside, Nthld., y., 21 July. Wm. Elryngton, Elderton or Eldyrton, of *London*, and Roderham, Yorks., gent., merchant or y., 10 July. Wm., the abbot, and the convent of Waverley, 24 June. John Everard or Evererd, of West Tidderley or West Thyddeley, Hants, husbandman or y., 9 Aug. Francis *alias* John Vygell or Vigell, of London, y., 2 Aug. John Tona or Touna, clk., late vicar of Cowen, co. Merioneth, 20 March. Thomas Geffrey, Gefferey or Jeffrey, of Newelond or Newelam, Devon, husbandman or y., 9 July. John Ferner, Fermour or Farmar, of Laneham, Suff., gent. or clothmaker, tenant of the 3rd part of the manor of Bumpsted at the Tower, called Gernons, Essex, 23 May anno r. r. 2. Robert Thornburgh or Thornborowe, of *Lincoln's Inn*, and Leygh, Wilts, g., and Alice his wife, d. and h. of Simon Litilcote and kinswoman and h. of Thomas Norres (viz. d. of Simon, s. of Joan, sister of the said Thomas), 26 Oct. Wm. Carpenter, of *Waltham* or Waltham upon the Wold, Leic., and Skreton, Notts, carpenter or y., 7 Nov. Mary Bekingham, of Stanyswyke, Burton in Shreveham parish, and Westhaggebourne, co. Berks, and Duklyngton, Oxon, widow and executrix of Thomas anno (secundo.) Bekingham, late of Westhaggeburne, Berks, esq., 30 Aug. City of Waterford, 14 Sept. John Woderof, Woderove, Wodderofe or Woderofe, clk., of *Rokke alias Aka*, Worc., and *Claiston*, Rutl., parson of Roke *alias* Aka, 7 June. John Skalder or Skaldar, of Sudbury, Suff., grocer or chapman, executor of Wm. Skalder, late grocer of London and Sudbury, 20 Sept. Chapter of St. Mary of Sutwell, 10 Oct. John Yeo, of Opsam, Topsam, Northam, Braunten and Estdoune, Devon, merchant, 10 Oct. Wm. Warr or Warre, of *Croydon*, Surr., Childesarhall, Salop, and Depford, Kent, y., 29 April. John Thornton or Thorneton, *episcopus Sirynensis*, prior, and the convent of St. Martin of the New Work, Dover, 12 Nov. John Moris, Morys or Moryis, of Alkerugge, Clehungre, Duynour, and Burleton, Heref., g., and of Martley, Worc., y., 10 Nov. Richard Beller, Byller, Billar or Bellar, of *Cirencester*, Glouc., dyer, clothman or clothmaker, 8 Nov. Peter Deryan, Dyryan, Doran, Deran, Deryon or Derean, of Boachym Mill, Cornw., miller or tailor, 10 Nov. John Benette or Benete, of Liddelowe, Luddelew and Beudeley, Salop, weaver or y., 12 Nov. Wm. abp. of Canterbury, Richard bp. of Winchester, Richard bp. of London, Wm. Wentworth, knight, Philip Tylney, knight, Thomas Blenerheyset, esq., John Westbroke and Henry Chauncy, feoffees or tenants of the manor of Bromlegh, Surr., 20 Nov. Agnes Blakwall, of Blakwall, Derb., Bartherton, Chesh., and Colwich, Staff., widow of Richard Blakwall, late of Blakwall, Derb., dec., and Wm. Blakwall, clk., rector of Stevenage, Herts, and of Asshe juxta Dertford, Kent, one of the sons of the said Richard, co-executors, 7 Dec. Roland Hederyngton or Hedryngton, of Loversdale, Squyterby and Stanesflate

1513.

A.D. 1510-11. **1803** (1). PARDON ROLL, Part 1—*cont.*

Cornw., y., 6 Dec. Thomas, the abbot, and the convent of Garadon, 25 Nov. Richard Fosse, Foyse, Foys or Foyse, of Horsham, Suss., y. or draper, 24 Nov. John Pope or Pooppe, of Seford, Suss., y., bailiff of Seford, 26 Nov. Samson Norton of *London*, Southampton, Hants, and Fulham, Midd., k., master of the Ordnance, late Henry VII.'s steward of Denbigh and master porter of Calais, 12 Dec. Stephen Kepon or Keypon, of Fulston, Fulton or Fowleston, Kent, tailor, beerbrewer or y., 17 Dec. Robert Key, of Wolwyche, Kent, Berkynge, Essex, and London, fisherman, mariner or labourer, 25 Jan. George Chaderton or Chaterton, of *Bradfeld*, Wilts, and Westminster, esq., and Margaret his wife, one of the ds. and hs. of Wm. Colynghourn, esq., 4 Jan. Wm. Webbe, clk., rector of South Colyngtham, York dioc., archd. of Salop, 1 Feb. Lewis Pollard, King's serjeant at law, John Copleston, esq., John Fortescu of Brightlegh, esq., John More of Colompton, Wm. Merwode, esq., Ant. Pollard, John Hext, Hugh Pollard, John Ackelane, John Coblegh and Richard Pollard, 1 Feb. Township of Bampton or Baunton, Devon, 1 Feb. Edward Bothe, clk., bachelor of canon law, canon and prb. of St. Mary's College beside Leicester Castle, rector of Attulburgh, Norf., and Wilsford, Linc., late rector of Zarborough, Linc., and Hathern, Leic., 6 Feb. George Twesell, Twysell, or Twysyll, of Kyngestanley, Glouc., London and Gloucester, g., 5 Feb. Richard Randall, prior, and the convent of Canons Ashby, 5 Feb. Thomas Parker or Parkar, of *Bealper*, *Beaurepeyre* or *Beaulper*, Derb., y., son of Wm. P., 6 Feb. Hugh Attehathe or Atte Hache or At Hache, of Charing, or Charryng, Kent, y., 6 Feb. John Pate, of Ellysworth and Stowe, Camb., and of Gumcestre, Gumestre or Goamochester, Hunts, husbandman, or y., 10 Feb. Wm. Somerton, of *Curtlyngton*, Wenkreke, Wentilbery and Takeley, Oxon, y. or g., 5 Feb. Wm. Pilkyngeon or Pilkenyngton, of *Haddershelpe*, Saureby and Elfarneburgh, Yorks., g., 13 Feb. Thomas Smyth, late of Saxthorpe, Norf., butcher or husbandman, 1 Feb. Hugh Barker, clk., rector of Gymmyngtham, Norf., of *Ryppyng*, Linc., Oxford, London, Canterbury, Midhurst, Suss., Farnham, Surr., and Kirtlyngton, 4 March. John Smyth, of Arkesden, Arksden or Arsdon, Essex, y. or labourer, 20 Feb. Richard Stokes, Stokkes or Stoke, of *Epworth* and *Ovston* in the Isle of Axholme, and Rednale or Redenall beside Harleston, Norf., clk., 26 Feb. Thomas Wellis or Wellys, of *Stoke* beside Winchester, tailor, 8 March. Howell (or Hugh) ap Jenkyn ap John, of Llowes and Elvell, in the marches of Wales and Burghill, Heref., y., 5 Feb. Thomas Howard of Howard, k., late of Sherifflutton, Haverynge att Bour, &c., 4 Jan. John Colet, S.T.D., dean of St. Paul's, s. and h. and executor of Henry Colet, k., mercer and alderman of London, 5 Jan. (Knoll). Nic. Clerk or Clark, of Burford or Burford, Oxon, and Shrovenam, Berks., "chaundeler," "wexechaundeler" or y., 18 March. Richard Estwode or Estwod, of Camsall, Yorks., y. or husbandman, 13 March. John Lloyd or Floyd *alias* John Philip ap Gwillam, of Newport in Wales, Fulston and Hunton, Kent, Horsemounse, Uhersto and Offyngton, Suss., Waverley, Surr., and Instoke and Pakyngton Pygott, Warw., g. or y., 4 Jan. Richard Sleddell or Sleddall, of Kyrby and Skelmesser in Kendall, Westmld., clothman, chapman or husbandman, 13 March. Richard Bagot, Bagott, Bagotte or Bagatte, of Bybury, Glouc., 12 Feb. Wm. Lynne of Sutwyk, Ntht., gent., and Nic. Shelton, of London, mercer and alderman, tenants of the manors of Aston Clynton *alias* Vache, Bucks, and Barton, Camb., 20 July. Richard Halden, of *Skegneys*, Borough in the Marshe, Ingganylse and Greby, Linc., woolbroker, "wobregger," "woll brogger," husbandman or y., 20 Feb. John Grene, of Durrington in Terring parish, Suss., g. or y., 12 Nov. John ap Jevan ap Eign, of Pennarton, co. Merioneth, g. or yeoman, 26 Feb. Jevan (or Evan) Wynne ap Jevan ap Ll'n Says, of Lanpetyr, in the commote of Ardyddowey, co. Merioneth, g., 29 March. John Roby or Rooby, of *Michell Dever* Basyngstoke, Popham, Est Stratton, Weston, Norramton, Abbots Worthy, Crambourne, Slakesby and Drayton, Hants, husbandman or y., 3 April (Maidstone). Thomas Aldy, Alday or Aldey, of *Sandwich*, Kent, merchant or alderman, 20 March. Henry Conway, *alias* Perkyns, *alias* Ballard, of London and Bermondsey, g., of Babelake in Coventry, Oxford, Northampton and Knoll, Warw., scholar, *alias* Henry Conway, y., 15 April (Canterbury). Gabriol Silvester, clk., S.T.P., late master or *custos* of Clarehall college in Cambridge, dean of the chapel of Wm. abp. of Canterbury, late rector of Wydynton, Essex, and dean of the chapel of Margaret countess of Richmond and Derby, mother of Henry VII., 18 April (Canterbury). Barth., George and Ralph Seyntleger, John Gaynesford, of Crowherst, esq., and Wm. Heed, tenants of the manor of Chalvedon, Surr., 10 Nov. Thomas Cornwall or Cornewell, of *Haverell*, Essex and Suff., y. or g., 5 April. Robert Londe or Lounde, vicar of Gysburn, Gysburgh, or Guyesbourne, Yorks., executor of John Cutteler, clk., late treasurer of Lincoln Cathedral, 30 April.

m. 3.

(Endd :

anno secundo.)

m. 4.

(Endd :

anno secundo.)

1513.

- A.D. 1510-11. Wm. Lytton, of *Knebworth*, Herts, esq., and of London, g., s. and h. of Robert L., k. (late under treasurer of England), 6 May. Robert Bawdekyn, Baudekyn or Badkyn, of *Emondhilles*, Nthld., yeoman, 27 April. John Cheryngton, Charyngton or Chiryngton, *alias* Hogge, *alias* Catur, *alias* Boteler, of *Burton beside Corby*, Linc., and *Denney*, Camb., husbandman, 6 May. Robert Jacson *alias* Whelewright, of *Brampton*, Derb., wheelwright, 3 May. John Ralynson or Raulynson, of Whytyngton and *Beighton*, Derb., y. or husbandman, 7 May. John Feko, Fek or Feeko, of Mendeham or Mendham, Suff., husbandman or yeoman, 7 May. Edward Crisaere, Grisaker or Grissacre, of Barmburgh, Yorks., esq., s. and h. of John, 28 April. Edward Grevyle or Grevyll, of London, *Melcote upon Aven* and *Melcote upon Stoure*, Warw., and Drayton, Oxon, esq., 2 May. Thomas Pressy, Presso or Pressey, of Lyo Abbatis, or Abbottislye, Royall or Ryall in Ryppull parish, Moreend in Hylcromeve parish and Hylcromebe, Worc., labourer, husbandman or y., 25 April. Henry Slade or Slayde, of Columton, Devon, "toker," merchant, dyer, y. or husbandman, 7 May. Thomas Westefelde, Westfelde, Westufelde, Westofelde, Westofelde or Westafelde, of Fyllyngham, Glenteworth and Ownaby, Linc., y., 4 May. Richard Paslowe, of Ledys, Yorks., gent., yeoman, sherman or clothier, [4 May]. John Stoke, Stokes, Stekys or Stekys, of London, grocer, 14 May. Thomas Watson, of Tadcaster and Wakefield, Yorks., smith or y., 2 May. Thomas Thornton or Thornstone, of *Beverley* and *Shyrborn in Elmets*, Yorks., "rypper" or "panzarman" or "panyarman," 16 June. Richard Bayly or Bailye, of *Ratcliff upon Trent*, Notts., y., husbandman or labourer, 1 July. Wm. Audyence or Audience, of *Eton*, Bucks., butcher or y., 10 May. Richard Peynter, Peyntour, Paynter or Payntour, of *Dedyngton*, Hunts, husbandman or y., 15 Oct. Edmund Dawson, Daweson or Dauson, of Kymolton, Hunts, mercer, 25 Oct. Friar John Toney, provincial of the Austin Friars in England, *alias* doctor in theology and prior of Austin Friars, London, *alias* bachelor in theology and student of Cambridge, *alias* bachelor and vicar provincial in the convent of Austin Friars, London, 8 May. City of Dublin, 14 Nov. Thomas Shalford, of Cossey or Costesey, Norf., groom, y. or husbandman, or labourer, 12 June. Richard West, of Godmanchester or Gumecestre, Hunts, baker or mercer, 28 Nov. Robert Strynger, prior, and the convent of Trentham, 27 Nov. John Yong, prior, and the convent of the mon. of Repyngdon and church of St. Giles of Calk, 28 Nov. John Porte, of Etwall, Derb., esq., executor of John Fitzherbert, gent., 26 Nov. John Crowton, Crouton or Croweton, of *Carnarvon* and of Towcestre, Ntht., y. or saddler, 27 Jan. James Strangwyssh, Strangweys, or Strangweyes, of *Appilton in the More* and Yafford, Yorks., gent., (s. and h. of James S., late of Urnesby, in Cleveland, Yorks.) and Agnes his wife, one of the ds. and hs. of Ralph Danby, late of Yafford, Yorks., esq., 6 May. Wm. Barlow, Barlowe, Barloo or Barle, prior of Typtre, canon of Coldenorton, Oxon, or of Blakemore, Essex, or late canon in the priory of Westmsythfeld, London, 25 Jan. Richard Snep or Snepe, of Maidstone, tailor or y., 28 Jan. John Smart or Smarte, late of Staunton Quaynten and Staunton Fitzhugh, Wilts, clerk, 5 Feb. John Pepyr, Peper or Pepir, late of Malmesbury, Wilts, tailor or y., 11 Feb. Edward Averoy, late of Stanley in Chippenham parish, Wilts, husbandman or yeoman, 10 Feb. Wm. Lyly or Lilly, of Westmalling, Kent, y., 6 Feb. Thomas Shalford (*repeated as on m. 4*). Wm. Yelverton or Yolvyrton, of *Rygstyp*, Midd., Hawstede, Suff., and Little and Great Rakkey, Norf., gent., s. and h. of Wm. Y., esq., and kinsman and heir of Margery Yelverton, 5 June. Emerus Marler, Marlay, Marlar, Merler, Merlay, or Marley, late of Butterwike, Linc., Durham and Hull, glazier, 20 June. Martin Boynton, late of Wilton, Yorks., esq., and Anne his wife, one of the ds. and hs. of Wm. Burgh, late of Burgh beside Catrik, Yorks., esq., 24 May. Richard Ruddall, Rudhale or Rudhall, of Wodercroft in Etton parish, Ntht., gent., 5 June. John Symson, of Kyrton in Swaldale, "Whawe in Arkeladale in Swawdale," Arkeladale in Swaldale and Grynton in Swaldale, Yorks., y. or labourer, 12 June. Thomas Hobson, Nic. Rawson, James Rawson, senior, Richard Rawson, clk., and Nic. Rawson, clk., tenants of the manor of Alveley, 6 March. John Aryscode, Addescote, Addyscote, Adescote or Addyscoote, late of Holdysworthy, Devon, merchant, g. or chapman, 5 July, anno r.r. 2. Stephon Marshall, Marshall or Marchall, late of Wyrkesworth or Workesworthe, Derb., y., 10 July. Thomas Geffroy or Gefierey, of Newelond, Devon, husbandman or yeoman, [10 July]. Town of Shrewsbury, 8 Feb. Wm. Benet, of Cranbroke, Kont, butcher or yeoman, 10 May. James Strangwyssh (*repeated as on m. 4*). Wm. Say, kt., Henry Marney, kt., Wm. Barley, esq., Robert Spencer, gent., and Edmond Cokayn, gent., tenants of the manors of Shepreth, *alias* Shepyrght, Camb., and Aven, Mylton *alias* Medilton, Ruple *alias* Riple, Sople. Mardying *alias* Mordying and Sherle, Hants, 6 Feb. Henry Eden, Iden or Idon, of London, g., solicitor of the Staple of Calais, 12 Feb. Richard abbot of Glastonbury, Henry Heighes, Robert Gilbert, Thomas Frith, John Molle

m. 5.
(*Endd* : anno
secundo.)

m. 6.
(*Endorsement*
lost.)

1513.

A.D. 1510-11.

1803 (1). PARDON ROLL, Part 1—cont.

Richard White, Richard Payne, and Thomas Godewyne, tenants of lands formerly of Robert Wotton in Hydon and Milton, *alias* feoffees of John Elys *alias* Baker, 10 Feb. Isabel Sharpe, of *Coggeshale*, Essex, widow, tenant of the manor of Layre de la Hay, and late wife of Wm. Tey, esq., tenant of that manor, and of Edward Sharpe, esq., 11 Feb. Robert Noke, Nokke, Nooke or Nok, of Kersey, Suff., husbandman or y., 6 Feb. Walter Horder or Horeder, of *Shaftesbury*, Dors., mercer or merchant, 3 Feb. Thomas Rede or Reed, of *Vize* or *Derysez*, Wilts, clothman, clothmaker, clothier, "cordener" or merchant, 24 Jan. Wm. Hall or Halle, of *Gunthorp*, in Lowdam parish, Notts, cartwright or husbandman, 6 Feb. John Anne or An, of Frykley and Hykkyllton, Yorks., and London, esq., or g., 29 Jan. Stephen Hatfeld, Haitfeld, Hatefeld, Haitfeild or Hattefeld, of *Catfosse*, *Syggestorn* or *Siglistorn*, Yorks., gent., 28 Jan. George Watson or Wateson, of Pykehall and Spynnethorn, Yorks., Rowley, Staff., and Norbury, Derb., y. or labourer, 20 Jan. Wm. Okeley, of London, barber or gent., late yeoman of the household of John earl of Oxford, 28 Oct. Richard Priour, Pryer, Prior, Prier or Preyor, of Ifford in Berkyng parish, Essex, smith, husbandman or y., 10 Feb. Richard Werkesworth *alias* Prynse or Prynce, of *Wyrkysworthe*, Derb., miner, y. or husbandman, 20 Nov. Thomas Pole, of Stratford atte Bowe, Midd., and Westham parish, Essex, y., husbandman, milner, or brewer, 20 Jan. Robert Bott or Bote, of Stratford atte Bowe, y. or husbandman, 20 Jan. Ambrose Barker, Berker, or Barkar, of Lyndon, Weston, Edweston and Weston beside Normanton, Rutl., husbandman or yeoman, 8 March. Wm. Smert or Smart, or Hagworthyngham, Linc., husbandman, labourer or shepherd, 8 March.

Hic incipit annus quartus :—*

A.D. 1512.

Walter Grey, of Norwich, clk. or chaplain, 12 May. John Mordaunt, of *Turley*, *Truley*, *Turber* and *Turbey*, Beds., esq., s. and h. of John M., knight, 21 May. Richard Close, of London, draper, 20 May. Henry Power, late of Lylyton, Warw., husbandman, labourer or y., *undated*. Wm. Jakson, of Urton and St. John's parish, Cumb., y. 16 June. Richard Crose or Crosse, of Clypsham, Rutl., carpenter, 23 June. John Stoughton or Stokton, of Byflete, Surr., gent., Henry VII.'s bailiff of that manor, *alias* of Guldeford and Stoke beside Guldeford, Surr., g., 18 May. Wm. Langrig or Langgrig, late of Blencogo, Cumb., labourer or husbandman, 5 July. Roger Fisser, late of Wychampton, Wychyhampton, Withampton, Gussage, Wimbourn St. Giles and Wymbourn St. Andrew, Dors., husbandman or y., 1 July. Wm. Mede or Meede, of *Rugby*, Rokeby, Rukby and Coventry, Warw., fuller or sherman, 3 July. Wm. Wodowale, Wodwall or Wodewalle, of *Shaftesbury* (*Shaftonia*), Dors., and Dounhede St. Andrew and Swalowclyff, Wilts, y. weaver or clothmaker, 1 July. Morgan Cowdrey or Coudrey, of Langton or *Langton Butler*, Dors. and London, esq., s. and h. of Wm. C., of Langton, gent., 12 May. Richard Throkmarton, Throkmerton, Throgmerton, Throgmerton or Frogmerton, of *Weston under Woode*, Bucks., and Balsale or Balsalez, Warw., and [London], 3 July. John Bowre, of Lee or Leght, Wilts, and Shipwarden, Glouc., chaplain, 8 July. John Muscot, gent., Thomas Emson, esq., John Watty, Edmund Hasilwode, Wm. Lane, John Cotes, John [Hasilwode] son of the said Edmund. John Copcote, John Gilberd and Robert Atwell, tenants of the manor of Bryngton Parva, Olthorp and Newbotell, Ntht., 10 [July?]. Richard Gregorie, Gregoro or Gregorye, of Abbotteston, Abston and Berdiwike, Glouc., husbandman or labourer, 3 July. John Osborne Osbourne, or Osburne, of Bucton, Bukton or Bitton, Glouc., husbandman, *date lost*. Matthew Hollyat, Holyat, Holyathe, Hallyat or Hallyathe, of Wynforthyng, Norf., butcher or husbandman, 8 Sept.

Patent Rolls
Supple-
mentary, 61.
R.O.

1803 (2). PARDON ROLL, Part 2.[2 *Hen. VIII.*]

[A.D. 1510?] in I.
(Without head-
ing or endorse-
ment.)

Chr. Throkmerton, Throkmarton or Throgmerton, of Tyrley, Glouc., and London, esq., 11 May. James Savage, keeper of Beskewode park, Notts, and Elizabeth his wife, late wife of John Strelley, esq., 12 May. Anthony Hansard, of *Wctyngam*, Suff., esq., 12 May. James Sedelegh, Sydeley or Sedeley, of Bereferys, Devon, y., and late soldier of Calais, 11 May. John Audeley, of *Swaifham Market*, Norf., and Ipswich, Withesham, Bergham and Little Wenham, Suff., k., and Elizabeth his wife, 11 May. Francis Halle or Hale, of Grantham,

* The roll is however that of the second year and all of its membranes are so endorsed except this last which is "annis secundo et tercio et quarto."

1513.

[A.D. 1510 ?] Linc., esq., merchant of the Staple of Calais, merchant of London, 12 May. Henry Stannard, of Ipswich, &c., merchant, &c., and Agnes his wife, late wife of Wm. Bolte, senior, of Sudbury, Suff., merchant, and of John Hastynges, late of Ipswich, tallow chandler, and of Richard Haxwarde or Haxwade, late of Ipswich, merchant, 27 May. Thomas Cohnan, prior, and the convent of Little Malvern, 20 May. Thomas Wulgar or Wulgur, of *Chichester* and London, draper or merchant, 25 May. Wm. Brown or Browne, clk., bachelor in decrees, late official of the archdeaconry of Surrey and vicar of Reygate, 12 June. Robert Bacon, Bacone, Bakkon or Bakonne, of London, hosier tailor or merchant tailor, 12 June. Edward Jarnegan or Jernegan, of Somerleyton, Suff., esq., gentleman usher of the Chamber, s. and h. of John J., knight, 26 May. Wm. Coke, Cooke or Cowke, clk., LL.D., master of the hospital of Well, Yorks., late of Hemyngham and Wyvenhoo, Essex, and Hecham, Suff., clk., 7 July. John Parys, of Parva Lynton and Sauston, Camb., Hempsted, Essex, and London, esq., 8 July. John Rudd, of Burtrygill, Burtergill, and Warcopp, Westmld., and Barnes in Warmouth parish, Dham., husbandman, 8 July. Robert Robynsoon, Robbynson, Robenson, Robertson or Robynson, of London, barber, sherman, or merchant, 10 June. Wm. Cook, Cooke or Coke, of North Walsham and Barton Turff, Barton next Smalbergh and Norwich, g. or esq., 17 July. David Owen, of Eseborn, Midhirst, Brede and Byxster, Suss., and Westminster, k., knight for the Body, and Anne his wife, one of the ds. and hs. of Wm. Blount, knight, 20 July. Wm. Mordaunt, of *Hempsted*, or *Hamptede*, Essex, Turvey, Beds, and London, g., executor of John Mordaunt, knight, and of Thomas Huntynghdon, esq., 20 July. Robert Gilbert, clerk, fellow of St. Mary Magdalene's College, Oxford, vicar of Byerton, Bucks, rector of Newton Blossinveyll, co. Bucks., Bredlen, co. Staff., and Wynterbourne, co. Glouc., chancellor of Edward duke of Buckingham, 4 July. Robert Hyll or Hylle, of Odyham, Okeley and Okley, Hants, g., and Christina his wife, d. and h. of Richard Savage, 8 July. John Jenyn or Jenen, clk., LL.D., rector of Culesdon and Blechynglyethe, Surr., vicar of Quene Camell, Soms., advocate of the court in the church of St. Mary in the Arches, 29 April. John Wayreuter, Flayreuter, Fayreuter or Vaireuter, of Sheltenham or Cheltenham, Glouc., butcher, "corser," y. or husbandman, 11 May. John, the prior, and the convent of Braddeley, Leic., 4 Feb. Richard Halgh or Hagh, of Turnedych, Derb., husbandman or y., 15 June. Richard Copar, Coper, Couper, Cooper or Coweper *alias* Kokko, of Bylston, Ipswich, Hadleygh and Hadley, Suff., weaver, clothmaker, merchant or merchant adventurer, 8 May. John Danyell, of *Hitchin*, Herts, Warmester, Wilts, Coventry, Bedford and Bleesall, Beds, tailor or y., 9 July. John Copland or Copland, of London, merchant tailor, 20 Oct. John Hawkesworth, of Heley, Walton beside Wakefield and Studeley beside Rypon, Yorks., y. or g., 8 July. John Assheby or Asshby, of Pulham Mary, Norf., y., 2 July. Alice Jenkyns, *alias* Compton, *alias* Surgyon, of Magna Brykhyll, Bucks, widow, 26 June. Wm. Archer, of Oxforth, co. Oxon, and Thirsbe, co. Yorks., y., "horsecoser" or "corser," 11 May.

Hic incipit annus tercius :—

A.D. 1511-12. Robert Southewode, Sowthewode, Southwod or Suthwood, of *Southewode* in Tiverton parish, Devon, husbandman or y., 6 Dec. Robert Prou, Prows, Prouce, Prouse, Prouse, Prowce or Prowse, of *Chethern*, in Tiverton parish, husbandman or y. [6 Dec.]. Robert Holand or Honyland, of *Dertmouth*, or *Clyfton Dertmouth*, merchant or draper, late clerk of Henry VII.'s customers of Exeter and Dartmouth, 9 Feb. Henry Marney, kt., Alex. Culpeper, esq., and Robert Morley, esq., tenants of 80 ac. of land, &c., in Magna Byrche, &c., Essex, called "William a Birches," 6 Feb. Wm. ap Res (or Rees) ap Griffith, of *co. Anglesea*, y., 7 Feb. Isabel Brugge or Brugges, of *Coberley*, Glouc., widow of Giles Brugge, k., and d. of Thomas Beynam, esq., 27 Jan. Thomas Blount, of *Chaddesley Corbet*, Worc., g. or esq., late steward of Edward viscount Lisle of Chaddar, Soms., and one of the executors of Edward Blount, k., 10 Feb. Henry Loveday or Lovday, of Payneswyke, Bysley and Strodewatyr, Glouc., husbandman, clothmaker, or "touker," 12 Feb. Town of Dover, 12 Feb. James Dobbeson, Dobson or Dobson, of York and Sabur, Yorks., dyer or yeoman, 11 Feb. Thomas Percy, of Hovyngham, *Semar*, Lekynfield, Wresyll, Scalby, Yaresley, Yorks., Westyngammar, Kent, Stebyng, Essex, London and Petworth, Suss., g., esq. or y., 12 Feb. John Heche, Heiche, Hechis or Hiche of *Meldeburne* and Chebson, Camb., y. or husbandman, 14 Feb. John Hubbaud, Hubbaude, Hubaud or Hubaude, late of Hilbereworth and Parva Laweford, Warw., and Kyllsby, Ntht., g. or esq., 1 June. John Trevelyan, kt., Philip Tremayle, Roger Bythe More, John Wether and John Elysworthy, feoffees of St. Lawrence chantry in Dunster, 2 May. Humphrey Sanders, Saunders or Sandres, late of Evesham, Worc., g., grocer, merchant or y., 26 May. Thomas Christmas, Cristemasse, Cristmasse or Crystmas, of *Colchester*, merchant or

m. 2.
(Endd.: "anno
2do.")

m. 3.
(Endd.: "anno
tercio.")

1513.

A.D. 1511.

1803 (2). PARDON ROLL, Part 2—cont.

elothmaker, 12 May. Chr. Ryder or Ridder, of Middilham, Yorks., labourer, 20 Jan. Thomas Derby, dean, and the college of St. Mary of Leicester Castle, 14 May. Wm. Chaundeler, Chandelare or Chandelier, late of Pertenhale, Beds., yeoman or husbandman, 21 May. Thomas Salmon *alias* Butteler or Botcle, of Cowlone or Cowelane, Chesh., and Kyngeswode, Wilts, y., 20 May. Thomas Pennington or Penyngton, of Sayles within Coweton Grange, Askreddyng and Colton in Fournesfell, Lanc., yeoman, "kendilman," "clotheer," or "eariar," 8 May. John Malhom or Malghom *alias* Wederhyrd or Wederell, of *Scarborough*, Yorks., sherman, fuller or yeoman, 1 May. Nic. Bowyar or Bowyare, of Bedyll or Bedle, Staff., and Raylys, Essex, g. or y., 12 May. John Hubbaud (*repeated as above*). Wm. Canon, of Norwich, clerk or chaplain, executor of Margaret Lythe, 24 May. Thomas Danyson or Denysun, of Etherwyk in Holderness, husbandman or y., 20 May. Wm. Tey, of *Colechester*, London and *Grays Inn*, senior, g., 24 May. Robert Freyvill, of *Little Shelford* and Stapuleford, Camb., s. and h. of John F., esq., 26 May. George Watton, of Bury St. Edmunds, Suff. *alias* Sussex (*sic*), merchant or husbandman, 27 May. Wm. Colles or Collys, and Richard and Wm. Myller, Millere or Miller, of *Sulgrave* and Thrope Moundevyle, Ntht., husbandmen, 26 May. Wm. ap Powell *alias* Wm. ap Howell, *alias* Wm. Powell, of London, and of Odeham and Basyngstoke, Hants, "eordynner," shoemaker or yeoman, 2 May. Geoffrey Wrene, Wrenne or Wren, of London, clk., clerk of the King's closet, rector of Hanselape, Bucks., and Lughborow, Notts, prb. of Cave and of Barnby in York cathedral, and rector of St. Michael's beside Quenehith, London, 20 June. Wm. Dalyson, Dalamson or Dalason, of Laghton, Linc., esq., 28 June. Alan Sutton of Nether Haddon, Overhaddon and Bakewell, Derb. and Kegworth, Leic., Wm. Briddon, Bridden or Bryddon of Nether Haddon, and Bakewell, and Wm. Bagshae, Bagschae, or Bagshaa, of Tiddeswall and *Nether Haddon*, Derb., y., 28 June. John Boterey, Botterey, Botrye or Botrie, clk., rector of St. Swithins in Worcester, late of Bradwey, Wore., and Preston upon Stoure, Warw., clk., 25 June. Wm. Spens, Spense or Spence, of London, stockfishmonger (s. of Thomas S., stockfishmonger) and Elizabeth Spens, widow and executrix of the said Thomas, 29 June. Thomas Perkyns, chaplain of the chantry of St. Alphago in Solyhull, Warw., 29 June. Richard Foxlowe and Thomas Yelshawe, chaplains, of Tonworth, Warw., tenants of lands in Toneworth and Aspley, formerly of Thomas Colyns, which were granted by Edward IV. to Rose Mountford and which Thomas Garth lately held for life by grant of Edw. IV., 25 Nov. John Rede or Reed, clk., warden of the college of St. Mary near Winchester, late of Kyngysley beside Alton Westbroke, Hants, clk., 1 May. Edinond Everyngham, of *Bampton* or Brampton, Oxon, g., 7 May. John Mitton, of *Weston under Lesyerd*, *Tamenhorne*, Rugley and Bobyngton, Staff., esq., s. and h. of John, 14 May. Thomas Russhe, Rasshe or Rush, serjeant at arms, of Orford, and *Perham*, Suff., London, Erisby, Hagunthyngham and Hagworthyngham, Linc., esq., g. or y., and Anne his wife, late wife of Thomas Alverd or Alvardde, late of Ipswich, merchant, 12 May. Roger Hergest, of Pencombe and Walterston, Heref., gent., 20 May. Wm. Trye or Trie, of *Hardwyke* and Radwike, Glouc., and Segre, Wilts, esq., 1 May. Henry Elys *alias* Mason, of *Salisbury*, freemason or brewer, 6 May. Richard Vyvian, Vivean, Vevian, Vivian, Vivan or Vyvyan, of *Pensaunce*, Cornw., merehant, y. or franklin, 26 May. Wm. Serle, Seryll or Serull, of Tregenowe in Althernon parish, Cornw., husbandman, tinner or labourer, 19 May. Wm. Lenne, of *Tregony*, Cornw., and Henry Cowlyn, Wm. Lathern, Richard Trewyk, John Michellwillyam, Martin Clerk and Oto Norton, of *Truru*, merchants, 20 May. Roland Gybson or Gybeson, of *Beverley*, Yorks and Durham, smith, 16 Oct. Roger Bodenham or Bodynham, lato of Rotherows, Hereford and Deweehurch, Heref., and of London, junior, g., ehaplain or clerk, 20 Oct. Wm. Wynbussh, Wymbussh, Wymbyssh, Wymbyssh, Wynbysshe, Wenbussh or Wymbysshe, of *London*, mercer, broderer or y., 13 Oct. John Dyson, of Lichfield, and Walsale, Staff., g. or y., yeoman of the crown of Henry VII., 28 Juno. Richard Smyth, *alias* Wolshawe or Wolsha, of Worsworth, Derb., Okkeley, Surr., Bramultye, Suss., and London, y., 16 Oct. Edmond Herdman or Herdeman, of Pype beside Stafford, Staff., Langley, Bucks., and London, y., 27 Oct. Richard Yong or Yonge, of London, grocer, 6 Nov. Richard Passhe and John Bykford (successors of John Wellys and John Dalyland), wardens, and the guild of Holy Trinity of New Windsor, Berks, 10 Oct. John Coke or Cooke, clk., parson of St. Peter's, Monks Soham, Suff., 8 Nov. Thomas Blande or Bland, of Skawton, Yorks., husbandman, 10 Nov. Wm. Shereff, Shiryff or Sherrieff, of Rokeby and Hyht Moreton, Warw., chapman or y., 4 Nov. Peter Duffe or Duff, of London, labourer, "waterlaggor," y. or "bowgeman," 10 Sept. Wm. Wrothe or Wrothee, of Laukynhorne, or Laukynhornee, Cornw., husbandman

m. 4.

(Headed and
endd.: anno
terio.)

1513.

A.D. 1511. or labourer, 10 Nov. Wm. More of More in St. Ive's parish, Cornw., g. or franklin, one of the sureties of John Crendell, *undated*. John Longe or Lang, of Castlecary and Wellys, Soms., g., 4 Nov. Richard More, Moore or Moor, clk., vicar of Etyngton, Warw., 12 Nov. John Watfilip, Watphilip, Watfylip, Whatphilip or Waphilip, of *Tregewen*, Cornw., g., of *Restawrake* and *Treryse*, Cornw., y., tinner, *alias* Jeynkyn Trerysy, of *Treryse*, Cornw., tinner, 12 Nov. John Bayly, Baly, Balgh, Baylye or Bayligh, of Sherescote, Staff., and Sutton, Derb., y., 13 Nov.

A.D. 1512-13. [4 *Hen. VIII.*]

m. 5.
(*Endd.*: anno
quarto.) John Haster or Arter, late of Calais, serjeant, merchant of the Staple of Calais, merchant of Boston, Linc., weigher of Calais, 26 May (Oxford). Master Matthew Laung, clk., archd. of Surrey, rector of Farnham, 8 June. Robert Cowper, of Shelfanger, Norf., clk. or chaplain, 10 June. John Michell or Mychell, of *Stamerham* beside Southwater in Horslam parish, Suss., y. or g., 10 July. Richard Fissehe or Fisshe, of *Braybroke*, Ntht., Beverley, Yorks., and Hartilpole and Straunton, Dham., tailor or y., 20 June. John Raynold, Reynold, Reignold or Reynold, of Langport or Lamport, Soms., y. or merchant, customer of Weymouth, 14 July. James Leye, of Ruarden, Glouc., husbandman, 5 July. John Mychell, Michell, Micchell, Michelle or Michille, of Prydy, Soms., husbandman or y., 23 Aug. John Bukrigge, Pukrigge, Pokeriche Powkeryche or Bokerygge, of Bastelden and Hertriche, Berks, 29 July. Thomas Sprakley, Prakley or Sprakleyn, late of Coldouerton, Leic., husbandman or franklin, 8 Aug. Wm. Twigge or Twygge, late of London, and of Putteneth, Surr., mercer, merchant or g., 1 Aug. Thomas Dawe *alias* Cornyshe, of *Lascarde* or Lescarde, Cornw., and of Gloucester, shoemaker or yeoman, 12 Oct. Wm. Totbold, Tutbold, Tutbolde, Tutboll or Tutbode, of Stoke Gommer, Soms., smith, yeoman or labourer, s. of John, 12 Nov. Henry Grey and Alice his wife, late wife of Henry Brennesley, late tenant of lands in Trowell, Notts, held of the King in chief, 5 Oct. Wm. Lawnder or Lavnyder, junior, of Pensford in Publowe parish, Soms., clothier or yeoman, 1 Aug. John (or Jenkyn) Sutton, Sutton or Sotton, senior, of *Haverford West*, merchant, 23 Nov. Wm. Potter, of *Lyfton*, Devon, gent., y., painter, stainer or husbandman, 23 Nov. Thomas Bury or Bery, of *Westaker*, Loddon and Southtrappys, Norf., y., 20 Nov. John Lambert, late bailiff, Wm. Lambert, butcher, Robert Wodeward, Thomas Lychefeld, gent., and Richard Barker, yeoman, and the other burgesses of Buckingham, 20 Nov. James Scudemore, Suedmour, Suedmoure, Seudmoure, Skydmore, Scudenour or Scudmore, of Kenchurche, Moccas and Acornbury, Heref., and London, g. or esq., 29 Nov. Thomas More or Moore, of Sherveld, Shyrfeld or Sherrefeld upon Lodon, Hants, gent., *undated*. Yeuan (or John) ap David, of Northop, co. Flint, and Holt in Bromfeld, in Wales, g., y. or husbandman, 1 Dec. John Smyth, Smethe, Smith or Smythe, of Bristowe and Bleccyngnigh, Surr., y., tailor or husbandman, 8 Jan. Wm. Slyke or Sleke, of *Poole*, Dors., merchant, 8 Jan. Robert Fryvell, of Little Shelford, g., Thomas Castell of London, g., Richard Hil, of London, g., Guy Asplond, clk., and Chr. Swalowe, clk., rector of Heyden, 15 Jan. Henry Elberd or Elbert, of Yarmouth, Norf., dyer, fuller or yeoman, 20 Jan. Wm. Clysston or Clyffton, late of St. Neot's, Hunts, and Ketyryng, Ntht., tanner or y., 1 Feb. John Garton *alias* Chambre, of Byllingesburth or Billingshurst, Suss., g., 25 Jan. Walter (*alias* Wm.) Whitt or Whight, of Ockeford Fitzpayn or Ockeford Fyppyn, Dors., yeoman, clothier or husbandman, 1 Feb. John earl of Oxford, Henry earl of Essex, and John Luffe, tenants of lands called Mascals in Great Badowe, Essex, 12 Feb. Roger Coke or Cooke, of Leicester, weaver, 4 Feb. Michael Water, of the city of Corkys in Ireland, merchant, 28 Feb. Humphrey Walker, of London, "founder," 20 Feb. Thomas Compton or Cumpton, of Westcheyham and Estcheyham, Surr., 14 March. Thomas Knaggys or Knaggis, of Sneton, Whytby, Durhame, and St. Oswald's parish in the town of Duresme, Yorks.,* Danbery and Chelmesford, Essex, London, and Hoggeston, Midd., y., 16 Oct. Godfrey Fuljambe, John Samford, Ranulph Samford, Ralph Grenelhalgh, Roger Eyre, esq., Richard Revell and John Revell, tenants of lands in Carnwhaye in Normanton parish, Derb., 19 Oct. Wm. Bodham, of Burnham and Lenn, Norf., Skarburgh, Yorks, Tylmouth, Berwick and Colchester, mariner or y., 26 Oct. John Wade, Wad or Waade, of London, pouchmaker, 2 Nov. Ellen ap Mericke, Myryk, or Meryk, of Mittelton, Heref., spinster, 5 May. John Boty, Botty, Botyll or Botyl, of *Dysse*, Norf. and Palgrave, Suff., wheelwright or husbandman, 6 Nov. John Cok, of Beteley and Sparham, Norf., labourer, barker, husbandman or y., 6 Nov. Henry Thornton or Thorntone, of Playstrete, Soms., yeoman, pardoner or gent., Henry VII.'s keeper of Ilchester gaol, 1 Oct. John Fitzjames, Fitzjamys or Fiesiames, of *Redleyche*, Redlynche and Butcley, Soms., and the Temple,

* "Sancti Oswaldi in villa de Duresme in com. Ebor."

1513.

A.D. 1512-13.

1803 (2). PARDON ROLL, Part 2—cont.

London, g., s. and h. of John F., senior, esq., 24 May. Thomas Speyght, Speght or Speight, m. of London, merchant tailor, 15 Oct. John Smyth, of Great Sampforde, Essex, carpenter, 17 Nov. ("pro Deo quia pauper"). John, the abbot, and the convent of Miravale, Warw., 18 Nov. Lewis Harpissfeld, Harpesfeld, Harepissfeld, Hairepissfeld, Herepissfeld, Harrepesfeld, Herrepysfeld, Harpesfelde, Heyrepesfeld, or Hairepefeld, of London, mereer or merchant, 22 Oct. Robert Tessh, minister, and the convent of St. Robert beside Knaresburgh, 7 May. John Boteler or Butler, of Coventry, g., town-clerk, one of the executors of Richard Colyns, late of Radford, tanner, and executor of Thomas Bowde, clk., 3 July. Richard Ferrers, Ferres, or Ferreys, of *Fyneton*, Devon, esq., and of Lincoln's Inn, and Stronde, Midd., g., and Joan his wife, d. and h. of Wm. Malerbe, late of Fyneton, gent., 3 Feb. John Iwardby, of *Ewell*, Surr., k., 1 April. Wm. Eyman or Eyeman, of *Edyngthorp*, Norf., woolman or yeoman, 5 Feb. Henry Goodewyn, clk., vicar of St. Peter's, Stowemarkett, Suff., 6 Feb. Thomas Trottyswell, *alias* Terrant, *alias* Wever, of *Terrant Monachorum*, Dors., and Bishop's Rammysbury, Wilts, clk., 6 Feb. Richard Baker, of *Aldesworth*, Allysworth or Alsworth, Notts, g., 26 Nov. Hamlet Ardern, of Tympurley, Chesh., g., or y., 28 Sept.

1804. GRANTS IN APRIL, 1513, 4 HENRY VIII.

1. Hugh Willey, groom of the Chamber. Grant, during pleasure, of the "tollerships" of the towns of Presteinde, Bilth, and Elvell, in the marches of Wales. Greenwich, 24 March 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 1 April. P.S. (*in English*). *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 28. [3840.]*

2. Sir Charles Brandon, knight for the Body. To be, for life, steward of all possessions in Warw., Glouce., Worc., and Oxford, lately in the occupation of Thomas Higford, by virtue of a feoffment made to him and others by Richard de Beauchamp, late Earl of Warwick, now in the King's hands as parcel of the possessions of the said Earl. *Del. Westm.*, 1 April 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*counter-signed*: Robt. Southwell). *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 22. [3841.]*

3. Thomas bp. of Durham. Grant, for 70 years, of the manor of La More *alias* La More and Bacheworth, Herts, Middlesex, and Bucks, with the park and other appurtenances, at an annual rent of 62*l.* 4*d.* *Del. Westm.*, 1 April 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 20. [3842.]*

4. John Leghton and Matilda his wife, Antony Ralegh and Elizabeth his wife, James Clyfford and Anne his wife, Thomas Aston and Bridget his wife, and Agnes Harwell. Livery of lands in right of the said ladies as sisters and heirs of Thomas, son and heir of John Harwell, which Thomas died temp. Hen. VII., then being the King's ward. *Del. Westm.*, 1 April 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*defaced*). *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 25. [3843.]*

5. St. Frideswide's, Oxford. Assent to the election of John Burton as prior

vice William Chedill, resigned. Greenwich, 24 March 4 Hen. VII. *Del. Westm.*, 1 April. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 23.*

ii. Petition of the president and convent for the above. 19 March, 1512. [3844.]

6. John Toley, John Metealf, and Roger Metealf. Grant, in survivorship, of the office of auditor for the castles, lordships, and manors of Middelham, Richmond, Barnardes Castle, and Shireffhoton, parcel of the earldoms of Warwick and Salisbury. Also appointment of John Toley as auditor, for life, for the castles, lordships and manors of Wakefeld, Sandehall, Connesburgh, Hatfeld, Thorne, Cotyngnam, Penrith, Daneastre, Chestrefeld (parcel of the duchy of York and of the said earldoms), and of the town and castle of Berwick upon Tweed, and of the revenues assigned to Berwick for payment of soldiers there; with the same fees as John Luchyngton, John Clerc, and William Mistilbrok. Greenwich, 29 March 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 2 April. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 14. [3845.]*

7. Edward Don or Donne, of Horsyngton, Bucks, *alias* London, esquire, one of the King's spears. Protection, according to the Statute of 3 Hen. VIII., as going on the King's service into foreign parts. Greenwich, 18 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 2 April. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 25. [3846.]*

8. Victualling. Commission to Wm. Chapman and John Wattys to provide cheese and oats in Essex for the army. *Westm.*, 4 April. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 21*d.* [3850.]*

1513.

9. Sir Richard Wentworth, of Netlisted, Suff. Pardon and release as late sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk; also release to his sureties, Sir Philip Bothe of Bergham, Thomas Tyrell of Cippyng, Robert Talmage of Otley, and Thomas Hall of Ipswich, Suff., of their recognizance of 100 marks, made 17 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. Greenwich, 14 March 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 4 April. *P.S. Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 25. [3851.]

10. Sir Wistan Browne. To be treasurer of Calais, in reversion after Sir Hugh Conwey, knight for the Body, who has held the said office from 15 June 19 Hen. VII., *vice* Sir John Turberville. Greenwich, 8 March 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 4 April. *P.S. French Roll*, 4 Hen. VIII. m. 5. [3852.]

11. Robert the abbot, and the Convent of St. Mary, Cerne. Grant, by charter, in frankalmoin, of the free chapel or priory or hermitage called "le Hernytage," in Blakamore, Dorset; on surrender of patent 10 Nov. 3 Hen. VIII. granting the same to John Cole, clk. *Del. Westm.*, 4 April 4 Hen. VIII. *S.B. Charter Roll 200, No. 10 (witnesses not named)*. [3853.]

12. Baptista Justinian, *quondam* Jeronimi, merchant of Syo. To be consul at Syo. Greenwich, 16 March 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 4 April. *P.S. Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 25. *Rymer*, XIII. 353. [3854.]

13. James Worsley, groom of the Wardrobe. To be keeper of the lions, lionesses and leopards in the Tower of London, with 12d. a day and the premisses and allowances appointed for them, *vice* John earl of Oxford, deceased. Greenwich, 22 March 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 4 April. *P.S. Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 27. *Rymer* XIII. 352. [3855.]

14. Victualling the Army. Commissions for Ric. Wodeward, Philip Tay, and John Tedd, to supply oxen and sheep for the army until 5 Oct. next. *Westm.*, 5 April. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 21d. [3858.]

15. Robert Russell. Request by George lord Roos to the Chancellor for a protection according to the Statute for Robert Russell, going over seas in his retinue to the wars. 5 April 4 Hen. VIII. *S.B. (signed: George Roos)*. [3864.]

16. John Copynger, page of the Wardrobe of Robes. To be, for life, keeper of the change and

money in the Tower of London, and of the gold and silver coinage there and elsewhere in England, with the fees attached, as in 51 Edw. III. and 1 Richard II.; in reversion after William Stafford, who holds by patent 25 Sept. 1 Hen. VII. Greenwich, 14 March 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 6 April. *P.S. Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 30. [3865.]

17. Sir John Penyngton. Pardon and release as sheriff of Cumberland; also release for Sir Richard Cholmeley of Cottingham, Yorks., William Penyngton of Newton, Rowland Kyrkeby of Botyll, and John Carroke of Farlam, Cumb., of their recognizance of 40l. made 20 Nov. 2 Hen. VIII. Greenwich, 5 April 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 8 April. *P.S. Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 27. [3866.]

18. Thomas Carmenowe, gentleman usher of the Chamber. To be bailiff of the stannaries in the hundreds of Penwith and Kerryer, Cornw., with tribulage in the same from 16 July 1 Hen. VIII., as Richard Stanshawe and Thomas Poynter enjoyed the same. Greenwich, 11 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 8 April. *P.S. Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 27. [3867.]

19. Guild of Fishmongers of London. Pardon and release for Ralph Thomson, Miles Gerrard, Richard Stokwith, Thomas Nicols, and William Whaplode, fishmongers of London, late wardens of the Fishmongers' Guild, for all alienations and entries. *Del. Westm.*, 8 April 4 Hen. VIII. *S.B. (defaced)*. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 29. [3868.]

20. Robert Yeo. Licence to impark 100 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, and 20 acres of wood, in his manor of Heampton Sachefeld, Devon, and to have free warren throughout the manor. *Del. Westm.*, 8 April 4 Hen. VIII. *S.B. Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 33. [3869.]

21. John Sharpe, groom of the Chamber. Exemption from serving on juries, or being made knight, justice of peace, mayor, sheriff, &c. *Del. Westm.*, 8 April 4 Hen. VIII. *S.B. Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 27. [3870.]

22. Purveyors. Commission during six months to John Ricroft, serjeant of the Larder, to provide 20,000 qrs. of malt, 3,000 qrs. of beans, 3,000 qrs. oats, 300 oxen, and 1,000 sheep, for the victualling of Calais, in cos. Norf., Suff., Camb., Herts, Beds, Hunts, Northt., Linc., and Leic., with conveyance. *Westm.*, 9 April.

1513.

1804. GRANTS IN APRIL, 1513, 4 HENRY VIII.—cont

ii. Several commissions for Wm. Gekyll, Wm. Hortop, Hen. Bryan, and Geo. Colbrond, yeomen purveyors of the Avenary, to provide hay, oats horse-bread, litter, stabling, and carriage for the King's horses for six months. Same date. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 16.* [3871.]

23. Robert Knollis. Request to the Chancellor, by Richard Tempest, for a protection with cause *volumus*, according to the Statute, for Robert Knollis, whom he has retained since Christmas last to go with him over sea in the wars. 10 April 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*signed*: your oratour, Richard Tempest, esquier for the Kynges honourable body). [3872.]

24. Priory of Holy Trinity, London. *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—

A. *Pat.* 25 Nov. 18 Hen. VII., cf.
Pat. 1 Nov. 8 Hen. VI., conf.:—
Ch. 30 May 3 Ric. II., conf.
 with additions:—

Ch. of Hen. I.

Chs. (6) of Stephen.

Ch. of Hen. II.

Ch. of Hen. I.

Ch. 4 April 37 Hen. III.

Ch. 8 Feb. 11 Hen. III.

Pat. 3 Nov. 11 Edw. II.

Pat. 6 June 9 Edw. III.

B. *Pat.* 26 Nov. 15 Edw. III. (*p.* 3, *m.* 4), exemplifying:—

Certificate (by the Exchequer) of the temporalities of the priory.

Westm., 10 April [4 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll* 47, No. 17.

25. Sir Stephen Jenyns, alderman of London. Mortmain licence to alienate the manor of Russhok next Chadesley Corbet, Worc., to the Merchant Tailors of the guild of St. John the Baptist, London, for maintenance of the grammar school at Wolverhampton, in pursuance of patent 22 Sept. last. The manor is held of the King as of the barony of Elmeley Castell, and is of the annual value of 14*l.* Westm., 12 April. *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. *p.* 2, *m.* 28. [3879.]

26. Sir Charles Brandon, knight for the Body. To be for life steward of the lordships of Henley in Arderne and Tonworth, Warwick, and master of the hunt in the parks there; *vice* William Cope, deceased. Greenwich, 10 April 4 Hen. VIII. *Del.* Westm., 12 April. P.S. [3880.]

27. Christopher Garneys, gentleman usher of the Chamber. Grant in socage of that moiety of the manor of Saxlyngham, Norf., which Th. Fogge,

deceased, lately held, in tail male, by the King's gift; the manor having been forfeited to the King's father by attainder of Sir Edm. De la Pole Earl of Suffolk; also grant of all bondmen of the said manor. S.B. (*without note of delivery*). *Pat.* 4 Hen. VIII. *p.* 2, *m.* 21. [3881.]

28. Lord Hastynges. By former letters the King, commanded him to be in readiness with 60 archers and 40 bills, apparelled for the wars and to send for money for their conduct and jackets. Now intending speedily to proceed on his voyage against the French King, considering the convenient time of year, intending also to observe the treaties between himself, the Pope, the Emperor, and the King of Aragon, he has appointed the said Lord amongst others to pass over in the "forewarde," under the Earl of Shrewsbury, steward of the Household. He is to have shipping for 6 horses for himself; 2 for his captain, 1 for his petty-captain; two carriages for himself, with 12 horses; two sumpter horses; and 1 for a chaplain; all to be provided by himself, and meet at Dover or Sandwyche, before 8th of May next. Greenwich, 13 April.

ii. Memorandum that, on 7 May 5 Hen. VIII., George lord Hastynges, one of the captains of the King's wars, appeared in Chancery, showed letters missive as above and sued out writs of entry to the sheriffs of Warw., Rutland, Derby, Notts, Sussex, Leic., and Midd. S.B. (*in English*). [3887.]

29. Sir Adrian and John Fortescu. Appointment to pass the sea, in the middleward, with 50 archers and 50 bills, and instruction that he shall have shipping for 4 horses for themselves, for petty captain, 6 for carriage, and one sumpter horse and must be with their whole retinue at Dover or Sandwich, by 18 May. Greenwich, 13 April.

ii. Memorandum that, on 10 June 5 Hen. VIII., they produced letters missive as above in Chancery and sued out writs of entry to the sheriff of Cambridge, to be sued 10 June 5 Hen. VIII. S.B. [3890.]

30. Sir Richard Sacheverell. Like appointment to pass in the vanguard under the Earl of Shrewsbury, with 60 archers and 40 bills. To be at Dover or Sandwich by 8 May. Greenwich, [13 April].

ii. Writs to the sheriff of Leicester, sued 9 May, 5 Hen. VIII. S.B. [3891.]

31. Sir Henry Marny, Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster. Like

1513.

appointment. To serve under the King in the middleward, with 25 demi-lances, 200 archers, 200 bills, and 75 marispikes; to join the King at the port of . . . by the 18 May next. Greenwich, 13 April. S.B. (*stamped*).

ii. Writs sued on 7 May 5 Hen. VIII. accordingly against Sir John Raynesford, at the suit of Robert Radclyff lord Fitzwater, Sir Edward Ponynges, and divers others, to the use of Sir Henry Marney, in Oxon. and Bucks. [3886.]

32. Alice Darold. Pardon and release to Alice Darolde, executrix of Godfrey (*or* Geoffrey) Darolde, of Langtofte, Linc., *alias* of Boston, merchant, collector of customs at Kingston upon Hull, and receiver of the King's lands there and in Miton, co. town of Kingston upon Hull; also release for his sureties, Richard Rawson, archdeacon of Essex, and Sir Richard Cholmeley. Greenwich, 8 April 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 13 April. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 8.* [3889.]

33. Victualling. Commission to Thomas Tove to provide all kinds of empty vessel, cut down trees for clapboard, take "cloviers" for the same and provide "clappold hopes and twigges" for making barrels for the victualling of the army. *Westm.*, 13 April. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 17.* [3888.]

34. Victualling. Like commission to John Stone. *Westm.*, 14 April. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 17.* [3894.]

35. John de Cavalcanti, a native of Florence. Denization for life. *Del. Westm.*, 14 April 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 33.* [3893.]

36. Henry earl of Essex, who is to pass the sea to the war. Warrant for such writs for recoveries or fines of his lands as he may desire, according to Act 3 Hen. VIII. Greenwich, 14 April 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. [3895.]

37. Thomas Tevell, of Ipswich or Holbroke, Suff. Pardon and release as late escheator of Norfolk and Suffolk, also release to his sureties, Thomas Hall of Ipswich, and Thomas Gaysley of All Hallows, Lombard Street, of their recognizanco of 40*l.* made 30 Nov. 19 Hen. VII., &c., Greenwich. —, 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 14 April. P.S. [3896.]

38. Francis Sbarra, Urbanus Parenis, and Anthony de Citadello, merchants of Lucca. Licence to import 1,000 tons of Toulouse woad.

Del. Westm., 15 April 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. *French Roll, 4 Hen. VIII. m. 10.* [3898.]

39. Richard Longe late of London, *alias* of Stratford Bow, Midd., mercer. Protection for one year; going in the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Greenwich, 14 March 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 15 April. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 33.* [3899.]

40. John Colet, D.D., dean of St. Paul's. Licence to found a perpetual chantry for one chaplain in the chapel of St. Mary and St. John, on the south side of a school by him lately founded in the cemetery of the said church; to be called the chantry of St. Mary; also mortmain licence to the guild of Mercers to acquire lands to the annual value of 20*l.*, for support of the chantry. Greenwich, 13 April 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 16 April. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 28.* [3900.]

41. Richard Burghill. Farm, for 20 years, of the subsidy and ulnage of cloths exposed for sale in the counties and cities of Worcester and Hereford, at the annual rent of 15*l.*, with moiety of forfeitures of unstamped cloths; on surrender of patent 12 April 1 Hen. VIII., granting the above for seven years to John Vaghan. Greenwich, 15 April 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 16 April. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 14.* [3901.]

42. William Morgan. To be steward of the manors or lordships of Uske, Kaerlyon and Trillek in Wales, constable of Uske castle and coroner of Uske, Caerlyon, and Trillek; also surveyor of Uske, Kaerlyon and Trillek. Greenwich, 22 Feb. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 16 April. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 17.* [3902.]

43. John Maltbye, clk. Presentation to the church of Hemeswell, Linc. dioc., void by death and pertaining to the duchy of Cornwall. Greenwich, 12 April 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 18 April. P.S. [3906.]

44. Richard Smyth, yeoman of the Wardrobe, and John Sharpe, the King's servant. Grant, in survivorship, of the office of customer and collector of monies arising from the weighing of wool in the town of Calais, as William Vaughan, deceased, held the same; on surrender of pat. 26 June 1 Hen. VIII., granting the office to Smyth. Greenwich, 12 April 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 18 April. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 5.* [3907.]

45. John Sharpe and Richard Smyth, yeoman of the Robes. Grant, in survivorship, of two corrodies in

1513.

1804. GRANTS IN APRIL, 1513, 4 HENRY VIII.—cont.

the monastery of Abyndon; on surrender of the same by Sharpe. Greenwich, 14 April 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 18 April. P.S. (*in English*). [3908.]

46. Thomas Mitford of Rye, Sussex, fisherman, mariner or merchant. Pardon. Greenwich, 20 March 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 18 April. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 30.* [3909.]

47. Thomas Curll, of London, grocer, merchant of Calais. Exemption from serving on juries, being escheator, coroner, justice, &c. Greenwich, 25 March 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 18 April. P.S. [3910.]

48. Sir Richard Cholmeley, knight for the Body. Annuity of 10 marks, during pleasure, from the Annunciation 4 Hen. VIII. out of the issues of the lordship of Kenyngton, Surrey. Greenwich, 12 April 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 18 April. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 33.* [3911.]

49. Ralph Verney, of the Household. Pardon and release, as sheriff of Beds and Bucks, of arrears, &c., before 4 Nov. last. Greenwich, 29 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 18 April. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 33.* [3912.]

50. Richard Rede, yeoman of the Guard. Grant of a corrody in the priory of Coventry. *Del. Westm.*, 18 April 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. (*in English*). [3913.]

51. Sir John Seymour. Protection according to the statute. *Westm.*, 18 April. *French*, 4 Hen. VIII. m. 6. [3914.]

52. Priory of Barnstaple (John Pilton, prior). *Inspecimus* and confirmation of:—
Pat. 5 July 4 Hen. IV. (p. 2, m. 12).
Westm., 18 April [4 Hen. VIII.]. *Conf. roll 48, No. 1.*

53. Robert Garneys and John Morgan, soldiers in Calais. Grant, in survivorship, of the fines of strangers in Calais, called "le bille money," *vice* Richard Chalner, deceased. Greenwich, 11 April 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 19 April. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 27.* [3917.]

54. Hugh Elyot of Bristol, draper. Protection for one year; going in

the suite of Sir Gilbert Talbot, Deputy of Calais. Greenwich, 10 April 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 20 April. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 33.* [3919.]

55. Sir Charles Brandon, knight for the Body. To be receiver, during pleasure, of the castle of Lyon *alias* Holte, the manors or lordships of Lyon, Bromfelde, and Yale, the castle of Chirke, and of the manors or lordships of Chirke and Chirkeslande, and Kynleth and Owen in Chirkeslande, marches of Wales. Greenwich, 19 April 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 21 April. P.S. [3920.]

56. The same. To be, for life, chief steward for the above with power to appoint under the seal of the exchequer of Lyon or Chirke, the constables, porters, foresters, coroners and all other officers, except the auditor. Greenwich, 19 April 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 21 April. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 30.* [3921.]

57. The same. Custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Elizabeth Grey, daughter and heir of John viscount Lisle, the lands including not only those leased by patent 10 Nov. 1 Hen. VIII. (surrendered), to Thomas earl of Surrey, Thomas lord Howard, Sir Edward Howard, and Sir Thomas Boleyn, to the use of Sir Thomas Knyvet and Mercella his wife, late Viscountess Lisle, now dec., at an annual rent of 29*2l.* 5*s.* 4½*d.*, but all other possessions of the Viscount, and all which descended to the said Elizabeth on the death of Joan wife of Sir Humphrey Talbot. Greenwich, 19 April 4 Hen. VIII. *Del. Westm.*, 21 April. P.S. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 32.* [3922.]

58. Ambrose Bradman, soldier of Calais. To be collector of customs and tolls through Newenhambidge, as well of men as of animals, goods, merchandise and all other things passing beneath that bridge; of the customs of 4*d.* at St. Peter le Stones; and of the profits of the customs of 4*d.* for each cart of wool or other merchandise passing through or by the Scunage in a place called "Le Lede"; to hold from Candlemas last, paying the Treasurer of Calais 5*l.* a year. *Del. Westm.*, 21 April 4 Hen. VIII. S.B. [3923.]

1513.

1805. UNDATED GRANTS IN 4 HENRY VIII.**1. The War.***

i. Thos. Frende. Request to the Chancellor, by Thomas Spert, for a protection, according to the Statute, for Th. Frende, whom he has retained to serve in the wars. S.B. (*signed* : by me Thomas Spertt, master of the Harry Grace a Dieu). [3924.]

ii. The like for John Baston, husbandman, "as one of the number of the King's crew [that] made their abode at Calais." S.B. (*signed* : yo^r. humble servant Hugh Conwey, k.). [3925.]

iii. The like by the Earl of Worcester for Roger Salysbury going in the rearward. S.B. (*signed* : C. Worcest^r.). [3926.]

iv. The like for Sir Thomas ap Phelips, about to serve in the war, having done like service in the last voyage, with 100 persons in the rearward. S.B. (*signed* : C. Worcest^r.). [3927.]

v. The like for Stephen Hill. S.B. (*signed* : By yo^r. bedeman Edward Belknapp). [3929.]

vi. The like for Miles Hobard, gunner. S.B. (*signed* : Antony Nele : Edward Belknapp). [3930.]

vii. The like by Sir Thomas Wyndam, "vice-admiral and lieutenant to the King's army and navy on the sea," for William Beck. S.B. (*signed* : S.^r Thomas Wyndam, k.). [3931.]

viii. The like for Thomas Steynton of London, draper. S.B. (*signed* : By your humbyll Thomas Tyrell). [3933.]

ix. The like by Charles Brandon Viscount Lisle for Wm. Essex (for writs of covenant or entry in the post). S.B. (*signed* : Charlys Lysley). [3932.]

x. The like by Sir John Pecche, knight for the Body, for John Rawlyns (for writs of entry). S.B. (*signed* : S.^r John Pecche, knyght). [3934.]

xi. The like by Thomas marquis of Dorset, for William Parre (for discharge of fines, &c.) S.B. (*signed* : Thomas Dorssett). [3935.]

xii. The like by "Thomas Woley, clerk, the King's elemosinar," for Thomas Stuteley (for writ of entry). S.B. (*signed* : yo^r. humble chapleyn Thomas Wuley). [3936.]

2. Th. Wyllynge of Leighton, Hunts, "horscorser," *alias* husbandman. *Fiat* for a protection for one year; going in the retinue of Sir Anthony Ughtred, vice-captain of Berwick. S.B. (*signed and sealed by Ughtred. Endorsed* : "John Elysse"). [3928.]

3. Isabella Smyth, widow. Custody of a messuage. John Copwood and John Smyth, London, her bail. *Imperfect. Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 2, m. 5.* [3937.]

4. Commissions of the Peace. *See Appendix.*

Devon.—Undated.

Cornwall.—Undated. *Pat. 4 Hen. VIII. p. 1, m. 5d.* [3938.]

* Although now filed in 4 Hen. VIII., several of these, as iii., iv., and ix., cannot be earlier than 5 Hen. VIII.

15480 - 20







942,05 =

G 7882

2

21

FLARE

Date Due

[illegible]

FLARE



31262056323081